

APPENDIX

**THE
BUDGET
OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

FISCAL YEAR 1971

FOREWORD

This is one of several documents which relate to the budget for 1971. *The Budget of the United States Government, 1971*, is a volume containing the Budget Message of the President, information on the Federal program by function, and summary tables and statistical information.

The Budget of the United States Government, 1971—Appendix contains the text of appropriation estimates proposed for the consideration of the Congress together with specific supporting information on the various appropriations and funds, and other supplementary material. The contents of this volume are further explained at the beginning of each of its three parts.

The Budget of the United States Government, 1971—The District of Columbia is a volume which relates specifically to the estimates for the municipal government of the District of Columbia.

In addition, a pamphlet type of publication, *The Budget in Brief, 1971*, is available for those who wish a more concise and less technical presentation than any of the foregoing three official volumes.

A second pamphlet type of publication, *Special Analyses, Budget of the United States, 1971*, contains 18 special analyses of significant aspects of the Federal budget.

NOTE.—Unless otherwise indicated, all references to years in this volume are to fiscal years ending June 30. Financial tables are nearly always stated in thousands of dollars; details may not add to the totals because of rounding.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES.....	5
Explanation of estimates.....	6
Legislative Branch.....	9
The Judiciary.....	39
Executive Office of the President.....	51
Funds appropriated to the President.....	67
Department of Agriculture.....	107
Department of Commerce.....	213
Department of Defense—Military.....	265
Department of Defense—Civil.....	337
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	369
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	473
Department of the Interior.....	535
Department of Justice.....	635
Department of Labor.....	655
Post Office Department.....	681
Department of State.....	695
Department of Transportation.....	717
Treasury Department.....	767
Atomic Energy Commission.....	793
General Services Administration.....	799
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	825
Veterans Administration.....	833
Other independent agencies.....	867
PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS.....	987
Explanation of schedules of permanent positions.....	988
Legislative Branch.....	989
The Judiciary.....	991
Executive Office of the President.....	993
Funds appropriated to the President.....	996
Department of Agriculture.....	998
Department of Commerce.....	1004
Department of Defense—Military.....	1008
Department of Defense—Civil.....	1019
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1021
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1024
Department of the Interior.....	1025
Department of Justice.....	1030
Department of Labor.....	1033
Post Office Department.....	1037
Department of State.....	1038
Department of Transportation.....	1041
Treasury Department.....	1044
Atomic Energy Commission.....	1047
General Services Administration.....	1048
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1051
Veterans Administration.....	1053
Other independent agencies.....	1055
PART III. ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL.....	1067
Annexed budgets:	
Department of Housing and Urban Development: Federal National Mortgage Association.....	1069
Farm Credit Administration:	
Banks for cooperatives.....	1071
Federal intermediate credit banks.....	1072
Federal land banks.....	1073
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal home loan banks.....	1074
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors.....	1076
Supplementary material:	
Trust fund receipts, by account.....	1078
Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays.....	1081
INDEX.....	1085

PART I
DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Legislative Branch
The Judiciary
Executive Office of the President
Funds Appropriated to the President
Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense—Military
Department of Defense—Civil
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Post Office Department
Department of State
Department of Transportation
Treasury Department
Atomic Energy Commission
General Services Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Veterans Administration
Other Independent Agencies

EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various types of tables and schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item for which congressional action in an appro-

priation bill is required. It also contains the text of general appropriation provisions proposed for enactment by the Congress which often apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of this part reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. For the latter, smaller agencies are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of existing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus). For each bureau, *Federal funds*, covering the funds owned by the Government, precede *trust funds*, covering funds which are held in a fiduciary capacity by the Government.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program* which reflects the costs of proposed new legislation. This section is also organized by bureau, or other major subordinate organization. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language which are applicable to the agency as a whole, and are in addition to the specific language pertaining to individual appropriation items.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in the compact volume—The Budget of the United States Government, 1971 (part 6).

FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1971 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action by Congress, except for those items which are not formally recommended at this time but will be proposed for separate transmittal. The language of the 1970 appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Italic type indicates proposed new language. Brackets enclose material which it is proposed to omit, as in this example:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17[a]b), **[\$2,321,000]** *\$2,552,000.* (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.).

Following the language, and printed in italics within parentheses, are citations to relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the text is taken.

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The basic schedules for Federal and trust funds usually exclude supplemental estimates, which will be transmitted to Congress separately for 1970 and 1971; these are covered separately by brief schedules of program and financing, without appropriation language. However, in the 1970 column, the basic schedules include (and identify) supplementals required to meet costs of military and civilian pay increases effective during 1970 in accordance with legislation enacted in 1967, and those resulting from wage-board decisions.

The 1971 column includes, within the regular schedules, appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws; however, money for new legislation is shown separately, under the legislative program. Appropriation language is included for the former, but not for the latter.

Where the required data are available in the accounting system, budgets are presented in terms of costs. Detailed

operating cost figures for each activity or object are the value of goods and services consumed in carrying out the program. In the case of capital outlay programs, they are the value of assets acquired.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

For a few Government corporations, the detail and the totals of limitations are on the basis of accrued expenditures.

SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the program by activities section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1969, 1970, and 1971. This classification is individually developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Similarly, the identification of capital outlay is not handled uniformly. Where it is of significance, capital outlay is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where budgets are presented in terms of costs, the relation of costs to obligations is summarized in an entry "Change in selected resources." For appropriation accounts, and for revolving funds for which no business-type financial statements are presented, this entry is supported by a footnote identifying the amounts of the resources involved. For the remaining revolving funds, the items are identified on the statement of financial condition and the appended tabulation.

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items to identify the total obligations

programed; and for programs financed at a "preobligation" stage (such as "commitments" in some loan programs).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Licensing and auditing of brokerage houses.....	563	638	638
2. Supervision of futures trading.....	780	1,160	1,234
3. Investigation.....	418	680	680
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,761	2,478	2,552
Change in selected resources ²	97		
10 Total obligations.....	1,858	2,478	2,552
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23		
Budget authority.....	1,881	2,478	2,552
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,895	2,321	2,552
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14	-13	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,881	2,308	2,552
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		170	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,858	2,478	2,552
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	224	270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-224	-270	-316
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,732	2,269	2,499
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		163	7

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$30 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$12 thousand); 1969, \$115 thousand; 1970, \$115 thousand; 1971, \$115 thousand.

The "Financing" section shows the fund sources, budget authority, and other means of financing the program, and the disposition of amounts not used during the year.

The section on "Relation of obligations to outlays" shows obligations net of receipts and other offsets, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items which affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly in a narrative statement for each appropriation or fund. Where practicable, the narrative statement presents accomplishments in relation to financial requirements, and available measures of program and performance.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a classification of obligations, costs, or accrued expenditures according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
11 Personnel compensation	31 Equipment
12 Personnel benefits	32 Lands and structures
13 Benefits for former personnel	33 Investments and loans
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
21 Travel and transportation of persons	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
22 Transportation of things	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
23 Rent, communications, and utilities	43 Interest and dividends
24 Printing and reproduction	44 Refunds
25 Other services	
26 Supplies and materials	

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,448	1,839	1,851
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,450	1,846	1,858
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	109	147	153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	65	76
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	78	199
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	37	39
25.0 Other services.....	126	250	174
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	17	25
31.0 Equipment.....	34	32	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,858	2,478	2,552

Several of the object classes are broken down into subclasses—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments. A third digit is therefore used in the object schedules to identify the subclasses; a zero is used for the third digit when there are no subclasses. Additional entries are shown for unvouchered obligations—those for which accountability is waived (coded 91.0); for amounts which cannot be distributed by object class (coded 92.0); and for certain other adjusting entries that are needed to reach a total which agrees with the total obligations shown on line 10 in the program and financing schedule.

A personnel summary is appended to the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	155	180	180
Average number of all employees.....	150	170	170
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,633	\$10,218	\$10,286

Permanent positions are those of a full-time nature and indefinite duration. Some are filled by persons with temporary appointments. Other positions include those of a temporary nature (a year or less), part-time jobs (less than a full workweek), and intermittent employment (occasional employees).

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus the average salary can fall outside the salary range of the average grade.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement is usually on a full accrual basis, including provision for depreciation, for losses on receivables, etc. Where a fund consists of several programs, or revenue is derived from nonoperating sources revenue and expense are identified for each, as follows:

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	63,206	63,823	64,865
Expense.....	-62,427	-63,459	-64,554
Net operating income, sales program..	779	364	311
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	39	39	40
Net book value of assets sold.....	-89	-89	-89
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-51	-50	-49
Miscellaneous income.....	178	193	192
Net nonoperating income.....	128	143	143
Net income for the year.....	906	507	454
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	11,002	11,861	12,368
Transfer to general fund.....	-47		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	11,861	12,368	12,823

The statement includes an analysis of the retained earnings or the cumulative deficit. This analysis shows any additions to earnings, other than net income for the year, any adjustments of retained earnings, and the balance of profits kept in the enterprise as of the end of the year (whether as cash, inventories, or other assets).

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

For each fund showing a revenue and expense statement, there is also presented a balance sheet of assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of the year.

The balance sheet excludes balances of appropriations and borrowing authorizations which have not yet been paid into the revolving fund. The section on equity of the Government is divided into three subsections as appropriate: (a) interest-bearing capital, (b) non-interest-bearing capital, and (c) retained earnings.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....	3,047	3,687	3,921	4,217
Accounts receivable.....	549	515	515	515
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	6,583	6,603	6,649	6,744
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	16	20	20	20
Fixed assets, net.....	4,272	4,683	4,921	5,061
Total assets.....	14,468	15,508	16,027	16,557
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,098	3,279	3,290	3,366
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	368	368	368	368
Donated property.....				
End of year.....	368	368	368	368
Retained earnings.....	11,002	11,861	12,368	12,823
Total Government equity.....	11,370	12,229	12,737	13,191

Because the balance sheet is on an accrual basis, it does not reflect the obligations incurred which have not yet matured into liabilities, nor does it reflect unfilled customer orders received and available as a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. Therefore, there is normally appended to the balance sheet an "Analysis of Government Equity" which shows obligations other than liabilities, the unobligated balance, unfilled customers' orders on hand from other Government accounts (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,782	2,040	2,040	2,040
Unobligated balance.....	-1,284	-1,117	-895	-674
Invested capital and earnings.....	10,871	11,306	11,591	11,825
Total Government equity.....	11,370	12,229	12,737	13,191

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

The presentations herein for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the Currency and the Exchange Stabilization Fund in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Milk

Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES

EXPENDITURES AND LOANS

Under the unified budget concept, the compact budget volume breaks down outlays to show separately *expenditures* and the amount of *net lending* for most loan programs. Similarly, for budget authority, it segregates *loan authority* from *new obligational authority*. While the individual schedules in Part I of the Appendix do not make this breakdown, the details on net lending are set forth in a separate table in Part III.

INTRABUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume requires the deduction of intrabudgetary transactions, i.e., interfund and intragov-

ernmental transactions, from the combined aggregates, to avoid duplication in the totals. Schedules in the Appendix show the various funds and accounts separately, and therefore do not make such deductions.

PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC

The compact budget volume offsets against expenditures for each agency and function the receipts from the public which are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure. The Appendix continues the conventional practice of offsetting in the individual schedules only those receipts that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as reimbursements to appropriations or other funds.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SENATE

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS, MILEAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND SENATORS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND LEADERS OF THE SENATE

COMPENSATION OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, **[\$4,685,530]** \$4,707,200. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

MILEAGE OF PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND OF SENATORS

For mileage of the President of the Senate and of Senators, \$58,370. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT, AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For expense allowance of the Vice President, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$16,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, **[\$281,187]** \$367,263. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

[\$24,966.] (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, **[\$106,930:** *Provided*, That effective November 1, 1969, the respective leaders may each appoint and fix the compensation of an administrative assistant at not to exceed \$31,317 per annum, a legislative assistant at not to exceed \$28,908 per annum, an executive secretary at not to exceed \$15,111 per annum, and a clerical assistant at not to exceed \$12,921 per annum in lieu of the positions heretofore authorized by Senate Resolution 158, agreed to December 9, 1941, Public Law 86-30, approved May 20, 1959, and Senate Resolution 240, agreed to January 24, 1952] \$176,514. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, **[\$68,730:** *Provided*, That effective November 1, 1969, the whips may each appoint and fix the compensation of an administrative assistant at not to exceed \$30,003 per annum, and an executive secretary at not to exceed \$15,111 per annum] \$90,228. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For office of the Chaplain, **[\$17,185:** *Provided*, That effective November 1, 1969, the compensation of the Chaplain shall be \$10,074 per annum and he shall be subject to election at the beginning of each Congress: *Provided further*, That the Chaplain may appoint and fix the compensation of a secretary at not to exceed \$8,541 per annum] \$18,615. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, **[\$1,675,448]** \$1,860,405, including **[\$144,673]** \$143,226 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74b of title 2, United States Code [*Provided*, That effective November 1, 1969, the Secretary may fix the compensation of the Assistant Secretary at not to exceed \$11,826 per annum, employ and fix the compensation of a Special Assistant at not to exceed \$10,293 per annum in lieu of an Assistant at \$8,760 per annum, employ and fix the compensation of an Editor, Digest at not to exceed \$21,024 per annum, an Assistant Editor, Digest at not to exceed \$18,396 per annum, and a Clerk, Digest at not to exceed \$8,541 per annum: *Provided further*, That, effective November 1, 1969, the Secretary is authorized to appoint a Comptroller of the Senate at a salary of \$35,259 per annum, and a Secretary to the Comptroller at a salary of not to exceed \$12,921 per annum, and the allowance for clerical assistance and readjustment of salaries in the disbursing office is hereby made available for personnel at such titles and per annum rates as may be necessary, at no time exceeding an aggregate of \$249,660]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees and the Select Committee on Small Business, **[\$4,017,014]** \$4,420,734. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, **[\$115,619]** \$127,239.

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, **[\$115,619]** \$127,239. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants to Senators, **[\$24,656,-608:** *Provided*, That the clerk hire allowance of each Senator from the State of Connecticut shall be increased to that allowed Senators from States having a population of three million, the population of said State having exceeded three million inhabitants: *Provided further*, That, effective November 1, 1969, paragraph (1) of section 105(d) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended (2 U.S.C. 61-1(d)), is amended by increasing each of the amounts in the table therein relating to Senators' clerk hire allowances by \$23,652, and paragraph (2)(i) of such section is amended to read as follows: "(i) the salary of two employees may be fixed at gross rates of not more than \$23,652 per annum,"] \$27,909,141. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$4,915,909:** *Provided*, That effective November 1, 1969, the Sergeant at Arms is authorized to employ the following additional employees: A Systems Programmer at \$15,987 per annum, a Production Manager at \$14,454 per annum, an Applications Programmer at \$13,797 per annum, an Operator at \$10,074 per annum, an Operator at \$9,417 per annum, and six plainclothesmen, Police Force, at \$8,760 per annum each in lieu of six Privates at \$8,322 per annum each] \$5,431,886. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For the offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, **[\$196,612]** \$216,372. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued**OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE**

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, **[\$374,100.] \$415,130.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

[PAYMENT TO WIDOW OF DECEASED SENATOR]

[For payment to Louella Dirksen, widow of Everett McKinley Dirksen, late a Senator from the State of Illinois, \$49,500.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE**SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES**

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, **[\$236,720] \$261,430** for each such Committee; in all, **[\$473,440.] \$522,860.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of four automobiles, one for the Vice President, one for the President Pro Tempore, one for the Majority Leader, and one for the Minority Leader, **[\$50,880.] \$55,220.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

FURNITURE

For service and materials in cleaning and repairing furniture, and for the purchase of furniture, \$31,190: *Provided*, That the furniture purchased is not available from other agencies of the Government. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including **[\$431,775] \$456,625** for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, **[\$6,646,755,** of which amount \$6,000 is hereby made available for obligations incurred in fiscal year 1968.] **\$7,341,580.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding \$2.82 per hour per person, **[\$46,355.] \$51,015.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

MAIL TRANSPORTATION

For maintaining, exchanging, and equipping motor vehicles for carrying the mails and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, \$16,560. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, **[\$5,708,986] \$6,188,736** including \$497,000 for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 4 of Public Law 87-82, approved July 6, 1961, and \$15,000 for expenses of the Commission on Art and Antiquities of the Senate.

[For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous Items, fiscal year 1969", \$300,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Salaries, officers and employees, Senate, fiscal year 1969".] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the Offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$240; and for air mail and special delivery stamps for the Office of the Secretary, \$350; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$215; Senators and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$119,328: *Provided*, That the maximum allowance per capita of \$960 is increased to \$1,056 for the fiscal year 1970 and thereafter: *Provided further*, That Senators from States partially or wholly west of the Mississippi River shall be allowed an additional \$264 each fiscal year; in all, \$120,133. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for Senators and the President of the Senate, \$363,600; and for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, \$14,250; in all, \$377,850: *Provided*, That effective with the fiscal year 1970 and thereafter the allowance for stationery for each Senator and the President of the Senate shall be at the rate of \$3,600 per annum: *Provided further*, That section 106 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969 (Public Law 90-417, approved July 23, 1968), is hereby made applicable to the President of the Senate. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

[COMMUNICATIONS]

[For an amount for communications which may be expended interchangeably, in accordance with such limitations and restrictions as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, for payment of charges on official telegrams and long-distance telephone calls made by or on behalf of Senators or the President of the Senate, in addition to those otherwise authorized, \$15,150.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

[Effective October 1, 1969, the third paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957, as amended (2 U.S.C. 53), is amended by striking out "\$300" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$400", and by inserting before the colon preceding the proviso therein a comma and the following: "or incurred for subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, periodicals, or clipping or similar services".]

[Effective July 1, 1969, the third paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1959, as amended (2 U.S.C. 43b), is amended by striking out the portion thereof relating to payments from the Contingent Fund of the Senate and inserting in lieu thereof the following:]

["The Contingent Fund of the Senate is hereafter made available for reimbursement of transportation expenses incurred by Senators in traveling, on official business, by the nearest usual route, between Washington, District of Columbia, and any point in their home States, for not to exceed twelve round trips (or the equivalent thereof in one-way trips) in each fiscal year,".]

[Section 6(c) of the District of Columbia Traffic Act, 1925 (D.C. Code, sec. 40-603(c)), is amended by inserting after "Senate and House of Representatives," the words "Comptroller of the Senate,".]

[The first sentence of the second paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1962, as amended (2 U.S.C. 127), is amended to read as follows: "The contingent fund of the Senate is hereafter made available for reimbursement of transportation expenses incurred in traveling by the nearest usual route between Washington, District of Columbia, and any point in the home State of the Senator involved, for not to exceed eight round trips made by employees in each Senator's office in any fiscal year, such payment to be made only upon vouchers approved by the Senator containing a certification by such Senator that such travel was performed in line of official duty." This provision shall take effect with respect to round trips commencing on or after the date of enactment of this Act.]

[No part of any appropriation disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate shall be available for payment of compensation to any person for any period for which such person is carried in a leave without pay status from a position in or under any department or agency of the Government.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Effective July 1, 1970, and thereafter, the contingent fund of the Senate is made available, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, for the reimbursement to Senators and the President of the Senate of strictly official telephone and telegraph communications charges incurred by them or on their behalf, to be in addition to reimbursement or payment authority contained in any other law.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

General and special funds:

For payment to Pearle Jean Bates, widow of William H. Bates, late a Representative from the State of Massachusetts, \$42,500. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

SALARIES, MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members, as authorized by law (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico), [\$20,074,000] \$20,072,950. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

MILEAGE OF MEMBERS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, [\$180,000] \$185,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, [\$151,850] \$163,490. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, [\$152,310] \$163,175, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, as authorized by law. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

COMPILATION OF PRECEDENTS OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

For compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, as heretofore authorized, [\$13,210] \$14,540. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain, [\$17,965] \$19,770. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, including not to exceed [\$192,190] \$204,830 for the House Recording Studio, [\$2,205,000] \$2,527,590. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, [\$2,950,000] \$3,320,905. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, [\$2,275,000] \$2,570,785. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including [\$12,420] \$13,670 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the basic salary rate of not to exceed \$2,100 per annum each, [\$625,870] \$720,645. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including the Committee on Appropriations, [\$5,300,000] \$6,050,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, [\$182,885] \$188,730.
For the House Democratic Steering Committee, [\$59,040] \$60,350.

For the House Republican Conference, [\$59,040] \$60,350.
For the office of the majority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, [\$119,915] \$128,050.

For the office of the minority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the minority leader, [\$111,295] \$118,560.

For the office of the majority whip, including \$13,480 basic lump-sum clerical assistance, [\$90,990] \$96,515.

For the office of the minority whip, including \$13,480 basic lump-sum clerical assistance, [\$90,990] \$96,515.

For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one for the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, [\$18,745] \$20,630, to be equally divided.

For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, [\$16,845] \$18,540. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, [\$324,410] \$357,015. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, [\$322,040] \$354,410. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, [\$890,000] \$950,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, [\$465,595] \$526,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For clerk hire, necessarily employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, [\$47,000,000] \$48,200,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued**CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE****FURNITURE**

For furniture, materials for furniture repairs, including tools and machinery for furniture repair shops, and for purchase of packing boxes and carpets, **[\$240,000]** *\$307,000.*

The Clerk of the House is authorized and directed to transfer to the Library of Congress, without exchange of funds, such office furniture and equipment as the Clerk shall have determined to be excess to the needs of the House and the Librarian of Congress deems necessary and suitable to the needs of the Library.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, including the sum of **[\$159,000]** *\$270,000* for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 208 of the Act approved October 9, 1940 (Public Law 812); exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles, the publications and distribution service motortruck, and the post office motor vehicles for carrying the mails; not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961; the sum of \$600 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; **[\$4,960,000]** *\$5,575,000.*

No part of the contingent fund herein appropriated shall be available for the purposes of House Resolution 416 of the Eighty-ninth Congress relating to the hire of student congressional interns. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

For contributions to employees life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, as authorized by law, **[\$3,240,000]** *\$3,750,000*, and in addition, such amount as may be necessary may be transferred from the immediately preceding appropriation for "miscellaneous items". (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

REPORTING HEARINGS

For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, **[\$325,000]** *\$373,750.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, \$6,800,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE

For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, **[\$3,650,000]** *\$3,920,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For a stationery allowance for each Member for the **[second]** *first* session of the **[Ninety-first]** *Ninety-second* Congress, as authorized by law, \$1,308,000, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

POSTAGE STAMP ALLOWANCES

Postage stamp allowances for the **[second]** *first* session of the **[Ninety-first]** *Ninety-second* Congress, as follows: Clerk, \$1,120; Sergeant at Arms, \$840; Doorkeeper, \$700; Postmaster, \$560, air-mail and special-delivery postage stamps for each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and to each standing committee, as authorized by law; \$320,390. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

REVISION OF LAWS

For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by 1 U.S.C. 202, 203, 213, \$38,000, to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

LEADERSHIP AUTOMOBILES

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker, **[\$14,250]** *\$15,750.*

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, **[\$14,250]** *\$15,750.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, **[\$14,250]** *\$15,750.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

[NEW EDITION OF THE UNITED STATES CODE]

[For preparation of a new edition of the United States Code, \$150,000, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

NEW EDITION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE

For preparation of a new edition of the District of Columbia Code, \$150,000, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

[HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES]

[For payment to Justina Ronan, mother, and to Eileen Burke and Betty Dlouhy, sisters, of Daniel J. Ronan, late a Representative from the State of Illinois, \$42,500, one-half to the mother and one-quarter each to the sisters.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Except as provided by the House Employees Position Classification Act (2 U.S.C. 291 and following) or by any other provision of law to the contrary, salaries or wages paid out of the items herein for the House of Representatives shall be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

[HOUSE BEAUTY SHOP]

[The management of the House Beauty Shop and all matters connected therewith shall be under the direction of a select committee to be composed of three Members of the House of Representatives to be appointed by the Speaker, one of whom shall be designated as Chairman. Any vacancy occurring in the membership of the committee shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made. The committee is authorized to issue such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary for the operation and the employment of necessary assistance for the conduct of said Beauty Shop by such business methods as may produce the best results consistent with economical and modern management.

[Effective the first of the month following approval of this Act, there is established in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund for the House Beauty Shop. The revolving fund shall be self-sustaining. The net assets of the Shop on the effective date of this section shall constitute the capital of the fund and the existing liabilities shall be paid from the fund. All moneys thereafter received by the House Beauty Shop from fees for services or from any other source shall be deposited in such fund; and moneys in such fund shall be available without fiscal year limitation for disbursement by the Clerk of the House of Representatives for all expenses of the Shop, including but not limited to the care, maintenance, and operation of the Shop, procurement of supplies and equipment, and compensation of personnel.

[An adequate system of accounts for the revolving fund shall be maintained and financial reports prepared on the basis of such accounts. The activities of the Shop shall be subject to audit by the General Accounting Office at such times as the select committee may direct, and reports of such audits shall be furnished to the Speaker of the House, to the select committee, and to the Clerk of

the House. The Comptroller General, or any of his duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purposes of audit and examination to such books, documents, papers, records, personnel, and facilities of the Shop as he may deem necessary.]

The net profit established by the General Accounting Office audit after restoring any impairment of capital and providing for replacement of equipment, shall be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF FEDERAL EXPENDITURES

For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain available during the existence of the Committee, **[\$55,000] \$61,000**, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, **[\$468,165] \$542,900**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy **[\$400,595] \$434,640**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, **[\$212,855] \$236,110**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, **[\$597,650] \$657,715**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Defense Production as authorized by the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, **[\$107,950] \$118,800**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the attending physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance to one thousand dollars per month to the attending physician; (2) an allowance of one hundred fifty dollars per month each to three medical officers while on duty in the attending physician's office; and (3) an allowance of one hundred fifty dollars per month each to not to exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants, **[\$70,800] \$77,300**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CAPITOL POLICE

GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including \$25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House, as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; \$134,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$900,000] \$885,800**. Such sum shall be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person who was a member of such police on July 1, 1940, shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the deputy chief of police detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of the rank of deputy chief plus \$4,000 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to pay the two acting inspectors detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as assistants to the Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of the rank of inspector plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (3) to pay the two detective sergeants detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as acting lieutenants the salary of the rank of lieutenant plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (4) to pay the three detectives permanently detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as acting detective sergeants the salary of the rank of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law, and (5) to pay the acting sergeant of the uniform force regularly assigned as such the salary of the rank of sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

EDUCATION OF PAGES

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$112,307] \$112,310**, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs pursuant to title 39, U.S.C., section 4167, **[\$10,161,000] \$12,066,000**, to be available immediately.

The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued

JOINT ITEMS—Continued

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the [first] second session of the Ninety-first Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol, Assistant Architect of the Capitol, and Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol and other personal services at rates of pay provided by law, [\$825,000] \$922,800. (31 U.S.C. 689; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 164a, 166b-1, 166b-3; Public Law 90-206; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0100-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	762	888	923
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
Budget authority.....	775	888	923
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	775	825	923
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		63	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	762	888	923
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27	33	34
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33	-34	-30
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	757	828	923
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		59	4
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	657	760	783
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	58	68	75
Total personnel compensation.....	714	829	858
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	48	59	64
99.0 Total obligations.....	762	888	923

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	59	59
Average number of all employees.....	54	59	59
Average GS grade.....	9.1	8.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,395	\$11,066	\$11,427
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,907	\$8,988	\$9,131

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$20,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$50,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0102-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Surveys and studies and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	29	50	50
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21		
Budget authority.....	50	50	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29	50	50
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	19	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19	-10	-10
90 Outlays.....	28	59	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

25.0 Other services.....		50	50
Construction of 5 booths for attendants in Rayburn garage.....	3		
Improvements to Senate parking lot located in Capitol grounds at 1st and D Sts., NE.....	13		
Consulting services, sound reinforcement system, Senate Chamber....	1		
Emergency repairs to terraces, curbs, and retaining walls, Capitol grounds	4		
Consulting services, sound reinforcement system, House Chamber....	5		
Emergency repairs, water main to Senate Office Building.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	29	50	50

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, [\$2,127,400] \$2,459,600, of which \$100,000 shall remain available until expended. (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 163a, 166; Public Law 90-206; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0105-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (obligations).....	1,974	2,228	2,460
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-38	-30	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	30	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	119	-----	-----
Budget authority	2,085	2,198	2,460
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,085	2,127	2,460
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases	-----	52	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	19	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,974	2,228	2,460
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	211	290	204
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-290	-204	-225
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,892	2,248	2,435
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	49	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	18	1
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,249	1,403	1,496
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	229	258	274
Total personnel compensation	1,497	1,686	1,795
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	117	131	149
23.0 Communication services: Penalty mail.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services:			
Annual painting.....	29	36	40
Elevator repairs and improvements.....	7	7	7
Substation equipment and repairs.....	7	12	12
General annual repairs and alterations.....	24	32	32
Maintenance and repair, lighting systems, grounds, and floodlighting dome of Capitol.....	17	18	18
Maintenance, air-conditioning system.....	20	16	16
Repairs, works of art.....	1	7	7
Maintenance of electronic equipment.....	6	6	6
Maintenance of office and computer equipment.....	5	6	9
Improvement of illumination and modernization of electrical wiring.....	8	30	100
Improved speech reinforcement system, House Chamber.....	-----	-----	105
Installation of improved protection equipment, electrical substations and transformer stations, Legislative Buildings.....	-----	-----	75
Modifications and improvements, TV-radio facilities, House wing.....	-----	-----	35
Speech reinforcement system Senate Chamber.....	-----	125	-----
Construction of rooms in light shaft, Senate wing of Capitol.....	166	70	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	40	48
31.0 Equipment: Annual.....	25	2	2
99.0 Total obligations	1,974	2,228	2,460

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	186	186	190
Average number of all employees.....	178	186	190
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.2	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,013	\$12,197	\$12,771
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,097	\$7,653	\$7,820

EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL

For an additional amount for "Extension of the Capitol", \$2,275,000, to be expended under the direction of the Commission for Extension of the United States Capitol as authorized by law: *Provided*, That such portion of the foregoing appropriation as may be necessary shall be used for emergency shoring and repairs of, and related work on, the west central front of the Capitol: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$250,000 of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for the employment of independent nongovernmental engineering and other necessary services for studying and reporting (within six months after the date of the employment contract) on the feasibility and cost of restoring such west central front under such terms and conditions as the Commission may determine: *Provided, however*, That pending the completion and consideration of such study and report, no further work toward extension of such west central front shall be carried on: *Provided further*, That after submission of such study and report and consideration thereof by the Commission, the Commission shall direct the preparation of final plans for extending such west central front in accord with Plan 2 (which said Commission has approved), unless such restoration study report establishes to the satisfaction of the Commission:]

(1) That through restoration, such west central front can, without undue hazard to safety of the structure and persons, be made safe, sound, durable, and beautiful for the foreseeable future;]

(2) That restoration can be accomplished with no more vacating of west central front space in the building proper (excluding the terrace structure) than would be required by the proposed extension Plan 2;]

(3) That the method or methods of accomplishing restoration can be so described or specified as to form the basis for performance of the restoration work by competitive, lumpsum, fixed price construction bid or bids;]

(4) That the cost of restoration would not exceed \$15,000,000; and]

(5) That the time schedule for accomplishing the restoration work will not exceed that heretofore projected for accomplishing the Plan 2 extension work: *Provided further*, That after consideration of the restoration study report, if the Commission concludes that all five of the conditions hereinbefore specified are met, the Commission shall then make recommendations to the Congress on the question of whether to extend or restore the west central front of the Capitol.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0107-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol and other related appurtenant improvements (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	25	297	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-46	-22	-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	22	2,000	2,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	2,275	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25	297	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	111	69	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	67	366	-----

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizers; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; **[\$874,100]** \$881,800. (40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-278; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0108-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care and improvement of the Capitol grounds (obligations).....	787	902	882
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority	792	902	882
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	792	874	882
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		24	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		4	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	785	902	882
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	65	66	41
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-66	-41	-40
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	784	900	882
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		23	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		4	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	546	592	604
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	94	96	98
Total personnel compensation.....	666	717	730
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	45	51	54
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	16	15	15
Snow removal.....	1	5	5
Maintenance of signal lights.....	2	1	1
Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing, and other paved areas.....	15	12	12
Maintenance, Taft Memorial.....	2	1	9
Replacement of electrical motor control center, feeders, and pump suction control, required for operation and lighting of display fountains in north area of Capitol Grounds.....			9
Improvements to Senate parking lots, Squares 723, 724, and 725, Capitol Grounds.....		32	
Replacement of sections of concrete sidewalks adjacent to East Front Plaza.....		22	
Resurfacing Delaware Ave. between Constitution Ave. and C St. NE, and D St. between Louisiana Ave. and New Jersey Ave. NW.....		12	
Repairs to grotto.....	6		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	22	22

31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....	8	7	7
Nonrecurring.....		6	17
99.0 Total obligations.....	787	902	882

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	78	78
Average number of all employees.....	77	78	78
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,998	\$15,342	\$15,491
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$6,753	\$7,287	\$7,466

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; including eight attendants at \$1,800 each; for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transportation systems connecting the Senate Office Buildings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), *prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes as amended*: to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol; in all, **[\$3,310,000**, of which not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for expenditure without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended] **\$3,852,500**, of which **\$250,000** shall remain available until expended. (40 U.S.C. 174b-1, 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-3; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (obligations).....	3,257	3,630	3,860
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-18	-14	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-435	-247	-86
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	247	86	78
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority	3,053	3,456	3,852
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,053	3,310	3,852
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		85	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		61	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,240	3,617	3,860
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	518	500	209
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-500	-209	-400
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,257	3,770	3,660
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		80	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		57	4

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,204	2,514	2,569
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	344	364	372
Total personnel compensation.....	2,564	2,894	2,956

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	168	191	208
25.0	Other services:			
	Elevator repairs and improvements	3	6	6
	Furniture repairs	10	8	10
	General annual repairs	20	26	26
	Annual painting	57	40	50
	Laundry	18	17	17
	Maintenance, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems	11	10	21
	Ice	2	1	1
	Replacement of plumbing system, Old Building	22	39	250
	Renewal of electrical wiring systems, Old Building	8	4	4
	Replacement of lighting fixtures	3	5	4
	Insect and pest control		6	6
	Replacement of marble balusters between second floor colonnades, Constitution Avenue side and above entrances at southwest and southeast corners, Old Building			56
	Emergency power facilities for elevators, both buildings			80
	Installation of 3 new passenger elevators, New Building	38	30	
	Changes and improvements, telephone exchange, including remodeling of portion of vacated telephone exchange, New Senate Office Building	117	32	
	Special room for magnetic tape addressing system, New Senate Office Building	4	10	
	Installation of legislative light signals in both buildings			28
	Installation of conduits, pullboxes, and other miscellaneous equipment in attic of Old Building for new centrex telephone system			55
	Replacement of obsolete restaurant equipment			28
	Replacement of marble balustrade, southeast and southwest terrace, Old Building	26		
	Senate Recording Studio, Old Senate subway tunnel	14		
26.0	Supplies and materials	87	68	75
31.0	Equipment:			
	Annual rugs and floor coverings	42	35	35
	Annual tools, machinery and miscellaneous	10	5	5
	Annual furniture and furnishings	15	5	5
	Revolving arm chairs for offices		4	4
	Typist chairs for offices	7	2	2
	File cabinets	7	5	5
	New typewriter desks and flat top desks	6	39	35
	Nonrecurring furniture and furnishings			35
	Purchase of fork-lift truck			6
99.0	Total obligations	3,257	3,630	3,860

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	377	385	385
Average number of all employees	368	385	385
Average GS grade	7.0	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary	\$8,504	\$9,545	\$9,775
Average salary of ungraded employees	\$6,166	\$6,656	\$6,800

【EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE】

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to acquire on behalf of the United States, in addition to the real property heretofore acquired as a site for an additional office building for the United States Senate under the provisions of the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1948, approved June 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 1028) and Public Law 85-591, approved August 6, 1958 (72 Stat. 495-496), by purchase,

condemnation, transfer, or otherwise, for purposes of extension of such site, all publicly or privately owned property contained in lots 863, 864, 892, 893, 894, and 905 in Square 725 in the District of Columbia, and all alleys or parts of alleys and streets contained within the curblines surrounding said square, as such square appears on the records in the office of the surveyor of the District of Columbia as of the date of the approval of this Act: *Provided*, That any proceeding for condemnation brought under this Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Act of December 23, 1963 (16 D.C. Code, secs. 1351-1368: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, any real property owned by the United States and any alleys or parts of alleys and streets contained within the curblines surrounding Square 725 shall, upon request of the Architect of the Capitol, made with the approval of the Senate Office Building Commission, be transferred to the jurisdiction and control of the Architect of the Capitol, and any alleys or parts of alleys or streets contained within the curblines of said square shall be closed and vacated by the Commissioner of the District of Columbia, appointed pursuant to Part III of Reorganization Plan Number 3 of 1967, in accordance with any request therefor made by the Architect of the Capitol with the approval of such Commission: *Provided further*, That, upon acquisition of any real property pursuant to this Act, the Architect of the Capitol, when directed by the Senate Office Building Commission to so act, is authorized to provide for the demolition and/or removal of any buildings or other structures on, or constituting a part of, such property and, pending demolition, to use the property for Government purposes or to lease any or all of such property for such periods and under such terms and conditions as he may deem most advantageous to the United States and to incur any necessary expenses in connection therewith: *Provided further*, That the jurisdiction of the Capitol Police shall extend over any real property acquired under this Act and such property shall become a part of the United States Capitol Grounds; and the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, is authorized to enter into contracts and to make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this appropriation; \$1,250,000, to remain available until expended.】

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0148-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of property, protection, maintenance, and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses, Square 725, District of Columbia (obligations) (object class 32.0)		1,250	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority		1,250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,250	
90 Outlays		1,250	

SENATE GARAGE

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, 【\$76,600】 \$80,000. (40 U.S.C. 185a; Act of August 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 545; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of Senate Garage (obligations)	69	80	80
Financing:			
Budget authority	69	80	80
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	69	77	80
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		3	

General and special funds—Continued

SENATE GARAGE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	69	80	80
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	5	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-3	-3
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	67	78	80
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		3	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	44	50	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	61	69	68
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	4	5
25.0 Other services: General annual repairs.....	3	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	69	80	80

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,337	\$7,114	\$7,030

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, [\$5,479,000] \$6,165,000. (40 U.S.C. 176, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071, 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 90-206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (obligations).....	5,133	5,634	6,165
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
Budget authority.....	5,146	5,634	6,165
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,146	5,479	6,165
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		150	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		6	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,133	5,634	6,165
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	366	386	359
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-386	-359	-350
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,113	5,515	6,165

91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	141	9
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act increases.....	6	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,782	4,291	4,463
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	700	756	800
Total personnel compensation.....	4,481	5,062	5,278
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	296	344	374
25.0 Other services:			
Annual painting.....	38	50	45
Elevator and escalator repair.....	14	21	21
Maintenance, air-conditioning system.....	26	26	26
General annual repairs.....	34	20	28
Insect and pest control.....	5	5	5
Maintenance, subway transportation system.....	5	6	6
Replacement of slag roof over Ways and Means Committee Hearing Room and inner court offices, Longworth Building.....			15
Renewal of waterproofing system, C Street Terrace, Longworth Building.....			45
Emergency power facilities for lighting and elevators, House Office Buildings.....			112
Waterproofing interior of House Subway, Cannon House Office Building to Capitol.....			100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	222	95	105
31.0 Equipment:			
Special and annual equipment.....	13	2	2
Storage boxes.....		3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,133	5,634	6,165

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	644	644	648
Average number of all employees.....	622	644	648
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,347	\$9,098	\$9,264
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$6,177	\$6,764	\$6,906

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

[For an additional amount for "Acquisition of property, construction, and equipment, additional House Office building", to enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, to provide additional construction and equipment and other changes and improvements, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41, 42), as amended, \$107,000.]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous improvements, Rayburn House Office Building.....	111	2	
2. Miscellaneous expenses, underground garages, Squares 637 and 691.....	3	65	50
3. Changes and improvements, Longworth House Office Building.....	119	63	
4. Changes and improvements, Cannon House Office Building.....	55	262	
5. Furniture and furnishings, Rayburn House Office Building.....	6		
6. Administration, miscellaneous, contingencies, and appurtenances.....	200	157	157
10 Total obligations.....	494	548	207

Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
21.40	Appropriation.....	-515	-548
21.49	Contract authority.....	-6,975	-7,698
	Unobligated balance, end of year:		
24.40	Appropriation.....	548	107
24.49	Contract authority.....	7,698	7,591
	Budget authority	1,250	
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	527	107
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-527	-107
43	Appropriation (adjusted)		
69	Contract authority (permanent, indefinite).....	1,250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	494	548
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation.....	1,782	645
	Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.40	Appropriation.....	-645	-313
74.49	Contract authority.....		-100
90	Outlays.....	1,631	880
			370
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	6,975	7,698
	Contract authority.....	1,250	
	Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-7,698	-7,591
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	527	107
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
25.0	Other services:		
	Changes and improvements, Longworth House Office Building.....	119	63
	Changes and improvements, Cannon House Office Building.....	55	262
	Miscellaneous expenses, underground garages, Squares 637 and 691.....	3	65
31.0	Furniture and furnishings, Rayburn House Office Building.....	6	
32.0	Miscellaneous improvements, Rayburn House Office Building.....	111	2
	Administration, miscellaneous, contingencies, and appurtenances.....	200	157
99.0	Total obligations.....	494	548

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant; **[\$3,512,000, of which \$225,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1971] \$3,638,800.** (40 U.S.C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0133-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (obligations) -	2,930	3,488	3,683

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-45
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		45
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24	
	Budget authority	2,954	3,533
			3,638
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	2,954	3,512
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		21
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,930	3,488
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	489	670
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-670	-493
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,743	3,647
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		18
			3
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0133-0-1-901			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	721	810
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	8	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	73	94
	Total personnel compensation.....	802	911
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	57	67
23.0	Rents, communications, and utility services:		
	Gas.....	10	14
	Purchase of electrical energy.....	1,481	1,520
25.0	Other services:		
	General annual repairs and alterations.....	103	100
	Renovations and repairs to structures.....		180
	Modifications and repairs to steam distribution system.....		75
	Relocation and replacement of steam distribution mains and pressure reducing valve stations within the plant.....		90
	Repairs to chimneys.....		30
	Installation of additional protective relays for refrigeration equipment.....		5
	Survey and study of powerplant expansion needs to service Madison Memorial Library Building.....		50
	Stoker rehabilitation.....	8	
26.0	Supplies and materials:		
	Miscellaneous annual supplies.....	37	38
	Fuel:		
	Coal.....	275	345
	Fuel Oil.....	158	187
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,930	3,488

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	92	92	92
Average number of all employees.....	86	90	92
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,024	\$9,050	\$9,156
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,236	\$8,979	\$9,181

EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For an additional amount for "Expansion of facilities, Capitol power plant", **[\$300,000,] \$50,000, to remain available until expended and to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of September 2, 1958 (72 Stat. 1714-1716).**

General and special funds—Continued

EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0135-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (obligations) (object class 25.0)	119	369	87
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	-225	-106	-37
21.49 Contract authorization	-635	-635	-335
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	106	37	-----
24.49 Contract authority	635	335	285
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	-----	300	50
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-----	-300	-50
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	119	369	87
72 Obligated balance, start of year	314	42	75
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-42	-75	-----
90 Outlays	391	336	162
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year	635	635	335
Unfunded balance, end of year	-635	-335	-285
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
-----	-----	300	50

ACQUISITION OF SITE, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0154-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the U.S. Senate (obligations) (object class 32.0)	9	6	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-104	-6	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	89	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	9	6	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays	9	6	-----

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS, ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0153-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Furniture and furnishings for additional Senate Office Building (obligations) (object class 31.0)	10	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays	7	3	-----

CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0134-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Improvements to the Capitol Power Plant its steam, refrigeration, and electrical distribution systems (obligations) (object class 25.0)	3	5	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9	-5	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3	5	-----
90 Outlays	3	5	-----

PLANNING FOR RESTORATION OF OLD SENATE CHAMBER AND OLD SUPREME COURT CHAMBER IN THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0109-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1	-----	-----

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, **[\$1,047,000, of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for expenditure without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended] \$1,593,200.**

[Not to exceed \$60,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1969 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1970.] (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library Buildings and Grounds (obligations).....	1,457	1,197	2,453
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,167	-943	-879
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	943	879	19
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	107		
Budget authority	1,340	1,133	1,593
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,013	1,047	1,593
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		26	
50 Reappropriation.....	327	60	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,457	1,197	2,453
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	619	722	102
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-722	-102	-661
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,352	1,793	1,892
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		24	2
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	521	582	604
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	129	154	154
Total personnel compensation.....	651	735	758
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	49	52
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	24	25	25
Maintenance and repair, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems.....	15	16	70
Annual painting.....	33	35	35
Maintenance and repair, elevators.....	8	6	6
Replacement of city water distribution system and sewer and drainage systems serving the Main Building and Grounds.....	28	59	860
Installation of floor tile, both buildings.....	4	28	20
Improved lighting, office areas, both buildings.....	71	50	50
Equip part of bookstack, Annex, with shelving.....			90
Alterations and improvements, Rare Book Room, Main Building.....			38
Alterations to provide expanded facilities for Data Processing Office, ground floor, Annex.....			40
Reglazing windows, painting exterior window frames, sand etching window panes, and related repairs, north and south stacks, Main Building; recaulking steel frames of windows in northeast and southeast bookstacks, Main Building.....			80
Emergency power facilities for elevators, Main and Annex Buildings.....			85
Installation of new centralized fire security and service monitor system for Main and Annex Building.....			20
Installation of additional elevator in Annex, and modernization and improvement of 2 elevators in Main Building.....			141

Alterations and repairs, storm drainage system, Annex, and repairs to water supply and return lines.....			36
Equip part of bookstacks with map cases.....	23	20	
Clean and restore ceiling and wall decorations, Main Building.....	10	10	
Installation of heating and cooling system and related work, Main Building.....	194	5	
Replacement of garage doors, Main and Annex Buildings.....	1	2	
Roof repairs, Main Building.....		10	
Metal shelving for window embrasures, North and South stacks, Main Building.....			16
Extension of pneumatic message tube system, Main and Annex Buildings.....			3
Replacement of wooden walkway to flag pole, roof of Main Building.....	7		
Replacement of book conveyor, Annex.....	195		
Replacement of 3 passenger elevators in bookstacks, Main Building.....	8		
Construction changes, cellar areas, Annex.....	94		
Improved lighting, bookstacks, Main Building.....	2		
26.0 Supplies and Materials.....	28	42	42
31.0 Equipment: Materials cleaning and handling equipment.....	7	20	
32.0 Land and structures:			
Care of grounds.....	3	3	3
Snow removal.....		2	2
Improved lighting, grounds surrounding Main Building.....		60	
Resurfacing west driveway and east parking lot, Main Building.....	10		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,457	1,197	2,453

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent employees.....	64	65	65
Average number of all employees.....	63	65	65
Average GS grade.....	5.5	8.7	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$6,957	\$12,315	\$12,741
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$8,265	\$8,991	\$9,093

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For furniture, partitions, screens, shelving, and electrical work pertaining thereto and repairs thereof, office and library equipment, apparatus, and labor-saving devices, **[\$350,000] \$369,000.** (*2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0156-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Furniture and furnishings for the Congressional Library Buildings (obligations).....	343	350	369
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority (appropriation)	350	350	369
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	343	350	369
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	156	206	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-206	-100	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6		
90 Outlays.....	286	456	369

General and special funds—Continued

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0156-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services: repairs to office machines and equipment.....	46	45	50
31.0 Equipment:			
Furniture and equipment.....	112	90	90
Typewriter replacements.....	43	45	45
Movable partitions.....	12	15	15
Card catalog cases, Copyright Division.....	8	11	11
Card catalog cases, Processing and Reference Department.....	28	16	52
Duplicating equipment, Central Services Division.....	5	42	21
Microfilm and microfiche equipment.....	1	10	4
Book trucks, Stack and Reader Division.....	1	8	3
Visible file cabinets.....		26	11
Tape packaging machines and other equipment, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.....	4	2	1
Map case sections, Geography and Map Division.....			24
Ultrasonic film cleaner, Prints and Photographs Division.....			15
Sorting machine, Catalog Maintenance and Catalog Publication Division.....			11
Equipment and office machines, Card Division.....			5
Metal storage cabinets, Music Division.....			5
Numbering and embossing machines, Copyright Office.....			2
Restoration equipment, Preservation Office.....	7		1
Duplicator, spirit process, Subject Cataloging Division.....			1
Clothing lockers, Stack and Reader Division.....			1
Adding and calculating machines.....		3	
Mailing equipment, Office of the Secretary.....	13	4	
Mechanized filing unit, Financial Management Office.....		4	
Dictating equipment.....		2	
Motion picture viewing machines, Copyright Office and Prints and Photographs Division.....		4	
Filing cabinets, Copyright Office.....		3	
Posting machine, Copyright Office.....		8	
Copying machine, Geography and Map Division and Legislative Reference Service.....		1	
Bookracks, Stack and Reader Division.....		2	
Chairs for study desks and study rooms.....		8	
Equipment and office machines, Card Division.....	38		
Duplicating machine, offset, Copyright Office.....	4		
File Cabinets, Copyright Office and Reference Department.....	9		
Document sorter, Copyright Office.....	9		
Check signing and endorsing machine, Disbursing Office.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	343	350	369

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING

For an additional amount for "Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building", **[\$2,800,000]** \$15,610,000, authorized by the Act of October 19, 1965 (79 Stat. 986-987) [Provided, That availability of these funds for obligation shall be contingent upon enactment of legislation adjusting the limit of cost of the project (fixed by Section 3 of such Act) to reflect projected escalated construction costs required to complete the project on the basis of the preliminary plans heretofore approved by the Committee and Commissions designated in such Act], to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0158-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction and equipment of a Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (obligations) (object class 32.0)	2	2,643	15,776
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11	-9	-166
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9	166	
40 Budget authority.....		2,800	15,610
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	2,643	15,776
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30	25	1,689
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25	-1,689	-8,440
90 Outlays.....	7	979	9,026

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; **[\$599,800]** \$672,800. (40 U.S.C. 216; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-20-0102-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (obligations).....	587	624	673
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	588	624	673
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	588	600	673
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		18	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		6	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	587	624	673
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	64	41	31
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-31	-30
<hr/>				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	610	611	673
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		17	1
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		6	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	419	453	464
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	77	80	82
<hr/>				
	Total personnel compensation.....	500	538	550
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	33	38	41
23.0	Rents, communications, and utility services: Utility services.....	4	4	4
25.0	Other services:			
	General annual repairs.....	7	8	12
	Replacement of brass hinges on ventilators, Main Conservatory.....			4
	Installation of steam and condensate lines, dry moat area, Main Conservatory.....			2
	Testing condition of structural aluminum framing, Main Conservatory.....			3
	Caulking limestone basin, Bartholdi Display Fountain and office building steps.....		2	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	17	12	14
31.0	Equipment:			
	Botanic Garden stock.....	25	20	20
	Replacement of tractor shovel.....			15
	Replacement of dump truck.....			6
99.0	Total obligations.....	587	624	673

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	56	56
Average number of all employees.....	55	56	56
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,374	\$10,470	\$10,588
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,603	\$8,066	\$8,252

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, **[\$19,061,500]** **\$22,520,000**, including **[\$998,000]** **\$604,000** to be available for reimbursement to the General Services Administration for rental of suitable space in the District of Columbia or its immediate environs for the Library of Congress. (*2 U.S.C. 181-167j; 5 U.S.C. 150, 1081, 1105, 2205-2206; 17 U.S.C. 201-215; 20 U.S.C. 91; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 44 U.S.C. 139, 139a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials....	929	1,024	1,086
2. Organization of the collections....	5,316	6,115	6,737
3. Reader and reference services....	6,446	7,160	7,529

4. Maintenance and protective services.....	1,420	1,585	1,695
5. Executive direction and general administrative services.....	3,480	4,499	5,473
10 Total obligations.....	17,591	20,383	22,520
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24		
Budget authority.....	17,615	20,383	22,520
<hr/>			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,615	19,061	22,520
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,322	
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,591	20,383	22,520
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,733	2,177	3,246
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,177	-3,246	-2,409
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-62		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	17,085	18,054	23,295
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,260	62

Personal services and incidental expenses for basic operations are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed in accordance with established acquisition policies; materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1971 is continued improvement in acquisitions procedures. The collections totaled 59,890,533 items as of June 30, 1969, and consisted of 14,846,317 books and pamphlets; 29,572,093 manuscript pieces and 15,472,123 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received, about 1.5 million were added to the permanent collections. Those received from various sources in 1969 and estimated for 1970 and 1971 are as follows:

<i>Description</i>	<i>1969 actual</i>	<i>1970 estimate</i>	<i>1971 estimate</i>
Purchase.....	921,046	1,000,000	1,100,000
Deposit by virtue of law:			
Copyright.....	486,010	495,000	500,000
Other.....	880,965	950,000	1,100,000
Transfer from Federal agencies.....	2,607,994	2,700,000	2,700,000
Official donation from State and local agencies.....	217,298	250,000	350,000
Exchange.....	533,492	540,000	550,000
Gift from individual and unofficial sources.....	910,536	1,200,000	1,200,000
Public Law 480 foreign currency activities.....	82,464	110,000	130,000
Title II C activities.....	101,789	120,000	140,000
Total.....	6,741,594	7,365,000	7,770,000

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs are maintained; special collections are organized for use; and binding operations are controlled. The objectives for this activity in 1971 are the continued maintenance on a current basis of the Library's record of serial publications, the maintaining of currency in the filing of cards into the Library Card Catalog, the reduction of cataloging arrears, the improvement of cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections, the continued microfilming of deteriorating materials as a necessary preservative and space-saving measure, and the conversion of the nitrate portion of the Archival Collection of Motion Pictures to safety base film.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Selected performance data for 1969 and estimated for 1970 and 1971 (not including processing activities performed by the Reference Department and the Law Library) are as follows:

Description	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collections	289,057	300,000	310,000
Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging)	21,610	22,000	22,000
Cards filed in catalogs	3,088,052	3,200,000	3,400,000
Volumes bound	178,306	210,000	230,000
Items repaired, cleaned, mounted, etc.	237,572	260,000	285,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog	2,983,649	3,300,000	3,500,000
Serial parts processed	1,600,629	1,800,000	2,000,000

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided inside and outside of the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1971 is to organize more material for use and to improve reference and circulation services. The workload in all major activities is expected to increase in 1970 and 1971 as follows:

Description	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
a. Reader and reference services:			
Materials served	1,924,786	2,000,000	2,050,000
Units issued on loan	252,272	255,000	260,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person	324,216	350,000	360,000
Reference requests by telephone	303,007	320,000	330,000
Reference letters	122,998	130,000	140,000
b. Law Library reader and reference services:			
Books and pamphlets served	561,867	615,000	625,000
Reference inquiries answered	180,015	190,000	225,000

4. *Maintenance and protective services.*—A staff of 196, including 82 part-time charwomen, preserves, cleans, and maintains the two Library buildings, collections, and grounds; operates telephone switchboards, elevators, check stands, and motor vehicles; procures and maintains furniture, office supplies, housekeeping materials, and miscellaneous equipment; assigns space, and operates the receiving and stock rooms. The guard force staff of 79 is necessary to prevent fire and theft, to maintain order, and to provide regular inspections of all areas in both buildings in which is assembled one of the greatest accumulations of national treasures in the world.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	13,410	14,486	15,725
11.3 Positions other than permanent	213	220	220
11.5 Other personnel compensation	168	94	94
Total personnel compensation	13,791	14,800	16,039
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,017	1,149	1,286
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	27	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things	10	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	717	1,351	957
24.0 Printing and reproduction	850	669	756
25.0 Other services	680	1,752	2,737
26.0 Supplies and materials	118	108	108

31.0 Equipment (book and library materials)	381	529	612
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	17,591	20,383	22,520

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,491	1,539	1,637
Full-time equivalent of other positions	42	42	42
Average number of all employees	1,471	1,475	1,584
Average GS grade	7.5	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary	\$9,214	\$9,950	\$10,049

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, **[\$3,124,000]** \$3,894,000. (17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 1105; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence	677	811	882
2. Examining copyright applications	873	989	1,097
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received	630	713	759
4. Reference services	445	492	542
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions	66	66	66
6. General supervision and legal services	295	327	348
10 Total obligations	2,986	3,398	3,694
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
Budget authority	2,988	3,398	3,694
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,988	3,124	3,694
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		274	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,986	3,398	3,694
72 Obligated balance, start of year	104	222	478
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-222	-478	-266
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,872	2,882	3,892
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		260	14

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and costs for 1969 and estimates for 1970 and 1971 are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Income:			
Fees applied.....	1,879,831	1,940,000	1,995,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress.....	1,997,599	2,100,000	2,165,000
Total income.....	3,877,430	4,040,000	4,160,000
Costs:			
Salaries.....	2,732,950	3,126,000	3,365,000
Other costs.....	253,059	272,000	329,000
Total costs.....	2,986,009	3,398,000	3,694,000

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 320,000 copyright registrations during 1971, an estimated 310,300 during 1970, and an actual 301,258 during 1969.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1969 and estimated for 1970 and 1971 are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Registrations.....	301,258	310,300	320,000
Mail received and dispatched.....	675,611	695,900	717,000

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cases and documents examined.....	326,946	336,800	347,000
Registrations and recordation of documents.....	318,524	328,000	338,000
Letters written.....	50,316	51,900	53,500

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 301,258 registrations cataloged in 1969 and estimates for 1970 and 1971 are 310,300 and 320,000, respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Titles searched.....	187,993	194,000	200,000
Letters and search reports written.....	25,904	26,700	27,500

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,504	2,890	3,105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	2,547	2,901	3,116
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	186	225	249
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	27	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	208	221	238
25.0 Other services.....	1	2	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	13	13
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	8	3	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,986	3,398	3,694

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	324	332	347
Average number of all employees.....	306	317	334
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,232	\$9,154	\$9,319

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended (2 U.S.C. 166), **[\$4,135,000] \$5,484,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (2 U.S.C. 166; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and analysis.....	3,266	3,815	4,559
2. Preparation of indexes and digests.....	162	213	245
3. Reference files and bibliographic services.....	306	365	511
4. Administration.....	135	156	169
10 Total obligations.....	3,869	4,549	5,484
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority	3,870	4,549	5,484
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,820	4,135	5,484
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	50	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,870	4,135	5,484
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	414	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,869	4,549	5,484
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	184	212	645
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-212	-645	-341
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,838	3,721	5,769
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	395	19

General and special funds—Continued

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

1. *Research and analysis.*—The Legislative Reference Service assists Members and committees of Congress by preparing research reports, digests, translations, charts, and consultative services, and by supplying reference information and materials. The bulk of these services are furnished through seven subject-matter divisions and a reference division: American law, economics, education and public welfare, foreign affairs, government and general research, environmental policy, science policy research and the congressional reference division. Under specific authorization of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, senior specialists are also available for high-level research and consultative services in the following fields: International economics, international relations, American government and public administration, conservation, American public law, labor, engineering and public works, agriculture, price economics, national defense, social welfare, taxation and fiscal policy, and science and technology. In 1969, 140,267 congressional inquiries were answered. The number of inquiries in 1970 is estimated at 150,000, and in 1971, 160,000.

2. *Preparation of indexes and digests.*—The Digest of Public General Bills covers all public bills and resolutions. It is expected that the number of bills to be digested during the second session of the 91st Congress will be somewhat higher than the number digested for the second session of the 90th Congress.

3. *Reference files and bibliographic services.*—Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets and documents, are maintained as the basis for reply to a high percentage of inquiries; researchers are supplied with bibliographic and reference tools; selective and comprehensive bibliographies are prepared for Members and committees of Congress; and reader services are provided by the Congressional Reading Room. During 1969, 132,181 reference file items were processed, 30,751 bibliographic citations prepared, and 674,489 published items acquired and processed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,447	3,987	4,816
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	25	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	8	8
Total personnel compensation....	3,481	4,020	4,849
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	245	306	382
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	8	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	12	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	84	138	168
25.0 Other services.....	1	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	55	55
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,869	4,549	5,484

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	306	321	389
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	289	296	367
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.8	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,841	\$13,346	\$12,962

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, **[\$7,728,000]** \$9,087,000: *Provided*, That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (2 U.S.C. 150; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.....	1,186	1,211	1,369
2. Supplying cards for other libraries..	4,296	4,667	5,359
3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.....	402	423	431
4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog".....	1,107	1,278	1,390
5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog"....	258	308	338
6. Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
10 Total obligations.....	7,249	8,087	9,087
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,250	8,087	9,087
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,300	7,728	9,087
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-50	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,250	7,728	9,087
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	359	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,249	8,087	9,087
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	961	1,201	1,517
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,201	-1,517	-1,593
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-84	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,925	7,429	8,994
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	342	17

The Card Division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards and publications. It maintains a stock of over 218 million catalog cards representing approximately 5 million titles, and fills orders from approximately 25,000 regular subscribers—mostly libraries—in the United States and abroad. In 1969, 82% of this appropriation was recovered in the form of receipts from card and publications sales. Receipts of \$5,965,111 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1969. The objectives for 1971 are: Meeting the increased demand for catalog cards and maintaining a reasonable level of service and economy; the continued development of the "National Union Catalog" as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; the development of other technical publications; and the use of new technology to increase efficiency and reduce costs.

1. *Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in 1969 was 34,347,376; estimated for 1970, 36 million; and estimated for 1971, 38 million.

2. *Supplying cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in 1969 was 63,404,123; estimated for 1970, 64 million; and for 1971, 66 million.

3. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the "Classification Schedules," lists of "Subject Headings," "Cataloging Service Bulletins," and similar publications.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog."*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of "Motion Pictures and Filmstrips" (quarterlies with annual cumulation), "Music and Phonorecords" (issued on a 6-month basis and annual cumulation), as well as the "Register of Additional Locations," and the "National Register of Microform Masters." There were 2,240 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1968 and it is estimated that there will be 2,300 subscriptions for 1969 and 2,400 for 1970.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog."*—This catalog is issued in three quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 893 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1968. It is estimated that there will be 950 paid subscriptions in 1969 and about 1,000 in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,668	4,253	4,404
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	390	173	173
Total personnel compensation.....	4,058	4,426	4,577
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	282	355	378
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	3	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	330	115	379
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,485	2,926	3,203
25.0 Other services.....	20	2	52
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	56	286
92.0 Contingency fund.....		200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,249	8,087	9,087

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	604	604	615
Average number of all employees.....	570	601	612
Average GS grade.....	5.2	5.3	5.1
Average GS salary.....	\$7,119	\$7,364	\$7,477

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, **[\$750,000]** \$800,000, to remain available until expended, including \$25,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and library materials (total obligations).....	673	763	800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-21	-13	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	665	750	800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	672	763	800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	171	167	167
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-167	-167	-167
90 Outlays.....	676	763	800

This appropriation is used to acquire library materials, both current and noncurrent, in all subject fields except those in the field of law. Materials acquired by purchase constitute an exceedingly important part of the Library's acquisitions although they represent only a segment of the material received annually. The objectives for 1971 are: To continue the program for procurement of important research materials to insure the continuous development of the Library's collections and to maintain their national preeminence; to continue the acquisition of important foreign newspapers and periodicals; to continue the program for procurement of essential research materials from areas critical to the U.S. foreign policy, particularly from Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, and Latin America; to continue to strengthen and maintain up-to-date the Library's acquisitions in the rapidly expanding fields of science and technology; and to acquire highly selected, important, noncurrent materials needed by the Library to provide better service to Congress and to increase the usefulness to current research of the historical subject collections.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	15	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	11	11	11
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	644	735	772
99.0 Total obligations.....	673	763	800

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, \$140,000, to remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 138; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase of books and other library materials.....	132	142	139
2. Microfilming and other forms of reproductions.....	1	1	1
10 Total obligations.....	133	143	140

General and special funds—Continued

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ---	125	140	140
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	133	143	140
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27	24	24
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-24	-24
90 Outlays.....	136	143	140

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Law Library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1971 are: To continue the procurement of current foreign legal materials by placing purchase orders for certain necessary publications now received only irregularly through exchange or gift; to improve the procurement of important Hispanic, African, and Far Eastern materials; to continue the procurement of both current and noncurrent materials needed to strengthen the Law Library's already comprehensive coverage of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; and to continue the acquisition of photoduplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	4	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	126	137	134
99.0 Total obligations.....	133	143	140

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, [\$6,997,000] \$7,598,000. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135-1, 135b; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Public Law 87-765; Public Law 89-522; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and distribution.....	5,825	6,298	6,786
2. Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.....	698	755	812
10 Total obligations.....	6,523	7,053	7,598
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	145	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,668	7,053	7,598

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,668	6,997	7,598
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	56	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,523	7,053	7,598
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,971	5,421	1,921
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,421	-1,921	-2,059
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	126	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,199	10,499	7,458
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	54	2

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind and physically handicapped (Public Law 89-522) of the United States, and its outlying areas. It has two closely related operations.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—It provides books in embossed characters, and talking books with their associated reproducers. The books are distributed through 43 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 55 State agencies and libraries. The maintenance and procurement of these books are shown in the following table:

Description	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Talking books:			
(a) New titles.....	508	600	600
(b) Older titles reissued.....	92	100	100
(c) Magazines.....	18	20	20
(d) Recorded cassettes.....	60,000	60,000	60,000
Magnetic tape books.....	440	461	500
Embossed books:			
(a) Press braille.....	301	275	275
(b) Magazines.....	13	16	16
Machines:			
Phonographs purchased.....	40,000	40,000	20,000
Phonographs repaired (includes conversion to 3 speeds).....	20,600	20,000	20,000
Phonographs salvaged—scrapped.....	17,500	10,000	15,000
Cassette players purchased.....	9,750	-----	20,000

¹ Estimated figures.

Objectives for 1971 are: (1) Sustained procurement of books and magazines in braille and sound recording media, and (2) procurement of a sufficient number of machines to equip newly registered blind and physically handicapped readers and to replace some of the obsolete machines.

2. *Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.*—Catalogs of recorded and braille books are provided, often in braille, recorded, and large type forms for the convenience of readers. The Division maintains the national collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country. During the past 5-year period, 1965-69, the number of readers throughout the country requiring catalogs from which to select reading matter has grown from about 102,000 to over 165,000 and circulation from approximately 3,850,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to over 5,725,000. As a result of the expanded program, the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1970 and 1971. Inquiries are received concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons. Individuals throughout the Nation who are interested in transcribing or proofreading braille are trained and those qualified are certified. During 1969, 725 individuals were certified, and it is anticipated that this level will continue during 1970 and 1971. In addition, tape recorded books are recorded by volunteers throughout the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	484	574	708
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	539	574	708
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	45	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	17	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	52	63
25.0 Other services.....	387	487	535
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	89	157	157
31.0 Equipment.....	5,333	5,683	6,012
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,523	7,053	7,598

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	64	72	87
Average number of all employees.....	63	66	83
Average GS grade.....	6.5	7.1	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,688	\$8,752	\$8,562

ORGANIZING AND MICROFILMING THE PAPERS OF THE PRESIDENTS AND OTHER GREAT AMERICANS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 16, 1957 (71 Stat. 368), as amended by the Act of April 27, 1964 (78 Stat. 183), **[\$118,800,] \$136,000**, to remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 131 note; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0142-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Organizing, arranging, indexing, and microfilming (total obligations).....	134	132	136
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21	-6	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6	6	6
Budget authority.....	119	132	136
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	119	119	136
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	13	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	134	132	136
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	13	9
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-9	-9
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	129	124	135
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	12	1

The purpose of this program is to preserve the contents of the Papers of the Presidents and great Americans other than those who achieved the Presidency, and to make them more readily available for research. It was started in 1959, following enactment of Public Law 85-147 (71 Stat. 368), approved August 16, 1957, which authorized an appropriation of \$720 thousand to remain available until expended, to arrange, index, and microfilm the Papers of the Presidents of the United States in the

collections of the Library of Congress. This law was amended by Public Law 88-299 (78 Stat. 183), approved April 27, 1964, which removed the \$720 thousand limitation and authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of Public Law 85-147. The objectives for 1971 will be to provide master negatives and positive service copies on microfilm of material arranged and indexed, to commence arranging and indexing the papers of great Americans, and to continue publishing indexes in editions of 1,000 copies or more. Expansion to include other great Americans is consistent with the basic reference program of the Library.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0142-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
11.1	108	106	110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	134	132	136

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	13	12	12
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,307	\$8,833	\$9,167

PRESERVATION OF MOTION PICTURES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0143-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-1	-----
90 Outlays.....	2	-----	-----

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, **[\$1,802,000] \$2,387,000**, of which **[\$1,603,000] \$2,148,000** shall be available only for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials.....			
(a) Ceylon.....	16	25	-----
(b) India.....	966	904	1,200
(c) Indonesia.....	40	-----	-----
(d) Israel.....	159	266	319
(e) Nepal.....	8	10	-----
(f) Pakistan.....	208	241	256
(g) Poland.....	-----	225	-----
(h) United Arab Republic.....	142	175	148
(i) Yugoslavia.....	272	250	225

General and special funds—Continued

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Program support (U.S. dollars)...	164	215	239
10 Total obligations.....	1,975	2,311	2,387
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,635	-1,666	-1,173
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,666	1,173	1,173
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority.....	2,009	1,818	2,387
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,009	1,802	2,387
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		16	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,975	2,311	2,387
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	199	197	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-197	-200	-200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,967	2,293	2,386
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		15	1

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (now sec. 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966) the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies accruing under this act to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The program is being carried on in eight countries in 1970: Ceylon, India, Israel, Nepal, Pakistan, Poland, the United Arab Republic, and Yugoslavia. Of the total amount requested, \$2,148 thousand will be used to purchase foreign currencies, while \$239 thousand will provide U.S. dollar support.

1. *Acquisition of books and other library materials.*—Based upon the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from eight countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States, including the Library of Congress.

2. *Program support (U.S. dollars).*—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries and personnel benefits of U.S. personnel abroad, salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	136	153	175
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	243	252	310
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	385	412	492

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	23	20	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	53	59
22.0 Transportation of things.....	205	148	266
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	123	102	133
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	104	108	142
25.0 Other services.....	197	152	259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	42	46
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	881	1,274	956
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,975	2,311	2,387

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	9	9	9
Average GS grade.....	12.5	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,288	\$17,443	\$17,713

INDEXING AND MICROFILMING THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX GREEK CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS IN ALASKA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0145-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indexing and microfilming records of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska (total obligations, object class 25.0)....	-3	5	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2	-5	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	5	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8		
90 Outlays.....	5	5	

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
State: "Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Activities."

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-5075-0-2-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Preparation of the history of the Supreme Court.....		18	18
2. Lectures.....		2	2
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....		20	20
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-185	-191	-177
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	191	177	163
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent) (indefinite, special fund).....	6	6	6
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		20	20
90 Outlays.....		20	20

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund was established by 69 Stat. 533 to (1) prepare a history of the

Supreme Court of the United States, and, if deemed advisable, (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures, and (3) publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes. The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court; annual lectures are also financed by this fund.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-3900-0-4-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	1,642	1,800	2,400
2. Organization of the collections: Other agencies.....	4,154	3,875	8,424
3. Reference services:			
(a) Air Force.....	3,343	1,471	175
(b) Department of Defense.....	2,928	2,841	2,841
(c) Others.....	897	800	700
4. Legislative Reference Service: Congressional committees and commissions.....	44	50	50
5. Executive direction.....	351	425	676
10 Total obligations.....	13,359	11,262	15,266
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-13,226	-11,262	-15,266
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-681	-534	-534
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	534	534	534
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	133		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,817	1,044	1,044
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,044	-1,044	-1,044
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34		
90 Outlays.....	872		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,260	8,630	10,869
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	259	200	270
Total personnel compensation.....	10,519	8,830	11,139
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	752	592	747
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	80	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	173	125	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	220	175	1,000
25.0 Other services.....	906	800	1,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	50	65
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	630	600	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,359	11,262	15,266

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,184	884	1,184
Average number of all employees.....	1,258	903	1,120
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,996	\$9,796	\$9,942

Trust Funds

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	248	277	293
2. Reader and reference services.....	1,951	2,255	2,381
3. Organization of the collections.....	788	937	989
10 Total obligations.....	2,985	3,469	3,663
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,131	-2,697	-3,043
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	22		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,697	3,043	3,195
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,573	3,815	3,815
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan.....	210	210	210
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	22	22	22
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,316	1,330	1,330
Service fees.....	2,013	2,252	2,252
Library of Congress trust fund investment account.....	11		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,985	3,469	3,663
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	336	347	432
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-347	-432	-568
90 Outlays.....	2,974	3,384	3,527
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....		1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan.....	184	200	200
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	12	20	20
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,219	1,300	1,300
Service fees.....	1,561	1,863	2,006
Library of Congress trust fund investment account.....	-2		

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4% per annum paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under Library of Congress trust fund, principal accounts. (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s, 37 Stat. 319.)

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1969, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, rare books, and other library materials from certain foreign areas for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1969 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and check lists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING—Continued

of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries, and other institutions, and to the general public.

3. *Organization and control of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its 167-year history, the publication of the pre-1956 *National Union Catalog*. It is expected that the project will be completed in 10 years, and that the published Catalog will comprise 610 volumes. In the summer of 1969 work was completed on the publication of the 1963–67 quinquennial cumulation of the *National Union Catalog*. The preparation of the 18th full edition and the 10th abridged edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*, begun during fiscal year 1966, was continued in fiscal year 1969. Editorial work on the 1968 issue of the *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections*, scheduled for publication in late 1969, was substantially completed during fiscal year 1969. The preparation of the index and subject headings for *Dissertation Abstracts* was discontinued, and the work progressed on the latest issue of the *National Register of Microform Masters*.

Obligations by major source of funds for 1969 and estimated for 1970 and 1971 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	-----	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan account, Library of Congress.....	181	185	185
Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account.....	12	15	15
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,223	1,225	1,225
Services fees, Library of Congress.....	1,571	2,043	2,237
Library of Congress trust fund investment account.....	-2	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	2,985	3,469	3,663

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,739	2,070	2,182
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	172	180	180
Total personnel compensation.....	1,911	2,250	2,362
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	123	144	151
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	88	125	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	207	210	210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	283	350	400
31.0 Equipment.....	209	200	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19	30	30
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	-2	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	84	85	85
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,985	3,469	3,663

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	250	250	250
Average number of all employees.....	235	235	235
Average GS grade.....	4.7	4.7	4.7
Average GS salary.....	\$5,555	\$6,077	\$6,077

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including

employees engaged by the day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Not to exceed ten positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to reimburse the Department of State for medical services rendered to employees of the Library of Congress stationed abroad and for contracting on behalf of and hiring alien employees for the Library of Congress under compensation plans comparable to those authorized by section 444 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 889(a)); for purchase or hire of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of travel, storage and transportation of household goods, and transportation and per diem expenses for families en route (not to exceed twenty-four); for benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11), and 941 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1156, respectively); and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961; Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b); subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 1509, 1510); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients: **[\$30,300,000] \$32,000,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0202-0-1-901	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing and binding and distribution (obligations) (object class 24.0).....	26,200	27,800	32,000
Financing:			
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	7,340	2,539	39
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-2,539	-39	-39
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	31,000	30,300	32,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,200	27,800	32,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,229	16,198	7,039
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,198	-7,039	-4,039
90 Outlays.....	22,230	36,959	35,000

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, the Code of Federal Regulations, and Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (82 Stat. 411).

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the Act entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U.S.C. 305); travel expenses (not to exceed \$10,000); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$9,650,000] \$13,005,000: Provided,** That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Sales distribution.....	4,822	6,193	8,580
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	974	1,221	1,347
3. Depository library distribution.....	2,059	2,063	2,351
4. Cataloging and indexing.....	430	462	513
5. Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
Total direct program costs, funded (including contingency fund).....	8,285	10,140	12,991
Reimbursable program:			
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	422	72	72
Total program costs.....	8,707	10,212	13,063
Change in selected resources ¹	-107	6	14
10 Total obligations.....	8,600	10,218	13,077
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-422	-72	-72
Budget authority.....	8,178	10,145	13,005
Budget authority:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	8,178	9,650	13,005
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	158	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	337	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,178	10,145	13,005
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	924	939	800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-939	-800	-750
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,151	9,808	13,036
91.10 Outlays for wage-board supplemental.....	-----	153	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	323	14

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$261 thousand; 1969, \$153 thousand; 1970, \$159 thousand; 1971, \$173 thousand.

The programs of the Office of the Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature. There is no control over the volume of work, which is required by law.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Selected Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale to the public. The acquisition costs for these publications are paid from sales receipts. Consequently, no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. The sales price is the cost plus 50%, as required by law. At the end of each year, net profits from the sales program are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For 1969, \$10,629 thousand was returned under this program. It is estimated that \$10,250 thousand will be returned in 1970 and an additional \$10,285 thousand in 1971. These returns more than cover the appropriation required to finance the sales program.

The sale of Government publications has been steadily increasing, and in the past 10 years the sales volume has increased 189%. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program clearly indicates a continuing increase in the volume of sales.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon request of any Government agency. Mailing services are also provided for Farmers' Bulletins, Soil Surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—Upon request, one copy of every Government publication is supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications. The number of depository libraries has increased 68% since 1962.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

[In thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of sales orders.....	4,449	4,582	4,720
Letters of inquiry.....	2,425	2,498	2,573
Total sales revenue.....	\$19,988	\$20,621	\$21,239
Number of publications sold.....	71,455	73,318	75,517
Publications distributed for other Government agencies.....	96,361	99,000	102,000
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries.....	10,820	12,226	13,816
Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....	48	53	54

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,255	4,677	5,392
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	871	1,347	1,587
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	557	96	96
Total direct personnel compensation.....	4,683	6,120	7,075
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	292	333	426
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	10	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	8	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	347	387	426
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,039	2,015	2,292

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	250	451	834
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	446	449	502
31.0 Equipment.....	100	172	1,184
92.0 Contingency fund.....		200	200
Total direct obligations.....	8,178	10,145	13,005
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	381	71	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations...	422	72	72
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,600	10,218	13,077

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	586	698	787
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	127	177	229
Average number of all employees.....	650	857	1,011
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,884	\$6,677	\$6,933

SELECTION OF SITE, AND GENERAL PLANS AND DESIGNS OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses for site selection and general plans and designs of buildings for the Government Printing Office, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (40 U.S.C. 602 et seq.), \$3,934,000, to remain available until expended and to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration: Provided, That the selection of a site must be approved by the Joint Committee on Printing.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0207-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Site selection and general plans and designs of buildings (obligations) (object class 25.0).....			3,934
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,934
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,934
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-500
90 Outlays.....			3,434

This appropriation provides for preliminary planning, site selection, preparation of drawings and specifications, and related costs incident to a new Government Printing Office building.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": Provided, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of one passenger motor vehicle and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (station wagon). For payment to the "Government Printing Office revolving fund" for improving electrical and air conditioning

systems, and building structures, as necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Government Printing Office, \$2,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded.....	202,141	225,590	247,548
Capital outlay: acquisition of equipment.....	2,821	2,845	6,150
Total program costs, funded.....	204,962	228,435	253,698
Change in selected resources ¹	3,603	4,084	3,325
10 Total obligations.....	208,565	232,519	257,023
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-217,022	-238,291	-260,571
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-40,307	-42,343	-35,430
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	42,343	35,430	29,593
27 Capital transfers to general fund.....	6,422	12,685	11,385
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8,459	-5,772	-3,548
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-24,249	-20,791	-15,430
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	20,791	15,430	10,593
90 Outlays.....	-11,917	-11,133	-8,385

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U.S.C. 309).

All printing and binding work for the Congress and Federal agencies is done and financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund. The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
[In thousands of dollars]			
Revenue:			
Printing and binding operations.....	203,472	224,563	246,554
Other income:			
Baling and salvaging.....	196	175	175
Other.....	3	3	3
Total other income.....	199	178	178
Total revenue.....	203,671	224,741	246,732
Less:			
Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	6,179	6,000	6,500
Allowance for unsalable publications.....	458	1,071	900
Total.....	6,637	7,071	7,400
Total adjusted revenue.....	197,034	217,670	239,332
Expense:			
Personnel compensation.....	65,715	71,118	74,793
Personnel benefits.....	4,658	5,037	5,387
Benefits for former personnel.....			
Travel and transportation of persons.....	81	106	106
Transportation of things.....	1,663	1,677	1,691
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,500	1,897	1,952
Printing and reproduction.....	94,826	110,300	126,800
Other services.....	267	280	292

Supplies and materials	30,709	31,873	32,970
Insurance claims and indemnities	1	2	2
Depreciation	1,975	2,451	2,738
Total expense	201,395	224,741	246,732
Less:			
Cost of sales publications purchased for resale	6,179	6,000	6,500
Allowance for unsalable publications	458	1,071	900
Total	6,637	7,071	7,400
Total adjusted expense	194,758	217,670	239,332
Net operating income	2,276		
Nonoperating income and retained earnings:			
Acquisition value of equipment sold	718		
Less: Accumulated depreciation	697		
Book value of equipment sold	21		
Proceeds from sale of equipment	2		
Nonoperating income	-19		
Net income for year	2,257		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	25,491	27,748	27,748
Retained earnings, end of year	27,748	27,748	27,748

The sale of publications program of the Superintendent of Documents also is financed through the Revolving Fund and receipts from sales of publications are deposited therein. All profits accruing from these transactions are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury (44 U.S.C. 309).

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Revenue: Sales	18,082	20,238	20,754
Other income:			
Gratuitous revenues (sale of other Government publications by sales agents of Superintendent of Documents)	1,825	300	400
Deposit accounts inactive for 10 years and unidentified remittances	26	27	28
Unredeemed public document coupons	55	56	57
Total other income	1,906	383	485
Total revenue	19,988	20,621	21,239
Expense:			
Sales publications purchases for resale	6,179	6,000	6,500
Postage for sales copies mailed	1,348	1,800	1,854
Publications destroyed	458	1,071	900
Administrative expenses	1,374	1,500	1,700
Total expense	9,359	10,371	10,954
Net operating income ¹	10,629	10,250	10,285
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	2,628	6,835	4,400
Payment of earnings	-6,422	-12,685	-11,385
Retained earnings, end of year	6,835	4,400	3,300
Expenditures from salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:			
Personnel compensation	3,536	4,603	5,461
Personnel benefits	221	250	324
Travel and transportation of persons	7	9	27

Transportation of things: Delivery services	12	8	36
Rent, communications, and utilities:			
Rentals	20	22	26
Communications	87	99	99
Heat, light, and power	12	13	13
Printing and reproduction: Price lists and circulars	366	478	523
Other services:			
Computer services	88	218	324
Repairs and alterations	106	94	214
Sanitation	69	65	72
Systems study for automation			88
Supplies and materials:			
Mailing supplies	145	151	168
Office supplies	53	56	64
Equipment	100	127	1,141
Total expenditures	4,822	6,193	8,580
Net earnings	5,807	4,057	1,705

¹ This amount is transferred to the U.S. Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating revenue:			
Revenue, printing and binding operations ..	203,671	224,741	246,732
Revenue, sales of publications operations ..	19,988	20,621	21,239
Less: Intrafund sales included above	-6,637	-7,071	-7,400
Total operating revenue	217,022	238,291	260,571
Operating expense:			
Expense, printing and binding operations ..	201,395	224,741	246,732
Expense, sales of publications operations ...	9,359	10,371	10,954
Less: Intrafund expense included above ...	-6,637	-7,071	-7,400
Total operating expense	204,116	228,041	250,286
Net operating income printing and binding operations	2,276		
Net operating income, sales of publications operations	10,629	10,250	10,285
Net operating income, revolving fund	12,905	10,250	10,285
Nonoperating income or loss: Printing and binding operations:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	2		
Net book value of assets sold	21		
Net loss from sale of equipment	-19		
Net income for the year, printing and binding operations	2,257		
Net income for the year, sales of publications operations	10,629	10,250	10,285
Net income for the year, revolving fund	12,886	10,250	10,285
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	28,119	34,583	32,148
Payment of earnings, sales of publications operations	-6,422	-12,685	-11,385
Retained earnings, end of year	34,583	32,148	31,048

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	16,057	21,552	20,000	19,000
Accounts receivable, net	54,361	52,532	53,400	54,400
Work in process	13,882	16,177	16,000	14,000
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale	4,767	6,396	6,500	6,500
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.	11,618	10,991	11,000	11,500

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

General and special funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Fixed assets, net.....	10,171	10,996	11,389	14,801
Total assets.....	110,857	118,644	118,289	120,201
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	22,922	24,246	26,326	27,338
Government Equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	59,815	59,815	59,815	59,815
Appropriation.....				2,000
End of year.....	59,815	59,815	59,815	61,815
Retained earnings.....	28,119	34,583	32,148	31,048
Total Government equity.....	87,935	94,399	91,963	92,863
Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unobligated balance.....	40,307	42,343	35,430	29,593
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	21,071	23,672	27,644	30,469
Invested capital and earnings.....	26,557	28,383	28,889	32,801
Total Government equity.....	87,935	94,399	91,963	92,863

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	54,210	59,112	62,187
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	96	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12,168	12,733	13,369
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	224	244	257
Total personnel compensation.....	66,698	72,189	75,913
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,727	5,116	5,471
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	81	106	106
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,668	1,685	1,700
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,104	3,980	4,226
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	94,826	110,300	126,800
25.0 Other services.....	299	312	325
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30,736	31,900	33,005
31.0 Equipment.....	2,821	2,845	6,150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	2
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,603	4,084	3,325
99.0 Total obligations.....	208,565	232,519	257,023

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,997	6,932	6,932
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	6,507	6,687	6,701
Average salary, grades established by the Public Printer.....	\$7,330	\$8,087	\$8,490
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,529	\$8,989	\$9,438

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed **[\$2,000] \$3,600** to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals

not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18 except that not more than 25 individuals may be paid at higher rates not to exceed \$200 per diem; advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11) and 942(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11) and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of Section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)), **[\$63,000,000] \$74,750,000.** (31 U.S.C. 41-67, 71, 74, 227, 236, 237, 850, 851, 857, 858, 866, 39 U.S.C. 2206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....	485	818	754
2. Office of the General Counsel.....	2,760	3,132	3,266
3. Office of Administrative Services.....	2,215	2,243	2,316
4. Office of Personnel Management.....	746	854	998
5. Office of Policy and Special Studies.....	821	988	1,457
6. Civil division.....	9,564	10,457	11,404
7. Defense division.....	4,588	5,602	6,339
8. International division.....	5,446	6,197	6,522
9. Field operations division.....	24,333	28,135	31,287
10. Claims division.....	1,367	1,559	1,566
11. Transportation division.....	7,507	8,240	8,561
12. Data processing center.....		213	493
Total direct program costs.....	59,832	68,438	74,963
Reimbursable program:			
13. Special assistance to the Congress.....	31	45	45
Total program costs.....	59,863	68,483	75,008
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-79	-99	-108
Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-220	-238	-240
Total program costs, funded.....	59,564	68,146	74,660
Capital outlay.....	224	373	135
Change in selected resources ¹	-236	-346	
10 Total obligations.....	59,552	68,173	74,795
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-31	-45	-45
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	92		
Budget authority.....	59,612	68,128	74,750
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	59,614	63,000	74,750
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	59,612	62,986	74,750
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		5,142	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	59,520	68,128	74,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,117	3,749	3,853
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,749	-3,853	-4,310

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	60		88	88	88
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	703	108	546	200	200
Total selected resources.....	763	108	634	288	288

77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	108	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	58,997	63,146	74,029
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	4,878	264

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies; for rendering legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing principles, standards, and related requirements for Federal agency accounting systems, cooperating in developing agency systems, and approving them; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and, for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Assistant Comptroller General and staff. The staff assists the Comptroller General in coordinating the various activities of the General Accounting Office with the Congress, its committees, and individual members, and is responsible for continuing analysis and review of programs and activities of the General Accounting Office.

2. *Office of the General Counsel.*—In addition to preparing decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures of the Government, the general counsel and his staff participate in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on legal matters of a fiscal nature, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and render all other required legal services.

3. *Office of Administrative Services.*—This office is responsible for the preparation and execution of the GAO budget; maintenance of the administrative accounting, payroll and leave systems; management of space and government fiscal records; coordination, publication and distribution of manuals, reports, and other documents; and furnishing general office services.

4. *Office of Personnel Management.*—In addition to administering our regular personnel functions such as appointment, placement, and classification, employee relations and services, and processing, recording, and reporting personnel actions, this office performs professional staff development functions, including (a) formulating and executing recruiting programs, (b) developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs, (c) participating in general control over the assignment of staff, and, (d) obtaining appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

5. *Office of Policy and Special Studies.*—This office develops auditing policies for the guidance of audit work performed by General Accounting Office auditors; internal auditing objectives, principles, and standards for guidance of the executive agencies; and accounting principles, standards, and related requirements for observance by Federal agencies. It provides cooperative assistance to departments and agencies in the development of accounting systems and makes recommendations relating to approval of accounting systems. It conducts special studies or reviews agency studies of programs and activities requiring application of systems analysis techniques. It represents the General Accounting Office in the Joint Financial Management Improvement program conducted

with the Bureau of the Budget, the Treasury Department, and the Civil Service Commission. It conducts Government-wide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems; and provides advice and assistance to the Congress in its area of responsibility.

6. *Civil division.*—7. *Defense division.*—8. *International division.*—These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the accounting, auditing, and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include the review and analysis of Government programs and activities for the purpose of determining (a) whether the funds and other resources are utilized only for authorized programs and activities and are properly accounted for and reported, (b) whether agency resources are managed efficiently and economically, and (c) whether programs are achieving the objectives intended by the Congress in enacting legislation. In addition, audits are made of negotiated contracts and accounting systems are reviewed and evaluated.

The International division includes two overseas branches. The European branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including the Near East, South Asia, and Africa. The Far East branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area, including Southeast Asia and the Southwest Pacific.

9. *Field operations division.*—This division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States, performs assigned accounting, auditing, and investigative work outside the metropolitan area of Washington, D.C.

10. *Claims division.*—All claims by or against the United States are settled in this division except those for transportation items and claims wherein exclusive jurisdiction is conferred by law upon another agency or the courts.

11. *Transportation division.*—This division audits freight and passenger transportation payments for the account of the United States, reviews the transportation practices and traffic management of agencies, and settles claims involving transportation charges.

12. *Data processing center.*—This organization performs the automatic data processing operations for all other divisions and offices, including ADP systems analysis, programing, and computing services for both administrative and program applications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	48,776	56,313	60,476
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	76	150	205
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	491	289	290
Total personnel compensation....		49,342	56,752	60,970
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....		49,333	56,742	60,960
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,911	4,630	5,150
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	48	48	48
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	3,410	4,375	5,545
22.0	Transportation of things.....	148	186	218
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	609	657	715
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	186	164	180
25.0	Other services.....	1,112	974	1,533
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	210	200	213

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	549	152	188
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
Total direct obligations.....	59,520	68,128	74,750
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	22	35	35
Total reimbursable obligations...	31	45	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,552	68,173	74,795

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,591	4,740	4,982
Average number of all employees.....	4,292	4,569	4,829
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,258	\$12,733	\$12,910
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,985	\$6,887	\$6,846

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-1-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....		2	
2. Office of the General Counsel.....		2	
3. Office of Administrative Services.....		2	
4. Office of Personnel Management.....		8	
5. Office of Policy and Special Studies.....		2	

6. Civil division.....	24		
7. Defense division.....	18		
8. International division.....			
9. Field operations division.....	438		
10. Claims division.....			
11. Transportation division.....	3		
12. Data processing center.....			

10 Total direct program costs (costs—obligations).....	499		
--	-----	--	--

Financing:

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	499		
--	-----	--	--

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	499		
90 Outlays.....	499		

The supplemental appropriation is to meet the increased travel per diem expense authorized in Public Law 91-114.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

Sec. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions relating to positions and salaries thereof carried in House Resolutions [995 and 1211, Ninetieth Congress, and House Resolutions 357, 441, and 502, Ninety-first Congress,] shall be the permanent law with respect thereto. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES

For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, **[\$2,535,000]** \$3,044,000. (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 671-675; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0100-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries, Supreme Court (obligations)	2,209	2,736	3,051
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-7	-7	-7
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	28		
Budget authority	2,230	2,729	3,044
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,230	2,535	3,044
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		194	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,202	2,729	3,044
72 Obligated balance, start of year	92	115	146
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-115	-146	-169
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,179	2,513	3,012
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		185	9

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,999	2,466	2,747
11.3 Positions other than permanent	79	110	112
Total personnel compensation	2,077	2,576	2,859
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	132	160	192
99.0 Total obligations	2,209	2,736	3,051

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	191	204	217
Full-time equivalent of other positions	18	18	18
Average number of all employees	192	210	223

PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS

For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints and bound reports of the Court, **[\$195,000]** \$215,000. (28 U.S.C. 411, 412, 673; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0115-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing and binding Supreme Court reports (obligations) (object class 24.0)	182	195	215

Financing:

40 Budget authority (appropriation)	182	195	215
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	182	195	215
72 Obligated balance, start of year	94	117	120
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-117	-120	-120
90 Outlays	159	192	215

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$164,000]** \$249,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0102-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (obligations)	148	184	269
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-8	-20	-20
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	140	164	249
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	140	164	249
72 Obligated balance, start of year	18	25	35
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-25	-35	-45
90 Outlays	132	154	239

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	3	10
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	38	45	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction	47	44	62
25.0 Other services	9	31	40
26.0 Supplies and materials	34	36	41
31.0 Equipment	11	24	56
99.0 Total obligations	148	184	269

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); **[\$388,300]** \$462,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court building and grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (total obligations)	357	410	462

General and special funds—Continued

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority			
	361	410	462
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	361	388	462
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		20	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	357	410	462
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	25	16
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25	-16	-20
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	348	398	457
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		19	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	255	283	285
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	65	68
Total personnel compensation.....	316	348	353
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	21	24	26
25.0 Other services.....	11	31	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	6	6
31.0 Equipment: Annual.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	357	410	462

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Average number of all employees.....	33	33	33
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,269	\$10,309	\$10,624
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,598	\$8,275	\$8,479

AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE

For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, [\$9,900] \$11,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0109-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Automobile for the Chief Justice (obligations).....	9	10	11
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10	10	11
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9	10	11
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	9	10	11

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent position.....	7	7	8
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	10	11

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1

BOOKS FOR THE SUPREME COURT

For books and periodicals for the Supreme Court to be purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, [\$40,000] \$46,000. (28 U.S.C. 672, 674; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0117-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and periodicals (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	40	40	46
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	40	40	46
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40	40	46
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	40	40	46

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-3900-0-4-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Communication services (obligations).....	14	27	27
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-14	-27	-27
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-3900-4-0-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
7	7	7	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	14	27	27

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[\$577,000] \$615,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)...	489	609	615
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	521	609	615
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	521	577	615
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	32	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	489	609	615
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	77	54	63
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54	-63	-63
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	507	570	613
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	30	2

The U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has exclusive jurisdiction in appeals from judgments of the U.S. Customs Court in all cases involving the construction of the law and facts respecting the classification of merchandise and the rate of duty imposed thereunder and all appealable questions as to the laws and regulations governing the collection of customs revenues. Its decisions are final unless taken to the Supreme Court on writs of certiorari.

The court also has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from the Tariff Commission on questions of law only and in the matter of unfair practices in import trade and appellate jurisdiction from decisions of the Patent Office in patent and trademark cases, except those involving equity.

	<i>Customs cases</i>		<i>Patent cases</i>	
	1968	1969	1968	1969
Pending, beginning of year.....	21	27	358	402
Docketed during year.....	35	40	215	197
Disposed of during year.....	29	24	171	192
Pending, end of year.....	27	43	402	407

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	424	540	545
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation....	424	540	545
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	24	30	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	24	24
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	489	609	615

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	31	31
Average number of all employees.....	27	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; **[\$1,870,000] \$2,308,600: Provided,** That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-255, 456, 604, 871-873, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)...	1,712	1,998	2,309
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,713	1,998	2,309
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,713	1,870	2,309
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	128	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,712	1,998	2,309
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	116	104	120
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-104	-120	-139
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,719	1,859	2,285
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	123	5

The U.S. Customs Court has exclusive jurisdiction over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue laws relating to imported merchandise, the several customs simplification acts, the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes or quotas on imported goods. The court also has appellate jurisdiction of cases litigating the value of imported merchandise. It tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact and applying the law.

CASELOAD

	<i>Pending, beginning of year</i>	<i>Received</i>	<i>Decided</i>	<i>Pending, end of year</i>
Protest cases:				
1968.....	176,439	85,482	33,528	228,393
1969.....	228,393	61,703	32,105	257,991
Appeals for reappraisal:				
1968.....	163,593	22,165	9,867	175,891
1969.....	175,891	13,761	16,428	173,224
Applications for review:				
1968.....	252	445	174	523
1969.....	523	131	408	246
Remands of protests:				
1968.....	81	81	37	125
1969.....	125	60	34	151
Totals:				
1968.....	340,365	108,173	43,606	404,932
1969.....	404,932	75,655	48,975	431,612

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,382	1,730	1,993
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	107	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,489	1,745	2,009
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	98	121	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	28	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	26	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	13	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	9	9
31.0 Equipment.....	16	32	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,712	1,998	2,309

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	124	131	146
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	131	131	146

COURT OF CLAIMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, six associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, **[\$1,872,000]** \$1,941,000. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794, 795, 961, 962; 41 U.S.C. 114(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)....	1,612	1,945	1,941
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	47		
Budget authority.....	1,659	1,945	1,941
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,659	1,872	1,941
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		73	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,612	1,945	1,941
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	164	134	164
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-134	-164	-164
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,642	1,845	1,938
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		70	3

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has

general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the court have jurisdiction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either house of Congress.

CASELOAD

	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1968	1969	1968	1969
Cases other than class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	1,203	1,134	1,650	1,716
Filed during year.....	383	483	674	550
Disposed of during year.....	452	376	608	404
Pending, end of year ¹	1,134	1,241	1,716	1,862
Class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	46	34	2,218	5,743
Filed during year.....	10	5	² 3,675	27
Disposed of during year.....	22	8	150	76
Pending, end of year ¹	34	31	5,743	5,694

¹ Court year from Oct. 1 to Sept. 30.

² 3,303 plaintiffs added pursuant to an amendment of a petition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,360	1,600	1,611
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	1,360	1,609	1,620
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	90	110	114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	127	144	144
25.0 Other services.....	4	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	7	8	8
42.0 Insurance and indemnities.....		37	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,612	1,945	1,941

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	1
Average number of all employees.....	90	94	94

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES OF JUDGES

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; **[\$22,765,000]** \$22,975,000. (28 U.S.C. 44, 133, 135, 604(a) (?); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b, 1614; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 5 (a) (b), 6 (a) (b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations).....	18,680	22,765	22,975
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	63		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	18,743	22,765	22,975
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,680	22,765	22,975
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,365	1,860	1,900
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,860	-1,900	-1,915
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays	18,182	22,725	22,960

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to surviving widows of Supreme Court Justices.

The estimate for 1971 contemplates payment of compensation and benefits for an average of 548 judges compared with 543 in 1970. This is based on an anticipated increase in the number of senior judges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions (judgeships)....	14,135	17,180	17,180
11.8 Special personal service payments (senior and resigned judges).....	3,895	4,805	5,007
Total personnel compensation.....	18,030	21,985	22,187
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	620	750	758
13.0 Benefits for former personnel (widows of Supreme Court Justices).....	30	30	30
99.0 Total obligations	18,680	22,765	22,975

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:			
Circuit judgeships.....	97	97	97
District judgeships.....	341	341	341
Full-time equivalent of other positions:			
Senior and resigned judges.....	115	119	124
Average number of all judges.....	532	543	548

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, **[\$47,957,000] \$54,302,000**: Provided, That the compensation of secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges shall be fixed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, except that the salary of a secretary shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, as the appointing judge shall determine, and the salary of a law clerk shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12, as the appointing judge shall determine, subject to review by the Judicial Conference of the United States if requested by the Director, such determination by the judge otherwise to be final: Provided further, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed **[\$31,674] \$34,874** and **[\$22,952] \$26,785** per annum, respectively, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and

the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed **[\$40,971] \$45,126** and **[\$29,933] \$34,424** per annum, respectively, (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656; 28 U.S.C. 604(a)(5), 631(a), 633(c), 634, 711(a)(b), 712, 713(a)(b)(c), 751(a)(b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 302, 501, 503, 504(a), 506(a); 21 D.C.C. 502; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 7, 9; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration and legal assistance (obligations).....	46,151	53,332	54,807
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-444	-500	-505
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-205	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	205		
Budget authority	45,912	52,627	54,302
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	45,912	47,957	54,302
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		4,670	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	45,707	52,832	54,302
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,271	1,433	1,860
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,433	-1,860	-2,112
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	23		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	46,568	47,915	53,870
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		4,490	180

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 93 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to man the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

The estimate for 1971 provides for the employment of 32 additional deputy clerks for the courts of appeals. Provision also has been made for adjustments in the salaries of clerks and chief deputy clerks of the courts of appeals and district courts pursuant to a resolution of the Judicial Conference of the United States.

CASELOAD

	Commenced	Terminated	Pending, end of year
Courts of appeals:			
1968.....	9,116	8,264	6,615
1969.....	10,248	9,014	7,849
District courts:			
Civil cases:			
1968.....	71,449	68,873	82,482
1969.....	77,193	73,354	86,321
Criminal cases:			
1968.....	130,714	129,492	14,763
1969.....	133,585	130,578	17,770
		1968	1969
Passport applications filed.....		344,251	369,409
Petitions for naturalization.....		81,559	82,189
Aliens naturalized.....		84,503	79,795
Probation system:			
Persons under supervision:			
Received during the year.....	26,894		27,311
Removed during the year.....	27,876		27,109
Under supervision, end of year.....	36,785		36,987
Investigations (presentence, parole, and other).....	59,113		59,153

¹ Excludes transfers.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,157	48,602	49,860
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	766	810	810
Total personnel compensation....	42,923	49,412	50,670
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,228	3,920	4,137
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,151	53,332	54,807

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,561	4,662	4,692
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	136	130	130
Average number of all employees.....	4,469	4,592	4,622

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-1-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative and legal assistance (obligations).....		145	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		145	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		145	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			48
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-48	
90 Outlays.....		97	48

These supplemental funds are for proposed salary increases for Clerks and Chief Deputy Clerks in the U.S. Courts of Appeals and District Courts, effective on or about April 1, 1970. These salary increases have been approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States.

FEEES AND EXPENSES OF COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL

For compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent defendants in criminal cases and for investigative, expert or other services pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (62 Stat. 684), **[\$3,150,000] \$4,300,000.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fees and expenses (obligations).....	4,000	3,150	4,300
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	3,150	4,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,000	3,150	4,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,124	3,053	2,753
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,053	-2,753	-3,053
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-43		
90 Outlays.....	4,028	3,450	4,000

Funds appropriated under this heading are for fees and expenses of court-appointed counsel in criminal cases, including investigative, expert and other services authorized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964.

The estimate for 1971 is based on obligations for 1969 augmented to the extent of \$300 thousand to cover fees and expenses of counsel to be appointed by the Juvenile Court for the District of Columbia. A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is proposed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments: Fees of court-appointed counsel.....	3,300	2,500	3,600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	98	85	98
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	18	15	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	20	24
25.0 Other services.....	8	5	8
Expert witnesses.....	43	40	43
Investigative.....	32	30	32
Interpreters.....	17	15	17
Transcripts.....	460	440	460
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,000	3,150	4,300

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEEES AND EXPENSES OF COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-1-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Representation of criminal defendants (obligations).....		1,150	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,150	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,150	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-300	
90 Outlays.....		850	300

The sum of \$850 thousand is required to cover a deficiency resulting from increases in the volume of appointments and the average cost per case. Supplemental appropriations in this amount were granted for 1968 and 1969. In addition \$300 thousand is required for fees and expenses of Counsel to be appointed by the Juvenile Court for the District of Columbia.

FEEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS

For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors; compensation of jury commissioners; fees of United States commissioners and other committing magistrates acting under title 18, United States Code, section 3041; **[\$15,000,000] \$15,800,000.** (*5 U.S.C. 8331(1)(E), 8701(a)(7), 8901(1)(G); 28 U.S.C. 604, 631, 633, 636, 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. commissioners.....	1,020	870	870
2. Jury commissioners.....	34	130	130

3. Grand jurors.....	1,524	2,000	2,100
4. Petit jurors.....	9,323	12,000	12,700
10 Total obligations.....	11,900	15,000	15,800
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	11,900	15,000	15,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,900	15,000	15,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	666	791	997
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-791	-997	-1,050
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26		
90 Outlays.....	11,749	14,794	15,747

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, fees of jury commissioners, and the fees and related benefits of U.S. commissioners who serve primarily as committing magistrates.

The earnings of commissioners are directly related to the volume of cases presented by law enforcement officials. The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends largely on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts. The estimate for 1971 takes into account a projected deficiency in obligational authority for fees of jurors based on grand and petit juror services in fiscal year 1969. A request for a supplemental appropriation of \$800,000 for 1970 is proposed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.8 Special personal service payments:			
U.S. Commissioners.....	959	820	980
Jury Commissioners.....	34	130	130
Jurors.....	8,241	10,970	11,600
Total personnel compensation.....	9,234	11,920	12,550
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors).....	2,475	2,900	3,070
25.0 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors).....	130	130	130
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,900	15,000	15,800

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-1-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grand and petit jurors (obligations).....		800	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		800	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			80
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-80	
90 Outlays.....		720	80

These supplemental funds are for a projected deficiency in obligational authority for fees and allowances of jurors.

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, and the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia, **[\$7,000,000] \$3,273,000: Provided,** That this sum shall be available in an amount not to exceed \$16,500 for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of Federal probation when incurred on the written authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5708, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 633(c), 638, 639, 753(f), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 503; Rule 28, F.R. Crim. P.; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Travel.....	2,136	2,300	2,980
Miscellaneous expenses.....	4,749	4,740	5,333
10 Total obligations.....	6,885	7,040	8,313
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-35	-40	-40
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,850	7,000	8,273
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,850	7,000	8,273
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,009	997	1,017
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-997	-1,017	-1,200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	22		
90 Outlays.....	6,885	6,980	8,090

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, lawbooks, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 93 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1971 will provide for expenses relating to requests for additional personnel under the heading Salaries of supporting personnel. Provisions have been made for increased subsistence allowances for official travel, rates increases for local and long-distance telephone services, a greater volume of copywork, for increased volumes and cost of printing opinions, and continuation material required to maintain court libraries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,136	2,300	2,980
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,879	2,070	2,180
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	492	443	535
25.0 Other services.....	217	232	253
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	326	360	363
31.0 Equipment (general office).....	285	209	216
Lawbooks, accessions.....	242	150	150
Lawbooks, continuations.....	1,278	1,240	1,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,885	7,040	8,313

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-1-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Travel.....		425	
2. Miscellaneous expenses.....		200	
10 Total obligations.....		625	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		625	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		625	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			125
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-125	
90 Outlays.....		500	125

The sum of \$425 thousand is required to cover increased subsistence allowances for official travel authorized pursuant to the act of November 10, 1969 (Public Law 91-114). The sum of \$140 thousand is included to cover a deficiency in the allotment for the procurement of material required for maintenance of court libraries, \$45 thousand for the printing of opinions and \$15 thousand for the repair or replacement of equipment due to theft and a fire in the courthouse in Miami, Fla.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, ~~[\$2,050,000]~~ \$2,513,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$90,000 of the appropriations contained in this title shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure. (5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(3); 28 U.S.C. 601-606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration.....	2,232	2,560	2,843
2. Study of rules of practice and procedure.....	82	80	80
10 Total obligations.....	2,314	2,640	2,923
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-10	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10		
Budget authority.....	2,324	2,630	2,923
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,944	2,050	2,513
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	380	390	410
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,324	2,440	2,923
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		170	
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		20	
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,314	2,640	2,923
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	214	158	180

74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-158	-180	-200
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,369	2,454	2,897
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		164	6

The office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. Courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principal functions consist of providing staffs and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the rules of practice and procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of the dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and the Judicial Conference of the United States.

The estimate for 1971 provides for 16 additional positions: two positions to cope with an increased workload relating to the Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968; one position required to process vouchers from attorneys appointed by the Juvenile Court for the District of Columbia under the Criminal Justice Act; 10 positions for establishment of a division for U.S. magistrates; and three positions for development of improved systems and programs and more extensive supervision of keypunching activities in the data processing unit. Provisions also have been made for increased subsistence allowances for official travel, rental of a larger computer, and other auxiliary equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,764	2,055	2,239
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	40	40
Total personnel compensation.....	1,840	2,135	2,319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	136	158	178
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	67	92
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	137	142	182
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	26	28
25.1 Other services.....	31	38	38
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	30	32
31.0 Equipment.....	33	15	34
92.0 Undistributed.....		10	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,314	2,640	2,923

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	198	204	220
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	195	208	224

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-1-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administration (obligations).....		50	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		50	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		50	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			15
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-15	
90 Outlays.....		35	15

The sum of \$16 thousand is needed to cover the higher subsistence allowances for official travel authorized pursuant to the act of November 10, 1969 (Public Law 91-114), and \$34 thousand for the establishment of a division for U.S. Magistrates. The latter item is for funding 10 new positions and represents a 3-month provision.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

For compensation and expenses of United States Magistrates, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as authorized by Act of October 17, 1968 (28 U.S.C. 634-635), \$560,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 United States magistrates program (total obligations).....			560
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			560
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			560
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-60
90 Outlays.....			500

This appropriation is for funding a pilot project under Public Law 90-578 of October 17, 1968, wherein U.S. magistrates will be appointed to replace U.S. commissioners in the Southern District of California, the District of Columbia, Kansas, New Jersey, and the Eastern District of Virginia. A supplemental appropriation request to cover the cost of the pilot project for 1970 is proposed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			328
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			59
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			36
22.0 Transportation of things.....			1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			3
25.0 Other services.....			75
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			5
99.0 Total obligations.....			560

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	27
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3
Average number of all employees.....	30

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-1-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....		560	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		560	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		560	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			60
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-60	
90 Outlays.....		500	60

This appropriation is required to finance a pilot project in five judicial districts authorized by the Federal Magistrates Act, approved October 17, 1968 (Public Law 90-578). The act provides for the establishment of the Office of U.S. Magistrate in lieu of the Office of U.S. Commissioner.

SALARIES OF REFEREES

For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68), not to exceed **[\$6, 203, 000] \$6,232,000**, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations)....	4,912	6,218	6,232
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80		
Budget authority.....			
	4,992	6,218	6,232
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,992	6,203	6,232
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		15	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,912	6,218	6,232
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	376	507	517
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-507	-517	-519
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,781	6,194	6,229
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		14	1

The district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy, vested with original jurisdiction at law and in equity in proceedings brought under the bankruptcy statutes. This jurisdiction primarily is exercised through referees appointed by the several district courts. Their compensation and benefits are paid from this appropriation, which is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES OF REFEREES—Continued

The estimate for 1971 provides for increased Government contributions to the Civil Service Retirement Fund pursuant to Public Law 91-93 approved October 20, 1969.

CASELOAD

	1968	1969
Filed during year.....	197,811	184,930
Closed during year.....	197,947	190,742
Pending, end of year.....	184,470	178,658

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,160	5,320	5,320
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	418	465	465
Total personnel compensation....	4,578	5,785	5,785
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	334	433	447
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,912	6,218	6,232

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	183	183	183
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	183	194	194

EXPENSES OF REFEREES

For expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed **[\$8,650,000]** \$9,520,000 to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act: *Provided, That* **[\$390,000]** \$410,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expenses of the bankruptcy system. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Clerk hire and miscellaneous expenses of referees (obligations).....	8,030	8,848	9,110
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	38	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,068	8,848	9,110
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,448	8,650	9,520
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-380	-390	-410
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,068	8,260	9,110
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	608	-----
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	-20	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,030	8,848	9,110
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,047	951	996
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-951	-996	-1,026
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-27	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,100	8,219	9,056
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	584	24

Office and other expenses of referees, including compensation and benefits of clerical employees, are payable upon

authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts. Caseload data appear under the account for salaries of referees. This appropriation is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

The estimate for 1971 includes funds for the increased Government contribution to the Retirement Fund, higher subsistence allowances for official travel, rental of office space for referees; within-grade salary advancements, and, furniture and furnishings required incident to the occupancy of new buildings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,396	6,090	6,154
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	170	145	145
Total personnel compensation....	5,566	6,235	6,299
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	427	486	506
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	134	139	194
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	965	964	1,038
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	108	102	102
25.0 Other services.....	34	32	36
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	114	130	130
31.0 Equipment.....	200	215	255
92.0 Undistributed (allocations to other accounts).....	477	540	545
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,030	8,848	9,110

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	900	900	900
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	24	24
Average number of all employees.....	887	906	906

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

EXPENSES OF REFEREES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-1-2-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous expenses of referees (obligations).....	-----	34	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	34	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	34	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-4	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	30	4

The amount requested is to cover higher subsistence allowances authorized for official travel pursuant to Public Law 90-114, approved November 10, 1969.

REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5999-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	8,325	6,032	1,556
Receipts.....	11,029	11,000	11,000

Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Salaries of referees.....	80		
Expenses of referees.....	38		
Total available for appropriation.....	19,472	17,032	12,556
Appropriations:			
Salaries of referees.....	-4,992	-6,203	-6,228
Expenses of referees.....	-8,448	-8,650	-9,520
Proposed supplemental for pay act increases:			
Salaries of referees.....		-15	
Expenses of referees.....		-608	
Total appropriations.....	-13,440	-15,476	-15,748
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	6,032	1,556	-3,192

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, **[\$600,000] \$975,000.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration (executive direction).....	107	300	415
2. Education and training.....	36	120	165
3. Research, innovation and development.....	155	180	395
10 Total obligations.....	298	600	975
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	300	600	975
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	298	600	975
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40	176	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-176	-200	-225
90 Outlays.....	162	576	950

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1971 takes into account the difference between the full- and part-year cost of positions authorized for 1970. Provisions also have been made for two additional professional assistants for the Center, additional funds for research, implementation of prior studies and contractual programs, and for innovation and systems development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	73	246	350
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	5	18	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	46	126	175

22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	6	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	160	180	395
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment (including library).....	3	5	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	298	600	975

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	18	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	5	14	20

JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

Trust Funds

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities.....	610	640	670
2. Refunds and death claims.....	54	30	30
10 Total obligations.....	664	670	700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-42	-60	-60
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-28	-53	-48
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,132	-4,725	-5,620
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	53	48	48
U.S. securities (par).....	4,725	5,620	6,520
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,240	1,500	1,540
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	622	610	640
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-25	-51	-51
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	51	51	51
90 Outlays.....	649	610	640

The number of judges participating in the system increased in 1969 from 488 to 503. There were 552 judges on the roll at the end of the year as compared with 539 at the beginning of the year. As of June 30, 1969, there were 49 nonparticipants as compared with 51 a year ago.

On June 30, 1969, there were 148 survivor annuitants which is the same number on the roll June 30, 1968. The average annuity increased \$156, from \$3,921 to \$4,077. Current awards to annuitants are higher due to statutory increases in the salaries of judges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	610	640	670
44.0 Refunds.....	54	30	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	664	670	700

OPERATION OF LEGAL AID AGENCY FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8120-0-7-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations) (object class 92.0)-----	416	709	1,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	9	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	-9	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation)---	425	700	1,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	416	709	1,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	-----	42	70
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-42	-70	-110
90 Outlays-----	374	681	1,060

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title and 30 per centum of the expenditures for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 403. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than \$6.50 per volume.

SEC. 404. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for the salaries or expenses of deputy clerks in any office that has discontinued the taking of applications for passports subsequent to October 31, 1968 and has not resumed such service on a permanent basis. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102, \$250,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-05-0001-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....	195	250	250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	195	250	250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	195	250	250
90 Outlays.....	195	250	250

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office, including not to exceed **[\$250,000] \$2,250,000** for services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (*not to exceed \$75,000*), and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$3,630,000] \$8,550,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (cost—obligations) ..	3,136	3,940	8,550
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	93	-----	-----
Budget authority	3,229	3,940	8,550
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,229	3,630	8,550
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	310	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Total obligations incurred, net.....	3,136	3,940	8,550
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	156	215	255
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-215	-255	-275
<hr/>				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,077	3,600	8,520
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	300	10

The 1971 estimate is a new departure, proposed in the interest of candor and accuracy, to give the Congress and the Nation a long overdue appreciation of White House costs and needs. For the first time in many years this estimate combines into one appropriation the actual White House Office staff costs that traditionally have been dispersed and obscured. In fiscal year 1970 and prior years a considerable segment of White House Office staff costs have not been readily apparent, as many White House staff personnel have been paid from the appropriations of other Federal agencies. The President's Special Projects fund has also been drawn on year after year to augment funds for the regular White House Office staff complement. This practice must be discontinued in order to restore the President's flexibility to deal with the special problems that the fund is provided to meet.

So that the total costs of White House Office staff operations can be clearly seen and accurately measured in future years, the 1971 Budget request provides direct funding for all regular office staff assistance and administrative services within the Salaries and expenses, White House Office appropriation.

In connection with a general tightening in the executive branch, the requested level provides for a decrease from the actualities of 1970 both in staff and funds. Appropriate adjustments have been made in the employment and accounts of those agencies from which details have been provided the White House in prior years. Funds and end-of-year employment for the consolidated White House Office appropriation on a comparable basis with 1970 are shown in the following table:

	1970		1971	
	Amount	Employment	Amount	Employment
Salaries and expenses, White House Office.....	\$3,940	208	\$8,550	548
Special projects.....	2,240	95	-----	---
Personnel detailed from other Federal agencies.....	2,820	273	-----	---
Total	9,000	576	8,550	548

A separate special projects appropriation is retained, to be utilized by the President for special requirements such as those of a nonrecurring nature and those outside the normal responsibility of other funded program areas.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,114	2,841	6,750
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	249	200	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	200	253	375
Total personnel compensation.....	2,563	3,294	7,125
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	156	183	570
Traveling expenses of the President.....	40	40	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	35	110
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	100	140	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	182	140	290
25.0 Other services.....	2	3	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	62	65	120
31.0 Equipment.....	10	40	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,136	3,940	8,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	250	250	548
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	-----
Average number of all employees.....	220	208	548
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.9	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,810	\$9,055	\$9,568

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL PROJECTS

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, **[\$2,500,000]** \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, The White House Office", for administrative services: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President for official reception and representation expenses. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-15-0114-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,363	2,500	1,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	137	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,500	2,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,363	2,500	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	70	128	128
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-128	-128	-128
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,305	2,500	1,500

This fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency.

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, EXECUTIVE [MANSION] RESIDENCE

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive [Mansion] Residence, and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate, **[\$918,000]** \$1,100,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operating expenses.....	819	966	1,100
Reimbursable program:			
2. Staff services.....	38	38	38
3. Operating expenses.....	271	162	120
Total program costs, funded.....	1,128	1,166	1,258
Change in selected resources ¹	2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,130	1,166	1,258
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal Funds.....			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-309	-200	-158
2	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	823	966	1,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	823	918	1,100
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	48	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	821	966	1,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	112	19	19
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19	-19	-19
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	904	920	1,098
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	46	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$5 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand.

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	536	577	581
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	95	95	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	95	50	86
Total personnel compensation.....	726	722	767
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	513	623	699
23.0 Rent, communications, and utility services.....	36	42	42
25.0 Other services.....	46	40	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86	69	69
31.0 Equipment.....	140	149	207
-----	-----	43	43
Total direct obligations.....	821	966	1,100

Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	213	99	68
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	3	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utility services.....	17	12	12
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	73	86	76
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	309	200	158
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,130	1,166	1,258

Personnel Summary

	Permanent full-time positions.....	75	75	75
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	10	9
	Average number of all employees.....	84	82	81
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,549	\$7,250	\$7,542

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18, and compensation for one position at a rate not to exceed the rate of Level 11 of the Executive schedule, \$700,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
10	Administration (costs—obligations).....		700

Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....		700

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Total obligations incurred, net.....		700
74	Obligated balance end of year.....		-70
90	Outlays.....		630

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....		490
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		15
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		20
	Total personnel compensation.....		525
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		40
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		30
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....		25
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		25
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		25
31.0	Equipment.....		30
99.0	Total obligations.....		700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3
Average number of all employees.....	40
Average GS grade.....	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Bureau of the Budget, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, [\$11,650,000] \$13,290,000. (31 U.S.C. 1-24, 665, 847-849, 852; 5 U.S.C. 5514, 133t, 139-139f, 5701-5702, 5704-5708, 305, 5901; 39 U.S.C. 902(g); 40 U.S.C. 356(e); 44 U.S.C. 220; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-25-0300-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

1.	Office of budget review.....	1,447	1,562	1,658
2.	Office of executive management.....	944	1,315	1,432
3.	Office of legislative reference.....	362	397	398
4.	Office of program evaluation.....	329	408	456
5.	Office of statistical policy.....	576	728	783
6.	Program divisions:			
	(a) Economics, science, and technology.....	628	694	738
	(b) General government management.....	790	884	909
	(c) Human resources.....	964	1,042	1,061
	(d) International.....	646	702	717
	(e) National security.....	755	982	1,054
	(f) Natural resources.....	779	890	928
7.	Executive direction and administration.....	1,462	2,537	3,156
	Total program costs, funded.....	9,682	12,141	13,290
	Change in selected resources ¹	30		
10	Total obligations.....	9,712	12,141	13,290

Financing:

25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	338		
	Budget authority.....	10,050	12,141	13,290

Budget authority:

40	Appropriation.....	10,050	11,650	13,290
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		491	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,712	12,141	13,290
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	489	617	794
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-617	-794	-1,040
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-13		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,571	11,496	13,021
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		468	23

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	103	130	130	130
Advances.....	4	7	7	7
Total selected resources.....	107	137	137	137

The Bureau assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Office of budget review.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates is coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

2. *Office of executive management.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in the work of the Bureau to improve agency management and operations.

3. *Office of legislative reference.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation and enrolled bills are reviewed for the President.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

4. *Office of program evaluation.*—Leadership for the development and implementation of the Planning-Programming-Budgeting System throughout the Federal Government is provided.

5. *Office of statistical policy.*—Proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed, and the Government's statistical programs, coverage, and methods are coordinated and improved.

6. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in the improvement of their administration. Responsibility for this work with respect to particular agencies is divided among six divisions: (a) economics, science, and technology programs; (b) general government management; (c) human resources programs; (d) international programs; (e) national security programs; and (f) natural resources programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-25-0300-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,563	8,918	9,558
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	303	438	402
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	104	104	106
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	54	43	40
Total personnel compensation.....	8,024	9,503	10,106
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	566	704	767
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	179	260	238
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	11	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	193	275	270
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	345	388	420
25.0 Other services.....	186	793	1,267
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	88	93
31.0 Equipment.....	132	119	124
Total costs, funded.....	9,682	12,141	13,290
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	30		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,712	12,141	13,290

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	501	553	583
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	49	46
Average number of all employees.....	532	578	607
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.7	11.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,252	\$16,810	\$16,798
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,192	\$7,263	\$7,263

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-25-3903-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Office of executive management.....	24		
2. Program division:			
(a) General government management.....	1		
(b) Human resources.....	95	2	
(c) Natural resources.....	1		
3. Executive direction and administration.....	17	20	20
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	138	22	20
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-138	-22	-20
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	233	138	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-138		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8		
90 Outlays.....	103	138	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	39	17	17
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	95	2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	138	22	20

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.7	11.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,252	\$16,810	\$16,798
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,192	\$7,263	\$7,263

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), **[\$1,137,000]** \$1,233,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Economic analysis (program costs, funded).....	1,082	1,214	1,233
Change in selected resources ¹	31	-27	
10 Total obligations.....	1,113	1,187	1,233
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17		
Budget authority.....	1,130	1,187	1,233
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,130	1,137	1,233
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		50	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,113	1,187	1,233
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	86	66
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-86	-66	-70
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,074	1,159	1,227
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		48	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$8 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	705	773	817
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	126	83	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	32	32
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3	23	23
Total personnel compensation.....	866	911	955
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	56	61	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	36	62	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	36	103	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	10	14	14
Total costs, funded.....	1,082	1,214	1,233
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	31	-27	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,113	1,187	1,233

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	56	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	56	55	56
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,225	\$9,617	\$9,805
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,442	\$19,351	\$19,249

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-3919-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic studies and analyses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	88	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-88	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	61	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-55	61	-----

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Council on Environmental Quality, in carrying out its functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190), including partial support of the Environmental Quality Council and the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, \$700,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-33-1453-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Environmental policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	700

Financing:

40 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-100
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	600

The Council on Environmental Quality will analyze important environmental conditions and trends; review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; recommend policies for protecting and improving the quality of the environment; and assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to the Congress. Funds for the activities of the Council during 1970 will be covered in a supplemental appropriation request.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-33-1453-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	400
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	10
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	470
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	-----	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	30
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	10
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	5
Average number of all employees.....	-----	-----	22
Average GS grade.....	-----	-----	12.5
Average GS salary.....	-----	-----	\$18,625

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-33-1453-1-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Environmental policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations).....	-----	300	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	300	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	300	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-50	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	250	50

A supplemental appropriation will be needed to begin the activities of the Council.

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Aeronautics and Space Council, established by section 201 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2471), including hire of passenger motor vehicles [reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services,] and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$500,000] \$560,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Policy coordination (program costs, funded) ¹	477	571	560
Change in selected resources ²	22	-22	-----
10 Total obligations.....	499	549	560
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	500	549	560
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	500	500	560
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	49	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	499	549	560
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	50	57
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	-57	-68
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	470	495	547
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	47	2

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The National Aeronautics and Space Council is responsible for advising and assisting the President on policies, plans, and programs of the United States in aeronautical and space activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	384	450	422
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	1	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	20	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	409	456	430
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	36	34
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	14	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	10	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	10	12
25.0 Other services.....	23	16	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	9	4	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	499	549	56

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	26	21
Average number of all employees.....	23	24	21

Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,227	\$16,956	\$18,150
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,017	\$21,316	\$28,655

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES
AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Marine Resources and Engineering Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-545, approved June 17, 1966), as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$700,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning, policy development, and program coordination—Council.....	966	857	100
2. Reviews of marine science, engineering, and resources programs—Commission on Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources.....	234	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,200	857	100
Change in selected resources ²	-15	-116	-100
10 Total obligations.....	1,185	741	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	115	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,300	700	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,300	659	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	41	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,185	741	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	377	270	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-270	-100	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-59	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increases supplemental.....	1,233	872	98
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	39	2

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$290 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$59 thousand); 1969, \$216 thousand; 1970, \$100 thousand; 1971, \$0.

The National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development is responsible for advising and assisting the President in developing a coordinated Federal program of marine science activities. The Council's present statutory termination date is June 30, 1970. The commission on Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources completed its work and terminated in February 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	401	380	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	145	78	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	15	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	4	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	565	477	-----

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	30	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	28	-----
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	29	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	91	37	-----
25.0	Other services.....	395	129	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12	9	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	6	2	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,185	741	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	4	-----
Average number of all employees.....	30	22	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,081	\$13,574	-----
Average salary, grades established by executive secretary, Council.....	\$26,424	\$29,951	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3937-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Marine science data management study (program costs, funded).....	316	80	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-316	-80	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	396	80	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	316	80	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$396 thousand; 1969, \$80 thousand; 1970, \$0.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, **[\$1,860,000]** \$2,182,000. (50 U.S.C. 402; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations).....	791	1,861	2,182
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-1	-----
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-6	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	811	1,860	2,182
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	786	1,860	2,182
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76	161	201
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-161	-201	-233
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	668	1,820	2,150

The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	489	876	993
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	31	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	107	107
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	70	232	232
Total personnel compensation.....	610	1,246	1,365
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	70	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	25	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	23	414	620
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	82	30	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	791	1,861	2,182

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	75	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	38	64	73
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.9	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,951	\$13,344	\$13,744

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Emergency Preparedness, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, **[\$5,000,000]** \$5,405,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency readiness.....	2,599	2,834	2,825
2. Critical materials policy planning.....	479	485	502
3. Analytic and computational support.....	741	774	799
4. Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....	1,143	1,243	1,279
Total program costs, funded.....	4,962	5,336	5,405
Change in selected resources ¹	-78	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,884	5,336	5,405
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-46	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-46	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	46	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,950	5,290	5,405

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$243 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1969, \$160 thousand; 1970, \$160 thousand; 1971, \$160 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,950	5,000	5,405
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		290	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,838	5,336	5,405
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	415	348	234
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-348	-234	-189
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,901	5,200	5,410
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		250	40

The Office of Emergency Preparedness advises and assists the President with respect to nonmilitary emergency preparedness activities. This includes coordinating emergency preparedness programs of Federal departments and agencies and providing staff support and policy guidance for emergency resource management planning functions. The President has delegated to the Office of Emergency Preparedness responsibility for administering the Disaster assistance fund and related natural disaster activities (see p. 70). In addition, OEP undertakes, through the Office of Telecommunications Management, certain telecommunications management and policy functions. Specific programs include:

1. *Emergency readiness.*—OEP develops policies, plans, and programs to provide for continuity of civil government at the Federal, State, and local levels. The principal objectives are to preserve duly constituted authority and leadership and to enable civil government to respond to, and operate in, a national emergency. OEP undertakes planning related to mobilization and management of critical resources for use during a national emergency, and develops plans to permit all levels of government to undertake economic stabilization activities during an emergency situation.

2. *Critical materials policy planning.*—OEP provides guidance to other Federal departments and agencies on the development of programs to administer national policy for certain critical material items.

3. *Analytic and computational support.*—The program activities described in paragraphs 1 and 2 above require extensive analytical and computational support. This support is provided by the activities in this program.

4. *Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.*—Executive direction and staff and administrative support for the Office of Emergency Preparedness is provided under this activity. Funds are included to finance the salaries of the Presidential appointees and their immediate staffs. Also contained in this activity are funds for the housekeeping expenses of the Office of Emergency Preparedness in Washington, general administrative functions, congressional liaison activities, public information support, and health and legal advisory personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,727	4,110	4,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	220	180	216
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	29	30
Total personnel compensation.....	3,973	4,319	4,394

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	326	324	328
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	155	165
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	107	111	87
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	38	42
25.0 Other services.....	314	336	336
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	37	37
31.0 Equipment.....	6	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,884	5,336	5,405

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	237	227	233
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	10	12
Average number of all employees.....	249	243	243
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.5	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,957	\$17,435	\$17,677

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Director of Telecommunications Management, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,795,000] \$3,300,000: Provided, That not to exceed [\$500,000] \$880,000** of the foregoing amount shall remain available for telecommunications studies and research until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0601-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Telecommunications management.....	1,251	1,295	2,420
2. Research and development.....	494	1,091	880
10 Total program costs funded—obligations.....	1,745	2,386	3,300
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-175	-591	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	591		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority.....	2,167	1,795	3,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,175	1,795	3,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,167	1,795	3,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations affecting expenditures.....	1,743	2,386	3,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	530	619	555
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-619	-555	-655
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3		
90 Outlays.....	1,657	2,450	3,200

The Director of Telecommunications Management provides advice and assistance to the President and the Director, Office of Emergency Preparedness, on telecommunications matters.

1. *Telecommunications management.*—This activity provides for: (1) establishing executive branch telecommunication goals in support of national objectives and providing policy direction for Government telecommunication activities including the National Communications System; (2) coordinating and encouraging the application of new technology; (3) developing mobilization and preparedness policies for telecommunications in a national

emergency; (4) assigning frequencies to Federal radio stations and developing procedures and rules for their use; (5) developing data on Government frequency usage and requirements; (6) providing assistance and advice to the Department of State on international telecommunications matters; (7) assisting the President with respect to his functions under the Communications Satellite Act of 1962; (8) promoting efficiency and economy in the procurement and management of telecommunications throughout the Government; and (9) establishing an engineering facility to solve frequency compatibility problems.

2. *Research and development.*—This activity funds contractual studies and research in support of the activities described in paragraph 1.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0601-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	835	945	1,379
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	91	78	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	938	1,033	1,579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	68	77	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	36	121
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	63	167
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	56	68
25.0 Other services.....	585	1,098	1,168
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	13	16
31.0 Equipment.....	6	8	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,745	2,386	3,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	63	117
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	3	7
Average number of all employees.....	66	65	104
Average GS grade.....	10.0	9.7	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,251	\$14,894	\$15,740

DEFENSE MOBILIZATION FUNCTIONS OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

For expenses necessary to assist other Federal agencies to perform civil defense and defense mobilization functions, including payments by the Department of Labor to State employment security agencies for the full cost of administration of defense manpower mobilization activities, **[\$3,200,000]** \$3,130,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0617-0-1-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Agriculture.....	201	250	250
2. Commerce.....	1,893	1,899	1,794
3. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	103	103	128
4. Interior.....	310	310	320
5. Labor.....	300	300	300
6. Transportation.....	199	214	214
7. Treasury.....	73	73	73
8. Interstate Commerce Commission.....	51	51	51
10 Total program costs funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....	3,130	3,200	3,130

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,130	3,200	3,130
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,130	3,200	3,130
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,154	1,009	1,109
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,009	-1,109	-1,039
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-87		
90 Outlays.....	3,188	3,100	3,200

The funds requested under this appropriation cover the emergency preparedness functions of eight Federal departments and agencies which are not supported by their regularly appropriated funds. The eight included are the Departments of Agriculture; Commerce; Health, Education, and Welfare; Interior; Labor; Transportation; Treasury; and the Interstate Commerce Commission.

The funds allocated to these agencies are for specific emergency preparedness tasks for 1971. The Office of Emergency Preparedness provides guidance for and reviews progress in these activities.

STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS AND RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-9999-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and local preparedness.....	321	210	
Change in selected resources ¹	-315	-210	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	6		
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-84	-42	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-40	-117	-159
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	117	159	159
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-78	-42	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	167	80	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80		
90 Outlays.....	9	38	

Distribution of outlays by account:			
State and local preparedness.....	7	38	
Research and development.....	2		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Advances.....	170		65		
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	337	18	145		
Total selected resources.....	507	18	210		

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the President, Disaster relief.

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-45-3906-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Resource evaluation and readiness	18		
2. Government readiness	53	72	55
3. Executive direction, programing, staff, and administrative support	54	92	60
10 Total program costs funded—obligations	125	164	115
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-125	-164	-115
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-3906-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	98	93	96
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11	49	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation	117	152	106
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	8	11	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	125	164	115

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	
Average number of all employees	8	9	7
Average GS grade	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$12,717	\$13,261	\$13,715

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of Intergovernmental Relations \$120,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of S.J. Res. 117, 91st Congress, or similar legislation including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$300,000. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-47-0800-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advise and assist the Vice President on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments (costs—obligations)		120	300
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		120	300

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	120	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year		10
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-10	-20
90 Outlays	110	290

The Office of Intergovernmental Relations was established by Executive Order 11455 dated February 14, 1969, and appropriations were authorized by Public Law 91-166. This office advises and assists the Vice President with his liaison responsibilities with executive and legislative officials of State and local governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-47-0800-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7	14	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	30	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4	15	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	15	
25.0 Other services	6	37	
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	8	
31.0 Equipment	5	10	
99.0 Total obligations	120	300	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	9	9
Average number of all employees	4	9
Average GS grade	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary	\$16,753	\$16,617

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of Science and Technology including partial support of the Environmental Quality Council and the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,958,000 \$2,175,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Scientific policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligation)	1,796	1,958	2,175
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,800	1,958	2,175
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,796	1,958	2,175
72 Obligated balance, start of year	582	660	640
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-660	-640	-635
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-226		
90 Outlays	1,493	1,978	2,180

The Office of Science and Technology provides advice and assistance and staff support to the President in developing policies and evaluating programs to assure that science and technology are used most effectively in the interest of national security and the general welfare. The Office provides the staff support for the President's Science Advisory Committee, and the Federal Council for Science and Technology.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	767	970	973
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	170	180
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	28	30
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	12	30	25
Total personnel compensation.....	925	1,198	1,208
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	57	78	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	270	280	285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	7	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	75	80
25.0 Other services.....	404	210	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	41	25	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,796	1,958	2,175

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	57	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	15	16
Average number of all employees.....	57	67	68
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.4	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,701	\$17,854	\$18,048

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization, including compensation of members of the Council at the rate of \$100 per day when engaged in the performance of the Council's duties, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed \$100 per diem, and employment and compensation of necessary personnel without regard to the civil service and classification laws and the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5363-5364, [\$1,000,000, of which \$500,000 shall be for repayment to the appropriation for "Emergency fund for the President", fiscal year 1970] \$500,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-52-1452-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review and evaluation of Executive Branch organization (costs—obligations).....		1,000	500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,000	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,000	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			70
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-70	
90 Outlays.....		930	570

The Council is (1) undertaking a thorough review of the organization of the executive branch in light of today's

changing requirements of government, (2) seeking solutions to organizational problems which arise from among the many departments, offices, agencies, and other separate organizational units in the executive branch, and (3) evaluating the effectiveness of the organizational relationship of the Federal Government to States and cities in carrying out the many domestic programs in which the Federal Government is involved.

Established by the President on April 7, 1969, the Council received initial financing for its activities from the Emergency Fund for the President. It is anticipated that the Council will complete its work in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-55-1452-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		415	210
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		110	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		26	13
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		10	5
Total personnel compensation.....		561	283
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		38	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		105	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		26	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	60
25.0 Other services.....		246	64
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		5	3
31.0 Equipment.....		12	5
99.0 Total obligations.....		1,000	500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	3
Average number of all employees.....	35	18
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,987	\$14,987
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$38,000	\$38,000

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON POSTAL ORGANIZATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-55-1442-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration (program costs, funded).....	44		
Change in selected resources ¹	-44		
Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	44	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11		
90 Outlays.....	54	1	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$33 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$11 thousand); 1969, \$0.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$482,000]** \$757,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be made available for the collection and preparation of information which will not be available to Committees of Congress in the regular discharge of their duties. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, The Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Trade policy coordination (costs—obligations) ¹	476	533	757
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority	482	533	757
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	482	482	757
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		51	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	474	533	757
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	66	32	37
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32	-37	-52
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	506	482	737
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		46	5

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand.

This office reports directly to the President and is responsible for supervising and coordinating most aspects of U.S. trade policy. In particular, it administers the trade agreements program and directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	378	412	601
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	4	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	7	-----
11.8 Special personal services payment.....	12	17	12
Total personnel compensation	394	440	623
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	26	31	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	13	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	14	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	12	18
25.0 Other services.....	22	20	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	5
31.0 Equipment.....	4		2
99.0 Total obligations	476	533	757

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	31	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	1
Average number of all employees.....	21	25	32
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.6	11.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,471	\$16,212	\$16,765

MISCELLANEOUS

Federal Funds

INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL DISORDERS

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3945-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Investigation of civil disorders (program costs, funded).....	92	2	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-83	-2	-----
10 Total obligations	9	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	153	34	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8		
90 Outlays	136	34	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$77 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$8 thousand); 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$0.

Executive Order 11365, establishing a National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders, authorized each department or agency, to the extent permitted by law and within the limits of available funds, to furnish information and assistance to the Commission. Those departments and agencies which were closely concerned with the areas of the Commission's activities, and which were most likely to benefit from the Commission's findings, formed an Interagency Committee on Civil Disorders to support the work of the Commission through investigations and studies into civil disorders.

The work of the Committee was financed from contributions from the Departments of Justice, Commerce, Labor, Health, Education, and Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development, and from the Office of Economic Opportunity. In addition, the Department of Defense provided support for contractual studies undertaken for the Commission pursuant to the Executive order.

The Committee's work ceased early in 1969 upon final publication of supplementary studies underlying the Commission's report of March 1968.

The expenses of the Commission itself were funded from an allocation from the Emergency Fund for the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-65-3945-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9		

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON RURAL POVERTY

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3939-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty (costs—obligations).....	12		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90 Outlays.....	12		

The National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty was established by the President in Executive Order 11306, dated September 27, 1966, to assist the President's Committee on Rural Poverty, established in the same Executive order, in carrying out the committee's primary function of developing recommendations for providing rural people additional opportunities and higher living standards. The Commission has completed its work. Findings and recommendations were presented to the President in a report, "The People Left Behind," issued September 1967. In addition, a report of background information, "Rural Poverty in the United States," was issued by the Commission in May 1968.

The Commission was financed by the eight departments and agencies designated by the President in Executive Order 11306 to comprise the Committee on Rural Poverty. No new funds were involved after 1968.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE CAUSES AND PREVENTION OF VIOLENCE

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of causes and prevention of violence and disrespect for law and order (program costs, funded).....	1,150	337	
Change in selected resources ¹	37	-37	
10 Total obligations.....	1,187	300	

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,190	-300	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	108	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-108		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	-97	108	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$37 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence was created by Executive Order 11412 of June 10, 1968, and extended by Executive Order 11469 of May 23, 1969. The Commission consisted of 13 members—four from the Congress and nine from private life appointed by the President.

The Commission has published 11 studies in areas such as the following: The causes and prevention of lawless acts of violence in our society; the causes and prevention of disrespect for law, order, and public officials; violent disruptions of public order by individuals and groups, the relationship of violent behavior to the mass media; and political assassination. The Commission has also published five investigative reports on civil disturbance: Chicago, 1968; Cleveland, 1968; Miami, 1968; San Francisco State College, 1969; and the Presidential inaugural, 1969.

The Commission completed its work on December 10, 1969.

The Congress recognized the Commission's efforts in enacting Public Law 90-608, which appropriated to Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control \$5 million, of which \$650 thousand was made available to the Commission by specific direction of both committee reports. Prior to that action, funds had been made available by transfer from other accounts in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. After the congressional action, the Commission contracted to perform a study for the Department of Justice and obtained additional funds by transfer from HEW.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	365	87	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	5	
11.8 Special personal service payments....	53		
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	6	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	9	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	49	9	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	130	
25.0 Other services.....	536	51	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,187	300	

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	32	7	
--------------------------------------	----	---	--

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN HOUSING

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3927-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Equal opportunity in housing (program costs, funded).....	28	23	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-28	-23	-----
10 Total obligations.....			-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61	23	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23		-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		-----
90 Outlays.....	45	23	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$45 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$6 thousand); 1969, \$23 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing was established by Executive Order 11063, dated November 20, 1962, to assist in the implementation of the order, which is designed to assure equal opportunity to all citizens in the purchase or leasing of housing owned or assisted by the Federal Government. The cost of these activities has now been assumed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the Fair Housing title of the Civil Rights Act of 1968.

Previously, the committee was financed through contributions from the Federal agencies represented on the committee: The Department of the Treasury, the Department of Defense, the Department of Justice, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Veterans Administration, and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON URBAN HOUSING

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3944-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and promote the rebuilding of depressed areas in cities (program costs, funded).....	132	16	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-75	-16	-----
10 Total obligations.....	58		-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-58		-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-----

72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	134	17	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17		-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		-----
90 Outlays.....	123	17	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$85 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$6 thousand); 1969, \$16 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The President's Committee on Urban Housing was established in June 1967 to study and promote ways of creating a climate that will stimulate the rebuilding of the depressed areas of the Nation's cities. The Committee completed its work in 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3944-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21		-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		-----
Total personnel compensation.....	24		-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1		-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6		-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7		-----
25.0 Other services.....	18		-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	58		-----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	2	-----
--------------------------------------	---	-------

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CIVIL RIGHTS

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3933-0-4-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3		-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-3	-----
90 Outlays.....			-----

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. Positions in the agencies covered by this Act, whether financed from funds contained in this Act or from other sources, may be filled during the fiscal year 1970 without regard to the provisions of section 201 of Public Law 90-364, and such positions shall not be taken into consideration in determining numbers of employees under subsection (a) of that section or numbers of vacancies under subsection (b) of that section.

SEC. 503. Section 5(b) of the Act entitled "An Act creating a commission to be known as the Commission on Obscenity and Pornography", approved October 3, 1967 (Public Law 90-100), as amended, is amended by striking out "July 31, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1970". (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 501. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$1,650 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$1,950.

SEC. 502. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from Poland or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 503. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with title II of the Act of September 6, 1960 (74 Stat. 793).

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of \$4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code, Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be furnished free of charge, or in excess of \$4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest,

or in excess of \$6.50 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Modern Federal Practice Digest.

SEC. 506. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5, U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 507. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. 508. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

SEC. 509. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 510. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 1001. During the current fiscal year, restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, limiting the amounts which may be expended for expenses of travel, or for purposes involving expenses of travel, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving expenses of travel, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased per diem costs authorized by Public Law 91-114, approved November 10, 1969.]

[SEC. 1002. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.]

[SEC. 1003. Section 102 of the Act of November 14, 1969 (Public Law 91-117), as amended, is further amended by striking "the sine die adjournment of the first session of the Ninety-first Congress" and inserting in lieu thereof, "January 30, 1970".] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

ALASKA PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ALASKA MORTGAGE INDEMNITY GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-01-0078-0-1-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,438	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-1,438	-----	-----

After the 1964 Alaska earthquake the Alaska Omnibus Act was amended (Public Law 88-451) to authorize grants to match funds provided by the State of Alaska to indemnify homeowners by retiring or adjusting mortgages on homes severely damaged or destroyed by the earthquake. In 1967, a grant of \$2.6 million was made to the State for this purpose. The full grant was not required to pay the Federal share of the indemnity program and the State refunded \$1.4 million to the Federal Government in 1969.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, **[\$282,500,000]** \$295,500,000, of which \$175,000,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System, but no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with commitments for contracts or grants for the Appalachian Development Highway System in excess of the total amount herein and heretofore appropriated. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appalachian Development Highway system	141,719	185,229	175,000
2. Demonstration health projects	12,427	46,733	42,000
3. Mine area restoration	3,938	6,507	5,000
4. Vocational education facilities	13,990	25,138	25,000
5. Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs	35,363	37,075	40,000
6. Research and local development district program	3,241	5,502	7,500
7. Land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control	2,675	3,000	-----

8. Sewage treatment facilities	173	156	-----
9. Water Resources Survey program	356	-----	-----
10. Timber development	19	345	-----
11. Fish and wildlife program	170	53	-----
10 Total obligations	214,072	309,739	294,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	-70,136	-28,281	-----
21.49 Contract authority	-----	-175,000	-175,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-----	42	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	28,281	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority	175,000	175,000	175,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	383	-----	-----
Budget authority	347,600	281,500	294,500

Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	173,600	282,500	295,500
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-----	-175,000	-175,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	172,600	106,500	119,500
49 Contract authority (Public Law 91-123)	175,000	175,000	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (Public Law 91-123)	-----	-----	175,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	214,072	309,739	294,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	321,957	372,386	429,295
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-372,386	-429,295	-445,715
90 Outlays	163,643	252,830	278,080

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	-----	175,000	175,000
Contract authority (Public Law 91-123)	175,000	175,000	175,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-175,000	-175,000	-175,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
	-----	175,000	175,000

The Appalachian Regional Development Program assists the Appalachian region to meet its special problems, promote its economic development, and to establish a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia.

Program investments made in the Appalachian region are concentrated in areas where there is significant potential for future growth and where the expected return on public dollars invested will be the greatest.

The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

1. *Appalachian Development Highway system.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act authorizes construction of an Appalachian Development Highway system including local access roads. This system is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. In addition, access roads to specific development facilities are authorized. The program, since 1969, is funded through contract authority and States are encouraged to prefinance work, with later Federal reimbursement.

The status of the system of roads including mileage prefinaanced by the State follows:

Development system miles (cumulative):	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Approved for construction.....	1,326	1,326	1,326
Miles contracted.....	647	980	1,170
Prefinanced miles.....	(19)	(205)	(210)
Miles completed.....	165	460	600
Access roads (cumulative):			
Number of projects approved.....	124	175	250
Miles approved.....	483	610	840
Miles contracted for construction....	235	535	840
Miles completed.....	90	190	265

2. *Demonstration health projects.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operation of multicounty demonstration health facilities, including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. Under the 1969 amendments to the act, emphasis will be given to programs for child development and nutrition and to continued operational assistance for health activities in selected demonstrations within the Appalachian region.

Number of projects (cumulative):	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Operation and planning.....	95	175	220
Construction.....	29	52	60

3. *Mine area restoration.*—Section 205 of the act authorizes a program for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the planning and execution of projects for the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas, including waste banks, on public land in those areas where the greatest potential for economic growth exists in Appalachia. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of projects costs. Projects under contract on a cumulative basis are:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Mine fires.....	33	36	39
Mine subsidence.....	7	8	9
Surface restoration and well sealing....	10	15	25

4. *Vocational education facilities.*—Grants are made to States and local districts within the Appalachian region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities in Appalachia. Vocational education facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Grants are administered through the Office of Education. Vocational education projects approved, including those aided by supplementary grants, are as follows:

Projects approved (cumulative).....	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
	215	295	375

5. *Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.*—This program provides supplemental grants to enable areas to take advantage of other Federal programs. Direct grants, plus supplemental grants, cannot exceed 80% of the project cost. The amount of supplemental grant depends upon the relative need of the area and nature of the project.

The estimates provide for approved projects as follows: 1969, 200 projects; 1970, 215 projects; 1971, 225 projects. Supplemental assistance has been provided from inception through 1969 to the following types of projects:

	Number	Cost (in millions)
Vocational education.....	184	34.4
Higher education.....	145	31.6
Libraries.....	72	6.0
NDEA.....	9	4.2
Educational television.....	11	2.0
Health facilities.....	202	37.6
Sewage treatment.....	105	15.5
Airports.....	43	4.2
Water and sewer systems.....	24	3.3
All other.....	24	1.8
Total.....	819	140.6

6. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multicounty local development districts and for research and demonstration projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth, (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region, (c) programs which improve the health, education, and skills of people, and (d) projects which conserve, maintain, or improve natural resources.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Planning districts aided.....	37	43	56
Research projects (Commission and State).....	35	36	40

7. *Land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control.*—Section 203 of the act authorizes contracts of up to 10 years for assistance for landowners, operators, or occupiers of land in the Appalachian region. Such contracts provide for land stabilization, erosion and sediment control, and reclamation through changes in land use, and the establishment of measures for the conservation and development of the region's soil, water woodland, wildlife and recreation resources. The Federal share may not exceed 80% of the total cost on not more than 50 acres of land for any person. The program is administered through the Department of Agriculture, with the following cumulative workload:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate
Number of contracts.....	12,790	17,431
Acres under contract.....	335,045	455,711

8. *Sewage treatment facilities.*—Grants were made to the States in the Appalachian region for construction of sewage treatment facilities. Funds under this program were in addition to those allocated to the State under the authority of Public Law 660 administered by the Department of the Interior and were subject to the same requirements. The program has assisted in the funding of 62 projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	1,338	1,487	2,000
Services of other agencies.....	235	983	1,110
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,830	41,605	46,050
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	3,403	44,075	49,160
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,315	1,218	1,191
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	8	8
11.7 Military personnel.....	15		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,391	1,237	1,210
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	107	105	102
12.2 Military personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	77	81	84
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	24	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	40	130	75
Services of other agencies.....	1,537	583	583
Payments to Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, Civil.....	212		
Payments to Expenses, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	286	330	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	12	11
31.0 Equipment.....	16	12	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	206,915	263,133	243,222
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	210,669	265,663	245,340
99.0 Total obligations.....	214,072	309,739	294,500
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	3,403	44,075	49,160
Department of Agriculture.....	3,655	3,345	
Department of the Army.....	645	15	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	55,199	70,861	65,875
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1,284		
Department of the Interior.....	7,394	6,716	5,000
Department of Transportation.....	142,493	184,726	174,465

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	137	124	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	135	116	112
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,957	\$11,744	\$11,860
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,552	\$6,552	\$6,552

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....	9	25	30

Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans.....	380	1,475	1,400
Technical assistance grants.....		500	500
Total capital outlay.....	380	1,975	1,900
Total program costs, funded.....	389	2,000	1,930
Change in selected resources ¹	394	-75	
10 Total obligations.....	783	1,925	1,930
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans.....	-10	-220	-950
Interest.....		-6	-9
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-937	-1,164	-465
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,164	465	494
Budget authority.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	773	1,699	971
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	425	350
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-425	-350	-350
90 Outlays.....	379	1,774	971

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to make loans, and in certain cases grants through waivers, for up to 80% of the preliminary cost of planning a project and obtaining an insured mortgage under section 221 of the National Housing Act, including such costs as preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site options, FHA and FNMA fees, and construction loan fees and discounts.

The 1969 amendments authorize the Secretary to make technical assistance grants for the organization of State housing corporations and local nonprofit groups to encourage low and moderate income housing. Funds are transferred from the Appalachian Regional Development Program appropriations to this revolving fund for the following workload:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loans approved.....	25	40	40
Technical assistance grants.....	--	5	5

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....		6	9
Expense.....	-9	-200	-310
Net operating loss for the year.....	-9	-194	-301
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year..	-21	-30	-224
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year....	-30	-224	-525

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	968	1,589	815	844
Loans receivable, net.....	11	381	1,461	1,631
Total assets.....	979	1,970	2,276	2,475

Public enterprise funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....		1,000	2,000	3,000
Appropriation transfer.....	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
End of year.....	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000
Technical assistance grants.....			-500	-1,000
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-21	-30	-224	-525
Total Government equity.....	979	1,970	2,276	2,475

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	31	425	350	350
Unobligated balance.....	937	1,164	465	494
Invested capital and earnings.....	11	381	1,461	1,631
Total Government equity.....	979	1,970	2,276	2,475

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	6	21	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	380	1,475	1,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		500	500
Total costs funded.....	389	2,000	1,930
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	394	-75	
99.0 Total obligations.....	783	1,925	1,930

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	1	2	2

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1855-1855g), the Disaster Relief Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-79) and section 9 of the Disaster Relief Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-769), authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, **[\$170,000,000]** \$65,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	1,392	1,706	1,761
2. Aid to disaster areas.....	23,154	211,677	69,331
Total program costs, funded.....	24,547	213,383	71,092
Change in selected resources ¹	4,664		
10 Total obligations.....	29,211	213,383	71,092

Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-13,982	-5,000	-5,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,203	-39,974	-1,591
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	39,974	1,591	499
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	45,000	170,000	65,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,229	208,383	66,092
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41,385	36,209	99,592
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36,209	-99,592	-50,684
90 Outlays.....	20,406	145,000	115,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$22,403 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$13,982 thousand); 1969, \$13,085 thousand; 1970, \$13,085 thousand; 1971, \$13,085 thousand.

1. *Administration.*—Funds are provided to administer and coordinate disaster relief assistance for the States. Simultaneously with the President's authorization of an allocation of funds to OEP, he authorizes an additional allocation to OEP for administrative purposes.

2. *Aid to disaster areas.*—Under Public Laws 81-875, 89-769, and 91-79, the Federal Government provides supplementary assistance to State and local governments in the event of a declared major disaster by the President. Allocations may be made directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. Responsibility for administration of this program is delegated to OEP by Executive Orders 10427 and 11495.

ALLOCATIONS MADE, 1969

[In thousands of dollars]

State	Type of disaster	Date declared	Allocated
Alaska.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Aug. 17, 1967	500
Arkansas.....	Severe storms, flooding, and tornadoes.	May 29, 1968	225
Iowa.....	Tornadoes and severe storms.....	May 29, 1968	470
Oklahoma.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	May 29, 1968	25
Texas.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 5, 1968	300
Indiana.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	July 30, 1968	220
Iowa.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 4, 1968	650
Minnesota.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 15, 1968	500
Minnesota.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 9, 1968	260
Hawaii.....	Heavy rains.....	Sept. 13, 1968	300
Florida.....	Hurricane Gladys.....	Nov. 7, 1968	750
California.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Jan. 26, 1969	13,000
Arkansas.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Feb. 15, 1969	350
Minnesota.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 18, 1969	1,000
North Dakota.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 18, 1969	2,400
South Dakota.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 18, 1969	1,000
Nevada.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 19, 1969	150
Iowa.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 25, 1969	750
Wisconsin.....	Flooding.....	May 1, 1969	500
Colorado.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	May 19, 1969	1,000
Illinois.....	Flooding.....	June 6, 1969	500
Total allocations, 1969.....			24,850

ALLOCATIONS MADE, 1970 TO DATE

[In thousands of dollars]

State	Type of disaster	Date declared	Allocated
California.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Jan. 26, 1969	95,000
Minnesota.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 18, 1969	4,000
North Dakota.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 18, 1969	1,300
South Dakota.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 18, 1969	50
Iowa.....	Flooding.....	Apr. 25, 1969	960
Colorado.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	May 19, 1969	3,100
Illinois.....	Flooding.....	June 6, 1969	250
Tennessee.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 11, 1969	550
Wisconsin.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 11, 1969	275
Kentucky.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 15, 1969	200
Ohio.....	Tornadoes, severe storms and flooding.	July 15, 1969	3,000
Kansas.....	Tornadoes, severe storms and flooding.	July 15, 1969	900
Minnesota.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 5, 1969	200
Iowa.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 14, 1969	1,250
California.....	Flooding.....	Aug. 15, 1969	250

Mississippi.....	Hurricane Camille.....	Aug. 18, 1969	6,000
Louisiana.....	Hurricane Camille.....	Aug. 19, 1969	5,000
Pennsylvania.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 19, 1969	1,250
Virginia.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Aug. 23, 1969	2,000
New York.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 26, 1969	515
Illinois.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 30, 1969	500
Vermont.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Aug. 30, 1969	400
West Virginia.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Sept. 3, 1969	220
West Virginia.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Sept. 24, 1969	150
Alabama.....	Hurricane Camille.....	Nov. 7, 1969	350
Alaska.....	Heavy rains and landslides.....	Dec. 19, 1969	150
Total allocations, 1970 to date.....			127,820

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	675	866	918
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	67	120	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	12	10
Total personnel compensation.....	751	998	1,008
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	53	75	76
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	110	140	140
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	80	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	2,661	81,597	25,484
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25,554	130,476	44,297
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,211	213,383	71,092

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	53	67	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	15	10
Average number of all employees.....	62	75	76
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.6	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,883	\$13,456	\$14,582

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, \$1,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during the Ninety-first Congress or first session of the Ninety-second Congress and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0036-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency programs (program costs, funded) ¹	232	1,157	1,000
Change in selected resources ²	157	-157	-----
10 Total obligations.....	389	1,000	1,000

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	611	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	389	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	238	373
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-238	-373	-423
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	152	865	950

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$157 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergency situations affecting the national interest, security, or defense. During 1969, funds were made available from this appropriation to finance such activities as the Advisory Commission on an All-Volunteer Armed Force, the National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, the Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control, and the President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0036-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....	-----	550	1,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	85	264	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	19	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	110	267	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	15	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	46	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	23	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	59	-----
25.0 Other services.....	187	37	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	5	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	389	450	-----
99.3 Total obligations.....	389	1,000	1,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Reserved for future allocations.....	-----	550	1,000
Advisory Commission on an All-Volunteer Armed Force.....	200	250	-----
Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control.....	39	200	-----
National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence.....	125	-----	-----
President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization.....	25	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	17	17	-----

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration):			
Cost of commodities sold.....	66,483	134,701	87,619
Other expense.....	1		
2. Other (General Services Administration):			
Administrative.....	1,082	1,270	1,280
Interest.....	86,502	115,013	115,344
Custodial.....	424	647	647
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest.....	3,042	5,901	5,941
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest.....	2,092	2,097	2,097
5. Rutile and titaniferous materials development program (Interior): Program expense.....	149	96	
6. Domestic lending program (Treasury): Other program expense.....	29	33	33
Total operating costs, funded.....	159,804	259,758	212,961
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration):			
Advances on long-term contract.....	58,000	25,000	
Receivable reclassified as loan.....	66		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	58,066	25,000	
Total program costs, funded.....	217,870	284,758	212,961
Change in selected resources ¹	-66,484	-134,701	-65,696
10 Total obligations.....	151,386	150,057	147,265
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration):			
Sale of commodities.....	-45,727	-61,620	-78,850
Revenue.....	-2,179	-4,928	-18,431
Loan repaid.....	-18		
Advance repaid.....			-21,923
Mineral exploration program (Interior): Loans repaid.....	-258	-100	-80
Domestic Lending program (Treasury):			
Loans repaid.....	-2,248	-2,507	-600
Revenue.....	-280	-261	-262
Recovery on loan written off.....	-2	-4	-4
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-16,024		
21.98 Deficiency, start of year.....		84,648	165,285
24.98 Deficiency, end of year.....	-84,648	-165,285	-192,399
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,674	80,637	27,115
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	229,955	68,102	55,651

72.98 Fund balance.....	6,007	102,575	177,818
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-68,102	-55,651	-55,438
74.98 Fund balance.....	-102,575	-177,818	-294,907
90 Outlays.....	165,959	17,843	-89,762

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations and make expenditures to expand production of critical materials for programs certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The program has been conducted primarily through a revolving fund financed by borrowing from the Treasury. The amount borrowed may not exceed \$2.1 billion outstanding at any one time.

Allocations of borrowing authority by the Office of Emergency Preparedness and net borrowing from the U.S. Treasury as of June 30, 1969, were as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Authorized agency	Borrowing authority allocated	Borrowings outstanding	Net available for borrowing
General Services Administration ¹	1,959,000	1,911,700	47,300
Department of Agriculture.....	101,381	81,398	19,983
Department of the Interior.....	39,300	38,800	500
Office of Emergency Preparedness (reserve).....	319		319
Total.....	2,100,000	2,031,898	68,102

¹ In addition, an appropriation of \$108 million was applied to General Services Administration activities, thus providing financing of \$2,067 million to that agency.

No new loans were authorized during 1969. It is anticipated that there will be no additional loans authorized during 1970 or 1971.

Loans outstanding are estimated for 1970 and 1971 as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969	1970	1971
Outstanding, beginning of year.....	10,129	7,881	5,374
Repayments during year.....	2,248	2,507	600
Outstanding, end of year.....	7,881	5,374	4,774

Financial condition of the fund.—Losses under these programs are reflected as \$1.2 billion as of June 30, 1969, with inventory of metals and minerals carried at acquisition cost of approximately \$0.9 billion. Using inventory market price of \$600 million, the deficit would amount to \$1.5 billion. Under the current system, interest expense on borrowing from Treasury will increase to more than \$120 million for 1971 and annually thereafter with negligible offsetting income.

For this reason legislation will be submitted to terminate the present financing system and substitute new arrangements as required. It is proposed to amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304.

The budget schedules to reflect the proposed legislation are shown on page 103.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
General Services Administration:				
Minerals and metals program:				
Revenue.....	47,906	66,548	97,281	
Expense.....	62,996	90,616	87,629	
Net operating loss (-) or income.....	-15,090	-24,068	9,652	
Undistributed (net operating loss).....	-88,008	-116,930	-117,271	
Nonoperating loss: Transfers to other GSA funds: Commodities.....	-3,488	-44,095	-----	
Net loss for the year, General Services Administration.....	-106,586	-185,093	-107,619	
Department of Agriculture: Expense (net loss) for the year.....	-3,042	-5,901	-5,941	
Department of the Interior: Expense (net loss) for the year.....	-2,241	-2,193	-2,097	
Treasury Department:				
Revenue.....	280	261	262	
Expense.....	-29	-33	-33	
Net operating income.....	251	228	229	
Nonoperating income: Recovery on loan written off.....	2	4	4	
Net income for the year, Treasury Department.....	253	232	233	
Net loss for the year.....	-111,615	-192,955	-115,424	
Analysis of deficit:				
Deficit, start of year.....	-1,094,372	-1,205,987	-1,398,942	
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,205,987	-1,398,942	-1,514,366	
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	6,007	17,924	12,533	102,508
Accounts receivable.....	6,132	11,827	11,842	11,809
Selected assets: ¹				
Advances to agents and employees.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Commodities for sale.....	977,937	911,455	776,754	711,058
Loans receivable, net.....	12,122	9,663	7,056	6,376
Advances on long-term contract.....	-----	58,000	83,000	61,077
Land, structures, and equipment, net.....	58	58	48	38
Total assets.....	1,002,258	1,008,927	891,233	892,866
Liabilities:				
Accrued interest payable.....	238,902	181,585	244,394	300,160
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	297	261	261	261
Deferred credits.....	2,895	656	656	61,733
Total liabilities.....	242,094	182,502	245,311	362,154
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,850,306	1,854,021	2,031,897	2,044,349
Borrowings from Treasury, net....	3,715	177,876	12,452	213
End of year.....	1,854,021	2,031,897	2,044,349	2,044,562
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
End of year.....	515	515	515	515
Deficit.....	-1,094,372	-1,205,987	-1,398,942	-1,514,366
Total Government equity....	760,164	826,425	645,922	530,711

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)				
Unobligated balance....	16,024	-84,648	-165,285	-192,399
Invested capital and earnings.....	990,119	979,176	866,858	778,549
Subtotal.....	1,006,143	894,528	701,573	586,150
Less undrawn authorization.....	-245,979	-68,103	-55,651	-55,438
Total Government equity....	760,164	826,425	645,922	530,711

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		517	563	555
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		30	34	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....		548	597	589
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		39	47	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		21	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		81	58	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		9	7	7
25.0 Other services.....		1,048	1,314	1,236
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		66,486	134,703	87,621
31.0 Equipment.....		1	-----	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....		58,000	25,000	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		91,636	123,011	123,382
Total costs, funded.....		217,870	284,758	212,961
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		-66,484	-134,701	-65,696
99.0 Total obligations.....		151,386	150,057	147,265
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
General Services Administration.....	146,074	141,930	139,194	
Department of the Interior.....	2,241	2,193	2,097	
Treasury Department.....	29	33	33	
Department of Agriculture.....	3,042	5,901	5,941	

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	48	46	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	47	46	45
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,695	\$13,013	\$13,030

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Bureau of the Budget, of examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in, the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, \$350,000, to remain available until expended, and to be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Improving the management of executive agencies (program costs, funded).....	571	580	490
Change in selected resources ¹	-97	-30	-----
10 Total obligations.....	474	550	490
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-566	-442	-242
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	442	242	102
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	350	350	350
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	474	550	490
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	206	105	180
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105	-180	-220
90 Outlays.....	575	475	450

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$199 thousand; 1969, \$102 thousand; 1970, \$72 thousand; 1971, \$72 thousand.

These funds are to enable the President to develop and install improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch. During 1969, funds were used to study and determine the improvements needed in telecommunications management, and to develop an integrated information system for the Executive Office of the President. Previous studies have been made of Federal employee retirement systems, changes in occupational patterns, and decisionmaking in the regulatory agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....	-----	505	490
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	75	8	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	394	36	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	474	45	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	474	550	490
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Reserved for future allocations.....	-----	505	490
Bureau of the Budget.....	428	43	-----
Department of State.....	46	2	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	2	-----
Average number of all employees.....	4	1	-----

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INVESTMENT IN INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0072-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investment in Inter-American Development Bank (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	300,000	300,000	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-611,760	-817,640	-817,640
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	817,640	817,640	817,640
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	505,880	300,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	300,000	300,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,066,154	1,291,854	1,441,854
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,291,854	-1,441,854	-1,256,854
90 Outlays.....	74,300	150,000	185,000

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) is an intergovernmental institution, corporate in form, whose capital stock is owned by its member governments. The Bank promotes economic development in member countries through loans, technical assistance, and guarantees of private investment in development projects. Twenty-three Western Hemisphere republics, including the United States, are members of the Bank.

Ordinary capital.—The total subscribed capital of the IDB was \$2,263.7 million as of October 31, 1969. The U.S. share was \$967.6 million. Total IDB commitments from ordinary capital as of the same date amounted to \$1,185.4 million equivalent on 180 loans.

Fund for special operations.—In addition to its ordinary capital operations, the Bank lends from its Fund for Special Operations in circumstances where ordinary capital financing is not appropriate. As of October 31, 1969, commitments from the Fund for Special Operations amounted to \$1,440.6 million equivalent on 228 loans.

The Board of Governors of the Bank in 1967 recommended an increase in fund resources of \$400 million per year to support operations during a 3-year period. The U.S. share of this increase—\$300 million per year—was authorized on September 22, 1967 (Public Law 90-88). An appropriation for the third installment of the U.S. contribution is included in the 1970 budget.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

INVESTMENT IN INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0072-1-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-205,880
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	205,880	205,880
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	205,880	-----

In June 1968 (Public Law 90-325—82 Stat. 168), Congress authorized an increase of \$411,760 thousand in the U.S. subscription to the callable capital of the Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) in accordance with a resolution adopted at the Bank's annual meeting in 1967. The first half of this increase was appropriated on October 17, 1968 (Public Law 90-581). A 1970 supplemental appropriation for \$205,880 thousand is required to subscribe to the remaining half of the current callable capital increase.

SUBSCRIPTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment of the third installment of the United States share of the 1969-71 increase in the resources of the International Development Association, \$160,000,000, to remain available until expended (22 U.S.C. 284e, 83 Stat. 10).

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 has not yet been enacted. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0073-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investment in International Development Association (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	160,000	160,000	160,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	160,000	160,000	160,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	160,000	160,000	160,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	139,900	263,600	333,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-263,600	-333,600	-403,600
90 Outlays	36,300	90,000	90,000

The International Development Association is an international organization affiliated with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Association provides its less developed member countries with development financing in the form of long-term credits at a nominal service charge.

U.S. membership in the International Development Association was authorized by Public Law 86-565 (74 Stat. 293) approved June 30, 1960. The United States joined the Association in August 1960, and the institution began operations in November 1960.

As of October 31, 1969, the Association had made credit commitments for high-priority economic development projects totaling \$2.3 billion in 50 countries and territories.

The Board of Governors of the Association during 1968 recommended an increase in the Association's resources of \$1.2 billion over a 3-year period to be provided by developed country members. The U.S. share of the increase is \$480 million to be provided in three annual installments of \$160 million. Appropriation of these amounts was authorized on May 23, 1969 (Public Law 91-14). The third and final installment of the U.S. contribution, for which an appropriation will be required in 1971, is due November 8, 1970.

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment of the fifth installment subscription on paid-in capital stock to the Asian Development Bank, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (22 U.S.C. 285-285h.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 has not yet been enacted. A temporary appropriation, not shown here, is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0076-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investment in Asian Development Bank (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	20,000	20,000	20,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	20,000	20,000	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	20,000	20,000	20,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	20,000	30,000	40,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-30,000	-40,000	-50,000
90 Outlays	10,000	10,000	10,000

The Asian Development Bank finances economic development projects and programs in the developing countries of Asia. The Bank's membership includes 20 countries in the Asian and Pacific region and 13 developed countries outside the region.

The authorized capital stock of the Bank is \$1.1 billion. Of this amount, \$978 million has been subscribed: \$623 million by the regional members, including \$200 million by Japan, and \$355 million by the nonregional members.

The Asian Development Bank Act (Public Law 89-369) of March 16, 1966, authorized U.S. membership in the Bank and authorized the appropriation of the U.S. subscription of \$200 million. Of this amount \$100 million is to be paid in five equal annual installments and \$100 million is callable. Four installments on the paid-in portion of the U.S. subscription have been paid. The fifth and final installment is due August 22, 1970.

In addition to its ordinary operations the Bank has established and accepted contributions to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Asian Development Bank for use in financing high-priority development projects on easier repayment terms than those applied to the Bank's loans from ordinary capital resources.

Legislation will be proposed to the Congress to authorize a U.S. contribution of \$100 million to the Bank's Consolidated Special Funds in three annual installments: \$25 million in 1970, \$35 million in 1971, and \$40 million in 1972.

INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0000-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-5,715,100	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

General and special funds—Continued**INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

The Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945, authorized the acceptance of membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Bank's total authorized capital stock (June 30, 1969) is \$24 billion, of which \$23.04 billion has been subscribed by its 110 member countries.

The U.S. subscription is \$6.35 billion, of which the paid in portion is \$635 million. The balance, \$5,715 million, is subject to call if required to meet the Bank's obligations. Calls on unpaid subscriptions, were they ever to occur, would be made on the basis of a uniform percentage applied to the subscription of each member country.

As of October 31, 1969, the Bank has made loans totaling \$12.8 billion (net of cancellations) in 87 member countries and territories and to the International Finance Corporation.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE**Federal Funds**

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and for

other purposes, to remain available until June 30, 1971, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:

MILITARY ASSISTANCE**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****MILITARY ASSISTANCE**

Military assistance: For expenses authorized by section 504(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside the United States, \$350,000,000: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside of the United States: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to furnish sophisticated weapons systems, such as missile systems and jet aircraft for military purposes, to any underdeveloped country other than Greece, Turkey, the Republic of China, the Philippines, and Korea, unless the President determines that the furnishing of such weapons systems is important to the national security of the United States and reports within thirty days each such determination to the Congress: Provided further, That the military assistance program for any country shall not be increased beyond twenty per centum of the amount justified to the Congress, unless the President determines that an increase in such program is essential to the national interest of the United States and reports each such determination to the House of Representatives and the Senate within thirty days after each such determination.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for military assistance actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
04-09-1080-0-1-057						
Program by activities:						
Grant Aid operations:						
Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819):						
1. Aircraft.....	51,829	55,027	54,595	44,016	46,525	48,081
2. Ships.....	14,193	16,480	21,833	15,874	13,958	19,618
3. Tanks, other vehicles and weapons.....	42,243	35,753	35,475	36,588	30,253	31,918
4. Ammunition.....	34,017	27,485	24,544	30,906	25,577	24,553
5. Missiles.....	5,543	5,475	5,451	5,328	4,653	4,886
6. Electronic equipment.....	24,725	24,748	21,833	25,199	23,263	22,073
7. Military public works.....	169			85		
8. Other.....	125,090	116,355	112,982	97,455	89,239	89,584
Adjustment of prior year reservations.....				-9,694		
Subtotal.....	297,809	281,323	276,713	245,756	233,468	240,713
Obligations for requirement other than through reservations:						
9. Offshore procurement.....	4,907	3,307	517	3,522	3,307	517
10. Supply operations.....	65,319	70,500	61,500	63,293	70,500	61,500
11. Training.....	36,827	34,500	34,000	33,660	34,500	34,000
12. Administration.....	18,506	18,600	18,000	17,740	18,600	18,000
13. Contributions for International Military Headquarters.....	25,049			22,396		
15. Other activities.....	1,259	770	1,270	406	770	1,270
Adjustment of prior year obligations.....				-5,639		
Subtotal.....	151,867	127,677	115,287	135,379	127,677	115,287
10 Total, obligations (reservations).....	449,676	409,000	392,000	381,135	361,145	356,000
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (22 U.S.C. 2355).....	-6,280	-6,000	-6,000	-6,280	-6,000	-6,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,001	-5,145		-5,001	-5,145	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-68,540	-47,855	-36,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,145			5,145		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	375,000	350,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	350,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				374,855	355,145	350,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				974,802	739,029	629,174
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-739,029	-629,174	-559,174
90 Outlays.....				610,629	465,000	420,000

The Military assistance program strengthens the security of the free world by contributing to the development, maintenance, and training of modern military forces through the grant of defense articles and services. The military forces of countries receiving military equipment on a grant basis provide free world defense capability, depth in reserves, and flexibility. Many of these countries have joined regional defense pacts such as NATO, and some have entered into bilateral defense arrangements with the United States.

Military assistance is now substantially reduced from the program level of earlier years. Most Western European countries no longer receive defense articles as grant military assistance. Moreover, other countries throughout the world are assuming an increasing share of the costs of their military forces as their economic capacities increase. The costs of military assistance to Laos and Thailand and of the U.S. share of NATO infrastructure (military facilities constructed for the use of, and jointly financed by, the participating nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization) were transferred to the budgets of the military departments in 1968.

The program for 1971 does not provide for the U.S. share of the costs of International military headquarters and agencies (administrative support costs of military headquarters and agencies primarily of NATO, but also of CENTO and SEATO). Funds needed to meet these costs in 1971 are included in the budgets of the military departments.

The major portion of the military equipment and supplies which the United States furnishes under the military assistance program is produced in the United States and is obtained by placing orders with the U.S. military services. Military assistance funds are reserved when the orders are placed and the military services accounts are reimbursed when the items are delivered. The materiel supplied by the United States varies with our objectives and the requirements and capabilities of individual countries. The current emphasis is on the maintenance of existing forces and materiel, although modernization is included as funds permit. Materiel already on hand, but excess to the needs of U.S. forces, is supplied, whenever possible, at no charge to the military assistance appropriation except for the costs of rehabilitation and transportation.

The administrative costs related to foreign military sales are included in military assistance appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Grant aid operations:			
Reservations:			
25.0 Other services.....	6,692	10,476	10,072
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	124,587	108,993	108,951
31.0 Equipment.....	114,477	113,999	121,690
Total, grant aid operations.....	245,756	233,468	240,713
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,144	10,252	10,061
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3	16	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	159	184	174
Total, personnel compensation...	12,307	10,452	10,251

Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1,405	902	878
12.2 Military personnel.....	2,120	2,289	2,056
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	14,437	12,159	10,914
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30,676	30,441	27,118
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,168	2,883	2,702
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	173	168
25.0 Other services.....	47,129	60,690	54,479
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,476	6,762	5,895
31.0 Equipment.....	-5,204	926	826
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	19,700	-----	-----
Total obligations for requirements other than through reservations.	135,379	127,677	115,287
99.0 Total obligations/reservations.....	381,135	361,145	356,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Secretary of Defense.....	3,139	2,875	2,925
Army.....	243,843	218,787	215,488
Navy.....	44,318	45,489	50,084
Air Force.....	86,054	90,064	83,728
State.....	3,781	3,930	3,775

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,554	1,215	1,148
Average number of all employees.....	1,502	1,177	1,117
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,143	\$11,383	\$11,624
Average salary, positions authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$28,140	\$29,793	\$30,227
Average grades, established by the Secretary of Defense.....	2.9	2.0	2.0
Average salaries, established by the Secretary of Defense.....	\$21,359	\$24,867	\$25,696
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,040	\$3,229	\$3,263

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Military Sales Act, \$272,500,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1082-0-1-057	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Credits and guaranties:			
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	281,160	350,000	385,000
Portion financed privately.....	-55,260	-100,000	-150,000
Portion financed directly.....	225,900	250,000	235,000
2. Guaranty of private financing.....	13,815	25,000	37,500
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	239,715	275,000	272,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56,285	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	296,000	275,000	272,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	239,715	275,000	272,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	222,215	406,215
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-222,215	-406,215	-463,715
90 Outlays.....	17,500	91,000	215,000

This is an annual account used to finance the sale of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Legislation was first proposed in calendar year 1968 for its establishment. The Foreign

MILITARY ASSISTANCE—continued

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES—continued

Military Sales Act was enacted by Congress, October 22, 1968. The funds for this account are provided by appropriations and will be used to (1) finance directly credit sales, (2) guaranty privately financed credit sales, and (3) guaranty sales of prommissory notes received from credit sales.

An appropriation of \$272.5 million is requested for 1971 to cover a credit sales program of \$385 million. Of the \$385 million program, \$150 million will be privately financed and \$37.5 million of the appropriation will be set aside as a guaranty reserve for this private credit.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND, EXECUTIVE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	04-09-4117-0-3-057	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds:			
	Sale of loans to Export-Import Bank.	-170,538	-140,000	-80,000
	Change in Export-Import Bank commitment to purchase future loans.	196,583	165,000	80,000
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Loan repayments.	-101,921	-141,069	-140,485
	Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.	67,816	72,000	109,000
	Loan repayments available from subsequent year.	-7,578		
	Loan repayments available in prior year.		7,578	
	Change in advance payments received.	14,716	11,299	7,500
	Interest on loans receivable.	-12,167	-25,000	-25,000
	Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.	13,288	22,800	24,000
	Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.	-141	-30	-15
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.	-60		
27	Capital transfer to general fund.		27,422	25,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.		-27,422	-25,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.	395,840	338,208	310,786
74	Obligated balance, end of year.	-338,208	-310,786	-256,786
90	Outlays.	57,632		29,000

This liquidation account was established as of June 30, 1968, under the authority of section 201(h)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. The Foreign military sales fund terminated as of the same date and the assets were transferred to this account to be available solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties issued prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations will from time to time be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans receivable.	1,043	1,006	1,000
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.	141	30	15
Expenses.	-1,471	-564	
Total income or loss (-) for the year.	-287	472	1,015

Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.	2,981	2,694	3,166
Retained earnings, end of year.	2,694	3,166	4,181

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.	395,840	338,208	310,786	256,786
Loans receivable.	238,645	396,664	450,198	436,213
Interest receivable.	4,059	6,642	6,000	6,000
Portion financed by Export-Import Bank.	-219,844	-322,566	-390,566	-361,566
Total assets.	418,700	418,949	376,418	337,433
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.		14,833	10,000	2,500
Interest payable.	1,029	1,448	2,000	2,000
Deferred credits (advance payments).	33,515	18,799	7,500	
Total liabilities.	34,544	35,080	19,500	4,500

Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.	383,928	381,175	381,175	353,753
Loans outstanding.	-470			
Capital transfer to general fund.	-2,284		-27,422	-25,000
End of year.	381,175	381,175	353,753	328,753
Retained earnings.	2,981	2,694	3,166	4,181
Total Government equity.	384,156	383,869	356,918	332,933

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed obligations:				
Loans.	180,679	137,764	121,640	75,140
Guaranties ¹ .	181,646	181,646	181,646	181,646
Invested capital and earnings.	21,831	64,459	53,632	76,147
Total Government equity.	384,156	383,869	356,918	332,933

¹ Unfunded contingent liability for guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1968, \$543,087 thousand; June 30, 1969, \$447,547 thousand; June 30, 1970, \$334,475 thousand; June 30, 1971, \$212,383 thousand.

Trust Funds

ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code	04-09-8242-0-7-057	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Procurement assistance (obligations).	855,418	950,000	1,030,000
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation.	-504,732	-607,530	-627,530
21.49	Contract authority.	-1,957,802	-1,807,289	-1,687,289

Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation.....	607,530	627,530	607,530
24.49	Contract authority.....	1,807,289	1,687,289	1,527,289
Budget authority.....		807,701	850,000	850,000
Budget authority:				
Permanent:				
60	Appropriation.....	958,538	1,020,000	980,000
60.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-958,538	-1,020,000	-980,000
63	Appropriation (adjusted)			
69	Contract authority (82 Stat. 1323).....	807,701	850,000	850,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	855,418	950,000	1,030,000
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	203,815		27,699
72.49	Contract authority.....	229,639	229,316	179,316
72.40	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-2,301	
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....		-27,699	-72,699
74.49	Contract authority.....	-229,316	-179,316	-209,316
74.40	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2,301		
90	Outlays.....	1,061,857	970,000	955,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	2,187,441	2,036,605	1,866,605
	Contract authority.....	807,701	850,000	850,000
	Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,036,605	-1,866,605	-1,736,605
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	958,538	1,020,000	980,000

The administrative expenses related to the execution of contracts under this authority are funded in the military assistance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-09-8242-0-7-057	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	8,212	8,000	8,000
25.0	Other services.....	104,824	115,000	125,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	166,531	190,000	205,000
31.0	Equipment.....	557,515	627,000	682,000
44.0	Refunds.....	18,336	10,000	10,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	855,418	950,000	1,030,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances for Military Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activity:			
Projects (total obligations) (object class 31.0).....	10,226		
Financing:			
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....	10,226		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance brought forward.....	8,652	10,634	
Obligations incurred, net.....	10,226		
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate.....	-64		
Obligated balance carried forward.....	-10,634		
Outlays.....	8,180	10,634	

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS

Technical cooperation and development grants: For expenses authorized by section 212, \$183,500,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project or activity which has not been justified to the Congress, except projects or activities relating to the reduction of population growth.

American schools and hospitals abroad: For expenses authorized by section 214(c), \$8,895,000.

International organizations and programs: For expenses authorized by section 302(a), \$122,620,000: Provided, That the President shall seek to assure that no contribution to the United Nations Development Program authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall be used for projects for economic or technical assistance to the Government of Cuba, so long as Cuba is governed by the Castro regime: Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project or activity which has not been justified to the Congress, except projects or activities relating to the reduction of population growth.

Indus Basin development fund, loans: For expenses authorized by section 302(b)(1), \$7,960,000, to remain available until expended.

Indus Basin development fund, grants: For expenses authorized by section 302(b)(2), \$5,850,000.

United Nations Relief and Works Agency (Arab refugees): For expenses authorized by section 302(e), \$1,000,000.

Supporting assistance: For expenses authorized by section 402, \$514,600,000.

Contingency fund: For expenses authorized by section 451(a), \$15,000,000.

Alliance for Progress, technical cooperation and development grants: For expenses authorized by section 252(a), \$90,750,000: Provided,

As authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968, this trust fund is used for sales of defense articles and services. Defense articles sold consist largely of aircraft, ships, combat and other vehicles, missiles, electronic equipment, spare parts, and related supporting equipment. In dollar volume, the major portion of this program consists of sales to European and other developed countries of the free world.

Defense articles from Department of Defense stocks and defense services are sold to eligible countries and international organizations if they agree to pay in U.S. dollars not less than the value thereof in advance or, as authorized by the President, within a reasonable period not to exceed 120 days after delivery.

Defense articles and defense services are also procured for sale if the purchasers provide the U.S. Government with a dependable undertaking (1) to pay the full amount of the procurement contract, which assures the Government against any loss on the contract; and (2) to make funds available in such amounts and at such times as may be required to meet the payments or other costs under the contract. Where it is found to be in the national interest, the Department of Defense may accept a dependable undertaking under which the eligible purchaser agrees to pay 120 days after delivery. In such cases, Department of Defense appropriations are used to meet payments required by such contracts, and these appropriations are reimbursed by amounts subsequently received from the purchasers.

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS—continued

That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project or activity which has not been justified to the Congress, except projects or activities relating to the reduction of population growth.

Administrative expenses: For expenses authorized by section 637(a), \$51,125,000.

Administrative and other expenses: For expenses authorized by section 637(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and by section 305 of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended, \$4,200,000.

Unobligated balances as of June 30, 1970, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, except as otherwise provided by law, are hereby

continued available for the fiscal year 1971, for the same general purposes for which appropriated and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose as any of the subparagraphs under "Economic assistance", are hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations in such subparagraphs for the same general purpose: Provided, That such purpose relates to a project or program previously justified to Congress and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified prior to the reobligation of funds for such projects or programs. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for supporting assistance in the amount of \$100,000,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriations for these accounts for 1970 have not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
04-10-9999-0-1-152			
Program by activities:			
1. Technical cooperation worldwide:			
(a) Near East and South Asia.....	32,077	32,830	32,830
(b) Africa.....	56,910	57,680	66,670
(c) East Asia.....	43,339	39,800	39,800
(d) Interregional and special programs.....	47,921	53,204	58,830
Total, technical cooperation.....	180,247	183,514	198,130
2. American schools and hospitals abroad.....	15,100	26,063	8,895
3. Prototype desalting plant.....		20,000	
4. Surveys of investment opportunities.....	203	203	
5. International organizations and programs:			
(a) United Nations Development Program.....	71,000	83,750	100,000
(b) United Nations Technical and Operational Assistance to the Congo.....	500	300	
(c) United Nations Children's Fund.....	13,000	13,000	13,000
(d) International Atomic Energy Agency operational program.....	1,000	1,338	1,500
(e) World Food Program.....	1,300	1,300	1,000
(f) International Secretariat for Volunteer Service.....	50	70	70
(g) United Nations Institute for Training and Research.....	400	400	400
(h) World Health Organization—Medical research.....	150	150	150
(i) Special contributions for Vietnam.....	400	692	950
(j) United Nations Population Program.....	2,500	2,500	4,000
(k) World Meteorological Organization—World Weather Watch.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
(l) United Nations Special Programs for Southern Africans.....			50
Total, International organizations and programs.....	91,800	105,000	122,620
6. Indus Basin Development, loans.....	12,000		7,960
7. Indus Basin Development, grants.....	17,600	7,530	5,850
8. United Nations Relief and Works Agency (Arab refugees).....		1,000	1,000
9. Supporting assistance:			
(a) Vietnam.....	312,800	382,700	473,300
(b) Near East and South Asia.....	4,312		
(c) Africa.....	29,582	16,600	8,300
(d) East Asia.....	94,278	69,680	55,000
(e) Latin America.....	2,300	1,910	1,500
(f) Interregional and special programs.....	14,030	160	200
(g) United Nations Relief and Works Agency.....	13,300	13,300	13,300
(h) United Nations peacekeeping: Cyprus.....	6,000	6,300	6,000
Total supporting assistance.....	476,602	490,650	557,600
10. Contingency fund.....	13,870	31,558	17,000
11. Alliance for Progress, technical cooperation.....	87,623	87,200	95,700
12. Administrative expenses, Agency for International Development.....	53,518	55,769	55,075
13. Administrative and other expenses, State.....	3,636	3,984	4,200
10 Total obligations.....	952,199	1,012,471	1,074,030
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-86,988	-63,044	-64,580
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-120,191	-78,942	-750
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-3,414	-3,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	78,942	750	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	2,210	
Budget authority.....	823,968	870,030	1,005,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	825,600	870,030	1,005,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,432		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,800		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	823,968	870,030	1,005,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	865,210	949,427	1,009,450
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,363,816	1,127,943	1,048,117
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,127,943	-1,048,117	-1,045,732
90	Outlays.....	1,101,083	1,029,253	1,011,835

1. *Technical cooperation worldwide.*—and 11. *Alliance for Progress, technical cooperation.*—Increased emphasis is being placed on Technical Assistance activities, particularly new and innovative techniques to overcome bottlenecks to development. Grants are used in developing countries to: (1) Provide the advisers, teachers, training, and equipment required for the improvement of educational, administrative, technical, and professional skills; (2) assist in the control and eradication of major disease and other menaces to health; (3) establish and improve institutions which further economic and social development programs and projects; (4) assist family planning programs; and (5) finance research and the development of American universities and other institutions concerned with problems of economic development.

2. *American schools and hospitals abroad.*—Grants are provided to American-sponsored institutions abroad to help train qualified leadership in developing countries.

3. *Prototype desalting plant.*—The Congress provided up to \$20 million in 1970 to finance not more than 50 % of the capital costs and 50 % of the operation and maintenance costs for a demonstration period of a prototype large-scale water treatment and desalting plant in Israel, provided the President determines the project to be feasible.

4. *Surveys of investment opportunities.*—This program, was for the purpose of encouraging private enterprise to undertake surveys of investment opportunities in developing countries. Under the terms of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, this type of activity will be assumed by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation.

5. *International organizations and programs.*—Voluntary contributions are provided to programs affiliated with the United Nations and its specialized agencies. These programs promote economic and social development of developing countries. Increased contributions are planned for the U.N. development program.

6 and 7. *Indus Basin Development.*—Grants and loans are made to the Indus Basin development fund associated with the World Bank, which finances a construction program designed to insure an equitable division of the waters of the Indus Basin between India and Pakistan.

8. *United Nations Relief and Works Agency (Arab refugees).*—These funds are for training Arab refugees. Other funds for the refugees are included under supporting assistance.

9. *Supporting assistance.*—Commodities and services are provided to countries which need help in maintaining defensive forces or in attaining economic and political stability. When country situations have stabilized sufficiently, reductions in supporting assistance are made and efforts are concentrated on development. The largest portion finances economic programs to help Vietnam preserve its national independence. This appropriation also includes certain voluntary contributions to multilateral organizations to help meet the humanitarian needs of the Palestine refugees and to help maintain peace in threatened areas.

10. *Contingency fund.*—These funds are used for urgent requirements which cannot be foreseen at the time the budget is prepared. They are available for emergency

assistance in disasters and to meet international situations which need an immediate response in the U.S. national interest.

12. *Administrative expenses (Agency for International Development).*—These funds are used in Washington and in overseas missions to administer economic aid programs.

13. *Administrative and other expenses (State).*—Expenses are provided for Department of State activities related to the administration of U.S. missions to NATO, OECD, and the Battle Act; and coordination of the military assistance program.

Loans.—A small portion of economic assistance funds available for grants are lent rather than granted. These loans may be repayable either in dollars or in foreign currency.

The following table summarizes the loans made from grant funds each year, repayable in dollars and foreign currencies (in millions of dollars and dollar equivalents):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loan obligations incurred:				
Repayable in dollars.....	54	15	5	13
Repayable in foreign currency.....	--	--	--	--
Loan disbursements made:				
Repayable in dollars.....	51	44	33	27
Repayable in foreign currency.....	1	2	4	--
Loan principal repayments:				
Dollars.....	48	117	79	101
Foreign currency.....	10	11	19	20
Interest collections:				
Dollars.....	36	37	32	33
Foreign currency.....	28	29	22	23

The table below shows the status of loans in millions of dollars at the end of the respective years. Most of the loans outstanding were made to the European recovery program and are repayable in dollars.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loans outstanding.....	2,411	2,330	2,270	2,175
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	106	77	46	32

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	121,313	125,931	123,514
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,524	1,445	1,287
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17,017	17,403	16,717
11.8 Special personal services payments..	6,552	6,720	6,629
Total personnel compensation....	146,406	151,499	148,147
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	16,410	17,369	16,910
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	234	473	478
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	14,313	14,483	15,461
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20,914	21,002	23,229
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	8,267	8,536	9,146
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,291	1,415	1,430
25.0 Other services.....	290,077	342,110	370,891
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	170,327	170,430	171,066
31.0 Equipment.....	66,827	66,861	67,337
32.0 Lands and structures.....	32	--	--
33.0 Investments and loans.....	15,000	5,000	12,960
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	75,420	75,465	80,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	201	166	209
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	25	--	--
Total, Agency for International Development.....	825,774	874,809	917,264

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued				
General and special funds—Continued				
GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS—continued				
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,243	793	306
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	23		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	323	121	67
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	76		
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,665	914	373
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	284	162	79
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	689	420	263
22.0	Transportation of things.....	240	95	80
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	208	2	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	2	3
25.0	Other services.....	5,590	6,137	6,470
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	606	410	311
31.0	Equipment.....	125	120	64
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	117,013	129,400	149,120
44.0	Refunds.....			
	Total, allocation accounts.....	126,425	137,662	156,766
99.0	Total obligations.....	952,199	1,012,471	1,074,030
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Agency for International Development.....	825,774	874,809	917,264
	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,073	400	
	Department of State.....	122,505	134,960	155,344
	Department of Treasury (Internal Revenue Service).....	50		
	U.S. Information Agency.....	1,797	2,302	1,422

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
	Total permanent positions.....	10,746	10,333	10,274
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	201	199	191
	Average number of all employees.....	10,375	9,904	9,611
	Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
	Average GS salary.....	\$11,428	\$12,596	\$12,663
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
	Foreign Service Reserve Officers.....	4.1	4.1	4.1
	Foreign Service Staff.....	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
	Foreign Service Reserve Officers.....	\$16,669	\$18,730	\$18,835
	Foreign Service Staff.....	\$7,933	\$8,716	\$8,774
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
	Average grade.....	14.4	14.4	14.4
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
	Average salary.....	\$21,060	\$23,827	\$23,427
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,322	\$3,384	\$3,477
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
	Total permanent positions.....	107	26	17
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	
	Average number of all employees.....	107	54	17
	Average GS grade.....	9.2		
	Average GS salary.....	\$10,403		
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
	Foreign Service Reserve Officers.....	4.1	4.3	4.1
	Foreign Service Staff.....	2.8	2.8	3.0
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
	Foreign Service Reserve Officer.....	\$15,916	\$16,603	\$17,569
	Foreign Service Staff.....	\$15,362	\$17,004	\$16,742

Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	6.4		
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	\$12,666		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,696	\$5,696	\$5,696

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

American Schools and Hospitals Abroad, Special Foreign Currency Program				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars equivalent)				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
Assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad (obligations) (object class 41.0) ..	1,100	7,500	1,000	
Financing:				
Unobligated balance, start of year.....		-4,000	-1,000	
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	4,000	1,000		
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts (annual appropriation act) ..	5,100	4,500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,100	7,500	1,000	
Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,409	6,109	11,109	
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,109	-11,109	-6,609	
Outlays.....	1,400	2,500	5,500	

Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Military purposes (projects).....		4		
2. Economic purposes:				
(a) Projects.....	7,152	9,067	7,373	
(b) Procurement for third countries ..	113	383	80	
Total obligations.....	7,265	9,454	7,453	
Financing:				
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-298			
Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-13,860	-7,946	-5,392	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-51			
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	7,946	5,392	4,839	
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	255			
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (86 Stat. 832; 75 Stat. 424).....	1,258	6,900	6,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	6,967	9,454	7,453	
Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,482	2,839	3,188	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-57			
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,839	-3,188	-1,712	
Outlays.....	8,555	9,105	8,929	

Distribution of outlays by account:				
Sec. 401, Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.....	6,248	6,500	7,000	
Sec. 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....	2,023	2,505	1,900	
Sec. 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....	276	100	29	
Sec. 505(a), Mutual Security Act of 1954.....	8			

Through 1961, a portion of the mutual security appropriations was used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. These local currencies accruing from the sales are used for economic and military activities in

furtherance of objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program, including local costs of projects and procurement of supplies and equipment for third countries. Starting in 1967, certain supporting assistance section 401 funds are being used to generate local currency for support of U.S. projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,421	3,680	3,680
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	167	180	180
Total personnel compensation.....	3,588	3,860	3,860
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	32	32
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	646	680	680
22.0 Transportation of things.....	439	462	462
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	912	961	961
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	104	110	110
25.0 Other services.....	332	362	342
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	395	425	405
31.0 Equipment.....	121	357	117
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	544	2,195	478
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16		
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	7,133	9,450	7,453
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	95	4	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10		
Total, allocation accounts.....	132	4	
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,265	9,454	7,453
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agency for International Development.....	7,133	9,450	7,453
Department of Defense.....		4	
Department of State.....	128		
United States Information Agency.....	5		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	673	675	675
Average number of all employees.....	623	670	670
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,491	\$5,491	\$5,491

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as Amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (d) and (g))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency relief assistance.....	408	1,000	1,000
2. Purchase of goods or services for other countries.....	12,755	8,550	8,000
Total obligations.....	13,163	9,550	9,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,608		
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12,686		
Authority to spend foreign receipts—permanent.....	20,241	9,550	9,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	13,163	9,550	9,000
Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,107	5,535	4,952

Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,535	-4,952	-4,616
Outlays.....	11,735	10,133	9,336

Portions of foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the Agency for International Development to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements and to finance the purchase of goods and services for other friendly countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,755	8,550	8,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	408	1,000	1,000
Total obligations.....	13,163	9,550	9,000

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as Amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104(c), (e), (f), (h), and (k))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants:			
1. Procurement for the common defense.....	136,555	112,207	67,875
2. Promoting economic development and international trade.....	61,661	13,665	14,647
3. Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth.....	18,127	25,277	28,763
4. Financing activities related to animal or plant pest control.....		540	1,320
Loans:			
5. Promoting economic development and international trade.....	342,274	160,548	90,913
6. Assisting private enterprise for business development and trade expansion.....	61,728	37,588	63,780
7. Financing activities related to animal or plant pest control.....	137		
Total obligations.....	620,482	349,825	267,298
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-482,929	-215,448	-80,447
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	283		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	215,448	80,447	1,346
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17,264		
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent.....	370,548	214,824	188,197

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net.....	620,482	349,825	267,298
Obligated balance, start of year.....	120,222	227,748	179,048
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-1,690		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-227,748	-179,048	-138,368
Outlays.....	511,266	398,525	307,978

Portions of the foreign currencies from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the Department of Defense and to the Agency for International Development for procurement and services for the common defense, and to the Agency for International Development for assistance to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multilateral trade, agricultural and other economic development; and to finance activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, population growth, and plant or pest control.

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued			
General and special funds—Continued			
INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE—continued			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars equivalents)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	404,139	198,136	154,693
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	216,150	151,689	92,730
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	620,289	349,825	247,423

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
25.1 Other services.....	193		19,875
99.0 Total obligations.....	620,482	349,825	267,298

Public enterprise funds:

ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS—DEVELOPMENT LOANS

Alliance for Progress, development loans: For expenses authorized by section 252(a), \$337,500,000, together with such amounts as are authorized to be made available under section 203, all such amounts to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	237,430	398,000	457,900	318,578	326,431	350,836
2. Interest capitalized.....	3			328		
Subtotal.....	237,433	398,000	457,900	318,906	326,431	350,836
Change in selected resources ¹				-3,684	25,635	76,144
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....				16,025	49,964	30,920
Total capital outlay.....	237,433	398,000	457,900	331,247	402,030	457,900
Population grant program:						
3. Obligations funded.....	4,137	12,000	8,638	4,137	12,000	8,638
Change in selected resources ¹	8,705	-12,000	-8,638	8,705	-12,000	-8,638
Adjustment in selected resources.....	474			474		
Total population grant program.....	13,316			13,316		
Operating costs:						
4. Expenses (obligations).....	165	175	220	165	175	220
10 Total obligations.....	250,914	398,175	458,120	344,728	402,205	458,120
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-15,804	-19,734	-22,312	-15,804	-19,734	-22,312
Loan repayments.....	-2,947	-3,903	-5,115	-2,947	-3,903	-5,115
Other receipts.....		-24,863	-57,387		-24,863	-57,387
17 Recovery of prior year obligations:						
Loan program.....	-16,025	-49,964	-30,920	-16,025	-49,964	-30,920
Population grant program.....	-474			-474		
Adjustment in prior year commitments.....	-11,300					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	-4,780	-49,711		-4,780	-49,711	
For loan commitments outstanding.....				-309,144	-204,030	-200,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-9,886			-9,886
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		5,000	5,000		5,000	5,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	49,711			49,711		
For loan commitments outstanding.....				204,030	200,000	200,000
Budget authority.....	249,294	255,000	337,500	249,294	255,000	337,500
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	255,000	255,000	337,500	255,000	255,000	337,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,706			-5,706		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	249,294	255,000	337,500	249,294	255,000	337,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				309,477	303,741	342,386
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				828,902	838,122	857,970
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-838,122	-857,970	-923,476
90 Outlays.....				300,258	283,893	276,880

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alliance for Progress was established in 1961 as a cooperative effort of the United States and Latin American countries to promote the economic and social development of Latin America. The United States is helping in these efforts by providing economic and technical aid. The Latin American countries, in addition to providing a steadily increasing share of their own resources to development, are carrying out substantial reform programs. The United States assists development activities, particularly in agriculture, education, health, and economic integration. In order to stimulate economic activity in the region, this administration has made AID alliance loan dollars, previously restricted to U.S. procurement, eligible for procurement of goods and services throughout Latin America. It is estimated that the Congress will appropriate \$255 million for the Alliance loan program in 1970, which, through that fiscal year would make an estimated cumulative total of \$3,165 million that has been appropriated. Total Alliance for Progress appropriations of \$428.2 million are proposed for 1971. Of this amount \$337.5 million is proposed for development loans to support private industry, agriculture, education, and regional integration. Also proposed is \$90.7 million in grants to support technical assistance in these same areas and in trade promotion, capital markets, and science and technology.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	15,804	19,734	22,312
Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General ¹	-165	-175	-220
Population grant program.....	-4,137	-12,000	-8,638
Total expenses.....	-4,302	-12,175	-8,858
Net operating income for year.....	11,502	7,559	13,454
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	38,378	49,880	52,439
Adjustment for funds transferred to another account.....		-5,000	-5,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	49,880	52,439	60,893

¹For pro rata share of expenses of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for Alliance for Progress—development loans are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,142,827	1,091,863	1,057,969	1,123,475
Accounts receivable:				
Cash in transit.....	17	94		
Amounts due from other appropriations.....	11			
Advances to borrowers.....		7,352		
Advances—population grant program.....	8			
Interest receivable.....	3,831	4,151	6,000	8,000
Selected assets: ¹				
Special letters of credit.....	12,874	1,045		
Loans receivable, net.....	1,540,129	1,856,088	2,178,617	2,524,338
Total assets.....	2,699,697	2,960,592	3,242,586	3,655,813

Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	329	380	
Amount due other funds.....		49	
Total liabilities.....	329	429	
Government equity:			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,271,990	2,660,990	2,910,284
Appropriations.....	389,000	249,294	255,000
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			24,863
End of year.....	2,660,990	2,910,284	3,190,147
Retained earnings.....	38,378	49,880	52,439
Total Government equity.....	2,699,368	2,960,164	3,242,586

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed obligations:			
Loans ¹	820,506	829,696	855,331
Population grant program ¹	11,934	19,593	8,638
Unobligated balance.....	313,925	253,741	200,000
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,553,003	1,857,133	2,178,617
Total Government equity.....	2,699,368	2,960,164	3,242,586

¹The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	149		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62		
Total personnel compensation.....	211		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	47		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16		
25.0 Other services.....	12,429	175	220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	195		
31.0 Equipment.....	142		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	331,247	402,030	457,900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	366		
99.0 Total obligations.....	344,728	402,205	458,120

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions.....	10		
Average number of all employees.....	9		
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1964, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	2.3		
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1964, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	23,455		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	2,875		

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Development loans: For expenses authorized by section 202(a), \$570,000,000, together with such amounts as are authorized to be made available under section 203, all such amounts to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued
DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	467,425	456,000	689,835	586,945	559,703	501,052
2. Interest capitalized.....	2,769	-----	-----	2,769	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	470,194	456,000	689,835	589,714	559,703	501,052
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-197,371	-204,276	78,583
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	108,473	57,321	60,200
Total capital outlay.....	470,194	456,000	689,835	500,816	412,748	639,835
Operating costs:						
3. Expenses (obligations funded).....	295	394	565	295	394	565
10 Total.....	470,489	456,394	690,400	501,111	413,142	640,400
Financing						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-39,834	-44,580	-48,699	-39,834	-44,580	-48,699
Loan repayments.....	-6,785	-12,193	-14,162	-6,785	-12,193	-14,162
Other receipts.....	-----	-27,185	-----	-----	-27,185	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-108,473	-57,321	-60,200	-108,473	-57,321	-60,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	-72	-2,187	-----	-72	-2,187	-----
For loan commitments outstanding.....	-----	-----	-----	-137,370	-106,748	-150,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-17,512	-31,342	-15,539	-17,512	-31,342	-15,539
23 Unobligated balances transferred to other accounts.....	-----	18,414	18,200	-----	18,414	18,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	2,187	-----	-----	2,187	-----	-----
For loan commitments outstanding.....	-----	-----	-----	106,748	150,000	200,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	300,000	300,000	570,000	300,000	300,000	570,000
Relation of obligations to outlays						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	346,019	271,863	517,339
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	1,405,836	1,204,686	999,544
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,204,686	-999,544	-1,073,127
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	547,169	477,005	443,756

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Development loans including those made under the Alliance for Progress are made to promote economic progress in developing countries. Funds are used to provide imports from the United States of goods needed for industrial and agricultural production and for the financing of specific projects and institutions.

Before a loan is made, the Agency for International Development must take into account: (1) whether financing could be obtained in whole or in part from other free world sources on reasonable terms, including private sources within the United States; (2) the economic and technical soundness of the activity to be financed, including the capacity of the recipient country to repay the loan at a reasonable rate of interest; (3) whether the activity gives reasonable promise of contributing to the development of economic resources or to the increase of productive capacities; (4) the consistency of the activity with other development activities being undertaken or planned, and its contribution to realistic long-range objectives; (5) the extent to which the recipient country is demonstrating its determination to take effective self-help measures; and (6) possible effects upon the economy of the United States. Development loans are not made unless there is a finding of a reasonable prospect of repayment. Additional loan criteria and standards are established by an inter-agency Development Loan Committee chaired by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development.

Development loans are repayable in U.S. dollars. Under the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1968,

interest charged on all loans, with the exception of those covered by special provisions relative to the use of the facilities of the International Development Association and those funds already committed to be lent, will be at an interest rate of not less than 3% per annum. Loan repayments must begin not later than 10 years following the date on which the funds are lent. During the initial 10-year period the rate of interest shall not be lower than 2% per annum.

This program replaced the Development Loan Fund corporation, which was abolished November 3, 1961. A total of \$300 million was appropriated for development loans in 1969, an estimated \$300 million in 1970, and \$570 million is proposed for 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	39,834	44,580	48,699
Expense ¹	-295	-394	-565
Net operating income for year.....	39,539	44,186	48,134
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	91,639	131,177	156,949
Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-18,414	-18,200
Retained earnings, end of year.....	131,177	156,949	186,883

¹ For pro rata share of expense of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for development loans—revolving fund are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					Government Equity:					
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	Non-interest capital:					
Assets:					Start of year	4,582,395	5,029,835	5,347,347	5,705,874	
Treasury balance	1,543,278	1,313,621	1,149,544	1,452,221	Appropriations	435,000	300,000	300,000	570,000	
Accounts receivable:					Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	12,439	17,512	58,527	15,539	
Cash in transit	38	1,155			End of year	5,029,835	5,347,347	5,705,874	6,291,413	
Amounts due from other appropriations	24	49			Retained earnings	91,639	131,177	156,949	186,883	
Interest receivable	10,229	12,932	15,000	20,000	Total Government equity	5,121,473	5,478,524	5,862,823	6,478,296	
Advances to borrowers		25			Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)					
Selected assets: ¹					Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	1,416,120	1,218,820	1,014,544	1,093,127	
Unapplied loan disbursements	60				Unobligated balance	137,442	108,935	150,000	200,000	
Special letters of credit	11				Invested capital and earnings	3,567,912	4,150,770	4,698,279	5,185,169	
Loans receivable, net	3,567,841	4,150,770	4,698,279	5,185,418	Total Government equity	5,121,473	5,478,524	5,862,823	6,478,296	
Total assets	5,121,481	5,478,551	5,862,823	6,657,639	¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.					
Liabilities:					Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		27			Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		
Amounts due other appropriations	4				25.0 Other services	295	394	565		
Loan repayments not credited to loans	3				33.0 Investment and loans	500,816	412,748	639,835		
Total liabilities	7	27			99.0 Total obligations	501,111	413,142	640,400		

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4385-0-3-152	U.S. dollars			Foreign currency (in dollar equivalents)			Total		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Loans repayable in dollars	4,300	3,206	2,000				4,300	3,206	2,000
2. Interest capitalized	275						275		
3. Loans repayable in foreign currency	16,111	9,700	5,000				16,111	9,700	5,000
4. Interest capitalized				540			540		
Total capital outlay, funded	20,686	12,906	7,000	540			21,226	12,906	7,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-37,923	-15,906	-9,000				-37,923	-15,906	-9,000
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)	17,512	3,000	2,000				17,512	3,000	2,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	275			540			815		
Financing:									
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:									
Repayment of loans	-16,489	-21,028	-16,752	-77,350	-72,797	-80,010	-93,839	-93,825	-96,762
Principal collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans	-3,959			3,959					
Interest earned on loans	-9,299	-6,936	-6,173	-46,520	-32,056	-38,034	-55,819	-38,992	-44,207
Interest collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans	-1,635			1,635					
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury				314			314		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-17,512	-3,000	-2,000				-17,512	-3,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,907	-3,878	-3,500	-13,125	-9,796	-9,000	-17,032	-13,674	-12,500
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	17,512	31,342	25,425				17,512	31,342	25,425
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,878	3,500	3,000	9,796	9,000	8,000	13,674	12,500	11,000
27 Capital transfer to general fund:									
Repayment of capital investment (loan repayments)	20,445						20,445		
Payment of earnings (interest receipt)	10,690						10,690		
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury				120,752	105,649	119,044	120,752	105,649	119,044
Budget authority									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net	-48,619	-30,964	-24,925	-117,423	-104,853	-118,044	-166,042	-135,817	-142,969
72 Obligated balance, start of year	62,828	21,553	9,406	-13,125	-9,796	-9,000	49,703	11,758	406
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-21,553	-9,406	-906	9,795	9,000	8,000	-11,758	-406	7,094
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury				120,752	105,649	119,044	120,752	105,649	119,044
90 Outlays	-7,344	-18,816	-16,425				-7,344	-18,816	-16,425

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)—continued

The Development Loan Fund was established as a corporation by the Mutual Security Act of 1958 to extend loans, credits, and guaranties to American or foreign individuals, businesses, financial institutions, or foreign governments in order to provide capital for projects and programs contributing to the economic growth of friendly developing countries.

Under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Development Loan Fund Corporation was abolished and its functions were transferred, effective November 3, 1961, to the Agency for International Development. Subsequent to that date, the fund has remained open for the purpose of liquidating outstanding obligations. As of June 30, 1969, the undisbursed loan agreements amounted to \$28.8 million. It is estimated that this balance will decrease to \$12.9 million in 1970 and to \$3.9 million in 1971.

Loan repayments and interest earned totaled \$149.7 million in 1969 and are scheduled to total \$132.8 million in 1970 and \$141.0 million in 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans (dollars).....	9,299	6,936	6,173
Interest on loans (foreign currencies in dollar equivalents).....	46,520	32,056	38,034
Increase or decrease in value of foreign assets: Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury..	-314	-----	-----
Total revenue¹ (net operating income for the year).....	55,505	38,993	44,207
Analysis of retained earnings: Start of year...	98,860	96,004	94,831
Unrealized gain or loss in loans denominated in foreign currencies and translated at end-of-year U.S. Treasury reporting rate.....	31	-----	-----
Payment of earnings to Treasury (dollars)...	-10,690	-----	-----
Reconversion of foreign currency earnings to Treasury.....	-47,702	-32,852	-39,034
Transfer of earnings (dollars) to other accounts.....	-----	-7,314	-6,673
Retained earnings, end of year.....	96,004	94,831	93,331

¹ Administrative and operating expenses for development loan fund (liquidation account) are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	66,735	25,432	12,906	3,906
Accounts receivable (cash in transit).....	28	3,380	-----	-----
Interest receivable:				
Current—in dollars.....	3,879	3,854	3,500	3,000
Current—in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	13,125	9,796	9,000	8,000
Deferred interest income.....	1,233	347	-----	-----
Adjustment between accounts.....	-----	24	-----	-----
Loans receivable:				
Dollar loans repayable in dollars.....	262,227	250,321	232,499	217,747
Loans receivable undistributed.....	8	-----	-----	-----
Dollar loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	1,037,671	977,121	914,069	839,110

Foreign currency loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	1,433	1,315	1,270	1,219
Total assets.....	1,386,339	1,271,589	1,173,244	1,072,982
Liabilities:				
Deferred interest income.....	1,233	347	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Non-interest bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,395,357	1,286,246	1,175,238	1,078,413
Unobligated balance transferred to: Other accounts.....	-12,439	-17,512	-24,028	-18,752
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury..	-71,615	-73,050	-72,797	-80,010
Repayment of capital investment to Treasury (loan repayments).....	-25,056	-20,445	-----	-----
End of year.....	1,286,246	1,175,238	1,078,413	979,651
Retained earnings.....	98,860	96,004	94,831	93,331
Total Government equity.....	1,385,106	1,271,242	1,173,244	1,072,982

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations (dollars) ¹	66,735	28,812	12,906	3,906
Unobligated balance:				
Dollars.....	3,907	3,878	3,500	3,000
Foreign currencies in dollar equivalents.....	13,125	9,796	9,000	8,000
Invested capital and earnings...	1,301,339	1,228,757	1,147,838	1,058,076
Total Government equity.....	1,385,106	1,271,242	1,173,244	1,072,982

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Foreign Currency Transactions (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Collections:			
Loan repayments.....	73,050	72,797	80,010
Interest receipts.....	47,702	32,852	39,034
Transfer to Treasury of collections no longer available.....	-120,752	-105,649	-119,044
Total foreign currency balance carried forward.....	-----	-----	-----

FOREIGN INVESTMENT GUARANTY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Claims expenses.....	-----	100	100
Capital outlay: Acquired security or collateral.....	10,214	9,344	2,900
Contract services.....	405	2,382	1,500
General administration.....	1,533	2,355	300
Interest expense.....	8	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	12,160	14,181	4,800
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	6	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (administration and contract services) ¹	734	-807	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,900	13,374	4,800
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Income from fees.....	-18,732	-25,660	-3,180
Proceeds from sale of acquired security or collateral.....	-16	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-6	-----	-----

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-109,210	-115,064	-49,350
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts:			
	Non-interest-bearing capital.....		57,748	
	Retained earnings.....		20,252	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	115,064	49,350	47,730
	Budget authority			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,855	-12,286	1,620
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,202	10,758	
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-10,000	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,758		
90	Outlays.....	-9,411	-11,528	1,620

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund in 1971 will include only the Latin American housing program and the worldwide housing programs including predecessor housing programs formerly contained in the extended risk guaranty program.

Under authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, all obligations, assets, and related rights and responsibilities for administering the nonhousing programs are to be transferred in 1970 to the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC). These programs include the predecessor specific risk guaranty and insurance program and the predecessor nonhousing portion of the extended risk guaranty program. The Act provided that \$50 million in accumulated fees were to remain in the Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund as a reserve to discharge liabilities of the current housing programs.

Prior to June 30, assets of \$88 million will be transferred to OPIC. A reserve of \$50 million from accumulated fees will be retained in the current Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund.

The purpose of the Latin American housing guaranty program is to assist in the development in the American Republics of self-liquidating housing projects, the development of institutions engaged in Alliance for Progress programs, including cooperatives, free labor unions, savings and loan type institutions, and other private enterprise programs in Latin America engaged directly or indirectly in the financing of home mortgages, the construction of homes for lower income persons and families, the increased mobilization of savings and the improvement of housing conditions in Latin America.

The purpose of the worldwide housing guaranty program is to facilitate and increase the participation of private enterprise in furthering the development of the economic resources and productive capacities of less developed friendly countries and areas, and to promote the development of thrift and credit institutions engaged in programs of mobilizing local savings for financing the construction of self-liquidating housing projects and related community facilities.

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 continued available the \$550 million issuing authority for the Latin American housing guaranty program. The total face amount of guaranties that may be outstanding at any one time under the worldwide housing program, was limited to \$130 million, not including the \$30.1 million authorized and issued under predecessor programs. It is estimated that these ceilings are adequate through 1971 and no increase is proposed.

The value of gross contracts issued under the housing programs is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Latin American housing:			
Start of year.....	165,712	201,299	275,000
Issued during year.....	35,587	73,701	125,000
End of year.....	201,299	275,000	400,000
Worldwide housing:			
Start of year.....	18,000	23,000	30,100
Issued during year.....	5,000	7,100	50,000
End of year.....	23,000	30,100	80,100
Total issued, end of year.....	224,299	305,100	480,100

As of June 30, 1971, there will be an estimated Government equity of \$51.3 million, consisting of \$47.7 million in unobligated funds and \$3.6 million in the market value of acquired securities and collateral. As of June 30, 1969, the cumulative total of claims paid since the inception of the housing guaranty programs was \$657.8 thousand. Based on experience to date, it is estimated that the current and projected reserve is adequate to meet likely future claims. In addition to the reserve available in the program, all claims are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States.

Consistent with the intent of Congress that the housing programs be totally self-supporting, the costs of administration, program evaluation and development, and claims investigations are paid from fee income.

Position With Respect to Issuing Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Worldwide housing guaranties:			
Total issuing authority.....	160,000	130,000	130,000
Authorization brought forward for guaranties outstanding.....		30,100	30,100
Guaranties issued (gross—cumulative).....	-23,000	-30,100	-80,100
Unused guaranty issuing authority....	137,000	130,000	80,000
Latin American housing guaranties:			
Total issuing authority.....	550,000	550,000	550,000
Guaranties issued (gross—cumulative).....	-201,299	-275,000	-400,000
Unused guaranty issuing authority....	348,701	275,000	150,000
Total unused insurance and guaranty issuing authority.....	485,701	405,000	230,000

Analysis of Guaranties Outstanding (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Worldwide housing guaranties:			
Total guaranties issued (cumulative).....	23,000	30,100	80,100
Latin American housing guaranties:			
Total guaranties issued (cumulative).....	201,299	275,000	400,000
Less repayments, cancellations and expirations (cumulative).....	-1,229	-1,229	-4,129
Net contracts outstanding.....	200,070	273,771	395,871
Total net contracts outstanding.....	223,070	303,871	475,971

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Specific risk and Development Loan Fund guaranties issued: Revenue.....	16,838	22,000	-----
Extended risk general nonhousing guaranties issued: Revenue.....	423	1,610	-----
Extended risk general housing guaranties issued: Revenue.....	111	150	180
Housing, Latin America, guaranties issued: Revenue.....	1,403	1,900	3,000
Revenue for the year.....	18,775	25,660	3,180

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FOREIGN INVESTMENT GUARANTY FUND—continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Claims investigation expenses.....		-100	-100
Contract services.....	-405	-2,382	-1,500
Administrative expenses.....	-1,533	-2,355	-300
Interest expense.....	-8		
Net loss on securities sold.....		-19,516	
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-1,946	-24,353	-1,900
Net income for the year.....	16,829	1,307	1,280
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	51,720	68,945	50,000
Unobligated funds transferred to Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC).....		-20,252	
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	396		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	68,945	50,000	51,280

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	116,411	125,822	49,350	47,730
Acquired security or collateral.....	185	10,822	650	3,550
Accounts receivable, net.....	80	85		
Total assets.....	116,677	136,729	50,000	51,280
Liabilities:				
Accrued payables-salaries.....	37	47		
Advance from investor.....		26		
Deferred and undistributed credits.....	6,903	9,823		
Claims under guaranty.....	185			
Unapplied fees.....	84	140		
Total liabilities.....	7,209	10,036		
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	57,748	57,748	57,748	
Transfer to Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC).....			-57,748	
End of year.....	57,748	57,748		
Retained earnings.....	51,720	68,945	50,000	51,280
Total Government equity.....	109,467	126,693	50,000	51,280

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed obligations ¹	73	807	
Unobligated balance.....	109,210	115,064	49,350
Invested capital and earnings.....	185	10,822	650
Total Government equity.....	109,467	126,693	50,000

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,262	1,655	177
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	35	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	20	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,307	1,710	182
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	67	80	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	185	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		270	

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	30	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,139	1,575	1,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		60	
31.0 Equipment.....		20	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10,270	9,444	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,900	13,374	4,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	103	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	
Average number of all employees.....	80	100	11
Average GS grade.....	12.5	12.5	12.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,173	\$15,950	\$16,150
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	2.2	2.7	
Foreign Service staff.....		6.3	
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	\$25,696	\$26,653	
Foreign Service staff.....		\$9,932	
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	15.6	14.9	
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$25,189	\$23,975	

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded.....	2,216	2,550	3,380
Change in selected resources ¹	-127	-94	50
Adjustment in prior year operating costs.....	-299		
Total operating costs.....	1,790	2,456	3,430
2. Administrative expenses, funded.....	1,361	1,197	1,182
10 Total obligations.....	3,152	3,653	4,612
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Service charges.....	-2,616	-2,620	-3,370
Accessorial charges.....	-1,059	-960	-1,200
Other sales.....	-27	-200	-25
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,713	-5,263	-5,390
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,263	5,390	5,372
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-550	-127	17
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	830	486	329
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-486	-329	-127
90 Outlays.....	-207	31	220

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to provide for more effective use of U.S. Government-owned excess personal property in foreign assistance programs by authorizing such property to be acquired and rehabilitated in advance of specifically known requirements for country programs.

Many types of excess property such as tractors, construction and roadbuilding equipment, machinery, and

machine tools, the general needs for which can be anticipated with a reasonable degree of certainty, are included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	793	829	760
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	808	837	768
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	72	60	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	116	150	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	15	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	56	20	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	2,193	2,650	3,525
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	5	2	2
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-127	-94	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,152	3,653	4,612

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	50	50
Average number of all employees.....	49	41	50
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,579	\$14,857	\$13,744
Average grade, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1956, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer.....	4.5	3.7	4.2
Average salary, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer.....	\$16,624	\$19,651	\$18,752
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$3,834	\$2,600	\$2,600

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Inspections (obligation).....	974	1,104	1,409
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-975	-1,104	-1,409
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	43	43	32
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43	-32	-18
90 Outlays.....	-3	11	14

Under authorities specified in section 624(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2384), the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad responsibilities relating to the effectiveness of U.S. foreign assistance activities, including economic and military assistance programs, and Peace Corps and Public Law 480 activities. The expenses of the Office are funded in this account through nonexpenditure transfers from various Foreign Assistance and Peace Corps appropriations. Requirements from the various appropriations are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Supporting assistance.....	130	160	200
Technical cooperation, development grants.....	185	175	224
Development loans.....	295	394	565
Alliance for Progress—Loans.....	165	175	220
Military assistance.....	175	175	175
Peace Corps.....	25	25	25

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	736	867	1,057
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	20	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	775	888	1,126
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	53	60	74
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	107	113	158
25.0 Services of other agencies.....	38	39	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	974	1,104	1,409

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	41	41	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		3
Average number of all employees.....	39	39	49
Average GS grade.....	9.8	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,203	\$13,749	\$13,392
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	2.0	2.0	2.0
Foreign Service Reserve.....	2.1	2.0	2.0
Foreign Service staff.....	7.0	6.0	
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$22,376	\$24,867	\$24,867
Foreign Service Reserve.....	\$24,335	\$28,081	\$24,478
Foreign Service staff.....	\$7,586	\$9,104	

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3900-0-4-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (obligations).....	77,332	40,746	40,800
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-73,711	-40,206	-40,260
14 Non-Federal sources:			
40 U.S.C. 481(c).....	-447	-470	-470
22 U.S.C. 2390.....	-68		
17 Recovery of prior year obligation.....	-3,009	-70	-70
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-97		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	97		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,462	16,724	16,724
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,724	-16,724	-16,724
90 Outlays.....	-2,165		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,361	1,525	1,525
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	1,391	1,555	1,555

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-10-3900-0-4-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	689	703	703
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	43	64	64
22.0 Transportation of things	47	46	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	63	85	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		
25.0 Other services	47,318	8,266	8,320
26.0 Supplies and materials	69	71	71
31.0 Equipment	432	456	456
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27,279	29,500	29,500
99.0 Total obligations	77,332	40,746	40,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	83	83	83
Average number of all employees	73	73	73
Average GS grade	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$13,296	\$14,536	\$14,707
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers	2.9	2.9	2.9
Foreign Service staff	6.1	6.2	6.2
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers	\$21,465	\$23,641	\$23,894
Foreign Service staff	\$8,685	\$9,708	\$9,964

Trust Funds

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9998-0-7-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (obligations)	1,590	1,973	1,800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-960	-1,173	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,173	1,000	1,000
60 Budget authority: Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	1,803	1,800	1,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,590	1,973	1,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,144	1,341	1,714
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,341	-1,714	-1,814
90 Outlays	1,393	1,600	1,700

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements (22 U.S.C. 2315).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9998-0-7-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	121	150	150
22.0 Transportation of things	231	250	250
25.0 Other services	529	600	540
26.0 Supplies and materials	51	73	60
31.0 Equipment	646	900	800
44.0 Refunds	11		
99.0 Total obligations	1,590	1,973	1,800

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Technical assistance (total obligations)	103,743	85,825	79,837
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,804	-1,128	-3,853
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	112		
Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,128	3,853	5,951
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (75 Stat. 424)	100,179	88,550	81,935
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	103,743	85,825	79,837
Obligated balance, start of year	33,344	49,892	50,717
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-309		
Obligated balance, end of year	-49,892	-50,717	-47,829
Outlays	86,886	85,000	82,725

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain administrative and program expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects (75 Stat. 424).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	14,718	13,100	11,586
11.3 Positions other than permanent		10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,754	1,312	1,138
Total personnel compensation	16,472	14,422	12,734
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4,022	3,576	3,672
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	384	386	389
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7,500	7,068	6,881
22.0 Transportation of things	2,102	1,889	1,855
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	19,714	15,659	14,487
24.0 Printing and reproduction	425	254	220
25.0 Other services	41,895	32,328	30,397
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,756	5,316	4,449
31.0 Equipment	655	1,060	991
32.0 Lands and structures	2,127	1,535	1,471
33.0 Investments and loans	829	1,292	1,292
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18	17	20
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
44.0 Refunds		6	4
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	102,901	84,808	78,862

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	267	397	381
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	24		
11.8	Special personal services payments.....		33	31
	Total personnel compensation.....	291	430	412
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	14	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	85	85
22.0	Transportation of things.....	10	17	17
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	280	280	256
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	4
25.0	Other services.....	147	160	160
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	24	25	25
31.0	Equipment.....	2	2	2
	Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	842	1,017	975
99.0	Total obligations.....	103,743	85,825	79,837

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,174	4,506	4,071
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		4	4
Average number of all employees.....	5,452	4,833	4,295
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,700

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	129	129	114
Average number of all employees.....	123	125	114
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,647	\$3,441	\$3,441

PRIVATE INVESTMENT ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, capital: For expenses authorized by section 232, such amounts as are authorized to be made available under said section, such amounts to remain available until expended.

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, reserves: For expenses authorized by section 235(f), \$37,500,000, to remain available until expended.

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-4030-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Loan program (administrative expenses).....			347
2. Guaranty and insurance program:			
(a) Administrative expenses.....			2,355
(b) Loss incurred on claims paid.....			7,500
3. Investment promotion program:			
(a) Administrative expenses.....			348
(b) Investment survey costs.....			1,300
4. Cooley loan administration program (administrative expenses).....			425
Total program costs, funded.....			12,275
Change in selected resources ¹		37,400	42,000
10 Total obligations.....		37,400	54,275

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds.....		-425
14	Non-Federal sources.....		-27,650
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-98,100
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-98,000	-20,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	98,100	129,400
	Budget authority (appropriation).....	37,500	37,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	37,400	26,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		47,400
73	Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	10,000	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47,400	-89,400
90	Outlays.....		-15,800

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 established the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) which will take over the ongoing investment insurance and guaranty programs of the Agency for International Development and also establish a direct investment loan fund program. The Corporation is expected to become the U.S. Government's major tool for facilitating U.S. private investment in the developing countries, and is expected to engage in an active promotion effort to this end.

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is a wholly owned Government corporation with a capital stock authorization of \$40 million. Capital stock of \$40 million is to be purchased by U.S. Treasury in 1970 and 1971, respectively, in the amount of \$20 million per year.

The corporation's net income is estimated to be \$15,800 thousand in 1971. This net income is after deduction of \$7,500 thousand for payments of claims. The OPIC will add the net profit of \$15,800 thousand to reserves for future contingencies.

Data on the Guaranty and insurance programs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Guaranties and insurance outstanding, beginning of year:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Guaranties issued, net.....			150,000
Insurance issued, net.....			7,700,000
Budget authority:			
Guaranties issued, 1971.....			120,000
Insurance issued, 1971.....			1,500,000
Repayments, claims, cancellations, and expirations (current year):			
Guaranties.....			(4,000)
Insurance.....			(600,000)
Guaranties and insurance outstanding at yearend:			
Guaranties.....	150,000		266,000
Insurance.....	7,700,000		8,600,000
Statutory authority beginning of year:			
Guaranties.....			900,000
Insurance.....			13,700,000
Guaranties and insurance outstanding, end of year:			
Guaranties.....			(266,000)
Insurance.....			(8,600,000)
Old authority canceled 1971: ¹			
Guaranties.....			
Insurance.....			(600,000)
Balance of authority available, end of year:			
Guaranties.....			634,000
Insurance.....			4,440,000

¹ As of the enactment of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, insurance authority was increased by \$7,500 thousand to a maximum contingent liability of \$13,700 thousand, with provisions that cancellations, repayments, and expirations under old authority could not be reissued, eventually reducing the overall authority until it again reaches the \$7,500 thousand level.

PRIVATE INVESTMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....			-347
Net operating loss, loan program.....			-347
Guaranty and insurance programs:			
Revenue.....			27,650
Expense.....			-9,855
Net operating income, guaranty and insurance programs.....			17,795
Investment promotion program:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....			-1,648
Net operating loss, investment promotion program.....			-1,648
Cooley Loan Administration program:			
Revenue.....			425
Expense.....			-425
Net operating income, Cooley Loan Administration program.....			
Retained earnings.....			15,800

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....			145,500	218,800
Liabilities:				
Deferred credits.....			10,000	10,000
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....				135,500
Appropriation.....			37,500	37,500
Transferred from other accounts:				
For capital stock.....			20,000	20,000
Other.....			78,000	
End of year.....			135,500	193,000
Retained earnings.....				15,800
Total Government equity.....			135,500	208,800

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed obligations:				
Loan obligations ¹				12,000
Loan guarantees, funded ¹			37,400	67,400
Total.....			37,400	79,400
Unobligated balance: Invested capital and earnings.....			98,100	129,400
Total Government equity.....			135,500	208,800

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-4030-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			2,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			180
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			50
25.0 Other services.....			380
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			65
31.0 Equipment.....			50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			1,300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			7,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		37,400	42,000
99.0 Total obligations.....		37,400	54,275

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			130
Average number of all employees.....			122
Average GS grade.....			10.1
Average GS salary ¹			\$13,500
Average salary of ungraded employees.....			\$6,200

¹ Excludes executive level positions.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 101. None of the funds herein appropriated (other than funds appropriated for use under chapter 4, part 1 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended), shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America as per memorandum of the President dated May 15, 1962.

Sec. 102. Obligations made from funds herein appropriated for engineering and architectural fees and services to any individual or group of engineering and architectural firms on any one project in excess of \$25,000 shall be reported to the Senate and House of Representatives at least twice annually.

Sec. 103. Except for the appropriations entitled "Contingency fund", "Alliance for Progress, development loans", and "Development loans", not more than 20 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this title shall be obligated and/or reserved during the last month of availability.

Sec. 104. None of the funds herein appropriated nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any persons heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

Sec. 105. The Congress hereby reiterates its opposition to the seating in the United Nations of the Communist China regime as the representative of China, and it is hereby declared to be the continuing sense of Congress that the Communist regime in China has not demonstrated its willingness to fulfill the obligations contained in the Charter of the United Nations and should not be recognized to represent China in the United Nations. In the event of the seating of representatives of the Chinese Communist regime in the Security Council or General Assembly of the United Nations, the President is requested to inform the Congress, insofar as is compatible with the requirements of national security, of the implications of this action upon the foreign policy of the United States and our foreign relationships, including that created by membership in the United Nations, together with any recommendations which he may have with respect to the matter.

Sec. 106. It is the sense of Congress that any attempt by foreign nations to create distinctions because of their race or religion among American citizens in the granting of personal or commercial access or any other rights otherwise available to United States citizens generally is repugnant to our principles; and in all negotiations between the United States and any foreign state arising as a result of funds ap-

propriated under this title these principles shall be applied as the President may determine.

SEC. 107. (a) No assistance shall be furnished under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to any country which sells, furnishes, or permits any ships under its registry to carry to Cuba, so long as it is governed by the Castro regime, in addition to those items contained on the list maintained by the Administrator pursuant to title I of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended, any arms, ammunition, implements of war, atomic energy materials, or any other articles, materials, or supplies of primary strategic significance used in the production of arms, ammunition, and implements of war or of strategic significance to the conduct of war, including petroleum products.

(b) No economic assistance shall be furnished under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to any country which sells, furnishes, or permits any ships under its registry to carry items of economic assistance to Cuba, so long as it is governed by the Castro regime or to North Vietnam.

SEC. 108. Any expenditure made from funds provided in this title for procurement outside the United States of any commodity in bulk and in excess of \$100,000 shall be reported to the Senate and the House of Representatives at least twice annually: Provided, That each such report shall state the reasons for which the President determined, pursuant to criteria set forth in section 604(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, that foreign procurement will not result in adverse effects upon the economy of the United States or the industrial mobilization base which outweigh the economic or other advantages to the United States of less costly procurement outside the United States.

SEC. 109. (a) No assistance shall be furnished to any nation whose government is based upon that theory of government known as communism, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for any arms, ammunition, implements of war, atomic energy materials, or any articles, materials, or supplies, such as petroleum, transportation materials of strategic value, and items of primary strategic significance used in the production of arms, ammunition, and implements of war, contained on the list maintained by the Administrator pursuant to title I of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended.

(b) No economic assistance shall be furnished to any nation whose government is based upon that theory of government known as communism, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (except section 214(b)), unless the President determines that the withholding of such assistance would be contrary to the national interest and reports such determination to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Reports made pursuant to this subsection shall be published in the Federal Register within seven days of submission to the Congress and shall contain a statement by the President of the reasons for such determination.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

SEC. 111. None of the funds appropriated or made available by this or any predecessor Act for the years subsequent to fiscal year 1962 for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to make payments with respect to any contract for the performance of services outside the United States by United States citizens unless the President shall have promulgated regulations that provide for the investigation of such citizens for loyalty and security to the extent necessary to protect the security and other interests of the United States: Provided, That such regulations shall require that any such United States citizen who will have access, in connection with the performance of such services, to information or material classified for security reasons shall be subject to such investigation as may otherwise be provided by law and Executive order.

SEC. 112. None of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to make payments with respect to any capital project financed by loans or grants from the United States where the United States has not directly approved the terms of the contracts and the firms to provide engineering, procurement, and construction services on such projects.

SEC. 113. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act not more than \$10,000,000 may be used during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, in carrying out research under section 241 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. 114. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

SEC. 115. None of the funds made available by this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated for financing, in whole or in part, the direct costs of any contract for the construction of facilities and installations in any underdeveloped country, unless the President shall have promulgated regulations designed to assure, to the maximum extent consistent with the national interest and the avoidance of excessive costs to the United States, that none of the funds made available by this Act and thereafter obligated shall be used to finance the direct costs under such contracts for construction work performed by persons other than qualified nationals of the recipient country or qualified citizens of the United States: Provided, however, That the President may waive the application of this amendment if it is important to the national interest.

SEC. 116. No assistance shall be furnished under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to any country that sells, furnishes or permits any ships under its registry to carry to North Vietnam any of the items mentioned in subsection 107(a) of this Act.

SEC. 117. None of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall be available for assistance to the United Arab Republic, unless the President determines that such availability is essential to the national interest of the United States.

SEC. 118. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to finance the procurement of iron and steel products for use in Vietnam containing any component acquired by the producer of the commodity, in the form in which imported into the country of production, from sources other than the United States or a country designated as a limited free world country by code number 901 in the July 1968 Geographic Code Book compiled by the Agency for International Development, and at a total cost (delivered to the point of production) that amounts to more than 10 per centum of the lowest price (excluding the cost of ocean transportation and marine insurance) at which the supplier makes the commodity available for export sale (whether or not financed by the Agency for International Development).

SEC. 119. (a) In order to restrain arms races and proliferation of sophisticated weapons, and to ensure that resources intended for economic development are not diverted to military purposes, the President shall take into account before furnishing development loans, Alliance loans, or supporting assistance to any country under this Act, and before making sales under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended:

(1) the percentage of the recipient or purchasing country's budget which is devoted to military purposes,

(2) the degree to which the recipient or purchasing country is using its foreign exchange resources to acquire military equipment; and

(3) the amount spent by the recipient or purchasing country for the purchase of sophisticated weapons systems, such as missile systems and jet aircraft for military purposes, from any country.

(b) The President shall report annually to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate his actions in carrying out this provision.

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, \$2,080,200,000, plus reimbursements: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for transfers to the economic opportunity loan fund for loans under title III, and amounts so transferred shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, and for purchase of real property

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM—Continued

for training centers: Provided further, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts under titles I, II, V, VI, and VII extending for more than twenty-four months: Provided further, That no part of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for any grant until the Director has determined that the grantee is qualified to administer the funds and programs involved in the proposed grant: Provided further, That all grant agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant: Provided further, That those provisions of the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1967 and 1969 that set mandatory funding levels shall not be effective during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Work and training programs (delegated to Department of Labor):			
(a) Job opportunities in the business sector.....	28,327	98,000	123,000
(b) Concentrated employment.....	105,499	150,000	142,400
(c) Public service careers.....	17,149	24,800	47,000
(d) In-school and summer.....	170,184	195,100	196,400
(e) Out-of-school.....	105,700	100,400	120,700
(f) Job Corps.....	253,560	179,500	191,700
(g) Operation Mainstream.....	37,276	41,000	41,000
(h) Work experience.....	25,843	1,000	-----
(i) Foster grandparents.....	5,029	2,200	-----
(j) Program support.....	23,264	19,000	18,800
Subtotal.....	771,831	811,000	881,000
2. Child development programs (delegated to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare):			
(a) Head Start.....	338,200	328,200	332,400
(b) Follow Through.....	14,300	32,200	38,600
Subtotal.....	352,500	360,400	371,000
3. Community development programs (operated by the Office of Economic Opportunity):			
(a) Community action operations.....	396,847	401,500	409,300
(b) Health and nutrition.....	85,769	112,400	155,100
(c) Legal services.....	35,762	47,000	56,400
(d) Special impact.....	18,619	19,800	19,200
(e) Research, pilot programs, and evaluation.....	56,638	56,950	78,800
(f) Migrants.....	25,840	30,200	30,800
(g) Volunteers in Service to America.....	30,500	31,200	36,700
(h) Other opportunity programs.....	37,121	4,400	3,500
Subtotal.....	687,096	703,450	789,800
4. General support.....	13,292	14,500	15,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,824,719	1,889,350	2,056,800
Change in selected resources ²	116,867	52,150	21,900
10 Total obligations.....	1,941,586	1,941,500	2,078,700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—330	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—5,000	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,398	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,944,654	1,941,500	2,078,700

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	1,948,000	1,948,000	2,080,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—3,346	—6,500	—1,500
43 Appropriation, (adjusted).....	1,944,654	1,941,500	2,078,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,941,256	1,941,500	2,078,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	982,931	1,075,719	1,183,938
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—1,075,719	—1,183,938	—1,289,498
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—36,401	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,812,067	1,833,281	1,973,140

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$7,000 thousand; 1970, \$7,000 thousand; 1971, \$7,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Unliquidated grants.....	958,276	—36,401	1,074,789	1,121,327	1,135,604
Unpaid un-delivered orders.....	95,454	-----	59,407	65,019	72,642
Total selected resources	1,053,730	—36,401	1,134,196	1,186,346	1,208,246

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

Program by activities:

1. Work and training programs (delegated to Department of Labor):			
(a) Job opportunities in the business sector.....	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
(b) Concentrated employment.....	111.3	70.0	55.0
(c) Public service careers.....	83.0	149.4	123.0
(d) In-school and summer.....	18.5	47.0	50.0
(e) Out-of-school.....	189.5	183.9	208.9
(f) Job Corps.....	123.7	98.0	125.8
(g) Operation Mainstream.....	278.4	171.6	180.0
(h) Work experience.....	41.0	41.0	41.0
(i) Foster grandparents.....	6.4	-----	-----
(j) Program support.....	9.1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	21.4	17.4	18.3
Subtotal.....	882.3	778.3	802.0
2. Child development programs (delegated to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare):			
(a) Head Start.....	1333.9	336.7	339.0
(b) Follow Through.....	32.0	56.0	69.0
Subtotal.....	365.9	392.7	408.0
3. Community development programs (operated by the Office of Economic Opportunity):			
(a) Community action operations.....	380.1	379.8	381.1
(b) Health and nutrition.....	95.3	132.6	180.1
(c) Legal services.....	47.3	56.9	63.2
(d) Special impact.....	22.4	31.1	32.2
(e) Research, pilot programs, and evaluation.....	36.8	81.5	118.1
(f) Migrants.....	28.5	32.1	35.5
(g) Volunteers in Service to America.....	32.8	37.0	39.0
(h) Other opportunity programs.....	37.3	3.5	3.5
Subtotal.....	680.5	754.5	852.7
4. General support.....	12.9	16.0	16.0
Total obligations.....	1,941.6	1,941.5	2,078.7
5. Transfers to other accounts.....	3.3	6.5	1.5
Totals.....	1,944.9	1,948.0	2,080.2

¹ Includes 1969 Head Start \$5 million supplemental.

1. *Work and training programs.*—In 1970 and 1971 all work and training programs will be administered by the Department of Labor in conjunction with programs authorized by the Manpower Development and Training Act. They offer a wide range of manpower services to low-income persons, including work experience, counseling, remedial education, on-the-job training, and job placement. Individuals served through these programs are unemployed or underemployed and need special assistance in order to achieve their full occupational potential. Nearly 1 million persons will be enrolled in work and training programs in 1971 with the \$802 million of new budget authority requested.

The tables below show enrollment statistics attributable to Economic Opportunity Act funds for the various programs:

NEW ENROLLEES^{1,2}

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Job opportunities in the business sector (JOBS).....	3,400	36,700	29,400	30,900
Concentrated employment program.....	41,600	92,700	103,900	100,900
Public service careers.....	4,300	3,800	18,300	20,400
In-school and summer.....	524,200	492,600	517,600	476,600
Out-of-school.....	93,800	74,500	36,700	58,700
Job Corps.....	64,600	53,000	48,200	49,100
Mainstream.....	12,600	11,300	11,100	8,700
Total.....	744,500	764,600	775,200	745,300

AVERAGE ENROLLMENT (MAN-YEARS)³

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Job opportunities in the business sector (JOBS).....	9,200	32,700	41,000	45,600
Concentrated employment program.....	6,000	33,400	50,700	17,200
Public service careers.....	3,400	3,300	7,100	153,000
In-school and summer ³	163,500	146,600	159,100	34,000
Out-of-school.....	61,000	44,500	33,500	23,300
Job Corps.....	36,600	31,100	20,600	12,700
Mainstream.....	8,000	9,800	11,500	326,800
Total.....	278,500	277,900	315,200	326,800

¹ First time enrollment during the fiscal year.

² Economic Opportunity Act funds only.

³ These programs are part-year; thus average enrollment levels are considerably below new enrollee levels.

(a) *Job opportunities in the business sector (JOBS).*—Through the combined efforts of industry and Government, the JOBS program secures employment and on-the-job training for hardcore unemployed persons by reimbursing participating firms for expenses incurred in providing training and supportive services. Both Manpower Development and Training Act (MDTA) and Economic Opportunity Act (EOA) funds are provided for this program, which has expanded from 50 cities in 1969 to 131 cities in early 1970, with nationwide implementation by the end of 1970.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN THE BUSINESS SECTOR

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Manpower Development and Training Act (in millions).....	\$44.6	\$42.5	\$230.0	\$320.0
Economic Opportunity Act (in millions).....	\$60.1	\$111.3	\$70.0	\$55.0
Total, new enrollees.....	6,000	51,000	74,600	172,700
Total, average enrollment.....	2,000	13,500	43,000	98,700

(b) *Concentrated employment program (CEP).*—This program is designed to cope with the problems of impacted unemployment and underemployment in selected urban and rural areas. CEP provides a localized system for delivering a broad range of manpower services to disadvantaged individuals, with one sponsor providing

effective linkage and coordination between various local manpower efforts. Both MDTA and EOA budget authority are provided for this program.

CONCENTRATED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Manpower Development and Training Act (in millions).....	\$22.1	\$31.4	\$49.6	\$76.0
Economic Opportunity Act (in millions).....	\$73.0	\$83.0	\$149.4	\$123.0
Total, new enrollees.....	54,000	127,000	151,900	155,200
Total, average enrollment.....	12,000	44,500	69,500	68,000
Total number of CEP's, end-of-year.....	62	80	82	82

(c) *Public service careers (PSC).*—Beginning in 1970, this program provides special incentives to local, State, and Federal government agencies to stimulate the hiring of disadvantaged persons for existing public sector job opportunities. PSC incorporates the existing New Careers program. In 1971, MDTA funds will provide an additional 11,600 man-years for this program.

(d) *In-school and summer.*—These programs assist disadvantaged students of high school age to remain in school by providing school year and summer work experience. The summer program is operated with both MDTA and EOA funds.

IN-SCHOOL AND SUMMER

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
In-school:				
Obligations.....	\$58.9	\$49.0	\$62.4	\$62.4
Enrollment opportunities.....	136,000	101,900	100,000	100,000
Total, summer (calendar year):				
Obligations.....	\$126.8	\$148.0	\$147.9	\$146.5
Enrollment opportunities ¹	324,100	368,100	368,000	364,400

¹ Calculated on the basis of full summer equivalents for opportunities funded from supplemental appropriations.

(e) *Out-of-school.*—Youthful high school dropouts from low-income families receive necessary remedial education, vocational training, and other services to prepare them for employment or to resume their formal education. The program has been redesigned to better accomplish these purposes.

(f) *Job Corps.*—Job Corps provides disadvantaged youth with vocational training, work experience, and other services in a residential setting. The especially intensive assistance provided through the Job Corps program is carried out in three distinct types of centers: Conservation Centers, Men's and Women's Regional Centers, and the new Community Residential Centers. The program is being redirected by the closing of less effective centers, its delegation to the Department of Labor, and the opening of 30 new community centers located in or near major cities.

JOB CORPS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Enrollment at end-of-year.....	33,200	19,000	23,000	24,000
Centers at end-of-year:				
Community residential centers.....	-----	1	30	30
Men's and women's regional centers.....	24	16	16	16
Conservation centers.....	82	33	32	32
Experimental centers.....	2	1	-----	-----

(g) *Operation mainstream.*—This program is designed to provide work experience for chronically unemployed adults who have poor prospects for full-time employment. The program is directed primarily toward impoverished older citizens in rural areas.

(h) *Work experience.*—In 1969 this program was replaced by the Work Incentive Program authorized by the Social Security Act amendments of 1967.

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM—Continued

(i) *Foster grandparents.*—1970 legislation included this program as a part of the Older Americans Act administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(j) *Program support.*—This activity provides for staff salaries, contract evaluation, and associated expenses for all work and training programs except Job Corps, for which these expenses are included in the program request.

2. *Child development programs.*—(a) *Head Start.*—Operated under delegation agreement by the Office of Child Development in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, this program is a major element of the administration's emphasis on child development during the first 5 years of life. In 1970, it is estimated that local Head Start sponsors will continue to reduce summer programs in order to enroll more children in full-year and full-day programs. This is consistent with program evaluations which indicate longer and more noticeable results for full-year programs. Funding for experimental programs will reach \$15 million in 1971, permitting expansion of testing and evaluation of different program models and some locally developed experimentation. Reductions in the operating program will be offset by expanded experimentation in day care, which will reach about 15,000 children in 1971. Funds for day care are provided under Research and Pilot programs below.

(b) *Follow Through.*—This program, designed to develop more effective educational techniques for poor children in the early elementary years, will be increased by \$13 million in 1971. Most of the increase will allow children entering school for the first time to participate in previously implemented programs as existing Follow Through children are promoted through the third grade. Follow Through is delegated to the Office of Education of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

CHILDREN SERVED

[In thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Head Start:			
Full-year.....	217.0	248.0	248.0
Experimental.....	---	6.5	10.5
Summer.....	447.0	258.0	178.0
Experimental day care.....	---	5.0	15.0
Follow Through.....	35.0	62.0	77.3

3. *Community development programs.*—Each of the activities discussed below is operated directly by the Office of Economic Opportunity: (a) *Community action operations.*—The Community Action Agency (CAA) structure at the community and neighborhood levels is funded under community action operations. This includes local staff to plan and administer programs as well as to facilitate innovation, participation of the poor, and coordination and mobilization of resources. Community action operations include local initiative program funds which can be tailored to solve each particular community's problems. These programs cover the range of needs of the poverty community from manpower, education and health to consumer action, co-ops, and youth programs. The 1971 allocation of \$324 million will maintain the program at the 1970 level. Turnover of local initiative funds will allow some program redirection to fund local developmental projects. CAA's which defund a component program, either because it is ineffective or because it can be funded by an outside resource, will be eligible

for funds for a new project. The cost of the new project would equal that of the defunded one plus an incentive increment.

Training and technical assistance provided for in the above program will be maintained at the 1970 program level. An increased amount of specialized technical assistance will be offered to local grantees by State Economic Opportunity Offices in 1971. Increases are also provided for staff and programs of State offices which demonstrate a high potential for performance in such areas as mobilizing resources and advocacy for the poor at the State level, advising the Office of Economic Opportunity and the Governors on poverty problems within States, and operating programs.

PROGRAM OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Local initiative.....	326.1	325.9	324.0
Training and technical assistance.....	25.5	24.0	22.4
State economic opportunity offices.....	6.9	9.0	14.0
Senior opportunities.....	6.4	7.6	7.8
Program direction.....	15.2	13.3	12.9
Total.....	380.1	379.8	381.1

(b) *Health and nutrition.*—A number of additional comprehensive health services projects will be started to explore new ways of delivering comprehensive care to poor families. Included will be pilot projects to restructure hospital outpatient department services, new models for rural settings, and experimental health manpower development efforts. In addition, \$30 million has been added to the HEW budget to fund mature existing projects. This will free an equal amount of Economic Opportunity Act funds to support new experimental projects. Family planning services will be continued, with emphasis on finding more effective ways to provide this essential service. Activities concerned with prevention and treatment of narcotics addiction, alcoholism, and mental disorders will also be expanded. Emergency food and medical services projects initiated in 1970 will be expanded, assisting poor people to take advantage of food stamp and direct distribution programs and meeting emergency needs where necessary.

(c) *Legal services.*—This program will continue to offer legal aid to people unable to afford these services. In 1969, about 1,800 neighborhood legal services lawyers handled approximately 600,000 cases on behalf of the poor. This program provides three types of legal assistance: (1) Direct legal advice and representation in individual cases; (2) education concerning legal rights and responsibilities; and (3) improvement of the legal system to make it more responsive to the needs of the poor, achieved primarily through test litigation and proposing appropriate changes in statutes, regulations, and administrative practices.

(d) *Special impact.*—Authorized under title I-D of the Economic Opportunity Act, this is a multifaceted effort directed toward meeting the special economic needs of urban areas with highly concentrated poor populations, and of rural areas with histories of substantial out-migration to urban centers. During 1970 and 1971 there will be continued experimentation with the community development corporation concept initiated earlier, as well as testing of other ideas to stimulate a viable environment for economic development.

(e) *Research, pilot programs, and evaluation.*—This provides for research and demonstration projects, day care, and support, as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1969	1970	1971
Research, pilot programs, evaluation.....	35.3	68.6	90.0
Day care.....	-----	10.0	24.0
Support.....	1.5	2.9	4.1
Total estimated obligations.....	36.8	81.5	118.1

Research and pilot projects are designed to serve as the basis for planning national programs for alleviating poverty and promoting equality of opportunity. This includes identification of need, design of experimental projects, the conduct and evaluation of social experiments, the expansion of successful experimental efforts to pilot scale, and the development of mechanisms for moving these programs to full-scale operation either within the agency or to other organizations. A major effort will be devoted to the development of effective means of providing day care and to the development of models that will facilitate the rapid expansion of day care facilities.

The evaluation activities included in this component are of two types: those providing an overall assessment of the impact and effectiveness of antipoverty programs, with emphasis on the extent to which programs are successful in achieving basic objectives, and those aimed at assessing the relative effectiveness of different program strategies in carrying out a program.

(f) *Migrants.*—The 1971 program will reach an estimated 241,000 farmworkers and family members. Major program thrust is on job-oriented education, opportunity improvement and reemployment programs which will enable over 32,000 adult members of this universe to get higher skilled, permanent jobs at better pay rates. Special "in-stream" assistance programs for migrant families during peak harvest seasons will continue to provide emergency services through centers established along migrant routes. Approximately 178,000 family members will benefit from some form of "in-stream" aid in 1971.

(g) *VISTA.*—The Volunteers in Service to America program channels the skills and concern of individual Americans into constructive projects which directly help relieve poverty. Emphasis is placed on technically skilled and community volunteers. As of June 30, 1969, there were 5,692 volunteers in training or on field assignments. During 1970, VISTA will provide about 5,085 man-years of service to the poor; this represents a 12.4% increase over 1969. There will be an additional 4.5% increase in 1971, bringing the total number of man-years to 5,315. In addition to the regular volunteer program, 1,500 associate volunteers will serve for shorter periods of time during both 1970 and 1971.

	1969	1970	1971
Budget authority (in millions).....	\$32.8	\$37.0	\$39.0
Volunteer man-years.....	4,523	5,085	5,315

(h) *Other opportunity programs.*—The only activity to be financed under this heading in 1971 will be the administrative expenses for the Rural Economic Opportunity Loan program operated by the Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture. Operating expenses for this program are included in the schedules for the Economic Opportunity Loan Fund.

4. *General support.*—The Office of Economic Opportunity directly administers the community development programs described above. The Office also coordinates and reviews all Economic Opportunity programs delegated

to other agencies and assists in coordinating the programs of all Federal agencies in an integrated attack on poverty.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,599	29,215	31,849
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,463	2,733	2,637
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	853	1,000	1,000
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	43,106	15,300	16,500
Total personnel compensation.....	78,021	48,248	51,986
12.1 Personnel benefits:			
Federal employees.....	2,502	2,220	2,420
Non-Federal employees.....	1,477	550	560
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,761	7,717	9,047
22.0 Transportation of things.....	173	140	199
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,244	2,666	3,481
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,916	1,122	1,393
25.0 Other services.....	195,548	101,268	129,986
Services of other agencies.....	12,631	7,517	9,760
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	893	421	497
31.0 Equipment.....	2,494	1,403	1,791
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,587	1,543	2,007
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	910,309	592,085	651,948
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	163	100	125
Total obligations, Office of Economic Opportunity.....	1,225,719	767,000	865,200

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,009	40,703	41,323
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,188	4,300	4,310
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,321	2,400	2,400
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	-----	20,844	24,331
Total personnel compensation.....	45,518	68,247	72,364
12.1 Personnel benefits:			
Federal employees.....	3,774	3,700	3,900
Non-Federal employees.....	-----	700	760
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,471	6,876	7,328
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,072	2,180	2,282
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,680	4,795	5,045
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	211	469	481
25.0 Other services.....	26,496	122,965	130,457
Services of other agencies.....	2,170	2,500	2,643
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,281	20,216	21,503
31.0 Equipment.....	1,538	2,063	2,162
32.0 Lands and structures.....	483	1,500	1,562
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	609,218	938,377	963,098
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	12	15
Subtotal.....	715,921	1,174,600	1,213,600
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-54	-100	-100
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	715,867	1,174,500	1,213,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,941,586	1,941,500	2,078,700

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,856	2,387	2,502
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	152	270	260
Average number of all employees.....	3,088	2,545	2,712
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,103	\$12,842	\$12,982
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,429	4,030	4,030
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	689	234	234
Average number of all employees.....	4,510	3,972	4,021
Average GS grade.....	8.5	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,462	\$10,889	\$10,912

Public enterprise funds:

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND, EXECUTIVE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-551	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Interest on borrowings (program costs, funded).....	3,658	3,850	4,500
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans to individuals.....	8,178	10,100	6,500
2. Loans to cooperatives.....	3,910	8,900	7,500
3. Judgments and collateral acquired.....	14	9	10
Total capital outlay, funded.....	12,102	19,009	14,010
Total program costs, funded.....	15,760	22,859	18,510
Change in selected resources ¹	738		
10 Total obligations.....	16,498	22,859	18,510
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-11,567	-12,500	-13,600
Interest revenue.....	-3,266	-3,600	-3,951
Miscellaneous collections.....	-3		
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-30	-20	-30
Repayment on judgments.....	-11	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,468	-4,846	-4,617
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,846	4,617	5,198
Budget authority.....	3,000	6,500	1,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,000	6,500	1,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,000	6,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,622	6,729	919
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,297	-871	-1,861
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	871	1,861	2,802
90 Outlays.....	1,196	7,719	1,860

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Rural economic opportunity loan program.—The requested amount will permit new loan activity and program support to meet servicing requirements of an active borrower caseload estimated at 48,000. The \$14 million new loan-making level proposed is \$5 million less than 1970 levels. Total loans receivable under the individual and cooperative loan programs at the end of 1971 are estimated at \$86.5 million representing a decrease of \$2.2 million from 1970 loan volume.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	3,460	3,800	4,200
Expense.....	4,850	5,491	6,760
Net operating loss.....	-1,390	-1,691	-2,560
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	29	20	30

Net book value of assets sold.....	-29	-20	-30
Net nonoperating income or loss.....			
Net loss for the year.....	-1,390	-1,691	-2,560
Analysis of the deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-10,676	-12,066	-13,757
Deficit, end of year.....	-12,066	-13,757	-16,317

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	2,171	3,976	2,756	2,396
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,855	3,167	4,157	5,098
Loans receivable, net.....	77,242	76,730	81,744	80,089
Acquired property.....	1	4	14	14
Judgments, net.....	5	7	22	36
Total assets.....	82,274	83,884	88,693	87,633
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	78,450	92,950	95,950	102,450
Appropriations.....	14,500	3,000	6,500	1,500
End of year.....	92,950	95,950	102,450	103,950
Deficit.....	-10,676	-12,066	-13,757	-16,317
Total Government equity.....	82,274	83,884	88,693	87,633

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	1,557	2,296	2,296	2,296
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs ¹	1			
Unobligated balance.....	3,468	4,846	4,617	5,198
Invested capital and earnings.....	77,248	76,742	81,780	80,139
Total Government equity.....	82,274	83,884	88,693	87,633

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-655	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	12,840	19,009	14,010
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,658	3,850	4,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,498	22,859	18,510

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-8905-0-7-551	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
10 Total obligations (object class 21.0).....	6	8	10
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13	-17	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	17	19	19
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	10	10	10
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	8	10
90 Outlays.....	6	8	10

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), as amended, including purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for use outside the United States, \$98,800,000, of which not to exceed \$31,400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-1107-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	70,777	66,350	67,400
2. Administrative expenses.....	29,524	32,100	31,400
10 Total obligations.....	100,301	98,450	98,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,650	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	101,951	98,450	98,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	102,000	98,450	98,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-49	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	101,951	98,450	98,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,301	98,450	98,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37,533	30,307	27,157
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,307	-27,157	-26,357
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,095	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	104,433	101,600	99,600

The purposes of the Peace Corps are to provide trained Americans to interested countries in need of middle-level manpower and to promote understanding between the people of the United States and the peoples served.

Volunteers are working in five principal kinds of assignments at the request of host countries. Approximately 53% are engaged in teaching at all levels and 19% are serving in agricultural development. Additionally, about 12% are involved in rural and urban development, 10% in health programs, and 6% in public works and public administration projects.

Prior to overseas assignment, each volunteer is given intensive training designed to develop required skills, to provide a knowledge of the country to which he will be sent, to develop his language abilities, and to assure physical fitness for service overseas. During training, all prospective volunteers are carefully evaluated through continuous observation. To provide the most realistic training environment and experience, about 68% of all volunteers will receive some portion of their training in the host countries where they will serve.

Planning is based on a program year which runs from the beginning of September through the end of August.

1. *Volunteer and project costs.*—This activity includes all costs directly associated with volunteers. The 1971 budget supports a total strength of 10,000 volunteers in training and overseas by August 31, 1971. The planned assignment of these volunteers is as follows:

	Aug. 31, 1969 (actual)	Aug. 31, 1970 (planned)	Aug. 31, 1971 (planned)
Africa.....	2,865	2,540	2,460
East Asia and Pacific.....	2,447	2,365	2,255
Latin America.....	3,266	3,645	3,435
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia.....	2,080	1,950	1,850
Total.....	10,658	10,500	10,000

Country requests for Peace Corps volunteers are calling for more specialized projects which require higher skill levels. To meet these needs, the Peace Corps is providing more technical and skill-related training to its volunteers. The proposed 1971 strength of 10,000 is designed to meet this demand through programing criteria which assure the correlation of project aims, volunteer capabilities, and the purposes of the Peace Corps Act. The Planning, Programing and Budgeting System (PPBS) is being used to attain this end and for focusing programs more sharply on key problems in the developing countries.

Volunteers for African countries will continue to be in primary and secondary education. However, growing emphasis is being placed on agricultural and health programs.

Most of the volunteers in the East Asia and Pacific region will be engaged in teacher training, classroom teaching, health programs, and new activities in agricultural production.

In Latin America, community development activities are being supplemented by agricultural programs focusing on basic grain production. In addition, there will be a continued emphasis on education, particularly teacher training at the primary level.

The North Africa, Near East, and South Asia region has a wide variety of programs. The majority of volunteers in the region are working in agricultural and educational activities.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity includes expenses related to recruitment, selection, and the management of the Peace Corps, both in Washington and overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-1107-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
PEACE CORPS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,933	16,044	15,493
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,435	2,498	2,376
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	211	210	207
11.8 Special personal service payments:			
Employees.....	1,268	619	458
Volunteers and trainees.....	27,428	24,975	23,701
Total personnel compensation.....	46,275	44,346	42,235
12.1 Personnel benefits:			
Civilian employees.....	1,724	1,832	1,834
Volunteers.....	1,045	958	1,077
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,682	12,396	13,151
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,670	2,490	2,528
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,106	4,254	4,432
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	753	738	742
25.0 Other services.....	25,334	26,574	27,486
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,527	3,416	3,853
31.0 Equipment.....	1,100	1,365	1,380
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	60	56	57
Total obligations, Peace Corps.....	100,276	98,425	98,775
ALLOCATION TO STATE, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE			
25.0 Other services.....	25	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	100,301	98,450	98,800

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions	1,248	1,165	1,165
Full-time equivalent of other positions	334	330	313
Average number of all employees	1,626	1,539	1,470
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve	5.0	5.0	5.0
Foreign Service staff	7.7	7.5	7.6
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve	\$13,604	\$14,974	\$15,070
Foreign Service staff	\$7,516	\$8,227	\$8,236
Average salary of unenumerated positions ..	\$4,691	\$5,061	\$5,112
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$2,694	\$2,829	\$2,970

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-9999-0-7-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs	59	80	80
2. Administrative expenses	39	55	54
3. School partnership program	342	375	400
10 Total obligations	440	510	534
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-238	-124	-96
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	124	96	79
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	326	482	517
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Gifts and donations	2	2	2
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	77	130	130
School partnership program	247	350	385
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	440	510	534
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2	49	46
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-49	-46	-45
90 Outlays	393	513	535
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Gifts and donations	5	8	5
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	89	130	130
School partnership program	299	375	400

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program (75 Stat. 612, as amended, and 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-9999-0-7-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	33	31	31
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8	7	7

11.8 Special personal service payments	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	42	39	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things	7	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	21	20	20
25.0 Other services	7	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	334	414	438
31.0 Equipment	11	10	10
99.0 Total obligations	440	510	534

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	11	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	2	2
Average number of all employees	14	12	12
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,018	\$3,100	\$3,100

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances From Foreign Governments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs	759	895	813
2. Administrative expenses	364	430	390
Total obligations	1,123	1,325	1,203
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-244	-544	-400
Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	544	400	300
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (75 Stat. 612)	1,423	1,181	1,103
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	1,123	1,325	1,203
Outlays	1,123	1,325	1,203

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of the Peace Corps program in the country from which the funds are received.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	123	125	125
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation	135	137	137
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	365	441	395
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	134	163	145
22.0 Transportation of things	24	26	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	141	171	152
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	6
25.0 Other services	173	209	186
26.0 Supplies and materials	118	143	127
31.0 Equipment	27	29	29
99.0 Total obligations	1,123	1,325	1,203

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	66	66	66
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$1,850	\$1,900	\$1,900

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-45-0079-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to secondary education project.....	6,154	-----	-----
2. Science high school project.....	-----	951	-----
3. Projects being negotiated.....	-----	-----	1,886
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	6,154	951	1,886
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,991	-2,837	-1,886
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,837	1,886	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,154	951	1,886
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	377	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6,531	951	1,886

Under an amendment (Public Law 88-94) to the Philippine war damage legislation of 1963, a special fund (\$28.1 million) for education derived from the Philippine war damage claims fund has been established to be used as jointly determined by the two Presidents for the purpose of furthering educational programs to the mutual advantage of both countries. Projects totaling \$26.2 million have been approved to support various educational projects in the Republic of the Philippines. Additional educational projects are currently under consideration for the utilization of the balance of the funds in 1971.

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-50-0080-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,955	4,218	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,218	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-689	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,048	4,218	-----

SOUTHEAST HURRICANE DISASTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SOUTHEAST HURRICANE DISASTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-62-0081-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Southeast hurricane disaster (program cost-funded) (object class 41.0).....	654	300	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,165	-3,511	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,511	-----	-----

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	3,211	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	654	300	-----
90 Outlays.....	654	300	-----

Assistance authorized by Public Law 89-339 expired January 1, 1967. Activity subsequent thereto results from the processing and approval of applications accepted before that date.

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRANSLATION OF PUBLICATIONS AND SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-65-0066-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-187	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	188	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	209	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-209	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-2-3-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
2. Other (General Services Administration): Interest.....	-----	-----	-115,344
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest.....	-----	-----	-5,941
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest.....	-----	-----	-2,097
10 Total operating costs, funded, obligations.....	-----	-----	-123,382
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-244,394
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-312,338
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	55,438
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-367,776
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	55,438
74.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	244,722
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-67,616

It is proposed to amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304. The effect of the legislation is reflected in the above schedule.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0076-2-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investment in Asian Development Bank.		25,000	35,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		25,000	35,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		25,000	35,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			19,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-19,000	-44,000
90 Outlays		6,000	10,000

A proposed 1970 supplemental appropriation of \$25 million is anticipated for the first installment of a U.S. contribution to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Asian Development Bank. A second installment of \$35 million is recommended for 1971. These appropriations will be sought pursuant to a proposed authorization for a U.S. contribution of \$100 million in three annual installments over the period 1970-72. The U.S. contribution would constitute a minority share of total contributions by all donors and would not be the largest single contribution. The amounts contributed by the United States would not be expended until needed by the Asian Development Bank to meet disbursement requirements.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

PROVISION FOR EXPANDED MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-08-0082-2-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Provision for expanded multilateral assistance (cost—obligations) (object class 33.0)			540,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			540,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			540,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-500,000
90 Outlays			40,000

When internationally agreed proposals have been formulated, legislation will be recommended to Congress to authorize U.S. contributions for expanded economic assistance to be provided through the international financial institutions. This will enable the United States to maintain its fair share in the multilateral support of

programs undertaken by the developing nations to promote their own economic growth and social advancement. A number of matters are or will be under international discussion during the year. Negotiations are underway which are expected to lead to an increase by the United States and a number of other countries in their subscriptions to the World Bank's capital, in harmony with certain increases which the United States and others are expected to obtain in International Monetary Fund quotas. Consideration is also being given to ways in which the United States might join with Latin American nations through expanded multilateral programs in support of development initiatives.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-2-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Work and training programs:			
(a) Job opportunities in the business sector			-123,000
(b) Concentrated employment			-142,400
(c) Public service careers			-47,000
(d) In-school and summer			-196,400
(e) Out-of-school			-120,700
(g) Operation mainstream			-41,000
(h) Program support			-18,800
Total program costs funded			-689,300
Change in selected resources			67,300
10 Total obligations			-622,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			-622,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			-622,000
73 Obligated balance transferred, net			-347,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			279,700
90 Outlays			-689,300

The President has proposed a new Manpower Training Act which brings together a number of separate program authorizations into one comprehensive manpower training program. The act assigns greater responsibility to State and local governments for planning and operating manpower programs to meet local needs and conditions. Obligations for programs now funded in the Office of Economic Opportunity, which will be consolidated in the Department of Labor under the act, total \$622 million in budget authority for 1971. In 1972 the Job Corps will also be transferred. The total program level for all Labor Department and OEO programs brought under the act is about \$1.6 billion.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

Sec. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for expenses of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, after the expiration of the thirty-five day period which begins on the date the General Accounting Office or any committee of the Congress, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, charged with considering foreign assistance legislation, appropriations, or expenditures, has delivered to the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, a written request that it be furnished any document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report or other material

in the custody or control of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, relating to any review, inspection, or audit arranged for, directed, or conducted by him, unless and until there has been furnished to the General Accounting Office or to such committee or subcommittee, as the case may be, (A) the document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material so requested or

(B) a certification by the President, personally, that he has forbidden the furnishing thereof pursuant to such request and his reason for so doing.

Sec. 503. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

MEMORANDUM

LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
New authority			

Public Law 87-490, approved June 19, 1962, authorized an appropriation to remain available until expended, of \$2 billion for U.S. participation in a 10-nation, \$6 billion arrangement providing, under specified conditions, for loans by the participants to the International Monetary Fund when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. The appropriation for these arrangements, known as the General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB), was obtained on October 24, 1962.

The GAB has been drawn on by the Fund on four occasions in the total amount of \$1,871 million. The United States has not yet participated in the loans made under the arrangements because the Fund's holdings of dollars have been adequate.

The Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund renewed the GAB on October 17, 1969, for a period of 5 years, beginning October 24, 1970. Renewal of the arrangements must, in accordance with its terms, be decided upon by the Fund not later than 12 months prior to expiration. The U.S. commitment to lend up to \$2 billion to the Fund under the GAB will continue during the renewal period.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment of quota increase (costs—obligations)			1,540,000
Financing:			
New authority (proposed legislation)			1,540,000
Relation of obligations to cash position:			
Obligations incurred, net			1,540,000
Obligated balance, start of year	1,785,250	2,725,000	2,725,000
Obligated balance, end of year	-2,725,000	-2,725,000	-3,880,000
Change in cash position	-939,750		385,000

The International Monetary Fund is currently engaged in its Fifth Quinquennial Review of Quotas. The Fund's Executive Board has proposed an adjustment of quotas which must be approved by vote of 85% of the weighted votes of the Board of Governors. Moreover, an increase in a member's quota becomes effective only when the member has notified the Fund that it consents to the increase and has paid the increase in full. The Board recommended as part of the quota adjustments that the U.S. quota be increased from \$5,160 million to \$6,700 million.

The Bretton Woods Act, as amended, requires congressional approval of any change in the U.S. quota. The last change in the U.S. quota was authorized by Public Law 89-31, approved June 2, 1965. Authorizing legislation and an appropriation for the recommended increase in the U.S. quota will be proposed. As a monetary transaction, the increase in the U.S. quota will not result in budget expenditures.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to perform agricultural research relating to production, utilization, marketing, nutrition and consumer use, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases, and to perform related inspection, quarantine and regulatory work: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed two for replacement only: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed \$25,000, except for six buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$55,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further*, That the limitations on construction contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$350,000 for construction of a post-mortem and incinerator facility for animal disease and parasite research:

Research: For research and demonstrations on the production and utilization of agricultural products; agricultural marketing and distribution, not otherwise provided for; home economics or nutrition and consumer use of agricultural and associated products; and related research and services; and for acquisition of land by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; **[\$131,802,200]** *\$141,437,200*, and in addition not to exceed \$15,000,000 from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, pursuant to Public Law 88-250 shall be transferred to and merged with this [appropriation, of which \$935,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction, and improvement of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein] *appropriation: Provided*, That the limitations contained herein shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to formulate a budget estimate for fiscal [1971] 1972 of more than \$15,000,000 for research to be financed by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, and pursuant to Public Law 88-250;

Plant and animal disease and pest control: For operations and measures, not otherwise provided for, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases and for carrying out assigned inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities, as authorized by law, including expenses pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c), **[\$90,809,750]** *\$98,763,750*, of which \$1,500,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That [not to exceed \$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended for construction of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein: *Provided further*, That], in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious

diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred under this head in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts;

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this head for the previous fiscal year may be used by the Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Salaries and expenses, Research". (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 135-135k, 145, 147a-148a, 148c-150jj, 151-164a, 165a-167, 281-283, 391, 394a-396, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-425, 427, 427i, 428a, 429-430, 433-434, 436-437, 450-450b, 450i, 612c, 1292, 1441 note, 1621-1628, 1651-1656, 1884, 1901, 1904-1905, 2131-2154, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2260, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69c; 16 U.S.C. 581-581a, 581f, 590a-590b, 590f, 590k; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306a, 1306c; 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 94-94a, 101-105, 111-114c, 114d-2 to 114d-6, 114e-131, 134-134h, 151-158, 342(a), 346-346a, 611-614, 618, 621, 622, 676; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d); 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Farm research.....	107,742	105,841	106,096
(b) Utilization research and development.....	36,745	35,751	35,728
(c) Nutrition and consumer use research.....	4,863	4,394	4,317
(d) Marketing research.....	9,975	9,207	9,088
(e) Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.....	159	208	208
(f) Construction of facilities....	11,845	8,183	5,515
(g) Contingencies.....	-----	1,000	1,000
Total, research.....	171,331	164,584	161,952
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control:			
(a) Plant disease and pest control.....	34,254	38,477	39,431
(b) Animal disease and pest control.....	48,398	51,665	52,665
(c) Pesticides regulation.....	3,846	4,268	6,668
(d) Construction of facilities....	-----	-----	1,000
Total, plant and animal disease and pest control.....	86,498	94,410	99,764
Total, program costs funded¹.....	257,828	258,994	261,716
Changes in selected resources².....	-16,828	-3,639	-1,702
10 Total obligations.....	241,001	255,355	260,014

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$24,125 thousand; 1970, \$17,149 thousand; 1971, \$15,425 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	640	-----	911	911	911
Unpaid undelivered orders..	44,222	-1,605	25,573	21,934	20,232
Advances.....	1,874	-----	1,819	1,819	1,819
Total selected resources	46,736	-1,605	28,303	24,664	22,962

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-17,752	-7,306	-5,197
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,306	5,197	384
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3,323		
Budget authority	233,878	253,246	255,201
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	217,158	222,612	240,201
41 Transferred to other accounts	-280	-27	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	216,878	222,585	240,201
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		1,120	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		12,541	
50 Reappropriation	2,000	2,000	
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts	15,000	15,000	15,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	15,000	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	241,001	255,355	260,014
72 Obligated balance, start of year	60,457	55,913	64,628
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-55,913	-64,628	-71,891
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,605		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	243,939	233,628	252,102
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		1,068	52
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		11,944	597

Note.—Excludes \$49 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Office of the Inspector General, Agriculture, 1969, \$49 thousand; 1970, \$49 thousand.

The Service conducts basic and applied research relating to the production, utilization and marketing of agricultural products, research on nutrition and consumer use, and carries out those control and regulatory programs of the Department which involve enforcement of plant and animal quarantine, the control of diseases and pests of animals and plants, and related work.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Farm research.*—Improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, including management of animal wastes, are developed for farm livestock, poultry, and domestic fur animals. Practical methods are sought for control of diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them and to protect them from toxic chemical poisons and other hazards.

Investigations are conducted to improve varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants, and to develop new crops; to improve crop-production practices, including methods to control plant diseases and nematodes, and reduce cost of production; and to develop safe chemical, biological, and other methods for control of harmful pests affecting farm production.

Investigations are conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management (including salinity and saline soils), irrigation, and conservation practices; to study hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to improve efficiency and reduce costs of agricultural production.

The research is aimed at the profitable production of an adequate supply of food, feed, fiber, and other agricultural products of desired quality at minimum costs.

Attention continues to be given to the production of agricultural products having industrial uses. Increased attention has been given to studies on protection of plants, animals, and natural resources from harmful effects of polluted soil, water, and air. Research also concerns the application of remote sensing techniques in meeting agricultural problems. The proportion of funds going into basic research is currently estimated at 45% of the total funds for farm research. The basic research is fundamental to and strengthens the other research efforts.

The increase requested for 1971 would provide for expanded research to improve quality, reproductive and feed efficiency of beef; improve methods for the control of mastitis in dairy cattle; improve methods for diagnosis and control of bluetongue of sheep and cattle; improve potato varieties and production practices to control the golden nematode; expand remote sensing research; and conduct pollution research concerned with animal waste management.

(b) *Utilization research and development.*—Chemical, physical, and biological research is conducted to develop increased industrial uses of farm products, and new and improved foods, feeds, and fabrics; and to develop improved methods for processing agricultural commodities.

The research aim is to expand the demand for farm products by developing new and improved products and economical processes tailored to the requirements of the domestic and foreign markets. The research conducted includes studies to protect food and feed products from harmful micro-organisms and naturally occurring toxins and studies of health-related problems of tobacco. Increased effort is being given to the processing of agricultural commodities to minimize waste formation and to utilize waste products to avoid pollution.

No change in appropriation is proposed for this activity in 1971.

(c) *Nutrition and consumer use research.*—Studies are made of human nutritional requirements, composition and nutritive value of foods, and consumer and food economics. The research aim is to determine nutrient requirements and how foods can supply these to best assure nutritional well-being of people throughout their lifespan; to provide up-to-date information about food consumption and nutrition of the population; and to develop improved procedures for household preparation, care, and preservation of foods which will preserve their nutritional, sanitary, and wholesome quality.

No change in appropriation is proposed for this activity in 1971.

(d) *Marketing research.*—Practical answers to reduce costs and maintain product quality in moving products from farm to consumer are sought through research. For farm products as they pass through marketing channels, efforts are made to develop safe methods to protect against insect attack, find objective methods to determine quality, reduce losses from waste and spoilage, and improve efficiency in physical handling. The work includes research at each stage of marketing, such as assembly points and storage facilities, and of transportation at terminal or central markets. Research is also concerned with mycotoxins in agricultural products in relation to off-farm handling, conditioning, and storage.

No change in appropriation is proposed for this activity in 1971.

(e) *Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.*—The 1971 estimates continue the availability of \$208 thousand for the use of the Secretary to meet emergency situations relating to the safe use of pesticides. The project provides for coordination with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of the Interior, and other agencies of the Federal Government in development of measures to protect the public health, producers, and resources.

(f) *Construction of facilities.*—The 1971 estimates provide for a decrease of \$935 thousand to eliminate nonrecurring amounts which were provided for planning and construction of facilities in 1970.

(g) *Contingencies.*—Beginning in 1962, \$1 million is available to meet urgent research needs that develop unexpectedly during the year, when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control.*—(a) *Plant disease and pest control.*—Programs are designed to keep out of this country by inspection at ports of entry those harmful insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and other pests that cause great damage to agriculture in other countries. Working with the States, programs are conducted to eradicate or prevent spread of crop pests that become established in this country. Assistance is given to the States to suppress incipient and emergency outbreaks of crop pests when and where they occur. The 1971 estimates propose increases for control of the imported fire ant and plant quarantine inspection at ports-of-entry because of increased travel and shipping; and the elimination of four programs: European chafer, soybean cyst nematode, phony peach and peach mosaic, and sweetpotato weevil.

The level of activities for plant pest control is shown by the selected examples that follow:

Acres treated (thousands):	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Boll weevil.....	617	750	1,250
Cereal leaf beetle.....	58	100	100
Grasshopper.....	626	1,000	1,000
Gypsy moth.....	54	100	150
Imported fire ant.....	11,122	12,000	18,000
Japanese beetle.....	13	13	13
Pink bollworm.....	3,929	4,000	4,000
Sterile flies released (millions): Mexican fruit fly.....	49	30	25
Sterile moths released (millions): Pink bollworm (adult moth).....	18	90	210

The level of activities for plant quarantine inspection at ports of entry is as follows:

Plant import inspection:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Airplanes (thousands).....	296	325	340
Vessels (thousands).....	62	63	64
Vehicles from Mexico (millions).....	38	40	42
Baggage, pieces, including mandado (millions).....	75	82	90
Mail, packages (millions).....	68	70	71
Interceptions (thousands):			
Unauthorized plant materials.....	619	---	---
Plant pests.....	41	---	---

(b) *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of disease through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. Other programs are directed at the control and eradication of livestock diseases. The animal welfare program is concerned with the humane care and handling of certain laboratory animals. The increase requested for 1971 would be used for the control of hog cholera and to establish an anti-hog cholera serum reserve.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Brucellosis:			
Certified free States, plus Virgin Islands.....	15	21	28
Modified certified States, plus Puerto Rico.....	29	27	20
Herds tested (thousands):			
Blood tests.....	307	275	250
Milk ring tests.....	1,394	1,250	1,100
Reactors found (thousands).....	130	---	---
Hog cholera:			
Hog cholera-free States.....	12	17	31
Suspicious outbreaks reported.....	5,397	---	---
Outbreaks confirmed.....	1,055	---	---
Tuberculosis:			
Modified accredited States, plus Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.....	51	51	52
Cattle tested (thousands).....	4,501	4,500	5,000
Reactors found (thousands).....	2.6	---	---
Scabies:			
Sheep inspected (millions).....	10	10	10
Infected sheep:			
Psoroptic.....	647	---	---
Chorioptic.....	841	---	---
Cattle inspected (millions).....	29	27	27
Infected cattle:			
Psoroptic.....	1,554	---	---
Chorioptic.....	30,131	---	---
Sarcoptic.....	1,390	---	---
Screwworm:			
Sterile flies released (millions).....	7,287	7,800	7,500
Cases in United States outside of barrier.....	3,266	250	225
Cases in United States part of barrier.....	5,936	650	650
Cases in Mexico part of barrier.....	17,803	10,000	8,500
Salmonella: States with cooperative rendering plant programs, plus Puerto Rico.....	51	51	51
Ticks:			
Cattle inspected (millions).....	1	1	1
Outbreaks.....	47	---	---
Veterinary Biologics:			
Serials produced.....	13,068	13,100	13,100
Serials potency tested.....	3,754	1,600	1,700
Unsatisfactory for potency.....	104	---	---
Serials sterility tested.....	6,771	2,720	2,800
Unsatisfactory for sterility.....	93	---	---
Public stockyards inspection:			
Animals inspected (millions).....	42.4	41.8	41.0
Diseased animals found (thousands).....	403	---	---

The level of activities for animal inspections and quarantine is as follows:

Animal import inspection:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
All animals (thousands).....	1,068	1,000	1,100
Import animal byproducts, pounds (millions).....	952	1,000	1,100
Vessels inspected—sea stores and garbage (thousands).....	39	46	50

(c) *Pesticides regulation.*—This activity is concerned with administration of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended, and related provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. The increase requested for 1971 would be used to expand and strengthen enforcement and registration activities under the act.

The level of activities for pesticides regulation is as follows:

Enforcement:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Samples collected.....	6,758	7,200	9,200
Violative products.....	1,022	---	---
Shipments seized.....	57	---	---
Recall actions—violative products.....	42	60	100
Product registration:			
New.....	3,437	4,000	4,000
Amended.....	6,696	6,500	6,500
Cancelled.....	3,544	2,000	2,000
Total, end of period.....	45,014	47,000	49,000
Label reviews.....	28,017	30,000	30,000

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Registration workload depends on the activity of the industry in developing new products and new use claims (amended registrations) for currently registered products.

(d) *Construction of facilities.*—The 1971 estimates provide for a decrease of \$1,500 thousand to eliminate non-recurring amounts which were provided for planning and construction of facilities in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	135,978	147,371	148,244
11.3	Positions other than permanent	8,654	9,382	9,370
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,698	1,863	1,864
Total personnel compensation				
		146,330	158,616	159,478
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	11,938	13,058	13,394
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	18		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,811	5,179	5,461
22.0	Transportation of things	947	946	985
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	5,220	5,902	5,885
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,345	1,353	1,429
25.0	Other services	27,331	35,529	38,339
26.0	Supplies and materials	17,483	16,752	18,005
31.0	Equipment	8,460	7,110	5,519
32.0	Lands and structures	6,244	2,691	6,193
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Grants for research	1,203	2,000	2,000
	Payments to Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease	38	45	45
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities:			
	Indemnities:			
	Tuberculosis	131	200	200
	Brucellosis	1,324	1,113	1,113
	Scrapie of sheep	54	45	45
	Hog cholera	2,243	2,531	1,952
	Claims—Federal Tort Claims Act	32		
	Subtotal	235,164	253,070	260,043
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-90	-89	-89
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service				
		235,074	252,981	259,954

ALLOTMENT AND ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	22	25	25
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	18	19	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction	23	11	3
25.0	Other services	745	561	29
26.0	Supplies and materials	8		
32.0	Lands and structures	5,110	1,756	
Total obligations, allotment and allocation accounts				
		5,927	2,374	60
99.0	Total obligations	241,001	255,355	260,014

Obligations are distributed as follows:

	Agricultural Research Service	235,074	252,981	259,954
	National Agricultural Library	1		
	Office of Information	75	60	60
	General Services Administration	5,850	2,314	

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions	14,152	13,977	14,071
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,610	1,646	1,642
Average number of all employees	15,382	15,235	15,216
Average GS grade	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$10,480	\$11,561	\$11,579
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,471	\$6,882	\$6,882

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Average GS grade	8.3	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$9,482	\$10,642	\$10,822

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments, in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1404-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1))	2,057	1,800	1,600
2. Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3))	5,184	6,500	6,300
3. Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3))	169	157	155
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,411	8,457	8,055
Change in selected resources ²	-1,705	-2,625	-2,693
10 Total obligations	5,705	5,832	5,362
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,212	-1,194	-362
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-188		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,194	362	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	4,500	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,705	5,832	5,362
72 Obligated balance, start of year	19,859	18,720	16,742
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	209		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-18,720	-16,742	-14,527
90 Outlays	7,053	7,810	7,577

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$19,284 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$207 thousand); 1969, \$17,786 thousand; 1970, \$15,161 thousand; 1971, \$12,468 thousand.

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of surplus agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, are used by the Department for market development research under subsection 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research under subsection 104(b)(3) of the Act. Work is carried on through agreements, in both basic and applied fields, by research institutions and organizations in foreign countries. In addition to developing scientific information of great importance to American agriculture, the research under this program contributes to the solution of agricultural production and related problems of the countries in which it operates. Accordingly, it represents an important component in achievement of U.S. foreign policy and technical assistance in the food and agricultural area. It serves to preserve and expand existing markets and develop new ones for agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, and fruit and vegetables. It also provides for research supplementary to domestic programs on farm, forest, marketing, utilization, agricultural economics, and human nutrition problems. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. No change in appropriation is proposed for 1971. The 1971 appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies determined to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1971 is \$526 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1404-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	41	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	5	5
Total personnel compensation	47	55	55
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	16	13	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	50	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things	8	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	26	50	50
25.0 Other services	83	180	171
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	9	8
31.0 Equipment	1	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Grants for research	5,314	5,309	4,850
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service	5,548	5,682	5,212
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services	157	150	150
99.0 Total obligations	5,705	5,832	5,362
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	18	16	16
Average number of all employees	18	15	15
Average GS grade	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$10,480	\$11,561	\$11,579
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,471	\$6,882	\$6,882

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1405-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction of facilities (program costs, funded) ¹	6		
Change in selected resources ²	-6		
10 Total obligations			
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		1	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7		
90 Outlays	7		

¹ Includes capital outlay, \$1 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Funds were appropriated in 1961 and 1962 for construction of facilities for research at a number of locations. With the completion of the laboratory for research on biological control of insects at Columbia, Mo., in May 1967, all the principal facilities authorized by this appropriation have been provided. Obligations incurred in fiscal year 1968 were for the installation of laboratory equipment at the Soil and Water Research Laboratory at Ithaca, N.Y. At the end of fiscal year 1969, there was an outstanding claim of only \$300. Payment of this amount in 1970 will close out this account.

ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-5222-0-2-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction of facilities (program costs, funded)		150	371
Change in selected resources ¹		50	-50
10 Total obligations		200	321
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-94	-94	-321
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	94	321	
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)		427	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		200	321
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6		100
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-100	-94
90 Outlays	6	100	327

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$50 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Public Law 88-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and application of the

General and special funds—Continued

ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION—Continued

proceeds of sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. An additional \$1.5 million for construction of this station was provided in 1970 under the appropriation, Salaries and expenses, for the remainder of the cost of \$2,027 thousand for the new station.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-04-5222-0-2-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....		200	
32.0 Lands and structures.....			321
99.0 Total obligations.....		200	321

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-4606-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services:			
Cost of materials sold or applied.....	1,307	1,246	1,246
Other expense.....	3,770	3,854	3,889
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,078	5,100	5,135
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	60	50	50
Total program costs, funded.....	5,137	5,150	5,185
Change in selected resources ¹	-165		
10 Total obligations.....	4,972	5,150	5,185
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-5,213	-5,132	-5,167
Other revenue.....	-18	-18	-18
Change in unfilled customers orders.....	195		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-582	-646	-646
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	646	646	646
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-64		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-170	-65	-65
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	65	65	65
90 Outlays.....	-170		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	229	184	184	184
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	352	232	232	232
Total.....	581	416	416	416

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of \$347 thousand as of June 30, 1969. Earnings are retained to furnish adequate working capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-4606-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,425	2,564	2,596
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	192	201	202
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	80	84	84
Total personnel compensation.....	2,697	2,849	2,882
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	219	224	226
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	682	685	685
25.0 Other services.....	91	95	95
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,244	1,246	1,246
31.0 Equipment.....	38	50	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,972	5,150	5,185

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	330	327	327
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	39	39
Average number of all employees.....	359	359	358
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,480	\$11,561	\$11,579
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,471	\$6,882	\$6,882

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-3914-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research.....	3,200	3,714	2,585
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....	1,969	2,061	2,090
3. Construction of facilities.....	317	163	
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	34	33	28
5. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	1,495	1,628	1,496
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,015	7,599	6,199
Change in selected resources ²	-276	-7	
10 Total obligations.....	6,739	7,592	6,199
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-4,610	-5,412	-4,003
13 Trust funds.....	-98	-102	-97
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-2,031	-2,078	-2,099
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$423 thousand; 1970, \$859 thousand; 1971, \$255 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$242 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$41 thousand); 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of charts (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); from payments by non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed in connection with inspection and quarantine services (7 U.S.C. 394a, 396, 2260); from cooperating State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work (16 U.S.C. 590A); and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 5551(a), 6306(a)(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-04-3914-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,403	2,403	2,241
11.3 Positions other than permanent	150	147	134
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,322	1,409	1,438
Total personnel compensation	3,875	3,959	3,813
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	205	211	198
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	138	172	157
22.0 Transportation of things	51	101	93
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	74	90	71
24.0 Printing and reproduction	82	16	14
25.0 Other services	1,191	1,290	955
26.0 Supplies and materials	677	874	644
31.0 Equipment	362	233	255
32.0 Lands and structures	39	593	
Subtotal	6,697	7,539	6,200
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-2	-1	-1
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service	6,695	7,538	6,199
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services	22	20	
32.0 Lands and structures	22	34	
Total obligations, General Services Administration	44	54	
99.0 Total obligations	6,739	7,592	6,199

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	207	189	178
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28	27	25
Average number of all employees	234	217	202
Average GS grade	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$10,480	\$11,561	\$11,579
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,471	\$6,882	\$6,882

Trust Funds

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-9999-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products	71	67	71
2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	122	127	132
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds	855	1,199	950
4. Prior year advances returned	89	11	
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,138	1,404	1,153
Change in selected resources ²	37	22	-39
10 Total obligations	1,174	1,426	1,114
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-314	-475	-121
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	475	121	66
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	1,336	1,072	1,059
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products	59	70	70

Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	113	133	142
Miscellaneous contributed funds	1,164	869	847
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,174	1,426	1,114
72 Obligated balance, start of year	132	146	202
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-146	-202	-171
90 Outlays	1,161	1,370	1,145
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products	73	65	70
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	123	125	130
Miscellaneous contributed funds	965	1,180	945

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$51 thousand; 1971, \$20 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$67 thousand; 1969, \$104 thousand; 1970, \$126 thousand; 1971, \$87 thousand.

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products* and byproducts not intended for human food, and for other purposes, moving in interstate and foreign commerce primarily to prevent introduction and spread of animal diseases (7 U.S.C. 1622h and n), (21 U.S.C. 111) are paid from fees advanced for services to be rendered.

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on miscellaneous farm, utilization, and marketing research activities, plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-9999-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	287	292	256
11.3 Positions other than permanent	82	72	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	27	26
Total personnel compensation	385	391	353
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	30	32	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	86	67
22.0 Transportation of things	2	17	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	15	18	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	4	2
25.0 Other services	168	237	161
26.0 Supplies and materials	399	597	460
31.0 Equipment	28	34	20
44.0 Refunds	89	11	
Subtotal	1,175	1,427	1,115
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1	-1	-1
99.0 Total obligations	1,174	1,426	1,114

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	37	34	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	13	13
Average number of all employees	48	45	41
Average GS grade	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$10,480	\$11,561	\$11,579
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,471	\$6,882	\$6,882

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for grants for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including **[\$55,189,000]** \$64,099,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture; **[\$3,785,000]** \$4,412,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), **[\$2,000,000]** \$3,350,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i), of which \$1,000,000 shall be for the special cotton research program and \$400,000 for soybean research; **[\$1,000,000]** for grants for facilities under the Act approved July 22, 1963 (7 U.S.C. 390-390k); **[\$160,000]** for penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; and **[\$376,000]** \$514,000 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, **[\$62,510,000]** \$72,535,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201-2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1898; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-1500-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.....	51,439	53,702	62,668
2. Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	3,483	3,785	4,412
3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	1,391	1,640	2,200
4. Grants for facilities.....	1,678	1,000	1,423
5. Penalty mail.....	198	160	160
6. Federal administration.....	1,666	1,946	2,213
Total program costs, funded ¹	59,856	62,233	73,076
Change in selected resources ²	-1,008	415	-541
10 Total obligations.....	58,848	62,648	72,535
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	63	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	58,911	62,648	72,535
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	59,105	62,510	72,535
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-194	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	58,911	62,510	72,535
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	138	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	58,848	62,648	72,535
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,218	7,157	7,690
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,157	-7,690	-7,071
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-102	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	59,808	61,983	73,148
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	132	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, \$12 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$8,116 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$102 thousand); 1969, \$7,006 thousand; 1970, \$7,421 thousand; 1971, \$6,880 thousand.

The Service administers funds for payments and grants to State agricultural experiment stations and other eligible institutions for the support of research in agriculture, the rural home, the rural community, and forestry. This administration involves supervision of the funds, and close advisory relations with the State agricultural experiment stations, schools of forestry, and other institutions eligible to receive funds. The Service participates in planning and coordination of research programs among the States and between the States and the Department.

1. *Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.*—Grants under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States and Puerto Rico for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community.

The increase requested for 1971 will provide for pollution research, a major research effort in support of community resource development, and increased cost of research.

2. *Grants for cooperative forestry research.*—These grants are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States and Puerto Rico and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. The act requires that the Federal funds paid to each institution be matched by funds from non-Federal sources for forestry research. In 1971, emphasis will be placed on timber production, forest pest, and increased cost of forestry research.

3. *Contracts and grants for scientific research.*—These funds are for the support of grants on specific research problems at nonprofit institutions of higher education or nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of such research. Funding is on a competitive basis. Every research proposal selected for funding must be evaluated and classified as outstanding and appropriate to the needs of the designated problem area.

The increase requested for 1971 will provide for food and nutrition research and community resource development work.

5. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State agricultural experiment station directors are provided under this appropriation.

6. *Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies.

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1971 compared with 1970 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act:	1970	1971
Statutory formula.....	42,574	48,989
Regional research fund.....	11,183	13,411
Total research program.....	53,757	62,400
Set aside for Federal administration: (3% of increase).....	1,432	1,699
Total, Hatch Act.....	55,189	64,099
Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	3,785	4,412
Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	2,000	3,350
Grants for facilities.....	1,000	-----
Penalty mail.....	160	160
Federal administration (direct appropriation).....	514	514
Total.....	62,648	72,535

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-08-1500-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,196	1,424	1,435
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9	21	21
Total personnel compensation	1,205	1,445	1,456
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	89	110	115
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	112	148	169
22.0 Transportation of things	1	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	183	184	192
24.0 Printing and reproduction	38	44	50
25.0 Other services	143	154	350
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	10	16
31.0 Equipment	13	6	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	57,056	60,542	70,162
99.0 Total obligations	58,848	62,648	72,535

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	101	109	112
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	90	92	92
Average GS grade	9.8	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary	\$13,195	\$14,743	\$14,862

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-3975-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous services to other accounts		5	5
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President)	168	102	80
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	168	107	85
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-168	-107	-85
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	124	86	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14	7	5
Total personnel compensation	138	93	70
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	10	7	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	2	4
22.0 Transportation of things	7	1	2
25.0 Other services	7	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	168	107	85

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	6	5	2
Average number of all employees	5	3	2

Average GS grade	9.8	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary	\$13,195	\$14,743	\$14,862

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-8200-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0)	3	3	3
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2	-2	-2
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2	2	2
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	3	3	3
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3	3	3
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-2	-2
90 Outlays	3	3	3

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

EXTENSION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES

Payments to States and Puerto Rico: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, **[\$83,621,000] \$89,321,000**; payments for the nutrition education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$28,560,000] \$48,560,000**; payments for rural development work under section 3(d) of the Act, **\$10,400,000**; payments and contracts for such work under section 204(b)-205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623-1624), **\$1,450,000**; and payments for extension work under section 109 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), **[\$375,000] \$700,000**; in all, **[\$114,006,000] \$150,431,000**: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, shall not be paid to any State or Puerto Rico prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents: For cost of employer's share of Federal retirement and for reimbursement for benefits paid from the Employees' Compensation Fund for cooperative extension employees, **[\$10,240,000] \$13,515,000**.

Penalty mail: For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, **[\$3,400,000] \$3,617,000**.

Federal Extension Service: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, **[\$3,838,000] \$4,088,000**. (5 U.S.C. 8147; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-0502-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to States and Puerto Rico:			
(a) Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act.....	79,212	111,269	147,141
(b) Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act.....	1,501	1,462	1,451
(c) Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Education Act.....	72	360	672
2. Retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents.....	9,478	10,240	13,515
3. Penalty mail.....	3,299	3,400	3,617
4. Federal Extension Service.....	3,483	4,923	5,252
Total program costs, funded ¹	97,045	131,654	171,648
Change in selected resources ²	40	80	3
10 Total obligations.....	97,085	131,734	171,651
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	194		
Budget authority.....	97,279	131,734	171,651
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	97,281	131,484	171,651
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	97,279	131,484	171,651
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	97,085	131,734	171,651
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,793	4,597	6,382
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,597	-6,382	-7,316
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	97,273	129,711	170,705
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		238	12

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$19 thousand; 1971, \$19 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	317	-7	344	386	390
Advances.....	36		42	80	79
Total selected resources	353	-7	386	466	469

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, and related subjects. This educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and situation and program facts of the Department, the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a national educational program for action. In its educational role, the Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to the people.

1. *Payments to States and Puerto Rico.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States and Puerto Rico are distributed primarily on the basis of farm and rural population and to a limited degree on the

basis of special problems and needs. Funds appropriated under the Agricultural Marketing Act for educational work in marketing are distributed to the States and Puerto Rico on a matching basis under approved projects and on the basis of contracts. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State and county extension workers who work with rural families, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods involved in production, marketing, and family living. They assist local leadership to determine extension programs of work. Work with youth is accomplished largely through 4-H clubs. Funds also provide for Federal program support. Extension agents are paid from Federal, State, and county sources. The increase of \$36,184 thousand in this item will be used (1) to expand the Nutrition Education program for the poor; (2) to expand extension services for State and multicounty rural development activities; (3) to strengthen extension services in the District of Columbia for nutrition education and family living; and (4) to provide for increased costs of program operations.

2. *Retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents.*—The increase of \$3,275 thousand is composed of an increase of \$3,285 thousand required to meet retirement costs for cooperative extension agents offset by a reduction of \$10 thousand in payments to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation Fund. The mandatory retirement contribution is authorized under Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956. The employer's contribution to the Federal retirement fund, to match contribution of these agents, is provided by this Federal appropriation.

3. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors and cooperative extension agents in the States are provided under this appropriation. The increase of \$217 thousand proposed is required to meet these costs.

4. *Federal Extension Service.*—The Service provides leadership, counsel, and assistance to the States and Puerto Rico in developing extension programs, improved teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, inservice training for extension personnel, and administrative services. The Service also coordinates the educational activities of other agencies of the Department. The increase provides \$228 thousand for evaluation and pilot studies related to the nutrition and rural development programs and \$13 thousand in support of a cooperative agreement needed in carrying out the extension program in the District of Columbia.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-0502-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,360	2,959	3,045
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	48	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	12	13
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	11	42	46
Total personnel compensation.....	2,444	3,061	3,137
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	190	247	247
Retirement and compensation costs for extension agents.....	9,481	10,240	13,514
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	209	257	295
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	57	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,381	3,469	3,704
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	195	200
25.0 Other services.....	473	1,123	1,233
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	37	37
31.0 Equipment.....	16	19	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	80,727	113,029	149,213
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,085	131,734	171,651

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	205	236	248
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	7	6
Average number of all employees	197	222	222
Average GS grade	9.6	9.7	9.9
Average GS salary	\$12,397	\$13,778	\$14,150
Average FC grade	5.2	4.4	4.4
Average FC salary	\$14,872	\$15,936	\$15,988
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,250	\$6,250	\$6,250

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 Consumer and Marketing Service, "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32)."
 Soil Conservation Service, "Resource conservation and development."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-3905-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperation with Bureau of Indian Affairs on extension program with Indians	32	36	36
2. Cooperation with Department of Defense on extension program work in Rural Defense Information and Education program	268	298	266
3. Teaching materials developed and provided State Extension Services under cooperative agreement on a cost-sharing basis	21	78	78
4. Cooperation with the Office of Economic Opportunity on work concerned with the development of opportunities in rural areas	38	-----	-----
5. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President)	1,120	1,533	1,517
6. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	2	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,481	1,945	1,897
Change in selected resources ²	-14	33	30
10 Total obligations	1,467	1,978	1,927
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,446	-1,878	-1,827
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-29	-100	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	8	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-8	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	20	58	58
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-58	-58	-58
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-58	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$86 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$33 thousand); 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$72 thousand; 1971, \$102 thousand.

³ Reimbursements are from cooperating State extension services for teaching materials developed under cooperative agreements and provided on a cost-sharing basis (5 U.S.C. 563; 564).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-3905-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	775	1,049	1,057
11.3 Positions other than permanent	62	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation	133	194	198
11.8 Special personal service payments	37	22	22
Total personnel compensation	1,007	1,325	1,337
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	62	88	89
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	73	94	84
22.0 Transportation of things	32	55	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	21	29	33
24.0 Printing and reproduction	39	153	152
25.0 Other services	63	150	145
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	4	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	166	79	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,467	1,978	1,927

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	49	74	74
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	3	3
Average number of all employees	58	72	72
Average GS grade	9.6	9.7	9.9
Average GS salary	\$12,397	\$13,778	\$14,150
Average FC grade	5.2	4.4	4.4
Average FC salary	\$14,872	\$15,936	\$15,988
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,250	\$6,250	\$6,250

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for conducting research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), **[\$1,500,000] \$1,666,000.** (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives (program costs, funded) ¹	1,465	1,631	1,666
Change in selected resources ²	-68	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	1,397	1,631	1,666
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	17	-----	-----
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation	1,414	1,631	1,666
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	131	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$106 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$8 thousand); 1969, \$46 thousand; 1970, \$46 thousand; 1971, \$46 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,397	1,631	1,666
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76	86	102
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-86	-102	-134
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,395	1,490	1,628
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		125	6

The Service conducts research, directly advises cooperative leaders and others, promotes cooperative organization and development through other Federal and State agencies, and publishes reports, "News for Farmer Cooperatives," and other educational material. This work is aimed at (1) helping farmers get better prices for their products and reduce operating expenses, (2) helping rural and small-town residents use cooperatives to develop rural resources, (3) helping these cooperatives expand their services and operate more efficiently, and (4) helping all Americans understand the work of these cooperatives. The Service also administers the Agricultural Fair Practices Act of 1967.

In 1971, the Service will assist cooperatives in developing farmer integrated forward marketing and help expand the benefits of cooperative marketing and purchasing to all income groups.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,074	1,254	1,276
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	1,088	1,270	1,292
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	82	98	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	60	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	7	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	56	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	64	65	65
25.0 Other services.....	57	65	79
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	2	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,397	1,631	1,666

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	106	108
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	90	92	94
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,146	\$14,166	\$14,201

Intragovernmental funds

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-3904-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	18	30	30

2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....

174	159	159	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	192	189	189

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-192	-189	-189
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-3904-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	148	153	153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6		
Total personnel compensation.....	154	153	153
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	18	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	192	189	189

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	8	8	8
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,146	\$14,166	\$14,201

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-8200-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	19	55	87
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	-7	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	21	48	87
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	55	87
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-7
90 Outlays.....	17	55	84

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-8200-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		16	25
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1	2

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	35	55
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		3	5
44.0	Refunds.....	4		
99.0	Total obligations.....	19	55	87

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	1
--------------------------------------	---	---

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

The Service is responsible for various soil and water conservation activities of the Department, including seven action programs for which separate appropriations are made, reimbursements from other agencies for technical services performed, trust funds and miscellaneous accounts involving cooperative agreements with local organizations.

The main purposes of these program operations are to help farmers, ranchers, and other landowners in making needed land use adjustments; to conserve soil, water, and plant resources; to reduce the hazards of floods, sedimentation, and related damages; and to assist in establishing a permanent and economically sound agriculture. Such soil and water conservation treatments also provide for recreational uses of rural lands and the beautification of rural communities. These activities are conducted in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, locally managed conservation districts, and other sponsoring organizations.

The Service provides professional leadership in soil, water, and plant conservation and works directly with locally managed conservation districts and sponsors of watershed projects. Local programs and cooperative work plans are designed for the benefit of rural and urban people in their areas.

The Service also furnishes technical services for the Agricultural Conservation program; the soil and water conservation loans made by the Farmers Home Administration; the State and county committees on rural development; and other agencies or local groups having soil and water conservation problems. These interrelated program activities are primarily for the conservation, protection, and improvement of land and water resources for the beneficial uses of all people.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation [nurseries] plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, [\$118,786,000] \$128,435,000: *Provided*, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$2,500, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$25,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$500 per building:

Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (7 U.S.C. 1387, 1807, 2201-2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q-1; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1000-0-1-354	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Assistance to conservation districts, communities and other cooperators:			
(a) Soil surveys.....	18,469	21,500	21,400
(b) Technical programing, installation services and snow surveys.....	102,465	110,227	109,256
(c) Operation of plant material centers.....	1,060	1,226	1,373
Total operating costs....	121,994	132,953	132,029
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-1,798	-1,800	-1,800
Office space occupied without charge.....	-3,663	-3,700	-3,750
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-706	-1,284	-27
Total operating costs, funded.....	115,827	126,169	126,452
Capital outlay.....	1,952	1,896	1,933
Total program costs, funded....	117,779	128,065	128,385
Change in selected resources ²	-82	113	50
10 Total obligations.....	117,697	128,178	128,435
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,089		
Budget authority.....	118,786	128,178	128,435
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	118,873	118,786	128,435
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-87	-58	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	118,786	118,728	128,435
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		9,450	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	117,697	128,178	128,435
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,800	6,155	7,540
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,155	-7,540	-6,003
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	117,340	117,750	129,565
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		9,043	407

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1968, -\$13,095 thousand; 1969, -\$13,801 thousand; 1970, -\$15,085 thousand; 1971, -\$15,112 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	177		185	180	180
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,194	-2	2,102	2,220	2,270
Total selected resources.....	2,371	-2	2,287	2,400	2,450

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

Assistance to conservation districts, community groups, and other cooperators consists mainly of the following:

(a) Standard soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, farm and ranch conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1969 actual	Total as of June 30, 1969 ¹	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Soil surveys (1,000 acres).....	45,071	751,590	45,000	49,200
Soil conservation surveys.....	---	27,439	---	---
Reconnaissance surveys (1,000 acres)....	3,769	24,755	3,000	2,000
Reports published (number).....	42	---	48	60

¹ Cumulative acres mapped in districts exclude about 234 million acres of limited purpose surveys.

(b) Technical assistance to cooperating farmers and ranchers in planning conservation programs and installation of needed conservation treatments;

(c) Technical programming, design, layout, installation services, and consultation on practices and measures provided for in farm and ranch conservation plans;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Total number	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Conservation districts.....	3,017	3,032	3,040
District cooperators (cumulative).....	2,193,102	2,227,000	2,261,000
Conservation plans (cumulative).....	1,721,228	1,752,200	1,783,200
District cooperators assisted.....	1,074,244	1,085,000	1,100,000
Community-type group job plans.....	3,352	3,360	3,400
Conservation plans.....	72,472	72,000	72,000
Revision of conservation plans.....	33,894	34,000	35,000
Acres planned (each year).....	50,311,841	51,000,000	52,000,000

(d) Technical and other assistance with community-type jobs, mine-spoil restoration, control of pollutants and other special problems that can be best solved through coordinated local action;

(e) Granting of special equipment to soil conservation districts for use in applying conservation practices;

(f) Snow surveys in Western States which provide water supply forecasts that are useful for efficient seasonal use of water;

(g) Selection and testing of plant materials to determine their suitability for erosion control and conservation purposes;

(h) Technical assistance to participants in the agricultural conservation program in establishing specified permanent-type practices;

(i) Technical services to participants in other programs which involve land use adjustments;

(j) Technical assistance in planning and application of soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration; and

(k) Consultative assistance to State committees on rural development.

Needed soil and water conservation practices are planned in combinations which will assure well balanced conservation programs in each district and for each farm or ranch. Both vegetative and structural measures

are used according to the needs for land protection and treatment and resource improvement in a particular area. Each plan reflects the decisions of the cooperating landowner or operator as to how he will use and treat his land.

Technicians of the Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments with each cooperator, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation farming, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments.

Cooperating landowners and operators provide more than half the cost of practices and measures installed in district programs. Local agencies and private individuals also furnish about one-third of the total installation services used to help cooperators apply soil and water conservation practices in districts throughout the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1000-0-1-354	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	91,420	99,572	99,523
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,739	4,820	4,780
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	131	140	135
Total personnel compensation.....	95,290	104,532	104,438
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	8,205	9,177	9,350
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12	---	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,280	2,486	2,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	770	780	800
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,616	3,560	3,600
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	635	850	850
25.0 Other services.....	2,080	1,976	1,980
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,205	3,200	3,200
31.0 Equipment.....	1,583	1,600	1,600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	29	25	25
Subtotal.....	117,705	128,186	128,443
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-8	-8	-8
99.0 Total obligations.....	117,697	128,178	128,435

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9,812	9,414	9,550
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	816	958	950
Average number of all employees.....	10,424	10,459	10,430
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006), to remain available until expended; [\$8,187,000] \$9,043,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated to the Department for river basin survey purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-20-1069-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
River basin surveys and investigations— total operating costs	9,029	10,229	9,232
Unfunded adjustments to total operating cost shown above:			
Depreciation on property	-75	-80	80
Office space occupied without charge	-219	-220	-225
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-33	-128	56
Total operating costs, funded	8,702	9,801	8,983
Capital outlay funded: Capitalized property	60	65	70
Total program costs, funded	8,762	9,866	9,053
Change in selected resources ²	-71	22	-10
10 Total obligations	8,691	9,888	9,043
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-1,073	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-700		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,073		
Budget authority	9,064	8,815	9,043
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	9,086	8,187	9,043
41 Transferred to other accounts	-22	-24	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	9,064	8,163	9,043
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		652	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,691	9,888	9,043
72 Obligated balance, start of year		651	1,418
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	730		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-651	-1,418	-1,430
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	8,770	8,500	9,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		621	31

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 are as follows: 1968, -\$609 thousand; 1969, -\$642 thousand; 1970, -\$770 thousand; 1971, -\$714 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$214 thousand; 1969, \$143 thousand; 1970, \$165 thousand; 1971, \$155 thousand.

The Department cooperates with other Federal and State agencies in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the planning of coordinated programs for the development of water and related land resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of river basin studies	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Initiated, current fiscal year:			
Type I	1	1	--
Type II	--	--	1
Type IV	7	6	8
Initiated, cumulative at June 30:			
Type I	11	12	12
Type II	15	15	16
Type IV	56	62	70
Completed, current fiscal year:			
Type I	1	3	6
Type II	8	5	--
Type IV	--	7	6

Completed, cumulative at June 30:

Type I	1	4	10
Type II	10	15	15
Type IV	22	29	35
Work in progress at June 30:			
Type I	10	8	2
Type II	5	0	1
Type IV	135	134	136

¹ Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi, and Tombigbee River basins.

River basin program development and coordination.—Section 6 of Public Law 566, 83d Congress, as amended, authorizes the Department to cooperate with other Federal, State, and local agencies in making surveys and investigations of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways. Such surveys form the basis for the planning of coordinated water and related land resource development programs. The Department currently is participating in cooperative surveys and investigations in river basins with the Corps of Engineers and other interested Federal and State agencies. In connection with this work, the Department is represented on the Water Resources Council which was established to coordinate water and related land resource activities of Federal departments and agencies. The Department also maintains representation on four river basin commissions and four river basin interagency committees. These groups serve as points of contact and coordination between representatives of this Department and of other Federal departments and agencies and the States in these basin areas. They keep all concerned mutually informed of the activities of the member agencies and facilitate matters of interagency coordination. During fiscal year 1970 the Department maintained such representation on river basin commissions and interagency committees in the Arkansas-White-Red, Missouri, Pacific Southwest and Southeast river basin areas. The Department also is represented on the Water Resources Council which was formed in accordance with section 101, Public Law 89-80, the Water Resources Planning Act.

The Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources has proposed the goal of surveying all of the Nation's river basins and making determinations of our future water and related land resources needs.

This Department and other member departments of the Water Resources Council have jointly considered needs for river basin surveys and investigations necessary to attain the goal.

Based on this joint consideration, current needs are \$2,040 thousand to continue interagency comprehensive surveys now in progress during fiscal year 1971 and to start one new survey; \$5,354 thousand to continue other Federal-State cooperative river basin surveys now in progress and to start eight new surveys; \$200 thousand for interregional economic analyses; \$160 thousand for flood hazard analyses; and \$1,289 thousand for interagency coordination and program formulation.

The following tabulation shows the number of surveys and actual or estimated obligations by type of survey in fiscal years 1969, 1970, and 1971.

General and special funds—Continued

[Dollars in thousands]

Explanation	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Type of survey and amounts obligated:						
(a) Framework surveys (type I):						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	1	\$160	11	(1)	---	---
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	10	1,970	10	\$1,709	8	\$1,792
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	(1)	(4)	(3)	(369)	(6)	(1,305)
Total, type I surveys.....	11	2,130	11	1,709	8	1,792
(b) Detailed surveys (type II):						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	---	---	---	---	1	248
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	13	1,217	5	699	---	---
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	(8)	(306)	(5)	(699)	---	---
Total, type II surveys.....	13	1,217	5	699	1	248
(c) Surveys in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies (Type IV):						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	7	504	6	584	8	680
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	² 28	3,536	² 35	5,141	² 34	4,674
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	---	(190)	(7)	(500)	(6)	(450)
Total, type IV surveys.....	35	4,040	41	5,725	42	5,354
Total, surveys and obligations.....	59	7,387	57	8,133	51	7,394
2. Interregional economic analysis.....	---	184	---	185	---	200
3. Flood hazard analysis.....	---	20	---	125	---	160
4. Interagency coordination and program formulation.....	---	1,100	---	1,445	---	1,289
Total obligations.....	---	8,691	---	9,888	---	9,043

¹ Lower Mississippi Region Study funded in 1970 by \$114,000 transfer from Army Corps of Engineers.
² Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi, and Tombigbee River Basins.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1069-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,463	5,458	4,651
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	165	224	192
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	18	15
Total personnel compensation.....	4,642	5,700	4,858
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	401	468	420
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	271	339	310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	41	46	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	114	120	103
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	170	180	155
25.0 Other services.....	185	200	172
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	55	47
31.0 Equipment.....	46	52	45
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	---	---
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	5,920	7,160	6,150
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,062	2,122	2,216
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	56	56
Total personnel compensation.....	2,120	2,178	2,272
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	194	202	212
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	196	148	121
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	19	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	38	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	154	120	208
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....	20	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	1	1
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	2,771	2,728	2,893
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,691	9,888	9,043

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Soil Conservation Service.....	5,920	7,160	6,150
Economic Research Service.....	1,612	1,551	1,627
Forest Service.....	1,159	1,177	1,266

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	402	439	375
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	40	35
Average number of all employees.....	425	481	407
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	189	184	194
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	189	174	186
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,578	\$11,810	\$11,743

WATERSHED PLANNING

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), to remain available until expended, **[\$6,209,000] \$5,434,000**, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated under this head: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Small watershed project investigations and planning	6,806	7,304	5,513
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property	-82	-85	-80
Office space occupied without charge	-272	-275	-230
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-42	-82	180
Total operating costs, funded	6,410	6,862	5,383
Capital outlay, funded	76	83	65
Total program costs, funded	6,486	6,945	5,448
Change in selected resources ²	-30	3	-14
10 Total obligations	6,456	6,948	5,434
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-292	-250	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	250		
Budget authority	6,414	6,698	5,434
Current authorization:			
40 Appropriation	6,419	6,209	5,434
41 Transferred to other accounts	-5	-2	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,414	6,207	5,434
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		491	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,456	6,948	5,434
72 Obligated balance, start of year	346	340	618
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-340	-618	-568
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	6,462	6,200	5,463
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		470	21

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 is as follows: 1968, -\$841 thousand; 1969, -\$883 thousand; 1970, -\$965 thousand; 1971, -\$785 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$122 thousand; 1969, \$92 thousand; 1970, \$95 thousand; 1971, \$81 thousand.

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Applications for planning assistance:			
On hand cumulative, start of year	2,666	2,795	2,945
Received during year	129	150	160
On hand cumulative, June 30	2,795	2,945	3,105
Consisting of:			
Unprocessed applications	(859)	(934)	(984)
Not suitable for planning	(425)	(450)	(500)
Authorized for planning	(1,511)	(1,561)	(1,621)
Status of planning:			
Authorized, cumulative, start of year	1,411	1,511	1,561
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, cumulative, start of year	-173	-183	-193
Completed, cumulative, start of year	-945	-1,014	-1,099
Planning in process, start of year	293	314	269

New authorizations during year	100	50	60
Authorized planning in process during year	393	364	329
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, during year	-10	-10	-7
Completions during year	-69	-85	-65
Planning in process, end of year	314	269	257

Small watershed project investigations and planning.—Surveys are made by the Department of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed; the steps that have been, or are authorized to be, taken to alleviate these problems; the proposed works of improvement to be installed; the estimated benefits and costs; cost-sharing and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,458	4,881	3,797
11.3 Positions other than permanent	234	250	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation	4,700	5,139	3,955
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	385	397	340
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	301	331	235
22.0 Transportation of things	26	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	145	145	145
24.0 Printing and reproduction	95	95	85
25.0 Other services	142	111	115
26.0 Supplies and materials	82	80	65
31.0 Equipment	69	65	50
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service	5,945	6,383	5,010
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	350	364	297
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	24	24
Total personnel compensation	368	388	321
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	35	37	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	40	21
22.0 Transportation of things	6	8	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	3	2
25.0 Other services	13	23	19
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	7	2
31.0 Equipment	7	10	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	40	49	25
Total obligations, allotment accounts	511	565	424
99.0 Total obligations	6,456	6,948	5,434

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service	5,945	6,383	5,010
Economic Research Service	23	28	21
Forest Service	488	537	403

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	422	408	326
Full-time equivalent of other positions	49	49	30
Average number of all employees	462	458	353
Average GS grade	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED PLANNING—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	31	32	27
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	4	4
Average number of all employees	36	35	30
Average GS grade	8.0	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary	\$9,235	\$10,272	\$10,298

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including, but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1008), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590 a-f), to remain available until expended; **[\$63,873,000]** \$74,278,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That **[\$5,000,000]** \$4,000,000 of the funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Watershed works of improvement	60,465	73,567	76,741
2. Loan services	233	325	350
Total operating costs	60,698	73,892	77,091
Unfunded adjustments to operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property	-382	-390	-400
Office space occupied without charge	-684	-700	-820
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-149	-183	-351
Total operating costs, funded	59,483	72,619	75,520
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property	602	600	800
2. Loans	1,032	1,700	468
3. Advances for future water supply	141	160	180
Total capital outlay, funded	1,775	2,460	1,448
Total program costs, funded	61,258	75,079	76,968
Change in selected resources ²	3,081	-8,427	-2,690
10 Total obligations	64,339	66,652	74,278
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,795	-629	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	700	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	629	-----	-----
Budget authority	57,873	66,023	74,278
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	57,908	63,873	74,278
41 Transferred to other accounts	-35	-9	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	57,873	63,864	74,278
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	2,159	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	64,339	66,652	74,278	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	48,509	51,818	41,705	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-730	-----	-----	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-51,818	-41,705	-37,157	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	60,300	74,700	78,732	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	2,065	94	
¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 is as follows: 1968, -\$2,453 thousand; 1969, -\$2,602 thousand; 1970, -\$2,785 thousand; 1971, -\$3,136 thousand.				
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders	38,548	42,344	35,616	33,394
Undisbursed loans	2,883	2,168	468	-----
Advances	5	5	6	6
Total selected resources	41,436	44,517	36,090	33,400

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in installing works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. It provides loans to local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs of certain works of improvement.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of projects approved for operations:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Approved, current fiscal year	103	33	50
Approved, cumulative at June 30	937	970	1,020
Completed, current fiscal year	33	60	65
Completed, cumulative at June 30	238	298	363
Work in progress at June 30	699	672	657

1. *Watershed works of improvement.*—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install watershed works of improvement for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development features specified in the work plans.

(a) *Pilot demonstration watersheds.*—Sixty-two pilot watersheds were started in 1954 in cooperation with local sponsors under authority of the act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), to demonstrate and evaluate the effectiveness of works of improvement installed in small watersheds for watershed protection and flood prevention. As of June 30, 1969, work had been discontinued in eight projects and completed as planned in 54, except for three structures now under contract.

Also, project evaluation studies will be underway through 1970 in some project areas. Obligations for such studies amounted to \$63 thousand in 1969 and are estimated at \$110 thousand for 1970.

The following table shows the current status of pilot watershed projects:

Explanation	1969 actual		1970 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Uncompleted projects at beginning of year and estimated completion cost	2	\$46	---	-----
2. Status of projects and amounts obligated:				
(a) Projects completed during the year	2	46	---	-----
(b) Projects continuing construction and land treatment	---	-----	---	-----
Total	2	46	---	-----
3. Uncompleted projects at end of year:				
(a) Obligations to date	---	-----	---	-----
(b) Estimated completion cost	---	-----	---	-----
4. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost	54	43,260	54	\$43,260

5. Projects discontinued (cumulative) and total cost.....	8	330	8	330
6. Total projects approved and estimated total cost.....	62	43,590	62	43,590
7. Total obligations (cumulative) ¹		43,590	--	43,590

¹ Includes \$1,264,860 for project evaluation studies charged to project costs prior to the fiscal year 1960.

(b) *Public Law 566 watersheds.*—After local sponsoring organizations have developed watershed work plans, either with the Department's assistance or with State and local resources, and the projects have been approved as suitable for Federal participation, technical services and financial assistance are provided for specified works of improvement.¹ On non-Federal lands local sponsoring organizations may contract for construction work or request the SCS to do the contracting for them. The local sponsors operate and maintain the projects. In the case of multiple-purpose structures, they also bear a share of construction costs.

Local organizations must acquire water rights and furnish land, easements, and rights-of-way for all structural measures. However, the Federal Government may pay up to one-half the cost of land, easements, and rights-of-way allocated to public fish and wildlife and recreational developments. Federal agencies do this work on Federal lands which they administer. Appropriate contributions are made by local people who receive benefits.

Preconstruction land treatment and engineering services are furnished to all approved projects before they are advanced to the construction stage. During the preconstruction stage, surveys and investigations are made and detailed designs, specifications, and engineering cost estimates are prepared for construction of structural works; areas are delineated where easements are required; and technical services are furnished for accelerating the planning and application of land treatment measures if provided for in the watershed work plan.

The project construction stage begins either with the execution of the first project agreement for construction of works of improvement, or with the signing of a construction contract (in projects for which the Federal Government does the contracting). Under a project agreement, the local sponsoring organization agrees to construct a segment of the project. This may consist of an individual or an interrelated group of structures. The agreement (or contract, where Federal contracting is involved) obligates the Department to furnish its share of the construction cost. Engineering and other services are provided for the preparation of contracts and inspection of construction.

When the local sponsoring organization does the contracting, payments are made to it in accordance with the project agreement as the work progresses. When a local organization requests the Service to do the contracting for works of improvement, the Service makes payments directly to the contractor as work progresses. This includes both the amounts financed from Federal funds and contributions received from local organizations for their share of construction cost. Technical assistance in planning and installing land treatment measures is continued as specified in the watershed work plan.

The following table shows the status of Public Law 566 projects and amounts obligated or estimated to be obligated. The table does not reflect minor obligations for project evaluation studies (\$253 thousand cumulatively as of June 30, 1969), for balances remaining in the undistributed equipment account (\$498 thousand cumulatively as of June 30, 1969), or for advances for future water supplies (\$450 thousand cumulatively as of June 30, 1969).

The table shows, on a national basis, the status of projects by category of assistance provided, funds obligated in fiscal year 1969 and funds programed for obligations in fiscal years 1970 and 1971, on the basis of available funds.

[Dollars in thousands]

Explanation	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Projects approved for operations and estimated cost of completion:						
(a) Uncompleted projects at beginning of year.....	629	520,555	699	627,336	672	627,171
(b) Projects approved during year.....	103	170,427	33	66,052	50	74,000
Total.....	732	690,982	732	693,388	722	701,171
2. Status of projects and amounts obligated:						
(a) Projects not requiring funds.....	57	-----	57	-----	60	-----
(b) Projects receiving land treatment and engineering services.....	194	4,268	177	3,894	154	3,388
(c) Projects moved into construction stage during year.....	54	10,800	50	10,500	70	15,400
(d) Prior year projects continuing construction and land treatment.....	374	47,858	363	50,623	348	53,863
(e) Projects with construction completed continuing land treatment.....	20	200	25	250	25	250
(f) Projects completed during year.....	33	520	60	950	65	1,027
Total.....	732	63,646	732	66,217	722	73,928
3. Uncompleted projects (cumulative) at end of year:						
(a) Obligations to date.....	699	403,971	672	428,660	657	451,595
(b) Estimated cost of completion.....	699	627,336	672	627,171	657	627,243
4. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost.....	238	107,407	298	149,000	363	200,000
5. Total projects approved (cumulative) and total cost.....	937	1,162,515	970	1,228,567	1,020	1,302,567
6. Total obligations (cumulative).....	---	511,378	---	577,667	---	651,595

2. *Loans and related expense.*—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local share of the costs of installing works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements become available. Loans are made from the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration; \$5 million is available for fiscal year 1970 and \$4 million is recommend-

ed for 1971. Loan services related to processing and making loans will be financed from this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,833	20,383	21,335
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,474	1,725	1,800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	295	300	320
Total personnel compensation....	20,602	22,408	23,455

¹ Projects involving an estimated Federal contribution in excess of \$250 thousand for construction or any single structure having a capacity in excess of 2,500 acre-feet require congressional approval.

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Con.			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,754	1,850	2,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	642	712	770
22.0 Transportation of things	188	190	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	659	660	675
24.0 Printing and reproduction	295	300	330
25.0 Other services	975	925	930
Contracts	5,826	12,922	17,050
26.0 Supplies and materials	626	630	650
31.0 Equipment	525	500	550
33.0 Investments and loans	155	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30,620	24,000	26,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service	62,870	65,197	72,710
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	492	611	656
11.3 Positions other than permanent	59	52	63
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	1	2
Total personnel compensation	553	664	721
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	47	55	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	49	53
22.0 Transportation of things	9	8	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	30	24	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	2
25.0 Other services	92	124	126
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	34	16
31.0 Equipment	9	10	12
32.0 Lands and structures	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans	312	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	356	485	536
Total obligations, allotment accounts	1,469	1,455	1,568
99.0 Total obligations	64,339	66,652	74,278
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of Agriculture:			
Soil Conservation Service	62,870	65,197	72,710
Economic Research Service	132	130	113
Farmers Home Administration	550	325	350
Forest Service	693	916	1,037
Department of the Interior	94	84	68

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	2,054	1,974	2,207
Full-time equivalent of other positions	305	340	370
Average number of all employees	2,316	2,330	2,540
Average GS grade	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	52	58	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	8	10
Average number of all employees	58	62	70
Average GS grade	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary	\$9,346	\$10,271	\$10,224

FLOOD PREVENTION

For necessary expenses, in accordance with the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701-709, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to perform works of improvement, including funds for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, to remain available until expended; **[\$20,223,000]** \$21,037,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for flood prevention purposes: *Provided, That \$400,000 of funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)*

For an additional amount for "Flood prevention", for emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention, as provided by section 216 of the Flood Control Act of 1950 (33 U.S.C. 701 b-1), \$3,700,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1036-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Works of improvement	24,528	29,330	27,115	
2. Loan services	110	183	183	
Total operating costs	24,638	29,513	27,298	
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:				
Depreciation on property	-117	-120	-120	
Office space occupied without cost	-147	-150	-150	
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-49	-43	-20	
Total operating costs, funded	24,325	29,200	27,008	
Capital outlay:				
1. Capitalized property	118	150	150	
2. Loans	226	25	-----	
Total capital outlay, funded	344	175	150	
Total program costs, funded	24,669	29,375	27,158	
Change in selected resources ²	651	1,993	-6,121	
10 Total obligations	25,320	31,368	21,037	
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,728	-6,631	-----	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,631	-----	-----	
Budget authority	24,223	24,737	21,037	
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation	24,224	23,923	21,037	
41 Transferred to other accounts	-1	-1	-----	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	24,223	23,922	21,037	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	815	-----	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	25,320	31,368	21,037	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	12,106	12,784	15,104	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,784	-15,104	-7,899	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	24,642	28,270	28,205	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	778	37	
¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 is as follows: 1968, —\$796 thousand; 1969, —\$845 thousand; 1970, —\$888 thousand; 1971, —\$908 thousand.				
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 target
Unpaid undelivered orders	9,951	10,803	12,821	6,700
Undisbursed loans	226	25	-----	-----
Total selected resources	10,177	10,828	12,821	6,700

1. *Works of improvement.*—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention and for furthering the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water in the 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares in the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development facilities.

The Department furnishes additional technical and in certain instances financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Local sponsoring organizations must furnish all land, easements and rights-of-way, water rights, and the entire cost of works of improvement for nonagricultural water management measures, except those for fish and wildlife development and recreation, and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement.

Within the 11 watersheds authorized for flood prevention work by the Flood Control Act of 1944, 402 subwatershed areas have been identified in which installation of flood prevention works of improvement is feasible. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is shown in the following table:

Subwatershed status:	End of fiscal year		
	1969	1970	1971
In construction.....	126	126	126
Completed.....	132	142	152
Not started.....	144	134	124

2. *Loans and related expense.*—Loans are made to local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of planned works of improvement. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available. In 1970 and 1971 loans will be made from funds available for this purpose from the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans will be financed from funds available in this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1036-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,120	6,452	5,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	696	746	810
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	91	95	90
Total personnel compensation.....	6,907	7,293	6,262
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	562	606	536
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	188	209	183
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37	37	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	182	190	152
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	126	127	106
25.0 Other services.....	1,055	1,093	925
Construction contracts.....	10,961	13,367	8,826
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	608	880	507
31.0 Equipment.....	125	136	100
33.0 Investments and loans.....	158	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	113	120	101
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	21,022	24,058	17,728
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,330	1,613	1,598
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	749	654	650

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	57	48	49
Total personnel compensation.....	2,136	2,315	2,297
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	166	177	175
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	59	28
22.0 Transportation of things.....	126	239	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	81	159	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	8	5
25.0 Other services.....	857	2,528	405
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	642	1,249	163
31.0 Equipment.....	38	75	27
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17	244	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	25	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	206	295	100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	1
Subtotal.....	4,338	7,350	3,349
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-40	-40	-40
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	4,298	7,310	3,309
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,320	31,368	21,037
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	21,022	24,058	17,728
Economic Research Service.....	38	46	46
Farmers Home Administration.....	135	183	183
Forest Service.....	4,125	7,081	3,080

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	701	663	562
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	147	145	170
Average number of all employees.....	833	813	727
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	169	175	176
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	166	122	122
Average number of all employees.....	326	296	296
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,101	\$10,094	\$10,098

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 590p), **[\$15,000,000]** \$15,355,000, to remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Great Plains Conservation program.....	16,052	16,463	16,375
Unfunded adjustments to total operating cost shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-56	-51	-50
Office space occupied without charge.....	-39	-45	-45
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-22	-44	-5
Total operating costs, funded.....	15,935	16,323	16,275
Capital outlay.....	30	30	50
Total program costs, funded.....	15,965	16,353	16,325
Change in selected resources ²	1,968	-942	-970
10 Total obligations.....	17,933	15,411	15,355

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 is as follows: 1968, -\$473 thousand; 1969, -\$496 thousand; 1970, -\$540 thousand; 1971, -\$545 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$27,650 thousand; 1969, \$29,618 thousand; 1970, \$28,676 thousand; 1971, \$27,706 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,842	-69	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	69	-----	-----
Budget authority		16,160	15,342	15,355
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	16,160	15,000	15,355
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	342	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	17,933	15,411	15,355
72	Obligated balance, start of year	28,320	30,301	28,912
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-30,301	-28,912	-27,417
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	15,952	16,500	16,808
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	300	42

This program is a voluntary program which supplements other conservation programs of the Department in 424 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. It provides cost-sharing assistance and technical services to participating farmers and ranchers in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans for their land. Cost-sharing contracts with individual landowners extend over periods of 3 to 10 years.

Plans for conservation operations are developed for each participating farm or ranch in the eligible area. These plans serve as a basis for cost-sharing contracted practices. The primary purpose of this program is to achieve needed land use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability of each operating unit. Planned work is installed under contract within specific time schedules.

The need for technical help to farmers and ranchers will increase over a period of years as more participants enter the program. This increasing workload has two parts: (a) assistance to new participants in preparing long-term contracts; and (b) installation services in accord with the terms and period of time specified in each contract.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Program participants:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
New contracts during year	3,484	2,750	2,720
Active contracts end of year (net of terminations)	18,925	18,375	17,680

As of June 30, 1969, there was a backlog of 5,342 un-serviced applications on hand. A total of 18,925 farmers and ranchers were cooperating in this cost-share program. Cooperating landowners finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80% of the average cost of installing each eligible practice within the designated county. The rate of cost-sharing varies among practices and among States due to differences in average costs for installation. There is also a total dollar limit of \$25 thousand per contract. Federal cost-sharing

has a dollar limit of \$2,500 for the construction, enlarging, or deepening of any dam, pit, or pond for irrigation water. Also, there is a limit of not more than \$2,500 or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation, whichever is larger, for irrigation practices in any one contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for installing his plan of operations. The Department is committed to furnishing the necessary technical help for design, layout, and other similar services. Cooperating farmers and ranchers are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	3,217	3,465	3,402
11.3	Positions other than permanent	264	320	350
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation		3,483	3,787	3,754
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	293	328	338
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	47	55	51
22.0	Transportation of things	28	30	25
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	66	70	65
24.0	Printing and reproduction	14	15	14
25.0	Other services	69	68	62
26.0	Supplies and materials	123	125	118
31.0	Equipment	28	35	30
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,677	10,800	10,800
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service		17,828	15,313	15,257
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	15	9	10
11.3	Positions other than permanent	3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation		18	9	10
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0	Other services	4	7	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	79	79	79
Total obligations, allotment accounts		105	98	98
99.0	Total obligations	17,933	15,411	15,355

Obligations are distributed as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Soil Conservation Service	17,828	15,313	15,257
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	79	79	79
Economic Research Service	8	-----	-----
Office of Information	18	19	19

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions	367	365	368	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	53	55	60	
Average number of all employees	412	424	423	
Average GS grade	8.2	8.2	8.2	
Average GS salary	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440	
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	2	1	1	
Average number of all employees	2	1	1	
Average GS grade	9.1	8.5	8.5	
Average GS salary	\$10,552	\$10,642	\$10,822	

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development, and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), **[\$10,252,000]** \$13,876,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, **[**That the unobligated balance of funds heretofore appropriated under the head "Rural renewal" shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, **]** That **[\$3,300,000]** \$2,000,000 of the funds available in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available for loans under subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1922-1929), and Section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011(e)), to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1010-0-1-354	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Project investigations and planning.....	462	1,265	344
2. Resource development and technical services.....	7,188	9,280	10,865
3. Loan services.....	157	325	300
Total operating costs.....	7,807	10,870	11,509
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property.....	-67	-80	-90
Office space occupied without charge.....	-80	-90	-100
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-30	-94	-47
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,630	10,606	11,272
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property.....	131	142	160
2. Loans.....	772	458	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	903	600	160
Total program costs, funded.....	8,533	11,206	11,432
Change in selected resources ²	-1,640	52	2,444
10 Total obligations.....	6,893	11,258	13,876
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-833	-303	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-134	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	303	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,363	10,821	13,876
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,367	10,252	13,876
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-4	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,363	10,248	13,876
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	573	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,893	11,259	13,876
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,423	1,879	2,981

74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,879	-2,981	-6,541
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,437	9,600	10,300
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	557	16

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1968, -\$303 thousand; 1969, -\$333 thousand; 1970, -\$427 thousand; 1971, -\$474 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,870	840	1,350	3,794
Undisbursed loans.....	1,068	458	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	2,938	1,298	1,350	3,794

The Department cooperates with other Federal agencies, States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing and carrying out programs and plans for resource conservation and development. It shares in the cost of installing planned project measures, when justified as a public need. Loans are provided to qualified local sponsoring organizations when needed to help them finance their share of the cost of certain project measures which are in the public interest. Project measures planned will contribute to improvement in the economy of the area and to needed land use adjustments.

In each project area approved for planning, technical assistance is provided to help sponsoring organizations prepare overall plans for resource conservation and development. Project plans are expected to be finished and operations begun in 60 areas by June 30, 1970. The eight project plans started in 1970 and completed in 1971 will bring the number of plans authorized for operations by June 30, 1971 to 68.

Each project authorized for operations is provided technical assistance to help cooperating groups and individuals plan and install land treatment measures; to design and supervise installation of community-type project measures; and to assist in the preparation of plans for resource development and economic improvement within project areas.

The main workload factors in 1971 include:

- (a) Assistance to local sponsors in developing suitable plans.
- (b) Operations in 68 project areas for which plans will have been completed.
- (c) Acceleration of project measures installation expected to be made possible by additional State and local funds.

Field work under this program consists primarily of planning, designing, and supervision of installation of project measures and conservation practices. The purpose of such measures and practices is to develop or improve the economic use of natural resources. This includes outdoor recreation facilities and income-producing enterprises. Such projects are based on and must be in accord with need and proper land use. Investigations, surveys and planning are prerequisite to the operating phase of this program. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help plan and install project measures as specified in project plans.

Loans are made to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing project measures. Funds will be available for loans from the Direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1010-0-1-354	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,927	4,895	4,610
11.3 Positions other than permanent	272	325	350
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	16	25
Total personnel compensation	4,211	5,236	4,985
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	376	481	490
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	149	221	225
22.0 Transportation of things	41	59	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	144	160	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction	65	80	80
25.0 Other services	133	160	250
Construction	263	2,693	4,725
26.0 Supplies and materials	145	200	200
31.0 Equipment	92	150	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	217	500	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service	5,837	9,940	12,325
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	265	463	494
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	10	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	273	474	507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	22	35	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	36	40
22.0 Transportation of things		2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7	14	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	3	5	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	6	3
31.0 Equipment		1	2
33.0 Investments and loans	162		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	568	744	932
Total obligations, allotment accounts	1,056	1,318	1,551
99.0 Total obligations	6,893	11,258	13,876
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service	5,837	9,940	12,325
Economic Research Service	122	174	185
Federal Extension Service	200	260	350
Farmers Home Administration	319	325	300
Forest Service	415	559	716

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	411	470	440
Full-time equivalent of other positions	56	61	65
Average number of all employees	458	534	501
Average GS grade	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	30	41	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	27	39	40
Average GS grade	8.2	8.1	8.2
Average GS salary	\$9,734	\$10,423	\$10,537

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:
Executive: Appalachian Regional Commission, "Appalachian regional development programs."
Commerce: Economic Development Administration, "Development facilities grants."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-3999-0-4-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Sale of maps and mosaics	909	975	980
2. Sale of personal property	501	350	650
3. Technical assistance to agricultural conservation program participants	7,685	8,400	4,000
4. Soil mechanics testing	97	100	102
5. Small watershed project investigations and planning	1,254	1,300	1,000
6. Small watershed project works of improvement	274	300	550
7. River basin studies	96	100	103
8. Technical services to Foreign Agricultural Service	56	60	60
9. Technical services to Agency for International Development	1,035	1,247	1,347
10. Soil surveys	1,230	1,200	1,220
11. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	993	1,148	1,315
Total operating costs	14,130	15,180	11,327
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs shown above:			
Depreciation on property	-22	-25	-25
Office space occupied without charge	-100	-105	-105
Change in accrued annual leave ¹	-5	-9	6
Total operating costs, funded	14,003	15,041	11,203
Capital outlay	431	400	500
Total program costs, funded	14,434	15,441	11,703
Change in selected resources ²	-139	204	30
10 Total obligations	14,295	15,645	11,733
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-10,656	-11,972	-7,775
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-3,639	-3,673	-3,958
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30, as follows: 1968, -\$2 thousand; 1969, -\$7 thousand; 1970, -\$16 thousand; 1971, -\$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$884 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$9 thousand); 1969, \$736 thousand; 1970, \$940 thousand; 1971, \$970 thousand.

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f); from Government agencies, farmers or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics, and soil, land use, and other maps (7 U.S.C. 1387); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-3999-0-4-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,489	10,136	7,106
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,190	1,749	1,390

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	108	200	193
	Total personnel compensation.....	10,787	12,085	8,689
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	845	946	761
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	146	144
22.0	Transportation of things.....	64	65	65
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	186	185	185
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	45	47	50
25.0	Other services.....	1,207	1,164	935
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	456	448	334
31.0	Equipment.....	549	544	550
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15	15	20
99.0	Total obligations.....	14,295	15,645	11,733

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,172	1,107	804
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	205	275	221
Average number of all employees.....	1,353	1,397	1,017
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-8200-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (total operating costs).....	974	1,830	2,164
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-3	-4	-5
Other costs included above not requiring funds.....	-5	-6	-6
Total program costs, funded.....	966	1,820	2,153
Change in selected resources ¹	490	-23	429
10 Total obligations.....	1,456	1,797	2,582
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-135	-197	-200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	197	200	300
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,518	1,800	2,682
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,456	1,797	2,582
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	137	623	1,220
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-623	-1,220	-1,082
90 Outlays.....	970	1,200	2,720

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$67 thousand; 1969, \$557 thousand; 1970, \$534 thousand; 1971, \$963 thousand.

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (68 Stat. 1227 and 41 Stat. 270).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-8200-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	611	827	1,131
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64	89	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	9
Total personnel compensation.....	676	921	1,265
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	55	75	103
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	50	75

22.0	Transportation of things.....	7	10	15
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	15	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	24	40	50
25.0	Other services.....	32	35	50
	Construction.....	551	565	855
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10	15	19
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	45	51	80
44.0	Refunds.....	2	20	50
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,456	1,797	2,582

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	63	76	106
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	18	25
Average number of all employees.....	76	95	130
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,489	\$10,425	\$10,440

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, costs and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; **[\$13,450,000] \$16,228,000:** *Provided,* That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 411, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Farm economics.....	6,576	6,795	7,359
2. Marketing economics.....	3,536	3,750	3,750
3. Domestic and foreign economic analysis.....	3,732	4,047	5,119
Total program costs, funded ¹	13,843	14,592	16,228
Change in selected resources ²	-669		
10 Total obligations.....	13,175	14,592	16,228
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	212		
Budget authority.....	13,387	14,592	16,228

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$53 thousand; 1970, \$53 thousand; 1971, \$53 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,449 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$77 thousand); 1969, \$703 thousand; 1970, \$703 thousand; 1971, \$703 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	13,473	13,450	16,228
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-86		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	13,387	13,450	16,228
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,142	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	13,175	14,592	16,228
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,662	1,737	1,857
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,737	-1,857	-1,660
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-77		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	13,023	13,380	16,375
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,092	50

Agricultural economics research in the Department is administered by the Service. The results of the research program are relied upon by (a) producers, dealers, importers and exporters as aids in planning the most profitable adjustments in their operations, (b) Government agencies in formulating and administering agricultural programs, and (c) Congress in considering agricultural legislation.

1. *Farm economics.*—Research is conducted to measure, appraise, and analyze on a continuing basis, economic changes that occur in farming and in the use of human and natural rural resources and to indicate needed adjustments.

Research on the economics of farm production includes the economics of organization and management of farms; adjustments of production to prospective demands and changing technologies; appraisals of costs and returns on farms representative of important types, sizes, and locations, and the appraisal of costs of producing important commodities; development of measures of farm output and productivity; problems of farm size and capital requirements; financing of farm enterprises; and appraisal of alternative agricultural production policies and programs.

Natural resources economics is concerned with the economics of use, conservation, development, management, and control of natural resources and their relationship to economic activity. It includes economic analysis of land and water resources, resource institutions, and the economic and social conditions affecting use of resources. The increase proposed in fiscal year 1971 will be used to adapt and test remote sensing techniques for use in making resource inventories.

Economic development is focused upon the well-being and opportunities of rural people. It includes a broad research program on economic development of rural areas, opportunities and employment of rural people and factors affecting them, including local governments and other organizations. Special attention is given to the poor, who are found in heavy concentrations among rural people. The increase requested in fiscal year 1971 will permit development of a responsive research and data base for community development planning and action.

2. *Marketing economics.*—This activity covers economic aspects of marketing farm products, including the nature

of farmers' bargaining power; potentials for new products and new uses; market structure, performance costs and margins; the economic effects of school feeding, food stamp, and direct food distribution programs.

No change in appropriation is proposed for this activity in fiscal year 1971.

3. *Domestic and foreign economic analysis.*—Domestic economic analysis is concerned with identifying, measuring, and analyzing: (1) the factors affecting demand, supply, and price of agricultural commodities; (2) relationships between agriculture and the national economy; (3) farm income and the income of the farm population; (4) demand for and consumption of farm products; (5) long-term projections of economic growth and demand for farm products; and (6) historical developments in the policies, programs, and organization of the Department. The increase requested in fiscal year 1971 will be used to develop better measures of farm income and improve techniques of forecasting farm prices and income.

Foreign economic analysis includes trade studies and investigation of supply-demand relationships. The trade and market studies focus on the problems of developing foreign markets and the effect of these developments on U.S. agricultural production. Research is carried on for more than 100 countries around the world, focusing on the forces affecting supply, demand, and trade in farm products, and their impact on U.S. agricultural exports. The request for additional funds in fiscal year 1971 is based on the need for more accurate and timely information on the impact of world agricultural development and adjustment on U.S. foreign trade. This need stems from increasing world competition for agricultural export markets.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,479	10,875	11,802
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	311	450	450
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....		9,796	11,331	12,258
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	779	899	1,001
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	256	291	326
22.0	Transportation of things.....	23	25	28
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	293	378	479
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	206	233	259
25.0	Other services.....	1,713	1,333	1,759
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	52	50	54
31.0	Equipment.....	56	52	64
99.0	Total obligations.....	13,175	14,592	16,228

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	896	944	1,011
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	40	50	60
Average number of all employees.....	867	882	956
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,621	\$13,012	\$12,979

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service:
 "Watershed Planning."
 "Watershed Works of Improvement."
 "Flood Prevention."
 "Resource Conservation and Development."
 "Great Plains Conservation Program."
 "River Basin Surveys and Investigations."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-3917-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Economic research:			
(a) Agriculture.....	194	209	198
(b) Other agencies.....	661	496	330
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	978	757	444
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,833	1,462	972
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,833	-1,462	-972
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,307	1,004	717
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	54	39	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....	1,375	1,056	759
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	104	80	57
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	48	47	47
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	35	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	23	4
25.0 Other services.....	241	210	78
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	7	3
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,833	1,462	972

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	111	70	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	105	75	48
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,621	\$13,012	\$12,979

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded).....	57	25	22
Change in selected resources ¹	-25		
10 Total obligations.....	32	25	22
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	35	22	22
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32	25	22

72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	65	67	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-67	-3	-3
90 Outlays.....	30	89	22

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$65 thousand; 1969, \$40 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$40 thousand.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for economic research and analysis under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	27	22	19
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	1	1	1
44.0 Refunds.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	32	25	22

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,621	\$13,012	\$12,979

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Statistical Reporting Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, **[\$15,412,800]** \$17,749,800: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 475, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 2201, 2202, 2248; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-1800-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Crop and livestock estimates.....	14,306	15,800	16,970
2. Statistical research and service.....	705	728	780
Total program costs, funded ¹	15,011	16,528	17,750
Change in selected resources ²	-280		
10 Total obligations.....	14,731	16,528	17,750
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	112		
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation.....	14,853	15,413	17,750
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-1	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,843	15,412	17,750
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,116	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$276 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$756 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$15 thousand); 1969, \$461 thousand; 1970, \$461 thousand; 1971, \$461 thousand

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-28-1800-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,731	16,528	17,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	928	745	848
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-745	-848	-930
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,900	15,358	17,619
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,067	49

The Service administers the Department's programs of crop and livestock estimates and statistical research and service. Statistical and economic data developed by the Service on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions. It also helps legislators, administrators, and others concerned with developing and administering agricultural programs. Further, data provided by the Service is basic to economic research and analysis and other agricultural research programs.

1. *Crop and livestock estimates.*—The Service provides the official national estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops; stocks and value of farm commodities; and numbers and inventory value of livestock items. Data on approximately 150 crop and livestock products are covered in some 650 reports issued each year. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices.

The work of the Service is conducted through 44 State offices serving 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide much additional State and county data; Federal funds are not available for collection and publication of this data. During 1969, cooperating States expended an estimated \$2.9 million of their own funds on such associated State programs.

A comparison of activities in 1968 and 1969, including work performed under cooperative arrangements, follows:

	1968 actual	1969 preliminary
Separate mailings of inquiry forms, average per field office.....	428	421
Total questionnaires handled:		
Number distributed.....	8,980,000	8,814,000
Number of returns tabulated.....	2,700,000	2,295,000
Number of objective survey contacts (measurements and interviews).....	240,000	208,000
Number of official reports issued, all offices.....	10,500	10,500
Copies of reports distributed.....	16,290,000	16,273,000
Copies of publications distributed.....	3,470,000	2,466,000
Special requests for information answered by field offices.....	74,100	75,700

The increase for 1971 provides for expanding the multi-frame livestock sampling program to 16 important States, probability surveys to make quarterly estimates of farm stocks of grain in 12 North Central States, and preparatory work on proposed farm expenditure surveys.

2. *Statistical research and service.*—This work includes review of all statistical forms, survey plans, and reporting and recordkeeping requirements originating in the Department which require Bureau of the Budget approval; liaison within the Department and with other agencies for

coordination of statistics; research on and development of sampling, forecasting, and other basic statistical techniques and methods to improve the crop and livestock estimates of the Department; provision of technical consulting services on new or improved statistical techniques to other agencies of the Department; use of and consultation on automatic data processing, to develop and adapt this technology to the improvement of the accuracy and timeliness of crop and livestock estimates; and conduct of special surveys relating to the marketing of agricultural products. A comparison of activity in 1968 and 1969 is as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 actual
Statistical forms-reports (Federal Reports Act): Departmental clearance and review for submission to Bureau of the Budget.....	475	543
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods:		
Number of research projects.....	7	11
Special surveys: Number of research projects.....	10	6

The increase for 1971 will provide additional research to improve crop and livestock estimates of the Department, including research on remote sensing.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-1800-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,051	9,966	10,128
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,270	1,479	1,978
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	47	77	109
Total personnel compensation.....	10,368	11,522	12,215
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	830	938	981
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	909	1,103	1,442
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	95	103
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,426	1,582	1,620
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	301	399	411
25.0 Other services.....	562	543	599
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	156	193	215
31.0 Equipment.....	129	153	164
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,731	16,528	17,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,106	1,131	1,145
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	239	269	346
Average number of all employees.....	1,275	1,321	1,411
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,921	\$9,764	\$9,856

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-3918-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Statistical and tabulating services:			
Agriculture.....	2,357	2,636	2,900
Other agencies.....	1,027	1,414	1,267
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	191	199	199
Total program costs, funded.....	3,575	4,249	4,366
Change in selected resources ¹	-11	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,564	4,249	4,366
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,506	-4,208	-4,325

14	Non-Federal sources ²	-58	-41	-41
	Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0 (1969 adjustments, \$11 thousand); 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and from cooperating State departments of agriculture (7 U.S.C. 1624).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-3918-0-4-355		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,647	1,803	1,769
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	37	113	120
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	103	170	185
Total personnel compensation.....		1,787	2,086	2,074
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	135	143	158
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	157	157
22.0	Transportation of things.....	9	11	12
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,034	1,503	1,486
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	45	10	50
25.0	Other services.....	340	204	283
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	114	122	131
31.0	Equipment.....	37	13	15
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,564	4,249	4,366

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	194	184	184
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	31	27
Average number of all employees.....	195	216	213
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,921	\$9,764	\$9,856

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-8200-0-7-355		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
	Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded).....	16	15	15
	Change in selected resources ¹	-4		
10	Total obligations.....	12	15	15
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	-3	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3		
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	10	12	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	12	15	15
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4		3
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-3	-3
90	Outlays.....	16	12	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for crop and livestock

survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-8200-0-7-355		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	11	13	13
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....		1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	12	15	15

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,921	\$9,764	\$9,856

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, and regulatory programs, other than Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including [field] employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed [\$25,000] \$76,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. [3109, in carrying out section 201(a) to 201(d), inclusive, of title II of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1291) and section 203(j) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946] 3109; [\$133,595,500] \$149,247,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater. (7 U.S.C. 51-65, 71-87, 91-99, 241-273, 394, 396, 414a, 416b-d, 423, 440, 450, 450b, 471-476, 501-508, 511-511q, 516-517, 581-590, 591-599, 1291, 1551-1610, 1621-1627, 1901-1906, 2101-2118, 2201-2202, 2220, 2248, 2259; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 21 U.S.C. 95, 98, 451-469, 601-611, 615-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680; 26 U.S.C. 4817, 4851-4854, 4861-4865, 4871-4877, 6001, 6804, 7233, 7235(c), 7263, 7492-7493, 7701; 31 U.S.C. 725a, 725d; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1.	Market news service.....	6,883	7,556	7,556
2.	Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
	(a) Meat inspection.....	66,000	84,887	90,800
	(b) Poultry inspection.....	24,016	30,708	34,000
	(c) All other.....	13,804	14,141	14,341
3.	Regulatory activities.....	4,554	5,207	5,216
4.	Administration and coordination of State payments.....	95	112	112
Total direct program costs, funded ¹		115,352	142,611	152,025
Change in selected resources ²		620		
Total direct obligations.....		115,972	142,611	152,025

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$346 thousand; 1970, \$485 thousand; 1971, \$535 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$230 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$448 thousand); 1969, \$402 thousand; 1970, \$402 thousand; 1971, \$402 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY
PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Reimbursable program:			
2. Inspection, grading, classing and standardization (obligations) ³	385	2,344	2,558
10 Total obligations.....	116,357	144,955	154,583
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-2,264	-2,544	-2,553
Commodity Credit Corporation funds for:			
Grading and classing agricultural commodities.....		-1,284	-1,498
Warehouse examination.....	-192	-225	-225
Non-Federal sources ⁴	-563	-972	-1,060
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-178	-90
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	178	90	90
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,500		
Budget authority.....	118,016	139,842	149,247
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	118,264	133,596	149,247
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-248	-40	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	118,016	133,556	149,247
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		6,286	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	113,339	139,930	149,247
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,391	4,939	5,611
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,939	-5,611	-6,368
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-448		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	112,343	133,172	148,290
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		6,086	200

³ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$12 thousand; 1971, \$12 thousand.

⁴ Receipts from appeal inspections on grain (21 U.S.C. 468; 7 U.S.C. 78).

These activities provide consumer protection through inspection of meat and poultry products for wholesomeness. They assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities through various marketing and regulatory services. These services continue to expand and become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the market structure undergoes dramatic changes. These marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of inter-regional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

1. *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. This day-to-day market information enables American farmers to determine where and when to sell and at what price. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 140

cities and towns, often with local and other support and cooperation, generally from State departments of agriculture. Dissemination is made primarily by radio, television, and mimeographed reports. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MARKET NEWS SERVICE

States covered by cooperative agreement.....	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 actual
.....	42	43	43
Field offices:			
Year-round.....	177	179	176
Seasonal.....	39	42	43
Buyers and sellers interviewed.....	20,597	17,997	18,309
Mimeographed releases to growers, shippers, and others.....	21,492,489	21,176,021	21,147,160
Names on mailing list.....	193,893	205,483	207,479

2. *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—
(a) *Meat inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat and meat products moving in interstate and foreign commerce to assure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption, free from adulteration and truthfully labeled. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses, meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing. Measures are enforced to assure informative labeling, and that meats imported or exported are inspected. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The estimates for 1971 include increases to provide for inspection of additional plants and expanded facilities in presently inspected plants, Federal inspection of intrastate plants as provided by the Wholesome Meat Act of 1967, and financial assistance to States.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MEAT INSPECTION

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of establishments covered.....	2,860	3,178	3,554	5,614
Post mortem inspection (thousands).....	115,912	121,640	127,721	134,107
Animals and carcasses condemned (thousands).....	272	290	310	334
Inspection of processed meat and meat-food products (million pounds).....	44,520	45,115	49,536	54,391

(b) *Poultry inspection.*—Inspection of poultry meat and poultry meat products for wholesomeness is provided pursuant to the Poultry Products Inspection Act of 1957, as amended. All poultry processed in plants shipping in interstate or foreign commerce is required to be inspected both before and after slaughter. Birds found to be unfit for human consumption are condemned and removed from channels of trade. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The increase for 1971 provides for inspection of an anticipated increased volume of poultry and poultry products and for inspection of intrastate plants as provided by the Wholesome Poultry Products Act of 1968. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

POULTRY INSPECTION

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Billion pounds to be inspected.....	20.1	21.7	22.8
Plants under inspection June 30.....	936	943	1,551
Operating lines under inspection June 30.....	1,544	1,552	1,969

(c) *All other (inspection, grading, classing, and standardization).*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: Promote confidence between

buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 75% of the total cost of this work was offset by fees and other revenue in 1969.

Proposed legislation to repeal the Naval Stores Act and to amend the Cotton Statistics and Estimates Act, Tobacco Inspection Act, and Grain Standards Act, will result in a reduction of \$4,549 thousand in appropriated funds for 1971. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following tables:

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 actual
Grade standards in effect.....	550	567	561
Number of commodities covered.....	315	316	318

INSPECTION, GRADING, AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES UNDER APPROPRIATED FUNDS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cotton classing by Federal employees (samples).....	12,613,000	15,000,000	16,000,000
Grain inspections by licensees.....	2,542,973	2,600,000	2,600,000
Volume inspected (thousand tons).....	169,811	170,000	170,000
Tobacco auction markets.....	175	175	175
Volume inspected at markets (million pounds).....	1,913	1,850	1,850
Sets of buyers.....	236	233	233

3. *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws such as the U.S. Warehouse and Federal Seed Acts to assure fair play in the marketplace, to protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to careless or fraudulent marketing practices, and to preserve free and open competition in the marketing of farm products. Assistance is also provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Cotton Research and Promotion Act is designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton through a program of self-assessment by cotton producers.

Proposed legislation to repeal the Naval Stores Act and the Tobacco Seed and Plant Exportation Act will result in a total reduction of \$28 thousand for 1971.

The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Warehouse Act:			
Number of licensed warehouses.....	1,771	1,835	1,860
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (million bushels).....	1,731	1,750	1,780
Cotton (million bales).....	14.9	15.6	15.8
Average number of supervisory inspections per warehouse:			
Grain.....	1.8	2.2	2.2
Cotton.....	3.0	2.2	2.2
Seed Act:			
Import actions.....	7,574	7,500	7,500
Interstate investigations:			
Completed.....	1,297	1,200	1,200
Pending.....	461	261	261
Seed samples tested.....	11,410	12,000	12,000
Transportation services:			
Formal litigation.....	48	48	52
Informal negotiations.....	52	50	55

4. *Administration and coordination of State payments.*—This project covers Federal activity required in administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States and financed jointly by State funds

and Federal funds provided by the appropriation, Payments to States and possessions. In 1969 this work was carried on in 44 States and 166 work projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	77,243	86,342	92,530
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,042	6,993	7,225
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,566	1,890	2,067
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	-----	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	84,851	95,227	101,824
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	84,558	93,520	100,117
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7,085	7,806	8,301
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,655	6,708	7,330
22.0 Transportation of things.....	679	744	980
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,836	3,213	3,289
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	466	592	619
25.0 Other services.....	3,163	4,910	5,069
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	721	995	1,035
31.0 Equipment.....	475	813	843
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,314	23,282	24,414
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	18	18
Total direct obligations.....	115,972	142,611	152,025
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	293	1,707	1,707
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	23	124	124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	329	543
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	49	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	54	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	16	36	36
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	1	19	19
Total reimbursable obligations.....	385	2,344	2,558
99.0 Total obligations.....	116,357	144,955	154,583

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9,332	9,651	10,438
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	862	1,020	1,049
Average number of all employees.....	9,453	9,849	10,597
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,131	\$9,995	\$9,900

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,600,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2501-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,600	1,600	1,600
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	1,600	1,600	1,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,750	1,600	1,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-150	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,600	1,600	1,600

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-32-2501-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,600	1,600	1,600
90 Outlays.....	1,600	1,600	1,600

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity marketing specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in utilizing marketing research results.

This program covers such projects as: Methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; expanding outlets for surplus products; collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics; and improving the organizational structure of the marketing system. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and money are coupled with State resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems.

STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

Activity	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate
Number of States participating.....	44	44	44
Number of projects.....	171	166	151

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of the Interior as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; (3) not more than **[\$2,900,000]** \$3,084,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961; and (4) in addition to other amounts provided in this Act, not more than **[\$100,000-000]** \$186,058,000 (including not to exceed \$2,000,000 for State administrative expenses) for (a) child feeding programs and nutritional programs authorized by law in the School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act, as amended; and (b) additional direct distribution or other programs, without regard to whether such area is under the food stamp program or a system of direct distribution, to provide, in the immediate vicinity of their place of permanent residence, either directly or through a State or local welfare agency, an adequate diet to other needy children and low-income persons determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be suffering, through no fault of their own, from general and continued hunger resulting from insufficient food **[and (c) milk for children in nonprofit high schools and schools of lower levels, child-care centers, summer camps, and similar nonprofit institutions devoted to the care and training of children]**. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5209-0-2-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity program payments:			
(a) Direct purchases.....	275,340	359,773	263,608
(b) Diversion payments.....	11	-----	-----
(c) Export payments.....	4,810	7,966	4,966
2. Special feeding program.....	44,471	100,000	186,058
3. Surplus removal operating expenses....	6,228	7,725	6,065
4. Marketing agreements and orders.....	2,302	2,900	3,084

5. Food and nutrition aides program.....	9,890	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	343,053	478,364	463,781
Change in selected resources ²	59,818	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	402,870	478,364	463,781
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-300,000	-299,921	-300,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	299,921	300,000	300,000
Budget authority.....	402,791	478,443	463,781

Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	596,646	698,463	728,000
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-193,855	-220,020	-264,219
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	402,791	478,443	463,781

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	402,870	478,364	463,781
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	46,130	34,099	41,053
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34,099	-41,053	-41,053
90 Outlays.....	414,901	471,410	463,781

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$33 thousand; 1970, \$65 thousand; 1971, \$65 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	12,326	---	23,609	23,609	23,609
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	45,889	-1	14,602	14,602	14,602
Advances.....	25,441	---	105,262	105,262	105,262
Total selected resources.....	83,656	-1	143,473	143,473	143,473

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), an amount equal to 30% of customs receipts collected during each calendar year (except for an amount equal to 30% of such receipts collected on fishery products transferred to the Department of the Interior to encourage the distribution of fishery products), plus unused balances up to \$300 million, are available for expanding domestic and foreign market outlets for farm commodities. As provided in recent appropriation acts, transfers have been made from this fund, primarily to the school lunch program for the purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and the special milk program to cover the full or partial cost of milk served to school children. Section 32 funds are also authorized for the administration of marketing agreements and orders. The basic legislation provides that funds devoted to any one commodity or product thereof must not exceed 25% of funds available. It also provides that the funds must be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. It has been determined that this provision can be legally satisfied by setting aside or reserving the principal portion of section 32 funds for the use of perishable nonbasic agricultural commodities.

1. *Commodity program payments* are of four types: (a) *Direct purchases* are donated to schools, summer camps, child-care centers, nonprofit institutions serving needy persons, persons certified by welfare as eligible for relief, and disaster victims; (b) *Diversion payments* enable processors to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market, divert them to byproducts and new uses, and sell them at prices comparable to competing products, thus creating new markets for surplus commodities; (c) *Export payments* enable exporters to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market and sell them on the world market at competitive world prices; (d) *Production payments*, none

of which were made in 1969, nor are planned for 1970 or 1971, help to reestablish farmers' purchasing power. During the past 2 years, assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups (in millions of dollars):

OBLIGATIONS		
	1968	1969
Dairy products.....	9.1	120.9
Eggs and poultry.....	44.6	55.9
Fats and oils.....	9.6	13.7
Fruits and vegetables.....	24.7	38.7
Grain products.....	10.6	8.8
Livestock products.....	58.0	82.3
Peanut butter.....	10.9	14.9
Miscellaneous.....	1.8	5.1
Total.....	169.3	340.3

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon marketing conditions. The estimates for both 1970 and 1971 reflect the foreseeable needs for perishables and other activities regularly financed with section 32 funds. If troublesome surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps will be taken to use additional available funds for their removal or diversion as conditions might warrant.

Funds have been used to develop and implement a cost-sharing program whereby financial assistance is offered to selected low-income counties to enable those with inadequate resources to distribute food to needy families. The Department provides for the certification and distribution of food to needy families in selected counties where local governmental agencies are unwilling or unable to operate food distribution programs. Additional cost-sharing arrangements are being developed to improve existing programs which are locally financed.

Working with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Office of Economic Opportunity, the Department has developed a distribution system to provide special food packages for infants, young children, and expectant and new mothers. These packages are being distributed in both food stamp and commodity donation areas.

2. The *special feeding program* was initiated in 1969 to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children and adults who are determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. The funds provided are channeled primarily through the child feeding programs authorized by the School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts.

3. *Surplus removal operating expenses* occur mainly in connection with purchasing, diverting, and exporting surplus commodities, and in distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets. Distribution in 1969, including that under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, is summarized below (in millions):

Distribution	Number of recipients (peak month)	Value of commodities distributed	Pounds of commodities distributed
By recipients:			
School children.....	24.1	\$272.1	1,042.0
Needy persons.....	3.8	224.9	1,064.8
Persons in charitable institutions.....	1.2	25.4	135.5
Total.....		522.4	2,242.3
By program:			
Section 32.....		251.6	907.5
Donation by Commodity Credit Corporation, Section 416.....		206.6	1,049.1
Section 6, National School Lunch Act.....		64.2	285.7
Total.....		522.4	2,242.3

In cooperation with the food trade, press, and radio, greater consumption of abundant foods is encouraged through publication of a monthly plentiful foods list and conducting various food drives. In 1969 the monthly plentiful foods list contained an average of 7.5 foods. Five national and 22 area, State, and local drives were conducted.

4. *Marketing agreements and orders* are put into effect upon request of producers or handlers after hearings and investigations, and upon approval of producers (and handlers in the case of marketing agreements). They help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On June 30, 1969, there were in effect 67 orders for milk, 46 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables, and one order for shade grown tobacco. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referendums to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this project.

5. *Food and nutrition aides program* is being financed by the Federal Extension Service in 1970 and 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5209-0-2-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,891	3,476	3,476
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	124	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	3,020	3,506	3,506
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	234	282	282
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	105	273	246
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	39	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	157	340	357
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	147	147
25.0 Other services.....	1,156	1,600	1,473
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	47	47
Grants of commodities to States.....	335,119	351,739	248,874
31.0 Equipment.....	18	52	52
Total obligations, Consumer and Marketing Service.....	339,949	358,025	255,023
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,846	1,883	2,032
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	653	777	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	12	10
Total personnel compensation.....	2,526	2,672	2,047
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	169	214	164
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	201	291	251
22.0 Transportation of things.....	67	111	72
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	188	280	170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	161	113	45
25.0 Other services.....	813	588	225
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	31	11
Grants of commodities to States.....	988	10,500	29,405
31.0 Equipment.....	22	39	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	57,760	105,500	176,353
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	62,921	120,339	208,758
99.0 Total obligations.....	402,870	478,364	463,781
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Consumer and Marketing Service.....	339,949	358,025	255,023
Food and Nutrition Service.....	52,973	120,339	208,758
Federal Extension Service.....	9,948		

General and special funds—Continued

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	295	289	289
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	4	4
Average number of all employees	285	285	285
Average GS grade	8.2	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary	\$9,131	\$9,995	\$9,900

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	270	232	249
Full-time equivalent of other positions	129	168	1
Average number of all employees	344	365	215
Average GS grade	7.2	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary	\$8,122	\$9,033	\$8,900

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5070-0-2-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Licensing dealers and handling complaints (costs—obligations) ¹	918	1,058	1,142
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-361	-373	-295
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	373	295	203
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	930	980	1,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	918	1,058	1,142
72 Obligated balance, start of year	52	59	60
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-59	-60	-62
90 Outlays	911	1,057	1,140

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand.

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s). Public Law 91-107, enacted November 4, 1969, raised the authorized ceiling on license fees to \$100. The Department proposes to increase the license fee on January 1, 1971.

The acts are intended to assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate
Number of reparation actions completed	12,550	14,498	14,140
Number of disciplinary actions completed	130	125	110
Number of misbranding actions completed	800	987	960
Number of license actions completed	19,700	19,140	18,400
Personal investigations completed	1,240	1,535	1,587

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5070-0-2-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	746	853	898
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	6	6
Total personnel compensation			
	756	866	911
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	58	72	86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	43	63
22.0 Transportation of things		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	38	40	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	19	21
25.0 Other services	10	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	9	10
31.0 Equipment	3	5	5
99.0 Total obligations	918	1,058	1,142

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	92	93	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	80	85	91
Average GS grade	8.2	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary	\$9,131	\$9,995	\$9,900

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-3925-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Market news service:			
Department of Agriculture	118	105	105
State agencies under cooperative agreement	240	243	243
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
Department of Agriculture	800	780	780
Other Federal agencies	28	14	14
Non-Federal sources	18,184	18,583	18,583
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President)			
	92	99	99
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts			
	20	22	22
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	19,482	19,846	19,846
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,056	-1,016	-1,016
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-18,510	-18,918	-18,918
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-401	-485	-573
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	485	573	661
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-84	-88	-88
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-401	-485	-573
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	485	573	661
90 Outlays			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above include amounts from cooperating universities and State, county, local, and private agricultural agencies (41 Stat. 270; 68 Stat. 1237); from States, municipalities, persons, or licensed tobacco inspectors for services rendered (7 U.S.C. 511e); from sale of photographic slides (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); for overtime work and travel performed at meatpacking establishments; for overtime and holiday work performed at poultry processing plants; and refund of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 6306); from jury fees (5 U.S.C. 5515); and from importers in connection with reconditioning seed (7 U.S.C. 1582(a)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-3925-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,722	2,968	2,968
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	239	234	234
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14,318	15,602	15,602
Total personnel compensation....	18,279	18,804	18,804
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	301	255	255
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	217	164	164
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	191	181	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	406	376	376
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	29	29
31.0 Equipment.....	13	12	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,482	19,846	19,846

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	360	358	358
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	34	34
Average number of all employees.....	429	435	435
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,131	\$9,995	\$9,900

Trust Funds

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-9999-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a) Dairy products.....	2,693	2,993	3,330
(b) Fruits and vegetables.....	10,847	11,930	13,320
(c) Meat grading.....	8,078	9,148	9,510
(d) Meat inspection.....	403	430	454
(e) Poultry products.....	6,936	7,584	7,820
(f) Miscellaneous agricultural commodities.....	3,352	3,701	3,907
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	29	25	25
Total program costs, funded¹.....	32,338	35,811	38,366
Change in selected resources ²	214		
10 Total obligations.....	32,552	35,811	38,366
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-197		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11,102	-10,500	-10,475
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,500	10,475	10,180
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	31,753	35,786	38,071
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	31,703	35,761	38,046
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	50	25	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,354	35,811	38,366
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,770	1,853	1,707
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,853	-1,707	-2,107
90 Outlays.....	32,271	35,957	37,966
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	32,243	35,932	37,941
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	28	25	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$87 thousand; 1970, \$95 thousand; 1971, \$95 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$68 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$197 thousand); 1969, \$84 thousand; 1970, \$84 thousand; 1971, \$84 thousand.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for products is provided on request. This service is supported primarily by fees paid by users. A limited amount of direct appropriation is available which covers a portion of the public benefit service. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 91-99 (1621-1627)). The volume of work is shown below (in millions):

Commodity	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cotton testing, micronaire (pounds)....	792	1,250	1,500
Dairy products graded (pounds).....	3,763	4,000	4,100
Fresh fruits and vegetables, graded (pounds).....	55,880	57,742	59,494
Processed fruits and vegetables, graded:			
Canned products (pounds).....	7,824	8,240	8,500
Frozen, dried, and miscellaneous (pounds).....	5,565	5,800	6,040
Meat and meat products:			
Graded (pounds).....	17,774	18,672	19,752
Inspected (pounds).....	940	940	940
Poultry products, graded:			
Shell eggs (pounds).....	2,501	2,687	2,820
Processed eggs (pounds).....	679	832	814
Poultry (pounds).....	6,913	7,452	7,822
Grain and related products, graded (pounds).....	22,519	20,276	21,276

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-9999-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,437	24,445	25,938
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,700	1,920	2,038
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,896	1,932	2,048
Total personnel compensation....	25,033	28,297	30,024
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,896	2,189	2,326
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,926	2,130	2,566
22.0 Transportation of things.....	156	163	175
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	564	550	569
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	178	194	205
25.0 Other services.....	2,442	1,947	2,070
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	208	217	229
31.0 Equipment.....	126	118	191
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	19	3	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	32,552	35,811	38,366

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,539	2,616	2,741
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	296	293	316
Average number of all employees.....	2,685	2,760	2,897
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,131	\$9,995	\$9,900

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing¹ (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-8412-0-8-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....			
	12,986	13,780	14,211
2. Marketing service.....			
	1,881	1,881	1,881
10 Total obligations.....	14,867	15,661	16,092
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Administration: Revenue.....	-13,405	-13,780	-13,966
Marketing services: Revenue.....	-1,949	-1,843	-1,843
Nonoperating: Interest revenue.....	-371	-371	-371

¹ Administration fund totals are comprised of 67 separate, independent order accounts in fiscal year 1969. The marketing service fund totals are comprised of 57 separate, independent order accounts in fiscal year 1969.

General and special funds—Continued

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-32-8412-0-8-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,525	-9,383	-9,716
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,383	9,716	9,804
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-858	-333	-88
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,348	1,259	1,025
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,259	-1,025	-1,037
90 Outlays	-769	-99	-100

The Secretary is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are responsible for carrying out locally the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Each milk order is administered locally by a market administrator who is appointed by the Secretary. His staff is employed directly by the market administrator.

The activities conducted in the local office are concerned primarily with monthly computations and public announcement of class and uniform blend prices, associated butterfat differentials, examination of handlers records and facilities to verify their reports and payments to producers, and in checking weights and tests of producer milk.

The expenses of each local office are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order provides for the expense of disseminating market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers as the case may be.

Milk sold by regulated handlers supplied about 117 million persons in calendar year 1968.

The following table gives an indication of the growing role of Federal orders on the marketing of milk over the past few years:

	Calendar year				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Population of market areas (millions)	99.3	102.4	100.0	103.6	117.0
Producer deliveries (billion pounds)	54.447	54.444	53.103	53.761	56.441
Producer deliveries used in class I (billion pounds)	33.965	34.561	34.870	34.412	36.484
Number of producers	167,503	158,077	146,090	140,657	141,651

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Administrative fund:			
Revenue	13,405	13,780	13,966
Expense	12,986	13,780	14,211
Net operating income or loss (-), administrative fund	419		-245
Marketing service fund:			
Revenue	1,949	1,843	1,843
Expense	1,881	1,881	1,881
Net operating income or loss (-), marketing service fund	68	-38	-38
Nonoperating income:			
Interest revenue	371	371	371
Net income for the year	858	333	88
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	8,525	9,383	9,716
Retained earnings, end of year	9,383	9,716	9,804

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks	7,754	7,906	8,176	8,250
U.S. securities (current redemption value)	2,119	2,736	2,836	2,862
Accounts receivable, net	394	127	127	128
Other	11	112	123	123
Total assets	10,278	10,881	11,262	11,363
Liabilities:				
Current	1,641	1,386	1,434	1,447
Government equity:				
Retained earnings (reserved)	8,525	9,383	9,716	9,804

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Government equity (unobligated balance)	8,525	9,383	9,716	9,804

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-8412-0-8-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	10,543	11,186	11,577
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	886	917	925
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,013	1,048	1,057
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,308	1,354	1,366
25.0 Other services	575	595	601
26.0 Supplies and materials	325	336	339
31.0 Equipment	217	225	227
99.0 Total obligations	14,867	15,661	16,092

Personnel Summary ¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	910	930	940
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	88	84	84
Average number of all employees.....	938	976	986
Average salary, grades recommended by Consumer and Marketing Service.....	\$9,732	\$9,984	\$10,243

¹ Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Special Milk Program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1772) \$84,000,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-2502-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States.....	102,048	83,314	-----
2. Operating expenses.....	590	725	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	102,638	84,039	-----
Change in selected resources ²	39	-39	-----
10 Total obligations.....	102,677	84,000	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,323	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	104,000	84,000	-----
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	84,000	-----
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	104,000	-----	-----
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	104,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102,677	84,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,371	14,578	17,378
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,578	-17,378	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-545	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	101,925	81,200	17,378

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$545 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—This program is designed to increase the consumption of fluid milk by children in nonprofit schools of high school grade and under, child-care centers, summer camps and similar nonprofit institutions. The program will be terminated at the end of fiscal year 1970 as programs for feeding balanced meals to needy school children are further expanded. Most of these meals will include milk.

Funds are provided under letters of credit to State agencies to reimburse eligible participants for a part of the cost of the fluid milk consumed. Based upon available funds and prior year participation, initial reserves were established for each State for reimbursement payments

through fiscal year 1967. Beginning in fiscal year 1968, available funds were apportioned among the States on the basis of payments made to schools and child-care institutions for program reimbursement during the preceding fiscal year. In especially needy schools, reimbursement payments may be made for the full cost of this milk for children who are unable to pay. In fiscal year 1970 the program is being financed by a direct appropriation of \$84 million and an additional \$20 million provided under the section 32 special feeding program.

In 1969 almost 3 billion half-pints of fluid milk were consumed by children—over six times the quantity in 1955, the first year of operation of the program. This represents more than 3% of the total nonfarm consumption of the fluid milk in the United States. The child nutrition programs and additional section 32 funds aid in financing all child food assistance. These programs are directed at providing complete meals and food supplements, including milk, with particular emphasis on assistance for needy children. The further expansion of these programs proposed in 1971 will result in an increase in milk consumption with the additional meals to be served. These factors eliminate the need for a separate special milk program appropriation.

Program activities from 1968 through 1970 are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate
Outlet participation.....	94,422	99,085	99,100
Half-pints of milk reimbursed (millions).....	3,035.7	2,903.9	3,000.0
Average reimbursement rate per half-pint (cents).....	3.36	3.51	3.44

2. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools, and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the program and determining eligibility. The program is administered directly in over 9,000 outlets where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for its administration, or where such agencies are prohibited by law from disbursing funds to such participants.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-2502-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	472	584	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	487	585	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	47	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	20	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	23	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	3	-----
25.0 Other services.....	47	3	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	102,048	83,314	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	102,677	84,000	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	65	68	-----
Average number of all employees.....	59	65	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,088	\$9,033	-----

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1751-1761) and the applicable provisions other than section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785), **[\$252,441,000]** \$259,428,000, of which **[\$129,941,000]** \$174,033,000 shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): *Provided*, That of the foregoing total amount there shall be available **[\$44,800,000]** \$48,347,000 for special assistance to needy schools, **[\$10,000,000]** \$12,000,000 for the school breakfast program, **[\$10,000,000]** \$12,500,000 for the nonfood assistance program, \$750,000 for State administrative expenses, and **[\$15,000,000]** \$12,000,000 for special food service programs for children to remain available until September 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That an additional \$64,325,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for the nonfood assistance program, for \$12,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-2539-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States:			
(a) School lunch program.....	162,034	168,041	169,721
(b) Special assistance.....	10,000	44,800	48,347
(c) School breakfast program.....	3,500	10,000	12,000
(d) Nonfood assistance program.....	748	10,000	12,500
(e) State administrative expenses.....	153	750	750
(f) Nonschool food program.....	3,244	13,572	15,000
2. Commodity procurement.....	63,983	64,325	64,325
3. Operating expenses.....	2,388	3,850	4,110
Total program costs, funded ¹	246,050	315,338	326,753
Change in selected resources ²	38	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	246,088	315,338	326,753
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-5,931	-3,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,931	3,000	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	758	4,359	-----
Budget authority.....	252,777	316,766	323,753
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	188,474	122,500	85,395
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	188,452	122,500	85,395
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	64,325	194,266	238,358
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	64,325	194,266	238,358
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	246,088	315,338	326,753
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,133	33,758	47,396
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33,758	-47,396	-60,462
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-456	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	237,007	301,700	313,687

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$456 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	19	141	141	141
Advances.....	151	67	67	67
Total selected resources.....	170	208	208	208

The primary objective of the child nutrition programs is to make the best possible nutrition available to every child, regardless of the economic condition of the child's family or the local district. Special emphasis is directed toward reaching needy children in low income areas in schools, child-care centers, settlement houses, recreation centers, and similar nonprofit institutions devoted to the care and training of children. They also contribute to a second major objective, to increase farm income, by expanding agricultural markets.

These programs are authorized by the National School Lunch Act, as amended, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—The programs are operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agency and the Department. Funds are advanced under letters of credit to State agencies for use in reimbursing participating schools and child-care institutions. Sponsors make application to the State agency and if accepted are reimbursed in accordance with the terms of their agreement.

(a) *School lunch program.*—Assistance in the form of both funds and food is provided to the States, as defined in the National School Lunch Act, for serving lunches to schoolchildren. Each State's portion of the funds available is determined by a statutory formula. The formula takes into account the participation rate in the State, and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average United States per capita income. States must match the Federal cash grant from sources within the State at a 3 to 1 ratio. For States with below-average per capita income, this ratio is decreased.

In 1969, the States contributed to this program \$1,516 million, most of which came from children's payments. This was far in excess of the statutory matching requirement of \$3 for each Federal dollar of cash payment.

The program during the peak month in 1969 provided lunches to about 39.4 percent of the approximately 51 million schoolchildren in the country. The number of lunches served increased approximately 4.6 percent over 1968. Participation in the program in December 1968 reached about 20.1 million children in 74,558 schools and an appreciable increase is expected in 1970 and 1971.

(b) *Special assistance.*—To schools drawing attendance from needy families, section 11 of the National School Lunch Act provides special assistance for serving free or reduced price lunches. The legislation carries carefully prescribed criteria as to the eligibility of these schools, and a special formula for the apportionment of funds among the States.

In fiscal year 1969, about 300,000 children were served 57.5 million lunches. In addition, 1 million children received 184.1 million lunches under the special section 32 funding. The increases for 1970 will provide lunches for every needy child in the country by yearend.

(c) *School breakfast program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a school breakfast program for 2 years on a pilot basis to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit breakfast programs in schools. Public Law 90-302, approved May 8, 1968, extended the breakfast program through 1971.

Funds are apportioned to States by a statutory formula. While the basic payments are limited to food assistance, in circumstances of severe need, financial assistance may be authorized up to 80 percent of the operating costs. Applicant schools must provide justification of the need for additional assistance.

The program is operated in schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and where a substantial portion of the children enrolled travel long distances. In fiscal year 1969, programs operated in schools in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, and Puerto Rico.

In fiscal year 1969, an average of 205,000 children consumed 37 million breakfasts in 2,922 schools, including special section 32 funding. About 72 percent of the breakfasts were served free or at token charges to children. In fiscal year 1970 it is estimated that an average of 407,000 children will be participating in some 3,300 schools.

(d) *Nonfood assistance program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a permanent program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools in low-income areas with food service equipment, other than land or buildings.

Applicant schools are required to justify their need for assistance on a project basis and submit a detailed description of the equipment to be acquired, including their proposals for its use in meeting the nutritional needs of children. In addition, State and local sources must bear 25% of the cost of equipment or facilities financed under this authority.

In fiscal year 1969 a total of 938 schools in all States, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and American Samoa, serving meals to some 934,000 children, received equipment assistance of about \$748,000. In 100 of these schools, no food service had been available prior to receiving equipment funds. In addition 1,990 schools received equipment assistance from the special section 32 funds.

In order to provide nutritious meals, many schools in the country must be provided funds for kitchen equipment. In 1970 the funds provided will reach about 1,000 schools. The increase for 1971 would be sufficient to provide equipment for 1,250 schools at an average contribution of \$10,000 a school.

(e) *State administrative expenses.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 provides for advances to each State educational agency for administrative expenses. These funds are to be used for supervising and giving technical assistance to the local school districts for additional activities undertaken by them to reach more needy children under the school lunch, special assistance, school breakfast, nonfood assistance, and nonschool food programs.

(f) *Nonschool food program.*—The National School Lunch Act was amended in 1968 to authorize a pilot program for 3 years to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means, to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit food service programs for children in service institutions. These programs will reach school-age children during the summer months in settlement houses, neighborhood houses, and recreation centers. Preschool children will receive year-round assistance in child day-care centers.

Each State may receive a basic grant of not more than \$50,000. The remaining funds will be apportioned by a formula to be determined by the ratio of the number of children (aged 3 to 17 inclusive) from families with income under \$3,000 per year in each State, to the total number of such children in all States. Up to 80% of the total cost of meals served may be paid in cases of severe need, and not more than 75 percent of the equipment costs may be paid to the institutions. All meals served must meet minimum nutritional standards as a condition for receiving assistance.

In fiscal year 1969, 312,570 children were reached on a partial-year basis. At an average of about 40 cents per

child per day, it is estimated that this program will reach about 400,000 children in fiscal year 1970.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—Commodity procurement under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act provides additional commodities to schools to supplement foods purchased locally for the lunch program. Section 6 procurement helps to insure nutritionally adequate lunches and appreciation for quality foods. It also broadens agricultural markets. Commodities are purchased by the Department on the basis of their nutritional value and acceptability to schools.

Protein items of chicken and meat accounted for about two-thirds of the purchases in fiscal year 1969. The remaining one-third consisted of fruits and vegetables. In fiscal year 1970 frozen ground beef, chicken, and fruits and vegetables are being purchased with funds transferred from section 32, Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities.

Commodities acquired under price support and surplus removal programs are available to schools and child-care institutions. The volume of surplus commodities distributed depends upon market conditions.

During 1969, over \$1,272 million worth of agricultural commodities and other foods were used. About 22% of this amount represented commodities contributed under section 6 and the Federal surplus removal and price support programs. Over 78% was purchased through local suppliers.

3. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the programs and determining eligibility. The programs are administered directly in private schools where the State educational agency is prohibited by law from disbursing funds and in child-care institutions where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for administering the program.

Participation in the programs from 1968 through 1971 are as follows:

CASH PAYMENTS TO STATES				
	1968 actual	1969 preliminary	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
(a) School lunch program:				
Number of schools (peak) ¹	71,983	74,558	85,000	88,000
Number of children (thousands— average).....	17,700	17,800	18,700	18,900
Number of lunches served (mil- lions).....	3,181.0	3,207.6	3,360.8	3,394.4
(b) Special assistance:				
Number of children (thousands— average).....	200	³ 1,300	³ 2,900	³ 5,500
Number of lunches served (mil- lions).....	37.0	³ 241.6	³ 529.0	³ 1,000.0
(c) School breakfast program:				
Number of schools (peak) ²	1,325	2,922	3,300	4,000
Number of children (thousands— average).....	165	³ 205	³ 407	³ 555
Number of breakfasts served (millions).....	16.0	³ 37.0	³ 73.4	³ 100.0
(d) Nonfood assistance program: Num- ber of schools equipped.....	755	³ 2,928	³ 1,500	1,250
(f) Nonschool food program:				
Number of institutions.....		2,260	2,500	2,500
Number of children:				
Year-round.....		78,142	100,000	100,000
Summer program.....		234,428	294,400	294,400
Number of meals served (thou- sands).....		24,659	72,500	87,000

¹ Represents total schools participating in regular school lunch, special assistance and breakfast programs.

² Represents duplication of schools reported—school lunch program.

³ Includes special section 32 funding.

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

FINANCING OF PROGRAMS

[In millions of dollars]

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
State and local contributions (total, including payments by children)...	1,436.3	1,516.5	1,795.0	1,915.0
Federal financing:				
1. Cash payments to States:				
(a) School lunch program.....	154.7	162.0	168.0	169.7
(b) Special assistance.....	4.9	10.0	44.8	48.3
(c) School breakfast.....	2.0	3.5	10.0	12.0
(d) Nonfood assistance.....	.7	.7	10.0	12.5
(e) State administrative expenses.....	-----	.2	.8	.8
(f) Nonschool food program.....	-----	3.2	13.6	15.0
2. Commodity procurement (sec. 6)...	55.5	64.2	64.3	64.3
3. Surplus commodity distribution.....	220.5	207.9	167.3	201.5
4. Special milk program.....	101.9	102.0	83.3	-----
Federal contributions.....	540.2	553.7	562.1	524.1
Total all contributions.....	1,976.5	2,070.2	2,357.1	2,439.1

In addition to these programs, a \$44 million special feeding program was initiated in fiscal year 1969 under section 32. In fiscal year 1970, \$89 million is budgeted for the special feeding programs, including \$20 million for special milk; \$156.7 million is budgeted for fiscal year 1971. This program is to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children suffering from general and continued hunger.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-2539-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,540	2,497	2,748
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,580	2,508	2,759
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	122	201	201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	153	213	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	56	115	118
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	222	198
25.0 Other services.....	533	531	534
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	20	20
Grants of commodities to States.....	63,899	64,325	64,325
31.0 Equipment.....	22	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	179,679	247,163	258,318
99.0 Total obligations.....	246,088	315,338	326,753

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	228	265	265
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	167	178	248
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,088	\$9,033	\$8,900

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the food stamp program pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended, ~~[\$610,000,000]~~ \$1,250,000,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,080,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-2505-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program costs.....	238,669	596,150	1,232,000

2. Operating expenses.....	10,051	13,828	18,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	248,720	609,978	1,250,000
Change in selected resources ²	2,261	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	250,981	609,978	1,250,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	28,927	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	279,908	609,978	1,250,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	280,000	610,000	1,250,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-92	-22	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	279,908	609,978	1,250,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250,981	609,978	1,250,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,732	6,324	41,302
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,324	-41,302	-41,997
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-623	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	247,766	575,000	1,249,305

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$66 thousand; 1970, \$100 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$623 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$199 thousand; 1969, \$2,460 thousand; 1970, \$2,460 thousand; 1971, \$2,460 thousand.

This program helps provide improved nutrition to households with limited resources. Food coupons which may be used in retail stores for the purchase of commercial brand foods are issued to needy households that qualify to participate. The program is inaugurated at the request of State welfare agencies and these agencies are responsible for certification and coupon issuance functions.

The Department determines the allotment of coupons for each household unit, including the portion to be purchased, based on income, food needs, and other factors.

Coupons are issued by a non-Federal issuing office. Cash paid for the coupons by participants is deposited periodically in a designated Federal depository. Food stores receive cash or credit for the coupons from any commercial bank, which must accept them at face value. The coupons then flow through regular banking channels to the Federal Reserve banks where they are redeemed.

The Food Stamp Act of 1964 was amended on November 13, 1969, to provide appropriation authority of \$610 million for fiscal year 1970. Legislation has been proposed to make substantial changes in the basic food stamp authority. The 1971 budget is based on the passage of the recommended legislation.

The \$610 million appropriated for 1970 will finance needed program modifications and expansion into some new areas. The increased funds will be used to provide a greater total coupon allotment at a reduced cash outlay to the participant. The cash requirement will be reduced substantially and the total coupon allotment will be sufficient to provide a nutritionally adequate diet. It is anticipated that a participation level of 5.4 million will be reached by June 30, 1970. An increase of \$640 million in 1971 will be needed to finance the full year costs of the program changes made at midyear in 1970 and provide financing for expansion into an estimated 600 new project areas to be operating by June 30, 1971. The program would then be reaching about 7.5 million people—2.1 million above 1970.

The following table reflects coverage, participation and costs for fiscal years 1962 (the first full year of operation of the pilot program) and 1969, and estimates for fiscal years 1970 and 1971 (dollars in millions):

	1962 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of areas by yearend....	8	1,489	1,800	2,300-2,400
Number of participants at year-end.....	140,736	3,224,233	5,424,000	7,472,000
Total value coupons issued.....	\$35.2	\$601.8	\$1,180.0	\$1,875.0
Amount paid by participants (for deposit to redemption account).....	\$22.0	\$373.0	\$600.0	\$675.0
Value of bonus (free) coupons issued.....	\$13.2	\$228.8	\$580.0	\$1,200.0
Federal costs:				
Program.....	\$13.4	\$240.6	\$596.2	\$1,232.0
Administrative.....	\$0.7	\$10.4	\$13.8	\$18.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-2505-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,615	9,497	13,850
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	117	69	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	34	45
Total personnel compensation.....	7,770	9,600	14,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	637	768	1,120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	678	1,020	1,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	71	175	325
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	526	900	1,440
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,780	6,441	11,825
25.0 Other services.....	582	800	1,315
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75	124	280
31.0 Equipment.....	93	150	295
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	235,769	590,000	1,218,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	250,981	609,978	1,250,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,138	1,421	1,800
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	1,001	1,200	1,600
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,088	\$9,033	\$8,900

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-3926-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (program costs, funded—obligations).....	1	-----	-----
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources—jury fees (5 U.S.C. 30p).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-3926-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	-----	-----
--------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed \$35,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), **[\$23,437,000]** *\$24,773,000: Provided*, That not less than \$255,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$3,117,000 of the funds appropriated by section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be merged with this appropriation and shall be available for all expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade.....	690	839	839
2. Agricultural attachés.....	4,960	5,618	5,618
3. Market development.....	16,136	16,285	19,151
4. Commodity programs.....	2,890	3,427	3,427
5. Barter and stockpiling ¹	416	-----	-----
6. General sales management ¹	736	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded².....	25,828	26,169	29,035
Change in selected resources ³	10	1,029	-1,145
10 Total obligations.....	25,838	27,198	27,890
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-1,379	-14	-----
Commodity Credit Corporation fund.....	-65	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	625	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	25,019	27,184	27,890

¹ Activity transferred to the Export Marketing Service on Mar. 28, 1969. The 1969 column includes the Commodity Credit Corporation funds transferred to and expended by the Foreign Agricultural Service up to the time of transfer.

² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$83 thousand; 1970, \$83 thousand; 1971, \$83 thousand.

³ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	22,725	-1,404	21,397	22,370	21,287
Advances.....	1,296	-----	1,231	1,287	1,225
Total selected resources	24,021	-1,404	22,628	23,657	22,512

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-36-2900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40	Appropriation.....	21,541	23,437	24,773
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1		
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	362		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,902	23,437	24,773
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		630	
Permanent:				
62	Transferred from other accounts.....	3,117	3,117	3,117
63	Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,117	3,117	3,117
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	24,394	27,184	27,890
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	27,586	27,558	30,087
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,558	-30,087	-30,592
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,404		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	23,018	24,055	27,355
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		600	30

The Service helps American agriculture to maintain and expand foreign markets for its products and reports foreign developments as a guide to American agricultural production, policies, and programs.

(a) The Service helps to develop foreign markets for U.S. farm products through effective market promotion under special export programs and through continuous efforts to remove international trade barriers that inhibit export sales.

(b) The Service maintains a worldwide agricultural intelligence and reporting service that enables American agriculture to carry out its production, policies, and programs in the context of world developments. Pertinent agricultural and economic data of foreign production and markets, and information on foreign agricultural policies are continuously analyzed and reported.

1. *International trade.*—The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations, under the authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and strives to reduce foreign trade barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. Developments in foreign trade policies are examined and their effect on agricultural trade and operations are reported with recommendations as to courses of action.

The Service recommends Department positions and participates in negotiations on trade agreements and international commodity agreements. It reviews and reports trade regulations of countries (primarily those signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) as to how such regulations affect the movement of U.S. farm products in world trade.

The Service administers a program of import controls, in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, on foreign farm products which would render ineffective or materially interfere with Department programs relating to agricultural commodities. It is also responsible for administering import controls established under the 1964 Meat Import Act and section 204 of the Trade Expansion Act.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 60 foreign posts to assist in the development of markets abroad for U.S. agricultural commodities. They work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain contacts with foreign governments to promote greater market accessibility for U.S. farm products. They carry out a comprehensive schedule of reporting foreign agricultural production, marketing, and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

3. *Market development.*—The Service administers programs concerned with the development of foreign markets for agricultural products of the United States, and coordinates interagency participation and action essential to administration of these programs. These functions involve: (a) Developing a system of worldwide promotional programs, on a commodity-by-commodity basis, in cooperation with national organizations of producers, processors, and exporters, and providing overall guidance to these organizations in carrying out cooperative programs; (b) developing, operating, and evaluating a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing trade fairs, trade centers and point-of-purchase campaigns to expand overseas markets; (c) reviewing foreign marketing plans; providing technical assistance in their design; developing procedures and controlling budgets and funds essential to their implementation; and evaluating programs implemented; (d) cooperating with State and local organizations in programs designed to provide technical assistance to U.S. agricultural export firms and to stimulate participation of new U.S. "cooperator" groups in promotional projects; (e) developing and guiding a systematic review of foreign markets on a country-by-country basis to find new market opportunities for U.S. agricultural products and to develop long-range promotional plans for such markets; and (f) exploring new methods and techniques to stimulate the flow of U.S. farm products into overseas markets.

4. *Commodity programs.*—Information essential to domestic planning and to foreign marketing of specific U.S. farm commodities is obtained, analyzed, and made available to U.S. farm and trade groups and to Government. Foreign agricultural competition is analyzed and reported. Marketing programs, in which producers, exporters, and Government officials participate, are developed to maintain and expand the foreign market for U.S. farm products. Assistance is given to U.S. trade representatives in negotiations with foreign officials. Assistance is given to American exporters and foreign importers to bring them together under conditions favorable to trade.

5. *Barter and stockpiling.*—Functions previously performed by the Service were transferred to Export Marketing Service in March 1969.

6. *General sales management.*—Functions previously performed by the Service were transferred to Export Marketing Service in March 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,449	8,606	9,040
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	122	100	100
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	60	60	60
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	34	34	35
Total personnel compensation.....		9,665	8,800	9,235

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	941	861	885
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	7		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	592	404	413
22.0	Transportation of things.....	189	145	160
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	606	329	345
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	240	181	189
25.0	Other services.....	13,415	16,137	16,491
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	104	60	65
31.0	Equipment.....	79	97	96
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....		11	11
Total obligations, Foreign Agricultural Service.....		25,838	27,025	27,890
ALLOCATION TO EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		135	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		11	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		16	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....		5	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0	Other services.....		5	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....			173	
99.0	Total obligations.....	25,838	27,198	27,890

Personnel Summary

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	739	773	791
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	21	21
	Average number of all employees.....	835	693	756
	Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.0	10.0
	Average GS salary.....	\$12,670	\$14,774	\$14,922
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,918	\$5,164	\$5,422
ALLOCATION TO EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE				
	Total number of permanent positions.....		16	
	Average number of all employees.....		9	
	Average GS grade.....		11.0	
	Average GS salary.....		\$15,055	

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Identification code 05-36-2901-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Market development projects (total program costs, funded).....	1,420	802	801
Change in selected resources ¹	-105	198	199
10 Total obligations.....	1,315	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-421		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,281	-3,387	-2,387
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,387	2,387	1,387
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	894	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,782	4,008	4,258
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,008	-4,258	-4,508
90 Outlays.....	668	750	750

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,515	-421	3,027	3,215	3,404
Advances.....	207		169	179	189
Total selected resources.....	3,722	-421	3,196	3,394	3,593

Market development projects.—Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, are used by the Service to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco.

The types of market development projects being carried out include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. In 1971, it is planned that the unobligated balance brought forward in this appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry on the program. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation Salaries and expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2901-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	86	75	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	166	145	145
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	54	45	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	981	714	714
31.0 Equipment.....	12	8	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,315	1,000	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	23	19	19
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,918	\$5,164	\$5,422

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - "Commodity Credit Corporation fund."
 - "Commodity Credit Corporation, Administrative expenses."
 - "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3991-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity Credit Corporation representatives for sales, barter, and stockpiling.....	2	2	2
2. Sale of personal property.....	11	24	10
3. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....	42	145	145
4. AID program.....	201	103	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	255	274	157
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-244	-250	-147
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-11	-24	-10
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are the proceeds from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3991-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	221	117	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	222	118	25
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	17	9	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	4	121	120
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	11	24	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	255	274	157

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	27	11	2
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,670	\$14,774	\$14,922

EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-37-3900-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity exports.....	108	756	833
2. Exports under Public Law 480 and the Commodity Credit Corporation Export Credit Sales Program.....	243	1,689	2,146
3. Barter program.....	99	680	740
10 Total obligations.....	450	3,125	3,719
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-427	-3,025	-3,719
Commodity Credit Corporation fund.....	-23	-100	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Note.—Figures reflect only those funds which were transferred to, and expended by, the Export Marketing Service since its establishment on Mar. 28, 1969.

The Service was established on March 28, 1969, pursuant to the authority of 5 U.S.C. 301 and the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. The programs of the Service were formerly performed by the Foreign Agricultural Service and the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

The major objective of the Service is to promote and assist in the expansion of export sales of U.S.-produced farm products. This is accomplished through a series of programs and activities described in the three major

categories below, and through continuing cooperation with other U.S. Government agencies, foreign governments, export trade firms, banks, and ocean chartering agencies.

1. *Commodity exports.*—The Service administers programs to facilitate and expand the commercial export sales of privately owned and Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) owned agricultural commodities, and develops related pricing policies. The Service also carries out the domestic operations to implement the Wheat Trade Convention of the International Grains Arrangement, including the fixing of payment rates and certificate costs for export marketing certificates.

2. *Exports under Public Law 480 and the CCC export credit sales program.*—The Service conducts programs which facilitate the sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms or for foreign currencies. In addition, large quantities of these commodities are donated to foreign governments and intergovernmental and voluntary agencies in over 100 countries. These programs are authorized by titles I and II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (Public Law 480). The Service also conducts a program to finance the commercial export credit sales of agricultural commodities.

3. *Barter program.*—The Service conducts barter transactions under the CCC Charter Act, the Agricultural Acts of 1949 and 1956, and the Agricultural Trade and Development Act of 1954, which are designed to utilize U.S. agricultural commodities in lieu of dollars in acquiring from other countries, goods, materials, equipment, and services for the national strategic and critical materials stockpile and the supplemental stockpile. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, the agricultural commodities may be those held in private stocks as well as those acquired by CCC in its price support operations. Barter for strategic and other materials for the supplemental stockpile is limited to deliveries from uncompleted contracts. No new contracts have been made since fiscal year 1968 and none are planned.

Funds for the operation of the Service are provided from the limitation on amounts available for administrative expenses of the CCC.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-37-3900-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	365	2,210	2,653
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	5	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	366	2,220	2,666
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	169	205
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	95	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	30	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	165	186
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	40	50
25.0 Other services.....	9	316	360
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	50	60
31.0 Equipment.....	22	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	450	3,125	3,719

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	164	192	213
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	30	174	205
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.4	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,659	\$12,995	\$13,092

FOREIGN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-38-3913-0-4-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training of foreign participants.....	626	899	899
2. Technical consultation and support service.....	369	406	509
3. Special projects.....	956	1,000	1,000
4. Project leaders.....	87		
5. Subsistence for foreign training while in United States.....	2,944	4,000	4,000
10 Total obligations.....	4,982	6,305	6,408
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-4,982	-6,305	-6,408
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	489	697	697
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-697	-697	-697
90 Outlays.....	-209		

The Service administers the Department's responsibilities in the agricultural phases of the U.S. foreign development assistance programs. This includes direction of the Department's activities under agreement with the Agency for International Development (AID), particularly agricultural technical assistance and training programs. The Service participates with AID in the planning of agricultural development policy, in the formulation of self-help agreements with food-aid nations, and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. In performing these functions the Service works closely with other U.S. and international organizations to help them utilize the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out development assistance programs. The Service is financed with funds allocated from AID.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-38-3913-0-4-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,161	1,325	1,403
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	30	30
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	18	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	1,266	1,429	1,507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	90	110	116
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	200	198	201
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	50	52	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	38	40
25.0 Other services.....	365	436	443
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	15	17
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,944	4,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,982	6,305	6,408

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	104	109
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	97	100	104
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,670	\$13,002	\$13,107
Average FC grade.....	4.0	3.6	3.6
Average FC salary.....	\$19,910	\$21,228	\$21,228

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17[a]b), [\$2,321,000] \$2,552,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Licensing and auditing of brokerage houses.....	563	638	638
2. Supervision of futures trading.....	780	1,160	1,234
3. Investigation.....	418	680	680
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,761	2,478	2,552
Change in selected resources ²	97		
10 Total obligations.....	1,858	2,478	2,552
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23		
Budget authority	1,881	2,478	2,552
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,895	2,321	2,552
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14	-13	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,881	2,308	2,552
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		170	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,858	2,478	2,552
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	224	270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-224	-270	-316
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,732	2,269	2,499
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		163	7

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$30 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$12 thousand); 1969, \$115 thousand; 1970, \$115 thousand; 1971, \$115 thousand.

The major objectives of the Authority, in the enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act, are to protect the price and hedging services of the commodity futures markets. These services are widely used by farmers, merchandisers, and processors. To carry out its enforcement objectives, the Authority works to maintain fair trading practices and competitive pricing on commodity exchanges, and to prevent price manipulation, cheating, fraud, and abusive acts and practices in commodity transactions. Enforcement of the act includes supervision of 19 commodity exchanges designated as contract markets, approximately 400 brokerage firms registered as futures commission merchants, and about 1,000 registered floor brokers operating on the exchanges.

The highlight of fiscal 1969 was the new record set in volume of futures trading, up 15% from the previous year. An estimated 17.1 million futures transactions were

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

made in fiscal year 1969, with a value of \$67.5 billion, compared with 14.9 million transactions, valued at \$60.1 billion a year earlier. A large part of the increased trading activity was in new commodities added to the Commodity Exchange Act in 1968. Burgeoning markets in livestock, livestock products, and frozen concentrated orange juice showed a 45% jump in trading volume over the previous year. Frozen pork bellies, most actively traded of the new commodities, was the second largest futures market in fiscal year 1969, surpassing the wheat and soybean markets which had been extremely active in recent years. Pork belly trading rose to 3,316,000 contracts in fiscal year 1969, an increase of 26% over the trading of the previous year. Volume of trading in live beef cattle showed a 117% rise over the trading of a year ago, reaching 1,219,000 contracts in fiscal year 1969. Choice steers, the other major cattle market in fiscal year 1969, had a volume of 92,000 contracts, 68% larger than the volume of a year earlier. The largest growth occurred in the frozen concentrated orange juice market where 360,000 contracts were traded in fiscal year 1969, an increase of 131% over the previous year.

1. *Licensing and auditing of brokerage houses.*—This consists of (a) protection of customers' funds through the establishment and enforcement of minimum financial standards for futures commission merchants, and periodic audits of their books and records; and (b) annual registration of futures commission merchants and floor brokers.

REGISTRATIONS AND AUDITS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Audit of customers' segregated funds...	365	400	400
Accounts examined.....	40,810	44,000	47,000
Financial statements examined.....	414	920	900
Financial requirements audits.....	6	160	160
Futures commission merchants registered.....	404	440	440
Floor brokers registered.....	1,021	1,100	1,200

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This activity develops information and economic evidence for the prevention of price manipulation and market corners; controls excessive speculation by enforcement of limits on trading and positions; detects false and misleading market information affecting prices; and disseminates reports and statistics on trading and special futures market situations.

REPORTS TABULATED AND ANALYZED

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Daily trading volume and open contracts...	219,100	231,000	248,000
Daily and weekly reports of large traders...	476,000	486,000	521,000
Delivery notices.....	66,000	68,000	72,000

3. *Investigation.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated, and trade practice surveys are made to discover violations. The Authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. Investigations are made to determine whether exchanges are enforcing their trading rules and contract terms as required by the act.

INVESTIGATIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Compliance investigations completed...	60	65	74
Trade practice investigations completed...	1	5	5
Criminal prosecutions instituted.....	1	1	1
Administrative proceedings instituted...	9	8	9

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,448	1,839	1,851
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,450	1,846	1,858
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	109	147	153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	34	65	76
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	64	78	199
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	37	39
25.0 Other services.....	126	250	174
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	17	25
31.0 Equipment.....	34	32	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,858	2,478	2,552

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	155	180	180
Average number of all employees.....	150	170	170
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,633	\$10,218	\$10,286

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); Sugar Act of 1948, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [\$146,000,000] \$135,466,000: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed [\$62,483,000] \$68,779,000 may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed [\$26,757,000] \$30,228,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses): *Provided further*, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations. (7 U.S.C. 442-445, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1641-1642, 1691-1697, 1701-1709, 1721-1724, 1731-1736, 1741-1747, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856-1857, 1859; 15 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-10, 713a-13, 714-714p; 22 U.S.C. 1922; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. A203, A401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 71 Stat. 290; 76 Stat. 218; 80 Stat. 131; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3300-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program formulation and appraisal	3,912	4,145	4,145
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.....	191,601	200,000	183,711

3.	Inventory management and merchandising	21,025	22,270	23,856
	Total program costs, funded ¹	216,538	226,415	211,712
	Change in selected resources ²	-251	-----	-----
10	Total obligations	216,287	226,415	211,712
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation fund	-62,735	-63,442	-66,224
	Other	-5,124	-6,113	-5,844
13	Trust fund accounts	-3	-----	-----
14	Non-Federal sources ³	-4,031	-4,170	-4,178
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-1,560	-600	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	23	-----	-----
	Budget authority	142,857	152,090	135,466
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	141,031	146,000	135,466
42	Transferred from other accounts	1,826	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	142,857	146,000	135,466
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	6,090	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	144,394	152,690	135,466
72	Obligated balance, start of year	6,694	3,647	4,379
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-3,647	-4,379	-7,415
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-266	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	147,175	146,127	132,171
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	5,831	259

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$570 thousand; 1970, \$570 thousand; 1971, \$570 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	132	149	149	149
Unpaid undelivered orders	1,052	784	784	784
Total selected resources	1,184	933	933	933

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are in large part service charges from producers and receipts from sales of aerial photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of National, Commodity, State, and county offices.

The Commodity offices and the data processing centers in Kansas City and New Orleans play an important role in administering price support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

The State committees are in general administrative charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They carry out all functions dealing directly with farmers. The elected county committee is in charge of the county office.

The programs and activities carried out by this Service include: Agricultural conservation program; Appalachian Region conservation program; acreage allotment and marketing quota programs; Sugar Act program; conserva-

tion reserve program; wheat and feed grain diversion programs; cropland conversion program; cropland adjustment program; dairy indemnity payment program; Wool Act program; bin storage program; and price support and related programs.

The activities carried out by the Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the price support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and to a lesser extent, the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate even more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm allotments; (e) establishing proportionate shares for sugar farms when necessary; (f) notifying producers of allotments, proportionate shares, productivity indexes, and payment rates; (g) determining farm marketing allocations; (h) handling appeals; (i) determining county normal yields; (j) conducting referendums and certifying results; (k) checking compliance with acreage allotments and use of diverted acres; (l) developing pooling agreements under which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action; (m) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (n) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing; and (o) processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) selling commodities; (c) donating commodities; and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The value of the commodities owned by CCC on June 30, 1969, was about \$1,252 million.

The volume of work in fiscal year 1969 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):	
Tobacco	535,495
Peanuts	101,289
Cotton	608,511
Rice	17,454
Agricultural conservation program:	
Requests for cost-sharing	1,858,628
Conservation materials and services orders	996,001
Applications for payment	1,297,820
Pooling agreements	4,835
Sugar Act program:	
Participating ownership tracts	40,500
Estimated planted acreage	2,418,987
Conservation reserve program: Number of farm contracts	87,131
Feed grain and wheat programs: Number of participating farms	1,903,069
Price support program:	
Reinspection of farm-stored loans	142,326
Number of loan repayments received	291,662
Farm-stored loans taken over	52,957
Number of reseals	208,496
Number of warehouse loans acquired	56,669
Number of farm storage loans	309,716
Number of warehouse loans	361,201
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans	49,268

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued	
Bin storage program:	
Number of structures.....	110,534
Number of bushels in storage.....	116,623,292
Number of bushels handled.....	79,279,970
Cropland adjustment program:	
Number of agreements.....	64,339
Requests for cost-sharing.....	3,088
Cropland conversion program:	
Number of agreements.....	8,601
Requests for cost-sharing.....	376

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3300-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	41,652	44,336	43,234
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,059	3,662	2,844
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	525	503	503
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	44,236	48,501	46,581
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3,580	3,768	3,800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	90	163
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,724	2,962	2,794
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	452	483	485
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9,630	9,769	9,885
25.0 Other services.....	1,236	1,630	1,839
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,715	2,690	2,735
31.0 Equipment.....	1,041	1,099	1,050
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	231	308	283
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	149,654	154,906	141,888
44.0 Refunds.....	43	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	470		
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....			
	216,113	226,216	211,513

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	109	127	127
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	110	132	132
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	33	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....			
	174	199	199
99.0 Total obligations.....	216,287	226,415	211,712

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	216,113	226,216	211,513
Forest Service.....	155	169	169
Office of General Counsel.....	20	30	30

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,299	4,209	4,152
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	295	505	432
Average number of all employees.....	4,447	4,609	4,482
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.1	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,881	\$10,830	\$10,731
Average FC grade.....	3.0	3.6	3.6

Average FC salary.....	\$21,954	\$19,856	\$20,462
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,411	\$6,657	\$6,973
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	10	11	11
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,433	\$10,641	\$10,647
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U.S.C. 1011-1161), **[\$93,000,000]** \$83,600,000, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3305-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Payments to sugar producers:			
(a) Continental beet area.....	55,650	60,572	50,928
(b) Continental cane area.....	14,842	13,090	14,637
(c) Offshore cane area.....	19,008	19,338	18,035
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	89,500	93,000	83,600
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	89,500	93,000	83,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	89,500	93,000	83,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,228	8,589	8,489
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,589	-8,489	-4,089
90 Outlays.....	87,139	93,100	88,000

The objectives are to provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to protect the welfare of the domestic sugar industry, and to promote the export trade of the United States. Total U.S. requirements and quotas are determined each year. The quota for each domestic area is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing. Restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

Payments are made which supplement the income of domestic producers of cane and beets. Payments require compliance with specified conditions of employment, production, and price. Payments are also made for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreage due to natural calamities.

The decrease of \$9.4 million proposed for 1971 is based on two factors. One is the establishment of restrictive proportionate shares on the 1970 sugarbeet crop. The other factor is an indication that actual production from the 1969 and 1970 crops will be less than previously estimated.

Tax collections from imports of sugar exceed total obligations by \$612 million for fiscal years 1938 through 1969.

The principal outputs are:

PRODUCTION, THOUSANDS OF SHORT TONS, RAW VALUE

Area	Crop year		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Continental beet area.....	3,502	3,675	3,300
Continental cane area.....	1,212	1,100	1,230
Hawaii.....	1,232	1,180	1,235
Puerto Rico (prior crop year).....	645	483	600
Total output.....	6,591	6,438	6,365

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), and 590q), including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, **[\$195,500,000] \$185,000,000**, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Acts, **[1968] 1969** and **[1969] 1970**, carried out during the period July 1, **[1967] 1968**, to December 31, **[1969] 1970**, inclusive: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*, That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetland Types 3(III), 4(IV), and 5(V) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: *Provided further*, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the 1970 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife conserving practices and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to \$195,500,000, excluding administration, except that no participant shall receive more than \$2,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community): *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's agricultural conservation program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the agricultural conservation program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the current year's program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation practices: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p-1; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-44-3315-0-1-354	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	195,500	185,000	-----
Financing:				
17	Recovery of prior years obligations (contract authority).....	-5,500	-----	-----

25	Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	5,500	10,500	-----
	Budget authority	195,500	195,500	-----
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	190,000	195,500	185,000
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-190,000	-195,500	-185,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
49	Contract authority (81 Stat. 328 and 82 Stat. 647)	195,500	195,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	190,000	185,000	-----
	Obligated balance, start of year (allocation to States):			
72.40	Appropriation.....	28,506	19,047	28,747
72.49	Contract authority.....	195,500	195,500	185,000
	Obligated balance, end of year (allocation to States):			
74.40	Appropriation.....	-19,047	-28,747	-34,947
74.49	Contract authority.....	-195,500	-185,000	-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-53	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	199,406	185,800	178,800
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	195,500	195,500	185,000
	Contract authority.....	195,500	195,500	-----
	Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-5,500	-10,500	-----
	Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-195,500	-185,000	-----
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	190,000	195,500	185,000

This program is designed to encourage conservation by sharing with farmers, ranchers, and woodland owners the cost of carrying out approved soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife-conserving practices. These are practices which farmers generally would not perform to the needed extent with their own resources. The rate of cost-sharing averages about 50% of the cost. Cost-sharing may be in the form of conservation materials and services or a payment after completion of the practice.

Conservation measures offered include those primarily designed to establish permanent protective cover, improve and protect established vegetative cover, conserve and dispose of water, establish temporary vegetative cover, temporarily protect soil from wind and water erosion, and provide wildlife and beautification benefits.

The following and other practices were installed under the 1968 program on a million farms:

[In thousands]

Constructing water storage reservoirs.....	structures..	41
Constructing terraces.....	acres..	608
Establishing stripcropping systems.....	do.....	302
Establishing permanent sod waterways.....	do.....	40
Establishing or improving enduring vegetative cover.....	do.....	9,683
Controlling competitive shrubs on range or pasture.....	do.....	1,911
Planting trees and shrubs.....	do.....	163
Improving stands of forest trees.....	do.....	169

Funds are distributed among the States on the basis of conservation needs. They are, in turn, distributed by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State committees to counties. The county committees approve conservation practice cost-sharing for eligible persons.

Loans from Commodity Credit Corporation are used to make advance payments to vendors. These payments are

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers prior to the time funds are appropriated each year. Repayment is made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated.

Amounts repaid or estimated to be repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Total
Loan repayment.....	35,000	30,000	27,200	92,200
Interest.....	16	29	14	59

CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a cropland adjustment program as authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (7 U.S.C. 1838) [\$78,600,000: *Provided*, That no additional agreements are authorized for fiscal year 1970] \$77,800,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3335-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjustment, cost-sharing and technical assistance (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	81,900	78,600	77,800
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	81,900	78,600	77,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	84,500	78,600	77,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,600		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	81,900	78,600	77,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	81,900	78,600	77,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,590	5,960	6,415
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,960	-6,415	-5,565
90 Outlays.....	79,529	78,145	78,650

The Cropland adjustment program, authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, assists farmers, through long-term agreements, to divert cropland from the production of certain crops to more needed uses that will promote the development and conservation of our soil, water, forest, wildlife, and recreational resources. The period of an agreement cannot be less than 5 years nor more than 10 years. The program also helps farmers establish, protect, and conserve open spaces and natural beauty, and prevent air and water pollution.

In return for diverting the cropland to approved public benefit uses, producers receive adjustment payments. They also are eligible to receive cost-sharing assistance for establishing approved land treatment measures. Additional incentive payments are made to producers who enter into agreements to permit free public access to land designated under the Cropland adjustment program agreement, for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking.

Under the Greenspan provisions of the program, funds may also be made available to Federal, State, or local governmental agencies for use in acquiring cropland to be permanently converted to specified public uses, and cost-shares may be paid to such agencies for establishing ap-

proved land treatment measures consistent with the conditions and costs under agreements entered into with producers.

Cropland adjustment programs were approved for 1966 and 1967. There were no authorizations to place additional acreage in this program for 1968, 1969, or 1970.

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

[For necessary expenses to carry out a conservation reserve program as authorized by subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816), and to carry out liquidation activities for the acreage reserve program, to remain available until expended, \$37,250,000, with which may be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for soil bank programs: *Provided*, That no part of these funds shall be paid on any contract which is illegal under the law due to the division of lands for the purpose of evading limits on annual payments to participants.] (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3369-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conservation reserve program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	109,000	37,250	.....
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-600	.....
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		600	.....
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	109,000	37,250	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	109,000	36,650	.....
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,618	3,885	990
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,885	-990	-139
90 Outlays.....	106,733	39,545	851

This program, initiated in 1956, has two objectives. One is to bring total crop acreage more nearly in line with demand by withdrawing cropland from production. The other is to establish and maintain sound conservation practices on the land withdrawn. The Secretary was authorized, through calendar year 1960, to enter into 3- to 15-year contracts with producers. For removing designated cropland from production and for establishing necessary conservation practices, the producer receives an annual rental payment each year of the contract period. He also receives cost-sharing assistance for the establishment of required practices. Total annual rental payments to a producer are limited to \$5 thousand.

Participation in the program is summarized below:

Number of contracts, 1969 program.....	34,922
Number of acres, 1969 program.....	3,378,116
Payments made in program year 1968.....	\$106,733,103
Estimated payments to be made in program year 1969.....	\$39,544,654

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES

For emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957, to remain available until expended, \$5,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures. (71 Stat. 176; *Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-44-3316-0-1-354	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (program costs, funded).....	11,147	12,000	16,499
Change in selected resources ¹	-6,147	-7,000	-11,499
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) -	5,000	5,000	5,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24,242	22,098	19,798
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,098	-19,798	-17,298
90 Outlays.....	7,144	7,300	7,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Advances, 1968, \$13,943 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$4,303 thousand); 1969, \$12,099 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$3,000 thousand); 1970, \$8,099 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$3,400 thousand); 1971, \$0.

This appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency conservation measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. The criteria under which assistance may be made available are set forth in the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590(h)).

Funds are allocated for use only in those counties designated by the Secretary as disaster counties. Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which (1) if not treated will impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use.

Under the 1969 program cost-sharing assistance is being provided to treat farmlands damaged by drought, flood, tornado, and hurricane. As of August 31, 1969, there were 198 counties in 27 States where assistance is being provided.

INDEMNITY PAYMENTS TO DAIRY FARMERS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1968 (Public Law 90-484), \$200,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-44-3314-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indemnity payments to dairy farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	109	200	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	191	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	300	200	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	109	200	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	105	41	91
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-91	-----

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	137	150	91

Under this program the Department makes payments to dairy farmers who have been directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

This program began in 1964 and was funded from the Office of Economic Opportunity appropriations, since the authorization was in the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (sec. 331).

For fiscal year 1968, the program was funded by transfer from Office of Economic Opportunity of funds provided in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1968. The program was extended through June 30, 1970 by Public Law 90-484, and the programs for fiscal years 1969 and 1970 were funded by direct appropriations to the Department of Agriculture.

Claims made from the beginning of the program through June 30, 1969, totaled \$1,083,451.

It is estimated that additional claims totaling \$200 thousand will occur during fiscal year 1970.

CROPLAND CONVERSION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3333-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-820	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-740	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,560	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-820	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,587	3,815	1,495
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,815	-1,495	-1,295
90 Outlays.....	2,952	2,320	200

Long-range agreements were approved with farmers and ranchers from 1963 to 1967 to make changes from their past cropping systems and land uses to other income producing, public benefit uses.

The agreements, not to exceed 10 years, provide for payments, the furnishing of materials and services, and other assistance to farmers. In return, farmers change the land use and install and maintain conservation practices. Adjustment payments were authorized to be made either upon approval of the agreement or on an annual installment basis. Land treatment practice payments are made after the practice is installed.

The law places a limit of \$10 million on payments made in a calendar year under signed agreements.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Agriculture:
Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program."
Funds appropriated to the President:
"Appalachian Region Conservation Program."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act."

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained in prior years but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), in the following amounts: [fiscal year 1961, \$57,047,170; fiscal year 1967, \$2,210,668,971;] fiscal year 1968, [\$2,948,217,859] \$249,998,669; fiscal year 1969, \$3,113,156,331; in total, [\$5,215,934,000] \$3,363,155,000: *Provided*, That no funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to formulate or administer programs for the sale of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of Public

Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended, to any nation which sells or furnishes or which permits ships or aircraft under its registry to transport to North Vietnam any equipment, materials or commodities, so long as North Vietnam is governed by a Communist regime. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Public enterprise funds:

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1970 are subject to the first paragraph of title III of the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970. For 1971 this paragraph is shown on p. 172 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Price support and related programs:			
Operating costs:			
1. Cost of commodities sold (including exchanges for payment-in-kind certificates).....	541,833	884,781	617,525
2. Cost of commodities donated, domestic.....	235,563	104,379	266,789
3. Storage, transportation and other costs not included above.....	252,614	343,125	332,710
4. Export payments.....	33,004	111,750	119,415
5. Price support payments.....	1,269,208	1,526,700	1,593,200
6. Wheat certificates issued.....	746,502	784,500	827,000
7. Acreage diversion payments:			
(a) Feed grains.....	425,377	916,602	801,000
(b) Wheat.....	88,308	26,590	28,000
(c) Cotton.....	31,063	32,000	33,945
8. Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	26,799	26,466	27,216
9. Nonadministrative expense not distributed above.....			
10. Interest:			
(a) Treasury.....	285,280	462,203	500,048
(b) Other.....	66,308	31,000	-----
11. Increase or decrease (—) in provision for losses:			
(a) On commodities for sale.....	-133,884	52,854	12,000
(b) On accounts receivable.....	-73	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,867,902	5,374,597	5,235,848
Capital outlay:			
1. Direct loans.....	104,940	48,000	19,000
2. Guaranteed loans.....	2,193,164	2,595,551	2,157,192
3. Purchase of administrative equipment.....	296	7,165	500
Total, capital outlay, funded.....	2,298,400	2,650,716	2,176,692
Total, program costs, funded.....	6,166,302	8,025,313	7,412,540
Change in selected resources ¹	1,921,610	-1,097,610	143,187
Total obligations, price support and related programs.....	8,087,912	6,927,703	7,555,727
Special activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Commodities transferred from price support program and commodities procured.....	287,991	277,294	275,107
2. Other operating costs:			
(a) Interest.....	17,176	24,915	26,015
(b) Other program and operating costs.....	1,013,443	1,041,475	922,515
Total, operating costs, funded.....	1,318,610	1,343,684	1,223,637
Capital outlay:			
Loans made for agricultural conservation purposes (obligations).....	30,000	27,200	-----
Export credit sales program (obligations).....	116,142	175,000	193,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,464,752	1,545,884	1,416,637
Change in selected resources ¹	-43,232	22,139	-----
Total obligations, special activities.....	1,421,520	1,568,023	1,416,637
10 Total obligations.....	9,509,432	8,495,726	8,972,364
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Price support and related programs:			
Federal funds:			
Sales to special activities.....	-287,991	-277,294	-275,107
Interest revenue.....	-2,657	-1,015	-1,115
Other revenue.....	-2,119	-2,385	-2,285

14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Redemption of payment-in-kind certificates.....	—44,979	—113,158	—73,558
	Sales and other proceeds.....	—548,666	—856,574	—661,813
	Interest revenue.....	—37,598	—61,829	—62,293
	Other revenue.....	—2,247	—2,000	—2,000
	Realization of assets.....	—1,903	—1,100	—600
	Loans repaid.....	—1,359,370	—2,170,355	—2,170,672
	Loan collateral forfeited.....	—428,969	—911,221	—439,145
	Special activities:			
11	Federal funds:			
	Reimbursements received.....	—207,509	—180,040	—176,040
	Repayment of loan for agricultural conservation purposes.....	—35,000	—30,000	—27,200
	Advance from foreign assistance and special export programs.....	—830,000	—921,250	—932,525
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Repayments by foreign governments and exporters:			
	Long-term credit sales (Public Law 480).....	—50,615	—100,920	—105,000
	Short-term export credit sales program.....	—113,366	—144,000	—165,000
	Interest revenue.....	—12,533	—16,000	—16,000
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		—30,000	-----
25.10	Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....		1,589,545	-----
	Budget authority.....	5,543,910	4,266,130	3,862,011
<hr/>				
	Budget authority:			
	Price support and related programs:			
40	Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	4,188,112	5,215,934	3,363,155
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	—350,467	—1,017,697	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,837,645	4,198,237	3,363,155
69	Contract authority (permanent, indefinite).....	1,633,814	-----	440,756
	Budget authority, price support, and related programs.....	5,471,459	4,198,237	3,803,911
	Special activities:			
60	Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation, National Wool Act (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	72,451	67,893	58,100
<hr/>				
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
	Price support and related programs:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,371,413	2,530,772	3,867,139
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,511,171	2,385,067	2,430,444
72.49	Contract authority.....	916,118	2,236,230	1,191,853
72.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	42,839	90,479	90,000
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	—78,558	—62,706	—73,164
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	—2,385,067	—2,430,444	—2,143,293
74.49	Contract authority.....	—2,236,230	—1,191,853	—1,626,609
74.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	—90,479	—90,000	—90,000
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	62,706	73,164	57,316
	Outlays, price support and related programs.....	4,113,913	3,540,709	3,703,686
	Special activities:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	172,497	175,813	—5,128
72.49	Obligated balance, start of year.....	90,036	53,271	79,951
74.49	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—53,271	—79,951	—85,951
77	Adjustments to military housing nonexpenditure transaction.....	5,809	6,000	6,000
	Outlays, special activities.....	215,071	155,133	—5,128
90	Total outlays.....	4,328,984	3,695,842	3,698,558

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year ²	1,006,154	2,289,501	1,271,804
Contract authority.....	1,633,814	-----	440,756
Unfunded balance, end of year ²	—2,289,501	—1,271,804	—1,712,560
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	350,467	1,017,697	-----

² Statutory obligations against borrowing authority include only borrowings from, or with the approval of, Treasury. A sufficient amount of CCC's borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes, certificates of interest, or other obligations evidencing loans held by banks and accrued interest thereon, but such obligations, other obligations, contingent liabilities, and commitments do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from Treasury. Only that portion of the borrowing authority is available which has neither been so reserved nor charged by actual borrowings.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL
WOOL ACT—Continued**
COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

The Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714–714p). It may also make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. In addition to its basic functions, it is used to administer, and in some cases, temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Up to \$14.5 billion may be borrowed to finance operations.

Budget assumptions.—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1970 and 1971 budget estimates: (a) Employment, production, and national income will rise both in 1970 and 1971 from the present level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1971 will increase over 1970 levels; (c) yields for the 1970 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1970 crops of peanuts, rice, cotton, and certain kinds of tobacco (flue-cured tobacco will be on an acreage-poundage program); and (e) special programs for cotton, feed grains, and wheat will be in operation.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy, requirements for the year ending June 30, 1971. Complex and unpredictable factors are involved, such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

The basic functions of the Corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1971 estimate		Net realized loss for year
	Gross obligations	Outlays	
Price support payments.....	1,593,200	1,593,200	1,593,200
Wheat certificates issued (530 million bushels).....	852,500	429,500	429,500
Other price support.....	3,309,453	332,188	645,779
Commodity export.....	302,715	112,415	121,415
Storage facilities.....	19,000	—36,000	—
Supply.....	150	—80	—30
Feed grain diversion (38 million acres).....	801,000	801,000	801,000
Wheat diversion (17 million acres).....	88,000	77,000	77,000
Cotton diversion (small farms).....	28,000	28,000	28,000
Other items not distributed by program.....	561,709	366,463	495,016
Total.....	7,555,727	3,703,686	4,190,880

Price support.—The Corporation, through loans, purchases, payments, and other means, supports the prices of agricultural commodities to producers. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.).

The 1949 act makes price support mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. It also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: Tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat, and the products of milk and butterfat, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghums. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1781–1787) requires price

support for wool and mohair. Price support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. However, whenever the price of either cottonseed or soybeans is supported, the support price of the other must be set at such level as the Secretary determines will cause them to compete on equal terms on the market. The price support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing price support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, price support loans are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may generally deliver such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases for the removal of surpluses are made under certain laws, for example: The act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431). For feed grains, in addition to loans and purchases, a portion of the price support is made through issuance of negotiable payment-in-kind certificates which are handled in the same manner as payment-in-kind certificates issued under the feed grain acreage diversion programs. For upland and extra-long staple cotton, producers receive price support payments in addition to loans. For wheat, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive marketing certificates as hereinafter described.

In price support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Cooperatives and financial institutions are used in lending activities. Commercial facilities are used to a great extent for storage.

Besides the Charter Act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales, donations, and barter of commodities acquired under the price-support program. For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the price-support program, proceeds of commodities sold from its price-support stocks, including those disposed of through redemption of domestic and export payment-in-kind certificates and through special activities.

DATA ON PRICE-SUPPORT PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loans made.....	2,859,257	2,595,551	2,157,192
Loans repaid.....	1,334,333	2,120,355	2,115,672
Loan collateral forfeited.....	428,969	911,221	439,145
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	3,334,025	2,875,444	2,447,407
Acquisitions.....	941,285	1,306,192	820,661
Cost of commodities sold.....	374,468	694,304	435,135
Cost of commodities donated.....	235,563	104,379	266,789
Inventory as of June 30.....	1,244,452	1,751,961	1,870,698
Investment in price support as of June 30.....	4,578,477	4,627,405	4,318,105
Price support payments and wheat certificates.....	2,015,710	2,311,200	2,420,200
Net expenditures.....	2,988,159	2,825,217	2,354,888
Realized losses.....	2,200,501	2,415,284	2,668,479

Commodity export.—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, and other operations. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation in its price-support operations. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (d) and (f), and in accordance with specific

statutes where applicable. Export sales for foreign currencies are made under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1970. With respect to barter, the emphasis is on exports in connection with various types of offshore procurement of materials and services needed by the Department of Defense, the Agency for International Development, and other agencies, for which they pay the Corporation. Barter for strategic and other materials for the supplemental stockpile is limited to deliveries from uncompleted contracts. No new contracts have been made since fiscal year 1968 and none are planned. Commodities available for barter vary from time to time.

When necessary to encourage export movement from free-market supplies, as well as from its own stocks, the Corporation makes payments on wheat, wheat products, cotton, corn, grain sorghum, barley, oats, rye, rice, flaxseed, linseed oil, tobacco, butter, nonfat dry milk, milkfat, and cheese. The rate of payment generally is the difference between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price, and in the case of wheat, the payments are made at levels needed to meet U.S. obligations under the International Grains Arrangement.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation may furnish farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

To maximize exports of agricultural commodities, including products thereof, the Corporation conducts an export credit sales program under which it finances for a period of not to exceed 3 years, commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from Corporation inventories or from private stocks. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be distinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Section 4 of the Food for Peace Act of 1966 authorizes appropriations to reimburse the Corporation annually for its actual costs incurred or to be incurred under this program. Estimates for this activity are included under special activities.

Storage facilities.—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. This program is conducted pursuant to sections 4 (h) and (m), and 5 (a) and (b) of the charter.

The Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of grain owned by the Corporation or under its control. This authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation has now reduced its storage capacity by more than 50%. The Corporation makes loans for the purchase, building, or expanding of facilities for storage and care of commodities on the farm, and sells to producers and others, bins needed for the storage of agricultural commodities. Bins sold by the Corporation may be those acquired for resale for such storage or those which are no longer required by the Corporation for the storage of its own commodities. Public Law 89-758 permits the sale of grain storage facilities no longer needed for such program use to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations. The Corporation may also provide storage use

guarantees to encourage building of commercial storage, and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

Supply and foreign purchase.—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or during such other times as will stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales, or other means, the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities.

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's price-support stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foundation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production contracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent years.

This program is conducted under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act. Section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of such agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Previously, administrative expenses for the supply program were not subject to the administrative expense limitation. Hereafter, they will be included within such limitation. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

Feed grain acreage diversion program.—An acreage diversion program is being conducted on 1969 and 1970 crops of feed grains by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service utilizing the facilities and stocks of the Corporation. This program is carried out under the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-321), as extended by Public Law 90-559. Under this program, payments are made to farmers who divert acreage from the production of feed grains to an approved conservation use.

Payments are made by the issuance of negotiable payment-in-kind certificates. The farmer may elect either to have the certificates redeemed in feed grains from the Corporation's stocks or market the certificate with the Corporation's assistance.

Wheat certificate program.—A wheat certificate program for 1969 and 1970 crops is being conducted by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service utilizing the funds and facilities of the Corporation. This program is authorized by the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1962, the Agricultural Act of 1964, and the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, as extended by Public Law 90-559.

Under the voluntary wheat certificate program, domestic marketing certificates are issued to participating farmers which may be sold at face value to the Corporation. Processors of wheat are required to buy domestic certificates equivalent to the number of bushels of wheat used in the manufacture of food products.

Exporters may not ship abroad any wheat without buying export marketing certificates equivalent to the number of bushels exported, at a cost determined by the

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL
WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Secretary to make U.S. wheat and wheat flour competitive in the world market, avoid disruption of world market prices, and fulfill the international obligations of the United States. The net proceeds, if any, from the sale of export marketing certificates, after deducting export subsidies paid to exporters, will be distributed to producers on a pro rata basis.

Wheat acreage diversion program.—An acreage diversion program is being conducted on the 1969 and 1970 crops of wheat by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service under section 339(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1938, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, as extended. Payments will be made to wheat producers who divert a portion of their acreage to approved conservation use.

Cotton acreage diversion program.—An acreage diversion program, including small farm payments, is conducted on the 1969 and 1970 crops of upland cotton by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service under section 103(d) of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, as extended. Cotton producers complying with allotments or diverting a portion of their cotton acreage allotments to conservation uses receive payments from CCC.

Loan operations.—The following table reflects the loan operations of the Corporation which apply to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation	1,421,770	1,903,023	3,031,987
Certificates of interest or loans held by financial institutions	923,452	1,589,545	-----
Total, loans outstanding, gross, start of year	2,345,222	3,492,568	3,031,987
Add loans made	2,964,197	2,643,551	2,176,192
Deduct:			
Loans repaid	1,359,370	2,170,355	2,170,672
Acquisition of loan collateral	428,969	911,221	439,145
Writeoffs	28,512	22,556	30,412
Total, loans outstanding, gross, end of year	3,492,568	3,031,987	2,567,950
Loans outstanding, gross, end of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation	1,903,023	3,031,987	2,567,950
Certificates of interest or loans held by financial institutions	1,589,545	-----	-----
Total, loans outstanding, gross, end of year	3,492,568	3,031,987	2,567,950
Deduct allowance for losses	25,702	22,000	20,000
Loans receivable, net (price support and storage facilities)	3,466,866	3,009,987	2,547,950

Inventory operations.—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES			
Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross	914,004	1,251,863	1,752,224
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral	428,969	911,221	439,145

Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled	24,494	34,649	19,064
Purchases	658,256	540,372	542,181
Transfers and exchanges, net	-3,666	-1	-81
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory	5,381	3,125	2,625
Storage and handling	(88,509)	(128,832)	(150,180)
Transportation	(36,643)	(56,898)	(42,040)
Total carrying charges to inventory	5,381	3,125	2,625
Total acquisitions	1,113,434	1,489,366	1,002,934
Dispositions:			
Donations to:			
Needy persons	206,642	97,857	242,534
Veterans Administration and Armed Forces	27,161	5,428	22,681
Research, experimentation, education, penal, etc.	1,760	1,094	1,574
Total donations	235,563	104,379	266,789
Sales and transfers:			
Barter:			
For supplemental stockpile	1,702	155	67
For offshore procurement	13,680	4,880	2,000
Special programs:			
Title II, Public Law 480	286,246	277,100	275,000
Migratory waterfowl feed and game birds	43	39	40
Total special programs	286,289	277,139	275,040
Marketing of certificates	44,979	113,158	73,558
Other sales	243,295	514,049	271,340
Net loss or gain, sales, and transfers	-49,933	-24,755	-4,547
Total sales and transfers	540,012	884,626	617,458
Total dispositions	775,575	989,005	884,247
On hand, end of year, gross	1,251,863	1,752,224	1,870,911
Less allowance for losses	122,146	175,000	187,000
On hand, end of year, net	1,129,717	1,577,224	1,683,911

STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS

On hand, start of year, gross	1,038	21	-----
Acquisitions:			
Delivered by barter contractors	804	134	67
Carrying charges:			
Storage and handling	(61)	(6)	(3)
Transportation	(8)	(1)	(1)
Total carrying charges	(69)	(7)	(4)
Total acquisitions	804	134	67
Dispositions:			
Supplemental stockpile	1,702	155	67
Difference between costs and transfer value	119	-----	-----
Total dispositions	1,821	155	67
On hand, end of year, gross	21	-----	-----
On hand, end of year, net	21	-----	-----

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are for the services of: The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, the Consumer and Marketing Service, the Export Marketing Service, the Foreign Agricultural Service and other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; the General Accounting

Office for audit; and the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1971 include a limitation of \$36.5 million for costs of administration including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

The requested authorization excludes administrative expenses in connection with the wool and mohair program under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, and the sale of long-staple cotton transferred from the national stockpile, which are included with the costs of those programs under Special activities.

Nonadministrative expenses.—Expenses of acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses. Such expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal or State licensed inspectors; work performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees; and special services performed by other Federal agencies outside of this Department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing, and grading, resale payments are included in program costs, in the entry entitled Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above, in the program and financing schedule. The item Nonadministrative expense, which appears in the schedule, covers county offices, other Agricultural and Stabilization Conservation Service expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation, through the appropriation Reimbursement for net realized losses. The Corporation also obtains recovery through this appropriation for the funds transferred to the Agricultural Research Service pursuant to the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964, for cost of production research and other related research designed to reduce surplus commodities held by the Corporation.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1971 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....	211,800	35,800
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.....	570,400	465,400
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	351,030	351,030
(4) Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....	67	67
(5) Military housing (barter and exchange).....	---	---
(6) National Wool Act.....	65,300	65,300

(7) Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.....	---	---
(8) Surplus grain for migratory birds.....	40	---
(9) Grading and classing activities ¹	---	---
(10) Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities ¹	---	---
(11) Defense activities ¹	---	---
(12) Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.....	---	---
(13) Loans for agricultural conservation.....	---	-27,200
(14) Use of CCC facilities for ASCS programs:	---	---
(a) Conservation reserve program ¹	---	---
(b) Cropland conversion, agricultural conservation, and emergency conservation measures programs ¹	---	---
(c) Cropland adjustment program ¹	---	---
(d) Appalachia regional conservation program ¹	---	---
(e) Sugar program ¹	---	---
(f) County office expenses ¹	---	---
(15) Export credit sales (short-term).....	218,000	37,000
(16) Purchases of dairy products under sec. 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965.....	---	---
Total.....	1,416,637	927,397

¹ Financial data included under respective appropriation item.

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent that sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and investments in materials transferred to the supplemental stockpile, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see foreign assistance programs and special export program for details of items (1)-(4)):

- (1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I, Public Law 480).
- (2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I, Public Law 480).
- (3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, Public Law 480).
- (4) Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.

(5) *Military housing (barter and exchange).*—During 1957, a contract was completed for the disposition of Corporation-owned commodities valued at \$50 million for the construction of military housing in France with foreign currencies obtained from this transaction. 10 U.S.C. 2681(b) as amended, provides for annual payment to the Corporation by the Department of Defense until liquidation of the amounts due for foreign currencies obtained under Public Law 480 for military housing. It is estimated that \$2 million will be applied against the amounts due under the French housing transaction in each of 1970 and 1971. Beginning in 1967, the Treasury Department has classified this as a nonexpenditure transaction.

(6) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, incentive payments are being used to encourage the annual domestic production of about 300 million pounds of shorn wool. Support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. Incentive payments are made to eligible producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the announced incentive level which is determined in accordance with a formula specified in the act.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL
WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

[Dollars in thousands]

Item	Fiscal year 1969 (actual)	Fiscal year 1970 (estimate)	Fiscal year 1971 (estimate)
Volume of marketings:			
Shorn wool (thousand pounds).....	169,172	163,300	158,300
Unshorn lambs (thousand cwt.).....	9,036	8,100	7,800
Mohair (thousand pounds).....	33,099	25,300	24,200
Amount of payments:			
Shorn wool.....	\$44,831	\$44,100	\$50,700
Unshorn lambs.....	\$9,578	\$8,700	\$10,000
Mohair.....	\$10,658	\$2,100	\$1,300
Promotional and advertising program ¹	(\$3,716)	(\$3,100)	(\$3,300)
Total payments.....	\$65,067	\$54,900	\$62,000
Administrative expense.....	\$2,007	\$2,285	\$2,285
Interest expense.....	\$819	\$915	\$1,015
Total.....	\$67,893	\$58,100	\$65,300

¹ Deduction from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual and estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year (estimate).....	1,211,500	1,329,100	1,446,700
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings for preceding calendar year.....	671,652	726,552	788,552
Balance of limitation available for payments on succeeding marketing years.....	539,848	602,548	658,148

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to the Corporation during 1969, 1970, and 1971 are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Due start of year.....	72,451	67,893	58,100
Costs for year:			
Program.....	67,074	57,185	64,285
Interest.....	819	915	1,015
Total due.....	140,344	125,993	123,400
Appropriation to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.....	72,451	67,893	58,100
Appropriation 1969, 1970, and 1971.....	67,893	58,100	65,300

(7) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation

is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442-445) such grain acquired through price support operations and certified by the Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. This appropriation item is included under that department.

(8) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87-152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448) the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. This appropriation item is included under that department.

(9) *Grading and classing activities.*—The Corporation may make advances to the Consumer and Marketing Service for classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers (7 U.S.C. 414a, 440). Such advances used for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under price support loan are repaid from an appropriation of the Service.

(10) *Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities.*—The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964 authorized the transfer of not more than \$16 million from the appropriation Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32) to the Corporation to be used to increase domestic consumption of surplus farm commodities, and provided for the transfer for such purposes thereafter of such sums not in excess of \$25 million in any one year, as may be approved by Congress. The 1965 appropriation act authorized the transfer of \$12,175 thousand of section 32 funds for this purpose. The Corporation transfers such funds to the Agricultural Research Service and Cooperative State Research Service to conduct the required research.

(11) *Defense activities.*—Upon the declaration of a national emergency, the facilities, services, authorities, and funds of the Corporation may be used, as directed by the Secretary and in accordance with applicable provisions of law, to carry out responsibilities and functions assigned to the Secretary under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, the Civil Defense Act, as amended, and such other defense legislation as may be enacted.

(12) *Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.*—The act of July 10, 1957 (71 Stat. 290), authorized the transfer of 50,000 bales of domestically grown cotton from the national stockpile to the Corporation for sale. Also, about 219,000 bales of cotton, both American-Egyptian and foreign grown, in the stockpile were made available to the Corporation for disposition under Public Law 87-548, approved July 25, 1962. The cotton is not recorded as a Corporation asset. Proceeds less costs incurred, including administrative expenses, are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts from time to time. No interest is paid by the Corporation for the use of the money prior to covering.

(13) *Loans for agricultural conservation.*—Under section 391(c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391(c)), the Corporation advances funds to the Secretary in amounts not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services. Repayments of the loans plus interest are made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated for the agricultural conservation program.

(14) *Use of CCC facilities for Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs.*—Under the respective enabling legislation, the services, facilities, and authorities of the Corporation are used to make payments to producers under various programs administered by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

No disbursements are made unless funds have been received in advance from the applicable appropriation. Among these programs are: Conservation reserve, cropland conversion, agricultural conservation, cropland adjustment, Appalachia regional conservation, emergency conservation measures, and the Sugar Act program.

(15) *Export credit sales (short-term)*.—This program is described under the Corporation's commodity export program on p. 160.

(16) *Purchases of dairy products under sec. 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965*.—The Corporation, on behalf of the Secretary, purchases at market prices dairy products which are donated to meet the requirements for schools, domestic relief distribution, community action programs, and other programs as are authorized by law, when there are insufficient stocks of such products in the hands of the Corporation available for such purposes. This program is conducted under sec. 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and sec. 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965. Costs incurred for this activity are included in the Corporation's net realized loss for which it is reimbursed annually by appropriation pursuant to Public Law 87-155.

FINANCING

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made or held by lending agencies or other financial institutions or certificates of interest issued in connection with the financing of price-support operations. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on certificates of interest and lending agency obligations for the period the agencies have their funds invested.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after June 30 of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in millions of dollars):

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, start of year.....	9,654	8,579	7,416
Less appropriations for year.....	4,188	5,216	3,363
Total non-interest-bearing, end of year.....	5,466	3,363	4,053

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY AS OF JUNE 30

Item	[In millions of dollars]		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Statutory borrowing authority.....	14,500	14,500	14,500
Deduct:			
Borrowings from Treasury.....	12,115	12,070	12,357
Obligations to purchase loans or certificates held by financial institutions (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation).....	1,589	-----	-----
Accrued interest on above obligations and certificates held by financial institutions.....	22	-----	-----
Total statutory borrowing authority in use.....	13,726	12,070	12,357
Net statutory borrowing authority available.....	774	2,430	2,143

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Contract authority.—Price support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds which may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority. The budget reflects a net increase of \$1,283 million in 1969, a decrease of \$1,381 million in 1970, and an increase of \$499 million in 1971.

Appropriations.—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for the price support and related programs for 1969 were \$3,113 million, and the cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$8,579 million. It is estimated that an appropriation of \$3,363 million would provide sufficient funds for the operations described for 1971. It would also leave a desirable operating margin to assure flexibility of operations in view of the volume of transactions handled.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program description above. In addition to certain reimbursements for other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance and special export programs (see that heading on p. 168).

Deficit.—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS	
Realized losses, 1933 to 1969, inclusive.....	40,376,539
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Reimbursement of realized losses:	
Appropriations (21 times).....	28,186,242
Note cancellations (6 times).....	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times).....	138,209
Total reimbursement for net realized losses.....	31,022,258
Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times).....	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time).....	56,239
Total other reimbursements.....	598,155

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT—Continued	
COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued	
PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS—Continued	
Reimbursement for costs of special milk, net.....	177,037
Total.....	31,797,450
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1969, price support and related programs..	8,579,089
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	
Realized losses, 1948 to 1969, inclusive.....	16,203,347

Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities..	168,688
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (21 times).....	15,568,313
Note cancellations (4 times).....	536,518
Total reimbursements.....	16,104,831
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1969, special activities, net.....	267,204

Capital and deficits, special activities.—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	Excess of funds held by CCC				Deficit requiring subsequent funds			
	1968	1969	1970	1971	1968	1969	1970	1971
Foreign assistance and special export programs:								
Public Law 480:								
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms.....	181,214	168,688	-----	-----	24,201	-----	24,900	-----
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	42,052	198,258	55,370	-----
Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....	650	-----	42	-----	-----	1,053	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	181,864	168,688	42	-----	66,253	199,311	80,270	-----
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (—).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	(—115,611)	(30,623)	(80,228)	-----
Increase or decrease (—) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance and special export programs.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	(31,684)	(146,234)	(49,605)	(—80,228)
Other programs: National Wool Act.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	72,451	67,893	58,100	65,300
Grain for migratory waterfowl feed (Interior).....	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Export credit sales (short-term).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Subtotal.....	2	-----	-----	-----	77,451	72,893	63,100	70,300
Total.....	181,866	168,688	42	-----	143,704	272,204	143,370	70,300

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS			
Revenue.....	938,790	1,330,255	1,094,171
Expense.....	4,051,946	5,383,563	5,285,051
Net realized loss.....	—3,113,156	—4,053,308	—4,190,880
Increase (—) or decrease in provision for losses (unrealized):			
On commodities for sale.....	133,884	—52,854	—12,000
On loans receivable.....	54,225	3,702	2,000
On accounts receivable.....	73	-----	-----
Net loss for the year, price support and related programs.....	—2,924,974	—4,102,460	—4,200,880
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	—9,997,117	—8,733,979	—7,620,505
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	4,188,112	5,215,934	3,363,155
Deficit, end of year:			
Realized.....	—8,579,089	—7,416,463	—8,244,188
Unrealized.....	—154,890	—204,042	—214,042
Total deficit, end of year, price support and related programs.....	—8,733,979	—7,620,505	—8,458,230
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES			
Revenue.....	258,124	280,960	281,040
Received from appropriations:			
Decrease in unearned receipts.....	13,178	168,646	42
Earned revenue.....	271,302	449,606	281,082
Expenses.....	1,302,253	1,309,915	1,198,637
Net realized loss, special activities.....	—1,030,951	—860,309	—917,555
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	—143,704	—272,204	—143,370
Appropriation: National Wool Act.....	72,451	67,893	58,100
Advances from foreign assistance programs and special export programs.....	830,000	921,250	932,525
Deficit, end of year:			
Realized.....	—267,204	—138,370	—65,300
Unrealized.....	—5,000	—5,000	—5,000
Total deficit, end of year, special activities.....	—272,204	—143,370	—70,300
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	—9,006,183	—7,763,875	—8,528,530

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Assets:				
Cash: Treasury balance	42,839	90,479	90,000	90,000
Investment in agency securities	82,054	76,245	70,245	64,245
Accounts receivable:				
Price support and related programs (net of provision for losses)	165,710	213,321	213,321	213,321
Special activities: Stockpile cotton	77	40		
Selected assets: ¹ Price support and related programs:				
Commodities for sale, net of provision for losses:				
Agricultural commodities	658,015	1,129,717	1,577,224	1,683,911
Strategic and critical materials	997	21		
Advances to producers		407,639		
Deferred and undistributed charges	5,987	12,493	12,493	12,493
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480	894,268	1,318,150	1,726,320	2,132,595
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:				
Price support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation)	1,341,843	1,877,321	3,009,987	2,547,950
Special activities (loan for agricultural conservation)	35,000	30,000	27,200	
Advance to Farmers Home Administration	30,000	30,000		
Export credit sales program	291,998	294,774	325,774	353,774
Fixed assets, net	24,351	17,526	18,097	12,206
Total assets	3,573,139	5,497,726	7,070,661	7,110,495
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Price support and related programs	469,364	737,735	865,254	992,207
Special activities:				
Obligation to finance research	222	1,174	196	196
Amounts due Treasury for stockpile cotton	853	522		
Advances from Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs	78,558	62,706	73,164	57,316
Deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480	894,268	1,318,150	1,726,320	2,132,595
Total liabilities	1,443,265	2,120,287	2,664,934	3,182,314
Government equity:				
Price support and related programs:				
Interest-bearing capital (including \$100 million capital stock balance):				
Start of year	6,155,000	5,633,000	6,749,000	8,806,401
Transfer to/from non-interest-bearing status	-2,413,926	989,896	2,102,778	-690,153
Borrowings from Treasury (net)	1,891,926	126,104	-45,377	287,151
End of year	5,633,000	6,749,000	8,806,401	8,403,399
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	4,041,903	6,455,829	5,465,933	3,363,155
Transfer to/from interest-bearing status	2,413,926	-989,896	-2,102,778	690,153
End of year	6,455,829	5,465,933	3,363,155	4,053,308
Subtotal, capital and borrowings, end of year, price support and related programs	12,088,829	12,214,933	12,169,556	12,456,707
Special activities: Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	236,751	181,866	168,688	42
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation	-54,885	-13,178	-168,646	-42
End of year	181,866	168,688	42	
Total capital, end of year	12,270,695	12,383,621	12,169,598	12,456,707
Deficit: Price support and related programs:				
Net realized deficit	-9,654,045	-8,579,089	-7,416,463	-8,244,188
Net unrealized deficit	-343,072	-154,890	-204,042	-214,042
Total deficit, price support and related programs	-9,997,117	-8,733,979	-7,620,505	-8,458,230
Deficit: Special activities:				
Net realized deficit	-138,704	-267,204	-138,370	-65,300
Net unrealized deficit	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
Total deficit, special activities	-143,704	-272,204	-143,370	-70,300
Total deficit	-10,140,821	-9,006,183	-7,763,875	-8,528,530
Total Government equity	2,129,874	3,377,438	4,405,723	3,928,177

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Obligations other than liabilities: ¹				
Price support and related programs:				
Obligations to purchase loans or certificates held by lending agencies ²	923,452	1,589,545	-----	-----
Other commitments.....	2,164,462	2,535,111	2,987,200	3,023,700
Total obligations other than liabilities, price support and related programs.....	3,087,914	4,124,656	2,987,200	3,023,700
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480.....	171,093	127,860	150,000	150,000
Total obligations other than liabilities.....	3,259,007	4,252,516	3,137,200	3,173,700
Invested capital.....	2,388,192	3,799,490	4,970,771	4,610,330
Subtotal.....	5,647,199	8,052,006	8,107,971	7,784,030
Less:				
Undrawn authorization to expend public debt receipts.....	-2,511,171	-2,385,067	-2,430,444	-2,143,293
Undrawn contract authorization.....	-1,006,154	-2,289,501	-1,271,804	-1,712,560
Total Government equity.....	2,129,874	3,377,438	4,405,723	3,928,177

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	206,388	223,699	177,071
25.0 Other services.....	44,897	49,943	52,584
Storage and handling.....	195,912	264,024	267,586
26.0 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:			
Foreign assistance programs and special export program.....	1,063,387	1,078,975	992,267
Other.....	643,555	1,051,823	896,354
31.0 Equipment.....	296	7,165	500
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,444,246	2,845,751	2,369,192
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,632,546	3,499,699	3,513,615
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	368,764	518,118	526,063
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	31,063	32,000	33,945
Total costs, funded.....	7,631,054	9,571,197	8,829,177
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,878,378	-1,075,471	143,187
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,509,432	8,495,726	8,972,364

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to prevent the Commodity Credit Corporation from carrying out any activity or any program authorized by law: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$32,000,000]** \$36,500,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation: *Provided further*, That \$945,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841-871; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Price support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded).....	31,028	32,000	33,945
Change in selected resources ¹	35	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	31,063	32,000	33,945
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	437	-----	-----
Reserve for contingencies.....	-----	-----	2,555
Limitation	31,500	32,000	36,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$41 thousand; 1970, \$41 thousand; 1971, \$41 thousand.

Note.—The 1971 estimate includes \$294 thousand previously appropriated to Salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services: Advanced to—			
Expenses, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	26,993	26,417	27,673
Salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service.....	1,379	14	-----
Consumer protective marketing and regulatory program, Consumer and Marketing Service.....	2,264	2,544	2,553
Export Marketing Service.....	427	3,025	3,719
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-31,063	-32,000	-33,945
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND
SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAMS

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities. The laws also author-

ize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the Corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If the appropriations are less than actual needs, other Corporation funds may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended by the Food for Peace Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-808, approved Nov. 11, 1966), and by Public Law 90-436, approved July 29, 1968: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I); sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I); and commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710, 1721-1725, 1731-1736d), to remain available until expended, as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, **[\$420,000,000]** \$526,100,000; and (2) commodities [disposed of and other costs incurred] supplied in connection with [donations] dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, **[\$500,000,000]** \$406,400,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$230,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-48-2274-0-1-154	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I).....	868,409	894,508	782,200
2.	Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).....	364,206	357,112	351,030
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,232,615	1,251,620	1,133,230
	Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts.....	-402,615	-331,620	-200,730
10	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	830,000	920,000	932,500
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-530,000	-----	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	300,000	920,000	932,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	830,000	920,000	932,500
90	Outlays.....	830,000	920,000	932,500

1. Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms are made under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended by the Food for Peace Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-808 and Public Law 90-436).

The Commodity Credit Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I. Sales are made to friendly countries—as defined in sec-

tion 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (secs. 103 (c) and (n)).

The estimates assume extension of current legislation which provides that no agreements may be entered into after December 31, 1970 (section 409) and that agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse the Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments are applied against costs to reduce appropriation requests. On credit agreements under title I, the President is authorized to require payment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies of amounts needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes.

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars.

The Corporation may finance only the differential between U.S.-flag rates and world rates in the case of regular foreign currency sales.

(a) Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).—Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies are made to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange. Foreign currencies received in payment are deposited to the account of the U.S. Treasury and can be used only as stated in section 104. The dollar value of such deposits through June 30, 1969, amounted to \$12.3 billion.

Uses fall into two groups—those of benefit to the foreign country, mainly loans and grants to promote economic development and to support common defense, and those of benefit to the United States. The latter includes, among others, expenses of the U.S. Government abroad, agricultural market development, educational exchange, construction of military family housing, and sales of foreign currency to U.S. citizens and tourists.

Foreign currencies for U.S. uses, certain foreign currency grants, and uses of foreign currency loan repayments are subject to the appropriation process. Sales agreements specify particular uses, and in those entered into after December 31, 1964, at least 20% of the foreign currencies are required to be subject to the appropriation process, with certain exceptions. Such uses reduce dollar outflow and the deficit in the balance of payments of the United States. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies acquired under title I. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2681(b), as amended, the estimates reflect transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due, including the French housing barter transaction discussed under the Corporation's special activities. It is estimated that \$4 million will be applied against

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

amounts due, with a balance of \$38 million remaining unpaid as of June 30, 1971.

From inception through June 30, 1969, sales agreements have been signed with 53 countries. They cover sales of commodities at an export market value of over \$12.8 billion. Major items are wheat, cotton, and fats and oils.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1967	15,869,273	247,191	16,116,464
1968	784,810	-----	784,810
1969	373,002	-----	373,002
1970 (estimate)	293,548	-----	293,548
1971 (estimate)	211,800	-----	211,800
Cumulative totals	17,532,433	247,191	17,779,624
Deduct sales of currencies, loan repayments, and receipts from Department of Defense	-----	-----	2,365,145
Net costs (foreign currency sales)	-----	-----	15,414,479
Long-term credit sales financed from this appropriation	-----	-----	160,718
Total net costs financed from this appropriation	-----	-----	15,575,197
Appropriations through June 30, 1971	-----	-----	15,536,904
Unreimbursed costs, through June 30, 1971, representing amounts due from Department of Defense (financed by CCC borrowing authority)	-----	-----	38,293

(b) *Sales of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I).*—Sales of U.S. agricultural commodities under long-term dollar credit terms are also authorized. The act provides for a progressive shift from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales, to be completed by December 31, 1971.

Agreements are made with friendly countries or with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement, subject to the availability of the commodity.

Payments are in dollars with interest at rates not less than the minimum required by section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under that section. Payments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual payment may be deferred for a period of not more than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Interest is computed from the date of such last delivery. As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reduce the appropriation request. Private trade agreements must provide for projects to establish improved storage or marketing facilities or otherwise encourage private economic enterprise in friendly countries.

To the extent that transition from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales is not possible, transition to convertible foreign currency credit sales is authorized on terms which permit conversion to dollars at the exchange rate applicable to the sales agreement. Credit terms are to be no less favorable to the United States than those for development loans made under section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, which authorizes loans to be made on the basis of payment in 40 years with a 10-year grace period. Dollar payments, when received, will also be applied to reduce appropriation requests.

Total agreements made since inception to June 30, 1969, amount to \$1,970.3 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities were wheat, cotton, and oils and oilseeds. Payments for the period amount to \$204 million, of which \$146.7 million was applied to principal and the rest to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to 1967	877,601	4,102	881,703
1968	350,031	-----	350,031
1969	495,407	-----	495,407
1970 (estimate)	600,960	-----	600,960
1971 (estimate)	570,400	-----	570,400
Cumulative totals	2,894,399	4,102	2,898,501
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments	-----	-----	409,968
Total costs	-----	-----	2,488,533
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs	-----	-----	-160,718
Appropriations through June 30, 1971	-----	-----	2,327,815
Amounts due from foreign governments June 30, 1971, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations	-----	-----	2,132,595

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations for 1969, 1970, and 1971 (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity costs:			
Foreign currency	345,428	275,560	198,800
Long-term credit	430,011	526,160	518,400
Total commodity costs	775,439	801,720	717,200
Ocean transportation:			
Foreign currency	27,574	17,988	13,000
Long-term credit	65,396	74,800	52,000
Total ocean transportation	92,970	92,788	65,000
Total foreign currency	373,002	293,548	211,800
Total long-term credit	495,407	600,960	570,400
Total, expenses of shipments	868,409	894,508	782,200
Deduct receipts:			
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency)	-207,469	-180,000	-176,000
Payments from foreign governments including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit)	-50,615	-100,920	-105,000
Total foreign currency	165,533	113,548	35,800
Total long-term credit	444,792	500,040	465,400
Total	610,325	613,588	501,200
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1968 funds:			
Foreign currency	-464,000	-----	-----
Long-term credit	-239,214	-----	-----
1968 costs: Foreign currency	24,201	-----	-----
1969 funds: Foreign currency	168,688	-168,688	-----
1970 costs: Long-term credit	-----	-24,900	24,900
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:			
Foreign currency	105,578	55,140	-----
Long-term credit	-105,578	-55,140	-----
Appropriation or estimate:			
Foreign currency	-----	-----	35,800
Long-term credit	100,000	420,000	490,300
Total	100,000	420,000	526,100

2. *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).*—Available agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other urgent or emergency relief needs. Also, commodities are furnished to promote economic and community development in friendly developing countries, to combat malnutrition, and for needy people, and nonprofit school lunch and preschool feeding programs. They are furnished through friendly governments and private or public agencies, including intergovernmental organizations such as the World Food program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective, the United States should work to expand the United Nations' World Food program.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, the Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its price support program or are purchased at market prices when this is determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

The Corporation is authorized to pay with respect to commodities made available, the costs of acquisitions, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports, and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising out of ocean transport.

Approximately \$7½ million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs (other than personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies) directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid.

Through December 31, 1969, appropriations totaling \$4,900 million were authorized. No programs of assistance may be entered into after December 31, 1970, and none shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year, which call for an appropriation of more than \$600 million to reimburse the Corporation for costs incurred, including its investment, plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against the Corporation's costs to reduce appropriation requests. The estimates assume extension of current legislation.

Since inception through June 30, 1969, transfer authorizations under title II have been issued for \$2,787 million worth of food, including ocean freight costs. Of this amount, \$1,069 million (38%) was for disaster relief of victims of floods, earthquakes, droughts, and plagues; \$218 million (8%) for refugee relief; \$19 million (1%) for other emergency assistance; \$298 million (11%) for child feeding; \$749 million (27%) for economic development; and \$436 million (15%) for voluntary agency programs. (Prior to the November 1966 amendment to Public Law 480, commodities were supplied for voluntary agency programs under authority granted under section 416 of Agricultural Act of 1949.) Also, \$520 million was authorized for ocean freight costs on commodities shipped through

nonprofit voluntary organizations and \$9 million for purchase of title I foreign currencies for self-help activities, making total authorizations of \$3,316 million for the 15 years this program has been in effect.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations for 1969, 1970, and 1971 (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied.....	286,246	277,100	275,000
Ocean transportation.....	76,767	74,012	70,030
Total expenses of shipments....	363,013	351,112	345,030
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities.....	1,193	6,000	6,000
Total program costs.....	364,206	357,112	351,030
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1968 funds.....	-8,000	-----	-----
1968 costs.....	42,052	-----	-----
1969 costs.....	-198,258	198,258	-----
1970 costs.....	-----	-55,370	55,370
Appropriation or estimate.....	200,000	500,000	406,400

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1967.....	2,190,460	19,699	2,210,159
1968.....	344,596	-----	344,596
1969.....	364,206	-----	364,206
1970 (estimate).....	357,112	-----	357,112
1971 (estimate).....	351,030	-----	351,030
Cumulative totals.....	3,607,404	19,699	3,627,103
Appropriations through June 30, 1971.....	-----	-----	3,627,103

Special export program.—In addition to the Foreign assistance programs described, the Corporation conducts a special export program for bartered materials for the supplemental stockpile (7 U.S.C. 1856).

BARTERED MATERIALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL STOCKPILE

For unrecovered prior years' costs related to strategic and other materials acquired as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products and transferred to the supplemental stockpile pursuant to the Act of May 28, 1956, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1856), **[\$1,250,000]** \$25,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-2275-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	1,250	25
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	1,250	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,250	25
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,250	25

Under section 206 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1856), the Commodity Credit Corporation transfers to the supplemental stockpile, which was established pursuant to section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, strategic and

General and special funds—Continued

BARTERED MATERIALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL STOCKPILE—Continued

other materials acquired from the barter and exchange of agricultural commodities. This does not cover those acquired for the national strategic and critical materials stockpile or for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

Appropriations are authorized for the value of the transfers based on the cost to the Corporation or the domestic market price, whichever is lower. The estimates reflect the shift from stockpile procurement to reimbursable offshore procurement through barter for other Government agencies, and delivery of commodities under previously authorized contracts. No new contracts for supplemental stockpile purposes have been made since 1968 and none are planned.

The following shows the composition of the appropriation (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Materials transferred to supplemental stockpile (program costs).....	1,702	155	67
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1968 funds.....	-650	-----	-----
1969 costs.....	-1,053	1,053	-----
1970 funds.....	-----	42	-42
Appropriation or estimate.....	-----	1,250	25

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, \$12,000,000. (*7 U.S.C. 1501-1519; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-2707-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis..	1,566	1,781	1,781
2. Contract sales and servicing.....	8,239	8,287	8,291
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments..	1,763	1,928	1,928
Total program costs, funded ¹	11,568	11,996	12,000
Change in selected resources ²	-60	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	11,508	11,996	12,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	11,508	11,996	12,000

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,518	12,000	12,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-4	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,508	11,996	12,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,508	11,996	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,913	1,652	1,728
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,652	-1,728	-1,756
90 Outlays.....	11,768	11,920	11,972

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$99 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$21 thousand); 1969, \$60 thousand; 1970, \$60 thousand; 1971, \$60 thousand.

This appropriation finances a major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on the following pages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-2707-0-1-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,706	6,345	6,453
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,205	1,775	1,648
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	46	46
Total personnel compensation.....	7,933	8,166	8,147
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	614	656	699
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,433	1,439	1,421
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	26	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	633	646	646
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	133	171	171
25.0 Other services.....	631	770	770
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	53	53
31.0 Equipment.....	61	69	67
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,508	11,996	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	677	645	651
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	389	295	273
Average number of all employees.....	1,047	934	906
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,671	\$9,934	\$10,052

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Not to exceed **[\$1,648,000]** \$2,335,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (*7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Indemnities, by crop:			
Apples.....	937	99	349
Barley.....	449	305	1,058
Beans.....	511	266	385
Citrus.....	5,729	2,895	2,890
Combined crops.....	49	20	417
Corn.....	5,475	3,338	7,380
Cotton.....	12,953	19,274	6,866
Flax.....	183	122	475
Grain sorghum.....	1,229	516	1,118
Grapes.....	141	239	103
Oats.....	316	311	675
Peaches.....	94	149	332
Peanuts.....	432	634	944
Peas.....	1,441	359	496

Potatoes.....	99	84	-----
Raisins.....	14	250	371
Rice.....	48	16	54
Soybeans.....	3,458	2,973	4,056
Sugarbeets.....	410	439	522
Sugarcane.....	35	13	148
Tobacco.....	2,093	5,126	4,320
Tomatoes.....	49	74	46
Tung nuts.....	40	5	8
Wheat.....	15,174	9,739	12,422
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	5	37	39
Total indemnities.....	51,364	47,283	45,474
2. Inspection and adjustment costs.....	2,198	2,601	2,642
3. Administrative expenses.....	1,735	2,339	2,335
4. Other expenses and adjustments, net.....	-124	342	353
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	55,173	52,565	50,804
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums, by crop:			
Apples.....	-283	-374	-389
Barley.....	-1,026	-967	-1,180
Beans.....	-377	-399	-428
Citrus.....	-2,606	-3,200	-3,300
Combined crops.....	-473	-393	-465
Corn.....	-8,313	-8,086	-8,200
Cotton.....	-6,756	-7,629	-7,629
Flax.....	-511	-524	-530
Grain sorghum.....	-1,214	-1,075	-1,243
Grapes.....	-113	-103	-115
Oats.....	-801	-725	-750
Peaches.....	-400	-367	-370
Peanuts.....	-808	-1,011	-1,053
Peas.....	-520	-502	-553
Potatoes.....	-72	-56	-----
Raisins.....	-416	-395	-414
Rice.....	-62	-43	-60
Soybeans.....	-4,426	-4,236	-4,522
Sugarbeets.....	-618	-563	-582
Sugarcane.....	-171	-150	-165
Tobacco.....	-3,916	-4,663	-4,800
Tomatoes.....	-51	-37	-51
Tung nuts.....	-8	-9	-9
Wheat.....	-14,981	-13,193	-13,824
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	-96	-71	-68
Total premiums.....	-49,018	-48,771	-50,700
Interest, other receipts, and adjustments.....	43	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21,131	-14,932	-21,138
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,932	21,138	21,034
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	10,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,199	3,794	104
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	894	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-50	-287
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-51
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	50	287	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,143	4,031	-234

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly-owned Government Corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage,

plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office and are administered in the field by four area offices and 25 State offices. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis. Detailed administrative and program accounting and statistical functions are performed by the National Service Office in Kansas City, Mo.

Budget program.—The program for fiscal year 1971 will provide crop insurance protection to farmers amounting to approximately \$933 million on the following commodities: apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crops, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugarbeets, sugarcane, tobacco, tomatoes, tung nuts, and wheat. Also, the Corporation is reinsuring about 15 percent of the crop insurance written by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico beginning with crop year 1969.

The following table indicates the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1970 and 1971, as compared with 1969. Amounts in the 1969 column are actual, and pertain to the 1968 crop year. The 1970 column pertains to the 1969 crop year, and the 1971 column pertains to the 1970 crop year.

	1969 fiscal year (1968 crop year) actual	1970 fiscal year (1969 crop year) estimate	1971 fiscal year (1970 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	39	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,395	1,425	1,425
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$876,311	\$919,390	\$932,880
Insured acreage (thousands).....	18,768	17,319	18,072
Number of crops insured.....	455,373	436,293	442,000
Premiums (thousands).....	\$49,018	\$48,771	\$50,700
Indemnities (thousands).....	\$51,364	\$47,283	\$45,474
Loss ratio.....	1.05	.97	.90

Financing.—Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1969, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$40 million of authorized stock, leaving \$60 million unissued. However, additional unexpected losses on citrus, cotton, grain sorghum, sugarbeets, and wheat developed during crop year 1968. These losses, coupled with the continuing annual charging of loss adjusters costs and a portion of administrative and operating expenses against premium income, reduced the Corporation's capital to a dangerously low point compared to outstanding risks. The 1970 Appropriation Act has provided that an additional \$10 million of capital stock will be issued for a total of \$50 million issued and outstanding.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance protection. The principal payments from this fund are for: indemnities to insured farmers; the direct cost of adjusting crop losses; and a part of the administrative and operating expenses.

The annual appropriation for the major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

No additional capital funds are being requested for fiscal year 1971 program operations based on the following: (1) The Corporation's gross income for the 1970 crop year is estimated at \$50,700,000; and (2) crop losses occurring

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

in crop year 1969 and/or 1970 are based on average losses. If heavy losses should occur and additional funds be necessary, the Corporation will submit a request for additional capital funds.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1969, the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$25.1 million. This reduced the net capital to \$14.9 million from \$21.1 million reflected on June 30, 1968. Although premium income for crop year 1968 was higher than in the preceding year, indemnities for the 1968 crop year totaled \$51.3 million, exceeding premiums by \$2.4 million. The resultant loss ratio is 1.05, as compared with the 1967 loss ratio of 1.27.

However, it is estimated that the current deficit will be at approximately the same level as in the preceding year, provided that crop losses do not become excessive.

Current estimates for crop year 1969 appear to be favorable. Premiums of \$48.8 million are estimated to exceed indemnities by \$1.5 million. For the crop years 1948 through 1968, premium income of \$514.0 million exceeded indemnity costs of \$496.9 million by \$17.1 million. Premium income exceeded indemnity costs in 11 years of the 21-year period.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1969, 1970, and 1971:

NET INCOME OR LOSS (–) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS,
BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1969, 1970, and 1971—in thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual (1968 crop year)	1970 estimate (1969 crop year)	1971 estimate (1970 crop year)
Apples.....	–654	275	40
Barley.....	577	662	122
Beans.....	–134	133	43
Citrus.....	–3,123	305	410
Combined crops.....	424	373	48
Corn.....	2,838	4,748	820
Cotton.....	–6,197	–11,645	763
Flax.....	328	402	55
Grain sorghum.....	–15	559	125
Grapes.....	–28	–136	12
Oats.....	485	414	75
Peaches.....	306	218	38
Peanuts.....	376	377	109
Peas.....	–921	143	57
Potatoes.....	–27	–28	–
Raisins.....	402	145	43
Rice.....	14	27	6
Soybeans.....	968	1,263	466
Sugarbeets.....	208	124	60
Sugarcane.....	136	137	17
Tobacco.....	1,823	–463	480
Tomatoes.....	2	–37	5
Tung nuts.....	–32	4	1
Wheat.....	–193	3,454	1,402
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	91	34	29
Premiums over indemnities.....	–2,346	1,488	5,226
Inspection and loss adjustment costs.....	–2,198	–2,601	–2,642
Administrative expenses charged to premium income.....	–1,735	–2,339	–2,335
Other income or expense, net.....	81	–342	–353
Net income or loss.....	–6,199	–3,794	–104

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	48,975	48,771	50,700
Expense.....	55,173	52,565	50,804
Net income or loss (–) for the year.....	–6,199	–3,794	–104
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	–18,869	–25,068	–28,862
Retained earnings, end of year.....	–25,068	–28,862	–28,966

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	22,025	14,882	20,851	21,085
Accounts receivable, net.....	22,911	25,150	25,869	25,506
Total assets.....	44,936	40,032	46,720	46,591
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,301	2,840	3,446	3,131
Deferred credits.....	21,429	22,185	22,061	22,351
Provision for surety losses.....	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities.....	23,805	25,100	25,582	25,557
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital..	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000
Retained earnings.....	–18,869	–25,068	–28,862	–28,966
Total Government equity.....	21,131	14,932	21,138	21,034

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
	21,131	14,932	21,138
			21,034

Note.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1969, 1970, and 1971 crops in the following amounts: 1969, \$919 million; 1970, \$933 million; 1971, \$933 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05–52–4085–0–3–351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	100	122	126
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,355	1,603	1,601
Total personnel compensation.....	1,455	1,725	1,727
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	70	87	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	673	789	828
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	51,364	47,283	45,474
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses).....	–124	342	353
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,735	2,339	2,335
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,173	52,565	50,804

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	218	240	240
Average number of all employees.....	231	255	255
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,671	\$9,934	\$10,052

[SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK]

[To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, as provided in section 504 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1504) \$10,000,000.] (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	1,735	2,339	2,335
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	405		
Limitation	2,140	1,648	2,335
Proposed increase in limitation for pay act increases		691	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	182	571	529
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	27	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	230	228
25.0 Other services (advertising).....	275	175	175
Agents and other agreements.....	1,194	1,336	1,378
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-1,735	-2,339	-2,335
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	31	89	84
--------------------------------------	----	----	----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-3927-0-4-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis.....	1		
2. Contract sales and servicing.....	4		
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments.....	1		
10 Total obligations.....	6		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-3927-0-4-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6		

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1		
Average GS grade.....	7.2		
Average GS salary.....	\$8,671		

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-924), as follows:

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3(a) of said Act, and to remain available without fiscal year limitation in accordance with section 3(e) of said Act, as follows: rural electrification program, **[\$340,000,000]** \$322,000,000, and rural telephone program, **[\$123,300,000]** \$123,800,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3197-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rural electrification.....	367,080	394,100	365,000
2. Rural telephone.....	105,879	117,000	127,000
Total program costs, funded.....	472,959	511,100	492,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,134	-41,100	-22,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	469,825	470,000	470,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3,407	-1,044	
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-48,436	-31,018	-25,362
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	31,018	25,362	1,162
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts)	449,000	463,300	445,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	466,418	468,956	470,000
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,165,282	1,158,741	1,116,597
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,158,741	-1,116,597	-1,094,597
90 Outlays.....	472,959	511,100	492,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1968, \$1,165,282 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$3,407 thousand); 1969, \$1,158,741 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$1,044 thousand); 1970, \$1,116,597 thousand; 1971, \$1,094,597 thousand.

The Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (a) the rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (b) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. Funds for making repayable loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. Loans are also made for shorter periods at 2% interest to electrification borrowers to be reloaned to their consumers for the purpose of financing the wiring of premises and the acquisition and installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment.

The 1971 budget request anticipates that a private source of supplementary financing will be available to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural electric systems.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loan funds available:			
New loan authority.....	329,000	340,000	322,000
Carryover from prior year.....	41,774	28,095	23,230
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	2,157	135	-----
Total available.....	372,931	368,230	345,230
Less:			
Loans approved.....	344,836	345,000	345,000
Balance to next fiscal year.....	28,095	23,230	230

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	\$6,985,363	\$7,330,228	\$7,675,228
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$6,101,157	\$6,495,257	\$6,860,257
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$884,206	\$834,971	\$814,971
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$2,133,399	\$2,257,999	\$2,390,599
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$1,030,662	\$1,119,662	\$1,211,662
Cumulative miles energized (thousands) (estimate).....	1,637	1,657	1,677
Cumulative consumers served (thousands).....	6,074	6,234	6,394
Number of borrowers.....	1,099	1,100	1,100

2. *Rural telephone.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which are made for the purpose of financing the improvement, expansion, construction, acquisition, and operation of the telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. The loans bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years.

The 1971 budget request anticipates that a supplementary source of financing, using both private and Government capital, will be available to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural telephone systems.

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loan funds available:			
New loan authority.....	120,000	123,300	123,800
Carryover from prior year.....	6,663	2,924	2,132
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	1,250	908	-----
Total available.....	127,913	127,132	125,932
Less:			
Loans approved.....	124,989	125,000	125,000
Balance to next fiscal year.....	2,924	2,132	932

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	\$1,623,413	\$1,747,505	\$1,872,505
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$1,348,878	\$1,465,878	\$1,592,878
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$274,535	\$281,627	\$279,627
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$219,399	\$251,399	\$286,099

Cumulative interest paid.....	\$164,341	\$191,441	\$218,741
Route miles of line constructed or improved, cumulative (thousands).....	459	479	499
Subscribers, new and improved service, cumulative (thousands) (estimate).....	2,126	2,246	2,366
Number of borrowers.....	873	873	888

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
For the fiscal year:			
Lending operations:			
Interest revenue.....	98,947	105,330	112,332
Expense: Interest expense (statutory rates).....	96,809	102,347	108,755
Net revenue.....	2,138	2,983	3,577
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses.....	13,481	14,520	14,596
Cumulative to end of fiscal year:			
Lending operations: Interest revenue.....	1,315,409	1,420,739	1,533,071
Expense:			
Interest expense (statutory rates).....	1,240,644	1,342,991	1,451,746
Provision for possible losses on loans.....	9,090	9,090	9,090
Losses on foreclosed loans.....	44	44	44
Total expense.....	1,249,778	1,352,125	1,460,880
Net difference.....	65,631	68,614	72,191
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses.....	239,485	254,005	268,602

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	64,201	44,815	10,007	-----
Cash on hand.....	636	569	569	569
Loans, net.....	4,787,169	5,016,670	5,371,170	5,696,870
Travel advances.....	89	89	89	89
Other systems acquired.....	-----	72,324	72,324	72,324
Accounts receivable:				
Interest receivable.....	124,953	119,564	113,595	106,626
Current receivables.....	6	3	3	3
Equipment, net.....	419	399	382	365
Total assets.....	4,977,473	5,254,433	5,568,139	5,876,846
Liabilities:				
Current.....	662	709	801	850
Accrued annual leave.....	1,382	1,462	1,462	1,462
Trust and deposit.....	4	9	9	9
Total liabilities.....	2,048	2,180	2,272	2,321
Government equity:				
Borrowings from Treasury.....	4,770,247	5,045,034	5,355,681	5,660,780
Appropriated administrative funds, net.....	225,067	238,453	252,957	267,536
Appropriated loan funds, net.....	142,620	142,620	142,620	142,620
Net difference between income and expense.....	63,494	65,631	68,614	72,191
Administrative expenses.....	-226,003	-239,485	-254,005	-268,602
Total Government equity.....	4,975,425	5,252,253	5,565,867	5,874,525

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses, including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$13,429,000]** \$14,579,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-56-3100-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	7,461	7,875	7,915
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	5,921	6,629	6,664
Total program costs, funded ¹	13,382	14,504	14,579
Change in selected resources ²	-2		
10 Total obligations.....	13,380	14,504	14,579
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49		
Budget authority.....	13,429	14,504	14,579
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	13,429	13,429	14,579
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,075	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,380	14,504	14,579
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	595	648	708
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-648	-708	-768
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	13,333	13,420	14,468
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,024	51

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1969, \$40 thousand; 1970, \$36 thousand; 1971, \$45 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$27 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$6 thousand); 1969, \$31 thousand; 1970, \$31 thousand; 1971, \$31 thousand.

The Administration assists electrification borrowers and potential borrowers to negotiate for adequate supplies of power on reasonable terms, and makes loans for the extension and improvement of electric and telephone service in rural areas. Business management and technical help is furnished borrowers where needed to protect the Government's loan security, to assure that construction and operation of their systems conform to approved standards and will provide continuous and reliable service and to facilitate the most effective use of resources to achieve program objectives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-56-3100-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,921	11,855	11,655
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	97	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	11,022	11,961	11,761
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	860	975	992
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	873	924	1,108
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	41	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	183	183	183
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	135	127	127
25.0 Other services.....	181	216	281
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	45	36	45
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,380	14,504	14,579

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	928	911	911
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	848	876	857

Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,418	\$13,735	\$13,790

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3997-0-4-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	2	14	3
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	3	12	3
3. Office of Economic Opportunity (Funds appropriated to the President).....	15	17	28
4. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	7	9	9
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	27	52	43
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-23	-44	-38
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	-4	-8	-5
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	20	37	36
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	3	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	4	
31.0 Equipment.....	4	8	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	27	52	43

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	2	1
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,418	\$13,735	\$13,790

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), **[\$46,000,000]** \$24,000,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2066-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants.....	3,877	4,000	4,000
2. Development grants.....	24,069	30,000	26,800
Total program costs, funded.....	27,946	34,000	30,800

General and special funds—Continued

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-2066-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Change in selected resources ¹	54	-6,000	-6,800
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	28,000	28,000	24,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		18,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	28,000	46,000	24,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,000	28,000	24,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,170	32,989	26,989
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32,989	-26,989	-20,189
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-235		
90 Outlays.....	27,946	34,000	30,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$33,170 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$235 thousand); 1969, \$32,989 thousand; 1970, \$26,989 thousand; 1971, \$20,189 thousand.

Rural water and waste disposal grants.—This program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. It provides for planning grants to be made to public and private bodies with authority to prepare comprehensive plans for the development of water or sewer systems in rural areas which do not have funds available for such planning. In addition, development grants are made to associations, including nonprofit corporations and public and quasi-public agencies to finance specific projects for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of the grant may not exceed 50% of the development cost of the project.

Development grants to associations may be made in connection with direct or insured loans for water and sewer systems described under the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Planning grants:			
Number of grants.....	328	335	335
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	4,035	4,000	4,000
Development grants:			
Number of grants.....	350	310	275
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	23,965	24,000	20,000

RURAL RENEWAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2003-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Loans for rural renewal and demonstration projects.....	1,192	696	
2. Technical assistance and operating expense.....	207	47	
Total program costs, funded.....	1,399	743	
Change in selected resources ¹	108	-743	
10 Total obligations.....	1,507		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-42	-135	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		135	

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	135		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,600		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,507		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	634	743	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-743		
90 Outlays.....	1,398	743	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$634 thousand; 1969, \$743 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Rural renewal.—An appropriation of \$1,600 thousand was provided in fiscal year 1969 for (1) loans for rural renewal and demonstration projects, and (2) technical assistance and operating expense. The rural renewal program has been transferred to Soil Conservation Service and merged with the Resource Conservation and Development program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2003-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	139		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	143		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	3		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,254		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	46		
Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....	1,478		
ALLOTMENT TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	26		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
Total obligations, Economic Research Service.....	29		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,507		

Personnel Summary

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	25		
Average number of all employees.....	25		
Average GS grade.....	7.2		
Average GS salary.....	\$8,523		
ALLOTMENT TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3		
Average number of all employees.....	3		
Average GS grade.....	7.4		
Average GS salary.....	\$8,789		

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR

For financial assistance to public nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2004-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs, funded).....	2,752	5,700	6,000
Change in selected resources ¹	2,252	-3,250	-2,239
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	5,004	2,450	3,761
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,965	-1,211	-1,261
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,211	1,261	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,250	2,500	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,004	2,450	3,761
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,187	8,438	5,188
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,438	-5,188	-2,949
90 Outlays.....	2,753	5,700	6,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$6,187 thousand; 1969, \$8,438 thousand; 1970, \$5,188 thousand; 1971, \$2,949 thousand.

Rural housing for domestic farm labor.—Financial assistance in the form of grants is provided to public or private nonprofit organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor as authorized by the Housing Act of 1964.

Assistance not to exceed two-thirds of the total development cost may be provided for new structures and sites, and for the rehabilitation, alteration, conversion or improvement of dwellings, dining halls, community rooms or buildings, and infirmaries used by domestic farm laborers. Such financial assistance may be made in connection with insured farm labor housing loans under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund.

Rural housing grants for domestic farm labor—obligations:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of grants.....	10	11	16
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$5,004	\$2,450	\$3,761

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), [\$2,125,000] \$1,250,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2006-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	-----	1,250	2,125
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-875
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	875	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	2,125	1,250

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,250	2,125
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,250	2,125

Mutual and self-help housing.—This assistance was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). These grants are especially designed to aid the development of comprehensive plans to permit an expansion of mutual and self-help housing programs under which groups of families build their own homes by mutually exchanging labor. It is estimated that 15 grants to nonprofit organizations will be made in 1970 and 26 grants will be made in 1971. These organizations will provide technical staffs to assist approximately 1,000 low-income families in 1970 and 1,700 low-income families in 1971 to build their homes by the self-help method.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921-1991), as amended, title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490c, 83 Stat. 399), the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), and for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1715z-1), and section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), [\$66,250,000] \$85,000,000, together with not more than \$2,250,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, and [section] sections 514(b)(3) and 517(z) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) to meet unusual or heavy work [loan] load increases: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds in this paragraph may be used to administer a program which makes rural housing grants pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of grant and direct and insured loan programs (program costs, funded) ¹	62,676	74,310	87,750
Change in selected resources ²	-527	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	62,148	74,310	87,750
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Advanced from the Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	-1,430	-2,250	-2,250
Advanced from Rural Housing Direct Loan Account, FHA.....	-500	-500	-500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	53	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	60,271	71,560	85,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$273 thousand; 1970, \$400 thousand
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	190	-----	176	176	176
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	750	-51	186	186	186
Total selected resources	940	-51	362	362	362

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	59,589	66,250	85,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-53	-55	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	735	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	60,271	66,195	85,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	5,365	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60,218	71,560	85,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,991	3,752	4,062
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,752	-4,062	-4,062
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	60,423	66,195	84,690
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	5,055	310

Funds are available, in addition to funds provided in other accounts, to administer all loan and grant programs of the Administration, including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

The recommended increase is primarily for administration of the proposed expansion in the low- to moderate-income program, which is an important part of the President's housing program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	48,241	58,273	68,075
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,767	2,095	2,493
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	240	280	335
Total personnel compensation.....	50,248	60,648	70,903
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,131	4,972	5,792
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	23	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,706	4,070	5,265
22.0 Transportation of things.....	124	135	175
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,641	3,080	3,860
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	244	275	350
25.0 Other services.....	563	645	790
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	257	275	350
31.0 Equipment.....	208	210	265
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	62,148	74,310	87,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,900	6,400	7,525
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	629	725	850
Average number of all employees.....	6,280	7,028	8,125
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,523	\$9,290	\$9,383

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Agriculture:			
Soil Conservation Service:			
"Watershed works of improvement."			
"Flood prevention."			
"Resource conservation and development."			
Funds appropriated to the President: ..			
"Economic Opportunity Program."			
"Appalachian Regional Development Programs."			

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2050-0-1-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13,268	-10,519	-7,456
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,749	3,063	2,815
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,519	7,456	4,641
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

Direct loans and advances under subtitles A and B, and advances under section 335(a) for which funds are not otherwise available, of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921), as amended, may be made from funds available in the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account as follows: real estate loans, **[\$83,000,000]** \$45,500,000, and operating loans, \$275,000,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4220-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest on participation certificates.....	59,296	44,304	31,924
2. Commission on sale of participation certificates.....	626	-----	-----
3. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	-3	5	5
4. Interest on borrowings.....	-----	7,000	16,750
5. Costs incident to security for loans.....	30	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	59,949	51,309	48,679
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Real estate loans:			
Farm ownership loans.....	4,957	5,000	5,000
Soil and water loans.....	67,568	72,450	54,100
2. Operating loans.....	275,117	275,000	275,000
3. Watershed works of improvement loans.....	3,002	5,000	4,000
4. Flood prevention loans.....	140	200	400
5. Resource conservation and development loans.....	979	2,500	2,000
6. Judgment and collateral acquired.....	260	100	150
7. Land and improvements.....	4	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	352,027	360,250	340,650
Total program costs, funded.....	411,976	411,559	389,329
Change in selected resources ¹	10,584	-10,756	-13,505
10 Total obligations.....	422,560	400,803	375,824

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income participation sales fund.....			
	-17,693	-10,864	-7,532
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-296,850	-304,000	-330,640
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-164	-220	-220
Payments of judgments.....	-303	-300	-300
Sale of land and improvements.....	-14	-----	-----
Interest income.....	-61,328	-53,768	-55,753
Other revenue.....	-87	-25	-23

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21. 48	Undrawn authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-225,000	-----
21. 98	Fund balance.....	-664,388	-604,714 -408,269
22	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-160,000	-370,939 -80,874
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	238,552	164,819 95,000
24. 98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	604,714	408,269 331,913
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)....	160,000	370,939 80,874
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	46,122	31,626 -18,644
72. 98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,703	10,184
72. 48	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-3,509
73	Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	57,385	52,121 32,081
	Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-52,163	-55,322 -27,080
74. 98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,184	-----
74. 48	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-----	3,509 15,164
90	Outlays.....	46,862	42,118 -1,988

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.—This account was established on October 16, 1961, pursuant to section 338(c) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. Real estate and operating loans are made under the authorities of subtitles A and B of the act to farmers and ranchers and to associations unable to obtain credit from other sources at reasonable rates. The appropriation act for 1970 provided for making watershed protection loans, flood prevention loans, and resource conservation and development loans from funds available in the Direct loan account. Under Public Law 90-488, farm ownership and operating loans may include funds for enterprises needed to supplement farm income and loans may be made to finance outdoor recreational enterprises or to convert to recreational uses existing farming or ranching operations. Loans made under these and similar prior authorities are reported and accounted for in this account.

In 1970, the total for direct loans reflected in the following schedules is \$349.4 million. In 1971, the total for these loans is \$327.0 million. It is proposed to carry out the estimated loan program through utilization of receipts to the Direct loan account representing collections on loans outstanding and through sales of assets in prior years under the Participation Sales Act of 1966. No new borrowing authority is estimated for 1971.

1. *Real estate loans.*—(a) *Farm ownership loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers and ranchers for acquiring, enlarging or improving farms, including dwellings and farm buildings; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational or other nonfarm enterprises; for forestry development; for refinancing indebtedness; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to farms which are not larger than family farms and cannot exceed the normal value of the farm or \$60 thousand whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]						
	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications..	34,388	-----	45,000	-----	50,000	-----
Direct loans.....	293	\$4,999	300	\$5,000	300	\$5,000
Insured loans.....	13,409	272,121	10,170	203,500	10,335	210,000

(b) *Recreation loans.*—Insured recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations.

RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]						
	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications..	285	-----	500	-----	600	-----
Insured loans.....	62	\$1,904	260	\$6,000	338	\$8,000

(c) *Soil and water loans to individuals and association loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers, ranchers, and nonoperator owners for land and water development, use and conservation. Direct and insured loans are made to public and nonprofit associations for the effective development and utilization of water supplies and waste disposal systems and for the improvement of land by soil and water conserving facilities and practices. Loans to associations also are made for shifts in land use including grazing, the development of recreational facilities, and for irrigation development. Direct land conservation and development loans to individuals are made in the Appalachian region to establish and carry out land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control practices. There is no limitation on the size of farms that may be improved with loans to individual farmers. For loans to individuals, a loan cannot exceed the normal value of the farm or \$60 thousand whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security. For loans to associations, the unpaid principal indebtedness, together with the amount of any grant assistance, is limited to \$4 million. Loans to associations may be made to serve residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 5,500 population, which are not part of an urban area.

SOIL AND WATER AND LAND CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT (APPALACHIA) LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS AND ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]						
	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications.....	4,851	-----	8,000	-----	10,000	-----
Direct loans:						
To individuals.....	617	\$3,000	65	\$250	65	\$250
To individuals (Appalachia).....	25	22	100	100	100	100
To associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	471	74,657	446	64,000	306	40,000
Recreation facilities.....	-----	-----	2	100	-----	-----
Irrigation.....	6	342	5	250	5	250
Insured loans:						
To individuals.....	347	1,999	380	2,250	165	1,000
To associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	492	89,990	528	80,000	595	86,000
Recreation facilities.....	184	18,345	87	7,000	47	2,000
Grazing.....	96	12,450	46	5,000	64	7,600
Irrigation.....	12	305	70	2,250	35	1,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

Estimates for fiscal year 1970 and fiscal year 1971 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

Farm ownership, recreation, soil and water, and land conservation and development loans to individuals and associations are repayable in not more than 40 years and bear interest not in excess of 5%. Insured loans are made through the Agricultural credit insurance fund with funds advanced by private lenders. Annual payments of principal and interest to lenders are fully guaranteed. The Administration services these insured loans, makes collections, and pays the lenders.

2. *Operating loans.*—Direct loans are made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies, and other essential farm operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational or other nonfarm enterprises; for refinancing indebtedness; for other farm and home needs; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to operators of not-larger-than-family farms. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to any individual is limited to \$35 thousand. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations with a similar maturity period. The rate for fiscal year 1970 is 6%. Loans may be made for periods up to 7 years, but may be renewed for not more than 5 additional years. Loans are secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages.

FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of applications.....	73,029	85,000	100,000
Number of loans.....	50,811	52,500	51,400
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	275,000	275,000	275,000

3. *Watershed works of improvement loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of applications.....	25	55	85
Number of loans.....	23	17	25
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	3,200	3,000	4,000

4. *Flood prevention loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved flood prevention projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of applications.....	7	8	4
Number of loans.....	-	5	7
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	-	200	400

5. *Resource conservation and development loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations and to

individuals, when needed, to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved resource conservation and development projects. Loans are repayable in not more than 30 years, with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years if necessary.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of applications.....	41	50	75
Number of loans.....	24	19	23
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	1,500	1,500	2,000

The budget authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	59,296	44,304	31,924
Participation sales expenses.....	623	5	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-31,634	-28,100	-19,900
Insufficiency.....	28,285	16,209	12,029
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-17,693	-10,864	-7,532
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-10,592	-5,345	-4,497
Budget authority required.....			

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	67,065	58,072	60,080
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	17,693	10,864	7,532
Gross operating income.....	84,757	68,936	67,612
Expense:			
Operating expense.....	17,831	26,967	40,791
Interest on participation certificates.....	59,296	44,304	31,924
Commission on sale of participation certificates.....	626		
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	-3	5	5
Total expense.....	77,750	71,276	72,720
Net operating income or loss.....	7,007	-2,340	-5,108
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	164	220	220
Loans receivable.....	376	400	400
Total proceeds from sale.....	540	620	620
Net book value of assets sold.....	462	570	570
Nonoperating loss or gain.....	78	50	50
Net income or loss for year.....	7,086	-2,290	-5,058
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	108,950	116,036	113,746
Retained earnings, end of year.....	116,036	113,746	108,688
Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	37,085	31,740	27,243
Unreserved.....	78,951	82,006	81,445

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	670,090	614,898	404,760	316,749
Accounts receivable, net.....	45,631	64,415	56,334	59,328
Loans receivable, net.....	1,130,054	1,175,963	1,218,903	1,209,207

Acquired security or collateral.....	299	377	327	277
Land and improvements.....	39	6	6	6
Judgments, net.....	580	586	621	684
Total assets.....	1,846,693	1,856,245	1,680,951	1,586,251
Liabilities:				
Current.....	37	12,049	1,073	6,233
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,603	2,271	2,229	1,913
Participation certificates outstanding.....	863,000	928,000	557,061	476,187
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	8,522	10,700	15,067	9,600
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-228,960	-309,691	-107,938	-116,597
Government Equity:				
Interest-bearing capital.....	597,960	597,960	597,960	597,960
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Capitalization of assets, net:				
Start of year.....	483,587	488,481	491,820	494,653
Capitalized assets from FHA—Other.....	4,894	3,339	2,833	514
End of year.....	488,481	491,820	494,653	495,167
Appropriations.....	7,100	7,100	7,100	7,100
Retained earnings:				
Reserved to cover insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	48,792	37,085	31,740	27,243
Unreserved.....	60,158	78,950	82,006	81,445
Total Government equity..	1,202,491	1,212,915	1,213,459	1,208,915

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹ ...	49,601	60,185	49,434	35,934
Undisbursed obligations to pay cost chargeable to borrowers accounts ¹	2	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	664,387	604,713	408,269	331,913
Unamortized discount ¹	91	94	89	84
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee.....	-634,040	-618,309	-449,123	-359,590
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	-8,522	-10,700	-15,067	-9,600
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,130,971	1,176,933	1,219,857	1,210,174
Total Government equity..	1,202,491	1,212,915	1,213,459	1,208,915

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4220-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	623	-----	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	362,640	349,499	327,150
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	-----	7,000	16,750
Interest on participation certificates.....	59,296	44,304	31,924
99.0 Total obligations.....	422,560	400,803	375,824

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

For direct loans pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c) and related advances, **[\$1,000,000]** \$600,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4222-0-3-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans for land development (program costs, obligations) (object class 33.0).....	-----	1,200	1,600
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment on loans.....	-----	-----	-565
Interest income.....	-----	-----	-35
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-600	-400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	600	400	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	600	1,000	600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,200	1,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,200	1,000

Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund.—This fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). The Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund is used as a revolving fund for making loans to public or private nonprofit organizations for the acquisition and development of land as building sites to be subdivided and sold to eligible families, nonprofit organizations and cooperatives. It is estimated that 30 loans will be made in 1970 and 40 loans will be made in 1971.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	-----	600	400	-----
Loans receivable, net.....	-----	-----	1,200	2,235
Total assets.....	-----	600	1,600	2,235
Government equity:				
Appropriations.....	-----	600	1,600	2,200
Retained earnings.....	-----	-----	-----	35
Total Government equity..	-----	600	1,600	2,235

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	-----	600	400	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	-----	-----	1,200	2,235
Total Government equity..	-----	600	1,600	2,235

RURAL HOUSING [DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT] INSURANCE FUND

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section [518(d)] 517(m) of the Housing Act of [1949 (42 U.S.C. 1488), \$30,000,000] 1949, as amended, \$19,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing [direct loan account. Hereafter, farmer applicants for direct or insured rural housing loans shall be required to provide only such collateral security as is required of owners of nonfarm tracts] insurance fund.

For an additional amount for the rural housing insurance fund, as authorized by section 521(c) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490a(c)), \$334,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING [DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT]
INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4141-0-3-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense.....	500	500	500
Interest on borrowings.....	12,186	11,200	16,500
Interest on participation certificates.....	14,575	12,928	11,461
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	-5	10	10
Premium interest paid note holders.....	10,858	22,000	50,000
Interest expense on withheld collections.....	3,678	7,000	8,000
Other expense.....	756	3,015	5,020
Total operating costs.....	42,548	56,653	91,491
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans made:			
Loans made from fund.....	502,748	837,700	1,434,134
Judgments and collateral acquired.....	140	102	112
For payments of delinquent installments.....	2,512	2,600	3,000
Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	700	250	400
Purchase of loans from lenders.....	190,377	377,500	174,000
Total capital outlay.....	696,477	1,218,152	1,611,646
Total program costs, funded.....	739,025	1,274,805	1,703,137
Change in selected resources ¹	-943	9,990	47,856
10 Total obligations.....	738,082	1,284,795	1,750,993
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-1,563	-1,379	-1,636
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-138,027	-175,600	-245,811
Less payments to note holders.....	86,142	100,000	177,000
Subtotal, repayments on loans held.....	-51,885	-75,600	-68,811
Repayments on advances.....	-2,181	-1,500	-2,300
Sale of loans.....	-580,256	-824,600	-2,234,624
Insurance premiums.....	-284	-480	-525
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-154	-145	-135
Interest income.....	-34,617	-47,771	-36,487
Fees and other revenue.....	-23	-6	-6
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		-107,710	-30,321
21.98 Fund balance.....	-433,014	-340,341	-40,794
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,749	-3,063	-2,815
Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-23,915	-26,000	-53,080
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	25,950	47,181	38,800
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	107,710	30,321	163,069
24.98 Fund balance.....	340,341	40,794	465,926
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....	23,915	26,000	53,080
Budget authority.....	105,358	496	334

Budget authority:			
Current:			
40	Appropriation.....		334
Permanent:			
60	Appropriation.....	893	496
67	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	104,465	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Rural housing direct loan account.....	893	496
	Rural housing insurance fund.....	104,465	334
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	67,120	333,314
	Obligated balance, start of year:		
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	49,006	111,671
72.98	Fund balance.....	11,680	4,799
73	Obligated balance, transferred from participation sales fund.....	15,309	12,936
73	Obligated balance, transferred to participation sales fund.....	-16,374	-12,610
	Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-111,671	-89,060
74.98	Fund balance.....	-4,799	-28,362
90	Outlays.....	10,270	332,688
			-636,106
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Rural housing direct loan account.....	-36,391	-28,560
	Rural housing insurance fund.....	46,661	361,248

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition (analysis of Government equity).

This fund was established in 1965 pursuant to section 517(e) of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended by Public Law 89-117 and Public Law 89-754. This fund is used to insure rural housing loans, farm labor housing loans, and loans for rural rental housing. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1966.

If the borrowers are persons of low or moderate income, and if their need for necessary housing cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources, including assistance available under sections 235 or 236 of the National Housing Act, the loans made by the Farmers Home Administration will bear interest at 6¼% with provisions for interest credits up to 5¼% under certain circumstances. Loans to persons other than those of low or moderate income bear interest currently at a rate of 7½% plus a ½ of 1% insurance charge. The other than low- to moderate-income housing program is being discontinued in 1971. Procedures are being developed to more effectively utilize HUD housing authorities in serving this target population in rural areas.

RURAL HOUSING LOAN OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]					
	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications.....	128,813		150,000		200,000	
Direct loans:						
Low- to moderate-income loans.....	1,394	\$3	2,450	\$7	2,450	\$7
Very low-income housing repair loans.....	5,514	6	10,200	10	10,300	10
Rural rental housing loans.....	17	1	33	1	50	2
Total, direct..	6,925	9	12,683	18	12,800	19
Insured loans:						
Farm labor housing loans.....	28	4	70	7	103	10
Rural rental housing loans.....	373	17	410	19	730	35

Low- to moderate-income building loans (individuals).....	44,397	438	79,500	784	143,500	1,418
Above moderate-income building loans (individuals).....	3,133	40	1,760	20	-----	-----
Total, insured.....	<u>47,931</u>	<u>498</u>	<u>81,740</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>144,333</u>	<u>1,463</u>

Estimates for fiscal years 1970 and 1971 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969) provided that the Rural housing direct loan account be abolished and that the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, that direct loan account be transferred to the Rural housing insurance fund. Subsequent to the date of such transfer, the direct loans estimated above will be made from the Rural housing insurance fund.

Direct loans heretofore made from the Rural housing direct loan account are for the following purposes:

1. *Low- to moderate-income loans.*—Loans of \$1,000 or less are made at an interest rate of 6¼% and are repayable in not more than 10 years when the loan cannot be made on an insured basis. Disaster loans without a limit as to amount are made at 3% interest to provide for repair or replacement of farm or rural dwellings, farm service buildings, and related facilities damaged by a natural disaster. These loans are repayable in not more than 33 years and are made to farm owners, to owners of other real estate in rural areas, to long-term farm leaseholders, and to other rural residents. Loans are made to construct, repair, or replace dwellings and essential farm service buildings and may include funds to buy a house, farm service buildings, and a building site.

2. *Very low-income housing repair loans.*—Repair and improvement loans not in excess of \$1,500 are made to very low-income families who are owners of farms or nonfarm rural property to repair or improve their dwellings and essential farm buildings in order to make them safe and sanitary and to remove health hazards to the families and the community. These loans are made at 1% interest and are repayable in not more than 10 years.

3. *Rural rental housing loans.*—Loans are made to private nonprofit corporations and consumer cooperatives to provide modest cost rental or cooperative housing and related facilities for elderly persons in rural areas with low or moderate incomes or other persons with low incomes in rural areas. These loans which bear 3% interest and are repayable in not more than 50 years are generally restricted to existing borrowers who need subsequent loans.

The new obligational authority required for Insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	14,575	12,928	11,461
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	—5	10	10
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	—8,977	—8,000	—7,020
Insufficiency.....	5,593	4,938	4,451
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	—1,563	—1,379	—1,636
Transfer from other accounts.....	—2,749	—3,063	—2,815

Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	—387	-----	-----
Budget authority required.....	893	496	-----
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 appropriations.....	893	496	-----

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	34,937	53,270	42,958
Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....	1,563	1,379	1,636
Gross operating income.....	36,500	54,649	44,594
Expense:			
Operating expense.....	35,813	52,399	93,599
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	—5	10	10
Interest on participation certificates.....	14,575	12,928	11,461
Total expense.....	50,383	65,337	105,070
Net operating income or loss.....	—13,883	—10,688	—60,476
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	154	145	135
Loans receivable.....	606	750	850
Total proceeds from sale.....	760	895	985
Net book value of assets sold.....	756	890	980
Gain on sale of acquired property.....	4	5	5
Discount on insured loans sold.....	—399	-----	-----
Net operating gain or loss (—).....	—395	5	5
Net income or loss for year.....	—14,277	—10,683	—60,471
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year:			
Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	387	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	7,050	—6,043	—19,169
Appropriation and transfers to meet insufficiencies.....	797	3,642	3,559
Total.....	8,234	—2,401	—15,610
Retained earnings, end of year:			
Unreserved.....	—6,043	—19,169	—76,081
Appropriations and transfers to meet insufficiencies.....	3,642	3,559	2,815
Total.....	—2,401	—15,610	—73,266

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	444,693	345,140	69,156	502,264
Accounts receivable, net:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account.....	7,768	6,859	6,956	-----
Other.....	4,998	8,153	20,804	34,409
Total, accounts receivable, net.....	12,766	15,012	27,760	34,409
Loans receivable, net:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account.....	616,943	582,672	556,240	-----
Other.....	137,375	230,982	571,871	434,151
Total, loans receivable.....	754,318	813,654	1,128,111	434,151
Judgments, net:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account.....	4	7	12	-----
Other.....	-----	-----	-----	16

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING [DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT] INSURANCE FUND—CON

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets—Continued				
Acquired security or collateral:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	217	216	226	-----
Other	39	451	651	1,097
Total, acquired security or collateral	256	667	877	1,097
Total assets	1,212,037	1,174,480	1,225,916	971,937
Liabilities:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account:				
Current	2,818	1,537	2,067	-----
Interest collections in escrow for trustee	829	1,412	1,200	-----
Participation certificates outstanding	262,000	238,085	212,085	-----
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	2,752	4,209	2,600	-----
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-21,643	-25,136	-38,622	-----
Total liabilities transferred	246,756	220,107	179,330	-----
Other:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	32,014	91,686	95,078	235,029
Provision for potential losses on loans held by note-holders	-----	5,964	7,995	16,117
Total liabilities	278,770	317,757	282,403	251,146
Government equity:				
Interest bearing capital:				
Start of year:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	663,428	663,428	555,718	-----
Other	-----	23,600	65,400	721,118
Total, interest-bearing capital	663,428	687,028	621,118	721,118
Borrowings from Treasury, net:				
Rural housing direct loan account	-----	-107,710	-----	-----
Other	23,600	41,800	100,000	-165,400
Total, net borrowings	23,600	-65,910	100,000	-165,400
End of year:				
Rural housing direct loan account	663,428	555,718	555,718	-----
Other	23,600	65,400	165,400	555,718
Total, interest-bearing capital	687,028	621,118	721,118	555,718
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	138,005	138,005	138,005	-----
Other	-----	-----	-----	138,005
Appropriation	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,334
Retained earnings:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account:				
Reserved to cover insufficiencies on participation certificates	387	-----	-----	-----

Unreserved	8,595	13,470	13,192	-----
Other	-748	-15,871	-28,802	-73,266
Total, retained earnings	8,234	-2,401	-15,610	-73,266
Total Government equity	933,267	856,722	943,513	720,791

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	37,604	36,655	46,655	94,521
Unobligated balance	433,014	448,051	71,115	628,995
Unamortized discount ¹	183	188	178	168
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs	3	4	4	4
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee	-240,357	-212,949	-173,463	-135,713
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	-2,752	-4,209	-2,600	-1,550
Invested capital and earnings	754,578	808,363	1,121,005	419,147
Subtotal	982,273	1,076,103	1,062,894	1,005,572
Less undrawn authorization	-49,006	-219,381	-119,381	-284,781
Total Government equity	933,267	856,722	943,513	720,791

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts as of June 30: 1969, \$1,131,499 thousand; 1970, \$1,485,600 thousand; 1971, \$3,389,224 thousand.

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4141-0-3-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	1,256	3,515	5,520
33.0 Investments and loans	695,534	1,228,142	1,659,502
43.0 Interest and dividends	26,722	40,200	74,500
Interest on participation certificates	14,570	12,938	11,471
99.0 Total obligations	738,082	1,284,795	1,750,993

EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND (DISASTER LOANS)

For an additional amount for the Emergency Credit Revolving Fund, as authorized by the Act of August 8, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1967), \$31,918,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4104-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans made: Emergency loans	113,869	64,000	67,000
Judgments and collateral acquired	39	30	30
Total capital outlay, funded	113,908	64,030	67,030
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense	6,224	6,825	6,130
Other expense	1,695	5	-----
Total operating costs, funded	7,919	6,830	6,130
Total program costs, funded	121,827	70,860	73,160
Change in selected resources ¹	298	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	122,125	70,860	73,160

Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:		
	Repayments on loans.....	-102,268	-114,303
	Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-24	-40
	Payments on judgments.....	-42	-40
	Revenue.....	-2,969	-3,484
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-29,252	-12,429
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		30,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12,429	61,354
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....		31,918
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	16,821	-47,007
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		842
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-2,020	-927
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-842	
	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....		927
90	Outlays.....	13,960	-45,238

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is authorized by subtitle C of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 to finance emergency loans in areas where agricultural credit is not readily available because of natural disasters. Loans are generally confined to areas designated by the Secretary as emergency areas. Loans may be made outside of such areas under certain conditions, to eligible applicants who have suffered severe production losses not general to the area. Loans also may be made to previously indebted borrowers to permit orderly repayment of such indebtedness.

Loans.—(a) Emergency loans.—Emergency loans are made at 3% interest to eligible farmers, ranchers, or oyster planters and to domestic corporations or partnerships engaged primarily in farming, ranching, or oyster planting. Loans are made primarily for financing farm operating needs, family living expenses, and a number of closely related purposes. Public Law 91-79, approved October 1, 1969, authorized loans until December 31, 1970, with special provisions for refinancing real estate debts under restricted conditions, for cancellation of a portion of interest and principal up to \$1,800, and for deferment of interest and principal payments up to 3 years on loans for other than operating expenses; it also authorized loans to eligible applicants who are able to obtain credit elsewhere except that such loans will bear interest at 5% and no part of such loans may be canceled or deferred.

(b) Other loans.—Where necessary to protect the Government's investment, obligations are incurred in connection with outstanding loans to provide for payment of such costs as taxes and insurance. Such advances are charged to the borrowers' accounts.

Administrative expenses.—The administrative expenses are related to the emergency loan program of the Administration. These expenses are estimated at \$6.8 million in 1970 and \$6.1 million in 1971. Any additional expenses are paid from the appropriation Salaries and expenses. Administrative expenses for the Office of the General Counsel are estimated at \$39 thousand in 1970 and 1971.

Financing the program.—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1971. A net loss of \$6.9 million is estimated on an accrual basis. Receipts are estimated to exceed expenditures by \$3.0 million on a cash basis. During 1971, the program will be wholly financed by receipts from operations of the revolving fund.

Operating results and financial conditions.—Revenue for 1971, consisting principally of interest on loans, is estimated at \$3 million, compared to expense of \$9.9 million, resulting in an estimated loss of \$6.9 million. A net gain of \$2.3 million is estimated for 1970, and a net loss of \$9.8 million resulted in 1969.

Loans receivable after allowance for losses, are expected to amount to \$70.6 million on June 30, 1971, as compared to \$80.6 million on June 30, 1970, and \$125.3 million on June 30, 1969.

The Government investment at June 30, 1971, is expected to be \$137.8 million, consisting of \$267.8 million appropriated and donated, less a deficit of \$133 million.

EMERGENCY LOAN OBLIGATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of loans.....	20,686	11,400	11,900
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	114,716	64,000	67,000

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	3,606	4,095	3,002
Expense.....	-13,385	-1,783	-9,863
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-9,779	2,312	-6,861
Nonoperating profit or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of collateral:			
Cash.....	24	40	40
Loans receivable.....	14	25	25
Total proceeds from sale of collateral.....	38	65	65
Net book value of assets sold.....	31	60	60
Net nonoperating income.....	7	5	5
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-9,772	2,317	-6,856
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-115,621	-125,393	-123,076
Deficit, end of year.....	-125,393	-123,076	-129,932

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	27,232	13,271	60,427	63,379
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,167	3,295	3,254	3,358
Loans receivable, net.....	118,580	125,325	80,573	70,598
Acquired security or collateral.....	185	187	227	267
Other assets.....	13			
Judgments, net.....	178	196	219	242
Total assets.....	150,355	142,275	144,700	137,844
Liabilities:				
Current.....	118	1,810		
Government equity:				
Advances from Commodity Credit Corp.....	30,000	30,000		
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	235,858	235,858	267,776	267,776
Deficit.....	-115,621	-125,393	-123,076	-129,932
Total Government equity.....	150,237	140,465	144,700	137,844

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	2,029	2,327	2,327	2,327
Unobligated balances.....	29,252	12,430	61,354	64,410
Invested capital and earnings.....	118,956	125,708	81,019	71,107
Total Government equity.....	150,237	140,465	144,700	137,844

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND (DISASTER LOANS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4104-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,815	5,214	4,831
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	195	90	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	5,034	5,329	4,946
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	414	426	395
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	371	360	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	22	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	264	407	255
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	46	25
25.0 Other services.....	58	90	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	64	25
31.0 Equipment.....	5	42	20
33.0 Investments and loans.....	114,206	64,030	67,030
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,695	5	
Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....	122,111	70,821	73,121
ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12	36	36
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
Total obligations, Office of the General Counsel.....	14	39	39
99.0 Total obligations.....	122,125	70,860	73,160

Personnel Summary

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	625	625	550
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	625	635	560
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,523	\$9,290	\$9,383

ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	1	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,972	\$13,054	\$13,082

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4140-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) For payment of delinquent installments.....	15,990	20,000	25,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	2,451	3,000	3,500
(c) From fund for later sale.....	380,268	313,350	324,000
2. Purchase of loans from lenders.....	215,063	452,780	233,000
3. Collateral acquired by default.....	159	40	45
4. Judgments.....	6	6	7
Total capital outlay, funded.....	613,937	789,176	585,552

Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	1,430	2,250	2,250
2. Premium interest paid note holders.....	12,436	22,000	36,000
3. Interest on borrowings.....	12,931	18,000	15,200
4. Other expense.....	3,479	4,635	6,040
Total operating costs, funded.....	30,276	46,885	59,490

Total program costs, funded.....	644,213	836,061	645,042
Change in selected resources ¹	14,825	-7,350	-8,400

10 Total obligations.....	659,038	828,711	636,642
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-131,770	-172,950	-202,000
Less: Loan repayments received on behalf of noteholders.....	114,183	142,000	172,000
Subtotal, repayment on loans held.....	-17,587	-30,950	-30,000
Repayments on advances.....	-13,166	-14,500	-18,000
Sale of loans.....	-377,583	-773,294	-679,000
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-268	-300	-300
Payments on judgments.....	-28	-30	-35
Insurance premiums.....	-2,449	-1,750	-1,225
Interest revenue.....	-12,312	-27,947	-24,941
Fees and other revenues.....		-35	-35
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-20,095
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		20,095	136,989
67 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts) (permanent).....	235,644		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	235,644	-20,095	-116,894
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	95,714	135,808	130,713
72.98 Fund balance.....	12,679	11,628	9,422
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-135,808	-130,713	-128,819
74.98 Fund balance.....	-11,628	-9,422	-3,002
90 Outlays.....	196,601	-12,794	-108,580

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is used to insure farm ownership, soil and water, and recreation loans to individuals, and association loans as authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. The insurance endorsement on each insured loan may include an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified initial period. The initial fund of \$1 million may be supplemented by amounts retained by the Government out of interest collected from insured loan borrowers and by borrowing from the Secretary of the Treasury. From any amounts so retained, not to exceed one-half of 1% of the outstanding principal obligations must be deposited to the fund to cover losses. Any remainder of such charges may be used for administrative expenses. Loans may be made directly from the fund from available receipts or borrowings from the Treasury for the purpose of acquiring blocks of loans, if there is reasonable assurance that the loans can be sold to investors without undue delay. With respect to new loans made from this fund, not more than \$100 million may be held in the fund at any one time. Interest paid to the Secretary of the Treasury on borrowings is

based on the current average market yield of outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having maturities comparable to the notes issued for borrowings from the Treasury for operation of the fund.

Budget program.—Capital outlay is estimated at \$585.5 million in 1971, a decrease of \$203.6 million from 1970 and a decrease of \$28.4 million from 1969. Included in capital outlay is \$313.3 million in 1970 and \$324 million in 1971 for making loans from the fund which will later be sold on an insured basis. The volume of sales of loans from the fund is based on all insured loans being made by the fund for later sale in order to permit a premium yield to investors. Insured loans outstanding, which are contingent liabilities against the insurance fund, are expected to increase from \$1,548 million on June 30, 1969 to approximately \$1,780 million at June 30, 1970, and \$2,134 million by June 30, 1971.

Financing.—Net repayments to the Treasury are estimated at \$15 million in 1970 and \$115 million in 1971.

Operating results and retained earnings.—Total revenue, consisting of loan insurance charges and interest income on loans held by the fund, is estimated at \$29.8 million in 1970 and \$26.3 million in 1971.

Net outstanding loans receivable of \$213.9 million are estimated at June 30, 1971. By the end of 1971, the deficit of \$96.7 million when subtracted from the \$1 million appropriation and estimated borrowings of \$234.3 million from the Treasury represent a \$138.6 million Government equity.

INSURED LOAN OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Individuals:						
Farm ownership	13,409	\$272,121	10,170	\$203,500	10,335	\$210,000
Soil and water	347	1,999	380	2,250	165	1,000
Recreation	62	1,904	260	6,000	338	8,000
Associations	784	121,090	731	94,250	741	96,600

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue	14,835	29,785	26,260
Expense	69,196	51,690	66,944
Net operating income or loss	-54,361	-21,905	-40,684
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales	268	300	300
Exchanged for loans receivable	702	700	700
Total proceeds from sales of acquired property	970	1,000	1,000
Net book value of assets sold	-956	-980	-980
Net gain on sale of acquired property	14	20	20
Discount on insured loans sold	-618		
Net nonoperating gain or loss (-)	-604	20	20
Net loss for the year	-54,965	-21,885	-40,664
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Start of year	20,787	-34,178	-56,063
End of the year	-34,178	-56,063	-96,727

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	12,679	11,628	9,422	3,002
Accounts receivable, net	12,061	18,683	18,634	18,548
Loans receivable, net	194,217	390,262	358,353	213,954
Judgments	50	12	2	4
Acquired security or collateral	760	821	961	1,301
Total assets	219,767	421,406	387,372	236,809
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	29,220	60,060	60,060	60,060
Reserve for potential losses on loans held by note holders		30,214	33,065	38,166
Total liabilities	29,220	90,274	93,125	98,226
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	153,440	168,760	364,310	349,310
Borrowings from Treasury, net	15,320	195,550	-15,000	-115,000
End of year	168,760	364,310	349,310	234,310
Non-interest-bearing capital	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Retained earnings	20,787	-34,178	-56,063	-96,727
Total Government equity	190,547	331,132	294,247	138,583

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	91,224	106,055	98,705
Unobligated balance			20,095
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs ¹	10	4	4
Invested capital and earnings	195,027	360,881	326,251
Subtotal	286,261	466,939	445,055
Less undrawn authorizations	-95,714	-135,807	-150,808
Total Government equity	190,547	331,132	294,247

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts as of June 30: 1969, \$1,547,542 thousand; 1970, \$1,780,056 thousand; 1971, \$2,134,056 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4140-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	4,909	6,885	8,290
33.0 Investments and loans	628,762	781,826	577,152
43.0 Interest and dividends	25,367	40,000	51,200
99.0 Total obligations	659,038	828,711	636,642

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3998-0-4-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous service to other accounts	282	315	540
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President)	438	550	575
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	720	865	1,115

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-3998-0-4-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-716	-855	-1,105
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	-4	-10	-10
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	558	650	673
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	57	59
Total personnel compensation	596	707	732
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	50	57	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	28	43	265
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations	720	865	1,115

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	73	62	62
Average number of all employees.....	48	62	62
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,523	\$9,290	\$9,383

Trust Funds

STATE RURAL REHABILITATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-8488-0-8-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Total operating costs, funded: Administrative expense.....	229	200	200
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans acquired.....	3,345	1,000	1,000
Judgments and collateral acquired.....	3	2	1
Current assets transferred to States.....	105	1,295	186
Total capital outlay, funded	3,453	2,297	1,187
Total program costs, funded	3,682	2,497	1,387
Changes in selected resources ¹	-4		
10 Total obligations	3,677	2,497	1,387
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-1,860	-1,400	-700
Collections on judgments.....	-2	-2	-2
Sale of land and improvements.....	-2		
Interest revenue.....	-1,367	-712	-178
Other revenue.....	-7	-8	-8

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,021	-1,581	-1,206
U.S. securities (par).....	-173	-173	-173
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,581	1,206	707
U.S. securities (par).....	173	173	173
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	440	375	499
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-363	-545	-405
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	545	405	246
90 Outlays.....	622	235	340

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition (analysis of equity of States).

These funds are administered by the Administration under agreements with 36 individual States, for use in carrying out subtitles A and B of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. In these States, real-estate-type loans are purchased with these funds and insured under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund. The entire assets of the 36 State corporations are being administered by the Farmers Home Administration, with the exception of \$17.9 million representing the partial return of cash or other assets, at face value, to 18 of these States for rural rehabilitation purposes agreed upon between each corporation and the Federal Government. The entire assets of six other State rural rehabilitation corporations have been returned to those States.

Actual and estimated loan obligations for the fiscal years 1968, 1969, 1970, and 1971 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Operating loans	Real estate loans
1968.....	708	934
1969.....	1,099	2,247
1970 (estimated).....		1,000
1971 (estimated).....		1,000

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	1,390	738	358
Expense.....	281	270	397
Net operating income or loss (-)	1,108	468	-39
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales.....	2		
Exchanged for loans receivable.....	6		
Total proceeds	8		
Net book value of assets sold.....	5		
Net nonoperating gain	3		
Net income or loss (-) for year	1,111	468	-39
Analysis of retained earnings or deficit:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....	3,162	4,273	4,741
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year	4,273	4,741	4,702

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,659	1,036	801	461
U.S. securities (par).....	173	173	173	173
Accounts receivable, net.....	475	688	554	395
Loans receivable, net.....	22,588	24,005	18,684	9,088
Real estate acquired through foreclosure.....	30	25	25	25
Judgments, net.....	13	13	12	11
Total assets.....	24,938	25,941	20,249	10,153
Liabilities:				
Current.....	98	134	140	140
Equity of States:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	23,737	21,679	21,534	15,368
Assets transferred under trust agreement during year, net:				
Current assets.....	-231	-105	-1,295	-186
Other.....	-1,827	-39	-4,871	-9,871
End of year.....	21,679	21,534	15,368	5,311
Retained earnings or deficit.....	3,162	4,273	4,741	4,702
Total Government equity.....	24,840	25,807	20,109	10,013

Analysis of Equity of States (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹ ...	14	9	9	9
Unobligated balance.....	2,195	1,754	1,379	880
Invested capital and earnings...	22,631	24,044	18,721	9,124
Total Government equity.....	24,840	25,807	20,109	10,013

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-8488-0-8-352	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	229	200	200
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,343	1,002	1,001
44.0 Refunds.....	105	1,295	186
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,677	2,497	1,387

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Rural Community Development Service in providing leadership and related services in carrying out the rural areas development activities of the Department, **[\$450,000] \$484,000: Provided.** That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-0800-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Program coordination and direction (program costs, funded) ¹	427	484	484
Change in selected resources ²	-18		
10 Total obligations.....	409	484	484

Financing:			
25	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	72		
Budget authority.....	481	484	484
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	481	450	484
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		34	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	409	484	484
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42	24	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-30	-36
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	426	445	477
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		33	1

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$25 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand.

The Service provides general staff leadership and other services in carrying out the outreach functions for rural areas development activities of the Department at the Federal level.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-0800-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	331	360	360
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	332	362	362
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	31	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	11	28	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	9	8
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	409	484	484

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	24	26	26
Average number of all employees.....	22	20	20
Average GS grade.....	11.1	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,446	\$15,218	\$15,244

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-3995-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic development program (Com- merce) (costs—obligations).....	9	15	15
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed- eral funds.....	-9	-15	-15
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-3995-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	8	13	13
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	15	15

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	11.1	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,446	\$15,218	\$15,244

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, AGRICULTURE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-3900-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	10	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....		10	

The preceding schedule reflects expenditures from the Consolidated Working Fund, Department of Agriculture. Advances were received from the Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration (formerly the Area Redevelopment Administration) for operations carried out as well as special technical assistance projects. Funds were received into this account as an administrative convenience and were allotted to the individual agencies of the Department which carried out the program.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$13,657,000]** \$15,846,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-68-0900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Internal audit and investigations (program costs, funded) ¹	13,517	15,223	16,341
Change in selected resources ²	-20		
10 Total obligations.....	13,497	15,223	16,341
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-389	-369	-320
13 Trust funds.....	-131	-175	-175

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority.....	12,989	14,679	15,846
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,994	13,657	15,846
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,989	13,657	15,846
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,022	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,977	14,679	15,846
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	370	342	452
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-342	-452	-521
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-48		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	12,957	13,592	15,732
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		977	45

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$11 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$100 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$48 thousand); 1969, \$32 thousand; 1970, \$32 thousand; 1971, \$32 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$49,000 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service, 1969, \$49,000; 1970, \$49,000.

The Office serves as the audit and investigative arm of the Secretary. It performs all audit and investigative activities of the Department. The Office assures the Secretary of completely independent and objective selection of departmental activities for audit; critical reviews and examination of the Department's programs and activities; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these audits and investigations. This assures that existing laws, policies, and Department regulations are complied with, that Department programs are effectively managed, and that corrective action is taken where necessary.

The Office also coordinates internal audit and investigative activities of the Department with other investigative agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

The recommended increase is for additional audit and investigative service, primarily for the food and nutrition programs and for the agricultural stabilization and conservation program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-68-0900-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,763	10,902	11,463
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	9,842	10,985	11,546
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	802	900	946
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,299	2,675	3,150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	52	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	230	240	245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	45	48
25.0 Other services.....	156	261	279
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	89	55	60
31.0 Equipment.....	5	10	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,497	15,223	16,341
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	931	953	1,001
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	872	890	932
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,409	\$12,664	\$12,644

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,354,650] \$3,748,000.** (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-70-2600-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act (program costs, funded) ¹	2,769	3,509	3,748
Change in selected resources ²	26		
10 Total obligations.....	2,794	3,509	3,748
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	65		
Budget authority.....	2,859	3,509	3,748
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,864	3,355	3,748
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,859	3,355	3,748
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		154	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,794	3,509	3,748
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	160	191	295
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-191	-295	-394
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,744	3,259	3,641
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		146	8

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$13 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand; 1971, \$14 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$27 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$18 thousand); 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$35 thousand; 1971, \$35 thousand.

This program is aimed at assuring fair play in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meats, and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices of competitors. Consumers are also protected from unfair practices in the marketing of meats and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly increase meat and poultry prices.

The increase for 1971 will be used to expand the Department's activities in the areas of (1) livestock and poultry marketing practices, (2) effective competition, (3) checkweighing livestock, and (4) financial protection.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Number of complaints received.....	6,338	6,800	7,100
Number of investigations and audits....	6,980	7,900	8,600
Formal proceedings disposed of.....	225	245	245

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-70-2600-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,093	2,601	2,812
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	14	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	2,108	2,621	2,834
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	178	226	253
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	219	320	335
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	136	148	148
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	43	43
25.0 Other services.....	59	63	63
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	30	24
31.0 Equipment.....	36	48	38
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,794	3,509	3,748

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	209	230	249
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	4
Average number of all employees.....	183	207	225
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,253	\$12,436	\$12,485

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-70-3900-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (cost—obligations) (object class 11.1).....	5	3	3
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-5	-3	-3
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
--------------------------------------	---	---	---

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, **[\$5,229,500] \$5,657,000.** (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity and production stabilization.....	1,015	1,404	1,404
2. Marketing, regulatory laws, research and operations.....	1,278	1,806	1,806

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
3. Rural development and conservation	2,506	2,447	2,447
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,800	5,657	5,657
Change in selected resources ²	23		
10 Total obligations	4,822	5,657	5,657
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	28		
Budget authority	4,850	5,657	5,657
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	4,850	5,230	5,657
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		427	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,822	5,657	5,657
72 Obligated balance, start of year	205	221	260
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-221	-260	-299
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-19		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	4,788	5,209	5,600
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		409	18

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$13 thousand; 1970, \$21 thousand; 1971, \$24 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$19 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$19 thousand); 1969, \$23 thousand; 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand.

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law. It represents the Department in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of the Department activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,198	4,925	4,925
11.3 Positions other than permanent	37	40	40
Total personnel compensation	4,235	4,965	4,965
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	317	384	390
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	66	81	81
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	80	82	82
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	15	15
25.0 Other services	37	40	36
26.0 Supplies and materials	24	26	26
31.0 Equipment	50	62	60
99.0 Total obligations	4,822	5,657	5,657

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	406	438	438
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	5
Average number of all employees	352	377	377
Average GS grade	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary	\$11,972	\$13,054	\$13,054

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations as follows: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Expenses." Farmers Home Administration, "Emergency credit revolving fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3990-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Rural development and conservation (costs—obligations)	132	174	174
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-132	-174	-174
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	111	142	142
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	8	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	3	3
25.0 Other services		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations	132	174	174

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13	13	13
Average number of all employees	9	9	9
Average GS grade	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary	\$11,972	\$13,054	\$13,054

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Information for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, [\$2,106,000] \$2,256,000, of which total appropriation not to exceed \$612,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be available to be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U.S.C. 417), and not less than two hundred and thirty-

two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U.S.C. 241): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-0200-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution.....	862	929	929
2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information.....	944	936	936
3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.....	356	391	391
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,162	2,256	2,256
Change in selected resources ²	-114	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,048	2,256	2,256
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,055	2,256	2,256
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,055	2,106	2,256
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	150	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,048	2,256	2,256
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	751	741	382
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-741	-382	-271
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,054	2,472	2,360
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	143	7

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	256	254	254	254
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	425	311	311	311
Total selected resources	681	565	565	565

The Office has responsibility for the information work of the entire Department. Its major objective is to report to farmers, agricultural and closely related groups, and to the public the Department's research, action, regulatory, and other programs, using all information media. This work is carried on in close cooperation with the land-grant institutions and with private industries which serve agriculture. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

1. *Publications review and distribution.*—The Department's printed publications are reviewed, published, and distributed. Processed publications are reviewed. Publications include farmers' bulletins, leaflets, periodicals, scientific, research, and marketing publications, and agricultural statistics.

2. *Review and distribution of current agricultural information.*—The Department's widespread activities require extensive preparation of information material for

press, radio, and television use, as well as for specific agricultural outlets and the general public. Periodic crop, price, and market reports and press releases are issued. Digests, newsletters, special articles, and other editorial services are made available to press associations, farm and general publications, trade publications, daily newspapers, and encyclopedic annuals. Radio is used to reach farmers locally through single stations, and to broadcast nationally through the major networks. Films, television packages, and other services are prepared for the use of land-grant institutions, television farm broadcasters, and TV networks. Information campaigns involving activities of cross-agency interest are developed using all media. The Yearbook of Agriculture is published by the Office and distributed by the Members of Congress.

3. *Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.*—Motion pictures for the Department and nonprofit organizations associated with agriculture, produced on a reimbursable basis under the Department's working capital fund, are distributed through cooperating State film libraries. Still photographs, illustrations, graphics, and exhibits are similarly produced for use in explaining and reporting on Department programs. News and general-type photographs of Department programs and activities are available to news media from a centralized library.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-0200-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,112	1,261	1,282
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,116	1,264	1,285
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	91	98	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	11	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	147	150	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	598	623	623
25.0 Other services.....	67	80	65
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	21	12
31.0 Equipment.....	3	5	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,048	2,256	2,256

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	138	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	115	113	113
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,482	\$10,642	\$10,822
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,775	\$6,830	\$6,830

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses."
 - Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains conservation program."
 - General Administration, "Working capital fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution.....	-----	20	20
2. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.....	37	35	35

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
3. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President)	1	2	2
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	38	57	57
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1	-22	-22
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-37	-35	-35
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	6	21	21
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	31	30	30
25.0 Other services		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
31.0 Equipment		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	38	57	57

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	1	2	2
Average GS grade	8.3	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$9,482	\$10,642	\$10,822

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-8200-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations)	2	5	5
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	2	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2	5	5
90 Outlays	2	5	5

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-8200-0-7-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	1	5	5
44.0 Refunds	1		
99.0 Total obligations	2	5	5

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library, [\$3,226,750] \$3,914,750: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements. (5 U.S.C. 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0300-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Agricultural library services for research and education (total program costs, funded) ¹	3,217	3,402	3,915
Change in selected resources ²	-135		
10 Total obligations	3,082	3,402	3,915
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	241		
Budget authority			
	3,323	3,402	3,915
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,333	3,227	3,915
41 Transferred to other accounts	-9		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,323	3,227	3,915
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		175	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,082	3,402	3,915
72 Obligated balance, start of year	924	1,064	1,227
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,064	-1,227	-1,254
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,931	3,072	3,880
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		167	8

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$61 thousand; 1970, \$35 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$715 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$10 thousand); 1969, \$569 thousand; 1970, \$569 thousand; 1971, \$569 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$13 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from: Salaries and expenses, Office of Management Services.

The National Agricultural Library, cooperating jointly with the two other national libraries—the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine—provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves the research, extension, regulatory, and other programs of the Department and State agricultural agencies. Since the library's primary purpose is to provide for research needs, it has acquired and preserved what is considered to be the most exhaustive body of literature available on all phases of agriculture and the allied sciences—botany, chemistry, animal industry, veterinary medicine, biology,

agricultural engineering, rural sociology, forestry, entomology, food and nutrition, soils and fertilizers, and the marketing, transportation, and other economic aspects of agricultural products. Publications are currently acquired from more than 150 governments and jurisdictional entities in some 50 different languages. In addition, printed information of agricultural societies, organizations and cooperatives, and general material in the field of agriculture are collected and made available for use.

Information contained in the agricultural literature is disseminated through bibliographies, reference services, loans and photocopies to agricultural colleges and universities, research institutions, Government agencies, agricultural associations, industry, individual scientists, farmers, and the general public in every part of the world.

During 1969, 214,772 separate issues of periodicals were added to the collection by purchase, gift, and exchange. During the same period, 173,621 loans of books and periodicals were made and 110,166 reference questions answered.

The increase proposed would be used to develop, expand, and maintain a comprehensive collection of agricultural materials, through the acquisition and processing of additional books and periodicals. The materials will be used for the purpose of providing more complete and timely agricultural information to users.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0300-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,443	1,764	1,793
11.3 Positions other than permanent	48	78	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	6	6
Total personnel compensation	1,500	1,848	1,877
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	112	143	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	44	143	143
24.0 Printing and reproduction	44	49	149
Binding	100	104	167
25.0 Other services	766	858	972
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	30	30
31.0 Equipment	316	210	410
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	180	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	3,082	3,402	3,915

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	201	197	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	11	11
Average number of all employees	170	184	186
Average GS grade	7.5	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary	\$8,741	\$9,971	\$10,069

LIBRARY FACILITIES

For the planning, construction, and furnishing of additional facilities for the National Agricultural Library, to remain available until expended, \$800,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balance of funds heretofore appropriated under this head (7 U.S.C. 2250).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0301-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plans and specifications	14	26	-----
2. Construction of facilities	1,273	445	814
Total program costs, funded	1,287	471	814
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,088	-164	-----
10 Total obligations	199	307	814

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-520	-321	-14
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	321	14	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	-----	800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	199	307	814
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,592	293	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-293	-----	-114
90 Outlays	1,498	600	700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1968, \$1,253 thousand; 1969, \$164 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Funds for the preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings for new facilities were appropriated in 1964.

Funds were appropriated in fiscal year 1966 for construction of the new library at Beltsville, Md. The construction contract was awarded in November 1966. The cornerstone of the building was laid on September 28, 1967. During fiscal year 1969 the building was accepted by GSA as "substantially completed" and the library staff and collection were transferred to the new building between May 15 and June 15, 1969. Final settlement for this building has not been made because certain corrections are still pending. The increase proposed would be used for the construction and furnishing of a cafeteria and related facilities in the National Agricultural Library at Beltsville, Md.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0301-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY			
25.0 Other services	24	5	84
31.0 Equipment	-----	22	130
32.0 Lands and structures	-----	22	600
Total obligations, National Agricultural Library	24	49	814
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services	29	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment	117	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures	3	258	-----
Total obligations, General Services Administration	175	258	-----
99.0 Total obligations	199	307	814

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: "Working capital fund."
Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses (pesticides coordination fund)."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3989-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Agricultural library services (includes Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration) (program costs, funded—obligations)	18	28	21

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-84-3989-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-18	-28	-21
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16	25	19
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	2	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	18	28	21
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	4	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	3	2
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,741	\$9,971	\$10,069

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Offices of Management Services to provide management support services to selected agencies and offices of the Department of Agriculture, **[\$3,025,000]** \$3,518,000 (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202, 2235; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-88-0700-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Management support activities (program costs, funded) ¹	3,560	4,045	4,432
Change in selected resources ²	17		
10 Total obligations.....	3,575	4,045	4,432
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-633	-783	-914
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
Budget authority.....			
40 Appropriation.....	2,958	3,025	3,518
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		237	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,942	3,262	3,518
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	216	211	266
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-211	-266	-292
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,939	2,980	3,482

91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	227	10
-------	---	-----	----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand; 1971, \$90 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$47 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1969, \$56 thousand; 1970, \$56 thousand; 1971, \$56 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$13 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to National Agricultural Library, Salaries and expenses.

The Office of Management Services (OMS) provides consolidated and centralized management support services to several agencies and offices of the Department. It was established by Secretary's Memorandum No. 1529, dated January 29, 1963, to provide greater economy and effectiveness in the rendering of management service and advice through improved utilization of manpower and management techniques, increased specialization of professional skills, and more extensive use of timesaving equipment.

The consolidated management support functions include budget and finance, personnel and related programs, administrative services, and public information work. These functions are financed by direct appropriation to OMS, except for activity performed for others on a reimbursable or advance payment basis; OMS is reimbursed for management support of these activities.

The organizational structure of OMS is based upon these functions with operating divisions providing the services for the following agencies and offices: Office of the Secretary, Office of Budget and Finance, Office of Hearing Examiners, Judicial Officer, Office of Management Improvement, Office of Personnel, Office of Plant and Operations, Rural Community Development Service, Office of Information, National Agricultural Library, Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Inspector General, Farmer Cooperative Service, Commodity Exchange Authority, Cooperative State Research Service, Economic Research Service, Statistical Reporting Service, Federal Economic Development Service, and the Packers and Stockyard Administration.

The proposed increase will provide management support services for the increased program levels requested by the agencies and offices served by OMS. In addition, it will provide for replacement of equipment used in essential accounting and budgeting processes; for design, implementation, and automation of accounting systems; and for training OMS personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-88-0700-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,823	3,218	3,495
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	22	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	2,871	3,260	3,538
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	222	258	290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	23	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	185	189	192
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	86	93	95
25.0 Other services.....	141	157	152
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	21	25
31.0 Equipment.....	33	41	110
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,575	4,045	4,432

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	344	384	395
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	331	352	377
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,789	\$9,473	\$9,600
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,896	\$6,208	\$6,198

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,838,000]** \$5,901,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$250,000 of funds contained in the Working Capital Fund established under authority of Public Law 78-129 may be used to carry out responsibilities under the Civil Rights Act of 1964. (7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213; secs. 2201, 2202—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220), apply to all appropriation items of the Department which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-0115-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:			
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary.....	792	916	916
(b) Assistant secretaries.....	773	911	911
2. Budgetary and financial administration.....	875	997	997
3. General operations.....	762	840	840
4. Management improvement.....	184	231	377
5. Personnel administration.....	879	982	982
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions	270	306	306
7. Equal opportunity.....	242	343	822
Total program costs, funded ¹ ..	4,778	5,526	6,151
Change in selected resources ²	34		
10 Total obligations.....	4,812	5,526	6,151
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-201	-250	-250
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	227		
Budget authority.....	4,838	5,276	5,901
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,802	4,838	5,901
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	36		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,838	4,838	5,901
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		438	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,611	5,276	5,901
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	212	338	357
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-338	-357	-503
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	24		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,509	4,838	5,736
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		419	19

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$12 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$108 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$24 thousand); 1969, \$166 thousand; 1970, \$166 thousand; 1971, \$166 thousand.

General administration covers the overall planning, coordination and administration of the Department's

programs. Also included are certain services on a Department-wide basis.

2. *Budgetary and financial administration.*—This covers departmental budgetary and financial management. Policies and procedures are promulgated, and programs and legislative proposals are evaluated for budgetary, financial and related implications.

3. *General operations.*—These embrace departmental policies and procedures for real and personal property and supply activities. Department-wide central services of mail distribution, telephone, telegraph, reproduction, and supply are furnished.

4. *Management improvement.*—This covers the coordination and direction of the development of new and improved management techniques, acquisition and utilization of data processing equipment, development of methods of measuring the effectiveness of program operations, records management, and the application of operations research techniques to the administrative, program and scientific activities of the Department.

5. *Personnel administration.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are issued, and the Office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs. Cost reduction and related management improvement programs for the Department are also administered by this Office.

6. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The hearing examiners hold hearings in connection with prescribing new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department, or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from actions of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. "Agriculture Decisions" is published monthly.

7. *Equal opportunity.*—This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; review, analysis, and evaluation of agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules and regulations of the Department and the Government; and processing of complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs, including final Department disposition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-0115-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,731	4,445	4,891
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	28	28
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,789	4,501	4,947
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	278	343	386
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	155	191	259
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	172	177
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	133	126	129
25.0 Other services.....	150	139	186
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	36	40
31.0 Equipment.....	86	17	26
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,812	5,526	6,151

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	320	326	364
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	288	310	344
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.1	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,173	\$11,341	\$11,388
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,805	\$6,907	\$6,919

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Supply and other central services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	500	515	515
(b) Other.....	1,331	1,279	1,279
2. Reproduction services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	292	350	350
(b) Other.....	1,718	1,686	1,632
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	142	164	164
(b) Other.....	1,677	1,795	1,795
4. Automatic data processing services: Cost of service.....	4,178	4,549	4,549
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs (loss on sale of equipment).....	-6		
Total operating costs, funded.....	9,832	10,338	10,284
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of equipment:			
1. Supply and other central services.....	6	32	32
2. Reproduction services.....	48	357	60
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	64	168	88
4. Automatic data processing services.....	7	88	30
Total capital outlay, funded.....	125	645	210
Total program costs, funded.....	9,957	10,983	10,494
Change in selected resources ¹	57		
10 Total obligations.....	10,013	10,983	10,494
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services.....	-1,884	-1,809	-1,809
Reproduction services.....	-1,947	-2,080	-2,035
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-1,743	-1,898	-1,898
Automatic data processing services.....	-4,148	-4,588	-4,588
Decrease in unfilled customers orders.....	146		
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
Reproduction services.....	-18	-24	-24
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-113	-113	-113
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-869	-562	-91
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	562	91	64
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	306	472	27
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-275	-520	-48
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	520	48	21
90 Outlays.....	551		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department, including duplicating, photographic, and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply, library photocopy and micro-filming services, civil defense activities, interagency employee training programs, mail and messenger services, and the centralized automatic data processing system for payroll, financial management, and other services.

The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1), \$608 thousand in donated assets, and accumulated earnings of \$216 thousand as of June 30, 1969. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services, to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Supply and other central services:			
Revenue.....	1,884	1,809	1,809
Expense.....	-1,836	-1,809	-1,809
Net operating income, other central services program.....	49		
Reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	1,965	2,104	2,059
Expense.....	-2,043	-2,104	-2,059
Net operating loss, reproduction services program.....	-79		
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
Revenue.....	1,856	2,011	2,011
Expense.....	-1,872	-2,011	-2,011
Net operating loss, motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services program.....	-16		
Automatic data processing services:			
Revenue.....	4,148	4,588	4,588
Expense.....	-4,206	-4,588	-4,588
Net operating loss, automatic data processing services.....	-58		
Net operating loss for the year.....	-104		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	320	216	216
Retained earnings, end of year.....	216	216	216

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	594	43	43	43
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,170	1,362	1,362	1,362
Selected assets: ¹				
Advances.....	6	6	6	6
Commodities for sale.....	315	368	368	368
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	109	70	70	70
Fixed assets, net.....	750	746	1,217	1,244
Total assets.....	2,943	2,595	3,066	3,093
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,612	1,370	1,842	1,869
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	983	1,011	1,008	1,008
Donated assets, net.....	27	-2		
End of year.....	1,011	1,008	1,008	1,008
Retained earnings.....	320	216	216	216
Total Government equity.....	1,331	1,224	1,224	1,224

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	211	254	254	254
Unobligated balance.....	869	562	91	64
Unfilled customers orders.....	-928	-782	-782	-782
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,179	1,190	1,661	1,688
Total Government equity.....	1,331	1,224	1,224	1,224

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,122	4,568	4,658
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	350	317	317
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	168	144	144
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	-3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	4,637	5,029	5,119
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	339	361	368
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	69	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	726	707	672
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	214	127	127
25.0 Other services.....	2,489	2,555	2,435
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,330	1,427	1,431
31.0 Equipment.....	135	683	248
Total costs, funded.....	9,957	10,983	10,494
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	57	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,013	10,983	10,494

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	584	576	576
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	71	71
Average number of all employees.....	609	602	608
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.8	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,894	\$8,982	\$8,996
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,833	\$6,921	\$6,933

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-3900-0-4-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts:			
(a) Department of Agriculture.....	90	114	114
(b) Other agencies.....	104	32	13
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	194	146	127
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-194	-146	-127
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	111	91	74
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	114	94	77
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	8	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	23	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	36	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	194	146	127

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	7	5	5
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.1	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,173	\$11,341	\$11,388
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,805	\$6,907	\$6,919

FOREST SERVICE

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) protection, development, and use of about 187 million acres of land in national forests and national grasslands in the United States and Puerto Rico; (2) forestry research for all public and private forest lands and related ranges to improve protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase production of timber, forage, water, and other products; to improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; to develop better utilization and marketing of forest products; and to maintain a current inventory of forest resources through a nationwide forest survey; and (3) cooperation with States and private landowners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 519 million acres of forest land and nonforest watersheds; to provide technical advice and financial assistance to promote development, improvement, and expansion of forest pest detection and suppression programs; to improve forest practices on about 395 million acres of State and local government and privately owned commercial timber lands; and to encourage reforestation and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests.

These primary functions include construction and maintenance of roads and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land acquisition and exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of white pine blister rust and other forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands; **[\$192,810,000] \$211,561,000**, of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and \$1,910,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: *Provided*, That not more than \$1,300,000 of this appropriation may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519): *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation.

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law; **[\$42,137,000] \$45,066,000**.

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law; **[\$22,729,000] \$21,939,000**. (7 U.S.C. 428a, 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-583i, 594-1-594-5, 594a, 1004, 1005; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615; 81 U.S.C. 534; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest land management:			
(a) National forest protection and management.....	163,029	181,910	189,681
(b) Water resource development related activities.....	9,254	7,339	5,109
(c) Fighting forest fires.....	25,697	4,275	4,410
(d) Insect and disease control.....	5,813	9,843	11,346
(e) Acquisition of lands.....	3,148	1,298	1,300
Total, forest land management.....	206,941	204,665	211,846
2. Forest research:			
(a) Forest and range management.....	16,841	18,028	18,297
(b) Forest protection.....	10,306	11,414	11,414
(c) Forest products and engineering.....	7,953	8,966	9,307
(d) Forest resource economics.....	5,067	5,441	6,048
(e) Forest research construction.....	1,565	567	36
Total, forest research.....	41,732	44,416	45,102
3. State and private forestry cooperation:			
(a) Forest fire control.....	13,901	16,469	14,469
(b) Forest tree planting.....	250	313	313
(c) Forest management and processing.....	3,556	4,130	4,950
(d) General forestry assistance.....	1,685	2,027	2,207
Total, State and private forestry cooperation.....	19,392	22,939	21,939
Total program costs, funded ¹	268,065	272,020	278,887
Change in selected resources ²	-2,206	-3,213	379
10 Total obligations.....	265,859	268,807	279,266
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-700	-700	-700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-460	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	460		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,040		
Budget authority	268,659	267,647	278,566
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	269,205	257,676	278,566
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-546	-295	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	268,659	257,381	278,566
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		10,266	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	265,159	268,107	278,566
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36,877	40,991	44,516
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40,991	-44,516	-40,051
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2,626		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	263,670	254,922	282,425
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		9,660	606

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$27,970 thousand; 1970, \$30,000 thousand; 1971, \$40,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	3,785	3,760	3,760	3,760
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	23,563	24,276	21,063	21,442
Advances.....	400	148	148	148
Total selected resources.....	27,750	28,184	24,971	25,350

1. *Forest land management.*—(a) *National forest protection and management.*—The 154 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land. These management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to the development program for the national forests, a plan to meet the increasing demands for specific national forest resource needs through 1972 and for long-term objectives to the year 2000. Increases are provided in the budget to further attainment of these program objectives. Construction funds of \$9.9 million are budgeted for construction or rehabilitation of campground and picnic facilities and other recreation improvements; the construction of dwellings or barracks for employee housing; fire lookouts; service and storage buildings; communication facilities; and other improvements. Funds appropriated under Cooperative range improvements are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Area administered and protected:			
(a) National Forest lands (acres).....	182,681,252	182,989,100	183,289,200
(b) National Grasslands (acres).....	3,801,807	3,802,400	3,803,400
(c) Land utilization projects (acres).....	149,093	149,100	149,100
Timber managed and protected (billion board feet).....	1,100	1,105	1,099
Timber sales (number).....	147,366	150,000	155,000
Timber harvested (billion board feet).....	11.8	12.9	13.4
Grazing use permits (calendar year):			
Paid.....	18,500	18,500	18,500
Exempt.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Estimated number of livestock on National Forest ranges (including calves and lambs).....	7,260,000	7,300,000	7,400,000
Special use permits, excluding recreation (number).....	45,730	46,500	48,300
Recreation special use permits (number).....	21,000	22,000	23,000
Estimated number of visitor days to National Forests (calendar year).....	167,200,000	178,000,000	192,500,000
Tree planting and seeding (acres).....	112,455	105,900	140,000
Timber stand improvement (acres treated).....	122,432	127,500	216,000
Range reseeding and removal of competing vegetation (acres).....	178,000	210,000	210,000
Receipts (thousands of dollars):			
Timber sales.....	306,811	336,700	371,400
Grazing.....	3,842	4,328	4,415
Power.....	152	152	152
Recreation.....	2,468	2,670	2,870
Admission and user fees.....	1,237	1,540	1,840
Land uses.....	4,658	4,737	4,860
National grasslands and land utilization.....	2,087	2,130	2,165
Total receipts.....	321,255	352,257	387,702

(b) *Water resource development related activities.*—This activity provides for the development of recreational facilities and for other activities, required by water resource projects of other agencies, which are located within or adjacent to the national forests.

(c) *Fighting forest fires.*—This provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities for forest fire emergencies which cannot be met by the fire control organization provided under national forest protection and management. Costs above the amounts estimated for the current and budget years are authorized to be met from advances from other Forest Service appropriations. In addition, a supplemental appropriation for fighting forest fires is anticipated for 1970 (proposed for later transmittal).

	Calendar year		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Forest fires controlled (number)-----	9,731	9,500	10,400
Area burned (acres)-----	212,420	95,000	202,000

(d) *Insect and disease control.*—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects and diseases that threaten timber areas include two types of work carried on jointly by Federal, State, and private agencies: (1) Surveys on forest lands to detect and evaluate infestations of forest insects and infections of tree diseases, and determination of protective measures to be taken, and (2) control operations to suppress or eradicate forest insects and diseases, including white pine blister rust.

(e) *Acquisition of lands.*—Lands are purchased to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber, with the approval of the National Forest Reservation Commission.

2. *Forest research.*—Research is conducted at eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry.

(a) *Forest and range management.*—This research provides private and public land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at the lowest possible costs; increase forage for domestic livestock and improve habitat for wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water and reduce floods and sedimentation; and improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources.

(b) *Forest protection.*—Research is conducted to develop sound measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. Forest fire research provides improved methods of predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, silvicultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

(c) *Forest products and engineering.*—Studies are conducted to develop: New and improved forest products, reduction and utilization of waste, and use of low-quality wood and less-desirable species. These include studies to reduce costs of logging and wood utilization, and to develop basic knowledge of wood and disseminate this to forest owners, manufacturers, fabricators, and consumers. Research is also conducted to advance the mechanization and efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate machines and similar equipment for such operations as logging, planting, timber-stand improvement, and protection of forests.

(d) *Forest resource economics.*—Investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, and the potential need for timber products. Studies of the economics of forest crop production and of marketing of forest products are also included.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—These programs are carried on with the States, other public agencies, and private agencies and individuals. Their purposes are to improve forest management on private and non-Federal public lands, and improve the production of forest products and services. By so doing, the welfare of rural people will be improved and an adequate supply of forest resources for the future will be assured. The privately owned forest lands that are involved comprise three-fourths of the Nation's commercial forest area and produce about 75% of all timber cut.

(a) *Forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished 50 States in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and State-owned lands by financial aid, training, procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire prevention campaign. About 94% of the 519 million acres of non-Federal ownership planned for protection is now covered. During 1968 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.33% as against an estimated 4.88% on unprotected lands. Of the total expenditures under this program, 84.7% is contributed by States and counties, 1.3% by private owners, and 14.0% by the Federal Government.

(b) *Forest tree planting.*—To encourage woodland owners to reforest unproductive portions of their holdings, and farmers to plant wind barriers around their fields and farmsteads—a total of more than 70 million acres altogether—the States provide planting stock at reasonable prices. The Federal Government shares the cost of producing the stock with the State and private landowners.

(c) *Forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with 49 States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, technical assistance is given to woodland owners in applying good multiple use management to their forest holdings. Also, assistance is provided operators of small primary forest products manufacturing plants to improve their production and marketing. In 1969, 113,000 owners and 13,300 processors were assisted.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical forest management assistance is provided to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions-----	116,227	132,495	138,560
11.3 Positions other than permanent-----	29,456	28,253	29,647
11.5 Other personnel compensation-----	7,793	7,466	7,431
11.8 Special personal service payments---	1,753	537	537
Total personnel compensation----	155,229	168,751	176,175
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	14,469	15,550	16,208
13.0 Benefits for former personnel-----	22	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	7,147	6,450	7,000
22.0 Transportation of things-----	9,015	7,300	8,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities---	6,172	4,500	6,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction-----	1,732	1,500	2,500
25.0 Other services-----	25,023	20,425	17,415
26.0 Supplies and materials-----	14,255	12,500	13,000
31.0 Equipment-----	5,893	4,500	6,000
32.0 Lands and structures-----	9,048	7,100	8,000
33.0 Investments and loans-----	2	1	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions---	18,146	20,510	18,700
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities-----	58	30	50
Subtotal-----	266,211	269,132	279,568
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges-----	-1,384	-1,320	-1,450
Total obligations, Forest Service--	264,827	267,812	278,118

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	290	289	311
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	268	304	323
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	7	8
Total personnel compensation.....	566	600	642
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	33	37	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	70	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	28	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	11	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	3
25.0 Other services.....	252	177	249
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	44	60
31.0 Equipment.....	28	26	37
Total obligations, Department of the Interior.....	1,032	995	1,148
99.0 Total obligations.....	265,859	268,807	279,266

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	13,358	13,746	14,154
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5,274	4,897	5,138
Average number of all employees.....	17,588	17,762	18,401
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Total number of permanent positions.....	51	51	51
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	53	55
Average number of all employees.....	80	83	87
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,744	\$10,682	\$10,689
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,964	\$7,308	\$7,550

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-1-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Forest land management: Fighting forest fires (costs—obligations).....		21,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		21,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		21,000	
90 Outlays.....		21,000	

A supplemental appropriation of \$21 million for 1970 is anticipated for fighting forest fires.

COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests in accordance with section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said section, \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5207-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advanced to forest protection and utilization (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	700	700	700
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	700	700	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	700	700	700
90 Outlays.....	700	700	700

Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest protection and utilization, subappropriation Forest land management.

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT
[AUTHORIZATION] Authority)

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 203 and 205, relating to the construction and maintenance of forest development roads and trails, [\$100,570,000] \$115,000,000, to remain available until expended, for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203: *Provided*, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501), shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not less than the amount made available under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, shall be expended under the provisions of such Act. (7 U.S.C. 2250; 16 U.S.C. 532-536; 23 U.S.C. 101, 125, 209; 79 Stat. 132; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of roads and trails.....	84,840	111,412	134,898
2. Maintenance of roads and trails.....	30,665	28,034	26,550
Total program costs, funded ¹	115,505	139,446	161,448
Change in selected resources ²	-567	16,022	5,000
10 Total obligations.....	114,938	155,468	166,448
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-20,931	-31,206	-34,292
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-234,042	-310,035	-355,773
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	310,035	355,773	323,617
Budget authority.....	170,000	170,000	100,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	91,000	100,570	115,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-91,000	-100,570	-115,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
49 Contract authority (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203).....	170,000		100,000
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203).....		170,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	94,007	124,262	132,156
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	13,521	9,212	7,323
72.49	Contract authority.....	32,584	35,591	59,283
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-9,212	-7,323	-----
74.49	Contract authority.....	-35,591	-59,283	-76,439
90	Outlays.....	95,309	102,459	122,323

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$69,984 thousand; 1970, \$75,200 thousand; 1971, \$96,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$34,545 thousand; 1969, \$33,978 thousand; 1970, \$50,000 thousand; 1971, \$55,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	266,626	345,626	415,056
Contract authority.....	170,000	170,000	100,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-345,626	-415,056	-400,056
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
	91,000	100,570	115,000

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 provides authority of \$170 million each for 1970 and 1971. The authority is available for obligation a year in advance of the year for which authorized. This budget provides for utilization of \$15.8 million unused 1969 authorization and \$116.4 million of unused 1970 authorization.

The 1971 program will involve the construction and reconstruction of about 1,529 miles of general purpose and recreation roads and timber access roads to harvest national forest timber. This compares with 1,028 miles built in 1969 and 1,324 miles being built in 1970.

Of the revenues received annually from national forest activities, 10% is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the States from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
FOREST SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	35,636	41,159	42,175
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	16,092	16,008	16,430
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	796	823	925
Total personnel compensation.....				
		52,524	57,990	59,530
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,381	4,890	5,001
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	2	1	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,153	2,275	2,500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3,867	3,850	5,000
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,676	2,000	2,500
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	347	500	800
25.0	Other services.....	11,817	14,044	14,864
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,105	6,000	7,000
31.0	Equipment.....	2,051	3,000	5,000
32.0	Lands and structures.....	30,883	60,080	64,175
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	-----	-----
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	56	35	50
Subtotal.....				
		114,867	154,665	166,425
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-265	-280	-350
Total obligations, Forest Service.....				
		114,602	154,385	166,075

ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	52	57	59
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	9	10	11
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....				
		68	74	77
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	4	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	25	25
22.0	Transportation of things.....	6	6	6
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	85	85	85
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
32.0	Lands and structures.....	147	887	173
Total obligations, Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....				
		336	1,083	373
99.0	Total obligations.....	114,938	155,468	166,448

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,586	4,638	4,745
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,886	2,779	2,852
Average number of all employees.....	6,896	7,022	7,199
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	9	9	9
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,634	\$9,551	\$9,670

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forests, in accordance with the provisions of the following Acts, authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amounts from such receipts, Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$20,000; Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866), as amended, \$20,000; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada, Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1205), as amended, \$8,000; [Cleveland] Angeles National Forest, California, Act of June 11, 1940 (54 Stat. [297] 299), \$32,000; in all, \$80,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of the national forests and/or for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Receipts.....	44	80	80
Unobligated balances returned to unappropriated receipts.....	36	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	80	80	80
Appropriation.....	-80	-80	-80
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

SPECIAL ACTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cache National Forest, Utah.....	1	22	20
2. Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah.....	1	14	20
3. Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada.....	1	17	8
4. Angeles National Forest, California.....		27	
5. Cleveland National Forest, California.....			32
Total program costs, funded ¹	3	80	80
Change in selected resources ²	41		
10 Total obligations.....	44	80	80
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	36		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	80	80	80
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44	80	80
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30	56	56
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-56	-56	-56
90 Outlays.....	17	80	80

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$77 thousand; 1971, \$77 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$56 thousand; 1970, \$56 thousand; 1971, \$56 thousand.

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, National Forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are used for purchase by the Government of privately owned lands within the national forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	41	77	77
99.0 Total obligations.....	44	80	80

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
--------------------------------------	---	---	---

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Tree planting assistance (program costs, funded).....	984	1,073	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	13		
10 Total obligations.....	997	1,073	1,000

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-70	-73	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	73		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	997	1,073	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	275	376	449
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-376	-449	-449
90 Outlays.....	896	1,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$190 thousand; 1969, \$203 thousand; 1970, \$203 thousand; 1971, \$203 thousand.

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e-568g), assistance is given to the State forester or other State official, through technical advice and financial contribution, to carry out tree planting and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	159	205	205
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	162	207	207
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	18	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	794	825	755
99.0 Total obligations.....	997	1,073	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	14	17	17
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

OTHER GENERAL FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest.....		97	
2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest.....		250	
3. Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest.....	13	33	
4. Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest.....		11	
5. Access roads.....			
Total capital outlay funded.....	13	391	
Change in selected resources ¹	-13	-185	
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....		206	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-205	-206	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	206		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	206	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	212	198
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-198	-----
90 Outlays	13	404
Distribution of outlays by account:		
Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest	97	-----
Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest	250	-----
Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest	13	33
Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest	11	-----
Access roads	13	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$199 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$185 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

1. *Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest.*—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of nonfederally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967. As of June 30, 1969, 8,847 acres have been approved for purchase.

2. *Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest.*—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization. As of June 30, 1969, approximately 12,345 acres of land had been acquired.

3. *Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest.*—The authorization for the purchase of land within this forest was increased to \$4.5 million (16 U.S.C. 557c-577h). The 1963 appropriation completed the authorization for acquisition of the remaining tracts.

4. *Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest.*—Lands are acquired to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Expenses."
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Flood prevention."
 - "Watershed planning."
 - "Works of improvement."
 - "River basin surveys and investigations."
 - "Resource conservation and development."
- Funds appropriated to the President:
 - "Office of Economic Opportunity."
 - "Appalachian regional development programs, executive."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Land Management, "Oregon and California grant lands."
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Land and water conservation fund."
 - National Park Service, "Management and protection."
 - National Park Service, "Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Physical Facilities."
- Commerce: Economic Development Assistance, "Development Facilities."
- Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-Aid Highways Trust Fund."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed [two] one

hundred and [twelve] ninety passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and [eighty] seventy shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed [two] four for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 514); and (f) acquisition of land and interests therein for sites for administrative and not to exceed \$75,000 for research purposes, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a).

Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund	20,931	31,206	34,292
2. Brush disposal	8,933	13,275	15,742
3. Forest fire prevention	81	92	127
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements	13	25	25
5. Payment to Minnesota	146	258	258
6. Payments to counties, national grasslands	538	488	488
7. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico	90	125	125
8. Payments to States, national forests fund	52,326	78,013	85,728
Total program costs, funded ¹	83,058	123,482	136,785
Change in selected resources ²	39	325	8
10 Total obligations	83,096	123,807	136,793
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13,570	-16,521	-15,754
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	16,521	15,754	12,810
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds)	86,046	123,040	133,849
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund	20,931	31,206	34,292
Brush disposal	11,904	12,800	12,800
Forest fire prevention	100	125	133
Restoration of forest lands and improvements	11	25	25
Payment to Minnesota	146	258	258
Payments to counties, national grasslands	538	488	488
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico	90	125	125
Payments to States, national forests fund	52,326	78,013	85,728

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$228 thousand; 1970, \$350 thousand; 1971, \$400 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$543 thousand; 1969, \$582 thousand; 1970, \$907 thousand; 1971, \$915 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	83,096	123,807	136,793
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,197	1,343	652
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,343	-652	-1,927
90 Outlays.....	82,950	124,498	135,518
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	20,931	31,206	34,292
Brush disposal.....	9,017	14,100	14,475
Forest fire prevention.....	63	92	127
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	14	25	25
Payment to Minnesota.....	146	258	258
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	538	488	488
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	90	125	125
Payments to States, national forests fund.....	52,151	78,204	85,728

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest roads and trails for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

2. *Brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement or forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

5. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

6. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of national grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

7. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

8. *Payments to States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,258	3,667	4,561
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,393	2,645	3,236
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	432	388	393
Total personnel compensation.....	6,083	6,700	8,190
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	432	495	610

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	100	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	477	685	740
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	184	300	450
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	25	40
25.0 Other services.....	22,239	35,493	38,609
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	311	575	775
31.0 Equipment.....	203	400	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	92	250	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	53,100	78,884	86,599
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	5
44.0 Refunds.....	1	1	-----
Subtotal.....	83,194	123,909	136,943
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-98	-102	-150
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,096	123,807	136,793

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	485	477	583
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	446	461	564
Average number of all employees.....	862	885	1,091
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Equipment service.....	14,540	15,557	15,557
2. Aircraft service.....	840	700	700
3. Supply service.....	2,841	3,074	3,074
4. Nurseries.....	2,534	2,508	2,508
Total operating costs, funded.....	20,755	21,839	21,839
Capital outlay:			
1. Equipment service.....	6,928	8,326	9,325
2. Aircraft service.....	1	-----	-----
3. Supply service.....	33	12	-----
4. Nurseries.....	84	1	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	7,046	8,339	9,325
Total program costs, funded.....	27,801	30,178	31,164
Change in selected resources ¹	927	-330	-----
10 Total obligations.....	28,728	29,848	31,164

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds:			
Revenue:			
Equipment service.....	-18,559	-20,815	-20,816
Aircraft service.....	-673	-782	-782
Supply service.....	-2,526	-3,226	-3,226
Nurseries.....	-2,657	-2,593	-2,593
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-479	-676	-676
Increase in unfilled customer orders.....	-133	57	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,102	-1,071	-1,071
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,219	-2,620	-1,878
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,620	1,878	-122
40 Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,599	742	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,506	8,375	8,103
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,375	-8,103	-8,103
90 Outlays.....	730	1,014	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Undelivered orders.....	3,410	4,248	3,918	3,918
Stores.....	6,212	6,293	6,293	6,293
Deferred charges.....	4	12	12	12
Total selected resources.....	9,626	10,553	10,223	10,223

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 579b). It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to national forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies, and as provided by law to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The Working capital fund requires no cash appropriation. Initially, its assets were purchased by regular Forest Service appropriations and donated to the fund. Where expansion of Working capital fund operations is required it generally is financed prorata by benefiting Forest Service appropriations and the resulting assets are donated to the fund. In some instances, assets have been obtained without cost to Forest Service appropriations or the Working capital fund. In other instances, the expansion was financed by the Working capital fund.

The following services were provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1969:

1. *Equipment service.*—This service owns, operates, maintains, and replaces approximately 13,500 pieces of common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to a total of 166 proclaimed national forests, experiment stations and other units, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment. This service operates 90 repair shops.

2. *Aircraft service.*—This service operates and maintains 57 Forest Service-owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are based at 11 locations and are rented to national forests, experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the air-worthiness of the aircraft. Replacement costs and the costs of additional aircraft are financed prorata by benefiting Forest Service appropriations. This service operates three aircraft maintenance shops.

3. *Supply service.*—This service operates the following common services:

(a) *Central supply.*—This service has two locations for procurement, warehousing, and supply of common use items, such as work project tools, provisions, and supplies. Grass seed is procured, stored, and issued from two other locations. Issuances and sales are made to national forests, experiment stations, and others at prices which recover cost.

(b) *Photo reproduction.*—Four photo reproduction laboratories store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

(c) *Sign shops.*—These include 11 small shops which manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. The signs are sold to national forests and experiment stations at cost.

(d) *Subsistence.*—There are 28 facilities which prepare and serve meals at cost to Forest Service work crews working in remote areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

(e) *Cribbing.*—This facility is located on the Angeles National Forest, Calif., to manufacture special concrete structural material used in embankments for erosion control purposes along access roads in the national forests. This material is sold to national forests at prices which recover costs.

4. *Nurseries.*—This service operates 14 forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock, and one seed extractory. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock is sold to national forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

VOLUME OF BUSINESS FOR THE VARIOUS MAJOR ACTIVITIES OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Equipment service.....	19,038	21,491	21,492
Aircraft service.....	673	782	782
Supply service.....	2,526	3,226	3,226
Nurseries.....	2,657	2,593	2,593
Total.....	24,894	28,092	28,093

The following is a tabulation of the capital and earnings of the Working capital fund:

ANALYSIS OF CAPITAL AND EARNINGS

[In thousands of dollars]

	Actual through June 30, 1969	Estimated through June 30, 1970	Estimated through June 30, 1971
Value of assets donated to the fund.....	33,724	34,498	35,272
Value of assets acquired from earnings.....	7,984	10,195	11,150
Earnings reserved for future acquisition of assets.....	1,651	500	500
Balance of earnings.....	-894	-500	-----
Total capital and earnings.....	42,465	44,693	46,922

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,199	6,503	6,503
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,200	2,320	2,320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	137	143	143
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	37	49	49
Total personnel compensation.....	8,573	9,015	9,015
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	678	722	725
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	165	173	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	177	178	180
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	442	456	460
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	34	35
25.0 Other services.....	2,368	2,477	2,486
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,041	8,988	9,000
31.0 Equipment.....	7,277	7,836	9,120
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	1	1
44.0 Refunds.....	8	8	10
Subtotal.....	28,770	29,890	31,209
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-42	-42	-45
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,728	29,848	31,164

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	846	833	833
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	360	364	364
Average number of all employees.....	1,146	1,150	1,150
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Repair of equipment and sale of supplies, materials, equipment, and services to other activities of the Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Transportation, Interior, and Defense; Atomic Energy Commission; National Aeronautics and Space Administration; and other agencies.....	1,527	2,471	1,955
2. Construction and maintenance of roads, trails, and other improvements.....	722	1,325	1,325
3. Forest fire protection and suppression.....	-224	2,300	2,300
4. Surveys, land appraisals, mapping, cruising timber, and preparation of timber management plans, snow scale readings, etc., on national forest and other lands.....	177	200	200
5. Insect and disease control.....	36	40	40
6. Forest research at experimental forests and ranges, and for foreign countries.....	1,669	1,910	1,801
7. Investigations at Forest Products Laboratory.....	144	150	150
8. Cooperation in forest fire control, forest management and processing, and forest tree planting.....	2,119	2,200	2,200
9. Defense preparedness planning.....	19	20	20
10. Agency for International Development.....	298	266	270
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,487	10,882	10,261
Change in selected resources ²	2,731	-241	11
10 Total obligations.....	9,218	10,641	10,272
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,457	-7,606	-7,275
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-2,643	-2,960	-2,960
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-291	-173	-98
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	173	98	61
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	119	75	37
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	114	165	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-165	-50	-40
90 Outlays.....	68	190	47

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$406 thousand; 1970, \$450 thousand; 1971, \$450 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$294 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$2,445 thousand); 1969, \$580 thousand; 1970, \$339 thousand; 1971, \$350 thousand.
³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are primarily for sale of equipment, supplies, and materials; costs of suppressing forest fires on State and private forest lands adjacent to, or intermingled with, national forests under terms of written cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 572, 580, 580a); and sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,619	2,717	2,718
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,086	1,225	1,225
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	432	414	417
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	207	100	100
Total personnel compensation.....	4,344	4,456	4,460
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	304	334	335
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	302	300	300

22.0 Transportation of things.....	151	200	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	192	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	2,528	3,338	2,964
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	671	1,100	1,100
31.0 Equipment.....	187	300	300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	488	400	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	54	10	10
Subtotal.....	9,250	10,673	10,304
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-32	-32	-32
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,218	10,641	10,272

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	304	288	288
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	229	239	239
Average number of all employees.....	524	521	521
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails.....	2,815	3,350	7,699
2. Construction and maintenance of other improvements.....	669	564	950
3. Protection of national forest and adjacent private land.....	2,715	3,020	3,425
4. Sale area betterment and scaling.....	22,339	25,395	32,450
5. Research investigations.....	722	735	975
6. Administration.....	27	30	30
7. Reforestation.....	14	20	70
8. Development, administration, and operation of Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Cradle of Forestry.....		1	1
Total program costs, funded ¹	29,302	33,115	45,600
Change in selected resources ²	4	807	
10 Total obligations.....	29,306	33,922	45,600
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-600		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-46,280	-57,923	-68,751
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	57,923	68,751	67,901
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	40,349	44,750	44,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,706	33,922	45,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,928	3,898	4,481
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,898	-4,481	-4,499
90 Outlays.....	28,736	33,339	45,582

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$14,930 thousand; 1970, \$15,000 thousand; 1971, \$22,000 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,185	2,193	3,000	3,000
Advances.....	4			
Total selected resources.....	2,189	2,193	3,000	3,000

Cooperative work.—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests; and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to national forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 78 Stat. 1089).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,662	12,238	13,982
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,129	6,597	7,611
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	365	347	432
Total personnel compensation.....	17,156	19,182	22,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,332	1,519	1,740
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	234	300	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,099	1,300	1,500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	429	500	500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	100	200
25.0 Other services.....	3,429	3,631	7,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,856	3,500	5,000
31.0 Equipment.....	346	550	750
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,306	3,500	6,575
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	209		
Subtotal.....	29,467	34,092	45,800
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-161	-170	-200
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,306	33,922	45,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,506	1,552	1,763
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,110	1,132	1,306
Average number of all employees.....	2,459	2,569	2,948
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2500-2-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Inspection, grading, classing and standardization:			
(c) All other.....			-26
3. Regulatory activities.....			-28
10 Total program costs—obligations.....			-54
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			-4,523
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			-4,577
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-4,577
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			30
90 Outlays.....			-4,547

Legislation will be proposed to authorize charging users for the full cost of services provided under the Cotton Statistics and Estimates Act, Tobacco Inspection Act, and U.S. Grain Standards Act. It is estimated that receipts will total \$4,523 thousand in 1971.

In addition, a reduction of \$54 thousand is anticipated for 1971 resulting from proposed legislation to repeal the Tobacco Seed and Plant Exportation Act of 1940 and the Naval Stores Act of 1923.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (SECTION 32)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5209-2-2-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			-1,542
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			1,542
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-1,542
90 Outlays.....			-1,542

Legislation will be requested to require producers and handlers to pay Federal administrative expenses of the marketing agreements and orders program.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [five hundred and fifty-two (552)] *six hundred and sixty-two (662)* passenger motor vehicles, of which [four hundred and sixty-eight (468)] *four hundred and fifty-six (456)* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to employment under the appropriation for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests, with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 508. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under sec. 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 509. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 510. Positions in the agencies covered by this Act, whether financed from funds contained in this Act or from other sources, may be filled during the fiscal year 1970 without regard to the provisions of section 201 of Public Law 90-364, and such positions shall not be taken into consideration in determining numbers of employees under subsection (a) of that section or numbers of vacancies under subsection (b) of that section. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment, **[\$5,316,000]** \$8,500,000. (15 U.S.C. 1501; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	06-05-0120-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Executive direction of the Department	1,206	1,458	1,512
2.	Departmental staff services	3,443	3,893	4,349
3.	Administrative services	574	641	639
Total program costs, funded ¹		5,223	5,992	6,500
Change in selected resources ²		-55	-72	-----
10	Total obligations	5,168	5,920	6,500
Financing:				
Budget authority		5,168	5,920	6,500
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	5,093	5,316	6,500
42	Transferred from other accounts	75	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	5,168	5,316	6,500
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	604	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	5,168	5,920	6,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year	177	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-----	-41	-285
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	41	285	185
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	116	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding civilian pay act supplemental	5,503	5,583	6,377
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	581	23

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$35 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$61 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$116 thousand); 1969, \$123 thousand; 1970; \$51 thousand; 1971, \$51 thousand.

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—This activity provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department, and executive direction of the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department are provided in audit, budget, financial systems, emergency readiness, information, legal, management and organization, motor vehicles, personnel, procurement, program planning, property, publications, records, safety, security, and space matters.

3. *Administrative services.*—This activity provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	06-05-0120-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	4,094	4,702	5,138
11.3	Positions other than permanent	26	21	21
11.5	Other personnel compensation	20	18	18
Total personnel compensation		4,140	4,741	5,177
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	286	356	390
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	86	79	108
22.0	Transportation of things	-----	3	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	142	122	154
24.0	Printing and reproduction	56	38	42
25.0	Other services	409	552	574
26.0	Supplies and materials	40	23	27
31.0	Equipment	9	6	25
99.0	Total obligations	5,168	5,920	6,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	301	297	321
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	280	275	297
Average GS grade	9.3	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$11,833	\$13,362	\$13,538
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,647	\$8,365	\$8,394

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	06-05-4511-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Duplicating and related activities	2,951	3,191	3,191
2. Administrative services:				
(a)	Communication services	563	545	552
(b)	Supply services	589	827	776
(c)	Other services	934	2,091	2,108
3.	Accounting and payrolling	1,128	1,733	1,774
4.	Personnel operations	779	915	972
Total operating costs		6,944	9,302	9,373
Capital outlays, funded:				
1.	Duplicating and related activities	147	108	108
2. Administrative services purchase of equipment:				
(a)	Communications	17	3	3
(b)	Supply services	6	1	1
(c)	Other services	-----	2	2
3.	Accounting and payrolling:	-----	-----	-----
(a)	Purchase of equipment	2	-----	-----
Total, capital outlay		172	114	114
Total program costs, funded		7,116	9,416	9,487
Changes in selected resources ¹		86	-97	-39
10	Total obligations	7,202	9,319	9,448

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-6,971	-9,525	-9,527
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-33		-8
Deficiency start of year.....		198	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		8	87
Deficiency end of year.....	-198		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	231	-206	-79
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	510	458	577
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-458	-577	-498
90 Outlays	283	-325	

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis duplicating, communications, and supply and other administrative-type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis (5 U.S.C. 607). Capital consists of \$100 thousand appropriated, \$280 thousand in donated assets, and retained earnings of \$575 thousand.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	6,971	9,525	9,527
Expense.....	-6,988	-9,413	-9,527
Net operating income or loss (-) sales program.....	-17	112	
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-17	112	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	545	463	575
Adjustments and writeoffs, prior years.....	-65		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	463	575	575

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	543	260	585	585
Accounts receivable, net.....	438	1,171	566	735
Selected assets:¹				
Commodities for sale.....	175	191	136	130
Deferred charges.....	93	148	115	82
Fixed assets, net.....	559	623	626	586
Total assets	1,808	2,393	2,028	2,118
Liabilities:				
Current.....	883	1,550	1,073	1,163
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	380	380	380	380
Retained earnings.....	545	463	575	575
Total, Government equity	925	843	955	955

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	65	79	70	70
Unobligated balance.....	33	-198	8	87
Invested capital and earnings....	827	962	877	798
Total, Government equity	925	843	955	955

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,910	5,533	5,642
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	80	43	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	140	99	93
Total personnel compensation	4,130	5,675	5,781
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	266	450	464
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	35	63	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	868	393	395
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	441	559	554
25.0 Other services.....	618	1,275	1,311
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	671	780	770
31.0 Equipment.....	172	121	119
99.0 Total obligations	7,202	9,319	9,448

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	495	583	584
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	4	5
Average number of all employees.....	458	562	566
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,833	\$13,362	\$13,538
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,647	\$8,365	\$8,394

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts, (total program costs, funded).....	832	990	1,067
Change in selected resources ¹	-12		
10 Total obligations	820	990	1,067
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-903	-874	-1,067
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-111	-116	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	116		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	78		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	-83	116	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		73	128
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-61		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-128	-128
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays	-223	61	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$5 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	312	412	485
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	55	105	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation	368	517	585
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian personnel.....	23	38	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	54	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	5	32	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	59	59

25.0	Other services.....	333	295	295
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	7	7
31.0	Equipment.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations.....	820	990	1,067

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	34	34
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	20	19
Average number of all employees.....	35	49	53
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,833	\$13,362	\$13,538

Trust Funds**GIFTS AND BEQUESTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of chapel.....	1		
2. Sailboat program.....	1	20	3
3. Environmental services.....	5	8	9
4. Standards missions.....	113	90	42
5. Special central services.....	18	3	8
6. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1		
7. Promotion of international travel.....		400	
Total program costs, funded.....	139	521	62
Change in selected resources ¹	1		
10 Total obligations.....	140	521	62
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-153	-247	-215
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	-6	-19	-24
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	247	215	216
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	19	24	26
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	243	494	65
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	136	521	62
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		20	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20	-1	
90 Outlays.....	116	540	63

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for gifts and bequests in furtherance of programs and activities of the Department (78 Stat. 991). Contributions from private sources have been applied to the cost of programs of the National Bureau of Standards (15 U.S.C. 27a); construction of a chapel at the Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N.Y. (68 Stat. 1050 and 62 Stat. 172); for expenses and maintenance of sailing craft in custody of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy; and for participation in EXPO 70 in Osaka, Japan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	8	5
25.0 Other services.....	133	493	57
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		
31.0 Equipment.....	2	20	
99.0 Total obligations.....	140	521	62

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-05-8542-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Special statistical work (costs).....	4	3	2
Change in selected resources ¹	1		
10 Total obligations (object class 11.1).....	5	3	2
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	4	2	2
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4	3	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-3	-3
90 Outlays.....	1	2	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand.

² See program and performance statement.

This fund was established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552(a) (3) (81 Stat. 54) for requests to obtain public information. Expenses incurred in obtaining the information are charged to the extent of the amount of fees collected.

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
--------------------------------------	---	---	---

BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS**OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Business Economics, **[\$3,162,000] \$4,050,000.** (15 U.S.C. 171, 175, 1501, 1511, 1512; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Preparation of national income and product data.....	1,086	1,279	1,760
2. Analysis of business trends.....	672	753	887
3. Computation of the balance of payments.....	812	890	908
4. Executive direction.....	394	478	495
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,964	3,400	4,050
Change in selected resources ²	111		
10 Total obligations.....	3,075	3,400	4,050

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$42 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$106 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$23 thousand); 1969, \$240 thousand; 1970 \$240 thousand; 1971, \$240 thousand.

OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority	3,075	3,400	4,050
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,000	3,162	4,050
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	75		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,075	3,162	4,050
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		238	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,075	3,400	4,050
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			24
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-413	-44	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-24	-124
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	44		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,696	3,103	3,941
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		229	9

The Office contributes to the advancement of the economy through the preparation of facts and analyses essential to the formulation and execution of policies relating to the major economic problems that confront the Nation. The principal programs are:

1. *Preparation of national income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the gross national product, national income, personal income, and their components, providing an overall view of the state of the economy. Input-output accounts supplement the national income and product accounts by providing a closeup of the manner in which the various industries interact in the production of the national output. Regional accounts provide a profile of our economy by States and smaller subdivisions. During 1971, programs to provide monthly estimates of the gross national product, new measures for evaluating the economic impact of Federal activity, and more timely estimates of interindustry relationships will be initiated.

2. *Analysis of business trends.*—The business situation is assessed monthly, and the results of continuing analyses of the major factors underlying cyclical developments and long-range business trends are published regularly. Included are surveys that collect information on business investment plans, and the work on an econometric model which forecasts the future movement of the gross national product, its components, and other key elements in the national accounts. During 1971, the existing plant and equipment survey will be expanded (1) to include industries not now covered; and (2) to provide separate information on expenditures for plant and equipment.

3. *Computation of the balance of payments.*—Balance-of-payments accounts provide yet another elaboration of the national income and product accounts by depicting in detail all economic transactions with foreign nations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,423	2,708	3,052
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	27	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	2,505	2,753	3,097
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	180	205	236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	14	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	78	80	105
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	134	137	174
25.0 Other services.....	125	163	336
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	25	28
31.0 Equipment.....	8	15	42
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,075	3,400	4,050

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	237	237	264
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	219	225	247
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,324	\$11,797	\$11,891

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-3915-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Economic research in water resource development.....	503	456	469
2. Interdepartmental growth project.....	232	240	241
3. Training of foreign nationals in economic accounting.....	78	78	78
4. Local area economic measurement.....	302	443	444
5. Input-output study.....	275	135	138
6. Income size project.....	26	55	57
7. Quarterly personal income estimates.....	50	50	50
8. Miscellaneous.....	13	43	43
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	1,479	1,500	1,520
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,479	-1,500	-1,520
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$20 thousand; 1971, \$20 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-3915-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	665	604	604
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	67	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	43	43
Total personnel compensation.....	787	714	714
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	50	55	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	27	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	6

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	157	182	182
24.0	Printing and reproduction	20	32	32
25.0	Other services	371	376	396
26.0	Supplies and materials	28	40	40
31.0	Equipment	3	20	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	44	48	48
99.0	Total obligations	1,479	1,500	1,520

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	84	84	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	7	7
Average number of all employees	71	71	71
Average GS grade	9.1	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary	\$11,324	\$11,797	\$11,891

Trust Funds**SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-06-8543-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Regional economic data (program costs, funded—obligations)	3	25	25
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12	-30	-30
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	30	30	30
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	21	25	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3	25	25
72 Obligated balance, start of year		2	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-2	-2
90 Outlays	1	25	25

The Office of Business Economics performs, at cost, special statistical work for individuals and firms requesting such data. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses incurred in the performance of such work (15 U.S.C. 189a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-8543-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		13	13
25.0 Other services	3	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials		7	7
99.0 Total obligations	3	25	25

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, and publishing current census statistics, provided for by law, and modernization or development of automatic data processing equipment, **[\$18,500,000]** \$22,724,000. (13 U.S.C. 6, 41-45, 61-63, 181, 301-307; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0400-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Distribution and service	3,634	3,484	3,879
2. Construction	1,864	2,316	2,731
3. Manufacturing	2,172	2,656	2,705
4. Foreign trade	3,645	3,911	3,911
5. Transportation	36	41	41
6. State and local governments	779	823	1,113
7. Population	2,580	2,707	3,283
8. Housing	254	290	514
9. Agriculture	119	143	143
10. Statistical abstract and special reports	551	539	539
11. Boundary and coding guide updating			925
12. Research and development	570	758	751
13. General administration	1,978	2,053	2,347
Total operating costs	18,183	19,721	22,882
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above	-542	-427	-497
Total operating costs, funded	17,642	19,294	22,385
Capital outlay	289	339	339
Total program costs, funded	17,931	19,633	22,724
Change in selected resources ¹	134		
10 Total obligations	18,065	19,633	22,724
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	43		
Budget authority	18,108	19,633	22,724
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	18,145	18,500	22,724
41 Transferred to other accounts	-37	-8	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	18,108	18,492	22,724
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,141	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	18,065	19,633	22,724
72 Obligated balance, start of year	741	620	803
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-620	-803	-959
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	18		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	18,204	18,353	22,524
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,097	44

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders	175	148	299	299	299
Accrued annual leave	-2,010	-250	-2,102	-2,102	-2,102
Total selected resources	-1,835	-102	-1,803	-1,803	-1,803

1. *Distribution and service.*—Periodic sample surveys are conducted which provide estimates of retail sales (1) weekly for major kinds of business, and monthly for individual kinds of business for the total United States and (2) monthly for summary and selected kinds of business for regions, census geographic divisions, and selected large States and individual standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's), and monthly sales of department stores for many SMSA's and counties. Also provided are end-of-month national estimates of retail inventories and accounts receivable balances by kind of business,

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

annual national estimates of sales-inventory ratios by kind of business, and annual national measures on the merchandise line composition of retail sales. Surveys also provide (1) monthly national estimates of the receipts of selected service trades and (2) sales and inventories of merchant wholesalers for individual kinds of business on the national level, and for summary and selected kinds of business for major geographic regions. In addition, during the marketing season, estimates are made of canned food stocks held by distributors, and quarterly reports are prepared regarding green coffee roastings, and inventories.

A county business patterns report, providing statistics on employment payrolls by detailed kinds of business and by individual county, is prepared annually; this report covers nonfarm paid employment included in the social security program.

In 1971, the Service Trades Survey will be extended to provide for the collection of data for nonprofit organizations; engineering and architectural services; accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services; and some additional miscellaneous services not elsewhere classified. This extension will provide substantially complete coverage of the service trades. In addition, work will be initiated to improve the accuracy of an advance monthly retail trade report.

2. *Construction.*—Monthly reports are published for housing starts, residential and nonresidential construction authorized by building permits, and the value of new construction put in place. Quarterly reports are provided on expenditures for residential alterations and repairs, and annual price indexes are compiled for new single-family houses sold, including value of site.

In 1970, quarterly national and annual regional price indexes will be developed for new single-family houses, and quarterly national and annual regional price indexes will be developed for multifamily dwellings.

In 1971, the quality of the data on value of new non-residential building construction put in place will be improved, and separate data for significant types of non-residential building construction will be provided. In addition, price indexes for: (a) school and (b) hospital construction will be developed.

3. *Manufacturing.*—Statistics are provided monthly on manufacturers' sales, orders, and inventories for total manufacturing and for about 35 industry breakdowns. In 1970, the inventory data for nonmanufacturing locations of manufacturing companies will be included. An Annual Survey of Manufactures produces statistics on the important measures of factory operations such as employment, value added by manufactures, shipments in total and by class of products, inventories, and investment. Separate data are provided for the defense activities in defense-oriented industries. Monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys are conducted of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important industries and products. Statistics are also being developed to provide measures of the forces changing the location, structure, and growth of industry.

In 1971, work will begin on a report of industrial mergers, acquisitions, and disposals for the years 1967 through 1969. The report will be prepared annually when the 1967, 1968, and 1969 reports are completed.

4. *Foreign trade.*—Monthly, quarterly, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs district and country of origin or destination.

5. *Transportation.*—Methods are developed and tested for undertaking or improving periodic surveys in transportation areas as directed by statutory requirements.

6. *State and local governments.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. Quarterly information on the national level is furnished regarding State and local tax revenue by type of tax and governmental level. Technical consultation and assistance are provided to State and local government officials, and catalogs are published detailing the statistical publications and data available at the Census Bureau which would be of use to State and local governmental officials. Statistics regarding the construction expenditures of State and local governments are provided monthly.

In 1971, the local government employment and finances surveys will be expanded to provide comprehensive comparative statistics for the 72 largest standard metropolitan statistical areas, their 223 component county areas, and for 47 other county areas having 200,000 or more inhabitants. Financial statistics will be developed for cities of 50,000 or more inhabitants.

7. *Population.*—This activity includes current estimates of the number of households, the farm population, school enrollment, personal income, population mobility, and other characteristics of the population, as well as statistics concerning purchases, stocks, and intentions to purchase. It also provides annual estimates of the population of the United States, of each of the States, and for a limited number of standard metropolitan statistical areas. A developmental program is underway to prepare local area estimates of population and income through the use of administrative records. Statistics from existing surveys are used to prepare statistical reports and analyses on poverty trends.

In 1971, work will start on updating the Current Population Survey Sample, and on the expansion and improvement of its social statistics content. A Federal-State Co-operative Program for preparing local population estimates will be implemented.

8. *Housing.*—National and regional quarterly estimates are provided for housing vacancy rates. The program also provides vacancy rates by broad classes of the rental and homeowner portions of the housing market and to produce selected characteristics of the occupied inventory. In addition, technical assistance is available to local areas wishing to conduct vacancy surveys.

In 1971, a program to provide objective indicators of neighborhood blight having nationwide applicability will be developed.

9. *Agriculture.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production, as required by statute, is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

10. *Statistical abstract and special reports.*—The "Statistical Abstract," issued annually, summarizes government and private statistics on the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. A comprehensive set of statistical indicators is published monthly in the "Business Conditions Digest" report; the principal time series on defense activity which influence short-term

changes in the national economy are published monthly in "Defense Indicators;" and a report is published on "Long-Term Economic Trends." Other general reports are published periodically.

11. *Boundary and coding guide updating.*—This program will update the Bureau's present area boundary and address location files to recognize changes in boundaries of incorporated places and to reflect changes in street patterns resulting from urban developments.

12. *Research and development.*—Research and development is conducted on survey methods and techniques, including sample survey methods and theory, questionnaire design, response errors, equipment design and utilization, computer editing, and administrative control, operations, analytical techniques including techniques of geographic analysis, for the purpose of increasing accuracy, output, and usefulness of statistical data per unit of cost.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0400-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,655	13,951	15,859
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	874	1,049	1,302
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	380	377	857
Total personnel compensation....	13,908	15,377	18,019
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,047	1,167	1,336
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	467	499	584
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	31	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	914	930	1,049
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	697	694	717
25.0 Other services.....	555	506	533
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	271	287	312
31.0 Equipment.....	148	142	142
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,065	19,633	22,724

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,513	1,531	1,812
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	166	178	219
Average number of all employees.....	1,648	1,668	1,928
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,817	\$9,803	\$9,933

NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the nineteenth decennial census, as authorized by law, **[\$137,850,000] \$50,279,000**, to remain available until December 31, 1972. (13 U.S.C. 141, 142; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0426-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of population and housing.....	10,033	140,944	36,732
2. Census of agriculture.....	1,817	5,752	11,494
3. General administration.....	990	1,743	2,100
Total operating costs.....	12,841	148,439	50,326
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-162	-390	-575
Total operating costs, funded....	12,679	148,049	49,751
Capital outlay.....	915	1,702	528
Total program costs, funded....	13,594	149,751	50,279
Change in selected resources ¹	4,350	-4,426	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,944	145,325	50,279

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,697	-753	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	753	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	17,000	144,572	50,279
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,000	137,850	50,279
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	6,722	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,944	145,325	50,279
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	623	3,017	14,321
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,017	-14,321	-13,100
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	15,550	127,363	51,436
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	6,658	64

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	298	4,625	200	200
Accrued annual leave.....	-409	-577	-577	-381
Total selected resources.....	-111	4,049	-377	-758

The Nineteenth Decennial Census includes the census of population and housing and the census of agriculture.

1. *Census of population and housing.*—This census will provide counts of the Nation's population and housing units, as well as statistics regarding significant demographic characteristics of the country.

In 1971, State population counts for congressional apportionment will be furnished to the President by December 1, 1970. Data processing will continue and publication of the results begin. In addition, data will be collected (on a sample basis) for the Components of Housing Inventory and Residential Financing Surveys, and the Barriers to Employment Survey.

A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

2. *Census of agriculture.*—This census will provide information on the number of farms, the characteristics of farms and farm operations, use of agricultural land, production, and sales of farm products, farm credit and debt, and principal cash expenditures.

In 1971, followup on nonrespondent cases will continue and be completed. Full-scale processing and the issuance of county reports will begin.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0426-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,587	2,857	4,078
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,413	101,687	37,585
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	168	4,046	337
11.8 Special personal service payments..	47	106	70
Total personnel compensation....	8,215	108,695	42,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	605	5,412	2,405
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	317	8,216	1,645
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	770	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	439	11,388	965
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,099	3,081	1,091
25.0 Other services.....	4,222	4,513	1,209
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	752	1,622	345
31.0 Equipment.....	265	1,628	528
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,944	145,325	50,279

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS—continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 06-08-0426-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	257	257	426
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	746	22,729	5,214
Average number of all employees.....	1,003	22,986	5,640
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,817	\$9,803	\$9,933

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0426-1-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Census of population and housing (costs—obligations).....		11,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		11,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		11,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			11,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-11,000	
90 Outlays.....			11,000

A supplemental appropriation will be utilized in 1970 if it is necessary to keep field offices open one additional month or if the mail response falls below the budgeted rate of 82%.

1972 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 census of governments, as authorized by law, **[\$200,000]** \$320,000, to remain available until December 31, 1974. (13 U.S.C. 161; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0430-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Census of governments.....		181	292
2. General administration.....		21	31
Total program costs.....		202	323
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above.....		-2	-3
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		200	320
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		200	320
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		200	320
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-8	-28
90 Outlays.....		192	300

A census of governments is required "for the year 1957 and every fifth year thereafter" by 13 U.S.C. 161. The law specifies that "each such census shall include, but shall

not be limited to data on tax and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employees of States, counties, cities, and other governmental units."

In 1971, preparatory work relating to the content, timing, and coverage of the census will be completed. Planning on data collection and processing procedures will be initiated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0430-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		116	188
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		57	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			1
Total personnel compensation.....		173	248
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		13	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		4	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		4	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	6
25.0 Other services.....			3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	7
99.0 Total obligations.....		200	320

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	17	23
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,803	\$9,933

1972 ECONOMIC CENSUSES

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries, as authorized by law, \$1,400,000, to remain available until December 31, 1975 (13 U.S.C. 131).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0432-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of business.....			682
2. Census of transportation.....			91
3. Census of manufactures.....			393
4. Census of mineral industries.....			99
5. General administration.....			137
Total operating costs.....			1,402
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....			-19
Total operating costs, funded.....			1,383
Capital outlay.....			17
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			1,400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-50
90 Outlays.....			1,350

The 1972 Economic Censuses will supply statistics, as provided for in 13 U.S.C. 131, on the volume of production and trade, the number, size, geographical distribution,

and other characteristics of the Nation's business and industrial enterprises.

In 1971, preparatory work on planning the content, and the procedures for the collection, processing, and publication of the data will be initiated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0432-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			1,191
11.5 Other personnel compensation			24
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			14
22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			27
24.0 Printing and reproduction			7
25.0 Other services			13
26.0 Supplies and materials			11
31.0 Equipment			18
99.0 Total obligations			1,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	100
Average number of all employees	86
Average GS grade	7.4
Average GS salary	\$9,933

MODERNIZATION OF COMPUTING EQUIPMENT

For expenses necessary for the purchase of two electronic computer systems and peripheral equipment, \$3,000,000. (13 U.S.C. 12.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0425-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Electronic equipment (total program costs, funded)	434	2	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-434	-2	
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0)			3,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	735	264	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-264		-3,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-41		
90 Outlays	431	264	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$459 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$23 thousand); 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

In 1971, the appropriation request provides for the purchase of two computers and peripheral equipment needed to meet the Bureau's present and projected workload.

SURVEY OF POPULATION CHANGE

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing statistics on social and economic changes, \$200,000, to remain available until December 31, 1974 (13 U.S.C. 181).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0431-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Program costs:			
1. Survey of population change			179
2. General administration			21
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations			200
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-25
90 Outlays			175

A large-scale sample survey is proposed for 1973, in order to measure postcensus changes in the social and economic characteristics of population and housing. Information would be supplied on a broad range of subjects covered in the 1970 census. Statistics would be provided separately for each State, for each metropolitan area, for each city with 100,000 or more inhabitants, and for areas of concentrated poverty in cities of 250,000 or more. Statistics would also be provided for the rural and urban parts of each State outside of metropolitan areas.

In 1971, planning work on the procedures of data collection, processing, and publication will be done.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0431-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent			181
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			4
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
99.0 Total obligations			200

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees	19
---------------------------------	----

1967 ECONOMIC CENSUSES

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1967 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries, as authorized by law, \$3,487,000, to remain available until December 31, 1970. (13 U.S.C. 181; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of business	3,706	2,166	
2. Census of transportation	608	307	
3. Census of manufactures	1,937	1,511	38
4. Census of mineral industries	316	262	
5. General administration	795	427	
Total operating costs	7,362	4,673	38

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

1967 ECONOMIC CENSUSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-269	-217	-----
Total operating costs, funded....	7,093	4,456	38
Capital outlay.....	114	122	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	7,207	4,578	38
Change in selected resources ¹	-118	-6	-38
10 Total obligations.....	7,089	4,572	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-807	-803	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	803	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,085	3,769	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,085	3,487	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	282	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,089	4,572	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	426	59	757
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59	-757	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,456	3,604	746
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	271	11

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	152	70	44	38	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-567	-74	-581	-581	581	-----
Total selected resources.....	-415	-4	-537	-543	581	-----

The final results of the censuses will be published. The publication program presents statistics by industry or kind-of-business, by geographic location, and by various other classifications such as amount of sales, number of employees, legal form of organization, degree of specialization, and type of operation. Reports are also prepared for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,556	2,630	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,810	429	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	193	92	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5,560	3,152	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	418	253	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	109	20	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	6	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	435	367	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	123	563	-----
25.0 Other services.....	249	41	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103	44	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	65	127	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,089	4,572	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	269	269	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	443	57	-----
Average number of all employees.....	712	319	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,817	\$9,803	-----

1967 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0428-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of governments.....	490	70	-----
2. General administration.....	58	3	-----
Total operating costs.....	548	73	-----
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-19	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	529	73	-----
Capital outlay.....	5	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	534	73	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-6	-----
10 Total obligations.....	535	67	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-255	-67	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	67	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	347	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	535	67	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36	7	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	564	74	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6	5	6	-----	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-30	-12	-37	37	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	-24	-7	-31	37	-----	-----

The final results of the census will be published. The publication program presents statistics on the identification and count of all governments; information regarding the assessed value of real and personal property, and for taxable realty, relationships between assessed and market values; statistics on public employment; sources of revenue and governmental indebtedness and debt transactions; and topical studies on selected aspects of the census.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0428-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	393	18	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	402	18	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	47	-----
25.0 Other services.....	22	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	535	67	-----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	44	2	-----
--------------------------------------	----	---	-------

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-9999-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7	-----	-----
Distribution of outlays by account: 1964 census of agriculture.....			
	7	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-3904-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:			
1. Economic data:			
Department of Agriculture.....	36	36	36
Department of Commerce.....	322	198	180
Department of Defense.....	115	215	115
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	233	230	230
Department of Transportation.....	337	400	165
National Science Foundation.....	146	154	160
Miscellaneous services.....	99	217	158
Total, economic data.....	1,288	1,450	1,044
2. Demographic data:			
Agency for International Development.....	334	482	482
Department of Agriculture.....	113	74	74
Department of Commerce.....	48	20	20
Department of Defense.....	2,460	710	245
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3,997	4,232	3,815
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	204	458	240
Department of the Interior.....	-----	-----	700
Department of Labor.....	6,016	6,567	6,440
Department of Transportation.....	130	125	-----
Department of Treasury.....	104	-----	-----
National Science Foundation.....	65	207	150
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	460	462	200
Veterans Administration.....	635	65	50
Miscellaneous services.....	723	762	614
Total, demographic data.....	15,289	14,164	13,030
3. Foreign statistical training:			
Agency for International Development.....	2,028	2,694	2,419
4. Data processing services:			
Department of Commerce.....	100	248	148
Department of Defense.....	793	982	982
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	153	185	185
Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	25	25	25
Miscellaneous services.....	111	150	150
Total, data processing services.....	1,182	1,590	1,490
5. Other data production and services:			
Department of Commerce.....	241	82	82
Department of Defense.....	-----	103	397

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	160	10	-----
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	111	489	-----
Department of Transportation.....	111	489	-----
Department of the Treasury.....	25	25	10
Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	36	35	35
Miscellaneous services.....	36	55	55

Total, other data production services.....	338	682	1,567
--	-----	-----	-------

Total program costs, funded.....	20,125	20,580	19,550
Change in selected resources ¹	-695	-----	-----

10 Total obligations.....	19,430	20,580	19,550
---------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-18,418	-20,545	-19,515
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-37	-35	-35
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,684	-1,592	-1,592
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,592	1,592	1,592
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	118	-----	-----

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	975	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,994	2,608	2,608
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,608	-2,608	-2,608
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-256	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,105	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	389	6	455	455	455
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,423	-279	388	388	388
Total selected resources.....	1,812	-273	843	843	843

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived at cost from State and local governments for special statistical work (13 U.S.C. 8(d)).

The Bureau undertakes work for governmental and other bodies to the extent that such work meets desirable public needs, can be performed without adversely affecting activities financed from funds appropriated to the Bureau, and can be more appropriately or efficiently performed by the Bureau than by the sponsoring agency.

Significant work includes the collection of data for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; and the providing of statistical training to foreign nationals and statistical assistance to underdeveloped countries. The latter two programs are financed by the AID.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-3904-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,676	10,583	9,906
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,026	4,344	4,545
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	364	472	472
Total personnel compensation.....	14,066	15,398	14,923
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	983	1,085	1,074
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,294	1,325	1,275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	52	114	114
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,097	1,261	826
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	289	289	289
25.0 Other services.....	783	400	350
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	177	191	194
31.0 Equipment.....	424	257	245
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	249	250	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,430	20,580	19,550

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,207	1,101	1,000
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	567	679	694
Average number of all employees.....	1,702	1,712	1,640
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,817	\$9,803	\$9,933

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-8544-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Special Statistical Studies:			
1. Economic data.....	332	552	495
2. Demographic data.....	486	563	580
3. Special censuses of population.....	244	55	45
4. Age and citizenship searches.....	3,112	2,600	2,447
5. Data processing services.....	27	60	60
6. Other data production and services.....	10	35	38
Total operating costs.....	4,211	3,865	3,665
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-17	-10	-5
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-395	-261	-261
Total program costs, funded.....	3,798	3,594	3,399
Change in selected resources ¹	-110		
10 Total obligations.....	3,688	3,594	3,399
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,329	-1,487	-1,493
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,487	1,493	1,124
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,846	3,600	3,030
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,688	3,594	3,399
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	298	142	258
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-142	-258	-257
90 Outlays.....	3,845	3,478	3,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	135	25	25	25
Accrued annual leave.....	-88	-90	-90	-90
Total selected resources.....	47	-65	-65	-65

The Bureau performs, at cost, special statistical work for State and local governments, universities, trade associations, and individuals requesting such data. These services are provided only when it has been determined that it is in the public interest; are consistent with the Bureau's duties; and that the statistics furnished will not identify individuals or particular organizations. In addition, the Bureau furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses in the performance of such work (13 U.S.C. 8).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-8544-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,269	2,600	2,443
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	232	117	123
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	42	48
Total personnel compensation.....	2,562	2,759	2,613
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	250	227	221
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	48	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	189	265	226
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44	36	37
25.0 Other services.....	188	79	78
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86	113	107
31.0 Equipment.....	109	62	61
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
44.0 Refunds.....	202		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,688	3,594	3,399

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	399	398	328
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	422	369	341
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.3	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,817	\$9,803	\$9,933

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

For grants and loans for development facilities as authorized by titles I, II, and IV [and V] of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219), [\$174,500,000] \$162,800,000: Provided, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for administrative or any other expenses in the creation or operation of an economic development revolving fund. (42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Redevelopment area assistance.....	109,580	103,400	79,500
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	57,703	54,600	83,300
3. Regional development assistance.....	12,451	16,500	
10 Total obligations ¹	179,734	174,500	162,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	266		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ---	180,000	174,500	162,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	179,734	174,500	162,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	173,977	325,394	403,990
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-325,394	-403,990	-434,084
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-277		
90 Outlays.....	28,040	95,904	132,706

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$26,356 thousand; 1970, \$21,600 thousand; 1971, \$38,000 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$31,490 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Regional Development Programs; 1969, \$12,451 thousand; 1970, \$16,500 thousand.

Grants and loans for development facilities are made to improve the environmental essentials for growth and expansion of private enterprise, so as to increase employment and raise income in areas where economic growth is lagging behind the rest of the Nation.

1. *Redevelopment area assistance.*—Development facilities funds are concentrated on projects in redevelopment areas which promise the greatest contribution to the development process of combining the investments of public agencies and private groups to achieve economic growth.

Basic grants of up to 50% of project cost are made which will directly or indirectly assist in the creation of additional long-term employment opportunities and benefit the long-term unemployed and members of low-income families. Basic grants can be supplemented up to 80% of project cost depending upon the relative need of the area and nature of the project. Construction grants by other agencies may also be supplemented up to 80% of project cost so that the areas can take advantage of other Federal programs which will make a significant contribution toward stimulating economic growth.

Long-term, low-interest loans may also be a part of development facilities project financing when financial assistance is not otherwise available from private lenders or Federal agencies on terms which would permit accomplishment of the project. The interest rate on 1970 loans is 5¾%.

Program volume for redevelopment area assistance is estimated as follows:

	Projects		
	1969	1970	1971
New projects.....	160	412	500
Projects brought forward.....	150	113	219
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	9	62	177
Projects carried forward.....	113	219	357
Projects approved.....	188	244	185

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—This activity includes development facility grants and loans for projects in economic development centers, redevelopment centers, and redevelopment areas within economic development districts. Each district must include at least two redevelopment areas and have one or more designated centers. A center must be economically related to redevelopment areas so that its economic growth can be expected to alleviate economic distress in the district.

Additional funds for this activity will enhance the growth potential of underdeveloped multicounty districts and provide an alternative to the present migration patterns of the unemployed.

Program volume for economic development districts and centers assistance is estimated as follows:

	Projects		
	1969	1970	1971
New projects.....	232	250	250
Projects brought forward.....	70	153	179
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	34	114	123
Projects carried forward.....	153	179	131
Projects approved.....	115	110	175

3. *Regional development assistance.*—This activity and additional regional programs will be financed in the Regional development programs appropriation in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	26,356	21,600	38,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	153,378	152,900	124,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	179,734	174,500	162,800

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS AND GUARANTEES

For loans and guarantees of working capital loans for industrial development, pursuant to titles II and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552, 81 Stat. 690; 83 Stat. 219), **[\$50,000,000] \$56,400,000.** (42 U.S.C. 3131, 3142, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Redevelopment area assistance:			
(a) Commercial and industrial development loans.....	23,303	25,150	24,100
(b) Working capital loan guarantees.....	2,021	1,350	3,300
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance:			
(a) Commercial and industrial development loans.....	20,890	18,150	21,800
(b) Working capital loan guarantees.....	270	1,850	2,200
3. Collateral protection.....	3,505	3,500	5,000
10 Total obligations ¹	49,989	50,000	56,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	50,000	50,000	56,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,989	50,000	56,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49,430	84,374	82,360
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84,374	-82,360	-96,710
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-142		
90 Outlays.....	14,903	52,014	42,050

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$49,566 thousand; 1970, \$49,675 thousand; 1971, \$56,050 thousand.

Long-term, low-interest loans and working capital loan guarantees are made to encourage industrial development. The objective is to increase employment opportunities and family income in areas which lag behind the rest of the Nation economically.

1. *Redevelopment area assistance.*—Commercial and industrial loans are made in qualified areas for a maximum of 65% of project cost with repayment periods up to 25 years. The interest rate for 1970 loans is 6¾%. Financial assistance must be otherwise unavailable from private lenders or Federal agencies on terms which would permit accomplishment of the project. Working capital loans made by private lenders in connection with Economic Development Administration industrial development loan projects may be guaranteed for up to 90% of the outstanding balance.

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—This activity includes loans and working capital loan guarantee projects in economic development centers, redevelopment centers, and redevelopment areas within economic development districts. The 1971 program level is designed to enhance industrial and commercial growth in economic development districts to provide jobs for the rural unemployed who might otherwise migrate to large urban areas.

3. *Collateral protection.*—The employment potential of, and Government investment in, projects in temporary difficulty are frequently protected by the purchase of senior liens to prevent the premature liquidation of projects by other secured creditors. This program covers collateral protection costs in connection with loans made under both the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act.

General and special funds—Continued

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS AND GUARANTEES—continued

Program volume is estimated as follows:

	Projects		
	1969	1970	1971
1. Loans:			
New projects.....	73	157	202
Projects brought forward.....	74	43	54
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	60	101	100
Projects carried forward.....	43	54	108
Projects approved.....	44	45	48
2. Guarantees:			
New projects.....	11	20	30
Projects brought forward.....	10	2	5
Projects denied or withdrawn.....	11	7	7
Projects carried forward.....	2	5	13
Projects approved.....	8	10	15

Total commitments for guaranteed working capital loans are as follows (dollar amounts in thousands):

	Number	Amount
1969.....	50	\$22,345
1970 (estimated).....	60	35,145
1971 (estimated).....	75	57,145

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	423	325	350
33.0 Investments and loans.....	49,566	49,675	56,050
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,989	50,000	56,400

PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH

For payments for technical assistance, research, and planning grants, as authorized by title III [and V] of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 558; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219), [\$27,000,000] \$22,200,000. (42 U.S.C. 3151, 3152; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Redevelopment and other area assistance.....	12,461	15,360	14,370
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	5,529	4,840	7,830
3. Regional planning and technical assistance:			
(a) Expenses of regional action planning commissions.....	1,681	1,136	-----
(b) Expenses of the Federal cochairmen.....	709	991	-----
(c) Other planning and technical assistance.....	4,095	4,752	-----
10 Total obligations.....	24,475	27,079	22,200
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	522	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	24,997	27,079	22,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,000	27,000	22,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,997	27,000	22,200
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	79	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	24,475	27,079	22,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,039	19,276	17,967
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,276	-17,967	-19,267
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	21,216	28,309	20,900
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	79	-----

Note.—Excludes \$13,127 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Regional development programs; 1969, \$6,488 thousand; 1970, \$6,879 thousand.

1. *Redevelopment and other area assistance.*—Aids communities in their economic development through:

Area planning grants.—These grants, not to exceed 75% of total costs, help provide professional staffs to develop comprehensive economic planning and strengthen and implement overall economic development programs. The 1971 program will fund 10 more area planning organizations outside the boundaries of development districts.

Technical assistance.—The 1971 program will provide informational and institutional technical assistance on diverse economic development problems and projects. These projects include industrial site development, plant location, facility and building reuse, potentials for resource utilization, new products research and technology, and support of university centers for economic development. In addition, the program provides management and operational assistance with particular attention to EDA borrowers and the needs of development facilities applicants. Increasing emphasis is being placed on a program of technical assistance for local development corporations which identify opportunities for business expansion and secure investment capital and management assistance at the local level.

Research.—A continuing program of research, training, and education is performed through contracts and grants. This permits the use of the best talent available in universities, other governmental agencies and private institutions to help determine the causes and cures of unemployment, underemployment and low incomes. This information is then made available for use by government and community leaders to help guide the formulation and evaluation of remedial programs.

Program volume is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1969		1970		1971	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Area planning grants.....	24	\$758	25	\$760	35	\$1,100
Technical assistance.....	150	10,065	272	12,410	192	10,270
Research.....	27	1,638	24	2,190	39	3,000
Total.....	201	12,461	321	15,360	266	14,370

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance* is provided by:

District planning grants.—These administrative expense grants fund up to 75% of the total cost of salaries and associated expenses required to hire full-time, professional staffs for planning and implementing the comprehensive development programs of multicounty economic development districts. The 1971 program will provide assistance to 15 more district organizations than are being funded in 1970, bringing the total funded districts to 123.

Technical assistance.—The 1971 program will finance informational and institutional technical assistance projects in economic development centers, redevelopment centers, and redevelopment areas within districts.

Program volume is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1969		1970		1971	
	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount
District planning grants	87	\$4,539	108	\$4,840	123	\$5,500
Technical assistance	49	990	---	---	80	2,330
Total	136	5,529	108	4,840	203	7,830

3. *Regional planning and technical assistance.*—These regional activities will be financed in the Regional development programs appropriation in 1971. Subactivity functions for 1969 and 1970 which were financed in this appropriation are discussed in (a) through (c) below:

(a) *Expenses of regional action planning commissions* are financed by grants to the Commissions. The Commissions formulate basic strategy and implement specific programs for the economic development of the regions. In 1970 State members will match the Federal contribution to the expenses of three Commissions which will have received two Federal fiscal years of full Federal support.

(b) *Expenses of the Federal cochairmen.*—The Federal Government is represented on each Regional Action Planning Commission by a Federal cochairman.

(c) *Other planning and technical assistance.*—The Commissions conduct their own programs of region-specific technical assistance and research and support State investment planning activities through direct grants from the Federal Government. The Economic Development Administration carries out research on broader problems of regional economic development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	467	703	---
11.3	Positions other than permanent	70	7	---
11.5	Other personnel compensation	---	2	---
Total personnel compensation		537	712	---
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	36	53	---
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	62	89	---
22.0	Transportation of things	---	6	---
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	49	66	---
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	8	---
25.0	Other services	4,442	4,891	4,700
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	7	---
31.0	Equipment	3	5	---
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,336	21,242	17,500
99.0	Total obligations	24,475	27,079	22,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	35	35	---
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	1	---
Average number of all employees	25	35	---
Average salary, grades established by Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (5 U.S.C. 5315)	\$38,000	\$38,000	---
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,563	\$18,950	---

Note.—1971 column excludes 40 permanent positions in 1971 for activities transferred to Regional development programs.

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, **[\$19,500,000]** \$21,600,000, of which not less than \$1,200,000 shall be advanced to the Small Business Administration for the processing of loan applications. (42 U.S.C. 3219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Area and district development programs:			
(a) Development facilities	4,313	4,563	4,744
(b) Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA	1,738	1,862	2,263
(c) Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA	1,200	1,200	1,200
(d) Planning, technical assistance, and research	4,391	4,712	4,832
(e) Direct supporting services	3,675	3,994	4,483
2. Regional programs	384	339	---
3. Executive direction and administration	3,931	3,943	4,078
Total program costs, funded¹	19,632	20,613	21,600
Change in selected resources ²	-127	---	---
10 Total obligations	19,505	20,613	21,600
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	72	---	---
Budget authority	19,577	20,613	21,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	19,740	19,500	21,600
41 Transferred to other accounts	-163	-8	---
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	19,577	19,492	21,600
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	---	1,121	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19,505	20,613	21,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,388	1,608	1,468
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,608	-1,468	-1,224
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	76	---	---
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	19,361	19,672	21,804
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	---	1,081	40

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$56 thousand; 1970, \$38 thousand; 1971, \$91 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$617 thousand; 1969, \$490 thousand; 1970, \$490 thousand; 1971, \$490 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$383 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Regional development programs; 1969, \$384 thousand; 1970, \$339 thousand.

Salaries, support services rendered by other agencies, and other related administrative costs involved in operating Economic Development Administration programs are financed by this appropriation.

1. *Area and district development programs.*—Included are the functions of processing, monitoring, and coordinating economic development projects. The 1971 program includes increases for the Federal management functions and loan servicing related to the industrial development

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—continued

loan program and additional agency professional support for local economic development planning and execution. Subactivity functions are discussed in (a) through (e) below.

(a) *Development facilities.*—Includes expenses of administering the development facilities program. Preapplication conferences are held; applications are processed; and program payments are monitored.

(b) *Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA.*—Includes expenses of administering the business loans and working capital loan guarantee programs. Increases in personnel for this subactivity are sought for handling additional loan servicing workload in the field.

(c) *Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA.*—This covers the advance of funds to the Small Business Administration which provides assistance to EDA in preliminary processing and field credit investigations of business loan applications.

(d) *Planning, technical assistance, and research.*—Includes the expenses of administering the planning, technical assistance, and research programs.

(e) *Direct supporting services.*—Includes program direction and guidance, legal, equal employment opportunity, and field coordination assistance to the program functions. Increases in personnel for this subactivity will augment staffing for field coordination and support to local development activities.

2. *Regional programs.*—This activity will be financed in the Regional development programs appropriation in 1971.

3. *Executive direction and administration.*—Includes costs of the executive direction of the agency, the staff offices, and the general direction of the area offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,733	13,234	13,848
11.3 Positions other than permanent	552	400	371
11.5 Other personnel compensation	109	100	99
Total personnel compensation	12,394	13,734	14,318
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	830	955	1,039
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,018	1,197	1,434
22.0 Transportation of things	23		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	856	885	916
24.0 Printing and reproduction	28	150	145
25.0 Other services	4,191	3,483	3,483
26.0 Supplies and materials	109	171	174
31.0 Equipment	56	38	91
99.0 Total obligations	19,505	20,613	21,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	960	960	996
Full time equivalent of other positions	61	68	68
Average number of all employees	970	976	1,006
Average GS grade	10.6	10.6	10.5
Average GS salary	\$13,053	\$14,571	\$14,571

Note.—Excludes 16 permanent positions in 1971 for activities transferred to Regional development programs.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-9999-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	360,929	215,855	127,011
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-215,855	-127,011	-80,867
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7,062		
90 Outlays	138,012	88,844	46,144
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Development facilities grants	94,011	49,680	35,460
Technical and community assistance	3,803	1,751	179
Economic development	33,285	34,862	7,958
Economic development center assistance	914	2,500	2,547
Regional economic planning	40	51	
Operations, ARA	129		
Grants for public facilities, ARA	5,830		

Public enterprise funds:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-4406-0-3-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest expense (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	5,525	8,426	11,517
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan and note repayments and sale of collateral	-10,142	-12,763	-15,116
Revenue	-12,063	-14,571	-19,143
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-42,772	-59,452	-78,360
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	59,452	78,360	101,102
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-16,680	-18,908	-22,742
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-3,989	-3,522	-3,630
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	3,522	3,630	2,472
90 Outlays	-17,147	-18,800	-23,900

Long-term loans at low-interest rates are made from the Development facilities and Industrial development loans and guarantees appropriations. Revenues and principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act are deposited in this fund. Interest payments are made to the Treasury from the fund on the amount of loans outstanding under the Public Works and Economic Development Act.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue (including capitalized interest).....	12,236	14,737	19,309
Expense (including provision for losses).....	-8,791	-15,525	-17,265
Net operating income/loss for the year.....	3,445	-788	2,044
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	2,834	6,279	5,491
Retained earnings, end of year.....	6,279	5,491	7,535

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	38,784	55,931	74,731	98,631
Accrued interest receivable.....	4,835	7,056	8,734	9,649
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,930	2,839	3,839	4,839
Loans receivable, net.....	230,762	270,560	349,885	395,312
Acquired security and collateral.....	2,602	2,021	2,000	2,000
Total assets.....	278,914	338,407	439,189	510,431
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,777	6,374	8,944	12,017
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	29,674	91,051	139,592	221,788
Loan transfers from other accounts.....	61,377	48,541	82,196	66,067
End of year.....	91,051	139,592	221,788	287,855
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	179,510	182,252	186,162	202,966
Loan transfers from other accounts.....	2,742	3,910	16,804	58
End of year.....	182,252	186,162	202,966	203,024
Retained earnings.....	2,834	6,279	5,491	7,535
Total Government equity.....	276,137	332,033	430,245	498,414

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	42,772	59,452	78,360	101,102
Invested capital and earnings.....	233,365	272,581	351,885	397,312
Total Government equity.....	276,137	332,033	430,245	498,414

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1968, \$8,585 thousand; 1969, \$16,759 thousand; 1970, \$26,359 thousand; 1971, \$42,859 thousand.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-3920-0-4-507			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Youth program grant, reimbursement from the Office of Economic Opportunity.....	525	-----	-----
2. Miscellaneous Federal.....	139	192	176
10 Miscellaneous reimbursements (costs—obligations).....	664	192	176
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-664	-192	-176
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-----	-53
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	53	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	53	-53	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	29	40	25
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	109	150	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	525	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	664	192	176

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,053	\$14,571	\$14,571

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by Title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, (79 Stat. 564) \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2034-0-1-507			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Development programs.....	-----	-----	42,077
2. Administrative expenses.....	-----	-----	2,923
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	-----	45,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	45,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	45,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-38,500
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	6,500

Note.—The \$45,000 thousand in 1971 will provide for activities previously financed from:

	1969	1970
Development facilities.....	\$12,451	\$16,500
Planning, technical assistance and research.....	6,488	6,879
Operations and administration.....	384	339

The regional development programs of the Department consist of the activities of the Regional Action Planning Commissions and the coordination of the national regional economic development effort. It is proposed to consolidate within this appropriation the regional activities formerly financed under Development facilities, Planning, technical assistance, and research, and Operations and administration.

Five Commissions covering all or parts of 20 States have been established pursuant to title V of the Public Works

General and special funds—Continued

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

and Economic Development Act of 1965 in the Coastal Plains, Four Corners, New England, Ozarks, and Upper Great Lakes sections of the Nation. The Commissions are composed of a Federal cochairman and the Governors of the States within each region, and are assisted by a Commission staff that is supported by both the Federal Government and the member States.

The Commissions began in 1966 with a program of planning and technical assistance. In 1967 the Congress authorized supplemental grants to provide a portion of the local share of Federal grant-in-aid programs to allow the Commissions some influence over the location of Federal investments in their regions. Legislation during the first session of the 91st Congress (Public Law 91-123) authorized the Commissions to make first dollar grants, where the basic Federal share is not available, and to conduct demonstration and training programs. The Secretary of Commerce provides funds to the Federal cochairmen for the Commissions' programs.

1. *Development programs.*—The Commissions concentrated during their initial years on the development of broad comprehensive economic development plans. The Secretary of Commerce will complete the required review of the plans and transmit them to the President before June 30, 1970. Preliminary findings indicate large investments are needed in transportation, human and natural resources, and industrial development to bring the regions on a parity with the national level of prosperity. An accelerated action program is budgeted for 1971 to make a beginning on the improvements required to provide the jobs and higher incomes needed to close the gap between the regions and the Nation. Funds are also budgeted to continue the Department's Regional Research program. The program levels for 1971 are:

Region:	1971
Coastal Plains.....	\$8,365,000
Four Corners.....	7,390,000
New England.....	9,113,000
Ozarks.....	7,900,000
Upper Great Lakes.....	8,892,000
Subtotal.....	41,660,000
Regional research.....	417,000
Total.....	42,077,000

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for the staff costs of the Commissions, the Federal cochairmen, and the Special Assistant to the Secretary for Regional Economic Coordination.

The States of the Coastal Plains and Four Corners Regions will begin to pay 50% of the administrative expenses of the Commissions as they have completed their period of full Federal financing.

The Federal interest in each Commission is represented by a Federal cochairman who is assisted by a small staff. Coordination of the 1971 program requires an additional position for each Federal cochairman.

The Special Assistant for Regional Economic Coordination was established by Executive Order 11386 and assists the Secretary of Commerce in administering title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965. Major responsibilities include advising the Secretary on regional economic development policy, coordinating the Federal review of the comprehensive plans of the Regional

Commissions, preparation of the title V budget, and conducting the Regional Research program.

The following are the 1971 administrative expense levels:

Region:	1971
Coastal Plains.....	\$535,000
Four Corners.....	510,000
New England.....	587,000
Ozarks.....	500,000
Upper Great Lakes.....	408,000
Special Assistant.....	383,000
Total.....	2,923,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2034-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			1,115
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			2
Total personnel compensation.....			1,147
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			160
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			54
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			10
25.0 Other services.....			479
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			9
31.0 Equipment.....			10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			43,045
99.0 Total obligations.....			45,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2
Average number of all employees.....	57
Average GS grade.....	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$17,745
Average salary, grades established by Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (5 U.S.C. 5315).....	\$38,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,249

Note.—1971 column includes positions previously financed from:

	1969	1970
Planning, technical assistance and research.....	35	35
Operations and administration.....	22	16

Trust Funds

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-8509-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coastal Plains Regional Commission.....	1,424	1,548	1,400
2. Four Corners Regional Commission.....	926	2,088	2,000
3. New England Regional Commission.....	1,608	2,132	5,084
4. Ozarks Regional Commission.....	1,003	1,778	1,987
5. Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission.....	1,515	1,086	1,174
10 Total obligations.....	6,476	8,632	11,645
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—229		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—1,843	—3,098	—2,047
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,098	2,047	2,289
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	7,503	7,581	11,887

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,247	8,632	11,645
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,942	3,021	4,153
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,021	-4,153	-4,798
90 Outlays.....	5,168	7,500	11,000

This trust fund consists of grants to the Commissions from the Department of Commerce, pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended. The Commissions receive grants for their administrative expenses, technical assistance, and State investment planning. In 1971, the 20 Member States of the Ozarks, Upper Great Lakes, New England, Coastal Plains, and Four Corners Commissions will match the Federal grants for administrative expenses. The State contribution is estimated at \$1,383 thousand.

The table below indicates the estimated level of activity (in thousands of dollars):

	1969	1970	1971
Coastal Plains Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	452	500	600
2. Technical assistance.....	822	898	500
3. State investment planning.....	150	150	300
Total.....	1,424	1,548	1,400
Four Corners Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	381	443	500
2. Technical assistance.....	460	1,421	1,276
3. State investment planning.....	85	224	224
Total.....	926	2,088	2,000
New England Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	535	616	734
2. Technical assistance.....	727	1,169	4,003
3. State investment planning.....	347	347	347
Total.....	1,608	2,132	5,084
Ozarks Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	434	490	547
2. Technical assistance.....	437	1,134	1,286
3. State investment planning.....	132	154	154
Total.....	1,003	1,778	1,987
Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	253	298	386
2. Technical assistance.....	1,068	593	593
3. State investment planning.....	195	195	195
Total.....	1,515	1,086	1,174
Total trust fund:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	2,055	2,347	2,767
2. Technical assistance.....	3,512	5,215	7,658
3. State investment planning.....	909	1,070	1,220
Total.....	6,476	8,632	11,645

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-10-8509-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	1,310	1,641	1,981
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	81	126	145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	183	207	228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	10	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	184	164	175
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	42	49
25.0 Other services.....	4,594	6,404	8,993
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	29	36
31.0 Equipment.....	24	9	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,476	8,632	11,645

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Business and Defense Services Administration, [\$6,418,000] \$7,800,000. (15 U.S.C. 171, 1601, 1511-12; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; 50 U.S.C. 2061-2166; Title III, Trade Expansion Act of 1962, 76 Stat. 886; Executive Order 11052 of October 2, 1962; 80 Stat. 897, 1522; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1600-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Industry analysis.....	3,216	3,661	3,818
2. Government/business policy development.....	1,565	1,721	2,101
3. Promotion of industry growth and technical services.....	1,502	1,541	1,881
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,283	6,923	7,800
Change in selected resources ²	25	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,308	6,923	7,800
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	6,308	6,923	7,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,308	6,418	7,800
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	505	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,308	6,923	7,800
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-630	-354	-39
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-311
77 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	354	39	-----
Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,017	6,123	7,430
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	485	20

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$19 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand; 1971, \$82 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$121 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$10 thousand); 1969, \$136 thousand; 1970, \$136 thousand; 1971, \$136 thousand.

The Administration provides business and government with information, advice and analytical studies on current and potential problems that affect industry.

1. *Industry analysis.*—Business and industry are provided with market, distribution, and production data essential to development and growth of American business. BDSA produces an annual *U.S. Industrial Outlook*, a number of one-time reports addressed primarily to and about domestic commerce on a topical and timely basis, and a series of domestic and overseas market reports and world-trade commodity reports.

2. *Government/business policy development.*—Commodity industry advice is provided to industry and government agencies in support of Government policies and programs dealing with inflationary pressures, technological advancement, short supply areas, environmental conservation

BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

improvements, urbanization, business problems, and regional business growth. Government agencies are kept informed of the probable impact on business and industry of proposed legislative and regulatory measures. Advice and assistance are furnished on problems relating to commodities, industries, and services.

3. *Promotion of industry growth and technical services.*—Commodity industry advice is provided the business community dealing with productivity increases, industrial manpower needs, urbanization and business problems, and business growth. This advice is provided to business firms, individuals, consumer groups, and the public generally in support of business and private programs to assist in the continued economic growth of the business sector.

Increases in 1971 are to develop an export-import-shipment data bank; expand the textile program involving wool and man-made fiber textiles; expand information and analysis supporting the U.S.-Canadian automotive trade agreement; analyze the changing industrial costs resulting from air and water pollution controls; and improve the trade opportunities program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1600-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,951	5,626	6,125
11.3 Positions other than permanent	83	83	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation	17	17	17
11.8 Special personal service payments	18	18	18
Total personnel compensation	5,069	5,744	6,243
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	384	389	429
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	86	86	108
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	195	190	238
24.0 Printing and reproduction	237	248	265
25.0 Other services	284	214	390
26.0 Supplies and materials	31	32	42
31.0 Equipment	19	17	82
99.0 Total obligations	6,308	6,923	7,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	438	438	491
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	6	6
Average number of all employees	406	410	450
Average GS grade	10.5	10.7	10.4
Average GS salary	\$12,501	\$14,428	\$14,088

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-3916-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense Production and Industrial Readiness (OEP)	1,833	1,839	1,734
2. International Trade Studies, reports and services	135	150	145
3. Office of Civil Defense (civil defense manuals)	81	100	100

4. National Bureau of Standards (metric system)	50	25	-----
5. National Bureau of Standards (flammable fabrics)	27	30	30
6. HEW (solid waste disposal—junk cars)	25	50	-----
7. Department of Labor (NAB)	22	-----	-----
8. Army Natick Laboratory (food irradiation)	15	5	-----
9. Small Business Administration	12	-----	-----
10. Public Health Service (air pollution)	12	-----	-----
11. Miscellaneous Federal	3	5	3
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	2,215	2,204	2,012
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-2,215	-2,204	-2,012
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	97	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-97	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-97	97	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-3916-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,752	1,697	1,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.8 Special personal service payments	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation	1,767	1,712	1,605
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	132	134	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	42	50	40
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	33	39	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction	61	75	75
25.0 Other services	169	183	130
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	8	7
31.0 Equipment	2	2	1
99.0 Total obligations	2,215	2,204	2,012

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	150	150	126
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	126	110	110
Average GS grade	10.5	10.7	10.4
Average GS salary	\$12,501	\$14,428	\$14,088

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Special studies and reports (total program costs, funded)	12	15	12
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	11	15	12
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4	-6	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6	4	4
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	13	13	12

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	11	15	12
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90	Outlays.....	12	15	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand.

Special studies and reports.—Statistical reports based on Business and Defense Services Administration data are prepared at the expense of the requesting public (15 U.S.C. 189a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	4
25.0	Other services.....	7	9	7
99.0	Total obligations.....	11	15	12

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, including trade centers [, mobile trade fairs,] and trade and industrial exhibits, abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13; 44 U.S.C. [111, 322, and 324] 501, 3702, and 3703; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,000 for official representation expenses abroad; [\$19,000,000] \$25,050,000, of which [\$11,100,000] \$12,673,000 shall remain available for [international] overseas trade promotions until June 30, [1971] 1972: *Provided*, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-256) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with [international] overseas trade promotions. (16 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Overseas trade promotions:				
(a)	Trade and industrial exhibitions.....	3,689	4,341	4,365
(b)	Trade centers.....	2,701	4,522	5,093
(c)	America weeks.....	203	310	313
(d)	Mobile trade fairs.....	92	15	-----
(e)	Joint export associations.....	113	463	2,135
	Subtotal.....	6,798	9,651	11,906
2.	Export development in the United States.....	844	1,790	2,753
3.	International commercial information.....	2,894	2,868	3,291
4.	International trade and investment policy.....	3,252	4,309	4,835
5.	Foreign commercial/economic program support.....	778	788	849
	Total program costs, funded ¹	14,566	19,406	23,634
	Change in selected resources ²	1,318	688	1,037
10	Total obligations.....	15,884	20,094	24,671

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-964	-259	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	259	-----	379
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22	-----	-----
	Budget authority.....	15,200	19,835	25,050

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	15,200	19,000	25,050
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	835	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,884	20,094	24,671
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,185	2,258	3,214
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,258	-3,214	-5,885
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-169	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,642	18,313	21,990
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	825	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$73 thousand; 1970, \$188 thousand; 1971, \$301 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$701 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$169 thousand); 1969, \$1,850 thousand; 1970, \$2,538 thousand; 1971, \$3,575 thousand.

International activities of the Department are designed to stimulate the expansion of U.S. foreign commerce. This assists in the growth of the national economy by creating new jobs, increasing industry profits, reducing the balance-of-payments deficit, and maintaining U.S. leadership among world trading nations. Free market forces are encouraged to play the maximum possible role in the conduct of international business, and assistance is available to U.S. firms to more effectively conduct their international business.

1. *Overseas trade promotions.*—The sale of American-made goods overseas is promoted by providing facilities for the exhibition of American products in international trade fairs, trade centers, America-week promotions, and through joint export association programs.

The effectiveness of this activity is indicated by the dollar volume of immediate and projected first-year export sales by exhibitors, and their overseas sales agency relationships established as a result of these promotions. Actual and projected results of major ongoing trade promotion programs are as follows:

(a) *Trade and industrial exhibitions.*—At 20 commercial exhibitions in 1969, 12-month export sales totaled \$79.5 million and 338 new agencies were established. Based on operating experience, expected results from 23 commercial exhibitions planned for 1971 are projected at about \$80 million in sales and the establishment of 410 new agencies.

(b) *Trade centers.*—Twelve-month export sales made at 46 shows held at six trade centers in 1969 totaled \$79 million and 384 new agencies were established. Expected results from 63 shows planned for 1971 are projected at \$76 million in sales and the establishment of about 500 new agencies. New centers at Paris, France, and Sydney, Australia, will bring the number of trade centers operating at the close of 1970 to eight. Use of trade center facilities by individual firms between regularly scheduled shows in 1969 resulted in additional sales of \$6.2 million. Between-show promotions in 1971 are expected to result in more than \$10 million in export sales.

(c) *America weeks.*—Nine America-week promotions were held in 1969 with initial sales of \$2.1 million. Initial sales for 1971 are projected at \$5 million.

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

(e) *Joint export associations.*—This new program involves contractual relations with private U.S. trade organizations for the development of export markets. The groups of firms assisted are required to show that their export development programs are incremental in nature, in addition to providing at least 50% of approved expenses. Contracts resulting in 12-month sales of \$4 million were signed with five joint export associations in 1969. In 1971, 13 new contracts will bring to 20 the number active, and export sales of \$58 million are expected to be generated.

2. *Export development in the United States.*—Through an integrated series of marketing techniques, U.S. industry is motivated to increase its share of world exports. American firms not now exporting are stimulated to enter foreign markets and present exporters to increase their foreign activities. These efforts are based on a detailed identification of export sales potentials by country and product. In addition, an overall national export strategy is being developed with the support of private industry and other Government agencies to assist U.S. exporters in opening up new markets overseas.

3. *International commercial information.*—Business and Government agencies are provided information on economic and commercial developments abroad. Assistance is rendered to American exporters in identifying overseas sales opportunities, and in selecting and establishing profitable relationships with overseas representatives and manufacturers through such media as Trade Lists, World Trade Directory Reports and Trade Contact Surveys, and the American International Traders Index.

4. *International trade and investment policy.*—Efforts are made to remove barriers to, improve the climate for, and otherwise advance and protect the interests of American business operating abroad. Such efforts include (1) the development of policies and programs in connection with international trade, finance and export credit, business practices, and export service industries; (2) the provision of special assistance to business firms or industry groups in identifying and analyzing specific major trade opportunities and in dealing with U.S. and foreign policy, administrative, and legal problems confronting them in market development efforts; (3) the preparation of specific programs for each country where U.S. commercial interests are substantial in order to identify the problems facing U.S. trade and investment and to summarize the policy and promotional measures responsive to those problems and opportunities which will be undertaken during the year; (4) the formulation of long-term policies in the international investment field; (5) the facilitation of investment in developing countries by U.S. firms; (6) the conduct of international commercial and financial negotiations in major international forums (such as GATT, OECD, UN); and (7) the representation of American interests in obtaining equitable treatment in foreign countries. In addition, U.S. policy and business interests are advanced by stimulating investment and licensing by foreign firms in the United States, particularly in those industries with clear potential for import savings.

5. *Foreign commercial/economic program support.*—The Department participates in the recruitment, assignment, career management, and promotion of commercial/economic officers in the Foreign Service who represent U.S. commercial interests overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,295	10,629	11,832
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	179	190	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	65	65
11.8 Special personal service payments....	324	363	380
Total personnel compensation.....	8,862	11,247	12,477
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	665	926	998
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	658	690	749
22.0 Transportation of things.....	225	253	298
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,404	1,691	2,084
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	622	679	724
25.0 Other services.....	3,108	4,028	6,550
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	267	392	490
31.0 Equipment.....	73	188	301
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,884	20,094	24,671

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	775	868	980
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	22	22
Average number of all employees.....	735	834	908
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,022	\$13,359	\$13,394
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,574	\$7,195	\$7,280

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, as authorized herein under the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses," \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas trade promotions: Trade and industrial exhibitions.....	266	153	209
2. Export development in the United States: Export market identification.....		40	
Total program costs, funded....	266	193	209
Change in selected resources ¹	-78	5	11
10 Total obligations.....	188	198	220
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-21	-33	-35
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33	35	15
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	200	200	200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	188	198	220
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	84		10
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-13	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-10	-40
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	13		
90 Outlays.....	285	175	190

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$82 thousand; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$9 thousand; 1971, \$20 thousand.

The use of excess foreign currencies to support U.S. export expansion programs in developing countries helps to improve our balance-of-payments position and assists in strengthening the U.S. economy by stimulating and expanding our foreign commerce.

(1) *Overseas trade promotions: Trade and industrial exhibitions.*—The use of excess foreign currencies enables the mounting of commercial exhibitions to bring American products to the attention of foreign buyers, and promotes foreign policy objectives of the United States in developing countries.

(2) *Export development in the United States: Export market identification.*—In those developing countries where the United States holds an excess of foreign currency, the use of such currency enables the purchase of market research for use in export market identification.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	8	11	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	4	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	16	11	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	151	168	176
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	2	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	188	198	220

EXPORT CONTROL

For expenses necessary for carrying out [the provisions of the Export Control Act of 1949, as amended, relating to export controls,] *export regulation and control activities, as authorized by the Export Administration Act of 1969, including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401), [\$5,358,000] \$5,900,000, of which not to exceed [\$1,688,000] \$1,880,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Export control (total program costs, funded) ¹	5,497	5,804	5,900
Change in selected resources ²	-18		
10 Total obligations.....	5,479	5,804	5,900
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
Budget authority.....			
	5,494	5,804	5,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,494	5,358	5,900
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		446	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,479	5,804	5,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	385	182	422
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-182	-422	-615
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,677	5,141	5,684
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		423	23

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$12 thousand; 1970, \$12 thousand; 1971, \$12 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$85 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1969, \$62 thousand; 1970, \$62 thousand; 1971, \$62 thousand.

In 1971, the export control program will operate under new legislation, but the objectives of the control program will remain generally the same as under the Export Con-

trol Act of 1949 as amended: To safeguard national security by regulating exports of strategic materials, to prevent excessive exports of commodities in short supply, and to implement U.S. foreign policy.

Revised procedures, as well as new criteria for commodity controls under the revised legislation, will result in some changes in the location and type of workload, but will not make a substantial change in the overall volume of work. Export license applications are expected to average about 520 per day, a decrease from the 1970 rate of 562 (July-October 1969). On the other hand, an actual increase in applications for Eastern Europe is expected, particularly in view of the encouragement given such trade by the new legislation, and these applications require far more intensive review than those for the free world. Bulk licenses, established recently, account for part of the expected decrease in total applications to be received from exporters, but at the same time, each bulk application received will require more review, follow-up, and investigation by the Department than would an individual application. Furthermore, recent simplifications in export documentation requirements, along with other anticipated changes in enforcement procedures, will reduce work for exporters but are not expected to effect any reduction in the enforcement-compliance program conducted jointly by Commerce and the Bureau of Customs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,047	3,213	3,275
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	3,077	3,248	3,310
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	240	254	259
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	130	130	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	95	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	1,894	2,019	2,048
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....	12	12	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,479	5,804	5,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	272	256	256
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	266	248	243
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,022	\$13,359	\$13,394

ALLOCATION RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from other accounts are included in schedules of the United States Information Agency: "Special international exhibitions."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-3903-0-4-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas trade promotions: Exhibit services for other agencies.....	35	50	50

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-30-3903-0-4-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. International commercial information:			
(a) International trade studies, reports and services.....	407	421	426
(b) Miscellaneous Federal.....	76	120	120
3. International trade and investment policy: Support of Economic Development Attaché.....	25	25	25
10 Total obligations.....	543	616	621

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursement from: Federal funds.....	-543	-616	-621
--	------	------	------

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-207		
Obligated balance, start of year.....		573	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-573		
90 Outlays.....	-780	573	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	343	378	383
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	39	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	66	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	92	126	126
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	543	616	621

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Average number of all employees.....	30	30	30
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,022	\$13,359	\$13,394

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS, EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Overseas trade promotions:			
(a) Trade and industrial exhibitions.....	852	1,093	1,130
(b) Trade centers.....	448	426	705
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,300	1,519	1,835
Change in selected resources ²	134	106	126
10 Total obligations.....	1,434	1,625	1,961

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-432	-361	-361
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	361	361	361

60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,363	1,625	1,961
--	-------	-------	-------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,434	1,625	1,961
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	261	336
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-261	-336	-792
90 Outlays.....	1,283	1,550	1,505

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$110 thousand; 1969, \$244 thousand; 1970, \$350 thousand; 1971, \$476 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for contributions from commercial exhibitors participating in trade and industrial exhibitions, trade centers, and other overseas trade promotions (75 Stat. 531, 78 Stat. 991).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	16	19
22.0 Transportation of things.....	70	83	98
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	119	141	166
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	15	18
25.0 Other services.....	1,069	1,195	1,453
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	89	105	124
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	3
44.0 Refunds.....	58	68	80
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,434	1,625	1,961

OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to operate and maintain field offices for the collection and dissemination of information useful in the development and improvement of commerce throughout the United States and its possessions, [\$5,160,000] \$6,275,000 of which not to exceed \$175,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Commerce for expenses necessary to carry out his responsibilities under the Trade Fair Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 18). (5 U.S.C. 1501, 1511-1513; 15 U.S.C. 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; 19 U.S.C. 1751-1756; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-35-0300-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Promotion of Industry and Commerce:			
1. Promotion of foreign commerce.....	2,988	3,323	3,640
2. Domestic business development.....	2,081	2,225	2,460
3. Exposition coordination.....			175
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,069	5,548	6,275
Change in selected resources ²	-10		
10 Total obligations.....	5,059	5,548	6,275
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
Budget authority.....	5,073	5,548	6,275

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	5,042	5,160	6,275
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-1	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	32	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,073	5,159	6,275
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	389	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,059	5,548	6,275
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	372	309	407
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-309	-407	-519
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,110	5,077	6,147
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	373	16

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$12 thousand; 1970, \$12 thousand; 1971, \$31 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1968, \$31 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$13 thousand); 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$8 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.

The 42 field offices of the Office of Field Services serve as the local points of contact with the American business community for the Department of Commerce to carry out its statutory responsibilities to develop, foster, and promote foreign and domestic commerce in the continuing program to increase U.S. economic growth.

The following table shows examples of some of the field office workload for 1969 and estimates for 1970 and 1971:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total number of business inquiries.....	1,126,218	1,135,000	1,160,000
Dissemination of foreign trade leads.....	69,425	75,000	75,000
Export expansion seminars held.....	1,337	1,500	1,600
Domestic trade seminars held.....	636	400	400
Out-of-office visits.....	22,463	26,000	27,200

1. *Promotion of foreign commerce.*—Field offices support the Department's international activities programs by (1) providing local businessmen with information on overseas markets and buyers, (2) counseling on commercial laws and regulations affecting oversea business, and (3) informing business of specific opportunities for foreign trade and investment.

2. *Domestic business development.*—Information to industry is furnished on the business services of the Department, including (1) publicizing the results of Government generated research and development, (2) informing and counseling business on factors affecting production, marketing, and national economic trends, and (3) assistance on such Government programs as youth opportunity and business assistance to minority groups. The Office also publishes the "Commerce Business Daily" which is the prime source of data for business on Government contracting activity. There is a proposed 1970 supplemental of \$105 thousand for this activity.

3. *Exposition coordination.*—The Department has been assigned the authority for meeting the Government's responsibilities in connection with U.S. membership in the Bureau of International Expositions (BIE). That international body regulates activities with respect to the organization, operation, timing, and frequency of international expositions hosted by member nations. The Department's U.S. Expositions Staff will provide and administer standards and criteria governing international expositions held in the United States. It will also evaluate proposals by local sponsors to host such expositions, so

that only the most viable are recommended by the Federal Government for BIE registration and international participation. The Staff will also analyze the various proposals and make recommendations on the manner and extent of Federal participation in approved expositions. Additional responsibilities include giving guidance and counsel to many of the actual and prospective sponsors of the more than 3,000 domestic trade fairs and expositions held annually in the United States. In this connection the Staff also administers certification procedures under the Trade Fair Act of 1959.

The increase requested for 1971 will enable the Office of Field Services to increase the effort in the promotion of foreign trade, especially their personal contact with the business community in areas away from a field office; broaden the scope of the "Commerce Business Daily"; and permit the U.S. Expositions Staff to carry out the Department's responsibilities for expositions coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-35-0300-0-1-506				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,948	4,388	4,711
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	48	48	50
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	8	22	22
Total personnel compensation.....				
		4,009	4,463	4,788
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	314	349	377
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	102	102	205
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	5	6
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	232	232	247
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	241	241	446
25.0	Other services.....	91	91	118
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	53	53	57
31.0	Equipment.....	12	12	31
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,059	5,548	6,275

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	423	393	414
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	379	379	396
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,599	\$11,607	\$11,828

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-35-0300-1-1-506				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Domestic business development (costs—obligations).....	-----	105	-----
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	105	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	105	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	5
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-5	-----
90	Outlays.....	-----	100	5

OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated to provide funds to cover increased costs of the "Commerce Business Daily" resulting from recommendations contained in a study initiated at the request of the Senate Select Committee on Small Business. These supplemental funds will be used to (a) meet increased printing costs imposed by the Government Printing Office, (b) publish the increased number of procurement notices from the Department of Defense and the General Services Administration, and (c) proofread the "Commerce Business Daily," which heretofore has not been done.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-35-3900-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Industry and market information services: Miscellaneous Federal (costs—obligations).....	5	5	5
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-5	-5	-5
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	5	5	5

PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTER-AMERICAN CULTURAL AND TRADE CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-1804-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Interama (total program costs, funded) ¹ ..	77	75	
Change in selected resources ²	-11		
10 Total obligations.....	66	75	

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,706	-5,640	-5,565
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,640	5,565	5,565
Budget authority			
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	66	75	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	4	9
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-9	-9
90 Outlays.....	74	70	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1968, \$11 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Participation funds were provided in 1967 for a permanent Federal exhibit at the Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center in Dade County, Miami, Fla. The exposition, known as Interama, is intended to promote cultural exchange and economic development among the nations of the Western Hemisphere.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-1804-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	54	59	
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	1	
Total personnel compensation....	55	60	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	4	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	2	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	2	2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	
25.0 Other services.....	1	3	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	66	75	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	9	4
Average GS grade.....	9.9	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,584	\$11,604

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-9999-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. HemisFair, 1968 Exposition (program costs, funded) ¹	1,059	173	
2. Participation in Century 21 Exposition (costs—obligations).....		7	
Total program costs, funded....	1,059	180	
Changes in selected resources ²	-404	-29	
10 Total obligations.....	655	151	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-946	-291	-140
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	291	140	140
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	655	151
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	663	120
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-120	-84
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	18	
90	Outlays.....	1,215	187
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	HemisFair, 1968 Exposition.....	1,189	146
	1967 Alaska Centennial.....	26	
	Participation in Century 21 Exposition.....		41

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$433 thousand; 1969, \$29 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

These funds were provided for the following expositions:
1. *HemisFair, 1968 Exposition.*—The United States participated in an international exposition held in San Antonio, Tex., April 6 to October 6, 1968, to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of San Antonio.

2. *Participation in Century 21 Exposition.*—The United States participated in the Century 21 International Exposition, Seattle, Wash., held from April 21 to October 21, 1962.

3. *1967 Alaska Centennial.*—The United States participated, jointly with the State of Alaska, in the 1967 state-wide celebration of the centennial of the Alaska purchase.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-9999-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	323	86
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	27	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2	
	Total personnel compensation.....	352	86
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	22	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	3
22.0	Transportation of things.....	14	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	18
25.0	Other services.....	219	15
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	1
31.0	Equipment.....	1	
32.0	Lands and structures.....		7
99.0	Total obligations.....	655	151

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	0
Average number of all employees.....	33	5
Average GS grade.....	9.9	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,584	\$11,604

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-3919-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		2
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	
90	Outlays.....	-2	2

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT [CONTROL] REGULATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Executive Order 11387, January 1, 1968, [including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109,] \$3,000,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
	1. Processing of applications for specific authorizations.....	1,449	1,054
	2. Enforcement of regulations.....	373	763
	3. Issuance of regulations and interpretations.....	741	742
	4. Analysis and policy development.....	586	541
	Total program costs, funded ¹	3,149	3,100
	Change in selected resources ²	137	
10	Total obligations.....	3,285	3,100
Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	388	
	Budget authority.....	3,673	3,100
	Budget authority:		
40	Appropriation.....	3,673	3,000
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		100

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,285	3,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		318
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-318	-218
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,968	3,106
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		94
			6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$59 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$137 thousand; 1970, \$137 thousand; 1971, \$137 thousand.

Funds are requested in 1971 for a program to restrict within certain allowable limits foreign direct investment by U.S. persons owning or acquiring a 10% or greater interest in a foreign business venture. Direct investment is the sum of transfers of capital and re-invested earnings. This program implements Executive Order 11387 issued January 1, 1968.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,179	2,205
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	141	59
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	61	28
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,381	2,292
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	172	176
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	41
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	143	133
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	44	48
25.0	Other services.....	404	370
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	29	15
31.0	Equipment.....	59	25
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,285	3,100

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT [CONTROL] REGULATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	182	150	135
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	180	155	141
Average GS grade.....	10.6	11.2	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,277	\$15,381	\$15,803

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, [\$1,200,000] \$1,600,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Programs and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0200-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program activities:			
10 Promotion of minority business enterprise (program costs funded—obligations).....		1,250	1,600
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		1,250	1,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		1,200	1,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-44	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		1,156	1,600
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		94	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,250	1,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			55
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-55	-255
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....		1,104	1,397
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		91	3

The Office of Minority Business Enterprise was established under Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, and began operations in 1969. The office: (a) coordinates and strengthens Federal programs which contribute to the establishment of minority business enterprises; (b) mobilizes the resources of State and local governments, business and trade associations, universities, foundations, and professional organizations and other groups, for the growth of minority business enterprises; and (c) collects and disseminates information that is helpful to persons and organizations throughout the Nation in undertaking and successfully operating a minority business.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0200-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		719	887
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		75	99

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	36	
Total personnel compensation.....	822	1,022	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	78	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	84	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	102	139	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	55	
25.0 Other services.....	149	198	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	10	
31.0 Equipment.....	10	9	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,250	1,600	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	56	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	
Average number of all employees.....	51	60	
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.3	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,562	\$15,930	

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the International Travel Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 129), including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,500 for representation expenses abroad; [\$4,500,000] \$6,500,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,800,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Promotion of travel to the United States (total program costs, funded).....	3,885	4,500	6,500
Change in selected resources ¹	556		
10 Total obligations.....	4,441	4,500	6,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	59		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,500	4,500	6,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,441	4,500	6,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,030	1,682	1,887
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,682	-1,887	-2,387
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-47		
90 Outlays.....	3,742	4,295	6,000

¹ Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,004 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$47 thousand); 1969, \$1,512 thousand; 1970, \$1,512 thousand; 1971, \$1,512 thousand.

The Service develops, plans, and carries out programs to stimulate and encourage travel to the United States. The principal program activities are carried out by: (1) a marketing division which supervises (a) the creation and placement of trade and consumer travel advertising, (b) production and distribution of sales promotion materials to the public and the travel industry abroad, (c) solicitation and writing of timely articles for placement in the foreign press, (d) production of travel films for use overseas, and (e) the operation of overseas offices for answering travel inquiries and for carrying out promotional activities at the local level; (2) a visitor services division which works with the domestic travel industry and with U.S. communities for improving the reception, service, and hospitality given to foreign visitors; and (3) a research and analysis division which conducts research programs in the support of promotional activities, and works with foreign and other U.S. Government agencies to reduce official barriers to travel. In 1971, seven overseas travel information offices will serve as centers for answering public and trade inquiries on U.S. travel, and as headquarters for sales calls and other promotional activities. The estimate includes funds for increased emphasis on the production of a wider range and quantity of promotional materials, and for a matching fund program through which efforts will be exerted to more actively enlist the talent and resources of the States and cities to improve their own foreign visitor facilities and services, and to produce multilingual material suitable for overseas promotion of State-city attractions. The request will also permit a strengthening of the Service's headquarters support, more intensive market research in present and new country markets, and expansion of the activities of the Convention Bureau.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	767	782	935
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	860	847	1,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	111	110	120
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	146	176
22.0 Transportation of things.....	141	90	140
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	201	148	148
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	347	552	800
25.0 Other services.....	2,592	2,560	3,535
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	32	32
31.0 Equipment.....	12	14	65
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	1	484
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,441	4,500	6,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	80	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	76	78	84
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.7	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,238	\$14,848	\$14,995
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,690	\$4,737	\$4,737

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Environmental Science Services Administration, including maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; expenses of an authorized strength of [330] 339 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; purchase of supplies for the upper-air weather measurements program for delivery through December 31 of the next fiscal year; [\$121,350,000, of which \$1,216,000 shall be available for retirement pay of commissioned officers and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan] \$146,-680,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed for at least press costs and costs of paper for navigational charts furnished for official use of other Government departments and agencies.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$618,000.] (5 U.S.C. 1332-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 313; 33 U.S.C. 833d-833f; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-1402-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings.....	81,358	92,952	103,176
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings.....	3,562	3,573	5,445
3. Earth description, mapping, and charting.....	12,843	13,088	14,429
4. Marine description, mapping, and charting.....	21,779	24,387	27,229
5. Telecommunications and space services.....	1,228	1,330	1,591
6. Retired pay, commissioned officers: Retired pay.....	1,196	1,243	1,399
Survivors benefits.....	20	23	26
Total program costs.....	121,986	136,596	153,295
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-3,354	-6,217	-6,217
Deductions from retired pay.....	-48	-50	-53
Future cost of retired pay, commissioned officers.....	-362	-345	-345
Total program costs, funded¹.....	118,222	129,984	146,680
Change in selected resources ²	-421		
10 Total obligations.....	117,801	129,984	146,680
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	422		
Budget authority.....	118,223	129,984	146,680
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	118,254	121,968	146,680
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-31	-24	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	118,223	121,944	146,680

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,886 thousand; 1970, \$2,044 thousand; 1971, \$3,128 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores and other inventories.....	4,568	4,512	4,512	4,512
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,370	6,466	6,466	6,466
Adjustment to prior year obligations.....		461		
Total selected resources.....	10,938	10,978	10,978	10,978

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-46-1402-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Budget authority—Con.				
Transferred to other accounts—Con.				
44.10				
		780		
44.20				
		7,260		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	117,801	129,984	146,680
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,756	8,277	8,346
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,277	-8,346	-18,407
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-546		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	114,734	122,225	136,269
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		750	30
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		6,940	320

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Operations under this activity are concerned with current weather conditions, observations, communications, public and special forecasts and warnings, hurricane and tornado warnings, air pollution observations, and climatology. The 1971 program increases are to improve public weather forecasts; to establish and operate additional urban air quality control units; to expand the aviation weather service programs; to improve the basic observing and communications networks; and to modernize and automate climatological services.

SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of scheduled surface observations (hourly and synoptic).....	2,798,518	2,850,000	2,900,000
Number of scheduled upper-air observations (Rawinsonde and Rawin).....	98,550	99,500	99,500
Number of scheduled radar observations.....	333,058	314,700	356,700
Number of State forecasts issued.....	75,920	75,920	75,920
Number of zone forecasts issued.....	355,072	365,000	375,000
Number of local forecasts issued.....	350,400	350,400	350,400
Pages of climatological data disseminated.....	32,204	32,100	33,100

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Provides the Nation with river forecasting service including flood forecasts and warnings, water supply forecasts, and continuous forecasts of river stage, flow, and velocity. The 1971 increases will primarily provide funds in support of the work of the Water Resources Council.

SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Forecasts issued.....	1,385,000	275,000	285,000

¹ Large number of forecasts due to unusually high hydrologic activity throughout the Nation.

3. *Earth description, mapping, and charting.*—These services provide precise measurements of the physical parameters of the earth, distribution in strength and direction of the earth's magnetic field, location and intensities of earthquakes and tsunamis, seismological studies of the

earth, and publication of aeronautical charts for air navigation. The 1971 increases will be used for expansion of the horizontal control surveys; to increase the effort to provide more seismological surveys in earthquake epicentral zones; and provide funds for expansion of the number of aeronautical charts of various types being produced.

SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Horizontal control stations occupied.....	672	700	900
Vertical control miles leveling run.....	6,348	6,500	7,650
Observatory months of records processed.....	107,600	107,600	109,650
Aeronautical charts published.....	5,042	5,316	5,550
Pages of geophysical data disseminated.....	25,951	27,300	28,700
Seismograms furnished.....	1,970,806	2,150,000	2,290,000

4. *Marine description, mapping, and charting.*—Provides services connected with the charting of the coastal waters of the United States and its possessions for the safety of navigation; the systematic mapping of the U.S. continental shelves; survey of selected deep ocean areas to determine bathymetric, geophysical, and geological properties of the ocean floor and the underlying structure; and the description of the physical, chemical, and dynamic properties of the water mass. Nautical charts, bathymetric maps, tide tables, tidal current charts and tables, sea-level information, and predictions of estuarine flushing rates and their variations are produced as products of this activity. The 1971 increases will provide funds for an effective level of funding for vessel and equipment maintenance; for increasing the capability to incorporate all new data directly into the automated nautical chart compilation system; and will complete the funding of the ocean survey ship *Researcher*.

SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Lineal nautical miles surveyed (oceanographic).....	101,570	130,000	160,000
Square nautical miles surveyed (hydrographic).....	18,662	21,000	23,000
Nautical charts produced.....	503	492	514

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—Services describe and predict properties, conditions, and the disturbances of the atmosphere and space which influence its use as a telecommunication medium or which can affect man and materials in exploitation and use of upper atmosphere and space; and services facilitate fuller exploitation of the electromagnetic spectrum for communications. No increase is planned for 1971.

SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Solar and geophysical data (compiled monthly).....	12	12	12
Upper-air atmosphere geophysics reports.....	6	10	10

6. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—Provides for retirement pay in 1971 for an average of 125 commissioned officers, as authorized by 33 U.S.C. 853(o), and payments to survivors of retired officers under the retired serviceman's family protection plan.

SELECTED OUTPUT DATA

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unfunded liabilities from past years....	15,713	15,571	15,292
Liabilities accumulated during the year.....	1,026	1,075	1,075
Benefits paid during the year.....	1,168	1,354	1,354
Accumulated liabilities, end of year.....	15,571	15,292	15,013

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-46-1402-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	73,108	80,133	85,896
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,881	2,016	2,016
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,936	6,458	7,267
Total personnel compensation	80,925	88,607	95,179
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7,157	8,142	9,630
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,171	1,216	1,372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,184	2,797	4,044
22.0 Transportation of things	1,145	1,620	2,103
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	8,478	10,179	13,235
24.0 Printing and reproduction	514	605	688
25.0 Other services	5,797	5,996	7,478
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,166	8,782	9,768
31.0 Equipment	2,389	2,186	3,329
32.0 Lands and structures	3		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	22		
Subtotal	117,951	130,130	146,826
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-150	-146	-146
99.0 Total obligations	117,801	129,984	146,680

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7,639	7,721	8,145
Full-time equivalent of other positions	308	313	302
Average number of all employees	7,337	7,466	7,834
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$10,993	\$12,117	\$12,185
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,999	\$8,748	\$8,838

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for the conduct of research by the Environmental Science Services Administration, including development, testing, and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; and the acquisition and installation of research instrumentation; [\$24,300,000] \$29,695,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 133z-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 313; 33 U.S.C. 883d, 883f; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-1403-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings	12,192	12,127	14,998
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings	683	768	898
3. Earth description, mapping and charting	2,121	2,356	2,529
4. Marine description, mapping and charting	4,201	3,265	3,724
5. Telecommunications and space services	5,269	5,573	5,251
6. Environmental satellite	2,891	2,793	2,895
Total program costs	27,357	26,882	30,295
Depreciation included above	-1,290	-1,191	-1,100
Total program costs, funded ¹	26,067	25,691	29,195
Change in selected resources ²	-512		500
10 Total obligations	25,555	25,691	29,695
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,122	-152	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	152		
Budget authority	24,585	25,539	29,695

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	24,614	24,300	29,695
41 Transferred to other accounts	-29		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	24,585	24,300	29,695
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		11	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,228	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	25,555	25,691	29,695
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,418	4,370	3,061
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,370	-3,061	-3,956
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	25,603	25,819	28,742
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		10	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,171	57

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,950 thousand; 1970, \$383 thousand; 1971, \$696 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4,097 thousand; 1969, \$3,585 thousand; 1970, \$3,585 thousand; 1971, \$4,085 thousand.

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Consists of meteorological research and development designed to improve the weather forecasting and warning services by gaining a fuller understanding of the composition, dynamics, and circulation of the atmosphere and developing better instrumentation and techniques for weather observing and forecasting. The 1971 increases provide for expansion of weather modification studies, improvement of severe storms forecasting, extension of forecasting and data gathering programs to a worldwide scale, and development of climatological data systems.

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Includes research and development for further improvements in river and flood forecasting services and development of specialized equipment related to forecasts and water resources services. The 1971 increase provides for data acquisition system studies.

3. *Earth description, mapping and charting.*—Includes research directed toward understanding the intricate processes and phenomena of the solid earth, such as, determining the size and shape of the earth, seismological studies and warnings, and improvement in the aeronautical charting program. The 1971 increase provides for systems development for automated cartography.

4. *Marine description, mapping and charting.*—Includes research directed toward the further improvement of oceanographic data systems and nautical charting systems leading to understanding of ocean properties and processes, including ocean and environment interaction. The 1971 increases provide for ocean structure and ocean-atmosphere interaction studies.

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—Includes research leading to improved understanding of the propagation of radio and light waves, directed toward improvement in predictions of propagation conditions, warnings of electromagnetic disturbances and effective use of radio and light waves. No increase is requested for 1971.

6. *Environmental satellite.*—Provides for research in the environmental satellite program to determine the most beneficial method of data selection, collection, and use by operational programs. The 1971 increases provide for technological applications to additional parameters and development of sensing devices.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-1403-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,067	13,980	14,802
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	718	758	758
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	168	180	180
Total personnel compensation.....	12,953	14,918	15,740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,175	1,346	1,556
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	643	562	752
22.0 Transportation of things.....	167	147	235
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,129	1,882	2,668
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	93	112	123
25.0 Other services.....	4,318	4,443	5,649
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,162	921	1,136
31.0 Equipment.....	2,439	542	863
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	471	813	968
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,555	25,691	29,695

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,009	993	1,071
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	86	90	90
Average number of all employees.....	1,016	1,064	1,095
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,993	\$12,117	\$12,185
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,999	\$8,748	\$8,838

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-1413-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings.....	147	212	150
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings.....	76	67	100
3. Earth description, mapping, and charting.....		109	100
4. Marine description, mapping, and charting.....		100	130
5. Telecommunications and space services.....	147	112	75
6. Environmental satellite.....	29	100	75
Total program costs.....	399	700	630
Change in selected resources ¹	-103	165	-244
10 Total obligations.....	296	865	386
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,047	-1,251	-386
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,251	386	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	296	865	386
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	467	308	473
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-308	-473	-259
90 Outlays.....	455	700	600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$469 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$58 thousand); 1969, \$308 thousand; 1970, \$473 thousand; 1971, \$229 thousand.

The special foreign currency program utilizes foreign currencies which are excess to the normal requirements of the United States. In order to augment and supplement its

domestic research and service programs, ESSA enters into cooperative projects with foreign government agencies, universities, and other research organizations. These projects utilize to advantage scientific competence, environmental data sources, physical facilities, and regional environmental conditions in countries where Public Law 83-480 funds are available. The program consists of individual projects which vary from year to year. In 1971, these projects will be supported entirely by carryover funds and will consist of:

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Studies of cloud physics and other meteorological factors; study of agricultural potential of arid areas where rainfall amounts are marginal and studies of techniques for regional analysis and prediction of marine environmental factors.

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Studies of meteorological characteristics of watersheds and river basins for use in developing hydrologic models and improving river forecasting techniques.

3. *Earth description, mapping, and charting.*—Studies in geodesy, geomagnetism, and seismology; studies of the earth's magnetic field and its secular changes, and studies of energy dissipated along fault lines as compared with the latent energy which is built up in other areas.

4. *Marine description, mapping, and charting.*—Studies leading to a better understanding of the large scale motions of the ocean system and its interaction with the atmosphere.

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—Studies of the upper atmosphere and space; studies of the influence of water vapor, irregular terrain, climate, and weather on radio wave propagation.

6. *Environmental satellite.*—Utilization of satellite data in studies of meteorology, geomagnetism, ionospheric physics, and radio propagation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-1413-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	30	20
25.0 Other services.....	287	835	366
99.0 Total obligations.....	296	865	386

FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for expenses necessary for the construction of surveying ships, magnetic, seismological, oceanographic, and meteorological facilities, including the initial equipment and outfitting of new facilities; alteration, modernization, and relocation of operational facilities; acquisition, establishment, and relocation of research facilities and related equipment; and the acquisition of land for the foregoing facilities; **[\$4,385,000]** \$5,975,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Facilities, equipment, and construction", \$1,040,000, to remain available until expended.] (5 U.S.C. 133z-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 311, 313, 313a, 317, 325, 328; 33 U.S.C. 883i; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-1404-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings.....	2,810	5,355	5,840
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings.....	109	216	415
3. Earth description, mapping, and charting.....	125	450	725

4. Marine description, mapping, and charting.....	3,820	4,499	2,500
5. Telecommunications and space services.....	250	320	60
Total program costs.....	7,114	10,840	9,540
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-51	-50	-50
Total program costs, funded.....	7,063	10,790	9,490
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,235	-3,161	-30
10 Total obligations.....	4,828	7,629	9,460
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,056	-6,428	-4,224
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,428	4,224	739
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,200	5,425	5,975
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,828	7,629	9,460
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,228	7,308	6,937
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,308	-6,937	-7,997
90 Outlays.....	6,748	8,000	8,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$7,402 thousand; 1969, \$5,167 thousand; 1970, \$2,006 thousand; 1971, \$1,976 thousand.

This account provides for capital outlay items, such as construction related to meteorological, oceanographic, geomagnetic, and seismological facilities, including ships, and for purchase and installation of equipment and instrumentation required in support of operational and research programs.

1. *Weather forecasts and warnings.*—Programs concern observing, gathering, processing, and transmitting meteorological data to the public in the form of forecasts, warnings, and advisories. The 1971 request will provide additional equipment and instrumentation needed in the areas of weather modification, air pollution, and the basic observation network. It also provides for additional computer capacity in weather analysis and forecasts and a start toward modernization of the climatological data banks.

2. *River and flood forecasts and warnings.*—Provides for equipment needed to operate the river and flood forecasts and warnings network and for effective water resources management. The 1971 request will provide for upgrading the hydrologic network and additional flash flood warning equipment.

3. *Earth description, mapping, and charting.*—The 1971 request for this activity will provide instrumentation for seismological surveys and a five-color press for aeronautical chart production.

5. *Telecommunications and space services.*—In 1971 funds are requested for relocating an ionospheric observation station.

It is estimated that an unobligated balance of \$4,224 thousand under this no-year appropriation will be brought forward from 1970 and \$739 thousand carried forward to 1972. These balances are required to complete the long-lead time construction, procurement, and installation actions inherent in the activities financed under this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-46-1404-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	550	706	750
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	560	706	750
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	46	58	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	126	132
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	105	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	17	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	9	5
25.0 Other services.....	664	1,031	855
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	294	268	170
31.0 Equipment.....	2,612	3,902	5,159
32.0 Lands and structures.....	293	1,254	2,190
Total obligations, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	4,564	7,476	9,400
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	154	100	60
31.0 Equipment.....	8	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	102	53	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	264	153	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,828	7,629	9,460

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Environmental Science Services Administration.....	4,564	7,476	9,400
Maritime Administration.....	162	100	60
General Services Administration.....	102	53	-----

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	78	79	69
Average number of all employees.....	44	54	58
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,993	\$12,117	\$12,185
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,999	\$8,748	\$8,838

SATELLITE OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary to observe environmental conditions from space satellites, and for the reporting and processing of the data obtained for use in environmental forecasting, **[\$6,957,000]** \$25,820,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation. (6 U.S.C. 1332-15 Note; 15 U.S.C. 311-313, 325-328; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-46-1412-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Spacecraft and launching:			
(a) Spacecraft.....	8,729	7,670	5,100
(b) Launch vehicles.....	6,408	2,600	2,600
(c) Launch services.....	6,559	2,400	2,100
Subtotal.....	21,696	12,670	9,800
2. Command and data acquisition.....	5,045	5,646	6,460
3. Data processing, analysis, and archiving.....	5,990	5,772	6,200

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SATELLITE OPERATIONS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-46-1412-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
4. Technical management.....	950	1,040	1,150
Total program costs.....	33,681	25,128	23,610
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-480	-480	-480
Total program costs, funded ¹	33,201	24,648	23,130
Change in selected resources ²	-14,474	-8,170	2,690
10 Total obligations.....	18,727	16,478	25,820
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-2,600	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,247	-6,500	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,500		
Budget authority	19,980	7,378	25,820
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,000	6,957	25,820
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	19,980	6,957	25,820
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		421	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,727	13,878	25,820
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	38,996	26,843	13,721
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26,843	-13,721	-15,541
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	30,880	26,595	23,984
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		405	16

¹ Includes capital outlay other than spacecraft and launching as follows: 1969, \$2,480 thousand; 1970, \$1,670 thousand; 1971, \$2,435 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971
Spacecraft and launch vehicles:					
Inventory.....	17,243	5,152	-800	17,182	9,482
Undelivered orders.....	37,790	42,737	-1,800	17,837	27,977
Subtotal.....	55,033	47,889	-2,600	35,019	37,459
Other selected resources:					
Undelivered orders.....	8,530	1,200		3,300	3,550
Total.....	63,563	49,089	-2,600	38,319	41,009

This appropriation provides for the establishment and operation of a national satellite system to meet operational requirements for environmental data, especially meteorological. The system is based on plans for the National Operational Meteorological Satellite System (NOMSS), established to observe worldwide weather conditions and to process, analyze, and archive the data for use in environmental services and research. The satellite system is administered by the National Environmental Satellite Center (NESC) at Suitland, Md.

The first element of NOMSS, the Tiros Operational Satellite (TOS) system, became operational in 1966 providing global observations during daylight hours. Improved TOS (ITOS) spacecraft, which adds a nighttime observational capability to the system, will be launched beginning in 1970. Funds to implement the second element of NOMSS, a Geostationary Operational Environmental

Satellite (GOES) system, were provided in 1970. This system is designed to provide nearly continuous observations of the earth and its environment, initially of the Western Hemisphere, in response to requirements placed on the NOMSS in 1961. A Synchronous Meteorological Satellite (SMS), the prototype spacecraft to implement GOES, is being funded and constructed by NASA.

The 1971 estimate provides for continued operation of the TOS/ITOS system, the continued implementation of the GOES, and for the operational use of NASA's synchronous Applications Technology Satellites, ATS-I and ATS-III, with particular emphasis on using the data in the severe storm and hurricane surveillance and advisory program.

1. *Spacecraft and launching.*—Covers the design, construction, and launching of operational satellites. Funds are required in 1971 to continue procurement of two ITOS spacecraft, to initiate procurement of one GOES spacecraft, and to fully fund one ITOS launch and two launch vehicles.

2. *Command and data acquisition.*—Covers the establishment and operation of ground facilities to command the spacecraft, acquire the observational data, and transmit the data to the processing and analysis center. The 1971 estimate provides for around-the-clock operation and maintenance of these facilities, procurement of ground equipment for the ITOS and GOES systems, and procurement of ground equipment essential for the operations with ATS-I and ATS-III.

3. *Data processing, analysis, and archiving.*—Converts satellite signals to forms suitable for immediate operational use in forecasting and service programs, and subsequent use for research and climatological purposes. The 1971 estimate covers continued operation and maintenance of the data processing facility and the Washington-Moscow communications link, procurement of GOES data handling equipment, and items of specialized equipment needed for the display and use of data from ATS-I and ATS-III.

4. *Technical management.*—Technical management and support for the satellite program is provided by the National Environmental Satellite Center and by NASA on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-1412-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,024	3,590	3,782
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	58	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	223	271	281
Total personnel compensation	3,269	3,919	4,121
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	270	323	341
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	49	64	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	20	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,160	2,716	2,744
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	10,010	7,025	15,448
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	231	383	403
31.0 Equipment.....	2,714	2,017	2,641
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,727	16,478	25,820

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	308	319	336
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	273	292	303
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,993	\$12,117	\$12,185
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,999	\$8,748	\$8,838

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-3914-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,356	2,609	2,609
Department of Defense.....	6,551	9,752	9,752
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,321	996	996
Department of State.....	715	2,071	2,071
Department of Transportation.....	719	846	846
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1,553	1,430	1,430
National Science Foundation.....	434	167	167
Miscellaneous Federal.....	210	579	579
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	266	245	245
Total, weather forecasts and warnings.....	14,125	18,695	18,695
2. River and flood forecasts and warnings:			
Department of Defense.....	1,140	1,077	1,077
Miscellaneous Federal.....	297	235	235
Total, river and flood forecasts and warnings.....	1,437	1,312	1,312
3. Earth description, mapping, and charting:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,170	1,348	1,348
Department of Defense.....	3,688	2,269	2,269
Department of Transportation.....	2,241	2,614	2,614
National Science Foundation.....	387	405	405
Miscellaneous Federal.....	475	525	525
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	991	967	967
Total, earth description, map- ping, and charting.....	9,952	8,128	8,128
4. Marine description, mapping, and charting:			
Department of Defense.....	271	831	831
National Science Foundation.....	60	3,565	3,565
Miscellaneous Federal.....	457	82	82
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	82	82	82
Total, marine description, map- ping, and charting.....	788	913	4,478
5. Telecommunications and space serv- ices:			
Department of Commerce.....	648	424	424
Department of Defense.....	4,430	5,291	5,291
National Aeronautics and Space Ad- ministration.....	816	1,041	1,041
National Science Foundation.....	228	-----	-----
Miscellaneous Federal.....	727	1,069	1,069
Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	289	311	311
Total, telecommunications and space services.....	7,138	8,136	8,136
6. Environmental satellite:			
Department of Defense.....	81	56	56
National Aeronautics and Space Ad- ministration.....	1,372	2,106	2,106
Total, environmental satellite..	1,453	2,162	2,162
Total program costs, funded...	34,893	39,346	42,911
Change in selected resources ¹	3,463	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	38,356	39,346	42,911
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-36,353	-37,741	-41,306
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-2,003	-1,605	-1,605
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,396 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$85 thousand); 1969, \$6,944 thousand; 1970, \$6,944 thousand; 1971, \$6,944 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the Governments of Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, France, Israel and Peru (49 U.S.C. 1154); from the Universities of California, Colorado, Illinois, Kansas, Michigan, New Hampshire, Hawaii, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Stanford and others (15 U.S.C. 271-278e); from State and other local governments and private industry (33 U.S.C. 883e).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-3914-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,843	17,782	18,585
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	967	565	565
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,451	1,290	1,369
Total personnel compensation....	19,261	19,637	20,519
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,681	1,762	1,846
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,287	1,598	1,883
22.0 Transportation of things.....	382	553	693
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,799	3,575	4,011
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	143	167	167
25.0 Other services.....	2,159	3,530	3,905
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,631	5,117	5,730
31.0 Equipment.....	6,007	3,407	4,157
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,356	39,346	42,911

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,948	1,945	1,945
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	94	95	95
Average number of all employees.....	1,705	1,667	1,734
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,993	\$12,117	\$12,185
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,999	\$8,748	\$8,838

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-8545-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Weather forecasts and warnings.....	157	131	135
2. Earth description, mapping, and charting.....	55	50	50
10 Total program costs, funded— obligations.....	212	181	185
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-46	-51	-51
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	51	51	46
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	217	181	180
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	212	181	185
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	4	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-2	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-----	-4
90 Outlays.....	206	185	181

Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special statistical studies (49 Stat. 293).

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-46-8545-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	121	107	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation....	122	108	108
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	10	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	25	23	25
25.0 Other services.....	12	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	34	36
99.0 Total obligations.....	212	181	185

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	15	13	13
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,993	\$12,117	\$12,185
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,999	\$8,748	\$8,838

PATENT OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents, [\$44,500,000] \$51,100,000. (15 U.S.C. 1051, 1511; 35 U.S.C. 1-42; 44 U.S.C. 283-284; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination and issuance of patents.....	40,784	45,529	48,935
2. Examination and registration of trademarks.....	1,792	2,106	2,165
Total program costs, funded ¹	42,576	47,635	51,100
Change in selected resources ²	-76	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	42,500	47,635	51,100
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	42,508	47,635	51,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	43,240	44,500	51,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-732	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	42,508	44,500	51,100
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,135	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,500	47,635	51,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,553	5,382	5,617
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,382	-5,617	-7,017

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	42,620	44,400	49,565
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,000	135

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$248 thousand; 1970, \$492 thousand; 1971, \$501 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,208 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$51 thousand); 1969, \$3,081 thousand; 1970, \$3,081 thousand; 1971, \$3,081 thousand.

The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

In 1969, patent application disposals totaled 102,070, slightly higher than the 101,512 disposed of in 1968. It is expected that levels of 102,000 and 104,000 will be attained in 1970 and 1971, respectively. The 1971 estimate includes requests for funds to reduce the overload of applications awaiting printing for which fees have been paid and for increased staff to improve internal and public services. It also includes modernization measures that will make possible more rapid and effective classification, storage, retrieval, and dissemination of information.

Receipts from fees were \$25.5 million in 1969. In 1970 and 1971, receipts from fees are estimated to be \$26.5 million and \$29.0 million, respectively.

1. *Examination and issuance of patents.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions; and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal and interference proceedings within the Office. Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and issued patents are regularly published. In addition, this activity includes preparation and issuance of patent grants, furnishing copies of records, maintenance of public search room and scientific library facilities, and recording instruments conveying ownership of patent and trademark rights.

2. *Examination and registration of trademarks.*—Applications are examined to determine the registrability of trademarks, and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or adversary proceedings within the Office. Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and registered trademarks are regularly published.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
New applications for patents and trademark registrations received:				
Applications for patents.....	90,663	96,821	99,000	102,000
Applications for design patents.....	4,889	5,432	5,600	5,800
Applications for trademark registrations.....	28,292	31,268	32,000	33,000
Patents granted and trademarks registered:				
Patents granted.....	61,851	62,238	67,600	80,000
Design patents granted.....	3,539	2,991	3,100	3,200
Trademarks registered.....	20,385	20,306	22,300	23,300
Applications for patents and trademark registrations disposed of:				
Patent applications:				
Allowed for grant.....	72,205	72,666	74,000	75,400
Abandoned.....	29,307	29,404	28,000	28,600
Design applications disposed of.....	5,739	5,221	5,300	5,400
Trademark applications:				
Maturing to registration.....	21,499	21,833	23,700	24,000
Abandoned.....	5,859	5,907	6,300	6,500
Applications for patents and trademark registrations pending at end of year:				
Applications for patents ¹	231,670	234,747	236,000	227,000
Applications for design patents ¹	4,643	4,527	4,800	5,200
Applications for trademark registrations.....	39,019	43,484	45,300	47,800

¹ Revised to include applications waiting issue.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,402	33,216	34,336
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	114	123	123
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	405	373	373
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	10		
Total personnel compensation.....	29,931	33,712	34,832
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,319	2,686	2,776
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	117	117
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	65	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	810	817	973
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,995	7,905	9,453
25.0 Other services.....	1,500	1,347	1,887
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	413	444	446
31.0 Equipment.....	395	542	551
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,500	47,635	51,100
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,775	2,795	2,843
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	37	37
Average number of all employees.....	2,589	2,695	2,748
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,305	\$12,460	\$12,656

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

For [expenses,] expenses necessary in performing the functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U.S.C. 271-278e), including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of facilities as authorized by the Act of September 2, 1958 (15 U.S.C. 278d); [\$37,000,000] \$44,230,000, of which not to exceed \$950,000 shall be available for transfer to the "Working capital fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital. (15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 290-290f, 1151-1157, 1191-1200, 1213, 1451-1461, 1501, 1512, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a, 759, Public Law 90-472; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$3,379,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0651-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Standards missions:			
(a) Basic measurements and standards.....	12,059	13,554	15,107
(b) Reference materials.....	3,102	3,316	3,541
(c) Standard reference data.....	1,825	2,047	2,187
(d) Data on properties of matter and materials.....	11,685	12,037	12,191
(e) Technological standards.....	3,915	4,915	6,551
2. Special central missions:			
(a) Computer science and technology.....	1,578	1,828	1,849
(b) Federal clearinghouse.....	1,090	1,157	1,173
(c) Invention and innovation.....	210	211	215
Total program costs, funded.....	35,464	39,065	42,814
Change in selected resources ¹	255	122	466
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	35,719	39,187	43,280
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	381		
Budget authority.....	36,100	39,187	43,280
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	36,100	37,000	44,230
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-950
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	36,100	37,000	43,280

44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,187	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,719	39,187	43,280
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,846	5,299	5,496
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,299	-5,496	-8,372
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-67		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	36,200	36,906	40,301
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,084	103

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,466 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$67 thousand); 1969, \$1,654 thousand; 1970, \$1,776 thousand; 1971, \$2,425 thousand.

The proposed increase will strengthen the Bureau's program particularly with regard to the central core of the physical measurement system, reference materials, and fire research and safety. It will provide also for continued implementation of the Metric System Study Act. A transfer of \$950 thousand will be made to the working capital fund to provide capital for equipment in support of research and technical programs and for preparation of standard reference materials.

1. (a) *Basic measurements and standards.*—This includes research, development, analysis or specifications relating to standards for physical measurement; method of precise measurement of physical quantities; and precise values of fundamental physical constants suitable for tying measurement systems together. Most of the work in this subactivity deals with a basic core of 50 physical quantities such as length, electric current, temperature, etc., which are fundamental to all physical measurements and for which a standard representing unit magnitude is maintained. Each quantity must be measured over a wide range from very large to very small magnitudes, and at each magnitude it must be measurable as accurately as the current state of technology requires.

The increase will be applied to help meet the increasing demands of our technologically oriented society to extend the range and improve the accuracy of the measurement of many of these basic quantities. The greatest emphasis is planned for development of a unified program for one-, two-, and three-dimensional metrology.

Approximately \$600 thousand of the increase is budgeted to implement the Metric System Study Act, Public Law 90-472, which authorized a study to determine the advantages and disadvantages of increased use of the metric system in the United States.

(b) *Reference materials.*—This includes (1) description and development of methods of description of the essential features of composition and structure of selected materials which govern their behavior in technologically important environments, (2) preparation and development of methods to prepare materials of precisely known composition and structure, (3) preparation of reproducible, stable sample materials for use as measurement standards and as specimens in the measurement of behavioral characteristics under given conditions.

The increase in 1971 will be used to prepare and characterize research or reference materials including samples of polymers, pure crystals, metals, ceramics, biologically important compounds, and many other materials.

(c) *Standard reference data.*—This includes programs arising as a result of the Bureau's responsibility for developing a Standard Reference Data System and other programs concerned with standard reference data. Work is directed toward systematically obtaining from the scientific and technical literature and critically evaluating

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES—continued

numerical data in the physical sciences needed by scientists and engineers. These data are the numbers that describe the properties of matter, the strengths of high temperature materials, the masses of atoms, the rates of chemical reactions, the wavelengths of light in emission spectra, and many others. Programs involve analysis of needs, acquisition of data from all available sources, critical evaluation, and compilation of data for dissemination.

(d) *Data on properties of matter and materials.*—Data concerning the behavioral characteristics of matter and materials is generated in areas of technology where urgently needed and not readily attainable elsewhere. This program is a major resource for research scientists and design engineers in areas such as electronics, polymers, metallurgy, ceramics, communications, defense, and nuclear energy. The program supports and contributes to the Basic Measurement System, the Standard Reference Data System and Standard Reference Materials Program.

The increase will be applied to the development of chemical compounds to improve accuracy of clinical laboratories.

(e) *Technological standards.*—This includes research and development of test methods and standards of performance which serve as a basis for specifications, standards and codes pertaining to materials, products, and systems used in industry and commerce; participation in technical committees for standardizing bodies such as the American National Standards Institute; administration of procedures for voluntary industrial standardization; participation in international standardization activities; and provision of information services pertaining to standardizing activities.

The increase will be used to implement the provisions of the Fire Research and Safety Act of 1968, and for research on flammability of fabrics pursuant to Public Law 90-189, for building technology, and for standardizing activity with regard to industrial and consumer products.

2. (a) *Computer science and technology.*—This includes technical activities of the Bureau aimed at improving the effective utilization by Government of automatic data processing equipment and computer-based data processing and information-handling systems. It includes, but is not limited to, investigation, design, and evaluation of complete systems, and the rendering of advice, consultation, and technical assistance to agencies of the Federal Government in connection with the design, selection, acquisition, and utilization of such systems. Closely connected with these technical activities are the following: providing technical leadership for and monitoring the Federal Government's participation in the development, measurement, and testing of voluntary commercial automatic data processing standards in a manner consonant with Government requirements for a compatible complex of equipments, languages, and practices; determining the need for and recommending establishment of uniform Federal standards where necessary to supplement voluntary commercial standards; and maintaining a specialized information service in support of all of the foregoing activities.

(b) *Federal clearinghouse.*—The Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information provides the following services: Collection of technical reports generated by the Federal Government except those withheld for

reasons of military security; indexing, reproducing, abstracting, announcing, and distributing these reports; analyzing, evaluating, and digesting contents of these reports and providing for special dissemination to regional centers and industries; and maintaining a clearinghouse for foreign technical translations. Costs of acquiring and storage are borne by this appropriation; costs of reproduction and distribution are paid by the customers.

(c) *Invention and innovation.*—This includes programs related to the Bureau's broad mission which serve either to encourage invention and innovation or to encourage the greater use of technology by Government and industry.

The research program financed by this appropriation provides a capability and competence for many services performed by the Bureau for the Government, science, industry, and commerce, including for example, publication of scientific information; calibration of measuring instruments; tests of materials, products or systems; production and sale of standard reference materials; consultation and advice on scientific or technical problems; and specialized research on specific technical problems of other Federal agencies. Generally, when a customer from outside the Bureau receives a unique benefit from any of these services he pays the cost of the service furnished. Selected workload data roughly indicative of the magnitude of these services are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of calibrations and tests performed.....	37,667	38,000	38,000
Units of standard reference materials sold.....	35,508	37,000	39,000
Number of publications.....	1,098	1,100	1,100

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Bureau, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1701, 1704; 15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 290; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Standards missions:			
(a) Basic measurements and standards.....	18	-----	-----
(b) Reference materials.....	175	310	480
(c) Standard reference data.....	31	153	170
(d) Technological standards.....	30	240	275
Total program costs, funded.....	254	703	925
Change in selected resources ¹	-249	462	-196
10 Total obligations.....	6	1,165	729
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-400	-894	-229
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	894	229	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	500	500	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	1,165	729
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	448	199	657
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-199	-657	-536
90 Outlays.....	255	707	850

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$448 thousand; 1969, \$199 thousand; 1970, \$661 thousand; 1971, \$465 thousand.

The responsibilities of the Bureau for basic and applied research, improvement of standards, collection and dissemination of standard reference data, and the certification and distribution of standard reference materials are of sufficient breadth to encourage utilization of research capabilities in other countries. The foreign currency program supplements the Bureau's existing program, allows an acceleration of research effort in selected areas, and permits economies to the Bureau's regular appropriations over the long term.

The 1971 request represents no increase in the size of the program. Foreign currencies determined by the Treasury Department to be excess to normal requirements of the United States will be used in countries where scientific talent is available to augment the in-house capabilities of the Bureau in the areas of standard reference materials, standard reference data, and technological standards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	2	19	19
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	4	1,146	710
99.0	Total obligations.....	6	1,165	729

PLANT AND FACILITIES

【Funds heretofore appropriated for "Plant and facilities", shall be available for design of a high-purity materials facility; and provision of standards of weight and measure to the States, including the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.】 For expenses incurred, as authorized by law (15 U.S.C. 278c-278e), in the acquisition, construction, improvement, alteration, or emergency repair of buildings, grounds, and other facilities, including procurement and installation of a high voltage electron microscope, construction of a microwave antenna measurement range; and procurement and installation of special research equipment and facilities therefor; \$1,395,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0652-0-1-506	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Improvements and modifications	59	224	249	199	150	200
2. General construction.....	85	328	412	512	100	-----
3. Special facilities:						
(a) NBS facilities.....	306	981	939	568	824	1,195
(b) Weights and measures standards for the States.....	247	400	458	458	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....	697	1,933	2,058	1,737	1,074	1,395
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Improvements and modifications	61	55	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	61	55	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	758	1,988	2,058	1,737	1,074	1,395
Change in selected resources ¹	274	308	-399	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,033	2,296	1,659	-----	-----	-----
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,562	-2,830	-534	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,830	534	270	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,300	-----	1,395	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,033	2,296	1,659	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	719	1,033	1,381	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,033	-1,381	-1,614	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	719	1,948	1,426	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$621 thousand; 1969, \$895 thousand; 1970, \$1,203 thousand; 1971, \$804 thousand.

This will provide for construction and improvements to the plant and facilities of the Bureau and procurement of major special facilities. The Bureau has nearly completed the process of moving from its Washington site to the new Gaithersburg facilities. The Bureau also has a large laboratory on a 217-acre site at Boulder, Colo., and two small radio field stations.

Capital outlay.—1. *Improvements and modifications.*—The budget includes \$200 thousand for minor capital

improvements of a general nature required by the Bureau's laboratories and field stations. Other minor improvements, when of a special project-related character, are charged to the appropriation for Research and technical services. Noncapital alterations are charged to the operating costs of this appropriation.

2. *General construction.*—This activity includes improvements and construction items costing more than \$40

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANT AND FACILITIES—continued

thousand except for construction associated with the Bureau's relocation at Gaithersburg. Anticipated costs in 1971 are for projects financed in prior years.

3. *Special facilities.*—(a) *NBS facilities.*—This subactivity includes the acquisition of large equipment and any associated building construction or acquisition. The budget includes \$250 thousand for a two-axis interferometer, \$145 thousand for a microwave-antenna measurement range, \$370 thousand for a closed-circuit water tunnel, and \$430 thousand for a high-voltage electron microscope. Anticipated costs in 1971 include \$420 thousand for budget year projects and \$977 thousand for projects financed in prior years.

(b) *Weights and measures standards for the States.*—This subactivity finances the acquisition of basic reference standards of weight and measure for distribution to the States. Such action will help to insure uniformity of weights and measures standards throughout the Nation and to provide the physical tools necessary for precise measurement in business, industry, science, and education. No additional budget authority is required. Acquisition of the standards is expected to be completed by the end of 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0652-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
25.0 Other services.....	1,033	2,234	1,659
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2	
25.0 Other services.....		60	
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....		62	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,033	2,296	1,659

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0653-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and engineering.....	130	45	
2. Site acquisition.....	86		
3. Construction.....	1,396	1,137	404
4. Equipment.....	18	598	415
5. Moving and occupancy.....	113	638	
Total program costs, funded.....	1,743	2,418	819
Change in selected resources ¹	-410	-458	-819
10 Total obligations.....	1,333	1,960	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,293	-1,960	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,960		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,333	1,960	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,016	1,307	870
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,307	-870	-300
90 Outlays.....	2,042	2,397	570

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,687 thousand; 1969, \$1,277 thousand; 1970, \$819 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Anticipated costs in 1971 are for completion of the special purpose laboratories, procurement of equipment for several laboratory facilities, and for moving and occupancy items associated with the special purpose laboratories.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0653-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
25.0 Other services.....	1,150	1,694	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	108		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	75	266	
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	183	266	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,333	1,960	

CIVILIAN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0141-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Support of industrial research (program costs, funded).....	101	38	
Change in selected resources ¹	-74	-25	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	27	13	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-39	-13	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27	13	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	46	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-46		
90 Outlays.....	91	58	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$99 thousand; 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

This program assists the textile and apparel industries in developing and making more deliberate and extensive use of scientific and technological resources for economic growth. Expanded market opportunities that are made possible by increasing the rate of adoption of technological innovations in processes, products, and services, broaden the base of our civilian economy as well as make it more competitive with foreign producers.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Technical programs:			
(a) Standards missions.....	51,199	54,692	60,113
(b) Special central missions.....	9,491	10,502	11,013
(c) Miscellaneous services.....	1,538	1,547	1,584
2. Plant improvement and special equipment:			
(a) Plant and facilities.....	758	1,926	2,058
(b) Construction of facilities.....	1,507	2,364	580
Total operating costs, funded.....	64,493	71,031	75,348
Capital outlay, funded:			
Equipment.....	976	5,053	2,000
Total program costs, funded.....	65,469	76,084	77,348
Change in selected resources ¹	1,218	860	1,050
10 Total obligations.....	66,687	76,944	78,398
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Technical program: Revenue.....	-60,220	-64,100	-68,665
Plant improvement and special equipment: Revenue.....	-2,265	-4,290	-2,638
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers orders.....	983	-198	-300
13 Trust fund accounts: Technical program: Revenue.....	-2,587	-3,100	-3,400
14 Non-Federal sources: ²			
Technical program: Revenue.....	-2,968	-3,067	-3,125
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment and excess material.....	-14		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,542	-5,442	-2,760
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,442	2,760	2,990
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	484	493	450
Budget authority.....			950
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....			950
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	-384	2,189	270
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	926	3,861	5,450
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,861	-5,450	-4,770
90 Outlays.....	-3,319	600	950

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Inventories.....	7,411	-29	8,379	9,319	10,169
Advances.....	69		140	150	150
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	8,840		8,990	8,900	9,100
Total selected resources.....	16,320	-29	17,509	18,369	19,419

² Receipts from calibrations, services and sales of standard reference materials to non-Federal customers (15 U.S.C. 275a).

The working capital fund finances all operations of the Bureau, except major construction projects, from advances and reimbursements. The principal of the

fund, as of June 30, 1969, consisted of \$5 million in appropriations, \$8.3 million in capital provided by appropriations of the Bureau, and \$139 million in net donated assets. In 1971, \$950 thousand will be transferred from the Research and Technical Services appropriation for additional capital. The Government investment is estimated to grow through donation of cash and other assets financed by the Bureau's appropriations to \$146.5 million by June 30, 1971.

Operating costs.—1. *Technical programs.*—Research and technical services are conducted by the Bureau on the request of other Government agencies and the public, as well as in support of the Bureau's own research program. The program conducted on contract with other agencies constitutes about one-third of the technical work of the Bureau and it is expected to continue at this level.

2. *Plant improvement and special equipment.*—This activity includes the costs of the Working capital fund which are reimbursed from the Bureau's capital outlay appropriations. The plant improvements and special equipment procured are donated to the fund upon completion and carried as assets of the fund at cost.

Capital outlay.—Working capital of the fund is invested in equipment which is subject to depreciation charges. Some of the equipment for the new laboratories of the Bureau is being purchased as an investment of the fund, the additional capital being provided by payments from the appropriation for construction of facilities. All other equipment and facilities financed by Bureau appropriations are shown as donated assets of the fund.

Operating results.—Retained earnings at the end of each year are transferred to Treasury the year following.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,585	42,915	44,532
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,889	2,633	2,633
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	417	440	440
Total personnel compensation.....	41,891	45,988	47,605
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,245	3,732	3,901
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	879	1,172	1,412
22.0 Transportation of things.....	221	225	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,662	4,077	4,254
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,337	2,348	2,453
25.0 Other services.....	4,886	5,869	7,240
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,678	2,915	3,034
31.0 Equipment.....	4,258	7,466	5,410
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,209	2,089	1,536
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	199	199	199
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	65,469	76,084	77,348
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,218	860	1,050
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,687	76,944	78,398

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,472	3,429	3,538
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	208	269	269
Average number of all employees.....	3,657	3,667	3,755
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,387	\$13,588	\$13,633
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,357	\$7,903	\$7,903

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

Trust Funds

CLEARINGHOUSE FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-8546-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded)...	2,307	3,100	3,400
Change in selected resources ¹	189	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	2,496	3,100	3,400
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-134	-224	-224
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	224	224	224
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,587	3,100	3,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,496	3,100	3,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	134	246	246
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-246	-246	-246
90 Outlays.....	2,384	3,100	3,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$99 thousand; 1969, \$288 thousand; 1970, \$288 thousand; 1971, \$288 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds from sale of reports and documents are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153).

OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses as authorized by the State Technical Services Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 679), as amended (82 Stat. 423), without regard to the provisions of section 10(d) of said act, \$290,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) State programs.....	5,468	5,044	3,025
(b) Special programs.....	-----	-----	-----
2. Administration.....	280	290	-----
3. Reference services.....	87	-----	-----
4. Evaluation.....	56	-----	-----
Total program costs funded ¹	5,891	5,334	3,025
Changes in selected resources ²	-593	-5,044	-3,025
10 Total obligations.....	5,298	290	-----

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	5,300	290	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,298	290	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,862	7,035	3,025
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,035	-3,025	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-287	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,838	4,300	3,025

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$8,948 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$287 thousand); 1969, \$8,069 thousand; 1970, \$3,025 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Funds for this program of grants to State-designated agencies to place scientific and technological findings in the hands of American enterprise will be phased out by June 30, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	215	208	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	8	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	227	216	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	15	17	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	28	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	13	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	9	-----
25.0 Other services.....	104	30	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,875	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,298	290	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	13	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	-----
Average number of all employees.....	14	13	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,390	\$16,625	-----

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

For construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U.S.C. 1152, 1154); for construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1154); and for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1160); to remain available until expended, \$15,918,000 \$199,500,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1708-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971
Program by activities:						
1. Ship construction subsidy.....	90,282	66,007	109,699	276,043	365,844	199,500
2. Acquisition of replaced ships.....	4	4				
3. Conversion of ships.....	32	30,351	20,301	20,301		
4. Fueling-at-sea.....		138				
5. Administrative expenses.....	2,599					
Total program costs, funded.....	92,917	96,500	130,000	296,344	365,844	199,500
Change in selected resources ¹	75,887	21,764	69,500			
10 Total obligations.....	168,804	118,264	199,500			
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-151,560	-102,346				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	102,346					
Budget authority.....	119,590	15,918	199,500			
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	119,800	15,918	199,500			
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-210					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	119,590	15,918	199,500			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	168,804	118,264	199,500			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	214,020	286,312	314,319			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-286,312	-314,319	-401,819			
90 Outlays.....	96,512	90,257	112,000			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$198,693 thousand; 1969, \$274,580 thousand; 1970, \$296,344 thousand; 1971, \$365,844 thousand.

The 1971 budget includes initial funding for a 10-year program of ship construction and related activities designed to revitalize the U.S.-flag merchant marine. The new Maritime program includes construction of about 30 ships per year by 1973 and will provide sufficient shipping capability by 1983 to meet the Nation's projected emergency military and civilian requirements.

Only 6% of U.S. oceanborne foreign trade is currently carried by the U.S. flag fleet of 650 ships. Nearly 400 of these vessels were constructed in World War II, and are therefore over 20 years old. These war-built ships will likely be lost from the fleet by the end of 1973. Further reductions because of age will occur each year thereafter. By 1982, the present fleet will have declined to about 200 ships capable of carrying less than 3% of U.S. oceanborne foreign trade.

The objectives of the 10-year program are based on shipping capability needed by the Nation for defense in times of crisis and participation in essential international trade in times of peace. Through the use of multiyear procurement, commitments will be entered into for the construction of 19 ships in 1970, 27 ships in 1971, and 30 ships per year thereafter through 1980 which will result in substantial revitalization of the U.S. flag fleet by 1983 when construction on these commitments is completed. At that time, the fleet will be able to meet the maximum military requirements currently foreseen under conditions of limited war and to maintain a minimum capability for participation in the Nation's essential foreign trade. In times of peace, the new fleet will be capable of a 42% by weight and 47.5% by value participation of liner trade

in the essential services. Emergency requirements for transportation of dry and liquid bulk cargoes will also be fully met under the new program. Seafaring job opportunities will total 39,000, including 17,000 resulting from the new vessels to be constructed under the 10-year program. The 309 new ships added to the fleet will generate a net improvement of over \$2 billion in the U.S. balance of payments position by 1983 as compared with the improvement which could be expected from the fleet supported under current levels of new construction.

The following table reflects the planned utilization of estimated available funding in the current and budget year (in thousands of dollars):

	Total funds		Estimated obligations	
	Available in 1970	1971 request	1970	1971
Ship construction subsidy:				
Contract adjustments in prior programs.....	5,500		5,500	
1970 contract awards.....	112,626		112,626	
1971 contract awards.....		199,500		199,500
Fueling-at-sea.....	138		138	
Total.....	118,264	199,500	118,264	199,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1708-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,608		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	166,196	118,264	199,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	168,804	118,264	199,500

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

【OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL】 SHIP OPERATION SUBSIDIES
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT 【AUTHORIZATION】 AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for **【operating-differential】 ship operation** subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, **【\$194,400,000】 \$193,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Secretary of Commerce which will obligate the Government to pay **【operating-differential】 ship operation** subsidy on more than two thousand four hundred voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Passenger ships.....	42,985	44,833	21,969
Cargo ships.....	154,785	172,967	154,031
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	197,770	217,800	176,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (recapture of excess profits).....	-3,613	-4,062	-----
Budget authority.....	194,157	213,738	176,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	206,000	194,400	193,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-152,513	-140,670	-160,008
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	53,487	53,730	32,992
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (indefinite)...	140,670	160,008	143,008
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	194,157	213,738	176,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	63	11,360	-----
72.49 Contract authority.....	152,513	140,670	160,008
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-11,360	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority.....	-140,670	-160,008	-143,008
90 Outlays.....	194,703	205,760	193,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	152,513	140,670	160,008
Contract authority (permanent, indefinite)...	140,670	160,008	143,008
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-140,670	-160,008	-143,008
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	152,513	140,670	160,008

This appropriation provides for payments of subsidy to ship operators in order to maintain a U.S. merchant fleet in support of U.S. foreign commerce and capable of serving as a naval auxiliary in event of a national emergency. 1971 marks the initiation of a new Maritime program and, as a result, modifications will be made to the existing system for administering the subsidy system and for calculating the amounts of subsidy payments.

During calendar year 1968, 14 operators had operating subsidy contracts with the Maritime Administration and provided service on 30 essential trade routes. These operators carried approximately 11.7 million long tons of

cargo, 421,000 long tons over calendar year 1967. The increase was due principally to an increase in inbound carryings.

The total of vessel operating expenses for subsidized operators in calendar year 1968 was \$927.6 million, of which \$359.6 million represented subsidizable items of expense.

The operations for which subsidy support is projected are detailed in the following table:

Past years:	Subsidize operators	Maximum voyages under contract	Voyages undertaken	Vessels employed	Estimated obligations (thousands)
Calendar years 1947-63	---	-----	24,858	---	\$1,730,351
Calendar year 1964...	15	2,081	1,821	318	202,692
Calendar year 1965...	15	2,019	1,488	311	180,072
Calendar year 1966...	14	2,084	1,617	289	196,716
Calendar year 1967...	14	2,084	1,695	289	212,438
Calendar year 1968 (6 months).....	14	1,203	755	281	107,913
Fiscal year 1969.....	14	2,100	1,474	278	217,244
Estimated:					
Fiscal year 1970.....	14	2,100	1,530	275	213,738
Fiscal year 1971.....	16	2,100	1,660	262	176,000

¹ Annual.

Passenger and cargo ships.—Fourteen operators using an average of 281 ships conducted and terminated 1,509 voyages from U.S. ports on the Atlantic, Gulf, Pacific, and Great Lakes areas to foreign ports in all of the major coastal areas in the world during calendar year 1968.

To:	From ports on—				
	Total	Atlantic	Gulf	Pacific	Great Lakes
Europe.....	292	245	47	---	-
Mediterranean.....	190	137	44	---	9
Indian Ocean.....	28	28	---	---	-
Far East.....	362	70	73	219	-
Australia.....	44	18	---	26	-
South America.....	282	182	50	50	-
Africa.....	112	77	35	---	-
Caribbean.....	159	133	26	---	-
Round the world.....	40	---	---	40	-
Total.....	1,509	890	275	335	9

Status of unfunded contract authority.—The computation and approval of final subsidy rates and audit of annual accountings will make it possible to pay 100% of subsidy payable on account of operations prior to December 31, 1964. The \$143 million unpaid subsidy as of June 30, 1971, represents the balance due operators under the formula for calendar year 1970; estimated amounts earned in the final quarter of 1971 for which vouchers will not be presented or paid during that year; plus a backlog of \$80 million for calendar years 1965 through 1969 withheld pending final audit and rate determinations.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; studies to improve water transportation systems; **【\$11,100,000】 \$20,700,000** to remain available until expended, of which **【\$3,400,000】 \$1,700,000** shall be for **【operation of the N.S. Savannah: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein are to be used for a】 the initial phase of layup of the N.S. Savannah: Provided 【further】**, That transfers may be made from this appropriation to the "Vessel operations revolving fund" for losses resulting from expenses of experimental ship operations. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1716-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971
Program by activities:						
1. Joint surface effect ship program.....	3,332	1,500	500	200	200	500
2. Maritime science and technology.....	767	2,243	5,000	1,271	2,271	6,000
3. Shipping economics and requirements.....	1,318	1,850	3,000	545	1,045	3,500
4. Advanced ship engineering and development.....	434	2,015	5,400	1,634	2,234	6,000
5. Improvement in ship operations and shipping systems.....	581	1,405	2,200	484	1,284	3,000
6. NS Savannah operation.....	3,641	3,400	1,700	606	606	1,700
7. Administrative expenses, research and development.....	952					
Total program costs, funded.....	11,026	12,413	17,800	4,740	7,640	20,700
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,894	1,948	2,900			
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	8,132	14,361	20,700			
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,693	-3,261				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,261					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,700	11,100	20,700			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,132	14,361	20,700			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,304	5,548	10,624			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,548	-10,624	-20,124			
90 Outlays.....	9,888	9,285	11,200			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,560	2,678	4,660	7,560
Advances.....	126	114	80	80
Total selected resources.....	5,686	2,792	4,740	7,640

The 1971 program provides funding required to initiate a long-range program designed to serve the needs of the entire maritime complex including Government, shipbuilders, labor, and shipowners. The program will operate in the following major areas.

1. *Joint surface effect ship program.*—This activity covers the Administration's participation with the Navy in the study, design, and development of prototype testcraft designed to properly define the commercial role of such ships in ocean transportation. The Navy will assume the predominant share of financing in 1971.

2. *Maritime science and technology.*—Research conducted herein is planned to raise the level of marine scientific knowledge in order to advance the technological base upon which ships are designed, built, and operated. Primary research will be in hydrodynamics, propulsion, ship structures, navigation-communications electronics, and facilities and systems to disseminate technical information.

3. *Shipping economics and requirements.*—This activity is concerned with forecasting trade and technology and with the economic analyses of total transportation systems. Included are studies of transportation demands as a means for projecting ship numbers and characteristics, advanced vehicles, intermodal aspects, and special economic studies.

4. *Advanced ship engineering and development.*—Concerned with advanced ship design and construction methods. Nuclear and nonnuclear advanced ship design programs, subsystem development, management systems, and shipyard methods are included in this activity, as well as development of computer aided design programs and development for naval hull types.

5. *Improvement in ship operations and shipping systems.*—Includes applied research for all aspects of the maritime field concerned with ship and port operations. Consideration will be given to related operational equipment and procedures for navigation, cargo handling, automated control systems, containerization, manning, training, maintenance, and other aspects of the field.

6. *NS Savannah operation.*—Funds requested for 1971 provide for the initial phase of layup of the NS Savannah.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Maritime Administration, including not to exceed \$1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$1,250 for representation allowances; **[\$20,578,000]** \$20,750,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$4,675,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Ship construction administration.....	3,426	3,465	3,662
2. Research and development administration.....	952	1,031	942
3. National defense reserve fleet.....	5,025	5,518	4,675
4. Operating aids.....	3,284	3,556	3,540
5. Maritime promotion and manpower.....	1,095	1,173	1,585
6. General administration.....	5,574	6,249	6,739
Total operating costs.....	19,356	20,992	21,143

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Operating supplies sold	-57	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	19,299	20,992	21,143
Change in selected resources ²	481	332	-393
10 Total obligations	19,780	21,324	20,750
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-3,551	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	307	-----	-----
Budget authority	16,536	21,324	20,750
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	16,536	20,578	20,750
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	746	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,229	21,324	20,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,710	1,281	4,018
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,281	-4,018	-4,818
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-123	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	16,536	17,877	19,913
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	709	37

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$310 thousand; 1970, \$285 thousand; 1971, \$270 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores	853	--	867	985	720
Unpaid undelivered orders	811	28	967	1,193	1,065
Advances	8	--	12	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave	-2,171	--	-1,836	-1,836	-1,836
Total selected re- sources	-499	28	10	342	-51

1. *Ship construction administration.*—This activity provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for the level of contractual activity financed under the Ship construction appropriation.

2. *Research and development administration.*—Provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for research and development type contractual activity. An increase in funds has been requested to support the expansion of the research program.

3. *National defense reserve fleet.*—Covers costs for preservation work and security measures performed on ships retained for national defense purposes; custody of ships awaiting sale; and operation of warehouses to receive, issue and store materials and equipment used in repair and outfitting of such ships.

4. *Operating aids.*—This activity is primarily concerned with the administration of the ship operation subsidy program. Also included are costs of administering the Agency's programs for chartering of ships, ship exchange, guideline rate review, and Federal ship mortgage insurance.

5. *Maritime promotion and manpower.*—Includes costs

of promotional activities such as cargo promotion, container system improvements, and port development; as well as training in radar, navigational aids, and similar courses.

6. *General administration.*—This activity covers Agency executive direction, as well as accounting, budgetary, personnel, management, and other associated administrative support functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	14,454	15,344	15,411
11.3 Positions other than permanent	875	1,091	954
11.5 Other personnel compensation	155	154	125
Total personnel compensation	15,484	16,589	16,490
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,211	1,332	1,388
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	102	58	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	271	331	327
22.0 Transportation of things	36	53	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	623	548	544
24.0 Printing and reproduction	68	70	158
25.0 Other services	780	1,415	899
26.0 Supplies and materials	733	699	481
31.0 Equipment	454	229	358
32.0 Lands and structures	18	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	19,780	21,324	20,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,601	1,533	1,535
Full-time equivalent of other positions	132	150	150
Average number of all employees	1,544	1,557	1,566
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$11,157	\$12,351	\$12,338
Average salary, grades established by Act of August 1, 1947 (5 U.S.C. 3104, 3325, 5361)	\$30,239	\$30,239	\$30,239
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,463	\$7,800	\$7,800

MARITIME TRAINING

For training cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; and uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed \$475 per cadet; **[\$6,164,000]** \$6,800,000: *Provided*, That, except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances, this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets: *Provided further*, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities financed from the appropriations for "Research and development", "Ship construction", and "Salaries and expenses". (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Merchant marine cadet training, total operating costs	5,583	6,415	6,800
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge	-39	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,544	6,415	6,800
Change in selected resources ²	-204	-46	-----
10 Total obligations	5,339	6,369	6,800

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-65	-1
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	1	
	Budget authority	5,277	6,368
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	5,277	6,164
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		204
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	5,339	6,369
72	Obligated balance, start of year	837	727
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-727	-496
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	4	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,453	6,408
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		192

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$150 thousand; 1970, \$474 thousand; 1971, \$713 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	89	93	90	90
Unpaid undelivered orders	608	431	392	392
Accrued annual leave	-359	-386	-390	-390
Total selected resources	338	138	92	92

Public Law 415, 84th Congress (46 U.S.C. 1126), established the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N. Y., to train cadets for service as officers in the U.S. Merchant Marine. A 4-year course is provided, including 1 year of sea duty, designed to qualify graduates for licenses as deck or engine officers. About 200 cadets are expected to graduate in 1971.

The Academy provides subsistence, quarters, tuition, uniform and textbook allowances, and medical and dental care for the cadets in attendance at the Academy. A small cadet training liaison group in Washington, D. C., provides staff assistance to the Maritime Administrator on training matters, and assists in the selection and appointment of cadets.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,795	3,130
11.3	Positions other than permanent	98	111
11.5	Other personnel compensation	46	70
11.8	Special personal service payments	101	90
	Total personnel compensation	3,040	3,401
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	266	300
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	126	128
22.0	Transportation of things	3	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	140	140
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	21
25.0	Other services	701	848
26.0	Supplies and materials	578	622
31.0	Equipment	219	474
32.0	Lands and structures	270	451
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	
	Subtotal	5,355	6,388
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-16	-19
99.0	Total obligations	5,339	6,369

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	303	308	308
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	25	25
Average number of all employees	294	305	305
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$11,157	\$12,351	\$12,338
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce	\$14,597	\$16,378	\$16,714
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,463	\$7,800	\$7,800

STATE MARINE SCHOOLS

For financial assistance to State marine schools and the students thereof as authorized by the Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622-624), \$2,040,000 \$2,325,000, of which \$625,000 \$977,000 is for maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by the United States for use in connection with such State marine schools, and \$1,415,000 \$1,348,000, to remain available until expended, is for liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted by said Act, to enter into contracts to make payments for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools, and to pay allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools.

For an additional amount for "State Marine Schools" for the Michigan State Maritime Academy, \$50,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; authorizing legislation to be proposed; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to State marine schools	375	375	375
2. Uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets	924	1,021	1,058
3. Maintenance and repair of vessels	821	625	977
Total operating costs	2,120	2,021	2,410
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge	-160		
Total program costs, funded	1,959	2,021	2,410
Change in selected resources ¹	29	-66	
10 Total obligations	1,989	1,955	2,410
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year (appropriation)			-135
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year (appropriation)		135	50
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority	1,990	2,090	2,325
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,900	2,090	2,325
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-120		
42 Transferred from other accounts	210		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,990	2,090	2,325
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,989	1,955	2,410
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	177	381	334
72.49 Contract authority	120		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-381	-334	-465
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays	1,902	2,002	2,279
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year	120		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	120		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$83 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1969, \$114 thousand; 1970, \$48 thousand; 1971, \$48 thousand.

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

STATE MARINE SCHOOLS—continued

The States of California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Texas maintain schools for the training of merchant marine officers with Federal assistance given in the form of (a) direct grants of \$75 thousand, if matched by State appropriations and if out-of-State students are enrolled; (b) allowance to cadets for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence; and (c) repairs to Federal training vessels on loan to the schools.

The Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622) provides contract authority for the Secretary of Commerce to enter into agreements with States to provide the grants and allowances over a 4-year period. This act provides contract authority without limit as to the amount or fiscal year. The new budget authority includes the estimated obligations to be incurred under this authority. Maintenance and repair of training vessels are accomplished through annual appropriations. The schools are expected to graduate approximately 400 cadets in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	556	517	844
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	106	131
31.0 Equipment.....	5		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,365	1,330	1,433
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,989	1,955	2,410

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

STATE MARINE SCHOOLS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-1-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and repair of vessels (costs—obligations).....		145	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		145	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		145	
90 Outlays.....		145	

A supplemental appropriation will be required for unanticipated repairs of damage to a training vessel for use in connection with the State marine school program.

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
10 Loan purchased upon default by mortgagor (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	909		

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-369	-258	-273
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums and fees.....	-1,236	-3,384	-3,337
Repayments of loans.....	-1,635	-2,125	-1,645
Interest and other income.....	-813	-755	-640
Sale of vessel.....	-456		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-517	-511	
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,398	-4,502	-11,536
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			
	3,500		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	511		
U.S. securities (par).....	4,502	11,536	17,431
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,600	-6,522	-5,895
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....			250
U.S. securities (par).....	693	2,670	2,138
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-255	-283	
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....		-250	-145
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,670	-2,138	-2,243
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	283		
90 Outlays.....	-5,547	-6,522	-5,895

Under the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, the Administration received authority to insure construction loans and mortgages with aggregate outstanding balances of up to \$1 billion, on vessels engaged in the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States. \$25 million of authority has been transferred to the Department of the Interior to insure construction loans and mortgages of fishing vessels.

Budget program.—The program anticipates income in excess of \$4 million in 1970 and 1971. There are no anticipated mortgage defaults or advances to mortgagors in 1970 or 1971.

Financing.—The redemption of defaulted loans or mortgages is financed from insurance premiums and fees, interest earned on U.S. Government securities and mortgages held, together with such amounts as may be necessary by borrowings from the Treasury Department, pursuant to Public Law 85-520 (46 U.S.C. 1275(b)).

Operating results and financial condition.—The 1969 activity of the fund reflects the repayment of \$3.5 million to Vessel operations revolving fund and the purchase of defaulted mortgages in the amount of \$0.9 million. As of June 30, 1969, balances outstanding plus commitments for additional ship mortgages total \$751.6 million. The outstanding balances for loans and mortgages at the end of 1970 and 1971 are projected at \$913.9 million and \$1,209.4 million, respectively. It is anticipated that the fund will purchase Treasury securities in the amount of \$6.5 million in 1970 and \$6.0 million in 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	2,049	4,139	3,977
Expense.....	-122		
Net operating income.....	1,927	4,139	3,977

Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of vessel.....	456		
Net book value of vessel sold.....	-1,925		
Net loss from sale of vessel.....	-1,469		
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	369	258	273
Net income for the year.....	827	4,397	4,250
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	19,025	19,852	24,249
Retained earnings, end of year.....	19,852	24,249	28,499

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	262	228	250	145
U.S. securities (par).....	5,091	7,172	13,675	19,675
Accounts receivable, net.....	158	166	165	165
Loans receivable, net.....	15,563	14,838	12,713	11,068
Fixed assets, net (vessel).....	2,047			
Total assets.....	23,121	22,404	26,803	31,053
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	596	35	35	35
Deferred credits.....		2,518	2,518	2,518
Liability for advances from Vessel operations revolving fund.....	3,500			
Total liabilities.....	4,096	2,553	2,553	2,553
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,650			
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-1,650			
End of year.....				
Retained earnings.....	19,025	19,852	24,249	28,499
Total Government equity.....	19,025	19,852	24,249	28,499

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	4,914	5,013	11,537	17,431
Invested capital and earnings, net.....	14,110	14,838	12,713	11,068
Total Government equity.....	19,025	19,852	24,249	28,499

Note.—Contingent liabilities for insured mortgages and loans not included above are estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1968, \$649,077,332 (composed of \$522,180,182 loan guarantee authority and \$126,897,150 committed outstanding); 1969, \$751,555,319 (composed of \$621,826,319 loan guarantee authority and \$129,729,000 committed outstanding); 1970, \$913,900 thousand; 1971, \$1,209,400 thousand.

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Vessel operations expenses: Voyage expenses.....	152,408	109,524	78,224
2. Experimental ship operations: Testing and operating expenses: NS Savannah.....	1,787	1,750	
Total operating costs, funded.....	154,195	111,274	78,224

Changes in selected resources ¹	1,289		
10 Total obligations.....	155,484	111,274	78,224
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Revenue:			
Vessel operations.....	-163,038	-109,524	-78,224
Experimental ship.....	-1,787	-1,750	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,435	-15,274	-15,274
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-3,500		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15,274	15,274	15,274

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-9,341		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,112	4,873	4,873
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,873	-4,873	-4,873
90 Outlays.....	4,898		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Supplies.....	402	325	325	325
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,806	1,366	1,366	1,366
Unfilled customer orders.....	-1,806			
Total selected resources.....	402	1,691	1,691	1,691

This fund finances operation, reactivation, deactivation, and charter of Government-owned or controlled cargo-type vessels. It is also used for financing the operation of Government-owned experimental vessels (46 U.S.C. 1205).

Budget program.—Vessel operations expenses.—Cargo vessels are operated by private operators as agents of the Administration to carry shipments for the Military Sea Transportation Service and other agencies. In addition, agents operate ships under Government control as a consequence of defaults under title XI guaranteed loans and mortgages.

Financing.—Expenses are financed by revenue from private operators and reimbursements from Military Sea Transportation Service, other agencies and appropriations, in accordance with 69 Stat. 59.

Operating results and financial condition.—Vessel operations.—Charges are made to the Military Sea Transportation Service and other agencies for full costs arising under general agency agreements for ship operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	41,230	28,032	16,896
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35,372	24,051	14,497
Total personnel compensation.....	76,602	52,083	31,393
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24,039	16,343	9,850
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	11	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13		
25.0 Other services.....	54,349	42,503	36,733
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	463	334	240
99.0 Total obligations.....	155,484	111,274	78,224

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	5,291	3,504	2,112
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,792	\$8,000	\$8,000

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Underwriting agents fees.....	17	95	25
2. Appraisal contractors' fees.....	39	80	55
3. Insurance claims.....	40	950	950
Total operating costs, funded.....	96	1,125	1,030
Change in selected resources ¹	3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	99	1,125	1,030
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Revenue.....			
Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-40	-950	-950
Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-200	-200	-210
14 Non-Federal sources: Binders fees and insurance premiums.....	-147	-280	-140
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-84	-57	-22
U.S. securities (par).....	-3,953	-4,269	-4,609
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	57	22	31
U.S. securities (par).....	4,269	4,609	4,869
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-288	-305	-270
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-----	-----	12
U.S. securities (par).....	46	30	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-21	-22	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-----	-12	-13
U.S. securities (par).....	-30	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	22	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-272	-308	-270

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Administration is authorized by 46 U.S.C. 1281-1294, as amended, to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. Authority to underwrite insurance has been authorized to September 1970, having been extended at 5-year intervals since 1950. Legislation will be proposed to continue this program.

Budget program.—As of June 30, 1969, the number of outstanding binders issued for the types of insurance covered by this fund were: 1,418 for hulls, 1,298 for protection and indemnity, and 1,101 for insurance of crew life and personal effects. These binders which become effective as a result of the outbreak of war cover approximately \$15 billion of insurance exposure. During 1969 war risk builder's risk insurance was provided on 10 vessels built in U.S. yards.

In addition, Second seamen's war risk insurance was continued in effect at the request of the Navy, without premium, but on a reimbursable basis as required by 46

U.S.C. 1285, on 21 vessels for the Military Sea Transportation Service. It is estimated that this service from program inception has provided a savings of \$775 thousand through 1969, measured by the difference between the estimated cost of commercial premiums and claims paid. The Administration also provided Second seamen's war risk insurance for 205 vessels under charter to MSTTS, which resulted in additional net savings approximating \$1.3 million for the year, thereby increasing cumulative savings in excess of \$2 million by the end of 1969.

Financing.—46 U.S.C. 1288(a) provides authority for the Secretary to transfer up to \$10 million from the Vessel operations revolving fund to the War risk insurance revolving fund in order to place insurance coverage into effect. Revenue in the fund is received from fees paid for the issuance of interim binders, premiums paid for builder's risk insurance, interest from investments, and reimbursable charges from the Navy.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	187	1,230	1,090
Expense.....	-96	-1,125	-1,030
Net operating income.....	91	105	60
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	200	200	210
Net income for the year.....	291	305	270
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	4,059	4,350	4,655
Retained earnings, end of year.....	4,350	4,655	4,925

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	64	36	34	44
U.S. securities (par).....	3,999	4,299	4,609	4,869
Accounts receivable, net.....	-----	17	14	14
Total assets.....	4,062	4,352	4,657	4,927
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3	2	2	2
Government equity:				
Retained earnings (Government equity).....	4,059	4,350	4,655	4,925

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	21	24	24	24
Unobligated balance.....	4,038	4,326	4,631	4,900
Total Government equity.....	4,059	4,350	4,655	4,925

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	59	175	80
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	40	950	950
99.0 Total obligations.....	99	1,125	1,030

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Programs by activities:			
1. Maritime Administration: Research and development	68	120	120
2. Commerce	154	150	150
3. Defense	8,568	15,600	12,070
4. Interior	180	150	150
5. State	58	70	70
6. Civil Service Commission	102	104	108
7. Miscellaneous Federal	32	100	50
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	9,162	16,294	12,718
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-10,041	-15,222	-12,718
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-193	-1,072	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,072		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-879	1,072	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,825	4,129	5,201
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,129	-5,201	-5,201
90 Outlays	-3,184		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,485	1,785	888
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,155	865	382
11.5 Other personnel compensation	62	57	55
Total personnel compensation	3,702	2,707	1,325
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	369	251	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	154	89	49
22.0 Transportation of things	5	10	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	78	47	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	20	11
25.0 Other services	4,654	13,058	11,106
26.0 Supplies and materials	107	52	42
31.0 Equipment	71	40	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18	20	20
99.0 Total obligations	9,162	16,294	12,718

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	279	180	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions	131	97	150
Average number of all employees	331	265	200
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$11,157	\$12,351	\$12,338
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce	\$14,597	\$16,378	\$16,714
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,463	\$7,800	\$7,800

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

No additional vessel shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers, and slopchest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slopchest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 302. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 303. During the current fiscal year appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military personnel activities are grouped into major program categories corresponding to the planning, programming, and evaluation system of the Department of Defense.

1. *Strategic forces.*—Consists of offensive and defensive aircraft and missile units.

2. *General purpose forces.*—Consists of unified commands, tactical Army combat and support forces, Navy ship and air forces, the Marine Corps fleet forces, including aviation, and Air Force combat and support aircraft units. It also includes related logistics and support units.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—Missions and activities related to combat forces and centrally directed activities for intelligence, security, and communications.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—Airlift, sealift, and other transportation, including logistic and support units.

5. *Guard and reserve.*—Consists of support for National Guard and Reserve training units.

6. *Research and development.*—Support for R. & D. activities and projects not related to items approved for procurement or deployment.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—Includes nondeployable supply and maintenance depots, and supply and maintenance activities not organic to mission units.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Consists of these activities associated with military personnel.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—The administrative support of departmental and major administrative headquarters, field commands, and administrative activities.

10. *Support of other nations.*—Activities for the support of allies.

ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations provide for the pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets, and midshipmen; the subsistence of enlisted personnel; permanent change of station travel; and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths in support of the military programs. The number of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following tables:

YEAREND NUMBER

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Defense total.....	3,459,423	3,160,647	2,908,127
Officers.....	418,224	400,796	377,870
Enlisted.....	3,030,291	2,747,592	2,517,478
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	10,908	12,259	12,779
Army.....	1,511,946	1,363,210	1,239,582
Officers.....	172,367	165,168	150,460
Enlisted.....	1,337,047	1,194,177	1,085,003
Military Academy cadets.....	2,532	3,865	4,119

Navy.....	775,644	693,705	643,840
Officers.....	84,974	81,027	76,650
Enlisted.....	686,235	608,435	562,947
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,435	4,243	4,243
Marine Corps.....	309,771	294,105	241,185
Officers.....	25,698	24,588	22,982
Enlisted.....	284,073	269,517	218,203
Air Force.....	862,062	809,627	783,520
Officers.....	135,185	130,013	127,778
Enlisted.....	722,936	675,463	651,325
Air Force Academy cadets.....	3,941	4,151	4,417

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Defense total.....	3,466,691	3,321,571	3,005,160
Officers.....	417,904	408,321	388,199
Enlisted.....	3,037,760	2,901,682	2,604,948
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	11,027	11,568	12,013
Army.....	1,509,931	1,443,371	1,276,687
Officers.....	169,592	167,040	156,867
Enlisted.....	1,336,933	1,272,648	1,115,937
Military Academy cadets.....	3,406	3,683	3,883
Navy.....	759,110	735,127	668,023
Officers.....	85,773	82,736	78,611
Enlisted.....	669,165	648,230	585,256
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,172	4,161	4,156
Marine Corps.....	311,739	305,342	264,776
Officers.....	24,879	25,498	23,621
Enlisted.....	286,860	279,844	241,155
Air Force.....	885,911	837,731	795,674
Officers.....	137,660	133,047	129,100
Enlisted.....	744,802	700,960	662,600
Air Force Academy cadets.....	3,449	3,724	3,974

Supplemental appropriations for 1970 are anticipated for separate transmittal to provide funds for the additional costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective July 1, 1969, under the provisions of Public Law 90-207.

Federal Funds

General and Special Funds:

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere); **[\$8,107,000,000]** \$7,923,700,000. (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2339, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, of title 37 U.S.C.; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	92,453	91,234	78,141
2. General purpose forces.....	4,019,424	4,232,300	3,870,719
3. Intelligence and communica- tions.....	325,628	373,931	369,649
4. Airlift and sealift.....	10,476	12,164	12,078
5. Guard and reserve.....	39,647	40,290	43,901
6. Research and development.....	58,657	65,709	62,902
7. Central supply and mainte- nance.....	73,404	84,658	85,510
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	3,460,056	3,376,436	3,012,552
9. Administration and associated activities.....	104,444	115,699	116,611
10. Support of other nations.....	225,780	277,579	271,637
Total direct program.....	8,409,969	8,670,000	7,923,700
Reimbursable (total).....	110,028	122,000	119,000
10 Total obligations.....	8,519,997	8,792,000	8,042,700
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-48,761	-60,492	-57,506
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-61,267	-61,508	-61,494
Budget authority.....	8,409,969	8,670,000	7,923,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,409,969	8,107,000	7,923,700
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		563,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,409,969	8,670,000	7,923,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	343,187	180,227	260,227
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-180,227	-260,227	-295,427
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-112,251		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,460,678	8,027,000	7,888,500
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		563,000	

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military per- sonnel.....	5,552,707	6,002,938	5,552,400
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	1,380,295	1,367,065	1,254,208
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	454,216	388,108	331,441
22.0 Transportation of things.....	201,987	189,440	162,247
25.0 Other services.....	79,136	49,446	43,738
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	708,604	639,763	550,738
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	656	570	509
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21,523	20,723	18,462
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	10,845	11,947	9,957
Total direct obligations.....	8,409,969	8,670,000	7,923,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military per- sonnel.....	7,023	6,551	6,551
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	1,763	1,641	1,641
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	368	452	452
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	76	81	81
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100,719	113,180	110,180

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	64	80	80
Total reimbursable obligations...	110,028	122,000	119,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,519,997	8,792,000	8,042,700

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; **[\$4,368,400,000]** \$4,402,300,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2421, 2634, 5401, 5404, 5406-17, 5441-2, 5444-7, 5449-52, 5454-7, 5501, 5503, 5537, 5865, 6081-6, 6148, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; Chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of Title 37, United States Code; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	119,262	139,648	140,612
2. General purpose forces.....	2,489,355	2,504,980	2,316,044
3. Intelligence and communica- tions.....	210,400	242,517	231,206
4. Airlift and sealift.....	4,760	6,042	5,730
5. Guard and reserve.....	99,448	110,199	110,287
6. Research and development.....	53,106	65,308	64,153
7. Central supply and mainte- nance.....	91,588	108,014	103,477
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	1,294,740	1,454,749	1,319,825
9. Administration and associated activities.....	77,048	88,040	80,539
10. Support of other nations.....	15,493	22,503	30,427
Total direct program.....	4,455,200	4,742,000	4,402,300
Reimbursable (total).....	31,889	31,800	31,800
10 Total obligations.....	4,487,089	4,773,800	4,434,100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-13,695	-15,404	-15,404
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-18,194	-16,396	-16,396
Budget authority.....	4,455,200	4,742,000	4,402,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,455,200	4,368,400	4,402,300
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		373,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,455,200	4,742,000	4,402,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	161,092	84,958	126,958
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84,958	-126,958	-140,758
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55,169		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,476,165	4,326,550	4,388,350
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		373,450	150

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military per- sonnel.....	3,144,491	3,411,006	3,159,133
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	885,365	893,947	848,412

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	109,029	112,687	102,582
22.0	Transportation of things	100,669	111,811	94,703
25.0	Other services	9,834	11,091	9,308
26.0	Supplies and materials	198,482	194,134	180,866
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3,239	3,311	3,014
43.0	Interest and dividends	4,091	4,013	4,282
Total direct obligations		4,455,200	4,742,000	4,402,300
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel	2,184	2,063	2,063
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel	698	647	647
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	90	90
26.0	Supplies and materials	29,000	29,000	29,000
Total reimbursable obligations		31,889	31,800	31,800
99.0	Total obligations	4,487,089	4,773,800	4,434,100

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); **[\$1,518,000,000]** \$1,494,200,000. (10 U.S.C. 1035, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5402, 5404-5, 5409-11, 5413-17, 5441, 5443, 5445-6, 5448, 5451, 5453-6, 5458, 5502-3, 5531, 5537, 6032, 6081-6, 6147-8, 6157, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; Chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of Title 37, United States Code; 38 U.S.C. 2101-5; 42 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	653	709	774
2. General purpose forces	803,456	883,795	852,644
3. Intelligence and communications	13,373	13,495	14,590
5. Guard and reserve	24,976	28,094	30,422
6. Research and development	444	477	492
7. Central supply and maintenance	15,075	18,074	16,902
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	622,744	641,337	518,919
9. Administration and associated activities	36,033	40,551	41,672
10. Support of other nations	17,980	17,668	17,785
Total direct program	1,534,734	1,644,200	1,494,200
Reimbursable (total)	19,605	21,900	20,800
10 Total obligations	1,554,339	1,666,100	1,515,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-17,642	-17,408	-16,881
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,963	-4,492	-3,919
Budget authority	1,534,734	1,644,200	1,494,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,534,734	1,518,000	1,494,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		126,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,534,734	1,644,200	1,494,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	55,657	75,595	79,795
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-75,595	-79,795	-88,995
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-257		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,514,539	1,513,820	1,484,980
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		126,180	20

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	1,063,264	1,167,705	1,047,093
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	229,609	237,225	239,088
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	74,424	75,228	66,734
22.0 Transportation of things	18,950	20,546	24,805
25.0 Other services	5,496	6,031	7,093
26.0 Supplies and materials	135,791	129,863	105,216
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6,200	6,602	3,671
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,000	1,000	500
Total direct obligations	1,534,734	1,644,200	1,494,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	580	600	600
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	33	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	805	790	750
26.0 Supplies and materials	18,187	20,470	19,410
Total reimbursable obligations	19,605	21,900	20,800
99.0 Total obligations	1,554,339	1,666,100	1,515,000

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; **[\$5,823,000,000]** \$6,096,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 501-09, 518-19, 555-65, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 906, 1035, 1037, 1040, 1212, 1475-80, 2101-05, 2421, 2632, 2634, 8012, 8033-34, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8251-58, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-42, 8444-52, 8491-92, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9621-23, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chs. 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; 80 Stat. 1165; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	1,410,625	1,415,993	1,336,780
2. General purpose forces	1,662,008	1,779,155	1,672,934
3. Intelligence and communications	699,277	742,087	721,741
4. Airlift and sealift	400,044	393,116	388,221
5. Guard and reserve	20,688	21,192	19,468
6. Research and development	183,065	190,942	177,964
7. Central supply and maintenance	101,422	111,305	108,487
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	1,425,461	1,477,968	1,482,008
9. Administration and associated activities	171,961	181,262	176,496
10. Support of other nations	12,653	12,480	11,901
Total direct program	6,087,204	6,325,500	6,096,000
Reimbursable (total)	44,430	42,300	42,300
10 Total obligations	6,131,634	6,367,800	6,138,300
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-20,054	-19,089	-19,089
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-24,376	-23,211	-23,211
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	6,396		
Budget authority	6,093,600	6,325,500	6,096,000

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,093,600	5,823,000	6,096,000
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		502,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,087,204	6,325,500	6,096,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	150,311	204,803	210,303
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-204,803	-210,303	-225,303
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,279		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	6,030,433	5,817,630	6,080,870
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		502,370	130
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	3,886,106	4,038,497	3,891,259
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	1,695,435	1,761,234	1,697,610
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	164,137	171,616	163,994
22.0 Transportation of things	219,718	227,664	220,560
25.0 Other services	24,319	24,664	23,907
26.0 Supplies and materials	82,916	86,006	83,336
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	9	9
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3,476	4,427	4,291
43.0 Interest and dividends	11,088	11,383	11,034
Total direct obligations	6,087,204	6,325,500	6,096,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	9,632	9,170	9,170
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	2,110	2,009	2,009
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	67	63	63
22.0 Transportation of things	102	97	97
26.0 Supplies and materials	32,519	30,961	30,961
Total reimbursable obligations	44,430	42,300	42,300
99.0 Total obligations	6,131,634	6,367,800	6,138,300

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the National Guard and Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force.

National Guard and Reserve personnel.—These programs provide funds for training members of the Ready Reserve required for early mobilization needs of the Active Forces. Most of the paid National Guard and Reserve components personnel perform 48 or 24 drills and attend 2 weeks of active duty for training each year. Other personnel not requiring as intensive training receive only a period of active duty for training (usually 2 weeks) during the year. Active duty for basic training is provided for personnel enlisting in a National Guard or Reserve component who have not previously received military training. Service schools and special tours of active duty training provide additional training for limited numbers of the Ready Reserve.

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve component personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Defense total	1,013,067	1,028,195	1,026,221
Army Reserve:			
Paid drills	247,173	223,997	239,420
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	14,149	36,003	20,580
Paid drill training, subtotal	261,322	260,000	260,000
Other paid training ¹	45,566	48,000	48,000
Total, Army Reserve	306,888	308,000	308,000
Navy Reserve:			
Paid drills	131,540	128,170	128,300
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	1,170	830	700
Paid drill training, subtotal	132,710	129,000	129,000
Other paid training ¹	3,892	3,350	3,350
Total, Navy Reserve	136,602	132,350	132,350
Marine Corps Reserve:			
Paid drills	43,170	41,559	42,276
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	5,908	5,254	5,724
Paid drill training, subtotal ¹	49,078	46,813	48,000
Other paid training ¹	830	841	561
Total, Marine Corps Reserve	49,908	47,654	48,561
Air Force Reserve:			
Paid drills	43,700	47,410	45,900
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	1,226	1,535	1,700
Paid drill training, subtotal	44,926	48,945	47,600
Other paid training ¹	2,375	2,600	2,600
Total, Air Force Reserve	47,301	51,545	50,200
Army National Guard:			
Paid drills	376,499	375,483	387,117
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	12,455	24,517	12,883
Total, Army National Guard	388,954	400,000	400,000
Air National Guard:			
Paid drills	79,795	86,559	84,307
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	3,619	2,087	2,803
Total, Air National Guard	83,414	88,646	87,110

¹ Number receiving training at any one time during year.

Reserve officer candidates.—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 2 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964 authorizes a limited number of scholarships for 4-year ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. The Army and Air Force each awarded about 4,800 scholarships in 1970 and about 5,500 will be awarded by each of these services in 1971. Approximately 5,500 members of the Navy program will receive scholarships in 1971.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in ROTC training at the secondary level of education, and are programed to have units at 650, 110, 27, and 165 schools, respectively, in operation in 1971.

The numbers of candidates commissioned from these programs are summarized below:

	ROTC			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Army.....	14,176	16,306	16,700	14,700
Navy.....	1,324	2,041	2,079	2,079
Air Force.....	5,708	4,936	4,500	4,500
Total.....	21,208	23,283	23,279	21,279

RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES				
Navy.....	736	872	855	745
Marine Corps.....	1,010	954	901	840
Total.....	1,746	1,826	1,756	1,585

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$306,700,000]** \$336,500,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-2111, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	235,218	296,800	305,200
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	33,330	32,800	31,300
Total direct program.....	268,548	329,600	336,500
Reimbursable (total).....	683	1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	269,231	330,600	337,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-475	-600	-600
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-208	-400	-400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	18,652	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	287,200	329,600	336,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	287,200	306,700	336,500
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	22,900	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	268,548	329,600	336,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	55,779	51,307	70,907
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51,307	-70,907	-87,407
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,224	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	270,796	290,850	316,250
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	19,150	3,750

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for subsistence furnished Reserve component officers during field training and inactive duty training (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	176,546	232,332	236,740
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	44,943	36,377	36,154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21,252	24,312	24,564
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	228	228
25.0 Supplies and materials.....	24,808	35,239	37,650
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	995	1,112	1,164
Total direct obligations.....	268,548	329,600	336,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	683	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	269,231	330,600	337,500

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$131,400,000]** \$144,200,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 6031-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	111,537	133,800	134,200
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	8,977	10,000	10,000
Total direct program.....	120,514	143,800	144,200
Reimbursable (total).....	11	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	120,525	143,820	144,220
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-11	-20	-20
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,636	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	129,150	143,800	144,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	129,150	131,400	144,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	12,400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120,514	143,800	144,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20,751	18,876	22,676
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,876	-22,676	-26,876
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,115	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	118,274	129,400	138,200
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	10,600	1,800

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from undeliverable checks.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	98,023	116,871	116,980
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	6,248	7,658	7,670

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	10,483	12,103	12,640
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,651	7,068	6,810
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	109	100	100
Total direct obligations.....	120,514	143,800	144,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	11	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	120,525	143,820	144,220

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve and the Marine Corps platoon leaders class on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$45,000,000] \$54,100,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 6081-86, 6143; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel...	34,714	46,900	52,100
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	1,643	2,100	2,000
Total direct program.....	36,357	49,000	54,100
Reimbursable (total).....	87	150	150
10 Total obligations.....	36,444	49,150	54,250
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-60	-100	-100
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-27	-50	-50
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	193		
Budget authority.....	36,550	49,000	54,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	36,550	45,000	54,100
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		4,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,357	49,000	54,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,147	4,444	5,444
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,444	-5,444	-7,544
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	458		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	34,518	44,260	51,740
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		3,740	260

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of clothing to regular Marine Corps personnel (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	27,794	35,952	38,382
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	2,450	2,748	2,937
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	2,566	4,516	5,595
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,518	5,728	7,130

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	29	56	56
Total direct obligations.....	36,357	49,000	54,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	87	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,444	49,150	54,250

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$81,200,000] \$86,200,000.** (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2511, 8012, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel...	56,233	78,100	76,200
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	9,987	10,200	10,000
Total direct program.....	66,220	88,300	86,200
Reimbursable (total).....	18	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	66,238	88,320	86,220
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-18	-20	-20
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,579		
Budget authority.....	71,800	88,300	86,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	71,800	81,200	86,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		7,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	66,220	88,300	86,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,178	6,350	14,650
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,350	-14,650	-20,850
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,193		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	65,855	73,640	79,260
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		6,360	740

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources derived from sale of meals to officers from enlisted messes (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	45,518	62,041	59,798
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	9,638	11,275	10,982
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	5,730	8,953	9,535
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	72	49
25.0 Other services.....	16	36	63
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,271	5,874	5,724
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	37	49	49
Total direct obligations.....	66,220	88,300	86,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,238	88,320	86,220

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 265, 3033, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$356,800,000] \$387,100,000: Provided,** That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (10 U.S.C. 265, 683, 1476-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318, 319, 321, 701; 37 U.S.C. 204-06, 301, 309, 402, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	319,468	390,700	387,100
Reimbursable (total).....	801	900	900
10 Total obligations.....	320,269	391,600	388,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-110		
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-691	-900	-900
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,431		
Budget authority.....	320,900	390,700	387,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	320,900	356,800	387,100
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		33,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	319,468	390,700	387,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	56,649	63,817	84,517
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63,817	-84,517	-101,617
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3,612		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	315,913	342,400	363,700
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		27,600	6,300

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for subsistence furnished Army National Guard officers during field training and for inactive duty training (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	264,223	312,785	312,017
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	18,140	19,986	19,918
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,477	15,467	16,997
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28,102	41,816	37,653
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	454	571	439
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	72	75	76
Total direct obligations.....	319,468	390,700	387,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	801	900	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	320,269	391,600	388,000

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$97,300,000] \$108,500,000: Provided,** That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2511, 3015, 8012, 8033, 8062, 8077-80, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8495-96, 8722,

9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301-10, 401-11, 414-19, 501-02, 901, 1002; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	86,355	107,600	108,500
Reimbursable (total).....	113	115	115
10 Total obligations.....	86,468	107,715	108,615
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-10	-10	-10
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-103	-105	-105
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,645		
Budget authority.....	88,000	107,600	108,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	88,000	97,300	108,500
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		10,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	86,355	107,600	108,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,091	6,956	11,556
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,956	-11,556	-14,056
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-87		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	86,405	93,450	105,250
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		9,550	750

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources derived from sale of meals to officers from enlisted messes (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	69,367	85,078	87,890
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	7,366	9,021	8,498
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,865	6,760	5,814
22.0 Transportation of things.....	150	329	338
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,356	6,273	5,816
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	251	139	144
Total direct obligations.....	86,355	107,600	108,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103	105	105
Total reimbursable obligations.....	113	115	115
99.0 Total obligations.....	86,468	107,715	108,615

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; **[\$2,735,000,000] \$3,194,000,000.** (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability.....	1,716,724	1,958,743	2,289,664
2. Temporary disability.....	46,654	55,996	73,722
3. Permanent disability.....	382,199	419,373	472,292
4. Fleet reserve.....	288,355	315,495	346,520
5. Survivors' benefits.....	9,009	10,393	11,802
10 Total obligations (object class 13.0).....	2,442,941	2,760,000	3,194,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,059	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,450,000	2,760,000	3,194,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,450,000	2,735,000	3,194,000
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	25,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,442,941	2,760,000	3,194,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,880	6,354	8,354
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,354	-8,354	-9,354
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	604	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,444,071	2,733,000	3,193,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	25,000	-----

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for: (a) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) the retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve; and (c) survivors' benefits. The substantial gains to the retired rolls can be directly attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1969 compared with the estimated numbers for 1970 and 1971.

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Nondisability.....	447,740	491,731	544,714
2. Temporary disability.....	17,472	21,925	28,120
3. Permanent disability.....	111,897	119,348	128,426
4. Fleet reserve.....	107,746	111,946	115,347
5. Survivors' benefits.....	6,833	7,626	8,517
Total.....	691,688	752,576	825,124

A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated for separate transmittal to provide funds for the additional retirement costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective July 1, 1969, and for the cost-of-living increase in retired pay effective November 1, 1969, both under the provisions of Public Law 90-207. Also included in the supplemental appropriation are the additional funds required as the result of recently enacted legislation which adds 1% to any authorized cost-of-living increase occurring after October 31, 1969, including the November 1, 1969, increase.

Under the provisions of the retired servicemen's family

protection plan, retired service personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay are able to provide for monthly payments to be continued to their survivors. The reductions are determined on a basis designed to establish an actuarially sound system. Current appropriations provide only for the net payments to be made each year and the liability for future payments of survivor benefits is unfunded. Administrative expenses of this family protection plan are provided as operation and maintenance costs of the military services. The accumulated difference between reductions in retired pay and actual payments of survivor benefits is indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

RETIRED PAY—SURVIVORS' BENEFITS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net, start of year.....	128,650	152,392	178,862
Plus: Current deductions during the year.....	32,751	36,863	40,587
Less: Payment of survivors' benefits... ..	-9,009	-10,393	-11,802
Accumulated deductions, net, end of year.....	152,392	178,862	207,647

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-1-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability.....	-----	70,445	-----
2. Temporary disability.....	-----	2,015	-----
3. Permanent disability.....	-----	15,081	-----
4. Fleet reserve.....	-----	11,459	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	99,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	99,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	99,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	99,000	-----

Additional amounts, including amounts related to increases in the consumers price index, are required for payments to retired personnel.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The appropriations under this title finance the day-to-day costs, except military personnel costs, of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the reserve components, and related support activities of the Department of Defense. These funds include amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements for these appropriations are influenced by a variety of factors, the principal of which are force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, numbers of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, etc.) in operation. The estimates for 1971 reflect a lower military strength to support.

The principal activities in each of these major programs are identified below.

1. *Strategic forces.*—Strategic offensive forces include more than 500 manned B-52 and FB-111 bombers and 1,050 advanced ICBM's operated by the Air Force and the Navy's submarine missile fleet which deploys 656 Polaris and Poseidon missiles. Estimates for 1971 reflect increased deployment of Minuteman III missiles and conversion of additional submarines from Polaris to the more advanced Poseidon ballistic missile.

Strategic defensive forces consist of missile defense units of both Army and Air Force, interceptor fighter aircraft of the Air Force, and various airborne warning and control systems operated by the Air Force. The estimates for 1971 reflect reductions in obsolescent components of the force.

2. *General purpose forces.*—These forces of the four military services operate under the control of the various unified and specified commands. They consist of the tactical air forces of the Navy, Air Force, and Marines, the ground forces and supporting aircraft elements of the Army and Marine Corps, and Navy's combatant and support ships. Among these forces are those deployed to eastern Asia and the western Pacific; the forces deployed to Europe in the NATO area; the fleets operating in the Pacific, the Atlantic, and the Mediterranean; and the backup contingency forces in the United States.

Our tactical air forces consist of the tactical air wings of the Air Force, the carrier air wings of the Navy, and the Marine air wings. Also included are reconnaissance squadrons and a variety of training and other supporting organizations as well as the special operations forces. During 1971 the F-4 will continue to be the most numerous aircraft in the operating inventories of the three services. The A-7 aircraft will displace older attack models in both Air Force and Navy units, while deliveries of F-111's to the Air Force and the newer A-4 models to the Marine Corps will increase the numbers of those aircraft in operation.

Army land forces to be supported in the 1971 budget consist of infantry, mechanized, armored, airborne, and airmobile divisions for the conduct of land warfare. Also provided for are the force elements needed for support of these divisions during the initial stages of combat plus a limited number of units required for sustained combat support.

Marine Corps land forces consist of divisions and supporting force troop elements designed to conduct amphibious assault operations and other missions with the close support of Marine aviation.

Naval forces include attack carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, antisubmarine forces, and anti-air warfare forces. The Navy will operate fewer ships through most of 1971 than in 1970, due to the inactivation of many obsolete World War II types. However, several newly built nuclear submarines will be added to the fleet, and a number of newly constructed ships will replace older models in the destroyer and amphibious forces.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—This program comprises the centrally directed Defense intelligence and security function, the National Military Command System, communications, and other special activities which are related to and support the missions of the combat forces in the strategic, general purpose, and airlift/sealift programs. Included in the communications category are the bulk of the Defense Communications System (DCS) transmission and switching systems and certain non-DCS communications. Funds to support the intelligence, communications, and security activities are contained in the operation and maintenance appropria-

tions of each military service, and of the Defense agencies for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Atomic Support Agency, and the Defense Intelligence Agency. Among the special activities are the oceanographic, weather, air rescue and recovery, and air traffic control and landing systems programs, which are peculiar either to Navy or the Air Force.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—This provides air and land transportation services for all the Armed Forces in peacetime as well as quick reaction strategic mobility and logistical support in wartime. The major commands in this program are the Military Airlift Command of the Air Force, the Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service of the Army, and the Army-operated overseas waterports outside of Southeast Asia. These activities are reimbursed by the service customers for the direct costs of transportation services provided. The overhead and support costs are included in the Air Force and Army budgets for the airlift-sealift program.

5. *Guard and reserve.*—The military services train National Guard and reserve units and operate and maintain facilities, such as training centers, air bases and active duty field training sites, for the use of such units. In 1971, costs for the major overhaul of equipment used by these forces will be charged to this program rather than to programs supporting the active forces.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—This program includes funds for centralized supply and maintenance activities not organic to other programs. It covers requirements for quantitative determination, procurement (excluding acquisition costs), storage, distribution, depot-level maintenance and transportation of military material. These functions are managed by the military services and conducted at various logistical activities worldwide such as supply depots and centers, inventory control points, and repair facilities (e.g., aircraft repair facilities and depots). Workload in excess of the capacity of organic facilities is accomplished through commercial contractors.

In addition, the Defense Supply Agency provides common supply and service support to the military services within the continental United States, including, in addition to the above functions, management of Department of Defense-owned idle industrial plant equipment, the Defense surplus property disposal program and the Federal catalog program. It is also responsible for providing contract administration services, administration and supervision of Department of Defense material utilization program and coordinated procurement programs. Requirements for the Defense Supply Agency are included under operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.

Financial requirements are primarily related to the quantity of material in use and in inventory.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Each of the military services engages in the individual training of officers and enlisted men, including recruit training, career training, and specialized training in many skills. Most of this training is accomplished at 21 training centers for the training of new recruits and at 54 technical schools which afford training in specific military occupational skills. These training requirements are influenced by the number of new recruits entering the services, the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of new equipment and weapons.

The estimates contain funds to train 11,745 new aircraft pilots in 1971. Future officers are trained at the three service academies and by 514 Reserve Officer Training Corps units at universities and colleges. These sources will graduate in 1971 an estimated 23,100, most of whom will be commissioned as officers.

The services operate 208 hospitals to provide medical care for active and retired military personnel and their dependents. In addition, this program finances a medicare program at civilian medical facilities for personnel in areas where service hospitals are not accessible.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—This program includes the costs of departmental administration, major field command headquarters, and general support activities such as finance and audit.

10. *Support of other nations.*—This program includes the direct support of Allied Forces in Southeast Asia, military assistance missions, and advisory groups to foreign nations, and for the U.S. share of the costs of NATO, SEATO, and CENTO, and support of U.S. organizations related to these international military headquarters.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, including administration; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel on duty or leave, except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals; welfare and recreation; recruiting expenses; transportation services; communications services; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; repair of facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$4,061,000] \$3,634,000** for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$7,214,447,250] \$6,332,000,000**, of which not less than **[\$225,000,000] \$220,000,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$142,165,000, in the aggregate of the unobligated balances of appropriations made under this head for prior fiscal years, and subsequently withdrawn under the Act of July 25, 1956 (31 U.S.C. 701), may be restored and transferred to the appropriation account under this head for fiscal year 1966. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2602, 2674, 2675, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-4355, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. App. 781; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct:			
1. Strategic forces	90,838	77,805	93,159
2. General purpose forces	2,926,834	2,344,807	1,918,349
3. Intelligence and communications	398,249	386,820	368,984
4. Airlift and sealift	48,516	46,421	43,723
5. Guard and reserve	90,220	110,144	131,984
7. Central supply and maintenance	2,553,468	2,395,551	1,920,073
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	1,124,701	1,206,408	1,046,928
9. Administration and associated activities	296,544	319,758	314,331
10. Support of other nations	444,328	538,932	494,369
Total direct	7,973,698	7,426,646	6,332,000
Reimbursable (total)	939,668	870,665	868,533
Subtotal	8,913,366	8,297,311	7,200,533

Intrafund obligations	-105,891	-93,000	-93,000
10 Total obligations	8,807,475	8,204,311	7,107,533
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-686,609	-620,863	-630,533
13 Trust funds	-32,325	-29,200	-30,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-131,676	-119,600	-120,000
21 Unobligated balance, start of year (69 Stat. 438)	-22,169	-39,002	-31,000
24 Unobligated balance, end of year (69 Stat. 438)	39,002	31,000	36,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	10,777		
Budget authority	7,984,475	7,426,646	6,332,000

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	7,986,310	7,214,447	6,332,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2,452	-801	
42 Transferred from other accounts	617	6,100	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	7,984,475	7,219,746	6,332,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		51,700	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		155,200	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,956,865	7,434,648	6,327,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	1,003,056	900,053	1,008,951
72.49 Contract authority	136,165	134,250	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-900,053	-1,008,951	-910,951
74.49 Contract authority	-134,250		
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	-31,845		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplement	8,029,939	7,257,400	6,420,700
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		50,600	1,100
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		152,000	3,200

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	136,165	134,250	
Administrative cancellation unfunded balance	-1,914		
Balance funded by restoration from lapsed accounts		-134,250	
Unfunded balance, end of year	-134,250		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

¹ Reimbursements are principally for sales of surplus U.S. Government property (10 U.S.C. 4621, 4625, and 4627; 22 U.S.C. 2315 and 2316).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,030,712	2,109,207	2,044,695
11.3 Positions other than permanent	86,164	102,752	89,657
11.5 Other personnel compensation	90,613	89,612	86,999
11.8 Special personal service payments	6,730	6,877	7,042
Total personnel compensation	2,214,219	2,308,448	2,228,393
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation	2,019,323	2,105,269	2,032,248
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	155,164	162,548	161,528
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	28	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	159,664	140,802	156,070
22.0 Transportation of things	836,138	743,440	509,757
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	278,346	283,329	276,408
24.0 Printing and reproduction	43,289	36,255	35,431

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for Other services, Supplies and materials, Equipment, Lands and structures, Grants, subsidies, and contributions, Insurance claims and indemnities, Total direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations (Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits, Travel and transportation, etc.), Total reimbursable obligations, Subtotal, Intrafund obligations, Total, Department of the Army, and Allocation to Department of State (Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits, etc.), Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes Department of the Army (Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average number of all employees, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions) and Allocation to Department of State (Total number of permanent positions, Average number of all employees, Average salary of ungraded positions).

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, including aircraft and vessels; modification of aircraft, missiles, missile systems, and other ordnance; design of vessels; training and education of members of the Navy; administration; procurement of military personnel; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; medical and dental care; care of the dead; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; dissemination of scientific information; administration of patents, trademarks, and copyrights; annuity premiums and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching services; tuition, allowances, and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other

instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; installation of equipment in public or private plants; exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$2,999,000 \$2,826,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, as authorized by section 7202 of title 10, United States Code, to be expended on the approval and authority of the Secretary and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; \$5,037,300,000 \$4,804,000,000, of which not less than \$147,500,000 \$138,000,000 shall be available only for maintenance of real property facilities, and not to exceed \$1,900,000 \$1,700,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", Environmental Science Services Administration, Department of Commerce, for the current fiscal year for the operation of ocean weather stations; Provided, That not to exceed \$66,000,000, in the aggregate of unobligated balances of appropriations made under this head for prior fiscal years, and subsequently withdrawn under the Act of July 25, 1956 (31 U.S.C. 701), may be restored and transferred to the appropriation account under this head for the fiscal year 1966. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 351, 951, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1431-38, 2110, 2602, 2632, 2674-75, 5012-13, 5031, 5151, 5531, 6022, 6028-9, 6153, 6201-3, 6297, 6951-2, 6968, 7041, 7043-4, 7085, 7202, 7205, 7207-9, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-2, 7391-2, 7394-6, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 1a, 16a, 21a, 37; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104, 725h; 33 U.S.C. 367; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 44 U.S.C. 265; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051, Program by activities (Direct program: Strategic forces, General purpose forces, Intelligence and communications, Guard and reserve, Central supply and maintenance, Training, medical and other general personnel activities, Administration and associated activities, Support of other nations), Total direct program, Reimbursable (total), Subtotal, Intrafund obligations, Total obligations, Financing (Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds, Trust funds, Non-Federal sources, Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts, Unobligated balance lapsing), Budget authority, Budget authority (Appropriation, Transferred to other accounts, Transferred from other accounts), Appropriation (adjusted), Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases, Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases, Relation of obligations to outlays (Obligations incurred, net, Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation, Contract authority, Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation).

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
74.49 Contract authority.....	-64,791		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-609		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,336,475	5,059,300	4,838,300
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		60,600	1,300
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		102,100	2,100

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from sales of surplus U.S. Government property, sale of goods and services to individuals including laundry services, subsistence of hospital patients, surcharges on commissary sales, and official telephone services (10 U.S.C. 9621, 9625, 9626, 9627; 22 U.S.C. 2315, 2316).

Note.—Includes \$28,500 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Other procurement, Navy; 1969, \$25,000 thousand; 1970, \$28,500 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	64,854	64,791	
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-63		
Balance funded by restoration from lapsed accounts.....		-64,791	
Unfunded balance end of year.....	64,791		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,134,005	1,218,169	1,161,626
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	24,355	19,799	14,726
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52,016	53,305	51,779
Total personnel compensation.....	1,210,376	1,291,273	1,228,131
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,050,495	1,118,919	1,059,540
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	85,265	93,285	91,327
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	56	1,521	1,128
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88,276	88,000	110,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	337,755	285,611	173,770
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	179,802	178,000	175,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19,576	19,000	18,000
25.0 Other services.....	2,489,557	2,348,902	2,140,659
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,039,371	1,000,000	980,000
31.0 Equipment.....	53,751	52,000	50,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,500	1,200	1,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	450	450	450
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	100	100	100
91.0 Unvouchered.....	14,371	2,979	2,826
Total direct obligations.....	5,360,325	5,189,967	4,804,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	159,881	172,354	168,591
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11,353	12,656	12,571
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,498	2,525	2,550
22.0 Transportation of things.....	226	220	220
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	36,103	36,000	36,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	559	550	550
25.0 Other services.....	442,751	421,695	425,518
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	201,680	200,000	200,000
31.0 Equipment.....	4,328	4,000	4,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	859,379	850,000	850,000
Subtotal.....	6,219,704	6,039,967	5,654,000
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-444,429	-440,000	-440,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,775,275	5,599,967	5,214,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	160,379	151,569	143,852
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4,955	3,638	2,516
Average number of all employees.....	162,495	159,370	148,350
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,122	\$9,943	\$9,962
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,660	\$8,196	\$8,475

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps including equipment and facilities; procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment, and clothing; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation of things; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; operation of station hospitals, dispensaries and dental clinics; and departmental salaries; **[\$420,000,000]** *\$356,600,000*, of which not less than **[\$22,426,000]** *\$21,907,000* shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities **[:** *Provided*, That not to exceed \$2,500,000, in the aggregate of unobligated balances of appropriations made under this head for prior fiscal years, and subsequently withdrawn under the Act of July 25, 1956 (31 U.S.C. 701), may be restored and transferred to the appropriation account under this head for the fiscal year 1966]. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; Department of Defense Appropriation Act 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct:			
1. Strategic forces.....	5	6	6
2. General purpose forces.....	219,775	190,592	147,191
3. Intelligence and communications.....	499	866	869
5. Guard and reserve.....	5,999	5,906	7,049
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	159,857	151,677	131,241
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	40,156	41,642	34,864
9. Administration and associated activities.....	23,653	27,072	25,817
10. Support of other nations.....	8,806	9,597	9,563
Total direct.....	458,750	427,358	356,600
Reimbursable (total).....	41,897	28,211	28,000
Subtotal.....	500,647	455,569	384,600
Intrafund obligations.....	-9,266	-4,300	-4,300
10 Total obligations.....	491,381	451,269	380,300
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-29,233	-20,511	-20,300
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-3,398	-3,400	-3,400
Budget authority.....	458,750	427,358	356,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	454,690	420,000	356,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-29	-42	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	500		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	455,161	419,958	356,600
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		2,000	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		5,400	
69 Contract authority (Sec. 3732 Revised Statutes).....	3,589		

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	458,750	427,358	356,600
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation	124,023	147,869	137,227
72.49	Contract authority	2,232	3,589	
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation	-147,869	-137,227	-123,827
74.49	Contract authority	-3,589		
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-15,987	-3,589	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	417,560	430,900	369,700
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental		1,900	100
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		5,200	200

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from sales of surplus U.S. Government property and sales of goods and services to individuals, including laundry services and unofficial telephone service (10 U.S.C. 2481 and 7581; 70 Stat. 1105).

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	2,232	3,589	
Contract authority	3,589		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-2,232	-3,589	
Unfunded balance end of year	-3,589		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	107,672	114,441	110,943
11.3	Positions other than permanent	3,367	3,066	2,789
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,759	3,401	3,278
	Total personnel compensation	114,798	120,908	117,010
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation	102,116	107,474	104,179
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7,354	8,018	7,900
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14,422	13,031	12,329
22.0	Transportation of things	74,569	53,834	35,426
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	14,085	14,000	14,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,715	1,700	1,700
25.0	Other services	65,466	64,074	50,911
26.0	Supplies and materials	169,244	155,544	121,009
31.0	Equipment	9,369	9,273	8,736
32.0	Lands and structures	410	410	410
	Total direct obligations	458,750	427,358	356,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation	12,682	13,434	12,831
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	942	974	952
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	432	400	400
22.0	Transportation of things	900	900	900
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	2,428	2,428	2,428
25.0	Other services	2,431	2,300	2,300
26.0	Supplies and materials	21,282	6,975	7,389
31.0	Equipment	800	800	800
	Total reimbursable obligations	41,897	28,211	28,000
	Subtotal	500,647	455,569	384,600
96.0	Intrafund obligations	-9,266	-4,300	-4,300
99.0	Total obligations	491,381	451,269	380,300
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	20,649	18,035	14,529	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	453	360	272	
Average number of all employees	19,549	19,627	16,444	
Average GS grade	6.0	6.0	6.0	
Average GS salary	\$8,102	\$8,831	\$8,831	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,360	\$7,736	\$7,851	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Air Force, including the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; operation, maintenance, and modification of aircraft and missiles; transportation of things; repair and maintenance of facilities; field printing plants; hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; repair of private property and other necessary expenses of combat maneuvers; care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning; special services by contract or otherwise; and not to exceed [\$2,920,000] \$3,134,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; [\$6,445,900,000]. \$6,176,500,000, of which not less than \$250,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities, and not to exceed \$215,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", Environmental Science Services Administration, Department of Commerce, for the current fiscal year, for the operation of the Marcus Island upper-air station. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 5312-17, 5321-27, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911-12, 5921-25, 5941, 5943-44, 7901, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 264-65, 276, 503, 717, 855, 951-54, 1037, 1071-87, 1124, 1481-88, 2002, 2389, 2481, 2511, 2602, 2632-34, 2663, 2674-75, 8012, 8255, 8541-42, 8547, 8612, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9651-56, 9712, 9741-43, 9746, 9778, 9780; 20 U.S.C. 901-07; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 529j, 638b; 37 U.S.C. 201, 404, 421; 38 U.S.C. 5003; 39 U.S.C. 712; 40 U.S.C. 35, 523; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374; 43 U.S.C. 315g; 50 U.S.C. 451-62, 491, 1476; 80 Stat. 1513; 82 Stat. 170, 1146; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct:			
1. Strategic forces	1,227,970	1,138,211	1,042,807
2. General purpose forces	1,324,934	1,161,498	1,062,445
3. Intelligence and communications	430,808	456,152	480,221
4. Airlift and sealift	195,005	192,753	185,424
5. Guard and reserve	94,842	128,854	129,584
7. Central supply and maintenance	2,701,268	2,487,051	2,333,727
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	597,073	661,537	656,522
9. Administration and associated activities	178,084	176,945	169,594
10. Support of other nations	91,109	130,313	116,176
Total direct	6,841,093	6,533,314	6,176,500
Reimbursable (total)	428,920	433,300	433,300
10 Total obligations	7,270,013	6,966,614	6,609,800
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-347,244	-340,331	-352,453
13 Trust funds	-61,906	-61,000	-61,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-19,847	-19,847	-19,847
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year (22 U.S.C. 1819; 5 U.S.C. 172d-1)	-12,045	-12,122	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year (22 U.S.C. 1819; 5 U.S.C. 172d-1)	12,122		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	25,159		
Budget authority	6,866,252	6,533,314	6,176,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,866,700	6,445,900	6,176,500
41 Transferred to other accounts	-937	-1,186	

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	489	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,866,252	6,444,714	6,176,500
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	88,600	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,841,016	6,545,436	6,176,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	789,026	803,605	786,041
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-803,605	-786,041	-759,441
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14,581	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,811,856	6,476,200	6,201,300
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	86,800	1,800

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from nonappropriated fund activities, sales to foreign governments and international operations, and sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services, including subsistence of hospital patients and unofficial telephone services (10 U.S.C. 9621, 9625, 9626, 9627; 22 U.S.C. 2315, 2316).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AIR FORCE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent position.....	1,642,408	1,727,194	1,661,821
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37,016	40,547	21,600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51,657	51,847	49,347
Total personnel compensation.....	1,731,081	1,819,588	1,732,768
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,654,720	1,742,638	1,656,268
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	134,710	146,802	146,032
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,054	3,700	3,700
22.0 Transportation of things.....	173,058	179,464	176,840
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	562,154	502,265	442,556
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	378,555	410,320	413,853
25.0 Other services.....	38,603	36,831	33,118
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,139,983	2,016,869	1,908,944
31.0 Equipment.....	1,691,895	1,442,380	1,342,996
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	56,466	45,614	43,578
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,015	1,147	1,525
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	4,838	5,484	7,290
Subtotal.....	6,839,051	6,533,514	6,176,700
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-209	-200	-200
Total direct obligations.....	6,838,842	6,533,314	6,176,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	76,361	76,950	76,500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,128	6,338	6,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,844	3,899	3,900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16,938	17,332	17,332
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28,819	29,031	29,031
25.0 Other services.....	1,756	1,733	1,733
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	210,971	213,051	213,338
31.0 Equipment.....	82,373	83,193	83,193
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,730	1,733	1,733
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	-----	40	40
Total reimbursable obligations.....	428,920	433,300	433,300
Total Air Force.....	7,267,762	6,966,614	6,609,800
ALLOCATION TO ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,070	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,085	-----	-----

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	166	-----	-----
Total Army.....	2,251	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,270,013	6,966,614	6,609,800

Personnel Summary

AIR FORCE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	222,054	207,256	198,431
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6,989	6,821	3,128
Average number of all employees.....	230,132	222,207	205,335
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,206	\$10,058	\$10,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,233	\$6,712	\$6,843
ALLOCATION TO ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	170	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	213	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.9	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,417	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,798	-----	-----

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), including administration; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; awards and decorations; travel expenses, including expenses of temporary duty travel of military personnel; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; care of the dead; dissemination of scientific information; administration of patents, trademarks, and copyrights; tuition and fees incident to the training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; field printing plants; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; communications services; and not to exceed **[\$4,090,000]** \$4,280,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense for such purposes as he deems appropriate, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$1,069,400,000]** \$1,162,100,000, of which not less than **[\$15,100,000]** \$14,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct:			
2. General purpose forces.....	1,493	1,742	1,743
3. Intelligence and communications.....	344,350	388,109	401,672
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	612,206	642,860	645,427
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	12,838	13,709	13,695
9. Administration and associated activities.....	89,093	97,417	99,563
Total direct.....	1,059,980	1,143,837	1,162,100
Reimbursable (total).....	41,933	42,916	40,642
10 Total obligations.....	1,101,914	1,186,753	1,202,742
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-34,327	-35,029	-33,210
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-7,606	-7,887	-7,432
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,959	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,062,939	1,143,837	1,162,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,068,800	1,069,400	1,162,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,621	-1,733	-----

42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,760	1,970	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,062,939	1,069,637	1,162,100
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	5,800	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases.....	-----	68,400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,059,980	1,143,837	1,162,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	81,541	82,768	86,605
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-82,768	-86,605	-98,705
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,568	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increases supplemental.....	1,054,185	1,067,400	1,148,400
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	5,600	200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	67,000	1,400

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from sales of surplus U.S. Government property to finance expenses in connection therewith (annual appropriation act); sale of goods and services to individuals, including laundry services and surcharges on commissary sales (10 U.S.C. 2205, 2210, and annual appropriation act); charges for unofficial telephone service (10 U.S.C. 2481) and revenues from private carriers for use of Department of Defense-owned rail cars (10 U.S.C. 2667).

This appropriation finances the immediate Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and agencies of the Department of Defense which operate directly under the control of the Secretary of Defense.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	612,973	658,678	649,971
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	8,346	9,048	8,821
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	15,886	14,900	14,836
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	650	705	705
Total personnel compensation.....				
		637,855	683,331	674,333
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	609,268	653,785	646,786
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	47,652	53,343	53,600
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,987	20,902	23,706
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3,173	3,419	3,276
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	69,385	82,357	91,425
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6,945	7,512	7,541
25.0	Other services.....	259,102	274,262	287,217
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	42,162	43,530	44,394
31.0	Equipment.....	5,274	4,696	4,124
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	32	31	31
Total direct obligations.....				
		1,059,980	1,143,837	1,162,100
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	28,587	29,546	27,547
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,223	2,393	2,218
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	515	480	449
22.0	Transportation of things.....	26	27	25
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,990	3,063	3,042
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	101	103	100
25.0	Other services.....	2,727	2,639	2,541
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,755	4,619	4,675
31.0	Equipment.....	10	46	45
Total reimbursable obligations.....				
		41,934	42,916	40,642
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,101,914	1,186,753	1,202,742

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	66,936	64,864	64,105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,915	1,774	1,752
Average number of all employees.....	68,075	66,524	64,726
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,615	\$9,500	\$9,501
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,312	\$6,789	\$7,088

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personal services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); ["\$297,800,000"] \$287,400,000, of which not less than \$1,900,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (5 U.S.C. 3101; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-2238, 2511, 4651; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 701, 702, 709; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1.	Training operations.....	71,982	81,177	82,287
2.	Air defense operations.....	43,482	48,807	39,833
3.	Logistical support.....	145,425	166,340	147,475
4.	Headquarters and command support.....	14,449	16,276	17,805
Total direct program.....				
		275,338	312,600	287,400
Reimbursable (total).....				
		2,596	2,800	2,800
10	Total obligations.....	277,934	315,400	290,200
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-2,594	-2,795	-2,795
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-2	-5	-5
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	116	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
		275,454	312,600	287,400
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	274,664	297,800	287,400
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-----	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	800	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	275,454	297,800	287,400
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	6,300	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	8,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	275,338	312,600	287,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,051	25,331	30,931
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,331	-30,931	-33,331
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,324	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	269,734	292,600	284,600
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	6,100	200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	8,300	200

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	190,290	213,352	205,698
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	14	-----	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,760	3,915	3,262
Total personnel compensation.....				
		192,064	217,267	208,960

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	190,429	215,085	206,778
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	11,785	17,219	17,064
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	87	330	927
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,337	4,298	4,537
22.0 Transportation of things	5,378	4,770	3,815
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,340	5,397	5,526
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,085	1,110	1,110
25.0 Other services	11,922	11,088	11,386
26.0 Supplies and materials	31,881	40,220	27,137
31.0 Equipment	13,773	12,647	8,616
32.0 Lands and structures	87	100	100
41.0 Grants and subsidies	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	232	336	404
Total direct obligations	275,338	312,600	287,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	1,635	2,182	2,182
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	81	104	104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	6		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	18	10	10
25.0 Other services	293	200	200
26.0 Supplies and materials	540	294	294
31.0 Equipment	2		
32.0 Lands and structures	1		
Total reimbursable obligations	2,596	2,800	2,800
99.0 Total obligations	277,934	315,400	290,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	24,875	24,789	24,595
Full-time equivalent of other positions	99	0	0
Average number of all employees	24,098	24,716	23,768
Average GS grade	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$9,153	\$9,624	\$9,632
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,391	\$7,787	\$7,964

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; **[\$330,534,000]** **[\$343,600,000]**, of which not less than **[\$2,800,000]** **[\$2,500,000]** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (6 U.S.C. 3101; 10 U.S.C. 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-14; 37 U.S.C. 405-07, 409-11; 82 Stat. 755; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operation of aircraft	38,410	49,166	51,065

2. Logistical support	44,196	55,042	54,500
3. Training support	193,337	238,535	235,717
4. Medical support	610	641	650
5. Servicewide support	140	150	1,668
Total direct program	276,693	343,534	343,600
Reimbursable (total)	4,885	6,500	6,400
10 Total obligations	281,578	350,034	350,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-4,806	-6,450	-6,350
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-79	-50	-50
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	107		
Budget authority	276,800	343,534	343,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	275,800	330,534	343,600
42 Transfer from other accounts	1,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	276,800	330,534	343,600
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		5,300	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		7,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	276,693	343,534	343,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	24,531	39,686	59,220
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-39,686	-59,220	-74,220
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,305		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	259,233	311,400	328,200
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		5,100	200
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		7,500	200

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources derived from utilities and services furnished to private contractors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	128,189	168,742	168,849
11.3 Positions other than permanent	203		
Total personnel compensation	128,392	168,742	168,849
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	126,327	165,726	165,924
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	9,509	12,878	13,310
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	109		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,801	3,201	3,324
22.0 Transportation of things	2,226	3,443	3,240
23.0 Rents, communications, and utilities	2,643	3,465	3,505
24.0 Printing and reproduction	44	60	60
25.0 Other services	64,672	73,841	73,636
26.0 Supplies and materials	63,411	79,851	80,079
31.0 Equipment	5,951	1,069	522
Total direct obligations	276,693	343,534	343,600
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	2,065	3,016	2,925
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	155	237	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	30	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	5	64	64
23.0 Rents, communications, and utilities	2	4	4
25.0 Other services	1,551	2,076	2,170
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,071	1,093	997
31.0 Equipment	6		
Total reimbursable obligations	4,885	6,500	6,400
99.0 Total obligations	281,578	350,034	350,000

Personnel Summary

Number of permanent Federal positions.....	16,662	17,948	18,171
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29		
Average number of all employees.....	15,297	17,893	17,874
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,206	\$10,058	\$10,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,233	\$6,712	\$6,843

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

For the necessary expenses of construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges, the instruction of citizens in marksmanship, and promotion of rifle practice, in accordance with law, including travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions, and not to exceed \$10,000 for incidental expenses of the National Board; **[\$52,750] \$65,000: Provided,** That travel expenses of civilian members of the National Board shall be paid in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended. (10 U.S.C. 4307-13; 32 U.S.C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National headquarters (total obligations).....		53	65
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		53	65
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		53	65
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37	3	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-6	-11
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4		
90 Outlays.....	38	50	60

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice promotes civilian interest in small arms marksmanship.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		45	50
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		3	5
21.0 Travel.....		3	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	2
26.0 Supplies.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....		53	65

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	4	5
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,624	\$9,632

CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the

District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; \$39,000,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0102-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Personnel claims.....	20,433	21,140	21,140
2. Tort claims.....	16,653	17,160	17,160
3. Admiralty claims.....	383	640	640
4. Other miscellaneous claims.....	60	60	60
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	37,530	39,000	39,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	470		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	38,000	39,000	39,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,530	39,000	39,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,548	1,942	1,942
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,942	-1,942	-1,942
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-86		
90 Outlays.....	42,050	39,000	39,000

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense as authorized by law.

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for confidential military purposes; **[\$5,000,000] \$10,000,000: Provided,** That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to Congress. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0101-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency and extraordinary expenses (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	1,322	5,000	10,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,678		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	5,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,322	5,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	280	1,531	2,641
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,531	-2,641	-7,641
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-71		
90 Outlays.....	1	3,890	5,000

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; **[\$666,000] \$780,000.** (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Military justice (obligations).....	642	737	780
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Budget authority	654	737	780
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	654	666	780
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		71	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	642	737	780
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	56	50	67
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	-67	-107
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	644	650	739
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		70	1

The U.S. Court of Military Appeals reviews all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	568	646	685
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	41	48	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	642	737	780

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	40	44
Average number of all employees.....	39	40	42
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.4	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,261	\$14,077	\$14,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$42,500	\$42,500	\$42,500

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-9999-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,775	22,610	20,270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,610	-20,270	-18,070
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,820		
90 Outlays.....	5,345	2,340	2,200
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System, Army.....	-1		
Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy.....	427	40	40
Increase and replacement of naval vessels, construction and machinery, Navy.....	444		

Aircraft and related procurement, Navy.....	2,393	2,100	1,960
Discontinued procurement appropriations, Air Force.....	2,069	200	200
Access roads, Department of Defense.....	13		

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Value of Goods and Services Provided by the Berlin Magistrat (for Occupation Costs and Mandatory Expenditures)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) Operating forces.....	25,288	26,033	26,013
(b) Training activities.....	23	25	25
(c) Central supply activities.....	1,883	2,000	2,000
(d) Medical activities.....	711	750	750
(e) Servicewide activities.....	1,556	1,500	1,500
2. Procurement.....	332	350	350
3. Construction.....	10,623	7,102	7,247
4. Claims.....	76	115	115
Total obligations	40,493	37,875	38,000
Financing:			
Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	40,493	37,875	38,000

Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistrat:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	124	120	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,848	1,830	1,830
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,683	1,642	1,642
25.0 Other services.....	26,386	25,416	25,431
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,029	2,852	2,862
31.0 Equipment.....	1,097	1,015	1,015
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,325	5,000	5,100
99.0 Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	40,493	37,875	38,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances From Foreign Governments for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities: Construction (obligations).....			
	129	30	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-158	-30	
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	30		
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts.....	1		
Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net.....			
	129	30	
Outlays	129	30	

This construction was provided from resources furnished from the Iranian Government pursuant to agreement between the United States and the Iranian Government.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
 Funds appropriated to the President: Military assistance.
 Atomic Energy Commission: Plant and capital equipment.
 Department of Transportation: Operations, Federal Aviation Administration.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Aircraft.....	8,008.2	6,448.7	6,327.2
Missiles.....	3,281.9	3,203.4	3,669.8
Ships.....	1,070.0	2,631.7	2,578.9
Weapons and combat vehicles.....	542.1	358.8	330.3
Other.....	10,206.2	7,657.0	5,743.0
Total.....	23,108.4	20,299.6	18,649.2

PROCUREMENT

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of capital equipment, such as aircraft, missiles, ships, combat vehicles, weapons, munitions, and communications; major items for support of the capital equipment when it is in use; the industrial facilities necessary to produce that equipment; and major modification of equipment in inventory where modernization can be achieved without buying new equipment. The capital equipment financed by these appropriations is principally procured from private contractors or produced in Government arsenals, shipyards, and plants.

The 1971 program continues the production of modern equipment and weapons in support of United States and allied forces. The equipment inventories necessary to support conventional as well as strategic warfare missions of armed services will continue to be augmented and modernized. Our military capability is improved by continuing programs to increase the mobility and firepower of ground forces, strengthen the support capabilities of the tactical air forces, modernize airlift forces, and augment the capabilities of antisubmarine warfare forces.

Direct budget programs are estimated as follows (in millions of dollars):

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, weapons, and combat vehicles are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, equipment, vehicles, vessels, and aircraft for the Army and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; purchase of not to exceed five thousand two hundred and [seventy-six] fifty-four passenger motor vehicles [(including one medium sedan at not to exceed \$3,000)] for replacement only; expenses which in the discretion of the Secretary of the Army are necessary in providing facilities for production of equipment and supplies for national defense purposes, including construction, and the furnishing of Government-owned facilities and equipment at privately owned plants; and ammunition for military salutes at institutions to which issue of weapons for salutes is authorized; [\$4,254,400,000, and in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund] \$3,251,000,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532, 4682; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,655,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft.....	656,450	385,700	243,900	677,820	400,000	220,000
2. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	154,400	85,200	50,600	158,985	90,000	45,000
3. Missiles.....	843,135	774,100	1,032,800	798,194	755,000	1,010,000
4. Missile spares and repair parts.....	45,000	44,500	53,800	35,401	45,000	50,000
5. Weapons and combat vehicles ¹	511,943	304,100	274,400	514,041	310,000	255,000
6. Tactical and support vehicles.....	395,915	426,000	371,600	282,369	440,000	365,000
7. Communications and electronics equipment.....	603,314	315,000	273,200	441,129	350,000	280,000
8. Other support equipment.....	440,627	284,700	130,600	343,755	290,000	155,000
9. Ammunition.....	2,913,059	1,729,300	1,285,400	2,607,593	1,935,000	1,275,000
10. Production-base support.....	153,492	312,100	221,100	167,817	285,000	195,000
Total direct.....	6,717,335	4,660,700	3,937,400	6,027,104	4,900,000	3,850,000
Reimbursable (total).....	1,978,877	1,500,000	1,400,000	1,623,800	1,450,000	1,250,000
Total program (current).....	8,696,212	6,160,700	5,937,400	7,650,904	6,350,000	5,100,000
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			25,000			
10 Total.....	8,696,212	6,160,700	5,362,400	7,650,904	6,350,000	5,100,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-1,852,703	-1,300,000	-1,370,000	-1,678,289	-750,000	-1,150,000
13 Trust funds.....	-299,442	-300,000	-230,000	-260,449	-250,000	-211,000
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-4,459			-4,779		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-1,974,609	-2,684,304	-1,585,074
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-359,600	-157,770	-211,400	-359,600	-157,770	-211,400
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-122,526	-309,930	-300,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-543,752	-50,000		-543,752	-50,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				2,684,304	1,585,074	1,283,474
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	157,770	211,400		157,770	211,400	
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-25,000			
Budget authority.....	5,671,500	4,254,400	3,226,000	5,671,500	4,254,400	3,226,000

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	5,671,500	4,254,400	3,251,000	5,671,500	4,254,400	3,251,000
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171)....	-----	-----	-25,000	-----	-----	-25,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,671,500	4,254,400	3,226,000	5,671,500	4,254,400	3,226,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	5,707,387	5,350,000	3,739,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	4,543,958	4,134,604	4,044,604
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-4,134,604	-4,044,604	-3,412,104
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	6,116,741	5,440,000	4,371,500

¹ Includes \$68,200 thousand in 1971 for other weapons requiring congressional authorization.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (10 U.S.C. 2210).

This appropriation provides major items of combat and support equipment for approved Army forces in performing their assigned mission to meet successfully both nuclear and conventional war requirements. It also provides for the procurement of spares and repair parts not covered in the Army stock fund as well as production engineering, tooling, and facilities in support of current procurement.

1. *Aircraft.*—The 1971 program contains aircraft which are essential to the combat operation of field forces. To meet the Army's need for battlefield observation, troop movement, medical evacuation, armed escort, and rapid logistical and tactical support for combat engaged forces, the 1971 program continues production to provide additional helicopters.

3. *Missiles.*—This program includes surface-to-air and surface-to-surface missiles. In the former category, continued procurement of Chaparral missiles in 1971 will provide frontline combat units with an effective defense against low-altitude enemy aircraft. Continued procurement of the Safeguard antiballistic missile defense system, as well as procurement of improved Hawk missiles and modifications to the Nike-Hercules systems, are planned for 1971 to provide more effective air defense of continental U.S. and oversea theaters. The 1971 program funds the continued procurement of Tow antitank missile systems to further improve the armor defeating capability of Army combat elements. For the Pershing missile system, the 1971 modification program continues to provide improved performance and survival of the system in its combat role. For the Lance missile system, 1971 program initiates production of the extended range missile to provide nuclear fire support.

5. *Weapons and combat vehicles.*—This program covers the procurement of combat vehicles and weapons including related repair parts and support materiel and production base support. The 1971 program replaces losses, training consumption, wearout, and obsolescence, and will improve inventories of machineguns and rifles. The program also continues procurement of the M60A1 medium tank, and armored personnel carrier family of vehicles.

6. *Tactical and support vehicles.*—Included in this activity are the unarmored wheeled vehicles which provide surface mobility to the field forces and the worldwide logistical system.

7. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—This program provides reliable, rugged, and mobile tactical communication equipment to achieve command control over dispersed forces and weapons systems. Also included are funds for strategic communications equipment required for the worldwide defense communication system.

8. *Other support equipment.*—This program includes combat support, construction, generators, floating and materials handling equipment of Army combat forces in the field.

9. *Ammunition.*—This activity finances the procurement of ammunition for all Army weapons except missiles.

10. *Production-base support.*—This activity provides industrial facilities needed for production of end items and components and for production engineering in advance of procurement. It also provides for the layaway of Government-owned plants and equipment at the time production is completed and where it has been established that the facilities will be required in the event of mobilization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,019	743	402
22.0 Transportation of things.....	152,787	133,370	108,670
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	803,432	743,170	510,919
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,541,205	2,580,458	2,141,250
31.0 Equipment.....	1,526,325	1,440,680	1,087,480
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,219	1,470	1,170
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	107	100	100
Total direct obligations.....	6,027,104	4,900,000	3,850,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	41,196	36,685	31,625
25.0 Other services.....	108,760	99,005	83,525
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,253,614	1,098,690	953,340
31.0 Equipment.....	220,230	215,620	181,510
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,623,800	1,450,000	1,250,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,650,904	6,350,000	5,100,000

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, missiles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands, and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$2,620,000,000 and in addition, \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund,] \$3,470,700,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,480,810	935,800	1,471,800	1,526,609	1,093,900	1,425,700
2. Airlift aircraft.....	18,197	36,800	-----	7,651	17,400	6,800
3. Trainer aircraft.....	76,869	111,200	131,000	89,750	108,900	129,700
4. Other aircraft.....	-----	8,600	-----	13,135	6,700	1,100
5. Modification of aircraft.....	384,421	318,100	255,900	427,927	353,100	287,900
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	363,259	515,500	447,400	390,243	494,300	444,100
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	90,637	97,400	212,300	90,148	89,600	179,500
8. Ballistic missiles.....	387,186	529,800	559,000	365,106	516,400	547,600
9. Other missiles.....	303,795	225,200	357,300	277,631	231,900	306,400
10. Modification of missiles.....	18,624	20,100	18,200	23,043	25,100	25,400
11. Missile spares and repair parts.....	19,446	34,600	28,500	22,390	34,900	36,100
12. Missile support equipment and facilities.....	13,822	10,800	12,500	15,739	14,200	11,900
Total direct.....	3,157,066	2,843,900	3,493,900	3,249,372	2,986,400	3,402,200
Reimbursable (total).....	25,308	32,000	37,000	17,973	27,000	35,000
Total program (current).....	3,182,374	2,875,900	3,530,900	3,267,345	3,013,400	3,437,200
Prior programs to be rejustified.....	-----	-----	43,000	-----	-----	-----
10 Total.....	3,182,374	2,875,900	3,573,900	3,267,345	3,013,400	3,437,200
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-23,018	-35,000	-35,000	-74,736	-35,000	-35,000
13 Trust funds.....	-1,247	-2,000	-2,000	41,376	-2,000	-2,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-10,043	-10,000	-10,000	-5,356	-10,000	-10,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,212,814	-1,003,984	-779,884
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-159,000	-103,500	-6,200	-159,000	-103,500	-6,200
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-390,000	-25,000	-----	-390,000	-25,000	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-128,266	-86,600	-50,000	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	1,003,984	779,884	823,584
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	103,500	6,200	-----	103,500	6,200	-----
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....	-----	-----	-43,000	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,574,300	2,620,000	3,427,700	2,574,300	2,620,000	3,427,700
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,574,300	2,620,000	3,470,700	2,574,300	2,620,000	3,470,700
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....	-----	-----	-43,000	-----	-----	-43,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,574,300	2,620,000	3,427,700	2,574,300	2,620,000	3,427,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	3,228,630	2,966,400	3,390,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	3,571,799	3,485,263	3,426,663
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-3,485,263	-3,426,663	-3,869,863
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	3,315,166	3,025,000	2,947,000

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments of other aircraft components, and spares and repair parts (22 U.S.C. 2315).

Note.—Includes \$111,100 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Other procurement, Navy; 1969, \$89,700 thousand; 1970, \$101,900 thousand.

This appropriation finances the procurement of aircraft, missiles, and associated support equipment for Navy forces and Marine air wings. It also provides funds for modification of inservice aircraft and missiles to eliminate safety hazards and enhance operational effectiveness. Also included are target drones, aircraft ground support equipment, and repairable spare and repair parts for all end items procured under this appropriation. Funds are included to finance procurement of long leadtime production items in support of the planned subsequent year programs.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—The 1971 program finances the procurement of attack, fighter, electronic warfare, airborne early warning, and antisubmarine patrol aircraft and helicopters for Marine and Navy missions.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—The 1971 program provides for the procurement of basic and advanced jet trainer aircraft to fulfill training requirements for future Navy/Marine Corps pilots.

5. *Modification of aircraft.*—This activity finances the modification of currently operational aircraft to increase their capability, to extend their useful life, or to improve flight safety.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of aircraft spares and repair parts required for initial outfitting and the replenishment of reparable items.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for modernization and maintenance of Government-owned industrial facilities, component improvement, and miscellaneous support of aircraft production costs. The 1971 program also provides aircraft common ground support equipment previously included in the appropriation, Other procurement, Navy.

8. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity funds the procurement of fleet ballistic missiles and related support programs.

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY—Continued

9. *Other missiles.*—The 1971 program provides for the continued procurement of missiles required for counterair, attack, fleet air defense, and antisubmarine warfare missions. Aerial targets, including drones, for training and the testing of weapons systems are also financed under this activity.

10. *Modification of missiles.*—This activity finances the modification of missiles in inventory to assure their maximum effectiveness consistent with current technology.

11. *Missile spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of spares and repair parts for missiles and drones.

12. *Missile support equipment and facilities.*—This activity includes funds for the modernization and maintenance of Government-owned missile industrial facilities and for the support of a navigational satellite.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,305	5,600	6,100
25.0 Other services.....	42,936	56,558	70,257
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,082,835	1,307,200	1,384,900

31.0 Equipment.....	2,118,296	1,617,042	1,940,943
Total direct obligations.....	3,249,372	2,986,400	3,402,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,680	15,000	15,000
31.0 Equipment.....	5,293	12,000	20,000
Total reimbursable obligations....	17,973	27,000	35,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,267,345	3,013,400	3,437,200

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; **[\$2,490,300,000]** \$2,728,900,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Fleet ballistic missile ships.....	321,100	354,700	382,000	230,743	460,000	400,000
2. Other warships.....	480,700	1,690,400	1,479,000	847,415	1,920,000	1,404,000
3. Amphibious ships.....	184,809	310,900	313,500	208,082	345,000	364,400
4. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	49,771	24,325	22,400	188,567	190,000	96,000
5. Auxiliaries and craft.....	33,661	251,400	382,000	130,946	200,000	230,000
Total direct.....	1,070,041	2,631,725	2,578,900	1,605,753	3,115,000	2,494,400
Reimbursable (total).....	13,292	83,506	58,000	59,867	80,000	85,000
Total program (current).....	1,083,333	2,715,231	2,636,900	1,665,620	3,195,000	2,579,400
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			150,000			
10 Total.....	1,083,333	2,715,231	2,786,900	1,665,620	3,195,000	2,579,400
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-10,962	-23,506	-48,000	-26,859	-21,006	-48,000
13 Trust funds.....	-2,328	-60,000	-10,000	-2,871	-60,000	-10,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-2			-65		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-2,518,649	-1,892,735	-1,339,931
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-260,100	-70,890		-260,100	-70,890	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-60,131	-70,535				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				1,892,735	1,339,931	1,397,431
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	70,890			70,890		
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-150,000			
Budget authority.....	820,700	2,490,300	2,578,900	820,700	2,490,300	2,578,900
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	820,700	2,490,300	2,728,900	820,700	2,490,300	2,728,900
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-150,000			-150,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	820,700	2,490,300	2,578,900	820,700	2,490,300	2,578,900

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,635,824	3,113,994	2,521,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,122,475	2,809,541	4,023,535
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,809,541	-4,023,535	-4,914,935
90	Outlays.....	1,948,758	1,900,000	1,630,000

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from deductions from carriers, on account of loss or damage to materials in transit (31 U.S.C. 489(a)) and proceeds from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

This appropriation finances the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including all hull, mechanical and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communications systems. It also finances procurement of long leadtime items for ships for which authorization will be required in the 1972 and 1973 programs.

The 1971 program continues the Navy's long-range modernization and replacement program designed to provide the fleet with modern balanced forces which can effectively respond to a wide variety of challenges in supporting our national policies.

1. *Fleet ballistic missile ships.*—Conversion and modernization of six ballistic missile submarines to a POSEIDON missile capability will improve our sea-based ballistic missile weapons system. Long leadtime items will also be procured for additional submarine conversions.

2. *Other warships.*—Funds in the 1971 program provide for long leadtime items for a third *Nimitz* class nuclear attack aircraft carrier.

One new design, nuclear powered, guided missile frigate, designed to operate offensively, independently or with nuclear or conventional strike forces, will be procured with 1971 funds. Advance funding is also provided for additional frigates. Six DD-963-type destroyers will be constructed as part of a new program which over several years will replace older World War II destroyer types. These new design destroyers will stress standardization, automation, improved reliability and maintainability to minimize life cycle costs.

Funds are requested in 1971 for three high-performance, high-speed submarines which will provide a significant increase in the capability of the submarine force. Advance funds are also requested for procurement of long leadtime components for more ships. Modernization of four guided missile frigates will increase fleet anti-air warfare capabilities.

3. *Amphibious ships.*—Two more of the new design, general purpose assault ships will be constructed to improve our amphibious assault capabilities. Additional long leadtime funding for the 1972 program is requested.

4. *Mine warfare and patrol ships.*—Five additional ocean minesweepers will be converted in the program to improve mine warfare capabilities.

5. *Auxiliaries and craft.*—Two oceanographic research ships are to be constructed to provide improved capability for afloat laboratory work. Various kinds of service craft will be procured. Included in this budget activity are funds for outfitting and post delivery work. Funds to finance claims and cost growth incurred in prior programs and expected to mature in 1971 are also requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,252	2,732	2,476
25.0 Other services.....	365,805	754,715	683,862
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63,584	136,600	123,776
31.0 Equipment.....	1,175,112	2,220,953	1,684,286
Total direct obligations.....	1,605,753	3,115,000	2,494,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	8,142	10,880	11,560
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,856	2,480	2,635
31.0 Equipment.....	49,868	66,640	70,805
Total reimbursable obligations...	59,867	80,000	85,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,665,620	3,195,000	2,579,400

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment, and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion), purchase of not to exceed one thousand [three] two hundred and [thirty-six] sixty-two passenger motor vehicles (including [one] eight medium [sedan] sedans at not to exceed \$3,000) for replacement only; alteration of vessels and necessary design therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands, and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$1,484,600,000] \$1,559,400,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$2,789,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ships support equipment.....	531,078	514,700	515,400	540,651	515,000	506,000
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	335,044	280,400	263,400	312,455	315,000	260,000
3. Aviation support equipment.....	719,878	632,400	336,800	728,360	682,000	326,000
4. Ordnance support equipment ¹	646,659	493,800	423,400	713,179	450,000	410,000
5. Civil engineering support equipment.....	144,427	81,100	48,600	140,473	76,800	59,500
6. Supply support equipment.....	12,323	12,900	6,500	13,226	18,200	6,500
7. Personnel and command support equipment.....	39,818	28,600	25,100	26,206	51,000	32,000
Total direct.....	2,429,227	2,043,900	1,619,200	2,474,550	2,108,000	1,600,000

¹ Includes \$2,789 thousand for other weapons in 1971 subject to congressional authorization.

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Reimbursable (total).....	376,476	281,126	208,121	399,819	339,000	236,000
Total program (current).....	2,805,703	2,325,026	1,827,321	2,874,369	2,447,000	1,836,000
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			18,000			
10 Total.....	2,805,703	2,325,026	1,845,321	2,874,369	2,447,000	1,836,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-392,142	-277,526	-206,521	-284,366	-277,826	-206,521
13 Trust funds.....	-11,597	-10,400	-8,400	-18,818	-10,400	-8,400
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-2,957	-3,200	-3,200	-2,437	-3,200	-3,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-878,263	-720,234	-292,821
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-154,200	-261,361	-17,800	-154,200	-261,361	-17,800
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-12,280			-12,280		
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	11,712	-305,739	-50,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				720,234	292,821	234,142
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	261,361	17,800		261,361	17,800	
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-18,000			
Budget authority.....	2,505,600	1,484,600	1,541,400	2,505,600	1,484,600	1,541,400
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,505,600	1,484,600	1,559,400	2,505,600	1,484,600	1,559,400
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-18,000			-18,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,505,600	1,484,600	1,541,400	2,505,600	1,484,600	1,541,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,568,748	2,155,574	1,617,879
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,146,013	2,236,739	2,212,313
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-2,236,739	-2,212,313	-1,792,492
90 Outlays.....				2,478,022	2,180,000	2,037,700

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (10 U.S.C. 2210).

Note.—Excludes \$139,600 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to:

	1969	1970
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	\$25,000	\$28,500
Procurement of aircraft and missiles, Navy.....	89,700	101,900

This appropriation finances the procurement of major weapons and equipment other than aircraft, missiles, and ships. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors and weapons to update our naval forces, to trucks, training equipment and spare parts. Also included is the cost associated with the installation of ship and shore equipment.

1. *Ships support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement and installation of necessary shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear cores, to support active fleet ship maintenance, replacement and modernization, and the ship alteration and improvement program.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—This activity funds communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of air-dropped ordnance, and generalized aircraft support equipment.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, antisubmarine warfare ordnance, and Polaris ground support and training equipment.

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of construction, weight han-

dling, and transportation equipment primarily in support of Navy general purpose forces.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled materials handling equipment and automated materials handling systems, required in support of the Navy supply system, are financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances procurement of training equipment, devices and aids, and procurement of industrial shop, photographic, printing, and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations, as well as equipment for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30,529	30,940	25,668
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	53		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53		
25.0 Other services.....	450,954	273,350	240,918
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,196,992	849,450	575,004
31.0 Equipment.....	795,916	954,260	758,410

32.0	Lands and structures.....	53		
	Total direct obligations.....	2,474,550	2,108,000	1,600,000
	Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0	Transportation of things.....	390	350	329
25.0	Other services.....	40,968	3,000	3,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	324,171	276,880	186,791
31.0	Equipment.....	34,290	58,770	45,880
	Total reimbursable obligations....	399,819	339,000	236,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,874,369	2,447,000	1,836,000

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants, and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed **two** three hundred and **eight** fifty-seven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; **\$500,848,000** \$208,000,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$78,900,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	
Program by activities:							
Direct:							
1.	Ammunition.....	420,100	320,300	115,800	449,952	318,400	126,300
2.	Weapons and combat vehicles ¹	26,500	43,700	53,100	43,263	33,800	31,400
3.	Guided missiles and equipment.....	11,100	3,300	27,600	4,095	1,000	17,800
4.	Communications and electronics equipment.....	115,400	94,300	33,600	123,573	92,500	77,700
5.	Support vehicles.....	27,800	39,800	14,800	14,018	49,600	22,900
6.	Engineer and other equipment.....	44,400	45,800	25,800	31,849	52,500	33,500
	Total direct.....	645,300	547,200	270,700	666,750	547,800	309,600
	Reimbursable (total).....	423			219		
	Total program (current).....	645,723	547,200	270,700	666,969	547,800	309,600
	Prior programs to be rejustified.....			8,000			
10	Total.....	645,723	547,200	278,700	666,969	547,800	309,600
Financing:							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds.....	-423			-557		
14	Non-Federal sources ²				-9		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-227,809	-181,706	-153,854
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-5,600	-64,800	-45,700	-5,600	-64,800	-45,700
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-10,000			-10,000		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-25,000	-27,252	-25,000			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				181,706	153,854	89,954
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	64,800	45,700		64,800	45,700	
	Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-8,000			
	Budget authority.....	669,500	500,848	200,000	669,500	500,848	200,000
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	670,000	500,848	208,000	670,000	500,848	208,000
	Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-8,000			-8,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-500			-500		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	669,500	500,848	200,000	669,500	500,848	200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				666,403	547,800	309,600
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				830,836	716,574	594,374
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-716,574	-594,374	-414,874
90	Outlays.....				780,665	670,000	489,100

¹ Includes \$4,400 thousand in 1971 for other weapons requiring congressional authorization.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally the dollar value of mutual security military sales to friendly foreign nations (10 U.S.C. 2210).

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, and related equipments, most of which are programed for use by the Marine general purpose forces such as Marine divisions, and tank and amphibious tractor battalions. These equipments provide the military hardware and munitions for defense of advanced naval bases, limited war landing operations, and general land warfare.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12,889	9,600	6,500
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	437,909	309,900	120,800
31.0	Equipment.....	215,952	228,300	182,300
	Total direct obligations.....	666,750	547,800	309,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0	Equipment.....	219		
99.0	Total obligations.....	666,969	547,800	309,600

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of

title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [\$3,405,800,000 and, in addition, \$325,000,000, of which \$300,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Air Force stock fund and \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund,] \$3,374,300,000, to remain available until expended [Provided, That funds available, under this heading shall be available to the extent of \$55,000,000 without regard to prior provisions relating to the F-12 aircraft program]. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,803,300	1,158,200	886,500	1,314,520	1,411,700	953,400
2. Airlift aircraft.....	546,800	757,700	583,900	573,800	726,500	611,100
3. Trainer aircraft.....	19,700	29,100	40,600	23,800	29,200	37,500
4. Other aircraft.....	169,200	80,600	47,000	170,000	98,600	57,900
5. Modification of in-service aircraft.....	650,852	498,600	537,400	673,000	605,800	525,800
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	921,600	797,000	599,000	807,300	827,900	648,000
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	671,685	633,200	819,900	602,201	648,600	814,300
Total direct.....	4,783,137	3,954,400	3,514,300	4,164,621	4,348,300	3,648,000
Reimbursable (total).....	758,119	390,000	400,000	179,900	727,300	415,100
Total programs (current).....	5,541,256	4,344,400	3,914,300	4,344,521	5,075,600	4,063,100
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			59,400			
10 Total.....	5,541,256	4,344,400	3,973,700	4,344,521	5,075,600	4,063,100
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-178,666	-171,000	-165,000	-190,489	-171,000	-165,000
13 Trust funds.....	-578,919	-268,500	-259,500	-84,645	-268,500	-259,500
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-534	-500	-500	-319	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-1,817,922	-2,075,164	-1,243,954
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-64,300	-197,990	-124,400	-64,300	-197,990	-124,400
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-456,827	-100,010	-50,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-600,000	-325,000		-600,000	-325,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				2,075,164	1,243,954	1,045,154
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	197,990	124,400		197,990	124,400	
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-59,400			
Budget authority.....	3,860,000	3,405,800	3,314,900	3,860,000	3,405,800	3,314,900
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	3,860,000	3,405,800	3,374,300	3,860,000	3,405,800	3,374,300
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-59,400			-59,400
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,860,000	3,405,800	3,314,900	3,860,000	3,405,800	3,314,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				4,069,069	4,635,600	3,638,100
72 Obligations balance, start of year.....				3,962,672	2,801,876	2,937,476
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-2,801,876	-2,937,476	-2,640,576
90 Outlays.....				5,229,865	4,500,000	3,935,000

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments of aircraft, components, spares, and repair parts (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation provides for the procurement of aircraft, modification of in-service aircraft, procurement of spare parts including engines and major components, and aircraft support equipment and facilities including aerospace ground equipment.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—This activity provides for the procurement of aircraft to replace losses and continue modernization of the combat forces.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—Funds to cover the anticipated prior year unfunded deficiencies and contingency provision costs for the C-5A aircraft are included as are funds to procure

additional C-9A aircraft to continue modernization of the medical airlift fleet.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—To meet new pilot requirements of the service funded military assistance program, (MASF) additional aircraft are being procured. Provision is also made to initiate procurement of a new aircraft to modernize the navigational training fleet.

4. *Other aircraft.*—This activity provides for the procurement of additional helicopters and a limited number of aircraft for the MASF program.

5. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—This activity provides for modifications for safety of flight, technical improvements, or for changed or improved mission accomplishment.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provision is made for investment type spares and repair parts including initial spares for new aircraft and replenishment spares and repair parts for aircraft in the operating inventory.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for common aerospace ground equipment, component improvement, industrial facilities, war consumable items, and other charges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33,321	34,800	29,300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	480,300	408,000	405,600
31.0 Equipment.....	3,651,000	3,905,500	3,213,100
Total direct obligations.....	4,164,621	4,348,300	3,648,000

Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45,900	53,700	38,000
31.0 Equipment.....	134,000	673,600	377,100
Total reimbursable obligations....	179,900	727,300	415,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,344,521	5,075,600	4,063,100

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; **[\$1,448,100,000]** \$1,544,600,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 461-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ballistic missiles.....	447,700	457,400	475,700	344,800	478,100	552,500
2. Other missiles.....	126,500	69,900	162,300	110,900	94,200	126,600
3. Modification of inservice missiles.....	186,800	169,600	206,000	161,200	187,100	222,400
4. Spares and repair parts.....	96,000	69,400	64,600	81,700	74,800	71,400
5. Other support.....	782,800	794,700	671,500	766,400	816,000	685,600
Total direct.....	1,639,800	1,561,000	1,580,100	1,465,000	1,650,200	1,658,500
Reimbursable (total).....	16,243	7,743	5,378	631	8,900	12,900
Total program (current).....	1,656,043	1,568,743	1,585,478	1,465,631	1,659,100	1,671,400
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			14,000			
10 Total.....	1,656,043	1,568,743	1,599,478	1,465,631	1,659,100	1,671,400
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-6,477	-1,043	-1,578	-7,159	-943	-1,378
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-9,713	-6,700	-3,800	-9,250	-6,700	-3,800
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-53			-72		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-350,560	-516,210	-398,753
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-105,400	-19,500		-105,400	-19,500
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-25,000	-27,000	-30,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				516,210	398,753	282,631
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	105,400	19,500		105,400	19,500	
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-14,000			
Budget authority.....	1,720,200	1,448,100	1,530,600	1,720,200	1,448,100	1,530,600
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	1,720,200	1,448,100	1,544,600	1,720,200	1,448,100	1,544,600
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-14,000			-14,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,720,200	1,448,100	1,530,600	1,720,200	1,448,100	1,530,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,449,150	1,651,457	1,666,222
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				874,675	942,245	1,118,702
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-942,245	-1,118,702	-1,288,724
90 Outlays.....				1,381,580	1,475,000	1,496,200

General and special funds—Continued

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

This appropriation provides for procurement, modification, installation, and checkout of missiles, boosters, payloads, drones, and the associated ground support and checkout equipment. It also procures technical data, spares support, transportation, expansion and nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization, and classified project activities support.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity provides funds for the procurement of Minuteman intercontinental ballistic missile systems required for operational squadrons and crew training. The 1971 estimate provides for the procurement, installation, and checkout of missiles, aerospace ground equipment, specialized training equipment, and the required technical data for the intercontinental ballistic missile programs.

2. *Other missiles.*—Provides for the procurement of the Shrike antiradiation missile, the Short Range Attack Missile (SRAM) for use on strategic bombers, the Sparrow air-to-air missile, the Maverick air-to-ground missile, and target drones to support test and training requirements.

3. *Modification of in-service missiles.*—Provides for continued support of the Minuteman updating and force modernization programs, the conversion and modification of Thor missiles and modification of missiles and support equipment to correct deficiencies, improve safety, and increase mission capability.

4. *Spare parts and repair parts.*—Provides for initial and replenishment spare subsystems, components, and spare

parts for ballistic and other missiles including provisioning documentation.

5. *Other support.*—Provides for classified project activities, modernization and maintenance of Government-owned production facilities and support of operational space activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,688	3,300	3,400
31.0 Equipment.....	1,462,312	1,646,900	1,655,100
Total direct obligations.....	1,465,000	1,650,200	1,658,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	631	8,900	12,900
Total obligations.....	1,465,631	1,659,100	1,671,400

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed one thousand [five] two hundred and [twenty] eighty-one passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$1,576,200,000] \$1,503,600,000, to remain available until expended. (6 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	1,668,258	1,044,261	821,300	1,556,692	1,046,000	810,000
2. Vehicular equipment.....	81,104	66,712	60,000	74,415	72,000	65,000
3. Electronics and telecommunications equipment.....	426,311	429,429	301,250	358,234	434,000	381,000
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	433,582	430,551	422,250	407,444	448,000	420,000
Total direct.....	2,609,255	1,970,953	1,604,800	2,396,785	2,000,000	1,676,000
Reimbursable (total).....	68,233	85,000	35,000	30,914	70,000	74,000
Total program (current).....	2,677,488	2,055,953	1,639,800	2,427,699	2,070,000	1,750,000
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			14,000			
10 Total.....	2,677,488	2,055,953	1,653,800	2,427,699	2,070,000	1,750,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-13,520	-8,080	-8,080	26,900	-6,580	-6,880
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-54,408	-81,720	-31,720	-40,056	-81,720	-31,720
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-305	-200	-200	-331	-200	-200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-679,533	-596,302	-488,821
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-308,019	-10,200		-308,019	-10,200
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-278,274	-91,934	-100,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				596,302	488,821	277,421
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	308,019	10,200		308,019	10,200	
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-14,000			
Budget authority.....	2,639,000	1,576,200	1,489,600	2,639,000	1,576,200	1,489,600

Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation	2,718,000	1,576,200	1,503,600	2,718,000	1,576,200	1,503,600
	Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171)			-14,000			-14,000
41	Transferred to other accounts	-79,000			-79,000		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	2,639,000	1,576,200	1,489,600	2,489,600	1,576,200	1,489,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net				2,414,212	1,981,500	1,711,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year				1,925,944	1,657,805	1,339,305
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-1,657,805	-1,339,305	-1,228,105
90	Outlays				2,682,351	2,300,000	1,822,400

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived principally from sales to foreign governments, international organizations, individuals, and commercial enterprises (10 U.S.C. 2210).

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—The 1971 program sustains the Air Force's capability to meet the tactical and air defense requirements of both conventional and nuclear war.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—The 1971 program provides for support of the vehicular fleet and for replacement of vehicles considered uneconomical to retain in the operational inventory.

3. *Electronics and telecommunications equipment.*—The 1971 program provides for continued procurement of end-item equipment and ancillary support items to support the electronic and communications subsystems of the Air Force's major weapon systems.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—The 1971 program provides for procurement of ground support equipment for operational and logistical units and bases, worldwide.

31.0	Equipment	757,375	866,123	789,530
	Total direct obligations	2,396,785	2,000,000	1,676,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0	Supplies and materials	14,729	20,000	14,000
31.0	Equipment	16,185	50,000	60,000
	Total reimbursable obligations	30,914	70,000	74,000
99.0	Total obligations	2,427,699	2,070,000	1,750,000

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; purchase of one hundred and [seventy-eight] *twenty-nine* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$61,600,000] \$49,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	114,792	85,000	75,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,524,618	1,048,877	811,470

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	
Program by activities:							
	Direct: Major equipment	57,195	85,866	49,874	52,542	86,528	67,919
	Reimbursable (total)	12,849	8,293	16,121	12,849	8,293	16,121
10	Total	70,044	94,159	65,995	65,391	94,821	84,040
Financing:							
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-12,849	-8,293	-16,121	-12,849	-8,293	-16,121
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans				-37,739	-42,736	-41,595
	Available to finance new budget plans		-24,161	-374		-24,161	-374
	Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans	344	-479				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans				42,736	41,595	23,550
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	24,161	374		24,161	374	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	81,700	61,600	49,500	81,700	61,600	49,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net				52,542	86,528	67,919
72	Obligated balance, start of year				31,551	29,651	56,179
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-29,651	-56,179	-54,098
90	Outlays				54,442	60,000	70,000

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Supply Agency, and other Defense-wide agencies. The 1971 program includes automatic data processing equipment, communications equipment, materials handling equipment, and general and special purpose vehicular equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	98	162	128
25.0 Other services	953	801	553
26.0 Supplies and materials	200	275	290
31.0 Equipment	51,291	85,290	66,948
Total direct obligations	52,542	86,528	67,919
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment	12,849	8,293	16,121
99.0 Total obligations	65,391	94,821	84,040

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND
EVALUATION

The programs funded in this title provide the Department of Defense with scientific and technological capabilities for the development, test, evaluation, and

improvement of weapon systems and related equipment and techniques. Many investigative and engineering activities are performed, including scientific research directly related to defense functions and operations, design and fabrication of weapons and equipment for the future, and testing of these items to evaluate their military utility. This work is performed by Government laboratories, universities, industrial contractors, and non-profit organizations.

Appropriations in this title support the research, development, test and evaluation activities of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense Agencies. Funds required for the research and development related to civil defense responsibilities of the Department of Defense are carried in the separate title, Civil Defense, in this chapter.

Since both uncertainty and risk are involved in pursuing and applying new technology, research and development programs are usually funded so that each year's resources support about 1 year's increment of the total program cost. Development of a new weapon system from initial definition to completion of testing and introduction into the operating forces may require 5 or more years.

The total 1971 budget plan for Defense research, development, test, and evaluation appropriations includes a \$93 million decrease from the current 1970 plan, reaching a total of \$7,346 million. The specific activities included in the 1971 budget plan are discussed below under each budget activity. The budget plans and estimated obligations under appropriations in this title for the Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense Agencies, and the emergency fund are summarized as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Budget plan			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Summary of programs by activities:						
1. Military sciences	598,887	556,953	584,542	603,141	552,017	585,241
2. Aircraft and related equipment	1,160,944	1,597,868	1,635,423	1,054,983	1,606,951	1,663,670
3. Missiles and related equipment	2,518,241	2,284,401	2,219,462	2,426,882	2,323,865	2,226,500
4. Military astronautics and related equipment	1,073,762	673,770	480,540	1,064,120	677,770	482,085
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment	353,814	296,726	378,787	330,358	290,400	375,500
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment	365,996	322,919	320,540	351,170	314,034	329,274
7. Other equipment	1,177,593	1,106,238	1,162,523	1,161,452	1,146,142	1,158,940
8. Programwide management and support	506,580	525,061	513,783	498,982	514,486	512,700
9. Emergency fund		75,000	50,000		75,000	50,000
Total direct	7,755,817	7,438,936	7,345,600	7,491,088	7,500,665	7,384,000

1. *Military sciences.*—This activity supports research in the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering, biomedical, and behavioral sciences, adding needed scientific knowledge leading to applications of military significance. The research tasks selected are derived from an analysis of basic missions and corresponding technological requirements, as well as from a review of technical opportunities related to national security needs. Examples are: oceanography research to increase the future effectiveness of sea-based deterrent, submarine, and antisubmarine warfare systems; biomedical research in shock and trauma; behavioral science research to achieve improvements in methods for personnel training and selection; and electronics research to increase performance and reliability of military components and systems.

The principal support for such in-house organizations as the Naval Research Laboratory and some of the Federal contract research centers is also provided here. In addition

to the amounts directly provided for in this activity, applied research is also performed by industrial contractors supported by certain allowable indirect costs which may be permitted under contracts funded by both the research, development, test, and evaluation and procurement appropriations.

2. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity funds research, development, test, and evaluation related to airframes, engines, avionics and other installed aircraft equipment. Applied research in a wide variety of supporting technologies including flight dynamics, advanced aircraft propulsion systems, avionics and biotechnology are funded here.

Weapon systems commencing major development in 1971 include the Air Force B-1 advanced strategic bomber, the subsonic cruise armed decoy (SCAD), and Navy heavy

lift helicopter. Systems continuing full scale development in 1971 include the Navy F-14A fleet air defense fighter/interceptor and its F14B/C growth versions, the S-3A antisubmarine warfare carrier based aircraft, and the Air Force F-15 air superiority fighter. Programs nearing completion in 1971 include the Air Force FB-111 strategic bomber, the C-5 logistic transport, and the Navy EA-6B electronic warfare aircraft.

Studies and preliminary development will continue on an advanced aerial tanker, light intratheater transport, an improved air defense interceptor for the Air Force, and a Navy destroyer-based helicopter system for fleet defense. Also funded in this activity are research and development centers such as the laboratories located at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, the Naval Air Development Center at Johnsville, Pa., and the Army Aviation Materials Laboratory at Fort Eustis, Virginia.

3. *Missiles and related equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of missile systems of all types. Development will continue on the Poseidon and Minuteman ballistic missile systems, and increase on an undersea long range missile system. The Safeguard antiballistic missile system as well as other antiballistic missile system concepts will be pursued to assure maximum effectiveness of both retaliatory and defensive forces. Advanced strike weapons such as the strategic short range attack missile, the Condor and Maverick tactical air-to-ground missiles, and an antiship missile are also under continuing development. Tactical air defense missile systems, for protection of both land-based and sea-based forces, remain high priority programs.

In addition to funding contracts with industry in the missile research and development program, this activity is a major source of financial support for the operation of certain test and evaluation facilities, such as the Eastern and Western Test Ranges, the White Sands Missile Range, the Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, and the research and development programs at the Army's Redstone Arsenal.

4. *Military astronautics and related equipment.*—This activity provides for programs directed toward the improvement of space technology for military purposes, and investigations and development of specific military applications of space vehicles. Major programs include military communications satellite systems and ballistic missile early warning systems. Continued support will be provided for flight experiment programs, and ground based applied research and technology development programs in such areas as secondary power sources and navigation, guidance, sensor, reentry, and propulsion systems. Both contractual and in-house efforts relating to space technology are funded from this activity. A significant reduction from the 1969 level results from cancellation of the Air Force Manned Orbiting Laboratory program.

5. *Ships, small craft, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for design of new types of ships and for development of mine warfare weapons, shipboard equipment including command and control systems, and nuclear and nonnuclear propulsion plants. Antisubmarine warfare continues to be emphasized with development of ship and submarine sensors and countermeasures systems, as does advanced surface craft development with the

expansion of the surface effects ship program. A significant portion of the effort at the Naval Ships Research and Development Center is funded under this activity.

6. *Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for the development, test, and evaluation of improved artillery, guns, rocket launchers, mortars, small arms, mines, grenades, torpedoes, nuclear and chemical munitions, and conventional air-launched weapons, as well as exploration and evaluation of new fuzes, propellants, explosives, detonators, dispensers, and armor. Systems contributing to increased or improved mobility, firepower, and counterinfiltration in limited and unconventional warfare in remote areas continue to receive major attention. Development will also continue on the MK-48 torpedo and on the medium antitank/assault weapon (DRAGON) to replace the 90mm recoilless rifle. This activity provides principal support for research and development activities at several Army arsenals and the Naval Ordnance Laboratory at White Oak, Md.

7. *Other equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of equipment not separately provided for under other activities. Examples of the types of programs funded here are ocean engineering systems and technology development, chemical and biological agent detection and protective devices, combat clothing, tactical data processing systems, communications and electronic warfare equipment, improved logistics and materiel handling, mapping and geodetic systems, and biomedical projects. Major emphasis will continue on development of tactical night vision devices, malaria therapy, the airborne warning and control system, and undersea surveillance systems. Much of the support for the research and development effort at the Army Electronic Research and Development Laboratories, the Mitre Corp., and the Lincoln Laboratories is provided under this activity.

8. *Programwide management and support.*—For the Army and the Navy, this activity provides for those costs of operation, management, and maintenance of research, development, and test facilities which are not distributed directly to other budget activities. For the Air Force it provides for certain costs of central administration such as the Air Force Systems Command headquarters and divisions, as well as several large research, development, test, and evaluation centers.

9. *Emergency fund.*—The emergency fund enables the Secretary of Defense to support the exploitation of new scientific developments and technological breakthroughs and to provide for other unforeseen contingencies in the research, development, test, and evaluation programs.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$1,596,820,000]** \$1,735,900,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	186,426	162,683	176,200	183,946	162,000	180,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	150,031	94,777	110,200	124,642	95,000	135,000
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	759,333	853,430	896,400	721,860	893,000	893,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	10,307	9,300	10,700	5,705	11,300	10,000
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	133	400	1,100	100	400	1,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	161,303	153,412	153,200	152,734	153,000	155,000
7. Other equipment.....	360,880	304,318	317,800	346,981	334,000	310,000
8. Programwide management and support.....	50,304	51,500	52,300	48,034	49,200	53,000
Total direct.....	1,678,717	1,629,820	1,717,900	1,584,002	1,697,900	1,737,000
Reimbursable (total).....	94,154	90,000	85,000	83,081	93,000	84,000
Total program (current).....	1,772,871	1,719,820	1,802,900	1,667,083	1,790,900	1,821,000
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			18,000			
10 Total.....	1,772,871	1,719,820	1,820,900	1,667,083	1,790,900	1,821,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-92,099	-89,000	-84,100	-92,099	-89,000	-84,100
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-2,055	-1,000	-900	-2,055	-1,000	-900
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-243,789	-337,791	-233,711
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-67,540			-67,540		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-11,786	-33,000				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				337,791	233,711	215,611
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-18,000			
Budget authority.....	1,599,391	1,596,820	1,717,900	1,599,391	1,596,820	1,717,900
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	1,522,665	1,596,820	1,735,900	1,522,665	1,596,820	1,735,900
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-18,000			-18,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-800			-800		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	77,526			77,526		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,599,391	1,596,820	1,717,900	1,599,391	1,596,820	1,717,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,572,929	1,700,900	1,736,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				819,916	872,005	932,905
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-872,005	-932,905	-1,004,905
90 Outlays.....				1,520,840	1,640,000	1,664,000

¹ The reimbursements from non-Federal sources are collections for services provided to civilians and private organizations (5 U.S.C. 172g-1 and 10 U.S.C. 2481), and research and development surcharges under the Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968, Public Law 90-629.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	180,446	177,842	179,207
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8,226	6,240	5,540
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,629	3,678	3,678
Total personnel compensation.....	192,301	187,760	188,425
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	182,047	174,703	176,161
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13,648	13,314	13,899
22.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,344	12,223	11,021
23.0 Transportation of things.....	2,862	3,057	2,768
24.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,099	8,232	7,524
25.0 Printing and reproduction.....	90	149	145
26.0 Other services.....	1,230,808	1,354,076	1,404,624
31.0 Supplies and materials.....	32,939	33,088	29,601
32.0 Equipment.....	101,083	99,058	91,257
32.0 Lands and structures.....	82		
Total direct obligations.....	1,584,002	1,697,900	1,737,000

Reimbursable obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	10,254	13,057	12,264
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	875	1,079	1,013
22.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	792	1,015	943
23.0 Transportation of things.....	90	93	89
24.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	743	770	770
25.0 Printing and reproduction.....		37	33
26.0 Other services.....	61,807	69,156	61,769
31.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,893	3,808	3,234
31.0 Equipment.....	3,627	3,985	3,885
Total reimbursable obligations.....	83,081	93,000	84,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,667,083	1,790,900	1,821,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17,223	15,346	15,428
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,399	539	484
Average number of all employees.....	17,653	15,734	15,708
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,153	\$9,624	\$9,632
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,391	\$7,787	\$7,964

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$2,186,400,000]** \$2,212,300,000, to remain available

until expended. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	152,843	139,321	142,142	163,009	140,000	140,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	410,839	794,898	693,923	363,390	800,000	694,500
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	711,659	458,626	494,262	672,257	460,000	494,910
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	18,205	19,103	29,140	19,432	19,000	29,500
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	353,681	296,326	377,687	330,258	290,000	374,500
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	159,756	100,427	89,040	160,453	94,000	92,450
7. Other equipment.....	244,847	242,142	226,523	247,608	248,000	225,640
8. Programwide management and support.....	139,711	148,725	144,583	133,935	144,000	144,500
Total direct.....	2,191,541	2,199,568	2,197,300	2,090,342	2,195,000	2,196,000
Reimbursable (total).....	606,060	80,000	80,000	607,682	115,000	81,000
Subtotal.....	2,797,601	2,279,568	2,277,300	2,698,024	2,310,000	2,277,000
Intrafund obligations.....	-313,218	-30,000	-30,000	-312,851	-30,000	-30,000
Total program (current).....	2,484,383	2,249,568	2,247,300	2,385,173	2,280,000	2,247,000
Prior programs to be rejustified.....			15,000			
10 Total.....	2,484,383	2,249,568	2,262,300	2,385,173	2,280,000	2,247,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-291,915	-49,000	-49,000	-279,154	-49,000	-49,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-927	-1,000	-1,000	-898	-1,000	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-210,275	-258,977	-228,545
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-19,735	-13,168		-19,735	-13,168	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-37,718					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				258,977	228,545	228,845
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	13,168			13,168		
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-15,000			
Budget authority.....	2,147,256	2,186,400	2,197,300	2,147,256	2,186,400	2,197,300
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,141,339	2,186,400	2,212,300	2,141,339	2,186,400	2,212,300
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-15,000			-15,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	5,917			5,917		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,147,256	2,186,400	2,197,300	2,147,256	2,186,400	2,197,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,105,121	2,230,000	2,197,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				975,117	1,034,759	1,124,759
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,034,759	-1,124,759	-1,156,759
90 Outlays.....				2,045,479	2,140,000	2,165,000

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally derived from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.			
Personnel compensation:				24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,161
11.1 Permanent positions.....	353,841	98,475	93,412	25.0	Other services.....	1,675,442
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,288	1,218	700	26.0	Supplies and materials.....	159,952
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10,473	2,788	2,761	31.0	Equipment.....	112,627
Total personnel compensation.....	369,602	102,481	96,873	32.0	Lands and structures.....	5,371
Direct obligations:				41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	118
Personnel compensation.....	108,187	74,752	71,486	Total direct obligations.....	2,090,342	2,195,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8,384	5,998	5,854	Reimbursable obligations:		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,917	8,560	8,862	Personnel compensation.....	261,415	27,729
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,547	1,465	1,510	12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20,840	2,269
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,636	7,700	7,700	21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,077	1,129
				22.0 Transportation of things.....	447	284
				23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,004	2,200
						1,600

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,154	200	180
25.0 Other services	213,330	67,104	40,666
26.0 Supplies and materials	60,891	10,000	7,100
31.0 Equipment	28,174	4,000	2,600
32.0 Lands and structures	340	85	70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10		
Total reimbursable obligations	607,682	115,000	81,000
Subtotal	2,698,024	2,310,000	2,277,000
96.0 Intrafund obligations	-312,851	-30,000	-30,000
99.0 Total obligations	2,385,173	2,280,000	2,247,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	29,927	8,377	8,377
Full-time equivalent of other positions	844	224	122
Average number of all employees	33,409	9,086	8,548
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$9,122	\$9,943	\$9,962
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,660	\$8,196	\$8,475

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$3,060,600,000] \$2,927,700,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 3012, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences	147,419	136,399	134,600	143,891	135,017	136,241
2. Aircraft and related equipment	598,654	708,193	831,300	566,379	711,468	834,170
3. Missiles and related equipment	982,480	907,345	762,800	968,374	903,365	772,680
4. Military astronautics and related equipment	1,042,250	642,367	437,700	1,035,837	644,270	439,585
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment	44,937	69,080	78,300	37,983	67,034	81,824
7. Other equipment	321,043	302,828	359,600	311,646	304,925	360,300
8. Programwide management and support	305,735	314,336	305,400	306,162	308,686	304,200
Total direct	3,442,518	3,080,548	2,909,700	3,370,272	3,074,765	2,929,000
Reimbursable (total)	225,765	230,000	230,000	213,844	230,000	230,000
Total program (current)	3,668,283	3,310,548	3,139,700	3,584,116	3,304,765	3,159,000
Prior programs to be rejustified			18,000			
10 Total	3,668,283	3,310,548	3,157,700	3,584,116	3,304,765	3,159,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-207,426	-228,000	-228,000	-196,782	-228,000	-228,000
13 Trust funds	-15,291			29,816		
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-3,048	-2,000	-2,000	-2,718	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-198,011	-246,078	-237,638
Available to finance new budget plans	-25,000	-5,725		-25,000	-5,725	
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans	19,981	-14,223				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				246,078	237,638	218,338
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	5,725			5,725		
Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification			-18,000			
Budget authority	3,443,224	3,060,600	2,909,700	3,443,224	3,060,600	2,909,700
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	3,364,724	3,060,600	2,927,700	3,364,724	3,060,600	2,927,700
Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171)			-18,000			-18,000
42 Transferred from other accounts	78,500			78,500		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,443,224	3,060,600	2,909,700	3,443,224	3,060,600	2,909,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				3,414,432	3,074,765	2,929,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				1,191,243	1,220,154	1,244,919
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-1,220,154	-1,244,919	-1,106,219
90 Outlays				3,385,521	3,050,000	3,067,700

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally derived from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				Personnel Summary (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.					
Personnel compensation:				Total number of permanent positions.....	26,916	26,560	26,307	
11.1	Permanent positions.....	287,950	306,345	308,577	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	462	442	79
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,517	2,601	773	Average number of all employees.....	27,655	27,147	25,863
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5,604	5,320	5,310	Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
	Total personnel compensation.....	296,071	314,266	314,660	Average GS salary.....	\$9,206	\$10,058	\$10,058
					Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,233	\$6,712	\$6,843
Direct obligations:				RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES				
Personnel compensation.....				For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended; [\$450,000,000] \$475,700,000: <i>Provided</i> , That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: <i>Provided further</i> , That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (<i>Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.</i>)				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	288,210	307,136	308,517				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	22,356	24,499	25,987				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	15,296	14,415	14,497				
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,620	6,251	6,623				
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	33,804	36,056	36,820				
25.0	Other services.....	1,715	1,716	1,698				
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,901,102	2,589,406	2,449,258				
31.0	Equipment.....	56,282	56,675	55,212				
	Subtotal.....	44,894	38,618	30,395				
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	3,370,279	3,074,772	2,929,007				
		-7	-7	-7				
	Total direct obligations.....	3,370,272	3,074,765	2,929,000				
Reimbursable obligations:								
Personnel compensation.....								
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7,861	7,130	6,143				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	397	400	415				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	700	777	570				
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	879	1,058	1,050				
25.0	Other services.....	7,726	10,596	12,180				
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	184,928	202,667	199,922				
31.0	Equipment.....	9,850	6,993	9,200				
	Subtotal.....	1,503	379	520				
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	213,844	230,000	230,000				
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,584,116	3,304,765	3,159,000				

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	
Program by activities:							
Direct:							
1	Military sciences.....	112,199	118,550	131,600	112,295	115,000	129,000
2	Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,420			572	483	
3	Missiles and related equipment.....	64,769	65,000	66,000	64,391	67,500	66,000
4	Military astronautics and related equipment.....	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,146	3,200	3,000
7	Other equipment.....	250,823	256,950	258,600	255,217	259,217	263,000
8	Programwide management and support.....	10,830	10,500	11,500	10,851	12,600	11,000
	Total direct.....	443,041	454,000	470,700	446,472	458,000	472,000
	Reimbursable (total).....	8,000	6,000	6,000	6,090	6,000	6,000
	Total program (current).....	451,041	460,000	476,700	452,562	464,000	478,000
	Prior programs to be rejustified.....			5,000			
10	Total.....	451,041	460,000	481,700	452,562	464,000	478,000
Financing:							
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-8,000	-6,000	-6,000	-6,090	-6,000	-6,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-94,600	-86,785	-78,785
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-4,384	-4,000				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				86,785	78,785	77,485
	Balances from prior programs subject to rejustification.....			-5,000			
	Budget authority.....	438,657	450,000	470,700	438,657	450,000	470,700
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	472,600	450,000	475,700	472,600	450,000	475,700
	Unobligated balance proposed for rescission (Public Law 91-171).....			-5,000			-5,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-37,943			-37,943		
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	4,000			4,000		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	438,657	450,000	470,700	438,657	450,000	470,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				446,472	458,000	472,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				451,443	392,528	400,528
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-392,528	-400,528	-425,028
90	Outlays.....				505,387	450,000	447,500

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION,
DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,851	10,249	11,119
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	101	287
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	55	82	80
Total personnel compensation.....	8,953	10,432	11,486
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	610	808	887
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,435	2,680	2,649
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,321	1,533	1,311
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,827	3,424	2,916
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	468	493	555
25.0 Other services.....	396,462	407,740	420,974
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,523	3,592	3,695
31.0 Equipment.....	28,573	26,623	26,907
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	300	675	620
Total direct obligations.....	446,472	458,000	472,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	6,090	6,000	6,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	452,562	464,000	478,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	859	896	901
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	26	37
Average number of all employees.....	904	871	935
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,615	\$9,500	\$9,501
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,312	\$6,789	\$7,088

EMERGENCY FUND, DEFENSE

For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for research, development, test, and evaluation, or procurement or production related thereto, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred; [\$75,000,000] \$50,000,000, and, in addition, not to exceed \$150,000,000, to be used upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such funds can be wisely, profitably, and practically used in the interest of national defense and to be derived by transfer from such appropriations available to the Department of Defense for obligation during the current fiscal year as the Secretary of Defense may designate: *Provided*, That any appropriations transferred shall not exceed 7 per centum of the appropriation from which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0403-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Research and development contingencies (reserve for transfer) (obligations) (object class 92.0).....		75,000	50,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		75,000	50,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	50,000	75,000	50,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—128,000		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	78,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		75,000	50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		75,000	50,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			55,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		—55,000	—67,500
90 Outlays.....		20,000	37,500

COMBAT READINESS, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES, DEFENSE

COMBAT READINESS, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES, DEFENSE

For transfer, by the Secretary of Defense, upon determination by the President that such action is necessary to further improve the combat readiness of the forces of the Republic of South Vietnam, to any appropriation available to the Department of Defense for military functions to be merged with the appropriation to which transferred, \$300,000,000 to remain available until expended, and in addition \$150,000,000 to be derived by transfer from such appropriations available to the Department of Defense for obligation in the current fiscal year as the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the President, may designate: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-23-0601-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Improvement of combat readiness, South Vietnamese forces (reserve for transfer) (obligations) (object class 92.0).....			300,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			300,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			300,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			—195,000
90 Outlays.....			105,000

These funds are required to support the accelerated Vietnamization program. As specific force and equipment requirements are determined, funds will be transferred from this account to the appropriations which purchase the items involved. An appropriation of \$300 million is requested, plus up to \$150 million to be derived by transfer from other appropriations.

EMERGENCY FUND, SOUTHEAST ASIA, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-23-0600-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—56,232		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	56,232		
Budget authority.....			

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Active Forces.....	1,128,483	1,035,306	1,336,700
Reserve Forces.....	38,105	53,100	42,000
Interservice activities.....	14,578	53,964	45,600
Total.....	1,181,166	1,142,370	1,424,300

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military construction acts and the new authorization referred to above. These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$25 thousand per project. Under this category the major program elements proposed for 1971 are as follows:

Strategic forces.—Provision has been made for the essential facilities required to continue the deployment of the Safeguard antiballistic missile system. In addition, provision has been made to upgrade existing facilities and provide for personnel support for other strategic warfare systems. Provision has also been made for additional Strategic Air Command satellite basing facilities.

General purpose forces.—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units which are deployed or deployable as constituent parts of military forces and field organizations. A major portion of the 1971 program will expand and improve troop housing facilities through the development of improved living space criteria, and community support projects through the upgrading of hospital and medical facilities.

Specialized activities.—Funds are provided to support the U.S. share of the joint defense effort by the members of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Also, provision is made to improve the intelligence and security areas as well as the lines of communication in Southeast Asia and the modernization of the Vietnam military forces.

Airlift and sealift.—Additional terminal facilities are provided for the operation and maintenance of the logistic support provided by the transport aircraft assigned to the Military Airlift Command.

Research and development.—An essential portion of the Army program is to provide for the relocation and improvement of testing and laboratory facilities. The Navy and Air Force programs consist of environmental science testing laboratories and supporting research projects.

Reserve forces.—The facilities required for the training of the Reserve Forces components include armories, training centers, maintenance shops, warehouses, airfield pavements, and other related training facilities.

Logistics.—Funds are provided for aircraft, ship and ground equipment maintenance, overhaul and repair facilities which are needed to support increased requirements, satisfy deficiencies in current operations, and replace and modernize outmoded facilities.

Personnel support.—A significant effort has been made to provide funds for adequate housing, medical and community support for military personnel to improve the morale of men in uniform and encourage their retention in the service. Upgrading of existing facilities with the application of improved standards has been provided in addition to new facilities.

2. *Minor construction.*—Provision is made for construction of permanent and temporary projects that are not otherwise authorized by law but which are determined to be urgently required and do not exceed \$200 thousand per project for the Active Forces, and \$50 thousand per project for the Reserve component projects as defined in Department of Defense Directives 7040.2 and 1225.5, respectively. Projects may be accomplished with use of operation and maintenance funds where the estimated cost of such construction is \$25 thousand or less per project.

3. *Planning.*—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. *Supporting activities.*—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisitions.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, [in section 204 of title II, Public Law 91-121,] and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, [\$287,228,000] \$708,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$657,800,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	410,530	307,928	607,800	343,805	446,500	656,500
2. Minor construction.....	10,000	10,000	10,000	9,656	9,000	12,000
3. Planning.....	43,510	39,698	40,500	36,491	60,600	33,500
4. Supporting activities.....	5,500	10,800	7,700	570	15,300	8,700
5. NATO Infrastructure.....	47,000	50,000	50,000	44,304	47,000	50,000
Total direct.....	516,540	418,426	716,000	434,826	578,400	760,700
Reimbursable (total).....	197,278	351,500	334,500	255,476	322,500	320,500
10 Total.....	713,818	769,926	1,050,500	690,302	900,900	1,081,200
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-172,561	-234,500	-194,500	-172,561	-234,500	-194,500
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211).....	-24,717	-133,000	-148,000	-24,717	-133,000	-148,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-684,888	-699,418	-521,538
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-59,920			-59,920	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-8,986	-46,906				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-16,407	-8,372		-16,407	-8,372	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				699,418	521,538	490,838
Available to finance subsequent budget plans.....	59,920			59,920		
Budget authority.....	551,067	287,228	708,000	551,067	287,228	708,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	548,126	287,228	708,000	548,126	287,228	708,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,941			2,941		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	551,067	287,228	708,000	551,067	287,228	708,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				493,024	533,400	738,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				373,714	416,414	499,814
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-416,414	-499,814	-758,514
90 Outlays.....				450,324	450,000	480,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,069	58,615	54,077
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,811	1,357	1,370
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,007	1,123	1,043
Total personnel compensation.....	44,887	61,095	56,490
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	29,925	26,660	24,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,470	2,212	2,020
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,745	1,750	1,750
22.0 Transportation of things.....	436	425	425
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,057	5,000	5,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	204	200	200
25.0 Other services.....	106,316	106,000	106,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,046	8,000	8,000
31.0 Equipment.....	7,470	7,000	7,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	272,531	405,803	597,455
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	30	20	20
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	30	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	434,260	563,100	752,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel obligations.....	14,962	34,435	32,390
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,214	2,793	2,708
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	112	110	110
25.0 Other services.....	39,940	40,000	40,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	199,248	245,162	245,292
Total reimbursable obligations.....	255,476	322,500	320,500
Total, Army.....	689,736	885,600	1,072,500
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5	6	6

25.0 Other services.....	32	32	32
32.0 Lands and structures.....	529	15,262	8,662
Total, allocation accounts.....	566	15,300	8,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	690,302	900,900	1,081,200

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military, Army.....	689,736	885,600	1,072,500
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	566	15,300	8,700

Personnel Summary

ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,790	5,909	5,440
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	474	55	53
Average number of all employees.....	6,762	6,900	5,189
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,153	\$9,624	\$9,632
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,391	\$7,787	\$7,964

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,634	\$9,551	\$9,670

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personnel services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$300,028,000]** *\$323,500,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970*; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for *\$287,450,000*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	298,589	292,420	287,450	385,098	196,000	456,000
2. Minor construction.....	10,000	10,000	9,000	8,345	9,000	9,000
3. Planning.....	22,000	23,083	26,000	23,144	23,000	26,000
4. Supporting programs.....	50	1,050	1,050	1,245	1,000	2,000
Total direct.....	330,639	326,553	323,500	417,832	229,000	493,000
Reimbursable (total).....	600,000	400,000	300,000	315,705	305,000	364,000
10 Total.....	930,639	726,553	623,500	733,537	534,000	857,000

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds.....	-585,484	-384,000	-280,000	-488,014	-280,000	-280,000
14	Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211).....	-14,516	-16,000	-20,000	-42,209	-20,000	-20,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-493,193	-594,222	-663,275
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-7,604			-7,604		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-26,296	-23,500				
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-5,226	-3,025		-5,226	-3,025	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				594,222	663,275	429,775
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	291,513	300,028	323,500	291,513	300,028	323,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....				203,314	234,000	557,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				203,563		
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....					-11,473	-77,473
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....						-179,527
	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....				11,473	77,473	
90	Outlays.....				418,351	300,000	300,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
NAVY				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	37,664	39,239	35,111
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,064	191	144
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	478	781	778
	Total personnel compensation.....	40,206	40,211	36,033
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	37,521	37,286	33,284
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,003	3,117	2,825
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,942	1,858	1,804
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7,566	3,738	4,188
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	389	325	425
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	351	302	384
25.0	Other services.....	12,742	9,914	15,947
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13,478	11,173	13,791
31.0	Equipment.....	47,039	36,388	54,573
32.0	Lands and structures.....	292,556	123,899	363,779
	Total direct obligations.....	416,587	228,000	491,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	2,685	2,925	2,749
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	215	245	236
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	896	515	912
22.0	Transportation of things.....	20,429	13,120	23,296
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	741	410	728
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	622	205	364
25.0	Other services.....	16,633	10,648	19,124
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10,093	6,355	11,284
31.0	Equipment.....	9,744	6,150	10,920
32.0	Lands and structures.....	253,647	264,427	294,387
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	315,705	305,000	364,000
	Total, Navy.....	732,292	533,000	855,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	31	34	35

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
	Total personnel compensation.....	31	35	36
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	3	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	3
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	52	52	52
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,155	906	1,904
	Total, allocation accounts.....	1,245	1,000	2,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	733,537	534,000	857,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Navy.....	732,292	533,000	855,000
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	1,245	1,000	2,000

Personnel Summary

NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,827	3,291	3,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	179	20	12
Average number of all employees.....	3,893	3,518	3,176
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,122	\$9,943	\$9,962
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,660	\$8,196	\$8,475

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,881	\$11,962	\$11,962

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, ~~[\$284,327,000]~~ \$297,200,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$281,465,000.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	257,204	257,860	266,700	403,754	201,000	365,000
2. Minor construction.....	9,000	8,000	14,000	15,336	11,000	14,000
3. Planning.....	15,000	23,614	16,500	17,436	24,000	19,000
4. Supporting activities.....	100	853	-----	4,219	2,500	2,000
Total direct.....	281,304	290,327	297,200	440,745	238,500	400,000
Reimbursable (total).....	780	2,000	2,000	1,347	1,500	2,000
10 Total.....	282,084	292,327	299,200	442,092	240,000	402,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-280	-2,000	-2,000	-831	-1,500	-2,000
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-500	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211).....	-----	-----	-----	-516	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-318,182	-148,741	-194,568
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-10,000	-6,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-10,467	-----	-----	-10,467	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	148,741	194,568	91,768
Budget authority	260,837	284,327	297,200	260,837	284,327	297,200
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	222,141	284,327	297,200	222,141	284,327	297,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	38,696	-----	-----	38,696	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	260,837	284,327	297,200	260,837	284,327	297,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	440,745	238,500	400,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	414,027	374,269	292,769
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-374,269	-292,769	-392,769
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----	480,503	320,000	300,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AIR FORCE			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	1,904	1,030	1,716
32.0 Lands and structures.....	98,819	52,670	88,284
Total direct obligations.....	100,723	53,700	90,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,347	1,500	2,000
Total obligations, Air Force.....	102,070	55,200	92,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,217	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	455	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	333	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	19,005	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,496	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	81	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2,941	8,439	14,074
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	316,463	176,361	295,926
Total obligations, allocation ac- counts.....	340,022	184,800	310,000
99.0 Total obligations	442,092	240,000	402,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:			
Air Force.....	102,070	55,200	92,000
Army.....	233,519	127,200	214,000
Navy.....	102,457	55,200	92,000
Transportation—Federal Highway Admini- stration.....	4,046	2,400	4,000

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,724	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	165	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	1,751	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.5	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,531	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,796	-----	-----

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$33,915,000]** \$45,600,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$43,600,000.*)

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	11,861	51,964	43,600	11,167	47,600	43,000
2. Minor construction.....	905	1,000	1,000	900	1,000	1,000
3. Planning.....	1,612	1,000	1,000	1,098	1,266	1,000
4. Supporting activities.....	200	-----	-----	66	134	-----
10 Total.....	14,578	53,964	45,600	13,231	50,000	45,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-11,510	-11,195	-13,409
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-23,253	-29,696	-----	-23,253	-29,696	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-1,662	-1,750	-----	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	22,400	11,397	-----	22,400	11,397	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	11,195	13,409	14,009
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	29,696	-----	-----	29,696	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	41,759	33,915	45,600	41,759	33,915	45,600
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	83,396	33,915	45,600	83,396	33,915	45,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-41,637	-----	-----	-41,637	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	41,759	33,915	45,600	41,759	33,915	45,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	13,231	50,000	45,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	16,777	19,972	54,972
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-19,972	-54,972	-67,972
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	10,035	15,000	32,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,241	35,000	30,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,990	15,000	15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,231	50,000	45,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction:						
(a) Armory.....	4,391	9,640	8,132	5,701	7,973	8,531
(b) Non-armory.....	6,249	3,844	5,610	6,107	6,111	6,154
2. Minor construction.....	300	716	458	248	716	524
3. Planning.....	600	800	800	792	800	791
10 Total (object class 32.0).....	11,540	15,000	15,000	12,848	15,600	16,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-9,630	-6,282	-5,682
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-6,800	-----	-----	-6,800	-----	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,040	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	6,282	5,682	4,682
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,700	15,000	15,000	2,700	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	12,848	15,600	16,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	4,440	8,911	16,811
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-8,911	-16,811	-21,811
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	8,377	7,700	11,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air

National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$13,200,000]** \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	7,700	11,700	6,500	13,652	4,100	12,300
2. Minor construction.....	100	500	750	116	400	900
3. Planning.....	500	1,000	750	780	1,000	800
10 Total.....	8,300	13,200	8,000	14,548	5,500	14,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-12,235	-5,987	-13,687
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				5,987	13,687	7,687
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,300	13,200	8,000	8,300	13,200	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				14,548	5,500	14,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				8,203	12,473	7,973
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-12,473	-7,973	-11,973
90 Outlays.....				10,278	10,000	10,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AIR FORCE			
25.0 Other services.....	198	232	113
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,775	1,233	2,567
Total Air Force.....	2,973	1,465	2,680
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	418		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8		
Total personnel compensation.....	426		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30		
25.0 Other services.....	583	1,275	892
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,536	2,760	10,428
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	11,575	4,035	11,320
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,548	5,500	14,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:			
Air Force.....	2,973	1,465	2,680
Army.....	8,047	2,075	7,400
Navy.....	3,528	1,960	3,920

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS		
Total number of permanent positions.....	48	
Average number of all employees.....	38	
Average GS grade.....	9.7	
Average GS salary.....	\$11,000	

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	7,720	9,135	9,294	8,655	2,936	12,950
2. Minor construction.....	400	210	56	352	85	400
3. Planning.....	845	655	650	649	1,020	650
10 Total.....	8,965	10,000	10,000	9,656	4,041	14,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-5,662	-4,414	-10,845
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-5,880	-472		-5,880	-472	
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	-557	472				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				4,414	10,845	6,845
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	472			472		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,000	10,000	10,000	3,000	10,000	10,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,656	4,041	14,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,443	9,591	4,632
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,591	-4,632	-8,632
90	Outlays.....	1,508	9,000	10,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	246	249	313
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	18	18	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	3	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	3	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	3	14
25.0 Other services.....	2,974	1,510	3,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	8
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,393	2,253	10,108
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,656	4,041	14,000

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	31	30	30
Average number of all employees.....	23	23	29
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,153	\$9,624	\$9,632

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$9,600,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	4,600	8,800	4,534	6,240	1,700	9,400
2. Minor construction.....	100	200	166	270	100	300
3. Planning.....	300	600	300	380	600	300
10 Total.....	5,000	9,600	5,000	6,890	2,400	10,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-7,221	-5,331	-12,531
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				5,331	12,531	7,531
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	9,600	5,000	5,000	9,600	5,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,890	2,400	10,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,094	7,496	1,896
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,496	-1,896	-5,896
90	Outlays.....	6,487	8,000	6,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	448	400	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,442	2,000	9,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,890	2,400	10,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$5,300,000]** \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	3,970	4,719	3,530	5,783	2,600	6,300
2. Minor construction.....	100	100	100	296	400	300
3. Planning.....	230	481	370		500	400
10 Total.....	4,300	5,300	4,000	6,079	3,500	7,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Financing:						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....			-6,508	-4,730	-6,530
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....			4,730	6,530	3,530
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....			4,300	5,300	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			6,079	3,500	7,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,396	4,711	3,911
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-4,711	-3,911	-5,911
90	Outlays.....			2,763	4,300	5,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AIR FORCE			
25.0	Other services.....	8	16
32.0	Lands and structures.....	111	222
Total Air Force.....			
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	256	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	
25.0	Other services.....	17	208
32.0	Lands and structures.....	5,783	3,165
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....			
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,079	3,500
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Defense—Military:			
	Air Force.....	119	238
	Army.....	5,664	3,072
	Navy.....	415	309

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	32		
Average number of all employees.....	25		
Average GS grade.....	8.8		
Average GS salary.....	\$10,240		

LOBAN STATIONS, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0511-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Major construction (object class 25.0) ..	31	
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-31	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	31	
90	Outlays.....	31	

FAMILY HOUSING

The Department of Defense family housing management account (76 Stat. 237) finances all expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family Housing, Defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation, the details of which have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration. An appropriation of \$809.0 million is requested for 1971, of which \$219.5 million is for construction of new housing, improvement of existing housing and related projects, and \$589.5 million is for the operation and maintenance of family housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and to build surplus commodity housing in foreign countries, for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums, and for continuance of an offbase housing referral service.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$688,476,000]** \$809,038,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

For the Army:

Construction, **[\$30,461,000]** \$46,402,000;
Operation, maintenance, **[\$141,440,000]** \$152,776,000;
[\$Debt payment, \$47,480,000.]

For the Navy and Marine Corps:

Construction, **[\$51,892,000]** \$95,174,000;
Operation, maintenance, **[\$94,758,000]** \$101,985,000;
[\$Debt payment, \$31,648,000.]

For the Air Force:

Construction, **[\$41,989,000]** \$77,600,000;
Operation, maintenance, **[\$155,345,000]** \$165,375,000;
[\$Debt payment, \$87,680,000.]

For Defense agencies:

Construction, **[\$449,000]** \$326,000;
Operation, maintenance, **[\$5,334,000]** \$5,134,000;

For Department of Defense: Debt payment, \$164,266,000.

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Construction:						
(a) Construction of new housing.....	45,847	111,041	197,977	187,369	106,240	188,460
(b) Construction improvements.....	2,214	12,770	20,411	13,885	7,853	12,411
(c) Planning.....	1,007	1,000	1,000	1,789	1,000	1,000
(d) Rental guarantee.....			129			129
Total construction.....	49,068	124,811	219,517	203,043	115,093	202,000
2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:						
(a) Operation:						
(1) Operating expenses.....	178,657	198,046	194,479	178,657	198,046	194,479
(2) Leasing.....	21,147	23,658	29,584	21,147	23,658	29,584
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	170,167	179,477	205,778	170,167	179,477	205,778
(c) Interest payments.....	76,253	73,240	69,801	76,186	73,240	69,801
(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:						
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	2,956	2,855	2,695	2,956	2,855	2,695
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	4,561	5,327	4,785	4,561	5,327	4,785
Total, operation, maintenance, and interest payment.....	453,741	482,603	507,122	453,674	482,603	507,122
10 Total.....	502,809	607,414	726,639	656,716	597,696	709,122
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-1,832	-2,085	-2,230	-1,832	-2,085	-2,230
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-14,116	-9,654	-5,171	-14,116	-9,654	-5,171
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-204,570	-53,046	-62,764
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-3,655	-2,939	-5,302	-3,655	-2,939	-5,302
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....						
24 Unobligated balance available end of year:	2,383					
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				53,046	62,764	80,281
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	2,939	5,302		2,939	5,302	
Unobligated balance lapsing:						
25.40 Appropriation.....	1,494			1,494		
25.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	10,285	4,654	4,564	10,285	4,654	4,564
Budget authority.....	500,308	602,692	718,500	500,308	602,692	718,500
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	583,700	688,476	809,038	583,700	688,476	809,038
40 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-83,392	-85,784	-90,538	-83,392	-85,784	-90,538
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	500,308	602,692	718,500	500,308	602,692	718,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				640,768	585,957	701,721
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....				173,295	254,047	224,204
72.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....				1,154	968	768
Obligated balance end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation.....				-254,047	-224,204	-309,925
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....				-968	-768	-568
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-2,988		
90 Outlays.....				557,216	616,000	616,200

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from collection of rentals from occupants of certain military housing units and the sale of homes at excess military installations (69 Stat. 652 and 70 Stat. 1105).

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Construction of new housing.*—The construction of 8,000 new permanent units and the relocation of 27 “relocatable” units to new sites at an estimated cost of \$198.0 million is proposed in furtherance of the continuing effort to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel. These units are distributed by service as follows: Army—1,700; Navy and Marine Corps—3,500; and Air Force—2,800. The 27 units to be relocated will be placed on Air Force installations.

(b) *Construction improvements.*—Execution of the \$20.4 million improvement program will be realized during 1971

of which \$1.2 million provides for the unforeseen and urgently required projects to be accomplished under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 2674 in 1971.

(c) *Planning.*—Funds are included in the construction of new housing budget activity to design the 8,027 housing units in the 1971 program. Costs to be incurred for planning future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$1 million.

General and special funds—Continued

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE—Continued

(d) *Rental guarantee payments.*—The last of the rental guarantee agreements entered into under the original authority (66 Stat. 622) expired in 1965; subsequent agreements entered into under the existing authority (77 Stat. 326) require \$129 thousand during 1971.

2. *Operation, maintenance and debt payment.*—(a) *Operation.*—\$194.5 million is required in 1971 for the operation of an estimated 369,585 family housing units (excluding leased units); and \$29.6 million is required in 1971 to lease 11,466 units in both the United States and in foreign countries as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property.*—The cost of maintenance and repair of the 1971 family housing inventory is estimated at \$205.8 million. Minor alterations, not to exceed an average of \$50 per unit, are funded in this subactivity.

(c) *Interest payments.*—A total of \$69.8 million is required in 1971 to defray interest charges on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, appropriation of \$90.5 million is required in 1971 for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums.*—Premium payments are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration: (1) through the General insurance fund on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of section 124, Public Law 83-560.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,423	6,200	6,200
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	249	80	80
Total personnel compensation.....	5,672	6,280	6,280
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	437	473	483
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	121	122
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,667	1,807	1,916
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48,068	51,464	54,318
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	279,827	297,222	323,831
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30,856	37,564	40,226
31.0 Equipment.....	10,522	12,088	12,798
32.0 Lands and structures.....	203,361	117,430	199,340
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	6	6
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	76,186	73,240	69,801
99.0 Total obligations.....	656,716	597,696	709,122

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	846	860	868
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	835	854	854
Average GS grade.....	5.6	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$7,274	\$7,842	\$7,919
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,595	\$7,141	\$7,293

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONAL SERVICES DATA

Since the bulk of the personal services funded from the Family Housing, Defense, appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the

foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all the personal services paid for by this appropriation. The full-time positions paid directly from this appropriation are listed in the personnel summary schedule provided for this appropriation. The positions partially supported by reimbursement from this appropriation are listed in the schedules of personnel compensation provided for each of the sponsoring Defense appropriations.

PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE

Man-years of employment:	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Army.....	7,907	7,628	7,657
Navy.....	3,006	3,037	3,096
Marine Corps.....	485	822	822
Air Force.....	5,504	5,429	5,753
Defense agencies.....	149	149	125
Total.....	17,051	17,065	17,453
Compensation (in thousands of dollars):			
Army.....	53,417	54,542	55,901
Navy.....	21,783	22,393	23,765
Marine Corps.....	4,487	7,609	7,887
Air Force.....	31,150	32,450	35,531
Defense agencies.....	1,164	1,297	1,145
Total.....	112,001	118,291	124,229

MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by title VIII of the National Housing Act (Capehart and Wherry housing) and title IV of Public Law 83-765, as amended (surplus commodity housing). Section 511 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-142), provides that the net proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property including land and related improvements, shall be transferred to the Defense Family Housing Management Account for the purpose of debt service.

STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Total debt incurred:			
(a) Start of year.....	2,541,248	2,541,443	2,541,643
(b) During year.....	195	200	200
(c) Total, end of year.....	2,541,443	2,541,643	2,541,843
2. Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	589,807	683,484	773,922
(b) During year.....	93,677	90,438	95,102
(c) Remaining debt, end of year.....	1,857,959	1,767,721	1,672,819

SURPLUS COMMODITY FAMILY HOUSING PROGRAM

The following informational schedule shows the use of foreign currencies, accrued from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities to foreign countries (68 Stat. 545), allocated to Defense to build family housing and related facilities for use by Defense personnel serving abroad. The last allocation of foreign currencies for this purpose was made in 1961.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,154	968	768
Adjustments due to change in exchange rates.....	4		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-968	-768	-568
Outlays.....	191	200	200

Public enterprise funds:

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance).....	2,608	2,795	1,535
Other operating costs.....	3,554	3,790	3,640
Total operating costs.....	6,162	6,585	5,175
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of real property.....	4,313	3,710	1,785
Mortgages assumed.....	5,486	5,945	3,000
Total capital outlays.....	9,798	9,655	4,785
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	15,960	16,240	9,960
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources.....	-1,296	-2,107	-3,250
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-19,350	-16,157	-6,619
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,157	6,619	858
Budget authority.....	11,471	4,595	950
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,200		
68 Authority to spend agency debt receipts (permanent indefinite).....	5,271	4,595	950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,664	14,133	6,710
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	295	210	343
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-210	-343	-253
90 Outlays.....	14,750	14,000	6,800

This fund finances programs for reducing the losses of military personnel and civilian employees incident to disposition of their one- or two-family dwellings when military installations are closed (80 Stat. 1291). Eligible personnel may be reimbursed for certain losses as a result of sale of their dwellings located at or near military installations which the Department of Defense has, subsequent to November 1, 1964, ordered to be closed in whole or in part, or the Department of Defense may acquire such property. Proceeds from sale or rental of such property are deposited in this fund. The following business-type statements reflect operations of the program which started in 1968.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	1,296	2,107	3,250
Expense.....	-6,162	-6,585	-5,175
Net loss for year.....	-4,866	-4,478	-1,925
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-643	-5,509	-9,987
End of year.....	-5,509	-9,987	-11,912

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	19,645	16,367	6,962	1,111
Real property purchased.....	19	9,817	19,472	24,257
Total assets.....	19,664	26,184	26,434	25,368
Liabilities:				
Current.....	295	210	343	253
Mortgages outstanding.....	12	5,283	9,878	10,828
Total liabilities.....	307	5,493	10,221	11,081
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....		20,000	26,200	26,200
Appropriation.....	20,000	6,200		
End of year.....	20,000	26,200	26,200	26,200
Deficit:				
Start of year.....		-643	-5,509	-9,987
Net loss.....	-643	-4,866	-4,478	-1,925
End of year.....	-643	-5,509	-9,987	-11,912
Total Government equity.....	19,357	20,691	16,213	14,288

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	19,350	16,157	6,619
Invested capital and earnings.....	7	4,535	9,594
Total Government equity.....	19,357	20,691	16,213

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,334	820	430
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	150		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	20	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,506	840	440
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	144	62	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	48	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	20	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1,819	2,813	3,117
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	6	4	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,798	9,655	4,785
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,608	2,795	1,535
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,960	16,240	9,960

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	130	81	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35		
Average number of all employees.....	146	80	40
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,153	\$9,624	\$9,632

CIVIL DEFENSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities, including the hire of motor vehicles; and financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law, **[\$49,200,000] \$50,100,000**: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$19,400,000] \$20,400,000** shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 5 U.S.C. 3109; 31 U.S.C. 638a; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Warning and detection	2,698	3,000	3,775
2. Emergency operations	9,393	9,905	10,625
3. Financial assistance to States	23,082	23,200	21,800
4. Management	13,045	13,778	13,900
Total direct obligations	48,219	49,883	50,100
Reimbursable (total)	149	150	150
10 Total obligations	48,368	50,033	50,250
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-149	-150	-150
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-500		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	196		
Budget authority	47,915	49,883	50,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	48,040	49,200	50,100
41 Transferred to other accounts	-125	-167	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	47,915	49,033	50,100
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		850	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	48,219	49,883	50,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	50,797	36,450	34,333
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-36,450	-34,333	-34,433
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,651		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	59,915	51,168	49,982
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		832	18

Note.—Excludes \$4,200 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Research, shelter survey and marking. 1969, \$2,661 thousand; 1970, \$2,500 thousand.

1. *Warning and detection.*—Provides for the operation, maintenance, and continuing development of the nationwide emergency warning system and the distribution of radiological defense equipment to develop and maintain an effective detection and monitoring system.

2. *Emergency operations.*—Provides for the support of those activities which are required to develop and maintain an optimum capability to perform essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

3. *Financial assistance to States.*—Provides grants to State and local governments to assist them in meeting their responsibilities under the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.

4. *Management.*—Provides for the administrative expenses of the Office of Civil Defense staff; i.e., salaries, travel and supporting costs for the management and administration of the national civil defense program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	10,600	11,201	11,054
11.3 Positions other than permanent	130	106	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	10	10
Total personnel compensation	10,739	11,317	11,064
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	804	848	842
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	496	557	657
22.0 Transportation of things	20	41	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	409	343	406
24.0 Printing and reproduction	457	339	334
25.0 Other services	12,093	13,076	14,836
26.0 Supplies and materials	48	107	60
31.0 Equipment	57	40	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	23,096	23,215	21,815
Total direct obligations	48,219	49,883	50,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	85	86	86
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	12	12
25.0 Other services	39	39	39
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment	5	5	5
Total reimbursable obligations	149	150	150
99.0 Total obligations	48,368	50,033	50,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	787	721	721
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28	20	
Average number of all employees	817	759	713
Average GS grade	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary	\$13,488	\$15,124	\$15,308
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,134	\$7,467	\$7,467

RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY AND MARKING

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; continuing shelter surveys, marking, stocking, and equipping surveyed spaces; [and constructing and equipping Federal regional operating centers; \$20,050,000] and financial contributions to the States under section 201 (i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act, which shall be equally matched, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; \$23,700,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,800,000 of this appropriation may be transferred to appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction for construction of Federal regional operating centers. *Provided*, \$1,500,000 of the foregoing amount may be used for an experimental program of payments for the inclusion of low cost shelters in private or non-Federal public facilities. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 31 U.S.C. 712a; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for civil defense actions programed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Shelters.....	7,500	16,050	16,000	10,917	20,080	16,300
2. Emergency operating centers.....			4,200			4,200
3. Research and development.....	5,000	4,000	3,500	5,026	4,324	3,500
Total direct.....	12,500	20,050	23,700	15,943	24,404	24,000
Reimbursable total.....	39	40	40	39	40	40
10 Total.....	12,539	20,090	23,740	15,982	24,444	24,040
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-9	-10	-10	-9	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....				-8,097	-4,654	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				4,654	300	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	12,500	20,050	23,700	12,500	20,050	23,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				15,943	24,404	24,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				29,625	18,791	20,207
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-18,791	-20,207	-24,207
90 Outlays.....				26,778	22,988	20,000

¹ Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489a).

Note.—Includes \$4,200 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from: Operation and maintenance, Civil Defense. 1969, \$2,661 thousand; 1970, \$2,500 thousand.

1. *Shelters*.—Provides for the development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters and plans for their use in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities. The initial phase of a new nationwide system that will distribute civil defense warning information to organizations responsible for the direction of civil defense activities at all levels of Government is provided for.

2. *Emergency operating centers*.—Provides matching grants to State and local governments as authorized by section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 for the design, constructing and equipping of State and local emergency operating centers and the procurement and installation of related capital equipment for such civil defense supporting systems as warning and communications. This program was formerly budgeted for under the Financial Assistance to States program within the Operation and maintenance appropriation.

3. *Research and development*.—Provides for improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential future civil defense programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	15,943	24,404	19,800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			4,200
Total direct obligations.....	15,943	24,404	24,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	39	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,982	24,444	24,040

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES, CIVIL DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0616-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underground center, Denton, Tex.....		2	
2. Site investigations and preliminary plans for other Office of Civil Defense regions.....	2		
10 Total obligations.....	2	2	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4	-2	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	2	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	202	10	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....	194	12	

Funds for this program are now reflected in the Research, shelter survey and marking appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0616-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE			
25.0 Other services.....	2		
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....		2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2	2	

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**Federal Funds****General and special funds:***SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department*

determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Defense as authorized by law, \$2,621,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for special foreign currency undertakings programmed)			Obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Operation and maintenance.....	1,117	1,025	-----	278	1,780	14
2. Purchase of goods and equipment.....	-----	870	-----	115	892	-----
3. Research.....	3,698	1,840	2,853	187	5,411	2,829
4. Construction.....	480	1,272	5,035	-----	1,752	5,035
10 Total.....	5,295	5,007	7,888	580	9,835	7,878
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,124	-4,888	-60
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-14,618	-10,274	-5,267	-14,618	-10,274	-5,267
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-951	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	4,888	60	70
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	10,274	5,267	-----	10,274	5,267	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	2,621	-----	-----	2,621
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	580	9,835	7,878
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	1,071	363	8,198
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-363	-8,198	-11,076
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	1,289	2,000	5,000

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for purchase from the Treasury of excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense (80 Stat. 990).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	278	13	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	5	5	-----
25.0 Other services.....	182	7,173	2,829
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	115	892	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,752	5,035
99.0 Total obligations.....	580	9,835	7,878
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Army.....	50	870	-----
Navy.....	465	6,115	7,878
Air Force.....	-----	1,076	-----
Defense agencies.....	65	1,774	-----

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS**Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:****DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES**

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions by the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense Supply Agency to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and

interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Net earnings are retained to purchase loans when required under guarantee commitments and to cover possible future losses (50 U.S.C. app. 2091).

LOANS GUARANTEED

Number of loans outstanding:	Total	Army	Navy	Air Force
As of June 30, 1969.....	13	3	7	3
As of June 30, 1970.....	12	3	5	4
As of June 30, 1971.....	12	3	5	4
	=	=	=	=

[In millions of dollars]

Outstanding balance June 30, 1969.....	21	2	16	3
Additional guaranteed private credit available June 30, 1969.....	1	-	1	--
Authorized limits of loans guaranteed...	22	2	17	3
	=	=	=	=
Outstanding balance June 30, 1970.....	22	2	15	5
Outstanding balance June 30, 1971.....	22	2	15	5
Cumulative net earnings June 30, 1971.....	32	6	13	13

The Government's acquisition of loans under this program in the Department of Defense is reflected in the following schedules:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....	24	38	30
Capital outlay: Loans purchased.....	6,209	10,975	10,985
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,233	11,013	11,015

Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:		
	Collection of loans	-7,094	-10,303
	Guarantee fees and interest on loans	-362	-370
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-24,582	-25,804
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	25,804	25,464
	Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-1,223	340
90	Outlays	-1,223	340
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Department of the Army	-23	-20
	Department of the Navy	-1,106	
	Department of the Air Force	-94	360
Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	Revenue	362	370
	Expense	-24	-38
	Net income for the year	338	332
	Writeoff—Uncollectible loan	-1,278	
	Retained earnings, start of year	31,856	30,916
	Retained earnings, end of year	30,916	31,248

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
	Treasury balance	24,582	25,804	25,464
	Loans receivable, net	7,275	5,112	5,784
	Total assets	31,856	30,916	31,248
Government equity:				
	Retained earnings	31,856	30,916	31,248

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unobligated balance	24,582	25,804	25,464
	Invested capital and earnings	7,275	5,112	5,784
	Total Government equity	31,856	30,916	31,248

Note.—U.S. share of guarantees and commitments outstanding as of June 30 is as follows: 1968, \$24,736 thousand; 1969, \$12,226 thousand; 1970, \$11,000 thousand; 1971, \$11,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0	Other services	24	38
33.0	Investment and loans	6,209	10,975
99.0	Total obligations	6,233	11,013

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
	Operating costs, funded: Expense	957	1,104
	Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment	5	75
	Total program costs, funded	962	1,179
	Change in selected resources ¹	4	
10	Total obligations	966	1,111

Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Sales program	-188	-184
14	Non-Federal sources: Sales program (10 U.S.C. 6971 (b))	-816	-943
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-126	-164
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	164	112
	Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-38	52
72	Obligated balance, start of year	10	19
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-19	-19
90	Outlays	-47	52

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Naval Academy Laundry is operated for the benefit of midshipmen and other military personnel of the Naval Academy. The charges collected for laundry service are available for operating expenses (10 U.S.C. 6971 (b)).

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
	Revenue	1,004	1,127
	Expense	-978	-1,127
	Net income for the year	26	
	Retained earnings, start of year	301	327
	Retained earnings, end of year	327	327

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
	Treasury balance	136	183	131
	Accounts receivable, net	53	71	72
	Fixed assets, net	172	155	207
	Total assets	361	409	410
Liabilities:				
	Current	60	82	83
Government equity:				
	Retained earnings	301	327	327
	Total Government equity	301	327	327

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	3	8	8
	Unobligated balance	126	164	112
	Invested capital and earnings	172	155	207
	Total Government equity	301	327	327

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	698	838
11.3	Positions other than permanent	45	28
11.5	Other personnel compensation	45	61
11.8	Special personal service payments	7	
	Total personnel compensation	795	927
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	59	72
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	37	37

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	62	64	62
31.0 Equipment.....	5	75	-----
Total costs, funded.....	962	1,179	1,111
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	966	1,179	1,111

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	149	137	137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	5	12
Average number of all employees.....	143	149	149
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,122	\$9,943	\$9,962
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,660	\$8,196	\$8,475

CIVIL DEFENSE PROCUREMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4019-0-3-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-500	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	500	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

The Department of Defense stock funds finance the acquisition of inventories of material and supplies for resale and mobilization (10 U.S.C. 2208). These inventories are stocked and sold at designated defense activities worldwide.

Budget program.—In 1969, as part of the continuing program to improve management of inventories, the stock funds capitalized inventories of expense-type items previously financed by appropriated funds and decapitalized inventories of investment-type items. In 1970, the Air Force extended its stock fund to cover inventories held at bases in the Pacific area. As a result, stock fund inventories are higher than in 1968. The decrease in obligations and inventories in 1971 from 1970 result from decreased troop strengths and activity rates. Yearend inventories are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Army stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,714	1,661	1,254	1,303
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	582	603	680	689
Long supply stocks.....	904	1,000	842	547
Total.....	3,200	3,264	2,776	2,539
Navy stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	567	758	725	774
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	231	251	220	255

Long supply stocks.....	267	1,072	910	828
Total.....	1,065	2,081	1,855	1,857
Marine Corps stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	86	104	79	74
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	55	40	73	76
Long supply stocks.....	52	112	11	13
Total.....	193	256	163	163
Air Force stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	216	959	1,171	1,025
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	141	173	216	203
Long supply stocks.....	8	1,338	1,110	1,051
Total.....	365	2,470	2,497	2,279
Defense stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,664	1,657	1,478	1,417
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	522	528	530	525
Long supply stocks.....	855	797	795	716
Total.....	3,041	2,982	2,803	2,658
Total DOD stock funds:				
Operating and other stocks.....	4,247	5,139	4,707	4,593
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	1,531	1,595	1,719	1,748
Long supply stocks.....	2,086	4,319	3,668	3,155
Total.....	7,864	11,053	10,094	9,496

Financing the budget program.—Funds for financing the budget program are usually derived from sales to customers. During 1969 sale of inventory capitalized without cost and reductions to inventory levels generated an excess working capital balance of \$1,510 million which was transferred to other appropriations. In 1970 and 1971 additional excesses of \$400 million and \$262 million are generated and also proposed for transfer. Expenditures in 1971 are projected to decrease by \$404 million from 1970 reflecting a reduction to inventory levels due to the decrease in military forces and activity rates as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	Gross expenditures		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Army stock fund.....	3,760	3,513	3,255
Navy stock fund.....	2,027	2,114	2,251
Marine Corps stock fund.....	240	253	213
Air Force stock fund.....	2,835	3,125	3,078
Defense stock fund.....	3,229	2,988	2,792
Total.....	12,091	11,993	11,589

DOD stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future year business (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). This is necessary because the procurement leadtime on material is greater than the time required to fill and collect for customer orders. Pursuant to this authority contract authorization of \$2,621 million was available at the end of 1969 decreasing to \$1,435 million in 1971.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net loss of \$494 million is forecast for 1970 with a gain of \$28 million projected for 1971.

Investment (equity) of the U.S. Government at the end of 1971 is estimated at \$10,145 million, including \$19,450 million in inventory and other assets capitalized less \$4,948 million in working capital transferred out and a cumulative operating deficit of \$4,357 million.

ARMY STOCK FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Ground equipment parts and supplies	64,862	70,990	36,545
Aeronautical supplies	285,716	404,383	450,438
Missile parts	61,695	67,508	51,488
Tank and automotive supplies	296,733	327,592	251,600
Weapons and fire control supplies	184,841	179,021	145,659
Special weapons and chemical supplies	10,700	12,646	13,877
Electronics supplies	162,009	212,200	129,200
Retail, MAP, and Reserves	49,755	60,543	68,586
Petroleum and allied products	150,411	140,100	125,600
Defense Supply Service	3,446	3,500	3,500
Continental Army Command supplies	1,140,663	1,122,675	1,029,073
Other continental U.S. supplies	365,916	360,307	310,198
European area supplies	366,236	364,939	331,279
Pacific area supplies	610,410	615,978	509,212
Alaska area supplies	33,650	34,267	34,543
Southern area supplies	22,439	22,193	22,927
Undistributed costs	-4,300		
Total operating costs, funded	3,805,182	3,998,842	3,513,725
Change in selected resources ¹	-120,564	-848,746	-353,756
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory capitalized or decapitalized	-27,453	15,204	-18,869
10 Total program (obligations)	3,657,165	3,165,300	3,141,100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Ground equipment parts and supplies	-61,681	-43,900	-36,400
Aeronautical supplies	-407,288	-447,300	-431,400
Missile parts	-54,704	-44,200	-42,000
Tank and automotive supplies	-313,911	-266,500	-240,800
Weapons and fire control supplies	-219,024	-158,800	-147,000
Special weapons and chemical supplies	-10,744	-12,100	-12,500
Electronics supplies	-179,644	-140,100	-138,600
Retail, MAP, and Reserves	-50,819	-88,100	-68,800
Petroleum and allied products	-156,482	-139,000	-125,600
Defense Supply Service	-3,539	-3,500	-3,500
Continental Army Command supplies	-1,135,776	-1,100,000	-1,033,800
Other continental U.S. supplies	-370,684	-362,600	-310,200
European area supplies	-364,791	-320,000	-318,000
Pacific area supplies	-568,471	-520,400	-500,800
Alaska area supplies	-33,522	-35,000	-34,700
Southern area supplies	-21,860	-22,200	-22,900
Other	26,964		
Total sale of goods	-3,925,976	-3,703,700	-3,467,000
11 Federal funds	(-3,159,127)	(-2,994,500)	(-2,768,400)
13 Trust funds	(-90,397)	(-74,600)	(-73,500)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h))	(-676,452)	(-634,600)	(-625,100)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders: Federal funds	11,952	149,700	67,500
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	360,000		220,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)		388,700	38,400
69 Budget authority (contract authority) (permanent, indefinite) (10 U.S.C. 2210(b))	103,141		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-256,859	-388,700	-258,400
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority	531,118	634,259	245,559
72.98 Fund balance	153,817	98,937	205,937
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority	-634,259	-245,559	-207,158
74.98 Fund balance	-98,937	-205,937	-197,938
90 Outlays	-305,119	-107,000	-212,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY STOCK FUND—Continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	531, 118	634, 259	245, 559
Contract authority.....	103, 141		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....		-388, 700	-38, 400
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-634, 259	-245, 559	-207, 158
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods ¹	3, 932, 230	3, 704, 847	3, 467, 000
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	3, 791, 621	3, 411, 108	3, 164, 300
Transportation.....	49, 297	50, 600	46, 600
Repair of unserviceable inventory..	31, 153	64, 500	47, 131
Other operating expense.....	-30, 692		
Inventory increase (-) or decrease..	-63, 650	487, 838	236, 825
Inventory donated from or to other accounts (capitalized).....	27, 453	-15, 204	18, 869
Total expense.....	3, 805, 182	3, 998, 842	3, 513, 725
Net gain or loss for the year.....	127, 048	-293, 995	-46, 725
Deficit, start of year.....	-3, 476, 000	-3, 348, 952	-3, 642, 947
Deficit, end of year.....	-3, 348, 952	-3, 642, 947	-3, 689, 672

¹ Includes issues against stock withdrawal credits of \$6,254 thousand in 1969 and \$1,147 thousand in 1970.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	153, 817	98, 937	205, 937	197, 938
Accounts receivable, net.....	224, 609	183, 363	176, 757	176, 757
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	82, 247	86, 854	52, 359	49, 635
Inventories ¹	3, 200, 436	3, 264, 086	2, 776, 248	2, 539, 423
Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....	23, 143	24, 767	2, 065	2, 065
Undistributed credits.....	-4, 892	-12, 679	-12, 205	-12, 205
Other assets.....		57, 118	55, 756	55, 449
Total assets.....	3, 679, 361	3, 702, 446	3, 256, 917	3, 009, 062

Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	370, 000	326, 066	294, 577	294, 577
Stock withdrawal credits.....	8, 500	1, 147		
Undistributed charges.....	-309, 911	-179, 883	-169, 779	-169, 779
Other liabilities.....		149, 401	59, 452	59, 453
Total liabilities..	68, 589	296, 731	184, 250	184, 251

Government equity:

Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	7, 057, 141	7, 086, 772	6, 754, 667	6, 715, 614
Appropriation.....	60, 000			
Transferred to other accounts.....		-360, 000		-220, 000
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-30, 369	27, 895	-39, 053	18, 869
End of year....	7, 086, 772	6, 754, 667	6, 715, 614	6, 514, 483
Deficit:				
Start of year.....	-3, 669, 150	-3, 476, 000	-3, 348, 952	-3, 642, 947
Operating gain or loss (-).....	193, 150	127, 048	-293, 995	-46, 725
End of year.....	-3, 476, 000	-3, 348, 952	-3, 642, 947	-3, 689, 672
Total Government equity..	3, 610, 772	3, 405, 715	3, 072, 667	2, 824, 811

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1, 588, 516	1, 399, 695	1, 073, 282	959, 074
Unfunded contract authority.....	-531, 118	-634, 259	-245, 559	-207, 158
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-743, 952	-642, 000	-582, 300	-514, 800
Invested capital and earnings.....	3, 297, 326	3, 282, 279	2, 827, 244	2, 587, 694
Total Government equity..	3, 610, 772	3, 405, 715	3, 072, 667	2, 824, 811

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49, 297	50, 600	46, 600
25.0 Other services.....	30, 346	64, 155	47, 028
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3, 374, 596	2, 835, 248	2, 836, 611
31.0 Equipment.....	202, 926	215, 297	210, 861
99.0 Total obligations.....	3, 657, 165	3, 165, 300	3, 141, 100

NAVY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051

Program by activities:

Costs by material category:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Fleet material support office—retail commodities.....	379, 357	441, 505	432, 838
Ships, submarine and base repair parts.....	86, 736	63, 241	63, 921
Forms and printed matter.....	8, 413	8, 154	9, 391
Retail clothing and subsistence.....	320, 814	314, 504	314, 504
Electronic repair parts.....	33, 240	34, 176	34, 166
Ships store and commissary store stock.....	363, 347	387, 412	397, 678
Fuels and related items.....	503, 895	445, 714	430, 721
Ordnance repair parts.....	-3, 678	12, 297	11, 415
Retail inventory system.....	219, 482	196, 153	266, 163
Aviation consumable material.....	319, 694	371, 068	272, 075
Catapult and arresting gear consumable material.....	5, 405	13, 586	7, 980
Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to Ships store profit, Navy (trust fund).....	7, 786	7, 200	7, 200
Special clearance account.....	-10, 915	8, 968	461
Total operating costs, funded.....	2, 233, 576	2, 303, 978	2, 248, 513
Change in selected resources ¹	1, 126, 256	-222, 936	-104, 728
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	-1, 130, 838	36, 258	715

10 Total program (obligations)..... 2, 228, 995 2, 117, 300 2, 144, 500

Financing:

Table with columns for item, 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Rows include Receipts and reimbursements (sale of goods), Relation of obligations to outlays, and Budget authority (contract authority).

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Rows include Unfunded balance, start of year, Contract authority, Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance, and Unfunded balance, end of year.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Rows include Revenue: Sale of goods, Expense: Purchase of goods, Transportation, Repair of unserviceable inventory, Other operating expense, Inventory increase, Total expense, Net loss or gain for year, Profits from sale of ships' stores, and Deficit end of year.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns for 1968 actual, 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Rows include Assets: Treasury balance, Accounts receivable, Selected assets: Inventories, Progress payments, Advance payments, and Undistributed disbursements.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est., and 1972 est. Rows include Other assets, Total assets, Liabilities: Accounts payable, Commissary stores profits and reserve, Other liabilities, Total liabilities, Government equity: Non-interest-bearing capital: Start of year, Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts, Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts, Net change in capitalized inventory, End of year, Deficit: Start of year, Operating gain or loss, Profits from sale of ships' stores, End of year, Total Government equity.

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est., and 1972 est. Rows include Unpaid undelivered orders, Unfunded contract authority, Unfilled customer orders on hand, Invested capital and earnings, Total Government equity.

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NAVY STOCK FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69,463	91,309	92,484
25.0 Other services.....	644	700	700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,151,102	2,018,091	2,044,116
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7,786	7,200	7,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,228,995	2,117,300	2,144,500

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program:			
Costs by material category:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	14,167	53,842	22,616
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	5,130	29,282	9,191
Communication—electronic.....	11,284	34,620	14,691
General material.....	18,307	62,146	15,739
Clothing and textiles.....	70,688	76,119	59,450
Fuel.....	4,389	4,180	3,680
Subsistence—commissary.....	82,472	85,363	88,113
Total operating costs, funded.....	206,437	345,552	213,480
Change in selected resources ¹	29,236	—90,852	—18,480
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory decapitalized.....	—939	-----	-----
10 Total program (obligations).....	234,733	254,700	195,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from sale of goods:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	—31,177	—31,000	—22,400
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	—13,613	—15,000	—9,000
Communication—electronic.....	—15,123	—15,000	—14,600
General material.....	—35,008	—30,000	—17,000
Clothing and textiles.....	—80,424	—75,000	—58,300
Fuel.....	—4,262	—4,200	—3,700
Subsistence—commissary.....	—83,088	—85,000	—88,000
Proceeds on sale of excess and other receipts.....	23,171	-----	-----
Total sale of goods.....	—239,524	—255,200	—213,000
11 Federal funds.....	(—189,663)	(—196,895)	(—153,100)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(—49,861)	(—58,305)	(—59,900)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	2,624	500	18,000
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year (contract authority).....	-----	—2,168	—2,168
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year (contract authority).....	2,168	2,168	2,168
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to expenditures:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—2,168	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	19,492	17,324	17,324
72.98 Fund balance.....	15,163	14,806	17,006
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	—17,324	—17,324	—17,324

74.98 Fund balance.....	—14,806	—17,006	—17,006
90 Outlays.....	356	—2,200	-----

¹ Balances for selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance brought forward.....	19,492	19,492	19,492
Unfunded balance carried forward.....	—19,492	—19,492	—19,492
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	239,524	255,200	213,000	
Expense:				
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	267,642	252,038	212,038	
Transportation.....	761	757	757	
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	191	205	205	
Inventory increase (—) or decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	—62,157	92,552	480	
Total expense.....	206,437	345,552	213,480	
Net gain or loss for the year.....	33,087	—90,352	—480	
Deficit, start of year.....	—164,279	—131,192	—221,544	
Deficit, end of year.....	—131,192	—221,544	—222,024	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	15,163	14,806	17,006	17,006
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,760	4,108	4,108	4,108
Selected assets: ¹				
Advances.....	655	228	228	228
Inventories.....	192,915	256,011	163,459	162,979
Undistributed charges.....	50,529	25,065	25,065	25,065
Total assets.....	263,021	300,219	209,866	209,386
Liabilities:				
Current: Accounts payable.....	15,990	19,160	19,160	19,160
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	417,475	411,310	412,249	412,249
Unobligated balance transferred from Other accounts.....	30,000	-----	-----	-----
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	—36,165	939	-----	-----
End of year.....	411,310	412,249	412,249	412,249
Deficit:				
Start of year.....	—177,669	—164,279	—131,192	—221,544
Net gain or loss.....	13,390	33,087	—90,352	—480
End of year.....	—164,279	—131,192	—221,544	—222,024
Total Government equity.....	247,031	281,059	190,707	190,227

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	112,303	78,870	80,570	62,570
Unfunded contract authority.....	—19,492	—19,492	—19,492	—19,492
Unobligated balance (contract authority).....	-----	2,168	2,168	2,168
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	—39,351	—36,727	—36,227	—18,227
Invested capital and earnings.....	193,570	256,239	163,687	163,207
Total Government equity.....	247,031	281,059	190,707	190,227

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	761	757	757
25.0 Other services.....	191	205	205
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	233,781	253,738	194,038
99.0 Total obligations.....	234,733	254,700	195,000

AIR FORCE STOCK FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Ident. code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing store.....	50,406	36,802	44,542
Commissary.....	759,299	798,505	838,600
Fuels.....	1,177,193	1,091,660	1,040,078
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	2,904	3,203	3,410
Medical-dental.....	44,992	52,866	51,537
General support.....	475,842	715,644	688,022
Systems support.....	299,213	658,140	604,916
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,809,849	3,356,820	3,271,105
Change in selected resources.....	2,550,103	-90,546	-201,523
Adjustment in selected resources: ¹			
Inventory capitalized.....	-2,071,864	-234,674	-3,182
10 Total program (obligations).....	3,288,089	3,031,600	3,066,400
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Clothing store.....	-50,131	-37,500	-45,700
Commissary.....	-761,844	-798,700	-839,000
Fuels.....	-1,218,203	-1,073,800	-1,037,700
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	-2,924	-3,200	-3,400
Medical-dental.....	-44,259	-50,500	-50,900
General support.....	-561,703	-706,100	-696,400
Systems support.....	-721,322	-681,700	-661,700
Total sale of goods.....	-3,360,386	-3,351,500	-3,334,800
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,596,750)	(-2,552,836)	(-2,494,958)
13 Trust funds.....	(-28,749)	(-29,461)	(-31,264)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208 (h)).....	(-734,888)	(-769,203)	(-808,578)
11 Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	-34,141	15,170	7,469
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	525,000	300,000	67,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....		4,730	193,931
69 Budget authority (contract authority) (permanent, indefinite) (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)).....	418,561		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-106,439	-304,730	-260,931
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	180,929	599,491	594,761
72.98 Fund balance.....	39,757	11,577	14,977
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-599,491	-594,761	-400,830
74.98 Fund balance.....	-11,577	-14,977	-210,277
90 Outlays.....	-496,820	-303,400	-262,300

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	180,929	599,491	594,761
Contract authority.....	418,561		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....		-4,730	-193,931
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-599,491	-594,761	-400,830
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	3,360,386	3,351,500	3,334,800
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,634,264	2,916,817	2,825,659
Transportation.....	184,590	192,543	180,542
Other operating expense.....	38,677	40,344	39,659
Inventory increase (-) or decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	-32,992	207,387	221,319
Increase (-) or decrease in customer credits, net.....	-14,690	-273	3,926
Total expense.....	2,809,849	3,356,820	3,271,105
Operating gain or loss (-).....	550,537	-5,320	63,695
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....	-195,254	355,284	349,964
Retained earnings, end of year.....	355,284	349,964	413,659

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	39,757	11,577	14,977	210,277
Accounts receivable, net.....	147,262	174,927	96,835	91,695
Selected assets: Inventories ¹	365,132	2,469,987	2,497,274	2,279,137
Undistributed charges.....	54	-11,372	-3,809	-3,809
Other assets.....	6,879	19,335	13,160	13,100
Return to vendors pending credit ¹	158	14,748	15,021	11,095
Progress payments ¹		29,369	50,000	50,000
Total assets.....	559,242	2,708,569	2,683,458	2,651,495
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable, net.....	212,771	327,183	358,706	326,666
Undistributed disbursements.....	-32,201	-94,653	-80,622	-80,422
Unapplied sales return credits.....	101			
Other liabilities.....	1,170	1,237	1,217	1,217
Total liabilities.....	181,841	233,768	279,301	247,461
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	587,004	572,654	2,119,517	2,054,191
Unobligated balance transferred to other funds.....	-30,000	-525,000	-300,000	-67,000
Net changes in capitalized inventory.....	15,650	2,071,864	234,674	3,182
End of year.....	572,654	2,119,517	2,054,191	1,990,373
Operating results:				
Start of year.....	-164,559	-195,254	355,284	349,964
Operating gain or loss.....	-30,694	550,537	-5,320	63,695
End of year.....	-195,254	355,284	349,964	413,659
Total Government equity.....	377,400	2,474,801	2,404,157	2,404,034

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	200,094	601,283	462,546	483,086
Unfunded contract authority.....	-180,929	-599,491	-594,761	-400,830
Unfilled customer orders.....	-6,954	-41,095	-25,923	-18,454
Invested capital and earnings.....	365,190	2,514,104	2,562,295	2,340,232
Total Government equity.....	377,400	2,474,801	2,404,157	2,404,034

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

AIR FORCE STOCK FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	184,590	192,543	180,542
25.0 Other services.....	38,677	40,344	39,659
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,007,912	2,739,614	2,789,883
31.0 Equipment.....	56,910	59,099	56,316
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,288,089	3,031,600	3,066,400

DEFENSE STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing and textiles.....	686,869	647,000	576,000
Medical and dental material.....	198,175	201,000	186,000
Subsistence.....	1,200,739	1,166,000	1,078,000
General supplies.....	404,356	360,000	320,000
Industrial supplies.....	240,069	235,000	216,000
Construction supplies.....	348,003	300,000	267,000
Electronics.....	264,494	261,000	243,000
Base operating supplies.....	21,647	29,500	31,300
Defense Atomic Support Agency.....	7,633	8,500	9,300
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,371,985	3,208,000	2,926,600
Changes in selected resources ¹	-141,526	-264,300	-227,900
Adjustment in selected resources:			
Inventory capitalized.....	-52,421	-128,700	-7,600
Unpaid undelivered orders capitalized.....	-29		
10 Total program (obligations).....	3,178,011	2,815,000	2,691,100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements (sale of goods):			
Clothing and textiles.....	-723,331	-647,000	-576,000
Medical and dental material.....	-222,882	-201,000	-186,000
Subsistence.....	-1,219,150	-1,166,000	-1,078,000
General supplies.....	-426,914	-360,000	-320,000
Industrial supplies.....	-259,337	-235,000	-216,000
Construction supplies.....	-380,326	-300,000	-267,000
Electronics.....	-270,948	-261,000	-243,000
Base operating supplies.....	-24,726	-29,500	-31,300
Defense Atomic Support Agency.....	-8,137	-8,500	-9,300
Total sale of goods.....	-3,535,751	-3,208,000	-2,926,600
11 Federal funds.....	(-3,535,715)	(-3,208,000)	(-2,926,600)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208 (H)).....	(-36)		
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	185,065	50,000	50,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	300,000	127,000	72,000

25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....		216,000	113,500
69 Budget authority (contract authority) (permanent, indefinite) (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)).....	127,325		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	-172,675	-343,000	-185,500
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	683,007	810,332	594,332
72.98 Fund balance.....	79,873	114,938	207,938
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-810,332	-594,332	-480,832
74.98 Fund balance.....	-114,938	-207,938	-217,838
90 Outlays.....	-335,065	-220,000	-81,900

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of the financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	683,007	810,332	594,332
Contract authority.....	127,325		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....		-216,000	-113,500
Unfunded balance carried forward.....	-810,332	-594,332	-480,832
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods.....	3,535,751	3,208,000	2,926,600
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	3,169,976	2,819,443	2,699,400
Transportation.....	84,370	73,800	70,000
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	6,313	6,800	5,000
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	111,326	307,957	152,200
Total expense.....	3,371,985	3,208,000	2,926,600
Operating gain for the year.....	163,766		
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....	-99,632	64,134	64,134
Retained earnings, end of year.....	64,134	64,134	64,134

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	79,873	114,938	207,938	217,838
Accounts receivable, net.....	40,285	19,270	12,398	64,998
Selected assets: ¹				
Advances.....	8,293	3,865	3,865	3,865
Inventories.....	3,041,276	2,982,373	2,803,116	2,658,516
Undistributed disbursements.....	933	-3,729		
Undelivered—capitalized contract ¹		43		
Total assets.....	3,170,660	3,116,760	3,027,317	2,945,217
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	198,910	221,888	137,617	119,917
Undistributed collections.....	-34	6,872		
Total liabilities.....	198,876	228,760	137,617	119,917

Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	2,834,754	3,071,416	2,823,866	2,825,566
Appropriation	118,400			
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-300,000	-127,000	-72,000
Inventory transferred to: General supply fund, General Services Administration	-26,165	-45,156		
Other changes in capitalized inventory net	144,427	97,577	128,700	7,600
Unpaid undelivered orders capitalized		29		
End of year	3,071,416	2,823,866	2,825,566	2,761,166
Operating results:				
Start of year	-148,570	-99,632	64,134	64,134
Operating gain	48,938	163,766		
End of year	-99,632	64,134	64,134	64,134
Total Government equity	2,971,784	2,888,000	2,889,700	2,825,300

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,096,988	1,018,750	933,750	850,450
Unfunded contract authority	-683,008	-810,332	-594,332	-480,831
Unfilled customer orders	-491,765	-306,700	-256,700	-206,700
Invested capital and earnings	3,049,569	2,986,281	2,806,981	2,662,381
Total Government equity	2,971,784	2,888,000	2,889,700	2,825,300

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the programing and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	88,783	73,800	70,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,140	1,000	1,000
25.0 Other services	4,647	6,800	5,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,083,441	2,733,400	2,615,100
99.0 Total obligations	3,178,011	2,815,000	2,691,100

INDUSTRIAL FUNDS

Department of Defense industrial funds finance industrial and commercial type activities on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). These programs are supported by orders citing the customers' appropriations. Costs are initially financed by the industrial funds' working capital and subsequently billed to customers' appropriations. Industrial fund activities are reimbursed on a progress payment basis for production costs incurred pursuant to specific orders and for the cost of material inventories which are allocated to specific orders and held in reserve for those orders. Government investment as of June 30, 1971, is estimated at \$663 million.

Total production costs are projected to decrease by \$328.9 million in 1971 reflecting lower support requirements, as indicated below (in millions of dollars):

	Total production costs		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Army industrial fund	1,455.7	1,408.8	1,373.7
Navy industrial fund	4,240.2	4,536.3	4,351.2
Marine Corps industrial fund	24.8	24.9	25.3
Air Force industrial fund	2,270.8	2,441.5	2,301.7

Defense industrial fund	326.2	378.2	408.9
Total	8,317.7	8,789.7	8,460.8

The Army industrial fund is currently used to finance 32 activities engaged in research, development, test, engineering, transportation, and traffic management, and limited quantity production and major overhaul of weapons, munitions, missiles, and other military equipment.

The Navy industrial fund finances nine shipyards, 37 printing plants, six ordnance plants, seven aircraft overhaul and repair facilities, nine public works centers, 17 research activities (of which 13 were chartered under the fund beginning July 1, 1969), 10 naval weapons facilities and ammunition depots, two Polaris missile facilities, and the Military Sea Transportation Service. The cost of goods and services produced in 1971 is expected to decline slightly from the 1970 level, reflecting a reduction in shipyard and MSTs workloads.

The Marine Corps industrial fund finances two depot maintenance activities. The cost of goods and services produced is expected to continue at approximately the same level as in 1970.

The Air Force industrial fund finances nine printing plants, 34 laundries, the Alaska Communication Service, the Military Airlift Command, the six Air Force depot activities, and the Arnold Engineering Development Center. The Alaska Communication Service will be sold as of July 1, 1970, pursuant to Public Law 90-135. No new activities are forecast in this estimate.

The Defense industrial fund finances the Defense Clothing and Textile Supply Center and leased communication services procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office. Cost increases in 1970 and 1971 are due to tariff increases and expansion of the automatic switching networks into overseas areas.

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Id. code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities	388,995	409,192	421,569
Missile command	161,028	145,940	145,627
Munitions command	324,216	303,673	278,903
Weapons command	139,094	179,405	173,703
Transportation and terminal activity	250,806	224,735	212,550
Proving grounds and laboratories	181,720	135,801	135,966
Pictorial center	9,848	10,014	5,414
Total cost of goods and services produced	1,455,707	1,408,760	1,373,732
Adjustment of prior year expense	874		
Total program costs	1,456,581	1,408,760	1,373,732
Change in selected resources ¹	-23,838	-22,108	-4,855
Adjustment in selected resources ²	10,309	-288	
10 Total obligations	1,443,052	1,386,364	1,368,877

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Id. code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Depot maintenance activities	-477,389	-416,597	-419,471
Missile command	-161,967	-138,771	-145,795
Munitions command	-266,124	-271,817	-282,119
Weapons command	-126,029	-149,080	-151,573
Transportation and terminal activity	-251,657	-224,735	-212,550
Proving grounds and laboratories	-187,916	-126,421	-133,177
Pictorial center	-9,461	-10,014	-1,122
Total customer orders received	-1,480,543	-1,337,435	-1,345,807
11 Federal funds	(-1,464,869)	(-1,322,068)	(-1,330,095)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208 (h))	(-15,674)	(-15,367)	(-15,712)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-456,119	-493,610	-444,681
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts			-26,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	493,610	444,681	447,611
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-37,491	48,929	23,070
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-369,022	-371,555	-313,026
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	371,555	313,026	288,356
90 Outlays	-34,958	-9,600	-1,600

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Consists of inventory adjustments charged to prior year income of \$99 thousand in 1969; and by assets capitalized of \$9,196 thousand in 1969; liabilities assumed of \$1,014 thousand in 1969, and liabilities cancelled of \$288 thousand in 1970.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacturing and assembly	247,553	266,226	256,470
Overhaul and repair	357,971	372,023	384,784
Research and development	257,874	200,950	198,373
Transportation	234,253	206,032	193,911
Printing	1,999	2,184	2,184
Supply services	82,949	85,388	87,719
Capital additions and improvements	10,492	14,419	12,771
Support of nonindustrial activities	52,220	60,336	60,289
Support of reserve industrial capacity	10,449	10,193	10,361
Engineering services	120,364	139,331	123,486
Other revenue	102,178	55,420	51,141
Total revenue	1,478,302	1,412,502	1,381,489
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies and parts used	278,648	271,128	274,593
Salary and wages	771,820	753,860	735,702
Contractual services	306,200	315,541	292,856
Other	99,093	68,231	70,581
Less: Goods manufactured for inventory	-54		
Cost of goods and services produced	1,455,707	1,408,760	1,373,732
Increase or decrease in unbilled costs	21,202	3,742	7,757
Cost of goods and services sold	1,476,909	1,412,502	1,381,489
Net income for the year	1,393		

Analysis of retained earnings:

Retained earnings, start of year	7,614	8,447	8,447
Adjustment of prior year revenue	413		
Adjustment of prior year expense	-874		
Inventory adjustment charged	-99		
Retained earnings, end of year	8,447	8,447	8,447

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	87,097	122,055	131,655	159,255
Accounts receivable, net	81,753	55,272	43,185	43,755
Inventories:				
Work in process	72,697	95,220	91,339	83,582
Progress payment collection	-58,396	-78,772	-68,987	-62,547
Net unbilled costs	14,301	16,448	22,352	21,035
Materials and supplies ¹	34,106	23,377	21,965	21,385
Progress payment collection	-9,820	-6,028	-5,327	-5,095
Net inventories	38,587	33,797	38,990	37,325
Advances ¹	1,946	1,962	2,479	2,494
Total assets	209,383	213,086	216,309	242,829
Liabilities:				
Current	138,985	154,916	155,332	157,270
Prepayments from customers	120	118	100	100
Provision for subsequent maintenance ¹	3,838	3,626	3,411	1,993
Other liabilities (undistributed cash receipts and disbursements, net)	-3,874	-6,509	-3,758	-3,758
Total liabilities	139,069	152,151	155,085	155,605
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	62,967	62,700	52,488	52,777
Transferred from other accounts				26,000
Assets capitalized or de-capitalized	-214	-9,196		
Liabilities assumed or cancelled, net	-53	-1,016	289	
End of year	62,700	52,488	52,777	78,777
Retained earnings	7,614	8,447	8,447	8,447
Total Government equity	70,314	60,935	61,224	87,224

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	126,150	112,814	91,385	85,677
Unobligated balance	456,119	493,610	444,681	447,611
Unbilled balance of customer orders	-558,470	-576,952	-513,088	-484,078
Invested capital and earnings	46,515	31,463	38,246	38,014
Total Government equity	70,314	60,935	61,224	87,224

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	674,206	655,408	633,118
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9,179	8,058	11,789
11.5 Other personnel compensation	34,522	36,365	36,837
Total personnel compensation	717,907	699,831	681,744
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	53,913	54,029	53,958
21.0 Travel and transportation of people	18,067	17,072	17,097
22.0 Transportation of things	5,531	4,968	4,953
23.0 Rents, communications and utilities	26,065	27,599	27,434
24.0 Printing and reproduction	655	674	679

25.0	Other services.....	352,519	319,852	299,033
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	267,122	266,249	268,527
31.0	Equipment.....	14,802	18,486	20,307
	Total program costs.....	1,456,581	1,408,760	1,373,732
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-13,529	-22,396	-4,855
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,443,052	1,386,364	1,368,877

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	72,792	70,560	67,746
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,684	2,447	2,440
Average number of all employees.....	77,375	73,329	70,112
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,153	\$9,624	\$9,632
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,391	\$7,787	\$7,964

NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Printing.....	48,736	52,596	52,600
Ordnance.....	581,898	511,237	466,955
Shipyards.....	1,280,784	1,235,316	1,117,370
Military Sea Transportation Service.....	1,272,794	1,049,243	994,303
Research.....	280,907	947,186	985,179
Base services.....	149,875	141,540	135,954
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	625,206	599,178	598,871
Total cost of goods and services produced...	4,240,200	4,536,296	4,351,232
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-12,725		
Total program costs.....	4,227,475	4,536,296	4,351,232
Change in selected resources ¹	-88,630	-46,235	-27,363
Adjustment in selected resources ²	4,107	20,461	
10 Total obligations.....	4,142,952	4,510,522	4,323,869
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from (customer orders received):			
Printing.....	-51,517	-53,017	-52,578
Ordnance.....	-544,332	-470,866	-429,515
Shipyards.....	-1,122,812	-1,153,449	-1,162,580
Military Sea Transportation Service.....	-1,269,673	-1,022,576	-994,303
Research.....	-319,121	-1,079,655	-972,640
Base services.....	-151,935	-142,334	-134,102
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	-627,653	-644,784	-601,567
Total receipts and reimbursements.....	-4,087,043	-4,566,681	-4,347,285
11 Federal funds.....	(-4,071,163)	(-4,551,893)	(-4,332,446)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-15,880)	(-14,788)	(-14,839)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-635,871	-579,962	-636,121
23 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-194,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	579,962	636,121	853,537
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	55,909	-56,159	-23,416
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-408,966	-331,267	-380,626
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	331,267	380,626	441,242
90 Outlays.....	-21,790	-6,800	37,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Adjustment in selected resources consist of inventory adjustment charged to prior year revenue, \$153 thousand; materials and supplies capitalized, net -\$729 thousand; and accrued leave liability assumed, \$4,683 thousand in 1969; materials and supplies capitalized, net -\$906 thousand; and accrued leave liability assumed \$21,367 thousand in 1970.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Engineering services.....		17,331	19,495
Logistical support.....		5,117	5,682
Manufacturing and assembly.....	430,851	296,856	271,947
Construction and conversion of ships.....	270,596	582,560	414,700
Overhaul and repair.....	1,343,894	1,201,442	1,194,684
Alteration and modification.....	351,293	265,482	246,392
Research and development.....	232,234	769,428	823,660
Quality evaluation.....	55,517	101,816	92,009
Transportation.....	1,229,375	993,431	943,002
Port terminal operations.....	34,152	24,707	23,444
Printing.....	47,619	52,000	52,000
Utility and sanitation services.....	63,701	64,151	61,494
Receipt, stowage, and issue of ammunition.....	38,519	42,413	36,287
Supply services.....	37,091	24,582	24,701
Support of nonindustrial activities.....	95,043	85,892	83,424
Capital additions and improvements.....	9,715	28,700	27,738
Support of reserve industrial capacity.....	1,359	1,484	5,993
Other revenue.....	134,154	168,045	163,282
Total revenue.....	4,375,113	4,725,437	4,489,934
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	829,492	879,817	846,447
Salaries and wages.....	1,931,331	2,231,113	2,106,206
Contractual services.....	1,430,970	1,355,916	1,330,728
Other.....	77,461	98,262	95,717
Goods manufactured for inventory.....	-29,054	-28,812	-27,866
Costs of goods and services produced.....	4,240,200	4,536,296	4,351,232
Decrease in unbilled costs.....	138,949	189,141	138,702
Costs of goods and services sold.....	4,379,149	4,725,437	4,489,934
Net loss for year.....	-4,036		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning year.....	-641	7,895	7,895
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	-5		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	12,730		
Inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue.....	-153		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	7,895	7,895	7,895

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	226,905	248,695	255,495	412,295
Accounts receivable, net.....	250,479	241,433	150,581	161,726
Inventories:				
Work in process.....	1,996,871	1,857,922	1,668,782	1,530,080
Work in process—contractor's plants ¹		8,315	7,459	6,253

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets—Continued				
Inventories—Cont.				
Work in process—other Government plants ¹		2,927	2,677	2,370
Less: Progress payment collections	-1,834,372	-1,697,143	-1,497,562	-1,361,883
Net unbilled costs	162,499	172,021	181,356	176,820
Materials and supplies	280,081	248,140	219,996	206,044
Less: Progress payment collections ²	-99,574	-85,507	-68,491	-60,457
Net materials and supplies ¹	180,507	162,633	151,505	145,587
Net inventories	343,006	334,654	332,861	322,407
Advances ¹	12,976	1,509	2,230	2,295
Prepaid expenses ²	14,676	29,410	15,191	14,576
Total assets	848,042	855,701	756,358	913,299
Liabilities:				
Current ³	456,494	461,755	493,498	508,233
Advances from customers	178,819	175,705	54,716	3,531
Billings for untermi-nated voyages	54,546	44,569	43,553	43,553
Provision for subsequent maintenance and claims ¹	32,683	39,125	35,889	35,219
Other liabilities (undistributed receipts and disbursements, net)	-24,866	-20,400	-5,786	-5,725
Total liabilities	697,676	700,754	621,870	584,811
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	150,683	151,007	147,052	126,593
Transferred to (—) or from other accounts	-4,600			194,000
Assets capitalized	14,870	728	906	
Liabilities assumed	-9,946	-4,683	-21,365	
End of year	151,007	147,052	126,593	320,593
Retained earnings	-641	7,895	7,895	7,895
Total Government equity	150,366	154,947	134,488	328,488
Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unpaid undelivered purchase orders ¹	753,785	689,695	682,972	670,954
Unbilled balance of customer orders	-1,508,043	-1,365,669	-1,455,445	-1,456,509
Unobligated balance	635,871	579,962	636,121	853,537
Invested capital and earnings	268,753	250,959	270,840	260,506
Total Government equity	150,366	154,947	134,488	328,488

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.
² The changes in these items for 1970 and 1971, but not for 1968, are reflected on the program and financing schedules as changes in selected resources; the 1969 balances are not reflected in the 1969 changes but are reflected in the 1970 changes in selected resources. These adjustments reflect revised accounting procedures.
³ Includes accrued leave liability, not currently payable of \$123,094 thousand in 1968, \$137,962 thousand in 1969, \$155,743 thousand in 1970, and \$158,116 thousand in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,540,874	1,842,982	1,750,490
11.3 Positions other than permanent	45,248	59,612	34,653
11.5 Other personnel compensation	210,865	165,030	162,020
11.8 Special personal service payments	11,486	6,544	6,062
Total personnel compensation	1,808,473	2,074,168	1,953,225
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	122,857	156,945	152,981
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22,109	37,801	36,876
22.0 Transportation of things	2,880	3,975	3,896
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	79,268	90,792	91,143
24.0 Printing and reproduction	27,965	33,280	33,497
25.0 Other services	1,351,530	1,265,578	1,235,730
26.0 Supplies and materials	786,924	824,124	791,753
31.0 Equipment	25,469	49,633	52,131
Total program costs	4,227,475	4,536,296	4,351,232
94.0 Change in selected resources	-84,523	-25,774	-27,363
99.0 Total obligations	4,142,952	4,510,522	4,323,869
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	186,831	199,959	181,940
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7,425	8,991	4,612
Average number of all employees	198,819	213,693	195,303
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$9,122	\$9,943	\$9,962
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,660	\$8,196	\$8,475

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities	24,760	24,949	25,314
Change in selected resources ¹	4,874	-1,574	-224
Adjustment in selected resources ²	915		
10 Total obligations	30,549	23,375	25,090
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements: (customer orders received) Federal funds			
11	-26,485	-27,393	-25,503
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,600	-536	-4,554
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	536	4,554	4,967
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,064	-4,018	-413
72 Obligated balance, start of year		2,633	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			-85
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,633		
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		85	698
90 Outlays	1,431	-1,300	200
¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition. ² Adjustments in selected resources consist of accrued leave liability assumed, \$915 thousand in 1969.			
Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacture and assembly	906	1,877	530
Overhaul, repair, and renovation	19,859	16,499	20,341
Support of servicewide supply	3,571	4,377	4,100
Other income	128	185	185
Total revenue	24,464	22,938	25,156

Expenses:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	9,275	9,183	9,307
Salaries and wages.....	13,171	13,531	13,707
Other.....	2,314	2,235	2,300
Cost of goods and services produced...	24,760	24,949	25,314
Increase in unbilled costs.....	-135	-2,011	-158
Cost of goods and services sold.....	24,625	22,938	25,156
Net loss for the year.....	-161		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:			
Treasury balance.....	3,169	4,469	4,269
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,255	649	717
Inventories:			
Work in process.....	135	2,146	2,304
Less progress payment collections.....		-1,467	-1,520
Net unbilled costs.....	135	679	784
Materials and supplies ¹	1,338	1,050	1,065
Less progress payment collection.....		-971	-971
Net materials and supplies.....	1,338	79	94
Net inventories.....	1,473	758	878
Advances ¹	4	3	4
Total assets.....	5,901	5,879	5,868
Liabilities:			
Current ²	2,609	2,355	2,344
Provision for subsequent maintenance, claims, etc.....	2		
Deferred credits.....	-234		
Total liabilities.....	2,377	2,355	2,344
Government equity:			
Noninterest bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	4,600	3,524	3,524
Liabilities assumed, net.....	-915		
End of year.....	3,685	3,524	3,524
Retained earnings.....	-161		
Total Government equity.....	3,524	3,524	3,524

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	3,535	2,247	2,007
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	-2,018	-4,038	-4,332
Unobligated balance.....	536	4,554	4,967
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,471	761	882
Total Government equity.....	3,524	3,524	3,524

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.
² Includes accrued annual leave liability, not currently payable, of \$915 thousand in 1970 and 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,008	12,357	12,545
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63	79	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	125	131	131
Total personnel compensation.....	12,196	12,567	12,731
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	975	988	1,031
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	61	66
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	437	485	510
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	2,707	1,647	1,656

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,365	9,176	9,295
Total program costs.....	24,760	24,949	25,314
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,789	-1,574	-224
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,549	23,375	25,090

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,636	1,659	1,659
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	17	9
Average number of all employees.....	1,572	1,593	1,585
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,102	\$8,831	\$8,831
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,360	\$7,736	\$7,851

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code: 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Printing and duplicating.....	11,929	17,310	17,558
Laundry and drycleaning.....	7,748	8,510	8,244
Military Airlift Command.....	1,035,966	959,908	913,227
Alaska Communication System.....	21,002	25,354	
Depot maintenance.....	1,137,129	1,373,838	1,307,873
Research activities.....	57,026	56,621	54,783
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	2,270,800	2,441,541	2,301,685
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	2,036		
Total program costs.....	2,272,836	2,441,541	2,301,685
Change in selected resources ¹	456,740	-84,983	-92,915
Adjustments in selected resources ²	-102,384		27,069
10 Total obligations.....	2,627,191	2,356,558	2,235,839
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing and duplicating.....	-12,279	-17,410	-17,602
Laundry and drycleaning.....	-7,583	-8,510	-8,244
Military Airlift Command.....	-1,008,184	-954,549	-918,586
Alaska Communication System.....	-24,535	-26,634	
Depot maintenance.....	-1,448,483	-1,280,178	-1,228,107
Research activities.....	-57,536	-56,621	-54,783
Total customer orders received.....	-2,558,601	-2,343,902	-2,227,322
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,527,071)	(-2,310,297)	(-2,218,102)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-31,529)	(-33,605)	(-9,220)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-134,453	-65,862	-53,206
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-42,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	65,862	53,206	86,689
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,590	12,656	8,517
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2,096	54,352

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-74,928		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,096	-54,352	-98,569
90 Outlays	-8,434	-39,600	-35,700

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

² Adjustment in selected resources in 1969 consists of assets capitalized in the amount of \$132,970 thousand less accrued leave liability assumed of \$30,586 thousand, reflecting primarily the initial capitalization of depot maintenance and research activities. The amount for 1971 reflects decapitalization of the Alaska Communication System which has been sold pursuant to Public Law 90-135.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Printing and duplicating	11,861	17,365	17,563
Laundry and drycleaning	7,584	8,510	8,244
Military Airlift Command	1,003,706	954,549	918,586
Alaska Communication System	24,535	26,634	
Depot maintenance	1,084,398	1,373,910	1,307,562
Research activities	56,397	56,621	54,783
Total revenue	2,188,481	2,437,589	2,306,738
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies and parts used	672,407	732,340	754,128
Salaries and wages	481,748	516,033	532,335
Contractual services	1,095,575	1,170,666	988,801
Other	22,145	23,284	26,421
Goods manufactured for inventory	-1,075	-782	
Cost of goods and services produced	2,270,800	2,441,541	2,301,685
Increase (-) or decrease in unbilled costs	-25,567	127	-306
Cost of goods and services sold	2,245,233	2,441,668	2,301,379
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-56,752	-4,079	5,359
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	57,515	3,204	-875
Adjustment of prior year revenue	4,477		
Adjustment of prior year expense	-2,036		
Retained earnings, end of year	3,204	-875	4,484

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	59,524	67,958	107,558	185,258
Accounts receivable	201,883	134,517	120,180	114,174
Inventories:				
Work in process	359	47,361	47,235	47,541
Work in process, contractors' plants ¹		32,801	47,110	27,110
Less: Progress payments received		-42,983	-77,425	-69,243
Materials and supplies ¹	2,474	173,658	140,252	135,289
Less: Progress payments received		-48,353	-33,906	-44,100
Net inventories	2,832	162,484	123,266	96,597
Advances ¹	187	538	526	526
Capital property, net ¹	19,066	22,122	25,582	

Other assets	11,065	7,989	8,000	8,000
Total assets	294,557	395,608	385,112	404,555
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ²	127,028	202,806	196,639	195,801
Reserve for major maintenance and repair (funded) ¹	12,251	15	9	10
Undistributed items, net	-2,615	-10,173	-10,382	-10,360
Other liabilities	11,073	8,067	8,032	8,000
Total liabilities	147,737	200,716	194,298	193,451
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	69,068	89,305	191,689	191,689
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts				42,000
Assets capitalized	21,094	132,970		-27,069
Liabilities assumed	-857	-30,586		
End of year	89,305	191,689	191,689	206,620
Retained earnings	57,515	3,204	-875	4,484
Total Government equity	146,820	194,892	190,814	211,104

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	2,892	240,003	170,662	128,293
Unobligated balances	134,453	65,862	53,206	86,689
Unbilled balance of customer orders	-359	-296,056	-182,419	-100,991
Invested capital and earnings	9,834	185,083	149,365	97,113
Total Government equity	146,820	194,892	190,814	211,104

¹ The changes in these selected resources are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Includes \$4,902 thousand for 1968; \$38,525 thousand for 1969; \$39,151 thousand for 1970 and \$40,742 thousand for 1971 of accrued annual leave liability not currently payable.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	419,039	448,711	463,588
11.3 Positions other than permanent	786	1,260	856
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27,329	29,180	29,457
Total personnel compensation	447,154	479,151	493,901
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	34,562	36,882	38,437
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	31		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21,829	23,073	26,304
22.0 Transportation of things	316	290	195
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	26,180	29,849	17,429
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,142	5,502	5,497
25.0 Other services	992,678	1,172,100	959,362
26.0 Supplies and materials	742,990	688,280	755,494
31.0 Equipment	5,917	6,378	5,029
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17	18	18
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	19	18	19
Total program costs	2,272,836	2,441,541	2,301,685
94.0 Change in selected resources	354,356	-84,983	-65,846
99.0 Total obligations	2,627,191	2,356,558	2,235,839

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	57,488	55,962	57,704
Full-time equivalent of other positions	260	338	276
Average number of all employees	57,274	56,901	57,631
Average GS grade	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$9,206	\$10,058	\$10,058
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,233	\$6,712	\$6,843

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Clothing and textile center.....	12,960	13,905	13,011
Communication services.....	313,201	364,253	395,882
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	326,161	378,158	408,893
Adjustment in prior year expense.....	892		
Total program costs.....	327,053	378,158	408,893
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,647	5	-135
10 Total obligations.....	325,406	378,163	408,758
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements (customer orders received):			
Clothing and textile center.....	-14,294	-14,995	-13,773
Communication services.....	-309,449	-364,253	-395,882
11 Total receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-323,743	-379,248	-409,655
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-42,070	-40,407	-41,492
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	40,407	41,492	42,389
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,663	-1,085	-897
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,219	10,045	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....			-6,440
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,045		
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....		6,440	5,337
90 Outlays.....	5,837	15,400	-2,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Support of servicewide supply.....	12,760	14,008	13,011
Communication services.....	311,279	364,253	395,882
Total revenue.....	324,039	378,261	408,893
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	1,800	2,389	2,223
Salaries and wages.....	12,439	12,909	12,337
Contractual services.....	311,305	362,127	393,634
Other expenses.....	617	733	699
Cost of goods and services produced.....	326,161	378,158	408,893
Increase (-) or decrease in unbilled costs.....	-88	103	
Cost of goods and services sold.....	326,073	378,261	408,893
Net income for the year.....	-2,034		
Analysis of retained earnings or deficit:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....	3,000	185	185
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	111		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-892		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	185	185	185

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	56,289	50,452	35,052	37,089
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,038	7,805	6,726	6,641

Inventories:				
Work in process.....	1,416	1,503	1,400	1,400
Less: Progress payments received.....	-954	-1,325	-688	-674
Materials and supplies ¹	1,147	1,207	1,235	1,100
Net inventories.....	1,609	1,385	1,947	1,826
Prepaid expenses.....	282	6,647	22,803	21,025
Total assets.....	61,218	66,289	66,528	66,581
Liabilities:				
Current ²	25,337	33,223	33,462	33,515
Total liabilities.....	25,337	33,223	33,462	33,515
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	32,881	32,881	32,881	32,881
End of year.....	32,881	32,881	32,881	32,881
Retained earnings.....	3,000	185	185	185
Total Government equity.....	35,881	33,066	33,066	33,066

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Includes accrued annual leave liability not currently payable of \$724 thousand in 1968; \$766 thousand in 1969; \$777 thousand in 1970; and \$776 thousand in 1971.

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	12,237	10,530	10,507	10,507
Unobligated balance.....	42,070	40,407	41,492	42,389
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	-20,035	-19,256	-20,880	-21,656
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,609	1,385	1,947	1,826
Total Government equity.....	35,881	33,066	33,066	33,066

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,203	11,631	11,188	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	60	64	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	297	304	282	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		11		
Total personnel compensation.....	11,523	12,006	11,534	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	871	899	837	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	55	54	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	13	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	312,033	361,877	393,601	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	7	7	
25.0 Other services.....	667	757	774	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,907	2,544	2,083	
Total program costs.....	327,053	378,158	408,893	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,647	5	-135	
99.0 Total obligations.....	325,406	378,163	408,758	

Personnel Summary			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,029	1,938	1,888
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	1,921	1,869	1,802
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.8	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,187	\$8,878	\$9,149
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,695	\$5,885	\$5,915

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.....	13,274	13,990	14,774
2. Transportation services.....	673,037	674,000	674,000
3. Construction activity, Europe.....	3,078	3,321	2,817
10 Total obligations.....	689,389	691,311	691,591

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-689,355	-691,692	-690,703
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-384	-341	-310
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,984	-3,334	-4,056
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,334	4,056	3,478
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-350	-722	578
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,778	12,230	11,508
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,230	-11,508	-12,086
90 Outlays.....	-7,802		

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from employee service-connected activities such as the Navy Mutual Aid, American Federation of Government Employees, Navy Relief Society, Department of Defense Concessions Committee, Army Welfare Fund, and European Exchange System.

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operations of the telephone service of the Department of Defense in Washington.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the central payment of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army.

3. *Construction activity, Europe.*—Finances certain administrative and overhead expenses in the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,938	2,142	2,011
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	28	28
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	214	232	220
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	130,156	130,412	130,380
22.0 Transportation of things.....	543,026	543,802	543,796
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12,429	13,015	13,717
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	218	189	213
25.0 Other services.....	1,147	1,356	1,091
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	104	81	81
31.0 Equipment.....	52	29	29
32.0 Lands and structures.....	58		
99.0 Total obligations.....	689,389	691,311	691,591

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	192	208	192
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	189	196	189
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,153	\$9,624	\$9,632
Average ungraded salary.....	\$7,391	\$7,787	\$7,964

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation of things.....	611,303	675,000	675,000
2. Departmental administrative services.....	576	740	740
3. Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals.....	777	952	952
10 Total obligations.....	612,656	676,692	676,692
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed-			
eral funds.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-612,674	-676,692	-676,692
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-1,001	-1,000	-1,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-18		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,792	8,931	26,879
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,931	-26,879	-14,813
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,731		
90 Outlays.....	-4,888	-17,948	12,066

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The principal activity financed through the fund is the transportation of supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy. The funds for departmental administrative activities include maintenance and alteration of office space and printing expenses. The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals is also financed through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	617	720	720
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	45	57	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	611,303	675,000	675,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	66	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	89	98	98
25.0 Other services.....	467	573	572
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	145	145
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	612,656	676,692	676,692

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	37	37
Average number of all employees.....	35	37	37
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,122	\$9,943	\$9,962

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-3960-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Joint programs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	239	5,261	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,250	-1,500	
13 Trust funds.....	-1,350	-1,500	

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,049	-3,410	-1,149
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,410	1,149	1,149
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-2,361	2,262	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,127	1,365	3,467
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,365	-3,467	-1,067
90	Outlays	-2,599	160	2,400

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund is \$1 million. The 1969 and 1970 program covers the joint United States-Federal Republic of Germany "side looking radar sub-system improvement program." The fund has no financing activities planned for 1971. The corpus of the fund will be retained to provide the means for financing appropriate activities in the future.

NAVAL WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4888-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Total obligations (advance deposits)	13,919	18,000	18,000
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-145	-400	-400
14	Non-Federal sources (31 U.S.C. 643)	-14,525	-17,600	-17,600
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,110	-7,861	-7,861
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,861	7,861	7,861
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-751	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year	3,660	4,024	4,024
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-4,024	-4,024	-4,024
90	Outlays	-1,116	-----	-----

This fund represents advances received for goods or services furnished foreign governments and private parties (31 U.S.C. 643). Authorized individuals and organizations requesting goods or services are required to advance amounts to cover the estimated value of this fund. These advances are then used to reimburse the Operation and maintenance, Navy appropriation for the value of goods provided or services rendered.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4888-0-4-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	41	54	54
22.0	Transportation of things	139	180	180
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	7,336	9,486	9,486
25.0	Other services	3,508	4,536	4,536
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,895	3,744	3,744
99.0	Total obligations	13,919	18,000	18,000

Trust Funds

ARMY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Department of the Army general gift fund (obligations) (object class 25.0)	162	50	50
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance	-209	-43	-43
	U.S. securities (par)	-49	-182	-182
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance	43	43	43
	U.S. securities (par)	182	182	182
60	Budget authority (permanent)	128	50	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	162	50	50
72	Obligated balance, start of year	10	89	53
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-89	-53	-43
90	Outlays	82	86	60
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Department of the Army general gift fund	81	86	60
	Kermit Roosevelt fund	1	-----	-----

Department of the Army general gift fund.—Included in the fund are gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bovard, Cormack Medal Fund, ETO Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., the Henry C. McLean Bequest and the American Legion. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army (10 U.S.C. 2601).

NAVY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1	Naval Academy general gift fund	66	53	51
2	Naval Academy Museum fund	14	15	17
3	Department of the Navy general gift fund	29	44	44
4	Ships' stores profits, Navy	7,428	7,200	7,200
5	Office of Naval Records and History fund	7	10	12
10	Total obligations	7,545	7,322	7,324
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance	-1,317	-1,727	-1,744
	U.S. securities (par)	-528	-538	-538
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance	1,727	1,744	1,759
	U.S. securities (par)	538	538	538
60	Budget authority (permanent)	7,964	7,339	7,339

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NAVY TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund.....	111	51	51
Naval Academy Museum fund.....	19	18	18
Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	28	50	50
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,786	7,200	7,200
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	19	20	20
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,545	7,322	7,324
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	26	29
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26	-29	-29
90 Outlays.....	7,534	7,319	7,324
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund.....	57	51	51
Naval Academy Museum fund.....	13	14	17
Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	26	44	44
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,428	7,200	7,200
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	9	10	12

1-3. *Gift funds.*—Activities 1, 2, and 3 consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy (10 U.S.C. 2601, 6973-4).

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy.*—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (10 U.S.C. 7604: 31 U.S.C. 725S(68)).

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund.*—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and Library, Navy Department and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. Naval Operations (10 U.S.C. 7222).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	31	30	29
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,479	7,263	7,266
31.0 Equipment.....	23	26	26
33.0 Investments and loans.....	9		
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,545	7,322	7,324

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8928-0-7-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	1	5	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-7	-7	-7
U.S. securities (par).....	-6	-6	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	7	7	7
U.S. securities (par).....	6	6	6
60 Budget authority (permanent).....	1	5	5

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	5	5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	4	5	5

Gifts or bequests, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Trust Revolving Funds

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8420-0-8-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation of commissary stores (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	16,972	17,850	27,283
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-14,930	-15,676	-16,459
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-18,541	-16,498	-14,324
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,498	14,324	3,500
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,042	2,174	10,824
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-7,824
90 Outlays.....	2,042	2,174	3,000

¹ Receipts are from non-Federal sources, derived from a surcharge on sales of commissary stores.

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by section 614 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-171).

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.....	1,756	1,697	1,717
2. Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.....	3,844	3,900	3,900
10 Total obligations (object class 26.0).....	5,600	5,597	5,617
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-5,714	-5,603	-5,617
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-76	-191	-197
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	191	197	197
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-114	-6	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	473	139	123
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-139	-123	-108
90 Outlays.....	219	10	15

Distribution of outlays by account:

Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.....	-16	7	15
Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy..	235	3	-----

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of meals to midshipmen and guests and from funds collected in the operation of the midshipmen's store.

1. *Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.*—The midshipmen's commissary is operated to provide food service at the U.S. Naval Academy (31 U.S.C. 66(b)).

2. *Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.*—The midshipmen's store is operated to (1) procure clothing and other necessary supplies for the midshipmen, (2) provide barber, cobbler, and tailor shop facilities for the midshipmen and, (3) operate the dairy farm at the Naval Academy. Funds collected from these operations are available for operating expenses of such activities and for other expenditures as the Superintendent of the Naval Academy considers necessary for the interest of the health, comfort, and education of the midshipmen (10 U.S.C. 6971(a)).

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	15,069	18,954	18,841
2. Air Force cadet fund.....	11,641	11,400	11,600
10 Total obligations.....	26,710	30,354	30,441
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources ¹	-30,942	-31,754	-33,050
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,308	-8,541	-9,941
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,541	9,941	12,550
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,233	-1,400	-2,609
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,869	4,296	4,734
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,296	-4,734	-4,196
90 Outlays.....	340	-1,838	-2,071

Distribution of outlays by account:

Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	182	-2,013	-2,256
Air Force cadet fund.....	158	175	185

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from a surcharge on sales of commissary stores and from funds collected in the operation of the cadet store at the U.S. Air Force Academy.

1. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.*—This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by section 614 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-171).

2. *Air Force cadet fund.*—The cadet fund is maintained at the U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. Cadet pay is deposited directly into the account and disbursements are made from it against cadet credit charges for meals, uniforms and other clothing, cash payments to cadets, transportation, and sundry other items of personal maintenance (31 U.S.C. 66(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	5,855	5,750	5,800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	187	190	195
22.0 Transportation of things.....	111	162	177
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	436	505	533
25.0 Other services.....	6,138	7,102	7,379
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,736	10,252	10,070
31.0 Equipment.....	4,709	5,393	5,287
32.0 Lands and structures.....	538	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,710	30,354	30,441

INTERCHANGE FLEET MILEAGE PAYMENTS, DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8470-0-8-051	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations (object class 44.0).....	251	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-251	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	251	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	251	-----	-----

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 602. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 603. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 604. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 605. Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or the Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 606. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land or interest therein as authorized by section 2672 or 2675 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 607. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as

authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, in amounts not exceeding **[\$129,900,000]** \$138,000,000, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of 43 U.S.C. 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of Defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (k) pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. **[608]** 607. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in non-military facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin-American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); and (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed \$25 in any one case.

SEC. **[609]** 608. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. **[610]** 609. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians, except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursement of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employees: *Provided further*, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military

installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

SEC. **[611]** 610. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. **[612]** 611. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance, may be reimbursed during the current fiscal year for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and materiel, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. **[613]** 612. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interests of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

SEC. **[614]** 613. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. **[615]** 614. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Executive order, or regulation, no part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expenses of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the Armed Forces for the purpose of proficiency flying except in accordance with the regulations issued by the Secretaries of the Departments concerned and approved by the Secretary of Defense which shall establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose: *Provided*, That without regard to any provision of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, such regulations may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code, to certain members of the Armed Forces otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights.

SEC. [616] 615. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

SEC. [617] 616. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. [618] 617. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 621 of this Act.

SEC. [619] 618. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer-camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

SEC. [620] 619. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Bureau of the Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

SEC. [621] 620. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. [622] 621. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. [623] 622. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. [624] 623. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles) not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. [625] 624. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. [626] 625. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the Post Office Department for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. [627] 626. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, [house trailers (for the purpose of relieving unusual individual losses occasioned by the relocation of personnel from installations in France),] and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. [628] 627. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 508).

SEC. [629] 628. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition from stock or which has been procured for the purpose in such amounts as he may determine.

Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligation during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national, or international rifle matches.

SEC. [630] 629. Funds provided in this Act for congressional liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed \$1,150,000: *Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. [631] 630. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil air fleet.

SEC. 632. Not less than \$7,500,000 of the funds made available in this Act for travel expenses in connection with temporary duty and permanent change of station of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense shall be available only for the procurement of commercial passenger sea transportation service on American-flag vessels.]

SEC. [633] 631. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unfitness, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; (3) discharged prior to completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. [634] 632. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by that contractor of personnel required for the performance by the contractor of obligations under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract.

SEC. [635] 633. Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance of and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acquisition or new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of \$25,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

SEC. [636] 634. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense may, if he deems it vital to the security of the United States and in the national interest to further improve the readiness of the Armed Forces, including the reserve components, transfer under the authority and terms of the Emergency Fund an additional [\$200,000,000] \$300,000,000: *Provided*, That the transfer authority made available under the terms of the Emergency Fund appropriation contained in this Act is hereby broadened to meet the requirements of this section: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

SEC. [637] 635. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. [638] 636. (a) Appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be available for their stated purposes to support: (1) Vietnamese and other free world forces in Vietnam; (2) local forces in Laos and Thailand; and for related costs, on such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Defense may determine.

(b) Within thirty days after the end of each quarter, the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress a report with respect to the estimated value by purpose, by country, of support furnished from such appropriations.

SEC. [639] 637. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget.

[SEC. 640. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.]

[SEC. 641. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.]

[SEC. 642. (a) Amounts, as determined by the Secretary of Defense and approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, of any appropriations of the Department of Defense available for procurement (except Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy) which (1) will remain unobligated as of the close of any fiscal year for which estimates are submitted and (2) which have been available for obligation for three or more fiscal years, shall be proposed for rescission.

(b) Amounts, as determined by the Secretary of Defense and approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, of any appropriations of the Department of Defense available for Shipbuilding which (1) will remain unobligated as of the close of any fiscal year for which estimates are submitted and (2) which have been available for obligation for five or more fiscal years, shall be proposed for rescission.

(c) Amounts, as determined by the Secretary of Defense and approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, of any appropriations of the Department of Defense available for research, development, test and evaluation (except Emergency Fund, Defense) which (1) will remain unobligated as of the close of any fiscal year for which estimates are submitted and (2) which have been available for obligation for two or more fiscal years, shall be proposed rescission.]

SEC. [643] 638. In line with the expressed intention of the President of the United States, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to finance the introduction of American ground combat troops into Laos or Thailand.

SEC. 639. *The unobligated balances as of June 30, 1971, of the appropriations to the Department of Defense enumerated in Sec. 642 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970, are hereby rescinded in the total amount of \$387,400,000, which shall be allocated to such appropriations in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Director of the Bureau of the Budget. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970.)*

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the [first] second session of the Ninety-first Congress.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 105. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction are hereby made available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the Continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, and (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts.

[SEC. 111. Funds received from the proceeds of handling excess family housing remaining under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense shall be deposited to the credit of "Family Housing, Defense" to be used for the purpose of reducing debt payments of the military departments.] (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE

Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).

No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation, and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of seven passenger motor vehicles of which two shall be for replacement only; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries, to remain available until expended, [\$15,125,000, together with \$991,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Cemeterial Expenses" contained in the Public Works and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1968] \$17,434,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be used to repair more than a single approach road to any national cemetery: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be obligated for construction of a superintendent's lodge or family quarters at a cost per unit in excess of \$17,000, but such limitation may be increased by such additional amounts as may be required to provide office space, public comfort rooms, or space for the storage of Government property within the same structure: *Provided further*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (24 U.S.C. 271, 273-276, 278, 279, 279a-b, 282, 288, 290; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	7,578	7,758	8,368
2. Construction.....	850	329	1,171
3. Headstone procurement.....	4,845	5,803	6,458
4. Administration.....	1,237	1,335	1,461
5. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.....	1,761	427	1,235
10 Total obligations.....	16,271	15,652	18,693
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,548	-1,786	-1,259
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,786	1,259	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	490		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	15,000	15,125	17,434
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,271	15,652	18,693
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,147	3,450	3,127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,450	-3,127	-4,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90 Outlays.....	17,951	15,975	17,320

This appropriation provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the national cemetery system and for the procurement and supply of headstones and markers for graves of eligible persons buried in national and private cemeteries.

1. *Cemetery operation and maintenance.*—The national cemetery system consists of 118 activities located in 33

States, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. Included are 85 national cemeteries and 33 miscellaneous burial plots and monument sites. A total of 39,811 interments were made in 1969; 39,784 are estimated for 1970 and 40,489 are projected for 1971. There will be 2,694 developed acres to be maintained in 1971.

2. *Construction.*—Provision is made for six projects, including one gravesite development project necessary to preclude closing of this cemetery to interments. An amount is also included for engineering investigations and preparation of plans for future requirements.

3. *Headstone procurement.*—The basis of the 1971 program is a 5.1% increase in normal applications.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Applications from prior year.....	13,277	21,461	28,444
New applications.....	196,737	206,983	217,538
Total applications.....	210,014	228,444	245,982
Applications carried to next year.....	-21,461	-28,444	-25,982
Total procurement.....	188,553	200,000	220,000

4. *Administration.*—Provision is made for 155 man-years required for processing applications and placing orders for headstones and markers; determining eligibility for interment; management of the national cemetery system; and administrative support.

5. *Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.*—Projects such as engineering and design for the walks at Custis-Lee Mansion, Amphitheatre renovation, and a Chapel Columbarium are programmed for 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,329	6,454	7,165
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	396	325	365
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	107	119	124
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	47	61	68
Total personnel compensation.....	6,879	6,959	7,722
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	577	557	614
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	80	89	99
22.0 Transportation of things.....	590	680	724
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	219	220	240
25.0 Other services.....	676	713	818
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	432	439	441
31.0 Equipment.....	4,525	5,500	6,047
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,343	545	2,038
Subtotal.....	16,321	15,702	18,743
95.0 Quarters charges.....	-50	-50	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,271	15,652	18,693

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	891	964	968
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	46	50
Average number of all employees.....	955	992	1,004
Average GS grade.....	5.9	5.9	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,506	\$8,327	\$8,437
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,512	\$6,791	\$6,939

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The civil works program of the Corps of Engineers consists of a number of related activities for the control and development for beneficial use of water resources in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

The requested appropriation is \$1,270 million, which is \$115 million more than the 1970 appropriation, and \$24 million more than the appropriation for 1969.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, **[\$41,191,000]** \$39,597,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[\$625,000]** \$655,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. (33 U.S.C. 426-426c, 540, 541, 701; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Surveys:			
(a) Navigation studies.....	3,178	4,100	5,530
(b) Flood control studies.....	7,316	9,500	12,525
(c) Beach erosion studies.....	365	518	460
(d) Comprehensive basin studies..	4,344	6,400	3,720
(e) Special studies:			
(1) Chesapeake Bay studies.....	130	470	360
(2) Coordination studies with other agencies..	515	540	730
(3) Great Lakes water levels.....	180	195	256
(4) Jersey Meadows, N.Y. and N.J.....	90	101	7
(5) Lake Erie-Lake Ontario Waterway, N.Y.....	49	95	100
(6) National shoreline study.....		142	405
(7) Northeast water study.....	771	945	1,060
(8) Texas coast hurricane study.....	402	470	530
(9) Texas water supply and pollution study.....	566	257	275
(10) Studies not budgeted in 1971.....	231	40	2
2. Collection and study of basic data:			
(a) Stream gaging.....	334	340	355
(b) Precipitation studies.....	261	640	650
(c) Fish and wildlife studies.....	559	652	655
(d) International waters studies....	121	192	190
(e) Flood plain studies.....	5,289	5,920	6,905
3. Research and development:			
(a) Coastal engineering research and development studies....	2,274	4,000	3,500
(b) Hydrologic studies.....	221	245	250
(c) Civil works investigations....	2,976	3,800	4,575
(d) Mississippi basin model:			
(1) Construction.....	2	5	-----
(2) Maintenance.....	157	65	65
(3) Computer application studies.....			150

(4) Mississippi River comprehensive studies... 156	61	-----
(e) Nuclear explosives studies for civil construction.....	2,231	2,300 1,300
(f) International Hydrological Decade.....	73	275 550
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings in the regular survey program.....	-----	-765 -500
Total program costs, funded.....	32,791	41,503 44,605
Change in selected resources ¹	419	-1,106 -557
10 Total obligations.....	33,210	40,397 44,048
Financing:		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,852	-3,657 -4,451
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,657	² 4,451 -----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	30,015	41,191 39,597
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	33,210	40,397 44,048
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,316	7,812 4,740
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,812	-4,740 -8,788
90 Outlays.....	33,713	43,469 40,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,903	6,322	5,218	4,661
Advances.....	2	2	-----	-----
Total selected resources....	5,905	6,324	5,218	4,661

² Includes \$951 thousand of 1970 appropriations in budgetary reserve for application in 1971.

1. *Surveys.*—Navigation and flood control studies are made to determine the need and economic justification for proposed water and related land resource developments. Beach erosion control studies are undertaken to determine the need for shore protection and remedial measures at specific localities. Funds are provided in 1971 to continue 91 navigation, 195 flood control, and 12 beach erosion surveys. A total of 10 navigation, 18 flood control, and four beach erosion surveys will be initiated.

Comprehensive river basin studies provide for broad consideration of water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the related river basin planning efforts of the Departments of the Interior and of Agriculture and other concerned agencies. One new comprehensive river basin study, Red River of the North, Minnesota and North Dakota, will be initiated. Work will be continued on the following:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Big Muddy River | 7. Lower Mississippi Region |
| 2. California Region | 8. North Atlantic Region |
| 3. Columbia-North Pacific Region | 9. Pascagoula River Basin ¹ |
| 4. Great Basin Region | 10. Upper Colorado Region |
| 5. Great Lakes Region | 11. White River Basin ¹ |
| 6. Lower Colorado Region | |

¹ Preparation of authorization report only.

Special studies are made to resolve unique or especially complex water resources problems. Funds are requested to continue seven special studies.

Surveys are made in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests. They give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related land resources, including navigation, flood control, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, power, recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are transferred to the Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations; to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies and

precipitation stations; and to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for preauthorization studies of the effects of proposed projects upon fish and wildlife. The Corps of Engineers participates on a number of engineering and control boards that study and control international streams mutually affecting the United States and Canada. Information about the flood hazard, advice, and assistance are furnished to States and local governmental agencies, upon their request, and to other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas to assure the best and safest use of such areas.

3. *Research and development.*—Coastal engineering research and development studies deal with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles, and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement. The results of these studies are disseminated to interested Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals.

Civil works investigations are made to improve procedures for analysis of hydrologic and engineering data, refine design methods, develop better materials and practices for the construction and maintenance of hydraulic structures, and improve procedures used in formulating plans for water resources development. A scientific and technical information center will acquire published and unpublished literature, prepare and distribute abstracts, technical reviews, and evaluations, and answer inquiries for information from scientists and engineers to maintain their knowledge of new developments in their fields.

The Mississippi River Basin model is being utilized to improve operation of the reservoir system in the basin and to study potential flood levels on the lower river. Funds requested will be used for maintenance of the model. A one-year program of computer studies will be conducted to substitute mathematical models for the hydraulic model.

Nuclear explosives studies for civil construction are carried out as part of a joint research program with the Atomic Energy Commission. The objective is to develop an engineering capability to use nuclear explosives in the construction of public works projects. The Corps of Engineers has primary responsibility for chemical explosive experiments and development of engineering, construction, and cost data.

The International Hydrological Decade (1965–74) is a joint effort by some 100 countries to advance scientific knowledge of water to meet the growing demands for this resource more effectively. The Corps of Engineers component of the U.S. effort will be devoted to preparing for and conducting studies relative to the International Field Year on the Great Lakes in cooperation with Canada. In addition, the Corps is preparing a technical report outlining techniques and procedures for determining hydrologic engineering criteria under conditions of limited data.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,854	24,358	25,311
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	341	350	350
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	305	284	321
11.7 Military personnel.....	155	189	193
Total personnel compensation.....	21,655	25,181	26,175
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1,655	2,090	2,272
12.2 Military personnel.....	41	49	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	619	950	1,120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	80	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	69	150	100

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	250	175
25.0 Other services.....	7,666	7,706	12,083
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	314	600	450
31.0 Equipment.....	110	400	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	332	2,170	700
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	32,572	39,626	43,285
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	432	554	552
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	13	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	445	565	563
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees...	34	44	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	16	23	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	136	130	125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	638	771	763
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,210	40,397	44,048

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	32,572	39,626	43,285
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife...	566	651	655
Bureau of Reclamation.....	72	120	108

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,189	2,249	2,352
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	48	48
Average number of all employees.....	2,020	2,175	2,230
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,762	\$8,262	\$8,471

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	55	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	44	54	52
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,416	\$11,436	\$11,496

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction): **[\$711,992,000]** **\$821,398,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects not authorized by law or which are authorized by law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: *Provided further*, That in connection with the rehabilitation of the Snake Creek Embankment of the Garrison Dam and Reservoir Project, North Dakota, the Corps of Engineers is authorized to participate with the State of North Dakota to the extent of one-half the cost of widening the present embankment to provide a four-lane right-of-way for U.S. Highway 83 in lieu of the present two-lane highway: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for the Robert S. Kerr Lock and Dam, Oklahoma, shall be available to provide a 9-foot deep auxiliary navigation channel and 1,000-foot long turning basin along Sans Bois Creek, with appropriate widths and an overall length of approximately ten miles: *Provided further*, That **[\$600,000]** **\$625,000** of this

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as

required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 511-523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 633; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required, 1971
		To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate			1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Advance engineering and design.....			17,673	24,048	26,297	16,678
Deduct amounts reflected under named projects.....			4,931	1,726		
2. Navigation projects:						
(a) Channels and harbors:						
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:						
1. Alabama River channel improvement, Ala.....	3,520	993	837	128	792	792
2. Sergius and Whitestone Narrows, Alaska.....	3,480				200	200
3. Oakland Harbor, Calif.....	9,570	161	50	196	3,400	3,400
4. San Francisco Bay to Stockton (John F. Baldwin-Stockton ship channel), Calif.....	58,800	136	106	313	1,000	750
5. Santa Cruz Harbor, Calif.....	1,890	1,564	2	64	260	
6. Inland waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, pt. II, Del. and Md.....	103,600	69,711	4,015	5,714	9,200	8,700
7. Apalachicola River, Fla.....	4,777	2,426	734	507	1,110	1,110
8. Canaveral Harbor, Fla.....	9,400	5,051	24	149	600	450
9. Jacksonville Harbor, Fla.....	9,650	133	58	842	2,300	1,800
10. Savannah Harbor (40-ft. project), Ga. (1965 act).....	8,760	1,927	771	1,602	2,060	1,710
11. Savannah Harbor (sediment basin), Ga.....	7,930	151	168	834	2,300	1,700
12. Kawaihae Harbor, Hawaii.....	2,010	154	21	9	750	1,076
13. Calumet River and Harbor (1962 act), Ill.....	13,400	6,679	-51	15	290	290
14. Kaskaskia River, Ill.....	90,800	8,382	10,150	8,066	12,317	10,694
15. Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (Chain of Rocks), Ill. and Mo.....	54,100	42,188	86	36	750	750
16. Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (regulating works), Ill. and Mo.....	73,900	60,307	940	1,010	1,340	840
17. Fort Madison, Iowa.....	860	13	16	46	100	100
18. Missouri River, Sioux City to mouth, Iowa, Mo., Kans., and Nebr.....	421,100	369,326	4,499	4,203	5,000	4,250
19. Bayou Lafourche and Lafourche Jump Waterway, La.....	6,700	873	17	113	930	780
20. Mermentau River, La. (1965 act) Lake Arthur bridge.....	4,850	156	12	38	500	400
21. Mississippi River-gulf outlet, La.....	181,000	61,729	466	801	2,000	2,000
22. Overton-Red River Waterway (lower 31 miles), La.....	13,200	372	232	711	1,000	600
23. Red River Waterway (Red River emergency bank protection), La., Ark., Okla., and Tex.....	5,400				1,900	3,500
24. Baltimore Harbor and Channels, Md.....	22,900	19,483	135	122	400	400
25. Provincetown Harbor, Mass.....	3,690	44	31	292	1,300	1,150
26. Weymouth-Fore and Town Rivers, Mass.....	19,800	237	37	601	3,600	2,700
27. Great Lakes connecting channels, Mich.....	137,500	119,536	189	96	1,800	1,800
28. Point Lookout Harbor, Au Gres River, Mich.....	2,000	49	42	142	1,100	1,100
29. Newark Bay-Hackensack and Passaic Rivers, N.J.....	18,800	47	58	795	2,550	1,050
30. Irondequoit Bay, N.Y.....	2,360	111	17	2	100	100
31. New York Harbor (anchorages), N.Y.....	46,800	34	726	540	3,600	2,400
32. Wilmington Harbor (channel between Castle Street and Hilton Bridge), N.C. (32-ft. project).....	2,270	290	1,690	90	200	
33. Cleveland Harbor, Ohio.....	11,800	3,169	18	330	1,500	1,500
34. Lorain Harbor, Ohio.....	18,900	9,935	590	20	1,000	1,000
35. Columbia and Lower Willamette Rivers, Oreg. and Wash. (1962 act).....	25,300	11,701	1,990	1,796	3,000	3,000
36. Tillamook Bay, South Jetty, Oreg.....	11,100	23	496	1,811	1,700	1,700
37. Yaquina Bay and Harbor, Oreg.....	19,400	10,211	168	274	2,200	1,975
38. Providence River and Harbor, R.I. (1965 act).....	19,100	4,560	3,888	3,822	4,800	3,800
39. Sabine-Neches Waterway (40-ft. project), Tex. (1962 act).....	28,600	7,913	6,219	4,414	5,400	5,100
40. Wallisville Reservoir, Trinity River, Tex.....	21,500	5,105	916	1,714	2,500	2,500
41. Hampton Roads, Va. (1965 act).....	33,100	14,480	2,992	2,312	6,100	4,900
42. Green Bay Harbor, Wis. (1962 act).....	5,930	2,299	153	1,167	1,200	1,200
43. Manitowoc Harbor, Wis.....	1,060	12	17	6	200	200
44. Projects not budgeted in 1971.....	37,903		12,674	25,229		
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			1,441	4,325	3,600	3,000
Total, channels and harbors.....	1,578,510	841,671	57,630	75,297	97,949	81,391
(b) Locks and dams:						
1. Claiborne lock and dam, Alabama.....	27,000	15,033	4,753	4,412	2,802	2,202
2. Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, Ala. and Miss.....	323,000	1,607	1,475	532	1,000	1,000
3. Arkansas River and tributaries, navigation locks and dams, Ark. and Okla.....	475,000	300,589	66,360	59,431	26,833	25,333
4. Ouachita and Black Rivers, Ark. and La.....	102,000	26,215	6,925	8,657	5,750	5,190
5. Cross Florida Barge Canal, Fla.....	169,000	41,098	4,330	5,747	6,000	4,500

6. Horse Island and Crescent Bridge (Mississippi River), Ill. and Iowa.....	2,550	853	566	764	367	-----	367
7. Illinois Waterway, Ill., Calumet-Sag modification (pt. I).....	88,200	70,506	2,338	3,760	3,364	8,232	3,364
8. Smithland lock and dam, Ill. and Ky.....	123,000	815	1,120	500	8,200	113,365	7,950
9. Cannelton lock and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	85,200	54,426	6,282	7,254	8,000	9,238	8,000
10. Newburgh lock and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	75,800	30,064	3,822	2,361	6,900	32,653	5,800
11. Uniontown lock and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	67,700	26,870	1,760	5,046	5,300	28,724	5,300
12. Hannibal lock and dam, Ohio and W. Va.....	74,600	12,984	11,987	10,832	15,200	23,597	15,200
13. Racine lock and dam, Ohio and W. Va.....	66,300	44,247	9,601	9,102	3,350	-----	3,350
14. Willow Island lock and dam, Ohio and W. Va.....	75,400	3,246	5,712	12,013	15,200	39,229	13,700
15. Trinity River bridges, Tex.....	10,700	654	541	1,448	2,750	5,307	2,650
16. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	13,941	-----	7,987	5,954	-----	-----	-----
Total, locks and dams.....	1,779,391	629,207	133,559	137,813	111,016	767,796	103,906
3. Beach erosion control projects:							
(a) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
1. Mullet Key, Fla.....	525	-----	125	-----	100	300	100
2. Pinellas County, Treasure Island, Fla.....	790	7	214	37	50	482	50
3. Waikiki Beach, Oahu, Hawaii.....	2,340	216	-----	-----	500	1,624	-----
4. Wessagusset Beach, Mass. (reimbursement).....	194	19	-----	-----	175	-----	175
5. Fire Island Inlet to Jones Inlet, N.Y.....	12,820	358	1,54	1,188	500	11,720	-----
6. Presque Isle Peninsula, Pa. (reimbursement).....	2,270	1,443	-----	300	350	177	350
7. Cliff Walk (Newport), R.I.....	293	2	1,38	80	50	123	50
8. Hunting Island Beach, S.C.....	1,211	404	27	1	284	495	284
9. Virginia Beach, Va. (reimbursement).....	1,490	370	73	92	90	865	90
10. Projects not budgeted in 1970.....	3,459	-----	1,190	2,269	-----	-----	-----
(b) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....	-----	-----	151	1,030	600	-----	-----
Total, beach erosion control projects.....	25,392	2,819	1,872	3,997	2,699	15,786	1,099
4. Flood control projects:							
(a) Local protection:							
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
1. Gila River, Camelsback to Salt River, Ariz.....	1,050	140	2	5	500	403	500
2. Phoenix and vicinity, Ariz. (stage I).....	8,716	-----	1,50	1,050	300	7,316	300
3. Winslow, Ariz.....	3,420	163	126	261	1,390	1,480	940
4. Garland City, Ark.....	1,340	996	7	202	135	-----	135
5. Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, Ark., La. and Tex.....	23,900	12,844	624	603	2,800	7,029	2,400
6. Corte Madera Creek, Calif.....	10,300	1,477	1,401	1,750	1,100	4,572	1,100
7. Klamath River, Calif.....	4,530	674	987	444	1,200	1,225	853
8. Los Angeles County drainage area, Calif. (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir).....	322,000	317,900	2,341	249	750	760	750
9. Napa River, Calif.....	19,770	297	1,278	1,189	50	18,956	-----
10. Sacramento River bank protection, Calif.....	25,200	10,117	1,483	2,187	3,100	8,313	2,600
11. Sacramento River and major and minor tributaries, Calif.....	11,900	10,263	282	204	500	651	500
12. Santa Paula Creek, Calif.....	2,640	158	12	15	250	2,225	-----
13. Tahquitz Creek, Calif.....	4,930	155	1,125	1,34	250	4,366	-----
14. Walnut Creek, Calif.....	21,700	10,095	1,663	1,877	1,500	6,565	1,500
15. Ansonia-Derby, Conn.....	17,600	1,143	2,477	3,750	5,600	4,630	5,600
16. Derby, Conn.....	5,860	286	186	240	2,700	2,448	2,100
17. New London, Conn.....	5,460	251	113	201	1,150	3,745	1,150
18. Central and Southern Florida.....	343,000	160,443	9,934	8,452	9,400	154,771	8,900
19. Four River basins, Fla.....	59,600	5,464	3,298	2,755	5,000	43,083	4,500
20. England Pond Levee, Ill.....	1,210	41	2	809	200	158	200
21. Freeport, Ill.....	4,800	399	66	215	1,000	3,120	1,000
22. Rochester and McCleary's Bluff Levee, Ill.....	1,730	46	2	1,012	400	270	400
23. Rock Island, Ill.....	4,200	141	1,108	301	1,000	2,650	1,000
24. Saline river and tributaries, Ill. (1958 and 1962 acts).....	8,200	164	634	1,272	1,800	4,330	1,650
25. Evansville, Ind.....	19,500	5,856	52	37	500	13,055	-----
26. Island Levee, Ind.....	1,730	101	3	198	660	768	660
27. West Terre Haute, Ind.....	1,100	108	-----	171	560	261	495
28. Des Moines, Iowa.....	4,720	2,041	28	1,351	600	700	600
29. Dubuque, Iowa.....	12,100	1,258	1,508	2,109	3,500	3,725	3,050
30. Guttenburg, Iowa.....	2,360	192	18	80	800	1,270	700
31. Iowa River Flint Creek Levee District No. 16, Iowa.....	6,270	5,165	9	109	987	-----	937
32. Marshalltown, Iowa.....	4,080	227	108	115	900	2,730	900
33. Missouri River levee system, Iowa, Kans., Mo., and Nebr.....	117,200	43,844	2,032	1,452	3,700	66,172	3,400
34. Waterloo, Iowa.....	17,500	239	1,199	156	200	16,806	-----
35. Cow Creek, Hutchinson, Kans.....	2,950	140	57	187	850	1,716	750
36. Hays, Kans.....	3,690	106	158	16	200	3,320	200
37. Kansas City, Kans.....	26,900	215	112	353	1,300	24,920	1,225
38. Lawrence, Kans.....	6,950	1,830	941	1,191	2,000	988	1,800
39. Topeka, Kans.....	21,000	18,279	416	678	1,000	627	1,000
40. Frankfort (North Frankfort area), Ky.....	3,190	1,099	932	845	314	-----	314
41. Martin Local Protection, Ky.....	4,470	25	152	180	150	4,163	-----
42. Bayou Bodcau and Tribes, La.....	2,430	258	139	142	100	1,991	-----
43. Caddo Lake, La.....	3,270	483	898	1,202	687	-----	687
44. Lake Pontchartrain and vicinity, La. (1965 act).....	124,925	6,229	3,686	8,083	10,750	96,177	8,250
45. Morgan City and vicinity, La.....	4,570	261	158	178	1,100	2,973	1,075
46. New Orleans to Venice, La.....	27,700	704	940	510	3,500	22,046	2,600
47. River Rouge, Mich.....	26,000	2,606	278	2,939	3,500	16,677	3,500
48. Saginaw River, Mich.....	30,800	4,141	654	1,269	1,200	23,536	1,200

See footnotes at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required 1971	
		To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate			1971 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
4. Flood control projects—Continued							
(a) Local protection—Continued							
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued							
49. Big Stone Lake-Whetstone River, Minn. and S. Dak.	6,740	285	70	330	685	5,370	485
50. Mankato and North Mankato, Minn.	10,100	391	162	239	1,000	8,308	1,000
51. Roseau River, Minn.	3,640	90	156	102	50	3,342	-----
52. Jackson and East Jackson, Miss.	7,560	6,874	66	20	600	-----	600
53. Tombigbee River and tributaries, Miss. and Ala.	32,000	1,387	422	367	1,700	28,124	1,350
54. Chariton River, Mo. (1944 act)	8,500	5,214	441	1,012	1,400	433	1,300
55. St. Louis, Mo.	76,000	65,508	3,121	2,131	2,700	2,540	2,600
56. Great Falls, Mont.	5,590	278	27	802	1,200	3,283	800
57. Little Papillion Creek, Nebr.	3,820	3,138	302	7	373	-----	373
58. Elizabeth River, N.J.	14,200	398	199	253	1,500	11,850	1,500
59. Raritan Bay-Sandy Hook Bay, N.J.	6,990	1,449	627	2,358	1,000	1,556	1,000
60. South Orange, N.J.	3,120	102	13	15	125	2,885	-----
61. Albuquerque diversion channel, N. Mex.	17,400	11,503	1,421	2,282	700	1,494	200
62. Fire Island Inlet to Montauk Point, N.Y.	39,400	2,176	1,175	627	1,500	33,922	1,310
63. Nichols, N.Y.	1,430	296	10	399	525	200	525
64. North Ellenville, N.Y.	2,870	181	30	189	1,250	1,220	1,250
65. Rosendale, N.Y.	3,530	895	660	1,318	657	-----	657
66. Salamanca, N.Y.	2,930	248	911	1,441	330	-----	330
67. Carolina Beach and vicinity, N.C.	2,676	838	22	2	487	1,327	487
68. Missouri River Garrison Dam to Oahe, N. Dak.	7,500	2,977	950	813	1,200	1,560	1,200
69. Athens, Ohio	5,700	150	617	2,855	2,078	-----	2,078
70. Fremont, Ohio	8,100	540	138	162	1,000	6,260	800
71. Ironton, Ohio	62	-----	-----	-----	62	-----	-----
72. Youngstown (Crab Creek), Ohio	3,050	164	18	603	900	1,365	900
73. Crutcho Creek, Okla.	4,540	130	28	272	1,200	2,910	1,000
74. John Day River, Oreg.	792	62	51	149	380	150	380
75. Lower Columbia River bank protection, Oreg. and Wash.	11,300	3,375	176	613	400	6,736	225
76. Willamette River Basin bank protection, Oreg.	13,350	12,252	367	376	355	-----	230
77. Chartiers Creek, Pa.	20,500	859	1,614	2,226	5,700	10,101	5,700
78. Dubois, Pa.	2,040	95	11	17	100	1,837	-----
79. Buffalo Bayou, Tex.	72,000	47,275	1,469	1,002	1,000	21,254	1,000
80. El Paso, Tex.	16,000	410	1,315	327	2,800	12,148	2,750
81. Freeport, Tex.	14,600	2,631	1,454	1,327	2,000	7,188	2,000
82. Highland Bayou, Tex.	4,800	97	150	199	1,000	3,354	800
83. Port Arthur and vicinity, Tex.	44,800	5,297	2,335	4,339	6,840	25,989	6,840
84. San Antonio Channel, Tex.	27,000	11,153	897	904	1,000	13,046	700
85. Taylors Bayou, Tex.	12,000	180	177	-----	250	11,493	-----
86. Texas City hurricane protection, Tex.	33,300	13,218	703	1,911	1,200	16,268	1,200
87. Vince and Little Vince Bayou, Tex.	6,300	702	692	813	1,000	3,093	1,000
88. Bennington, Vt.	665	65	17	333	250	-----	250
89. Projects not budgeted in 1971	27,929	-----	15,839	12,090	-----	-----	-----
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	-----	-----	5,970	12,810	14,000	-----	10,000
(III) Emergency bank protection	-----	-----	314	495	500	-----	200
(IV) Snagging and clearing	-----	-----	517	913	600	-----	200
Total, local protection	1,973,285	831,947	83,703	110,731	144,730	838,293	126,641
(b) Reservoirs:							
1. Santa Rosa Wash (Tatmomolikit Dam), Ariz.	7,560	681	-----	100	1,000	5,779	950
2. DeQueen Reservoir, Ark.	11,500	3,156	1,305	309	1,030	5,700	1,030
3. Dierks Reservoir, Ark.	13,300	1,422	633	805	1,600	8,840	1,600
4. Gillham Reservoir, Ark.	14,800	6,503	1,987	1,239	900	4,171	400
5. Alameda Creek, Del Valle Reservoir, Calif.	21,910	9,828	3,056	2,201	2,800	4,025	2,800
6. Buchanan Reservoir, Calif.	18,000	1,454	119	172	350	15,905	-----
7. Dry Creek (Warm Springs) Reservoir and channel improvement, Calif.	80,000	5,142	1,280	1,532	8,000	64,046	7,000
8. Hidden Reservoir, Calif.	20,700	1,211	150	592	240	18,507	-----
9. Merced River Reservoir (New Exchequer), Calif. (reimbursement)	10,560	10,167	3	-----	390	-----	390
10. Mojave River Reservoir, Calif. (1960 act)	15,800	2,568	984	3,628	7,460	1,160	7,060
11. New Bullards Bar Reservoir, Calif. (reimbursement)	13,100	4,553	3,263	3,188	2,096	-----	751
12. New Don Pedro Reservoir, Calif. (reimbursement)	5,800	95	917	1,393	2,200	1,195	2,200
13. Oroville Reservoir, Calif. (reimbursement)	70,280	57,001	9,936	130	3,213	-----	3,213
14. Russian River Basin (Coyote Valley Dam), Calif.	15,160	13,556	109	110	300	1,085	300
15. Chatfield Reservoir, Colo. (1950 act)	85,200	12,353	9,041	6,825	13,200	43,781	10,700
16. Trinidad Reservoir, Colo.	26,000	2,887	1,654	2,112	3,400	15,947	3,150
17. Trumbull Pond Reservoir, Conn.	8,160	47	180	293	250	7,390	250
18. Ririe Reservoir, Idaho	16,600	1,909	375	966	4,800	8,550	4,700
19. Lincoln Reservoir (land acquisition), Ill.	39,900	441	169	120	500	38,870	-----

20. Oakley Reservoir (land acquisition), Ill.....	76,800	1,376	264	1,325	298	73,537	298
21. Rend Lake Reservoir, Ill.....	43,200	13,375	5,217	8,208	9,825	6,575	9,825
22. Shelbyville Reservoir, Ill.....	41,200	23,186	6,487	3,038	3,700	4,789	3,550
23. Brookville Reservoir, Ind.....	27,600	7,819	1,440	2,235	3,240	12,866	3,240
24. Lafayette Reservoir (land acquisition), Ind.....	38,000	287	161	1,103	400	37,149	
25. Patoka Reservoir, Ind.....	19,400	412	125	846	525	17,492	525
26. Ames Reservoir (land acquisition), Iowa.....	16,600	1,477		118	400	14,705	
27. Rathbun Reservoir, Iowa.....	26,500	17,562	3,620	2,612	2,706		2,306
28. Red Rock Dam and Lake Red Rock, Iowa.....	85,400	76,165	4,731	2,934	1,570		1,570
29. Saylorville Reservoir, Iowa.....	54,300	14,124	3,448	5,288	3,250	28,190	3,250
30. Clinton Reservoir (land acquisition), Kans.....	41,500	1,464	307	1,159	1,960	36,610	1,960
31. Eldorado Reservoir (land acquisition), Kans.....	36,400	347	1,325	116	700	35,012	
32. Melvern Reservoir, Kans.....	31,400	4,842	5,636	6,601	7,000	7,321	7,000
33. Perry Reservoir, Kans.....	48,400	36,493	5,920	3,706	2,281		2,081
34. Carr Fork Reservoir, Ky.....	28,500	8,225	1,877	3,277	6,500	8,621	5,250
35. Cave Run Reservoir, Ky.....	34,300	7,183	2,570	4,891	6,425	13,231	6,425
36. Green River Reservoir, Ky.....	31,600	24,794	3,978	1,185	1,643		1,643
37. Fishtrap Reservoir, Ky.....	53,800	51,115	579	506	1,600		1,600
38. Martins Fork Reservoir (land acquisition), Ky.....	6,100	94	163	137	300	5,506	
39. Bloomington Reservoir, Md. and W. Va.....	81,200	3,533	463	1,518	4,800	70,886	4,700
40. Little Blue River Reservoirs (land acquisition), Mo.....	42,600			450	2,180	39,970	2,030
41. Meramec Park Reservoir (land acquisition), Mo.....	67,600	1,766	690	864	1,450	62,830	1,450
42. Union Reservoir, Mo. (State Highway No. 185).....	900				300	600	
43. Martis Creek Reservoir, Nev. and Calif.....	7,900	1,124	956	740	2,400	2,680	2,400
44. Cochiti Reservoir, N. Mex.....	63,800	10,396	2,141	1,759	8,000	41,504	6,850
45. Falls Reservoir, N.C.....	29,600	682	143	115	800	28,060	300
46. New Hope Reservoir, N.C.....	38,600	5,006	1,806	2,611	6,500	22,677	4,300
47. Pipestem Reservoir, N. Dak.....	7,280	210	42	778	450	5,800	450
48. Los Esteros-Alamogordo, N. Mex.....	13,200	408	1,288	104	200	12,200	200
49. Alum Creek Reservoir, Ohio.....	40,000	597	766	1,517	3,100	34,020	3,000
50. Caesar Creek Reservoir, Ohio.....	29,100	1,225	1,286	2,272	2,800	21,517	2,350
51. Clarence J. Brown Dam and Reservoir (Buck Creek), Ohio.....	16,400	3,698	666	1,450	3,300	7,286	3,300
52. East Fork Reservoir, Ohio.....	35,900	1,611	1,345	2,162	3,500	27,282	3,500
53. North Branch of Kokosing Reservoir, Ohio.....	7,250	988	441	472	2,300	3,049	1,800
54. Paint Creek Reservoir, Ohio.....	25,400	7,760	1,948	3,154	2,500	10,038	2,500
55. Copan Reservoir (land acquisition), Okla.....	42,400	718	16		600	41,076	
56. Hugo Reservoir, Okla.....	34,300	2,753	2,879	7,608	6,100	14,960	6,100
57. Kaw Reservoir, Okla.....	103,000	5,442	3,940	5,401	11,550	76,667	11,100
58. Lukfata Reservoir, Okla.....	14,700	387	121	11	525	13,666	
59. Oologah Reservoir (phase 2), Okla.....	9,600	1,499	2,450	4,072	700	879	700
60. Optima Reservoir, Okla.....	28,600	4,571	303	337	1,300	22,089	1,300
61. Waurika Reservoir, Okla.....	39,700	481	156	844	1,100	37,119	1,100
62. Elk Creek Reservoir, Oreg.....	27,200	558	172	15	400	26,065	400
63. Beltzville Reservoir, Pa.....	21,200	9,166	5,504	4,212	2,318		2,318
64. Blue Marsh Reservoir (land acquisition), Pa.....	25,300	902	222	516	640	23,020	640
65. Foster Joseph Sayers Dam, Pa.....	29,600	23,623	3,052	2,101	824		824
66. Kinzua Dam and Allegheny Reservoir, Pa. and N.Y.....	107,700	105,028	492	555	1,625		1,625
67. Raystown Reservoir, Pa.....	59,800	2,790	4,161	8,237	13,900	30,712	13,700
68. Tioga-Hammond Reservoir, Pa.....	72,300	1,864	900	1,092	1,750	66,694	1,750
69. Union City Reservoir, Pa.....	13,400	2,902	2,293	4,300	2,905	1,000	2,905
70. Woodcock Creek, Pa.....	17,000	1,007	813	1,357	4,750	9,073	4,750
71. Belton Reservoir (raise water level), Tex.....	2,270	3	179	100	1,688	400	1,588
72. Cooper Reservoir and channels, Tex.....	32,600	3,814	273	512	2,500	25,501	1,420
73. Lake Kemp Reservoir, Tex.....	7,800	694	90	837	1,300	4,879	1,300
74. Lavon Reservoir modification and East Fork channel improvement, Tex.....	53,900	3,143	2,486	2,514	8,400	37,357	7,150
75. San Gabriel River tributary to Brazos River (land acquisition), Tex.....	72,300	1,636	687	759	2,000	67,218	1,850
76. Gathright Dam and Reservoir, Va.....	25,000	3,089	656	2,730	3,300	15,225	2,900
77. Wynoochee River Reservoir, Wash.....	21,500	2,251	713	1,687	6,250	10,599	5,000
78. Beech Fork Lake, W. Va.....	19,800	736	380	1,259	2,400	15,025	2,400
79. Burnsville Lake (land acquisition), W. Va.....	31,500	725	241	811	570	29,153	420
80. East Lynn Lake, W. Va.....	26,600	10,051	3,265	7,819	2,100	3,365	2,100
81. R. D. Bailey Lake, W. Va.....	88,600	6,805	8,268	10,752	10,700	52,075	10,700
82. Rowlesburg Lake (land acquisition), W. Va.....	122,000	1,431	1,212	153	900	119,404	
83. Stonewall Jackson Lake, W. Va.....	45,300	179	1,229	1,210	1,050	43,632	450
84. La Farge Reservoir and channel improvement, Kickapoo River, Wis.....	24,100	824	309	950	1,280	20,737	1,280
85. Projects not budgeted in 1971.....	88,770		72,966	15,804			
Total reservoirs.....	3,049,900	663,390	212,908	181,001	248,057	1,744,544	223,917
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:							
1. Jones Bluff lock and dam, Ala.....	53,700	5,570	7,948	11,030	6,400	22,752	5,400
2. Millers Ferry lock and dam, Ala.....	58,900	47,832	6,459	2,065	2,544		2,544
3. Snettisham power project, Alaska.....	56,700	8,360	3,766	6,284	12,000	26,290	12,000
4. DeGray Reservoir, Ark.....	60,000	34,862	6,084	5,354	8,500	5,200	8,500
5. Narrows Dam (3d unit), Ark.....	1,810	1,398	64	198	150		150
6. Ozark lock and dam, Ark.....	78,400	35,143	10,396	9,212	11,700	11,949	11,700
7. New Melones Reservoir, Calif.....	145,000	7,504	1,813	1,581	11,900	122,202	10,130
8. Carters Dam, Ga.....	92,200	31,511	3,913	6,126	13,400	37,250	13,000
9. Spewrell Bluff, Ga. (land acquisition).....	91,800	1,010	163	127	750	89,950	
10. West Point Dam, Ga.....	65,800	14,098	5,300	8,660	13,000	24,742	13,000

See footnotes at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required 1971	
		To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate			1971 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power—Continued							
11. Dworshak (Bruce Eddy) Reservoir, Idaho.....	260,000	68,566	35,775	41,420	57,400	56,839	55,750
12. Laurel River Reservoir, Ky.....	33,100	5,869	1,680	3,414	4,300	17,837	4,300
13. Clarence Cannon (Joanna) Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	85,000	5,214	2,176	2,794	5,400	69,416	5,225
14. Kaysinger Bluff Reservoir, Mo.....	228,000	28,964	5,159	6,577	13,000	174,300	10,000
15. Stockton Reservoir, Mo.....	70,000	45,331	13,868	5,001	5,000	800	5,000
16. Libby Reservoir, Mont.....	388,000	98,224	51,026	48,500	57,300	132,950	55,000
17. Tocks Island Reservoir, N.J., Pa., and N.Y.....	235,000	4,892	3,060	4,888	8,250	213,910	8,250
18. Robert S. Kerr (Short Mountain) lock and dam, Okla.....	92,000	65,624	11,228	9,162	5,986	---	5,986
19. Webbers Falls lock and dam, Okla.....	78,300	33,201	10,701	12,135	11,500	10,763	11,500
20. Bonneville lock and dam, Oreg. (modification for peaking).....	14,600	---	---	350	6,500	7,750	6,450
21. Green Peter-Foster Reservoirs, Oreg.....	82,800	80,397	761	248	1,394	---	1,394
22. John Day lock and dam, Oreg. and Wash.....	461,000	399,011	23,576	14,283	7,200	16,930	7,200
23. Lost Creek Reservoir, Oreg.....	105,000	3,535	1,425	2,275	8,000	89,765	6,100
24. McNary lock and dam (modify railroad bridges), Oreg. and Wash.....	297,000	285,824	937	1,754	1,420	7,065	1,420
25. The Dalles Dam, Columbia River (additional units), Oreg. and Wash.....	57,200	1,042	4,132	7,711	13,000	31,315	12,000
26. Big Bend Reservoir, S. Dak.....	105,400	100,003	563	1,195	1,700	1,939	1,500
27. Oahe Reservoir, S. Dak.....	343,500	335,155	1,136	2,072	900	4,237	600
28. Cordell Hull lock and dam, Tenn.....	70,800	32,253	5,769	8,500	9,500	14,778	9,500
29. Whitney Reservoir, Tex. (raise power pool).....	610	---	---	---	300	310	---
30. Ice Harbor lock and dam, Wash. (additional units).....	26,400	68	198	124	600	25,610	600
31. Little Goose lock and dam, Wash.....	152,000	107,515	21,871	13,044	9,570	---	9,570
32. Lower Granite lock and dam, Wash.....	216,000	24,074	10,315	8,241	21,150	152,220	19,150
33. Lower Monumental lock and dam, Wash.....	177,000	148,690	14,300	7,800	2,250	3,960	2,250
34. Projects not budgeted in 1971.....	30,332	---	16,107	14,225	---	---	---
Total, multiple-purpose projects.....	4,313,352	2,060,740	281,469	266,150	331,964	1,373,029	315,169
6. Recreation on completed projects.....	---	---	4,904	10,180	10,500	---	6,452
7. Land acquisition fund.....	---	---	---	---	2,000	---	2,000
8. Small authorized projects.....	---	---	214	911	400	---	---
9. Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).....	---	---	740	1,154	625	---	625
10. Rehabilitation:							
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:							
(I) Construction—navigation:							
1. John Hollis Bankhead lock and dam, Ala.....	36,400	740	---	1,985	5,000	28,675	5,000
2. South Haven Harbor, Mich.....	600	---	---	325	275	---	275
3. Brazos Island Harbor, Tex.....	770	---	---	---	770	---	770
4. Kenosha Harbor, Wis.....	1,280	680	291	69	240	---	240
5. Racine Harbor, Wis.....	1,150	---	---	100	630	420	630
6. Projects not budgeted in 1971.....	7,210	---	2,601	4,609	---	---	---
(II) Construction—flood control:							
1. Projects not budgeted in 1971.....	382	---	---	382	---	---	---
(III) Multiple-purpose projects:							
1. Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak.....	6,500	871	1,028	1,101	1,480	2,020	1,480
2. Projects not budgeted in 1971.....	302	---	---	302	---	---	---
Total, major rehabilitation-construction.....	54,594	2,291	3,920	8,873	8,395	31,115	8,395
(b) Minor rehabilitation projects.....							
Total, rehabilitation.....	54,594	2,291	3,942	8,958	8,395	31,115	8,395
11. Aquatic plant control.....	---	---	954	1,162	1,400	---	900
12. Employees compensation (5 U.S.C. 785).....	---	---	656	705	925	---	925
13. Undistributed reduction in program obligations.....	---	---	---	-95,000	95,000	---	---
14. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....	---	---	---	---	-66,700	66,700	-66,700
10 Total.....	12,774,424	5,032,065	795,293	725,381	1,015,257	5,352,592	821,398
Financing:							
21. Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	---	---	-139,828	-207,248	-193,859	---	---
24. Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	---	---	207,248	193,859	---	---	---
Budget authority.....	---	---	862,714	711,992	821,398	---	---
Budget authority:							
40. Appropriation.....	---	---	865,683	711,992	821,398	---	---
41. Transferred to other accounts.....	---	---	-2,969	---	---	---	---
43. Appropriation (adjusted).....	---	---	862,714	711,992	821,398	---	---

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	795,293	725,381	1,015,257
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	226,825	183,888	136,406
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-183,888	-136,406	-245,647
90	Outlays.....	838,230	772,863	906,016

¹ Advance engineering and design only.² Includes \$164 million of 1970 appropriations in budgetary reserve for application in 1971.

The requested appropriation of \$821 million is an increase of \$109 million over the amount appropriated for 1970, and a decrease of \$44 million compared with the appropriation for 1969. About 63% of the requested program will be applied to 52 major projects in amounts of \$5 million or more each.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a number of high-priority projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes construction of locks, dams, and canals, and improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and by construction of breakwaters, jetties, and dikes. Provision also is made for the construction of small navigation projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued in 1971 on 34 channel and harbor projects, of which one will be completed; and on 14 lock, dam, and canal projects, of which three will be completed. Three new channel and harbor projects and one new lock and dam project will be initiated as follows:

CHANNEL AND HARBOR PROJECTS

1. Sergius and Whitestone Narrows, Alaska.
2. Fort Madison Harbor, Iowa.
3. Manitowoc Harbor, Wis.

LOCK AND DAM PROJECTS

1. Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, Alabama and Mississippi.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States and its possessions. Existing law provides for Federal payment of 50% of the cost of beach erosion control works for the protection of non-Federal publicly owned or publicly used shores, and up to 70% of the cost of protection of State and other publicly owned shore parks and conservation areas that meet certain criteria.

Funds are requested for seven beach erosion control projects. Four are for continuing construction and three are for reimbursement to local interests, one of which will be completed with 1971 funds. A number of small beach erosion control projects will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

4. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and reservoirs for flood control and other purposes, such as water supply, but without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary, for emergency bank protection, and for construction of small flood

control projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on 73 local protection projects, of which 11 will be completed with 1971 funds; and on 66 reservoir projects, of which 11 will be completed. Three new local protection projects and seven new reservoir projects will be initiated as follows:

LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

1. Phoenix and vicinity, Ariz. (phase I).
3. Big Stone Lake-Whetstone River, Minnesota and South Dakota.
2. Hays, Kans.

RESERVOIR PROJECTS

1. Trumbull Pond Reservoir, Conn.
5. Tioga-Hammond Reservoir, Pa.
2. Los Esteros-Alamogordo Reservoirs, N. Mex.
6. Stonewall Jackson Lake, W. Va.
3. Falls Reservoir, N.C.
7. La Farge Reservoir and Channel, Wis.
4. Elk Creek Reservoir, Oreg.

5. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—Work will be continued on 29 multiple-purpose projects with power installations, five of which will be completed with 1971 funds. Construction will be initiated on two multiple-purpose including power projects, as follows:

1. Tocks Island Reservoir, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania.
2. Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Washington (additional units).

6. *Recreation on completed projects.*—Additional public use facilities will be provided at completed projects to accommodate a rapidly increasing number of visitors.

7. *Land acquisition fund.*—This request establishes a replenishable fund to permit the acquisition of lands required for authorized Federal projects in those cases where delay creates an extreme hardship on the owners. The fund will be replenished from future appropriations to such projects when made.

8. *Small authorized projects.*—Activities in 1971 will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

9. *Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).*—This program provides for detailed studies and reports by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife to determine the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water control projects of the Corps of Engineers.

10. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work will be undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Repair of breakwaters, revetments, and piers will be carried out on five navigation projects and one multiple-purpose including power project.

11. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligatorweed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plant growths from navigable waters, tributaries, connecting channels, and other allied waters of the United States, in the interest of navigation, flood control, drainage, agriculture, fish and wildlife conservation, public health, and related purposes. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

General and special funds—Continued

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

[In thousands of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
1. Advance engineering and design			16,976	23,354	22,967	13,306	7,017	16,678	
2. Navigation projects:									
(a) Channels and harbors:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress	1,578,510	806,572	62,369	72,569	107,404	43,280	14,267	78,391	515,329
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress		4,189	1,383	3,114	3,000	300	300	3,000	
(b) Locks and dams	1,779,391	601,099	144,460	128,362	128,009	33,768	9,665	103,906	767,796
3. Beach erosion control projects	25,392	2,814	1,757	3,601	1,434	335		1,099	15,786
4. Flood control projects:									
(a) Local protection:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress	1,973,285	790,457	92,085	88,875	152,907	47,334	10,668	116,241	838,293
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress			4,593	12,198	12,534	3,662	1,128	10,000	
(III) Emergency bank protection			224	348	300	225	125	200	
(IV) Snagging and clearing			453	642	400	325	125	200	
(b) Reservoirs	3,049,900	651,180	200,956	163,013	276,317	66,290	13,890	223,917	1,744,544
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power	4,313,352	1,990,009	302,988	262,115	357,796	70,042	27,415	315,169	1,373,029
6. Recreation facilities, completed projects		39,118	4,572	11,100	9,730	3,278		6,452	
7. Land acquisition fund					2,000			2,000	
8. Small authorized projects		2,869	264	858	295	295			
9. Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service)			715	1,154	625	40	40	625	
10. Rehabilitation:									
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:									
(I) Construction—navigation	47,410	1,396	2,599	5,620	8,625	1,785	75	6,915	29,095
(II) Construction—flood control	382			382					
(III) Multiple-purpose projects, including power	6,802	492	916	1,890	1,484	4		1,480	2,020
(b) Minor rehabilitation			26	75					
11. Aquatic plant control		918	934	945	1,590	690		900	
12. Employees compensation (74 Stat. 906)			656	705	925			925	
13. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated savings					-66,700			-66,700	66,700
14. Undistributed reduction in program cost reflected in undelivered orders				-50,000	-2,000	50,000	52,000		
Total program costs, funded	12,774,424	4,891,113	838,926	730,920	1,019,642	334,959	136,715	821,398	5,352,592
Change in selected resources ¹			-43,633	-5,539	-4,385				
Total obligations			795,293	725,381	1,015,257				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	43	1,076	1,100	715
Unpaid undelivered orders	146,942	112,013	110,000	110,000
Advances	71	704		
Construction facilities	43,216	32,846	30,000	26,000
Total selected resources	190,272	146,639	141,100	136,715

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	105,387	111,761	110,202
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,330	2,798	3,830
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,354	2,026	2,131
11.7 Military personnel	2,170	3,458	3,790
Total personnel compensation	112,241	120,043	119,953
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees	9,316	9,900	9,956
12.2 Military personnel	354	650	715
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	45	37	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,536	5,545	6,200
22.0 Transportation of things	274	500	600
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,030	1,200	1,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction	178	400	400
25.0 Other services	71,579	100,740	110,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,284	4,500	5,000
31.0 Equipment	2,830	3,000	5,000
32.0 Lands and structures	522,397	457,015	746,978
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,074	20,369	7,899
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	198	130	154
Subtotal	742,336	724,029	1,014,188

95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-96	-80	-99
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil	742,240	723,949	1,014,089
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	483	631	652
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	20	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	5	5
Total personnel compensation	502	656	672
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	38	51	53
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	29	33
22.0 Transportation of things	7	23	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	12	15	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		1
25.0 Other services	76	98	107
26.0 Supplies and materials	62	154	140
31.0 Equipment	37	128	119
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	52,298	278	
Total obligations, allocation accounts	53,053	1,432	1,168
99.0 Total obligations	795,293	725,381	1,015,257

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Corps of Engineers, Army—Civil.....	742,240	723,949	1,014,089
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife..	740	1,154	1,168
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	15		
Department of State.....	52,298	278	

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Total number of permanent positions.....	10,918	9,889	9,981
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	549	551	657
Average number of all employees.....	11,233	10,880	10,550
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,762	\$8,262	\$8,471

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	53	62	63
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		4	3
Average number of all employees.....	50	64	63
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; activities of the California Debris Commission; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; **[\$253,000,000]** \$292,600,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 766; 33 U.S.C. 1, 414, 415, 441-461, 540, 603a, 661, 701, 701n, 705; 66 Stat. 596; 72 Stat. 301, 302; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Navigation projects:			
(a) Channels and harbors.....	99,540	125,000	134,300
(b) Locks and dams.....	36,745	45,000	58,000
2. Flood control projects:			
(a) Reservoirs.....	22,726	28,000	32,000
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance.....	1,949	2,000	2,700
3. Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	44,577	52,000	61,000
Total operation and maintenance of projects.....	205,537	252,000	288,000
4. Protection of navigation.....	9,869	10,000	10,000
Total program costs, funded.....	215,406	262,000	298,000
Change in selected resources ¹	8,803	-2,065	-900
10 Total obligations.....	224,209	259,935	297,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,438	-4,530	-4,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,530	4,500	
Budget authority.....	227,300	259,905	292,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	225,431	253,000	292,600
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,869		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	227,300	253,000	292,600

44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....			6,849
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....			56

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	224,209	259,935	297,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	46,723	49,449	46,184
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,449	-46,184	-51,284
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	221,482	256,778	291,517
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		6,370	479
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		52	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	165	169	200	200
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	27,709	36,453	34,409	33,509
Equipment.....	32	87	35	35
Total selected resources.....	27,906	36,709	34,644	33,744

1. *Navigation projects.*—In 1971 operation and maintenance will be carried out on 271 channel and harbor projects and on 32 locks, dams, and canals.

2. *Flood control projects.*—In 1971, 181 flood control reservoirs and 19 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. Other completed flood control projects will be inspected to determine the adequacy of maintenance by local interests.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—By the end of 1971, 59 multiple-purpose projects with an installed capacity of 13,265,100 kilowatts will be operated and maintained.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters for which the Secretary of the Army is responsible, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	91,982	103,821	119,571
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,293	5,904	6,129
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,575	5,815	5,895
11.7 Military personnel.....	344	470	463
Total personnel compensation.....	103,194	116,010	132,058
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	7,777	8,261	10,921
12.2 Military personnel.....	77	98	101
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,208	2,250	3,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	190	300	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,189	2,000	3,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	145	120	200
25.0 Other services.....	76,094	80,838	89,553
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,520	9,500	10,000
31.0 Equipment.....	3,205	4,000	8,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	22,027	37,005	40,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
44.0 Refunds.....	-2		
Subtotal.....	224,639	260,390	297,541
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-430	-455	-441
99.0 Total obligations.....	224,209	259,935	297,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11,541	11,889	12,140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,045	1,038	1,055
Average number of all employees.....	11,811	12,269	12,715
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,762	\$8,262	\$8,471

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, **[\$32,000,000]** \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 701n; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency flood control and shore protection (program costs, funded)	27,086	33,283	14,400
Change in selected resources ¹	108	-423	-----
10 Total obligations	27,194	32,860	14,400
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,455	-8,260	-7,400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,260	7,400	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	30,000	32,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	27,194	32,860	14,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,434	3,200	3,929
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	70	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,200	-3,929	-6,329
90 Outlays	25,497	32,131	12,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	30	30	30	30
Unpaid undelivered orders	840	948	525	525
Total selected resources	870	978	555	555

This activity involves flood emergency preparation, flood fighting and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. The request is for the replenishment of this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,334	6,032	2,435
11.3 Positions other than permanent	80	47	41
11.5 Other personnel compensation	577	72	57
Total personnel compensation	4,991	6,151	2,533
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	350	510	210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	253	375	340
22.0 Transportation of things	13	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	111	135	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction	14	10	12
25.0 Other services	16,105	18,414	9,885
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,615	200	100
31.0 Equipment	152	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures	3,590	7,000	1,105
99.0 Total obligations	27,194	32,860	14,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	159	147	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions	22	3	3
Average number of all employees	378	475	178
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,762	\$8,262	\$8,471

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; **[\$22,680,000]** \$25,800,000. (22 U.S.C. 266; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426h, 541, 701, 703, 704; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and management:			
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers:			
Executive direction and management	7,782	8,832	9,378
Special studies	68	74	1
(b) Division offices	11,478	13,023	13,635
2. River and Harbor Board	876	1,105	1,110
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center	206	248	255
4. Commercial statistics	1,138	1,230	1,235
5. Special investigations	207	237	243
Total program costs, funded	21,755	24,749	25,857
Change in selected resources ¹	103	-69	-57
10 Total obligations	21,858	24,680	25,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	17	-----	-----
Budget authority	21,875	24,680	25,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	20,775	22,680	25,800
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,100	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	21,875	22,680	25,800
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	1,909	-----
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases	-----	91	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	21,858	24,680	25,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,871	1,780	1,460
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,780	-1,460	-1,660
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals	21,956	23,140	25,460
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	1,775	134
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental	-----	85	6

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$305 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$6 thousand); 1969, \$414 thousand; 1970, \$345 thousand; 1971, \$288 thousand.

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 10 division offices supervise work decentralized in 37 district offices. One division office and the district offices are financed from other appropriations.

2. *River and Harbor Board.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The Center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports as directed by the Chief of Engineers.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				Personnel Summary				
Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.					
Personnel compensation:				Total number of permanent positions	1,425	1,451	1,483	
11.1	Permanent positions	16,959	19,246	19,976	Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	16	19
11.3	Positions other than permanent	188	143	139	Average number of all employees	1,353	1,391	1,429
11.5	Other personnel compensation	49	58	60	Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.5
11.7	Military personnel	614	746	787	Average GS salary	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214
					Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,762	\$8,262	\$8,471
	Total personnel compensation	17,810	20,193	20,962				
Personnel benefits:				FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES				
12.1	Civilian employees	1,335	1,583	1,689	For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1, ["\$80,820,000 "] \$79,578,000, to remain available until expended, including funds for completion of the construction of road crossings of the Panola-Quitman Floodway at Crowder and Paducah Wells, Mississippi. (<i>Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.</i>)			
12.2	Military personnel	104	129	128				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	733	850	1,020				
22.0	Transportation of things	37	85	90				
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	259	270	300				
24.0	Printing and reproduction	61	100	120				
25.0	Other services	1,315	1,255	1,261				
26.0	Supplies and materials	133	140	150				
31.0	Equipment	71	75	80				
99.0	Total obligations	21,858	24,680	25,800				

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required, 1971
		To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate			1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. General investigations:						
(a) Examinations and surveys			1,060	1,182	1,230	1,148
(b) Collection and study of basic data: Surveys, gages, and observations			100	111	110	110
2. Advance engineering and design			121	500	270	270
3. Construction:						
(a) Mississippi River levees	281,000	221,637	1,431	1,605	3,621	52,706
(b) Channel improvement	1,054,000	622,231	25,677	25,645	32,844	347,603
(c) Old River control, Louisiana	74,400	64,506	254	311	200	9,129
(d) St. Francis Basin	178,000	68,886	3,998	3,942	5,360	95,814
(e) Cache River	33,800	1,272	139	19	50	33,330
(f) West Tennessee tributaries	19,800	6,503	649	486	615	11,547
(g) Tensas Basin, Ark. and La	123,000	35,872	1,446	1,618	1,923	82,141
(h) Yazoo Basin, Mississippi	250,000	140,658	2,922	3,773	4,522	98,125
(i) Atchafalaya Basin, Louisiana	362,000	163,315	5,741	8,483	6,869	177,592
(j) Lower Red River, South Bank	20,700	8,605	100	295	120	11,580
(k) Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings					-1,450	1,450
(l) Projects not budgeted in 1971	6		5	1		-1,450
Total construction	2,396,706	1,332,485	42,362	46,168	54,674	921,017
4. Maintenance			25,208	30,139	32,000	29,790
10 Total obligations	2,396,706	1,332,485	68,851	78,100	88,284	921,017
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-5,237	-5,986	-8,706	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			5,986	8,706		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			69,600	80,820	79,578	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net			68,851	78,100	88,284	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			14,304	10,978	12,783	
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-10,978	-12,783	-15,067	
90 Outlays			72,177	76,295	86,000	

¹ Advance engineering and design only.

² Includes \$8,516 thousand of 1970 appropriations in budgetary reserve for application in 1971.

The Corps of Engineers—Civil is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou Lafourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins,

for channel improvement by bank stabilization from Head of Passes, La., to Cairo, Ill., and by dredging a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for five flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

1. *General investigations.*—Ten studies will be continued, of which three will be completed with 1971 funds, and two new 1970 starts will be initiated. One new 1971 study will be initiated. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—continued

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—Funds are requested to continue planning on four features, of which two will be completed in 1971.

3. *Construction.*—The total cost of flood control and related improvements in the lower Mississippi River and its alluvial valley is estimated at \$2,706 million, of which \$1,636 million has been appropriated through 1970. The funds requested will be applied to continuation of nine features.

4. *Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and maintenance of major features of the project.

[In thousands of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
1. General investigations.....			1,011	1,293	1,340	82		1,258	
2. Advance engineering and design.....			114	506	270			270	
3. Construction.....	2,396,706	1,324,774	43,424	45,235	55,154	13,996	7,102	48,260	921,017
4. Maintenance.....			26,170	31,202	32,030	2,240		29,790	
Total program costs, funded.....	2,396,706	1,324,774	70,719	78,236	88,794	16,318	7,102	79,578	921,017
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,868	-136	-510				
Total obligations.....			68,851	78,100	88,284				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	8			
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	9,577	7,693	7,495	6,995
Construction facilities.....	32	55	117	107
Total selected resources.....	9,616	7,748	7,612	7,102

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,244	20,569	21,149
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,662	2,855	2,838
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,604	2,674	2,640
11.7 Military personnel.....	90	102	102
Total personnel compensation.....	24,600	26,200	26,729
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1,706	1,779	1,833
12.2 Military personnel.....	29	33	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	630	850	945
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69	75	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	126	95	150
25.0 Other services.....	14,601	14,902	18,048
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,722	6,000	8,000
31.0 Equipment.....	110	115	135
32.0 Lands and structures.....	22,251	28,000	32,314
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	54	9
Subtotal.....	68,853	78,103	88,286
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-3	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....	68,851	78,100	88,284

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,496	2,401	2,401
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	557	582	582
Average number of all employees.....	3,023	2,829	2,856
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,762	\$8,262	\$8,471
Average salary of grades established by Act of May 15, 1928 (33 U.S.C. 702h).....	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized

by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed [one] two hundred and [eighty-eight] three, of which one hundred and ninety-seven shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total capital of said fund shall not exceed [\$176,500,000] \$183,000,000. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Executive.
General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation.
Land and Water Conservation, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.
Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State.
Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, State.
United States Dollars Advanced from Foreign Governments, United States Educational Exchange Program, State.
Highway Trust Fund.
Construction of Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities, Veterans Administration.
Repair and Improvement of Public Buildings, General Services Administration.
Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home.
Flood Insurance, Federal Insurance Programs, Housing and Urban Development (1969).

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	18	18	18
2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	1,504	1,250	1,256
3. Payments to States.....	2,652	2,821	2,816
Total program costs, funded.....	4,174	4,089	4,090
Change in selected resources ¹	-781		
10 Total obligations.....	3,393	4,089	4,090

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,380	-4,071	-4,072
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,071	4,072	4,082
60	Budget authority (appropriation) . . .	4,084	4,090	4,100
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	18	18	18
	Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	1,250	1,256	1,266
	Payments to States	2,816	2,816	2,816
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,393	4,089	4,090
72	Obligated balance, start of year	805		574
74	Obligated balance, end of year		-574	-664
90	Outlays	4,198	3,515	4,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	18	18	18
	Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	1,528	872	1,161
	Payments to States	2,652	2,625	2,821

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$781 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for their maintenance (33 U.S.C. 683).

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction, operation, and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected is used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (31 U.S.C. 725c).

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government (33 U.S.C. 701c-3).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	506	589	694
11.3	Positions other than permanent	33		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
	Total personnel compensation	541	590	695
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	42	60	57
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	11	11
25.0	Other services	115	602	511
26.0	Supplies and materials	16	5	
32.0	Lands and structures	25		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,652	2,821	2,816
99.0	Total obligations	3,393	4,089	4,090

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	26	28	28
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	2	2
Average number of all employees	68	63	73
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of property, supplies, materials and utilities:			
(a) Non-Federal agencies	1,071	1,100	1,100
(b) Other	33	50	50
Total, sale of property, materials and utilities	1,104	1,150	1,150
2. Operation of power plant (Department of the Interior)			
	835	850	850
3. Damage to property (non-Federal agencies)			
	700	800	800
4. Improvements and betterments:			
(a) Other Federal agencies	9,169	9,200	9,200
(b) Non-Federal agencies	135	150	150
Total, improvements and betterments	9,304	9,350	9,350
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts			
	21	25	25
6. West Coast floods			
	12,122	17,825	3,625
7. Hurricane Camille			
		24,000	1,000
8. Other disaster restorations (OEP)			
	1,093	1,500	1,000
Total program cost	25,179	55,500	17,800
Change in selected resources¹	1,754	-2,500	-800
10 Total obligations	26,933	53,000	17,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-38,096	-37,230	-15,000
Reduction in reimbursable orders	3,877		
14 Non-Federal sources (33 U.S.C. 558, 559, 571, 701, and 701k)	-1,906	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Cash	-25	-50	
Reimbursable orders	-4,553	-13,720	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Cash	50		
Reimbursable orders (unfilled customer orders)	13,720		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-9,194	13,770	
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-9,911	-27,501	-13,731
73 Obligations transferred, net	-70		
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	27,501	13,731	13,731
Outlays	8,328		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,924 thousand; 1969, \$4,678 thousand; 1970, \$2,178 thousand; 1971, \$1,378 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	3,273	4,167	3,108
11.3	Positions other than permanent	2	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation	398	370	333
	Total personnel compensation	3,673	4,542	3,446
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	301	377	286
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	88	105	115
22.0	Transportation of things	1	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	324	325	350
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	25	15
25.0	Other services	2,949	2,500	3,000

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	154	100	100
31.0 Equipment.....	107	50	60
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19,305	44,971	9,623
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	14	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,933	53,000	17,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	311	387	352
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	357	398	296
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Plant and equipment services.....	52,010	52,000	52,300
2. Warehousing.....	722	700	700
3. Shop and facility services.....	230,681	236,900	237,000
4. General administrative services.....	235,758	238,000	238,000
Total operating costs.....	519,171	527,600	528,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Land and structures.....	3,798	4,682	7,800
6. Dredges.....	1,128	8,970	4,900
7. Other floating plant.....	4,989	5,148	5,200
8. Land-based equipment.....	3,114	6,500	8,500
9. Tools, office furniture, and equipment.....	1,862	2,000	2,600
Total capital outlay.....	14,891	27,300	29,000
Total program costs, funded....	534,062	554,900	557,000
Change in selected resources ¹	2,143	112	-----
10 Total obligations.....	536,205	555,012	557,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-537,289	-545,750	-546,100
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	19,613	546	-3,860
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-1,703	-1,700	-1,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserve for obligation in future years..	-30,520	-16,107	-8,000
Unreserved.....	-2,413	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Reserve for obligation in future years.....	16,107	8,000	2,660
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,826	8,108	5,370
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	75	22,672	30,749

74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-22,672	-30,779	-36,119
90 Outlays.....	-5,770	-----	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of floating and land-based plant and equipment used in civil works functions, for temporary financing of services finally chargeable to civil works appropriations and for the furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons (67 Stat. 199).

Budget program—Operating costs.—Operating costs are expected to remain at about the same level in 1970 and 1971.

Capital outlay.—Land and structures includes replacement costs of buildings, facilities, and related land. Dredges and other floating plant includes replacement and improvement costs for dredges and dredging equipment and other vessels such as tugs, tenders, and towboats. Land-based equipment includes replacement and improvement costs of transportation equipment, construction equipment, and fixed land equipment such as shop tools and fixed power-driven equipment. Major items for replacement and plant expansion are noted in the following narrative.

Land and structures.—The 1971 program includes \$2.4 million for construction of facilities for the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; \$0.3 million for design and construction of a shop building at Corpus Christi, Tex.; \$0.9 million for construction of the North Atlantic Division Materials Testing Laboratory at Staten Island, N.Y.; and \$0.5 million for design and construction of a wind tunnel at the Waterways Experiment Station at Vicksburg, Miss.

Dredges.—The 1971 program includes: \$0.6 million for conversion of hopper dredge *Lyman* to direct pumpout; \$0.3 million for rehabilitation of pipeline dredge *Collins*; \$1.9 million for replacement of cutterhead dredge *St. Genevieve*; and \$0.1 million for completion of rehabilitation of cutterhead dredge *Wahkiakum*.

Other.—Other floating plant includes: \$0.4 million for construction of derrick boat *Nicolet* for use in North Central Division; \$0.8 million for construction of a drift collector vessel for use in New York harbor; and \$0.5 million for rehabilitation of the Vicksburg District's mat sinking barge. Land-based equipment includes \$0.6 million for replacement of the Missouri River Division aircraft and \$3.4 million for procurement of automatic data processing equipment. Remaining capital outlays relate to a variety of relatively small items of floating plant, land-based equipment and tools, office furniture and equipment.

Operating results and financial condition.—Unreserved earnings in 1969 amounted to \$3.4 million and are expected to remain at about the same level in 1970 and 1971.

Initial capital of the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers—Civil at 30 June 1953, and by an appropriation from the general fund of \$100. Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$161.9 million at 30 June 1969 and is limited to \$176.5 million by the Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-144). In 1969 capital was increased by net earnings of \$7.3 million. Increases in 1970 and 1971 are

principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly invested in assets. Capital of the fund is expected to reach \$168.8 million at the end of 1970 and \$175.0 million at the end of 1971. To permit operation at program levels for those years and into 1972, increase in authorized capital to \$183 million in 1971 is required.

Consolidated summary of personnel.—The revolving fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts.

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

[Dollars in thousands]

Appropriation	1969 actual			1970 estimate			1971 estimate		
	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary
General investigations	2,189	2,020	\$21,655	2,249	2,175	\$25,181	2,352	2,230	\$26,175
Construction, general	10,918	11,233	112,241	9,889	10,880	120,043	9,981	10,550	119,953
Operation and maintenance, general	11,541	11,811	103,194	11,889	12,269	116,010	12,140	12,715	132,058
General expenses	1,425	1,353	17,810	1,451	1,391	20,193	1,483	1,429	20,962
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries	2,496	3,023	24,600	2,401	2,829	26,200	2,401	2,856	26,729
Flood control, coastal emergencies	159	378	4,991	147	475	6,151	85	178	2,533
Permanent appropriations:									
Hydraulic mining in California	2	2	16	2	2	16	2	2	16
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	24	66	525	26	61	574	26	71	679
Subtotal regular appropriations	28,754	29,886	285,032	28,054	30,082	314,368	28,470	30,031	329,105
Revolving fund (all other)	450	480	5,049	450	445	5,468	450	445	5,852
All other available funds	781	830	7,753	896	886	9,183	845	759	7,859
Total (regular and all other)	29,985	31,196	297,834	29,400	31,413	329,019	29,765	31,235	342,816

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue:			
At ordinary rates	531,071	540,050	541,000
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement	7,178	6,600	6,000
Gross operating income	538,249	546,650	547,000
Expense	531,048	540,000	541,000
Net operating income	7,201	6,650	6,000
Nonoperating income:			
Sales of fixed assets	743	800	800
Book value of assets sold	812	900	900
Net loss on sale of fixed assets	69	100	100
Other nonoperating income	70	100	100
Net income for year	7,202	6,650	6,000
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Unreserved earnings, start of year	3,426	3,450	3,500
Provision for increased cost of plant replacement	-7,178	-6,600	-6,000
Unreserved earnings, end of year	3,450	3,500	3,500
Reserved earnings, end of year	41,434	48,034	54,034
Total retained earnings, end of year	44,884	51,534	57,534

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	33,009	38,779	38,779	38,779
Accounts receivable	25,635	32,792	25,381	18,181
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories	9,195	8,788	8,800	8,800
Deferred and undistributed items	5,658	4,853	4,800	4,800
Plant, properties and equipment, net	155,381	158,006	172,306	187,706
Total assets	228,878	243,218	250,066	258,266

Liabilities and reserves:

Current liabilities	56,017	62,803	62,800	64,800
Unfunded liability for annual leave	14,006	14,170	14,170	14,170
Reserve for self-insurance	4,210	4,340	4,340	4,340
Total liabilities and reserves	74,232	81,312	81,310	83,310
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	117,033	116,964	117,022	117,222
Adjustment to liability for employees annual leave		-164		
Donated assets, net	-70	222	200	200
End of year	116,964	117,022	117,222	117,422
Retained earnings:				
Unreserved earnings	3,426	3,450	3,500	3,500
Reserved earnings, for plant replacement:				
Used for plant replacement	33,277	35,676	48,034	54,034
Balance for future use	978	5,758		
Total retained earnings	37,682	44,884	51,534	57,534
Total Government equity	154,646	161,906	168,756	174,956

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	13,993	17,347	17,500	17,500
Unobligated balance:				
Reserve for obligation in future years	30,520	16,107	8,000	2,660
Unreserved	2,413			
Unfunded liability for annual leave	-14,006	-14,170	-14,170	-14,170
Reserve for self-insurance	-4,210	-4,340	-4,340	-4,340
Unfilled customers' orders	-44,299	-24,686	-24,140	-28,000
Invested capital and earnings	170,234	171,647	185,906	201,306
Total Government equity	154,646	161,906	168,756	174,956

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,464	4,968	5,352
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	85	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	500	440	440
Total personnel compensation.....	5,049	5,468	5,852
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	414	454	485
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,183	14,200	14,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,326	1,350	1,350
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,460	7,500	7,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	613	600	600
25.0 Other services.....	465,342	475,640	475,513
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23,023	23,000	23,000
31.0 Equipment.....	12,637	22,000	22,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,508	4,600	6,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	101	100	100
Total costs.....	533,656	554,912	557,000
94.0 Net increase in undelivered orders and deferred and undistributed items.....	2,549	100	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	536,205	555,012	557,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	450	450	450
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	5
Average number of all employees.....	480	445	445
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,762	\$8,262	\$8,471

Trust Funds

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction:			
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project:			
(1) Contributed funds.....	15,550	19,612	28,483
(2) Advance funds.....	1,096	1,582	900
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds).....			
	5,583	5,123	3,089
2. Maintenance (contributed funds).....	244	214	368
3. Returned to contributing interests.....	115	389	-----
Total program costs.....	22,588	26,920	32,840
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,028	-2,592	-3,199
10 Total obligations.....	20,560	24,328	29,641
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13,210	-11,334	-2,772
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,334	2,772	731
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	18,684	15,766	27,600
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	18,176	15,766	26,700
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	508	-----	900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,560	24,328	29,641
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,956	7,881	13,994
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,881	-13,994	-14,035
90 Outlays.....	24,636	18,215	29,600

Distribution of outlays by account:

Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	23,448	17,740	28,800
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	1,188	475	800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$8,015 thousand; 1969, \$5,987 thousand; 1970, \$3,395 thousand; 1971, \$196 thousand.

1. *Contributed funds.*—Contributions by local interests are used for flood control and river and harbor improvement work for the benefit of the contributing localities (33 U.S.C. 560, 701h, 702f, 703).

2. *Advance funds.*—Advances from local interests are expended upon authorized river and harbor improvements and are returnable to local interests upon the availability of Federal funds (33 U.S.C. 561).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	691	955	1,019
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	7	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	6	2
Total personnel compensation.....	708	968	1,030
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	43	73	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	32	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	5	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	2,845	2,800	3,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	15	10
31.0 Equipment.....	363	100	325
32.0 Land and structures.....	15,128	20,328	24,412
44.0 Refunds.....	1,436	-----	730
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,560	24,328	29,641

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	89	91	96
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	73	92	97
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,106	\$11,133	\$11,214

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in connection with the government of the Ryukyu Islands, as authorized by the Act of July 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 461), as amended (81 Stat. 363); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, of individuals not to exceed 10 in number; not to exceed \$4,000 for contingencies for the High Commissioner, to be expended in his discretion; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; and construction, repair, and maintenance of buildings, utilities, facilities, and appurtenances, \$6,952,000, of which not to exceed \$3,107,000, shall be available for administrative and information expenses: Provided, That expenditures from this appropriation may be made outside continental United States when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to sections 355 and 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended, section 4774(d) of title 10, United States Code, civil service or classification laws, or provisions of law prohibiting payment of any person not a citizen of the United States: Provided further, That funds appropriated hereunder may be used, insofar as practicable, and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to pay ocean transportation charges from United States ports, including territorial ports, to ports in the Ryukyus for the movement of supplies donated to, or purchased by, United States voluntary nonprofit relief agencies registered with and recommended by the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid or of relief packages consigned to individuals

residing in such areas: Provided further, That the President may transfer to any other department or agency any function or functions provided for under this appropriation, and there shall be transferred to any such department or agency, without reimbursement and without regard to the appropriation from which procured, such property as the Director of the Bureau of the Budget shall determine to relate primarily to any function or functions so transferred: Provided further, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 has not yet been enacted. A temporary appropriation, not shown here, is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	3,270	3,360	3,107
2. Aid to the Ryukyuan economy....	15,641	17,500	3,845
10 Total obligations.....	18,911	20,860	6,952
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,861	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	20,772	20,860	6,952
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,772	18,790	6,952
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	128	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	81	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	-----	1,861	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,911	20,860	6,952
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,910	7,692	8,162
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,692	-8,162	-3,154
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	124	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding civilian pay increase supplemental.....	18,253	20,201	11,940
91.10 Outlays from wage-board increases.....	-----	117	11
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	72	9

This appropriation supports the objective of the act of July 12, 1960, as amended, to provide for the promotion of economic and social development in the Ryukyu Islands, and finances the administration of these islands by the United States, which exercises jurisdiction pursuant to the treaty of peace with Japan. Executive Order 10713, June 5, 1957, as amended, establishes under the Secretary of Defense a civil administration of the Ryukyu Islands to execute the administrative, legislative, and jurisdictional powers reposed in the United States.

Administration.—The program will provide for the general operating expenses of the Office of the High Commissioner and for the staff necessary to plan and execute the aid program, to assist the Government of the Ryukyu Islands in its responsibilities for administration, and to prepare for the reversion of the Ryukyu Islands to Japan.

Aid to the Ryukyuan economy.—The principal elements of the program are summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Reimbursement to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands for the cost of public safety and public health operations required because of the presence of U.S. forces.....	1,200	1,500	1,500	1,875
Contributions to education, social welfare, public health, public safety, and public works programs.....	7,886	7,884	7,655	795

Contribution to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands to stimulate a higher level of teachers' salaries.....	1,000	4,153	6,000	-----
Scholarships and other technical training and development.....	1,862	2,104	2,345	1,175
Total.....	11,948	15,641	17,500	3,845

The general fund of the civil administration is also available for assisting the economic and social development of the islands. It receives income from three wholly owned corporations, from the purchase and resale of petroleum products, and from investment in the Bank of the Ryukyus. The corporations retain their earnings to provide for necessary growth. A statement of financial condition and summary financial program follows:

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

(In thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Assets: Cash and receivables.....	8,586	10,081	6,705
Investments:			
Wholly owned corporations:			
Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation.....	49,054	51,086	53,216
Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation.....	31,472	37,662	43,523
Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation.....	28,944	31,511	36,330
Other investments:			
Bank of the Ryukyus.....	281	281	281
Petroleum distribution fund.....	1,101	250	250
Fixed assets: Petroleum facilities.....	3,093	3,400	3,525
Total assets (net worth).....	122,531	134,271	143,830

SUMMARY FINANCIAL PROGRAM

(In thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Receipts:			
Income from operations.....	15,822	19,487	20,169
Other income.....	489	400	500
Total receipts.....	16,311	19,887	20,669
Program by activities (new obligations):			
Fixed assets: POL facilities.....	194	330	150
Capital, Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation.....	2,135	2,031	2,130
Contribution to capital augmentation.....	750	-----	-----
Capital, Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation.....	2,617	3,689	4,611
Contribution for power facilities.....	450	3,500	-----
Capital, Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation.....	-----	17	228
Contribution for construction of water system.....	1,600	1,450	4,500
Economic aid program:			
Special assistance to municipalities.....	399	300	300
Disaster reserve.....	149	200	200
Contribution to island sewer system.....	4,150	2,500	2,500
Other economic development and public works projects.....	4,154	3,090	9,120
Total obligations affecting expenditures.....	16,598	17,107	23,739
Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,518	8,203	6,936
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,203	-6,936	-6,630
Expenditures.....	14,913	18,374	24,045
Unobligated balance, start of year.....	577	290	3,070
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	290	3,070	-----

Expansion of fixed assets of the corporations is planned as indicated in the obligation program summary below (in thousands of dollars):

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION—continued

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation (REPC).....	30,833	4,506	19,300
Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation (RDWC).....	3,510	10,025	1,350

The REPC is continuing construction of the \$22 million, 170-megawatt powerplant which was started in 1969. The first 85 mw. unit of the plant will be available in April 1970, and the second in August of the same year. Construction also continues on a \$4 million, 138 kilovolt transmission system which will be completed in October 1970. Power demand continues to grow. The peak power demand in calendar year 1968 was 250 mw. and grew to 295 mw. in 1969, with increased civilian consumption. The completion of a 170 mw. plant in August 1970, will bring total generating capacity to 419 mw. To meet future requirements, design is being initiated on a new powerplant to provide three additional 85 mw. generators. Construction of the first unit of the plant is proposed to begin in 1971, at a cost of \$13 million with the REPC providing 20 percent of funding, and the contractor providing the balance, to be repaid from future corporate earnings. This same financing concept is to be applied to the proposed construction, in 1971, of administrative facilities at a cost of \$3.2 million. Other obligations are principally for expansion of transmission and distribution systems.

The RDWC is continuing its system expansion and water development program begun in 1963 at a total cost of \$54 million; \$28.6 million had been obligated by end of 1969. Phase I construction on Fukuji Dam was initiated in May 1969, and will be completed in April 1970. Phase II will commence in April 1970 at an estimated cost of \$8.8 million with completion scheduled for April 1972. It is planned to finance the balance of \$8.8 million from future earnings of the RDWC and the general fund during the construction period from 1970 to 1972. Design of a pipeline from Fukuji Dam to Ishikawa Treatment Plant is proposed for 1971 at a cost of \$300,000. Water demand continues to grow at predicted rates and reached a peak of 51 million gallons per day during 1969, compared with a 1968 peak of 45 million.

In 1969, the Loan Corporation sold an additional \$1 million of its authorized \$10 million bond issue, bringing the total outstanding to \$3 million. It is planned to sell an additional \$2 million in 1970, and \$2 million in 1971.

In 1969, \$4.2 million was contributed from the general fund for other economic development and public works projects. \$3.1 million is being programmed for this purpose in 1970 and \$9.1 million is proposed for 1971. The funds are required to assist the Government of the Ryukyu Islands in construction of essential facilities necessary for economic progress and enhancement of living conditions for the people of the islands. Construction began in 1969 on a \$1.8 million land reclamation project for a new civil air terminal at Naha. This project is jointly funded by U.S. Government and the Government of Japan, with Government of the Ryukyu Islands having the responsibility for contract administration. \$1 million is proposed in 1971 as the U.S. portion of construction funds required for the second increment to provide taxiways, aircraft parking pavements, and underground utilities. Construction of Highway 41 is being accelerated to reduce the heavily congested traffic on Highway 1. For 1971, \$6

million is proposed for the fourth year increment of construction, while an additional \$1.9 million is proposed to assist the Government of the Ryukyu Islands in the purchase of real estate for this project.

Additional economic aid is furnished by the United States through other programs. One of these is the free distribution of foodstuffs under the Food for freedom program. A second is the provision of long-term credit for purchase of surplus commodities under the same program.

The total amount of external funds being made available for Ryukyuan economic and social development by the United States and Japan is summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Administration Ryukyu Islands, Army.....	15,641	17,500	3,845
Food for freedom (Public Law 83-480):			
Title I, long-term credits.....	229	-----	-----
Title II, foods.....	1,607	2,923	2,000
General fund.....	16,598	17,107	23,739
Government of Japan:			
Grants.....	34,936	48,469	87,239
Loans.....	7,778	14,722	20,000
Total.....	76,789	100,721	136,823

The Government of the Ryukyu Islands was created by the United States Civil Administration on April 1, 1952. In addition to local revenues derived primarily from income and excise taxes, this government receives grants from the U.S. Government and the Government of Japan. Grants from the United States are related to extraordinary services provided for U.S. Forces and for assistance in development of public facilities and services. A statement of its accounts follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 preliminary	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Obligations:			
Education.....	47,170	51,900	60,300
Public health and welfare.....	21,650	25,900	30,100
Economic development.....	12,843	15,800	17,800
Public works and services.....	24,955	27,700	31,400
Public safety.....	8,574	10,800	12,300
Other Government operations.....	29,691	35,800	42,300
Loan repayment and interest.....	635	2,900	4,000
Total obligations.....	145,518	170,800	198,200
Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	2,393	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,800	19,597	28,397
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,597	-28,397	-31,097
Total cash outlays.....	132,721	162,000	195,500
Unexpended cash balance, start of year.....	382	28	828
Receipts:			
Local revenues.....	76,231	88,000	104,300
U.S. appropriation.....	11,354	13,800	7,500
USCAR general fund.....	2,978	5,000	8,400
Government of Japan assistance.....	26,904	42,500	75,000
Loans.....	14,900	13,500	-----
Total cash availability.....	132,749	162,828	196,028
Unexpended cash balance, end of year.....	28	828	528

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
RYUKYU ISLANDS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,903	1,961	1,830
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	39	22	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	83	89	87
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	595	631	593
Total personnel compensation.....	2,621	2,704	2,534

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	224	233	234
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	320	366	210
22.0	Transportation of things.....	67	95	83
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	47	48
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	21	12	3
25.0	Other services.....	1,817	1,976	786
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	151	144	143
31.0	Equipment.....	80	37	35
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,542	15,220	2,850
	Total obligations, administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army.....	18,890	20,834	6,926

ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

25.0	Other services.....	9	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12	17	17
	Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	21	26	26
99.0	Total obligations.....	18,911	20,860	6,952

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	372	340	313
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	6	5
Average number of all employees.....	347	319	300
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,240	\$13,500	\$13,164
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,431	\$2,990	\$3,045

CONSTRUCTION OF POWER SYSTEMS, RYUKYU ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2701-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-253		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,500		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (unobligated balance rescinded) (Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969).....	-7,753		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-253		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	253		
90 Outlays.....			

RYUKYUAN PRE-TREATY CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2703-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,296		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,312		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-16		
90 Outlays.....	-16		

SOLDIERS' HOME

Trust Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, \$9,822,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 has not yet been enacted. A temporary appropriation, not shown here, is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care.....	3,921	4,381	4,478
2. Domiciliary care.....	1,724	1,925	2,027
3. Administration and central services.....	2,894	3,139	3,317
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,539	9,445	9,822
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	63		
Budget authority.....	8,602	9,445	9,822
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,602	9,149	9,822
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		117	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		179	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,539	9,445	9,822
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	651	587	596
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-587	-596	-582
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,594	9,154	9,822
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		110	7
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		172	7

The United States Soldiers' Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

1. *Medical care.*—A hospital operated as part of the Home cares for the daily average patient loads shown below. In addition, certain members will receive specialized care at other hospitals.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Patients in Home hospital.....	422	427	431
Patients in other hospitals.....	34	33	33

2. *Domiciliary care.*—The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary care is shown below:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Members present.....	1,788	1,806	1,820

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

3. *Administration and central services.*—Included in this activity are service functions such as administration, supply, utility services, maintenance, transportation, and laundry.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,186	5,744	5,955
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128	143	143
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	253	260	260
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	58	72	72
Compensation of members.....	422	504	626
Total personnel compensation.....	6,047	6,723	7,056
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	450	509	532
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	150	176	180
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	7
25.0 Other services.....	341	426	391
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,267	1,347	1,402
31.0 Equipment.....	233	243	175
32.0 Lands and structures.....	111	78	142
Subtotal.....	8,607	9,513	9,890
95.0 Quarters, subsistence, and laundry.....	-68	-68	-68
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,539	9,445	9,822

Personnel Summary

NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES

Total number of permanent positions.....	859	890	909
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	17	17
Average number of all employees.....	830	850	873
Average GS grade.....	4.8	4.9	4.9
Average GS salary.....	\$6,668	\$7,104	\$7,095
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,315	\$6,702	\$6,709

MEMBER EMPLOYEES

Average number of all employees.....	225	235	241
Average salary.....	\$1,780	\$2,152	\$2,539

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For construction of buildings and facilities, including plans and specifications, and furnishings, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, \$128,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 has not yet been enacted. A temporary appropriation, not shown here, is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Permanent improvements (costs—obligations).....	1,043	364	223
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-605	-289	-95
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	289	95	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	726	170	128

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,043	364	223
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,402	743	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-743	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,701	1,107	223

An orderly plan for expansion provides that when the domiciliary or hospital areas of the Home are filled to capacity, new construction will be provided.

Permanent improvements.—The 1971 program provides for the continuation of the orderly expansion of the Home by including funds for plans and specifications for converting a portion of an older domiciliary building to house administrative activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME			
25.0 Other services.....	8	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	190	101	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16	91	223
Total obligations, United States Soldiers' Home.....	214	192	223

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	65	72	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	21	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	118	93	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	7	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	4	5	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	698	66	-----
Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....	829	172	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,043	364	223

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	2	-----
Average number of all employees.....	13	10	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,282	\$9,152	-----

SOLDIERS' HOME PERMANENT FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	108,125	110,078	111,758
Receipts:			
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures.....	5,746	6,000	6,500
Withheld pay.....	2,000	1,900	1,900
Interest credited.....	3,233	3,200	3,200
Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen.....	70	45	45
All other.....	163	155	155
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	71	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	119,409	121,378	123,558

Appropriations:			
Operation and maintenance:			
Appropriated.....	-8,602	-9,149	-9,822
Proposed supplementals for:			
Wage-board pay increases.....		-117	
Civilian pay act increases.....		-179	
Capital outlay.....	-726	-170	-128
Payment of claims.....	-3	-5	-5
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	110,078	111,758	113,603

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales and interest of 3% on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the Operation and maintenance and Capital outlay limitation only as enacted annually by Congress (24 U.S.C. 44, 45; 31 U.S.C. 725s).

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8930-0-7-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of certified claims (obligations) (object class 44.0).....	3	5	5
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	5	5
90 Outlays.....	3	5	5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office (31 U.S.C. 71, 711(12), 24 U.S.C. 44).

SOLDIERS' HOME REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded).....	157	157	157
Change in selected resources ¹	14		
10 Total obligations.....	171	157	157
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-157	-157	-157
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-25	-11	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11	11	11
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	14	14
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14	-14	-14
90 Outlays.....	7		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the United States Soldiers' Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment (31 U.S.C. 66b).

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	157	157	157
Expense.....	-157	-157	-157
Net income or loss for the year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	32	25	25	25
Accounts receivable, net.....	3	1	1	1
Selected assets: ¹ Commodities for sale.....	89	98	98	98
Total assets.....	124	124	124	124
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	7	7	6	6
Trust fund equity:				
Start of year.....	123	117	117	118
Inventory adjustment.....	1	1	1	
Writeoff of stock.....	-1	-1		
Return to Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	-5			
End of year (total trust fund equity).....	117	117	118	118

Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	3	9	9	9
Unobligated balance.....	25	11	11	11
Invested capital and earnings.....	89	98	98	98
Total, trust fund equity..	117	117	118	118

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	151	151
31.0 Equipment.....	6	6	6
Total costs, funded.....	157	157	157
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	14		
99.0 Total obligations.....	171	157	157

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118; contingencies of the Governor, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, **[\$40,700,000]** \$44,235,000. (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 31; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil functions:			
(a) Customs and immigration.....	733	817	832
(b) Postal service.....	1,384	1,570	1,643
(c) Police protection.....	4,229	4,386	4,439
(d) Fire protection.....	1,718	1,746	1,754
(e) Judicial system.....	123	140	143
(f) Education.....	13,005	13,805	14,956
(g) Public areas and facilities.....	2,180	2,243	2,572
(h) Library.....	269	297	305
(i) Internal security.....	196	230	227
(j) Other civil affairs.....	313	360	352
2. Health and sanitation:			
(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	12,056	13,319	13,702
(b) Other public health services.....	2,291	2,519	2,654
3. General Government expenses:			
(a) Office of the Governor.....	186	241	238
(b) Other general government expenses.....	2,063	2,085	2,561
Total program costs.....	40,746	43,758	46,378
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-1,920	-2,095	-2,173
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-128		
Total operating costs, funded..	38,698	41,663	44,205
Change in selected resources ¹	-482		30
10 Total obligations.....	38,216	41,663	44,235
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	353		
Budget authority.....	38,569	41,663	44,235
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	38,569	40,700	44,235
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		963	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,216	41,663	44,235
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	939	876	876
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-876	-876	-876
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	24		

90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	38,303	40,717	44,218
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		946	17

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	298	--	361	361	391
Unpaid undelivered orders..	266	24	398	398	398
Liability for repatriation.....	-2,451	--	-2,816	-2,816	-2,816
Accrued annual leave.....	-3,396	--	-3,684	-3,684	-3,684
Total selected resources.....	-5,283	24	-5,741	-5,741	-5,711

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation and other nonfund expense, are recovered and paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Such recoveries are derived from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Amounts repayable to Treasury (including depreciation):	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Recoveries from other than Panama Canal Company.....	17,338	19,500	20,821
Net remaining costs reimbursable by Panama Canal Company.....	23,408	24,258	25,557
Total repayable to Treasury.....	40,746	43,758	46,378

1. *Civil functions.*—(a) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of custom duties is involved) and in addition includes special activities relating to vessels in transit and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal service.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Post Office Department.

WORKLOAD

[In thousand pounds]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Airmail dispatched.....	360	374	385
Airmail received.....	1,035	1,066	1,098
Surface mail dispatched.....	549	568	585
Surface mail received.....	4,783	4,985	5,180

(c) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military reservations), operation of prisons, and provision of police guards for certain facilities.

(d) *Fire protection.*—All firefighting facilities in the Canal Zone, except those required for aircraft crash fires and fires aboard naval vessels and ammunition depots, are consolidated under the Canal Zone Government.

(e) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrate courts and the expenses of the district court (excluding salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court.

(f) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of schools, kindergarten through college, for the dependents of Canal Zone residents, the dependents of U.S.-citizen Government employees residing in the Republic of Pan-

ama, and, on a space available basis, certain other residents of the Republic of Panama. There are two school systems; one for U.S. citizens, the other, which is conducted in the Spanish language, for Panamanians and other non-U.S. citizens. There also are specialized facilities for the handicapped.

ENROLLMENT DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
U.S. citizen schools.....	12,098	13,515	13,786
Latin American schools.....	2,502	2,308	2,216
Total number of students.....	14,600	15,823	16,002

(g) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways; maintenance of sewers; and, care of public areas within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Also included are the operation and maintenance of recreational facilities.

(h) *Library.*—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(i) *Internal security.*—This provides for loyalty investigations and intelligence and security services for the Government and the Company.

(j) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes licensing, civil defense activities, and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation.*—(a) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two general medical and surgical hospitals, with outpatient clinics, are maintained and operated to furnish medical care to eligible civilian and military personnel. A mental health center and a leprosarium also are operated and maintained.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY

[Excluding newborns]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
General hospitals.....	320.7	323.0	334.0
Corozal Hospital (Canal Zone Mental Health Center).....	176.2	170.5	165.0
Palo Seco Hospital (leprosarium).....	73.5	67.0	60.0
Total number of inpatients (daily average).....	570.4	560.5	559.0

(b) *Other public health services.*—This provides for communitywide public health services, sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone, and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal, inspection of food processing establishments, and facilities for animal care and quarantine.

3. *General Government expenses.*—(a) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the office of the Governor and his residence, the office of the Executive Secretary, and provision for certain contingencies.

(b) *Other general Government expense.*—This includes the expenses of recruitment, repatriation, and employees'

home leave travel costs, aid to indigents, a social work program, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges.

Unfunded adjustments to total program costs.—This includes depreciation expense on facilities and equipment acquired under the capital outlay appropriation and the net book loss sustained on retirement of facilities and equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,451	25,304	26,162
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,079	1,217	1,238
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,664	1,455	1,464
11.8 Special personal service payments....	471	530	536
Total personnel compensation....	26,665	28,506	29,400
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,777	2,027	2,185
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	111	103	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,177	1,230	1,523
22.0 Transportation of things.....	513	517	645
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,088	1,211	1,346
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	189	215
25.0 Other services.....	4,451	4,989	5,639
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,674	2,736	2,981
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	10	10	10
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	97	125	146
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	22	20	20
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-482	-----	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,216	41,663	44,235

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,097	3,178	3,169
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	222	235	234
Average number of all employees.....	3,198	3,266	3,328
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.4	5.4	5.4
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$7,156	\$7,805	\$7,866
Average postal grade.....	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average postal salary.....	\$8,604	\$8,928	\$9,022
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Police.....	\$10,670	\$10,741	\$10,804
Fire.....	\$9,425	\$9,557	\$9,591
Education.....	\$10,573	\$10,665	\$10,742
Other.....	\$5,345	\$5,881	\$6,222

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, Sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, Sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed [twelve] fourteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, of which thirteen for police-type use [which] may exceed by [\$300] \$800 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; [\$2,000,000] \$2,163,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the limitation under this head in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1961, appropriations for "capital outlay" may be used for expenses related to the construction of quarters of non-U.S. citizen employees at a unit cost not exceeding \$16,500. (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 31; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Civil functions:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	1,457	595	274	294	293			293	
(b) Education:									
(1) Improvements and replacements to educational facilities.....	2,679	1,381	450	606	242			242	
(c) Public areas and facilities:									
(1) Additions and replacements to municipal systems.....	1,626	205	287	355	779	230		549	
(2) Road and street replacements.....	1,447	275	525	224	423			423	
(3) Community recreational facilities.....	315	26	153	103	33			33	
(d) Prior year projects.....	14,303	9,701	2,364	1,964	275	275			
2. Health and sanitation:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	2,454	919	459	807	269			269	
(b) Improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities.....	302	1	43	64	194			194	
(c) Prior year projects.....	7,412	5,887	539	986					
3. General government:									
(a) Other general government:									
(1) Replacements and improvements to government buildings.....	276	81	18	137	40			40	
(2) Advance planning of future projects.....	75			25	50			50	
(3) Minor capital additions and replacements.....	183	12	25	96	50			50	
(4) Retirement and removal costs.....	40		5	15	20			20	
(b) Prior year projects.....	103	44	8	23	28	28			
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....									
				-1,401	1,304	1,401	97		
Total, program costs, funded.....	32,672	19,127	5,150	4,298	4,000	1,934	97	2,163	
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,527	-621	-900				
10 Total obligations.....			3,623	3,677	3,100				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-6,081	-2,658	-981				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			2,658	981	44				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			200	2,000	2,163				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,623	3,677	3,100				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,936	1,476	953				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,476	-953	-53				
90 Outlays.....			5,083	4,200	4,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,101 thousand; 1969, \$1,574 thousand; 1970, \$953 thousand; 1971, \$53 thousand.

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction or otherwise of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1971 the projects for which appropriations are requested include: (1) improvements and replacements to various roads and streets, municipal systems, and community recreational facilities; (2) improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities; and (3) other minor routine projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	763	988	857
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,387	3,310	3,143
Total costs, funded.....	5,150	4,298	4,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,527	-621	-900
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,623	3,677	3,100

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations

as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060 0-3-502	Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Transit operations.....	40,393	42,575	50,912			
2. Supporting services:						
(a) Maritime.....	10,392	11,353	11,818			
(b) Employee.....	30,472	33,670	36,316			
(c) Transportation and utilities.....	7,529	8,777	9,314			
(d) Other supporting.....	3,077	2,531	2,516			
3. General corporate expense:						
(a) Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	23,408	24,258	25,557			
(b) Interest payable to U.S. Treasury.....	11,882	11,675	11,919			
(c) Other.....	14,457	17,548	17,588			
Total operating costs, funded.....	141,610	152,387	165,940			
Change in selected resources ¹	1,463	778	650			
Total operating obligations.....	143,073	153,165	166,590			
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Transit projects:						
Panama Canal capacity improvements.....	8,452	6,245	1,464	8,857	5,675	1,464
Accelerated locks overhaul.....	1,278	354	350	1,197	316	350
New tugboats.....	236	2,485	1,900	1,616	887	1,900
Replace and add equipment.....	1,292	3,232	2,020	1,602	2,705	2,020
Other transit projects.....	955	4,367	2,751	1,732	3,270	2,728
2. Supporting services projects:						
(a) Maritime projects:						
New fendering system, Balboa piers.....	28	1,299	1,050	439	1,289	650
Other maritime projects.....	646	2,146	313	989	1,446	313
(b) Employee services projects:						
Modernize existing quarters.....	288	1,257	1,000	992	553	1,000
Construct U.S. citizen quarters.....		900	2,600		1,900	2,300
Other employee services projects.....	1,012	1,949	2,281	746	1,729	2,129
(c) Transportation and utilities projects:						
Expand power generating capacity.....			1,000			3,000
Improvements to communication facilities.....	2	1,205		309	813	
Replace motor vehicles.....	275	1,492	775	598	981	775
Other transportation and utilities projects.....	1,826	4,755	2,538	1,692	4,520	3,082
(d) Other supporting projects.....	397	550	584	382	419	584
3. General corporate projects.....	392	1,114	695	458	930	715
4. Acquisition of other assets.....	-3	150	150	-3	150	150
Total authorized projects.....	17,076	33,500	21,471	21,606	27,583	23,160
Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....		-11,500	229		-6,483	-2,060
Total capital outlay, funded.....	17,076	22,000	21,700	21,606	21,100	21,100
Change in selected resources ¹	4,530	-900	-600			
Total capital outlay obligations.....	21,606	21,100	21,100	21,606	21,100	21,100
10 Total obligations.....	164,679	174,265	187,690			
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Credit from tolls on U.S. Government vessels.....	-8,422	-6,000	-3,500			
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Tolls at current rates.....	-87,492	-91,600	-97,500			
Miscellaneous canal revenue.....	-11,856	-13,059	-13,381			
Sales of commodities.....	-29,151	-32,117	-34,848			
Sales of services.....	-29,392	-30,983	-32,443			
General corporate revenue.....	-200	-201	-168			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	-89	-100	-100			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-10,000	-9,650	-9,445			
21.98 Fund balance.....	-2,727					

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502		Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)		
		1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
24.47	Unobligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	9,650	9,445	3,695			
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....	5,000					
	Budget authority						
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,923	205	5,750			
Obligated balance, start of year:							
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		350	555			
72.98	Fund balance.....	24,718	30,215	26,916			
Obligated balance, end of year:							
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-350	-555	-6,305			
74.98	Fund balance.....	-30,215	-26,916	-20,716			
90	Outlays.....	-7,770	3,299	6,200			

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation whose primary purpose is maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama, and other necessary supporting operations.

The administration of the Company is integrated with that of the Canal Zone Government, an independent agency initially financed by appropriations. The Governor of the Canal Zone is ex officio president of the Company. The Company is expected to be self-sustaining and is required to reimburse the U.S. Treasury for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, the cost of interest on the net direct investment of the United States in the Company, and for annuity payments made by the United States to the Republic of Panama pursuant to the treaty of 1903, as amended in 1936.

Budget program.—1. *Transit operations.*—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Maintenance of channels and harbors.....	5,929	6,005	11,391
Navigation service and control.....	17,096	18,636	19,474
Locks operations.....	12,458	13,079	15,426
General repair, maintenance, and engineering services.....	3,563	3,599	3,445
General canal expense.....	1,347	1,256	1,176
Net funded costs	40,393	42,575	50,912

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Commercial ships (over 300 net Panama Canal tons).....	13,199	13,150	13,330	13,800
Ships berthed.....	8,573	8,290	8,500	8,600
Tolls and tolls credits at current rates.....	\$93,155	\$95,914	\$97,600	\$101,000
Other transit revenue.....	\$12,147	\$11,856	\$13,059	\$13,381

Capital acquisition costs for 1971 include \$2 million for replacement and addition of equipment, \$1.9 million for the purchase of tugboats, and \$1.5 million for Canal capacity improvements.

2. *Supporting services.*—The services performed by these auxiliary activities are (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Harbor terminals, funded costs.....	11,130	12,133	12,618
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	738	780	800
Net funded costs	10,392	11,353	11,818

Capital acquisition costs for 1971 include \$1.5 million for replacement of the fendering system of Balboa piers, \$130 thousand for improvements to oil handling facilities and \$120 thousand for replacement and addition of equipment.

(b) *Employee services.*—

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
U.S. community housing.....	2,058	2,258	2,231
Latin American community housing.....	863	1,002	1,046
Marketing operations.....	28,911	31,851	34,544
Total funded costs	31,832	35,111	37,821
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	1,360	1,441	1,505
Net funded costs	30,472	33,670	36,316

Capital acquisition costs for 1971 include \$2.6 million for the construction of U.S. citizen quarters, \$1 million for modernization of existing quarters, and \$644 thousand for replacements and addition of equipment.

(c) *Transportation and utilities services.*—

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Railroad.....	2,140	2,200	2,240
Motor transportation.....	3,425	3,726	3,962
Water transportation.....	4,849	5,257	5,713
Power system.....	6,503	7,571	7,913
Communications system.....	930	977	1,008
Water system.....	1,635	1,813	1,869
Central air-conditioning service.....	255	313	326
Total funded costs	19,737	21,857	23,031
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	12,208	13,080	13,717
Net funded costs	7,529	8,777	9,314

Capital acquisition costs for 1971 include \$2.4 million for additions and improvements to the power transmission and distribution system, \$775 thousand for replacement of motor vehicles, and \$437 thousand for replacement and addition of equipment.

(d) *Other supporting services.*—

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Tivoli guest house.....	1,000	1,078	1,149
Printing plant.....	660	734	771
Grounds maintenance.....	2,242	2,476	2,799
Interoceanic canal studies, support services.....	829	75	
Supply and related operations.....	11,065	11,550	12,263
Total funded costs	15,796	15,913	16,982

Less intra-agency recoveries.....	12,719	13,382	14,466
Net funded costs.....	3,077	2,531	2,516

Capital acquisition costs for 1971 are estimated at \$399 thousand for the replacement and addition of equipment and \$110 thousand for reroofing storehouse building, Mount Hope.

3. *General corporate expense.*—This includes payments to the Treasury for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest expense payable to U.S. Treasury, general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general corporate expenses not under limitation.

Financing.—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses sustained in the conduct of its activities. In addition, under Public Law 86-200 (73 Stat. 428), the Company may borrow from the Treasury, at interest, amounts not exceeding \$10 million outstanding at any time. While the latter authorization is utilized to backstop the Company's obligations, no cash withdrawals against it are planned during 1970 or 1971. With the total borrowing authority utilized as a resource, the Company's unobligated balance at June 30, 1971, is estimated at \$3,695 thousand.

Operating results and financial condition.—There will be an increase in retained earnings in 1970 estimated at \$12,120 thousand and a further increase in 1971 estimated at \$8,843 thousand, wholly representing net operating income for those years.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Transit operations:			
Revenue.....	107,770	110,659	114,381
Expense.....	44,772	47,516	53,295
Net operating income, transit operations.....	62,998	63,143	61,086
Supporting services:			
Maritime services:			
Revenue.....	12,670	13,600	14,150
Expense.....	10,746	11,750	12,250
Net operating income, maritime services.....	1,924	1,850	1,900
Employee services:			
Revenue.....	32,027	35,070	37,926
Expense.....	31,486	34,733	37,395
Net operating income, employee services.....	541	337	531
Transportation and utilities services:			
Revenue.....	10,406	11,625	12,301
Expense.....	9,805	11,153	11,816
Net operating income, transportation and utilities services.....	601	472	485
Other supporting services:			
Revenue.....	3,440	2,805	2,914
Expense.....	3,389	2,877	2,881
Net operating income or loss (—), other supporting services.....	51	—72	33
General corporate expense:			
Miscellaneous revenue.....	200	201	168
Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	—23,408	—24,258	—25,557
Interest.....	—11,882	—11,675	—11,919
Other.....	—15,459	—17,878	—17,884
General corporate expense, net.....	—50,549	—53,610	—55,192
Net operating income for the year.....	15,566	12,120	8,843

Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	165,480	181,046	193,166
Retained earnings, end of year.....	181,046	193,166	202,009

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	27,445	30,215	26,916	20,716
Accounts receivable, net.....	7,163	7,056	7,400	7,600
Selected assets: ¹				
Material and supply inventories.....	8,441	8,442	8,775	9,100
Commodities for sale.....	4,466	5,118	5,375	5,500
Other current assets.....	215	177	177	177
Properties, plant, and equipment, net.....	490,097	499,632	513,648	527,144
Other assets (deferred charges).....	10,733	9,410	8,330	7,271
Total assets.....	548,560	560,050	570,621	577,508
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	23,782	24,197	22,159	22,309
Deferred credits.....	181	128	128	128
Long-term liabilities (unfunded).....	13,454	12,462	11,403	10,453
Unfunded leave liability.....	5,239	5,239	5,239	5,239
Total liabilities.....	42,656	42,026	38,929	38,129
Estimated cost of Canal locks overhaul.....	636	1,910	3,458	2,302
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	331,759	321,736	317,016	317,016
Repayment of capital investment.....	—10,000	—5,000	-----	-----
Transfers of assets from other Federal agencies.....	124	-----	-----	-----
Transfers of assets to other Federal agencies (72 Stat. 622).....	—151	-----	-----	-----
Reactivation of plant.....	4	280	-----	-----
End of year.....	321,736	317,016	317,016	317,016
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	18,052	18,052	18,052	18,052
Retained earnings.....	165,480	181,046	193,166	202,009
Total Government equity.....	505,268	516,114	528,234	537,077

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders:				
Operations ¹	4,265	5,112	5,300	5,500
Capital outlay ¹	3,653	8,184	7,284	6,684
Unobligated balance.....	12,727	9,650	9,445	3,695
Long-term liability.....	—13,454	—12,462	—11,403	—10,453
Unfunded leave liability.....	—5,239	—5,239	—5,239	—5,239
Invested capital and earnings.....	513,316	520,869	532,847	546,890
Subtotal.....	515,268	526,114	538,234	547,077
Undrawn authorizations.....	—10,000	—10,000	—10,000	—10,000
Total Government equity.....	505,268	516,114	528,234	537,077

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—Contingent and other liabilities.—The Company is contingently liable with respect to certain pending suits and claims. In addition, the Company has outstanding at all times certain liabilities of indeterminable amounts, which are recognized in the accounts on an as-paid basis. These liabilities include, principally, commitments for construction work, supplies and services, and death and disability benefits payable under provisions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The maximum liability which could result from outstanding claims and lawsuits is estimated to be \$30.4 million. Commitments under uncompleted construction contracts and unfilled purchase orders amounted to \$13.3 million at June 30, 1969. Effective May 9, 1969, the Company entered into a 25-year contract with Instituto de Recursos Hidraulicos y Electricacion, an autonomous agency of the Republic of Panama, for the purchase of electric power to be produced by the agency. As of June 30, 1969, the Company's total minimum liability over the remaining period of the contract amounted to about \$37 million.

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	56,215	61,911	65,630
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,416	2,822	3,470
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9,636	8,974	9,489
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	45	84	81
Total personnel compensation.....	68,312	73,791	78,670
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,302	4,809	5,287
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,203	1,060	950
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	870	790	991
22.0 Transportation of things.....	638	868	947
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,551	3,363	3,581
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	11	12
25.0 Other services.....	4,197	4,617	5,079
Services of other agencies.....	-2,594	-3,160	-3,393
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,910	32,037	34,702
31.0 Equipment.....	3,064	5,934	5,934
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,572	7,256	8,106
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15,596	15,221	18,308
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	709	810	570
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11,882	11,675	11,919
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	12,464	15,305	15,977
Total cost funded.....	158,686	174,387	187,640
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,993	-122	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	164,679	174,265	187,690

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11,971	11,916	12,105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	778	862	921
Average number of all employees.....	12,445	12,483	12,607
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,546	\$10,364	\$10,558
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.3	5.3	5.4
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$6,894	\$7,590	\$7,719
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,043	\$5,505	\$5,845

LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$14,700,000]** *\$15,977,000* of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, including operation of tourist vessels and guide services, which shall be computed on an accrual basis. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed **[twenty-eight]** *thirty-nine* passenger motor **[vehicles]** *vehicles, of which twenty-five are* for replacement only, including **[eighteen]** *twenty-six* light sedans at not to exceed **[\$2,000]** *\$2,160, one medium sedan at not to exceed \$3,500* and **[five]** *three* station wagons at not to exceed **\$2,450**, and for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902). (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	1,893	2,651	2,668
2. Operations direction.....	1,004	1,150	1,177
3. Financial management.....	3,831	4,506	4,415
4. Personnel administration.....	1,486	1,654	1,701
5. General services.....	1,512	1,747	1,820
6. Employment costs.....	2,738	3,597	4,196
Total accrued general and administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	12,464	15,305	15,977

Financing:			
Balance lapsing.....	1,266		
Limitation	13,730	14,700	15,977
Proposed supplemental for pay increases.....		605	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,322	7,288	7,491
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	178	225	226
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	307	280	280
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	73	77	81
Total personnel compensation.....	6,880	7,870	8,078
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	922	1,135	1,175
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	596	795	921
22.0 Transportation of things.....	270	389	405
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	214	253	255
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	444	964	928
Services of other agencies.....	2,594	3,160	3,393
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	191	305	298
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25	35	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	327	398	473
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-12,464	-15,305	-15,977
99.0 Total obligations.....			

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE PANAMA CANAL

The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$30,000 **["Provided, That the rates for individuals shall not exceed \$100 per diem"]**.

Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conservation of game (obligations).....	226	284	515
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-284	-329	-356
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	329	356	192
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	271	311	351
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Department of the Army.....	191	221	261
Department of the Navy.....	36	40	40
Department of the Air Force.....	45	50	50

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	226	284	515
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	39	56	75
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-56	-75	-130
90	Outlays.....	209	265	460
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Department of the Army.....	157	193	310
	Department of the Navy.....	8	22	90
	Department of the Air Force.....	44	50	60

Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used to carry out a program of development, conservation, and rehabilitation of fish and wildlife on the 44 military reservations charging such fees. This program is carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located (16 U.S.C. 670(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23	25	26
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	6
25.0	Other services.....	59	98	163
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	132	144	294
31.0	Equipment.....	2	5	20
99.0	Total obligations.....	226	284	515

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$6,981	\$7,639	\$7,894
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,333	\$5,667	\$5,667

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOOD AND DRUG CONTROL

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration in carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.), the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (15 U.S.C. 1261 et seq.), the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (15 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), the Import Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 141 et seq.), the Filled Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 61 et seq.), the Import Tea Act (21 U.S.C. 41 et seq.), the Federal Caustic Poison Act (44 Stat. 1406 et seq.), the Flammable Fabrics Act (15 U.S.C. 1191 et seq.), and sections 301, 311, 314, and 361 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241, 243, 246, and 264) with respect to pesticides control, poison control, shellfish sanitation, interstate quarantine, and food and drug activities, including payment in advance for special tests and analyses and adverse reaction reporting by contract; studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; and rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; \$89,549,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0900-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Foods:			
(a) Grants.....		612	2,946
(b) Direct operations.....	16,687	17,374	22,911
2. Drugs and devices.....	29,254	34,319	36,868
3. Product safety:			
(a) Grants.....		748	748
(b) Direct operations.....	1,822	3,607	4,396
4. Pesticides:			
(a) Grants.....		783	783
(b) Direct operations.....	4,937	11,761	14,155
5. Program direction and management services.....	6,583	5,079	6,742
Total program costs, funded ¹	59,283	74,283	89,549
Change in selected resources ²	1,091		
10 Total obligations.....	60,374	74,283	89,549
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	64		
Budget authority.....	60,438	74,283	89,549
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	68,885	72,007	89,549
41 Transferred to Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration (79 Stat. 531).....	-62	-18	
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.....	-8,385		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	60,438	71,989	89,549
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		2,294	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60,374	74,283	89,549
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,631	9,485	12,582
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,485	-12,582	-17,453
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-347		
90 Outlays.....	61,173	71,186	84,678

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$721 thousand; 1970, \$1,066 thousand; 1971, \$1,196 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4,314 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$324 thousand); 1969, \$5,081 thousand; 1970, \$5,081 thousand; 1971, \$5,081 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$19,031 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from:

	1969	1970
Environmental Control.....	5,329	4,470
Office of the Administrator, Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....		2,537
Patient Care and Special Health Services.....	560	
Communicable Diseases.....	8,343	
Environmental Control.....	3,354	

Excludes \$18 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Administrator, Health Services and Mental Health Administration, 1969 and 1970, \$18 thousand. Excludes \$2,589 thousand in 1970 for activities transferred to Office of the Administrator, Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service, and Salaries and expenses, Office of Community and Field Services. 1969, \$2,430 thousand.

The laws administered by the Food and Drug Administration are designed to protect the public against dangerous, misbranded, and adulterated foods, drugs, therapeutic devices, cosmetics, and other products, including pesticides, poisons, toys, and hazardous household substances.

1. *Foods.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research and training grants are awarded to State agencies, to universities, and to qualified nonprofit institutions for studies of contamination of foods, including milk and shellfish.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Within this activity FDA conducts intramural and extramural research, sets product standards, reviews petitions and establishes tolerances for food additives, defines good manufacturing practices, inspects manufacturing and distribution establishments, collects and analyzes samples of marketed foods to ensure that the final product is safe, wholesome, and properly labeled, and takes necessary regulatory actions.

The increase requested will fund additional self-certification efforts and expanded research on drug residues in foods and on the safety of food additives.

2. *Drugs and devices.*—FDA evaluates all new drugs proposed for experimental testing in humans and again before they are sold to the public. After a drug or device is marketed, FDA reviews reports of adverse reactions, conducts extramural and intramural studies to detect new problems, inspects manufacturing and distribution establishments, collects and analyzes samples of marketed drugs, and takes necessary regulatory actions.

The increase requested will provide for review of an increasing volume of new-drug submissions, collection of additional epidemiological data, and a preliminary survey of the device industry.

3. *Product safety.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are awarded to universities and to other institutions for the study of accidental poisonings, burns, and other injuries related to the use of potentially hazardous products.

General and special funds—Continued

FOOD AND DRUG CONTROL—Continued

(b) *Direct operations.*—FDA collects and evaluates epidemiological data on injuries involving hazardous products, conducts intramural and extramural studies, inspects manufacturing and distribution establishments, sponsors tests of products that appear unusually dangerous, and takes necessary regulatory actions.

The requested increase will fund the collection and evaluation of additional epidemiological data as well as partial implementation of the Child Protection and Toy Safety Act.

4. *Pesticides.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are awarded to State agencies, to universities, and to other institutions for the study of health hazards associated with the use of pesticides.

(b) *Direct operations.*—FDA inspects food firms and collects and analyzes product samples to ensure that foods do not contain unsafe levels of pesticide residues, evaluates all pesticide labels before they are registered by the Department of Agriculture, and conducts research on the health effects of pesticides.

The requested increase will support long-term animal studies on pesticides that have already proven to be hazardous in large dosages.

5. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity includes FDA's executive and administrative functions: the establishment of policy, the allocation and control of resources, the evaluation of performance, and the support of FDA's operating units in such areas as financial management, personnel, training, and facilities management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0900-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43,697	48,796	54,544
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	505	577	633
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	307	339	363
Total personnel compensation.....	44,509	49,712	55,540
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,746	4,419	5,143
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,854	2,026	2,508
22.0 Transportation of things.....	289	391	423
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,759	1,769	2,149
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	375	412	485
25.0 Other services.....	4,826	9,669	14,861
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,289	2,670	2,796
31.0 Equipment.....	714	1,058	1,152
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7	8	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	2,143	4,477
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	60,374	74,283	89,549

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,069	4,161	4,561
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	71	80	81
Average number of all employees.....	4,053	4,059	4,428
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,191	\$12,411	\$12,694

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

To carry out the Clean Air Act, including certification of air pollution control facilities for tax purposes, pursuant to law, including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, \$106,003,000, of which \$27,900,000, for section 104 of said Act shall remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0928-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Abatement and control.....	30,034	35,194	40,301
2. Research, development, and demonstrations:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....	11,630	28,456	39,915
(b) Direct operations.....	18,606	22,231	22,382
3. Manpower training.....	4,493	5,516	5,750
4. Program direction and management services.....	2,819	2,653	2,670
Total program costs, funded¹.....	67,582	94,050	111,018
Change in selected resources ²	12,592	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	80,174	94,050	111,018
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-5,645	-5,015
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,645	5,015	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,629	2,218	-----
Budget authority.....	88,448	95,638	106,003
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	88,733	95,800	106,003
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-285	-162	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	88,448	95,638	106,003
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	80,174	94,050	111,018
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41,892	65,086	79,479
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-65,086	-79,479	-86,297
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-58	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	56,922	79,657	104,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2,481 thousand; 1970, \$6,935 thousand; 1971, \$3,167 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$16,816 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$58 thousand); 1969, \$29,350 thousand; 1970, \$29,350 thousand; 1971, \$29,350 thousand.

The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare has the responsibility for the investigation of causes of air pollution, the determination of its effects upon life and property, the development of effective means of prevention and control, the development of air quality criteria, and direct Federal enforcement. The Clean Air Act provides for an approach to these problems through two broad areas of activity: (a) the solution of significant technical problems through research, development, and demonstration, and (b) the application of available technology and control techniques, through a variety of coordinated Federal-State abatement and control measures.

The act places emphasis on regional control of air pollution, primarily as a State responsibility, with requirements for Federal action in regional designation and

assistance in the development of State standards. A program of basic and applied research, accelerated development of improved emission control technology, grants-in-aid to air pollution control agencies, direct Federal abatement in specified areas, technical services to States and local agencies, review of State standards and plans, and a training program designed to provide competencies necessary to cope with the complex problem of air pollution, serves to carry out these approaches. The program is accelerated by extensive use of other organizations, both public and private, through grants and contracts.

1. *Abatement and control.*—Control program grants are made to regional, State, and local air pollution control agencies on a matching basis for the purpose of establishing, developing, improving, and maintaining programs for the prevention and control of air pollution. This activity also includes direct Federal abatement in interstate and intrastate areas, enforcement of Federal automotive vehicle emission standards, technical assistance to States and local governments, the Federal facilities pollution control program, and implementation of the emergency episode provisions of the act. During 1971, emphasis will be directed at coordinating and assisting Federal, State, and local efforts in establishing effective control programs in cooperation with the designation of air quality control regions.

2. *Research, development, and demonstrations.*—(a) *Grants and contracts.*—Grants are awarded to universities and other nonprofit institutions to conduct research into air pollution problems. Contracts relating to fuels and vehicles are used to accelerate research and development into new and improved methods, having industrywide application, for the prevention and control of air pollution resulting from the combustion of fuels. Special emphasis will be placed on development of technology for the control of sulfur oxides.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity includes research into the nature and extent of air pollution; its transport and atmospheric behavior; the effects on humans, other biological systems, property, and the atmosphere itself; and improvement in means for controlling pollution. The 1971 program will continue ongoing research in the control of vehicle emissions and sulfur oxides and the development of air quality criteria.

3. *Manpower training.*—Training and technical personnel for Federal, State, and local government research and control operations is carried out through this activity. Special emphasis is placed on recruitment of technical personnel and short term training for State and local agencies. Training grants are also awarded to universities to support the development and improvement of graduate-level air pollution curricula and to provide student stipends. Fellowship awards support individual postgraduate training in air pollution research and control activities.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—Overall executive direction and supervision of Federal air pollution activities and formulation of program and administrative policies are carried out under this activity. Direction, supervision, and coordination of administrative services, including financial and personnel management, general services, and facilities planning are also provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0928-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,931	10,765	11,885
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	630	700	1,563
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	215	220	220
Total personnel compensation.....	10,776	11,685	13,668
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,379	1,422	1,674
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,275	1,300	1,681
22.0 Transportation of things.....	256	200	290
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	978	1,290	3,976
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	358	400	600
25.0 Other services.....	25,055	33,077	45,804
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,316	1,340	1,758
31.0 Equipment.....	4,479	6,635	2,867
32.0 Lands and structures.....	25	300	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	34,275	36,401	38,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	80,174	94,050	111,018

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,080	1,051	1,141
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	117	117	221
Average number of all employees.....	1,163	1,118	1,298
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,334	\$11,540	\$11,835

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

To carry out sections 301, 311, 328, and 854-861 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241, 243, and 264; Public Law 90-602) with respect to occupational safety and health, community environmental sanitation, water quality control, and control of radiation hazards to health; section 2(k) of the Water Quality Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 903, 905); and the functions of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare under the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3251 et seq.); including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; \$50,780,000. (Legislation extending the Solid Waste Disposal Act to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0929-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Solid waste management.....	14,915	14,275	14,336
2. Occupational health.....	7,393	7,603	8,283
3. Radiological health.....	-----	16,739	16,862
4. Community environmental management.....	13,022	10,342	5,712
5. Water hygiene.....	3,251	2,701	2,344
6. Program direction and management services.....	1,997	3,255	3,243
Total program costs, funded ¹	40,578	54,915	50,780
Change in selected resources ²	747	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	41,325	54,915	50,780
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,502	243	-----
Budget authority.....	42,827	55,158	50,780

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$693 thousand; 1970, \$1,089 thousand; 1971, \$1,135 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$7,193 thousand (1969 adjustments, —\$46 thousand); 1969, \$7,894 thousand; 1970, \$7,894 thousand; 1971, \$7,894 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-10-0929-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	42,995	55,208	50,780
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-168	-50	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	42,827	55,158	50,780
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,325	54,915	50,780
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,537	27,557	31,044
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,557	-31,044	-29,699
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-112	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	36,193	51,428	52,125

The Environmental control appropriation supports a national program for the prevention and control of environmental hazards and health problems in order that man may more efficiently deal with his environment. Particular attention is devoted to solid waste management, occupational safety and health, radiological health, water hygiene, and community environmental management which includes human ecological systems, urban housing hygiene, and the special environmental problems of the Arctic, Appalachia, and other regions. These activities are carried out through research, training, and fellowship grants to universities, nonprofit institutions, and individuals; demonstration and planning grants to State, interstate, and local agencies in support of solid waste management programs; and direct Federal operations.

1. *Solid waste management.*—The solid wastes program is designed to insure proper health protection and improved solid wastes disposal practices and technology through research, training, demonstration, development, and systems planning. Technical assistance is provided to States and communities throughout the Nation to improve solid waste management practices through application of existing technology and management techniques and through utilization of improved methods and equipment for collecting, processing, recycling, and disposing of solid wastes. In 1971 special emphasis will be placed on finding ways to insure that the costs of solid waste management are borne by those who generate the wastes.

2. *Occupational health.*—Research and training is conducted and assistance provided to Federal, State, and local agencies, and to industry for prevention and control of occupational hazards and diseases. The 1971 increase will provide for the development of criteria for standards to control the health problems related to cotton dust, coal dust, uranium radiation, and noise.

3. *Radiological health.*—This activity has the responsibility for conducting a national program for the control and prevention of radiological hazards to public health, involving research on the sources, levels, and effects of radiation. Criteria and standards are developed and en-

forced as a means of protecting the public. A training program is utilized to provide the competencies needed in the expanding area of radiation protection and control. Technical assistance is provided to State and local agencies to aid in the development of their own radiation programs. In 1971 increased attention will be given to the protection of the consumer from hazardous radiation from electronic products.

4. *Community environmental management.*—This program directs its efforts to managing environmental conditions associated with man's home, neighborhood, metropolitan area, and regional complexities. Assistance is provided to communities through technical consultation, training, demonstrations, establishment of criteria for planning healthful environments for urban areas and the development and application of health standards related to housing.

5. *Water hygiene.*—The responsibility of this program is to assure that the quality of the Nation's waters intended for drinking, recreation, and other human contact is maintained at safe levels. Through research, training, technical assistance, and standards development, guidance is provided to States and local communities for safeguarding the sanitary quality of water supplies.

6. *Program direction and management services.*—The Office of the Commissioner of the Environmental Control Administration directs and coordinates the programs of the Administration and furnishes centralized management services. This is accomplished by (a) formulation of administrative and program policies, coordination of research and development activities, and dissemination of information; and (b) provision of management services related to program planning, legislative matters, financial and personnel management, and procurement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0929-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,213	19,680	18,821
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	285	664	664
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	251	393	344
Total personnel compensation.....	11,749	20,737	19,829
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,657	2,974	2,838
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	65	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,145	1,803	1,692
22.0 Transportation of things.....	214	369	359
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	734	1,321	1,299
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	387	515	472
25.0 Other services.....	3,368	5,048	5,333
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	704	1,238	1,259
31.0 Equipment.....	653	1,053	1,100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	40	36	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,672	19,752	16,560
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,325	54,915	50,780

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,258	1,918	1,756
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	68	68
Average number of all employees.....	1,257	1,935	1,778
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.1	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,920	\$10,531	\$10,567

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
09-10-0903-0-1-653									
Program by activities:									
1. Food and Drug Administration:									
(a) Laboratories.....	31,112	1,221	141	1,603	8,006	8,127	-239		20,110
(b) District offices.....	21,203	2,126	310		11,912	11,912			6,855
2. National Air Pollution Control Administration.....	44,272				1,272	1,272			43,000
3. Environmental Control Administration.....	33,387			4,258	560	560	-240		28,569
Total program costs, funded.....	129,974	3,347	451	5,861	21,750	21,871	-479		98,534
Change in selected resources ¹			31						
10 Total obligations.....			482	5,861	21,750				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-21,984	-21,502	-22,050				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-6,109					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			21,502	22,050	300				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				300					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			482	5,861	21,750				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			154	219	1,580				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-219	-1,580	-16,830				
90 Outlays.....			417	4,500	6,500				

¹ Selected resources are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$517 thousand; 1969, \$179 thousand; 1970, \$179 thousand; 1971, \$179 thousand.

This appropriation contains continuing projects related to planning, construction, and equipping all buildings and facilities of the Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.

No new budget authority is proposed for 1971. Planning and construction activities will continue using funds appropriated in prior years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0903-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	2
25.0 Other services.....	94	1,459	1,166
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	10
31.0 Equipment.....	69	50	75
Total, Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	164	1,512	1,253
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	14	50
25.0 Other services.....	100	4,335	20,447
32.0 Lands and structures.....	207		
Total, General Services Administration.....	318	4,349	20,497
99.0 Total obligations.....	482	5,861	21,750

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Administrator, \$4,775,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0931-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Management and central services (program costs, funded) ¹	16,632	6,513	4,775
Change in selected resources ²	1,337		
10 Total obligations.....	17,969	6,513	4,775
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
Budget authority.....	17,978	6,513	4,775
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,743	6,162	4,775
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-172	-3	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	407		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	17,978	6,159	4,775
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		354	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$576 thousand; 1970, \$68 thousand; 1971, \$87 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,960 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$492 thousand); 1969 \$2,805 thousand; (1970 adjustment, -\$1,468); 1970, \$1,337 thousand; 1971, \$1,337 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-10-0931-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,969	6,513	4,775
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,128	5,332	2,119
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,332	-2,119	-814
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-492	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	18,273	9,726	6,080

The Office of the Administrator directs, administers and coordinates environmental health activities of the Department. This consists of (1) establishment of basic Service policies, goals and objectives, (2) provision of legislative, public and intergovernmental affairs, and policy compliance functions for the Service, (3) provision of leadership in evaluating and formulating plans related to Service research and development activities, (4) provision and coordination of overall Service program planning, development, implementation and assessment, and (5) provision of Service administrative management planning, direction, coordination, evaluation, and assistance and management consultation to operating programs. The funds requested in 1971 will provide additional resources for regional activities, strengthen the Service's program direction, data processing and accounting staffs, upgrade the data processing system, and increase contractual services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0931-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,714	4,640	3,060
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	246	120	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	35	24
Total personnel compensation.....	9,000	4,795	3,199
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,257	433	322
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	580	130	111
22.0 Transportation of things.....	156	10	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	821	647	466
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	164	60	38
25.0 Other services.....	2,471	275	486
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	648	95	53
31.0 Equipment.....	576	68	87
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,296	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,969	6,513	4,775

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	977	379	245
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	946	373	233
Average GS grade.....	8.1	9.5	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,525	\$12,615	\$13,268

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0999-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,007	886	266
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-886	-266	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	72	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,193	620	266

Distribution of outlays by account:

Occupational health.....	666	340	208
Injury control.....	527	280	58

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Certification services:			
(a) Antibiotics.....	2,633	3,054	3,117
(b) Color additives.....	500	559	571
(c) Insulin.....	61	90	93
2. Establishing pesticide tolerances.....	219	280	283
Total operating costs.....	3,413	3,983	4,064
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	104	171	171
Total program costs, funded.....	3,517	4,154	4,235
Change in selected resources ¹	-13	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,504	4,154	4,235
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-42	-45	-45
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Fees.....	-3,894	-4,109	-4,190
Decrease in customers advances.....	36	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-10	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,093	-1,499	-1,499
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,499	1,499	1,499

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-406	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	452	279	279
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-279	-279	-279
90 Outlays.....	-233	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$63 thousand; 1969, \$50 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand; 1971, \$50 thousand.

The Food and Drug Administration certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in food, drugs, or cosmetics; it also establishes tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural products and for color additives in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346, 356, 357). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,375	2,841	2,916
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	18	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	47	47
Total personnel compensation.....	2,434	2,906	2,981
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	183	220	226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	34	34
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	373	373	373
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	24	24
25.0 Other services.....	221	241	241
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	137	183	183

31.0	Equipment.....	117	171	171
	Total costs, funded.....	3,517	4,154	4,235
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-13		
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,504	4,154	4,235

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	247	247	247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	231	245	245
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,445	\$11,417	\$11,746

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-3909-0-4-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Food and drug control.....	245	326	326
2. Environmental control.....	3,112	3,912	4,018
10 Total obligations.....	3,357	4,238	4,344
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,349	-3,728	-3,834
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-8	-510	-510
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	249	255	255
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-255	-255	-255
90 Outlays.....	-6		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-3909-0-4-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,906	1,715	1,721
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	223	495	535
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	87	90	90
Total personnel compensation.....	2,216	2,300	2,346
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	299	278	284
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	195	259	277
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	42	42
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	145	163	176
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	25	26
25.0 Other services.....	224	265	265
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	184	364	331
31.0 Equipment.....	44	522	577
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,357	4,238	4,344

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	239	181	181
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	49	53
Average number of all employees.....	255	225	229
Average GS grade.....	6.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,890	\$9,696	\$9,741

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health and, except as otherwise provided, the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681 et seq.), and the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-793), \$346,656,000, of which \$15,900,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1972 for grants pursuant to parts A, C, and D of the Community Mental Health Centers Act: Provided, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation for "Mental Retardation" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustments made by the Secretary pursuant to section 132(c) of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act. (Legislation extending Community Mental Health Centers Act to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Grants.....	91,630	85,254	87,740
(b) Direct operations.....	22,412	25,982	26,389
Total, research.....	114,042	111,236	114,129
2. Manpower development:			
(a) Training grants and fellowships.....	119,648	118,366	116,350
(b) Direct operations.....	2,976	5,603	5,671
Total, manpower development.....	122,624	123,969	122,021
3. State and community programs:			
(a) Community mental health centers:			
(1) Construction.....	29,086	36,886	20,000
(2) Staffing.....	45,959	47,550	60,100
(b) Community narcotic addiction and alcoholism rehabilitation programs.....			
	8,000	8,000	15,900
(c) Direct operations.....			
	1,410	2,453	2,499
Total, State and community programs.....	84,455	94,889	98,499
4. Rehabilitation of drug abusers.....	13,980	16,859	19,840
5. Program support activities:			
(a) Field activities.....	1,677	2,320	2,366
(b) Scientific communication and public education.....	2,635	3,667	4,387
(c) Executive direction and management services.....	4,958	5,445	5,714
Total, program support activities.....	9,270	11,432	12,467
Total program costs, funded ¹	344,371	358,385	366,956
Change in selected resources ²	2,082		
10 Total obligations.....	346,453	358,385	366,956

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,785 thousand; 1970, \$1,405 thousand; 1971, \$1,405 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$11,748 thousand; 1969, \$13,830 thousand; 1970, \$13,830 thousand; 1971, \$13,830 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-385	-332	-292
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-8	-8	-8
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-45,000	-27,686	-20,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	2,847	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	27,686	20,000	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4,380	285	-----
Budget authority	335,973	350,644	346,656
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	350,439	357,904	346,656
41 Transferred to other accounts	-14,466	-1	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	335,973	357,903	346,656
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases	-----	-7,259	-----
Relation of Obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	346,060	358,045	366,656
72 Obligated balance, start of year	382,292	441,916	473,750
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-441,916	-473,750	-493,644
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-955	-----	-----
90 Outlays	285,481	326,211	346,762

³ Non-Federal sources include sponsored travel; voluntary payment for hospital care (narcotic addict patients).

Note.—Includes \$79 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from: Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses. 1969, \$52 thousand; 1970, \$52 thousand.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Grants.*—Grants are awarded on a project basis for behavioral, clinical, psychopharmacology, and applied research in mental illness and health. Clinical research centers, research in special areas such as alcoholism, drug abuse, and violence, and general research support grants are also supported from this subactivity. Approximately 1,361 grants will be supported in 1971 as compared to 1,339 in 1970 and 1,479 in 1969. Hospital improvement projects which are awarded to State institutions for the mentally ill, are designed to improve the quality of care, treatment, and rehabilitation in these institutions. Approximately 66 of these grants will be supported in 1971 as compared to 84 in 1970, and 123 in 1969.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in the behavioral and biological sciences, e.g., psychiatry, socioeconomic studies, neurobiology, and neurochemistry. Additionally there is laboratory and clinical research in special mental health problems of neuropharmacology, clinical psychopharmacology, narcotic addiction, and alcoholism.

This subactivity also supports the planning, development, and administration of grant and contract programs in behavioral sciences research, applied research, clinical research, and psychopharmacological research. It also includes those multi-disciplinary programs which focus and coordinate the Institute's efforts in special areas of concern, such as alcoholism, drug abuse, suicide prevention, crime and delinquency, schizophrenia, and the mental health of children and families.

2. *Manpower development.*—(a) *Training grants and fellowships.*—Grants are made to training institutions for training in psychiatry, behavioral sciences, psychiatric

nursing, psychiatric social work, and other mental health disciplines. Experimental and special programs and continuing education in the mental health field are included as well as special training in such areas as alcoholism, drug abuse, and suicide prevention. In 1971 approximately 9,157 trainee stipends will be awarded as compared to 9,940 in 1970 and 10,961 in 1969. Fellowship awards are also made on the basis of excellence to individuals involved in mental health research. In 1971 approximately 820 awards will be made as compared to 1,113 in 1970 and 1,185 in 1969.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Within this subactivity analytic studies of manpower are undertaken and the national mental health training program is coordinated and supported. Emphasis is given to the full range of manpower requirements in the field of mental health including the disciplines of psychiatry, behavioral sciences, psychiatric nursing, and social work. Also funded in this subactivity are the training activities of the National Center for Mental Health Services, Training, and Research, and a program for training psychiatrists for careers in the Public Health Service.

3. *State and community programs.*—(a) *Community mental health centers.*—(1) *Construction.*—Grants are awarded for the construction of public and other nonprofit community mental health centers as authorized by the Community Mental Health Centers Act (Public Law 88-164), as amended.

(2) *Staffing.*—Grants are awarded on a project basis to eligible community mental health centers for partial support of the operating costs of these centers as authorized by the Community Mental Health Centers Act of 1963, as amended.

(b) *Community narcotic addiction and alcoholism rehabilitation programs.*—These grants provide partial support for the construction and staffing of facilities for the treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and alcoholics. It also provides for grants to nonprofit agencies to cover the cost of developing specialized training programs for prevention and treatment of narcotic addiction and for evaluating narcotic addiction prevention and treatment programs with a view to their improvement.

(c) *Direct operations.*—The administration and stimulation of the community mental health centers program is undertaken in this subactivity as well as technical program assistance such as the mental hospital improvement program. The nucleus for experimental, model community mental health centers is also funded from this subactivity.

4. *Rehabilitation of drug abusers.*—This subactivity provides for the treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts under contract arrangements with community agencies, and in the narcotic hospitals located at Lexington, Ky., and Fort Worth, Tex.

5. *Program support activities.*—(a) *Field activities.*—The professional activities related to mental health programs in the DHEW regional offices are funded in this subactivity. It also covers the central office coordination of regional programs and the Institute's relationships with other Federal agencies, professional societies, and State and community organizations.

(b) *Scientific communication and public education.*—The National Clearinghouse for Mental Health Information which collects and disseminates scientific and technical information in the mental health field and the Institute's public education programs are funded here. Major programs include public information on the dangers of drug abuse and alcoholism.

(c) *Executive direction and management services.*—Program planning and evaluation, biometric and legislative services, and administrative management are funded in this subactivity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,665	25,854	26,713
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,140	3,314	3,314
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	538	650	650
Total personnel compensation.....	25,343	29,818	30,677
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,581	3,008	3,005
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,547	1,559	1,559
22.0 Transportation of things.....	177	192	192
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,133	1,732	1,732
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	847	642	852
25.0 Other services.....	16,656	22,094	22,565
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,083	1,894	1,894
31.0 Equipment.....	1,785	1,405	1,405
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	294,323	296,063	303,097
Subtotal.....	346,475	358,407	366,978
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-22	-22	-22
99.0 Total obligations.....	346,453	358,385	366,956

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,459	2,391	2,390
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	309	432	432
Average number of all employees.....	2,605	2,794	2,793
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, \$14,823,000, or such amount as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during such year and \$42,077,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Clinical and community services.....	37,240	42,292	42,238
2. Training and education.....	1,179	-----	-----
3. Research.....	576	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	38,995	42,292	42,238
4. Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Property, services, or capital assets transferred in without charge.....	-225	-161	-161
Total program costs, funded.....	38,770	42,131	42,077
Change in selected resources ¹	712	-736	-----
10 Total obligations.....	39,482	41,395	42,077
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-739	-505	-543
13 Trust funds.....	-432	-432	-432
14 Non-Federal sources (Public Law 91-155).....	-25,305	-26,279	-26,279
25 Unobligated balances lapsing.....	374	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	13,380	14,179	14,823

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	13,380	11,660	14,823
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	2,519	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,006	14,179	14,823
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,795	3,099	3,361
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,099	-3,361	-3,730
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-139	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	11,564	13,917	14,454

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 Adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	736	-----	835	700	700
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	653	-18	1,248	647	647
Total.....	1,389	-18	2,083	1,347	1,347

Note.—Includes \$50 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$33 thousand; 1970, \$33 thousand.

Saint Elizabeths Hospital provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia. Programs of the hospital are financed by Federal appropriations covering treatment and care of Federal beneficiaries and by reimbursements made to the hospital for services rendered other patient groups, principally residents of the District of Columbia. Federal appropriations to the hospital are of the indefinite type, under which the hospital receives in appropriated funds the difference between the amount of reimbursements actually received during the year for patient care provided by the hospital, and the total program costs approved by Congress for the year. During 1969, Saint Elizabeths Hospital was reorganized as the National Center for Mental Health Services, Training, and Research. The goal of the National Center is to provide a model demonstration of the conversion of a large mental hospital into a modern, community-based mental health facility, develop a coordinated and intensified program for the provision of trained mental health personnel, and accelerate research efforts to provide a better understanding of mental illness.

The functions of the National Center are implemented under three divisions. Each division is represented by one of the three activity headings set forth below:

1. *Clinical and community services.*—This activity consists of the Saint Elizabeths Hospital—Division of Clinical and Community Services. It provides all of the therapeutic and rehabilitative programs of the National Center, maintenance of buildings, procurement of supplies and materials, and provision of necessary administrative services. The hospital is cooperating with the District of Columbia in the establishment and operation of a community mental health center on its campus, in order to serve the residents of the major southeast portion of the District. Average patient load data for Saint Elizabeths Hospital and the Community Mental Health Center follow:

Saint Elizabeths Hospital—total:				
	Inpatients	Out-patients	Ad-missions	Patients treated
1969 actual.....	5,110	1,950	3,890	11,070
1970 estimate.....	4,670	2,040	3,980	10,760
1971 estimate.....	4,540	2,980	4,070	10,710
Community mental health center only:				
1969 actual.....	80	340	914	1,154
1970 estimate.....	72	830	940	1,540
1971 estimate.....	64	1,100	1,000	2,200

General and special funds—Continued

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

2. *Training and education.*—During 1969, a portion of the financial support for the National Center's Division of Intramural Training was derived from this activity, with the remainder of the program funded under the manpower development activity of the mental health appropriation. The function of the Division is to provide multidisciplinary clinical training for professional and ancillary personnel engaged in or interested in mental health activities. Effective in 1970, all of the funding for the Division of Intramural Training is being derived from the Mental health appropriation.

3. *Research.*—During 1969, this activity supported the Division of Clinical Research of the National Center which carries out coordinated research programs for the purpose of obtaining a better understanding of the causes of mental disorders, and of the factors bearing upon their development, treatment, and possible prevention. Effective in 1970, the funding for the Division of Clinical Research was transferred to the research activity of the mental health appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,568	30,030	30,641
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	704	231	231
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,023	2,204	2,227
11.8 Special personal service payments...	9	39	39
Total personnel compensation.....	30,304	32,504	33,138
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,331	2,427	2,474
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	80	109	109
22.0 Transportation of things.....	59	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	381	400	456
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	31	31
25.0 Other services.....	596	548	602
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,479	4,400	4,447
31.0 Equipment.....	857	684	684
32.0 Lands and structures.....	404	261	105
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	1	1
Subtotal.....	39,524	41,435	42,117
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-42	-40	-40
99.0 Total obligations.....	39,482	41,395	42,077

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,914	3,781	3,781
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	180	37	37
Average number of all employees.....	3,921	3,678	3,726
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 304 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to health services research and development \$57,403,000. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0342-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Studies, training, and systems development:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....	16,846	37,440	50,867
(b) Direct operations.....	7,850	3,850	5,025
2. Program direction and management services.....	1,390	1,212	1,511
3. Migrant health grants.....	6,218		
4. Mental retardation grants.....	14,297		
Total program costs, funded¹.....	46,601	42,502	57,403
Change in selected resources².....	20,338		
10 Total obligations.....	66,939	42,502	57,403
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Social security trust fund.....	-4,320		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,513		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,847		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	6,000		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,668	2,473	
Budget authority.....	49,927	44,975	57,403
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	49,931	44,975	57,403
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	49,927	44,975	57,403
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,620	42,502	57,403
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	43,986	60,049	47,955
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60,049	-47,955	-56,228
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-254		
90 Outlays.....	46,303	54,596	49,130

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$109 thousand; 1970, \$120 thousand; 1971, \$148 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,489 thousand; 1969, \$23,827 thousand; 1970, \$23,827 thousand; 1971, \$23,827 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$6,904 thousand in 1970 and 1971 for activities previously financed from:

	1969
Chronic diseases.....	\$6,812
Office of the Administrator.....	92

Excludes \$33,129 thousand in 1970 and 1971 for activities transferred to:

	1969
Comprehensive Health Planning and Services.....	\$16,780
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator.....	1,727
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary.....	325
Mental retardation, Social and Rehabilitation Services.....	14,297

Excludes \$30 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary, 1969, \$27 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand.

Includes \$3 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand.

The National Center for Health Services Research and Development has been established as the principal agency within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to improve the organization, delivery, and financing of health services by stimulating and supporting research, research and development, demonstrations, and related training. The National Center is focusing on national priority problems in health services such as rising costs, unequal distribution and utilization of health services, inadequate methods for planning and decision making, and shortages of professional personnel. To make progress in solving these problems, both basic studies and action-

oriented research and development are essential. To increase the number of people and institutions capable of conducting such studies and projects, research training and the development of research capabilities in academic and community organizations are supported.

1. *Studies training and systems development*—

(a) *Grants and contracts*.—Funds are provided to carry out large-scale R. & D. projects for the specific purpose of increasing the availability and controlling costs of health services. Of the budgeted increase, \$10 million will be used to initiate the development of effective health care delivery systems at regional, State, and local levels. The experiments, under the supervision of the National Center, will be conducted jointly with Regional Medical Programs and Comprehensive Health Planning agencies in selected places throughout the Nation. The experiments should result in a number of working models of health care systems which could be utilized, with appropriate modifications, elsewhere in the Nation.

(1) *Basic studies*.—Grants and contracts are awarded to academic and other research organizations to conduct analyses of economic, social, and technological factors which have a basic effect on the organization, financing, and utilization of health services;

(2) *Resource development*.—Grants and contracts are awarded to academic institutions for the development of health services research and development resources; and

(3) *Training and fellowships*.—Grants are awarded to institutions and to qualified scholars for supporting research training programs in the health services field.

(b) *Direct operations*.—This subactivity provides staff with the operational capability for both extramural and intramural research programs. It permits utilization of Federal direct health services and federally funded service programs, for the development, testing, and demonstration of improved health services techniques. It determines the strength of the research in such areas as cost containment, economic analysis, the improvement of health service institutions, technology, and community health services systems. The 1971 increase will provide for additional specialized staff to concentrate on the above areas, provide consultative services associated with the Center's program, and develop research training programs in universities and other appropriate settings.

2. *Program direction and management services*.—This activity includes top management and staff services for the National Center, including central management services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0342-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,616	2,870	3,205
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	166	225	265
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....			
	6,808	3,110	3,485
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	735	286	330
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	991	320	410
22.0 Transportation of things.....	72	30	48
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	414	190	247
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	70	100
25.0 Other services.....	2,395	871	1,690
Project contracts.....	13,570	17,657	27,821
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83	65	78
31.0 Equipment.....	109	120	148
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41,649	19,783	23,046
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,939	42,502	57,403

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	604	226	251
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	23	27
Average number of all employees.....	583	242	265
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING AND SERVICES

To carry out sections 310, 314(a) through 314(e) of the Public Health Service Act, and except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Act, \$247,178,000: Provided, That \$4,320,000 may be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein, and may be expended for functions delegated to the Administrator of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration under title XVIII of the Social Security Act. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0318-0-1-650	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Partnership for health grants:			
(a) Planning.....	16,689	22,196	22,000
(b) Formula.....	65,642	90,000	90,000
(c) Project.....	75,851	82,782	109,500
2. Migrant health grants.....		14,000	14,000
3. Standard-setting and resources development.....	1,697	11,338	11,434
4. Program direction and management services.....	1,011	3,185	4,564
Total program costs, funded ¹	160,890	223,501	251,498
Change in selected resources ²	5,209		
10 Total obligations.....	166,099	223,501	251,498
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....		-4,320	-4,320
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,611	-11,382	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,382		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,419	1,465	
Budget authority.....	176,289	209,264	247,178
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	167,104	214,033	247,178
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-3	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	9,186		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	176,289	214,030	247,178
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....		-4,766	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	166,099	219,181	247,178
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72,112	109,610	147,913
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-109,610	-147,913	-179,816
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,521		
90 Outlays.....	127,080	180,878	215,275

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$76 thousand; 1971, \$70 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$14,526 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$397 thousand); 1969, \$19,338 thousand; 1970, \$19,338 thousand; 1971, \$19,338 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,050 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Regional Medical Programs, 1969, \$1,050 thousand; 1970, \$1,050 thousand.

Includes \$219 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$143 thousand; 1970, \$145 thousand.

Excludes \$86 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Administrator, 1969, \$68 thousand; 1970, \$86 thousand.

This appropriation encompasses a comprehensive nationwide program directed to improving the quality, quantity, effectiveness, and availability of health services

General and special funds—Continued

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING AND SERVICES—Continued

in all settings. This will be accomplished through the following:

1. *Partnership for health grants.*—(a) *Planning.*—(1) Formula grants for comprehensive health planning. These grants are awarded to States based on population and per capita income to provide a framework in which health needs and resources can be analyzed and alternative courses of action recommended. Agencies have been established in each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia and five territories. Most State planning agencies have completed the organizational phase of their activities and have become involved in substantive planning and priority setting. The studies by the planning agencies provide a basis upon which future expenditures of health resources in the State can be rationalized. Initial areas of emphasis include health manpower, health information systems, health facilities, and health services to the poor. Federal financial participation cannot exceed 75% of the costs.

(2) Project grants for areawide comprehensive health planning. Through project grants to public or private nonprofit groups to establish an areawide health planning agency, a community has the opportunity to develop a coherent and efficient areawide health system. Such groups as private health practitioners, hospitals, medical schools, voluntary health agencies, local governments, consumers and specialized planning groups now work through an institutionalized forum to reach agreement on local priorities for facility, service, and manpower development. Federal support cannot exceed 75% of the costs. In 1971, support will be provided for 113 areawide health planning groups now underway and to initiate development of approximately 12 new agencies.

(3) Project grants for training, studies, and demonstrations for comprehensive health planning. These grants provide support for both long-term and short-term training of health planners. Approximately 20 long-term academic programs are being supported which will train an estimated 270 students in such areas as basic concepts of health, planning theories and techniques, urban sociology and social problems in society today. The grants also support demonstration projects for the development of citizen representatives to serve effectively on health planning bodies.

(b) *Formula grants to States for health services.*—These bloc grants to State health and mental health authorities assist the States in attacking those health problems they consider of most immediate importance. The State plan for carrying out these programs must be in accord with the overall plans developed by the State comprehensive health planning agency. At least 15% of the funds must support mental health activities. Additionally, 70% of all funds must be made available for the provision of health services at the local level. An analysis of the 1970 State plans indicates that States are becoming much more concerned with systems for delivery of health services and are reassessing their needs and priorities for health services. Several States are placing major emphasis on expansion of their home health services, another describes its major priority as the need to expand services related to family planning, environmental and dental health. Still another State depicts a redirection of funds into such areas as drug abuse and suicide prevention. An increasing number of States are developing effective systems for making funds available to local officials and voluntary agencies for the support of health programs at the community level.

A review of the 1970 State plans for tuberculosis control activities shows increased financial support ranging from 10% to 30%, due to the expanded Federal grant and the shift of program focus from Federal to State responsibility.

Up to 1% of the amount appropriated for formula grants may be used for evaluation of programs supported by the grants.

(c) *Project grants for health services development.*—These grants provide support for activities to meet special regionally or nationally determined needs. The highest priority is the support of comprehensive health service programs providing primary care and a broad range of ambulatory services. The 1971 program will provide support for about 10 comprehensive health service programs in addition to the 25 now funded with obligations totaling over \$32 million. It also includes \$30 million for continuation of certain comprehensive health service centers previously funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity. An intensive nationwide rubella immunization program initiated in 1970 will provide immunization for approximately 7 million children directly and an estimated additional 7 million will be immunized through other sources as a result of promotional and motivational efforts. Grants will be awarded to support projects in other areas such as specialized health components supportive of community health programs, rodent control, health activities in Model Cities, and disease control programs. Up to 1% of the amount appropriated for project grants may be used for evaluation of programs supported by the grants.

2. *Migrant health program.*—Grants are made to finance part of the costs of establishing family health services clinics, to provide short-term hospitalization, and for other projects to improve the health services and health condition of agricultural migrant workers and their families. Through direct operations, the program provides technical assistance to migrant health projects and conducts studies vital to the effectiveness of the program. In 1971, funds will support 143 projects serving 420,000 persons.

3. *Standard-setting and resources development.*—This activity provides for development of specialized programs in comprehensive health and medical care administration, including the professional health aspects of title XVIII of the Social Security Act and technical assistance for the migrant health grant program. Also included are the activities related to the promotion, consultation, and assistance in the development of the group practice concept.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for overall executive direction and planning and for administrative management. It also includes analysis and evaluation of program activities and the Community Profile Data Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0318-0-1-650	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,986	7,702	8,780
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,967	5,960	6,090
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	54	54
Total personnel compensation	6,971	13,716	14,924
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	666	1,393	1,516
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	250	1,025	1,091
22.0 Transportation of things	75	147	151
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	100	317	332
24.0 Printing and reproduction	67	140	140
25.0 Other services	553	3,828	4,026
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	13,087	10,090

31.0	Equipment.....	11	70	70
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	157,387	189,778	219,158
99.0	Total obligations.....	166,099	223,501	251,498

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	180	613	686
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	577	624	636
Average number of all employees.....	740	1,220	1,297
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 301 of the Public Health Service Act and title V of the Social Security Act, \$255,339,000: Provided, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 503(2) or 504(2) of such Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of section 506 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: Provided further, That \$4,750,000 of the amount available under section 503(2) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for mentally retarded children, and \$5,000,000 of the amount available under section 504(2) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for services for crippled children who are mentally retarded.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0369-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maternal and child health:			
(a) Grants to States.....	105,959	108,000	118,600
(b) Project grants.....	74,971	76,005	83,030
(c) Research and training.....	15,188	14,885	17,085
(d) Program direction and management services.....			3,109
Subtotal.....	196,118	198,890	221,824
2. Family planning activities:			
(a) Project grants.....	11,909	22,800	29,500
(b) Project contracts.....		2,200	2,515
(c) Program direction and management services.....			1,500
Subtotal.....	11,909	25,000	33,515
3. Child welfare.....			
	56,185		
10 Total obligations.....	264,212	223,890	255,339
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,188	4,610	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	265,400	228,500	255,339
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	264,212	223,890	255,339
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	79,901	91,743	92,439
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-91,743	-92,439	-106,978
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,903		
90 Outlays.....	250,467	223,194	240,800

Note.—Includes \$3,109 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from salaries and expenses. Social and Rehabilitation Service: 1969, \$2,881 thousand; 1970, \$3,101 thousand.

1. *Maternal and child health.*—This program has as its major goal the provision of health services to mothers and children especially in rural areas or areas suffering from severe economic distress. Through assistance to States, localities, and nonprofit groups it directs primary attention to: (1) reducing infant mortality and otherwise promoting the health of mothers and children; and (2) locating, diagnosing, and treating children who are suffering from crippling or handicapping illnesses.

Infant mortality.—Significant contributions to recent reductions in the Nation's infant mortality rate have been made through the maternal and child health program and the comprehensive maternity and infant care projects. For the Nation as a whole, infant mortality decreased by 14% during the period 1960-68. More than half that decrease occurred during the 2-year period 1966-68. Especially significant reductions are occurring in large cities in which maternity and infant care projects are located.

	Calendar year			
	1965	1966	1967	1968
National infant mortality rate per 1,000 live births.....	24.7	23.7	22.4	provisional 21.7

(a) *Grants to States.*—Formula grants are made to States for health services as noted below. One half of the amount appropriated must be matched by the States and the remainder is distributed in proportion to financial need of the States, except that not more than 12½% of the appropriation may be used for special project grants.

(1) *Maternal and child health services.*—Funds are used by States for the extension and improvement of health services for mothers and children.

Number of mothers receiving prenatal and postpartum care in maternity clinics.....	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
	292,000	292,000	292,000
Number of children attending well-baby clinics.....	1,639,000	1,639,000	1,639,000

(2) *Crippled children's services.*—States utilize funds for casefinding, diagnosis and treatment of children who are crippled or who are suffering from conditions leading to crippling.

Number of children:	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Receiving physicians' services.....	490,000	490,000	490,000
Inpatient hospital care.....	78,000	78,000	78,000

The combined Federal-State-local effort in these two health care programs produce the following expenditures (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Federal.....	103.5	107.0	115.0
State and local.....	163.0	163.0	163.0
Total.....	266.5	270.0	278.0

(b) *Project grants.*—Grants are made to specified agencies to meet up to 75% of the costs of comprehensive health care in three major areas as follows:

(1) *Maternity and infant care.*—State and local health agencies or other public or nonprofit private organizations operate projects to help reduce infant and maternal mortality and the incidence of mental retardation and other handicapping conditions associated with child-bearing. The existing projects are also serving a demonstrated need to improve the quality and quantity of maternity services to women in low-income areas. Some of the increase for maternity and infant care in 1971 will be used to fund two new projects.

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of centers.....	53	54	56
Admissions:			
Mothers.....	125,000	128,000	130,000
Infants.....	45,000	46,000	48,000

(2) *Health of school and preschool children.*—State or local agencies, medical schools, and teaching hospitals conduct comprehensive health care projects for children and youth, particularly in areas where low-income families are concentrated.

General and special funds—Continued

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH—Continued

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of centers.....	57	58	59
Children served.....	362,000	375,000	382,000

(3) *Dental health of children.*—State and local agencies and other public or nonprofit groups are eligible to conduct comprehensive dental care projects for children. Approximately 5,000 children are expected to benefit from the funds made available in the program's first year of operation, 1970.

(c) *Research and training.*—(1) *Training.*—Grants are made to public or nonprofit institutions of higher learning including university-affiliated mental retardation centers for training personnel for health care and related services for mothers and children. (2) *Research.*—The focus of this program is to support research which shows promise of substantial contribution to the advancement of maternal and child health or crippled children's services and to study the effectiveness of such programs through research grants, contracts, or jointly financed cooperative arrangements.

(d) *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for executive direction, planning and general management of the maternal and child health program.

2. *Family planning activities.*—One of the most effective measures for reducing infant mortality is through the provision of family planning services which enable women to decide the number and spacing of children they wish to have. Thus, the Child Health Act of 1967 specified that not less than 6% of the amount appropriated for child health shall be available for family planning. In 1971 about 19% of the total maternal and child health appropriation for grants and contracts will be used for this purpose. Emphasis on voluntary family planning will be through the State grant program for maternal and child health services and the special family planning project grant program.

	1969 estimate	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of women receiving family planning services.....	450,000	1,100,000	1,500,000
Obligations (millions).....	\$18.4	\$33.8	\$49.8

(a) *Project grants.*—Grants are made to State and local health agencies or other public or nonprofit private organizations to meet up to 75% of the costs of projects to provide family planning services to needy women who may wish such services. About 610,000 women in 1970 and 785,000 in 1971 are expected to benefit from services provided through this project grant program.

(b) *Project contracts.*—Contracts will support training and studies to develop new and improved methods of delivering services and to review and evaluate existing family planning programs.

(c) *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for operating costs of the National Center for Family Planning Services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0369-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			3,296
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			167
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			11
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			285
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			340
22.0 Transportation of things.....			40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			91

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			100
25.0 Other services.....		2,200	2,734
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			33
31.0 Equipment.....			27
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	264,212	221,690	248,215
99.0 Total obligations.....	264,212	223,890	255,339

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	242
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9
Average number of all employees.....	236
Average GS grade.....	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,981

REGIONAL MEDICAL PROGRAMS

To carry out title IX, sections 402(g), 403(a)(1), 433(a), and, to the extent not otherwise provided, 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, \$96,502,000 of which \$79,500,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1972 for grants pursuant to such title IX. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0359-0-1-650	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regional medical programs:			
(a) Grants.....	72,365	73,500	79,500
(b) Direct operations.....	896	1,771	1,812
2. Technical assistance and disease control.....	2,038	18,287	13,168
3. Program direction and management services.....	1,402	3,023	2,022
Total program costs, funded ¹	76,701	96,581	96,502
Change in selected resources ²	822		
10 Total obligations.....	77,523	96,581	96,502
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-36,165	-20,000	-20,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	549	3,400	
Budget authority.....	61,907	99,981	96,502
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	61,907	100,000	96,502
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-19	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	61,907	99,981	96,502
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	77,523	96,581	96,502
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	51,373	82,617	100,480
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-82,617	-100,480	-105,577
90 Outlays.....	46,279	78,718	91,405

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$72 thousand; 1971, \$37 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,594 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1,153 thousand); 1969, \$2,263 thousand; 1970, \$2,263 thousand; 1971, \$2,263 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$16,492 thousand in 1970 and \$11,363 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Chronic diseases. 1969, \$20,510 thousand.
Includes \$5 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses. 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand.
Excludes \$1,050 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Comprehensive health planning and services. 1969, \$0; 1970, \$1,050 thousand.
Excludes \$30 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator. 1969, \$0; 1970, \$30 thousand.

The goal of the Regional Medical Programs Service is to assist the Nation's health sector to provide the best possible care for patients with heart disease, cancer, stroke, and kidney diseases; to conduct education programs directed toward expanding public awareness of the adverse relationship between smoking and health; to identify the nutritional status of the Nation's population, and to develop methods and activities aimed at improving their health through better nutrition.

1. *Regional medical programs.*—(a) *Grants.*—The regional medical programs promote and sustain, through grants, the development of regional cooperative arrangements among the Nation's health professions and institutions for: (1) regionalization of health resources and services; and (2) enhancement of the capabilities of providers of care at the community level, and specifically to improve personal health care for persons threatened by heart disease, cancer, stroke, and related diseases. These activities are aimed at improving the quality of health care and strengthening the health care system generally throughout the Nation.

To date, 55 regions encompassing the entire Nation have received planning grants; of these, 44 have been awarded operational grants. Seven of the remaining 11 regions have been recommended for award by the National Advisory Council on Regional medical programs at its August 1969 meeting; the other four regions have submitted their operational grant applications.

In 1971, over 200,000 medical personnel will participate in postgraduate and certificate training programs funded through regional medical program grants, and 210,000 patients will benefit either from improved medical care or expanded health services derived from Regional medical program projects. It is expected that over 6,000 medical schools, hospitals, community health organizations, and other health related institutions will be involved in planning and operational activities supported by Regional medical programs in 1971.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Funds support review processing and awarding of grants; provide health data required by the central regional medical program service staff and the 55 local regional medical programs in the implementation of their activities; and maintain appropriate relationships with government and private agencies concerned with improving the organization and delivery of health services.

2. *Technical assistance and disease control.*—These funds will support activities aimed at (a) providing continuing education assistance to the wide range of health occupations in the 55 regions involved in diagnosing and treating heart disease, cancer, and stroke; (b) providing technical and professional assistance to the 55 regional medical programs in the development and implementation of their activities and to promote the application of new concepts, standards, and practices in the areas of heart disease, cancer, stroke, and related diseases; (c) preventing and controlling chronic kidney disease through improvement of artificial kidney treatment and increasingly to use kidney dialysis methods as a step toward more permanent treatment by means of the cadaver transplantation procedure; (d) identifying and assessing the prevalence, location, and causes of malnutrition and assisting local resources in immediate and long-range remedial action; (e) reducing the number of cigarette smokers by stimulating and supporting national, State, and local activities to help those who wish to stop smoking and by encouraging youth not to take up the practice.

In 1970, this activity supported five additional programs—Heart Disease Control, Cancer Control, Diabetes

and Arthritis, Neurological and Sensory Diseases, and Respiratory Diseases—which are being eliminated in 1971.

3. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for a central staff needed in planning, directing, and evaluating the broad scope of program activities that exist in the RMPS; maintains effective communication and information links with the 55 local regional medical programs and the general public; and provides management services such as personnel management, management policy, contract administration, and general administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0359-0-1-650		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,382	7,827	4,175
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	58	436	443
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5	39	39
Total personnel compensation....		1,445	8,302	4,657
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	132	1,090	428
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	204	732	481
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11	121	25
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	81	393	321
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	71	228	178
25.0	Other services.....	2,353	11,893	10,763
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	22	250	112
31.0	Equipment.....	17	72	37
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	72,365	73,500	79,500
Total costs, funded.....		76,701	96,581	96,502
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	822	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	77,523	96,581	96,502

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	128	429	355
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	52	52
Average number of all employees.....	143	753	396
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 311, 316, 325, 328, 353, and 361 to 369 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the prevention and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases and the introduction from foreign countries, and the interstate transmission and spread thereof; including care and treatment of quarantine detainees pursuant to section 322(e) of the Act in private or other public hospitals when facilities of the Public Health Service are not available; insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by the law of such countries; licensing of laboratories; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; \$41,538,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Prevention and control:				
	(a) Grants.....	8,008	3,866	2,114
	(b) Direct operations.....	41,123	33,627	30,271
2. Laboratory improvement.....				
		6,019	6,178	6,955
3. Program direction and management services.....				
		1,887	1,978	2,198
Total program costs, funded¹...		57,037	45,649	41,538
Change in selected resources ²		-614	-4,600	-----
10	Total obligations.....	56,423	41,049	41,538

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,674 thousand; 1970, \$336 thousand; 1971, \$336 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$12,887 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$10 thousand); 1969, \$12,283 thousand; 1970, \$7,683 thousand; 1971, \$7,683 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,860	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	654	-----	-----
Budget authority	54,217	41,049	41,538
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	62,144	38,638	41,538
41 Transferred to other accounts	-7,927	-35	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	54,217	38,603	41,538
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases	-----	2,446	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	56,423	41,049	41,538
72 Obligated balance, start of year	25,214	20,231	16,479
73 Obligated balance, end of year	-20,231	-16,479	-9,443
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,825	-----	-----
90 Outlays	59,581	44,801	48,574

Note.—Includes \$401 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, salaries and expenses. 1969, \$279 thousand; 1970, \$282 thousand.

This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of communicable diseases, including tuberculosis and venereal diseases, by the direct development, advancement, and demonstration of knowledge and techniques, through research grants, and through the prevention of the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries.

1. *Prevention and control.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are awarded to organizations, institutions, and individuals for research concerned with epidemiology, prevention, laboratory diagnosis, and treatment of communicable diseases at the community level. Approximately 58 research projects will be supported in 1971 as compared to 75 in 1969 and 57 in 1970.

(b) *Direct operations.*—(1) *Communicable diseases.*—Scientific and technical skills in the fields of epidemiological medicine and microbiology, are provided to State and local health departments through investigations, consultations, and demonstrations. Important disease investigation and control programs include hepatitis, aseptic meningitis, poliomyelitis, rubella, viral encephalitis, the enteric diseases, staphylococcal and other institutionally acquired infections, the acute fungal diseases, diseases of animals transmissible to man, and the vector borne diseases. Professional competence in the investigation of epidemic outbreaks is afforded to the States through the staff of the Epidemic Intelligence Service which is constantly alert to the epidemic situation in the country. These EIS officers provide a wide range of service, including epidemic aid, epidemiological field investigations, consultations in communicable disease control, surveillance of infectious diseases, and collaborative field and laboratory research.

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Training programs:					
Trainees	16,427	16,779	10,790	11,000	11,000
Courses	706	447	322	330	330

(2) *Tuberculosis.*—Studies are conducted in epidemiology, prevention, detection, diagnosis, and therapy of

tuberculosis. This research is conducted in cooperation with State and local health departments, tuberculosis hospitals, private investigators and others. The results of the applied research are made available to the States and integrated into tuberculosis control programs by means of demonstrations, consultative services, operational studies, and training activities.

(3) *Venereal diseases.*—Research and evaluation activities are directed toward maintenance of uniformly satisfactory nationwide serologic services; development and introduction of new syphilis diagnostic tests; development of an immunizing agent for syphilis; improvement of diagnostic techniques for gonorrhea; evaluation of more effective methods of therapy; and the improvement of control procedures. Scientific and general information about venereal disease for both professional and lay groups is disseminated through State agencies.

(4) *Foreign quarantine.*—Certain visa applicants are examined in order to determine those who are excludable for physical or mental reasons. Other inspections (persons and importations) are made to prevent the introduction into the United States of quarantinable and other communicable diseases.

Basic workload data are:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Arriving persons—total	159,994,703	178,475,345	203,594,898
U.S. citizens	66,253,807	73,906,640	84,308,647
Aliens	93,740,896	104,568,705	119,286,251
Arrivals by vessel:			
Vessels cleared	29,675	30,000	30,000
Persons inspected	2,015,656	2,136,595	2,222,059
Arrivals by aircraft:			
Aircraft cleared	151,561	166,717	180,054
Persons inspected	10,247,195	13,833,713	19,367,198
Arrivals by land (MB): ¹			
Persons inspected	147,731,852	162,505,037	182,005,641
Warrant and adjustment of status cases	827	889	978
Persons inspected—total	159,995,530	178,476,234	203,595,676
Importations inspected ¹ (certain animals and etiologic shipments)	463,586	718,558	1,149,692
Visa applicant medical examinations	211,139	221,696	237,215
Surveillance orders	278	300	300
Health alert notices	750,000	10,000,000	13,400,000

¹ Includes inspections performed by Foreign Quarantine, Immigration, Customs, and Agriculture at the Mexican border under the multiple inspection program.

2. *Laboratory improvement.*—A comprehensive national laboratory improvement program is administered through research for improving and standardizing laboratory methodology and through evaluation of techniques, materials, and reagents used in public health laboratories. States are provided experimental vaccines and special immune globulin is distributed to prevent and control laboratory infections. States are also provided consultation, training, and informational services in laboratory techniques. The program provides for upgrading the performance of the Nation's clinical laboratories and for the licensure and evaluation of clinical laboratories engaged in interstate commerce.

3. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity includes top management and staff services for the National Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343 0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	26,682	25,452	25,962
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,965	1,095	1,095
11.5 Other personnel compensation	934	941	941
Total personnel compensation	29,581	27,488	27,998
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3,128	2,876	2,853

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	1,674	1,186	1,186
22.0	Transportation of things	910	376	376
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,942	1,602	1,602
24.0	Printing and reproduction	253	194	194
25.0	Other services	8,803	3,339	3,493
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,731	1,396	1,396
31.0	Equipment	1,701	336	336
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	4,706	2,266	2,114
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	-----	-----
	Subtotal	56,433	41,059	41,548
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-10	-10	-10
99.0	Total obligations	56,423	41,049	41,538

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,718	2,359	2,297
Full-time equivalent of other positions	288	182	182
Average number of all employees	3,068	2,526	2,479
Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

To carry out title VI of the Public Health Service Act, and, except as otherwise provided, parts B and C of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act (42 U.S.C. 2661-2677), the District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-457), and the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681-2687) \$89,321,000, of which \$80,000,000 shall be available until June 30, 1972 (except that funds for Guam, American Samoa, the trust territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands shall be available until June 30, 1973) for grants, loans or interest subsidies for the construction or modernization of medical facilities. (Additional authorization is now pending before Congress.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0370-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction grants	280,040	248,849	130,000
2. Direct loans	-----	-----	30,000
3. Interest subsidies	-----	-----	5,000
4. District of Columbia medical facilities	-----	15,000	-----
5. Program direction and technical assistance	3,902	4,131	4,321
Total program costs, funded ¹	283,941	267,980	169,321
Change in selected resources ²	-16,333	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	267,608	267,980	169,321
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-228,494	-233,849	-120,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	233,849	120,000	40,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	403	-----	-----
Budget authority	273,366	154,131	89,321
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	273,368	153,923	89,321
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	273,366	153,923	89,321
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases	-----	208	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Hospital construction	258,366	154,131	-----
District of Columbia medical facilities	15,000	-----	-----
Medical facilities construction	-----	-----	89,321

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	267,608	267,980	169,321
72 Obligated balance, start of year	540,739	542,643	531,029
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-542,643	-531,029	-429,284
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,537	-----	-----
90 Outlays	264,168	279,594	271,066
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Hospital construction	264,168	278,113	-----
District of Columbia medical facilities	-----	1,481	-----
Medical facilities construction	-----	-----	271,066

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$40,930 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1,537 thousand); 1969, \$23,060 thousand; 1970, \$23,060 thousand; 1971, \$23,060 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$30 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Administrator, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$30 thousand.
Includes \$72 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$47 thousand; 1970, \$48 thousand.

Federal funds are provided on a grant or loan basis to assist States, other public agencies, and nonprofit organizations in the construction or modernization of hospitals and other health facilities. Funds are also provided for payment of interest subsidies for guaranteed loans.

1. *Construction grants.*—Federal funds are provided for the construction of rehabilitation facilities, diagnostic or treatment centers, public health centers, and related health facilities. The \$50 million requested for 1971 will provide a \$150 million program for that year, assuming that the Federal participation will average 33½%, and will provide construction grants for the type of facilities for which suitable alternative means of financing are not available. The availability of diagnostic or treatment centers and rehabilitation facilities reduces the need to construct expensive bed-care institutions.

2. *Direct and guaranteed loans.*—A new program of loans for the construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities is authorized. This method of financing takes into consideration the increasing ability of hospitals to generate revenue to repay loans. This new financial status comes about by the increasing and substantial depreciation allowances being paid to hospitals and other health facilities by the medicare and medicaid programs and the increasing moneys being provided by various third-party insurers. Direct loans would be made to public institutions; guaranteed loans to private nonprofit agencies. Both direct loans and the guaranteed loan fund would be allotted to the States annually on the basis of population, financial need, and need for additional health facilities and modernization. Direct loans would be at a reduced interest rate but the maximum loan or combination of loan and grant could not exceed 90% of the cost of a project. The amount of \$30 million is requested to initiate this program.

3. *Interest subsidies.*—The interest on guaranteed loans by non-Federal lenders to nonprofit private agencies for modernization or construction of hospitals, long-term care facilities, and diagnostic or treatment centers will be subsidized with Federal funds. This subsidy will reduce the cost of mortgage money to these agencies and limit the need for direct Federal grants for construction of certain health facilities. The \$5 million requested for 1971 will assist these agencies with the annual interest on about \$400 million of loans authorized for the program.

4. *District of Columbia medical facilities.*—Public Law 90-457 authorizes grants and loans to assist public and private nonprofit medical facilities in the District of

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Columbia to meet the cost of projects for the construction or modernization of public health centers, long-term care facilities, including extended care facilities, diagnostic or treatment centers, rehabilitation facilities, facilities for the mentally retarded, and community mental health centers. No funds are being requested for 1971.

5. *Program direction and technical assistance.*—State agencies are provided technical assistance in determining additional facilities required, and developing programs to meet the indicated needs. State plans and their annual revisions are reviewed for conformance with planning criteria and guidelines. Assistance is provided to States and communities in the planning, programing, design and functioning of hospital and other health facilities, and proposed projects are reviewed to determine eligibility and compliance with the law and regulations. Construction projects are inspected and payments are made as construction progresses. In addition, the program provides program management assistance, consultation, and architectural and engineering assistance to construction projects assisted under the Health Manpower Act, health facilities assisted under sections 202 and 214 of the Appalachian Redevelopment Administration and rehabilitation facilities assisted under section 12 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0370-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,016	3,263	3,332
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	45	45
Total personnel compensation.....	3,063	3,308	3,377
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	260	289	304
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	192	200	198
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	91	91	91
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	210	148	256
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	7	10	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-----	7,500	30,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	263,709	256,349	135,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	267,608	267,980	169,321

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	255	244	243
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	251	242	239
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	-----	-----

PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), and under sections 301, 311, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 331, 332, 502, and 504 of the Public Health Service Act, section 1010 of the Act of July 1, 1944 (33 U.S.C. 763c), and section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), \$79,889,000, of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: Provided, That when the Health Services and Mental Health Administration establishes or operates a health service program for any department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance for deposit to the credit of this appropriation.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0347-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation of hospitals and clinics.....	71,573	79,194	81,464
2. Medical care for special groups:			
(a) Coast Guard.....	3,681	4,217	4,336
(b) Federal employees.....	2,846	3,415	4,026
3. Payment to Hawaii.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
4. Personnel detailed to other agencies.....	688	678	678
5. Program direction and management services.....	2,286	2,639	2,485
Total program costs, funded ¹	82,274	91,343	94,189
Change in selected resources ²	1,594	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	83,868	91,343	94,189
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-12,016	-13,391	-13,773
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-462	-487	-527
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	993	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	72,383	77,465	79,889
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	70,443	72,224	79,889
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-53	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,993	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	72,383	72,224	79,889
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	5,241	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,390	77,465	79,889
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,893	6,021	8,562
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,021	-8,562	-9,488
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-881	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	69,381	74,924	78,963

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2,510 thousand; 1970, \$2,541 thousand; 1971, \$2,349 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	719	657	657	657
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,484	4,133	4,133	4,133
Total selected resources.....	3,203	4,790	4,790	4,790

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from pay patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

NOTES

Excludes \$77 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Administrator. 1969, \$61 thousand; 1970, \$77 thousand.

Includes \$82 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses. 1969, \$54 thousand; 1970, \$55 thousand.

A total of nine hospitals and 244 outpatient facilities are operated to furnish medical and dental care to legal beneficiaries of the Public Health Service. The major beneficiary groups are American seamen, Coastguardsmen and their dependents, Bureau of Employees' Compensation cases, and persons afflicted with leprosy. Among these, the largest single category is the American seamen who receive comprehensive medical care in service facilities for all conditions. At any given time, it is estimated that 171,000 seamen are eligible to receive this care. This group of beneficiaries constitutes 55% of the annual inpatient hospital load and about 34% of the outpatient visit workload. Medical care is also provided to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

1. *Operation of hospitals and clinics.*—Operating under this activity are eight general hospitals, and the National Leprosarium at Carville, La. In addition, 30 outpatient clinics and 214 contract physicians handle ambulatory patients at these clinics and physicians' offices, respectively. Inpatient loads and outpatient visits as experienced during

the past year and as expected during the next 2 years are shown below:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD, ADMISSIONS, AND ANNUAL TOTAL OUTPATIENT VISITS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Hospital patients, by type of hospital:			
PHS general hospitals.....	1,963	1,860	1,860
Leprosarium.....	269	270	270
Contract cases in other than PHS hospitals.....	152	257	255
Total.....	2,384	2,387	2,385
Hospital admissions by type of hospital:			
PHS general hospitals.....	41,758	39,800	40,000
Leprosarium.....	121	140	140
Total.....	41,879	39,940	40,140
Hospital outpatient visits.....	812,621	776,700	787,700
Outpatient clinic visits.....	799,483	863,700	908,500
Contract physician visits.....	79,637	83,000	86,000

In addition to the direct provision of medical services, the Public Health Service hospitals are actively participating in efforts to improve health services in the local community. In 1971 over 600 professionals and 1,300 allied health personnel will receive clinical training in these facilities. Under section 328 of the Partnership for Health Amendments, the Federal Health Programs Service is cooperating in the operation of a neighborhood health center, a metropolitan areawide student mental health program and a community family planning clinic. Current plans are to expand community health activities in 1971.

2. *Medical care for special groups.*—(a) *Coast Guard.*—Medical services are provided for Coast Guard personnel at shore stations and on vessels and include care in Public Health Service and other Federal facilities and care in contract facilities in areas where there are no Federal facilities available.

(b) *Federal employees.*—This activity provides consultation to and surveys of Federal agencies upon request on the conduct of Federal employees occupational health programs. Federal employee health programs are operated for Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis, on request. In 1971, it is expected that 107 such programs will be operated, serving more than 175,000 Federal employees.

3. *Payment to Hawaii.*—Grants are made to Hawaii to defray the cost of care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy. Average daily patient load is expected to be 194 in 1971, compared with 232 in 1969 and 202 in 1970.

4. *Personnel detailed to other agencies.*—Medical, dental and other professional personnel are detailed to other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

5. *Program direction and management services.*—Staff program advice, guidance and direction, along with management services, are provided operational personnel and facilities with regard to the efficient and effective conduct of program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0347-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49,597	54,821	56,813
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,385	1,078	1,078
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,033	1,994	1,994
Total personnel compensation.....	53,015	57,893	59,885
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7,013	7,375	7,716
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	292	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	934	1,008	1,008

22.0 Transportation of things.....	761	675	652
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,572	1,633	1,734
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	199	203	207
25.0 Other services.....	7,814	10,588	11,211
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,052	8,234	8,526
31.0 Equipment.....	3,215	2,541	2,349
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,495	1,200	1,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	112	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	84,182	91,642	94,488
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-314	-299	-299
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,868	91,343	94,189

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,541	6,272	6,257
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	234	170	170
Average number of all employees.....	6,475	6,245	6,284
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 305, 311, 312(a) 313, and 315 of the Public Health Service Act, \$9,918,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National vital and health statistics.....	6,860	8,633	9,358
2. Program direction and management services.....	616	537	560
Total program costs funded¹.....	7,476	9,170	9,918
Change in selected resources ²	651	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,127	9,170	9,918
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	98	471	-----
Budget authority.....	8,225	9,641	9,918
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,230	9,641	9,918
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,225	9,641	9,918
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,127	9,170	9,918
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,468	1,224	1,567
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,224	-1,567	-1,814
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-211	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,160	8,827	9,671

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$76 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand; 1971, \$92 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$578 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$211 thousand); 1969, \$1,018 thousand; 1970, \$1,018 thousand; 1971, \$1,018 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$7 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses. 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand.

1. *National vital and health statistics.*—The program of the National Center for Health Statistics comprises the major activities of the Public Health Service in the measurement of the health, health care, and health resources of the Nation and in developing and applying

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS—Continued

optimum technical methods for the collection, processing, and analysis of health statistics. It includes: (a) the collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics on births, deaths, fetal deaths, marriages and divorces, and other health data related to these basic vital events; (b) continuing surveys and special health statistics studies on the amount, distribution, and effects of illness and disability in the United States and the services received for or because of such conditions; (c) studies of health survey methods with a view toward their continued improvement; and (d) technical advice and assistance on the application of statistical methods in the health and medical fields.

2. *Program direction and management services.*—All of the program activities of the National Center for Health Statistics are centrally directed and managed. The Office of the Director establishes program priorities for the Center and provides centralized administrative management support. The Office of Program Planning and Evaluation reviews program plans and periodically evaluates overall effectiveness of program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,996	4,391	4,608
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	90	90	96
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	75	78	83
Total personnel compensation.....	4,161	4,559	4,787
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	361	399	429
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	232	285	369
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	52	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	401	452	496
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	184	149	153
25.0 Other services.....	2,665	3,164	3,498
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	60	66
31.0 Equipment.....	76	50	92
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,127	9,170	9,918

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	460	452	482
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	440	438	467
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

RETIRED PAY OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Servicemen's Family Protection Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under

the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement payments.....	7,029	8,920	10,869
2. Survivors' benefits.....	142	157	175
3. Dependents' medical care.....	7,094	7,623	8,457
10 Total obligations.....	14,265	16,700	19,501
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite).....	14,265	16,700	19,501
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,265	16,700	19,501
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,444	4,754	6,174
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,754	-6,174	-6,730
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	102		
90 Outlays.....	13,058	15,280	18,945

1. *Retirement payments.*—Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or length of service. There were 924 retired officers on the rolls on June 30, 1969, and it is anticipated that there will be 1,048 in 1970 and 1,172 in 1971.

2. *Survivors benefits.*—Under the provisions of the Retired Servicemen's Family Protection Plan, retired commissioned officers who elect to receive reduced retirement payments may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. There were survivors of 57 deceased officers on the rolls as of June 30, 1969, and it is anticipated that there will be survivors of 63 officers in 1970 and 69 officers in 1971.

3. *Dependents' medical care.*—This activity provides funds for care in non-Public Health Service facilities for dependents of Public Health Service beneficiary members of the uniformed services and retired personnel in accordance with the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved December 7, 1956, as amended by Public Law 89-614. Care provided directly in Public Health Service facilities is financed under the appropriation, Patient Care and Special Health Services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7,135	9,037	11,004
25.0 Other services.....	7,130	7,663	8,497
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,265	16,700	19,501

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	
09-20-0338-0-1-652									
Program by activities:									
1. National Institute of Mental Health:									
(a) Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	23,563	8,355	1,382	1,968	7,473	9,558	2,085		2,300
(b) Other.....	996	396	517	81	2	2			
Subtotal, NIMH.....	24,559	8,751	1,899	2,049	7,475	9,560	2,085		2,300
2. National Communicable Disease Center.....	20,878	16,609	462	750	529	1,639	1,110		1,417
3. Federal Health Programs Service.....	130,805	798	617	3,210	747	3,405	2,658		122,775
4. National Institutes of Health.....	48,276	42,793	5,483						
5. Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	6,309	6,074	235						
Total program costs, funded.....	230,827	75,025	8,696	6,009	8,751	14,604	5,853		126,492
Change in selected resources ¹			7,609	-3,204	1,370				
10 Total obligations.....			16,305	2,805	10,121				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-50,137	-33,832	-14,003				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				19,125					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			33,832	14,003	3,882				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				2,100					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			16,305	2,805	10,121				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			8,044	15,207	543				
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....				-11,292					
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-15,207	-543	-4,133				
90 Outlays.....			9,142	6,177	6,531				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$7,564 thousand; 1969, \$15,173 thousand (1970, -\$11,368 thousand transferred to other accounts); 1970, \$601 thousand; 1971, \$1,971 thousand.

This appropriation includes all proposed direct construction items of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, except construction of Indian Health Facilities.

A distribution of appropriations for construction of buildings and procurement of facilities to various programs of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
National Communicable Disease Center.....	962		725	
Federal Health Programs Service.....	925		1,260	
National Institute of Mental Health.....	990		115	
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	1,237			
National Institutes of Health.....	5,633			
Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	2,205			
Total.....	11,952		2,100	

Note.—All activity being carried out in this account is through balances remaining from these past appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	12	39

25.0 Other services.....	9,185	1,670	5,221
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	183	140	57
31.0 Equipment.....	443	300	79
32.0 Lands and structures.....	131	48	4
Total obligations, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	9,952	2,172	5,402

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	3	1	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	7	19
25.0 Other services.....	4,216	542	1,884
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	3	4
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,109	80	2,812
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	6,353	633	4,719
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,305	2,805	10,121

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Administrator, \$11,812,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Management and central services.....	9,877	10,589	11,812
2. International health activities.....	89	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	9,966	10,589	11,812
Change in selected resources ²	-665	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	9,301	10,589	11,812
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	79	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	9,380	10,589	11,812
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,073	9,898	11,812
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	307	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,380	9,898	11,812
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	691	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,301	10,589	11,812
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	128	321
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,264	-927	-950
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-128	-321	-550
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	927	950	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-196	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,640	10,419	10,633

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$30 thousand; 1970, \$49 thousand; 1971, \$51 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$585 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$196 thousand); 1969, \$136 thousand; 1970, \$136 thousand; 1971, \$136 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$449 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from:

	1969	1970
"Patient Care and Special Health Services".....	\$61	\$77
"Indian Health Services".....	39	50
"Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses".....	5	5
"Community Health Services".....	68	86
"Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health".....	24	32
"Communicable Diseases".....	-----	30
"Hospital Construction Activities".....	-----	30
"Food and Drug Control", Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Services.....	-----	18
"Mental Health".....	62	30
"Regional Medical Programs".....	-----	30
"Air Pollution Control", Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Services.....	-----	18
"Environmental Control", Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Services.....	-----	18

1. *Management and central services.*—This activity supports the Office of the Administrator, and includes staff advice to the Administrator and guidance, leadership, and direction to the programs and activities of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration regarding administrative and financial management, personnel, property and records management, office services, and organization and staffing problems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,035	7,342	7,720
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	5,046	7,354	7,732

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	419	570	629
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	134	191	222
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	259	1,651	2,297
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	144	222	222
25.0 Other services.....	3,206	472	551
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	70	71
31.0 Equipment.....	30	49	51
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,301	10,589	11,812

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	411	587	612
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	396	549	575
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to enable the [Surgeon General] Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), as amended; [purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only;] hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 301 (with respect to research conducted at facilities financed by this appropriation), 311, 321, 322(d), 324, 328, and 509 of the Public Health Service Act; [\$99,481,000,] \$113,217,000 [of which \$350,000 shall be available for payments on account of the Menominee Indian people as authorized by section 1 of the Act of October 14, 1966 (80 Stat. 903)].

[For an additional amount for "Indian Health Services", \$2,048,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Patient care.....	70,162	76,829	83,632
2. Field health services.....	22,810	26,294	28,997
3. Special assistance to the Menominee Indian people.....	339	350	-----
4. Administration.....	1,903	2,094	2,138
5. Adjustment of prior year—costs.....	-568	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	94,646	105,567	114,767
Change in selected resources ²	546	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	95,192	105,567	114,767
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,131	-1,409	-1,409
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-129	-141	-141
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	350	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	94,282	104,017	113,217
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	91,710	101,529	113,217
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-68	-19	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,640	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	94,282	101,510	113,217
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase.....	-----	2,507	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	93,932	104,017	113,217
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,789	12,349	15,078
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,349	-15,078	-17,356

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-568	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	92,804	101,288	110,939

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2,049 thousand; 1970, \$1,641 thousand; 1971, \$1,919 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,755 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$568 thousand); 1969, \$3,734 thousand; 1970, \$3,734 thousand; 1971, \$3,734 thousand.
³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from paying patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

NOTES

Includes \$88 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Office of Community and Field Services, salaries and expenses. 1969, \$58 thousand; 1970, \$59 thousand.
Excludes \$50 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Administrator. 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand.

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska native people. The following table provides pertinent examples of the level of effort and accomplishments of the program.

	Base Year	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Infant mortality per 1,000 births (1959-61 average).....	48.0	32.6	30.8	29.0
Tuberculosis mortality per 100,000 population (1959-61 average).....	26.6	15.0	13.4	11.8
New active tuberculosis cases per 100,000 population (1962).....	257.7	144.3	124.3	104.7
Cumulative percent of Indian women ages 15 to 44 receiving family planning services since inception of program in 1965 (1967).....	20.4	37.8	45.8	52.2
Birth rate per 1,000 women ages 15 to 44 (1964).....	230.2	191.9	183.5	175.1
Indian homes provided safe water and waste disposal systems (1968).....	5,700	7,830	8,730	7,310

Note.—Year(s) in parentheses represents base year.

1. *Patient care.*—This activity consists of the operation of 49 general hospitals and their outpatient clinics and two tuberculosis sanatoria and medical care under contract with non-Federal hospitals, clinics, private physicians, and dentists, as well as contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations.

In 1971 a new (replacement) medical center at Phoenix, Ariz., will be in full operation. In addition, a pilot inpatient mental health program will be implemented at the Gallup Medical Center, Gallup, N. Mex., and the dietetic program will be expanded to extend the patient education services.

Workloads for the total program are expected to be as follows:

Direct care in Federal hospitals and clinics:			
Inpatient load by type of patient:	1969 actual	1971 estimate	1970 estimate
General patients.....	1,724	1,685	1,720
Tuberculosis patients.....	125	115	105
Total inpatient load.....	1,849	1,800	1,825
Total admissions (excluding births) ..	69,560	71,000	73,000
Average length of stay (days) general patients.....	9.0	8.7	8.7
Outpatient visits to hospital facilities.....	982,187	1,050,000	1,110,000
Contract care:			
Inpatient load by type of patient:			
General patients.....	425	385	412
Tuberculosis patients.....	117	117	99
Neuropsychiatric patients.....	162	159	159
Total inpatient load.....	704	661	670
Total admissions (excluding births) ..	24,450	23,000	24,650
Average length of stay (days) general patients.....	6.3	6.1	6.1

2. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis, and other com-

municable disease control, medical social services, public health nursing, oral health, family planning, and mental health. The services are provided through health centers, clinics, and other field health units operated directly by the Indian Health Service, as well as through contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations. It is estimated that new school health centers at Many Farms, Teec Nos Pos, Beshbitoh (Toyei), and Dilkon, Ariz., and Sanostee, N. Mex.; health stations at White Shield, N. Dak.; San Felipe, N. Mex.; Wellpinit, Wash.; Selawik, Noorvik, and Savoonga, Alaska; Rock Point, Ariz.; and Red Water, Miss.; and health centers at Lapwai, Idaho; Four Bears Park, N. Dak.; Wanblee, S. Dak. and Neah Bay, Wash., will be completed in 1971. A program initiated in 1969 to train Indians as community health representatives providing educational, sanitation, and referral services to the Indian population will be continued. In addition to expanding the mental health program, a program to train Indians as nutrition aides will be initiated in 1971.

3. *Special assistance to the Menominee Indian people.*—A 4-year program to assist the Menominee Indian people of Menominee County, Wis., was authorized by Public Law 89-653. This program terminated in 1970. The assistance covered joint school district costs and public welfare benefits as well as health and sanitation services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	45,715	51,856	54,874
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,580	954	954
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,651	1,815	1,815
Total personnel compensation.....	48,946	54,625	57,643
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6,668	7,511	7,939
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,652	3,885	4,381
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,465	1,594	1,724
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,708	3,922	4,094
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	227	224	231
25.0 Other services.....	20,761	24,191	28,413
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,728	8,349	9,148
31.0 Equipment.....	2,364	1,641	1,919
32.0 Lands and structures.....	40	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	350	350	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	95,917	106,292	115,492
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-725	-725	-725
99.0 Total obligations.....	95,192	105,567	114,767

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,312	6,416	6,594
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	229	125	125
Average number of all employees.....	6,111	6,151	6,379
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of trailers; and provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a); [\$19,000,000] \$17,950,000 to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Indian Health Facilities", \$1,952,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) New and replacement.....	40,686	21,902	2,554	2,837	-----	-----	-----	-----	13,393
(b) Modernization and repair.....	13,226	11,387	573	1,033	233	233	-----	-----	-----
2. Outpatient care facilities.....	12,288	6,180	2,073	2,385	1,650	1,650	-----	-----	-----
3. Grants to community facilities.....	5,359	2,543	409	855	1,400	1,552	152	-----	-----
4. Sanitation facilities.....	94,376	32,175	7,190	14,487	25,303	22,574	15,221	17,950	-----
5. Personnel quarters.....	19,985	17,730	574	1,394	287	287	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	185,920	91,917	13,373	22,991	28,873	26,296	15,373	17,950	13,393
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	5,140	5,011	-10,733	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	18,513	28,002	18,140	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-8,442	-8,085	-1,035	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	8,085	1,035	845	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	18,156	20,952	17,950	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	18,513	28,002	18,140	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	18,304	22,214	26,172	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-22,214	-26,172	-20,513	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	14,604	24,044	23,799	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$15,121 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1969, \$20,250 thousand; 1970, \$25,261 thousand; 1971, \$14,528 thousand.

1. *Hospitals.*—(a) *New and replacement.*—The completion of the 200-bed Indian Medical Center at Phoenix, Ariz., and the planning funds for the 125-bed replacement hospital at Tuba City, Ariz., are reflected in the 1970 program. No additional projects are requested in 1971. (b) *Modernization and repair.*—Included in the estimate are completion of the following projects in 1970 and 1971: a dental addition at Gallup Hospital, N. Mex.; a shop incinerator at the Talihina, Okla., hospital; space rearrangement at the Anchorage, Alaska, hospital; and completion of several other projects of a lesser magnitude. No new projects are included in 1971.

2. *Outpatient care facilities.*—Completion of projects in 1970 and 1971 is anticipated for (1) health centers at Four Bears, N. Dak.; Many Farms, Ariz.; Teec Nos Pos, Ariz.; Wanblee, S. Dak., and Neah Bay, Wash.; (2) health stations and school clinics at 11 locations; and (3) a dental addition at Santo Domingo, N. Mex., and ambulance storage at Toppenish, Wash. No new projects are requested in 1971.

3. *Grants to community facilities.*—The estimate reflects continuation of construction of a community hospital in Fairbanks, Alaska, that was initiated in 1970. No new projects are requested in 1971.

4. *Sanitation facilities.*—Pursuant to Public Law 86-121, funds are included for provision of sanitation facilities to serve Federal and tribal housing programs and to serve residents of rancherias, reservations, and land allotments in California.

5. *Personnel quarters.*—Completion of 60 units of quarters in 1970 and 1971 is contained in the estimate. Fifty-two of the units are in association with outpatient

care facilities being constructed in 1970 and 1971. No new quarters funds are requested for 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	1,520	1,696	1,675
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	67	79	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	49	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	193	222	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	70	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	9	7
25.0 Other services.....	4,362	4,845	4,221
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	294	287	250
31.0 Equipment.....	119	116	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,069	13,261	11,371
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	864	1,952	-----
Total, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	17,570	22,586	17,982
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	210	295	125
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	107	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	27	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	253	429	125
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	30	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	50	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	35	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	-----

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	21	14	-----
25.0	Other services.....	51	805	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	29	113	-----
32.0	Lands and structures.....	540	3,939	-----
	Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs....	943	5,416	158
99.0	Total obligations.....	18,513	28,002	18,140

Personnel Summary

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION				
Average number of all employees.....	249	261	250	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS				
Total number of permanent positions.....	32	32	12	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	14	0	
Average number of all employees.....	21	39	11	
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6	
Average GS salary.....	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601	

EMERGENCY HEALTH

For expenses necessary for carrying out emergency planning and preparedness functions of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, and procurement, storage (including underground storage), distribution, and maintenance of emergency civil defense medical supplies and equipment, as authorized by section 201(h) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2281(h)), and, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to emergency health services, **[\$4,000,000]** \$3,755,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical stockpile.....	3,480	3,065	2,290
2. Community preparedness.....	1,749	1,142	1,258
3. Program direction and management services.....	1,243	1,039	1,133
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,472	5,246	4,681
Change in selected resources ²	-67	-744	-32
10 Total obligations.....	6,405	4,502	4,649
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,822	-1,417	-915
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,417	915	21
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		4,000	3,755
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,405	4,502	4,649
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,032	1,614	1,159
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,614	-1,159	-1,143
90 Outlays.....	7,822	4,957	4,665

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$10 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,081 thousand; 1969, \$1,014 thousand; 1970, \$270 thousand; 1971, \$238 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$670 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Patient care and special health services, 1969, \$569 thousand; 1970, \$532 thousand.

Includes \$55 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from: Office of Community and Field Services, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$36 thousand; 1970, \$36 thousand.

1. *Medical stockpile.*—The goal of this activity is to provide essential medical material for civilian needs in time of disaster. Medical supplies and equipment have been assembled into emergency packaged disaster hospitals which are located throughout the United States in affiliation with community hospitals. In 1971, 2,150 such packaged disaster hospitals will be pre-positioned throughout the Nation. Selective medical supplies have been placed in community hospitals to meet heavy disaster medical care workloads. The estimate for 1971 provides a program for the accountability and maintenance of the medical stockpile inventories.

2. *Community preparedness.*—Programs are inaugurated and maintained to support the preparation of national emergency health and medical plans, and the development of preparedness action projects to achieve a continuity of health services necessary to meet all conditions of a national emergency. The estimate for 1971 provides for a program to assist States and communities during disaster situations; continue the development of plans and operational capability for civilian health manpower as well as utilization and distribution of health resources; develop and initiate disaster management services; and continue the operation of training programs at the State and local level. In 1971, 30,000 persons in all 50 States will be trained in programs supported by the emergency health appropriation.

3. *Program direction and management services.*—Total program control is provided for the organization and planning of programs that will afford adequate medical care for individuals in medical emergencies. The estimate for 1971 provides for a continuing activity that furnishes program direction, coordination and management services to carry out the total emergency health preparedness program. Working relationships are to be maintained with professional organizations and other Government agencies for the development of an effective disaster readiness program for the civilian population.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,261	1,791	1,816
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	77	38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments..	8	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	2,347	1,839	1,864
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	208	157	162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	144	108	129
22.0 Transportation of things.....	216	71	54
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	26	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	33	33
25.0 Other services.....	3,262	2,240	2,353
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	169	21	21
31.0 Equipment.....	3	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,405	4,502	4,649

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	174	111	111
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	175	110	110
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891

General and special funds—Continued

CHRONIC DISEASES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0323-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	2,939		
(b) Training.....	243		
2. Direct operations.....			
	8,660		
Total program costs, funded ¹	11,842		
Change in selected resources ²	17,084		
10 Total obligations.....	28,926		
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	452		
Budget authority.....	29,378		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	28,942		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	436		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	29,378		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,926		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,842	32,448	13,779
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32,448	-13,779	-1,901
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-997		
90 Outlays.....	30,323	18,669	11,878

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$249 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$10,793 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$8,069 thousand); 1969, \$19,808 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$23,947 thousand in 1970 and \$18,818 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to: 1969 Regional Medical Programs, \$20,510; Health Services Research and Development, \$6,812; Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, \$554; excludes \$1,050 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to "Regional Medical Programs" in 1970 and subsequently transferred to "Community Health Services" in 1971, \$1,050.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0323-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,892		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	375		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32		
Total personnel compensation.....	8,299		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	988		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	718		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	154		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	397		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	365		
25.0 Other services.....	13,391		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	333		
31.0 Equipment.....	259		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,016		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6		
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,926		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	785		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55		
Average number of all employees.....	830		
Average GS grade.....	7.0		
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753		

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9998-0-1-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,411	1,390	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,390		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-128		
90 Outlays.....	1,893	1,390	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Foreign quarantine activities.....	5	-3	
Control of tuberculosis.....	167	795	
Control of venereal diseases.....	176	126	
George Washington University construction.....	125		
Medical care services.....	1,196	-398	
Public Health Service Management fund.....	227	75	
Grants to States poliomyelitis vaccination.....	-2		

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 1001. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 1002. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 1003. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATION OF COMMISSARIES, NARCOTIC HOSPITALS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	126	121	126
Other.....	56	52	52
Total operating costs, funded.....	182	173	178
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....		1	1
Total program costs, funded.....	182	174	179
Change in selected resources ¹	-3	4	4
10 Total obligations.....	179	178	183
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of commodities.....	-177	-173	-178
Other receipts.....	-5	-5	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-25	-28	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28	28	28
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	10	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10	-5	-2
90 Outlays.....	-5	5	3

¹Unpaid undelivered orders as of June 30 are as follows: 1968, \$21 thousand; 1969, \$18 thousand; 1970, \$22 thousand; 1971, \$26 thousand.

Budget program.—This fund is used to provide canteen items for sale to patients at the Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., narcotic hospitals (57 Stat. 617). Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expenses. The capital investment consists of \$10 thousand appropriated in 1944 and \$2 thousand of donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	41	37	37
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	47	44	44
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	127	122	127
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
Total costs, funded.....	182	174	179
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	179	178	183

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

Intragovernmental funds:

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Fiscal services program: Cost of services.....	1,174	1,819	2,070
2. Supply distribution sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,005	2,208	2,202
(b) Other.....	605	600	600
3. Publications storage and distribution program: Cost of services.....		34	34
4. Common services program: Cost of services.....		237	465
5. National Institute of Health program: Cost of services.....	15,231		
Total operating costs.....	19,015	4,898	5,371
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Fiscal services program: Purchase of equipment.....	1	8	16
2. Supply distribution sales program: Purchase of equipment.....	4	36	40
3. Common services program: Purchase of equipment.....		6	10
Total capital outlay.....	5	50	66
Total program costs, funded.....	19,020	4,948	5,437
Change in selected resources.....	495	-141	-45
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-9		
10 Total obligations.....	19,506	4,807	5,392

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Fiscal services program: Revenue.....	-1,185	-1,828	-2,086
Supply distribution sales program:			
Revenue.....	-2,632	-2,821	-2,814
Other receipts.....	-8	-27	-36
Increase or decrease in unfilled customer's orders.....	36	-50	40
Publications storage and distribution program: Revenue.....		-34	-34
Common services program: Revenue.....		-237	-467
National Institute of Health program: Revenue.....	-15,653		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-130	-66	-10
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		246	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	66	10	15
Budget authority.....			
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	64	-190	-5
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	2,424	1,552	520
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-988	
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,552	-520	-535
90 Outlays.....	936	-146	-20

This fund finances medical supply and service operations of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

Budget program.—The principal activities of the fund are the: (a) Supply Service Center at Perry Point, Md., which maintains inventories of medical stock and supplies to meet, in part, the requirements of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration and requisitions of other Government organizations; (b) Office of Financial Management and the Office of Systems Management which finance accounting and auditing services and data processing services for Headquarters Offices of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration; (c) Publications Storage and Distribution Center at Rockville, Md., which stores and issues publications relating to the health and well being of the individual; (d) Office of Central Services which provides common services to the programs occupying the Parklawn Building at Rockville, Md. This fund is to be reimbursed from applicable appropriations or funds available when services are performed or stock furnished on the basis of rates which includes estimated or actual charges for personal services, materials, equipment (including maintenance, repairs, and depreciation), and other expenses.

Operating results.—Retained earnings which amounted to \$1,157 thousand as of June 30, 1969, are being retained in the fund against the possibility of future losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,072	1,286	1,443
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	48	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	449	62	68
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	78		
Total personnel compensation.....	6,639	1,396	1,561
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	546	119	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	34	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	136	131	132
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,708	447	516
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	12	15
25.0 Other services.....	337	473	630
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,598	2,286	2,341

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	5	50	66
Total costs, funded.....	19,020	4,948	5,437
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	495	-141	-45
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-9		
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,506	4,807	5,392

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	814	171	171
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	798	163	164
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, NARCOTIC HOSPITALS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	285	241	160
Industrial expenses.....	175	174	156
Total operating costs, funded.....	460	415	316
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	8	10	6
Total program costs, funded.....	468	425	322
Change in selected resources ¹	-58	21	-4
10 Total obligations.....	410	446	318
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds:			
Sale of commodities.....	-422	-393	-348
Sale of equipment.....	-11		
Other receipts.....	-1	-2	-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-191	-213	-162
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	213	162	193
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-24	51	-31
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-67	-47	-18
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	47	18	111
90 Outlays.....	-44	22	62

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1968, \$253 thousand; 1969, \$195 thousand; 1970, \$216 thousand; 1971, \$212 thousand.

Budget program.—Industries operated at the Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., narcotic hospitals provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to PHS hospitals and other Government institutions (42 U.S.C. 258). The investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1970 is estimated at \$436 thousand including \$134 thousand in appropriations and \$107 thousand in donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	432	421	300
Expense (includes cost of sales).....	-477	-467	-301
Net operating income or loss.....	-45	-41	-1
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Adjustment of prior year depreciation expense.....	1		
Inventory adjustments.....	-1		
Gain on equipment trade-ins.....	1		
Writeoff of equipment.....	-1		
Net nonoperating income or loss.....			
Net income or loss for the year.....	-45	-41	-1
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	281	236	195
Retained earnings, end of year.....	236	195	194

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	128	176	122	176
Accounts receivable, net.....	113	95	76	65
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	30	17	38	30
Work in process.....	40	12	17	21
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	162	143	149	140
Equipment, net.....	77	68	75	60
Total assets.....	550	511	477	492
Liabilities:				
Current.....	30	35	41	57
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year (appropriated and donated).....	239	239	240	241
Donated assets:				
Equipment.....		1	1	
End of year.....	239	240	241	241
Retained earnings.....	281	236	195	194
Total Government equity.....	520	476	436	435

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	21	23	12	21
Unobligated balance.....	191	213	162	193
Invested capital and earnings.....	308	240	262	221
Total Government equity.....	520	476	436	435

¹ The changes in these items are reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	241	250	183
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	2
Total personnel compensation.....	248	258	190
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	20	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	6	3
25.0 Other services.....	12	14	10

26.0	Supplies and materials	168	114	90
31.0	Equipment	2	1	-----
	Total program costs, funded	468	425	322
94.0	Change in selected resources	-58	21	-4
99.0	Total obligations	410	446	318

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	30	28	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	31	29	19
Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Office of the Administrator	2,163	140	25
2. National Center for Health Services Research and Development	72	150	150
3. National Center for Health Statistics	604	449	449
4. National Communicable Disease Center	5,761	9,600	9,600
5. National Institute of Mental Health	66	107	11
6. Health Facilities Planning and Construction Service	272	280	525
7. Community Health Service	149	127	15
8. Regional Medical Programs Service	545	1,127	1,104
9. Indian Health Service	9	2	-----
10. Federal Health Programs Service	2,639	2,162	1,952
11. Maternal and Child Health Service	-----	-----	145
Total program costs, funded ¹	12,279	14,143	13,976
Change in selected resources ²	-758	-380	-211
10 Total obligations	11,521	13,763	13,765
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-10,695	-12,405	-12,809
14 Non-Federal sources	-896	-930	-930
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-524	-572	-144
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	572	144	118
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	22	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-70	428	26
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,070	710	430
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-710	-430	-358
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-411	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,879	708	98

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$135 thousand; 1970, \$672 thousand and 1971, \$632 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,016 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$411 thousand); 1969, \$846 thousand; 1970, \$466 thousand; 1971, \$255 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-653	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,231	5,382	5,569
11.3 Positions other than permanent	241	313	176
11.5 Other personnel compensation	903	1,255	1,255
11.8 Special personal service payments	-----	211	211
Total personnel compensation	7,375	7,161	7,211
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	690	806	811
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	418	776	786
22.0 Transportation of things	227	382	374

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	528	605	611
24.0	Printing and reproduction	593	305	283
25.0	Other services	1,669	2,254	2,058
26.0	Supplies and materials	639	1,186	1,145
31.0	Equipment	140	668	632
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	-----	-----	65
Total costs, funded	12,279	14,143	13,976	
94.0 Change in selected resources	-758	-380	-211	
99.0 Total obligations	11,521	13,763	13,765	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	736	559	564
Full-time equivalent of other positions	31	28	14
Average number of all employees	659	511	511
Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,753	\$7,232	\$7,379

Trust Funds

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Patients' benefits	51	50	50
2. Gifts	76	74	75
3. Special statistical work	10	15	15
4. Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities	97	292	200
Total program costs, funded ¹	233	430	339
Change in selected resources ²	85	-44	-93
10 Total obligations	318	386	246
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-346	-505	-488
U.S. securities (par)	-183	-174	-174
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	505	488	487
U.S. securities (par)	174	174	174
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	468	369	244
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Patients' benefits	65	51	51
Gifts	147	87	78
Special statistical work	7	15	15
Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities	248	216	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Total obligations incurred, net	318	386	246
72 Obligated balance, start of year	137	239	344
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-239	-344	-320
90 Outlays	218	281	270
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Patients' benefits	45	48	50
Gifts	75	80	75
Special statistical work	10	15	15
Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities	88	138	130

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$133 thousand; 1969, \$218 thousand; 1970, \$174 thousand; 1971, \$80 thousand.

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE TRUST FUNDS—Continued

the benefit of patients at Public Health Service hospitals, and for research of other activities of the Service (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by Saint Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (42 U.S.C. 165).

Contributions are made by Indians and others to be served, toward the construction, improvement, extension and provision of sanitation facilities as provided by Public Law 86-121 (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9	30	30
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	9	37	37
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	13	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	20	27	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	46	43
31.0 Equipment.....	14	15	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	215	225	92
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	318	386	246

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	4	4
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,903	\$9,659	\$9,891

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

The National Institutes of Health is the primary arm of the U.S. Government in the support of biomedical research, education, and communications. Most of the advances in medical science in recent years have benefited either directly or indirectly from the activities of the NIH, whose mission is investigating basic life processes, advancing the capability for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease and supporting the development of adequate health research, educational, and communications resources.

In 1971, the National Institutes of Health will initiate or expand its activities in several areas. In a major program expansion, the *National Cancer Institute* will increase research on viruses as the cause of cancer with the aim of developing a vaccine or other means for preventing virus-induced cancers. The *National Heart and Lung Institute* will initiate a national effort to predict and control the relationship between risk factors and the incidence of diseases of the heart and lungs. The *National Institute of Child Health and Human Development* will expand research on diseases and other factors affecting the health of infants and children and will increase efforts to develop safe and effective contraceptives. The *National Institute of*

Dental Research will expand research efforts to understand the cause, and develop a means of preventing, dental caries. Research on the biological effects of environmental pollutants will be increased by the *National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences* and on eye diseases and disorders by the *National Eye Institute*. Biomedical research on other diseases and disorders will be continued at about the 1970 level by the *National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases*, the *National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases*, the *National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke*, and the *National Institute of General Medical Sciences*.

The missions of the research institutes and divisions are carried out through the following funding mechanisms: *Research grants* are awarded to individual researchers in support of projects which have been reviewed by study groups composed of outstanding scientists, recommended for their high scientific merit and approved by disease-oriented national advisory councils. *Fellowships* are awarded to promising individuals preparing for a research career in the biomedical sciences. *Training grants* are awarded to academic or research institutions which have demonstrated the ability to design and conduct successful training programs in one or more of the biomedical sciences.

In addition to grants, the research institutes and divisions of NIH support biomedical research through *Direct operations* which can be categorized as follows: *Laboratory and clinical research* is conducted in the institutes' laboratory facilities and in a commonly shared clinical center facility. *Collaborative research and development* projects are conducted by NIH researchers in collaboration with other Federal and non-Federal institutions largely through contracts and thus are strongly oriented toward the solution of specific health problems in areas where the state of knowledge is sufficiently advanced to permit a more directed approach. *Other* activities under direct operations include biometry, epidemiology, and field studies, international research, and biologics standards, and will be discussed under their respective appropriations. Funds are also included for program direction, research support and service activities, and review and approval of grants.

In 1971, increased efforts will be made to expand the supply of trained health manpower by assisting the institutions responsible for health education to expand enrollments. The *Bureau of Health Professions Education and Manpower Training* provides a national focus for health manpower activities, and supports programs designed to enlarge and improve the pool of qualified health manpower through institutional support grants, student assistance awards, and research grants and direct operations which evaluate and support special studies related to health manpower requirements and utilization. The *National Library of Medicine* serves as a national resource for biomedical information and as a focus for national planning to improve communications in the health sciences. *Construction grants* are provided on an individual project basis to public and other nonprofit agencies or organizations to assist in the construction of new facilities and the expansion, rehabilitation and modernization of existing facilities for teaching, for research in the sciences related to health, and for medical library facilities. Appropriations for *Buildings and facilities* support construction, renovation and maintenance of NIH laboratory clinical and administra-

tive facilities while that for *Office of the Director* supports salaries and expenses for the staff of the Director's office, NIH.

The biomedical research and health manpower programs which will be initiated or expanded in 1971 will be supported largely through research grants, direct operations of the research institutes (principally collaborative R. & D. contracts), and the programs of the Bureau of Health Professions Education and Manpower Training. A distribution of obligations for the NIH follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Grants:			
Research.....	555,281	527,871	546,389
Fellowships.....	54,827	46,771	44,817
Training.....	141,565	131,751	131,970
Total grants.....	751,673	706,393	723,176
Direct operations:			
Laboratory and clinical research.....	87,828	90,264	102,544
Collaborative research and development.....	121,165	114,724	165,607
Other.....	47,426	47,206	44,221
Total direct operations.....	256,419	252,194	312,372
Facility planning and construction.....	500		
Total Research Institutes and Divisions.....	1,008,592	958,587	1,035,548
Bureau of Health Professions Education and Manpower Training.....	452,566	469,433	454,650
Construction of health educational, research, and library facilities.....	(172,343)	(149,281)	(126,100)
National Library of Medicine.....	21,739	19,963	19,769
Buildings and facilities.....		4,186	8,399
Office of the director.....		7,807	8,206
Expired accounts.....	244	273	
Total obligations.....	1,483,141	1,460,249	1,526,572

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BIOLOGICS STANDARDS

To carry out sections 351 and 352 of the Public Health Service Act pertaining to regulation and preparation of biological products and conduct of research related thereto, \$8,640,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Biologics standards (program costs, funded) ¹	7,985	8,223	8,640
Change in selected resources ²	45		
10 Total obligations.....	8,030	8,223	8,640
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	469	2	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	8,499	8,225	8,640

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,030	8,223	8,640
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,725	2,770	3,267
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,770	-3,267	-3,520
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-68		
90 Outlays.....	7,917	7,726	8,387

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$164 thousand; 1971, \$164 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,300 thousand; 1969, \$2,345 thousand; 1970, \$2,345 thousand; 1971, \$2,345 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$194 thousand in 1969 for activities transferred in 1970 to Office of Director.

Biologics standards.—Activities include administration of the Biologics Control Act, establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing and use of vaccines and analogous products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,562	2,696	2,752
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	31	31
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	55	55
Total personnel compensation.....	2,651	2,782	2,838
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	258	260	260
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	107	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	48	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	64	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	3,864	3,883	4,237
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	965	954	959
31.0 Equipment.....	69	164	164
Subtotal.....	8,031	8,223	8,640
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,030	8,223	8,640

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	280	273	273
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	282	267	267
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part A, of the Public Health Service Act, \$202,383,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	80,052	75,144	77,193
(b) Fellowships.....	4,366	3,610	3,348
(c) Training.....	11,636	10,774	10,774
Total grants.....	96,054	89,528	91,315
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical re- search.....	16,438	17,842	18,820
(b) Collaborative research and de- velopment.....	65,743	61,944	88,384
(c) Review and approval.....	2,478	2,556	2,707
(d) Program direction.....	1,212	1,136	1,157
Total direct operations.....	85,871	83,478	111,068
Total program costs, funded ¹	181,925	173,006	202,383
Change in selected resources ²	511		
10 Total obligations.....	182,436	173,006	202,383
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,517	770	
Budget authority.....	184,952	173,776	202,383
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	185,150	180,725	202,383
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-197	-69	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	184,952	180,656	202,383
45 Proposed transfer to other ac- counts for pay increases.....		-6,880	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	182,436	173,006	202,383
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	111,398	112,805	112,164
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112,805	-112,164	-125,112
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,260		
90 Outlays.....	177,769	173,647	189,435

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2,602 thousand; 1970, \$1,674 thousand; 1971, \$1,874 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$43,864 thousand; 1969, \$44,375 thousand; 1970, \$44,375 thousand; 1971, \$44,375 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$687 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred from General research and services.
Excludes \$1,455 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Director, NIH.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,005 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 1,005 in 1970 and 1,100 in 1969. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and specialized research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 154 postdoctoral and special fellowships will be supported in 1971 compared to 172 in 1970 and 225 in 1969. Also some 69 career award and career development fellowships will be supported in 1971 compared to 76 in 1970 and 94 in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—Grants are awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum; clinical training grants are awarded for training in such fields as surgery, pathology, radiobiology, radiotherapy, and internal medicine; and grants are awarded to research training centers for individual traineeships. The following table summarizes those grants:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Graduate training.....	86	84	76
Cancer clinical training.....	115	101	92

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical re-
search.*—Research includes laboratory research in the fields of biochemistry, biology, pathology, and physiology and clinical research in the fields of dermatology, endocrinology, immunology, metabolism, and surgery.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Research is conducted in the areas of etiology and cancer therapy. This activity includes several task forces including breast cancer and lung cancer. Research efforts include field studies, investigations, and contracts with public and private organizations and universities for the acquisition, development, and application of new knowledge pertinent to the prevention, control, and treatment of cancer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,764	16,495	17,256
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	395	329	329
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensa- tion.....	162	162	212
Total personnel compensation.....	15,321	16,986	17,797
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,754	1,890	1,955
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	732	732	917
22.0 Transportation of things.....	112	112	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	545	545	597
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	483	483	527
25.0 Other services.....	60,654	56,308	82,141
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,122	3,848	4,240
31.0 Equipment.....	1,762	1,674	1,874
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	96,054	89,528	91,315
Total obligations, National Insti- tutes of Health.....	181,539	172,106	201,483

ALLOCATION TO VETERANS
ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	505	546	555
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	145	137	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	650	684	694
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	49	51	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	45	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	20	18	18
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	55	50
31.0 Equipment.....	86	44	38
Total obligations, Veterans Ad- ministration.....	897	900	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	182,436	173,006	202,383

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,411	1,377	1,410
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	40	40
Average number of all employees.....	1,439	1,410	1,441
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

ALLOCATION TO VETERANS
ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	74	68	68
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	76	71	71
Average GS grade.....	5.3	5.4	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$6,893	\$7,468	\$7,599
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,400	\$14,926	\$15,301

NATIONAL HEART AND LUNG INSTITUTE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part B, of the Public Health Service Act, \$171,747,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	99,632	94,500	100,468
(b) Fellowships.....	6,933	6,563	6,195
(c) Training.....	18,800	16,943	17,643
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	13,375	13,840	15,663
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	14,758	15,788	26,491
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	1,639	1,787	1,807
(d) Training activities.....	219	169	165
(e) Review and approval of grants.....	2,693	2,656	2,690
(f) Program direction.....	682	624	625
Total program costs, funded ¹	158,731	152,870	171,747
Change in selected resources ²	3,185		
10 Total obligations.....	161,916	152,870	171,747
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,011	693	
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	166,928	160,513	171,747
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-84	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	166,928	160,429	171,747
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases.....		-6,866	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	161,916	152,870	171,747
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	107,853	112,297	111,440
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112,297	-111,440	-118,970
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,454		
90 Outlays.....	154,018	153,727	164,217

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$826 thousand; 1970, \$536 thousand; 1971, \$764 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$22,973 thousand; 1969, \$26,158 thousand; 1970, \$26,158 thousand; 1971, \$26,158 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,179 thousand in 1969 for activities transferred in 1970 to Office of the Director.

Excludes \$10 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Director, 1970, \$10 thousand.

Includes \$632 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred from General Research and Services, NIH.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,497 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 1,520 in 1970, and 1,633 in 1969. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, categorical and specialized research centers, and the heart cooperative drug study.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 304 awards will be supported in 1971 compared with 348 in 1970, and 405 in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—For undergraduate training, funds in 1971 will provide assistance to 116 schools of medicine, osteopathy, and public health, compared to 116 in 1970 and 112 in 1969. Funds will also provide for 245 grants for graduate research and clinical training for 980 trainees. Comparable numbers of grants and trainees were 252 and 1,008 in 1970, and 274 and 1,096 in 1969.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted to aid in the understanding of the cardiovascular system and its diseases, with emphasis in therapeutic agents, diagnostic instrumentation, surgery, and clinical medicine.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Funds will support programs in myocardial infarction, artificial heart research, drug studies, blood resources, clinical applications, and pulmonary diseases.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity conducts and supports therapeutic evaluations, epidemiology, and biometrics research.

(d) *Training activities.*—Inservice training is provided for positions requiring unique combinations of cardiovascular training and experience.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,532	7,269	7,621
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	282	416	416
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	68	68
Total personnel compensation.....	6,873	7,753	8,105
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	680	781	800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	539	550	575
22.0 Transportation of things.....	111	103	121
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	246	253	263
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	143	144	144
25.0 Other services.....	25,847	23,220	35,057
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,499	1,524	1,612
31.0 Equipment.....	613	536	764
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	125,365	118,006	124,306
99.0 Total obligations.....	161,916	152,870	171,747

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	600	572	590
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	41	63	63
Average number of all employees.....	633	632	645
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part C, of the Public Health Service Act, \$34,563,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	15,050	14,516	16,054
(b) Fellowships.....	1,765	1,529	1,367
(c) Training.....	5,492	5,206	5,206
Total, grants.....	22,307	21,251	22,627

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	4,844	4,954	5,833
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	814	831	4,333
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	492	462	670
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	704	722	724
(e) Program direction.....	430	359	376
Total direct operations.....	7,284	7,328	11,936
Total program costs, funded ¹	29,591	28,579	34,563
Change in selected resources ²	-20	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	29,571	28,579	34,563
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	413	699	-----
Budget authority.....	29,984	29,278	34,563
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	29,984	29,289	34,563
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-11	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	29,984	29,278	34,563
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,571	28,579	34,563
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,695	19,442	20,259
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,442	-20,259	-24,506
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,852	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	27,972	27,762	30,316

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$241 thousand; 1970, \$119 thousand; 1971, \$216 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,021 thousand; 1969, \$1,000 thousand; 1970, \$1,000 thousand; 1971, \$1,000 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$282 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred from General Research and Services, 1970, \$281 thousand.

1. *Grants*—(a) *Research*.—Research grants support fundamental, clinical, and applied research studies in such areas as dental caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial growth and development and dental restorative materials. Support is furnished for studies designed to advance scientific frontiers and exploit emerging research opportunities including: (1) investigation of the interplay of host, dietary, and microbiotic factors in dental caries; (2) development of more effective therapeutic and preventive measures in periodontal disease; (3) development of treatment procedures and determination of preventive measures for oral-facial anomalies; and (4) work on the immediate problems of dental treatment through development of new and improved restorative materials and clinical methods. In addition, support is furnished for clinical research centers, dental research institutes, and general research support grants.

Approximately 232 project grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 231 in 1970 and 271 in 1969.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Funds for fellowships are used for support of clinical and basic research training. Applications under this program are for special fellowships, predoctoral and postdoctoral fellowships, and career development and career awards. Eighty-two fellowships will be

supported in 1971 compared to 97 in 1970 and 121 in 1969.

(c) *Training*.—Training funds are the principal means of meeting the need for dental research and academic personnel in the dental schools to teach clinical and basic sciences, and to conduct research. Eighty-four grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 89 in 1970 and 97 in 1969.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research*.—Laboratory and clinical research studies conducted in Institute facilities are concerned with the causes, treatment, control, and prevention of such dental diseases and disorders as caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial anomalies and oral cancer. Three primary approaches are used: (1) Basic research directed at the acquisition of new knowledge as a means of solving dental health problems; (2) field studies and clinical trials of new therapeutic and prevention concepts coming out of basic research; and (3) further studies on the definition and distribution of oral-facial diseases and disorders on an epidemiologic or geographic basis. Much of this research will make direct contributions to the recently initiated National Caries Program.

(b) *Collaborative research and development*.—The programs in this activity involve contracts with public and private research and development organizations. Primary objectives include the development of new and improved dental restorative materials and support of the National Caries program.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies*.—These activities are concerned with the planning, conduct, and analysis of epidemiological and field investigations concerning such matters as prevalence of oral disease, and effectiveness of new or improved methods of diagnosis, control and prevention. A number of the studies conducted will be integral parts of the National Caries program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,262	3,543	3,827
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	96	126	129
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	39	52
Total personnel compensation.....	3,394	3,708	4,008
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	377	434	466
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	146	131	178
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	30	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	81	96	120
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	77	50	67
25.0 Other services.....	2,550	2,323	6,298
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	399	440	540
31.0 Equipment.....	200	119	216
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,307	21,251	22,627
Subtotal.....	29,575	28,582	34,566
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,571	28,579	34,563

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	301	290	304
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	303	299	313
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND METABOLIC DISEASES

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part D, of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, \$132,152,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	91,688	86,027	85,874
(b) Fellowships.....	6,737	5,482	5,094
(c) Training.....	16,109	15,072	15,072
Total grants.....	114,534	106,581	106,040
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	15,690	15,897	16,953
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	5,441	5,650	5,806
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	708	709	858
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	2,307	2,226	2,157
(e) Program direction.....	396	330	338
Total direct operations.....	24,542	24,812	26,112
Total program costs, funded ¹	139,076	131,393	132,152
Change in selected resources ²	1,221		
10 Total obligations.....	140,297	131,393	132,152
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,591	6,192	
Budget authority.....	143,888	137,585	132,152
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	143,888	137,668	132,152
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-83	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	143,888	137,585	132,152
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	140,297	131,393	132,152
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72,609	74,571	71,113
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-74,571	-71,113	-71,699
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,594		
90 Outlays.....	135,741	134,851	131,566

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$779 thousand; 1970, \$700 thousand; 1971, \$851 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$7,236 thousand; 1969, \$8,457 thousand; 1970, \$8,457 thousand; 1971, \$8,457 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$705 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from General Research and Services.

Excludes \$5 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Director. 1969, \$5 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 2,066 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 2,105 in 1970, and 2,226 in 1969. Funds are also provided for general research support grants and clinical research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 279 fellowships will be supported in 1971 compared to 309 in 1970 and 459 in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—During 1971 it is estimated that 252 grants will be awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction. This compares to 270 and 302 grants in 1970 and 1969, respectively.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, as well as studies in the major disciplines including pharmacology, physiology, biochemistry, nutrition, chemistry,

pathology, endocrinology, physical biology, molecular biology, chemical biology, gastroenterology, hematology, and biomathematics.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Collaborative research and development projects are conducted cooperatively and under contract with individuals and institutions, including programs in scientific communications, such as the preparation of abstracts on specific areas of research interests; research and development conducted cooperatively and under contract leading to improved methods of hemodialysis and the development of a simpler, more economical and less cumbersome artificial kidney; and projects directed toward the preparation and distribution of hormonal substances.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—Research and epidemiological studies are conducted on arthritis, diabetes, cholecystitis, iodine metabolism, and hyperuremia in American Indians and other special population groups, primarily long-range studies in the southwestern United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,419	7,802	7,966
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	261	323	330
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37	42	45
Total personnel compensation.....	7,717	8,167	8,341
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	765	754	753
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	202	248	248
22.0 Transportation of things.....	62	64	64
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	174	175	183
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	144	150	150
25.0 Other services.....	14,478	13,242	14,210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,301	1,330	1,330
31.0 Equipment.....	938	700	851
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	114,534	106,581	106,040
Subtotal.....	140,315	131,411	132,170
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-18	-18	-18
99.0 Total obligations.....	140,297	131,393	132,152

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	615	605	603
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	39	39
Average number of all employees.....	641	629	629
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurology and stroke, \$96,972,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	75,256	55,528	54,591
(b) Fellowships.....	3,630	2,657	2,595
(c) Training.....	19,502	14,300	14,300
Total, grants.....	98,388	72,485	71,486

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research	10,691	10,036	10,852
(b) Collaborative research and development	7,683	8,692	8,972
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies	2,721	3,035	3,150
(d) Training activities	63	64	62
(e) Review and approval of grants	2,504	2,097	1,964
(f) Program direction	763	469	486
Total, direct operations	24,425	24,393	25,486
Total program costs, funded ¹	122,813	96,878	96,972
Change in selected resources ²	3,271		
10 Total obligations	126,084	96,878	96,972
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,847	4,328	
Budget authority	128,931	101,206	96,972
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	128,934	101,256	96,972
41 Transferred to other accounts	-3	-50	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	128,931	101,206	96,972
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	126,084	96,878	96,972
72 Obligated balance, start of year	69,776	72,532	58,498
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-72,532	-58,498	-56,630
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3,276		
90 Outlays	120,052	110,912	98,840

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$733 thousand; 1970, \$800 thousand; 1971, \$850 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,727 thousand; 1969, \$6,998 thousand; 1970, \$6,998 thousand; 1971, \$6,998 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$678 thousand in 1969 for activities transferred to Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health.

Includes \$414 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred from General Research and Services, 1970, \$411 thousand.

Excludes \$6 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Director.

Excludes \$25,686 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to National Eye Institute. 1969, \$21,519 thousand; 1970, \$23,685 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,231 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 1,250 in 1970 and 1,792 in 1969. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants; clinical research center grants; and specialized research center grants.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 119 fellowships will be supported in 1971 compared to 132 in 1970 and 244 in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 194 graduate training grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 228 in 1970 and 311 in 1969. These grants are made to training institutions to establish and improve programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology, ophthalmology, and otology. Approximately 157 traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training in 1971 compared to 157 in 1970 and 234 in 1969.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is being conducted on disorders of the brain, and spinal cord and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy, and Parkinson's

disease; on neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy; hearing impairments; and the perinatal physiology studies using primates.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—These studies include the coordination and central service activities for the collaborative project on cerebral palsy, mental retardation, and other neurological and sensory disorders of childhood. Also included is the Institute's research programs on head injury and epilepsy.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—These studies include epidemiological, biometric, and international studies relating to cerebrovascular disease, speech and hearing disorders, and research on viruses and their effect on the central nervous system.

(d) *Training activities.*—Support is given for inservice training of qualified staff members in subjects related to neurological and other sensory disorders.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,786	7,432	7,549
11.3 Positions other than permanent	92	150	154
11.5 Other personnel compensation	52	53	55
Total personnel compensation	7,930	7,635	7,758
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	783	790	798
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	424	225	227
22.0 Transportation of things	67	33	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	274	149	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction	152	83	83
25.0 Other services	16,031	13,994	14,855
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,304	686	734
31.0 Equipment	733	800	850
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	98,388	72,485	71,486
Subtotal	126,086	96,880	96,974
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-2	-2	-2
99.0 Total obligations	126,084	96,878	96,972

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	711	620	608
Full-time equivalent of other positions	64	60	60
Average number of all employees	772	608	602
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part D, of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, \$99,219,000 of which not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research	52,235	56,205	56,780
(b) Fellowships	4,035	3,581	3,504
(c) Training	9,463	8,972	8,972
Total grants	65,733	68,758	69,256

2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	15,350	15,547	16,818
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	9,398	11,265	11,274
(c) Training activities.....	-----	105	93
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	1,451	1,505	1,452
(e) Program direction.....	415	319	326
Total direct operations.....	26,614	28,741	29,963
Total program costs, funded¹	92,347	97,499	99,219
Change in selected resources²	264	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	92,611	97,499	99,219
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,229	4,838	-----
Budget authority.....	96,840	102,337	99,219
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	96,840	102,389	99,219
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-52	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	96,840	102,337	99,219
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	92,611	97,499	99,219
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54,334	57,587	60,971
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-57,587	-60,971	-63,930
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,490	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	87,868	94,115	96,260

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,003 thousand; 1970, \$600 thousand; 1971, \$600 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$13,015 thousand; 1969, \$13,279 thousand; 1970, \$13,279 thousand; 1971, \$13,279 thousand.

Note.—Laboratory and Clinical Research includes \$740 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred from "General Research and Services." 1969, \$740 thousand; 1970, \$738 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds available for 1971 will support approximately 1,219 awards compared to 1,204 grants in 1970 and 1,222 grants in 1969. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research centers, Gorgas Memorial Laboratory and International Centers for Medical Research and Training.

(b) *Fellowships.*—An estimated 182 awards will be made in 1971 compared to 205 awards in 1970 and 280 actual awards in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—Funds in 1971 will provide approximately 153 grants to train 918 individuals in allergy and immunology, tropical medicine, infectious diseases, parasitology, mycology, and rickettsiology. This compares with 153 grants and 900 individuals in 1970 and compares with 173 grants and 1,038 individuals in 1969.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—This research is conducted in the broad fields of allergic immunology, chronic and degenerative, and viral diseases. Current studies are concentrated on the natural antiviral substance—interferon—and its inducers. Immunological studies are concerned with the problems of allergy, transplanted organ rejection, mechanisms of protection against infections, and prevention of autoimmune disease.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Contracts are programmed in the areas of vaccine development and testing; research reagents development; production and distribution; tissue transplantation immunology and for the geographic medical science program.

(c) *Training activities.*—This activity was established to provide 2-year training of promising young scientists to work abroad as members of the U.S. biomedical research

groups in medical research related to problems of an international nature which cannot ordinarily be undertaken in the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,687	7,424	7,557
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	109	136	136
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	119	125	125
Total personnel compensation.....	6,915	7,685	7,818
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	700	791	806
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	231	320	320
22.0 Transportation of things.....	73	80	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	226	233	240
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	15,844	17,035	18,102
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,000	1,950	1,950
31.0 Equipment.....	708	600	600
32.0 Lands and structures.....	121	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	65,733	68,758	69,256
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	92,624	97,512	99,232
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-13	-13	-13
99.0 Total obligations.....	92,611	97,499	99,219

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	701	688	687
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	22	22
Average number of all employees.....	687	710	709
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, including the training of clinical anesthesiologists and grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research, \$148,376,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	83,217	77,894	78,193
(b) Fellowships.....	21,373	17,626	17,142
(c) Training.....	46,901	44,477	43,746
Total, grants.....	151,491	139,997	139,081
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Collaborative research and development.....	4,648	3,548	4,665
(b) Training activities.....	353	279	268
(c) Review and approval of grants.....	3,061	3,267	3,209
(d) Program direction.....	1,350	1,108	1,153
Total, direct operations.....	9,412	8,202	9,295
Total program costs, funded¹	160,903	148,199	148,376
Change in selected resources²	-799	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	160,104	148,199	148,376

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$19 thousand; 1971, \$19 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,392 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1969, \$2,573 thousand; 1970, \$2,573 thousand; 1971, \$2,573 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,409	6,004	-----
Budget authority	163,513	154,203	148,376
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	160,513	154,288	148,376
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-85	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	163,513	154,203	148,376
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	160,104	148,199	148,376
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	108,580	113,242	105,696
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-113,242	-105,696	-106,562
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,833	-----	-----
90 Outlays	151,609	155,745	147,510

Note.—Excludes \$404 thousand in 1970 and \$7 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to: Office of the Director, 1969, \$391 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,238 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 1,237 in 1970 and 1,436 in 1969. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, research and training resources and research centers in diagnostic radiology and anesthesiology.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 1,456 fellowship awards will be made in 1971 compared to 1,684 in 1970 and 2,449 in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 481 grants will be awarded in 1971 compared to 535 in 1970 and 616 in 1969.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Collaborative research and development* in the biomedical sciences and supportive areas are conducted by contract with institutions.

(b) *Training activities.*—This activity supports a program for training pharmacologists and toxicologists.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,139	2,299	2,351
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	67	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	2,192	2,382	2,434
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	202	245	244
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	160	166	166
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	29	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	103	120	133
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	120	143	144
25.0 Other services.....	5,755	5,052	6,080
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	46	46
31.0 Equipment.....	18	19	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	151,491	139,997	139,081
99.0 Total obligations	160,104	148,199	148,376

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	202	193	191
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	201	192	195
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, \$93,303,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	41,675	43,131	49,773
(b) Fellowships.....	4,192	3,616	3,653
(c) Training.....	10,012	9,392	10,142
Total grants.....	55,879	56,139	63,568
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	6,434	6,262	9,102
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	2,277	6,674	15,350
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	1,737	2,101	2,145
(d) Training activities.....	81	71	73
(e) Review and approval.....	1,958	2,040	2,178
(f) Program direction.....	1,073	850	887
Total direct operations.....	13,560	17,998	29,735
Total program costs, funded ¹	69,439	74,137	93,303
Change in selected resources ²	1,766	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	71,205	74,137	93,303
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,922	1,678	-----
Budget authority	73,127	75,815	93,303
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	73,127	75,852	93,303
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-37	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	73,127	75,815	93,303
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,205	74,137	93,303
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41,920	45,419	43,856
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-45,419	-43,856	-54,740
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,085	-----	-----
90 Outlays	66,621	75,700	82,419

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$514 thousand; 1970, \$478 thousand; 1971, \$1,559 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4,526 thousand; 1969, \$6,293 thousand; 1970, \$6,293 thousand; 1971, \$6,293 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 863 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 762 in 1970 and 867 in 1969. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research centers, and mental retardation research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 79 postdoctoral and special fellowships will be supported in 1971 compared to 82 in 1970 and 172 in 1969. Also, some 112 career awards and career development fellowships will be supported in 1971 compared to 112 in 1970 and 101 in 1969.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 154 training grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 133 in 1970 and 151 in 1969.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in five major program areas of child health and human development. *Reproduction and population research*—reproductive biology, endocrinology and ecology. *Perinatal biology and infant mortality*—maternal-child interactions; maturation of motor and behavioral systems; nutrition and development. *Growth and development*—neurophysiology,

neurochemistry, and nutrition. *Adult development and aging*—cellular biology, biochemistry, physiology, and psychology. *Mental retardation*—biochemistry, neurophysiology, and behavioral research.

(b) *Collaborative research and development*.—Supplements the Institute's five research programs primarily through the contract mechanism. The research conducted is usually Institute initiated and is directed toward gaps in existing research or to expand on current studies of either the intramural program or the research grant program. This activity provides one of the most effective ways for coordinating program development in the five program areas. The main thrust of the Institute's population research program is accomplished through contract efforts within this activity. In addition to the contract activities, program liaison is maintained and advanced through support of interdisciplinary research conferences and symposia and through Scientific Information Centers.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies*.—Through contracted research, this activity supports the Institute's scientific staff in planning and conducting studies dealing with the incidence, distribution and control of health problems in certain populations. Efforts are also being made to develop more effective and reliable means for measuring health problems, to collect and analyze health data and to make statistical studies for use in initiating and evaluating scientific programs.

(d) *Training activities*.—This activity represents the NICHD career development program designed to help overcome the shortages of professional manpower in pediatrics and obstetrics and the lack of the necessary cross-disciplinary training required in the basic research programs of the Institute.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,350	4,639	5,294
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	66	73	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	38	40
11.8 Special personal services payments...	21	22	22
Total personnel compensation.....	4,463	4,772	5,434
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	454	536	582
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	246	183	227
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	49	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	165	171	188
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	110	102	118
25.0 Other services.....	9,025	11,327	21,093
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	332	380	478
31.0 Equipment.....	461	478	1,559
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	55,914	56,139	63,568
99.0 Total obligations.....	71,205	74,137	93,303

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	409	432	473
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	24	26
Average number of all employees.....	423	442	472
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part F, of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$25,686,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....		16,873	18,372
(b) Fellowships.....		876	876
(c) Training.....		2,998	2,998
Total, grants.....		20,747	22,246
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....		818	1,807
(b) Collaborative research and development.....		332	332
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....		334	330
(d) Review and approval of grants.....		461	658
(e) Program direction.....		130	313
Total, direct operations.....		2,075	3,440
Total program costs, funded¹.....		22,822	25,686
10 Total obligation.....		22,822	25,686
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		849	
Budget authority.....		23,671	25,686
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		23,685	25,686
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		23,671	25,686
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		22,822	25,686
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			12,171
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-12,171	-14,840
90 Outlays.....		10,651	23,017

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$56 thousand; 1971, \$390 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$23,685 in 1970 and \$25,686 in 1971 for activities previously financed from: "National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke." 1969, \$21,519. Includes \$110 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred from General Research and Services. 1970, \$107 thousand.

1. *Grants*.—(a) *Research*.—Approximately 387 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 341 in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and categorical clinical research center grants.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Approximately 38 fellowships will be supported in 1971 compared to 40 in 1970.

(c) *Training*.—Approximately 60 graduate training grants, with 300 trainees, will be supported in 1971. Comparable numbers of grants and trainees were 63 and 315 in 1970. These grants are made to training institutions to establish and improve programs to prepare clinical investigators and laboratory scientists for research and academic careers in disorders of the eye and visual system.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research*.—Research is conducted to increase available knowledge on disorders of the eye and visual system

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE—Continued

through a multidisciplinary blend of fundamental laboratory studies with clinical research aimed directly at specific vision disorders such as glaucoma, diseases of the retina and choroid, cataracts, and uveitis.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Funds will support various studies including those dealing with manpower needs and biomedical communications.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity supports the national vision research effort through the design of collaborative studies and biostatistical consultation with in-house and extramural programs. Causal factors of vision disorders are also sought by studies of population groups.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		795	1,145
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		37	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		9	9
Total personnel compensation.....		841	1,191
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		93	119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		40	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....		11	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		26	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		57	77
25.0 Other services.....		886	1,395
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		65	129
31.0 Equipment.....		56	395
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		20,747	22,246
99.0 Total obligations.....		22,822	25,686

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	71	98
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,481	\$8,567

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to environmental health sciences, \$19,843,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	8,638	7,903	8,941
(b) Fellowships.....	194	164	264
(c) Training.....	3,650	3,617	3,117
Total grants.....	12,482	11,684	12,322
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	5,383	5,068	6,696
(b) Review and approval of grants.....	415	453	456

(c) Program direction.....	398	363	369
Total direct operations.....	6,196	5,884	7,521
Total program costs, funded ¹	18,678	17,568	19,843
Change in selected resources ²	-772		
10 Total obligations.....	17,906	17,568	19,843
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	111	755	
Budget authority.....	18,017	18,323	19,843
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,820	18,328	19,843
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-5	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	197		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	18,017	18,323	19,843
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,906	17,568	19,843
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,907	12,222	11,427
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,222	-11,427	-11,315
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-204		
90 Outlays.....	19,388	18,363	19,955

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$411 thousand; 1970, \$740 thousand; 1971, \$1,051 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,109 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$321 thousand); 1969, \$1,016 thousand; 1970, \$1,016 thousand; 1971, \$1,016 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$232 thousand in 1969 for activities transferred in 1970 to Office of the Director.
Includes \$500 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from General Research and Services. 1969, \$500 thousand; 1970, \$162 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 129 regular research grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 107 in 1970 and 103 in 1969. There will be seven Environmental Health Centers supported in 1971 compared to six in 1970. This activity supports research on the phenomena associated with the source, distribution, mode of entry, and effect of environmental agents on biological systems through grants to universities, research institutes, and other public or private nonprofit institutions.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 17 awards will be supported in 1971 compared to 12 in 1970 and 20 in 1969. Under the fellowship program, predoctoral, postdoctoral, special, and research career development awards are made to graduate students and scientists for training in the field of environmental health sciences.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 46 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 50 in 1970 and 45 in 1969. The graduate research training program supports the availability of high quality training opportunities in environmental health. It has a threefold goal: (1) To increase the number of highly qualified scientists primarily concerned with environmental health; (2) to enable training institutions to strengthen and to enrich the research training capabilities; and (3) to expand opportunities for environmental health research training in a greater number of graduate institutions throughout the United States.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—This activity supports the in-house research programs in environmental health sciences at the National Environmental Health Sciences Center in the Research Triangle Park, N.C. Included are research efforts in cell biology, pharmacology and toxicology, analytical and synthetic chemistry, biophysics and biomedical instrumentation, animal science and technology, pathologic physiology, epidemiology, biometry, epidemiologic pathology, and scientific information as well as the supporting services for these laboratories and branches.

(b) *Review and approval of grants.*—The scientific and administrative staff responsible for the review, negotiation, processing, and awarding of all grants is supported by this activity.

(c) *Program direction.*—This activity supports the office of the director of the Institute and scientific administrative staff who assist in the planning, supervision, and technical direction of the program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,653	2,113	2,376
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	69	64	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	1,732	2,184	2,447
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	165	221	247
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	114	148	155
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	15	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	115	232	239
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	2,357	1,780	2,644
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	516	552	706
31.0 Equipment.....	411	740	1,051
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	12,482	11,684	12,322
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,906	17,568	19,843

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	176	209	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	188	204	227
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

For the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, \$2,664,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Grants:			
(1) Research.....		150	150
(2) Fellowships.....	193	1,067	779
(b) International Center.....	89	1,734	1,735
2. Facility planning and construction....	500		
Total program costs, funded ¹	782	2,951	2,664
Change in selected resources ²	155		
10 Total obligations.....	937	2,951	2,664
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—500		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	163	3	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	600	2,954	2,664

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	937	2,951	2,664
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		372	1,826
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—372	—1,826	—1,649
90 Outlays.....	565	1,497	2,841

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$133 thousand; 1971, \$133 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1969, \$155 thousand; 1970, \$155 thousand; 1971, \$155 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$2,678 thousand in 1969 for activities transferred from General Research and Services.
Includes \$37 thousand in 1969 for activities transferred in 1970 to Office of the Director.

The primary function of the International Center, which will be located at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md., is to create the environment and provide the means to bring together scholars, scientists, and innovative minds for advanced study of the development of science as it relates to health and its implications for the future. Specifically, the Center administers a fellowship program to provide support for the broad international exchange of individuals for teaching, research, and study in the health and related sciences. It also administers the International Postdoctoral Research Fellowship program and its complementary program of grants to returning fellows. It serves as the focal point of the Special Foreign Currency (Public Law 480) program for the National Institutes of Health. Further, the International Center provides leadership in planning and organizing conferences, seminars, and working scientific sessions developed around the major scientific problems, opportunities, trends, and developments to facilitate the progress of knowledge and to explore its implications for society. In addition, the International Center serves as the central point for reception and assistance of foreign scientists and other international visitors to the National Institutes of Health.

1. *Operations.*—(a) *Grants.*—(1) *Research (Project).*—Funds will support approximately 52 grants in 1971 as compared to 52 grants in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for scientific evaluation. (2) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 81 fellowships will be supported in 1971 as compared to 119 in 1970.

(b) *International Center.*—Provides for the executive direction or planning and coordinating of all international activities of the National Institutes of Health, including operation of overseas offices and international seminars and conferences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51	668	678
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	51	740	750
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	3	86	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	213	213
22.0 Transportation of things.....		36	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...		88	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		58	58
25.0 Other services.....	83	311	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	69	69
31.0 Equipment.....	76	133	133
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	693	1,217	929
99.0 Total obligations.....	937	2,951	2,664

General and special funds—Continued

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	8	49	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	4	55	55
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

HEALTH MANPOWER

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 306, 309, 311, title VII, and title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, \$242,234,000: Provided, That no institutional grants shall be made to schools of veterinary medicine under section 771 of said Act.

Loans, grants, and payments for the next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after March 31 of the current fiscal year, loans, grants and payments under section 306, parts C, F, and G of title VII, and parts B and D of title VIII of the Public Health Service Act for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year: Provided, That such payments pursuant to this paragraph may not exceed 50 per centum of the amounts authorized in section 306, parts C and G of title VII and part B of title VIII for these purposes for the next succeeding fiscal year. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Institutional support:			
(a) Medical, dental, and related.....	56,288	101,400	113,650
(b) Nursing.....	5,657	7,000	11,000
(c) Public health.....	8,429	9,471	9,071
(d) Allied health professions.....	8,598	10,988	14,245
2. Student assistance:			
(a) Traineeships.....	19,381	30,027	23,220
(b) Scholarships and opportunity grants.....	20,071	34,857	37,000
(c) Loans.....	30,602	22,473	21,610
3. Manpower requirements and utilization:			
(a) Grants.....	3,895	4,082	4,082
(b) Direct operations.....	9,046	11,003	12,508
4. Program direction and management services.....			
	1,297	1,668	1,798
Total program costs, funded ¹	163,263	232,969	248,184
Change in selected resources ²	23,420		
10 Total obligations.....	186,683	232,969	248,184
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-158	-11,421	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,421		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	876	25	
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-61,923	-71,160	-77,110
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	32,745	61,923	71,160
Budget authority.....	169,643	212,336	242,234
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	172,176	218,021	242,234
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,533	-6,581	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		896	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	169,643	212,336	242,234

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	186,683	232,969	248,184
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	107,047	178,551	265,989
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-178,551	-265,989	-305,173
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-666		
90 Outlays.....	114,512	145,531	209,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$43 thousand; 1971, \$55 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$27,064 thousand; 1969, \$3,644 thousand; 1970, \$3,644 thousand; 1971, \$3,644 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$896 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from:

	1969	1970
National Library of Medicine, NIH.....	\$10	\$10
Office of the Director, NIH.....	14	14
Research Resources, NIH.....	888	872

Excludes \$137 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Departmental Management; Office of the Director, NIH; and Office of the Administrator, HSMHA 1969, \$90 thousand; 1970, \$129 thousand.

1. *Institutional support.*—The principal agents of this activity are grant programs directed toward enhancing the educational experience of students entering the health and allied health professions resulting ultimately in better health service to the Nation. Schools use these funds to support and enlarge faculty staffs, expand library holdings, modify existing and add new curriculums, modernize teaching laboratories, and purchase educational aids and equipment. A substantial increase is requested in 1971 for these activities, of which \$5 million is for the Physician Augmentation Program initiated in 1970. The support for nursing schools and other agencies in 1971 is for project grants provided in the Health Manpower Act of 1968.

Number of institutions receiving basic support and improvement funds:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Medical.....	107	107	109
Dental.....	51	52	53
Nursing.....	479	130	187
Public health.....	15	16	17
Pharmacy.....		70	74
Veterinary medicine.....		18	
Other health related.....	15	16	17
Allied health.....	258	308	330

Improving the utilization of limited resources of health professionals requires appraisal of the various types of personnel needed and the identification of new categories of allied health professionals and technicians for more effective team practice. In 1971, allied health new methods grants will support an additional 44 projects for a total of 60 projects to develop curriculums to produce personnel requiring newly identified skills.

2. *Student assistance.*—Student assistance is of two kinds: graduate and specialized, comprising traineeships and research fellowships; and undergraduate, comprising scholarships and student loans. Research fellowships support candidates at the predoctoral and postdoctoral levels for research training in special fields related to studies for improving nursing care. Traineeships support the graduate and specialized preparation of teachers needed to expand and improve curriculum offerings, and the advanced training needed by supervisors, administrators, and other specialists in nursing, public health, and the allied health professions. Allied health short-term training will be provided for the first time in 1971, to an estimated 2,000 persons.

Number of persons trained:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Nursing fellowships.....	140	140	140
Nurse traineeships.....	4,500	4,500	4,500
Public health traineeships.....	6,284	7,250	6,920
Allied health traineeships.....	400	400	2,600

Nursing and health professions scholarships enable deserving students from low-income families to pursue their education. Students of veterinary medicine became eligible for scholarships for the first time in 1970. Schools make scholarship awards to students who, in the judgment of the school, have an exceptional financial need. The student loan programs for the health professions, including nurses, are also designed to help provide an adequate supply of health manpower and to assure that the needed supply of health professions and nursing manpower is drawn from the most capable individuals, but particularly to assure that students from low-income families can enroll for health professions training. The 1971 program, as did the program in 1970, concentrates on making these loans to students from lower income families. Loans from the revolving funds are not planned for 1971.

Number of recipients (including student loan revolving fund recipients):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Scholarships:			
Medical.....	6,582	8,556	8,071
Dental.....	3,135	3,694	3,402
Nursing.....	12,370	13,319	17,000
Other health related.....	4,435	5,898	6,193
Student loans:			
Medical.....	13,858	7,405	5,478
Dental.....	6,375	2,910	2,163
Nursing.....	27,000	17,544	13,728
Other health related.....	4,772	3,740	2,861

Pursuant to authority contained in the appropriation language, under certain conditions sums may be obligated for student assistance programs in advance of their being appropriated in order to facilitate the enrollment of students in health profession and related schools. The timing of these obligations, which is reflected in the schedules, does not affect the actual training of the students which is by academic year as shown in the two preceding tables. Increases in appropriations for allied health traineeships and for nurse scholarships are requested.

3. *Manpower requirements and utilization.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants support studies in the areas of physician methods and techniques, continuing physician education, effective use of health manpower, nursing care, and methods to deliver nursing care to patients. Research training grants enable institutions to establish training programs in fields where there is unusual demand for researchers having skills in nursing specialties and in the field of educational research.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Funds are provided for programs to assess requirements, availability, and quality of health discipline education; provide professional guidance and leadership to meet the goals of nursing care by means of research, consultation, application of research findings and administration of grants; develop, administer, and support grant and operational programs to increase the supply and improve the education, utilization, and effectiveness of manpower in the health occupations; for servicing training and construction grants, student loans, scholarships, and operational programs for training of personnel. The budget for 1971 includes increases for services and technical assistance related to expanded grant programs; continuing education and other physician manpower programs; nurse recruitment and refresher training contracts; and initiation

of a program to encourage returning veterans to enter the health field.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—The Bureau of Health Professions Education and Manpower Training provides a national focus for health manpower activities. The Bureau guides and supports health manpower programs, designs proposals to meet needs for new or revised health manpower programs, coordinates research and program reporting activities, and provides technical guidance and coordination to Bureau activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions—civilian.....	5,113	6,304	6,576
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	135	397	397
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	56	57
Total personnel compensation.....	5,280	6,757	7,030
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	485	630	647
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	503	567	592
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	32	34
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	258	266	282
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	138	152	167
25.0 Other services.....	4,540	4,137	5,404
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	84	87	93
31.0 Equipment.....	61	43	57
33.0 Investments and loans.....	31,002	25,473	24,610
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	144,316	194,825	209,268
99.0 Total obligations.....	186,683	232,969	248,184

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	449	498	517
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	49	49
Average number of all employees.....	440	531	546
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

DENTAL HEALTH

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, and for training grants under section 422 of the Act, \$10,954,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0813-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	651	1,259	1,259
(b) Fellowships.....	63	150	150
(c) Training.....	1	4,301	4,301
2. Direct operations.....	2,808	5,114	5,244
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,523	10,824	10,954
Change in selected resources ²	5,266		
10 Total obligations.....	8,789	10,824	10,954
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,435	63	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,224	10,887	10,954

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$5,266 thousand; 1970, \$5,266 thousand; 1971, \$5,266 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

DENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0813-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,789	10,824	10,954
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		5,416	6,705
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,416	-6,705	-7,499
90 Outlays.....	3,373	9,535	10,160

Note.—Excludes \$39 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Secretary. 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$39 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Research grants support studies related to the distribution and supply of dental manpower, the organization of manpower and other resources for the delivery of dental services, and the promotion of preventive dental measures by practitioners and the public. Thirty grants will be supported in 1971.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Research fellowships support candidates for advanced degrees to prepare them to conduct research to help improve dental health in the area of dental education, preventive dentistry, organization and delivery of dental services, and dental diseases. Ten fellows will be supported in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Funds are provided to dental schools to support programs to train students to use dental auxiliaries. Research training grants support programs for training researchers in the applied dental sciences to produce high quality investigators. Five projects to provide continuing education for dental practitioners will be supported in 1971.

2. *Direct operations.*—Funds are provided for programs to insure that there is an adequate supply of dental manpower to meet the growing needs for dental treatment and services. Particular attention will be given to further increasing the productivity of the private dentist through use of auxiliaries performing expanded functions in the dental office. The educational process will be studied for improvements in curricula and methods for teaching dental students. Continuing programs will be maintained in the area of the prevention and control of dental diseases and conditions and in the more effective organization and delivery of dental services to the public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0813-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,427	2,743	2,770
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	210	194	194
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,642	2,941	2,968
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	120	346	348
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	235	225	225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	31	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	116	116	118
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	1,210	1,306	1,405
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	101	86	86
31.0 Equipment.....	26	23	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,259	5,710	5,710
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,789	10,824	10,954

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	243	234	233
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	254	239	238
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

RESEARCH RESOURCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, section 301 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the support of clinical research centers, laboratory animal facilities, and other research resources, \$63,701,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	61,033	59,310	60,310
(b) Fellowships.....	135	126	126
(c) Training.....	376	352	352
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Collaborative research and development.....	1,133	1,384	1,384
(b) Review and approval of grants.....	1,229	897	909
(c) Program direction.....	729	609	620
3. Office of International Research.....	11,969		
4. Division of computer research and technology.....	3,554	4,462	
5. Engineering development.....	812		
Total program costs, funded ¹	80,970	67,140	63,701
Change in selected resources ²	1,950		
10 Total obligations.....	82,920	67,140	63,701
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,889	1,672	
Budget authority.....	84,810	68,812	63,701
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	84,810	69,698	63,701
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-886	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	84,810	68,812	63,701
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	82,920	67,140	63,701
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49,556	54,854	40,476
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54,855	-40,476	-34,461
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-484		
90 Outlays.....	77,138	81,518	69,716

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$342 thousand; 1970, \$106 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968 \$6,495 thousand; 1969, \$8,445 thousand; 1970, \$8,445 thousand; 1971, \$8,44 thousand.

The appropriation title General research and services is being changed to Research resources in 1971. This appropriation will contain only the Division of Research Resources in 1971 since the Division of Computer Research and Technology is being transferred to the NIH management fund.

The programs administered by the Division of Research Resources are oriented toward providing the resources and facilities necessary for the conduct of biomedical research, including support for the maintenance of laboratory animals and the provision of specialized resources such as large-scale equipment to improve multidisciplinary research capabilities of institutions. The Division also administers the general research support grants program.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds in 1971 will provide the following: General clinical research centers—approximately 74 centers will be supported in 1971 compared to 93 in 1969 and 1970 (19 of these are being phased-out in 1970); Special research resources—approximately 36 grants will be supported in 1971 compared to 41 in 1970 and 46 in 1969; Animal resources—approximately 68 to 70 animal resources (including primate centers) will be supported in 1971 compared to 78 such resources in 1970 and 76 resources in 1969.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 15 fellowship awards will be supported in 1971, the same as in 1970 and 1969.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately nine training grants will be supported in 1971, the same as in 1970 and 1969.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Collaborative research and development.*—Research is conducted in collaboration with Federal and non-Federal institutions through contracts. Included are Chemical/Biological information handling program, special research resources, surveys of animal resources, and development of standards for laboratory animal facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,446	2,137	993
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	92	53	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,543	2,195	1,044
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	369	204	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	288	118	86
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	28	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	247	107	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	64	46	38
25.0 Other services.....	7,166	4,507	1,574
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	152	41	16
31.0 Equipment.....	412	106	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70,629	59,788	60,788
99.0 Total obligations.....	82,920	67,140	63,701

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	313	186	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	8	4
Average number of all employees.....	304	186	83
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH EDUCATIONAL, RESEARCH, AND LIBRARY FACILITIES

To carry out part B of title VII, and part A of title VIII of the Public Service Health Service Act with respect to grants for construction of facilities, \$126,100,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0861-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for construction of teaching facilities:			
(a) Medical, dental, and other health personnel.....	130,073	141,122	118,100
(b) Nurses.....	18,644	8,137	8,000
(c) Allied health professions personnel.....	3,008		

2. Grants for construction of health research facilities.....	20,618	22	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0)....	172,343	149,281	126,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—102,324	—23,181	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23,181		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	93,200	126,100	126,100
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Construction of health educational facilities.....	84,800		
Grants for construction of health research facilities.....	8,400		
Construction of health educational research, and library facilities.....		126,100	126,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	172,343	149,281	126,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	511,360	550,271	508,630
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—550,271	—508,630	—438,930
90 Outlays.....	133,432	190,922	195,800
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Construction of health educational facilities.....	95,647	144,191	158,598
Grants for construction of health research facilities.....	30,606	37,385	33,286
Grants for construction of centers for research on mental retardation.....	7,179	9,346	3,916

Note: Includes \$0 in 1971 for activities previously financed from National Library of Medicine. 1969, \$1,250 thousand; 1970, \$0.

Teaching facilities.—Under the provisions of the Health Manpower Act of 1968, Public Law 90-490, Federal grants are provided on an individual project basis to assist in the construction of medical, dental, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, veterinary, osteopathy, and public health teaching facilities, schools of nursing, and for training centers for allied health personnel.

(a) *Medical, dental, and other health personnel.*—The \$118.1 million requested for 1971, will, assuming that Federal participation will continue at approximately 55%, provide a \$214.7 million program for that year. From the beginning of the program in 1964 to July 1, 1969, a total of 166 projects have been awarded with Federal obligations of approximately \$537 million, providing for the construction of an estimated 4,791 first-year places. The funds requested for 1971 will provide an additional 767 first-year places, increasing by more than 3.1% the nationally available first-year places in medical, dental, and other health professions schools. Since 1964 almost all major construction of teaching facilities for medical and dental personnel has been undertaken with Federal support.

(b) *Nurses.*—The \$8 million requested for 1971 will provide a \$14.5 million program for 1971 assuming that the average Federal participation will be approximately 55%. From the beginning of the Nurse Training Act of 1964 to July 1, 1969, a total of 124 projects have been approved for \$73 million. The 1971 program will provide approximately 500 new first-year places and renovate approximately 1,500 existing places. The 500 new first-year places is estimated to be the total national increase in new nursing places in 1971 and represents an increase of less than 1% in the national inventory of first-year places. Construction of teaching facilities for nurses in the period 1965 to 1969 undertaken with Federal support provided 5,074 new first-year places.

(c) *Allied health professions personnel.*—Matching grants are made to public and other nonprofit schools for construction, expansion, and rehabilitation of teaching facilities as training centers for technical and other allied health

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH EDUCATIONAL, RESEARCH, AND LIBRARY
FACILITIES—Continued

personnel. No funds are requested for 1971. From the beginning of the Allied Health Act of 1966 to July 1, 1969, six projects have been awarded in the amount of \$4.8 million, providing 985 new first-year student places.

Health research facilities.—Matching grants are made to public and other nonprofit institutions to assist in the construction of new facilities, and replacement of outmoded facilities, for the conduct of research in the sciences related to health. No funds are requested for 1971. From the beginning of this program in 1957, through July 1, 1969, a total of 1,482 grants have been awarded, amounting to \$473.4 million. The total national inventory of health-related research space in use by non-Federal, nonprofit institutions in 1969 is about 41.5 million net square feet. Over 16 million net square feet of this space is in use as a result of grants from the health research facilities program, 2 million of which has been remodeled or replaced with assistance from this program. In addition, approximately 3 million net square feet of health research facilities space is now under construction or will be under construction shortly.

Thus, approximately 45% of the national inventory of health related research space has been constructed or remodeled with financial assistance from the health research facilities program.

Medical libraries.—Matching grants are made to public and other nonprofit agencies or institutions for construction of new, and the renovation, expansion or rehabilitation of medical library facilities. No funds are requested for 1971. From the beginning of the program through July 1, 1969, a total of 11 grants have been awarded for \$11.3 million, providing 334,121 net square feet of medical library space. One construction project was funded in 1969 which provided an additional 39,425 net square feet of medical library space.

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, section 301 with respect to health information communications and part H of title III (relating to the National Library of Medicine) and part I of title III of the Public Health Service Act, \$19,769,000, of which \$1,842,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1972. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for support of medical libraries.	-3,104	6,157	5,792
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.	818	898	906
(b) National Medical Audiovisual Center.	1,838	2,050	1,799
(c) Library operations.	5,519	7,160	7,592
(d) Toxicology information.	1,380	1,507	1,185
(e) Review and approval of grants.	684	604	623
(f) Program direction.	1,544	1,587	1,872
Total, direct operations.	11,783	13,806	13,977
Total program costs, funded ¹	8,679	19,963	19,769
Change in selected resources ²	13,060		
10 Total obligations.	21,739	19,963	19,769
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.	-221		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,117	-700	

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.	700		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.	60	310	
Budget authority.	18,160	19,573	19,769
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.	18,160	19,682	19,769
41 Transferred to other accounts.		-109	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).	18,160	19,573	19,769
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.	21,518	19,963	19,769
72 Obligated balance, start of year.	22,070	26,430	21,663
74 Obligated balance, end of year.	-26,430	-21,663	-19,508
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.	-108		
90 Outlays.	17,050	24,730	21,924

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$546 thousand; 1970, \$388 thousand; 1971, \$363 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$7,037 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$5,316 thousand); 1969, \$25,413 thousand; 1970, \$25,413 thousand; 1971, \$25,413 thousand.

The National Library of Medicine serves as a national resource for biomedical information and as a focus for national planning to improve communications in the health sciences. Toward these ends the Library conducts programs to provide (a) interlibrary loan, reference, and bibliographic services to units of the national system of libraries and information centers; (b) bibliographic and literature searches through the computer-based MEDLARS (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System) and its decentralized satellites; (c) specialized information services including development of a Toxicology Information Exchange to meet national needs for information relating to the effects of chemical agents on man; (d) audiovisual resources and services and the development of new media for medical and health-related education through the National Medical Audiovisual Center; (e) systems engineering, design, and implementation of a national, multimedia biomedical communications network for the most timely and efficient delivery of biomedical information to health professionals, and (f) administration of grant support programs authorized by the Medical Library Assistance Act for the improvement of communications in the health sciences.

1. **Grants for support of medical libraries.**—This activity provides funds for six categories of grant support as follows:

(a) **Training.**—Funds available in 1971 will support approximately nine awards compared to the same number in 1970 and 17 in 1969.

(b) **Special scientific projects.**—One award will be made in 1971 compared to one in 1970 and three in 1969.

(c) **Research.**—In 1971 an estimated 17 projects will receive support compared to 32 in 1970 and 46 in 1969.

(d) **Library resources.**—Some 398 medical libraries will receive awards in 1971 compared to 401 in 1970 and 389 in 1969.

(e) **Regional medical libraries.**—In 1971 10 regional medical libraries will receive continued support. This compares to the same number in 1970 and eight in 1969.

(f) **Publications support.**—An estimated 10 awards will be made in 1971 compared to 10 in 1970 and 14 in 1969.

2. **Direct operations.**—(a) **Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.**—The Center applies existing technology to the development of biomedical communications systems aimed at improving health education, medical research, and the delivery of health services. The Center also serves as the Department's focal point for coordination of health communications systems and network projects. In 1971, the Center will continue planning and development of a national Biomedical Communica-

tions Network, including continued identification of existing resources available to the network, demonstration of remote access devices to link the physician in his office to a central information source, and experimentation in telephone dial-access to diagnostic and therapeutic procedure messages.

(b) *National Medical Audiovisual Center.*—The Center's activities in 1971 will emphasize the collection, cataloging, and loan distribution of quality medical films and audio and video tape to qualified users; and, educational and technical assistance services to support the needs of schools of the health professions and practicing physicians. There will be a concomitant deemphasis on audiovisual productions.

(c) *Library operations.*—This activity provides bibliographic, reference, and loan services through a national network of regional and local medical libraries with the National Library of Medicine serving as Mid-Atlantic Regional Library and as a national backup for the network; acquires and maintains an archival and reference collection of the world's biomedical literature; and, supports the development and operation of MEDLARS, a computer-based bibliographic information storage and retrieval system now undergoing conversion to a second-generation system with expanded capacity and capabilities.

(d) *Toxicology information.*—The program was established in the National Library of Medicine in 1968 to develop and operate a computer-based information storage, processing, and retrieval system on the effects of chemical compounds on man and his environment. In 1971, development will continue with file building for selected pesticides and poisons, programing software development for the computer storage and retrieval system, continued identification and updating of the list of useful information sources which will be published in the "Directory of Information Sources in the United States: Toxicology," and development of a retrospective drug interaction reference file.

(e) *Review and approval of grants.*—This activity supports the scientific and administrative staff responsible for grant review, negotiation, processing, and award. This staff also provides program planning, contract development, review, and evaluation of projects abroad funded by the appropriation Scientific activities overseas.

(f) *Program direction.*—Funds in this activity support the staffs of the Immediate Office of the Director, Office of Administrative Management, and the Office of Public Information and Publications Management and reimbursement to the NIH Management Fund for centralized administrative and plant maintenance support services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,861	5,424	5,648
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	166	155	158
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	88	89	89
Total personnel compensation....	5,115	5,668	5,905
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	428	481	498
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	135	167	167
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	33	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	421	1,510	1,704
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	298	403	468
25.0 Other services.....	5,374	4,853	4,624
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	285	333	245
31.0 Equipment.....	546	388	363
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	9,154	6,157	5,792
Subtotal.....	21,769	19,993	19,799
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-30	-30	-30
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,739	19,963	19,769

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	472	467	467
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	491	485	485
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 09-30-0838-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Research facilities.....	61,253			3,615	3,139	7,687	4,548		49,951
2. Service and administrative facilities.....	20,827			3,725	2,130	3,580	1,450		13,522
Total program costs, funded.....	82,080			7,340	5,269	11,267	5,998		63,473
Change in selected resources ¹				-3,154	3,130				
10 Total obligations.....				4,186	8,399				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....					-9,744				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-12,930					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				9,744	1,345				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				1,000					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				4,186	8,399				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				4,829	1,586				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,586	-9,254				
90 Outlays.....				7,429	731				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$6,041 thousand; 1969, \$5,178 thousand; 1970, \$2,024 thousand; 1971, \$5,154 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

The following activities will require appropriation of funds in subsequent years to complete, but will be continued in 1971 with funds appropriated in prior years:

- Child health and human development research facility
- Combined services facility and warehouse
- Dental health center addition
- Master utilities extension
- Multilevel parking facilities—General office building
- National environmental health sciences center
- NIH animal center
- Repairs and improvements

The following activities will be completed with funds appropriated in prior years:

- Cancer-mental health-neurology cafeteria
- Cancer research facility
- Expansion of clinical center facilities
- General office building extension
- Gerontology research facility
- Incinerator facility
- Isotope laboratory addition
- Multilevel parking facilities—Cancer-mental health/neurology buildings
- Neurology-child health facility
- Sabana Seca facility, Puerto Rico
- Stone house renovations

The following activities have been completed:

- Biologics standards annex
- Extension of clinical center cafeteria
- NIH library relocation
- Service buildings 12 and 12A

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		15	20
25.0 Other services.....		1,465	798
31.0 Equipment.....		365	56
32.0 Lands and structures.....		146	4,331
Total, National Institutes of Health.....		1,991	5,205
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		10	
25.0 Other services.....		1,009	94
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			
32.0 Lands and structures.....		1,174	3,100
Total, General Services Administration.....		2,195	3,194
99.0 Total obligations.....		4,186	8,399

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, \$8,206,000.

Appropriations in this Act available for the salaries and expenses of the National Institutes of Health shall be available for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General: Provided, That not to exceed \$5,000 shall be used for this purpose.

Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health management fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act and for the purchase of not to exceed twenty-one passenger motor vehicles, of which twelve shall be for replacement only.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program direction and management services (costs—obligations).....		7,807	8,206
Budget authority.....		7,807	8,206
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		7,093	8,206
41 Transferred to Bureau of Health Professions Education and Manpower Training.....		-14	
42 Transferred from:			
National Cancer Institute.....		69	
National Heart Institute.....		84	
National Institute of Dental Research.....		11	
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....		83	
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....		50	
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....		52	
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....		85	
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....		37	
National Eye Institute.....		14	
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.....		5	
National Library of Medicine.....		20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		7,589	8,206
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		218	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		7,807	8,206
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,297	1,297
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,297	-2,108
90 Outlays.....		6,510	7,395

NOTES

Excludes \$7,253 thousand in 1969 which was transferred for the establishment of the Office of the Director, from the following appropriations (in thousands):

Biologics standards.....	\$194
National Cancer Institute.....	1,467
National Heart Institute.....	1,179
National Institute of Dental Research.....	286
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	486
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....	615
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	545
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	391
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	536
National Eye Institute.....	63
Environmental health sciences.....	232
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	37
General research and services, NIH.....	41
National Library of Medicine.....	136
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, HSMHA.....	51
Regional medical programs.....	594

Includes \$310 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from (in thousands):

	1969	1970
Departmental Management.....	\$65	\$69
National Cancer Institute.....		8
National Heart Institute.....		10
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....		5
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....		6
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....		6
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....		7
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....		5
Health Manpower.....		7

Program direction and management services provides for overall executive and program direction, and for supporting services relating to program planning and evaluation, public information, financial management, personnel management, and management policy and review.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		5,476	5,658

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	109	109
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	112	112
	Total personnel compensation.....	5,697	5,879
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	476	493
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	97	100
22.0	Transportation of things.....	8	8
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	112	114
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	190	191
25.0	Other services.....	1,058	1,247
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	88	90
31.0	Equipment.....	86	89
	Subtotal.....	7,812	8,211
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5	-5
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,807	8,206

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	477	487
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	454	464
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,481	\$8,567

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, \$32,444,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for such activities for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Foreign health research (costs—obligations).....	16,618	4,297	32,444
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,460	-842	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	842	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	15,000	3,455	32,444
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,618	4,297	32,444
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,833	26,873	21,815
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26,873	-21,815	-42,427
90 Outlays.....	8,578	9,355	11,832

This program is supported by foreign currencies derived through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities, as authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954.

Research efforts are directed toward the prevention, control, and treatment of specific disease and health problems in the United States and abroad. Emphasis is placed on institutional development in host countries through training, demonstration, and information dissemination.

The increase requested in 1971 will be directed toward biomedical research activities—particularly in the areas of family planning and nutrition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	78	120	725
25.0 Other services.....	16,408	4,077	28,649
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	132	100	3,070
99.0 Total obligations by object.....	16,618	4,297	32,444

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, \$169,000, and for payment of amounts pursuant to section 744(b) or 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education Fund or Nurse Training Fund, \$3,083,000: Provided, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0820-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	200	957	3,083
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Health professions education fund....	-130	-735	-1,880
Nurse training fund.....	-38	-222	-1,203
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	32	-----	-----

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-9999-0-1-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction of mental health-neurology research facility (program costs, funded).....	581	543	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-337	-270	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)...	244	273	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	517	273	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	273	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	244	273	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,253	2,936	1,387
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,936	-1,387	-218
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-623	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,938	1,822	1,169

Distribution of outlays by account:

Construction of mental health-neurology research facility.....	1,008	202	1,169
Dental services and resources.....	607	230	-----
Nursing services and resources.....	2,323	1,390	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1968, \$607 thousand; 1969, \$270 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

General and special funds—Continued

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS—Continued

Funds were appropriated in 1961 for construction of a combined basic and collaborative research facility for the National Institutes of Mental Health and Neurological Diseases and Stroke, including a physical biology component and including plans and specifications, fixed and semifixed equipment, access roads, extension and tie-in with existing power, refrigeration, and other utility systems of the National Institutes of Health.

Construction of this building was completed in 1968 except for cold and constant temperature rooms which were installed in 1969. Estimated obligations in 1970 are related to contract termination costs being negotiated by the General Services Administration.

Public enterprise funds:

HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the "Health Professions Education Fund" and the "Nurse Training Fund", and in accord with law; and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Loans to health professions schools...	12,197	6,088	-----
2. Interest.....	1,567	2,365	3,595
10 Total program costs funded—obligations.....	13,764	8,453	3,595
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-12	-1,432	-1,715
Loans repaid.....	-10	-45	-85
Interest on investments.....	-9	-15	-25
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,655	-7,103	-6,059
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	11	60	110
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,103	6,059	6,059
Budget authority.....	6,192	5,977	1,880
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,192	5,977	1,880
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,192	5,977	1,880
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,733	6,961	1,770
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	3,872
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-89	-89	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-775	-735	-735
Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	775	735	735

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,872	-3,762	-----
Receivable in excess of obligations, end of year.....	89	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	13,733	3,000	1,880

The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-751) amended title VII part C of the Public Health Service Act to establish a revolving fund from which schools may obtain loans to provide loans to health professions students. This amendment supplements the existing Federal capital contributions method of funding student loans as authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act, Public Law 88-129.

The first year student loans were awarded from the revolving fund was in 1968. In that year, approximately 12,000 health professions students received loans totaling \$11,541 thousand.

In 1969, approximately 11,550 health professions students received loans totaling \$12,197 thousand.

In 1970, approximately 5,312 health professions students received loans totaling \$6,088 thousand.

In 1971 no new loans will be made as the fund will be depleted.

In 1971, \$131 thousand is required for payment of interest due the Government National Mortgage Association for notes held by private interests.

Provision is also made for the following payments:

1. \$604 thousand owed to the Government National Mortgage Association in 1971, on \$11,500 thousand of pledged notes, carry an interest rate of 5.25%.

2. \$1,145 thousand owed to the United States Treasury in 1971, on \$18,325 thousand of appropriated funds loaned to schools. Estimated Treasury rate for 1971 will be 6.25%.

3. \$1,715 thousand which reflects the amount due the schools, being the difference between the amount of interest collected by the schools on funds loaned to their students and the amount due the Federal Government from notes executed by the schools, in accordance with section 744(b) of the Public Health Service Act.

The new budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	764	735	735
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-589	-604	-604
Insufficiency.....	175	131	131
Financed by: Budget authority:			
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	130	131	131
Fund assets.....	45	-----	-----
Total.....	175	131	131

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operations:			
Revenue.....	1,051	1,432	1,715
Expense.....	-1,567	-2,365	-3,595
Net operating gain or loss.....	-516	-933	-1,880
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit (-), start of year.....	215	-171	-369
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation sales.....	130	131	131
Grants for interest.....	-----	604	1,145
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year....	-171	-369	-973

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	14,566	3,173	2,129	2,635
Interest receivable.....	493	1,051	1,432	1,715
Loans receivable.....	11,540	23,727	29,770	29,685
Total assets.....	26,599	27,951	33,331	34,035
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	403	1,291	2,365	3,595
Participation certificates outstanding.....	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
Total liabilities.....	11,903	12,791	13,865	15,095
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital.....	40	12,227	18,270	18,185
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	14,441	3,104	1,565	1,728
Retained earnings or losses.....	215	-171	-369	-973
Total Government equity.....	14,696	15,160	19,466	18,940

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

33.0 Investments and loans.....	12,197	6,088	
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,567	2,365	3,595
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,764	8,453	3,595

NURSE TRAINING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Loans to schools of nursing.....	5,113	4,040	
2. Interest.....	449	1,188	2,116
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	5,562	5,228	2,116
Financing:			
14 Receipt and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-50	-781	-913
Loans repaid.....	-108	-235	-357
Interest on investments.....	-14	-40	-63
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,448	-5,254	-2,368
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	49	275	420
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,254	2,368	2,368
Budget authority.....	245	1,561	1,203
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	245	1,561	1,203
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	245	1,561	1,203
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,390	4,172	783
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,245
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-157	-157	
73 Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	232	222	222
Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-232	-222	-222
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2,245	-1,825
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	157		
90 Outlays.....	5,390	1,770	1,203

The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-751) amended section 827 of the Public Health Service Act to establish a revolving fund

to provide loans to nursing students. This amendment supplements the existing Federal capital contribution method of funding student loans as authorized by the Nurse Training Act, Public Law 88-581.

The first year that student loans were awarded from the revolving fund was in 1968. In that year, approximately 9,100 students received nursing student loans totaling \$6,581 thousand.

In 1969, approximately 8,636 nursing students received loans totaling \$5,113 thousand.

In 1970, approximately 5,771 nursing students received loans totaling \$4,040 thousand.

In 1971, no new loans will be made as the fund will be depleted.

In 1971, \$38 thousand is required for payments of interest due the Government National Mortgage Association for notes held by private interests.

Provisions are also made for the following payments: (1) \$184 thousand owed to Government National Mortgage Association in 1971, on \$3,500 thousand of pledged notes, carrying an interest rate of 5.25%; (2) \$981 thousand owed to the U.S. Treasury in 1971, on \$15,700 thousand of appropriated funds loaned to schools. Estimated Treasury rate for 1971 will be 6.25%; and (3) \$913 thousand which reflects the amount due the schools, being the difference between the amount of interest collected by the schools on funds loaned to their students and the amount due the Federal Government from notes executed by the schools in accordance with section 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act.

The new budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	232	222	222
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-178	-184	-184
Insufficiency.....	54	38	38
Financed by:			
Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	38	38	38
Fund assets.....	16		
Total.....	54	38	38

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operations:			
Revenue.....	516	781	913
Expense.....	-449	-1,188	-2,116
Net operating gain or loss.....	67	-407	-1,203
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year.....	202	307	122
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation sales.....	38	38	38
Grants for interest.....		184	981
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year.....	307	122	-62

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	10,448	5,610	2,261	127
Interest receivable.....	274	516	781	913
Loans receivable.....	6,577	11,642	15,447	15,090
Total assets.....	17,299	17,768	18,489	16,130

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NURSE TRAINING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	115	335	1,188	2,116
Participation certificates outstanding.....	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Principal payments held by or for trustee.....	-4	-52	-287	-644
Total liabilities.....	3,611	3,783	4,401	4,972
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital.....	3,077	8,455	12,260	11,220
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	10,409	5,223	1,706	-----
Retained earnings or losses.....	202	307	122	-62
Total Government equity..	13,688	13,985	14,088	11,158

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5,113	4,040	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	449	1,188	2,116
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,562	5,228	2,116

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS

For general research support grants, as authorized in section 301(d) of the Public Health Service Act, there shall be available from appropriations available to the National Institutes of Health and the National Institute of Mental Health for operating expenses the sum of \$45,977,000: Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to pay a recipient of such a grant any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such project.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3968-0-4-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General research support grants (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	\$60,700	\$57,677	\$45,977
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-60,700	-57,677	-45,977
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60,948	61,776	61,776
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61,776	-61,776	-61,776
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-674	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-1,502	-----	-----

Public Law 86-798 (42 U.S.C. 241(d)) amends the Public Health Service Act to provide for grants-in-aid to universities, hospitals, laboratories, and other public or nonprofit institutions for the general support of research and research training in sciences related to health. The act specifies that this program will be supported with funds provided for research grants through the appropriations for the National Institutes of Health and the National Institute of Mental Health.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research services.....	4,592	4,843	4,900
2. Engineering services.....	9,794	10,491	10,911
3. Clinical services.....	18,243	19,364	19,694
4. Administrative services.....	12,111	7,987	8,191
5. Grant review and approval.....	8,399	7,713	7,835
6. Program direction.....	2,555	-----	-----
7. Computer services.....	-----	-----	4,372
Total program costs, funded¹.....	55,694	50,398	55,903
Change in selected resources².....	744	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	56,438	50,398	55,903
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-56,438	-50,398	-55,903
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,069	7,680	7,680
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,680	-7,680	-7,680
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	122	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-1,489	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,433 thousand; 1970, \$1,255 thousand; 1971, \$1,575 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,466 thousand; 1969, \$3,210 thousand; 1970, \$3,210 thousand; 1971, \$3,210 thousand.

The National Institutes of Health Management Fund was established to facilitate the conduct of operations of the National Institutes of Health which are financed by two or more appropriations. The activities of the fund are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the several institutes. Formulas for determining the contribution from each institute are designed to reflect utilization of services performed by the management fund. Taken into consideration are such factors as the number of activated beds in the clinical center, number of laboratory workers, total personnel, and dollar level of grant, direct research, and direct operations funds obligated by the institute. A small portion of the funds comes from reimbursements from outside sources, and from other Government agencies.

The centralized organizations of the National Institutes of Health provide supporting services to all programs as follows:

1. *Research services* provide the central administration and operation of services for the conduct of research activities such as providing laboratory animals, culture media, and glassware; design and fabrication of laboratory instrumentation; operating the NIH medical reference library including the translation of medical literature; scientific photography and medical arts; and environmental engineering services.

2. *Engineering services* provide engineering, architectural, craft, and labor services required for the (1) operation and maintenance of the NIH facility; (2) planning of NIH facilities and improvements; (3) administration and inspection of NIH construction performed under direct contract; and (4) liaison and inspection of projects administered by the Public Buildings Service of the GSA.

3. *Clinical services* consists of the operation of the 516-bed clinical center together with the laboratory space required for the care and treatment of research patients.

4. *Administrative services* provides for: plant and office services, including cleaning of space; mail, messenger, telephone and other communication services; operation and maintenance of motor vehicles; guards, fire fighting, and other plant protection and safety services; procurement and supply management; and negotiation of research contracts.

5. *Grant review and approval* initiates and develops recommendations and provides staff support services for the National Institutes of Health in formulating Public Health Service grants and awards policies and procedures relating to research, center, and training grants and fellowship programs; assigns grant and award applications to the appropriate bureau of the Public Health Service; assigns applications within the National Institutes of Health to institutes and divisions and to initial review groups, and provides for the scientific review of applications by the National Institutes of Health study sections and review committees; conducts negotiations with grantee institutions, makes studies, and provides advisory and consultative services to NIH institutes and divisions relative to PHS grant policy and NIH-wide management matters; collects, stores, retrieves, and analyzes management and program data needed by the National Institutes of Health in the management of its extramural programs.

6. *Computer services*.—Conducts research and development in the application of computer sciences, applied mathematics and physical sciences to the biomedical research mission of the National Institutes of Health. It provides professional advice to other areas of NIH, serves as a focus for training activities in computation and data processing, and operates a central computing facility for the National Institutes of Health.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	34,232	30,839	32,787
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,029	1,026	1,043
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,737	1,691	1,711
Total personnel compensation.....	36,998	33,556	35,541
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,189	2,997	3,174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	455	404	436
22.0 Transportation of things.....	72	68	88
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,338	3,117	3,489
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	598	503	511
25.0 Other services.....	5,882	4,371	6,822
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,201	4,197	4,307
31.0 Equipment.....	1,639	1,225	1,575
32.0 Lands and structures.....	108		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-44	-40	-40
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,438	50,398	55,903

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,134	3,499	3,600
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	152	141	145
Average number of all employees.....	4,204	3,539	3,640
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating cost, funded:			
Administrative services:			
Cost of goods sold.....		5,257	5,584
Other.....		2,401	2,388
Data processing services: Cost of service.....		4,974	5,503
Instrumentation:			
Cost of goods sold.....		293	306
Other.....		1,263	1,274
Research animals:			
Cost of goods sold.....		129	140
Other.....		1,365	1,233
Total program cost, funded.....		15,682	16,428
Change in selected resources ¹		159	68
10 Total obligations.....		15,841	16,496
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sales program: Revenue:			
Administrative services.....		-7,275	-7,534
Data processing services.....		-5,078	-5,648
Instrumentation.....		-1,587	-1,623
Research animals.....		-1,751	-1,631
21 Unobligated balance transferred from accounts other.....		-246	-96
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		96	36
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		150	60
72 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....		1,002	1,162
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,162	-1,320
90 Outlays.....		-10	-98

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Note.—Excludes 1969 activities carried in "Services and Supply Fund, HSMHA."

The NIH service and supply fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers. Public Law 170, 83d Congress (67 Stat. 254) increased the capitalization of the fund as follows: "Service and Supply Fund: For additional working capital for the service and supply fund, created by title II of the act of July 3, 1945 (42 U.S.C. 231), not to exceed \$200,000 to be derived by transfer from such other funds appropriated in this act to the NIH as the Surgeon General may determine to remain available until expended: Provided that any stocks of supplies and equipment of the PHS related to services financed under this fund may also be used to capitalize said fund."

There are four categorical program classifications; administrative services, data processing services, instrumentation, and research animals. Combined, these activities rendered services or sold commodities to the institutes/divisions of NIH at a \$15,600,000 level in 1969. It is expected that this level will be maintained in 1970 and increased to \$16.4 million in 1971. There are no additional activities presently contemplated for transfer to the fund. However, studies for this purpose will continue in 1970.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Budget program 1971.—The following activities are carried out under the fund:

Administrative services.—These services include the sale of commodities from inventory totaling \$5,493,000, printing and reproduction services amounting to \$1,199,000 and approximately \$842,000 of other services. The NIH maintains a supply of scientific and general-use materials and supplies, alteration and construction material, linens and special equipment. The printing and reproduction section provides printing, distribution, and related services. Its printing plant is equipped to produce brochures as well as ordinary administrative materials.

Data processing services.—This central facility is expected to provide data systems design and consultation, key punching, EAM processing, computer programming and computer processing services to institute/divisions of NIH at an estimated \$5,648,000 level in 1971.

Instrumentation.—The Biomedical Instrumentation and Engineering Branch maintains, repairs and fabricates scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH. There is also a specialized inventory of materials used in the development of the scientific equipment which is part of the services provided by the shops.

Research animals.—The NIH animal facilities provide small and large research animals to the research laboratories. The facilities include breeding, holding and conditioning facilities for mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, dogs, cats, primates and ungulate animals.

Operating results.—The activities financed under the fund operated at an income-expense ratio of 1.02 to 1 in 1969. The working capital remains in a favorable position with the collection of receivables, in most instances, on a monthly basis. Inventories maintained a stable position in relation to increased sales. Several rate changes were established for 1970 providing more equitable charges to the institutes and divisions.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....		15,691	16,436
Expense.....		-15,691	-16,436
Net operating income or loss, sales program.....			
Net income or loss for the year.....			
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....		841	841
Retained earnings, end of year.....		841	841

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....			1,258	1,356
Accounts receivable, net.....			2,010	2,020
Commodities for sale ¹			1,400	1,400
Fixed assets, net.....			10	2
Total assets.....			4,678	4,778
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			2,400	2,500

Government equity:

Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		1,437	1,437
Appropriations.....			
Donated capital.....			
End of year.....		1,437	1,437
Retained earnings.....		841	841
Total Government equity.....		2,278	2,278

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹		772	840
Unobligated balance.....		96	36
Invested capital and earnings.....		1,410	1,402
Total Government equity.....		2,278	2,278

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		5,357	5,379
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		390	400
Total personnel compensation.....		5,772	5,804
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		487	492
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		15	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....		11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2,905	3,702
25.0 Other services.....		280	280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		6,212	6,122
Total costs, funded.....		15,682	16,428
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		159	68
99.0 Total obligations.....		15,841	16,496

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....		644	644
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		2.7	2.6
Average number of all employees.....		648	648
Average GS grade.....		8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....		\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$8,481	\$8,567

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3908-0-4-651	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical research.....		2,230	988
2. Health manpower.....		1,747	2,129
3. National Library of Medicine.....		436	485
10 Total obligations.....		4,413	3,602
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....		-4,397	-3,567
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-16	-35
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	811	828	709
11.3	Positions other than permanent	19	23	23
11.5	Other civilian personnel compensation	2		
	Total personnel compensation	832	851	732
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	103	109	100
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	115	152	149
22.0	Transportation of things	62	65	65
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	64	184	74
24.0	Printing and reproduction	19	28	15
25.0	Other services	1,965	629	590
26.0	Supplies and materials	248	283	218
31.0	Equipment	65	120	120
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	940	1,181	1,206
99.0	Total obligations	4,413	3,602	3,269

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	72	58	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	75	59	51
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,089	\$11,315	\$11,503
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,972	\$8,481	\$8,567

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I-A (\$1,300,000,000), title III (\$116,393,000), title V (\$29,750,000), title VII and section 807 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, \$1,480,393,000: Provided, That grants to State and local educational agencies under said title I-A shall not be less than grants made to such agencies in fiscal year 1968. (Additional authorizing legislation now pending.)

For grants under title I-A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act for the fiscal year 1972, \$1,300,000,000: Provided, That grants to State and local educational agencies shall not be less than grants made to such agencies in fiscal year 1968. (Additional authorizing legislation now pending.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-I-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Aid to school districts:			
(a) Educationally deprived children	1,122,843	1,226,000	1,300,000
(b) Supplementary services	309,629	116,393	116,393
(c) Federally affected areas:			
(1) Maintenance and operation	505,899	187,000	
(2) Construction	52,753	14,416	21,049
2. Dropout prevention	4,997	15,000	15,000
3. Bilingual education	7,500	10,000	10,000
4. Strengthening State departments of education	29,691	29,750	29,750

5. Planning and evaluation	199	8,825	9,250
6. Early childhood programs	1,000		
10 Total obligations	2,034,511	1,607,384	1,501,442
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-58,897	-20,874	-21,639
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	20,874	21,639	590
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,351	9,425	
Budget authority	1,997,839	1,617,574	1,480,393
Budget authority:			
40 Budget appropriation	1,997,838	606,746	1,480,393
41 Transferred to other accounts	-15		
42 Transferred from other accounts	16		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,997,839	606,746	1,480,393
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase		14	
60 Appropriation (permanent)		1,010,814	
Distribution of budget authority, by account:			
Elementary and Secondary Education	1,476,993	1,415,393	1,480,393
School Assistance in Federally Affected Areas	520,846	202,181	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,034,511	1,607,384	1,501,442
72 Obligated balance, start of year	821,113	960,040	770,643
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-960,040	-770,643	-662,585
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-64,847		
90 Outlays	1,830,737	1,796,781	1,609,500
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Elementary and secondary education	1,433,156	1,399,622	1,487,674
School assistance in federally affected areas	397,581	397,159	121,826

1. Aid to school districts.—(a) *Educationally deprived children.*—Grants are made to schools to expand services for children from low-income families; for handicapped children, dependent and neglected children, and orphans and juvenile delinquents in State institutions; and for children of migratory workers. In order to notify schools well in advance of the school year as to the amount of Federal grants on which to base financial, personnel, and other plans, this program requests the 1971 base amount for advance funding of 1972. It is estimated that 7.9 million children will receive benefits in 1971, the same as in 1969 and 1970.

(b) *Supplementary services.*—The Administration has submitted legislation to consolidate the separate authorities for all supplementary services grants under titles II and III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and titles III-A and V-A of the National Defense Education Act. Under this consolidated authority grants will be made to States for: (1) development of programs which serve as models for improving and supplementing the regular school curriculum; (2) school library resources; (3) guidance, counseling, and testing; and (4) equipment and minor remodeling. In 1971, States will be encouraged to use these grants to fund "start-up" costs associated with new education models, especially in connection with the "Right To Read" program.

(c) *Federally affected areas.*—(1) *Maintenance and operations.*—Payments are made to assist schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. The eligible districts are located in all States, Puerto Rico, various outlying areas, and, since July 1964, the District of Columbia. Under certain circumstances, payments are

General and special funds—Continued

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION—Continued

made to other Federal agencies to make arrangements for education of children where local school districts do not assume the responsibility. The 1970 estimate is based on the amount necessary to make payments to districts on behalf of students whose parents both live and work on Federal property and therefore do not contribute to the financial support of local schools. For 1971, legislation will be proposed to revise the authorizations for support of schools in areas where Federal installations affect school attendance. Over the past several months, a study has been undertaken to examine the inequities of the present provisions and to suggest some alternative courses of action which would authorize Federal grants consistent with the fiscal problems of school districts involved. On the basis of this study and other relevant concerns, the proposed legislation will concentrate payments for those districts where Federal impact is greatest, allowing for local tax effort and fiscal capacity. The budget estimates for 1971 appear under the legislative program proposals at the end of this chapter.

(2) *Construction.*—Payments are made to assist in construction of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. From 1951 through 1969, \$1,374 million has been appropriated for this program aiding in the construction of 64,500 classrooms to house about 1.9 million pupils in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Wake Island.

2. *Dropout prevention.*—Grants are made to local school districts for innovative projects in poverty area schools leading to new methods and techniques for reducing the incidence of dropouts. Dropout prevention through "performance contracting," special methods of diagnosing individual needs, and a variety of means for increasing the relevance of education to potential dropouts are being tested in 19 comprehensive projects during 1970.

3. *Bilingual education.*—Grants are made to local educational agencies to develop, establish, and operate programs for bilingual education of children from homes where English is not the native language. Federal funds also support preservice and inservice training for professional personnel participating in such programs.

4. *Strengthening State departments of education.*—The leadership ability of State educational agencies is improved by grants to assist them in developing systematic and technically proficient planning and evaluation activities, and in stimulating and supporting research, statistical and technical assistance for local school systems.

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available for: (1) planning succeeding year programs or projects and (2) evaluation of such programs and projects. Funds may also be made available to the State and local educational agencies so that they may systematically plan for the effective use of Federal support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
09-40-0279-0-1-601			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	478	812	828

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	14	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2	6	6
	Total personnel compensation.....	494	820	836
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	37	65	68
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	49	76	76
22.0	Transportation of things.....	-----	4	4
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	31	49	51
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	50	3,862	4,289
	Services of other agencies.....	29,872	32,300	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	7	8
31.0	Equipment.....	3	1	3
32.0	Lands and structures.....	6,571	4,342	13,907
33.0	Investments and loans.....	372	-----	500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,997,026	1,565,843	1,481,685
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,034,511	1,607,384	1,501,442

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	61	61
Average number of all employees.....	39	60	59
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,146	\$13,567	\$13,725

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Act of September 2, 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2491-2494), the Act of September 6, 1958 (20 U.S.C. 611-617), Titles III and V of the Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963, the Handicapped Children's Early Education Assistance Act of 1968, Title VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (\$31,900,000 for Part A of such title), and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, \$95,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
09-40-0282-0-1-601			
Program by activities:			
1. State grant programs.....	29,237	29,250	31,900
2. Early childhood projects.....	-----	2,850	4,000
3. Teacher education and recruitment...	30,149	30,475	32,100
4. Research and innovation.....	19,328	21,530	26,500
5. Planning and evaluation.....	-----	-----	500
10 Total obligations.....	78,714	84,105	95,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	136	1,745	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	78,850	85,850	95,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,714	84,105	95,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	46,444	67,353	78,075
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-67,353	-78,075	-92,075
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,660	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	56,145	73,383	81,000

Note.—Includes \$2,850 thousand in 1970 and \$4,000 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Elementary and Secondary Education. 1969, \$963 thousand.

1. *State grant programs.*—Grants are made to States to assist in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of

programs and projects for education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary school levels. Approximately 182,000 children will receive services in 1971, the same as in 1970.

2. *Early childhood projects.*—In fiscal year 1970, 22 grants were made for planning and 22 for operational support for centers to provide educational, diagnostic and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents. Forty centers are estimated to be in operation during 1971.

3. *Teacher education and recruitment.*—Grants are awarded to support training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professional and subprofessional personnel in fields related to the education of the handicapped.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of individuals supported for full academic year.....	5,246	4,774	4,535
Number of individuals supported in summer and short-term programs.....	13,618	11,154	12,330
Number of grants to strengthen institutional training programs.....	71	66	85

4. *Research and innovation.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for the development of new curricular materials, teaching techniques, R. & D. centers, and other research and demonstration projects. In 1971 large programmatic efforts will replace many of the small awards of previous years. More awards will be continued, providing intensive research in critical areas. As a result, fewer new awards will be made.

Grants or contracts are awarded for the establishment and operation of regional resource centers to develop and apply the methods of appraising the special educational needs of handicapped children. Grants are also made for model centers to provide diagnostic, educational, and related services to deaf-blind children and for research in the field of physical education and recreation for handicapped children. Contracts are made for the acquisition, captioning, production, and distribution of films and other educational media, for conducting research in the use of educational media, and the training of persons in the use of the materials for the handicapped.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Research and demonstration grants awarded.....	120	116	73
Regional resource centers.....	4	8	12
Model centers for deaf-blind.....	8	10	10
Research grants in physical education and recreation.....	4	4	5
Research projects in educational media.....	18	18	21
Training projects in educational media.....	10	10	11

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available for grants, contracts or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects and for conducting evaluation studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,018	6,117	8,250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,491	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	45	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	72,160	77,988	86,750
99.0 Total obligations.....	78,714	84,105	95,000

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, parts B (\$230,336,000), D, F (\$15,000,000), and G (\$24,000,000) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1241-1391), the Adult Education Act of 1966 (20 U.S.C., ch. 30) (\$55,000,000), and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, \$352,346,000, including \$25,000,000 for exemplary programs under part D of said 1963 Act, of which 50 per centum shall remain available until expended and 50 per centum shall remain available through June 30, 1972.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Basic vocational education grants:			
(a) Annual.....	248,102	249,216	247,346
(b) Permanent.....	7,161	7,161	7,161
2. Cooperative work education.....	-----	14,000	24,000
3. Vocational research and innovation.....	-----	14,150	25,650
4. Adult basic education.....	-----	-----	55,000
5. Planning and evaluation.....	-----	900	1,000
6. Insured loans.....	3,765	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	259,028	285,427	360,157
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,765	-----	-650
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	650	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	114	300	-----
Budget authority	255,377	286,377	359,507
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	248,216	279,216	352,346
60 Appropriation (permanent).....	7,161	7,161	7,161
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Vocational and adult education.....	248,216	279,216	352,346
Promotion of vocational education, act of February 23, 1917.....	7,161	7,161	7,161
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	259,028	285,427	360,157
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	178,689	170,738	194,795
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-170,738	-194,795	-233,375
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,928	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	260,052	261,370	321,577
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Vocational and adult education.....	256,150	254,209	313,675
Promotion of vocational education, act of February 23, 1917.....	3,901	7,161	7,902

Note.—Includes \$55,000 thousand in 1971 for activities previously carried under Community education. 1969, \$44,992,468; 1970, \$50,000 thousand.

1. *Basic vocational education grants.*—Matching grants are made to the States for vocational education programs, including the construction and remodeling of facilities. The Vocational Education Amendments of 1968 require that at least two-fifths of these grants be used for programs for children from low-income families, the physically and mentally handicapped, and post-secondary courses. In 1971, the States will be encouraged to use more than the required minimum of 15% of basic grants for disadvantaged students. Funds are also used to support the

General and special funds—Continued

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

National Advisory Council on Vocational Education and the State Advisory Councils. Matching grants to States for consumer and homemaking education are also included in this program activity; at least one-third of these funds are to be used in economically depressed areas.

Student enrollments (in thousands):	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Vocational education:				
Secondary.....	2,422	2,849	3,273	3,693
Post secondary.....	588	688	763	838
Adult.....	2,524	2,497	2,507	2,512
Special programs included above for:				
(Disadvantaged students).....	(125)	(305)	(633)	(678)
(Handicapped students).....	-----	(30)	(142)	(142)
Consumer and homemaking education.....	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Construction and remodeling projects supported:				
New construction.....	220	213	170	153
Remodeled.....	124	107	128	115

2. *Cooperative work education.*—Grants are made to States for support of cooperative work education programs which combine work experience with formal education. Funds are used for supervisory and other costs of instruction. Local school districts arrange with private industry or public agencies for employment related to student vocational objectives; employers pay wages equal to the value of work produced. In 1971 a proposal will be made to combine the separate authorities for work-study and cooperative education programs.

Students enrolled (in thousands):	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Work-study programs.....	35	--	--	--
Cooperative education.....	--	--	98	160

3. *Vocational research and innovation.*—Grants are made to States, colleges, universities and other institutions to develop new models for upgrading vocational education programs and for stimulating new ways to create a bridge between school and earning a living for school dropouts and youth who graduate from high school lacking employable skills. Grants are also made for the development of curricula for new and changing occupations. In 1971, a proposal will be made to expand the authority for exemplary projects to incorporate complementary provisions now contained in separate authorities for curriculum development and research activities.

4. *Adult basic education.*—Grants are made to the States for support of basic educational programs attended by adults 16 years and older who wish to overcome English language limitations, prepare for occupational training and more profitable employment, and participate more effectively in our modern society. This program, previously carried under community education, has been transferred to this account for 1971.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of participants in regular school programs.....	408,000	532,000	590,400	664,200
Number of experimental projects supported.....	21	28	27	18
Number of teachers trained.....	2,075	3,200	3,000	4,000

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available for grants, contracts or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects and for conducting evaluation studies in vocational and adult education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	62	106
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	63	107
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	3	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	43	76
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	3	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	20	39
25.0 Other services.....	-----	65	94
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	3	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	259,028	285,227	359,827
99.0 Total obligations.....	259,028	285,427	360,157

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	-----	4	4

HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles III, IV (except parts D and F), and part E of title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, section 105(b), section 306 and title IV of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, titles II, IV and VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended, the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Education and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, \$813,200,000, of which the following amounts shall remain available until June 30, 1972: \$185,600,000 for educational opportunity grants, and amounts reallocated for grants for college work-study programs, and the following amounts shall remain available until expended: \$145,400,000 for the student loan insurance programs (including \$2,200,000 for computer services for the Office of Education) and \$21,000,000 for annual interest payments for subsidized construction loans.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Student assistance:			
(a) Educational opportunity grants.....	145,929	176,033	185,600
(b) Work-study grants.....	143,434	156,611	160,000
(c) Direct loans.....	185,878	161,900	141,900
(d) Insured loans.....	60,133	¹ 113,952	¹ 149,841
(e) Special programs for disadvantaged students.....	3,998	² 44,601	² 50,000
2. Institutional assistance:			
(a) Aid to land-grant colleges ³	14,550	21,961	2,600
(b) Strengthening developing institutions.....	30,000	30,000	33,850
(c) Language training and area studies.....	⁴ 15,696	⁴ 18,000	6,000
(d) Construction:			
(1) Grants.....	247,811	45,244	-----
(2) Subsidized loans.....	-----	11,750	24,920
(3) State administration and planning.....	6,965	6,000	6,000
(4) Federal administration.....	3,607	⁵ 5,439	⁵ 5,100
(e) Undergraduate instructional equipment.....	14,478	-----	-----
3. College personnel development.....	-----	⁶ 66,163	⁶ 57,350
4. Planning and evaluation.....	-----	900	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	872,479	858,554	824,161

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-20,787	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-204,700	-63,701 -8,361
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	63,701	8,361
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,934	7,466
	Budget authority.....	718,627	810,680 815,800
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	715,927	808,080 813,200
41	Transfer to other accounts.....	-60	-----
42	Transfer from other accounts.....	160	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	716,027	808,080 813,200
60	Appropriation (permanent).....	2,600	2,600 2,600
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Higher Education.....	700,327	788,080 813,200
	Foreign Language and World Affairs.....	15,700	20,000
	Colleges for Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.....	2,600	2,600 2,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	851,692	858,554 824,161
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,489,178	1,387,707 1,224,129
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,387,707	-1,224,129 -925,402
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-23,432	-----
90	Outlays.....	929,731	1,022,132 1,122,888
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Higher Education.....	914,536	1,004,140 1,122,888
	Foreign Language and World Affairs.....	12,595	15,392
	Colleges for Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.....	2,600	2,600 2,600

¹ Includes guaranteed loans for vocational students previously financed from vocational education.

² Includes \$29,601 thousand in 1970 and \$30,000 thousand in 1971 for Upward bound, previously in the Office of Economic Opportunity.

³ Includes \$2,600 thousand in each year previously carried under Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts, which is consolidated with Higher education in this budget.

⁴ Excludes \$2,494,307 in 1969 for foreign language research funded under Research and training. Includes \$2,300 thousand in 1970 for foreign language research funded under Foreign language and world affairs and consolidated with Higher education in 1971 under Language training and area studies.

⁵ Includes \$1,106 thousand each in 1970 and 1971 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Office of Education.

⁶ Previously carried under Education professions development.

1. *Student assistance.*—Funds are allotted to colleges and universities to provide: (1) educational opportunity grants for financially needy undergraduate students; (2) work-study grants for part-time jobs during the school year and full-time summer jobs for students in need of financial assistance to continue their education; and (3) capital contributions to National Defense Education Act student loan funds. Advances are made on a matching basis to State and nonprofit private loan insurance funds to guarantee loans to college and vocational students, and payments are made to reduce interest costs for students in college whose adjusted family incomes fall below \$15 thousand. A special allowance is provided to lenders when money market conditions make payments essential to the purposes of the program. For disadvantaged students, grants and contracts are supported for (1) the upward bound program to motivate high school students to attend college and improve their academic preparation; (2) the talent search program to identify youths with exceptional potential for a college education

and publicize available sources of financial aid; and (3) special remedial and other services for enrolled college students to encourage and assist them in continuing their higher education.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of students receiving assistance:				
Educational opportunity grants.....	271,470	280,600	308,800	309,200
National defense loans.....	429,000	442,000	398,000	383,600
Insured loans.....	515,400	787,344	923,500	1,087,200
Work-study grants.....	375,000	385,000	375,000	375,000
Upward Bound programs.....	25,368	24,185	24,000	24,000
Number of students aided by Talent Search projects.....	115,000	115,000	143,000	143,000
Number of students aided by projects for special services.....	-----	-----	10,000	15,000

2. *Institutional assistance.*—Grants are made to raise the academic quality of developing colleges, to aid land-grant colleges, to encourage language and area studies, and to facilitate construction of academic facilities. Those predominantly Negro colleges which previously received funds under the discontinued annual land-grant college program will now receive equivalent support from the developing colleges program. The permanent appropriation Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts is consolidated with the Higher education appropriation in this budget. The 1970 level includes a one-time endowment for Federal City College of the District of Columbia. The appropriation Education in foreign languages and world affairs is consolidated with Higher education in this budget. The funds support establishment and development of institutional programs of research and study in modern languages, area studies and world affairs and the training of individuals in those fields.

Annual interest grants, which reduce the costs of loans from non-Federal sources for the construction of academic facilities, are awarded to colleges, universities, junior colleges, and technical institutes. These grants have replaced direct Federal loans and grants for construction. Grants are made to assist State commissions in administering undergraduate construction grants and in comprehensive planning of future higher education construction. Technical engineering and other review services are provided for construction projects.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of developing colleges in cooperative programs.....	367	415	415	475
Number of national teaching fellowships (includes professors emeritus in 1970 and 1971).....	727	655	655	720
Number of new construction loans under interest subsidization.....	---	---	256	287

3. *College personnel development.*—Grants are made to universities for fellowships leading to a doctorate for prospective college teachers. Grants and contracts provide full costs of institutes and other training programs to train college teachers, administrators, and educational specialists, especially at 2- and 4-year colleges.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Numbers of persons trained:				
Doctoral fellowships.....	15,270	12,215	9,914	8,205
Institutes and training programs....	1,375	4,476	5,146	5,146

4. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds provide for long-range planning of higher education programs and for program evaluation, particularly in the areas of student aid, graduate education, and developing colleges.

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,467	4,347	3,944
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	110	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	52	52
Total personnel compensation.....	2,479	4,509	4,106
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	187	342	329
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	133	432	432
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	17	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	151	294	334
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	243	218
25.0 Other services.....	11,963	11,715	10,220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	53	40
31.0 Equipment.....	29	39	14
33.0 Investments and loans.....	184,628	159,800	141,841
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	672,868	681,110	666,620
99.0 Total obligations.....	872,479	858,554	824,161

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	206	290	290
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	202	325	291
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,146	\$13,567	\$13,725

EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 504 and parts B (\$15,000,000 for subpart 2), C, D and F of the Education Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965), and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, \$136,100,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0294-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State grants.....	14,960	15,000	15,000
2. Personnel development programs.....	77,919	80,000	89,000
3. Teacher Corps.....	20,814	24,737	30,800
4. College personnel development.....	76,900	-----	-----
5. Planning and evaluation.....	-----	-----	1,300
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	190,593	119,737	136,100
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-424	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,631	6,363	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	192,800	126,100	136,100
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Education professions development.....	171,900	95,000	136,100
Teacher Corps.....	20,900	31,100	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	190,169	119,737	136,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,223	160,934	99,783
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-160,934	-99,783	-98,175
90 Outlays.....	30,458	180,888	137,708
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Education professions development.....	11,100	156,645	135,350
Teacher Corps.....	19,358	24,243	2,358

Note.—Excludes \$66,163 thousand in 1970 and \$57,350 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Higher education. 1969, \$76,900 thousand.

1. *State grants.*—Grants are made to States to recruit and train persons for careers as elementary and secondary teachers and teacher aides. It is estimated that over one-half of the 12,700 persons for whom training is provided each year will be teacher aides.

2. *Personnel development programs.*—Grants are made to over 300 higher education institutions, to educational agencies in every State and to over 600 local school systems to help meet critical shortages of educational personnel, to improve the quality of teaching at the preschool through postsecondary vocational levels, for developing and strengthening teacher education programs, for disseminating new educational techniques, and for improving teacher utilization.

Under the Career opportunities program, grants are made to local school districts to help attract persons from low-income backgrounds, veterans and college graduates into education careers in schools serving low-income populations. Grants to institutions of higher education are made to retrain experienced teachers in desegregating schools and to support graduate level training programs in critical manpower shortage areas.

NUMBERS OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL TRAINED

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
State grants.....	-----	12,700	12,700	12,700
Career opportunities program.....	-----	4,843	8,000	8,650
Retraining teachers in desegregating schools.....	-----	862	12,000	20,000
Training and retraining other experienced teachers.....	26,951	39,125	31,463	45,996

3. *Teacher Corps.*—Teams of experienced teachers and teaching interns are made available to serve, upon request, in schools located in neighborhoods with concentrations of low-income families. Federal grants in 1971 will be made to 93 institutions of higher education for training of interns which will lead to an advanced degree, and to 180 local school districts for payment of a portion of the salaries of both interns and experienced teachers during their period of service.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of Corps members in service.....	1,873	2,019	2,389	3,082
Number of new members entering training.....	1,203	1,575	2,000	2,200

4. *College personnel development.*—This program is transferred to higher education in 1970 and 1971.

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are available for grants, contracts or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects and for conducting evaluation in education professions development.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I (\$17,-340,000), III (\$2,236,000) and IV (\$3,373,000) of the Library Services and Construction Act, (20 U.S.C. ch. 16); title II (except section 224 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1021-1033, 1041), section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967 and part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 390-395), \$46,012,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Public libraries:			
(a) Services	40,288	23,209	22,949
(b) Construction	22,257	1,726	-----
2. College library resources	24,998	12,500	9,900
3. Librarian training	8,162	4,000	3,900
4. Cataloging by the Library of Congress	5,500	4,800	4,803
5. Educational broadcasting facilities	-----	1,774	6,226
6. University community service programs	9,474	9,500	-----
7. Adult basic education	44,993	50,000	-----
8. Planning and evaluation	-----	-----	460
10 Total obligations	155,672	107,509	48,238
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-139	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,914	-1,726	-2,226
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,726	2,226	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	799	-----	-----
Budget authority	143,144	108,009	46,012
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	143,144	107,709	46,012
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases	-----	300	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	155,533	107,509	48,238
72 Obligated balance, start of year	67,140	107,458	73,100
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-107,458	-73,100	-34,685
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	87	-----	-----
90 Outlays	115,303	141,867	86,653

Note.—Excludes \$55,000 thousand in 1971 for adult basic education transferred to Vocational and adult education. 1969, \$44,992,468; 1970, \$50,000 thousand.

1. *Public libraries.*—(a) *Services.*—Grants are made to the States on a matching basis for the promotion, development, and extension of public library services; inter-library cooperation; State hospital, prison, and other institutional library services; and services for the physically handicapped.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of books and related materials purchased under grants for public libraries	6,500,000	3,200,000	3,000,000
Number of interlibrary centers or networks	45	45	50
Number of State institutions receiving services	500	500	500
Number of physically handicapped persons served	70,000	70,000	70,000

(b) *Construction.*—Grants were made to the States on a matching basis for construction of library buildings. No new funds are requested in 1970 and 1971.

2. *College library resources.*—Grants are made to institutions of higher education for acquisition of library books and materials. In 1971, grants will be made only to institutions with special needs because of outdated collections, growing student enrollments or financial need.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of grants for higher education libraries:				
Basic grants to all institutions	2,111	2,224	2,315	---
Supplemental grants to correct library deficiencies	1,524	1,747	1,814	750
Special purpose grants for exemplary, national, regional, and joint use projects	60	77	-----	50
Total	3,695	4,048	4,129	800

3. *Librarian training.*—Grants are made to higher education institutions for training and upgrading librarians to staff school, public, and academic libraries. In 1971, fellowships will be awarded only at the doctoral level and institute training will be increased with priorities for training librarians and paraprofessionals working in school and public libraries in poverty areas.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of participants trained in institutes	2,084	3,101	1,200	2,590
Number of fellowships awarded	709	602	355	124

4. *Cataloging by the Library of Congress.*—Funds are transferred to the Librarian of Congress for comprehensive cataloging of scholarly materials, providing an aid to the efficient management of college and university libraries.

5. *Educational broadcasting facilities.*—Grants are provided under the Public Broadcasting Act for the establishment and expansion of educational television and radio facilities covering all phases of education from preschool through adult.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of educational television grants	13	15	19
Number of educational radio grants	2	16	13

6. *University community service programs.*—In 1971, this program will be terminated in its present form.

7. *Adult basic education.*—This program is transferred to vocational and adult education in 1971.

8. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are available for grants, contracts, or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects and for conducting evaluation studies in community education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	5,500	4,800	4,803
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	150,172	102,709	43,435
99.0 Total obligations	155,672	107,509	48,238

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Cooperative Research Act (except section 4) and section 303 of the Vocational Education Amendments of 1963, \$118,329,000, of which \$9,000,000 shall be for program evaluation and statistical surveys without regard to subsection 2(a)(2) of the Cooperative Research Act, and \$25,000,000 shall be for experimental schools and remain available through June 30, 1972.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND TRAINING—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development.....	77,572	65,135	71,339
2. Major demonstrations.....	1,000	4,725	5,000
3. Experimental schools.....		12,500	25,000
4. Dissemination.....	3,966	6,740	6,740
5. Training.....	6,709	6,350	6,250
6. Statistics.....		1,900	4,000
7. Construction.....	18,874		11,291
10 Total obligations.....	108,121	97,350	129,620
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-8		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-30,157	-11,291	-11,291
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,291	11,291	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	170	16,026	
Budget authority.....	89,417	113,376	118,329
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	89,417	115,000	118,329
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-1,624	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	89,417	113,376	118,329
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	108,113	97,350	129,620
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	68,448	93,128	96,943
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-93,128	-96,943	-126,863
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,280		
90 Outlays.....	84,714	93,535	99,700

NOTES

Includes \$2,000 thousand in 1970 and \$4,000 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$500 thousand.
Excludes \$2,300 thousand in 1970 and \$2,200 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Higher education.

1. *Research and development.*—These funds support a variety of research and development activities. In 1971, priority will be placed on reading, early childhood development and evaluation of educational programs. A total of \$4,500 thousand is included for continuation of a national study of the educational attainment of the population under the administration of the Education Commission of the States. An amount of \$5,000 thousand is provided for program evaluation studies. Research and development centers and educational laboratories will study specific problem areas and develop instructional programs for use in the Nation's schools.

2. *Major demonstrations.*—Support will be provided for the demonstration of two model approaches to urban education—one, stressing community participation in school program planning and execution, in the Anacostia section of Washington, D.C., and the other in 1971 in the "new town" setting of the Fort Lincoln community, also in the District of Columbia.

3. *Experimental schools.*—Support will be provided to test, develop, and demonstrate comprehensive new approaches to increasing the achievement of students in actual school situations. The most promising research results already available—including, for example, curricular materials, different types of school organization and scheduling and new patterns of staffing—will be integrated

and used in one school setting. A variety of educational approaches are under consideration, such as the community school, compensatory education, preschool programs, school and work programs, teacher "career ladders," and youth-tutoring-youth.

4. *Dissemination.*—A network of clearinghouses is supported to transfer information from research and experimental projects in education to teachers, administrators, scholars, and research personnel. These clearinghouses select, evaluate, index, abstract, and disseminate information in important areas of education. In 1971, support will be provided for traveling expositions and seminars to acquaint educators with new developments in educational practices.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Clearinghouses supported.....	19	19	20
Reports made available.....	18,000	39,000	65,000
Microfiche reports sold.....	4,700,000	7,300,000	8,600,000
Special-need publication.....	370	500	600

5. *Training.*—Grants are awarded for the training of manpower to carry out educational research, development, evaluation, and related activities. Awards are also made to develop materials for use in such training programs. During 1970, the research training program will be reviewed to determine which efforts are producing the best results. New projects awarded in 1971 will be based on the outcome of the current review.

6. *Statistics.*—Contracted studies and related services support the responsibilities of the National Center for Educational Statistics. These responsibilities involve the measurement of progress and of the status of education in the Nation. The work includes: the collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics; work on standard educational terminology; and continued research in statistical survey methods and in the development of more efficient sampling techniques.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Statistical surveys and studies.....	3	14	25
Statistical publications.....	--	50	50

7. *Construction.*—In 1971 grants will be made from unobligated balances of 1966 and 1967 appropriations to procure program equipment items and to support facility needs for educational research and development labs and centers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	54,232	56,104	71,699
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	53,772	41,146	57,821
99.0 Total obligations.....	108,121	97,350	129,620

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to American institutions (program costs, funded—obligations) (dollar equivalent)	1,058	1,029	3,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-48		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-39	-29	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	29		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000	1,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,010	1,029	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	542	1,188	1,336
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,188	-1,336	-2,336
90 Outlays	364	881	2,000

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States are used to support projects which will add to educational and scientific knowledge in the United States. The funds support overseas research, training and study activities of American institutions of education. These activities help improve the knowledge and abilities of U.S. educators and provide information on foreign educational developments that will be of value to American educational systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
OFFICE OF EDUCATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	10	15
25.0 Other services	1,020	1,019	2,985
Total obligations, Office of Education	1,026	1,029	3,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services	32		
99.0 Total obligations	1,058	1,029	3,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Office of Education, not otherwise provided, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia \$46,733,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. School systems	11,093	12,678	13,168
2. Higher education	8,238	7,915	8,312
3. Instructional resources	4,776	5,064	5,284
4. Planning, research and evaluation	7,691	7,644	8,498
5. Executive direction and administration	10,659	11,376	11,471
10 Total obligations	42,457	44,677	46,733
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority	42,458	44,677	46,733

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	42,000	43,375	46,733
41 Transferred to other accounts	-236	-8	
42 Transferred from other accounts	694		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	42,458	43,367	46,733
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases		1,310	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	42,457	44,677	46,733
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,976	6,641	8,138
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,641	-8,138	-8,938
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-876		
90 Outlays	41,917	43,180	45,933

The Office of Education administers grants-in-aid and provides technical assistance and statistical services to State education agencies, institutions of higher education, and libraries. It also supports training and recruitment of educational personnel, experimentation and development to improve education, and planning and evaluation of educational programs. This appropriation provides for management, staff services, and related expenses required in accomplishing the mission of the Office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	27,627	29,930	30,882
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,877	2,042	2,042
11.5 Other personnel compensation	226	237	237
Total personnel compensation	29,730	32,209	33,161
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,185	2,466	2,588
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,765	1,779	1,849
22.0 Transportation of things	36	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,818	1,803	1,997
24.0 Printing and reproduction	921	900	940
25.0 Other services	5,429	5,000	5,650
26.0 Supplies and materials	292	312	319
31.0 Equipment	281	148	169
99.0 Total obligations	42,457	44,677	46,733

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	2,338	2,288	2,334
Full-time equivalent of other positions	280	225	225
Average number of all employees	2,595	2,464	2,467
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$12,146	\$13,567	\$13,725

CIVIL RIGHTS EDUCATION

For carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 relating to functions of the Commissioner of Education, including not to exceed **[\$2,000,000]** \$6,700,000 for salaries and expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$14,000,000]** \$24,000,000. (Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and advisory services	9,239	12,000	18,360
2. Technical assistance and administration	1,440	2,000	5,700
10 Total obligations	10,679	14,000	24,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	118		
Budget authority	10,797	14,000	24,000

General and special funds—Continued

CIVIL RIGHTS EDUCATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,750	14,000	24,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	67		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,797	14,000	24,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,679	14,000	24,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,783	11,226	12,026
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,226	-12,026	-16,851
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-997		
90 Outlays.....	8,239	13,200	19,175

1. *Training and advisory services.*—Under title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, support is provided through university centers, State education agencies, and grants to local school boards for dealing with the problems arising from the desegregation of schools. Contracts and grants are made on the basis of relative need and the feasibility of proposals submitted to the Office of Education.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
University centers.....	16	19	19
State education units.....	25	30	36
Grants to school boards.....	81	81	140
Individuals trained.....	8,468	11,020	20,750

2. *Technical assistance and administration.*—Federal staff provides technical assistance and consultative services to local school boards in the development and implementation of desegregation plans and administers grants and contracts described above.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	890	1,365	3,200
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	9	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	9	13
Total personnel compensation.....	897	1,383	3,225
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	69	112	280
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	157	218	1,270
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	82	445
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	55	120
25.0 Other services.....	5,425	5,563	8,610
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	12	35
31.0 Equipment.....	20	16	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,049	6,559	10,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,679	14,000	24,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	97	240
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	74	96	235
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,146	\$13,567	\$13,725

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation :

CIVIL RIGHTS EDUCATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-1-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and advisory services.....		8,657	
2. Technical assistance and administration.....		1,343	
10 Total obligations.....		10,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....		10,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			9,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-9,000	-2,175
90 Outlays.....		1,000	6,825

A supplemental request is anticipated to provide additional support for activities carried out under title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Under recent court orders, and as a result of the Supreme Court ruling of October 30, 1969, there is a sharp increase in requests for technical assistance from the Office of Education staff. In addition, requests are increasing for contracts to universities for advisory services to local schools and training of school staff, and for grants directly to local schools for training to facilitate desegregation.

EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-9999-0-1-600	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Educational broadcasting:			
1. Facilities grants.....	3,211	1,082	
2. Administration.....	338		
10 Total obligations.....	3,549	1,082	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-72		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-184	-1,082	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,082		
40 Budget authority.....	4,375		
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Educational broadcasting facilities.....	4,375		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,477	1,082	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76,970	37,802	28,728
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37,802	-28,728	-22,693
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18,811		
90 Outlays.....	23,835	10,156	6,035
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Educational broadcasting facilities.....	3,756	5,200	2,835
Defense educational activities.....	19,787	4,856	3,000
Arts and humanities educational activities.....	292	100	200

Grants and loans for educational broadcasting facilities, defense educational activities, and arts and humanities educational activities have been transferred to other Office of Education appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-9999-0-1-600	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	251	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	257	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	26	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	10	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,211	1,082	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,549	1,082	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	21	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.8	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,146	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund created by the Higher Education Act of 1965, \$18,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Loss on insured loans.....	109	5,496	6,177
Capital outlay, funded, student loans purchased upon default by student borrowers.....	86	9,071	12,269
Total program costs, funded.....	195	14,567	18,446
Changes in selected resources ¹	243	1,821	-264
10 Total obligations.....	438	16,388	18,182
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Discount on U.S. securities.....	-13	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid.....	-1	-24	-425
Interest income.....	-1	-48	-280
Insurance premiums.....	-982	-1,428	-2,860
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,198	-4,757	-695
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,757	695	4,078
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	10,826	18,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-559	14,888	14,617
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,663
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-405	-250	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-1,663	-1,338
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	250	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-714	12,976	14,942

¹ Selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Under the Higher Education Act of 1965 and the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, the Office of Education received authority to insure loans

to students in eligible institutions who do not have reasonable access to State or private nonprofit programs of student loan insurance.

The Higher Education Amendments of 1968 merged the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act into the Higher Education Act insured loan program, and in addition to extending the Federal insurance program to June 30, 1971, authorizes the Office of Education to reinsure loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies at 80% of default by student borrowers.

Upon default by the student borrowers, the Office of Education will pay to the beneficiary the amount of the loss sustained by the insured upon federally insured loans and 80% of the loss sustained on reinsured loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies. Data on federally insured loans and guaranteed loans follows:

DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS

[In thousands of dollars]

Total loans insured and reinsured:			
Balance, beginning of year:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Federally insured.....	66,555	284,154	542,154
Guarantee agencies.....	695,172	1,164,357	1,700,598
Total beginning of year.....	761,727	1,448,511	2,242,752
Current year (new loans):			
Federally insured.....	217,599	258,000	313,130
Guarantee agencies.....	469,185	536,241	627,298
Total current year.....	686,784	794,241	940,428
Cumulative loans insured and reinsured ¹	1,448,511	2,242,752	3,183,180
Computation of insured and reinsured loans:			
Federally insured loans:			
Beginning of year.....	66,555	284,154	542,154
New loans.....	217,599	258,000	313,130
Cumulative federally insured loans, end of year.....	284,154	542,154	855,284
Guarantee agencies:			
Beginning of year.....	695,172	1,164,357	1,700,598
New loans.....	469,185	536,241	627,298
Cumulative reinsured loans, end of year.....	1,164,357	1,700,598	2,327,896

¹ Total unfunded contingent liabilities are earmarked as follows: 1969, \$780,074 thousand; 1970, \$1,290,007 thousand; and 1971, \$1,851,108 thousand.

Data on claims paid

Claims paid upon default by student borrowers:			
Cumulative amount, beginning of year:			
Federally insured.....	13	189	1,926
Guarantee agencies.....	-----	262	14,913
Total, beginning of year.....	13	451	16,839
Current year (default):			
Federally insured.....	176	1,737	2,490
Guarantee agencies.....	262	14,651	15,692
Total, current year.....	438	16,388	18,182
Cumulative amount of claims paid.....	451	16,839	35,021

Workload data

Number of loans insured:			
Balance, beginning of year:			
Federally insured.....	82,534	330,812	628,427
Guarantee agencies.....	811,442	1,349,964	1,953,339
Total, beginning of year.....	893,976	1,680,776	2,581,766

Public enterprise funds—Continued

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Workload data—Continued

Number of loans incurred—Continued			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Current year (new loans):			
Federally insured	248,489	300,000	362,000
Guarantee agencies	538,855	623,500	725,200
Total, new loans	787,344	923,500	1,087,200
Cumulative number of loans insured	1,681,320	2,604,276	3,668,966
Number of claims paid:			
Cumulative number, beginning of year:			
Federally insured	15	218	2,603
Guarantee agencies		325	20,450
Total, beginning of year	15	543	23,053
Current year:			
Federally insured	203	2,385	3,365
Guarantee agencies	325	20,125	21,466
Total, current year	528	22,510	24,831
Cumulative number of claims paid	543	23,053	47,884
Average amount of loans			
Average amount of insured and reinsured loans: Current year loans:			
Federally insured	875	860	865
Guarantee agencies	870	860	865
Average amount of claims paid:			
Federally insured loans	867	728	739
Guarantee agencies	807	728	731

The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Loans which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable, after allowance for writeoffs, are as follows: 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$4,111 thousand; and 1971, \$9,440 thousand.

Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), repayment of collectable loans, and interest payments on collectable loans. Deposits are estimated as follows: 1969, \$997 thousand; 1970, \$1,500 thousand; and 1971, \$3,565 thousand.

Estimated claims paid on loans purchased upon default of student borrowers are as follows: 1969, \$438 thousand; 1970, \$16,388 thousand; and 1971, \$18,182 thousand. These amounts will be funded by an unobligated balance of \$4,198 thousand in 1969, deposits into the fund during 1969 through 1971 of \$6,062 thousand, appropriation in 1970 of \$10,826 thousand, and a requested appropriation in 1971 of \$18,000 thousand. The requested appropriation will be used to pay claims for loans reinsured at 80%, whereas claims to pay for federally insured loans will be financed by insurance premiums.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Higher education and vocational student loans: Insured loans program:			
Revenue:			
Insurance premiums	982	1,428	2,860
Interest on loans	1	48	280
Investment—U.S. securities	13		
Income—insured loans	996	1,476	3,140

Expenses:			
Loss on insured loans	-109	-5,496	-6,177
Allowance for loss	-48	-4,975	-6,515
Expenses—insured loans	-157	-10,471	-12,692
Net income or loss (-)	839	-8,995	-9,552
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year	450	1,313	1,355
Replenishment of retained earnings for loss on reinsured loans	24	9,037	10,421
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year	1,313	1,355	2,224

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	3,793	4,095	2,358	5,416
U.S. securities (par)		412		
Accounts receivable, net	405	493	401	462
Loans receivable, net	2	39	4,111	9,440
Total assets	4,200	5,039	6,870	15,318
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	3,750	3,750	3,726	5,515
Appropriations			10,826	18,000
Appropriations expended for loss on reinsured loans		-24	-9,037	-10,421
End of year	3,750	3,726	5,515	13,094
Retained earnings:				
Reserved for loss on insured loans		1,313	1,355	2,224
Unreserved	450			
Total retained earnings	450	1,313	1,355	2,224
Total Government equity	4,200	5,039	6,870	15,318

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligation ¹		243	2,064	1,800
Unobligated balance	4,198	4,757	695	4,078
Invested capital and earnings	2	39	4,111	9,440
Total Government equity	4,200	5,039	6,870	15,318

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under federally insured loans at 100% and guaranteed loans at 80% as follows: 1969, \$780,704; 1970, \$1,290,007; 1971, \$1,851,108.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	86	9,071	12,269
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	109	5,496	6,177
94.0 Changes in selected resources	243	1,821	-264
99.0 Total obligations	438	16,388	18,182

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN FUND

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund: Provided, That loans made during the current fiscal year from the Fund shall not exceed \$10,000,000 to be made from amounts available from commitments withdrawn prior to July 1, 1971 by the Commissioner of Education.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Commission on sales of participation certificates.....	42	-----	-----
2. Interest expenses.....	11,323	31,648	25,290
3. Administrative expenses.....	3	5	5
Total operating costs, funded.....	11,368	31,653	25,295
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-2	-2
Total operating costs.....	11,366	31,651	25,293
Capital outlay, funded:			
Higher education construction:			
Loans to higher education institutions.....	80,046	77,158	100,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-76,809	-77,158	-100,000
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	4,562	15,000	10,000
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	7,799	15,000	10,000
10 Total obligations.....	19,165	46,651	35,293
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales funds....	-167	-201	-86
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid.....	-2,949	-4,628	-5,863
Interest.....	-8,851	-11,839	-14,828
17 Recovery of prior year obligations....	-4,562	-15,000	-10,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-15,000	-----	-----
21.98 Fund balance.....	-43,177	-155,585	-141,865
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-3,370	-4,271	-1,693
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	4,783	3,246	4,320
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	155,585	141,865	137,714
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)....	3,370	4,271	1,693
Budget authority.....	104,827	4,509	4,685
Budget authority:			
40 Current appropriation.....	100,000	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,107	2,918	2,952
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	103,107	2,918	2,952
60 Permanent appropriation (indefinite).....	1,720	1,591	1,733
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,636	14,983	4,516
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	269,282	191,669	122,730
73 Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	11,433	11,365	10,904
Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-11,543	-10,083	-10,775
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-191,669	-122,730	-26,845
90 Outlay.....	80,139	85,204	100,530

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Higher Education Facilities Act authorizes loans for construction of academic facilities in higher education institutions. Such loans may be made for up to 75% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 established a revolving fund for these loans and authorizes the sales of such loans to the private credit market, the proceeds of which are deposited into the fund to be used for new loans to colleges and universities. The Government National Mortgage Association is authorized to serve as trustee for these sales.

In 1969, five new projects and 34 supplements totaling \$7,799 thousand were approved. This level was funded by \$3,237 thousand carryover from prior year and \$4,562 thousand from funds recovered as a result of reductions of prior year obligations.

In 1970, loans under this program have been replaced by the interest subsidy grant program under the Higher education appropriation. It is estimated that in 1971, 35 projects totaling \$10 million will be funded from commitments withdrawn prior to July 1, 1971. This amount will be used to fund those small institutions of higher education which are unable to obtain private loans necessary to participate in the interest subsidy grant program.

Interest is payable to the Treasury on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this title or available as capital to the fund less the average undistributed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate certified by the Secretary of the Treasury as of June 30, 1969, is 5%.

Appropriations for insufficiencies are used to fund the deficit resulting from the difference between the interest rate required to sell the participations and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	11,323	11,330	11,077
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-6,404	-6,571	-6,355
Insufficiency.....	4,919	4,759	4,722
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-167	-201	-86
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	75	-49	49
Brought forward from prior year.....	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority required.....	4,827	4,509	4,685
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation)....	1,720	1,591	1,733
Sales authorized in other appropriation acts:			
Definite appropriation.....	3,107	2,918	2,952

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Higher education construction loans: Loans to higher education institutions:			
Revenue:			
Interest.....	8,851	11,839	14,828
Investment income from participation sales funds.....	167	201	86
Total income.....	9,018	12,040	14,914
Expenses:			
Commission on sales of participation certificates.....	-42	-----	-----
Interest expenses:			
Participation certificates.....	-11,323	-11,330	-11,077
U.S. Treasury:			
Current year.....	-----	-9,555	-14,213
Prior years.....	-----	-10,763	-----
Administrative expenses:			
Federal Reserve bank.....	-1	-3	-3
Discount paid on participation certificates.....	-2	-2	-2
Total expenses.....	-11,368	-31,653	-25,295
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-2,350	-19,613	-10,381

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN FUND—Continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	3,093	5,570	-----
Replenishment of retained earnings for operating costs	-----	9,534	5,696
Appropriation for participation sales insufficiencies	4,827	4,509	4,685
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year	5,570	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	312,459	347,254	264,595	164,559
Accounts receivable net	1,918	2,525	5,148	5,911
Interest collections held by or for trustee	1,945	1,964	826	761
Interest collections in escrow for trustee	-471	-406	-550	-532
Selected assets:¹				
Deferred charges: Discounts on participation certificates	39	37	35	33
Loans receivable, net	235,469	326,660	406,190	503,327
Total assets	551,359	678,034	676,244	674,059
Liabilities:				
Current ¹ Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,770	3,657	13,217	18,048
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales funds	185,000	196,630	192,359	190,666
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	292	64	289	366
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-1,752	-2,937	-2,137	-4,841
Net long-term liabilities	183,540	193,757	190,511	186,191
Total liabilities	187,310	197,414	203,728	204,239
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital: Start of year	-----	-----	475,050	472,516
Transfer of interest-bearing capital from non-interest-bearing capital	-----	475,050	7,000	3,000
Expended for operating cost transferred to retained earnings	-----	-----	-9,534	-5,696
End of year	-----	475,050	472,516	469,820
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	319,422	360,956	-----	-----
Appropriation	-----	100,000	-----	-----
Loans and advances outstanding transferred from Higher education facilities construction	41,534	14,094	7,000	3,000
Transfer of non-interest-bearing capital to interest bearing capital	-----	-475,050	-7,000	-3,000
End of year	360,956	-----	-----	-----
Retained earnings	3,093	5,570	-----	-----
Total Government equity	364,049	480,620	472,516	469,820

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	268,904	192,095	114,937	14,937
Unobligated balance	58,177	155,585	141,865	137,714
Invested capital and earnings	51,968	132,940	214,714	320,669
Subtotal	379,049	480,620	471,516	473,320
Undrawn authorizations	-15,000	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity	364,049	480,620	471,516	473,320

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-1-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	45	5	5
33.0 Investments and loans	80,046	77,158	100,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	11,323	31,648	25,290
94.0 Change in selected resources	-72,249	-62,160	-90,002
99.0 Total obligations	19,165	46,651	35,293

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), \$2,952,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0272-0-3-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	168	-----	-----
Budget authority	168	2,918	2,952
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current, definite)	3,275	2,918	2,952
42 Transferred to other accounts	-3,107	-2,918	-2,952
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	168	-----	-----
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-3902-0-4-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. School systems	2,264	2,328	2,328
2. Higher education	2,550	4,032	4,069
3. Planning, research, and evaluation	422	160	-----
4. Executive direction and administration	79	113	113
10 Total obligations	5,315	6,633	6,670

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-5,320	-6,201	-6,635
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-38	-35	-35
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-420		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-130	-397	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	397		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	196		

Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-463	397	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,501	7,160	7,557
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,160	-7,557	-7,557
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-173		
90	Outlays.....	11,705		

¹ Various non-Federal agencies (5 U.S.C. 623f; 71 Stat. 224 and 20 U.S.C. 867d).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-3902-0-4-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	512	566	598
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....				
		516	570	602
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38	43	45
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	81	81
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	37	38
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	16	3	3
25.0	Other services.....	2,347	1,929	1,929
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16	7	8
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,290	3,962	3,962
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,315	6,633	6,670

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	44	43	40
Average number of all employees.....	46	43	40
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,146	\$13,567	\$13,725

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV, VII, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XIX of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), \$8,651,950,000, of which \$46,000,000 shall be for grants under Part B of title IV, and \$3,000,000 shall be for grants under section 707 of the Social Security Act: Provided, That such amounts as may be necessary for locating parents, as authorized in section 410 of the Social Security Act, may be transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Grants to States, payments after April 30: For making, after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, for the last two months of the current fiscal year (except with respect to activities included in the appropriation for "Work incentives") and for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV (other than Part C thereof), X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under any such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such

title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval.

Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Maintenance assistance:				
(a) Old-age assistance.....	1,173,683	1,440,145	1,456,646	
(b) Aid to the blind.....	52,019	60,405	61,017	
(c) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....	427,061	523,101	575,987	
(d) Aid to families with dependent children.....	1,714,221	1,922,361	2,540,683	
(e) Emergency assistance.....	2,583	14,685	12,321	
(f) State and local administration.....	230,764	270,669	307,897	
Subtotal, maintenance assistance.....				
	3,600,331	4,231,366	4,954,551	
2. Assistance to repatriated U.S. nationals.....				
	614	700	770	
3. Medical assistance:				
(a) For those eligible for maintenance assistance.....	1,433,427	1,732,506	2,159,916	
(b) For those not eligible for maintenance assistance.....	748,349	828,386	814,253	
(c) State and local administration.....	93,681	119,413	139,516	
Subtotal, medical assistance.....				
	2,275,457	2,680,305	3,113,685	
4. Social services.....				
	354,491	418,541	509,328	
5. State and local training.....				
	26,488	29,032	25,536	
6. Child welfare services.....				
		46,000	46,000	
7. Training projects.....				
	3,000	8,800	8,900	
8. Research and demonstration projects.....				
	3,722	8,180	8,180	
Total, all activities.....				
	6,264,103	7,422,924	8,656,950	
Collections and adjustments.....				
	16,567	-14,693	-15,000	
Total program costs, funded.....				
	6,280,670	7,408,231	8,651,950	
Change in selected resources ¹				
	136,975	176,019	190,000	
Adjustments between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....				
	42,979			
10	Total obligations.....	6,460,624	7,584,250	8,841,950
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41,203		
28	Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-1,533,981	-1,710,000	-1,900,000
29	Appropriation available in prior year.....	1,449,345	1,533,981	1,710,000
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,417,191	7,408,231	8,651,950

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Selected resources at end of year (amount obligated in 1 year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year).....	\$1,449,345	\$1,533,981	\$1,710,000	\$1,900,000
Amount of 1969 appropriation used to complete 1968 requirements.....	-52,339			
Total selected resources.....	1,397,006	1,533,981	1,710,000	1,900,000

General and special funds—Continued**GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Grants to States for maintenance payments.....	3,051,900	4,220,966	-----
Assistance for repatriated United States nationals.....	645	700	-----
Grants to States for medical assistance.....	2,118,300	2,676,012	-----
Social services and administration.....	594,800	454,573	-----
Child welfare.....	-----	55,980	-----
Grants to States for public assistance.....	651,546	-----	8,651,950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,460,624	7,584,250	8,841,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,327,110	1,506,816	1,758,864
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,506,816	-1,758,864	-2,109,014
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6,280,921	7,332,202	8,491,800
Distribution of outlays by accounts:			
Grants to States for maintenance payments.....	2,866,485	4,314,326	-----
Assistance for repatriated United States nationals.....	587	681	200
Grants to States for medical assistance.....	2,052,920	2,524,177	-----
Social services and administration.....	577,641	449,018	-----
Child welfare.....	-----	44,000	8,149
Grants to States for public assistance.....	783,289	-----	8,483,451

Note.—Includes \$55,980 in 1970 and \$56,080 in 1971 for activities previously financed from Maternal and Child Health and Welfare, 1969, \$56,185.

Grants to States for public assistance are made to States having plans for federally matched programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Estimates of total program expenditures computable for Federal matching and the Federal share for 1970 and for 1971 were obtained in November 1969 from the 54 jurisdictions administering approved plans for these programs. Total Federal, State, and local expenditures for 1971, adjusted for the estimated impact of the 15% increase in Social Security payments, are estimated at \$15.6 billion, an increase of \$2.2 billion from the revised estimate for 1970. Of this increase, 55% or \$1.2 billion is the Federal share with State and local Governments providing for an added \$1 billion. The increases result from a combination of more recipients and greater unit costs.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Maintenance payments to recipients are to provide needy persons—dependent children deprived of parental support or care, the aged, blind, and the disabled—with income to supplement their own resources and other programs for the costs of food, shelter, clothing, and other necessary items of daily living. In certain cases, payments may be made on their behalf to another person: for example, protective payments on behalf of aged recipients unable, because of mental conditions, to manage funds; payments for foster care provided certain children under the aid to families with dependent children program; and vendor payments for institutional services in intermediate care facilities provided to persons in need of personal care short of skilled nursing home care. Also shown separately as a maintenance assistance activity is the cost of State and local administration, including the cost of eligibility determination.

The 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act included provision for payments to intermediate care facilities, licensed under State law, for care provided under the programs of old-age assistance, aid to the blind,

and aid to the permanently and totally disabled. Another provision of these amendments was for emergency assistance to families with dependent children (including migrant families) in danger of destitution.

For 1971, total expenditures for maintenance assistance from Federal, State, and local sources are estimated at \$8,769 million; the Federal share amounts to \$4,955 million which is 57% of the total. Maintenance payments total \$8,110 million, of which the Federal share is \$4,647 million, or 56%. The remainder of \$658 million, of which \$308 million is the Federal share, represents the cost of State and local administration.

Of the Federal funds required for maintenance payments for 1971, almost 55% is for needy families with dependent children and slightly less than a third is for the aged.

All maintenance assistance programs and the cost of State and local administration will require larger amounts in 1971 than in 1970. Of the total increase in Federal requirements of \$593,371 thousand for 1971 over 1970, aid to families with dependent children accounts for about two-thirds; old-age assistance, for one-seventh; aid to the permanently and totally disabled, and State and local administration each account for about one-tenth; and aid to the blind and emergency assistance combined for the remaining less than 1 percent.

Some of the provisions of the Social Security Act amendments of 1967 that became mandatory on July 1, 1969, will affect recipients and payments in both 1970 and 1971. In the aid to families with dependent children program these amendments include: (1) the work incentive provision for disregarding the first \$30 per family of earned income plus one-third of the balance of earnings in determining need; (2) the requirement that States update the prices of the items included in their assistance standards; and (3) that all State programs include foster care for specified children.

Provisions for determining the Federal share of maintenance payments.—Grants to States for maintenance payments are available to the States under the following titles of the Social Security Act:

Old-Age Assistance (title I).	Aid to Families With Dependent Children (title IV).
Aid to the Blind (title X).	Emergency Assistance (title IV).
Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled (title XIV).	General Provisions (title XI, secs. 1118, 1119, and 1121).
Aid to the Aged, Blind, or Disabled (title XVI).	

The Federal share of money payments to or on behalf of recipients may be determined by either applying the Federal medical assistance percentage (limited to States with a title XIX program) or application of the formulas included in the specific titles of the Social Security Act. The latter provide, in the adult categories, a Federal share of thirty-one thirty-sevenths of the first \$37 of the average monthly payment per recipient and five-sixths of the first \$18 per recipient of aid to families with dependent children. They also provide a Federal share of the balance of the average monthly payment, up to a maximum of \$75 per recipient in the categories for adults and up to \$32 per recipient (\$100 per child in foster care) in aid to families with dependent children, which varies according to the per capita income of the States, and ranges from 50% to 65%. The Federal share of emergency assistance is 50%. The medical assistance percentage which a State with a title XIX program may apply to determine the Federal share of the full amount of maintenance payments (no maximum) ranges from 50% to 83%, except for emergency assistance for which the Federal share is 50%.

Intermediate care facilities.—The Federal share of payments to or on behalf of recipients in intermediate care

facilities under the adult categories may be determined either by applying the Federal medical assistance percentage or by applying the formulas for maintenance payments specified above for the titles of the Social Security Act for the programs for adults. All but a few States use the Federal medical assistance percentage which ranges from 50% to 83%. There is no Federal financial participation for intermediate care facilities furnished under aid to families with dependent children.

Statistical data on maintenance payments, by category, follow:

(a) *Old-age assistance.*—The average monthly number of money payment recipients for 1971 is estimated to increase 1.1% over 1970. The estimated average monthly maintenance payment is \$2.75 more than that estimated for 1970.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	2,023,200	2,071,600	2,094,400
Average monthly payment.....	\$69.70	\$75.65	\$78.40
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$1,693,729	\$1,880,380	\$1,970,655
Federal share (thousands).....	1,124,132	1,202,215	1,257,912

The estimated 1971 Federal share of payments to vendors for institutional services in intermediate care facilities for physically and mentally limited aged persons will increase \$34,219 thousand over 1970. This increase is more than 38% of the total increase in Federal funds for old-age assistance. By the end of 1971, 29 States—about the same number as in 1970—are expected to have elected such facilities.

	1969 actual ¹	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	58,500	103,200	114,100
Average monthly payment.....	\$207.60	\$233.30	\$247.15
Expenditures for intermediate care facilities:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$78,047	\$277,006	\$338,450
Federal share:			
Amount (thousands).....	49,552	164,515	198,734
Percent of total.....	63.5	59.4	58.7

¹ Federal financial participation first became available Jan. 1, 1968, for States operating under approved plans.

(b) *Aid to the blind.*—The average monthly number of money payment recipients for 1971 is estimated at 82,600, slightly more than the number in 1970. The estimated average monthly maintenance payment is \$2.70 more than the estimate for 1970.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	80,000	81,900	82,600
Average monthly payment.....	\$91.05	\$96.40	\$99.10
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$87,478	\$94,816	\$98,218
Federal share (thousands).....	51,508	56,064	58,231

The Federal share of payments to vendors for institutional services in intermediate care facilities for recipients is estimated to be \$538 thousand greater in 1971 than in 1970. About 27 States—the same number as in 1970—expect to be making payments to intermediate care facilities in 1971.

	1969 actual ¹	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	600	1,500	1,600
Average monthly payment.....	\$240.90	\$240.60	\$253.16
Expenditures for intermediate care facilities:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$877	\$3,932	\$4,923
Federal share:			
Amount (thousands).....	511	2,248	2,786
Percent of total.....	58.3	57.2	56.6

¹ Federal financial participation first became available Jan. 1, 1968, for States operating under approved plans.

(c) *Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.*—The average monthly number of money payment recipients for 1971 is estimated to be 7.7% more than for 1970. The estimated average monthly maintenance payment for 1971 is \$4.75 more than for 1970.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	710,242	802,200	863,600
Average monthly payment.....	\$81.65	\$86.35	\$91.00
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$696,780	\$832,662	\$945,519
Federal share (thousands).....	417,873	485,680	542,638

The Federal share of expenditures to vendors for institutional services in intermediate care facilities for permanently and totally disabled recipients is estimated to increase by \$5,322 thousand from 1970 to 1971. In 1971 26 States are expected to make such payments—about the same number as in 1970.

	1969 actual ¹	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	9,500	17,900	19,200
Average monthly payment.....	\$238.00	\$235.60	\$255.20
Expenditures for intermediate care facilities:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$15,918	\$49,089	\$58,675
Federal share:			
Amount (thousands).....	9,188	28,027	33,349
Percent.....	57.7	57.1	56.8

¹ Federal financial participation first became available Jan. 1, 1968, for States operating under approved plans.

(d) *Aid to families with dependent children.*—The average monthly number of recipients—children (excluding foster care) and adults—to be aided during 1971 is expected to reach 7,988,100. The number of recipients covered by the appropriation request for 1971 is 890,500 more than that estimated for 1970. The average monthly money payment per recipient is expected to be \$47.95 in 1971, an increase of \$3.15, or more than 7%.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients:			
Families.....	1,521,600	1,785,900	2,009,800
Recipients.....	6,076,100	7,097,600	7,988,100
Children.....	4,522,260	5,247,200	5,913,500
Average monthly payment per recipient.....	\$42.40	\$44.80	\$47.95
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$3,091,803	\$3,816,365	\$4,599,753
Federal share (thousands).....	1,704,099	2,101,514	2,504,341

The Federal share of payments on behalf of specified children to foster homes and institutions is estimated to increase by almost \$6,800 thousand, or about 23%, from 1970 to 1971. Beginning July 1, 1969, States were required to include payments for foster care under limited, specified conditions as part of their aid to families with dependent children programs.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Payments for foster care:			
Total (thousands).....	\$19,283	\$54,669	\$69,645
Federal share (thousands).....	10,122	29,568	36,342

(e) *Emergency assistance.*—The appropriation request includes \$12.3 million for grants to States to provide emergency assistance for maintenance needs of families with children in crisis situations. The program may be used before the process of eligibility determination for and authorization of aid to families with dependent children can be completed, for families not eligible for aid to families with dependent children, and for migrants. Examples of crisis situations include imminent eviction, loss of utility service because of nonpayment, and exhaustion of food supplies. Federal funds are made available

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

to encourage and enable States to act promptly and effectively in such situations.

Federal financial participation is available at the 50% rate in emergency assistance payments for periods not to exceed 30 days in any 12-month period. Assistance provided may be in the form of money payments to the individual to meet maintenance needs or vendor payments for food, clothing, rent, utilities, medical care, or other items.

Expenditures for payments, including medical vendor payments:

Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands)	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
.....	\$5,167	\$21,955	\$24,642
Federal share (thousands).....	2,583	10,982	12,321

(f) *State and local administration.*—The Federal share of the cost of State and local administration is 50%. Federal funds for State and local administration are estimated to increase by \$27,530 thousand, or 9% in 1971 over 1970. Funds requested under this activity are used to meet the costs of administration of State and local welfare agencies. Generally included in the activity are: the costs of seeing the client in order to determine eligibility for maintenance payments and eligibility for Medicaid for categorically needy persons who are not eligible for a maintenance payment. Also included are the costs of validating eligibility; the costs of personnel not dealing directly with public assistance clients, such as State and local personnel engaged in program direction and management; personnel and equipment required for the sizable task of making monthly payments to millions of recipients; all staff engaged in providing services to the welfare agencies; e.g., recruiting personnel and arranging for office space; and some costs of travel, communications, etc. Costs of office space and costs of automatic data processing equipment are usually covered under this activity.

The increase from 1970 to 1971 is to finance additional staff and increased salary costs of non-social service staff. The number of recipients for whom checks must be written and the number of vendor payments made will be higher in 1971 than in 1970. For example, there will be more protective payments under the program of aid to families with dependent children, and more vendor payments made to intermediate care facilities.

The cost of State and local administration is shown below.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total (thousands).....	\$461,528	\$560,734	\$658,038
Federal share (thousands).....	230,764	280,367	329,019

2. *Assistance to repatriated U.S. nationals.*—Public Law 86-571, approved July 5, 1960, provides for hospitalization and services to repatriated mentally ill U.S. nationals until arrangements can be made for assumption of responsibility by States of residence or the repatriate's family. The budget estimate assumes that a total of 110 mentally ill repatriates will require hospitalization and/or other financial assistance in 1971; this compares with 92 who required such care in 1969, and 100 estimated for 1970.

Section 1113 of the Social Security Act authorizes temporary assistance to U.S. citizens and their dependents who return to this country because of destitution, illness, or international crises and who are without available resources. It is estimated that temporary assistance will

be provided a total of about 191 cases in 1970 and 200 in 1971 who have been repatriated from countries other than Cuba because of destitution and sickness, as compared to 177 in 1969. It is also expected that the monthly flights of repatriates from Cuba entering the United States via Brownsville, Tex., which began in February 1968, will continue in 1970 and 1971.

3. *Medical assistance.*—Grants for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid), and for medical assistance provided under other titles of the act are made to States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. After January 1, 1970, Federal financial participation in payments to medical vendors will be available only under Medicaid. Federal Medicaid payments vary from 50% to 83% according to the per capita income of the State. Eligible recipients must include all persons receiving or eligible to receive money payments under the Social Security Act. States also may elect to cover certain medically needy persons eligible for help only with their medical bills. Medicaid complements the Federal Medicare program by paying the deductible and coinsurance for the needy aged, paying their premiums for Medicare's supplementary medical insurance program, and by paying for services not covered by Medicare; e.g., long-term nursing home care.

The appropriation requirement for 1971 is \$3,113,685 thousand, an increase of \$455,563 thousand, from the amount for 1970. The Federal share is expected to amount to about 52% of the total Federal, State, and local expenditure in 1971, slightly more than in 1970. More favorable matching provisions under title XIX compared to the provisions of the money payment titles and increasing expenditures for States with relatively higher medical assistance percentages are responsible for the increasing Federal share.

PAYMENTS TO VENDORS, EXCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total payments.....	\$3,987,599	\$5,015,337	\$5,809,356
Federal payments.....	2,181,776	2,537,399	2,974,169
State-local payments.....	1,805,823	2,477,938	2,835,187

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total.....	\$178,166	\$228,480	\$265,790
Federal.....	93,681	120,723	139,516
State.....	84,485	107,757	126,274

The major factors accounting for the increase from 1970 to 1971 are the continued rise in medical prices, an increase in the number of eligible recipients, and continued increase in utilization under State programs.

The number of persons receiving medical assistance during 1971 will increase by about 1,100 thousand, due largely to the anticipated increase in the number of recipients of maintenance payments (in millions):

ESTIMATED NUMBER OF PERSONS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total persons served.....	9.5	10.2	11.3
Aged.....	3.2	3.5	3.6
Mothers and children.....	3.9	4.2	5.1
Others.....	2.4	2.5	2.6

As more States come into the program, a larger number of persons become eligible for medical assistance. As of July 1, 1969, 44 States or jurisdictions were operating under Medicaid. It is anticipated that all of the remaining States will begin operation during the year. Federal financial participation will not be available in Medical vendor payments made after January 1, 1970, except under title XIX.

Distribution of benefits.—Although the aged represent 30% of the recipients of medical assistance, medical vendor payments made on their behalf constitute 40% of all Federal payments. On the other hand, while mothers and children related to the aid to families with dependent children category constitute 45% of all recipients of medical assistance, benefit payments made for them are only about 35% of all medical vendor payments. This disparity is accounted for by the fact that the medical costs of the aged, especially in nursing homes, are generally much higher than those of mothers and children who are in need of less expensive outpatient care and do not stay in the hospital as long as the aged. Compared to 1965, however, when medical vendor payments for the aged accounted for about 70% of all payments and aid to families with dependent children related payments were only about 11% of the total, it appears that Medicaid has brought about a significant redistribution of benefit payments.

In 1971 over 60% of those receiving assistance under Medicaid will also be eligible for a public assistance cash payment. Medicaid payments on behalf of this group will amount to 73% of the total.

Distribution of payments under title XIX by type of services.—In 1969 about 70% of medical assistance payments are for care in hospitals and nursing homes, 11% for physicians' fees and about 6% for drugs. Medicaid payments to nursing homes alone amounted to about \$1¼ billion, reflecting both higher charges and greater patient utilization. In the eight major States accounting for about 75% of the total Federal, State, and local Medicaid payments, the distribution of benefits is as follows:

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION BY TYPE OF SERVICE

	Hos- pital	Nursing homes	Physi- cians	Dental	Drugs	Other
All States.....	37	31	12	6	7	7
California.....	39	24	21	5	7	4
Illinois.....	50	22	9	3	9	7
Massachusetts.....	34	32	8	10	8	8
Michigan.....	31	50	14	--	2	3
New York.....	49	17	8	12	3	11
Pennsylvania.....	40	43	7	1	6	3
Texas.....	20	59	11	--	--	10
Wisconsin.....	13	66	8	3	6	4

The Medical Services Administration within the Social and Rehabilitation Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare has responsibility for providing program direction for Medicaid.

4. *Social services.*—Grants are made to States operating public assistance programs to provide social services prescribed or specified by the Secretary. The purpose of the grants is to enable each State, as far as practicable under the conditions existing in the State, to furnish rehabilitative and other services to recipients and potential recipients to help them maintain and strengthen family life and to attain or retain capability for maximum self-support, self-care, and personal independence.

The Federal share is 75% for the cost of providing preventive and rehabilitative services that are specified by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. The Federal share of costs, other than those specified is 50%.

The 1962 amendments to the Social Security Act authorized 75% Federal financial participation in State and local costs of providing social services to applicants for and recipients of public assistance, under an approved plan for the provision of such services.

Most of the additional expenditures for social services will be made in the program of aid to families with dependent children as States move to carry out the provisions of the 1967 amendments requiring them to develop programs: (1) for review of the employment potential of each adult and older child not attending school; (2) for reducing the incidence of illegitimacy and strengthening family life; (3) for furnishing homemaker and home management services either directly or through purchase from other community agencies; and (4) for other services designed to promote independence and strengthen family life.

The types of services to adults requiring the greatest expenditures are homemaker services, and services related to improving housing for recipients. States are expected to make only modest expansions in service programs for adults during 1970.

5. *State and local training.*—Expenditures for training staff of State and local agencies administering public assistance programs, and of training persons preparing for employment in these agencies may be shared by the Federal Government at the 75% rate; an amount of \$26 million is required in 1971.

6. *Child welfare services.*—Grants are made to States to establish, expand, and strengthen services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent and neglected children. Federal funds are matched by State funds at a rate varying from 33⅓% to 66⅔%. Emphasis is being given to more effective involvement of parents in child welfare programs and to training and employment of subprofessional staff, particularly those in low-income groups, and the use of volunteers. States are required under the Social Security Act to make a satisfactory showing that they are extending child welfare services with a view toward making them available by July 1, 1975, in all political subdivisions of the State for all children in need of them. The requirement for 1971 is \$46 million, the same as for 1970.

7. *Training projects.*—The 1971 estimate also includes \$3 million for grants to colleges, universities, and accredited graduate schools of social work to meet part of the costs of developing, expanding, or improving their social work training resources. Additional grants in the amount of \$5.9 million will be made to public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning to train personnel for work in the field of child welfare.

8. *Research and demonstration projects.*—Demonstration project authority in section 1115 is one of the most potentially useful provisions in the Social Security Act. It provides for the waiver of certain legal requirements, and for additional financing in the interest of encouraging program innovation in the States. The authorized amount of \$4 million was provided in 1970 and is proposed for 1971.

Projects operated under the authority include those designed to provide direct social services in new areas; to strengthen administration and stimulate program development; to demonstrate new methods of administration, including restructuring of agencies; to promote and strengthen staff recruitment and development; to demonstrate new approaches to encourage education and preparation for self-support; to demonstrate utilization of research and research findings; to show the effect of broadening program coverage and raising assistance

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

payments; and to improve the administration of medical assistance. Grants, contracts, or other jointly financed cooperative arrangements are also made for the conduct of research and demonstration projects in child welfare which are of regional or national significance, demonstrate new methods or facilities, or demonstrate utilization of research and research findings. The amount for child welfare demonstrations is \$4.2 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	360	396	466
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	6,460,264	7,583,854	8,841,484
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,460,624	7,584,250	8,841,950

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-1-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance payments:			
(a) Old-age assistance.....		-73,415	
(b) Aid to the blind.....		-2,093	
(c) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....		-9,394	
(d) Aid to families with dependent children.....		208,721	
(e) Emergency assistance.....		-3,703	
(f) State and local administration.....		9,698	
Subtotal, maintenance payments.....		129,814	
3. Medical assistance:			
(a) For those eligible for maintenance assistance.....		-5,200	
(b) For those not eligible for maintenance assistance.....		-18,290	
(c) State and local administration.....		1,307	
Subtotal, medical assistance.....		-22,183	
4. Social services.....		45,197	
5. State and local training.....		-5,768	
Total, all activities.....		147,060	
Collections and adjustments.....		-307	
10 Total program costs, funded.....		146,753	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		146,753	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		146,753	
90 Outlays.....		146,753	

The President's 1970 budget request calls for an appropriation of \$7,408,231 thousand for Grants to States for public assistance under titles I, X, XIV, XVI, XIX, parts A and B of title IV, and sections 707, 1113, and 1115 of the Social Security Act, as amended.

In November 1969, State public assistance agencies forecast the Federal share of public assistance programs in 1970 as \$7,554,984 thousand or \$146,753 thousand over the amount appropriated. The increase is due to repeal of the aid to families with dependent children "freeze"

requirement and increased costs for social services and administration, but offset in part by reduced estimates of 1970 costs for the adult categories and for medical assistance vendor payments.

WORK INCENTIVES

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of title IV of the Social Security Act, and for related child-care services, as authorized by part A of title IV of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, \$170,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and incentives:			
(a) On-the-job training.....	791	900	1,800
(b) Institutional training.....	21,740	66,400	99,400
(c) Work experience and orientation.....	5,037	9,150	12,960
(d) Work projects.....	55	800	2,400
(e) Employability planning, job development, and followup.....	3,428	12,860	18,000
(f) Program direction and evaluation.....	2,105	6,000	7,300
2. Child care.....	4,218	31,307	77,250
Total program costs, funded.....	37,374	127,417	219,110
Change in selected resources ¹	77,520	2,223	-49,110
10 Total obligations.....	114,894	129,640	170,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,606		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	117,500	129,640	170,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	114,894	129,640	170,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,000	91,331	83,221
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-91,331	-83,221	-54,221
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,000		
90 Outlays.....	32,563	137,750	199,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$10,000 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1,000 thousand); 1969, \$86,520 thousand; 1970, \$88,743 thousand; 1971, \$39,633 thousand.

The 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act authorize a Work Incentives (WIN) program designed to encourage and promote the employment, work experience, and training of public assistance recipients, primarily those receiving support from the Aid to Families with Dependent Children program. Training and incentives are administered by the Department of Labor, child care by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The proposed Family Assistance Plan includes provisions for training and child care which will replace WIN upon enactment.

1. *Training and incentives.*—Each activity below includes costs of training, incentives, and related program services.

(a) *On-the-job training.*—This activity provides costs of on-the-job training both regular and full cost. Included in this activity are supervision, counseling, vocational training, and all other manpower services required to rehabilitate welfare clients through on-the-job training.

(b) *Institutional training.*—This activity provides for classroom training, vocational education, and workshop training in clerical, service, and semiskilled to skilled

occupations, vestibule training, and employment preparation. In addition, remedial education is provided to many participants.

(c) *Work experience and orientation.*—This activity includes work sampling and internship, paraprofessional training, and orientation. The emphasis of work experience programs is on the development of basic work habits, exploration of various occupational fields, and gaining knowledge of the world of work. Orientation provides training in basic employment skills along with vocational counseling and testing. During the orientation period, an employability plan is developed for each person which is designed to lead that individual to permanent employment. Upon completion of the orientation period, some persons will go directly into employment and others will go into some phase of institutional or on-the-job training.

(d) *Work projects.*—The Secretary of Labor is authorized to enter into agreements with public agencies and private nonprofit agencies organized for a public purpose for special work projects to employ those persons for whom jobs in the regular economy cannot be found at the time and for whom training may not be appropriate. Funds were appropriated for these agreements for 1969 only for the employers' share for the first full-year (1969) cost of wage payments under these projects. In subsequent years more extensive manpower supportive services are provided to enrollees in this component.

(e) *Employability planning, job development, and followup.*—This activity provides for the costs of continued assessment, counseling, coaching, job development, and employability planning, as well as regular and intensive followup of employed enrollees to assure that once a person is placed in a job he stays on the job.

(f) *Program direction and evaluation.*—This activity provides for the program development, evaluation, and administration of the WIN program by the Department of Labor.

The tables below show workload data for WIN training and incentives:

Number of States participating (includes District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands)	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Overall enrollment:			
Beginning of year	0	66,000	100,000
New enrollees	80,900	133,000	180,000
Termines	14,900	99,000	145,000
End of year	66,000	100,000	135,000
Average enrollment (man-years) by component:			
On-the-job training	500	600	1,200
Institutional training	11,500	33,200	49,700
Work experience and orientation	2,900	5,200	7,400
Work projects	300	2,000	6,000
Subtotal, training and work experience	15,200	41,000	64,300
Employability planning, job development, and followup	13,300	39,000	53,200
Total	28,500	80,000	117,500

2. *Child care.*—This activity provides for child care for children of WIN enrollees. An estimated 45% of the average enrollees in 1971 are mothers who are unable to provide child care for their children while they are undergoing training. Therefore, unless child care is provided, approximately one-half of the enrollees would be unable to accept the training to upgrade their employability.

In addition, child care is provided for the children of employed former WIN enrollees until such time as other satisfactory child care arrangements can be made or the mothers can pay for the care from their earnings.

Average children in care per mother are expected to rise from about 2 in 1969 and 1970 to 2.5 in 1971.

The tables below show workload data for WIN child care:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average mothers receiving care:			
Enrollees	6,47	34,130	49,750
Employed mothers	825	13,161	43,603
Total	7,300	47,291	93,353
Average children receiving care:			
Preschool	4,088	26,483	65,348
Schoolage	10,512	68,099	168,035
Total	14,600	94,582	233,383
(Enrollees)	(12,950)	(67,860)	(124,375)
(Employed mothers)	(1,650)	(26,722)	(109,008)
In care end-of-year:			
Mothers	28,500	65,450	122,533
Children	57,000	126,850	300,057

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,665	25,860	77,250
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,451	2,276	2,346
11.3 Positions other than permanent		15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	34	4	4
Total personnel compensation	1,485	2,295	2,365
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	112	172	177
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	164	239	239
22.0 Transportation of things		5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	79	115	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	55	55
25.0 Other services	4,588	5,782	5,805
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	52	52
31.0 Equipment	2	100	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	98,773	94,965	83,914
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor	105,229	103,780	92,750
99.0 Total obligations	114,894	129,640	170,000

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions	239	227	227
Full-time equivalent of other positions		1	1
Average number of all employees	160	205	211
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$12,095	\$12,046	\$12,336

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, sections 301 and 303 of the Public Health Service Act, and parts C and D of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act, \$571,640,000; of which \$503,000,000 shall be for grants under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act; \$3,200,000 for grants under section 3; \$12,800,000 for section 4(a)(2)(A), to remain available through June 30, 1972; and \$8,000,000 for construction grants under part C of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until June 30, 1972: Provided, That the allotment to any State under section 3(a)(1) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act shall

General and special funds—Continued

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES—Continued

not be less than \$25,000: Provided further, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation, "Mental health" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustment made by the Secretary pursuant to section 202(c) of the Community Mental Health Centers Act. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$18,990 thousand.)

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31, of the current fiscal year, grants to States under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: Provided, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0503-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Services:			
(a) Basic State grants	345,900	471,000	503,000
(b) Innovation	3,178	3,200	3,200
(c) Rehabilitation service projects	18,577	24,775	32,650
(d) Services for the mentally retarded	17,456	23,644	24,790
(e) Statewide planning	415		
2. Facilities:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation facilities	2,670	341	
(b) Facilities for the mentally retarded	8,103	19,405	8,000
10 Total obligations	396,299	542,365	571,640
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,038		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,607	-14,841	-1,657
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-6,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,841	1,657	1,657
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	51	4,231	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	401,546	533,412	571,640
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Grants for rehabilitation services and facilities	368,990	499,783	
Mental retardation	32,556	33,629	
Rehabilitation services and facilities			571,640
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	395,261	542,365	571,640
72 Obligated balance, start of year	60,276	102,759	146,162
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-102,759	-146,162	-156,192
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-16		
90 Outlays	352,762	498,962	561,610
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Grants for rehabilitation services and facilities	350,910	477,970	95,051
Mental retardation	1,852	20,992	26,181
Rehabilitation services and facilities			440,378

Note.—Includes \$8,031 thousand in 1970 and \$8,000 thousand in 1971 for activities financed in 1969 from: (in thousands of dollars)
Health Services and Mental Health Administration: 14,297
Health services research and development: 1,469
Hospital construction activities: 1,469

1. *Services.*—(a) *Basic State grants.*—Federal matching grants are made to assist the States in rehabilitating handicapped individuals so that they may prepare for employment. As a result of the 1968 amendments to the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, the Federal matching rate

will be 80% of the total program expenditures commencing in 1970. The new amendments also provided that funds granted under section 2 may be used for construction and acquisition of new facilities, authorized the Secretary to permit the State agency to share funding and administrative responsibility with another agency of the State in order to carry out a joint project to provide services to handicapped individuals, and extended services to the families of handicapped individuals when such services will contribute to the rehabilitation of such individuals.

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA

[Dollars in thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Basic support	\$345,900	\$471,000	\$503,000
State matching	\$115,300	\$131,488	\$135,830
Number of clients	781,614	894,000	992,000
Number of rehabilitants	241,390	270,000	288,000

(b) *Innovation.*—Federal grants are made to States to assist them in initiating projects that demonstrate new methods, or techniques, for providing vocational rehabilitation services for handicapped individuals, or which are specially designed for development of provisions for new or expanded vocational rehabilitation services for groups having catastrophic or particularly severe disabilities. The matching rate of 90% for the first 3 years of a project is designed to encourage development of new methods and techniques. In 1971 the program will provide support for about 89 projects.

(c) *Rehabilitation service projects.*—Federal grants are made to State agencies, local government units, and to private nonprofit organizations to assist in the cost of projects designed to expand and provide services to the disabled. The 1971 program will support 503 such projects.

(d) *Services for the mentally retarded.*—Services included programs for research to provide new knowledge and data relative to mental retardation; hospital improvement to improve the quality of care provided for the mentally retarded through projects for care improvement and in-service training; rehabilitation services projects for the expansion or the establishment of programs serving the mentally retarded, application of new techniques for rendering services, coordination of resources and information, and for increasing and improving the number and types of personnel working with the retarded; and initial staffing for new community mental retardation facilities and new programs in existing facilities which will provide specialized services to mental retardates not now being served.

In 1969, 423 grants were awarded serving 65,051 retardates and training 13,588 individuals. In 1970, an estimated 698 grants will be awarded serving 84,146 retardates and training 17,292 individuals. In 1971, an estimated 703 grants will be awarded serving 86,282 retardates and training 17,924 individuals.

2. *Facilities.*—(a) *Vocational rehabilitation facilities.*—Project grants beginning in 1966 are made to assist in meeting the cost of construction of public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facilities. No funds are provided in 1971.

(b) *Facilities for the mentally retarded.*—Facilities include programs for community service facilities construction which supports construction of specially designed public and nonprofit community facilities which are essential to the diagnosis and evaluation, treatment, education, training, care, and rehabilitation of the mentally retarded; and construction of university-affiliated facilities to assist in the planning and construction of public or other non-

profit facilities for the mentally retarded which are associated with a college, university or an affiliated hospital.

In 1969, 59 projects were supported which will provide facilities for services to 16,900 retardates and training to 1,500 individuals. In 1970, an estimated 86 projects will be supported which can provide facilities for services to 23,650 retardates. In 1971, an estimated 36 projects will be supported which can provide facilities for services to 9,900 retardates.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0503-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	656	1,180	1,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	395,643	541,185	570,440
99.0 Total obligations.....	396,299	542,365	571,640

PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965, and for expenses of a White House Conference on Aging, \$32,000,000, of which \$1,000,000 for such conference and not to exceed \$4,000,000 for State planning and other activities, shall remain available until June 30, 1972.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0560-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State planning and service grants:			
(a) Community programs.....	14,500	9,000	9,000
(b) Model projects.....			2,200
(c) Planning and operations.....	1,500	2,500	5,500
2. Foster grandparents.....		8,817	10,000
3. Research and training.....	7,000	5,942	6,600
10 Total obligations.....	23,000	26,259	33,300
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-1,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		1,500	200
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		601	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	23,000	28,360	32,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,000	26,259	33,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,249	20,188	18,801
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,188	-18,801	-25,001
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	94		
90 Outlays.....	16,155	27,646	27,100

Note.—Includes \$8,817 thousand in 1970 and \$10,000 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Economic opportunity program. 1969, \$8,968 thousand.

The Administration on Aging was created by the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended in 1967 and 1969, to provide assistance in the development of new or improved programs to help older persons and to serve as the focal point of the Federal Government's concern for the needs and problems of the aging.

1. *State planning and service grants.*—Title III of the act contains three separate programs: Community programs which pay a part of the cost of local projects for planning, services, and training; model projects, a program of direct grants to State agencies on aging for model projects of areawide scope; and a State administration activity which shares with the States the cost of program operations and planning.

(a) *Community programs.*—Community program funds are matched by local funds in the amount of 75/25 the first year, 60/40 the second year, and 50/50 for each subsequent year, with the latter percent being the State share. The States award grants at their own discretion for programs that may stimulate community planning and coordination of programs providing services for the elderly; and training of specialized personnel, including the elderly, to carry out programs and activities for the aging.

(b) *Model projects.*—The model projects program will make \$2.2 million available to State agencies to conduct areawide demonstrations of comprehensive service delivery for the elderly. These projects are matched on a 75/25 basis with 25% being the State share. Joint funding of these projects, where possible, with other broad service programs affecting the elderly, is expected to further increase the impact of these projects.

(c) *Planning and operations.*—State costs for program operations and planning are shared on a 75/25 basis with the latter percent being the State share. These funds are used to meet the expense of statewide planning, coordination, and evaluation of programs and activities for the aging.

2. *Foster grandparents.*—Under title VI of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, grants are made directly to community agencies to pay 90% of the cost of the program. Older men and women, over 60 years of age and with incomes below the Office of Economic Opportunity poverty level of \$1,600 for an individual and \$2,100 for a couple are given a stipend to provide personalized care to children in institutional and other settings. They serve 20 hours a week maintaining a continuous relationship with the child. About 4,000 foster grandparents will participate in the program in 1971.

3. *Research and training.*—Under titles IV and V, grants and contracts for research and training are made with public, nonprofit, and private agencies, organizations, institutions or individuals after consultation with the appropriate State agency. Matching by the grantee is usually in the form of money, facilities, or service toward carrying out the purpose of the project.

Research grants and contracts are made for the following purposes: To study older persons' patterns of living and identify the factors affecting their lives; to develop techniques and approaches which will contribute to wholesome and meaningful living for older people; to develop methods of improving coordinated community services for the elderly; to find ways of increasing their meaningful participation in life; to disseminate, widely, the knowledge gained through these research and development activities and to conduct conferences and meetings.

Training grants and contracts are made for the following purposes: To support recruitment and training of critically needed personnel employed in or preparing for employment in the field of aging; to develop the university curricula and training materials needed for this training; to undertake manpower studies and job analyses to determine the need for trained personnel to carry out such programs; to conduct conferences and meetings for the exchange of information in the training field; and to publish and distribute the findings and other materials developed from work done in the training area.

The sum of \$1 million for Federal preparation and conduct of the 1971 White House Conference on Aging is included in this activity. The Conference will focus on the development of national goals for the elderly during the 1970's. The participation of experts and lay persons from all parts of the country will be encouraged.

General and special funds—Continued

PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0560-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		82	309
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		4	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		40	64
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		13	40
25.0 Other services.....	233	120	520
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		3	5
31.0 Equipment.....		6	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,767	25,984	32,330
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,000	26,259	33,300

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	15
Average number of all employees.....	8	15

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION AND CONTROL

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the *Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968*, \$15,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0511-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning, rehabilitation, and prevention.....	2,270	11,000	11,000
2. Training.....	1,730	2,600	2,600
3. Model programs and technical assistance.....	930	1,400	1,400
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	4,930	15,000	15,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	70		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,930	15,000	15,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,545	4,959	10,483
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,959	-10,483	-12,583
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-122		
90 Outlays.....	1,394	9,476	12,900

1. *Planning, rehabilitation, and prevention.*—Under title I of Public Law 90-445, funds may be provided to States and localities for the preparation of plans for coordinated and comprehensive networks of juvenile delinquency prevention and rehabilitation programs. In 1969, 37 such programs were initiated. The 1970 estimate includes funds for continuation of about 15 projects and approximately 17 new starts. \$500 thousand of the 1971 estimate will provide for the support of ongoing planning in 25 States. The remaining \$500 thousand will support about 50 project planning grants.

Funds may also be provided for grants to promote the full use of community rehabilitation services for the diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of delinquent youth

and youth in danger of becoming delinquent. In 1969, 10 projects were supported out of available funds. The 1970 estimate includes funds for continuation of the 10 projects and approximately 30 new starts. In 1971, the \$3 million estimated for rehabilitation services will support about 25 new starts and eight continuations. Included under rehabilitation are funds for the construction of community-based facilities. No funds were provided for this activity in 1969. The 1970 estimate will support about 14 new projects. The \$1 million earmarked for this activity in 1971 will support 14 new projects.

Under title I, funds may also be provided for grants to meet the costs of projects designed to promote the use of community-based services for the prevention of delinquency. In 1969, the \$400 thousand obligated for this purpose supported 17 projects. The 1970 estimate will allow for the continuation of the 17 projects and approximately 46 new starts. In 1971, the \$6 million is expected to provide for the support of approximately 55 new projects and 25 continuations.

2. *Training.*—Funds are for the purpose of training personnel employed in or preparing for employment in fields related to the diagnosis, treatment, or rehabilitation of youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent. This training will be accomplished through curriculum development, short-term institutes, and traineeship grants and projects. The funds provided in 1969 will allow for the training of about 2,500 individuals. \$2,600 thousand is estimated for this activity in 1970, and \$2,600 thousand for 1971.

3. *Model programs and technical assistance.*—The model programs activity provides for the development of improved techniques and practices which hold promise of making a substantial contribution to preventing delinquency and the treatment of youth who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent. Funds shown for this activity in 1969 were earmarked for the support of the President's Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence. The 1970 estimate, \$1 million, will support about 17 projects. The 1971 estimate, \$1 million, will support about 17 new projects.

Under the technical assistance provisions of the act, grants and contracts will be awarded for the provision of this service directly to public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, and to State agencies willing to provide technical assistance to local public and private nonprofit agencies. In 1969, the funds obligated will support about nine projects.

The 1970 estimate includes funds for continuation of those projects, some new projects will be supported in 1971.

Funds will also be available for the support of the committees, cost of consultant services and supporting travel, and other related costs as authorized under title IV of the act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0511-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	3	75	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	750	1,000	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,128	13,850	13,850
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,930	15,000	15,000

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	8	8
--------------------------------------	---	---

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 4, 7, and 16 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, section 1110 of the Social Security Act, and the International Health Research Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 364) \$81,435,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0504-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and demonstrations.....	24,795	31,222	40,360
2. Training.....	31,683	27,700	27,700
3. Special rehabilitation centers.....	10,275	9,761	10,275
4. Center for deaf-blind youths and adults.....	600	570	3,100
10 Total obligations.....	67,353	69,253	81,435
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-304	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	101	2,247	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	67,150	71,500	81,435
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Rehabilitation research and training.....	64,000	60,000	-----
Cooperative research or demonstration projects.....	3,150	11,500	-----
Research and training.....	-----	-----	81,435
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,049	69,253	81,435
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35,955	41,075	49,956
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41,075	-49,956	-60,591
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-979	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	60,950	60,372	70,800
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Rehabilitation research and training.....	58,471	56,920	29,590
Cooperative research or demonstration projects.....	2,479	3,452	6,170
Research and training.....	-----	-----	35,040

1. *Research and demonstrations.*—Grants and contracts to support research and demonstration projects which hold promise of making a contribution to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to all or several States, and for the conduct of research or demonstration projects relating to programs carried on or existing under the Social Security Act, some of which are administered in cooperation with the Social Security Administration; those relating to the prevention and reduction of dependency; and those which will aid in effecting coordination of planning between private and public welfare agencies. For support in the United States of foreign rehabilitation research projects funded by excess foreign currencies. The \$40,360 thousand requested in 1971 will provide for research and demonstration projects in the areas of: Rehabilitation (\$22,360 thousand), graduated work incentives related to income maintenance (\$12,000 thousand), social services (\$4,500 thousand), and drug utilization (\$1,500 thousand).

2. *Training.*—Grants and contracts to support the training of personnel in professional and technical fields relating to vocational rehabilitation, including teaching grants and traineeship grants to educational institutions, and research fellowships to individuals (dollars in thousands):

	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Teaching grants:						
Long-term.....	569	\$13,031	449	\$10,615	449	\$10,615
Short-term.....	73	519	131	667	131	667
Subtotal.....	642	13,550	580	11,282	580	11,282

Traineeships:						
Long-term.....	5,788	16,049	4,903	14,960	4,903	14,960
Short-term.....	9,101	1,460	5,850	888	5,850	888
Subtotal.....	14,889	17,509	10,753	15,848	10,753	15,848
Research: Fellowships.....	73	624	119	570	119	570
Total.....	-----	31,683	-----	27,700	-----	27,700

3. *Special rehabilitation centers.*—For the support of special rehabilitation research and training centers with the necessary resources for continuing comprehensive programs of clinical research and training to advance the rehabilitation of the disabled. In 1971, the program will provide support for 19 centers, the same as in 1970.

4. *Center for deaf-blind youths and adults.*—For the support of a national center to provide services needed to rehabilitate handicapped individuals who are both deaf and blind, to provide training of needed professional and allied personnel, to conduct research in the problems of rehabilitating the deaf-blind, and to conduct other activities to help improve the public understanding of the problems of the deaf-blind. In 1971 the increase is to provide funds for the establishment of new physical facilities for a national center for deaf-blind youths and adults.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0504-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	-----	4	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	112	100	125
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	55	50
25.0 Other services.....	3,208	10,875	18,050
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	48	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	63,943	58,173	63,160
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,353	69,253	81,435

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Social and Rehabilitation Service, in connection with activities related to vocational rehabilitation, aging and other research and training by the Social and Rehabilitation Service, as authorized by law, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Service, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Social and rehabilitation research (cost—obligations).....	5,711	2,439	7,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-214	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-936	-439	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	439	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,000	2,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,497	2,439	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,163	9,612	8,180
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,612	-8,180	-11,180
90 Outlays.....	3,048	3,871	4,000

General and special funds—Continued

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL
FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Research and Training, Special Foreign Currency Program, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	2,634	3,613	3,832
Research and Training, Special Foreign Currency Program, Welfare Administration	414	258	168

The Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, and the International Health Research Act of 1960 authorize the conduct of research and related activities abroad. Research, demonstration, and research training programs are supported primarily with foreign currencies accruing to the United States through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and through other sources. The estimate for 1971 proposes an appropriation of \$7 million for the purchase of foreign currencies in 10 excess currency countries.

Rehabilitation.—Research and demonstration programs are directed to the solution of problems which hold promise of contributing knowledge to the advancement of rehabilitation both in the United States and in other countries. Research training and fellowships are provided and exchanges of rehabilitation experts are arranged between the United States and cooperating foreign countries to increase the rehabilitation research resources both here and abroad.

Social welfare.—Studies of urban social welfare and delivery of social services are conducted in countries selected because of the country's experiences and research facilities in programs such as urban social services, community development, methods to strengthen family life, control and prevention of juvenile delinquency, and services for the aging. Cooperative projects including seminars and expert consultation contribute new knowledge valuable to social welfare programs in the United States, the country concerned, and internationally.

Aging.—The number of older persons in the population of western countries has been increasing steadily since the industrial revolution. Continuing collaboration among investigators from different disciplines engaged in gerontological research maximizes the benefit of findings and increases the possibility of drawing general conclusions of cross-national applicability. Multinational studies on providing more effective services to the aged will be expanded and new projects will build upon findings growing out of completed or ongoing projects. Comprehensive neighborhood services will be developed to help older persons obtain needed services and lead more productive lives. A series of studies will explore changes in life patterns as persons grow older. In addition, some investigations will be made of the psychological factors associated with the aging process during the middle years of life.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	175	400	1,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	10	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,531	2,029	5,380
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,711	2,439	7,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for the Social and Rehabilitation Service, \$37,439,000, together with not to exceed \$390,000 to be transferred from the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, as provided in section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance.....	2,144	2,310	2,395
2. Medical assistance.....	1,372	4,215	7,627
3. Community services.....	1,312	1,662	1,698
4. Rehabilitation services.....	3,032	2,687	2,707
5. Services to the aging.....	944	1,298	1,312
6. Juvenile delinquency.....	392	502	507
7. Field operations.....	6,934	9,949	10,683
8. Planning, research, and training.....	2,090	2,433	2,460
9. Executive direction and management services.....	4,895	7,720	8,440
10. Maternal and child health and development.....	4,352	4,610	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27,467	37,386	37,829
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust fund.....	-348	-360	-390
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	476	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	27,595	37,026	37,439
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	26,383	34,393	37,439
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-8	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,234	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	27,595	34,385	37,439
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	2,641	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,119	37,026	37,439
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,956	2,577	3,603
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,577	-3,603	-3,042
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	26,464	36,000	38,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Bureau of Family Services, Salaries and expenses.....	497	195	-----
Children's Bureau, Salaries and expenses.....	499	184	-----
Office of the Commissioner, Salaries and expenses.....	74	16	-----
Salaries and expenses.....	408	49	-----
Salaries and expenses.....	24,986	35,556	38,000

NOTES

Includes \$492 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from:

(In thousands of dollars)	1969	1970
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	\$250	\$268
Office of Community and Field Services.....	224	224

Excludes \$5,241 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration and the Office of Child Development. 1969, \$4,352 thousand; 1970, \$4,610 thousand.

Excludes \$580 thousand in 1970 and 1971 for activities transferred to the Office of Community and Field Services. 1969, \$580 thousand.

This appropriation finances the support activities for the various grant and contract programs associated with assistance for the provision of constructive and rehabilitation services to needy, disabled, and other disadvantaged persons. Included in these support activities are

technical assistance and consultative services provided to State and local governments, voluntary organizations, and other grantees; monitoring and review activities designed to assure the effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees; policy and program development activities; the conduct of research by intramural staffs; the preparation of publications and other informational material of interest to the public and to professional groups concerned with Social and Rehabilitation Service programs; grants management activities; collecting, processing, and disseminating statistical data.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—This activity provides the Federal administration of the public welfare assistance program involving cash payments to welfare recipients and the reimbursement to State and local agencies for the cost of eligibility determination and general administration. Also included are technical services, leadership and consultation to State and local agencies, establishment of Federal standards, and administrative, legal or quality control reviews of expenditures. The objective of the program is to assure that eligibles are provided funds to meet the essentials of life.

2. *Medical assistance.*—Administers program of medical assistance to the needy, particularly the medical assistance program authorized by title XIX of the Social Security Act. These programs provide comprehensive medical care including nursing homes and intermediate care facilities to the needy, through State medical assistance programs. Also included is evaluation of the programs, assistance in recruiting and training State staff, and the development of policies and guides related to the comprehensiveness of State medical assistance programs.

3. *Community services.*—This activity involves the administration of service programs for the aged, blind, disabled, and families with dependent children. It provides for the administration of child welfare services and for research and training associated with those services. It provides for coordination with the Department of Labor in the development of the Work incentive program and for coordination of the referral process and child care efforts in State welfare agencies to support the training and employment efforts under the Work incentive program. Programs are directed toward improving capabilities of adults for self-care and self-support, improving the functioning of the family, protection and care of children, and protection and care of aged, blind and disabled persons who are not capable of self-care.

4. *Rehabilitation services.*—This activity covers responsibilities for programs offering services to individuals with a wide range of disabilities. Representative of the projects supported are the construction of rehabilitation facilities, grants to States for vocational rehabilitation, and grants for rehabilitation service projects. Through trust fund financing, and in cooperation with the Social Security Administration, rehabilitation of disability insurance beneficiaries is also accomplished. Other activities include the development and coordination of programs to support health and rehabilitation services for the mentally retarded. Consultative services are provided to State, local, and voluntary health agencies, educational and other institutions, that are initiating, improving, or expanding retardation services and activities. Grants are awarded to improve or provide care, to train personnel in State residential institutions, and to support construction and initial staffing of mental retardation facilities.

5. *Services to the aging.*—Provides development and coordination of programs which meet the needs of older persons. These include grants for State planning and operation, community services, model projects, research, demonstrations, and training of specialized personnel. Also included is the Foster grandparent program. Staff is responsible for stimulation of interagency programs and coordination of services to older persons and for maintenance of the clearinghouse for information concerning the aging. All efforts are directed toward improving, restoring, or retaining the older persons' capacity for personal and social functioning.

6. *Juvenile delinquency.*—Activities are directed toward an expanded effort to assist State and local communities to develop effective approaches to the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency. Training assistance provides new or upgraded manpower resources, and technical assistance is provided States and communities to help develop comprehensive programs directed at the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency.

7. *Field operations.*—Provides the focal point for identifying and responding to the needs of State and local governmental agencies, and other public and private organizations concerned with the provision of social and rehabilitative services. Assures the attainment of Social and Rehabilitation Service national goals through decentralized local technical services in all programs of the agency including State plan approval and multiprogram activities.

8. *Planning, research, and training.*—This activity provides planning and support for many program activities. Representative of these efforts are the intramural research programs, the cooperative research and demonstration projects related to Social security programs, research for rehabilitation of the disabled, experimental or demonstration projects in public assistance and medical assistance, the social work manpower and rehabilitation training programs, and the foreign currency research and training program. The long-range and intermediate-range planning and evaluation of Social and Rehabilitation Service programs are coordinated under this activity.

9. *Executive direction and management services.*—This activity covers overall program leadership, coordination and direction, analysis of legislative proposals, preparation and dissemination of publications and public information, general administrative and management services, budget formulation and financial management and other specialized services best carried out on a centralized coordinated basis for all programs of the Service. This activity also provides design, direction and execution of the statistical programs of the Social and Rehabilitation Service including collecting, processing, analyzing, and disseminating statistical data on all programs of the Service.

10. *Maternal and child health and development.*—This activity includes the functions of the Children's Bureau which were transferred from the Social and Rehabilitation Service to the Office of Child Development and the Health Services and Mental Health Administration in October 1969. The salaries and expenses for these functions were charged to this appropriation through 1970. Included are Maternal and Child Health Services and related research and training. Also included are the functions of investigating and reporting on activities related to the welfare of children as established by the act of 1912.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,209	25,081	23,225
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	537	1,289	1,213
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	107	45	45
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	73	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	20,926	26,439	24,507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,528	2,000	2,161
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,014	1,638	1,543
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	192	180
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	603	857	889
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	691	888	643
25.0 Other services.....	2,312	4,727	7,428
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	165	265	256
31.0 Equipment.....	184	380	222
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,467	37,386	37,829

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,693	1,993	1,746
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	93	89
Average number of all employees.....	1,665	1,910	1,751
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,067	\$13,209	\$13,427

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to refugees within the United States, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$112,000,000: Provided, That funds from this appropriation shall be used to reimburse the Secretary of State to cover the costs incurred by the Department of State in connection with the movement of refugees from Cuba to the United States.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Welfare assistance and services.....	42,378	56,092	72,978
2. Resettlement.....	4,766	5,360	5,542
3. Education.....	18,780	20,261	27,126
4. Health services.....	2,150	2,701	3,254
5. Transportation of refugees from Cuba.....	644	767	800
6. Program administration.....	1,931	2,195	2,300
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	70,649	87,376	112,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	70,709	87,376	112,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	69,774	87,282	112,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,800	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,735	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	70,709	87,282	112,000
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	94	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,649	87,376	112,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,031	11,315	13,970
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,315	-13,970	-17,610
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	711	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	68,076	84,721	108,360

In 1961 the President established a program to assist Cuban refugees in the United States. During 1961 and 1962, the program was conducted under the authority of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. On June 28, 1962, the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 was enacted which provides for assistance to refugees in the United States.

Refugees were arriving in Miami at the rate of about 1,700 a week when the missile crisis occurred in October 1962, after which the number of arrivals decreased to about 100 a week. On September 28, 1965, Castro publicly announced that any person who wished to leave Cuba could do so and on October 3, 1965, the President of the United States announced that the United States would permit the orderly influx of refugees allowed to leave Cuba. In December 1965, the airlift of the new influx of refugees started. Refugees are now arriving in Miami at the rate of about 900 a week. Between 1961 and the end of June 1969, 332,692 refugees had registered at the Cuban Refugee Center in Miami of which 220,774 had been resettled to other locations in the United States. The program provides the following services for Cuban refugees in the United States:

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—State and private welfare agencies provide to needy refugees on a reimbursable basis financial assistance, hospitalization, surplus food, and care for unaccompanied children. At the end of 1969, 27,738 persons were receiving financial assistance in Florida, and 25,002 persons in other States were receiving financial and/or medical assistance. Comparable figures for June 30, 1970, are estimated at 34,388 for Florida and 32,242 for other States; the estimates for June 30, 1971, are 40,988 for Florida and 42,078 for all other States combined.

2. *Resettlement.*—Through contracts with various agencies, refugees are provided homes and jobs in areas other than Miami. During 1969, 31,616 persons were resettled from the Miami area to other areas throughout the country and it is estimated that 34,000 persons will be resettled each year in 1970 and 1971.

3. *Education.*—Selected training is provided to equip the refugees for employment and resettlement. Also, provision is made for Federal payments to help meet part of the added cost related to refugee children in certain public school systems where the number of such children represents a sizable portion of total enrollments; in 1971, funds for this purpose are requested for Dade County, Fla., and for Union City and West New York, N.J. Loans are also made to needy college students; these are expected to rise from 4,343 in 1969 to 4,700 in 1970 and to 5,100 in 1971.

4. *Health services.*—These services are provided to new arrivals and to needy refugees in Miami and includes medical screening, outpatient clinic services and care of patients with tuberculosis and mental illness.

5. *Transportation of refugees from Cuba.*—This provides for the cost of airlifting the refugees from Cuba.

6. *Program administration.*—Provides Federal direction of the program and includes work with refugees to prepare them for resettlement and employment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	799	1,190	1,208
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	244	32	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	1,054	1,233	1,251

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	62	74	77
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	28	30	30
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	382	400	410
24.0	Printing and reproduction	24	30	30
25.0	Other services	22,879	24,913	32,200
26.0	Supplies and materials	22	25	25
31.0	Equipment	7	10	10
33.0	Investments and loans	3,812	4,568	4,988
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	42,378	56,092	72,978
99.0	Total obligations	70,649	87,376	112,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	122	177	177
Full-time equivalent of other positions	53	5	5
Average number of all employees	165	175	175
Average GS grade	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$12,067	\$13,209	\$13,427

GRANTS FOR CORRECTIONAL REHABILITATION STUDY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0506-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	600		
90 Outlays	600		

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-3905-0-4-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration on Aging	129		
2. Children's Bureau	38	17	
3. Medical Services Administration	94		
4. Office of the Administrator	230	285	255
10 Total obligations	491	302	255
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	484	287	240
14 Non-Federal sources	7	15	15
Budget authority			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	242	114	82
11.3 Positions other than permanent	60	10	
Total personnel compensation	302	124	82
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	29	9	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	47	18	16
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11	1	1
25.0 Other services	10		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	88	150	150
99.0 Total obligations	491	302	255

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	24	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	21	8	7
Average GS grade	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$12,067	\$13,209	\$13,427

Trust Funds

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-8273-0-7-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4	-5	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5	5	5
60 Budget authority	1		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, the Federal Disability Insurance, the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g), 223(g) and 1844 of the Social Security Act, and sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, \$2,599,886,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Matching payments for supplementary medical insurance	895,000	928,151	1,245,282
2. Hospital insurance for the uninsured	465,227	617,262	878,688
3. Military service credits	105,000	105,000	105,000
4. Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons	225,545	364,151	370,916
10 Total obligations	1,690,772	2,014,564	2,599,886
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,690,772	2,014,564	2,599,886
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payment to trust funds for health insurance for the aged	1,360,227	1,545,413	
Payment for military service credits	105,000	105,000	
Payment for special benefits for the aged	225,545	364,151	
Payments to social security trust funds			2,599,886
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,690,772	2,014,564	2,599,886
72 Obligated balance, start of year	478,028		
90 Outlays	2,168,800	2,014,564	2,599,886

Distribution of outlays by account:

Payment to trust funds for health insurance for the aged	1,733,255	1,545,413	
Payment for military service credits	210,000	105,000	
Payment for special benefits for the aged	225,545	364,151	
Payments to social security trust funds			2,599,886

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS—Continued

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the social security trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not funded by contributions from workers and employers. The 1971 appropriation request of \$2,599,886 thousand covers the following types of payments:

1. *Matching payments for supplementary medical insurance.*—An estimated \$1,245,282 thousand will be required in 1971 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund and to cover the deficiency in financing the Government's contribution for 1970. For each monthly premium paid by enrollees in the voluntary medical insurance program, which primarily covers doctor bills, the Federal Government matches a like amount. The estimate for 1971 assumes that an average of about 19.5 million persons will be enrolled in the program during 1971 as compared with an average of about 19.2 million in 1970.

2. *Hospital insurance for the uninsured.*—A payment of \$878,688 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is budgeted for 1971 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems and to cover deficiencies in financing prior years' costs. (Costs for the aged who are insured are financed by contributions on earnings by workers and by employers.) The estimate assumes that there will be an average of 1.7 million uninsured persons covered for hospital benefits during 1971.

3. *Military service credits.*—The appropriation includes reimbursement of \$105 million to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Federal disability insurance trust fund and the Federal hospital insurance trust fund for benefits paid on the basis of noncontributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the post-World War II period. The basis for computation of these payments is prescribed in section 217(g) of the Social Security Act and includes reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

The payment to each trust fund is (in millions of dollars):

Old-age and survivors insurance.....	78
Disability insurance.....	16
Hospital insurance.....	11
Total.....	105

4. *Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons.*—This appropriation provides for a payment of \$370,916 thousand to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund as reimbursement for funds expended in 1969 for payment of benefits to certain noninsured individuals aged 72 and over and to cover deficiencies in reimbursement for prior years' benefit payments. The appropriation includes reimbursement for benefit payments, related administrative expenses, and interest lost to the trust fund.

Section 228(g) of the Social Security Act, as amended, authorizes an appropriation for the amount which is necessary to place the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund in the same position as it would have been if the payments made from the trust fund during the second preceding fiscal year and all fiscal years prior thereto to persons with fewer than three quarters of cov-

erage had not been made. The first such authorized appropriation was for the year ending June 30, 1969, for payments made in the year ending June 30, 1967. Similar appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	895,000	928,151	1,245,282
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	795,772	1,086,413	1,354,604
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,690,772	2,014,564	2,599,886

CONSUMER CREDIT TRAINING

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, with respect to consumer credit training, as authorized by section 21(f)(2) of the Federal Credit Union Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1766), \$500,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0408-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Training in credit management (costs—obligations).....		300	500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		300	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		300	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			17
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-17	-28
90 Outlays.....		283	489

The Federal Credit Union Act Amendments of 1968 (Public Law 90-375) gives the Bureau of Federal Credit Unions authority to use Federal funds in 1971 to further consumer education. This appropriation will provide funds for conducting 36 training sessions in 1971, on consumer education in credit management by the Bureau of Federal Credit Unions and will also provide funds for awarding grants in this area.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0408-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		96	154
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		12	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		31	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			1
31.0 Equipment.....			11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....		157	276
99.0 Total obligations.....		300	500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	8	12
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,912	\$9,031

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS
【ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL】

【For expenses necessary to improve health and safety in the Nation's coal mines, \$10,000,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 2917, 91st Congress.】 (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefits and eligibility determination		7,500	-----
2. Occupational health and standard setting		2,500	-----
Total program costs, funded		10,000	-----
10 Total obligations		10,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		10,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		10,000	-----
90 Outlays		10,000	-----

An appropriation of \$10 million in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970 is the first step in the implementation of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act. A supplemental appropriation of an additional \$10 million for 1970 and an appropriation for 1971 are proposed for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		2,500	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		7,500	-----
99.0 Total obligations		10,000	-----

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation :

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-1-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefits and eligibility determination		10,000	153,000
2. Occupation health and standard setting		-----	7,000
10 Total program costs, funded		10,000	160,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		10,000	160,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		10,000	160,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-----	-10,000
90 Outlays		10,000	150,000

Benefit payments to recipients are intended to assist a significant number of living coal miners who are totally disabled from pneumoconiosis arising out of employment in underground coal mines, and survivors of such miners whose death was due to this disease. Few States provide benefits to such miners or survivors.

Title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act provides that coal miners and former coal miners who are totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis will receive benefits at a rate equal to 50% of the minimum monthly payment to which a disabled Federal employee in grade GS-2 would be entitled at the time of payment. This represents approximately \$136 per month. Widows of coal miners and former coal miners whose deaths are due to pneumoconiosis or whose deaths occurred while receiving total disability benefits, receive benefits at the rate prescribed for totally disabled miners. The rates prescribed above are increased for dependents at the rate of 50% for one dependent (wife or child), 75% for two dependents, and 100% for three or more dependents. The benefits for miners and widows will be reduced on account of payments under the workmen's compensation, unemployment compensation, or disability insurance laws of the State and, in the case of miners only, for benefits payable under the Social Security Act.

"Pneumoconiosis" is defined to mean any chronic dust disease, whether in its advanced stages or not, of the lung, arising out of employment in one or more underground coal mines. It is anticipated that the disease will be determined by the best medical evidence possible, primarily X-rays. But pulmonary function tests, and other medical means may be used for diagnosis, as determined by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. The definition of a "miner" limits the application of this title to miners who are or were employed in underground coal mines. The parameters of the term "total disability" will be established from time-to-time by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, but he must not establish more restrictive criteria for determining disability than the criteria applicable under section 223(d) of the Social Security Act, as amended, for purposes of disability under that act. It is expected that initially these criteria will be followed.

In accordance with the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, the Bureau of Occupational Safety and Health of the Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service establishes the health criteria for respirable dust levels and noise levels. To establish the extent and degree of impairment of the coal miners' health, the Bureau will analyze, classify, and record the results of periodic X-rays and other medical tests.

Implementation of the act also requires the development of base-line data, through epidemiological studies, clinical studies, and medical environmental studies, for the improvement of the health standards. Research on early detection techniques, hypersusceptibility and disability are necessary, as well.

For 1971, total expenditures for benefit payments and administrative costs are estimated at \$150 million.

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATING FUND, BUREAU OF FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-4056-0-3-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Chartering new credit unions	88	97	96
2. Examination and supervision	6,028	6,698	7,088
3. Consumer credit training	112	274	310

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OPERATING FUND, BUREAU OF FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-60-4056-0-3-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded—Continued			
4. Administration.....	307	361	360
Total operating costs, funded:	6,535	7,430	7,854
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	13	20	23
Total program costs funded:	6,548	7,450	7,877
Change in selected resources ¹	4		
10 Total obligations.....	6,552	7,450	7,877
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-112	-224	-260
14 Non-Federal sources (12 U.S.C. 1755-1756, 1766).....	-6,193	-7,240	-7,663
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,359	-1,112	-1,126
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,112	1,126	1,172
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	247	-13	-46
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-88	-87	-165
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	87	165	168
90 Outlays.....	246	65	-43

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$9 thousand; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand.

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act (act of June 26, 1934), as amended.

The Bureau finances its activities out of fees for services performed.

The Bureau's activities consist of (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

Item	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of Federal credit unions chartered.....	658	650	650
Number of examinations.....	12,038	12,990	13,173
Number of operating Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year.....	12,584	12,909	13,234
Assets of Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (thousands of dollars).....	6,902,175	7,630,000	8,400,000

Operating results.—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained earnings are expected to be \$1,390 thousand by June 30, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-4056-0-3-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,729	5,228	5,517
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	52	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	20	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-4	28	30
Total personnel compensation.....	4,790	5,328	5,619

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	398	461	498
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	731	854	960
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	135	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	125	125
25.0 Other services.....	327	328	355
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	13	20	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19	144	152
Loss on sale of equipment.....	2		
Total costs, funded.....	6,548	7,450	7,877
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,552	7,450	7,877

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	481	473	500
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	9	9
Average number of all employees ¹	456	453	468
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,985	\$8,898	\$9,031

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1969, 1 man-year; 1970, 1 man-year; 1971, 1 man-year.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Providing information for public agencies.....			
	862	890	907
2. Providing information for private parties.....			
	803	776	777
10 Total obligations.....	1,665	1,666	1,684
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-862	-860	-877
14 Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1306).....	-803	-806	-807
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	4	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	1	4	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,096	1,088	1,099
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	115	165	169
Total personnel compensation.....	1,211	1,253	1,268
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	86	89	91
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	198	170	171
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	57	52	52
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	20	18	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,665	1,666	1,684

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	199	198	198
Average number of all employees.....	1,202	1,196	1,197
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,985	\$8,898	\$9,031

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1969, 19 man-years; 1970, 25 man-years; 1971, 25 man-years.

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES (TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not more than \$997,461,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: Provided, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay the cost of necessary travel incident to medical examinations or hearings for verifying disabilities or for review of disability determinations, of individuals who file applications for disability determinations under title II of the Social Security Act, as amended: Provided further, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Old-age and survivors insurance.....	349,741	393,136	408,927
2. Disability insurance.....	167,683	188,897	207,064
3. Health insurance:			
(a) Hospital insurance.....	101,652	122,373	122,680
(b) Supplementary medical insurance.....	185,700	216,382	233,592
4. Contingency reserve.....	-----	20,356	25,000
Total program costs, funded.....	804,776	941,144	997,263
Change in selected resources ¹	1,050	1,332	198
Total obligations.....	805,826	942,476	997,461
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,666	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	807,492	942,476	997,461
Budget authority:			
Limitation.....	807,492	921,200	997,461
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	21,276	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	805,826	942,476	997,461
Obligated balance, start of year.....	43,620	38,898	63,910
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,898	-63,910	-96,846
Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-690	-----	-----
Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	809,858	897,039	963,674
Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	20,425	851

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	2,130	-----	2,612	3,127	3,138
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,742	-690	5,620	6,437	6,624
Total selected resources	7,872	-690	8,232	9,564	9,762

The social security program provides old-age, survivors, and disability insurance protection for over 90% of the workers and their families in the United States. It also provides hospital insurance protection for virtually all individuals in the United States who are age 65 or older, as well as supplementary medical insurance coverage for the almost 95% of persons age 65 or over who have elected it. Individuals covered under the Social Security Act contribute a portion of their earnings during their working years to pay for this protection and em-

ployers match the contributions made by their employees. Monthly premiums are paid by those individuals age 65 and over who elect coverage under the supplementary medical insurance program or by States for certain public assistance recipients age 65 and over; these premiums are matched by the Federal Government by appropriations from Federal funds. The Federal Government also finances from Federal funds the hospital insurance protection for individuals not insured under social security or railroad retirement systems. These contributions are deposited in the Federal old-age and survivors, disability, hospital, and supplementary medical insurance trust funds, from which benefit payments and administrative costs are paid.

The amount of funds required to administer the social security program is related to workloads which emanate from the statutory base of the program. The size of these loads depends upon objective factors such as population growth, the level of employment, incidence of illness among the aged and mortality rates.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance program.*—This program provides monthly benefits for retired workers and their dependents, survivors of deceased workers including disabled widows and widowers age 50 and over, and certain uninsured persons at age 72.

The volume of new claims received, the number of persons receiving monthly benefits, and the amount of benefits to be paid increase over the prior year's level in 1970 and again in 1971. This trend is expected to continue for many years into the future because of the growth in number of aged persons in the population and in the proportion of these who are insured for retirement benefits, as well as the growth in the population insured for survivors benefits.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
OASI claims applications received.....	3,473,881	3,510,000	3,577,000
OASI beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	22,211,000	22,846,000	23,441,000
OASI benefit payments (in millions)....	\$23,732	\$26,356	\$29,706

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the costs of processing claims for benefits, including reconsiderations and appeals of initial claims decisions; handling revisions to the beneficiary rolls to insure the prompt mailing of benefit checks each month to beneficiaries who are entitled to them, and to discontinue these checks when eligibility for benefits is interrupted or ends; and the annual program to reappraise the amount of benefits paid each beneficiary to determine whether the beneficiary is entitled to a higher amount of benefits due to events that have occurred since his initial entitlement to benefits.

2. *Disability insurance program.*—This program provides monthly benefits for disabled workers and certain of their dependents.

As the size of the population insured for disability benefits will increase, the intake of new claims will increase in both 1970 and 1971, as well as the number of beneficiaries in pay status and the amount of benefits paid.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Disability claims applications received..	1,064,640	1,092,000	1,140,000
Disability beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	2,334,000	2,487,000	2,637,000
Disability benefit payments (in millions).....	\$2,443	\$2,798	\$3,191

The administrative costs budgeted under this program cover the costs of processing initial disability determinations and reconsiderations and appeals of denied claims; making investigations and determinations of continuing

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES (TRUST FUND)—Continued

disability of beneficiaries and terminating their benefits if it is found that they have recovered; and servicing the beneficiary rolls and keeping it current by making all changes due to deaths, changes of address, attainment of age 65, returns to employment and recoveries from disability. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies in most cases, and these decisions are reviewed in the central office of the Social Security Administration.

3. *Health insurance program.*—This program includes both the hospital insurance and the voluntary supplementary medical insurance programs which were established by the 1965 amendments to the Social Security Act and commonly referred to as Medicare.

(a) *Hospital insurance program.*—The hospital insurance program affords protection to persons age 65 and over against the costs of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services and posthospital extended care services. Bills for services rendered under the hospital insurance program are generally submitted by hospitals, extended care facilities, home health agencies and in some instances by individuals who have received emergency care in nonparticipating hospitals. In most instances, these bills are processed by the Blue Cross Association and private insurance companies acting as intermediaries for the Social Security Administration. The individual beneficiary records of utilization of hospital services are maintained in the central office of the Social Security Administration. The growth in beneficiaries who will be covered by the program as the population age 65 and over increases and the rise in the utilization rates of available services cause an increase in the number of bills in both 1970 and 1971.

(b) *Supplementary medical insurance program.*—Almost all persons age 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the supplementary medical insurance program which covers the cost of physician services and other medical costs within certain deductible and coinsurance requirements. Enrollees in the program pay a monthly premium and the aggregate of these premiums is matched by the Federal Government by appropriations from Federal funds. Claims for services under the medical insurance program are submitted by either the physician or other suppliers of service or the beneficiary to Blue Shield Associations and private insurance companies who have been designated to act as carriers for the Social Security Administration in specific geographical areas.

The volume of claims will rise in 1970 and 1971 as a result of the growth in the age 65 and over population, and the projected increase in utilization of medical services.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Claims received for services covered by hospital insurance.....	8,411,000	9,013,000	9,539,000
Claims received for services covered by medical insurance.....	46,518,000	50,244,000	53,963,000
Beneficiaries receiving benefits:			
Hospital insurance.....	4,270,000	4,320,000	4,380,000
Medical insurance.....	8,990,000	9,320,000	9,660,000
Benefit payments (in millions):			
Hospital insurance ¹	\$4,654	\$5,225	\$6,325
Medical insurance.....	\$1,645	\$1,949	\$2,028

¹ Includes \$580 million in 1969, \$595 million in 1970, and \$637 million in 1971 chargeable to Federal funds.

The administrative costs budgeted under this activity cover the bill and claim payment functions performed by the intermediaries and carriers; services performed by State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services; all work performed by the Social Security Administration in directing the program, providing services to beneficiaries, maintaining records by individual beneficiary of utilization of hospital and medical services and processing claims to establish entitlement to hospital insurance for persons not insured for cash benefits under either the social security or railroad retirement program.

4. *Contingency reserve.*—This is a fund to be used with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget in the event that workloads and/or mandatory costs of agencies with which agreements have been made to participate in the program exceed the budget estimates. The fund is to be used only after maximum absorption of such costs within the existing limitation has been achieved.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	393,863	435,680	459,416
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	5,001	5,418	5,768
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24,916	44,351	29,696
11.8 Special personal service payments....	86	203	189
Total personnel compensation....	423,866	485,652	495,069
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	31,819	36,339	39,138
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6,455	8,999	10,267
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,653	1,775	1,830
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	52,168	56,836	62,885
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,190	5,525	6,721
25.0 Other services.....	269,721	309,306	330,207
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,184	5,743	6,092
31.0 Equipment.....	8,544	10,250	19,784
32.0 Lands and structures.....	161	348	255
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	15	15
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve)....	-----	20,356	25,000
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-805,826	-942,476	-997,461
Total costs, funded.....	-1,050	-1,332	-198
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,050	1,332	198
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	51,076	50,904	52,715
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,247	1,228	1,305
Average number of all employees ¹	51,691	51,084	52,584
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,985	\$8,898	\$9,031

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1969, 2,714 man-years; 1970, 4,528 man-years; 1971, 2,933 man-years.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

For construction, alterations, and equipment of facilities, including acquisition of sites, and planning, architectural, and engineering services, and for provisions of necessary off-site parking facilities during construction \$2,800,000 to be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds, referred to therein, and to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Headquarters.....	29,995	4,022	5,099	3,612	2,008	17,262	15,254	-----	-----
2. District office.....	36,792	3,980	3,619	5,833	6,150	20,560	17,210	2,800	-----
Total program costs.....	66,787	8,002	8,718	9,445	8,158	37,822	32,464	2,800	-----
Changes in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-1,915	-4,441	4,938	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	6,803	5,004	13,096	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-48,228	-41,425	-36,421	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	41,425	36,421	26,125	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority (limitation).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,800	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	6,803	5,004	13,096	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	8,105	7,028	280	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-7,028	-280	-6,019	-----	-----	-----	-----
Outlays.....	-----	-----	7,880	11,752	7,357	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$7,756 thousand; 1969, \$5,841 thousand; 1970, \$1,400 thousand; 1971, \$6,338 thousand.

Funds requested for expenditure from the trust funds, established by the Social Security Act, as amended, will provide for the acquisition of sites and design of 30 additional buildings to house district offices of the Social Security Administration.

1. *Headquarters.*—No additional funds are requested for this activity in 1971. Obligations scheduled for 1970 and 1971 under this activity are based on estimated progress of construction projects already funded and studies to be undertaken in anticipation of additional needed construction.

2. *District office.*—Funds have been provided in the 1965, 1966, and 1967 appropriations for the acquisition of sites, design, and construction of Social Security Administration district offices in 107 selected cities throughout the country. This is part of a long-range program of construction to provide more appropriate and adequate space for district offices in locations where construction is determined to be both feasible and advantageous. An estimated \$2,800 thousand in budget authority is requested for 1971 to provide for the acquisition of sites and design of district office buildings in 30 more selected cities. Funds for construction of the 30 district office buildings will be requested in a subsequent year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,334	1,300	2,154
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,384	8,145	6,004
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-6,803	-5,004	-13,096
Total costs, funded.....	1,915	4,441	4,938
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,915	-4,441	4,938
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	23,411,521	26,749,000	29,793,000
2. Construction.....	4,699	3,377	8,309
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	449,012	496,182	535,201
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	14,148	-----
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	491,482	523,000	562,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,097	1,441	1,676
6. Purchase of accrued interest.....	121	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	24,357,932	27,787,148	30,900,186
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-12	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-347	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. securities (par).....	-23,241,643	-26,145,142	-29,955,748
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. securities (par).....	26,145,142	29,955,748	33,583,537
25.10 Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	86,500	-66,500	-20,000
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	27,347,571	31,531,254	34,507,975
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,357,572	27,787,148	30,900,186
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,306,546	1,973,623	2,385,094
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,973,623	-2,385,094	-2,491,095
90 Outlays.....	24,690,495	27,375,677	30,794,186

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.**

The old-age and survivors insurance program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The contribution rate on which this budget is based is 4.2% each for employer and employee in calendar years 1969 and 1970 and 4.6% for calendar year 1971 of taxable earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800. The rate for self-employed persons is 6.3% and 6.9% in the respective years.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of monthly benefits to retired workers and their dependents and to survivors of deceased workers. The average numbers of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries follow for 1969–71 (in millions):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Retired workers.....	13.1	13.4	13.8
Dependents of retired workers...	3.2	3.2	3.2
Survivors of deceased workers.....	6.0	6.2	6.5
Total beneficiaries.....	22.2	22.8	23.5
Payments to retired workers.....	\$15,319	\$17,119	\$19,376
Payments to dependents of retired workers.....	\$1,998	\$2,161	\$2,381
Payments to survivors of deceased workers.....	\$6,415	\$7,076	\$7,949
Total benefit payments.....	\$23,732	\$26,356	\$29,706

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, construction, alteration, and equipment of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Payments are made between this trust fund and the railroad retirement account so as to place this fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). Estimates are made of the yearly amounts of additional contributions the Social Security Administration would have collected, the additional benefits it would have paid and the additional administrative costs it would have incurred if railroad employees had been covered under social security. The payment made to the railroad retirement account represents the amount by which the estimated benefit payments and administrative costs exceed the estimated contributions, and includes interest through the date of the transfer. The components of the net transfers for 1969–71 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Contributions.....	324,200	359,000	373,000
Benefit payments.....	778,100	840,000	892,000
Administrative costs.....	10,300	10,000	10,000
Interest.....	27,282	32,000	33,000
Net transfer.....	491,482	523,000	562,000

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from this fund for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to disabled individuals entitled to disability insurance benefits. The total amount to be used for rehabilitation services may not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired, or deceased workers in the preceding year.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	2,298,423	1,970,647	2,385,093
U.S. securities (par).....	23,249,765	26,148,118	29,955,748
Balance of fund, start of year.....	25,548,189	28,118,765	32,340,842
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings.....	23,696,802	26,862,000	29,450,000
Refund of contributions.....	—473,182	—291,000	—322,000
Deposits by States.....	2,260,117	2,644,000	2,893,000
Federal employer contributions.....	469,000	559,000	561,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	225,545	364,151	370,916
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	156,000	78,000	78,000
Interest on investments.....	1,013,062	1,314,000	1,477,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	167	1,044	-----
Miscellaneous receipts.....	59	59	59
Total annual income.....	27,347,571	31,531,254	34,507,975
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	23,732,010	26,356,000	29,706,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	462,229	487,101	518,994
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	13,583	565
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	—3,725	—12,689	-----
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	491,482	523,000	562,000
For construction and equipment of buildings.....	6,583	7,225	4,951
For vocational rehabilitation services (payment to Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund).....	1,806	1,457	1,676
Discount on investments and purchase of accrued interest.....	109	-----	-----
Total annual outgo.....	24,690,495	27,375,677	30,794,186
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	86,500	—66,500	—20,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	1,970,647	2,385,093	2,491,094
U.S. securities (par).....	26,148,118	29,955,748	33,583,537
Balance of fund, end of year.....	28,118,765	32,340,842	36,074,631

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	621	187	-----
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	607	968	-----
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	651	642	-----

Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	989	1,151	-----
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	146	165	-----
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	-----	-----	2,709
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	-----	402	475
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Services.....	24	25	27
33.0 Investments and loans.....	121	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....	23,411,521	26,749,000	29,793,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,097	1,441	1,676
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	56,024	61,266	62,595
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	491,482	523,000	562,000
93.0 Administrative expenses, Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	389,950	445,524	469,395
Construction program.....	4,699	3,377	8,309
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,357,932	27,787,148	30,900,186

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	2,392,180	2,852,000	3,206,000
2. Construction.....	1,136	869	2,493
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	135,450	152,265	170,369
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	3,766	-----
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	21,328	18,000	17,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	16,940	20,139	23,274
10 Total obligations.....	2,567,033	3,047,038	3,419,136
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-573	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-2,339,869	-3,458,599	-4,756,390
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	3,458,599	4,756,390	6,341,272
25.10 Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	20,000	-----	-20,000
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,705,191	4,344,829	4,984,019
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,566,460	3,047,038	3,419,136
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	247,277	200,567	253,996
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-200,567	-253,996	-276,417
90 Outlays.....	2,613,170	2,993,609	3,396,715

The disability insurance program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earn-

ings. The contribution rate on which this budget is based is 4.2% each for employer and employee in calendar years 1969 and 1970 and 4.6% for calendar year 1971 of taxable earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800. The rate for self-employed persons is 6.3% and 6.9% in the respective years.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for monthly disability insurance benefits for certain disabled individuals and their dependents. The average numbers of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1969-71 are as follows (in millions):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Disabled workers.....	1.3	1.4	1.5
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.0	1.1	1.1
Total.....	2.3	2.5	2.6
Payments to disabled workers.....	\$1,929	\$2,221	\$2,552
Payments to dependents of disabled workers.....	\$514	\$577	\$639
Total benefit payments.....	\$2,443	\$2,798	\$3,191

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, construction, alteration, and equipment of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made between this account and the railroad retirement account so as to place these funds in the same position in which they would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). This payment is computed on the same basis as the payment from the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund. The components of the net transfers for 1969-71 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Contributions.....	40,000	48,000	53,000
Benefit payments.....	57,200	62,000	66,000
Administrative costs.....	2,600	2,600	2,600
Interest.....	1,528	1,400	1,400
Net transfer.....	21,328	18,000	17,000

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from this fund for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to disabled individuals entitled to disability insurance benefits. The total amount to be used for rehabilitation services may not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired or deceased workers in the preceding year.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	235,713	186,778	253,996
U.S. securities (par).....	2,351,433	3,472,389	4,756,390
Balance of fund, start of year.....	2,587,146	3,659,167	5,010,386

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings	3,188,306	3,717,000	4,212,000
Refund of contributions	-56,270	-37,000	-48,000
Deposits by States	337,398	355,000	422,000
Federal employer contributions	63,000	78,000	80,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	32,000	16,000	16,000
Interest on investments	140,684	216,000	302,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds	54	-190	-----
Miscellaneous receipts	19	19	19
Total annual income	3,705,191	4,344,829	4,984,019
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments	2,443,437	2,798,000	3,191,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program	132,453	148,300	164,681
Proposed increase in limitation	-----	3,615	151
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses	-236	3,954	-----
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E)	21,328	18,000	17,000
For construction and equipment of buildings	1,297	2,317	1,283
For vocational rehabilitation services (net of reimbursement from other trust funds)	14,891	19,424	22,600
Total annual outgo	2,613,170	2,993,609	3,396,715
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year	20,000	-----	-20,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	186,778	253,996	276,417
U.S. securities (par)	3,472,389	4,756,390	6,341,272
Balance of fund, end of year	3,659,167	5,010,386	6,617,689

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	202	63	-----
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	198	328	-----
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	213	217	-----
Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	323	389	-----
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	48	56	-----
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	-----	-----	937
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	-----	136	164
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Services	324	335	363
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Disability insurance benefits	2,392,180	2,852,000	3,206,000
Vocational rehabilitation services	16,940	20,139	23,274
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury	6,864	7,304	7,509

	Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E)	21,328	18,000	17,000
93.0	Administrative expenses, limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration	127,278	147,203	161,396
	Construction program	1,136	869	2,493
99.0	Total obligations	2,567,033	3,047,038	3,419,136

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
	1. Benefit payments	4,653,976	5,225,000	6,325,000
	2. Construction	393	308	930
	3. Administration:			
	Authorized program	112,466	135,588	137,008
	Proposed increase in limitation	-----	1,447	-----
	4. Incentive reimbursement experimentation	-----	2,730	2,265
10	Total obligations	4,766,835	5,365,073	6,465,203
Financing:				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-85	-----	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance	-50,771	-----	-----
	U.S. securities (par)	-1,370,264	-1,956,850	-2,210,106
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)	1,956,850	2,210,106	1,830,754
25.10	Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year)	41,500	-41,500	-----
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	5,344,065	5,576,828	6,085,852
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,766,750	5,365,073	6,465,203
72	Obligated balance, start of year	9,589	18,168	10,907
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-18,168	-10,907	-15,626
90	Outlays	4,758,172	5,372,333	6,460,484

For persons on the social security and railroad retirement rolls, the costs of services covered by the hospital insurance program and administrative costs are financed by contributions from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The combined worker-employer contribution rate in the budget estimates is 1.2% of taxable earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800 annually. Self-employed persons pay one-half of the combined worker-employer rate. Costs for those not insured under the social security or railroad retirement program are met from general revenues of the Treasury.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection to approximately 20 million persons age 65 and over against the costs of inpatient hospital services, post-hospital home health services, and post-hospital extended care services. The following table shows comparative data on hospital insurance beneficiaries and

on benefit payments classified by type of coverage for 1969 through 1971 (in millions):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Persons with hospital insurance protection (average).....	19.7	19.9	20.2
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services.....	4.4	4.4	4.5
Payments for inpatient hospital services.....	\$4,220	\$4,726	\$5,752
Payments for extended care services.....	390	448	512
Payments for home health services.....	43	51	61
Payments for outpatient services ¹	1	-----	-----
Total benefit payments.....	\$4,654	\$5,225	\$6,325

¹ Outpatient services previously covered under this program are now covered under the supplementary medical insurance program.

The growth in benefit payments in 1970 and 1971 results from increases in covered population, in utilization of services and unit cost of services.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, construction, alterations, and equipment of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its Salaries and expenses appropriation and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—The 1967 social security amendments provide authorization to conduct experiments for reimbursement of providers of services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program in order to achieve incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality in the provision of health services. Costs of administering and evaluating the experiments are distributed currently on an estimated basis between the Hospital insurance and supplementary medical insurance trust funds.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	60,360	15,078	10,907
U.S. securities (par).....	1,370,264	1,959,940	2,210,106
Balance of fund, start of year....	1,430,624	1,975,018	2,221,013
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings.....	3,993,834	4,285,000	4,511,000
Refund of contributions.....	-75,500	-47,000	-53,000
Deposits by States.....	425,902	429,000	460,000
Federal employer contributions.....	79,000	91,000	87,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	748,968	617,262	878,688
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	22,000	11,000	11,000
Transfers from railroad retirement account.....	53,776	61,307	61,000
Interest payments from railroad retirement account.....	392	2,230	2,200
Interest on investments.....	95,852	127,774	127,950
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-172	-759	-----
Miscellaneous receipts.....	14	14	14
Total annual income.....	5,344,065	5,576,828	6,085,852
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	4,653,976	5,225,000	6,325,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	101,110	131,737	133,270
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	1,389	58

Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	3,085	12,549	-----
For construction and equipment of buildings.....	-----	972	456
For incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	-----	687	1,700
Total annual outgo.....	4,758,172	5,372,333	6,460,484
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	41,500	-41,500	-----
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	15,078	10,907	15,625
U.S. securities (par).....	1,959,940	2,210,106	1,830,755
Balance of fund, end of year....	1,975,018	2,221,013	1,846,380

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	163	53	-----
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	160	276	-----
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	171	184	-----
Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	259	328	-----
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	38	46	-----
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	-----	-----	741
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	-----	115	130
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	3,620	3,555	3,529
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	-----	2,730	2,265
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4,653,976	5,225,000	6,325,000
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	5,876	6,227	6,247
93.0 Administrative expenses, Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	102,179	126,251	126,361
Construction program.....	393	308	930
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,766,835	5,365,073	6,465,203

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	1,644,842	1,949,000	2,078,000
2. Construction.....	575	450	1,364
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	188,644	224,233	242,859
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	1,915	-----
4. Incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	-----	770	735
10 Total obligations.....	1,834,062	2,176,368	2,322,958

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-151		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-13,690	-13,822	
U.S. securities (par).....	-281,413	-357,971	-49,508
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	13,822		
U.S. securities (par).....	357,971	49,508	223,859
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,910,600	1,854,083	2,497,309
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,833,911	2,176,368	2,322,958
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,600	5,981	16,925
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,981	-16,925	-25,954
90 Outlays.....	1,839,530	2,165,424	2,313,929

Almost all persons aged 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the voluntary supplementary medical insurance program provided by the Social Security Act, and about 95% of those eligible have chosen to do so. The costs of services covered by the program and administrative expenses are financed by premium payments from enrollees together with matching contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury. The monthly premium payment is scheduled to increase from \$4.00 to \$5.30 effective July 1, 1970.

1. *Benefit payments.*—Participants in the program are covered for the costs of physicians' services, home health services not covered under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs with specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The following table shows comparative data on supplementary medical insurance beneficiaries and benefit payments classified by type of coverage for 1969 through 1971 (in millions):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Persons with supplementary medical insurance protection (average).....	18.8	19.2	19.5
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services.....	9.0	9.3	9.7
Payments for physicians services.....	\$1,500	\$1,789	\$1,901
Payments for home health services.....	\$25	\$31	\$34
Payments for outpatient services.....	\$55	\$60	\$66
Payments for other medical and health services.....	\$65	\$69	\$77
Total benefit payments.....	\$1,645	\$1,949	\$2,078

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, construction, alteration and equipment of office facilities for the Social Security Administration, are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—The 1967 Social Security Amendments provide authorization to conduct experiments for reimbursement of providers of

services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program in order to achieve incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality in the provision of health services. Costs of administering and evaluating the experiments are distributed currently on an estimated basis between the hospital insurance and supplementary medical insurance trust funds.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	25,290	19,803	16,925
U.S. securities (par).....	281,413	357,971	49,508
Balance of fund, start of year....	306,703	377,774	66,433
Cash income during year:			
Contributions from participants.....	902,821	922,000	1,242,000
Federal contributions.....	984,287	928,151	1,245,282
Interest on investments.....	23,515	4,000	10,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-49	-95	
Miscellaneous receipts.....	27	27	27
Total annual income.....	1,910,600	1,854,083	2,497,309
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	1,644,842	1,949,000	2,078,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	193,812	216,969	234,705
Proposed increase in limitation....		1,838	77
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	875	-3,814	
For construction and equipment of buildings.....		1,238	667
For incentive reimbursement experimentation.....		193	480
Total annual outgo.....	1,839,530	2,165,424	2,313,929
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	19,803	16,925	25,954
U.S. securities (par).....	357,971	49,508	223,859
Balance of fund, end of year....	377,774	66,433	249,813

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	296	95	
Office of the Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	290	488	
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	311	324	
Office of Community and Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare....	472	580	
Office of Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	70	83	
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....			1,401
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....		203	245
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	700	765	791
Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission.....	74	99	99
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation.....		770	735

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,644,842	1,949,000	2,078,000
92.0	Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	12	13	14
93.0	Administrative expenses, Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	186,419	223,498	240,309
	Construction program.....	575	450	1,364
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,834,062	2,176,368	2,322,958

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-105), \$1,476,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-71-0100-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational material.....	1,265	1,329	1,401
2. Advisory committees.....	75	75	75
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,340	1,404	1,476
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,340	1,404	1,476
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,340	1,404	1,476
90 Outlays.....	1,340	1,404	1,476

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to (1) support the manufacture of special books and teaching materials which are distributed to all public educational institutions for the blind, as well as to regular public schools in which blind children are enrolled; and (2) provide for staff and other expenses of committees which advise the Printing House relative to administration of the Federal funds.

Numbers of blind children served by the program are as follows: 1969 actual, 20,266; 1970 estimate, 20,512; 1971 estimate, 20,900.

The Printing House also receives \$10 thousand annually from a \$250 thousand permanent trust fund on deposit with the Treasury.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 681 et seq.), \$19,744,000, of which \$16,186,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program.....	822	1,978	2,407
(b) Administration and support services.....	1,083	1,196	1,260

2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development.....	392	1,259	549
(b) Buildings.....			15,900
10 Total obligations.....	2,297	4,433	20,116
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....		-357	-372
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,722	-1,225	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,225		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	800	2,851	19,744
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,297	4,076	19,744
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	173	690	63
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-690	-63	-12,225
90 Outlays.....	1,780	4,703	7,582

As authorized by Public Law 89-36, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare entered into an agreement with the Rochester Institute of Technology for the establishment, construction, and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf. Its purpose is to provide a residential facility for postsecondary technical training and education for persons who are deaf in order to prepare them for successful employment.

An amount of \$19,744 thousand is requested for 1971. This request includes \$3,608 thousand for the operation of an educational program to serve 315 deaf students, and \$16,136 thousand for the construction of an academic complex, residence hall, and a dining hall-commons which will serve 750 deaf students.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	535	1,352	1,819
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	39	25	127
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	53	32
Total personnel compensation.....	623	1,430	1,978
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	54	152	235
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	105	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	47	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	36	29
25.0 Other services.....	1,303	2,291	1,568
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	84	120
31.0 Equipment.....	186	180	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....		48	15,900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,297	4,433	20,116

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions (Federal).....	2	2	2
Total number of permanent positions (non-Federal).....	64	123	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	19
Average GS grade.....	11	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	53	113	175
Average GS salary.....	\$14,293	\$14,293	\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,500	\$10,900	\$11,586

MODEL SECONDARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (80 Stat. 1027), \$2,432,000, of which \$250,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

General and special funds—Continued

MODEL SECONDARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program.....	439	324	1,384
(b) Administration and support services.....	72	173	798
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development.....		821	350
(b) Buildings.....			
10 Total obligations.....	511	1,318	2,532
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-626	-790	-250
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	790	250	150
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	170		
Budget authority	845	778	2,432
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	845	766	2,432
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase.....		12	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	511	1,318	2,532
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50	418	222
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-418	-222	-254
90 Outlays.....	143	1,514	2,500

As provided under Public Law 89-694, an agreement between the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and Gallaudet College was signed on May 16, 1969, authorizing the establishment, construction, equipping, and operation of a model secondary school for the deaf located on the campus of Gallaudet College and serving the National Capital region (including the District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, and Delaware).

Operations.—In 1971, the first full year of operation, administrative procedures will be refined, and the instructional program will be further developed with the introduction of new curricular materials and methods. Further, the research, development, and evaluation programs, and the role of supporting services will be expanded in proportion to the increased student enrollment, and funds will be provided for the lease of temporary facilities which will house the instruction program.

Construction.—The 1971 appropriation will provide funds for the completion of planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22	27	35
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	144	292	1,125
Total personnel compensation.....	166	319	1,160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	25	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	8	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....			75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	66	211
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		8	10
25.0 Other services.....	245	836	724
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	28	128
31.0 Equipment.....	31	28	94
99.0 Total obligations.....	511	1,318	2,532

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:			
Federal.....	2	2	2
Non-Federal.....	10	17	88
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	0
Average number of all employees.....	14	21	90
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,517	\$11,638	\$9,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	\$11,779	\$14,386

GALLAUDET COLLEGE

For the partial support of Gallaudet College, including repairs and improvements as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), \$7,150,000, of which \$1,400,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: Provided, That if so requested by the College, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration: Provided further, That Gallaudet College shall be paid by the District of Columbia, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, at a rate not less than \$1,640 per school year for each student receiving elementary or secondary education pursuant to the Act of March 1, 1901. (31 D.C. Code 1008.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program.....	2,916	3,481	4,093
(b) Administration and support services.....	2,494	2,845	3,291
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development.....	81	457	730
(b) Buildings.....	1,605	535	707
10 Total obligations.....	7,096	7,318	8,821
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-appropriated sources.....	-1,719	-1,913	-1,634
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,848	-162	-37
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	162	37	
Budget authority	3,691	5,280	7,150
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,635	5,124	7,150
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	56		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,691	5,124	7,150
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase		156	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,377	5,405	7,187
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	771	1,767	551
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,767	-551	-1,058
90 Outlays.....	4,381	6,621	6,680

1. *Operations.*—Gallaudet College is a private, non-profit institution providing an undergraduate higher education for the deaf, a graduate school providing advance studies for students in the field of deafness, and a research program to provide information about the deaf. It operates the Kendall School for the deaf children (primarily from the District of Columbia) and a preschool for very young deaf children which serves as the laboratory facilities for the college graduate program. Federal funds provide approximately three-fourths of the operating cost.

TOTAL ENROLLMENT FOR FALL SEMESTER			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Gallaudet College:			
Preparatory and undergraduate.....	915	985	994
Graduate.....	46	43	60
Subtotal.....	961	1,028	1,054
Kendall School.....	192	215	192
Preschool.....	50	50	50
Total.....	1,203	1,293	1,296

2. *Construction.*—A construction program designed to replace aging buildings and provide modern facilities to accommodate increased enrollments was initiated in 1956. Full financial support for the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant has been provided by the Federal Government. The estimates for 1971 provide for the continuation of this support primarily for dormitories and utilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	3,678	4,321	5,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	272	323	381
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	54	91
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	186	196	211
25.0 Other services.....	781	1,270	1,208
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	319	360	404
31.0 Equipment.....	85	240	271
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,605	417	1,086
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	133	133	140
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,096	7,318	8,821

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	367	396	430
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	377	406	440
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.4	6.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,905	\$8,430	\$8,392
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,097	\$11,801	\$11,801

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For the partial support of Howard University, \$36,185,000, including \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended, for planning and site development of buildings and facilities under the supervision of the General Services Administration.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program.....	22,463	25,775	28,425
(b) Freedmen's Hospital.....	13,443	14,425	15,735
(c) Administration and support services.....	9,814	11,232	11,473
Subtotal.....	45,720	51,432	55,633
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development.....	173	939	611
(b) Buildings.....	3,837	27,952	7,743
10 Total obligations.....	49,730	80,323	63,987

Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-12	-4	-4
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-18,447	-20,444	-20,444
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,003	-14,202	-8,021
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,202	8,021	667
Budget authority.....	29,470	53,694	36,185
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	29,470	52,264	36,185
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		1,430	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,271	59,875	43,539
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,246	4,025	26,952
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,025	-26,952	-21,465
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-134		
90 Outlays.....	30,358	36,948	49,026

The University is a private nonprofit institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in English, history, chemistry, physics, zoology, government, pharmacology, physiology, and African studies) and nine professional schools. Federal funds provide 60.2% of the total operating costs.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Full-time equivalent enrollment:				
Undergraduate college.....	4,623	4,722	4,722	4,722
Graduate school.....	816	828	828	828
Professional schools.....	2,936	2,969	2,969	2,969
Freedmen's Hospital.....	263	264	276	296
Total.....	8,638	8,783	8,795	8,815

The operation and maintenance staff services 47 buildings located on the university's 60-acre campus. The dormitories, food service, bookstores and intramural athletic programs are intended to be self-supporting and render service at the lowest possible cost.

Freedmen's Hospital.—The hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income derived from charges for medical and hospital services from patients other than medicare, medicare patients, the District of Columbia, and other jurisdictions. Federal funds provide 71% of the total operating costs.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Patient statistics:			
Admissions.....	12,403	12,400	12,400
Average daily patient load, including newborn.....	385.7	386	386
Outpatient visits:			
Clinic.....	58,503	59,000	59,000
Emergency.....	43,835	44,000	44,000
Total.....	102,338	103,000	103,000

The main building and the annex together have a total of 441 beds and 75 bassinets.

Construction.—The Federal Government has undertaken to finance a major construction program at Howard University, including the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. Between 1945 and 1970 appropriations for this purpose have totaled approximately \$80 million. Budget authority for 1971 is \$1,000 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,617	30,472	33,300
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,633	4,351	4,391
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	604	504	504
Total personnel compensation.....	29,854	35,327	38,195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,088	2,518	2,780
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	134	204	254
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	439	397	397
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,160	1,201	1,219
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	327	352	352
25.0 Other services.....	4,640	6,933	3,605
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,990	4,175	4,473
31.0 Equipment.....	2,854	2,344	2,854
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,006	24,400	7,386
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,346	2,579	2,579
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-123	-123	-123
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,730	80,323	63,987

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,153	3,376	3,517
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	779	710	710
Average number of all employees.....	3,835	3,965	4,088
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by Board of Trustees:			
Instructional grades: Average salary.....	\$12,275	\$13,389	\$14,937
Grades comparable to General Schedule grades:			
Average salary.....	\$7,232	\$7,931	\$8,007
Average grade.....	5.9	6.1	6.2
Ungraded positions at annual rates \$18,531 or above:			
Average salary.....	\$24,373	\$26,418	\$26,418
Less than \$18,531: Average salary.....	\$5,628	\$5,863	\$5,921

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-1-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Hospital construction (obligations).....		7,700	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		7,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		7,700	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			7,700
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-7,700	-4,200
90 Outlays.....			3,500

The 1970 budget request for construction of the Howard University teaching hospital is based on 1967 cost levels. Since the original estimate was made, construction costs have been rising in the Washington, D.C., area in line with the trend in the Nation. The proposed supplemental appropriation would compensate for the higher costs and permit GSA to advertise for bids on the hospital facility.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, \$7,927,000, together with not to exceed \$947,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0135-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Civil rights program costs, funded (obligations).....		6,552	8,874
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....		-856	-947
Budget authority.....		5,696	7,927
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		5,259	7,927
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		5,239	7,927
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....		457	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,696	7,927
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			258
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-258	-344
90 Outlays.....		5,438	7,841

The Office for Civil Rights was established in 1966 to direct and coordinate the responsibilities assigned to the Department under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Subsequently, enforcement responsibilities in the field of civil rights were centralized in the Office for Civil Rights and are largely implemented through the regional offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0135-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		4,599	6,090
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		110	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		29	29
Total personnel compensation.....		4,738	6,229
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		363	481
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		500	612
22.0 Transportation of things.....		18	83
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		100	349
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		53	63
25.0 Other services.....		668	882
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		39	62
31.0 Equipment.....		73	113
99.0 Total obligations.....		6,552	8,874

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	401	545
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	12
Average number of all employees	375	505
Average GS grade	9.3	9.5
Average GS salary	\$12,077	\$12,288

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 426 of the Social Security Act and the Act of April 9, 1912 (42 U.S.C. 191), and for partial support of a White House Conference on Children and Youth, \$11,455,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and demonstrations			8,500
2. White House Conference on Children and Youth			400
3. Administration and technical assistance			2,555
10 Total obligations			11,455
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			11,455
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			11,455
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-6,651
90 Outlays			4,804

The Office of Child Development was established at the direction of the President (34 F.R. 12190) in July 1969. Its purpose is to coordinate, plan, and evaluate Federal activities affecting development of young children, including those in health, social welfare, environment, and education. The Office also administers Head Start grants by delegation from the Office of Economic Opportunity.

1. *Research and demonstrations.*—Support is provided for research projects and grants designed to increase our knowledge of effective early childhood programs; to develop evaluative instruments and norms for young children; to improve foster care and adoption systems; and to develop better statistical reporting on current services provided for young children. Under this same activity, projects will be designed to carry out the child research and reporting mandates of the Children's Bureau Organization Act of 1912.

2. *White House Conference on Children and Youth.*—The seventh decennial White House Conference on Children and Youth (1970) will make a broad review of present-day conditions of child life. As a joint undertaking of Federal, State, and local governments and of the private sector, the conference will focus on evaluating past and present services and opportunities for children and youth and on developing proposals to meet the unfulfilled and emerging needs of the Nation's young people.

3. *Administration and technical assistance.*—Includes monitoring and review of Federal early childhood programs; development of policies, program standards, and regulations; dissemination of research findings; and technical assistance and consultative services to State and local governments, and voluntary agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			1,184
11.3 Positions other than permanent			223
11.5 Other personnel compensation			43
Total personnel compensation			1,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			222
22.0 Transportation of things			70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			171
24.0 Printing and reproduction			357
25.0 Other services			455
26.0 Supplies and materials			33
31.0 Equipment			93
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			8,500
99.0 Total obligations			11,455

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	97
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25
Average number of all employees	106
Average GS grade	9.5
Average GS salary	\$12,288

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for departmental management, including \$100,000 for the National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, \$37,070,000 together with not to exceed \$5,788,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein; and not to exceed \$38,000 to be transferred from the "Operating fund," Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, and not to exceed \$29,000 to be transferred from "Revolving fund for certification and other services," Food and Drug Administration.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0129-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	3,741	6,093	8,299
2. Public information	557	691	729
3. Community and field services	4,800	7,815	5,415
4. Legal services	3,534	3,971	4,488
5. Financial management:			
(a) Audit	8,292	11,267	12,917
(b) Other	1,252	2,168	2,477
Subtotal, financial management	9,544	13,435	15,394
6. Administrative management	3,183	5,879	7,144
7. Surplus property utilization	1,242	1,356	1,456
8. Center for community planning	564		
9. Civil rights activities	4,875		
10 Total obligations	32,040	39,240	42,925
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-114	-67	-67
13 Trust funds	-6,228	-6,652	-5,788
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	252	235	
Budget authority	25,950	32,756	37,070

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-80-0129-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,380	29,901	37,070
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-207	-24	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	777	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	25,950	29,877	37,070
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase.....	-----	2,879	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,698	32,521	37,070
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,684	2,008	2,159
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,008	-2,159	-2,696
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-173	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	26,201	32,370	36,533
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary	8,845	6,836	352
Salaries and expenses, Office of Community and Field Services.....	2,699	5,029	683
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Comptroller.....	8,375	11,281	453
Salaries and expenses, Office of Administration.....	2,833	5,298	380
Surplus property utilization.....	1,267	1,355	78
Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel.....	2,182	2,571	213
Departmental management.....	-----	-----	34,374

Note.—Includes \$863 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from:

	1969	1970
Health services research and development.....	27	30
Salaries and expenses, Office of Education.....	715	745
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health.....	75	85

1. *Executive direction.*—Broad policy direction is given to the various operating programs of the Department. Staff assistance is provided for the development of the Department's legislative program and for coordination and leadership in all areas of program operation. Staffing is provided for long-range program and policy planning.

2. *Public information.*—Overall guidance is given to the Department's relations with the public. Information is provided to the press, various public and private organizations, and to interested individuals.

3. *Community and field services.*—Supports the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Community and Field Services, the President's Committee on Mental Retardation and the Office for Field Coordination. Policy direction, coordination, and leadership for the Department's social programs is provided. This activity is also responsible for the organization, integration, evaluation, and coordination of the Department's field activities. The Center for Community Planning provides overall planning and coordination of programs designed to meet specific urban needs and serves as the Department's base for solving metropolitan problems.

4. *Legal services.*—The Office of General Counsel acts as legal adviser to, and provides legal services for, the Secretary, the operating agencies of the Department, and the staff of the regional offices.

5. *Financial management.*—(a) *Audit.*—The HEW Audit Agency is responsible for the overall policy, liaison, and coordination of all Department audit activities, including liaison and coordination with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other Government agencies. It performs

internal and external audits of all Department activities to provide assurance that Federal funds are used for the purposes intended. The Audit Agency is administered on a decentralized basis with the central office in Washington, D.C., responsible for policy, coordination, and overall administration, and a regional staff in each of the HEW regional areas responsible for the performance of all audits within its respective geographical area.

(b) *Other.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary in formulating policy in all areas of financial management.

6. *Administrative management.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary for formulating administrative policy in the areas of personnel, general services, and general administrative management, including the conduct of management and organization studies, provision of internal security services, and operation of the Department's library. Support in these areas, including administration of the PHS Commissioned Corps personnel system, is provided the Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs in connection with his line responsibility over the three health agencies. This activity also provides administrative management services for all units of the Office of the Secretary. The Office of State Merit Systems reviews State plans and personnel practices in more than 300 State agencies administering grant programs and 70 merit systems applicable to them. For 24 grant-in-aid programs, grants to States are contingent upon compliance with Federal regulations and standards relating to State personnel administration. Upon a State's request, it provides technical services for increased efficiency of personnel administration.

7. *Surplus property utilization.*—Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, the Secretary: (a) allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational, public health, and civil defense purposes; (b) transfers surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, including research; (c) administers the rights of the United States under the terms and conditions of such transfers; (d) promulgates regulations governing the operation of the program, and enforces such regulations.

The following table shows actual and anticipated property allocations to schools, hospitals, and civil defense agencies through operation of the program (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Personal property allocations.....	342.0	390.0	437.9
Real property transfers.....	30.1	41.0	45.0

Collections from sales, abrogations, and penalties on compliance cases were \$994 thousand in 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0129-0-1-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,644	28,803	30,906
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	595	666	813
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	282	179	205
Total personnel compensation.....	24,521	29,648	31,924
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,758	2,246	2,458
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,480	1,487	1,975
22.0 Transportation of things.....	62	75	202
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,127	1,270	1,043
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	328	378	497
25.0 Other services.....	2,329	3,625	4,261
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	220	227	252
31.0 Equipment.....	215	284	313
99.0 Total obligations.....	32,040	39,240	42,925

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,170	2,443	2,474
Full-time equivalent of other positions	59	66	94
Average number of all employees	2,145	2,297	2,401
Average GS grade	9.1	9.3	9.5
Average GS salary	\$10,676	\$12,077	\$12,288

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

The Working Capital Fund of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare shall hereafter be available for expenses necessary for centralized personnel data collection and reporting and common regional administrative support services.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-4503-0-4-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Communications services	14,678	16,447	17,469
(b) Supply services	904	639	717
(c) Personnel support services			1,251
(d) Regional services			3,775
2. Reproduction services	2,159	2,250	1,899
3. Data management services:			
(a) Accounting	1,098	1,216	1,500
(b) Payrolling	4,482	4,135	4,136
(c) Data processing	5,181	3,951	4,585
4. Parklawn services		481	1,132
Total operating costs	28,502	29,119	36,464
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Administrative services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Communications	1	1	2
(b) Supply	5	2	3
(c) Personnel support services			4
(d) Regional services			26
2. Reproduction	24	60	25
3. Data management services; purchase of equipment:			
(a) Accounting	6	9	9
(b) Payrolling	7	45	25
(c) Data processing	15	34	18
4. Parklawn services: Purchase of equipment			
		5	10
Total capital outlay, funded...	58	156	122
Total program costs, funded...	28,560	29,275	36,586
Change in selected resources	784	-81	-128
10 Total obligations	29,344	29,194	36,458
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Sales of commodities	-27,805	-27,709	-35,043
13 Trust funds: Sales of commodities	-1,539	-1,500	-1,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-15
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		15	100
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		-15	-85
72 Obligated balance, start of year	335	-1,122	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year	1,122	-100	-15
90 Outlays	1,457	-1,237	-----

The fund is authorized to provide the following services on a centralized basis for Department activities: (1) Reproduction, (2) visual exhibits, (3) supply services, (4) tabulating, (5) communications, (6) accounting and payrolling, and (7) laborers' services. In addition, the fund

will also be available for expenses necessary for: (8) centralized personnel data collection and reporting, and (9) common regional administrative support services.

1. *Administrative services*—This activity consists of centralized mail and messenger services and procurement and distribution of congressional materials; purchasing, supply and laborers' services for headquarters units; for centralized personnel data collection and reporting services, and for the provision of common regional administrative services.

2. *Reproduction*.—This activity consists of offset printing, photographic, visual exhibits, collating, and addressograph services for the Department's headquarters and for other Government agencies as requested. This activity also includes procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources.

3. *Data management services*.—This activity consists of: (1) data processing, including the provision of tabulating services for payroll and accounting functions and other statistical data; (2) centralized payrolling services, leave accounting and statistics for the Department and (3) centralized accounting services and financial reporting for the Department.

4. *Parklawn services*.—This activity funds the procurement, shipping and receiving, telephone, printing and reproduction and mail and shuttle operations provided to the programs that will occupy the Parklawn Building at Rockville, Md.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Administrative services:			
Income	16,017	17,099	23,215
Expense	15,586	17,091	23,212
Net operating income or loss	431	8	3
Reproduction services:			
Income	1,996	2,271	1,910
Expense	2,170	2,261	1,910
Net operating income or loss (-)	-174	10	-----
Data management services:			
Income	11,331	9,357	10,284
Expense	10,788	9,354	10,280
Net operating income or loss	543	3	4
Parklawn services:			
Income		482	1,134
Expense		482	1,134
Net operating income or loss	-----	-----	-----
Net profit for the year	800	21	7
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	1,541	361	382
Adjustment of prior years' expense	-1,980	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year	361	382	389

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	335	-1,122	115	115
Accounts receivable, net	5,787	5,266	3,000	3,000
Selected assets: Supplies deferred charges ¹	583	1,000	1,790	1,547
Fixed assets, net	289	305	392	442
Total assets	6,994	5,449	5,297	5,104
Liabilities	5,133	4,768	4,595	4,395

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	320	320	320	320
End of year.....	320	320	320	320
Retained earnings.....	1,541	361	382	389
Total Government equity.....	1,861	681	702	709

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	989	1,356	485	600
Unobligated balance.....			15	100
Unfilled customer orders.....		-1,980	-1,980	-1,980
Invested capital and earnings.....	872	1,305	2,182	1,989
Total Government equity.....	1,861	681	702	709

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-4503-0-4-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,990	5,812	10,031
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	119	74
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	488	548	592
Total personnel compensation.....	5,490	6,479	10,697
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	367	472	792
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	38	68
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	47	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,210	6,277	7,073
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	879	649	638
25.0 Other services.....	17,783	14,117	16,048
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	723	1,040	1,099
31.0 Equipment.....	58	156	122
Total cost funded.....	28,560	29,275	36,586
Change in selected resources.....	784	-81	-128
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,344	29,194	36,458

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	663	759	1,138
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	17	18
Average number of all employees.....	651	753	1,134
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.3	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,676	\$12,077	\$12,288
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,980	\$6,966	\$6,905

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-3901-0-4-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State merit systems.....	439	370	375
2. Excess property coordinating unit.....	161	170	170
3. Secretary's committee on the handi- capped and mental retardation.....	120	111	115
4. Emergency preparedness activities.....	103	110	135
5. Personnel data systems.....	137	198	
6. Library services.....	66	85	90
7. Audit services.....	366	638	639
8. International health activities.....	591	1,005	1,146
9. Survey of financial management re- porting requirements of grants and contractors.....	123	97	
10. Summer youth sports and recreation program.....	5		
11. HEW priorities and social policy analysis.....	332		

12. Task force on prescription drugs.....	91		
13. Secretary's advisory committee on health protection and disease prevention.....	91	276	
14. Secretary's task force on medicaid.....		264	
15. Smoking and health.....		50	50
16. Secretary's commission on pesticides.....		45	
17. Miscellaneous.....	99	111	111
10 Total program costs—obligations.....	2,724	3,530	2,831

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2,782	-3,515	-2,831
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15	-15	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	58		

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-58	15	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-488	213	278
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-213	-278	-278
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-85		
90 Outlays.....	-844	-50	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-3901-0-4-703	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,008	1,243	1,340
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	375	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	42	26
11.7 Military personnel.....	344	546	607
Total personnel compensation.....	1,472	2,206	2,029
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	81	131	127
12.2 Military personnel.....	11	41	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	115	290	127
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	33	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	30	31
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	64	19
25.0 Other services.....	825	618	291
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	105	114
31.0 Equipment.....	60	12	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,724	3,530	2,831

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	122	144	143
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	31	5
Average number of all employees.....	111	149	142
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.3	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,676	\$12,077	\$12,288

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

**HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH
ADMINISTRATION**

FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-85-0311-2-1-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Family planning activities (costs—obli- gations).....			12,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			12,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	12,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-8,000
90	Outlays	-----	4,000

Family planning services.—Legislation is proposed to initiate a program of project grants to public or nonprofit private agencies, institutions and organizations to meet up to 90% of the costs of projects that provide family planning services and related research and training. The program's emphasis will be the provision of family planning services to women who want but cannot afford such services. It is anticipated that the program will serve approximately 100,000 needy women in 1971.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-85-0279-2-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Aid to school districts in federally affected areas	-----	425,000
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	425,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	425,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-212,500
90	Outlays	-----	212,500

Legislation will be proposed to revise the authorizations for payments to school districts in federally affected areas. These revisions will be based on a study of the present provisions made over the past several months and other relevant concerns, and will make Federal grants for this program more consistent with the fiscal problems of the school districts involved. The proposed legislation will concentrate payments for those districts where Federal impact is greatest, allowing for local tax effort and fiscal capacity.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-85-0581-2-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Reduction in medical assistance (obligations) (object class 41.0)	-----	-235,000

Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed reduced appropriation)	-----	-235,000
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	-235,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-20,000
90	Outlays	-----	-215,000

In order to discourage overutilization of institutional inpatient care and to place increased emphasis on the provision of preventive medical care, it is proposed to modify the Medicaid program to (1) increase Federal matching for care provided by hospital outpatient clinics, comprehensive health centers, and home health services; and (2) reduce Federal matching for care provided in mental institutions, nursing homes and hospitals after a period of time sufficient for active medical treatment by these providers.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-85-9999-2-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	204,000
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	204,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	-----	-1,064.00
	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	-----	22,000
	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-----	1,246,000

Several improvements in the cash benefits program have been proposed. Among these improvements, the annual exempt amount of earnings under the retirement test would be increased from \$1,680 to \$1,800 a year and benefits would be reduced by \$1 for each \$2 of all earnings in excess of the proposed exempt amount of \$1,800. An additional improvement in benefits would increase widow's benefits from 81.5% to 100% of the worker's benefit. These benefits would become effective in 1972.

It is proposed to provide additional financing by increasing the maximum taxable earnings base from \$7,800 to \$9,000 effective January 1, 1971.

In addition, it is proposed that the contribution rate for cash benefits, now scheduled to rise from 4.2% to 4.6% each for employees and employers on January 1, 1971, would be increased to only 4.3% on that date. This reduction in the scheduled increase in the contribution rate will result in continued moderate growth in the size of the cash benefits trust funds.

It is further proposed that the contribution rate for hospital insurance be increased January 1, 1971, from 0.6% each for employees and employers to 0.9% each. The proposed changes in the contribution rate and the maximum taxable earnings base will place the hospital insurance trust fund on an actuarially sound basis.

FAMILY ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-85-0406-2-1-702	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Provisions of Family Assistance Act--	-----	-----	600,000
10 Total (costs—obligations)-----	-----	-----	600,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)-----	-----	-----	600,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	-----	-----	600,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-----	-----	-100,000
90 Outlays-----	-----	-----	500,000

This estimate allows for initiation of a new Family Assistance program to assist all poor families with dependent children and replace the existing program of Aid to Families with Dependent Children. Other major provisions of the bill that would be covered under this budget authority include an improved Federal financing formula and payment increases for the adult public assistance categories, additional funds for training and day care services for family assistance recipients, and administrative expenses associated with implementing these provisions. This legislation will require an initial program level of \$600 million and outlays of \$500 million in 1971.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social and Rehabilitation Service for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

Sec. 202. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and offices, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operations of the Department.

Sec. 203. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

Sec. 204. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

Sec. 205. Expenditures from funds appropriated under this title to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University and Gallaudet College shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Sec. 206. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

Sec. 207. Appropriations in this Act for the Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service, the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, the National Institutes of Health, and the Office of the Secretary shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means, advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents, in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the

schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provisions of heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; not to exceed \$2,500 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Surgeon General, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

Sec. 208. None of the funds contained in this title may be used for payments to any State for fiscal year 1971 for services, staff training, and administrative expenses under titles I, IV (part A), X, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act which, in the aggregate, exceed 110 percent of the aggregate amount estimated for these purposes for such State for fiscal year 1970, except where the Secretary determines that such a limitation would impair in a significant way the effective operation of the program involved.

Sec. 209. None of the funds contained in this title may be used for any expenses, whatsoever, incident to making allotments to States for the current fiscal year, under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, on a basis in excess of a total of \$500,000,000.

Sec. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

Sec. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

Sec. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

Sec. 404. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses.

Sec. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Sec. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

Sec. 407. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act. Provided, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter of the budget contains the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The major divisions of the chapter are based on the organization and assignment of responsibilities that prevailed prior to the end of calendar year 1969. A new organization and assignment of responsibilities for the Department was announced on November 7, 1969. Under the new organization, responsibilities are assigned in terms of function and not in the terms of programs or the source of funds. Therefore, it has not been possible to rearrange the current appropriation accounts to reflect the new organization. The following paragraphs indicate the general relationship between the major sections of this chapter and the new organization of the Department.

1. Within the Renewal and Housing Assistance section, the portions of the low-rent public housing, college housing, urban renewal, and rehabilitation loan programs relating to housing production are assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit. Grants for neighborhood facilities are assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Metropolitan Planning and Development. The remaining functions covered by the appropriation accounts in this section are assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Renewal and Housing Management.

2. The appropriation accounts in the Metropolitan Development section are assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Metropolitan Planning and Development.

3. Within the Mortgage Credit section, those parts of programs funded from appropriation accounts for rent supplements, homeownership and rental housing assistance, community disposal operations, the Federal Housing Administration Fund, and the Government National

Mortgage Association which relate to management and disposition functions (including the management and disposal of acquired properties, mortgage servicing for insured multifamily programs, and the management of contracts for housing assistance payments) are assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Renewal and Housing Management. The remaining activities are assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit.

4. The appropriation accounts within the Model Cities and Governmental Relations, Urban Technology and Research, Federal Insurance Administration, and Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity sections are assigned to assistant secretaries or organizational units with titles essentially the same as those of these sections.

5. The Departmental Management section includes the salary and expense appropriation requests to support functions as aligned under the previous organization. These will be used to support the same functions under the new organizational alignment.

RENEWAL AND HOUSING ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES

For grants authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103), \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0127-0-1-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies or agencies	35,473	40,001	40,000	10,557	26,000	38,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	24,591	27,104	26,105			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-27,104	-26,105	-18,105			
Change in selected resources ¹				22,403	15,000	10,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	32,960	41,000	48,000	32,960	41,000	48,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved				-24,591	-27,104	-26,105
Unreserved				-474	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved				27,104	26,105	18,105
Unreserved				1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				35,000	40,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				32,960	41,000	48,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				28,464	50,867	65,867
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-50,867	-65,867	-75,867
90 Outlays				10,557	26,000	38,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$28,464 thousand; 1969, \$50,867 thousand; 1970, \$65,867 thousand; 1971, \$75,867 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES—Continued

Grants to local public bodies and agencies to assist in financing multipurpose neighborhood facilities are authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103). To be eligible for Federal financial assistance, projects must be necessary for carrying out a program of health, recreational, social, or similar community services; designed for multipurpose use providing a wide range of services and activities needed in the neighborhood; consistent with comprehensive planning for the development of the community; and conveniently located for use by a significant portion of the low- or moderate-income residents of the area.

While grant assistance applies only to provision of the structure, local communities schedule and provide multi-services designed to meet the needs of the particular neighborhood including service programs supported by other Federal agencies, thus providing an opportunity for coordinating the various services housed in the facility.

Priority consideration is given to neighborhood centers designed primarily to benefit members of low-income families or otherwise substantially further the objectives of a community action program approved under title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. Applications are rated on the degree of poverty in the service area and the extent to which the project provides needed service to low-income families in an effective manner. It is anticipated that funds for about 106 projects will be reserved in 1971.

Federal assistance may not exceed two-thirds of project development cost, except for projects located in redevelopment areas designated under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, where three-fourths grants are authorized.

The following table shows the anticipated number of centers in operation by fiscal year:

Centers in operation:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
In operation, start of year.....	23	54	143
Begin operations during year.....	31	89	167
In operation, end of year.....	54	143	310

[ALASKA HOUSING]

[For assistance in the provision of housing and related facilities for Alaska natives and other Alaska residents, as authorized by section 1004 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3371), with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated pursuant to such authorization, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0305-0-1-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Assistance for housing in Alaska (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,000	1,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	1,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,000	1,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,000	1,000	-----

Loans and grants to the State of Alaska, or its designated agency, to assist in providing housing and related facilities for Alaska natives (Eskimos, Indians, Aleuts, and other low-income residents) were authorized by section 1004 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3371). No appropriation is requested for 1971. After 1970 funds are obligated, the program will be transferred for liquidation to the Revolving fund for liquidating programs.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 901.

URBAN RENEWAL

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, authorizes Federal assistance to local public agencies for rehabilitation or acquisition, clearance, and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas. Except in special cases, Federal grants defray two-thirds of the net project cost.

The budget proposes \$1 billion of new budget authority be enacted to provide for urban renewal assistance grants in 1971. Temporary project financing and long-term financing of land disposed under lease agreements through direct or guaranteed loans are provided from a Treasury borrowing authorization of \$1 billion.

Urban renewal activities are administered by local public agencies. Several approaches have been developed to treat slum, blighted, and deteriorating areas. These include urban renewal projects, code enforcement, and demolition activities and the newer approaches involving annual action and funding techniques through neighborhood development programs (NDP's), interim assistance for blighted areas and rehabilitation grants in areas certified for renewal in the near future. These approaches provide for clearance and redevelopment, rehabilitation, code enforcement, and replacement or installation of private and public facilities and other community needs such as schools, fire stations, libraries, parks, and preservation of historic structures.

Financial assistance and counseling are provided homeowners and businessmen in renewal areas to enable them to rehabilitate their properties when appropriate or to provide assistance in relocating in satisfactory facilities. Over 1,000 localities were participating in urban renewal programs on June 30, 1969.

URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS

For grants for urban renewal, fiscal year [1970] 1971, as an additional amount for urban renewal programs, as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.) and section 314 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452a), [\$250,000,000] \$1,000,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be used for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants aggregating more than the total of amounts available in the current year from the amounts authorized for making such commitments through June 30, 1967, plus the additional amounts appropriated therefor. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

CAPITAL GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4035-0-3-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay (grants):						
1. Projects and neighborhood development programs.....	966,060	862,000	893,500	499,081	979,000	950,000
2. Code enforcement.....	80,064	90,000	90,000	22,066	45,000	63,000
3. Community renewal.....	8,164	11,700	12,000	6,590	10,000	6,000
4. Demolition.....	8,756	7,000	7,000	1,929	4,000	2,000
5. Interim assistance.....	7,700	8,000	10,000	-----	7,000	7,000
6. Certified areas.....	-----	3,000	6,000	-----	-----	3,000
7. All other.....	2,509	3,483	3,500	4,127	4,000	4,000
Subtotal.....	1,073,253	985,183	1,022,000	533,793	1,049,000	1,035,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	1,522,009	1,368,980	976,163	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-1,368,980	-976,163	-331,163	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-819,643	196,629	371,622
Adjustment in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	1,512,131	132,371	260,378
Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,226,281	1,378,000	1,667,000	1,226,281	1,378,000	1,667,000
Financing:						
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Contract authority (reserved).....				-1,522,009	-1,368,980	-976,163
Contract authority (unreserved).....				-17,936	-7,183	-22,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Contract authority (reserved).....				1,368,980	976,163	331,163
Contract authority (unreserved).....				7,183	22,000	-----
Budget authority.....				1,062,500	1,000,000	1,000,000
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation.....					250,000	1,000,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				312,500	-----	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....				-312,500	-250,000	-1,000,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....						
49 Contract authority.....				312,500	250,000	1,000,000
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation.....				750,000	750,000	-----
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....				-750,000	-750,000	-----
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....						
69 Contract authority.....				750,000	750,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,226,281	1,378,000	1,667,000
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.49 Contract authority.....				1,465,556	1,629,337	2,007,337
72.98 Fund balance.....				1,504,564	2,033,271	1,984,271
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.49 Contract authority.....				-1,629,337	-2,007,337	-2,674,337
74.98 Fund balance.....				-2,033,271	-1,984,271	-1,949,271
90 Outlays.....				533,793	1,049,000	1,035,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	3,005,500	3,005,500	3,005,500
Contract authority.....	1,062,500	1,000,000	1,000,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (transfer from Model Cities programs).....	-312,500	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-3,005,500	-3,005,500	-3,005,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

Budget program.—An administrative reservation of funds (grant reservation) is made during the planning stage in

the development of a conventional project to assure availability of grant assistance when plans for the project are complete.

New reservations, adjustments in existing reservations, and obligations for neighborhood development programs and other title I programs are expected to total \$1 billion net in 1971.

1. *Projects and neighborhood development programs.*—Grant reservations for urban renewal projects and NDP's are estimated at \$893.5 million in 1971. NDP's provide a faster method of carrying out the renewal process by an immediate start on rehabilitation, public improvement, and redevelopment activities.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

CAPITAL GRANTS—continued

The amounts estimated for projects and NDP's include grants of up to \$3.5 thousand each for rehabilitation of homes by low income owner-occupants in urban renewal areas who otherwise could not afford to meet the standards of the urban renewal plan. The estimates also include full reimbursement to communities for the costs of relocating families, individuals, and businesses displaced from urban renewal areas. Payments to displacees for moving expenses and actual direct property losses, not otherwise compensated, are authorized up to \$200 per family and \$25 thousand per business. Eligible families, elderly people, and small businesses may receive relocation adjustment payments to ease the financial burden accompanying establishment in new accommodations. Maximum relocation adjustment payments are \$2,500 for eligible businesses and \$1 thousand for eligible families and individuals. Also, relocation payments up to \$5 thousand are available to owner-occupants to assist them to acquire safe, decent, and sanitary dwelling units.

2. *Code enforcement.*—Grants to local governments for programs of concentrated code enforcement in deteriorated or deteriorating areas may cover three-fourths of the cost in communities under 50,000 population and two-thirds of the cost in localities over 50,000 population. Costs of planning and carrying out such programs include the cost of certain eligible public improvements necessary to arrest the decline of the area. Rehabilitation grants and relocation assistance are provided to the same extent as for an urban renewal project or neighborhood development program.

3. *Community renewal.*—Grants to localities cover two-thirds of the cost of preparing community renewal programs. These programs provide for analyses of renewal needs on a communitywide basis, including determinations of the economic base available to support renewal in terms of both current conditions and future market prospects; appraisal of physical, social, and financial resources of the area; the development of community renewal goals; and a schedule for accomplishing these goals.

4. *Demolition.*—Grants are available to city or county governments covering up to two-thirds of the net cost of demolishing structures which have been determined to

be structurally unsound or unfit for human habitation under State or local law after the local governing body has exhausted other legal procedures to secure remedial action by the owners.

5. *Interim assistance.*—Grants to localities are authorized to help carry out limited short-term programs to temporarily alleviate harmful conditions in slums and severely blighted areas for which renewal is planned in the near future.

6. *Certified areas.*—Grants to localities are available to provide 100% of costs up to \$3.5 thousand to owner-occupants for rehabilitation of one-to-four dwelling unit residential properties in areas certified for rehabilitation or code enforcement in the near future.

7. *All other.*—This includes demonstration grants to develop and test new or improved techniques, rehabilitation grants for properties uninsurable due to physical hazards and amounts to reimburse the urban renewal loan fund for uncollectable planning advances and interest on terminated projects.

Gross new approvals for each activity comprising urban renewal programs for each of the years 1968 through 1971 follow:

Gross new approvals in year:				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Urban renewal projects and neighborhood development program (NDP) areas.....	179	302	221	218
Code enforcement programs.....	42	33	55	55
Community renewal programs.....	23	19	28	28
Demolition grants.....	15	36	40	40
Interim assistance—blighted areas.....	---	16	16	20
Certified areas.....	---	---	16	32
Total.....	259	406	376	393

The following table shows the year-end status of urban renewal projects and neighborhood development programs:

Status of urban renewal projects and NDP areas:				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Completed in year:				
Planning.....	155	144	150	175
Execution.....	78	51	125	150
Active, end of year:				
Planning.....	510	427	278	106
Execution: Regular projects and neighborhood development program areas.....	1,088	1,317	1,507	1,692
Total active, end of year.....	1,598	1,744	1,785	1,798
Total completions (cumulative).....	407	458	583	733
Total cumulative approvals (net).....	2,005	2,202	2,368	2,531

LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4034-0-3-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Planning advances.....	13,187	25,000	25,000	18,246	20,000	20,000
2. Temporary loans.....	1,313,398	1,540,000	1,835,000	318,439	372,000	442,970
3. Definitive loans.....	1,766	2,000	2,000	---	500	500
Subtotal.....	1,328,351	1,567,000	1,862,000	336,684	392,500	463,470
Cancellation of commitments resulting from utilization of project repayment account.....	-597,088	-875,750	-962,750	---	---	---
Adjustment to estimated effect on Treasury borrowing requirements (73 Stat. 654, 671).....	-359,675	-218,427	-382,295	---	---	---
Change in selected resources ¹	---	---	---	34,903	80,323	53,485
Total capital outlay—obligations.....	371,587	472,823	516,955	371,587	472,823	516,955

Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Interest on borrowings.....	13,799	19,970	19,970
	2. Site representation and audit expenses.....	5,619	10,865	12,100
	Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	19,418	30,835	32,070
10	Total obligations.....	391,005	503,658	549,025
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Planning advance repayments.....	-26,836	-31,000	-38,000
	Temporary loan repayments.....	-272,513	-354,560	-379,010
	Definitive loan repayments.....	-130	-150	-150
	Revenue.....	-14,320	-20,650	-20,650
	Site representation and audit fees.....	-5,619	-10,865	-12,100
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:			
	Reserved balance.....	-754	-7,867	
	Unreserved balance.....	-402,842	-324,142	-245,576
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:			
	Reserved balance.....	7,867		
	Unreserved balance.....	324,142	245,576	146,461
	Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	71,587	86,433	99,115
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	196,405	267,991	354,424
72.98	Fund balance.....	177,801	139,408	139,408
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-267,991	-354,424	-453,539
74.98	Fund balance.....	-139,408	-139,408	-92,408
90	Outlays.....	38,393		47,000

† Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Budget program.—Treasury borrowing authority of \$1 billion is available to assist in financing the planning and execution of urban renewal projects with the following types of commitments:

1. *Planning advances.*—Advances provide for costs directly associated with planning conventional urban renewal projects. They are repayable with interest from funds made available to the project during the execution stage.

2. *Temporary loans.*—Short-term direct Federal loans provide initial financing for urban renewal projects and NDP's under contract. Thereafter, working capital is generally provided by borrowings from the private market secured by pledge of the Federal loan commitment. Temporary loans are repaid from proceeds of land sales and from local and Federal cash grants.

3. *Definitive loans.*—Definitive loans permit the disposition of project land through long-term leases in lieu of sale at the option of the community. In such cases, commitments are issued to secure private financing for the net value of redeveloped land.

Loan commitments cover total expenditures by the local public agency in carrying out a project. Both the statute and experience recognize that only a minor portion of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because: (a) project expenditures take place over several years; (b) early borrowings are progressively retired with funds provided from local and Federal grants and from the sale of land; (c) private financing (guaranteed with a pledge of the Federal loan commitment) is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary loans and definitive loans.

Cumulative loan commitments will be \$11,772 million by the end of 1971, but this amount will be reduced by \$5,158 million in repayments and commitment waivers to produce a net outstanding commitment of \$6,614 million on June 30, 1971. The maximum Federal exposure (i.e., maximum demand on Federal loans at any one time) is estimated at \$858 million on June 30, 1971. This exposure is estimated at 12% of temporary loans, 18% of definitive loan commitments, and 75% of planning advance commitments.

The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of the past, current, and budget years follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of year.....	5,023,964	5,715,214	6,614,464
Federal loans and advances outstanding.....	-278,355	-285,145	-331,455
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding.....	-2,674,603	-3,045,563	-3,501,973
Unutilized commitments.....	2,071,006	2,384,506	2,781,036

Financing.—Borrowing authority previously committed is replenished by means of: (a) repayment of planning advances; (b) cancellation of temporary loan commitments; and (c) the repayment of direct Federal or guaranteed non-Federal loans from project settlement funds, including proceeds from the sale of land and Federal and local grants. Repayments of Federal temporary loans from the proceeds of non-Federal guaranteed loans, which are estimated to total \$289 million in 1971 are reflected in the program and financing statement.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES—continued

Operating results.—The use of grant appropriations is authorized to repay Treasury borrowing otherwise unrecoverable due to losses on planning advances and interest for terminated projects. The deficit resulting from capital grant payments and from uncollectable planning advances for terminated projects has been offset by the appropriation of funds for such purpose shown below (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Analysis of cumulative retained earnings:			
Capital grants disbursed.....	2,976,131	4,023,131	5,056,131
Adjustment to convert prior years to an accrual accounting basis.....	1,512,131	-----	-----
Earned undisbursed capital grants.....	-----	1,644,502	1,904,880
Losses on unsecured planning advances.....	22,599	24,599	26,599
Deficit.....	25,922	25,242	24,562
Cumulative cost.....	4,536,783	5,717,474	7,012,172
Less appropriations utilized.....	4,510,861	5,692,232	6,987,610
Deficit.....	25,922	25,242	24,562

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Loans and planning advances:			
Revenue.....	14,320	20,650	20,650
Expense.....	13,799	19,970	19,970
Net income or loss for the year.....	521	680	680
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	26,444	25,922	25,242
Deficit, end of year.....	25,922	25,242	24,562

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance....	1,682,365	2,172,679	2,123,679	2,041,679
Accounts receivable..	13,480	17,677	15,470	17,100
Loans receivable.....	241,150	278,355	285,145	331,455
Total assets.....	1,936,995	2,468,711	2,424,294	2,390,234
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities..	29,735	32,222	36,125	36,385
Adjustment to convert prior years to an accrual accounting basis.....	-----	1,512,131	-----	-----
Earned but undisbursed capital grants accrued.....	-----	-----	1,644,502	1,904,880
Total liabilities..	29,735	1,544,354	1,680,627	1,941,265
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
End of year.....	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,158,502	1,533,704	550,279	368,908
Appropriations.....	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (transfer from Model Cities programs).....	100,000	312,500	-----	-----
Appropriation expended for grants.....	474,799	533,793	1,049,000	1,035,000
Adjustment to convert prior years to an accrual accounting basis.....	-----	1,512,131	-----	-----
Change in earned but undisbursed capital grants.....	-----	-----	132,371	260,378
End of year.....	1,533,704	550,279	368,908	73,530
Deficit.....	26,444	25,922	25,242	24,562
Total Government equity.....	1,907,260	924,357	743,666	448,968

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unearned undisbursed capital grant obligations ¹	2,970,119	2,150,476	2,347,105	2,718,727
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	357,951	392,854	473,177	526,662
Unobligated balance:				
Grants.....	1,539,944	1,376,163	998,163	331,163
Loans and planning advances.....	403,595	332,008	245,576	146,461
Invested capital and earnings.....	241,150	278,355	285,145	331,455
Subtotal.....	5,512,760	4,529,857	4,349,166	4,054,468
Less undrawn authorizations.....	3,605,500	3,605,500	3,605,500	3,605,500
Total Government equity.....	1,907,260	924,357	743,666	448,968

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4034-0-3-552	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,619	10,865	12,100
33.0 Investments and loans.....	371,587	472,823	516,955
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	13,799	19,970	19,970
99.0 Total obligations.....	391,005	503,658	549,025

REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), **[\$45,000,000]** \$35,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4036-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Residential rehabilitation loans.....	24,503	41,500	48,000	26,088	42,690	40,140
Nonresidential rehabilitation loans.....	1,478	1,500	2,000	964	1,460	1,500
Total capital outlay.....				27,052	44,150	41,640
Change in selected resources ¹				-1,071	-1,150	8,360
Capital outlay, loan obligations.....	25,981	43,000	50,000	25,981	43,000	50,000
Acquired security and collateral.....				19	105	150
Total capital outlay, obligations.....				26,000	43,105	50,150
Operating costs, funded—obligations, loan servicing and other costs.....				502	670	997
10 Total obligations.....				26,502	43,775	51,147
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments.....				-1,704	-3,100	-5,000
Revenue.....				-1,010	-1,825	-2,800
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....				-25,986	-2,197	-8,347
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				2,197	8,347	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....					45,000	35,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				23,788	38,850	43,347
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				3,007	2,083	933
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-2,083	-933	-9,280
90 Outlays.....				24,712	40,000	35,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes 20-year loans at 3% interest to owners or tenants of properties in urban renewal, neighborhood development and code enforcement projects, certified areas, and of properties uninsurable because of physical hazards. The program finances rehabilitation required to make the property conform to applicable public standards. These low interest rate loans provide a method of financing private rehabilitation where necessary repairs might otherwise not be feasible due to the economic circumstances of the property owners or the difficulty of obtaining financing from other sources. Maximum loan amounts generally are \$10 thousand for each residential unit and \$50 thousand for business properties. To date, residential loans have averaged about \$3,500 per unit and non-residential loans about \$26,100 per loan.

Specialists on the staff of each local public agency engaged in a rehabilitation program handle the initial contacts with potential applicants. Applications are then submitted to the regional offices of the Department for processing and approval. FHA insuring offices furnish appropriate technical services. The Government National Mortgage Association arranges and supervises loan servicing by private institutions, except for business loans, which are processed, closed, and serviced by the Small Business Administration. Costs for acquired security and collateral are incurred generally after defaulted loans have been returned to the Department by private banking institutions servicing the loans because normal servicing and collection procedures show no reasonable prospect for success.

Budget program.—Loan approvals are estimated at \$43 million during 1970 and \$50 million in 1971. Loan disbursements are estimated at \$44.1 million and \$41.6 million, respectively. The budget is based on the following volume of loan activity:

Applications	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loans approved (net):			
In year.....	3,781	5,595	6,400
Residential.....	3,728	5,535	6,330
Nonresidential.....	53	60	70
Cumulative.....	8,244	13,839	20,239
Residential.....	8,176	13,711	20,041
Nonresidential.....	68	128	13,198

Costs in connection with defaulted loans are estimated at \$105 thousand and \$150 thousand in 1970 and 1971, respectively.

Operating results.—Operating losses for the current and budget years are estimated to be \$2,960 thousand and \$2,876 thousand, respectively, and are attributable principally to an increase in the reserve for losses proportional to the increase in outstanding loans.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	1,010	1,825	2,800
Expense.....	-3,047	-4,785	-5,676
Net loss for the year.....	-2,037	-2,960	-2,876
Deficit, start of year.....	-4,735	-6,772	-9,732
Deficit, end of year.....	-6,772	-9,732	-12,608

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	28,993	4,280	9,280	9,280
Accounts receivable.....	305	205	231	258
Loans receivable, net.....	18,980	41,785	78,730	110,706
Acquired security and collateral.....		17	112	247
Total assets.....	48,278	46,287	88,353	120,491

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REHABILITATION LOAN FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	74	119	143	153
Deferred credits.....	-----	2	4	8
Total liabilities.....	74	121	147	161
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital, start of year.....	52,939	52,939	52,939	97,939
Appropriations.....	-----	-----	45,000	35,000
End of year.....	52,939	52,939	97,939	132,939
Deficit.....	-4,735	-6,772	-9,732	-12,608
Total Government equity..	48,204	46,166	88,206	120,330
Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹ ...	3,238	2,167	1,017	9,377
Unobligated balance.....	25,986	2,197	8,347	-----
Invested capital and earnings...	18,980	41,802	78,842	110,953
Total Government equity..	48,204	46,166	88,206	120,330

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4036-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	502	670	997
33.0 Investments and loans.....	27,071	44,255	41,790
Total costs, funded.....	27,573	44,925	42,787
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,071	-1,150	8,360
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,502	43,775	51,147

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS

For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1410), **[\$473,500,000]** \$654,-500,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

GRANTS FOR TENANT SERVICES

For contracts for grants and for grants to public housing agencies for tenant services, as authorized by section 204 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 1415), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4098-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Annual contributions to locally owned projects.....	359,600	504,916	654,500
2. Grants for tenant services.....	-----	-----	5,000
3. Technical services.....	1,116	1,482	1,754
4. Operation of federally owned and operated project.....	102	48	46
5. Interest on Treasury borrowing.....	402	6,530	1,130
6. Other.....	424	800	600
Total operating costs, funded.....	361,644	513,776	663,030
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans to local housing authorities.....	286,475	600,009	425,009
2. Acquisition of equipment.....	3	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	648,122	1,113,785	1,088,039
Change in selected resources ^{1 2}	-1,152,929	109,307	89,918
Adjustment in selected resources:			
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	995,636	-----	-----
Other.....	1,356	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	492,185	1,223,092	1,177,957
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from purchase of U.S. securities.....	-130	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of loans: Refinancing direct with guaranteed loans.....	-201,847	-580,000	-320,000
Repayment of loans: From permanent financing.....	-70,265	-18,000	-91,000
Other loan repayments.....	-1,643	-2,000	-2,000
Proceeds from sale of property.....	-5	-----	-----
Revenue and other receipts.....	-5,770	-11,984	-8,774
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-996,992	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-102,306	-1,265,058	-1,127,240
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,265,058	1,127,240	1,030,407
25 Unobligated balance lapsing:			
Annual contributions.....	215	-----	-----
Administrative expenses.....	3	-----	-----
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,113	210	150
30 Unappropriated annual contributions due.....	-13,616	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	366,000	473,500	659,500

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation:		
	Annual contributions	366,000	473,500
	Grants for tenant services		654,500
			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-784,468	611,108
	Obligated balance, start of year:		
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	1,397,694	229,942
72.98	Fund balance	129,786	161,200
	Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	-229,942	-365,260
74.98	Fund balance	-161,200	-183,990
83	Unappropriated annual contributions due for prior years	-7,168	-13,616
85	Appropriation for annual contributions for prior years	7,168	13,616
90	Outlays	351,869	453,000
			643,500

¹ Includes conversion of loan commitments as authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448).
² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.), established a low-rent public housing program to help provide safe and sanitary dwellings within the financial reach of low-income families. Such housing is owned and operated by local housing authorities created under State law. Federal loans and annual contributions assist local housing authorities (LHA's) in financing the construction of low-rent housing and in maintaining the low-rent character of such housing after completion.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448) increased the authorization for annual contributions contracts above the \$554.2 million previously authorized, by \$100 million in 1969, and by further amounts of \$150 million in each of the years 1970 and 1971. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-152), approved December 24, 1969, further increased the 1970 authorization by \$75 million to provide funds to LHA's to cover the cost of new provisions included in the Act. These provisions permit local authorities to offset existing operating deficits, maintain adequate operating and maintenance services, and provide additional payments to make up the amount by which rental charges exceed 25% of a tenant's income. In addition, the 1971 authorization was increased by \$20 million to allow an increase in the modernization program. Legislation will be proposed to increase further the authorization for 1972.

The relationship of new annual contribution commitments to available authority is shown in the following table:

[In thousands of dollars]			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Uncommitted authority available, start of year	11,942	3,059	73,329
New authority becoming available	147,000	225,000	170,000
Total uncommitted authority available	158,942	228,059	243,329
Commitments:			
Leased dwellings	59,550	22,528	21,392
Other dwellings	63,377	111,502	122,163
Modernization	19,051	7,500	20,000
Special subsidies	13,905	13,200	17,700
Additional rental subsidies			20,000
Total commitments, in year	155,883	154,730	201,255

Prior year annual contribution commitments	495,308	651,191	805,921
Total authority committed, end of year	651,191	805,921	1,007,176

Budget program.—Production.—During 1971, a total of 106,000 units will be placed under annual contributions contracts, and construction of 100,000 units will begin. Of those dwellings scheduled for construction, 48,000 will be built under the "turnkey" method which was initiated in 1965 to stimulate increased participation by builders and developers in the housing program. It is anticipated that 100,000 additional units will be available for occupancy in 1971, a slight increase over estimated 1970 completions. This reflects the acceleration in the low-rent production program which started in 1968 as part of the effort necessary to meet the estimates of need for assisted housing contained in the 1968 Housing and Urban Development Act.

The workload accomplishments and the status of the production program by stage is presented in the following tabulations:

[Dwellings]			
Applications:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Received	253,815	250,000	250,000
Approved prior to contract	141,255	74,000	90,000
Approved for lease prior to contract	53,749	26,000	20,000
Annual contributions contracts executed	109,881	108,000	106,000
Construction or rehabilitation started	79,246	102,000	100,000
Made available for occupancy	82,571	93,000	100,000

[Dwellings]			
Applications:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
On hand	181,768	332,000	472,000
Approved prior to contract	162,065	145,000	143,000
Approved for lease prior to contract	4,771	14,000	20,000
Annual contributions contracts executed	123,942	110,000	108,000
Under construction	74,703	103,000	111,000
Available for occupancy	784,580	877,580	977,580

Management.—The following table summarizes the annual contribution payments required to assure the low-rent character of locally-owned housing assisted by this program:

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—Continued

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING FUND—continued

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of dwellings.....	767,723	850,623	947,778
[In thousands of dollars]			
Fixed annual contributions:			
New construction program.....	338,736	377,427	415,634
Acquisition and rehabilitation.....		3,915	9,142
Turnkey.....		18,858	59,724
Modernization program.....		18,600	27,000
Leasing program.....	52,875	59,800	109,700
Total fixed annual contributions..	391,611	478,600	621,200
Deduct amounts available to reduce fixed annual contributions:			
Accrued interest.....	4,668	7,746	10,467
Capitalized interest.....	7,267	11,130	13,160
Residual receipts, end of initial operating period.....	763	1,144	1,525
Residual receipts, current period....	13,796	11,223	11,705
Other.....	371	557	743
Total amount available to reduce fixed annual contributions....	26,865	31,800	37,600
Annual contributions contractual requirements.....	364,746	446,800	583,600
Add:			
Subsidy for elderly, disabled, handicapped and displacees.....	8,184	15,200	16,400
Subsidy for large families and families of unusually low income.....	6,686	11,500	21,500
Subsidy for authorities unable to cover operating costs out of revenues....		26,500	13,000
Additional rental subsidies.....			20,000
Total requirements for annual contributions payments.....	1,379,616	480,000	654,500

¹ Includes \$13,616 thousand to be provided by additional appropriation action
² To be provided by additional appropriation action.

Pilot programs are underway involving the use of private management by LHA's and the purchase of low-rent units by tenants. Management activity also includes a program to modernize older dwellings, which will be accelerated during 1971 in accordance with the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969. It is estimated that initial funding will be provided for the modernization of 100,000 units and supplemental funding will go to an additional 100,000 units.

Annual contributions.—The increase in annual contributions requirements from \$480 million in 1970 (including a supplemental appropriation request of \$6.5 million) to \$654.5 million in 1971 is attributable largely to: (1) an increased number of dwellings eligible for annual contributions resulting from the completion or permanent financing of projects approved in prior years; (2) the increased requirements resulting from financing the cost of modernization of existing structures and dwellings; (3) the increase in subsidies paid to LHA's which are unable to cover operating costs out of rental income and other revenues; and (4) payments required to make up the amount by which rents would exceed 25% of tenant incomes.

Tenant services.—In 1971, grants are proposed for approximately 100 LHA's to assist them to provide certain services to public housing residents. These grants (authorized by section 204 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Public Law 90-448) will finance services such as counseling and referral activities related to education and job opportunities, housekeeping techniques,

money management, and other services designed to help low-income residents cope with day-to-day problems while simultaneously improving family living standards and opportunities for productive and meaningful lives. Five million dollars is requested for this program in 1971.

Other expenses.—Technical services are provided to housing authorities during project development by Department construction representatives who assure compliance with specified and acceptable standards. The local housing authorities are charged a fixed fee which pays for the cost of the service. The estimated cost for 1971 is based upon the the number of projects under construction.

As of June 30, 1969, one federally owned, directly operated housing project remained in the program. This project, located at Enid, Okla., contains a total of 80 dwellings. Estimated program receipts and expenses for 1970 and 1971 are based upon the continued Federal operation of this project throughout both years.

Program receipts are used to meet these expenses, and correspondingly reduce the requirements for appropriated administrative funds.

Financing.—Loans are made to local housing authorities to finance the early costs of project development. These loans are made with available working funds and, when necessary, with funds borrowed from the Treasury for this purpose. Under the Housing Act of 1949, borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. Outstanding borrowings are estimated at \$5 million on June 30, 1970, and \$15 million on June 30, 1971.

Loan commitments cover the maximum amount of funds the Department may loan under contract to local housing authorities in developing projects. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 authorizes these loans up to 100% of the total project costs. Experience indicates that only a minor portion of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because private financing is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary construction loans. Accordingly, section 203(b) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 amended section 20 of the Housing Act of 1937 so that the ceiling on borrowing authority of \$1.5 billion applies only to Federal loans which the Secretary estimates will actually be disbursed and not to Federal commitments which are not expected to result in actual outlays. The Secretary has initially set the maximum Federal loan exposure factor (i.e., the maximum demand for Federal loans at any one time) at 10% of development loan commitments outstanding.

The following table shows the status of development and other loan commitments (in thousands of dollars):

Outstanding loan commitment:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total, start of year.....	1,258,163	1,483,423	3,246,827	4,654,060
Adjustment due to conversion to basis authorized in Public Law 90-448.....		1,304,492		
New commitments in year.....	709,397	1,105,705	1,824,748	2,012,182
Loan commitments cancelled due to permanent financing, liquidations and adjustments in year, net.....	-484,137	-646,793	-417,515	-993,000
Total, end of year.....	1,483,423	3,246,827	4,654,060	5,673,242
Outstanding Federal loans.....	(77,541)	(90,332)	(90,332)	(102,332)
Outstanding guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes.....	(968,621)	(1,300,206)	(2,073,312)	(2,667,768)
Unutilized commitment.....	(437,261)	(1,856,289)	(2,490,416)	(2,903,142)

When the Federal development loans to a local housing authority accumulate to an amount which is attractive to private investors, the authority sells short-term temporary notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make development loans, if necessary, covering up to 100% of the development cost of the project. The notes sold at an average interest rate of 3.959% in 1969.

In 1969, direct Federal loans were refunded through secured loans by private investors in the amount of \$201.8 million. Refunding is estimated at \$580 million in 1970 and \$320 million in 1971. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods averaging 7 months, and may be reissued several times and in increasing amounts before the project is permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity conducted under the program during any fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that fiscal year.

The following table shows the actual financing and re-financing of development and other loans during 1969 and estimated transactions during 1970 and 1971 (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Direct Federal loans:			
Balance at start of year	78	91	91
Loans made during year	290	600	425
Loans repaid during year	277	600	413
Balance at end of year	91	91	103
Loans by private investors:			
Balance at start of year	969	1,300	2,073
Loans made during year	2,313	3,173	4,841
Loans repaid during year	1,982	2,400	4,246
Balance at end of year	1,300	2,073	2,668

Normally, public housing projects are permanently financed toward the end of the construction period through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions in sufficient amount to meet principal and interest payments. In 1969 these bonds sold at an average interest rate of 4.493%. As of June 30, 1969, there were 853,634 dwellings potentially eligible for permanent financing. Of these, 710,642 dwellings had been permanently financed, leaving a potential permanent financing workload of 142,992 dwellings. The estimates for permanent financing based on program status as of June 30, 1969, are shown below:

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Dwellings, new	35,111	24,000	56,800
Permanent financing:			
New	\$548,225	\$390,000	\$950,000
Refinancing	\$7,460		
Modernization		\$10,000	\$50,000
Total	\$555,685	\$400,000	\$1,000,000
Average per unit for new dwellings	\$15.6	\$16.2	\$16.7

Operating results and financial condition.—Net costs in 1971 are approximately equal to the appropriation for annual contributions and tenant services payments. The

magnitude of such costs and appropriations used on a cumulative basis are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cumulative net costs	-3,136,163	-3,644,725	-4,299,191
Appropriations expensed:			
Annual contributions	2,773,561	3,284,977	3,939,477
Administrative expenses	203,985	203,985	203,985
Tenant services			5,000
Deficit	-158,617	-155,763	-150,729

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 repealed the corporate status of the low rent public housing fund and required the retirement of the \$1 million of capital stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury. This was accomplished in 1969. In addition, the Government equity account reflects a decrease of \$264 thousand for furniture and equipment transferred to other accounts.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue	5,805	11,984	8,774
Expense	-361,803	-520,336	-663,090
Net operating loss	-355,998	-508,352	-654,316
Nonoperating income:			
Net gain from sale of property	5		
Gain from purchase of U.S. securities	130		
Net nonoperating income	135		
Net loss for the year	-355,862	-508,352	-654,316
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year:			
Reserved	1,529	1,597	2,465
Unreserved	-157,217	-160,214	-158,228
Adjustment of expensed appropriations (prior years):			
Annual contributions	-5,866		
Administrative expenses	-686		
Appropriations expensed, net	359,598	511,416	659,500
Capital transfers to general fund receipts	-113	-210	-150
Deficit, end of year	-158,617	-155,763	-150,729
Analysis of deficit, end of year:			
Reserved	1,597	2,465	3,351
Unreserved	-160,214	-158,228	-154,080

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	119,618	147,584	183,990	207,340
U.S. securities (par)	3,000			
Accounts receivable, net	2,575	4,155	4,326	4,046
Selected assets:				
Advances	97	1,452		
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.	4	6	6	6
Loans receivable, net	77,373	89,980	89,939	101,898
Land structures, and equipment, net	585	314	304	294
Total assets	203,252	243,491	278,565	313,584

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—Continued

LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	110,815	130,286	180,116	200,041
Deferred credits	637	695	885	945
Total liabilities	111,452	130,981	181,001	200,986
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing-capital:				
Start of year			5,000	5,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net		5,000		10,000
End of year		5,000	5,000	15,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	247,352	247,487	266,127	248,327
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury		-1,000		
Appropriations:				
Annual contributions		366,000	473,500	654,500
Annual contributions for prior year		7,168	13,616	
Annual contributions—proposed supplemental			6,500	
Tenant services				5,000
Appropriations expensed:				
Annual contributions		-353,734	-511,416	-654,500
Administrative expenses		689		
Tenant services				-5,000
Unobligated balance lapsing:				
Annual contributions		-215		
Administrative expenses		-3		
Donated assets, net	135	-264		
End of year	247,487	266,127	248,327	248,327
Deficit	-155,687	-158,617	-155,763	-150,729
Total Government equity	91,800	112,510	97,564	112,598

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations: ¹				
Undisbursed direct loan commitments		234,351	375,074	464,992
Guaranteed loan commitments	968,621			
Undisbursed loan commitments	437,261			
Unpaid undelivered orders	12,721	29,965	1	1
Unobligated balance	102,306	1,265,058	1,127,240	1,030,407
Unappropriated annual contributions due	-7,168	-13,616		
Invested capital and earnings	78,059	91,752	90,249	102,198
Subtotal	1,591,800	1,607,510	1,592,564	1,597,598

Less undrawn authorizations	-1,500,000	-1,495,000	-1,495,000	-1,485,000
Total Government equity	91,800	112,510	97,564	112,598

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4098-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	1,218	1,530	1,800
31.0 Equipment	3		
33.0 Investments and loans	286,475	600,009	425,009
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	359,600	504,916	659,500
43.0 Interest and dividends	826	7,330	1,730
Total costs, funded	648,122	1,113,785	1,088,039
94 Change in selected resources	-1,152,929	109,307	89,918
Adjustments of selected resources	996,992		
99.0 Total obligations	492,185	1,223,092	1,177,957

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4098-1-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Annual contributions (costs—obligations)		6,500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		6,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		6,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			2,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,500	
90 Outlays		4,000	2,500

A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is proposed to provide funds for annual contributions in excess of debt service requirements, as authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969, Public Law 91-152. These contributions will be made to local housing authorities which are unable to cover operating expenses out of rental income and other revenues.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING

Administrative expenses of carrying out the provisions of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401-1433) shall be provided for from amounts appropriated therefor in this Act, except that necessary expenses of providing representatives at the sites of non-Federal projects in connection with the construction of such projects by public housing agencies with aid under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, shall be compensated by such agencies by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenditures for such purpose shall be considered non-administrative expenses, and funds received from such payments may be used only for the payment of necessary expenses of providing such representatives. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

COLLEGE HOUSING

For payments authorized by section 1705 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, \$2,500,000: *Provided*, That the limitation otherwise applicable to the total payments that may be

required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under such section is increased by **[\$6,500,000] \$9,900,000.** (Independent *Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

COLLEGE HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4058-0-3-602	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. College housing loans	44,877	88,000	88,000	191,935	210,000	120,000
2. College service facility loans	11,116	10,000	10,000			
3. Loans for housing of student nurses and interns	3,361	2,000	2,000			
Subtotal	59,354	100,000	100,000	191,935	210,000	120,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	276,791	128,400	128,400			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-128,400	-128,400	-128,400			
Change in selected resources ¹				15,810	-110,000	-20,000
Total capital outlay obligations	207,745	100,000	100,000	207,745	100,000	100,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Debt service grants					2,500	2,500
2. Interest on borrowings				24,170	28,100	32,700
3. Interest accrued on participation certificates				125,816	125,868	123,339
4. Commissions on sales of participation certificates				1,669	300	1,310
5. Administrative expenses				1,218	1,179	1,000
6. Inspection expense				331	300	200
7. Other expenses				305	303	295
Total operating costs, funded				153,509	158,550	161,344
10 Total obligations				361,254	258,550	261,344
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund				-2,627	-1,962	-1,818
Non-Federal sources:						
14 Loan repayments				-43,351	-46,000	-49,000
Revenue				-95,500	-96,676	-100,310
Inspection fees				-331	-300	-200
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year:						
Authority to spend public debt receipts (reserved)				-276,791	-128,400	-128,400
Authority to spend public debt receipts (unreserved)				-1,640,529	-2,489,863	-2,295,798
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts				-600,000		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund				-24,291	-149,200	-14,218
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund				33,541	142,237	31,754
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Authority to spend public debt receipts (reserved)				128,400	128,400	128,400
Authority to spend public debt receipts (unreserved)				2,489,863	2,295,798	2,216,964
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)				24,291	149,200	14,218
Budget authority				353,929	61,784	62,936
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation (definite)					2,500	2,500
42 Transferred from other accounts (definite)				41,804	49,467	51,018
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				41,804	51,967	53,518
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				12,125	9,817	9,418
67 Authority to spend public debt receipts (definite)				300,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				219,445	113,612	110,016
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				191,468	206,737	110,802
72.98 Fund balance				82,235	83,734	80,832
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund				114,211	128,270	117,550
Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund				-115,208	-115,719	-111,656
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				-206,737	-110,802	-79,636
74.98 Fund balance				-83,734	-80,832	-77,908
90 Outlays				201,680	225,000	150,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 (12 U.S.C. 1749), as amended, authorizes financial assistance to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction or acquisition of housing and essential housing-related facilities such as

student centers, dining facilities, and infirmaries. This assistance may take one of two forms—debt service grants to reduce the cost of borrowing on the private market, or direct Federal loans. The debt service grant program was

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING FUND—continued

authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. Since 1969, emphasis has been placed on this type of assistance with direct Federal lending used as an adjunct.

Debt service grant contracts on loans obtained in the private market may be entered into for a period not to exceed 40 years. Grants may be in amounts equal to the difference between the average annual debt service which would have been required if the loan were made at a 3% interest rate and the average annual debt service on private market loans at market interest rates.

Direct Federal long-term loans are made in those cases in which eligible applicants are not able to borrow on the private market at reasonable interest rates, and ordinarily are made for a period of 40 years. The interest rate on direct loans is set by statute at the lower of either 3%, or 0.25% above the average rate on all interest bearing obligations comprising the Federal debt. The 1970 rate is 3%.

Budget program.—The 1971 budget proposes support for \$300 million of facility construction to be financed, insofar as possible, by private loans. The annual debt service requirements for such a program will be \$9.3 million. Direct loans not to exceed \$100 million will be available within the \$300 million program for those institutions that are unable to obtain loans on the private market at reasonable interest rates and terms. Approximately 46,000 accommodations will be provided by the 1971 program. An additional \$5.5 million of authority to enter into debt service contracts will be proposed in 1970 to cover increased costs for the 1969 and 1970 programs resulting from higher than anticipated interest rates.

An appropriation of \$2.5 million is required for 1971 to enable payment of debt service grants under contracts made with 1969 and 1970 authority.

The use of funds available under the direct loan program for Federal loan reservations is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unreserved balance, start of year.....	2,240,529	2,489,863	2,295,798
New borrowing authority.....	300,000	-----	-----
Repayments (net of transfers).....	9,810	-96,237	17,246
Net operating deficit.....	-55,051	-59,612	-59,016
Appropriations:			
For debt service grants.....	-----	2,500	2,500
For Participation sales insufficiencies.....	53,929	59,284	60,436
Total funds available.....	2,549,217	2,395,798	2,316,964
Net Federal loan reservations.....	-59,354	-100,000	-100,000
Unreserved balance, end of year.....	2,489,863	2,295,798	2,216,964

Financing.—Funds for the direct loan program have come primarily through the use of Treasury borrowing authority and from the sale of participation certificates, backed by pools of college housing loans held by the Federal Government, as authorized in appropriation acts. The Treasury borrowing authority now totals \$3,775 million. Direct Federal loans made in 1970 and 1971 will be funded from available unreserved balances in the fund.

Sales of certificates of participation in pools of college housing bonds, as provided in Public Law 89-429, Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164), amounted to \$600 million in 1967, \$1,000 million in 1968, and \$600 million in 1969. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation

certificates and interest collections on the bonds underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	125,816	125,868	123,339
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-67,857	-64,925	-62,398
Net interest cost.....	57,959	60,943	60,941
Expense: Commissions and other.....	1,671	303	1,313
Insufficiency.....	59,630	61,246	62,254
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-2,627	-1,962	-1,818
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-3,074	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	53,929	59,284	60,436
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	12,125	9,817	9,418
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	41,804	49,467	51,018

Normally a private security supported by a debt service grant is sold by the educational institution at the time of construction contract award. In those cases where an institution is unable to obtain funds in the private market, the Department ordinarily will purchase its bond when construction is well advanced. Direct Federal loan disbursements are estimated at \$210 million in 1970 and \$120 million in 1971.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net income on loans financed from Treasury borrowing is expected to total \$1,331 thousand in 1971. This will be offset by a net \$60,436 thousand of insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates, with a resulting net operating loss of \$59,105 thousand. This loss will be financed by appropriations to meet insufficiencies and debt service payments of \$60,436 thousand and \$2,500 thousand, respectively. It is estimated that retained earnings at the end of 1971 will be \$10.8 million.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	98,458	98,938	102,328
Expense.....	-153,695	-158,755	-161,433
Net operating loss for the year.....	-55,237	-59,817	-59,105
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	6,314	5,006	6,973
Appropriation for debt service grants.....	-----	2,500	2,500
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificates.....	53,929	59,284	60,436
Retained earnings, end of year.....	5,006	6,973	10,804

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	82,235	83,734	80,832	77,908
Accounts receivable:				
Interest collections by or for trustee.....	24,020	20,070	26,505	38,307
Interest collection in escrow for trustee.....	-1,724	-2,461	-5,839	-5,709
Other.....	20,607	27,720	23,334	19,402
Loans receivable.....	2,878,150	3,026,549	3,190,344	3,261,255
Total assets.....	3,003,288	3,155,612	3,315,176	3,391,163

Liabilities:				
Current:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	31,728	43,334	47,284	46,194
Other.....	27,338	19,117	25,000	20,000
Total current liabilities.....	59,066	62,450	72,284	66,194
Other:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	1,600,000	2,175,709	2,026,509	2,012,291
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	815	972	2,570	2,654
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-29,119	-38,526	-33,161	-50,781
Total liabilities.....	1,630,762	2,200,605	2,068,202	2,030,358
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	2,066,212	1,366,212	950,000	1,240,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-700,000	-416,212	290,000	110,000
End of year.....	1,366,212	950,000	1,240,000	1,350,000
Retained earnings.....	6,314	5,006	6,973	10,804
Total Government equity..	1,372,526	955,006	1,246,973	1,360,804

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	257,540	273,350	163,350	143,350
Unobligated balance.....	2,517,320	2,618,263	2,424,198	2,345,364
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,306,454	888,394	1,194,426	1,297,091
Subtotal.....	4,081,314	3,780,006	3,781,973	3,785,804
Less:				
Undrawn authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-600,000	-----	-----	-----
Undrawn authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,108,788	-2,825,000	-2,535,000	-2,425,000
Total Government equity....	1,372,526	955,006	1,246,973	1,360,804

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4058-0-3-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,305	903	1,805
33.0 Investments and loans.....	191,935	210,000	120,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	2,500	2,500
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	149,986	153,968	156,039
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,218	1,179	1,000
Total costs, funded.....	345,444	368,550	281,344
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	15,810	-110,000	-20,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	361,254	258,550	261,344

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS

Not to exceed **[\$1,100,000]** \$1,000,000 of the funds available for making loans for college housing and other facilities shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with such loans (12 U.S.C. 1749-1749d). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	1,218	1,179	1,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,057	-----	-----
Limitation.....	2,275	1,100	1,000
Proposed increase for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	79	-----
Object classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-06-4058-0-3-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services (payment to Administrative operations fund).....	1,218	1,179	1,000
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-1,218	-1,179	-1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

METROPOLITAN DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

For "Comprehensive planning grants" as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), **[\$50,000,000]** \$60,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0104-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to planning agencies.....	31,905	42,000	42,500
2. Studies, research and demonstrations.....	1,788	2,000	2,500
Total program costs, funded.....	33,693	44,000	45,000
Change in selected resources ¹	7,964	8,205	15,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	41,657	52,205	60,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved.....	-----	-2,100	-----
Unreserved.....	-25	-105	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved.....	2,100	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	105	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	43,838	50,000	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,657	52,205	60,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	62,752	71,978	80,183
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-71,978	-80,183	-95,183
90 Outlays.....	32,430	44,000	45,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$54,258 thousand; 1969, \$62,222 thousand; 1970, \$70,427 thousand; 1971, \$85,427 thousand.

Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 461), as amended, authorizes grants to supplement State and local funds for the purpose of financing comprehensive planning programs concerned with urban and rural development. The planning process supported by these grants embraces all of the basic factors essential to balanced growth and development, and includes: (1) preparation of comprehensive plans, (2) programing of capital improvements and other expenditures, (3) coordi-

General and special funds—Continued

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS—Continued

nation of related plans adopted at various levels of government, and (4) preparation of regulatory and administrative measures in support of the foregoing. In making grants, primary emphasis is given to those agencies which are in a position to coordinate public policy at the State and regional levels.

Planning assistance is provided under this program to cities under 50,000, counties, metropolitan areas, multi-jurisdictional districts in nonmetropolitan areas, States, multistate regional commissions, Indian reservations, and organizations of public officials. Generally, grants to small communities, counties, and districts are made through the individual States which submit applications for funds annually on behalf of these bodies. States also receive financial support for their programs of advisory services and technical assistance to local governments, as well as for their own statewide planning programs. Other eligible planning agencies receive Federal planning grants directly. In addition, up to \$10 million, plus 5% of the funds appropriated, may be used for studies, research, and demonstration projects aimed at the development and improvement of techniques and methods used in comprehensive planning, and for advancing the purposes of the comprehensive planning assistance program.

Grants usually cover two-thirds of project costs, but may cover up to three-fourths of project costs for planning in designated multistate regions, in areas with substantial unemployment because of declines in Federal activity, and in areas designated for economic redevelopment under Federal law.

The appropriation of \$60 million for 1971 will support 333 net grant approvals, compared with 362 in 1970. The reduction in the number of net grant approvals between 1970 and 1971 is the result of new funding procedures instituted by the Department which allow all State proposals for local planning assistance to be combined into a single annual grant application. These grant proposals had been individually funded in previous years. The following table shows the relationship of net grant approvals to available funds (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Funds available from prior years.....	25	105	-----
Appropriations.....	43,838	50,000	60,000
Available for approvals.....	43,863	50,105	60,000
Net grant approvals:			
Small communities, counties, municipalities, nonmetropolitan districts, and State advisory services.....	13,001	15,600	18,600
Statewide comprehensive.....	8,369	8,800	11,400
Metropolitan regions.....	19,656	20,500	23,500
Other, including research and urban systems engineering.....	2,731	5,205	6,500
Total.....	43,757	50,105	60,000
Funds available, end of year.....	105	-----	-----

URBAN INFORMATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0135-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants to States (program costs, funded).....	768	1,432	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-768	-1,432	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Financing:

Budget authority.....	-----	
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,200	1,432
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,432	-----
90 Outlays.....	768	1,432

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1968, \$2,200 thousand; 1969, \$1,432 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Title IX of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1282-1284), as amended, authorized grants to States to assist them in providing small communities with technical assistance and information on urban problems and programs available to meet them. These grants could cover up to 50% of total costs incurred by States in conducting such activities. This program provides for certain activities also authorized under the Comprehensive planning grant program (section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended). Accordingly, a separate appropriation is not requested for the Title IX program. Funding activities previously supported by Title IX grants through the Comprehensive planning grant program will reduce the administrative burden at both the State and Federal levels.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING AND URBAN FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAMS

For matching grants to States for training and related activities, [and] for expenses of providing technical assistance to State and local governmental or public bodies (including studies and publication of information), and for fellowships for city planning and urban studies, as authorized by title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), [\$3,000,000] \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

[FELLOWSHIPS FOR CITY PLANNING AND URBAN STUDIES]

[For fellowships for city planning and urban studies as authorized by section 810 of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 811), \$500,000.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0122-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States.....	644	3,393	4,380
2. Fellowship grants.....	503	550	500
Total program costs, funded.....	1,147	3,943	4,880
Change in selected resources ¹	2,353	-443	-1,380
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,500	3,500	3,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,500	3,500	3,500
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Community development training programs.....	3,000	3,000	-----
Fellowships for city planning and urban studies.....	500	500	-----
Community development training and urban fellowships programs.....	-----	-----	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,500	3,500	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,512	5,856	5,413
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,856	-5,413	-4,033
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,147	3,943	4,880
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Community development training programs.....	644	3,393	-----

Fellowships for city planning and urban studies.....	503	550	-----
Community development training and urban fellowships programs.....			4,880

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1968, \$3,512 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1969, \$5,856 thousand; 1970, \$5,413 thousand; 1971, \$4,033 thousand.

Title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), as amended, authorizes: (1) matching grants to States for programs which provide special training and skills needed for economic and efficient community development, and (2) fellowship grants to qualified students preparing for careers in urban public service.

Community development training grants are made to States authorized to assist subprofessional and professional personnel employed, or soon to be employed, in the fields of housing or community development by public or private nonprofit organizations. Special training programs are designed to meet the needs of individual States, and are conducted in cooperation with local governments, universities, and urban studies centers. The Secretary is authorized to render technical assistance to States in the development of these programs and to compile and distribute training data which States might find useful in administering their respective programs. Approximately 300 separate training projects will be assisted in 1971.

The Urban fellowships program is intended to attract students into urban studies programs at the graduate level, in order to increase the supply of trained personnel and to alleviate the growing shortage of skilled persons needed in public service. Some 100 fellowships will be awarded for each of the school years, 1970-71 and 1971-72.

NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE

For supplementary grants as authorized by title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911), **[\$2,500,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-12-0149-0-1-552	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants to State and local public bodies and agencies (program costs, funded)		500	2,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0117-0-1-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
1. Acquisition and development of open space land.....	49,424	45,902	46,200	35,470	40,700	47,200
2. Developed land in urban areas.....	11,501	12,000	13,000	2,410	5,500	9,500
3. Beautification and improvement programs.....	13,319	15,375	14,675	4,993	7,300	12,600
4. Historic preservation.....	998	1,000	1,000	5	450	900
5. Demonstrations.....	-301	875	-----	335	900	700
6. Studies and publications.....	110	125	125	65	150	100
Subtotal.....	75,052	75,277	75,000	43,278	55,000	71,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	728	4,157	1,000	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-4,157	-1,000	-1,000	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	28,344	23,434	4,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	71,622	78,434	75,000	71,622	78,434	75,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1968, \$148,860 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$55,540 thousand); 1969, \$121,664 thousand; 1970, \$145,098 thousand; 1971, \$149,098 thousand.

Change in selected resources ¹	2,000	8,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,500	10,000
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,500	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,000	-10,000
90 Outlays.....	500	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$2,000 thousand; 1971, \$10,000 thousand.

Supplementary grants to local public bodies for new community assistance are authorized by the New Communities Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911). Grants may be made to supplement a water, sewer, or open space project which is being assisted under section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended; title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended; or section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. A supplementary grant may not exceed 20% of the total cost of a new community project, nor may the total Federal contribution exceed 80%. Grants can only be made if (1) the new community development project contains (or will contain) a substantial number of housing units for low- and moderate-income persons, and (2) the grant is necessary or desirable for carrying out a new community development project approved for a Federal new community guarantee. Such guarantees are made to private developers of new communities meeting the requirements of title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. Approvals of 25 grants for 16 new communities are anticipated in 1971.

OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS

For grants as authorized by title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1500-1500e), and the provision of technical assistance to State and local public bodies (including the undertaking of studies and publication of information), \$75,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used for financing a grant in excess of 50 per centum of the cost of any activity or project. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued

OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-12-0117-0-1-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:						
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-736		
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
21.40	Appropriation:					
	Reserved.....			-728	-4,157	-1,000
	Unreserved.....			-328	-277	
21.49	Contract authority (unreserved).....			-88,972		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:					
24.40	Appropriation:					
	Reserved.....			4,157	1,000	1,000
	Unreserved.....			277		
	Budget authority.....			-14,708	75,000	75,000
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation.....			75,000	75,000	75,000
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-75,000		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....				75,000	75,000
49	Rescission of prior year balance (contract authority).....			-14,708		
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			70,886	78,434	75,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			148,860	176,468	199,902
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-176,468	-199,902	-203,902
90	Outlays.....			43,278	55,000	71,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	88,972		
Decrease of funded contract authority.....	736		
Unfunded balance rescinded (sec. 606b, Public Law 90-448).....	-14,708		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	75,000		

Title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1500), as amended, authorizes grants to assist public bodies in preserving and creating open space lands which will enhance the urban environment. The program encourages the protection of lands having scenic, recreation, conservation, or historic value, and encourages the creation of orderly patterns for urban growth. Open space projects assisted by this program must be consistent with comprehensive areawide planning, and all applications for grants must be submitted to the appropriate regional planning organization for review and comment. In addition, each project submitted for funding must be part of the areawide long-range acquisition and development program for open space preservation. Grants may cover up to 50% of total project costs.

Budget program.—Net grant reservations for open space land activities will total \$75 million in 1971, compared with \$75.3 million in 1970.

1. *Acquisition and development of open space land.*—Grants are available to assist public bodies finance or acquire permanent interest in undeveloped or predominantly undeveloped land in urban areas for use as open space. Subsequent development of this land must be compatible with approved open space uses. In 1971 grant approvals are expected to total 395, covering 20,750 acres.

2. *Developed land in urban areas.*—Assistance in creating open space where little or no open space exists, such as in densely populated, built-up areas, is provided through matching grants for the acquisition of developed land and the demolition of buildings on it. The 1971 program is expected to provide for the creation of 80 parks.

3. *Beautification and improvement programs.*—Approximately 50% of all urban beautification and improvement activity will involve the development or rehabilitation of park and recreation sites. Other activities supported

include roadway landscaping in residential areas, and beautification of such areas as waterfronts and library grounds. Federal grants may cover up to 50% of the increase in expenditures made by the local body over the norm for similar activities undertaken in preceding years. In 1971, 105 grant approvals are expected.

4. *Historic preservation.*—Grants are available to assist localities in acquiring, restoring, and improving sites and structures having historic or architectural value. The program seeks new ways to make historic properties economically viable, and to stimulate new public uses for them. A total of 14 grants is anticipated for 1971.

5. *Demonstrations.*—Grants may be provided for projects having special value in developing and demonstrating improved methods and materials which may have application to a broad range of open space programs.

6. *Studies and publications.*—Research into areas of concern to title VII programs and the publication of this research will be supported by \$125 thousand in 1971.

GRANTS FOR BASIC WATER AND SEWER FACILITIES

For grants authorized by section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), **[\$135,000,000]** \$150,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0125-0-1-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	149,613	150,407	150,000	80,189	119,000	146,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	65,745	48,528	48,528	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-48,528	-48,528	-48,528	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	86,640	31,407	4,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	166,830	150,407	150,000	166,830	150,407	150,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-65,745	-48,528	-48,528
Unreserved.....				-20	-15,407	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....				48,528	48,528	48,528
Unreserved.....				15,407	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				165,000	135,000	150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				166,830	150,407	150,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				249,100	335,740	367,147
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-335,740	-367,147	-371,147
90 Outlays.....				80,189	119,000	146,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$249,100 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$99,135 thousand); 1969, \$236,605 thousand; 1970, \$268,012 thousand; 1971, \$272,012 thousand.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), as amended, authorizes grants to local public bodies and agencies for basic water and sewer facilities. With a limited exception, grants may not exceed 50% of project development cost. The program is designed to promote effective orderly growth and development of communities and to help urban communities meet the increasing need for water and sewer facilities.

In order to receive Federal assistance, projects must contribute to improved health or living standards of people in the community to be served, and be so designed that sufficient capacity will be available to serve the reasonably foreseeable growth needs of the area. In addition, the project must be consistent with an officially coordinated or unified program for an areawide water or sewer facilities system as part of the comprehensively planned development of the area.

Net reservations are estimated at \$150.4 million for 1970 and \$150 million for 1971. The proposed budget for 1971 will allow grant approvals for 280 communities.

GRANTS TO AID ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF LAND

For grants authorized by section 704 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3104), \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0126-0-1-553	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants to local public bodies or agencies, and States (program costs, funded)....	107	1,000	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,652	3,377	-2,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,759	4,377	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,636	-1,877	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,877	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	2,500	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1968, \$1,316 thousand; 1969, \$2,969 thousand; 1970, \$6,346 thousand; 1971, \$4,346 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

【GRANTS TO AID ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF LAND】—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-12-0126-0-1-553	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,759	4,377	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,316	2,969	6,346
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,969	-6,346	-4,346
90 Outlays.....	107	1,000	2,000

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3104), as amended, authorizes the Secretary to assist States and local public bodies acquire sites for future public use. Assistance is given in the form of annual grants up to an amount required for meeting reasonable interest charges on a privately financed 5-year loan.

It is estimated that 17 grant reservations will be made in 1970. No appropriation is requested for 1971. On or about January 31, 1970, no new applications for grants will be accepted, and within a reasonable time thereafter, no new commitments will be made. Following this, the program will be transferred for liquidation to the Revolving fund for liquidating programs. The following table shows the relationship of net grant reservations to available budget authority (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unreserved balance, start of year.....	3,636	1,877	-----
Budget authority—Appropriation.....	-----	2,500	-----
Net grant reservations.....	1,759	4,377	-----
Unreserved balance, end of year.....	1,877	-----	-----

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0146-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Research, development, demonstrations, and technical studies (program costs—funded).....	2,009	4,000	4,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,145	95	-4,000
10 Total obligations.....	3,155	4,095	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-56	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----	-----	-----
21.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-4,095	-----
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-50,000	-----	-----
21.98 Fund balance.....	-14,895	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 901.

PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4113-0-3-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlays:						
Planning advances.....	6,304	6,778	-----	7,412	10,500	9,010
Approvals, start of year.....	2,541	4,907	2,500	-----	-----	-----
Approvals, end of year.....	-4,907	-2,500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-3,474	-1,315	-6,510
Total capital outlay obligations.....	3,938	9,185	2,500	3,938	9,185	2,500

23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	64,895	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,095	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,250	-----	-----
Budget authority (permanent):			
60 Appropriation.....	175,000	-----	-----
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-167,750	-----	-----
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,250	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,099	4,095	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	320,641	4,820	4,915
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-316,912	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,820	-4,915	-915
90 Outlays.....	2,009	4,000	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$320,717 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$317,579 thousand); 1969, \$4,283 thousand; 1970, \$4,378 thousand; 1971, \$378 thousand.

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601), as amended, authorizes grants in support of research, development, and demonstration projects which focus on the relationship of urban transportation systems to the comprehensively planned development of urban areas. These grants may be made to both public and private bodies. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred all but sections 6, 9, and 11 of the 1964 act from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Department of Transportation (DOT). To administer more effectively the joint interest of both agencies, they have agreed that DOT will administer all of sections 6, 9, and 11. HUD will continue to review applications and may propose projects to DOT. Pursuant to this agreement, the unobligated balance of the 1969 appropriation will be allocated to DOT in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0146-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,009	81	-----
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	-----	3,919	4,000
Total costs, funded.....	2,009	4,000	4,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,145	95	-4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,155	4,095	-----

Operating costs, funded: Survey expenses.....			100	
10 Total obligations.....	3,938	9,285		2,500
Financing:				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-6,219	-6,000		-5,000
Revenue.....	1	-10		-10
Recoveries of loans.....	-30			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Reserved.....	-2,541	-4,907		-2,500
Unreserved.....	-925	-868		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Reserved.....	4,907	2,500		
Unreserved.....	868			5,010
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,309	3,275		-2,510
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,795	11,328		10,013
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,328	-10,013		-3,503
90 Outlays.....	1,157	4,590		4,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Section 702 of the Housing Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 462), as amended, authorized interest-free advances to States, local public agencies, and Indian tribes to finance the preparation of feasibility studies and project plans for local public works and facilities. Advances are repayable when construction commences on the planned project, except in those instances where the construction was initiated under the Public Works Acceleration Act.

Budget program.—It is estimated that 200 planning advances will be approved during 1970 with net approvals totaling \$6.8 million. On or about January 31, 1970, no new applications for advances will be accepted, and within a reasonable time thereafter, no new commitments will be made. Following this, the program will be transferred for liquidation to the Revolving fund for liquidating programs.

Financing.—The program has been financed by a revolving fund with total capital of \$111.6 million provided by appropriations and by transfers of outstanding advances made under previously authorized programs.

Operating results and financial conditions.—A net loss of \$3,268 thousand is expected in 1971, resulting from write-offs of obsolete plans in excess of previously established allowances for losses, and allowances for losses on new disbursements. These allowances are estimated at 85% of active plans outstanding under the previous programs, and 25% of gross disbursements less writeoffs for the current program.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	7	10	10
Expense.....	-8	-100	
Net operating income or loss.....	-1	-90	10
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Recovery of planning advances written off.....	30		
Planning advances terminated.....	-2,204	-3,078	-5,400
Provisions for losses on planning advances.....	1,166	-243	2,122
Net nonoperating loss.....	-1,008	-3,321	-3,278
Net loss for year.....	-1,010	-3,411	-3,268

Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-58,623	-59,633	-63,044
Deficit, end of year.....	-59,633	-63,044	-66,312

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	18,260	17,103	12,513	8,513
Accounts receivable, net.....	7			
Advances receivable, net.....	34,682	34,837	36,016	36,748
Total assets.....	52,949	51,940	48,529	45,261
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	111,555	111,573	111,573	111,573
Transfer during the year from "Liquidating programs" of 1st and 2d planning advances previously written off (Public Law 88-560, approved Sept. 2, 1964).....	18			
End of year.....	111,573	111,573	111,573	111,573
Deficit.....	-58,623	-59,633	-63,044	-66,312
Total Government equity.....	52,949	51,940	48,529	45,261

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	14,802	11,328	10,013	3,503
Unobligated balance.....	3,466	5,775	2,500	5,010
Invested capital and earnings.....	34,682	34,837	36,016	36,748
Total Government equity.....	52,949	51,940	48,529	45,261

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4113-0-3-553	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....		100	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,938	9,185	2,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,938	9,285	2,500

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NEW COMMUNITIES GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4237-0-3-552	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Appraisals and consultant fees (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		120	200
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Fees and premiums		-2,225	-3,450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,105
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		2,105	5,355
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		-2,105	-3,250
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			-125
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		125	250
90 Outlays		-1,980	-3,125

The New Communities Act of 1968 (title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C. 3901) authorizes the Secretary to guarantee obligations issued by private developers to help finance land acquisition and development costs of new communities. To be eligible for this guarantee, a new community must be planned to meet the following requirements: (1) it must be economically feasible, (2) it must have a satisfactory financial plan, (3) the internal development plan must be sound and consistent with areawide planning, and (4) the community must provide a substantial amount of low- and moderate-income housing. The outstanding principal obligations guaranteed under this title with respect to a single new community development project shall at no time exceed \$50 million.

Additional support for new communities developed under this program is available through the new community assistance grants program described above.

Budget program.—Guarantee commitments are expected for at least six new communities in 1970 and at least 10 new communities in 1971. The budget program requires an increase in the statutory limit on the total principal amount of guaranteed obligations that may be outstanding at any time. The following table shows the relationship of this program to the guarantee authority:

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO GUARANTEE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Existing guarantee authority	250,000	250,000	250,000
New guarantee authority required			150,000
Total	250,000	250,000	400,000
Charges against guarantee authority:			
Aggregate amount of guarantees, end of year		40,000	95,000
Commitments outstanding, end of year		110,000	305,000
Total charges against authority		150,000	400,000
Unused commitment authority, end of year	250,000	100,000	

Financing.—Fees are charged to developers whose obligations receive Federal guarantees, and it is estimated that these will be adequate to provide sufficient funds for a self-supporting program. Appropriations are authorized, if required, to make guarantee payments.

Operating results.—The earnings of the fund will be retained to cover expenses and to meet possible future losses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue		2,225	3,450
Expense		-120	-200
Net income		2,105	3,250
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year			2,105
Retained earnings, end of year		2,105	5,355

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance			1,980	5,105
Accounts receivable, net			125	250
Total assets			2,105	5,355
Government equity:				
Retained earnings			2,105	5,355

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance		2,105	5,355
Total Government equity		2,105	5,355

Note.—The contingent liability for guarantees outstanding at year end is estimated as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$40 million; 1971, \$95 million.

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Public facility loans	39,886	40,000	40,000	47,780	42,000	40,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	13,590	14,058	14,058			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-14,058	-14,058	-14,058			
Change in selected resources ¹				-8,361	-2,000	
Total capital outlay obligations	39,418	40,000	40,000	39,418	40,000	40,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings from Treasury				6,468	8,333	10,149
2. Interest on participation certificates				9,108	9,040	8,867

	3. Administrative expenses.....	1,090	1,058	1,400
	4. Inspection and audit expenses.....	352	580	675
	5. Other expenses.....	10	10	10
	Total operating costs, funded.....	17,028	19,021	21,101
10	Total obligations.....	56,446	59,021	61,101
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Net investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-264	-162	-212
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Loan repayments.....	-3,802	-4,700	-5,800
	Revenue.....	-12,631	-14,403	-16,203
	Inspection and audit fees.....	-352	-580	-675
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Reserved.....	-13,590	-14,058	-14,058
	Unreserved.....	-317,288	-277,254	-237,803
22	Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund.....	-2,385	-5,613	-1,897
23	Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund.....	3,331	3,593	3,793
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Reserved.....	14,058	14,058	14,058
	Unreserved.....	277,254	237,803	199,030
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....	2,385	5,613	1,897
	Budget authority.....	3,161	3,318	3,231
Budget authority:				
Current:				
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,941	1,880	1,877
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,941	1,880	1,877
Permanent:				
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,220	1,438	1,354
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	39,397	39,176	38,211
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	98,621	88,188	87,139
72.98	Fund balance.....	10,857	13,232	12,179
73	Obligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund.....	9,350	8,494	8,606
	Obligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund.....	-9,472	-7,872	-8,621
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-88,188	-87,139	-86,912
74.98	Fund balance.....	-13,232	-12,179	-12,602
90	Outlays.....	47,332	41,900	38,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Housing Amendments of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 1492), as amended, authorize direct long-term loans to municipalities and other subdivisions and instrumentalities of States and Indian tribes for financing construction of essential public facilities. In addition, private, nonprofit corporations may receive such loans for construction of water or sewer facilities in communities under 10,000. Loans are made only when credit is not otherwise available on reasonable terms and conditions.

Communities with populations up to 50,000 are eligible for public facility loans, but priority is given to municipalities under 10,000 population needing funds to construct water, sewer, or gas distribution systems. Other eligible communities are those with populations up to 150,000 in redevelopment areas (as designated by the Secretary of Commerce), and communities in which a National Aeronautics and Space Administration research or development installation is located.

Public facility loans may run for as long as 40 years and must be of sound value, or must be so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. Interest rates are set by statute at the higher of either 3% or 0.5% above the average rate on all interest-bearing obligations comprising the Federal debt. The current interest rate is 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ %.

Budget program.—Net loan approvals are estimated at \$40 million in 1971. This will allow approval of loans for an estimated 65 projects.

Financing.—The loan program is funded by a Treasury borrowing authorization totaling \$600 million. This authorization is adequate to finance the program through

the period covered by this budget. In addition, participation certificates in pools of public facility loans have been sold, as authorized by Public Law 89-429. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the loans underlying them. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	9,108	9,040	8,867
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	5,683	5,560	5,424
Insufficiency.....	3,425	3,480	3,443
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-264	-162	-212
Budget authority.....	3,161	3,318	3,231
Portion of budget authority applicable to—			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,220	1,438	1,354
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	1,941	1,880	1,877

Budget outlays are estimated at \$42 million for 1970 and \$38 million for 1971.

Operating results and financial condition.—The estimated net operating loss of \$5 million in the budget year is largely attributable to the \$3.2 million loss on participation

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—Continued

certificates (offset by a \$3.2 million appropriation). That portion of the loss which is not offset by appropriation will bring the cumulative deficit at the end of 1971 to \$19.6 million, of which \$12.9 million represents the allowance for losses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	13,247	15,145	17,090
Expense.....	-18,347	-20,140	-22,127
Net operating loss.....	-5,099	-4,995	-5,037
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-14,144	-16,083	-17,760
Appropriation to pay insufficiencies and costs on participation certificates.....	3,161	3,318	3,231
Deficit, end of year.....	-16,083	-17,760	-19,566

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	10,857	13,232	12,179	12,602
Accounts receivable, net:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	2,300	2,805	2,676	2,421
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-434	-787	-600	-500
Other.....	4,244	4,149	4,478	4,737
Loans receivable, net.....	304,599	347,258	383,438	416,612
Total assets.....	321,565	366,656	402,171	435,872
Liabilities:				
Current.....	7,955	8,314	8,600	8,900
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	160,000	157,615	152,002	150,105
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	415			
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-3,160	-3,690	-1,671	-3,567
Total long-term liabilities.....	157,255	153,925	150,331	146,538
Total liabilities.....	165,210	162,239	158,931	155,438
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital: Start of year.....	203,358	170,500	220,500	261,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-32,858	50,000	40,500	39,000
End of year.....	170,500	220,500	261,000	300,000
Deficit.....	-14,144	-16,083	-17,760	-19,566
Total Government equity.....	156,356	204,417	243,240	280,434

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations
(in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	107,633	99,272	97,272
Unobligated balance.....	330,879	291,312	251,861
Invested capital and earnings.....	147,344	193,333	233,107
Subtotal.....	585,856	583,917	580,434
Less undrawn authorizations.....	-429,500	-379,500	-339,000
Total Government equity.....	156,356	204,417	243,240

¹ The change in this item is reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	362	590	685
33.0 Investments and loans.....	47,780	42,000	40,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	15,576	17,373	19,016
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	1,090	1,058	1,400
Total costs, funded.....	64,808	61,021	61,101
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-8,361	-2,000	
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,446	59,021	61,101

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

Not to exceed **[\$1,000,000]** \$1,400,000 of funds in the revolving **[funds]** fund established pursuant to title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended, shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program activities:			
Payment to administrative operations fund.....	1,090	1,058	1,400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	137		
Limitation.....	1,227	1,000	1,400
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....		58	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,090	1,058	1,400
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-1,090	-1,058	-1,400
99.0 Total obligations.....			

LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Disposition and management costs.....	331	325	10
2. Administrative expenses.....	99	107	125
Total operating costs, funded.....	430	432	135
Capital outlay:			
3. Equipment.....	19		
Total program costs, funded.....	449	432	135
Change in selected resources ¹	-13	-46	
10 Total obligations.....	436	386	135
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of loans and mortgages.....	-424	-386	-410
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-26	-200	
Interest and rental income.....	-781	-762	-416
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-479	-274	-236
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	274	236	177
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,000	1,000	750
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-795	-962	-691

72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-84	-9	-46
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	9	46	57
90	Outlays	-870	-925	-680

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 established a single revolving fund for more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs. Some \$19.2 million in assets, with a net book value of \$11.6 million, were still in the fund on June 30, 1969.

Out of assets originally capitalized at \$2.5 billion, some \$415 million has been transferred to other agencies and programs, and \$901 million will have been recovered and returned to the Treasury by the close of 1971. The following schedule shows the Government's investment at the close of the respective years (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriations	2,214,712	2,214,712	2,214,712
Assets transferred from other Government agencies and programs	277,156	277,156	277,156
Assets transferred to other Government agencies and programs	-415,005	-415,005	-415,005
Repayment of investment to Treasury	-898,978	-899,978	-900,728
Total non-interest-bearing investment	1,177,885	1,176,885	1,176,135
Deficit	-1,166,408	-1,166,063	-1,165,766
Total Government investment	11,477	10,822	10,369

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue	974	942	603
Expense	-599	-597	-306
Net operating income	375	345	297
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of assets	26	2,598	
Net book value of assets sold	-23	-2,598	
Nonoperating income	3		
Net income for the year	378	345	297
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year	-1,166,786	-1,166,408	-1,166,063
Deficit, end of year	-1,166,408	-1,166,063	-1,165,766

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	394	265	190	120
Accounts receivable, net	162	96	55	66
Selected assets: Supplies, deferred charges, etc. ¹	59	46		
Loans receivable, net	8,710	8,309	10,336	9,942
Other assets, net	250	250	250	250
Fixed assets, net	2,602	2,598		
Total assets	12,177	11,564	10,831	10,378
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	73	77		
Deferred credits	5	9	9	9
Total liabilities	78	87	9	9

Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	1,181,904	1,178,886	1,177,885	1,176,885
Transferred to other accounts	-1,518	-1		
Repayment of capital investment to Treasury	-1,500	-1,000	-1,000	-750
End of year	1,178,886	1,177,885	1,176,885	1,176,135
Deficit	-1,166,786	-1,166,408	-1,166,063	-1,165,766
Total Government equity	12,100	11,477	10,822	10,369

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance	479	274	236	177
Invested capital and earnings	11,621	11,203	10,586	10,192
Total Government equity	12,100	11,477	10,822	10,369

¹ The change in this item is reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554				
25.0	Other services		331	325
31.0	Equipment		19	
93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)		99	107
94.0	Change in selected resources		-13	-46
99.0	Total obligations		436	386

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

During the current fiscal year not to exceed **[\$100,000]** \$125,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, but this amount shall be exclusive of expenses necessary in the case of defaulted obligations to protect the interests of the Government. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to administrative operations fund (costs—obligations)	99	107	125
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Limitation	100	100	125
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay act increase		7	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Identification code 25-12-4015-0-3-554				
25.0	Other services	99	107	125
93.0	Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole	-99	-107	-125
99.0	Total obligations			

MODEL CITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****MODEL CITIES PROGRAMS**

For financial assistance and administrative expenses in connection with planning and carrying out comprehensive city demonstration programs, as authorized by title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1255-1261), \$575,000,000 for the fiscal year [1970] 1971, to remain available until June 30, [1971] 1972. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970*).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-18-0133-0-1-551	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants to city demonstration agencies.....	9,284	11,300	-----
2. Supplementary grants to city demonstration agencies.....	-----	273,578	503,600
3. Technical assistance and evaluation contracts.....	-----	7,950	17,100
4. Administrative expenses.....	6,137	7,172	9,300
Total program costs, funded.....	15,421	300,000	530,000
Change in selected resources ¹	233,748	271,200	140,000
10 Total obligations.....	249,169	571,200	670,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-208,810	-272,141	-275,941
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	272,141	275,941	180,941
Budget authority	312,500	575,000	575,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	625,000	575,000	575,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-312,500	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	312,500	575,000	575,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	249,169	571,200	670,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,247	242,978	514,178
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-242,978	-514,178	-654,178
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	15,421	300,000	530,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$9,247 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$17 thousand); 1969, \$242,978 thousand; 1970, \$514,178 thousand; 1971, \$654,178 thousand.

Title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1255-1261) authorizes a program of financial and technical assistance to help cities plan, administer, and carry out coordinated physical and social programs to improve the environment and the general welfare of people living in slum and blighted areas.

Federal grants were authorized to provide financial assistance for the cost of planning and developing model city programs. This assistance was provided where: (1) the application for such assistance was approved by the local governing body of the city; and (2) the Secretary determined that there existed an administrative machinery through which coordination of all related planning activities of local agencies could be achieved and there was evidence that the necessary cooperation of agencies engaged in local planning could be obtained.

With the completion of a sound comprehensive plan, a model city becomes eligible for additional financial assistance to carry out special projects or activities and to

supplement assistance available under other grant-in-aid programs. The amount of these supplementary grants may be up to 80% of the total non-Federal contributions required for all projects or activities assisted by other Federal grant-in-aid programs which are carried out as part of a model city program.

To assist cities during the planning and action stages of their programs, the act authorizes the Secretary to provide technical assistance directly or by contract to city demonstration agencies. Contracts are being entered into with selected institutions and agencies to provide necessary skills and furnish technical assistance to the cities. These contracts include those to assist cities and the Department in evaluating the effectiveness of city programs.

One hundred fifty cities have been selected and are in varying stages of planning and program execution. As of October 31, 1969, 51 cities had completed planning and were in the action stage; all 150 cities are expected to be in program execution in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-18-0133-0-1-551	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	6,137	15,122	26,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	9,284	284,878	503,600
Total costs, funded.....	15,421	300,000	530,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	233,748	271,200	140,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	249,169	571,200	670,000

URBAN TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****URBAN RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY**

For grants and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3; 1701e; 1701f; 42 U.S.C. 3532; 42 U.S.C. 3372-3373), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, [\$25,000,000] \$55,000,000 for the fiscal year 1971, to remain available until June 30, 1972: Provided, That not to exceed [\$900,000] \$1,700,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-0108-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation Breakthrough.....	-----	4,700	11,700
2. Other contracts, studies, and performance of research.....	8,658	9,460	12,100
3. Administrative expenses.....	524	940	1,700
Total program costs, funded.....	9,182	15,100	25,500
Change in selected resources ¹	1,402	9,400	31,500
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	10,584	24,500	57,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-140	-1,500	-2,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	556	-----	-----
Budget authority	11,900	23,000	55,000

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	11,000	25,000	55,000
41	Transferred to other accounts	-----	-2,000	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	11,000	23,000	55,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	10,444	23,000	55,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	8,550	12,393	21,793
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-12,393	-21,793	-53,293
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-22	-----	-----
90	Outlays	6,579	13,600	23,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$8,550 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$22 thousand); 1969, \$9,930 thousand; 1970, \$19,330 thousand; 1971, \$50,830 thousand.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 directs the Secretary to conduct comprehensive studies, and to make available findings with respect to the problems of housing and urban development. The Housing Acts of 1948 and 1956 and the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 also authorize a program of research into housing, urban technology, metropolitan growth, and urban problems.

1. *Operation Breakthrough.*—Operation Breakthrough is a program designed to develop and test innovations in housing design, construction, financing, and marketing. The program will also give considerable attention to the community environment. The objective of the program is to develop a self-sustained mechanism for providing volume production of marketable housing at stable or reduced costs for all income groups, particularly those groups that have had difficulty in obtaining satisfactory housing in the past. Most of these activities will be carried out through contracts with private corporations.

2. *Other contracts, studies, and performance of research.*—The program for studies and research is carried out primarily through contracts and grants with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit private research organizations, and private corporations. When economy and effectiveness would be served, studies may be carried out by staff of the Department or by a combination of staff and contract work, as best suits the problem. In 1971, a major portion of the program will be directed at devising new methods for rehabilitating deteriorated housing and for preventing deterioration which would create a future need for extensive rehabilitation. Other major areas of program emphasis will be: Improving public facilities and services, gathering data on housing and mortgage markets, applying university resources to urban problems, and improving State and local government procedures and methods for dealing with urban problems.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity covers the costs of general planning, supervision, and direction of the research program. It also covers the cost of administering related research activities, including urban renewal demonstrations, urban planning research and demonstrations, surveys of public works planning, and studies and publications under the open space land program. In addition, the activity includes a related share of certain overall supporting expenses of the Department.

【LOW INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS】

【For low income housing demonstration programs pursuant to section 207 of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C.

1436), \$2,000,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Urban research and technology": *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with contracts to make grants in excess of the amount herein appropriated.】 (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-0118-0-1-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Demonstration grants (program costs, funded)	2,056	1,400	1,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-71	600	-1,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,985	2,000	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-40	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-712	-----	-----
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-4,510	-3,277	-1,277
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	3,277	1,277	1,277
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,000	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	-----	2,000	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-2,000	-2,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,233	2,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,381	3,264	3,864
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,264	-3,864	-2,364
90 Outlays	1,351	1,400	1,500
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year	4,510	3,277	1,277
Decrease of funded contract authority:			
Prior year	712	-----	-----
Current year	55	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year	-3,277	-1,277	-1,277
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	2,000	2,000	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,381 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$712 thousand); 1969, \$2,598 thousand; 1970, \$3,198 thousand; 1971, \$1,698 thousand.

Grants to public or private bodies or agencies to develop and demonstrate new or improved means of providing housing for low-income persons and families, including handicapped families, were authorized by the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1436), as amended. Demonstration projects under this program tested new approaches in construction design and methods to lower construction costs, new or improved ways of rehabilitating and upgrading sound but deficient structures, means of facilitating homeownership by low-income families, and ways of providing technical advice and packaging assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low- and moderate-income housing. In 1970 this program is funded by a transfer from the appropriation Urban research and technology. No use of the contract authority is proposed for 1971.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL STUDIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-9999-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.....	621	-----	-----
2. Natural disaster study.....	164	39	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	785	39	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-388	-39	-----
10 Total obligations.....	397	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-37	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-23	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-347	-10	-----
24 Unobligated balance, available end of year.....	10	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	10	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	337	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	450	41	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	746	41	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.....	582	2	-----
Natural disaster study.....	164	39	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$450 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$23 thousand); 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

1. *Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1456) required a study of housing and building codes and zoning and tax policies, which was conducted by a Commission selected by the President. The study, which has been completed, included a review of: (1) State and local urban and suburban housing and building laws, standards, codes, and regulations and their impact on building costs; (2) State and local zoning and land use laws, codes, and regulations; and (3) Federal, State, and local tax policies with respect to their effect on land and property cost and on incentives to build new housing and make improvements in existing structures.

2. *Natural disaster study.*—Section 5 of the Southeast Hurricane Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1301) authorized a study of alternative programs which might help provide financial assistance to those suffering property losses in flood and other natural disasters, including alternative insurance programs. Following the flood insurance study, completed in 1967, Congress enacted the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 476, 555). Findings on earthquake insurance will be submitted during 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-9999-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	-----	-----

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	693	39	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	785	39	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-388	-39	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	397	-----	-----

HOUSING STUDIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-22-0196-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3).....	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3).....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Contract authority of \$2.5 million for a program of housing studies was enacted in the Housing Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3). The current program is described under Urban research and technology.

MORTGAGE CREDIT:
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM

For rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, **[\$23,000,000]** \$46,600,000: *Provided*, That the limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under such section is increased by **[\$50,000,000]** \$75,000,000 effective July 1, 1970, and is further increased by \$75,000,000 effective July 1, 1971: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation or contract authority shall be used for incurring any obligation in connection with any dwelling unit or project which is not either part of a workable program for community improvement meeting the requirements of section 101(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1451(c)), or which is without local official approval for participation in this program. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-0129-0-1-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Rent supplement payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5,708	21,500	46,600

Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,292	1,500	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation) ---	12,000	23,000	46,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,708	21,500	46,600
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	157	1,061	3,861
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,061	-3,861	-9,061
90	Outlays.....	4,804	18,700	41,400

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) authorizes the Secretary of HUD to contract to pay rent supplements to owners of certain private housing rented to low-income tenants. The contracts may have a maximum term of 40 years. The owners must be nonprofit, cooperative, or limited dividend corporations. The housing is financed with market interest rate mortgages insured by FHA under section 221(d)(3) of the National Housing Act. In addition, certain other housing is eligible through an experimental program or if the housing is aided by State or local subsidy programs or the Rental Housing Assistance program.

Rent supplement payments may be made if the housing unit under contract is occupied by a tenant with an income no higher than the maximum limits that can be established for occupancy of federally aided low-rent public housing in the same area. In addition, the tenant must be elderly, physically handicapped, displaced from his home by governmental action, or have moved from substandard housing or a dwelling damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster. Tenants are required to pay 25% of their income for rent. Rent supplements are paid to the project owner to make up the difference between this amount and full economic rent.

Budget program.—The maximum annual payments which may be provided for in rent supplement contracts are limited to the aggregate amounts approved in appropriation acts. This limit was increased by \$50 million for 1970, to a total of \$122 million. Approval of \$75 million is proposed for 1971, and an additional \$75 million is proposed for enactment now to become available in 1972. The 1971 authority will support a total of about 68,100 units, of which about 30,300 will be newly constructed or rehabilitated with assistance exclusively under this program. The balance represents units receiving rent supplements in conjunction with another assistance program. New construction and rehabilitation starts are expected to total 22,000 and 14,000 in 1970 and 1971, respectively. Units completed and occupied are expected to total 35,800 by the end of the current year, rising to 67,300 by the end of 1971. Payments on these units are expected to total \$21.5 million in 1970 and \$46.6 million in 1971.

HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

For homeownership assistance payments, authorized by section 235, and for interest reduction payments as authorized by section 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (82 Stat. 477 and 498), **[\$26,500,000] \$104,600,000: Provided,** That the limitation on total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 235 is increased by **[\$90,000,000] \$140,000,000 effective July 1, 1970,** and is further increased by **\$140,000,000 effective July 1, 1971,** and the limitation on total payments under those entered into under section 236 is increased by **[\$85,000,000] \$145,000,000 effective July 1, 1970,** and is further in-

creased by **\$145,000,000 effective July 1, 1971.** (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-24-0148-0-1-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Homeownership assistance payments.....	844	19,000	84,000
2. Rental housing assistance payments.....	-----	2,300	21,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	844	21,300	105,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Repayment of excess rent collections.....	-----	-----	-400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,156	5,200	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ---	7,000	26,500	104,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	844	21,300	104,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	32	2,232
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32	-2,232	-4,832
90 Outlays.....	812	19,100	102,000

Interest reduction payments are authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 to reduce mortgage interest rates to as low as 1% to assist lower income families in purchasing or renting housing which they could not otherwise afford. Under the Homeownership Assistance program, periodic payments are made to mortgagees on behalf of families purchasing their own homes. The homeowner is required to make monthly payments totaling 20% of family income toward mortgage principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and mortgage insurance premium. Eligibility is generally limited to families whose incomes do not exceed 135% of the limits set for admission to low-rent public housing in the area.

The Rental Housing Assistance program provides comparable assistance for families in rental housing. Under this program, assistance payments to the mortgagee to reduce the monthly debt service on the project are passed on to the tenant in the form of a reduced basic rent. The family is required to make rental payments equal to 25% of income. Rent collections in excess of the basic rent are returned to the Secretary to offset payments. Eligibility is the same as for the Homeownership Assistance program.

Budget program.—The maximum annual payments which may be provided under homeownership and rental housing assistance contracts are limited to amounts approved in appropriation acts. Through 1970, a cumulative total of \$160 million had been approved for homeownership assistance and \$155 million for rental housing assistance. For 1971, approval is proposed of an additional \$140 million for homeownership assistance and \$145 million for rental housing assistance. The same amounts are proposed for enactment now to become available in 1972. The 1971 authority will support about 290,200 units, of which about 263,300 will be newly constructed or rehabilitated. New construction and rehabilitation starts are expected to total 64,500 and 221,600 in 1970 and 1971, respectively. Units completed and occupied are expected to total 65,000 by the end of the current year, rising to 207,600 by the end of 1971. Payments on these units are expected to total \$21.3 million in 1970 and \$105.0 million in 1971.

Public enterprise funds:

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4040-0-3-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase-money mortgages acquired...	2,272	71	350
Operating costs, funded:			
Disposition expense.....	3	10	10
Administrative expense.....	210	135	85
Total operating costs, funded.....	213	145	95
10 Total obligations.....	2,485	216	445
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans and mortgages.....	-1,385	-1,420	-1,416
Revenue.....	-687	-553	-550
Sale of real property.....	-4,787	-95	-425
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,508	-1,382	-1,734
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,382	1,734	1,980
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	4,500	1,500	1,700
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,374	-1,852	-1,946
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	201	176	176
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-176	-176	-176
90 Outlays.....	-4,349	-1,852	-1,946

The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is responsible for administration of the community disposition program established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 2301) to dispose of federally owned properties at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Richland, Wash., and by amendment in 1963 (76 Stat. 664), Los Alamos, N. Mex.

Budget program.—All sales under the program have been completed; however, servicing the inventory of mortgages will continue. This will include the sale of properties, reacquired as the result of default on purchase-money mortgages.

Operating results.—The deficit in the fund initially represented the preferential prices offered to residents of the community. Net income of the fund, consisting primarily of interest collections on mortgages financing the sale of property, will reduce this deficit from \$17 million at the end of 1970 to \$16.8 million at the end of 1971. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$73.7 million by the end of the budget year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4040-0-3-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	87	13	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	87	75
Total personnel compensation.....	162	100	75
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	12	7	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	2	1

22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	4	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	32	33	12
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,272	71	350
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,485	216	445

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	10	8
Average number of all employees.....	18	10	8
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,000	\$11,031	\$11,152
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,907	\$5,793	\$5,793

LOW AND MODERATE INCOME SPONSOR FUND

For the low and moderate income sponsor fund, authorized by section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 490), **[\$2,000,000]** \$5,000,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4042-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded: Preconstruction loans for low- and moderate-income housing (program costs, funded).....			
	118	2,470	7,223
Change in selected resources ¹	183	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	301	2,470	7,223
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans.....			
	-----	-271	-2,223
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-199	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	199	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	500	2,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	301	2,199	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	183	183
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-183	-183	-183
90 Outlays.....	118	2,199	5,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations 1968, \$0; 1969, \$183 thousand; 1970, \$183 thousand; 1971, \$183 thousand.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes interest-free loans to nonprofit sponsors to cover up to 80% of the preconstruction costs of federally assisted low- and moderate-income housing projects. Eligible costs include reasonable expenses to be incurred in planning the project, such as preliminary surveys, market analyses, preliminary site engineering, and architectural fees; site acquisition; application and mortgage commitment fees; and construction loan fees and discounts.

Budget program.—In 1971, a proposed appropriation of \$5 million, together with repayments of previous loans, will permit a total of \$7.2 million in new loans, assisting 345 sponsors in the development of approximately 35,000 housing units. This compares with \$2.5 million in new loans in 1970, to aid about 118 projects containing some 11,800 units.

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 901.

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4115-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans.....	79,971	60,000	27,000	82,014	116,000	68,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	70,308	40,813	47,791	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-40,813	-47,791	-18,578	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	27,452	-62,978	-11,787
Capital outlay, loan obligations.....	109,466	53,022	56,213	109,466	53,022	56,213
Change in selected working capital.....	25	-----	-----	25	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	109,491	53,022	56,213	109,491	53,022	56,213
Operating costs, funded:						
Administrative expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	1,260	1,200	850
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	5,912	6,239	6,159
Commission on sales of participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	111	-----	-----
Other expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	1	1	1
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	7,284	7,440	7,010
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	116,775	60,462	63,223
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-67	-124	-34
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,525	-1,930	-2,200
Collection on acquired security.....	-----	-----	-----	-25	-----	-----
Proceeds from refinancing mortgages.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-60,000	-27,000
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-11,256	-13,690	-15,190
21.48 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-40,000	-----	-----
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-70,308	-40,813	-47,791
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-9,893	-2,373	-12,507
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,946	-1,037
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	902	969	978
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	40,813	47,791	18,578
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	2,373	12,507	24,784
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,946	1,037
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	27,789	2,799	2,841
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation (definite).....	-----	-----	-----	25,000	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts (definite).....	-----	-----	-----	2,789	2,799	2,841
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----	27,789	2,799	2,841
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	103,902	-15,282	18,799
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	116,873	144,744	81,639
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	5,087	6,855	5,808
Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-5,433	-5,678	-5,786
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-144,744	-81,639	-71,810
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	75,685	49,000	28,650

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The direct loan program for housing for the elderly or handicapped, established by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, provides loans at 3% interest for construction, rehabilitation, or alteration of rental housing for occupancy by elderly or handicapped persons, and their families, whose income is too high for public housing but below that needed to pay rents in unsubsidized private housing.

Budget program.—About \$60 million in 1970 and \$27 million in 1971 are expected to be reserved for loans to

provide 4,300 and 1,900 housing units, respectively.

Financing.—Money for loans has been provided by \$455 million of appropriations which constitute a revolving fund. No appropriation was enacted for 1970 and none is proposed for 1971. New loan reservations will be made from authority released by cancellations of previous loan reservations, or from repayments of construction loans on housing projects which are permanently financed by non-Government lenders. Loan disbursements are estimated at \$116 million in 1970 and \$68 million in 1971.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND—Continued

Additional financing has been obtained through issuance of \$100 million of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages from this program, as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164). In order to pay the interest on participation certificates, appropriations are required for the difference between the interest rate on the participation certificates and that on the mortgages in the pool. The appropriations required for insufficiencies are computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	5,912	6,239	6,159
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-3,168	-3,316	-3,284
Net interest cost.....	2,744	2,923	2,875
Expense: Commissions on sale of participation certificates.....	111	-----	-----
Insufficiencies.....	2,855	2,923	2,875
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-66	-124	-34
Budget authority.....	2,789	2,799	2,841
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation)...	2,789	2,799	2,841

The following table shows the relationship of the budget program to available funds (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Balance available, start of year.....	49,893	2,373	12,507
Appropriation.....	25,000	-----	-----
Appropriation for participation certificate insufficiencies.....	2,789	2,799	2,841
Repayments, net.....	623	961	1,222
Proceeds from refinancing mortgages.....	-----	60,000	27,000
Net operating revenue.....	4,039	6,374	7,864
Total funds available.....	82,344	72,507	51,434
Net loan reservations.....	-79,971	-60,000	-27,000
Unreserved balance available, end of year.....	2,373	12,507	24,434

Operating results.— Estimated retained earnings at the close of the budget year are \$37.7 million, in addition to a cumulative allowance for losses of \$4.8 million. This position reflects the fact that interest is collected on loans outstanding while no interest is paid on appropriations, the primary source of financing for the program.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	11,323	13,814	15,224
Expense.....	-8,089	-7,981	-7,398
Net operating income for the year.....	3,234	5,833	7,826
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	12,382	18,405	27,037
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificate interest.....	2,789	2,799	2,841
Retained earnings, end of year.....	18,405	27,037	37,704

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	197,073	187,930	141,937	115,172
Accounts receivable:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	467	936	1,455	1,858
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-177	-277	-285	-285
Other.....	2,990	3,013	2,530	567
Loans receivable, net.....	303,119	381,680	435,209	473,621
Other investments, net.....	-----	1,123	1,123	1,123
Total assets.....	503,472	574,405	581,969	592,056
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	977	1,802	1,700	2,100
Other.....	415	402	405	403
Total current liabilities.....	1,392	2,204	2,105	2,503
Other:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	60,000	100,000	98,054	97,017
Principal collection in escrow for trustee.....	46	80	81	81
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-348	-1,284	-308	-249
Total liabilities.....	61,090	101,000	99,932	99,352
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	405,000	430,000	455,000	455,000
Appropriation.....	25,000	25,000	-----	-----
End of year.....	430,000	455,000	455,000	455,000
Retained earnings.....	12,382	18,405	27,037	37,704
Total Government equity.....	442,382	473,405	482,037	492,704

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	118,760	146,212	83,234	71,447
Unobligated balance.....	120,201	43,186	60,298	43,362
Invested capital and earnings.....	243,421	284,007	338,505	377,895
Subtotal.....	482,382	473,405	482,037	492,704
Less undrawn authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-40,000	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	442,382	473,405	482,037	492,704

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-24-4115-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....		112	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....		82,014	116,000	68,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		5,912	6,239	6,159
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....		1,260	1,200	850
Total costs, funded.....		89,298	123,440	75,010
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		27,477	-62,978	-11,787
99.0 Total obligations.....		116,775	60,462	63,223

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED

Not to exceed **[\$1,200,000]** \$850,000 of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q et seq.), shall be available for

administrative expenses. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Administrative operation fund (costs—obligations).....	1,260	1,200	850
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Financing:			
Limitation.....	1,272	1,200	850
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-24-4115-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	1,260	1,200	850
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the fund as a whole.....	-1,260	-1,200	-850
99.0 Total obligations.....			

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: All programs:			
(a) Administrative.....	12,099	12,950	13,800
(b) Initiation.....	70,836	87,860	101,983
(c) Maintenance.....	6,839	8,428	9,611
(d) Settlement.....	48,194	43,598	43,751
(e) Interest to Treasury.....	450	1,013	3,232
(f) Participation payments out of statutory reserves.....	4,494	4,500	4,500
Total operating costs.....	142,912	158,349	176,877
Capital outlay, funded: All programs:			
(a) Acquisition of defaulted notes.....	12,249	14,000	15,000
(b) Acquisition of real properties.....	452,182	391,599	437,590
(c) Acquisition of defaulted mortgages.....	49,170	59,201	62,488
(d) Acquisition of furniture and equipment.....	698	689	797
Total capital outlay.....	514,299	465,489	515,875
Total program costs, funded.....	657,211	623,838	692,752
Change in selected resources ¹	321		
10 Total obligations.....	657,532	623,838	692,752
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of mortgage notes.....	-254,301	-60,000	-50,000
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-33,748	-39,249	-48,322
Gain from premium or discount on investment.....	-1,853	-2,155	-2,653
Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of real property.....	-131,786	-277,399	-316,626
Proceeds from sale of defaulted mortgages and mortgage notes.....		-50,000	
Repayment on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....	-6,739	-6,434	-6,683
Recoveries on defaulted mortgages.....	-7,981	-5,536	-5,697
Recoveries on defaulted title I notes.....	-6,178	-6,982	-6,982
Redemption of stock in rental housing corporations.....	-14		
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-14		

Fees and premiums.....	-343,644	-374,713	-421,240
Other interest, dividends and revenue.....	-1,063	-2,893	-3,052
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-306,941	-278,473	-287,108
21.98 Fund balance.....	-883,576	-1,041,833	-1,234,721
Unobligated balance available end of year:			
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	278,473	287,108	213,105
24.98 Fund balance.....	1,041,833	1,234,721	1,477,227
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-129,789	-201,523	-168,503
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-26,395	-28,575	-33,607
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	28,575	33,607	41,962
90 Outlays.....	-127,609	-196,491	-160,148

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Housing Administration, created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type agency, which was brought under the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948. The principal purposes of FHA are to improve home financing practices, to encourage improved housing standards and conditions, to further homeownership, and to stabilize the mortgage market. These objectives are achieved through the insurance of loans for financing the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties.

FHA loan insurance was administered through 38 different active programs during 1969, including six added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. In addition, maintenance and settlement work continues under nine programs for which the authority to insure additional loans has expired. The accompanying table identifies the various programs and shows the amount of insurance written and the amount in force at the end of 1969 under the individual programs.

For financial purposes, FHA programs are grouped under four separate insurance funds established by statute. The largest is the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund for the insurance of mortgage loans on homes under section 203. Under this fund, mortgagors are allowed, at termination of their mortgages, to share in the rebate of premiums paid into the fund which are not required for expenses or losses. Through June 30, 1969, such participation payments to homeowners had amounted to \$201.2 million with \$119.6 million reserved for future payments or losses. The Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund covers the insurance of mortgages on management-type cooperatives and supplementary loans under section 213. Although this fund is mutual also, no participation payments have been made.

The General Insurance Fund covers the insurance of loans on property repairs and improvements; on basic and special-purpose multifamily housing, including cooperatives (except management-type cooperatives), condominiums, and housing for the elderly; on urban renewal, middle-income, and Armed Forces housing; on war and defense housing; on nursing homes, group practice medical facilities and nonprofit hospitals; and for land development. In addition, the insurance of supplemental loans for the financing of improvements and additions to multifamily projects, nursing homes and group practice medical facilities is included in the General Insurance Fund.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

		[Dollars in millions]		Volume of insurance, as of June 30, 1969		
		Purpose		In force		
		ACTIVE MORTGAGE-LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS		Total written (amount)	Amount	Number of insurance contracts
		Home programs:				
II	203(b)	Basic.....		\$85,313	\$46,405	4,066,951
	203(h)	Disaster housing.....				
	203(i)	Low cost.....		15	10	2,017
	203(k)	Home improvement, general.....		423	207	18,543
	213	Cooperative sales.....		75	60	4,714
	220	Urban renewal.....		(1)	(1)	3
	220(h)	Home improvement, urban renewal areas.....		3,319	2,701	267,479
	221(d)(2)	Moderate income.....		4	4	321
	221(h)	Below market rate sales housing.....		3,087	1,955	151,657
	222	Servicemen.....		301	299	24,148
	223(e)	Declining urban areas.....		5	4	327
	233	Experimental.....		40	38	2,291
	234	Condominium.....		68	67	4,775
	235	Homeownership assistance.....		1	1	60
	235(j)	Rehabilitation sales housing.....		245	192	13,188
VIII	809	High risk mortgagors.....				
		Armed services (civilian).....				
		Total under active home program.....		92,896	51,943	4,556,474
		Multifamily programs:				
II	207	Basic.....		2,862	1,884	1,097
	207	Mobile home courts.....		1,551	849	505
	213	Cooperative management and sales.....		1,067	896	265
	220	Urban renewal.....		(1)	(1)	1
	220(h)	Project improvement, urban renewal areas.....		670	595	478
	221(d)(3) & (4)	Moderate income (market interest rate).....		2,006	1,947	1,131
	221(d)(3)	Moderate income (below market interest rate).....		14	8	142
	221(h)	Below market rate sales housing.....		2	2	23
	223(e)	Declining urban areas.....		506	297	179
	231	Elderly.....		413	352	538
	232	Nursing home.....		16	15	17
	233	Experimental.....		27	10	10
	234	Condominium.....				
	235(j)	Rehabilitation sales housing.....		19	19	8
	236	Rental housing assistance.....				
	242	Nonprofit hospitals.....				
VII	701	Yield insurance.....				
VIII	810	Armed services (impacted areas).....		30	22	13
		Total under active multifamily programs.....		9,183	6,896	2 4,407
X	1002	Land development.....		22	20	11
XI	1100	Group practice facilities.....		4	4	4
		Total under all active mortgage-loan programs.....		102,105	58,863	4,560,896
		EXPIRED MORTGAGE-LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS				
I	8	Low cost (home).....		204	46	16,445
VI	603	War and veterans (home).....		3,645	101	64,612
	608	War and veterans (multifamily).....		3,440	719	3,140
	609	Manufacturer's loans.....		5		
	610	Resale of U.S. Government housing.....		24	2	957
	611	Site fabrication.....		13	(1)	27
VIII	803	Armed services (multifamily).....		2,601	1,794	1,093
IX	903	National defense (home).....		517	127	22,974
	908	National defense (multifamily).....		63	19	38
		Total under expired programs.....		10,512	2,808	109,286
		Total under expired home programs.....		(4,385)	(275)	(105,010)
		Total under expired multifamily programs.....		(6,127)	(2,533)	(4,276)
		ACTIVE PROPERTY-IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM				
I	2	Property improvement.....		19,504	1,330	2 1,441,750
		Total insurance under all programs.....		132,121	63,001	6,111,932

¹ Less than \$0.5 million. ² Covers 539,076 dwellings. ³ Estimated.

The Special Risk Insurance Fund was created by the Housing Act of 1968 to carry out mortgage insurance obligations in cases where insurance was written on a mortgage covering property in older, declining urban areas which would not otherwise be eligible for mortgage insurance; on behalf of a high risk mortgagor who would not be eligible for FHA mortgage insurance but who, with counseling, can become an acceptable credit risk; on behalf of a mortgagor receiving interest reduction payments; and on a mortgage covering experimental housing where strict adherence to state or local building regulations is not observed.

Income from fees, premiums, and investments are credited to the funds; operating expenses and other expenses and losses connected with foreclosed property and defaulted notes and mortgages are charged to the funds. Through June 30, 1969, income had amounted to \$4,831.9 million, and expenses, losses, and distributive share payments to \$3,437.5 million, leaving a reserve of \$1,394.4 million for the payment of future expenses and losses.

Budget program.—Budget requirements for mortgage and loan insurance operations are embodied in (1) an administrative expense limitation covering those expenses of the central office related to the general direction of operations, the establishment of policies and procedures, and the provision of administrative management and services for the agency, and (2) a nonadministrative expense limitation covering the operating expenses of both the central office and the field related to the initiation of insurance, the maintenance of insurance on the books, and the settlement activities associated with the payment of claims; the acquisition, management, and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under mortgage insurance contracts; and the liquidation of notes acquired in connection with claims under property improvement loan insurance contracts. Anticipated program developments for 1971 are summarized in the accompanying table, Program Highlights, along with estimates for 1970 and actual data for 1969.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance applications:			
Applications received (units).....	974,745	1,119,060	1,348,085
Applications examined (units).....	958,554	1,047,930	1,274,170
Mortgage insurance committed:			
Units.....	926,005	996,265	1,209,435
Amount.....	\$14,113	\$15,114	\$18,854
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units.....	564,092	634,740	792,645
Amount.....	\$8,022	\$9,497	\$12,178
Construction inspection:			
Home inspections made.....	751,766	877,000	1,203,000
Average multifamily units under inspection.....	94,729	110,000	140,000
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes.....	417,660	475,000	550,000
Amount (net proceeds).....	\$679	\$855	\$990
Insurance maintenance:			
Program status, end of year (outstanding balance of insurance in force):			
Mortgage insurance.....	\$61,672	\$66,657	\$74,278
Title I property improvement loan insurance.....	\$1,330	\$1,546	\$1,802
(Maximum liability).....	(\$394)	(\$413)	(\$444)
Total.....	\$63,002	\$68,203	\$76,080

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Insurance settlement:			
Property acquired during year:			
Homes.....	30,596	27,000	29,000
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	30,541	26,800	28,800
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	55	200	200
Multifamily.....	6,426	9,100	7,800
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	1,112	3,800	3,000
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	5,314	5,300	4,800
Mortgage assignments during year:			
Homes.....	179	500	500
Multifamily.....	6,170	6,800	7,200
Property sales during year:			
Homes.....	33,957	29,000	29,500
Multifamily.....	5,380	8,400	9,400
Property on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	23,245	21,245	20,745
Multifamily.....	25,670	26,370	24,770
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	1,590	1,890	2,190
Multifamily.....	48,106	47,106	49,506
Defaulted title I property improvement loans:			
Number.....	49,692	47,720	46,660
Amount.....	\$47	\$45	\$44
Income, costs, and reserves:			
Income, recoveries, and increase in net asset value of security acquired:			
Fee and premium income.....	\$344	\$375	\$421
Other income.....	\$37	\$44	\$54
Cash recoveries.....	\$407	\$406	\$386
Increase in net asset value of acquired security (properties, mortgages, and title I notes and sales contracts).....	\$4	-\$57	-\$9
Total.....	\$792	\$768	\$852
Operating costs and capital outlay:			
Operating costs.....	\$143	\$158	\$177
Capital outlay.....	\$515	\$466	\$516
Total program costs.....	\$658	\$624	\$693
Excess of income, recoveries, and asset value over costs.....	\$134	\$144	\$159
Insurance reserves, end of year.....	\$1,394	\$1,538	\$1,697
Obligations under limitation:			
Administrative expense.....	\$12.1	\$13.0	\$13.8
Nonadministrative expense.....	\$93.5	\$111.2	\$125.6
Total obligations under limitation.....	\$105.6	\$124.2	\$139.4

Summary of operating expense estimates.—Operating expenses are paid out of operating income, subject to congressional limitation. Expenses for 1970 are estimated at \$13 million for administrative operations and \$111 million for nonadministrative operations. The 1971 estimate is \$13.8 million for administrative expenses and \$125.6 million for nonadministrative expenses.

Financing.—Through 1965, insurance claims were met largely by the issuance of debentures, which are subsequently redeemed out of income and proceeds from the sale of acquired properties and mortgages. In 1969, \$72 million of debentures were issued, and \$43.6 million were redeemed. In 1970, \$70.7 million of debentures will be issued and \$96.3 million redeemed. Debenture issuances will total \$61.3 million in 1971, and debenture redemptions will total \$37.3 million. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized FHA to pay claims in cash and to borrow from the Treasury as necessary to do so.

Home mortgage claims and multifamily housing claims under sections 220, 221, and 233 are now being paid in cash. Insurance claims, payable in cash, will amount to \$338.7 million in 1970 and \$368.4 million in 1971. Borrowings from the Treasury are expected to total \$17 million in 1970 and \$50 million in 1971.

The Special Risk Insurance Fund, initiated by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, was capitalized with \$5 million advanced from the General Insurance Fund in 1969. During the first few years of operation of a new insurance fund, operating costs generally exceed income from fees and premiums. To cover this initial excess of costs an additional \$15 million is expected to be transferred from the General Insurance Fund in 1970. Appropriations are authorized to restore capital if, over the long run, operating costs and insurance losses exceed income.

Retained earnings.—Insurance reserves, available for the payment of future expenses and losses, amounted to \$1,394.3 million at the end of 1969 and are expected to be \$1,538.7 million by the end of 1970 and \$1,697.5 million by the end of 1971.

Insurance authority.—Authorizations for active insurance programs will expire on October 1, 1970, except for sections 235 and 236, which will expire October 1, 1971. In general, these authorizations are without dollar limitation, except as indicated in the following table:

Position With Respect to Insurance Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
MORTGAGE INSURANCE FOR ARMED SERVICES HOUSING			
Insurance authority.....	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Aggregate amount of mortgages insured....	2,193,569	2,198,376	2,205,349
Commitments outstanding.....	2,981	6,145	6,255
Total charges against authority.....	2,196,550	2,204,521	2,211,604
Unused authority.....	103,450	95,479	88,396
INSURANCE OF BLANKET MORTGAGES FOR LOW-INCOME REHABILITATION HOUSING			
Insurance authority.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force.....	10,063	10,542	3,250
Commitments outstanding.....	14,788	2,214	2,286
Total charges against authority.....	24,851	12,756	5,536
Unused authority.....	25,149	37,244	44,464
INSURANCE OF MORTGAGES FOR HIGH RISK MORTGAGORS			
Insurance authority.....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force.....	803	4,911	25,172
Commitments outstanding.....	776	3,502	17,901
Total charges against authority.....	1,579	8,413	43,073
Unused authority.....	198,421	191,587	156,927

MORTGAGE INSURANCE FOR EXISTING NONPROFIT HOSPITALS WITHOUT PERMANENT FINANCING

Insurance authority.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated outstanding balance of mortgages insured.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Commitments outstanding.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Total charges against authority.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Unused authority.....	16,000	16,000	16,000

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	292,632	307,749	332,700
Expense.....	—154,311	—122,108	—134,843
Net operating income or loss.....	138,321	185,641	197,857
General Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	79,881	84,096	90,668
Expense.....	—78,151	—120,144	—135,841
Net operating income or loss.....	1,730	—36,048	—45,173
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	5,074	6,050	6,680
Expense.....	—781	—1,081	—1,507
Net operating income or loss.....	4,293	4,969	5,173
Special Risk Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	2,721	21,115	45,219
Expense.....	—3,389	—26,859	—39,751
Net operating income or loss.....	—668	—5,744	5,468
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	14	—	—
Net book value of assets sold.....	—142	—	—
Net loss from sale.....	—128	—	—
Net income for the year.....	143,548	148,818	163,325
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,260,302	1,394,360	1,538,678
Prior year adjustment for valuation reserves.....	—4,996	—	—
Participation payments out of statutory reserve.....	—4,494	—4,500	—4,500
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,394,360	1,538,678	1,697,503

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash Treasury balance.....	85,256	76,828	62,977	56,233
U.S. securities (par):				
Treasury issuances.....	688,438	855,877	1,063,592	1,310,262
Other agency issuances, guaranteed.....	83,487	80,553	74,545	68,770
Accounts receivable.....	182,662	168,780	190,991	208,094
Mortgage notes and sales contracts, net.....	203,291	227,007	249,627	300,193
Acquired properties, mortgages and notes, net:				
Properties.....	422,750	407,607	352,118	293,926
Mortgages.....	302,096	298,143	273,983	272,205
Defaulted notes.....	6,064	5,500	5,119	4,917
Furniture and equipment, net.....	4,269	4,223	4,241	4,287
Stock in rental housing corporations.....	262	248	248	248
Total assets.....	1,978,575	2,124,766	2,277,441	2,519,135

Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	92,782	84,539	92,098	91,840
Deferred credits.....	47,986	49,002	55,975	66,449
Debentures authorized and in process.....	14,456	5,300	7,947	6,479
Debentures outstanding.....	548,428	576,896	551,261	575,264
Reserve for foreclosure costs..	4,621	4,669	4,482	4,600
Total liabilities.....	708,273	720,406	711,763	744,632
Government equity:				
Interest bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	25,000	10,000	10,000	27,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-15,000	-----	17,000	50,000
End of year.....	10,000	10,000	27,000	77,000
Retained earnings:				
Statutory reserve—Participating reserve.....	124,118	122,137	119,293	116,517
General surplus—reserves for future expenses and losses..	1,136,184	1,272,223	1,419,385	1,580,986
Total retained earnings..	1,260,302	1,394,360	1,538,678	1,697,503
Total Government equity.....	1,270,302	1,404,360	1,565,678	1,774,503

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,043	1,364	1,364	1,364
Unobligated balance.....	1,190,517	1,320,306	1,521,829	1,690,332
Invested capital and earnings....	385,683	361,163	329,593	295,912
Subtotal.....	1,577,243	1,682,833	1,852,786	1,987,608
Undrawn authorizations.....	-306,941	-278,473	-287,108	-213,105
Total Government equity	1,270,302	1,404,360	1,565,678	1,774,503

Note.—Contingent liability for insurance in force:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
1. Mortgage insurance.....	57,374,585	61,671,654	66,657,376	74,278,198
2. Title I modernization and improvement loans.....	388,434	393,540	412,581	443,682
Total.....	57,763,019	62,065,194	67,069,957	74,721,880

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Fee appraisals.....	2,669	3,750	5,000
Fee inspections.....	34	150	250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	451,913	391,599	437,590
33.0 Investments and loans.....	60,831	73,201	77,488
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	24,387	25,014	27,324
44.0 Refunds.....	4,494	4,500	4,500
92.0 Discount on sale of purchase money, mortgages.....	6,905	1,499	1,250
Prior year adjustment.....	631	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	12,121	12,950	13,800
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	93,547	111,175	125,550
99.0 Total obligations.....	657,532	623,838	692,752

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

For administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed **[\$12,500,000]** \$13,800,000 of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available, in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701): *Provided, That* funds shall be available for contract

actuarial services (not to exceed \$1,500): *Provided further,* That non-administrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed **[\$105,000,000]** \$125,550,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	5,630	5,790	6,055
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	34	37	40
3. General insurance fund.....	5,225	5,387	5,650
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	1,222	1,736	2,055
Total operating costs.....	12,111	12,950	13,800
Change in selected resources.....	10	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	12,121	12,950	13,800
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	369	-----	-----
Limitation.....	12,490	12,500	13,800
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	450	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,734	8,040	8,612
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	31	61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	88	130	130
Total personnel compensation....	6,853	8,231	8,803
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	550	677	744
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	120	184	190
22.0 Transportation of things.....	27	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	637	571	602
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	102	125	143
25.0 Other services.....	3,785	3,093	3,246
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	30	33
31.0 Equipment.....	9	4	4
Total costs, funded.....	12,111	12,950	13,800
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-12,121	-12,950	-13,800
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	10	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	607	692	717
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	599	638	673
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,000	\$11,031	\$11,152
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,907	\$5,793	\$5,793

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	61,555	59,261	62,831
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	167	270	396
3. General insurance fund.....	28,544	27,848	30,824
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	2,677	23,107	30,702
Total operating costs.....	92,943	110,486	124,753

Public enterprise funds—Continued**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued****LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued****Nonadministrative Expenses—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	293	689	797
Total program costs, funded.....	93,236	111,175	125,550
Change in selected resources.....	311	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	93,547	111,175	125,550
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,953	-----	-----
Limitation	97,500	105,000	125,550
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	6,175	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4070-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	68,556	77,813	86,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	325	892	1,570
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	672	3,588	3,951
Total personnel compensation.....	69,553	82,293	91,526
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,673	6,696	7,718
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,223	4,794	5,604
22.0 Transportation of things.....	224	290	404
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,263	6,163	6,709
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,041	1,260	1,372
25.0 Other services.....	6,114	8,462	10,846
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	323	399	433
31.0 Equipment.....	758	747	855
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	64	71	83
Total costs, funded.....	93,236	111,175	125,550
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-93,547	-111,175	-125,550
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	311	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,139	7,425	8,159
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	85	190	312
Average number of all employees.....	7,107	7,354	8,124
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,000	\$11,031	\$11,152
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,907	\$5,793	\$5,793

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-24-3902-0-4-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Processing mortgage insurance applications under the Housing Investment Guaranty Fund.....	490	142	-----
2. Acquisition and disposition of properties in DOD impacted areas.....	607	632	612
3. Miscellaneous services for other HUD accounts.....	264	256	256
4. Miscellaneous services for other agencies.....	169	47	47
10 Total obligations.....	1,530	1,077	915

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,530	-1,077	-915
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-3902-0-4-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	381	114	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	399	438	394
Total personnel compensation.....	780	552	394
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	41	23	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	27	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	42	10	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	69	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	522	447	474
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,530	1,077	915

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	39	35
Average number of all employees.....	63	45	35
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,000	\$11,031	\$11,152
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,907	\$5,793	\$5,793

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows: "Appalachian Housing Fund, Executive."

**MORTGAGE CREDIT:
GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE
ASSOCIATION****Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:****LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-24-4319-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
10 Loans to Federal National Mortgage Association (costs, funded—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	1,651,590	-----	-----
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Loan repayments from Federal National Mortgage Association.....	-1,651,590	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-2,348,460	-2,250,000	-2,250,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from secondary market operations fund (authority to spend public debt receipts): Sale of preferred stock by Treasury.....	-163,820	-----	-----

23	Unobligated balance transferred to secondary market operations fund (authority to spend public debt receipts):			
	Purchase of preferred stock by Treasury.....	1,000		
	Loans to secondary market operations fund.....	237,940		
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts)...	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	317,820		
25.10	Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-294,480		
	Budget authority			
71	Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of that corporation lapsed.

The fund is still authorized to make loans to the Association. Such loans were made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. All loans made to the private corporation after September 30, 1968, were repaid in full prior to the end of 1969, resulting in no net outlays. The loan authority will now be used only in emergency situations.

Since the loans outstanding to the Association at the time of conversion were not recorded as outlays to a nongovernmental institution, the repayment of such loans (\$294 million) is not recorded as a receipt reducing budget expenditures.

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 901.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Commitments and administrative reservations			Costs and obligations			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
25-24-4205-0-3-555							
Program by activities:							
Capital outlay, funded—Mortgage purchases:							
1.	Moderate-income housing, below-market interest rate.....	599,025	231,000	31,000	317,981	494,385	588,000
2.	Homeownership housing.....		530,000	300,000			15,000
3.	Rental assistance and rent supplement housing.....		650,000	425,000	13,953	13,000	6,000
4.	Low-cost housing.....	1,190	1,000		120,082	2,000	
5.	Other.....	38,988	44,000	45,000	70,000	94,000	40,000
	Subtotal.....	639,203	1,456,000	801,000	522,016	603,385	649,000
	Administrative reservations, beginning of year.....	1,014,701	796,054	579,269			
	Cancellation of reservations.....	-121,962	-6,000	-6,000			
	Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-796,054	-579,269	-279,269			
	Change in selected resources ¹				163,954	807,273	-334,702
	Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations):						
	Transfers of loan commitments to private investors.....					225,000	770,000
	Other.....				49,918	31,127	10,702
	Total capital outlay, obligations.....	735,888	1,666,785	1,095,000	735,888	1,666,785	1,095,000
Operating costs, funded:							
1.	Mortgage servicing fees.....				6,024	6,000	5,900
2.	Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....				62,229	103,900	160,900
3.	Interest expense on participation certificates.....				57,884	54,126	50,851
4.	Amortization of commissions on sales of participation certificates.....				499	443	425
5.	Other expense.....				1,871	2,531	3,024
	Total operating costs, funded.....				128,507	167,000	221,100
	Change in selected resources ¹				-536	-356	-364
10	Total obligations.....				863,859	1,833,429	1,315,736
Financing:							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds:						
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....				-17,513	-19,940	-20,940
	Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....				-6,699	-8,119	-8,270
	Interest on mortgage loans.....				-4,864	-4,630	-4,400
14	Non-Federal sources:						
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....				-61,980	-73,970	-77,960
	Mortgage sales.....				-224		
	Interest on mortgage loans.....				-99,528	-119,870	-140,100
	Commitment fees.....				-5,282	-3,400	-3,200
	Purchasing and marketing fees and other revenues.....				-1,948	-2,781	-2,730

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-24-4205-0-3-555	Commitments and administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing—Continued						
17				—49,918	—256,127	—780,702
					—34,025	—64,863
21.47						
				—1,014,701	—796,054	—579,269
				—1,371,156	—1,427,713	—2,257,224
22				—46,452	—67,586	—48,174
23				59,279	66,177	62,664
24.47						
				796,054	579,269	279,269
				1,427,713	2,257,224	2,277,494
25				11,908	10,530	11,232
				46,452	67,586	48,174
				525,000	2,000,000	6,737
Budget authority						
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40						
42						3,045
43						3,045
47					1,500,000	
Permanent:						
60						3,692
67				525,000	500,000	
Relation of obligations to expenditures:						
71				615,903	1,310,567	212,571
72.47				1,056,426	1,238,468	2,040,452
72.98				121,647	118,597	112,807
73				58,459	55,652	50,622
				—63,701	—58,317	—56,074
74.47				—1,238,468	—2,040,452	—1,700,774
74.98				—118,597	—112,807	—107,017
77					34,025	64,863
90				431,669	545,733	617,450

The Government National Mortgage Association may, when the President determines it is in the public interest, provide special assistance for the financing of (1) selected types of home mortgages pending establishment of their marketability, and (2) home mortgages generally as a means of stabilizing homebuilding activities and of contributing to overall economic stability.

The Association is authorized under presidential authority to make commitments to purchase and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages totaling \$4,010.7 million outstanding at any one time. At the end of 1969, the amount of special assistance authority for these purposes aggregated \$3,504.9 million.

Changes in this authority in 1970 result from a transfer, pursuant to Public Law 89-117, approved August 10, 1965, of \$5.7 million to the presidential authorization from the congressional authorization applicable to mortgages insured under title VIII of the National Housing Act. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 provided an additional \$500 million. The transfer of an additional \$5.8 million to the presidential authorization from the congressional authorization is estimated for 1971.

The Congress has also authorized GNMA, without prior presidential determination, to issue commitments to purchase and to purchase specific types of mortgages. One of

these congressional programs is for \$225 million of cooperative housing mortgages insured under section 213 of the National Housing Act, as amended. Another congressional program provided authority for \$500 million of mortgages insured under title VIII of the act, covering housing for military personnel and civilian employees. Public Law 89-117 authorized the transfer from this authority to the presidential authority of all but \$58.75 million, which is reserved for mortgages on owner-occupied homes insured under section 809 of the National Housing Act. Public Law 89-566, approved September 10, 1966, authorized GNMA under its Special Assistance Functions to purchase \$1 billion of FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages on low- and moderate-cost single family homes. Mortgages purchased under this authority were confined by law to new construction and could not exceed \$15 thousand in original principal amount (\$17,500 in high-cost areas, and \$22,500 in Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii). Funds needed to implement the program were provided by transferring \$500 million from the President's authority and by \$500 million in new obligational authority. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 provided an additional \$1.5 billion of authority and increased the limit on principal amount to \$17.5 thousand (\$20 thousand in high-cost areas and \$25 thousand in Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii).

An earlier congressional program for FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages of \$13,500 or less, covering low- and moderate-priced housing on which construction had not commenced at the time application was made for Government National Mortgage Association's commitment, was terminated by Public Law 87-70. Of the \$1 billion authorized for this earlier program, the unused portion of \$207.2 million was transferred to the Presidential authority, and the remainder is rescinded as purchased mortgages are liquidated.

Budget program.—Special assistance activity is of three principal types: (1) commitments which are expected to mature into purchases of mortgages which will be held in the GNMA portfolio; (2) commitments which are expected to be sold to a private investor (FNMA) before purchase of the mortgage or which, if a purchase by GNMA results, will be followed by sale of the mortgage to a private investor; and (3) administrative reservations by FHA of GNMA mortgage purchase authority, now principally in the below-market interest rate program.

New commitments of the first type are expected to total \$75 million in 1970 and \$45 million in 1971. Such commitments are primarily for urban renewal housing, although provision is made for continuation of other special assistance programs, including those to assist housing on Guam and in disaster areas, housing for the elderly, and experimental housing. The 1970 total includes \$30 million for a new presidential program to assist homeownership rehabilitation which will be increased to \$50 million but operated as a program of the second type in 1971.

Commitments of the second type are estimated at \$1,150 million in 1970 and \$725 million in 1971. In 1970 these commitments will include \$650 million for a newly authorized presidential program to assist non-profit-sponsored housing built under the rental housing assistance and rent supplement program and \$500 million for sales housing built under the homeownership assistance program. The 1971 estimate includes \$425 million for the rental housing program and \$300 million for homeownership, including \$50 million for the rehabilitation program.

New administrative reservations of \$231 million in 1970 and \$31 million in 1971 in the below-market interest rate program will be in amounts equal to conversions of prior commitments to private financing under the rental housing assistance program and other cancellations. Purchases during these years of below-market interest rate mortgages are estimated at \$494.4 million and \$588 million, respectively.

Participations.—Under the program of liquidating the mortgage portfolio through the sale of beneficial interest or participations in mortgages, the Association sold \$200 million in 1965, \$475 million in 1966, \$300 million in 1967,

and \$250 million in 1968 of participations involving the portfolio of its Special Assistance Functions. No such sales were made in 1969 or are projected in 1970 and 1971. This program is more fully explained under the Participation sales fund.

Under the law (sec. 302c of the National Housing Act, as amended by Public Law 89-429, approved May 24, 1966) receipts from these sales are treated as proceeds from sales of loans and thus restore the Association's authority to purchase additional mortgages. For the purposes of budget presentation, such sales are treated as increases in authority to purchase mortgages.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and sales of participations in mortgage pools. Net borrowings from the Treasury were \$493.1 million in 1969 and are estimated at \$608.8 million in 1970 and \$673.0 million in 1971.

Operating results.—Previously, earnings were paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury following the year earned. A payment of \$188.8 thousand was made in 1957, and another payment of \$2,444.7 thousand was made in 1958. In order to protect the Association against losses inherent in portfolio of this size, earnings will be retained and accumulated for so long as may be warranted.

Losses of \$28 million and \$62 million projected for 1970 and 1971 result primarily from the growing portfolio of mortgages with below-market interest rates which do not generate sufficient revenue to pay interest on Treasury borrowings and on outstanding certificates of participation. Appropriations for insufficiencies will restore \$6.7 million of the 1971 losses. The following table shows the derivation and financing of the interest insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	31,044	30,764	29,824
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-18,240	-18,300	-17,700
Insufficiency.....	12,804	12,464	12,124
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from participation sales fund.....	-956	-842	-382
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-11,848	-11,622	-5,005
Budget authority.....			6,737
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....			3,692
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....			3,045

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS: POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual			1970 estimate			1971 estimate		
	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority
Presidential program.....	3,504,926	2,804,269	700,657	4,010,714	4,000,274	10,440	4,016,515	4,004,360	12,155
Cooperative housing.....	225,000	129,761	95,239	225,000	128,075	96,925	225,000	126,379	98,621
Armed service housing.....	180,342	126,644	53,698	174,553	120,439	54,114	168,753	114,155	54,598
Low- and moderate-price housing.....	93,799	93,799	-----	83,269	83,269	-----	72,037	72,037	-----
Low-cost housing.....	1,000,000	505,891	494,109	2,500,000	493,555	2,006,445	2,500,000	482,155	2,017,845
Total.....	5,004,067	3,660,364	1,343,703	6,993,536	4,825,612	2,167,924	6,982,305	4,799,086	2,183,219

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	118,320	138,800	158,700
Expense.....	-128,507	-167,000	-221,100
Net income or loss for the year.....	-10,187	-28,200	-62,400
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	115,186	104,999	76,799
Appropriation for participation insufficiencies.....			6,737
Retained earnings, end of year.....	104,999	76,799	21,136

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	55	2,794	2,794	2,794
U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non- Treasury issu- ances).....	121,592	115,803	110,013	104,223
Accounts receivable regular, net.....	10,223	11,978	12,000	12,000
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	24,411	36,539	48,084	61,026
Interest collections in escrow for trustee..	-4,449	-4,211	-4,108	-3,891
Property held pending transfer to FHA and VA.....	966	754	750	750
Total accounts receivable, net..	31,151	45,060	56,726	69,885
Loans receivable, net: FHA insured and VA guaranteed..	1,950,730	2,394,532	2,905,507	3,457,107
FHA insured, ac- quired in ex- change for FHA debentures.....	19,885	18,382	16,882	15,382
Selected assets: De- ferred charges: Un- amortized commis- sion and discounts on sale of participa- tion certificates ¹ ..	2,705	2,169	1,813	1,449
Total assets.....	2,126,118	2,578,740	3,093,735	3,650,840
Liabilities:				
Current.....	50,658	79,623	80,223	82,628
Participation certifi- cates outstanding..	1,123,390	1,076,938	1,009,352	961,178
Principal payments to be applied to re- demption of partici- pation certificates..	-73,648	-88,546	-85,759	-100,055
Principal collection in escrow for trustee..	4,706	6,777	5,400	5,206
Deferred income: Un- amortized premium on participation..	42	25	12	-----
Total liabilities..	1,105,148	1,074,817	1,009,228	948,957
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capi- tal:				
Start of year.....	553,914	905,784	1,398,924	2,007,708
Borrowings from Treasury, net....	351,870	493,140	608,784	673,039
End of year.....	905,784	1,398,924	2,007,708	2,680,747

Retained earnings:				
Reserved for insuffi- ciencies on partici- pation certificates..	28,475	16,627	5,005	-----
Retained for other losses and contin- gencies.....	86,711	88,372	71,794	21,136
Total retained earnings.....	115,186	104,999	76,799	21,136
Total Govern- ment equity....	1,020,970	1,503,923	2,084,507	2,701,883

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obli- gations ¹	1,158,524	1,322,477	2,129,750	1,795,048
Unobligated balance..	2,385,858	2,223,767	2,836,493	2,556,763
Invested capital and earnings.....	918,872	1,419,914	1,995,209	2,607,609
Subtotal.....	4,463,254	4,966,158	6,961,452	6,959,420
Undrawn authorization..	-3,442,284	-3,462,235	-4,876,945	-4,257,537
Total Govern- ment equity....	1,020,970	1,503,923	2,084,507	2,701,883

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4205-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,394	8,974	9,349
33.0 Investments and loans	522,016	603,385	649,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	120,113	158,026	211,751
Total costs.....	650,523	770,385	870,100
94.0 Change in selected resources	163,418	806,917	-335,066
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	49,918	256,127	780,702
99.0 Total obligations.....	863,859	1,833,429	1,315,736

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4016-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating cost, funded:			
1. Mortgage servicing fees.....	8,968	8,790	8,100
2. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....	47,067	45,760	54,625
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	47,778	42,531	38,548
4. Commissions on sale of participa- tion certificates (amortized)....	304	300	300
5. Other expenses.....	7,224	11,857	8,298
Total operating costs, funded..	111,341	109,238	109,871
Capital outlay, funded:			
6. Mortgages purchased from FHA (73 Stat. 670).....	272,569	60,000	50,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-6,807	-1,500	-1,250
7. Administrative furniture and equipment.....	36	-----	-----
Total capital, outlay, funded	265,798	58,500	48,750
Total program costs, funded	377,139	167,738	158,621
Changes in selected resources ¹	39	59	59
10 Total obligations.....	377,178	167,797	158,680

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds:		
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-41,314	-42,579
	Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-8,158	-4,741
	Other.....	-1,848	-2,045
13	Trust funds.....	-1,708	
14	Non-Federal sources:		
	Sale of mortgages.....		-100,000
	Mortgage loans repayments and other credits.....	-110,812	-119,951
	Interest on mortgage loans.....	-106,730	-104,700
	Other revenue.....	-2,766	-3,053
	Proceeds from sale of administrative property.....	-16	-220
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-140,000	
21.98	Fund balance.....	-40,505	-27,057
22	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-87,363	-133,909
23	Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	89,712	91,117
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	27,057	24,053
25	Unobligated balance lapsing:		
	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		21,379
	Authority to spend agency debt receipts (redemption of participation certificates).....	87,363	133,909
67	Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....	40,090	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	103,826	-109,492
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	27,244	32,254
73	Obligated balance, transferred from participation sales fund.....	49,295	44,902
	Obligated balance, transferred to participation sales fund.....	-40,932	-43,613
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32,254	-33,058
90	Outlays.....	107,179	-109,007

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Association, under its management and liquidating functions, is required by law to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and those other mortgages, loans, or obligations that have been or may be acquired from authorized sources (Public Law 89-117, approved August 10, 1965). Such liquidation is to be conducted in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to their amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages as rapidly as they can be absorbed by private investors without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and as the result of other principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The initial mortgage portfolio in this activity consisted of mortgages on hand at, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality from time to time pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 89-117.

Budget program.—Purchases of mortgages under contracts made prior to November 1, 1954, for this portfolio were completed during 1958.

In 1969, GNMA purchased \$272.6 million of mortgages from the Federal Housing Administration under these functions. During 1970 and 1971, purchases of these mortgages are estimated at \$60 million and \$50 million, respectively.

No direct sales of mortgages were made during 1969, and none are contemplated for 1970. Sales of \$100 million are estimated for 1971.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations and sales of participations in mortgage pools. Net borrowings from the Treasury were \$40 million in 1969 and net repayments are \$21 million in 1970 and \$111.9 million in 1971.

In 1969 the Association sold \$140 million of beneficial interests, or participations, in pooled mortgages of this portfolio. No sales are estimated for 1970. Principal repayments on pooled mortgages were transferred to the Participation sales fund for repayment of certificates of participation in the amount of \$89.7 million in 1969, and transfers of \$91 million and \$87 million are expected in 1970 and 1971, respectively. This program is more fully explained under the Participation sales fund.

Operating results.—Net income, which amounted to \$9.8 million in 1969, is estimated at \$5.3 million in 1970 and \$2.8 million in 1971. The following table shows the financing of the insufficiencies (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	43,036	37,831	34,353
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-31,543	-26,300	-23,000
Insufficiency.....	11,493	11,531	11,353
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from participation sales fund.....	-6,597	-2,679	-5,251
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-4,896	-8,852	-6,102

Retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies amounted to \$124.5 million at the end of 1969 and are estimated at \$129.8 million and \$132.6 million, for 1970 and 1971, respectively. Reductions in the amount of retained earnings at the end of 1962, 1963, 1964, and 1965 resulted from payments from earnings of \$40 million, \$25 million, \$15 million, and \$15 million, respectively, to the U.S. Treasury, amounts which were considered to be in excess of the Association's needs for losses and contingencies. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1970 and 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	117,618	112,492	109,600
Expense.....	-107,820	-107,211	-106,813
Net operating income.....	9,798	5,281	2,787
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	17	220	
Net book value of assets sold.....	15	212	
Net gain from sale equipment.....	2	8	
Net income for the year.....	9,800	5,289	2,787
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	114,688	124,489	129,778
Retained earnings, end of year.....	124,489	129,778	132,565

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	8,426	2,139	2,139	2,139
U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances)	59,323	57,172	54,972	52,772
Accounts receivable, net.....	18,848	18,307	17,441	17,177
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	5,769	7,321	7,313	9,858
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-2,553	-3,048	-2,683	-2,366
Total accounts receivable, net.....	22,064	22,580	22,071	24,669
Selected assets, deferred charges ¹	1,568	1,627	1,686	1,745
Loans receivable, net, FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages.....	1,685,406	1,808,976	1,714,885	1,526,317
Investment in DHC loans.....	4,995	2,459	-----	-----
Mortgage loans purchased from Office of the Administrator HHFA.....	33,125	25,729	18,248	10,766
Fixed assets: Administrative furniture and equipment, net.....	335	284	54	40
Total assets.....	1,815,242	1,920,966	1,814,055	1,618,448
Liabilities:				
Current.....	49,282	54,832	55,129	55,997
Deferred credits: Unamortized premium on participation certificates.....	7	2	-----	-----
Participation certificates outstanding.....	767,667	820,304	686,395	636,590
Principal deposits in escrow for trustee-participation sales.....	7,721	8,201	8,083	7,208
Deposits with trustee for redemption of participation certificates.....	-112,093	-114,922	-72,011	-108,706
Total liabilities.....	712,584	768,417	677,596	591,089
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	775,040	987,970	1,028,060	1,006,681
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	212,930	40,090	-21,379	-111,887
End of year.....	987,970	1,028,060	1,006,681	894,794
Retained earnings:				
Reserved for insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	42,231	46,691	37,839	31,737
Reserved for other losses and contingencies.....	72,457	77,798	91,939	100,828
Total retained earnings.....	114,688	124,489	129,778	132,565
Total Government equity.....	1,102,658	1,152,549	1,136,459	1,027,359
Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	19	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	180,505	27,057	24,053	23,583
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,062,134	1,125,492	1,112,406	1,003,776
Subtotal.....	1,242,658	1,152,549	1,136,459	1,027,359
Undrawn authorizations.....	140,000	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	1,102,658	1,152,549	1,136,459	1,027,359

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4016-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	9,446	15,617	9,804
31.0 Equipment.....	108	18	14
33.0 Investments and loans.....	265,762	58,500	48,750
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	94,845	88,291	93,173
93.0 Administrative expense.....	6,978	5,312	6,880
Total cost.....	377,139	167,738	158,621
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	39	59	59
99.0 Total obligations.....	377,178	167,797	158,680

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4238-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating costs (costs, funded) (object class 25.0).....	-----	225	300
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guarantee fees.....	-----	-225	-700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	400
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-400
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-400

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by financial institutions approved for this purpose, based on and backed by a trust or pool composed of mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or the Farmers Home Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. During 1970 it is estimated that GNMA will issue guarantees on securities totaling \$500 million. Guarantees of securities totaling \$1 billion are estimated in 1971.

Budget program.—Operating costs represent the expenses to the Government of operating the mortgage-backed securities program.

Financing.—Fees and other charges will be assessed issuers of guaranteed securities to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a reserve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee. In addition to an application fee, guarantee fees have been initially set at .05% per annum of the principal amount of securities issued, to be paid annually. The Association may borrow from the Treasury as necessary to meet requirements of the guarantees.

Operating results.—No payments against the guarantees are anticipated during 1970 or 1971. Fee collections are expected to exceed expenses by \$400 thousand by the end of 1971. This amount will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....		225	700
Expense.....		-225	-300
Net operating income.....			400
Retained earnings, end of year.....			400
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.
Assets:			
Cash.....			100
U.S. securities.....			300
Total assets.....			400
Government equity:			
Retained earnings.....			400
Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
Unobligated balance.....			400
Total Government equity.....			400

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under guarantees of mortgage-backed securities of \$500 million in 1970 and \$1.5 billion in 1971.

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4206-0-3-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	1,435	984	682
Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	62,659	49,094	51,968
Total operating costs, funded.....	64,094	50,078	52,650
Capital outlay funded: Investment in obligations of:			
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	6,545		
Federal home loan banks and Federal land banks.....	9,742		
Federal intermediate credit banks and banks for cooperatives.....	14,350		
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	94,731	50,078	52,650
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest.....	-43,085	-42,578	-52,650
13 Trust funds: Interest.....	-10,007		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Principal repayments.....	-317,051		
Interest.....	-11,002	-7,500	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-444,485	-854,988	-563,647
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Collections of principal on pooled obligations.....	-771,794	-796,236	-556,685
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	630,000	1,111,826	422,460
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	854,988	563,647	697,872
25.10 Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	17,705	-24,250	
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-286,415		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	164,030	218,280	204,100
73 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	484,099	466,800	406,121
73 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-491,011	-476,916	-414,680
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-218,280	-204,100	-229,956
90 Outlays.....	-347,577	4,064	-34,415
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Veterans Administration.....	-63,158	-6,658	-10,584
Small Business Administration.....	-71,834	-1,447	-7,873
Public Health Service.....	-3	2	
Office of Education.....	-1,076	124	-83
Farmers Home Administration.....	-99,872	14,054	-4,383
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	-174	64	-52
College housing loans.....	-22,251	539	-195
Housing for the elderly.....	-681	14	29
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	-41,026	-5,273	-8,111
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	-47,502	2,645	-3,163

Title III of the National Housing Act, as amended by the Housing Act of 1964, the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, and the Participations Sales Act of 1966, authorized the Association, under its management and liquidating functions, to create trust or other fiduciary undertakings to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other loan obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, the Association created trusts providing for pools of these loan obligations and sold to private investors participations in the interest and principal collections on such obligations, in principal amounts not exceeding the unpaid principal amounts of the obligations placed in the pools.

Sales of certificates of participation in these pools are shown in the budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owning the loan obligations as borrowing from the public for the purpose of financing loan portfolios. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association as trustee and retained in the participation sales fund and invested until distributed to the holders of participation certificates in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement. At that time, they are redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of the certificates. Interest is paid semiannually, and principal on the certificate maturity dates.

Under the 1964 legislation there was created the Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust, holding mortgages from the portfolios of the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Veterans Administration and issuing participation certificates amounting to \$1,790 million. Under the 1965 legislation, there was created the Small Business Obligations Trust which issued certificates totaling \$350 million against loans of the Small Business Administration. Under the 1966 legislation, there was created in 1967 the Federal Assets Liquidation Trust, and there were sold in 1967 and 1968 certificates amounting to \$3.23 billion against loans from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including GNMA), the Veterans Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Farmers Home Administration, and the Office of Education. In 1968, there was created the Federal Assets Financing Trust, holding loans from the same five agencies plus the Public Health Service, and selling

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

certificates in 1968 and 1969 totaling \$4.25 billion. No net additional sales are projected. The operations of all the trusts are combined into a single set of schedules for budget presentation.

In connection with sales of participations made since June 30, 1966, the law provides that in the event collections on the pooled obligations are insufficient to cover required distributions, the trustor agencies shall pay to the Association, as trustee, amounts equal to the insufficiencies. Such insufficiencies result principally from interest rates on obligations placed in the pools which are lower than the interest rates specified on participation certificates, and from administrative and other costs, net of investment income from the trusts. Appropriations for such insufficiencies are authorized as described in the accounts of the trustor agencies in their respective submissions.

In the event principal of the pooled loans is not repaid in time to meet scheduled retirements of participation certificates, the Association may sell additional certificates under the original sales authority to refund those coming due. Some \$893 million of certificates are expected to be refunded in 1971. The sales and retirement (net of refunding) of participation certificates are summarized in the following table (in millions of dollars):

	Cumulative through 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Participations sold:				
Veterans Administration	1,835	260	-----	-----
Small Business Administration	1,300	50	-----	-----
Office of Education	185	15	-----	-----
Public Health Service	15	-----	-----	-----
Farmers Home Administration	1,125	225	-----	-----
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	160	-----	-----	-----
College housing loans	1,600	600	-----	-----
Housing for the elderly	60	40	-----	-----
Government National Mortgage Association	2,010	140	-----	-----
Total	8,290	1,330	-----	-----
Certificates retired (net):				
Veterans Administration	132	80	125	84
Small Business Administration	140	203	227	87
Office of Education	-----	3	4	2
Public Health Service	-----	-----	-----	-----
Farmers Home Administration	-----	184	397	134
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	-----	2	6	2
College housing loans	-----	24	149	14
Housing for the elderly	-----	-----	2	1
Government National Mortgage Association	118	134	202	98
Total	390	630	1,112	422
Outstanding at end of year:				
Veterans Administration	1,703	1,883	1,759	1,675
Small Business Administration	1,160	1,007	780	693
Office of Education	185	197	192	190
Public Health Service	15	15	15	15
Farmers Home Administration	1,125	1,166	769	635
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	160	158	152	150
College housing loans	1,600	2,176	2,027	2,013
Housing for the elderly	60	100	98	97
Government National Mortgage Association	1,892	1,898	1,696	1,598
Total	7,900	8,600	7,488	7,066

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue	64,094	50,078	52,650
Expense	-1,435	-984	-682
Excess of revenue over expense	62,659	49,094	51,968
Distribution of excess of revenue to trustors:			
Veterans Administration	-9,841	-12,046	-12,293
Small Business Administration	-15,983	-9,809	-12,593
Office of Education	-167	-119	-252
Public Health Service	-1	-4	-----
Farmers Home Administration	-19,256	-12,243	-9,497
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	-264	-162	-212
College housing loans	-2,627	-1,962	-1,818
Housing for the elderly	-67	-124	-34
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	-6,550	-8,004	-8,171
Management and liquidating functions fund	-7,903	-4,621	-7,098
Net operating income	-----	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	1,230	1,174	160	34,548
U.S. securities (par)	508,109	1,008,799	767,587	893,280
Agency securities	99,175	63,295	-----	-----
Investments in Federal home loan banks, Federal land banks, Federal intermediate credit banks and Commodity Credit Corporation				
	292,960	24,250	-----	-----
Accrued interest on investments				
	9,023	2,804	2,441	2,075
Due from trustors on pooled obligations:				
Interest	22,831	26,266	28,751	25,319
Principal	50,882	56,742	57,500	43,706
Other receivables	120	-----	-----	-----
Accounts receivable from trustors:				
Veterans Administration	-----	5,417	11,287	17,659
Small Business Administration	6,658	17,273	20,549	27,023
Office of Education	1,877	1,814	3,025	3,663
Public Health Service	220	173	313	374
Farmers Home Administration	9,984	26,054	36,021	48,771
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	1,246	1,137	2,386	2,827
College housing loans	11,306	23,583	31,980	45,600
Housing for the elderly	568	1,010	1,653	2,090
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions	4,977	5,235	8,739	10,249
Management and liquidating functions fund	3,437	11,244	17,073	22,831
Total receivables from trustors	40,273	92,940	133,026	181,087
Total assets	1,024,603	1,276,270	989,465	1,180,015
Liabilities:				
Accrued interest payable on participation certificates				
	139,426	151,858	134,410	143,036
Accounts payable	30	68	59	49
Deferred income	5,193	23,295	6,675	8,800
Liabilities to trustors:				
Veterans Administration	28,918	41,490	56,932	72,219
Small Business Administration	15,932	32,672	44,521	54,054
Office of Education	52	218	337	589

Public Health Service.....			4	4
Farmers Home Administration.....	7,130	26,386	38,629	48,126
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Housing for the elderly.....	6	73	198	232
College housing loans.....	885	3,513	5,475	7,293
Public facility loans.....	113	377	539	751
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	29,388	41,775	56,153	70,595
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	9,203	18,565	24,386	32,689
Total liabilities to trustors.....	91,627	165,069	227,174	286,552
Reserve for retirement of participation certificates.....	788,327	935,980	621,147	741,578
Total liabilities.....	1,024,603	1,276,270	989,465	1,180,015
Contingent liability:				
Participation certificates outstanding:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,884,285	1,759,481	1,675,031	
Small Business Administration.....	1,007,435	780,010	692,852	
Office of Education.....	196,629	192,358	190,665	
Public Health Service.....	15,000	14,867	14,793	
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,166,085	769,146	635,192	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	157,615	152,002	150,105	
College housing loans.....	2,175,709	2,026,509	2,012,291	
Housing for the elderly.....	100,000	98,054	97,017	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	1,076,938	1,009,352	961,178	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....		820,304	686,395	636,590
Total.....	8,600,000	7,488,174	7,065,714	
Resources available to meet contingent liabilities:				
Reserves for retirement of participation certificates:				
Veterans Administration.....	158,605	148,127	171,277	
Small Business Administration.....	192,216	127,791	152,033	
Office of Education.....	2,937	2,136	4,840	
Public Health Service.....	65	2	18	
Farmers Home Administration.....	334,826	149,888	149,734	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	4,054	1,964	3,885	
College housing loans.....	38,526	33,161	50,781	
Housing for the elderly.....	1,284	308	249	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	88,546	85,759	100,055	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	114,921	72,011	108,706	
Total.....	935,980	621,147	741,578	
Unpaid principal balances of pooled obligations:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,979,126	1,864,801	1,757,201	
Small Business Administration.....	1,041,405	878,405	767,005	
Office of Education.....	196,767	193,296	188,899	
Public Health Service.....	14,935	14,865	14,775	
Farmers Home Administration.....	854,378	642,377	508,577	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	155,746	152,224	148,406	
College housing loans.....	2,157,266	2,013,430	1,981,592	
Housing for the elderly.....	99,615	98,645	97,667	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	1,212,339	1,147,539	1,085,069	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	780,167	689,167	602,667	
Total.....	8,491,744	7,694,749	7,151,858	

Analysis of trustors accounts:

Trustors accounts, start of year:			
Veterans Administration.....	28,918	36,073	45,645
Small Business Administration.....	9,274	15,399	23,972
Office of Education.....	-1,825	-1,596	-2,688
Public Health Service.....	-221	-173	-309
Farmers Home Administration.....	-2,854	332	2,608
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	-1,134	-760	-1,847
College housing loans.....	-10,420	-20,070	-26,505
Housing for the elderly.....	-562	-936	-1,455
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	24,411	36,539	47,414
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	5,768	7,321	7,313
Total.....	51,355	72,129	94,148
Collections of interest:			
Veterans Administration.....	97,725	94,396	89,095
Small Business Administration.....	51,130	42,000	29,375
Office of Education.....	6,440	6,600	6,400
Public Health Service.....	17	19	22
Farmers Home Administration.....	49,368	41,150	30,635
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	5,808	5,866	5,698
College housing loans.....	70,955	70,064	68,502
Housing for the elderly.....	3,312	3,418	3,419
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	51,276	49,300	46,700
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	34,833	32,200	28,400
Total.....	370,864	345,013	308,246
Receipts for insufficiencies:			
Veterans Administration.....	3,421	3,681	2,832
Small Business Administration.....	5,979	7,082	4,058
Office of Education.....	4,945	3,552	4,207
Public Health Service.....	982	778	854
Farmers Home Administration.....	8,433	6,115	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	3,410	1,925	2,728
College housing loans.....	42,584	47,407	41,217
Housing for the elderly.....	2,159	2,178	2,303
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	12,187	8,960	10,614
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	6,594	5,702	5,595
Total.....	90,693	87,380	74,408
Distribution of excess revenue:			
Veterans Administration.....	9,841	12,046	12,293
Small Business Administration.....	15,983	9,809	12,593
Office of Education.....	167	119	252
Public Health Service.....	1	4	
Farmers Home Administration.....	19,256	12,243	9,497
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	264	162	212
College housing loans.....	2,627	1,962	1,818
Housing for the elderly.....	67	124	34
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	6,550	8,004	8,171
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	7,903	4,621	7,098
Total.....	62,659	49,094	51,968
Interest expense on certificates:			
Veterans Administration.....	103,832	100,551	95,305
Small Business Administration.....	66,967	50,318	42,967
Office of Education.....	11,323	11,363	11,245
Public Health Service.....	952	937	937
Farmers Home Administration.....	73,871	57,232	43,385

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Analysis of trustors accounts—Continued			
Interest expense on certificates—Continued			
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	9,108	9,040	8,867
College housing loans.....	125,816	125,868	123,339
Housing for the elderly.....	5,912	6,239	6,159
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	57,885	55,389	52,553
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	47,777	42,531	38,548
Total.....	503,443	459,468	423,305
Trustors accounts, end of year:			
Veterans Administration.....	36,073	45,645	54,560
Small Business Administration.....	15,399	23,972	27,031
Office of Education.....	-1,596	-2,688	-3,074
Public Health Service.....	-173	-309	-370
Farmers Home Administration.....	332	2,608	-645
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	-760	-1,847	-2,076
College housing loans.....	-20,070	-26,505	-38,307
Housing for the elderly.....	-936	-1,455	-1,858
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	36,539	47,414	60,346
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	7,321	7,313	9,858
Total.....	72,129	94,148	105,465
Analysis of reserve for retirement of participation certificates:			
Balance, beginning of year (total).....	788,326	935,980	621,147
Principal collections:			
Veterans Administration.....	120,895	114,325	107,600
Small Business Administration.....	194,550	163,000	111,400
Office of Education.....	4,555	3,471	4,397
Public Health Service.....	61	70	90
Farmers Home Administration.....	268,138	212,000	133,800
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	3,279	3,522	3,818
College housing loans.....	33,698	143,835	31,838
Housing for the elderly.....	935	970	978
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	61,350	64,800	62,470
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	90,191	91,000	86,500
Total.....	777,653	796,993	542,891
Certificates retired (net):			
Veterans Administration.....	79,658	124,804	84,450
Small Business Administration.....	202,565	227,425	87,158
Office of Education.....	3,371	4,271	1,693
Public Health Service.....	-----	133	74
Farmers Home Administration.....	183,915	396,939	133,954
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	2,385	5,613	1,897
College housing loans.....	24,291	149,200	14,218
Housing for the elderly.....	-----	1,946	1,037
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	46,452	67,586	48,174

Management and liquidating functions fund.....	87,363	133,909	49,805
Total.....	630,000	1,111,826	422,460
Balance, end of year (total).....	935,980	621,147	741,578

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4206-0-3-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,435	984	682
33.0 Investments and loans.....	30,637	-----	-----
Total program costs funded.....	32,072	984	682
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	62,659	49,094	51,968
99.0 Total obligations.....	94,731	50,078	52,650

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Not to exceed [[\$5,000,000]] \$6,600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of securities, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies and from the Federal National Mortgage Association: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Secondary market operations.....	1,709	-----	-----
2. Special assistance functions.....	1,495	2,320	2,772
3. Management and liquidating functions.....	3,774	2,767	3,808
4. Mortgage-backed securities.....	-----	225	300
Total accrued expenses—cost.....	6,978	5,312	6,880
Financing:			
Reimbursements.....	-1,390	-312	-280
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,412	-----	-----
Limitation.....	10,000	5,000	6,600

The Association carries out the fiscally separate functions described as a single integrated Government instrumentality with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff. The purchase, sale, and servicing of the mortgage portfolio is performed under contract by the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-4016-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,955	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	368	-----	-----

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	64		
22.0	Transportation of things	6		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	403		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	21		
25.0	Other services	2,129	5,312	6,880
26.0	Supplies and materials	28		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4		
	Total accrued expenses—cost	6,978	5,312	6,880
93.0	Administrative expense included in schedule for funds as a whole	-6,978	-5,312	-6,880
99.0	Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	25		
Average number of all employees	494		
Average GS grade	11.0		
Average GS salary	12,857		

**MORTGAGE CREDIT:
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Trust Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-24-8406-0-8-556	July 1 to Sept. 30, 1968	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Mortgage servicing fees	8,332		
Interest on borrowings from the public	81,455		
Interest on borrowings from the Treasury	2,730		
Other expenses	2,319		
Income tax equivalent	4,447		
Dividends on common stock held by the public	1,326		
Dividends on preferred stock held by the Treasury	54,115		
Adjustment in prior years earnings	7,130		
Cost included above treated by Treasury as expenses of private corporation after conversion	-1,000		
Total operating costs, funded	160,854		
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases and loans	297,576		
Less purchase discounts	-15,577		
Administrative furniture and equipment	4		
Total capital outlay, funded	282,003		
Total program costs, funded	442,857		
Change in selected resources ¹	481,353		
10 Total obligations	924,210		
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Mortgage loan repayments and other credits	-18,225		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of common stock to public	-5,909		
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits	-54,087		
Interest on mortgage loans	-94,369		
Other revenues	-8,902		

Receipts related to transfer of ownership to private corporation equal to:			
Retirement of preferred stock held by Treasury			
	-163,820		
Retained earnings to be returned to Treasury			
	-54,115		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations:			
Obligations assumed by private corporation			
	-1,195,185		
Other			
	-32,831		
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public or agency debt receipts	-2,180,662		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Authority to spend public debt receipts:			
Loans from Treasury			
	-237,940		
Sale of preferred stock to Treasury			
	-1,000		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Authority to spend public debt receipts: Repurchase of preferred stock from Treasury	163,820		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend public or agency debt receipts	8,748,847		
25.10 Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (proceeds from sale of corporate assets, not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year)	-5,789,832		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-703,232		
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public or agency debt receipts	681,122		
72.98 Fund balance	5,109		
90 Outlays	-17,001		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal National Mortgage Association under its secondary market operations was established to provide limited liquidity for Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and improve the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing. This assistance to the secondary market for mortgages is provided by the purchase and sale of mortgages that are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration, or rural housing loans that are insured by the Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture, including participation therein, that are of such quality, type, and class as meet, generally, the purchase standards imposed by private institutional mortgage investors. Purchases and sales are made at such prices and on such terms that reasonably prevent excessive use of the Association's facilities and permit the Association to operate on a fully self-supporting basis.

The Association is authorized by the National Housing Act to make short-term loans secured by these Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and loans. Such short-term loans are intended to further home construction by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments and, generally, to provide supplementary assistance to the home mortgage market.

The secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association were initially capitalized by the issuance of \$92.8 million of preferred stock to the Secretary of the Treasury. Subsequently, additional preferred

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)—CON.

stock subscriptions by the Secretary of the Treasury were authorized, amounting to \$50 million (Public Law 85-10, approved March 27, 1957), \$65 million (Public Law 85-104, approved July 12, 1957), and \$110 million (Public Law 89-566, approved September 10, 1966). As at September 30, 1968, \$163.8 million of preferred stock was outstanding.

Private capitalization for these operations was accumulated pursuant to the statutory requirement that sellers of mortgages or loans to the Association were required to make payments into capital in the form of subscriptions for common stock equal to not more than 2% nor less than 1% of the unpaid principal amounts of the mortgages and loans involved, as determined from time to time by the Association, taking into consideration conditions in the mortgage market and the general economy. Borrowers from the Association were required to make capital contributions equal to not more than one-half of 1% of the amounts borrowed.

Financing.—The Association was authorized to finance its secondary market operations in part through borrowing from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures and short-term discount notes. The Secretary of the Treasury was authorized to purchase such obligations in an amount not exceeding \$2.25 billion outstanding at any one time.

Budget program.—During the first 3 months of 1969, while it was partly owned by the Government, the Association purchased \$298 million of mortgages. Cash receipts partly offset disbursements for the purchase of mortgages and other costs, resulting in net outlays of \$148 million for this period.

Conversion to private ownership.—The authorizing statute originally contemplated that the secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. To that end, the Association's secondary market operations were converted during 1969 into a Government-sponsored privately owned corporation with the retirement, on September 30, 1968, of preferred stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury, having a par value of \$163.8 million. The retained earnings, amounting to \$52 million, considered to have been earned on the Government's investment in the secondary market operations, were deposited in the Treasury on that date, subject to final determination of their distribution. As a privately owned corporation, these operations have been able to raise money in the private capital markets and support the secondary mortgage market unconstrained by considerations which control the Federal budget.

The conversion to private ownership significantly reduced both the loans outstanding and the agency debt outstanding in the Government's central accounts. Under ordinary circumstances, such transactions would be recorded as a reduction in budget outlays. However, only a sum equal to the amounts paid to the Treasury to redeem Government held preferred stock and to return retained earnings attributable to the Government's investment are to be so credited in the budget accounts; the remainder of the conversion credits are reported as items outside the budget totals (applied primarily to reducing the outstanding Federal debt), as follows:

CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[in thousands of dollars]

Noncash assets transferred to private ownership:	
Loans.....	6,565,354
Accounts receivable.....	60,233
Other assets.....	32,681
	<u>6,658,268</u>
Less:	
Current liabilities.....	170,011
Privately owned equity.....	185,010
Residual Government investment at conversion:	
Debt to Treasury.....	294,480
Debt to Government investment accounts.....	507,560
	<u>1,157,061</u>
Total, noncash assets transferred, net.....	<u>5,501,206</u>
Effect of conversion on Government's cash accounts:	
Debt to public assumed by private corporation.....	5,528,081
Less: Cash transferred to private corporation.....	26,874
Net conversion credits.....	<u>5,501,206</u>
Treatment of net conversion credits in budget totals:	
Credits to budget accounts:	
Realized in 1969.....	165,744
To be realized upon determination of distribution of FNMA retained earnings.....	52,191
Total credits to budget accounts.....	217,935
Included in Secondary market operations fund (redemption of stock).....	(163,820)
Included in receipts offsetting outlays (return of retained earnings).....	(54,115)
Receipts and disbursements not applied to current surplus or deficit:	
Realized in 1969.....	5,630,311
Treated by Treasury as expenses after conversion.....	1,000
Less: Credits realized after conversion:	
Repayment of total debt to Treasury (presented in Loans to secondary market operations).....	—294,480
Repayment of part of debt to Government investment accounts (presented in those accounts).....	—53,560
Total conversion credits not applied to budget totals at time of conversion.....	5,283,271
Presented in Secondary market operations fund.....	(5,789,831)
Treated by Treasury as expenses after conversion.....	(1,000)
Presented in Government investment accounts.....	(—507,560)
Total credits at time of conversion.....	<u>5,501,206</u>

Note.—The residual Government investments in FNMA, which became loans to a private corporation at the time of conversion, have been excluded from total budget disbursements and repayments of the loans are also being excluded from the budget totals.

Revenues, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	July 1 to Sept. 30, 1969	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	103,546		
Expense.....	—95,111		
Net income before Federal income tax equivalent.....	8,435		
Federal income tax equivalent.....	—4,447		
Net income for the year, after Federal income tax equivalent.....	3,988		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	89,071		
Surplus adjustment.....	—7,130		
Dividends:			
On preferred stock held by Treasury.....	—54,115		
On common stock held by public.....	—1,326		
Retained earnings, trust equity, transferred to private corporation.....	—30,488		
Retained earnings, end of year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	5,109			
Accounts receivable, net.....	53,149			
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	35,881	32,677		
Transferred to private corporation.....		-32,677		
Loans receivable, net: FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages.....	6,388,498			
Total assets	6,482,637			
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	121,347			
Deferred credits.....	17,184			
Short-term discount notes payable.....	1,986,800	1,881,890		
Debentures payable:				
Held by public.....	3,346,262	3,396,190		
Held by Government investment accounts.....	554,000	507,560		
Capital debentures payable.....		250,000		
Assumption of debt by private corporation.....		-6,035,640		
Total liabilities	6,025,593			
Total equity:				
Common stock issued or subscribed:				
Start of year.....	116,327	136,147		
Increase during year.....	19,819	4,545		
End of year.....	136,147	140,692		
Paid in surplus.....	12,466	13,830		
Transfer to private corporation.....		-154,522		
Retained earnings.....	36,881			
Total trust equity	185,493			
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Treasury borrowings:				
Start of year.....		56,540		
Borrowings, net.....	56,540	237,940		
Assumption of debt by private corporations.....		-294,480		
Outstanding, end of year.....	56,540			
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Preferred stock:				
Authorized.....	317,820	317,820		
Unissued.....	-155,000	-154,000		
Redemption of stock.....		-163,820		
Outstanding, end of year.....	162,820			
Retained earnings.....	52,191			
Total non-interest-bearing capital	215,011			
Total Government equity	271,551			
Total trust and Government equity	457,044			
Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	600,850	1,085,406		
Obligations assumed by private corporation ¹		-1,085,406		
Unobligated balance.....	2,180,662			

Invested capital and earnings..	351,824			
Subtotal.....	3,133,336			
Undrawn authorizations.....	-2,861,785			
Total Government equity	271,551			

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-24-8406-0-8-556	July 1 to Sept. 30, 1969	1970 est.	1971 est.	
25.0 Other services.....	9,651			
31.0 Equipment.....	4			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	281,999			
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	144,073			
92.0 Undistributed: Adjustment in prior year earnings.....	7,130			
Total costs, funded	442,857			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	481,353			
99.0 Total obligations	924,210			

FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 901.

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Insurance claims.....	1,180	2,245	10,000
2. Administrative.....	245	355	550
10 Total operating costs (obligations)	1,425	2,600	10,550
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	-1,097	-3,000	-3,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Reinsurance premiums earned.....	-38,540	-14,825	-7,550
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		-250,000	-250,000
21.98 Fund balance.....		-38,212	-53,437
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	250,000	250,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	38,212	53,437	53,437
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts)	250,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-38,212	-15,225	
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-4,582	-712
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4,582	712	712
90 Outlays	-33,630	-19,095	

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

The Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968 (title XI of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968) added to the National Housing Act, as a new title XII, the National Insurance Development program. This program provides reasonable access to basic and essential property insurance in urban areas, especially those believed to be subject to the risk of riot and civil disorder.

The program encompasses cooperative action by insurance companies, State governments, and the Federal Government. First, private insurers, working together and with the State insurance authority, establish within a State a statewide plan to provide property owners in urban areas an opportunity to obtain basic property insurance. The plan is usually referred to as the State FAIR (Fair Access to Insurance Requirements) plan. Second, each State, if the benefits of Federal assistance are to be made available, must enact legislation providing for a sharing of the insured losses resulting from riots and civil disorders. Third, the Federal Government provides an opportunity to spread the risk of riot and civil disorder loss on a nationwide basis through reinsurance to private carriers at premium charges deemed adequate to meet expected losses.

Budget program.—1. *Insurance claims.*—This represents the amount which the Federal Government pays under its riot and civil disorder reinsurance. Although provision has been made for future claims, there is currently insufficient experience to estimate such claims with any great degree of accuracy.

2. *Administrative.*—This represents the administrative expenses to the Government of operating the program.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the reinsurance program. Appropriations are also authorized if needed to maintain the fund in an operative condition adequate to meet its liabilities. It is estimated, however, that administrative expenses and claims will continue to be paid from premium income and income from holdings of Government securities. Thus, no borrowings or appropriations are anticipated.

Operating results.—It is estimated that in 1970—as in 1969—income will exceed claims and administrative expenses, permitting fund reserves to grow to over \$50 million by the end of 1970. Such a reserve is estimated to be sufficient to sustain claims arising from a group of major national civil disorders. Estimates for 1971 assume that net premium income will approximately equal claims, leaving the reserve unchanged.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	39,637	17,825	10,550
Expense.....	-1,425	-2,600	-10,550
Net income for the year.....	38,212	15,225	-----
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-----	38,212	53,437
Retained earnings, end of year.....	38,212	53,437	53,437

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:			
Treasury balance.....	1,606	1,753	1,753
U.S. securities.....	32,024	50,972	50,972
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,961	1,091	1,091
Total assets.....	38,591	53,816	53,816
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities....	379	379	379
Government equity:			
Retained earnings: Reserve for insurance claims and expenses.....	38,212	53,437	53,437

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	288,212	303,437	303,437
Undrawn authorization.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total Government equity.....	38,212	53,437	53,437

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the reinsurance program. Although the possible exposure under a reinsurance program such as this one is broad, the occurrence of multiple catastrophic civil disorders and tremendous claims under reinsurance contracts is extremely unlikely.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	245	355	550
42.0 Insurance claims.....	1,180	2,245	10,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,425	2,600	10,550

FLOOD INSURANCE

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 572), [\$2,400,000] \$6,050,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Insurance underwriting expense..	-----	756	1,890
2. Administration.....	520	530	550
3. Special studies.....	415	1,700	5,000
Total program costs, funded..	935	2,986	7,440
Change in selected resources ¹	165	200	500
10 Total costs—obligations.....	1,100	3,186	7,940
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	-----	-35	-190
14 Non-Federal sources: Reinsurance premiums.....	-----	-315	-788
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-500,000	-250,000	-249,594
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	250,000	249,594	248,682
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	400	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-248,500	2,430	6,050

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	1,500	2,400	6,050
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		30	
47	Rescission of prior year balance (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-250,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,100	2,836	6,962
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			406
72.98	Fund balance.....		423	3,175
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		-406	-1,318
74.98	Fund balance.....	-423	-3,175	-10,025
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	678	-352	-800
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		30	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 authorizes a cooperative program by the Federal Government and the private insurance industry to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Coverage is available for 1- to 4-family residential property and may subsequently be extended to small businesses and to other types of property. The face amount of flood insurance outstanding at any given time may not exceed \$2.5 billion.

Private insurance companies sell and service the flood insurance policies written under this program. Those companies wishing to participate as riskbearers commit risk capital to an industry pool and share in the operating expenses and profits and losses of the program. Other companies participate in a nonrisk-bearing capacity, acting only as fiscal agents for the pool.

A reduced premium will be charged to those now owning property in flood prone areas. This reduced premium will be available only for existing property. Subsequent construction or improvements will be covered only at the full actuarial rate. As originally enacted, studies of each flood area are required to determine the actuarial rate for the insurance of new property and for use in determining the Government's share of losses and operating expenses.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 permits insurance for a 2-year period at a subsidized rate, without prior studies, for existing property in areas adopting requisite land use regulations. The Government will bear almost all the operating costs and losses in this emergency program. The act also included mudslides in the definition of flood. Since the occurrence of flood damage resulting in claims is extremely unpredictable, no payments of claims are estimated for either 1970 or 1971.

As part of the flood insurance program the Government also provides reinsurance coverage to the industry pool.

Budget program.—1. *Insurance underwriting expenses.*—This represents the Government's share of the costs to the flood insurance pool of initiating insurance on 50,000 and 125,000 dwelling units in 1970 and 1971, respectively.

2. *Administration.*—This represents the administrative expenses of the Government in operating the insurance and reinsurance programs.

3. *Special studies.*—In 1971, this represents primarily the costs of surveying and mapping flood hazard zones and conducting risk estimating studies in 170 areas.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the pro-

gram. Underwriting expenses are eventually expected to be covered by premium income and other revenue. Administrative expenses and costs of special studies are paid from appropriated funds. Appropriations are also authorized to cover expenses and losses under the insurance and reinsurance programs.

Operating results.—Expenses exceeded revenue from reinsurance premiums and interest on Government securities by \$0.9 million in 1969 and are expected to exceed revenue by \$2.6 million in 1970 and by \$6.5 million in 1971. The cumulative deficit of approximately \$10 million in 1971 and obligations for undelivered orders will have been financed by cumulative appropriations of \$9.6 million and charges against borrowing authority of \$1.3 million.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....		350	978
Expense.....	-935	-2,986	-7,440
Net operating loss.....	-935	-2,636	-6,462
Analysis of retained earnings or losses:			
Deficit, start of year.....		-935	-3,571
Deficit, end of year.....	-935	-3,571	-10,033

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Assets:			
Treasury balance.....	423	675	1,025
U.S. securities (par).....		2,500	9,000
Accrued interest receivable, net.....		35	150
Total assets.....	423	3,210	10,175
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	258	500	1,000
Trust and deposit.....		2,751	9,628
Total liabilities.....	258	3,251	10,628
Government equity:			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		1,100	3,530
Appropriation.....	1,100	2,430	6,050
End of year.....	1,100	3,530	9,580
Deficit.....	-935	-3,571	-10,033
Total government equity.....	165	-41	-453

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	165	365	865
Unobligated balance.....	250,000	249,594	248,682
Undrawn authorizations.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total Government equity.....	165	-41	-453

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing statement.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1970, \$1 billion; 1971, \$2.5 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	743	2,933	7,440
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	66		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
Total personnel compensation....	70		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FLOOD INSURANCE—Continued

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	88	53	-----
Payments to Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	17	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9	-----	-----
Total cost, Department of the Army.....	192	53	-----
Total costs, funded.....	935	2,986	7,440
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	165	200	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,100	3,186	7,940

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	5	-----	-----
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	3	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.3	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,427	-----	-----

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary pursuant to title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601), section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 476), title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d), and Executive Orders 11063 (27 Fed. Reg. 11527) 11246, as amended (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 32 Fed. Reg. 14303), **[\$6,000,000]** 11458 (34 Fed. Reg. 4937), and 11478 (34 Fed. Reg. 12985), **\$11,300,000.** (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-28-0151-0-1-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal administration (payment to Administrative operations fund).....	2,000	6,287	9,300
2. State, local, and contractual assistance.....	-----	-----	2,000
10 Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	2,000	6,287	11,300
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,000	6,287	11,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,000	6,000	11,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-125	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,000	5,875	11,300
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	412	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,000	6,287	11,300
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,000	5,875	11,300
91.20	Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	412	-----

This account finances the cost of administering the equal opportunity programs of the Department, including the development and implementation of standards, regulations, and procedures as required by law and by Executive orders; the administration of the national fair housing program; and an appropriate share of certain overall supporting costs of the Department.

The Department is assigned equal opportunity responsibilities by: (1) title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, which established fair housing as the national policy and makes discrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of a substantial portion of the housing supply unlawful; (2) Executive Order 11063, which prohibits discrimination in the sale or rental of federally assisted housing; (3) title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits discrimination because of race, color, or national origin in connection with Federal assistance programs; (4) Executive Order 11246 (as amended by Executive Order 11375), which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in employment by Federal and federally assisted contractors and subcontractors; (5) Executive Order 11478 which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in Department employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and requires a continuing affirmative action equal employment program with expeditious processing of all complaints within the Department; (6) section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 which requires that to the greatest extent feasible (a) opportunities for training and employment in connection with the planning, construction, rehabilitation, and operation of HUD-assisted housing shall be given to lower income persons residing in the area of such housing and (b) contracts for work to be performed pursuant to such programs shall be awarded to business concerns located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of such housing; and (7) Executive Order 11458 which established the Office of Minority Business Enterprise in the Department of Commerce to coordinate Government activities in this area. The Office of Equal Opportunity is responsible for liaison with that office and for coordinating the Department's effort to encourage minority enterprise.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, RENEWAL AND HOUSING ASSISTANCE

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of renewal and housing assistance, not otherwise provided for, **[\$37,000,000]** \$45,000,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	25-30-0140-0-1-550	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	35,907	39,524	45,000
Financing:				
Budget authority				
		35,907	39,524	45,000
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	35,907	37,000	45,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		-116	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	35,907	36,884	45,000
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,640	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	35,907	39,524	45,000
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	35,907	36,884	45,000
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,640	

This appropriation finances the administrative and supporting expenses for carrying out renewal and housing assistance programs. Included are both expenses of organizations directly responsible for operating the programs and a related share of overall supporting expenses of the Department. Descriptions of the programs involved are included in the narrative statements for each account under the heading Renewal and Housing Assistance. Administrative expenses of the program of direct loans for college housing are paid from receipts of that revolving fund.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, METROPOLITAN DEVELOPMENT

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of metropolitan development, not otherwise provided for, **[\$7,500,000]** \$8,700,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-30-0141-0-1-553	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6,577	8,006	8,700
Financing:				
Budget authority				
		6,577	8,006	8,700
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	7,280	7,500	8,700
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-703		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,577	7,500	8,700
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		506	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,577	8,006	8,700
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,577	7,500	8,700
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		506	

This appropriation finances the administrative costs of metropolitan development programs. Included are both expenses of organizations directly responsible for operating the programs and a related share of overall supporting expenses of the Department. Administrative expenses of the Public Facility Loan program and the Liquidating program are paid from receipts of those revolving funds.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, MODEL CITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of Model Cities and governmental relations, not otherwise provided for, **[\$550,000]** \$700,000, together with not to exceed **[\$6,750,000]** \$9,300,000 to be derived from the appropriation for "Model cities programs": *Provided*, That no part of this or any other appropriation in this Act may be used to provide metropolitan expeditors, or for the administration or implementation of section 204 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-30-0142-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund).....	7,542	7,708	8,100
	2. Special studies.....			1,900
10	Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	7,542	7,708	10,000
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6,137	-7,172	-9,300
Budget authority				
		1,405	536	700
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	1,466	550	700
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-61	-43	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,405	507	700
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		29	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,405	536	700
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,405	507	700
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		29	

This appropriation finances the cost of administering governmental relations programs. Included are both direct expenses of these activities and a related share of certain overall supporting expenses of the Department. The costs of administering the Model Cities program and a related share of certain overall supporting expenses of the Department are provided by transfer from the appropriation for the Model Cities program.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration in carrying out functions delegated by the Secretary under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s), and **[section]** sections 102 and 106 and title XIV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 485, 490, and 590), not otherwise provided for, **[\$3,500,000]** \$6,290,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING
ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0150-0-1-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Counseling services to homeowners.....	-----	-----	3,100
2. Assistance to nonprofit housing sponsors.....	-----	300	450
3. Regulation of interstate land sales.....	349	950	1,130
4. Administration of rent supplement program.....	1,203	1,750	1,870
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,552	3,000	6,550
Change in selected resources ²	25	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,577	3,000	6,550
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-260
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	398	500	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,975	3,500	6,290
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,577	3,000	6,290
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30	168	268
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-168	-268	-418
90 Outlays.....	1,439	2,900	6,140

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$31 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$26 thousand; 1970, \$26 thousand; 1971, \$26 thousand.

This appropriation provides for administrative costs of programs of mortgage credit which are not recovered through fees and other charges:

1. *Counseling services to homeowners.*—It is estimated that 25,000 families will receive counseling in 1971, under authority provided in the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. Low- and moderate-income families are eligible for this counseling if they cannot qualify under the usual mortgage insurance underwriting standards because of a poor credit history, outstanding debt, or irregular income patterns, but would be reasonably satisfactory credit risks if they received counseling.

2. *Assistance to nonprofit housing sponsors.*—Technical assistance is authorized for nonprofit organizations for the production and operation of low- and moderate-income housing, along with interest-free loans to assist in planning a project. Loan funds are provided through the Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund.

3. *Regulation of interstate land sales.*—The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act requires land developers to file certain basic information with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development before starting to sell land in interstate commerce pursuant to a common promotional plan involving 50 or more lots. No lot may be sold prior to giving the buyer a printed property report meeting the requirements of law. In 1971 it is estimated that about 650 information filings will require examination along with investigation of complaints and other actions to assure compliance.

4. *Administration of rent supplement program.*—This activity includes the negotiation of rent supplement contracts, certification of tenant eligibility, and disbursement of payments. Payments are made from the appropriation for the Rent supplement program.

Budget program.—Salaries and expenses for the above activities in 1971 total \$6,550 thousand. However, filing fees of \$260 thousand collected in connection with interstate land sales regulation will be used to reimburse this appropriation for part of the costs of that activity, reducing the appropriation request to \$6,290 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0150-0-3-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	682	1,400	1,672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	137	650	1,760
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	819	2,058	3,440
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	64	194	228
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	86	93
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	25	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	100	108
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	21	25
25.0 Other services.....	537	481	2,613
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	10	19
31.0 Equipment.....	34	25	6
Total costs, funded.....	1,552	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	25	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,577	3,000	6,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	134	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	52	169
Average number of all employees.....	77	169	306
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,000	\$11,031	\$11,152
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,907	\$5,793	\$5,793

INTERSTATE LAND SALES, SPECIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-5270-0-2-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to Salaries and expenses, Federal Housing Administration (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	260
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-262	-525
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	262	525	605
Budget authority.....	262	263	340
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation (indefinite, special).....	262	-----	-----
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite, special).....	-----	263	340
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	260
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	260

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act (15 U.S.C. 1701) authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to charge a fee, not exceeding \$1,000, to be paid by a developer when filing a statement of record as required by the act. These fees may be used by the Secretary to pay costs of rendering services under the act.

In 1971, \$260,000 of the fees collected will be used to reimburse Salaries and expenses, Federal Housing Administration, for a portion of the costs of administering the program.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Secretary, not otherwise provided for, in overall program planning and direction in the Department, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$9,000,000] \$9,200,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-30-0143-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative expenses of general departmental direction (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6,230	9,589	9,200
Financing:				
Budget authority				
40	Appropriation.....	6,230	9,000	9,200
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		589	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,230	9,589	9,200
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,230	9,000	9,200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		589	

This appropriation finances the administrative expenses of certain central supervisory and coordinating activities required for the overall program planning and direction of the Department. These include the immediate Office of the Secretary, the Offices of the Under Secretary, the Deputy Under Secretary, and the Assistant Secretaries and their immediate staffs; the Office of Inspection and a portion of the expenses of the Offices of General Counsel, Voluntary Action, and Congressional Relations.

REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AND SERVICES

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, of management and program coordination in the regional offices of the Department, **[\$10,500,000] \$14,560,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-30-0144-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative expenses of regional management and services (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6,778	11,190	14,550
Financing:				
Budget authority				
		6,778	11,190	14,550

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	6,778	10,500	14,550
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		690	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,778	11,190	14,550
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,778	10,500	14,550
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		690	

This appropriation finances the administrative costs of certain regional office activities. These include the general direction of the regional offices; administration of the urban planning assistance program; implementation of planning, relocation, and workable program requirements; economic and market analysis; and labor relations. Also included are the costs of realigning the Department's regions consistent with the 10-region structure planned for major domestic agencies.

OFFICE BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-30-0131-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
	Acquisition of equipment and furnishings (program costs, funded).....	295	24	
	Change in selected resources ¹	-290		
10	Total obligations (object class 31.0) ²	5	24	
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-29	-24	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	24		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5	24	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	290	34	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34		
90	Outlays.....	261	58	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$290 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.
² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$5 thousand; 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$0.

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967 (80 Stat. 684) provided \$700 thousand for equipment, furnishings, and fixtures in connection with initial occupancy during 1968 of a new central office building for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The total amount included an appropriation to the Secretary of \$575 thousand, and transfers of \$25 thousand from amounts available for administering the low-rent public housing program and \$100 thousand from the limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration. In addition, \$19 thousand in reimbursements were available from the Government National Mortgage Association. Acquisition is expected to be completed in 1970.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0100-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	158	64	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-64		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-39		
90 Outlays.....	55	64	

The functions supported by this expiring account are now funded by a number of separate appropriations established after the Department was created.

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, [\$56,238,000] \$58,781,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0145-0-1-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,103	2,092	
Budget authority.....	1,103	2,092	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	47,638	56,238	58,781
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Housing for the elderly or handicapped.....	-2,789	-2,799	-2,841
College housing fund.....	-41,804	-49,467	-51,018
Public facility loans.....	-1,941	-1,880	-1,877
GNMA special assistance functions.....			-3,045
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,103	2,092	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act. In 1967 and 1968, appropriation acts for the Department of Housing and Urban Development authorized sales of \$1,420 million and \$2,385 million, respectively. Sales of \$1,420 million were made in 1967 and \$1,605 million in 1968. The \$780 million unused balance of the 1968 authorization was used for sales early in 1969.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payments

for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by the trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are comprised primarily of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1967, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, established a permanent, indefinite appropriation to cover insufficiencies. For sales authorized in 1968, the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Acts for 1968 and 1969 established annual, definite appropriation for the insufficiencies authorized in the 1968 act.

Sales of participations and use of the indefinite and definite insufficiency appropriations are reflected in the following trustor accounts: Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund; College housing fund; Public facility loans; and Government National Mortgage Association, Special assistance functions and Management and liquidating functions fund.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Renewal and housing assistance.....	32,473	40,360	46,232
2. Metropolitan development.....	8,327	11,343	12,302
3. Model cities and governmental relations.....	5,268	6,009	6,604
4. Mortgage credit.....	1,615	2,835	3,359
5. Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	2,157	5,170	7,199
6. Flood insurance and riot reinsurance.....	110	555	864
7. Research and technology.....	536	1,077	1,760
8. General direction.....	4,826	6,996	8,734
9. General Counsel.....	7,175	8,917	9,928
10. Administration and program service.....	18,385	24,891	23,507
11. Regional direction.....	2,121	3,379	5,763
12. Indirect expense.....	3,624	2,033	3,066
Total program costs, funded ¹	86,617	113,565	129,318
Change in selected resources ²	4,704		
10 Total obligations.....	91,321	113,565	129,318
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-91,321	-113,565	-129,318
Budget authority.....			
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,957	6,946	6,946
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,946	-6,946	-6,946
90 Outlays.....	-3,989		

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,318 thousand; 1970, \$924 thousand; 1971, \$1,082 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$318 thousand; 1969, \$5,022 thousand; 1970, \$5,022 thousand; 1971, \$5,022 thousand.

Departmental operating funds are consolidated into this fund, as authorized by 12 U.S.C. 1701(c)(3). This facilitates the financing of complex operations which are supported by multiple appropriations. Administrative funds provided under various appropriations and limitations as well as funds provided for services performed for other agencies are paid into this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-554	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	66,303	83,033	89,387
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,453	1,920	2,566
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	686	539	330
Total personnel compensation.....	68,442	85,492	92,283
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,269	6,973	7,937
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,634	5,036	5,610
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83	982	1,215
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,964	4,583	6,327
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,522	1,837	2,000
25.0 Other services.....	5,269	6,587	11,699
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	470	809	860
31.0 Equipment.....	1,658	1,261	1,382
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	91,321	113,565	129,318
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,580	6,449	6,733
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	242	266	356
Average number of all employees.....	5,990	6,838	7,001
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.7	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,468	\$12,726	\$13,256
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,577	\$6,767	\$6,767

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

For additional capital for the fund established pursuant to section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 670), \$4,338,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	2,116	2,662	3,430
2. Central supply services.....	16	165	422
3. Communication services.....	614	5,027	6,712
4. Data processing services.....			4,268
5. Graphic services.....	219	256	252
6. Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis.....	36	141	
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,001	8,251	15,084
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	14	90	90
2. Central supply services.....		9	9
3. Communication services.....	1	10	10
4. Data processing services.....		4,338	75
5. Graphic services.....	2	5	5
Total capital outlay.....	17	4,452	189
Total program costs, funded.....	3,018	12,703	15,273
Change in selected resources ¹	338		
10 Total obligations.....	3,356	12,703	15,273
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Printing and reproduction services.....	-2,231	-2,676	-3,440
Central supply services.....	-17	-173	-457
Communication services.....	-614	-5,038	-6,721
Data processing services.....			-5,138
Graphic services.....	-209	-273	-303
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,143	-858	-653

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	858	653	1,439
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	4,338	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	285	4,543	-786
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	317	245	4,696
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-245	-4,696	-981
90 Outlays.....	357	92	2,929

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, administrative services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis. It was authorized by section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 670) and was established in June 1968.

Budget program.—The main activities are printing and reproduction, central supply, communication services, data processing, and graphic services. The printing and reproduction activity handles all printing including in-plant, GPO, and private contract work. Central supply handles all procurement for the Department, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, and manages personal property. Communications includes telecommunications and the correspondence and mail function, primarily. Data processing provides complete ADP services for program operations and for such administrative functions as departmental payroll, personnel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services. Graphics provides photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, illustrated visual aids, and administrative management graphics (charts, maps, diagrams, etc.). As activities are transferred to the Working capital fund from other parts of the Department, the accrued annual leave of the employees affected is converted to a funded basis by a transfer from capital.

Financing.—As authorized in the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-121), \$1,500 thousand was transferred in 1968 from the unobligated balance of the Revolving Fund for liquidating programs to provide capital for the Working Capital Fund. An appropriation of \$4,338 thousand was received in 1970 for replacement of the main large-scale computer currently in use and for related data processing equipment. No appropriations are requested for 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Printing and reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	2,231	2,676	3,440
Expense.....	-2,138	-2,752	-3,440
Net operating income or loss.....	93	-76	-----
Central supply services:			
Revenue.....	17	173	457
Expense.....	-16	-174	-457
Net operating income or loss.....	1	-1	-----
Communication services:			
Revenue.....	614	5,038	6,721
Expense.....	-615	-5,037	-6,721
Net operating income or loss.....	-1	1	-----

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

【WORKING CAPITAL FUND】—Continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Data processing services:			
Revenue.....			5,138
Expense.....			-5,138
Net operating income or loss.....			
Graphic services:			
Revenue.....	209	273	303
Expense.....	-221	-261	-303
Net operating income or loss.....	-12	12	
Net operating income or loss for the year.....	81	-64	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-17	64	
Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis.....	-36	-141	
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave.....	36	141	
Retained earnings, end of year.....	64		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,460	1,103	5,349	2,420
Accounts receivable.....	44	835	835	835
Supplies on hand ¹	21	57	57	57
Fixed assets (net).....	226	266	4,747	3,962
Total assets.....	1,751	2,261	10,988	7,274
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities.....	303	720	5,173	1,459
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....		1,465	1,477	5,815
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	1,500			
Appropriation during year.....			4,338	
Prior year adjustment.....		-22		
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave.....	-95	-36	-141	
Donated assets, net.....	60	70	141	
End of year.....	1,465	1,477	5,815	5,815
Retained earnings.....	-17	64		
Total Government equity.....	1,448	1,541	5,815	5,815

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	61	363	363	363
Unfilled customers orders on hand.....	-3	-3	-5	-6
Unobligated balance.....	1,143	858	653	1,439
Invested capital and earnings.....	247	323	4,804	4,019
Total Government equity.....	1,448	1,541	5,815	5,815

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,028	1,517	4,307
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		56	130
Total personnel compensation.....	1,028	1,573	4,437
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	75	108	333
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	6	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	560	4,691	6,816
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,082	1,537	2,489
25.0 Other services.....	93	96	581
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	148	236	404
31.0 Equipment funded by appropriation.....		4,338	
Other equipment.....	29	114	189
Total funded costs.....	3,018	12,703	15,273
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	338		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,356	12,703	15,273

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	162	478	494
Average number of all employees.....	124	164	487
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.5	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,969	\$8,685	\$8,924
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,000	\$8,152	\$8,152

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL HOMEOWNERSHIP FOUNDATION

For payment to the National Homeownership Foundation, established by section 107 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 491), \$250,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-32-0153-0-1-555	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to National Homeownership Foundation (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....			250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			250
90 Outlays.....			250

The requested appropriation of \$250 thousand will provide for the initial organizational, planning, and educational activities of the National Homeownership Foundation, which was established by section 107 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). The Foundation, which is not a Federal agency or instrumentality, is charged with the responsibility of assisting private and public organizations in the promotion of homeownership and the expansion of housing opportunities for lower income families.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in titles I and II of this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pool where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 402. No part of any appropriation contained in titles I and II of this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 403. No part of any appropriation made available by the provisions of titles I and II of this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 404. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the corporation or agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half-time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

SEC. 406. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 407. Funds made available for the Department of Housing and Urban Development under title III of this Act shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association or Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

SEC. 408. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals for projects not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 409. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 410. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under sec. 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 411. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 412. Positions in the agencies covered by this Act, whether financed from funds contained in this Act or from other sources, may be filled during the fiscal year 1970 without regard to the provisions of section 201 of Public Law 90-364, and such positions shall not be taken into consideration in determining numbers of employees under subsection (a) of that section or numbers of vacancies under subsection (b) of that section. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management and development of some 453 million acres of the Nation's public lands, including some 278 million acres in Alaska.

In addition, the Bureau administers mining and mineral leasing on other federally owned lands, on former Federal lands where minerals have been reserved in public ownership, and on the submerged lands of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenue from various sources. These revenues are distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total receipts.....	1,158	650	521	1,217
Payments to States and counties.....	-71	-78	-88	-92
Deposited in the Treasury.....	1,087	572	433	1,125

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$52,573,000] \$58,940,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Management of lands and resources", \$1,250,000.] (5 U.S.C. 485; 16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315, 1181a-f; 78 Stat. 986, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Realty and mineral leasing service.....	6,427	7,564	7,659
2. Resource management, conservation, and protection.....	37,028	40,693	42,229
3. Cadastral surveys.....	5,058	5,703	5,703
4. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	11,515	1,000	1,000
5. General administration.....	2,101	2,268	2,349
Total, program costs, funded ¹	62,129	57,228	58,940
Change in selected resources ²	471	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	62,600	57,228	58,940
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	421	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	63,021	57,228	58,940
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	62,964	53,823	58,940
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-84	-93	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	141	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	63,021	53,730	58,940
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases.....	-----	3,498	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,600	57,228	58,940
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,595	-63	2,976
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	63	-2,976	-3,962
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-643	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	66,615	51,000	57,645
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,189	309

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$969 thousand; 1970, \$1,250 thousand; 1971, \$1,100 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	594	-----	353	353	353
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,183	-293	2,602	2,602	2,602
Total selected resources	2,777	-293	2,955	2,955	2,955

1. Realty and mineral leasing service.—

[In thousands of dollars]

Subactivities	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Title, lease, and records service.....	5,823	6,737	6,832
Records improvement.....	604	827	827
Total.....	6,427	7,564	7,659

Title, lease, and records service.—Provides realty, leasing, and records services necessary: (1) to support Federal programs, (2) to meet obligations to the general public under existing legislation, (3) to support the land classification effort, and (4) to conduct the mineral leasing program for on-shore lands and the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). Included are increased efforts for economic evaluation of mineral resources leased on upland areas.

Records improvement.—The modernized records system will be completed for Idaho and most of California. Microfilming cadastral survey records on a township basis will be underway.

2. Resource management, conservation, and protection.—

[In thousands of dollars]

Subactivities	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Land classification and mineral examination.....	4,970	5,323	5,788
Range management.....	5,359	5,879	5,879
Forestry.....	7,068	7,316	7,316
Soil and watershed conservation.....	13,061	13,394	13,407
Fire protection.....	3,664	4,537	4,657
Recreation and wildlife.....	2,906	2,994	3,182
Alaska pipeline inspection.....	-----	1,250	2,000
Total.....	37,028	40,693	42,229

Land classification and mineral examination.—Provides realty services to the public and field examination and classification for lands petitions-applications, realty transactions, mining and mineral leasing activity, lands inventory and analysis, and prevention and detection of trespass. An increase is included for improved land services.

Range management.—Provides efforts to improve utilization of rangelands available for grazing by livestock and wildlife and constituting the watersheds of western

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

river basins. Efforts to develop new allotment management plans, which incorporate advanced grazing systems, will be curtailed. Implementation of plans already formulated will continue.

Forestry.—Forest management provides a sustained yield of timber to meet national and regional demands for wood products and to contribute to the economy of timber dependent communities. Reforestation and stand improvement are undertaken to maintain the production base and improve quality of yields. In 1971 timber volume will be offered in western Oregon based on reinventory calculations. Timber will also be offered in public domain areas. Receipts from timber sales are estimated to be \$78 million.

Soil and watershed conservation.—Public lands constitute major watershed areas of western river basins. This subactivity provides efforts to halt deterioration from erosion, to hold soil on-site, to improve vegetative cover, to augment water penetration into groundwater storage reserves, to improve water quality by reducing pollution and sediment runoff, and to reduce destructive flood runoff.

Protection.—Provides contract and force account protection of public land resources and improvements from the risk of loss by wildfires. Increases will permit equipping and operating the new facilities of the Boise Interagency Fire Center at Boise, Idaho.

Recreation and wildlife.—Provides for fish and wildlife habitat management studies and planning; fish and wildlife habitat improvement; and recreation management planning, and site investigation on Bureau-administered lands. Increases will permit comprehensive planning for heavily over-used areas in the California Desert and the Lower Colorado River Valley.

Alaska pipeline inspection.—Provides for and is available only for inspection and surveillance, and other work necessitated by a possible trans-Alaska oil pipeline. All such costs connected with this work shall be reimbursed by the pipeline right-of-way applicants, if the permit is issued.

3. Cadastral surveys.—

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

Subactivities	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Alaska	1,846	2,124	2,124
Other States	3,212	3,579	3,579
Total	5,058	5,703	5,703

Alaska.—Surveys are performed on lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act, for native townsites, for native allotments and for other special purposes.

Other States.—Surveys are performed to obtain positive land identification as a prerequisite to resource management and improvement. Resurveys are often required to reestablish lost corners.

4. Firefighting and rehabilitation.—Provides for the suppression of fires on the public lands under Bureau jurisdiction. Rehabilitation of burned over areas is accomplished to restore land productivity and preserve watersheds. A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

5. General administration.—Provides executive direction and general administrative services, such as financial

management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support Bureau activities. The increase will provide for the additional services required by the increased 1971 program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	28,767	31,931	33,352
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,159	3,924	3,996
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,437	599	680
11.8 Special personal service payments	3,991	255	255
Total personnel compensation	38,354	36,709	38,283
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3,064	3,090	3,301
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,077	3,448	3,926
22.0 Transportation of things	2,813	1,423	1,368
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,824	1,052	1,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction	386	330	330
25.0 Other services	6,121	6,639	6,510
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,607	2,948	3,055
31.0 Equipment	1,356	1,649	1,128
32.0 Lands and structures	10		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	42		
Subtotal	62,654	57,288	59,001
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-54	-60	-61
99.0 Total obligations	62,600	57,228	58,940

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,199	3,227	3,300
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,294	715	710
Average number of all employees	4,298	3,759	3,792
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,645	\$8,256	\$8,256

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-1-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Firefighting and rehabilitation (costs—obligations)		24,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		24,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		24,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			726
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-726	
90 Outlays		23,274	726

A supplemental estimate in the amount of \$24 million is anticipated. This amount will be used for the suppression of fire on lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For acquisition, construction and maintenance of buildings, appurtenant facilities, and other improvements, and maintenance of access roads, [\$2,899,000] \$3,215,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 594; 43 U.S.C. 2, 1181a; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Construction.....	14,248	8,431	2,585	1,106	1,015	511	436	940	675
2. Maintenance.....	12,223	6,050	1,878	1,914	2,275	106	106	2,275	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	26,471	14,481	4,463	3,020	3,290	617	542	3,215	675
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,173						
10 Total obligations.....			3,290	3,020	3,290				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-397	-196	-75				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			196	75	-----				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,090	2,899	3,215				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,290	3,020	3,290				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,001	855	498				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-855	-498	-628				
90 Outlays.....			4,437	3,377	3,160				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,715 thousand; 1969, \$542 thousand; 1970, \$542 thousand; 1971, \$542 thousand.

1. *Construction.—Buildings.*—The necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities, such as office buildings, warehouses, equipment storage buildings, fire stations and lookouts, district yards, parking areas, and housing in isolated areas, are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1971 program provides for partial construction of the final phase of the Boise Interagency Fire Center at Boise, Idaho, leaving the hangar for completion in future years. Funds for survey and design work are also included.

Recreation facilities.—Recreation facilities for family camping, picnicking, and other outdoor recreational activities are constructed on public land sites receiving heavy public recreational use as campsites, picnic areas, hunter camps, fishing spots, etc. These facilities provide safe and attractive camping and picnicking units, potable water, and sanitary facilities to protect public health and safety as well as to prevent stream pollution and fire damage to resources. The 1971 program will provide 160 family units at five sites.

2. *Maintenance.—Buildings.*—Provides for maintenance of physical facilities such as buildings, warehouses, equipment shelters, fire stations, and lookouts.

Recreation facility operation and maintenance.—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities, the Johnny Horizon antilitter campaign, and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites. Increases will provide an expanded Johnny Horizon antilittering campaign to enlist the help of local groups in better prevention and cleanup, a cleanup program at undeveloped recreation sites and at unauthorized dump sites, and operation and maintenance of overused, undeveloped sites in the Lower Colorado River area.

Road maintenance.—Provides for maintenance on the public lands access roads under Bureau jurisdiction. Increases will provide maintenance on roads in the Lower

Colorado River area which are badly eroded from overuse by off-highway vehicles.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	720	960	1,013
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	352	465	515
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	1,084	1,437	1,540
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	65	80	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	85	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	110	110	110
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	40	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	20	30
25.0 Other services.....	492	316	316
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	240	214	240
31.0 Equipment.....	60	60	60
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,104	658	759
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,290	3,020	3,290

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	95	95	98
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	79	88
Average number of all employees.....	125	161	175
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,645	\$8,256	\$8,256

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, \$3,500,000 to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 10-04-1113-0-1-402	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1971	
Program by activities:							
	Public lands development roads and trails (program costs, funded).....	3,200	2,975	3,837	10,951	10,114	3,000
	Change in selected resources ¹	-331					
10	Total obligations.....	2,869	2,975	3,837			
Financing:							
Unobligated balance available, start of year:							
21.40	Appropriation.....			-411			
21.49	Contract authority.....	-7,395	-8,026	-9,640			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:							
24.40	Appropriation.....		411	74			
24.49	Contract authority.....	8,026	9,640	9,140			
	Budget authority.....	3,500	5,000	3,000			
Budget authority:							
Current:							
40	Appropriation.....	3,500	3,500	3,500			
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-3,500	-3,500	-3,500			
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....						
49	Contract authority.....	3,500		3,000			
Permanent:							
69	Contract authority.....		5,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,869	2,975	3,837			
Obligated balance, start of year:							
72.40	Appropriation.....	730	1,007	596			
72.49	Contract authority.....	745	114				
Obligated balance, end of year:							
74.40	Appropriation.....	-1,007	-596	-896			
74.49	Contract authority.....	-114					
90	Outlays.....	3,223	3,500	3,537			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,231 thousand; 1969, \$900 thousand; 1970, \$900 thousand; 1971, \$900 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	8,140	8,140	9,640
Contract authority.....	3,500	5,000	3,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-8,140	-9,640	-9,140
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	3,500	3,500	3,500

Section 203 of title 23, United States Code, provides for public lands development roads and trails which includes the development, protection, administration, and utilization of lands and resources administered by the Bureau of Land Management. Approximately 115 miles of grading, 89 miles of surfacing of roads, construction of five bridges and 56 miles of trails are planned in 1971. In addition, 60 miles of trails having historical significance in the westward migration and settlement of the last century are to be marked and reestablished.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1113-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	836	752	740
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	194	194	134

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....			
	1,046	952	880
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	58	54	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	113	125	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	67	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	13	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	138	175	175
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	26	29	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,359	1,516	2,454
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,869	2,975	3,837

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	77	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	33	25
Average number of all employees.....	113	103	93
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;] purchase of one aircraft for replacement only; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures; and alteration

and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land-grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 874). (*16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 1181a-f; 69 Stat. 374; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and acquisition.....	7,838	12,952	15,267
2. Forest development, protection, and management.....	3,136	4,683	5,263
3. Operation and maintenance.....	1,209	1,550	2,050
4. Emergency road repair and reconstruction.....	12	25	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	12,195	19,210	22,580
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,498	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,698	19,210	22,580
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,634	-9,654	-6,444
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,654	6,444	1,864
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	18,718	16,000	18,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,698	19,210	22,580
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,241	6,048	6,470

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,048	-6,470	-9,905
90 Outlays.....	11,891	18,788	19,145

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	206	208	208	208
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,413	4,913	4,913	4,913
Total selected resources.....	6,619	5,121	5,121	5,121

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the revested Oregon and California grant lands is made available for three principal activities on the revested lands and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of western Oregon. Unprecedented increases in the sale price of Oregon and California timber during the last half of 1969 had made it necessary to revise upward originally estimated receipts with corresponding increases in new budget authority for both 1970 and 1971. It is during this 2-year period when most of this timber will be cut and revenues produced. Consequently, budget authorities for 1970 and 1971 have been increased for those activities which are financed from the Oregon and California Grant Lands fund.

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for the construction of access roads, acquisition of existing connecting roads, easements, and rights-of-way for roads into commercial timber areas for timber production and resource management. Also provides for the development of recreation facilities on these lands.

2. *Forest development, protection, and management.*—Provides for the reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, forest genetics, management and protection of the forest lands of western Oregon under Bureau jurisdiction.

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the maintenance of access roads and for the operation and maintenance of recreation facilities in western Oregon.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,742	3,163	3,213
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	114	310	325
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	173	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	2,029	3,483	3,548
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	108	198	202
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	270	275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	134	135	135
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,508	1,484	1,648
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	243	310	310
31.0 Equipment.....	15	35	35
32.0 Lands and structures.....	183	857	1,743
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	4,291	6,817	7,941
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	865	971	989
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	151	155
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	92	117	117
Total personnel compensation.....	1,077	1,239	1,261
12.1 Personnel benefit: Civilian employees.....	82	90	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	207	216	216
22.0 Transportation of things.....	101	103	103

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	53	56	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	1,100	1,151	1,126
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	254	263	263
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,788	9,268	11,508
Subtotal.....	6,667	12,393	14,639
96.0 Portions of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.0.....	-260	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	6,407	12,393	14,639
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,698	19,210	22,580

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Interior, Bureau of Land Management.....	4,291	6,817	7,941
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	1,713	2,158	2,737
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,694	10,235	11,902

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Total number of permanent positions.....	176	298	311
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	56	58
Average number of all employees.....	209	345	359
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,645	\$8,256	\$8,256

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	128	130	128
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	26	26
Average number of all employees.....	129	132	132
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	\$7,716	\$7,716

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvements fees under section 3 of said Act, 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior by Executive Order 10787, dated November 6, 1958, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improvements to public lands.....	1,322	1,700	1,769
2. Farm Tenant Act lands.....	49	69	72
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,371	1,769	1,841
Change in selected resources ²	-20	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,351	1,769	1,841

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-140	-249	-249
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	249	249	249
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	1,460	1,769	1,841

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,351	1,769	1,841
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	210	165	184
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-165	-184	-187
90 Outlays.....	1,396	1,750	1,838

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$13 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1968, \$94 thousand; 1969, \$74 thousand; 1970, \$74 thousand; 1971, \$74 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands and on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by Executive Order 10787. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for range improvements when appropriated (43 U.S.C. 315i). On Bankhead-Jones lands, 25% of the fees from grazing are designated as available for range improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	371	465	468
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	155	246	270
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	528	713	740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	29	38	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	35	38
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	75	78
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	7	8
25.0 Other services.....	458	636	672
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	231	250	250
31.0 Equipment.....	6	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,351	1,769	1,841

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	47	47
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	45	49
Average number of all employees.....	65	88	92
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,645	\$8,256	\$8,256

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
3. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).....	-----	1	-----
4. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	308	525	525
5. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	25,567	32,117	32,000
6. Payments to States (grazing fees).....	1	2	2
7. Payments to States (proceeds of sales).....	240	212	300
8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	254	297	307
9. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	312	385	396

10. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.....	5	4	5
11. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	51,361	53,871	57,991
12. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	205	229	231
13. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	1,121	1,202	1,202
Total program costs, funded....	79,374	88,845	92,959
Change in selected resources ¹	275	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	79,649	88,845	92,959
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-758	-754	-754
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	754	754	754
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	79,645	88,845	92,959
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation).....	-----	1	-----
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg. from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	308	525	525
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	25,567	32,117	32,000
Payments to States (grazing fees).....	1	2	2
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation).....	240	212	300
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	254	297	307
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	312	385	396
Payments to States from grazing receipts etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous.....	5	4	5
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	51,361	53,871	57,991
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	205	229	231
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	1,392	1,202	1,202
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	79,649	88,845	92,959
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	373	668	668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-668	-668	-668
90 Outlays.....	79,354	88,845	92,959
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation).....	-----	1	-----
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	308	525	525
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	25,567	32,117	32,000
Payments to States (grazing fees).....	1	2	2
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation).....	240	212	300
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc. public lands outside grazing districts.....	269	297	307
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	312	385	396
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous.....	5	4	5
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	51,364	53,871	57,991
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	205	229	231
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	1,083	1,202	1,202

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$128 thousand; 1969, \$403 thousand; 1970, \$403 thousand; 1971, \$403 thousand.

1. *Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands.*—A portion of the receipts from timber sales on public lands set aside for reclamation purposes is used to cover the cost of sales (41 Stat. 202; 53 Stat. 1196).

2. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U.S.C. 315m).

3. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

4. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

5. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds is paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 874).

6. *Payments to States (grazing fees).*—The States are paid 33½% of the fees from each grazing district on Indian lands ceded to the United States within the State's boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315j).

7. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

9. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

10. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

11. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 37½% of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on public lands.

12. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

13. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649, approved July 14, 1960, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchasers or permittees provide bond or deposit to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance are available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance.

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

nance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the cost of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (74 Stat. 507-508).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	75	81	82
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	77	83	84
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	28	213	212
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	78,254	87,643	91,757
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	78,362	87,945	92,059

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	315	347	354
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	4	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	325	359	367
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	21	23	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	28	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	348	348	348
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	39	39
32.0 Lands and structures.....	513	90	80
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	1,287	900	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	79,649	88,845	92,959

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	8	7	7
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	37	37	37
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,634	\$9,551	\$9,672

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Realty and mineral leasing services.....	256	300	300
2. Resource management conservation and protection.....	396	400	400

3. Cadastral surveys.....	1,079	900	400
4. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	3,662	4,800	1,400
5. Public lands development roads and trails.....	12		
6. Agency for International Development program.....	172	100	100
Total program costs.....	5,577	6,500	2,600
Change in selected resources ¹	-21		
10 Total obligations.....	5,556	6,500	2,600

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,848	-2,675	-2,175
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-3,708	-3,825	-425

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52		
90 Outlays.....	52		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0 (1969 adjustments, \$134 thousand); 1969, \$113 thousand; 1970, \$113 thousand; 1971, \$113 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from copying fees (64 Stat. 402), from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), costs of suppressing fires on State and private lands adjacent to or intermingled with public lands under terms of written cooperative agreements (Public Law 46, 69 Stat. 66 approved May 27, 1955), and from surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska (Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,659	2,000	1,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	174	190	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	209	10	10
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	877	1,000	
Total personnel compensation.....	2,919	3,200	1,200
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	62	60	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	245	250	250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	204	270	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	166	150	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,500	2,040	840
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	431	500	100
31.0 Equipment.....	22	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,556	6,500	2,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	82	82	82
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	192	192	192
Average number of all employees.....	295	270	270
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,645	\$8,256	\$8,256
Average FC grade.....	5.2	4.0	4.0
Average FC salary.....	\$14,529	\$16,339	\$16,866

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contributed funds.....	493	600	600
2. Expenses, public survey work.....	61	60	60

3.	Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	5	5	5
	Total program costs, funded.....	554	665	665
	Change in selected resources ¹	27	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	581	665	665
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-381	-450	-450
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	450	450	450
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	652	665	665
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Contributed funds.....	562	600	600
	Expenses, public survey work.....	89	60	60
	Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	1	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	581	665	665
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	116	110	110
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110	-110	-110
90	Outlays.....	587	665	665
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Contributed funds.....	517	600	600
	Expenses, public survey work.....	69	60	60
	Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	-----	5	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1968, \$42 thousand; 1969, \$69 thousand; 1970, \$69 thousand; 1971, \$69 thousand.

1. *Contributed funds.*—Users of the Federal range contribute funds toward administration and protection of grazing lands and for construction and maintenance of range improvements. Contributions are also received for making surveys, for maintenance of access roads, for protection of public lands and other activities of the Bureau (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i; 74 Stat. 506).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	47	51	51
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	86	94	94
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	138	150	150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-1	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	386	451	451
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	581	665	665

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	22	18	18
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,740	\$10,780	\$10,780

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Government of the United States in fulfilling its responsibilities to the American Indians provides equal opportunities for developing and utilizing the Indians' complete potentials and capabilities. The needs of the Indians and the actions required to fulfill the Nation's obligation to these citizens are:

—A standard of living equal to that of the country as a whole.

—An opportunity to remain in their homeland, if desired, without surrendering their dignity, or to move to the towns and cities of America equipped and trained with skills to live in dignity and equality.

—Full participation in modern American life sharing full economic opportunity and social justice.

To fulfill these commitments requires close collaboration and cooperation with the Indian communities, local communities, the States and other Federal agencies. It is the mission of the Bureau of Indian Affairs to provide the guidance, leadership, and coordination in obtaining the much desired goal of equality for the entire Indian citizenry.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops; **[\$176,703,000] \$218,495,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Education and welfare services", \$6,000,000.] (25 U.S.C. 13, 631-640; 48 U.S.C. 169, 209, 809a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational assistance, facilities, and services.....	99,523	119,759	137,122
2. Welfare and guidance services.....	20,676	30,386	35,217
3. Relocation and adult vocational training.....	23,902	37,761	40,717
4. Maintaining law and order.....	3,770	5,039	5,439
Total program costs, funded ¹	147,871	192,945	218,495
Change in selected resources ²	-1,072	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	146,799	192,945	218,495
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,177	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	147,976	192,945	218,495
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	147,769	182,703	218,495
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-1,293	-1,057	-1,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	146,476	181,646	216,995
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wageboard increases.....	-----	1,419	-----

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-08-2507-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		8,380	
69	Permanent: Contract authority	1,500	1,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	146,799	192,945	218,495
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation	9,988	9,673	12,403
72.49	Contract authority	1,293	1,057	1,500
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation	-9,673	-12,403	-13,185
74.49	Contract authority	-1,057	-1,500	-1,500
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-116		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	147,234	180,393	217,293
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay act supplemental		1,348	71
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		8,031	349

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	1,293	1,057	1,500
Contract authority	1,500	1,500	1,500
Contract authority lapsing	-443		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-1,057	-1,500	-1,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
	1,293	1,057	1,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$589 thousand; 1970, \$1,244 thousand; 1971, \$3,587 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores	236	-236			
Unpaid undelivered orders	8,131		7,059	7,059	7,059
Total selected resources	8,367	-236	7,059	7,059	7,059

1. *Educational assistance, facilities, and services.*—The Bureau operates Federal school facilities where public schools are not available or cannot meet the special needs of Indian children. Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children where tax-free Indian lands result in financial problems for the local districts and where other special problems exist that are not covered by Federal impact legislation, administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The level of this assistance will be increased to meet the needs of the public schools for increased costs and increased enrollments. Grants are made to Indian students attending college. These grants will be increased to meet the needs of additional students. Federal school plans include increased enrollment in boarding schools and dormitories housing public school students, additional kindergartens, adequate base funding of the Bureau school program, junior college accreditation of Haskell Institute, Lawrence, Kans., and expansion of Indian school board and research and evaluation activities. The numbers of children enrolled in Bureau schools and dormitories and those receiving college aid are as follows:

	Number of pupils		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Boarding schools	36,263	37,260	38,260
Dormitories (public schools)	4,089	4,090	4,190

Day schools	16,208	17,850	19,240
Higher education	3,430	3,800	4,500
Totals	59,990	63,000	66,190

Funds for the Adult Education program provide educational opportunities and services across the total range of human educational needs in order to help the adult Indian become a more effective and efficient functioning human resource in the modern society and help him realize his potential as an individual.

Funds for the community development thrust provide programs and services in the development of social skills necessary for a community's assumption of initiative and responsibility in the setting of community goals and the solving of community problems.

Persons served through adult education

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Organized learning situations	39,079	40,000	41,000
Individual counseling	28,825	30,000	31,000

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Social services including family welfare and child welfare services, as well as administration of a general assistance program for needy families, are provided on Indian reservations.

Caseloads

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Aid to individuals:			
General assistance	22,046	32,650	36,000
Child welfare	3,288	3,500	3,500
Families receiving services	14,675	14,000	14,000

Funds and necessary technical staff are provided for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, and remodeling of housing for Indians who cannot accomplish such work within their own resources.

Number of completions—family dwelling units

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Housing improvement:			
New	275	200	230
Rehabilitation	2,590	3,750	4,350

3. *Relocation and adult vocational training.*—Through these programs Indians are aided in securing employment or enrolling in training which will qualify them for employment either locally or in industrial areas away from the reservations. The services provided include financial assistance, as well as counseling and guidance services.

Number of persons assisted

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Institutional trainees	4,730	8,535	8,615
On-the-job trainees	3,800	3,965	4,250
Trainees placed in jobs	4,900	5,755	6,350
Nontrainees placed in jobs	3,180	4,135	4,305

4. *Maintaining law and order.*—Program responsibilities involve the investigation and enforcement of Federal, State, and tribal laws aimed at the protection of lives and property of Indians on a number of reservations, the prevention of crime and delinquency among Indians, the rehabilitation of offenders, administration of justice by Indian courts and the management and operation of reservation jail facilities.

Crimes reported

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Federal	1,665	1,832	2,015
State	2,077	2,285	2,514
Tribal	73,942	81,336	89,470
Total	77,684	85,453	93,999

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	67,952	81,645	87,629
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,487	4,137	4,268
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,231	1,306	1,769
Total personnel compensation	72,670	87,088	93,666
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	5,415	6,380	6,868
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,470	3,514	4,259
22.0 Transportation of things	1,413	1,488	1,708
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,513	3,566	4,302
24.0 Printing and reproduction	128	134	250
25.0 Other services	6,313	6,365	6,849
26.0 Supplies and materials	15,446	15,944	20,684
31.0 Equipment	589	1,244	3,587
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	40,342	69,922	79,222
Subtotal	149,299	195,645	221,395
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-2,500	-2,700	-2,900
99.0 Total obligations	146,799	192,945	218,495
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	8,934	9,549	10,019
Full-time equivalent of other positions	614	542	559
Average number of all employees	9,286	9,614	9,957
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; [\$55,242,000] \$66,217,-000. (25 U.S.C. 7a, 13, 305, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640; 16 U.S.C. 583, 590a-590f, 594; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest and range lands	5,526	7,388	6,738
2. Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation	1,129	140	140
3. Agricultural and industrial assistance	8,945	11,192	12,246
4. Soil and moisture conservation	5,778	6,525	6,025
5. Maintenance of roads	4,050	4,636	5,129
6. Development of Indian arts and crafts	600	614	614
7. Management of Indian trust property	7,586	8,445	9,105
8. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities	19,124	19,424	19,889
9. Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems	1,362	1,406	1,404
10. Tribal development			4,927
Total program costs, funded ¹	54,100	59,770	66,217
Change in selected resources ²	-1,961		
10 Total obligations	52,139	59,770	66,217

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-150	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	150		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	651		
Budget authority	52,940	59,620	66,217
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	52,940	55,242	66,217
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		1,030	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		3,348	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	52,139	59,770	66,217
72 Obligated balance, start of year	8,847	5,940	6,897
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,940	-6,897	-5,653
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-162		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	54,884	54,756	67,140
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		815	215
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		3,242	106

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$724 thousand; 1970, \$1,047 thousand; 1971, \$1,030 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

Stores	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders	5,884	-140	3,783	3,783	3,783
Total selected resources	5,893	-140	3,792	3,792	3,792

This program promotes the economic advancement and job potential of the Indians through development and utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management and protection of nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned forest and range lands.

Timber cut:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Million board-feet	974	950	875
Dollar value, thousands	\$32,700	\$28,500	\$26,250
Employment generated:			
Logging and milling, man-years	6,800	6,650	6,125
Estimated wages, thousands	\$34,000	\$33,250	\$30,625

2. *Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.*—Funds under this item provide for payment of the cost of suppression and prevention of forest and range fires on or threatening Indian reservations, and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over areas. A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated.

3. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for professional assistance in agriculture and home economics; financial counseling; administration of a revolving loan fund; development of new commercial enterprises; assistance to Indian tribal governments; and technical guidance and assistance to tribal housing authorities for the construction and renovation of Indian housing financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
New enterprises established	29	53	53
New Indian industrial jobs	1,566	2,066	2,066

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION STARTS

HUD assisted	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
	3,500	6,000	6,000

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources.

5. *Maintenance of roads.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a system of roads on 177 reservations in 23 States totaling 19,505 miles.

6. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through formation of production groups, establishing standards, and improving markets, designs, and production methods.

7. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation or disposal of fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation, is accomplished.

8. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Bureau physical plant facilities and their related utility and communication systems located throughout the United States including Alaska are maintained.

9. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 833,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 75 percent of the cost is financed from collections from water users, leaving approximately 25 percent to be met from funds appropriated under this activity.

10. *Tribal development.*—Through Indian initiative leadership, and involvement, program and project proposals are developed oriented to the creation of job opportunities, increased Indian income and managerial experience.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,397	35,306	35,369
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,261	3,205	3,152
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	456	670	769
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34,114	39,181	39,290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,381	3,552	3,644
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,662	2,615	2,836
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,163	1,312	1,470
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,155	1,282	1,535
25.0 Other services.....	132	135	144
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,237	4,270	4,428
31.0 Equipment.....	4,990	5,483	6,113
32.0 Lands and structures.....	717	947	930
	7	100	100

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,326	1,656	6,511
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	52,902	60,533	67,001
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-763	-763	-784
99.0 Total obligations.....	52,139	59,770	66,217

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,944	4,059	4,009
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	440	449	433
Average number of all employees.....	4,159	4,298	4,250
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-1-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation (costs—obligations).....	-----	900	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	900	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	900	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-10	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	890	10

A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated for fighting fires and emergency rehabilitation.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract; **[\$26,264,000]** \$14,266,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, and Utah outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations except lands authorized by law to be acquired for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations except such lands as may be required for replacement of the Wild Horse Dam in the State of Nevada: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation. (25 U.S.C. 13, 465, 631-640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Buildings and utilities.....	168,951	69,522	20,885	55,211	12,979	11,767	10,354	11,566	-----
2. Irrigation systems.....	309,178	166,151	7,461	4,800	6,362	5,359	1,697	2,700	122,707
3. Land acquisition.....	133	131	1	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Total program costs, funded.....	478,262	235,804	28,347	60,012	19,341	17,126	12,051	14,266	122,707
Changes in selected resources ¹			1,213						
10 Total obligations.....			29,560	60,012	19,341				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-43,102	-38,876	-5,075				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			38,876	5,075					
Budget authority.....			25,335	26,211	14,266				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			25,471	26,264	14,266				
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-136	-53					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			25,335	26,211	14,266				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			29,560	60,012	19,341				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			13,353	13,648	34,100				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-13,648	-34,100	-13,941				
90 Outlays.....			29,266	39,560	39,500				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	16			
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,822	12,051	12,051	12,051
Total selected resources.....	10,838	12,051	12,051	12,051

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major alterations and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; and preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity also provides for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project located on the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,210	4,606	4,652
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,245	3,500	1,200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	313	350	250
Total personnel compensation.....	6,768	8,456	6,102
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	568	662	450
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	473	600	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	322	500	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	213	300	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	90	100	60
25.0 Other services.....	2,281	3,000	2,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,776	4,400	1,600
31.0 Equipment.....	1,841	4,000	2,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,687	35,940	3,295
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	49		
Subtotal.....	25,068	57,958	16,007
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-76	-76	-76
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	24,992	57,882	15,931
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,034	987	945
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	4

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	42	59
Total personnel compensation.....	1,063	1,031	1,008
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	84	80	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	18	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	41	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	19	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	14	9
25.0 Other services.....	48	196	148
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	21	21
31.0 Equipment.....	5	20	19
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,266	690	2,050
Subtotal.....	4,576	2,130	3,410
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-8		
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	4,568	2,130	3,410
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,560	60,012	19,341

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	420	420	420
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	347	508	164
Average number of all employees.....	742	903	559
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	88	90	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			1
Average number of all employees.....	105	89	86
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,311

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1971
10-08-2364-0-1-507						
Program by activities:						
	17,690	16,382	20,000	62,724	42,724	
	1,767					
10 Total obligations.....	19,457	16,382	20,000			
Financing:						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation.....	-41	-56				
21.49 Contract authority.....	-31,563	-42,091	-55,765			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation.....	56					
24.49 Contract authority.....	42,091	55,765	35,765			
Budget authority.....	30,000	30,000				
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation.....	18,000	20,000	20,000			
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-18,000	-20,000	-20,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....						
49 Contract authority.....	30,000					
Permanent:						
69 Contract authority.....		30,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,457	16,382	20,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....	4,252	3,433	2,400			
72.49 Contract authority.....	2,688	4,160	486			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation.....	-3,433	-2,400	-2,400			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-4,160	-486	-486			
90 Outlays.....	18,804	21,089	20,000			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$5,192 thousand; 1969, \$6,959 thousand; 1970, \$6,959 thousand; 1971, \$6,959 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	34,251	46,251	56,251
Contract authority.....	30,000	30,000	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-46,251	-56,251	-36,251
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	18,000	20,000	20,000

Federal-aid highway roads.—The proposed program is designed to serve the Indian people and to assist the social and economic development of Indian communities through more efficient movement of people and goods.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Grading and draining (miles).....	329	285	224
Surfacing (miles).....	542	365	525
Bridge construction (feet).....	2,000	1,785	2,111
Surveys and plans (miles).....	834	447	498

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,847	4,212	4,254
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,062	1,875	2,400

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	202	250	280
Total personnel compensation.....	6,111	6,337	6,934
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	513	555	570
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	367	350	370
22.0 Transportation of things.....	303	300	310
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	386	350	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	93	80	90
25.0 Other services.....	1,378	950	1,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,010	2,215	3,025
31.0 Equipment.....	456	400	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,920	4,771	6,383
Subtotal.....	19,537	16,308	19,982
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-80	-82	-82
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	19,457	16,226	19,900

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		9	9
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		8	9
Total personnel compensation.....		17	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....		4	4
32.0 Lands and structures.....		134	77

	Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	156	100	
99.0	Total obligations.....	19,457	16,382	20,000

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Total number of permanent positions.....	490	490	490
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	325	283	342
Average number of all employees.....	786	744	803
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,551	\$9,670	

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$5,013,000]** \$5,626,000. (25 U.S.C. 13, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
General administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	5,125	5,526	5,626
Changes in selected resources ¹	-113		
10 Total obligations.....	5,012	5,526	5,626
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	5,013	5,526	5,626
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,013	5,013	5,626
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....		513	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,012	5,526	5,626
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	130	16	45
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16	-45	-94
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,125	5,000	5,561
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		497	16

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered order, 1968, \$129 thousand; 1969, \$16 thousand; 1970, \$16 thousand; 1971, \$16 thousand.

This program provides for carrying out administrative functions which support the Bureau's widespread and complex programs. These functions include executive direction, budgeting, manpower and position management, accounting, information systems, property management, personnel management and management analysis.

The administration of common service activities is partially financed on a benefit basis from other Bureau activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,797	4,215	4,293
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	95	104	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39	45	40
Total personnel compensation.....	3,931	4,364	4,433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	314	349	355
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	123	123
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	25	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	267	290	310
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	70	70
25.0 Other services.....	254	265	270
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	40	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,012	5,526	5,626

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	452	452	452
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	21	21
Average number of all employees.....	464	466	466
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed **[sixty-eight]** *thirty-one* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including *thirty* for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current year **[** of which twenty-three shall be for replacement only **]** which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 986), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Interior: Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and Rehabilitation."
Defense: Corps of Engineers—Civil, "Construction, General."
Health, Education, and Welfare:
Office of Education, "Elementary and Secondary Educational Activities."
Public Health Service, "Construction of Indian Health Facilities."
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-aid highways (Trust fund)."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.....	18	10	10
2. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	4,357	4,230	4,130
3. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	2,985	3,280	3,280
4. Lummi Indian diking project.....		33	
5. Claims and treaty obligations.....	180	161	161
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,540	7,714	7,581

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$138 thousand; 1970, \$128 thousand; 1971, \$115 thousand.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Change in selected resources ²	157	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,697	7,714	7,581
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,898	-4,214	-4,181
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,214	4,181	4,181
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	8,013	7,681	7,581
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.....	37	10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	4,619	4,230	4,130
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	3,172	3,280	3,280
Claims and treaty obligations.....	185	161	161
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,697	7,714	7,581
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	614	845	1,259
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-845	-1,259	-1,540
90 Outlays.....	7,466	7,300	7,300
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.....	17	10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	4,256	4,129	4,129
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	3,007	3,000	3,000
Claims and treaty obligations.....	185	161	161

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	325	---	325	325	325
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	385	-30	512	512	512
Total selected resources.....	710	-30	837	837	837

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U.S.C. 507).

2. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

3. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

4. *Lummi Indian diking project.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of the diking project are used to defray the cost of operating the project (79 Stat. 821).

5. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians as authorized by law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,457	3,460	3,671
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	285	215	232
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	110	82	100
Total personnel compensation.....	3,852	3,757	4,003
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	312	283	330
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	35	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	180	161	185
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	960	1,046	1,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	1,250	1,184	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	807	1,000	800
31.0 Equipment.....	127	110	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11	18	15
33.0 Investments and loans.....	8	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	209	161	161
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	10	10
Subtotal.....	7,751	7,768	7,637
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charge.....	-54	-54	-56
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,697	7,714	7,581

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	515	515	515
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	33	34
Average number of all employees.....	532	517	518
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4409-0-3-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	2,114	4,500	3,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collections of loans.....	-1,438	-1,354	-1,350
Revenues.....	-755	-842	-900
Cattle settlements.....	-1	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,597	-3,127	-823
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,127	823	73
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	450	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-79	2,304	750
90 Outlays.....	-79	2,304	750

This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of financing for Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low-economic status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security, or for other reasons (25 U.S.C. 70n-1; 443; 470; 470a; 473a; 482; 506; and 931). Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for relending to individual members and groups of members, to finance tribal business enter-

prises; and to help tribes attract industries to operate in localities that will promote the economic development of the Indians. Loans are also made to tribes for use by them in obtaining expert assistance for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. Direct loans are made to cooperative associations and individual Indians for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	755	842	900
Expense.....		-248	-149
Net operating income or loss.....	755	594	751
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-2,886	-2,130	-1,536
Deficit, end of year.....	-2,130	-1,536	-785

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	2,597	3,127	823	73
Loans receivable, net.....	22,449	23,125	26,024	27,525
Total assets.....	25,046	26,252	26,847	27,598
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	27,482	27,932	28,383	28,383
Cattle settlements.....		1		
Appropriation.....	450	450		
End of year.....	27,932	28,383	28,383	28,383
Deficit.....	-2,886	-2,130	-1,536	-785
Total Government equity..	25,046	26,252	26,847	27,598

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	2,597	3,127	823	73
Invested capital and deficit.....	22,449	23,125	26,024	27,525
Total Government equity..	25,046	26,252	26,847	27,598

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Identification code 10-08-4320-0-3-507			
Program by activities:			
10 Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6	24	126
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collections of loans.....	-5	-5	-5
Interest on loans.....	-7	-7	-7
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-120	-126	-114
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	126	114	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6	12	114
90 Outlays.....	-6	12	114

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806, enacted August 28, 1958 (72 Stat. 974). The Secretary will use the funds transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may be received from the Hoonah Housing Project for the purpose of liquidating said project in accordance with the provisions of law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for the liquidation of the project.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-3920-0-4-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Facilitating common services (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	1,862	1,800	1,800
2. Road relocation (Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army—Civil) ..	40	48	
3. MDTA (Department of Labor).....	500	825	825
4. Miscellaneous other accounts.....	251	200	200
5. Surplus milk products.....	429	500	500
6. Phreatophyte project.....	292	117	117
7. Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I of Public Law 89-10 ..	8,977	8,100	
8. Indian education, library service, title II of Public Law 89-10.....	72		
9. Indian education, supplementary centers, title III of Public Law 89-10.....	161		
10. Indian education, Teacher Corps, title IV of Public Law 89-10.....	139		
11. National Defense Education Act, title III of Public Law 89-10.....	69		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,792	11,590	3,442
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:.....	-13,707	-10,714	-3,442
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-88	-876	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	876		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	127		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-915	876	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,087	3,728	4,604
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,728	-4,604	-4,604
90 Outlays.....	444		
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-3920-0-4-507			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	551	1,026	1,036
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,988	4,224	899
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	92	90	20
Total personnel compensation.....	3,631	5,340	1,955
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	246	350	128
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	918	1,015	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	35	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	25	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	5,964	3,070	600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,253	1,220	514

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-3920-0-4-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	250	250	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	253	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	225	225	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,792	11,590	3,442

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	87	138	141
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	460	545	120
Average number of all employees.....	543	675	250
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

Trust Funds

TRIBAL FUNDS

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants; and employment of a curator for the Osage Museum, who shall be appointed with the approval of the Osage Tribal Council and without regard to the classification laws: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this paragraph or in any other provision of law shall be construed to authorize the expenditure of funds derived from appropriations in satisfaction of awards of the Indian Claims Commission and the Court of Claims, except for such amounts as may be necessary to pay attorney fees, expenses of litigation, and expenses of program planning, until after legislation has been enacted that sets forth the purposes for which said funds will be used: *Provided further*, That the limitations contained in the foregoing paragraph shall not apply to any judgment proceeds or other funds, revenues or receipts, due the Shoshone Indian Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, and any such funds may be distributed to them under the provisions of the Act of May 19, 1947, as amended (61 Stat. 102, 25 U.S.C. 611-613): *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation, except as provided for by the Acts of July 24, 1956 (70 Stat. 627), June 10, 1968 (82 Stat. 174), and

September 28, 1968 (82 Stat. 884). (25 U.S.C. 123, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Schedule of Amounts Available for Appropriation

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	432	1,240	0
Receipts.....	102,706	96,527	66,342
Total available for appropriation.....	103,138	97,767	66,342
Appropriation.....	101,898	97,767	66,342
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,240	-----	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Education and welfare services.....	61	70	70
2. Resources management.....	514	710	710
3. Construction and land acquisition.....	236	319	319
4. General tribal affairs.....	1,587	1,901	1,901
Subtotal (limitation).....	2,398	3,000	3,000
5. Payments to Indian tribes.....	40,143	32,127	26,631
6. Miscellaneous tribal activities.....	54,785	32,713	23,424
7. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	13,899	13,204	13,204
Total program costs, funded ¹	111,225	81,044	66,259
Change in selected resources ²	35	0	0
10 Total obligations.....	111,260	81,044	66,259
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-244,910	-239,047	-255,770
U.S. securities (par).....	-23,943	-20,444	-20,444
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	239,047	255,770	255,853
U.S. securities (par).....	20,444	20,444	20,444
Budget authority.....	101,898	97,767	66,342
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation:			
Definite.....	2,398	3,000	3,000
Indefinite.....	13,899	13,204	13,204
60 Permanent:			
Appropriation.....	85,601	81,563	50,138
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	111,260	81,044	66,259
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,148	271	271
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-271	-271	-271
90 Outlays.....	114,137	81,044	66,259

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$4,321 thousand; 1970, \$16,479 thousand; 1971, \$428 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$62 thousand; 1969, \$97 thousand; 1970, \$97 thousand; 1971, \$97 thousand.

Funds held in trust for Indian tribes under the provisions of various acts are used for expenses of tribal governments, administration of Indian tribal affairs, employment of tribal attorneys, establishment and operation of tribal enterprises, investments, and the welfare of Indians. The tribes are encouraged to develop plans for the beneficial use of their funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,145	1,512	1,529
11.3 Positions other than permanent	176	178	178
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	21	21
Total personnel compensation	1,342	1,711	1,728
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	105	112	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	80	88	89
22.0 Transportation of things	45	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	55	80	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	10	10
25.0 Other services	8,452	9,484	9,579
26.0 Supplies and materials	176	133	133
31.0 Equipment	28	28	28
32.0 Lands and structures	416	400	400
33.0 Investments and loans	3,877	16,051	-----
44.0 Refunds	96,689	52,921	54,073
Subtotal	111,274	81,058	66,273
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-14	-14	-14
99.0 Total obligations	111,260	81,044	66,259

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	154	154	154
Full-time equivalent of other positions	38	36	36
Average number of all employees	183	181	181
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.	5,196	4,396	4,396
2. Funds contributed for Indian projects	-----	3	3
3. Bequest of George C. Edgeter	-----	1	1
Total program costs, funded¹	5,196	4,400	4,400
Change in selected resources ²	292	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	5,488	4,400	4,400
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-2,848	-1,461	-862
U.S. securities (par)	-31	-51	-51
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	1,461	862	263
U.S. securities (par)	51	51	51
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	4,121	3,801	3,801
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.	4,087	3,800	3,800
Funds contributed for Indian projects	33	-----	-----
Bequest of George C. Edgeter, for relief of indigent Indians	1	1	1
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,488	4,400	4,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year	468	811	2,011

74 Obligated balance, end of year	-811	-2,011	-2,911
90 Outlays	5,145	3,200	3,500

Distribution of outlays by account:

Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.	5,145	3,196	3,496
Funds contributed for Indian projects	-----	3	3
Bequest of George C. Edgeter, for relief of indigent Indians	-----	1	1

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$333 thousand; 1970, \$220 thousand; 1971, \$220 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	31	-----	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders	294	617	617	617
Total selected resources	325	617	617	617

1. *Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.*—Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be otherwise disposed of, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560).

2. *Funds contributed for Indian projects.*—Consists of contributions, donations, gifts, etc., to be used for the benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

3. *Bequest of George C. Edgeter.*—Consists of a bequest, the principal of which is to be invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes. The income shall be used for the relief of American Indians (82 Stat. 171).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,810	1,640	1,640
11.3 Positions other than permanent	120	120	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation	269	270	270
Total personnel compensation	2,199	2,030	2,030
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	83	98	98
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	127	120	120
22.0 Transportation of things	246	240	240
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	363	360	360
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0 Other services	918	528	528
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,228	811	811
31.0 Equipment	187	100	100
32.0 Lands and structures	146	120	120
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	-----	-----
Subtotal	5,501	4,409	4,409
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-13	-9	-9
99.0 Total obligations	5,488	4,400	4,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	164	164	164
Full-time equivalent of other positions	23	23	23
Average number of all employees	203	177	177
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary	\$8,699	\$9,560	\$9,755
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,108	\$7,819	\$8,601

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation serves as the focal point in the Federal Government for the many activities related to outdoor recreation. In addition, liaison is maintained with the State and the local governments and the private sector with a view to developing

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

and executing a nationwide coordinated effort in the provision of outdoor recreation opportunities.

The Bureau also administers a program of assistance to States for recreation planning, for acquisition of land and water areas, and for the development of such areas. This program and the recreation land acquisition programs of certain Federal agencies are financed from the land and water conservation fund.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, not otherwise provided for, **[\$3,750,000] \$4,025,000.** (16 U.S.C. 4601, 4601-2; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning and research.....	2,648	2,500	2,400
2. Federal coordination.....	985	1,005	896
3. Technical assistance.....	570	620	729
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,203	4,125	4,025
Change in selected resources ²	77	-100	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,280	4,025	4,025
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	35	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,315	4,025	4,025
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,090	3,750	4,025
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	275	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	225	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,280	4,025	4,025
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	495	506	461
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-506	-461	-401
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,237	3,810	4,070
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	260	15

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$285 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$31 thousand); 1969, \$331 thousand; 1970, \$231 thousand; 1971, \$231 thousand.

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for (1) nationwide outdoor recreation planning, encompassing all aspects of outdoor recreation, taking into consideration activities of the Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector; (2) the conduct of recreation studies and reporting on river basins and water resource projects, and for the conduct of studies of other areas having significant potential for meeting outdoor recreation needs; and (3) for the conduct of research studies and reports on factors and conditions relating to current and future outdoor recreation resources, uses, and needs.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Federal outdoor recreation and related programs are reviewed and coordinated approaches are developed to (1) achieve maximum effectiveness in meeting outdoor recreation needs and (2) assure

that adequate consideration is given to benefits from outdoor recreation and having a quality environment for it.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a wide variety of outdoor recreation problems and studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,152	2,995	2,995
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	74	74
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,232	3,074	3,074
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	267	252	252
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	154	168	168
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	103	97	97
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	257	112	112
25.0 Other services.....	201	256	256
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	38	38
31.0 Equipment.....	15	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,280	4,025	4,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	270	252	252
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	288	250	250
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,171	\$12,509	\$12,605

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended (82 Stat. 354), including **[\$3,200,000] \$3,459,000** for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State or Federal agency concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, and to remain available until expended, not to exceed **[\$124,000,000] \$168,500,000**, of which (1) not to exceed **[\$62,000,000] \$62,500,000** shall be available for payments to the States to be matched by the individual States with an equal amount; (2) not to exceed **[\$28,572,000] \$56,000,000** shall be available to the National Park Service; (3) not to exceed **[\$13,700,000] \$13,750,000** shall be available to the Forest Service; (4) not to exceed **[\$1,000,000] \$1,541,000** shall be available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; **[and]** (5) *not to exceed \$250,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Land Management;* (6) *not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation for supplemental allocations to the above agencies;* and (7) **[\$15,528,000] \$30,000,000** is for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to section 8 of said act. (16 U.S.C. 4601-4; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	86	88,500	157,400
Receipts:			
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:			
Sec. 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c).....	73,021	94,000	88,000
Sec. 2(c)(1) and/or 2(c)(2).....	126,873	106,000	112,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	20	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	200,000	288,500	357,400
Deduct appropriation:			
Existing programs.....	111,500	124,000	168,500
Proposed for separate transmittal.....	-----	7,100	188,900
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	88,500	157,400	-----

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States.....	50,358	83,750	83,750
2. Federal programs.....	108,770	77,520	105,391
Legislative taking (Public Law 90-545; 82 Stat. 931).....	17,660	2,340	-----
3. Administrative expenses.....	2,794	3,400	3,459
Total program costs ¹	179,582	167,010	192,600
Change in selected resources ²	42,701	14,809	-54,100
10 Total obligations.....	222,283	181,819	138,500
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-65,657	-43,382	-----
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	43,382	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14,492	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	214,500	138,437	138,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Special fund.....	111,500	124,000	168,500
General fund.....	53,000	-----	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-65,000	-15,528	-30,000
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-35	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	99,500	108,437	138,500
49 Contract authority (78 Stat. 897, 82 Stat. 931).....	115,000	-----	-----
69 Contract authority (permanent).....	-----	30,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	222,283	181,819	138,500
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	101,674	163,184	154,157
72.49 Contract authority.....	-----	35,528	50,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-163,184	-154,157	-133,609
74.49 Contract authority.....	-35,528	-50,000	-20,000
90 Outlays.....	125,245	176,374	189,048
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	35,528	50,000
Contract authority.....	115,000	30,000	-----
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-14,472	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-35,528	-50,000	-20,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	65,000	15,528	30,000

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand; 1971, \$35 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	71,841	110,398	125,207	71,107
Advances.....	3,466	7,610	7,610	7,610
Total selected resources.....	75,307	118,008	132,817	78,717

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States in financing 50% of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the National Park Service, Forest Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, and the Bureau of Land Management to acquire certain areas for outdoor recreation purposes or for the preservation of endangered wildlife species. Funds are also provided to the Federal agencies for emergency acquisitions, and for preliminary surveys and acquisition of priority tracts in new Federal areas immediately after they have been authorized.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer both the State and Federal

programs. State recreation plans and acquisition and development project proposals will be reviewed and the necessary processing and accounting of payments to States will be performed. Federal land acquisition proposals will be reviewed and coordinated to help meet the need for outdoor recreation opportunities and to preserve wildlife threatened with extinction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,101	2,445	2,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	39	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	2,143	2,515	2,480
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	168	191	203
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	123	180	195
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	79	79	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	35	36
25.0 Other services.....	1,841	1,274	410
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	24	25
31.0 Equipment.....	10	15	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	78,660	4,337	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	71,750	78,027	62,500
Total obligations, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	154,859	86,692	66,959
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,595	4,049	4,577
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	202	305	254
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	11	12
Total personnel compensation.....	3,807	4,365	4,843
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	355	363	403
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	256	276	317
22.0 Transportation of things.....	92	93	103
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	294	140	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	34	41
25.0 Other services.....	1,997	2,008	2,085
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	107	119	133
31.0 Equipment.....	30	29	32
32.0 Lands and structures.....	60,452	87,702	63,426
Subtotal.....	67,426	95,129	71,543
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-2	-2
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	67,424	95,127	71,541
99.0 Total obligations, Land and Water Conservation.....	222,283	181,819	138,500

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Interior:			
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	154,859	86,692	66,959
National Park Service.....	50,138	42,624	56,000
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	1,239	1,731	1,541
Bureau of Land Management.....	-----	-----	250
Agriculture: Forest Service.....	16,047	20,772	13,750
Undistributed (contract authority).....	-----	30,000	-----

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	204	223	222
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	200	200	200
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,171	\$12,509	\$12,605
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	432	436	476
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	49	45
Average number of all employees.....	393	410	456
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,485	\$10,478	\$10,515

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Interior: Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and rehabilitation."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-3907-0-4-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (Federal) (program costs—obligations, funded).....	235	275	300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-236	-253	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21	-22	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	22	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1	22	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	25	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	196	231	246
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	197	231	246
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	15	17	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	16	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	5
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	235	275	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	21
Average number of all employees.....	19	19	21
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,171	\$12,509	\$12,605

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Identification code 10-16-8058-0-7-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	3	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, fund balance.....	-----	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, fund balance.....	3	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	3	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	3	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	3	-----

This represents donations from non-Federal entities for the work of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (16 U.S.C. 460l).

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

The Office of Territories promotes the economic and political development of those territories and the Trust Territory which are under United States jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Interior Department. It originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory. In addition, the Office represents the Governors of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa and the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory in Washington.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories and for the departmental administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including not to exceed **[\$514,400]** \$568,600 for the Office of Territories; expenses of the offices of the Governors of Guam and American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. [secs.] 1422, 1661(c)); salaries of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Government Secretary, and the members of the immediate staffs as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1591, 72 Stat. 1095); compensation and mileage of members of the legislature in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. [sec.] 1661(c)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; loans and grants to Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 88-170, as amended, 82 Stat. 863); and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the houses of the Governors of Guam and American Samoa; **[\$14,921,400]** \$17,409,600, together with **[\$292,700]** \$330,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands to be derived by transfer from "Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands", as authorized by law (Public Law 90-496) and **[\$239,400]** \$118,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam, including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles, to be derived from duties and taxes which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 90-497), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local government herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (*Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U.S.C. 1391, 1421-1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Virgin Islands:			
(a) Governor's office.....	101	123	60
(b) Comptroller's office.....	247	311	341
2. Guam:			
(a) Governor's office.....	98	109	52
(b) Loans.....	9,701	4,733	4,456
(c) Grants.....	6,332	2,900	4,093
(d) Comptroller's office.....	2	260	258
3. American Samoa:			
(a) Governor's office.....	295	209	211
(b) Legislative expense.....	90	93	-----
(c) Chief justice and high court.....	107	120	164
(d) Grants.....	8,452	8,662	7,825

4. General administration.....	469	554	569
Total program costs, funded.....	25,894	18,074	18,029
Change in selected resources ¹	-8,332	-604	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,562	17,470	18,029
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-211	-29	-----
14 Non-Federal funds.....	-402	239	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,651	-2,398	-171
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,398	171	-----
Budget authority.....	14,697	15,453	17,858
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation (general fund).....	14,697	14,921	17,410
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (special fund).....	-----	239	118
62 Transferred from other accounts (special fund).....	-----	293	330
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	532	448
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,950	17,680	18,029
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,045	7,585	7,788
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,585	-7,788	-7,342
90 Outlays.....	21,409	17,477	18,475

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$10,146 thousand (1969 adjustment, \$10 thousand); 1969, \$1,824 thousand; 1970, \$1,220 thousand; 1971, \$1,220 thousand.

The 1971 budget request for Administration of Territories finances general administration costs as well as costs of operating the Office of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Office of the Governor of Guam, and the Office of the Governor, and the Judiciary of American Samoa.

In addition, the appropriation request includes \$8.5 million to continue the Guam rehabilitation program, authorized by Public Law 90-511, approved September 24, 1968.

Also requested are grant funds in the amount of \$7.8 million for the Government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in the budget year include those for education and medical services, and public works.

Public Law 90-497 which pertains to the office of Comptroller for Guam, and Public Law 90-496 which pertains to the Comptroller for the Virgin Islands, provide that salaries and expenses are to be paid, respectively, from funds which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam and grants which would otherwise be paid to the Virgin Islands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,078	1,389	1,471
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	64	73	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,166	1,464	1,473
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	92	127	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	86	68
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	36	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	52	70	67
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	17
25.0 Other services.....	55	57	44
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	30	17

31.0 Equipment.....	8	26	19
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5,492	4,733	4,456
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,672	10,963	11,919
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to:			
Object class 11.1.....	-109	-132	-169
Object class 12.1.....	-7	-10	-13
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,562	17,470	18,029

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	68	81	81
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.4	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,967	\$13,905	\$14,711
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,328	\$3,350	-----

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-1-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants, American Samoa (costs—obligations).....	-----	275	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	275	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	275	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	275
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-275	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	275

A supplemental estimate in the amount of \$275 thousand is anticipated for urgent construction needs in American Samoa.

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (82 Stat. 1213), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; ~~[\$40,612,000]~~ \$60,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress.

[For an additional amount for "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Executive Order 11021; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$10 million.*)

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. High Commissioner's office.....	314	409	425
2. Judiciary.....	206	277	290
3. Grants.....	33,136	50,773	59,285
Total program costs, funded.....	33,656	51,459	60,000
Change in selected resources ¹	2,951		
10 Total obligations.....	36,607	51,459	60,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,954	-3,347	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,347		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	30,000	48,112	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,607	51,459	60,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,887	11,672	15,849
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,672	-15,849	-14,921
90 Outlays.....	33,822	47,282	60,928

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$6,106 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$2,570 thousand); 1969, \$11,626 thousand; 1970, \$11,626 thousand; 1971, \$11,626 thousand.

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trust Territory, with a population of about 92,000 persons, comprises 2,141 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in three major archipelagos—the Mariana, Caroline, and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 700 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development programs and the administration of all the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the Trust Territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue.

Budget authority and local revenues for 1970 and 1971 are distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
High Commissioner's office.....	315	425
Judiciary.....	271	290
Grants:		
Operations:		
Health services.....	4,997	5,103
Education.....	6,964	9,566
Community development.....	415	575
Public affairs.....	801	906
Resources and development.....	3,177	5,089
Protection to persons and property.....	1,568	1,572
Administration.....	3,256	3,806
Transportation and communications.....	1,822	2,427
Public works and utilities.....	5,129	5,984
Capital improvements:		
Health services.....	800	665
Education.....	4,306	4,625

Transportation and communications.....	1,844	5,200
Water, sewer, and power.....	7,653	10,948
Other.....	5,244	3,119
Subtotal.....	47,976	59,585
Deduct revenues and reimbursements applied.....	-450	-300
Total grants.....	47,526	59,285
Total budget authority.....	48,112	60,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,911	3,343	3,577
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	8	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	516	595	652
Total personnel compensation.....	3,435	3,946	4,238
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	210	241	256
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	125	129
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	19	19
25.0 Other services.....	14	57	61
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	17	17
31.0 Equipment.....	27	14	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	36,089	50,764	59,285
Subtotal.....	39,889	55,185	64,026
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 41.0.....	-3,282	-3,726	-4,026
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,607	51,459	60,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	280	311	352
Average number of all employees.....	263	277	315
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.1	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,225	\$12,259	\$12,431
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,214	\$10,074	\$10,991

CLAIMS OF INHABITANTS OF RONGELAP ATOLL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0416-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	1		

Public Law 88-485, approved August 22, 1964, authorized an amount not to exceed \$950,000 to provide for the settlement of claims of radiation victims of Rongelap Atoll. In 1969, the last outstanding claim was paid to the established heir of the original claimant who had died.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR VIRGIN ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-5738-0-2-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to the Government of the Virgin Islands.....	12,628	11,225	12,170
2. Office of Comptroller, Virgin Islands.....	211	29	
10 Total obligations.....	12,839	11,254	12,170

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-29
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	29	-----
	Budget authority	12,868	11,225 12,170
Budget authority:			
60	Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	12,868	11,518 12,500
61	Transferred to other accounts	-----	-293 -330
63	Appropriation (adjusted)	12,868	11,225 12,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	12,839	11,254 12,170
72	Obligated balance, start of year	-----	25
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-25	-----
90	Outlays	12,814	11,279 12,170

The local revenue collected annually by the Government of the Virgin Islands is matched, to the extent of the collections less refunds and costs of collection, by a payment out of the annual revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)(3)), less the amount transferred to Administration of Territories for salaries and expenses of the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands (Public Law 90-496, 82 Stat. 837).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-5738-0-2-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	211	29	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,628	11,225	12,170
99.0 Total obligations	12,839	11,254	12,170

MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (72 Stat. 837 and 76 Stat. 427); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; [\$95,755,000] \$105,757,000, of which [\$15,610,000] \$17,867,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations, and \$79,000 shall remain available until expended, to provide financial assistance to participants in minerals exploration projects, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 641-646), including administration of contracts entered into prior to June 30, 1958, under section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality.

[For an additional amount for "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$700,000.] (48 U.S.C. 31; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special resource and environmental projects	-----	-----	1,500
2. Alaska pipeline related investigations	-----	700	1,300
3. Topographic surveys and mapping	25,761	27,772	28,903
4. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	29,639	29,872	29,200
5. Minerals discovery loan program ¹	743	403	524
6. Water resources investigations	28,964	30,702	32,542
7. Conservation of lands and minerals	5,760	7,076	7,855
8. Earth resources observation satellite	131	1,100	1,600
9. General administration	2,354	2,613	2,604
Total program costs, funded	93,352	100,238	106,028
Change in selected resources ²	-2,380	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	90,972	100,238	106,028
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-174	-300	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-725	-721	-571
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts (proposed for pay increases)	-----	-2,023	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	721	571	400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	123	-----	-----
Budget authority	90,917	97,765	105,757
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	90,917	96,455	105,757
42 Transfer from other accounts	-----	23	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	90,917	96,478	105,757
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	1,287	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	90,797	99,938	105,928
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7,373	7,411	9,351
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7,411	-9,351	-10,079
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-35	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	90,724	96,772	105,139
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	1,226	61

¹ Excludes recovery of prior year obligations; 1969, \$174 thousand; 1970, \$300 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$10,168 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$210 thousand); 1969, \$7,578 thousand; 1970, \$7,578 thousand; 1971, \$7,578 thousand.

Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

1. *Special resource and environmental projects.*—Multi-disciplinary projects drawing on a broad sector of Survey's competence are developed to address a particular resource or environmental problem at a specific point in time. The projects to be initiated in 1971 are: (a) Urban pilot area studies which are intended, through acquisition, presentation, interpretation, and use of physical environmental and resource data in seven urban areas, to develop a better understanding of the data's value in urban decision-making, determine the best means of presenting such data on a national basis, improve the effectiveness of environmental data programs and environmental planning generally; and (b) Arctic Alaska resource investigations which will provide timely, coordinated topographic, geologic, hydrologic, and resource evaluation and management data needed to protect the environment, manage public

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

lands and resources, and develop the natural resources in the Arctic.

2. *Alaska pipeline related investigations.*—Funds for this activity will be used only for the conduct of geologic and hydrologic investigations, and topographic surveys and mapping necessitated by the possible issuance of a right-of-way permit for the possible construction of an Alaska oil pipeline. All such costs connected with this work shall be reimbursed by the pipeline right-of-way applicants if the permit is issued.

3. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps portray the elevation, shape, and position of the natural and manmade features of the earth's surface. These maps, at various scales, are a fundamental part of the background information required to inventory, develop, and manage the natural resources of the country. They also have numerous other uses such as the location and development of highways and lines of communications, urban planning, and military and civil defense. It is estimated that topographic surveys and mapping completed during 1970, added to surveys already available, will result in a total of about 2,969,000 square miles of coverage (about 82% of the United States) in either the 7½- or 15-minute standard map series. Also, about 25,000 square miles of existing coverage in the 15-minute series will be resurveyed for the 7½-minute series. During 1971 emphasis will be placed on previously unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed areas. Standard quadrangle mapping will be started on about 90,000 square miles. Mapping will continue in the urban and urbanizing portions of the standard metropolitan statistical areas of over 50,000 population. In addition, about 40,000 square miles of revision, including 550 square miles in the Trust Territory of the Pacific, and about 140 special maps at various scales will be added to the program.

4. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) new or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral exploration on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the earth including the Nation's continental shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being continually modified; and (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems. The 1971 program provides a decrease for mineral resource surveys, and an increase for research on geologic hazards in rapidly developing urban areas.

5. *Minerals discovery loan program.*—In order to help find new sources of many of our essential minerals that are in short supply, the Federal Government is continuing to provide financial assistance to private industry for promising exploration projects.

6. *Water resources investigations.*—The continuing national program of water resources investigations has the objective of seeing that the Nation's water resources are appraised and that the necessary water data to develop and manage them efficiently are available when needed. The program produces data and information

relevant to the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and quantity of underground waters, chemical quality and temperature of waters, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water supplies for present and future demands—all of which are essential to water planning and management. Included, also, is the research needed to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment, and also to increase the accuracy and usefulness of water data through improvements in technology. Increased funds for 1971 are requested to expand the Federal-State program in data-deficient segments of the national water data system, to develop information and a research base relative to determining the potential of saline aquifers as sources of supply or for storage of wastes, to begin field coordination of data acquisition as a preliminary to preparing a Federal plan for water-data acquisition, and to publish the highest priority manuscripts in the current backlog of publications.

7. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—This program provides for: (a) the classification of federally owned lands for the leasable minerals and sites for development of water resources and (b) the supervision of prospecting, development, and production of minerals and fuels from leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands. Mineral classification is basic to informed mineral leasing. It determines whether leases which issue shall be competitive or noncompetitive, thus in effect ascertaining the legally applicable royalty rates. Classification also identifies the areas of mineral-rich public land which, as such, are leased competitively and it provides the data on which to evaluate the fair market value for minerals so leased. It retains the ownership of leasable minerals in the Government in event of surface disposal of public mineral lands and provides information for protecting mineral values of Federal lands used for other purposes. Proper supervision of oil and gas and mining operations protects the environment and insures the safe and orderly development and maximum recovery of the Nation's leasable mineral resources and an equitable royalty return to the United States and the Indians from mineral development of leased lands. The evaluation of marine mineral resources incorporates the analysis of both geologic data from drilling on leased lands and geophysical data from exploration on all lands. It provides information for determining minimum acceptable bids for new offshore lease tracts offered for sale. It also provides basic geologic and engineering data which are essential to proper resource development and to decisions regarding conservation and proration of offshore oil and gas resources. Royalty revenue from mineral operations on leased Federal, Outer Continental Shelf, and Indian lands is expected to be approximately \$400 million in 1971.

8. *Earth resources observation satellite.*—The 1971 program will include application studies and studies of costs, benefits, and needs for remote sensing data applied to natural resources problems.

Reimbursable obligations.—An unobligated balance of \$400 thousand is carried forward each year to pay the expenses of reimbursable work pending collection from cooperating agencies. This advance is not available for obligations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	60,275	66,980	68,607
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,873	3,220	3,298

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	405	519	469
	Total personnel compensation.....	63,553	70,719	72,374
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,250	5,866	6,145
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,985	3,528	4,221
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,150	1,274	1,449
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,306	4,772	5,127
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,014	1,116	1,212
25.0	Other services.....	4,214	4,732	6,991
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,449	4,769	4,594
31.0	Equipment.....	3,186	3,170	3,502
33.0	Investments and loans.....	728	229	350
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	119	65	65
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	-----	-----
	Subtotal.....	90,974	100,240	106,030
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-2	-2
99.0	Total obligations.....	90,972	100,238	106,028

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,553	5,576	5,596
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	520	592	646
Average number of all employees.....	6,095	6,042	6,165
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,173	\$12,297	\$12,330
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,808	\$9,105	\$9,105

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-9999-0-1-400	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Lead and zinc stabilization (costs—obligations).....	255	97	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,587	-2,332	-19
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts (proposed for pay increases).....	-----	2,023	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,332	19	19
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	193	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	255	97	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47	33	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	269	130	-----

Lead and zinc stabilization.—This program provides for payments on lead and zinc ores and concentrates in order to stabilize the mining of lead and zinc by small domestic producers. Present legislation for the program expired December 31, 1969 (Public Law 89-238).

Payments are computed for lead at 75% of the difference between 14½ cents per pound and the average market price for the month in which the sale occurs, and for zinc at 55% of the difference between 14½ cents per pound and the average market price for the month in which the sale occurs. The total amount of payments which may be made in each calendar year of the program is limited as are the tons of lead and zinc on which payments may be made.

Payments from proceeds, sale of water.—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from sale of water from existing wells (30

U.S.C. 221-229). No obligations were incurred in 1969 or 1970 and no obligations are anticipated in 1971. A total of \$19 thousand is being carried in this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-9999-0-1-400	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	15	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	12	6	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	216	75	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	255	97	-----

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	-----
Average number of all employees.....	2	1	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,282	\$13,383	-----

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [forty-three] *thirty-three* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service for protection of confidential files; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gaging stations and observation wells; expenses of the U.S. National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and rehabilitation."
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Watershed protection."
State:
"American sections, international commissions."
"U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments, U.S. educational exchange program."
"Contributions, educational, and cultural exchange."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special resource and environmental projects.....	-----	224	432
2. Topographic surveys and mapping.....	5,087	5,949	5,330
3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	13,078	13,283	13,255
5. Water resources investigations.....	25,287	26,989	29,590
6. Conservation of lands and minerals.....	29	35	35
7. Earth resources observation satellite.....	165	290	200
9. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	2,584	2,563	2,778
10 Total obligations.....	46,230	49,333	51,620

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-22,103	-24,454	-24,151
14 Non-Federal sources	-23,347	-24,879	-27,469
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,557	-2,771	-2,771
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,771	2,771	2,771
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	6		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	780		
90 Outlays	780		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	28,223	30,670	30,773
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,614	1,862	2,032
11.5 Other personnel compensation	365	403	415
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,429	2,653	2,686
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,110	2,165	2,889
22.0 Transportation of things	750	766	909
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,205	2,402	2,681
24.0 Printing and reproduction	149	168	186
25.0 Other services	5,149	5,513	6,283
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,583	1,321	1,368
31.0 Equipment	1,594	1,376	1,358
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	44	35	41
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	16		
Subtotal			
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1	-1	-1
99.0 Total obligations	46,231	49,334	51,621
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	2,488	2,570	2,570
Full-time equivalent of other positions	300	307	352
Average number of all employees	2,786	2,809	2,816
Average GS grade	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$11,173	\$12,297	\$12,330
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,808	\$9,105	\$9,105

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories, and possessions; and developing synthetics and substitutes; **[\$39,331,000]** **\$44,972,-000.** (30 U.S.C. 1-11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Coal	6,962	6,968	8,468
(b) Petroleum	2,574	2,695	2,295
(c) Oil shale	2,525	2,413	2,413
(d) Metallurgy	10,746	12,147	12,235
(e) Mining	4,750	6,391	7,691
(f) Marine mineral mining	1,695	925	925
(g) Explosives	596	663	663
2. Resource development:			
(a) Statistics	1,898	2,091	2,091
(b) Economic analysis	437	520	520
(c) Bituminous coal	1,105	934	934
(d) Anthracite	394	746	746
(e) Petroleum	803	839	839
(f) Minerals	3,990	4,494	4,494
(g) International activities	562	658	658
Total program costs, funded¹			
	39,037	42,484	44,972
Change in selected resources²			
	-1,140		
10 Total obligations	37,897	42,484	44,972
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	100		
Budget authority			
	37,996	42,484	44,972
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	37,568	39,331	44,972
41 Transferred to other accounts	-5	-11	
42 Transferred from other accounts	433		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	37,996	39,320	44,972
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		399	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		2,765	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	37,897	42,484	44,972
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,409	3,082	4,466
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,082	-4,466	-3,554
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-39		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	39,184	38,090	45,730
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		380	19
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		2,630	135

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2,316 thousand; 1970, \$2,500 thousand; 1971, \$2,600 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores	237	-7	231	231	231
Advances					
Unpaid undelivered orders	3,770	-1,002	1,628	1,628	1,628
Total selected resources	4,008	-1,009	1,859	1,859	1,859

Provision is made for conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Coal.*—Coal research is carried out to maintain the technological competence necessary to achieve maximum utility from this vast resource and help satisfy the ever increasing national energy requirements.

To this end, the research effort is directed toward developing economic and more efficient methods of synthesizing fuels from coal and converting coal energy to electrical power as well as providing basic information for the development of new and better uses to enhance the quality of the environment. The 1971 estimate provides for the design of a small prototype plant to optimize the gasification process criteria, converting coal to high-B.t.u. pipeline gas.

(b) *Petroleum*.—Research is devoted to providing more petroleum and natural gas and greater efficiency in the extraction and utilization of these energy resources in the interest of the national welfare. Attention is directed to increasing the resource base through improved technology; developing new uses and products from oil and gas of higher quality and lower cost; and improving the environment by combating the causes of pollution.

(c) *Oil shale*.—Oil shale research is conducted to provide the scientific and engineering competence needed to establish and administer a national oil shale policy to insure its efficient development. Additionally, the program will help stimulate industry to initiate the commercial production of shale oil and associated oil shale minerals. Of particular interest are new in situ techniques for retorting ungraded shale; problems dealing with the disposal of resultant wastes; and the chemical and physical properties of kerogen and shale oil.

(d) *Metallurgy*.—Research is carried out seeking new and improved processes to extract, recover, purify, fabricate, and recycle metallic and nonmetallic minerals for the most efficient utilization of this Nation's resources attainable through increased production, reduced costs and a minimum of waste. Of particular interest is research leading to improved iron and steel processing technology, more efficient extraction methods for copper and other base metals, new extraction and processing techniques for aluminum and magnesium, and research on effective recovery and reuse of mineral material from urban waste.

(e) *Mining*.—Mining research is conducted to develop improved extractive systems through technological advancement of fundamental subsystems elements to increase significantly total output at the least cost. An integral part of this objective are the provisions for the maintenance of health and safety and the preservation of the environment. Concerted research effort is focused on the efficient control of methane to eliminate potentially hazardous concentrations of explosive gas.

(f) *Marine mineral mining*.—Research is directed toward developing the tools and techniques for evaluating marine mineral deposits, defining technological problem areas and establishing mining system criteria to assure compatibility with the marine environment. Interest is centered on the technology of drilling at sea and the feasibility of using geophysical methods to characterize marine mineral deposits as well as determining what possible consequences marine mining might have on other marine resources.

(g) *Explosives*.—Explosives and explosions research is conducted to provide technologic information and guidance to Federal, State, and local government agencies, and industry on: safe handling and use of commercial explosives and blasting agents; safety characteristics of

explosives certified for use in underground mines where gas/dust explosions might occur; hazards associated with flammable liquids and gases and potentially explosive chemicals of commerce; and the means of combating and controlling fires and explosions occurring in minerals and mineral fuels.

2. *Resource development*.—(a) *Statistics*.—Mineral statistical programs and systems are carried out. Reports on mineral production and consumption are issued for use of Federal, State, and local government agencies, the press, professional and technical publications, and industry. Modernization of data collection and processing will be continued by electronic automation of selected statistical surveys.

(b) *Economic analysis*.—Economic analysis activity furnishes the Government reliable information regarding the economic situation of the mineral industry and its relationship to the national economy. Of particular interest are the current situation, future trends, and alternative courses of action and their respective impact.

(c) *Bituminous coal*.—Comprehensive technical and economic information is provided for guidance in the optimum recovery, processing, and utilization of coal reserves; and for maximizing efficiencies in the production, transportation, and utilization of coal and related products. Guidance is provided for technological and economic research as related to methods of extraction and preparation, to methods and problems of marketing, and to techniques of combustion and utilization.

(d) *Anthracite*.—Investigations are directed to develop the engineering and economic data for anthracite required by Government, industry, and the general public necessary to minimize adverse effects of past mining practices, to create an environment conducive to economic growth and to preserve a substantial energy resource. During fiscal year 1971, technical, economic, and statistical data on mine-related problems will be provided.

(e) *Petroleum*.—Technical and economic studies are designed to provide the accurate and complete picture of the location, extent, and utilization of energy resources contained in petroleum, natural gas, and marginal bituminous substances. Present and possible future trends in production, technology, and practices and their effects on various sectors of the petroleum and natural gas industries will be considered and evaluated on a continuing basis.

(f) *Minerals*.—Resource investigations are made of mineral deposits to gain better knowledge of the location, quantity, quality, and recoverability of specific mineral resources. Investigations of marginal or submarginal mineral deposits are aimed at determining possible future utilization. Economic forecasting is undertaken, with special attention to the generally growing but shifting demand for mineral commodities, to help guide industrial, business, and Government planning and assistance in the direction of mineral research.

(g) *International activities*.—Technical and economic data on foreign mineral resources, production and consumption, and international trade are compiled and analyzed for Government use in coping with problems of mineral supply and to assist industry in planning domestic and foreign minerals ventures.

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,559	30,390	30,981
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	876	975	990
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	344	370	380
Total personnel compensation.....	27,779	31,735	32,351
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,242	2,537	2,668
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	58	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	861	968	1,025
22.0 Transportation of things.....	169	173	190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,339	1,350	1,373
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	255	275	288
25.0 Other services.....	1,267	1,385	2,978
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,977	1,955	1,994
31.0 Equipment.....	1,741	1,835	1,914
32.0 Lands and structures.....	88	90	90
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	120	180	100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,897	42,484	44,972

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,552	2,595	2,623
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	109	112	112
Average number of all employees.....	2,634	2,695	2,723
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,162	\$12,351	\$12,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,751	\$8,255	\$8,793

HEALTH AND SAFETY

For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, and controlling fires in coal deposits, as authorized by law; **[\$14,332,000]** \$54,395,000.

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to improve health and safety in the Nation's coal mines, \$12,000,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 2917, 91st Congress. (30 U.S.C. 1-11; 66 Stat. 692; 68 Stat. 1009; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.....	8,856	16,078	33,557
2. Control of fires in coal deposits.....	270	218	218
3. Health and safety research.....	2,323	11,020	20,620
Total, program costs, funded ¹	11,449	27,316	54,395
Changes in selected resources ²	141	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	11,589	27,316	54,395
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-732	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	732	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,332	26,584	54,395
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,987	26,332	54,395
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-868	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	347	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,332	25,464	54,395
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	36	-----

44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,084	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,589	27,316	54,395
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	909	1,156	1,384
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,156	-1,384	-1,780
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-44	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,299	26,035	53,932
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	34	2
91.20	Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,019	65

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$420 thousand; 1970, \$500 thousand; 1971, \$600 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$461 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$44 thousand); 1969, \$558 thousand; 1970, \$558 thousand; 1971, \$558 thousand.

1. *Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.*—The objectives for 1971 are to: (a) inspect coal mines and enforce health and safety provisions of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969; (b) inspect metal and nonmetal mines in accordance with the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Safety Act; and (c) conduct investigations of serious accidents in coal, metal, and nonmetal mines and make recommendations to reduce working hazards, safeguard the health of workers, and promote efficiency in the mineral industries. The Bureau of Mines encourages accident-prevention education through safety organizations, exhibits, safety film production, demonstrations, and instruction by Bureau personnel in accident prevention and first-aid and mine rescue methods.

MINE INSPECTIONS

	Calendar years		
	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Coal mines:			
Number of active mines.....	5,532	5,000	5,000
Individual mines inspected.....	4,853	4,700	4,700
Total regular inspections.....	9,065	7,137	8,000
Total spot inspections.....	806	1,632	13,000
Fatality investigations.....	212	-----	-----
Fiscal years			
Mines other than coal:			
Number of mines ¹	20,000	20,000	20,000
Number of mills ¹	4,500	4,500	4,500
Health and safety inspections.....	248	1,500	3,000
Fatality investigations.....	170	-----	-----
Other investigations.....	201	300	300

¹ Included are many operations which are of an intermittent or temporary nature.

2. *Control of fires in coal deposits.*—Fires in inactive or abandoned coal deposits are controlled or extinguished. Expenditures in connection with fires in active coal mines are limited to investigations and research.

3. *Health and safety research.*—Research is directed toward developing mining procedures and devices to avoid, detect, or control those aspects of mining and the working environment which involve potential personal hazards to mine workmen. The continuing effort to assure a much safer environment and working conditions for miners involves research to develop the technology for inherently safer mining methods, equipment, techniques, and systems to adequately cope with current and future mining conditions. Research is conducted on the support of mine roof and control of overburden, ventilation of mines, methods of reducing formation, and of allaying harmful and combustible dusts and of coping with other mine air contaminants, prevention of underground fires

and propagation of methane and dust explosions, provision of safe electrical equipment and installations, improvements in mining machine design to reduce noise and optimize other man/machine interrelationships to enhance health and safety, development of improved and practical instrumentation for detecting and measuring content of methane, dust and other contaminants in mine atmosphere, and development of improved postdisaster life support and rescue technology for coal mining.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,561	12,962	25,445
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	275	358	396
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	94	105	105
Total personnel compensation.....	8,930	13,425	25,946
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	669	1,000	1,953
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	438	721	1,481
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	90	136
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	194	230	503
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	55	127
25.0 Other services.....	650	8,437	17,124
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	328	1,087	2,183
31.0 Equipment.....	297	1,961	4,532
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4	310	410
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,589	27,316	54,395

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	825	1,380	2,192
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	40	45
Average number of all employees.....	802	1,087	2,109
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,162	\$12,351	\$12,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,751	\$8,255	\$8,793

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines; **[\$1,647,000] \$1,799,000.** (30 U.S.C. 1-11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
General administrative expenses (program costs, funded) ¹	1,640	1,799	1,799
Changes in selected resources ²	-3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,637	1,799	1,799
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,647	1,799	1,799
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,577	1,647	1,799
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	70	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,647	1,647	1,799
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	152	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,637	1,799	1,799
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	104	79	78
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-79	-78	-77
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,656	1,657	1,791
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	143	9

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$8 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$46 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1969, \$37 thousand; 1970 \$37 thousand; 1971, \$37 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the immediate Office of the Director and Deputy Director and the key administrative staffs in Washington and in the Pittsburgh and western administrative offices. The balance of the cost of administering the Bureau is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from Department of Defense, Health, Education, and Welfare, Atomic Energy Commission, General Services Administration, and other agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,366	1,504	1,509
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	1,403	1,546	1,551
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	106	117	117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	40	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	52	50	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	16	16
31.0 Equipment.....	9	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,637	1,799	1,799

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	140	140	140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	135	135	135
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,162	\$12,351	\$12,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,751	\$8,255	\$8,793

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Drainage of anthracite mines.....	-----	200	200
2. Solid waste disposal.....	2,376	2,080	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	2,376	2,280	200
Changes in selected resources ²	366	-1,311	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,742	969	200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,459	-4,784	-3,815
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,784	3,815	3,615
Budget authority.....	1,067	-----	-----

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,917		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-850		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,067		
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Solid waste disposal.....	1,067		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,742	969	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,003	1,535	904
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,535	-904	-200
90 Outlays.....	2,210	1,600	904
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Drainage of anthracite mines.....		100	100
Solid waste disposal.....	2,210	1,500	804

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$278 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand; 1971, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$945 thousand; 1969, \$1,311 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

1. *Drainage of anthracite mines.*—Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1970 and future years on a matched fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to surface lands or structures through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The Act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the Act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934), to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

2. *Solid waste disposal.*—Funds appropriated in previous years will be expended in 1970 and 1971 for solid waste research grants and culm bank disposal projects. Funds for the continuation of solid waste programs are included in the appropriation Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,109		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,159		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	82		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21		
25.0 Other services.....	190	169	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	93		
31.0 Equipment.....	87		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,041	800	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,742	969	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	106		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		
Average number of all employees.....	108		
Average GS grade.....	9.1		

Average GS salary.....	\$11,162		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,751		

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for purchase of not to exceed [forty-eight] one hundred twenty-one passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:
Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and Rehabilitation."
Funds appropriated to the President, "Appalachian Regional Development Program."

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND

[The Secretary is authorized to borrow from the Treasury for payment to the helium production fund pursuant to section 12(a) of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 to carry out the provisions of the Act and contractual obligations thereunder, including helium purchases, to remain available without fiscal year limitation, \$24,000,000, in addition to amounts heretofore authorized to be borrowed.] (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10 32-4053-0-3-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Production expense.....	2,267	2,132	964
2. Marketing expense.....	504	608	586
3. Resources survey expense.....	66	72	75
4. Research expense.....	1,015	1,300	1,318
5. Administrative and other expense.....	1,369	1,453	1,515
6. Other costs: Adjustment of prior years' costs.....	227		
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,448	5,565	4,458
Helium stored underground:			
1. Contract purchases of helium.....	42,489	21,479	
2. Other.....	2,667	2,409	2,531
Total helium stored underground.....	45,156	23,888	2,531
Capital outlay, funded: Land, structures, and equipment.....			
	887	3,069	997
Total program costs, funded.....	51,491	32,522	7,986
Change in selected resources ¹	1,232		
10 Total obligations.....	52,723	32,522	7,986
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of helium.....	-15,760	-14,000	-11,500
Other revenue.....	-2,064	-1,933	-1,778
Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets.....			
	-22		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			431
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,412	7,411	4,861
Budget authority.....	38,289	24,000	

Budget authority:				
47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	26,200	24,000	-----
69	Contract authority (permanent) (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918)	12,089		-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	34,877	16,589	-5,292
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts		10,000	-----
72.49	Contract authority, unfunded	3,595	12,272	4,861
72.98	Fund balance	882	950	2,856
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	-10,000		-----
74.49	Contract authority, unfunded	-12,272	-4,861	-----
74.98	Fund balance	-950	-2,856	-425
90	Outlays	16,133	32,094	2,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unfunded balance, start of year	3,595	12,272	4,861
	Contract authority	12,089		-----
	Unfunded balance, end of year	-12,272	-4,861	-----
	Unobligated balance lapsing	-3,412	-7,411	-4,861
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority				

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The objective of the Government's helium program is to obtain maximum beneficial use of the helium resources of the United States. To accomplish this stated objective, the helium fund is used for (a) the production, sale, and storage of helium for current and future beneficial use, and (b) research and development on helium so that it can be used more beneficially now and in the future.

Acquisition and storage of helium, under contracts authorized under the Helium Act Amendments of 1960, have represented about 84% of the total helium expenditures.

Budget program.—Production of helium from the Government-owned Exell and Keyes helium plants operated by the Bureau of Mines is estimated at 382 million cubic feet. Sales of helium are estimated at 329 million cubic feet. The excess production of 382 million cubic feet over helium sales will be injected to underground storage. The operation of Amarillo helium plant as a facility for the production of helium will be discontinued and portions of the plant will be utilized as a facility for filling and shipping helium cylinders and tube trailers. By consolidating all cryogenic operations at Exell, operating costs at the Amarillo plant will be reduced by 80%.

Installation of helium separation equipment for improvement of separation efficiency at the Keyes helium plant will be started and essentially completed. Contracts awarded in 1969 for (1) helium purification equipment designed to reduce cost and increase efficiency by consolidating at Exell cryogenic processing operations now performed at Amarillo and Exell, (2) gas processing facilities to remove most of the nitrogen from crude helium purchased for underground storage to reduce the total volume of mixture to be stored, thus increasing the net amount of helium that can be stored in the Cliffside gasfield, and (3) facilities to process gas from the Cliffside gasfield to insure suitable operation thereof and provide adequate storage space for crude helium, will be completed in 1971.

The Helium Research Center will continue its program in basic and applied research at essentially the same level

as in 1970. Emphasis will be placed on improvements in processes, production methods, purification, liquefaction, and utilization, in order to increase technical literature and knowledge of helium and helium-bearing gas mixtures.

Financing the budget program.—The entire program of production, sales, conservation, and research is financed from the Helium Fund. The sales price of helium has been set at an amount that is estimated to provide sufficient funds for payment of all expenses and repayments of an incurred debt, including interest, in carrying out the helium program.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1969, the Government had \$292.8 million invested in the helium program. Of this amount, \$181.4 million is owed to the U.S. Treasury in accordance with the Helium Act Amendment of 1960, leaving a net investment of \$111.4 million. The investment at June 30, 1969, was about 20% in helium plants and facilities and about 80% in helium stored underground.

On June 30, 1971, the Government's investment is estimated to be \$349.5 million, of which \$226.4 million will be owed to the U.S. Treasury, leaving a net investment balance of \$123.1 million. The estimated increase from June 30, 1969, of \$11.7 million in net Government investment (equity) results from an increase in retained earnings accrued during 1970 and 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue	17,824	15,933	13,278
Expenses	8,876	9,243	8,309
Net operating income, sales program	8,948	6,690	4,969
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	22		
Net book value of assets sold	-22		
Net nonoperating income or loss			
Net income for the year	8,948	6,690	4,969
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	102,316	111,243	117,932
Adjustments of prior year transactions, net:			
Not affecting working capital	-21		
Retained earnings, end of year	111,243	117,932	122,901

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury Balance	882	10,950	2,856	856
Accounts receivable, net	1,483	1,639	1,100	3,355
Selected assets: ¹				
Helium for sale (inventory)	265	197	197	197
Supplies and deferred charges	299	267	267	267
Helium stored underground	213,508	264,378	295,779	308,517
Fixed assets, net	39,434	38,343	39,342	38,174
Total assets	255,873	315,773	339,541	351,366
Liabilities:				
Current	5,374	22,942	6,898	1,861
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	112,543	147,921	181,434	214,556
Accrued interest to Treasury	5,377	7,314	9,122	11,893
Borrowings from Treasury	30,000	26,200	24,000	
End of year	147,921	181,434	214,556	226,449

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HELIUM FUND—continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	268	262	155	155
Donated assets, net: Fixed assets.....	-6	-108	-----	-----
End of year.....	262	155	155	155
Retained earnings.....	102,316	111,243	117,932	122,901
Total Government equity..	250,499	292,832	332,643	349,505

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	588	1,919	1,919	1,919
Unobligated balance.....	-----	-----	-----	431
Unfunded balance.....	-3,595	-12,272	-4,861	-----
Invested capital and earnings....	253,507	303,185	335,585	347,155
Total Government equity..	250,499	292,832	332,643	349,505

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,315	4,620	4,288
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	69	44	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	113	112	90
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-52	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation....	4,445	4,776	4,422
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	349	381	352
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	133	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	65	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	70	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	389	269	260
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	375	670	603
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44,941	23,475	1,450
31.0 Equipment.....	594	2,125	800
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	610	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	122	122	-----
Total costs, funded.....	51,491	32,522	7,986
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	1,232	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	52,723	32,522	7,986

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	470	459	411
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	472	456	411
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,162	\$12,351	\$12,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,751	\$8,255	\$8,793

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-1-3-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contract purchases of helium (costs—obligations).....	-----	21,100	40,000
Financing:			
47 Budget authority (proposed supplemental authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-----	21,100	40,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	21,100	40,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	21,100	40,000

A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated to offset a decline in revenues derived by the Bureau of Mines from helium sales and services in 1968, 1969, and 1970 and thus provide necessary financing for the helium program conducted by the Bureau under the provisions of the Helium Act.

A decrease in the projected demand for helium, together with technological developments which will augment the potential supply has resulted in a decision to reexamine the need for the long-range helium program initiated in 1960. Following the completion of this review, a 1971 amendment will be transmitted to Congress.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coal.....	725	710	710
2. Petroleum.....	744	750	760
3. Oil shale.....	40	25	25
4. Metallurgy.....	709	600	500
5. Mining.....	287	325	325
6. Marine mineral mining.....	38	35	35
7. Explosives.....	793	825	825
8. Statistics.....	6	-----	-----
9. Bituminous coal.....	426	746	746
10. Minerals.....	558	425	425
11. International activities.....	457	370	175
12. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.....	3	-----	-----
13. Health and safety research.....	15	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,801	4,811	4,526
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-4,483	-4,762	-4,330
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,185	-858	-809
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	858	809	613
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	318	49	196
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	293	370	219
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-370	-219	-215
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	240	200	200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,572	3,771	3,630
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	120	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	40	35
Total personnel compensation....	3,725	3,931	3,785
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	252	270	265
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	90	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	54	50	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	291	195	131
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	228	175	130
31.0 Equipment.....	100	75	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	38	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,801	4,811	4,526

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	352	352	342
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	337	337	327
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,162	\$12,351	\$12,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,751	\$8,255	\$8,793

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coal.....	31	10	10
2. Petroleum.....	510	391	391
3. Oil shale.....	4		
4. Metallurgy.....	88	22	22
5. Mining.....	25		
6. Marine mineral mining.....	104	10	10
7. Explosives.....	33	25	25
8. Statistics.....	3		
9. Minerals.....	7	14	14
10. International activities.....	1		
11. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.....	1		
12. General administrative expenses.....	5		
13. Appalachian mine area restoration.....	975	600	600
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,787	1,072	1,072
Change in selected resources ²	-545		
10 Total obligations.....	1,242	1,072	1,072
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-213	-254	-182
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	254	182	110
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,283	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,242	1,072	1,072
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	981	484	356
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-484	-356	-228
90 Outlays.....	1,738	1,200	1,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$27 thousand; 1970, \$18 thousand; 1971, \$14 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$952 thousand; 1969, \$407 thousand; 1970, \$407 thousand; 1971, \$407 thousand.

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote (a) the conservation and development of mineral resources, and (b) health and safety in the mineral industries (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	570	580	580
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	595	610	610
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	45	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	15	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	477	299	294

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	29	30	30
44.0 Refunds.....	15		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,242	1,072	1,072

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	53	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	55	55	55
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,162	\$12,351	\$12,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,751	\$8,255	\$8,793

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to encourage and stimulate the production and conservation of coal in the United States through research and development, as authorized by law (74 Stat. 337), **[\$15,300,000]** \$16,200,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed **[\$448,000]** \$495,000 shall be available for administration and supervision. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....	392	448	495
2. Contract research.....	8,341	13,654	17,105
Total program costs, funded.....	8,733	14,102	17,600
Change in selected resources ¹	4,800		
10 Total obligations.....	13,533	14,102	17,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-35	-202	-1,400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	202	1,400	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	13,700	15,300	16,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,533	14,102	17,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,422	11,529	10,377
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,529	-10,377	-10,912
90 Outlays.....	8,427	15,254	17,065

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$5,532 thousand; 1969, \$10,333 thousand; 1970, \$10,333 thousand; 1971, \$10,333 thousand.

The Office of Coal Research develops, through research, new and more efficient methods of mining, preparing, and utilizing coal and contracts for, sponsors, cosponsors, and promotes the coordination of, research with recognized interested groups (including, but not limited to, coal trade associations, educational institutions, and agencies of States and political subdivisions).

The Office of Coal Research is responsible for developing the full potentiality and versatility of coal as the Nation's largest energy resource to the maximum benefit of the United States. The Office is devoting its efforts to expand the use of coal through development of new uses as well as within presently known fields of utilization. The scientific and technical aspects of the program are performed through a program of contract research.

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—This portion of the program performs all necessary functions relating to contracts. This includes drafting, negotiation, and execution of the contracts, together with review and monitoring of technical and administrative phases of the contract work. Proposals are evaluated to ascertain technical and economic feasibility and eliminate possible duplication with other work.

2. *Contract research.*—The entire research activity cited above as the responsibility of OCR is represented in the contract aspect of the OCR operation. Proposals received from, or discussions with, potential contractors relate to a prospective area of activity in which the proposer has expressed interest, and for which the organization is qualified. Careful review and controls preclude duplicative research efforts. Contract research activities are conducted with profit and nonprofit research organizations. Contracts vary from complete Government funding to joint funding. Only applied research and development projects are undertaken. Several have now reached the pilot plant phase of their development. No grant research projects are carried on, and basic research is extremely limited—only insofar as a project may support other ongoing research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	284	364	393
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		1
Total personnel compensation.....	291	371	401
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	21	26	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	23	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	12	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	11	18
25.0 Other services.....	13,173	13,654	17,105
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,533	14,102	17,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	21	24	26
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.7	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,145	\$14,694	\$14,815

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH STATES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-8740-0-7-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	88	86	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-86		
90 Outlays.....	2	86	

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas, [\$994,000] \$1,195,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coordination of oil and gas activities.....	607	716	728
2. Administration of the oil import program.....	227	351	439
3. Oil Import Appeals Board.....	16	18	28
Total program costs, funded.....	850	1,085	1,195
Change in selected resources ¹	14		
10 Total obligations.....	864	1,085	1,195
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget Authority.....	867	1,085	1,195
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	867	994	1,195
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		91	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	864	1,085	1,195
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54	43	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43	-30	-25
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	874	1,010	1,197
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		88	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$13 thousand; 1969, \$26 thousand; 1970, \$26 thousand; 1971, \$26 thousand.

1. *Coordination of oil and gas activities.*—This office coordinates the implementation of Federal oil and gas policies, provides leadership and coordination for petroleum statistics within the Federal establishment, provides advice and assistance to Federal agencies and international organizations on all phases of petroleum and gas, and serves as the principal channel of communication between the Federal Government and the petroleum, gas, petrochemical, and allied industries. Studies, domestic and worldwide, are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies. The Department's program for emergency planning and readiness for the oil and gas industries and the recruitment, training, and assignment of 600 executive reservists for the Emergency Petroleum and Gas Administration are assigned responsibilities of this office.

2. *Administration of oil import program.*—This appropriation finances the Oil Import Administration established March 13, 1959, pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3279 as amended. The Administration establishes quotas for importers of crude oil and oil products under the mandatory quota system.

3. *Oil Import Appeals Board.*—The Oil Import Appeals Board has been established to conduct hearings on appeals from importers who request a change in their quota or who do not qualify for a quota.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	689	824	895
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....			
	693	828	899
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	51	62	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	31	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	23	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	24	30
25.0 Other services.....	35	91	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	10	13
31.0 Equipment.....	5	16	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	864	1,085	1,195

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	53	58	63
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	52	57	62
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.6	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,326	\$14,270	\$14,265

FISH AND WILDLIFE, PARKS, AND MARINE RESOURCES

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

The programs conducted by the Bureau are designed to strengthen the fishing industry and to conserve the fisheries resources. These programs include: biological and technological research, economic and marketing studies, cooperative programs with States, international activities, financial and technical assistance to industry, and administration of the Pribilof Islands reservation and associated fur sealing operations.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources, including whales, sea lions, and related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such resources; promotion of education and training of fishery personnel; and the performance of other functions related thereto, as authorized by law; **[\$26,600,000]** \$27,156,000. (15 U.S.C. 521, 522; 16 U.S.C. 661-666c, 744-752, 755-759, 760a-760g, 772-772i, 776-776f, 781-785, 916-916l, 921, 931-939c, 951-961, 981-991, 1021-1032; Act of May 19, 1949, 63 Stat. 70; Act of Aug. 19, 1950, 64 Stat. 467; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of Aug. 1, 1958, 72 Stat. 479; Act of Aug. 12, 1958, 72 Stat. 563; Act of Sept. 16, 1959, 73 Stat. 563; Act of July 5, 1960, 74 Stat. 314; Act of Oct. 15, 1962, 76 Stat. 923; Act of Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 902; Act of Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1089; Act of Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1149; Act of July 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 338; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1731-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Management.....	601	626	626
2. Marketing and technology.....	7,385	8,432	8,810
3. Research.....	12,735	14,473	13,316
4. Research on fish migration over dams.....	1,437	1,510	1,310
5. Fishing vessel mortgage insurance.....	45	59	59
6. Columbia River fishery development.....	2,374	3,035	3,035
Total program costs, funded.....			
	24,577	28,135	27,156
Change in selected resources ¹	475		
10 Total obligations.....	25,052	28,135	27,156
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	52		
Budget authority.....			
	25,104	28,135	27,156
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,225	26,600	27,156
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-121	-28	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	25,104	26,572	27,156
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		180	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,383	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	25,052	28,135	27,156
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,718	4,105	4,619
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,105	-4,619	-1,875
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-76		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	24,589	26,123	29,835
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		173	7
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act increase.....		1,325	58

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,375 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$76 thousand); 1969, \$2,774 thousand; 1970, \$2,774 thousand; 1971, \$2,774 thousand.

1. *Management.*—This activity covers administration and enforcement of international agreements pertaining to fish and whales.

2. *Marketing and technology.*—This includes: (a) collecting and disseminating economic data on the fishing industry, including business trends and foreign trade; (b) exploring for fish and improving fishing gear and methods; (c) operation of market news offices; (d) compiling and publishing commercial fishery statistics; and (e) developing and demonstrating more efficient means of handling, processing, storing, and marketing fishery products.

3. *Research.*—Research is conducted: (a) on variations in abundance of important commercial food fishes and other aquatic animals; (b) on declining species and fishery resources; (c) on cultivation of aquatic animals, including shellfish; and (d) in the design of fish protective devices.

4. *Research on fish migration over dams.*—Investigations are conducted to determine factors influencing direction and rate of movement of anadromous fish over dams, for consideration in designing future dams.

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES—Continued

5. *Fishing vessel mortgage insurance.*—This activity provides for administration of the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program, which aids financing of construction of fishing vessels.

6. *Columbia River fishery development.*—This activity covers costs of operation, maintenance, and alteration of hatcheries, fish screens, and fishways under the Columbia River fishery development program; and provides for management studies related to the program.

Funds for three of the above activities are supplemented from the permanent appropriation, promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, and from the special foreign currency appropriation. These supplementary amounts are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Marketing and technology	3,151	3,469	3,392
Research	4,302	4,367	3,814
Research on fish migration over dams	55	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1731-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	12,395	13,881	12,997
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,402	1,271	1,253
11.5 Other personnel compensation	236	245	245
Total personnel compensation	14,033	15,397	14,495
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,314	1,476	1,403
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	705	689	669
22.0 Transportation of things	133	109	107
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	906	982	974
24.0 Printing and reproduction	221	112	104
25.0 Other services	5,351	7,145	7,420
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,555	1,452	1,281
31.0 Equipment	821	783	713
32.0 Lands and structures	11	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	-----	-----
Subtotal	25,062	28,148	27,169
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-10	-13	-13
99.0 Total obligations	25,052	28,135	27,156

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,166	1,174	1,125
Full-time equivalent of other positions	270	224	222
Average number of all employees	1,422	1,380	1,330
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,833	\$10,468	\$10,486

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, as authorized by law, \$15,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1704; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1737-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Marketing and technology	-----	100	75
2. Research	140	100	75
Total program costs, funded	140	200	150
Change in selected resources ¹	-110	-57	-135
10 Total obligations	31	143	15
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-143	-128	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	128	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	15	15	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	31	143	15
72 Obligated balance, start of year	465	328	271
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-328	-271	-136
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-26	-----	-----
90 Outlays	142	200	150

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$464 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$26 thousand); 1969, \$328 thousand; 1970, \$271 thousand; 1971, \$136 thousand.

Activities in foreign countries under this appropriation complement domestic programs financed by the regular appropriation for management and investigations of resources.

1. *Marketing and technology.*—These funds finance: (a) technological research involving protein, nutritional, and fish preservation studies; (b) studies of fishing vessels and gear; and (c) a translation program to gain marketing and technology information from foreign fishery publications and reports.

2. *Research.*—These funds finance biological research conducted on: (a) variations in the abundance of important commercial food fishes and other aquatic animals; (b) discovering and conserving declining species; (c) cultivation of fishery resources; and (d) a translation program to gain biological research information from foreign fishery publications and reports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1737-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services	30	142	15
99.0 Total obligations	31	143	15

【CONSTRUCTION】

【For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required for the conservation, management, investigation, protection and utilization of commercial fishery resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, \$2,325,000, to remain available until expended.】 (16 U.S.C. 661-666c, 755-757; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of August 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of October 4, 1968, Public Law 90-549; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1732-0-1-409	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Fishery facilities.....	14,807	12,436	633	1,700	38	38			
2. Columbia River fishery facilities.....	3,425	1,198	70	1,000	662	1,137	495		
Total program costs, funded.....	18,232	13,634	703	2,700	700	1,175	495		
Change in selected resources ¹			106	411	-700				
10 Total obligations.....			809	3,111					
Financing:									
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-88						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-1,507	-786					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			786						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				2,325					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			721	3,111					
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			746	764	1,175				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-764	-1,175	-475				
90 Outlays.....			703	2,700	700				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$727 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$88 thousand); 1969, \$745 thousand; 1970, \$1,156 thousand; 1971, \$456 thousand.

1. *Fishery facilities.*—No new starts are planned for 1971. The only construction project underway, scheduled for completion in 1971, is a plant at Seattle, Wash., for the production of fish protein concentrate.

2. *Columbia River fishery facilities.*—No new starts are planned for 1971 and no major projects will continue into 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1732-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		10	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		3	
25.0 Other services.....	777	72	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	2	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17	3,021	
99.0 Total obligations.....	809	3,111	

CONSTRUCTION OF FISHING VESSELS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 212), as amended by the Act of August 30, 1964 (78 Stat. 614), to assist in the construction of fishing vessels, [\$3,000,000] \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1734-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Subsidy payments.....	6,431	6,260	3,600
2. Program administration.....	235	340	200
Total program costs, funded.....	6,666	6,600	3,800
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,358	-1,735	-3,600
10 Total obligations.....	4,309	4,865	200

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-173	-1,865	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,865		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,000	3,000	200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,309	4,865	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,506	5,740	4,105
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,740	-4,105	-105
90 Outlays.....	7,075	6,500	4,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$7,708 thousand; 1969, \$5,350 thousand; 1970, \$3,615 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand.

1. *Subsidy payments.*—Subsidies are paid for construction of fishing vessels in U.S. shipyards under provisions of the act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 212), as amended by the act of August 30, 1964 (78 Stat. 614). The subsidies cover the difference between construction costs in U.S. and foreign shipyards; up to 50% of the total construction costs. The Secretary's authority to accept subsidy applications after June 30, 1969, is dependent upon enactment of pending legislation. For 1971, a backlog of subsidy contracts will require processing and payment.

2. *Program administration.*—The estimate covers the costs of administrative services, provided by the Bureau in connection with subsidy contracts in force.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1734-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	64	71	72
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	24	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	202	236	90

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF FISHING VESSELS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-52-1734-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	2		2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	4,016	4,525	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,309	4,865	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921

FEDERAL AID FOR COMMERCIAL FISHERIES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 197) as amended by the Act of October 4, 1968 (82 Stat. 957), [\$4,590,000] \$4,040,000, of which not to exceed [\$227,000] \$240,000, shall be available for program administration: *Provided*, That the sum of \$3,800,000 available for apportionment to the States pursuant to section 5(a) of the Act shall remain available until the close of the fiscal year following the year for which appropriated: *Provided further*, That the unexpended balance on June 30, 1970, of the amount appropriated under this head in fiscal year 1970 for disaster aid pursuant to section 4(b) of the Act shall remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1738-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Aid to States.....	4,449	4,460	4,260
2. Resource disaster aid.....	77	1,063	
3. Program administration.....	201	240	240
Total program costs, funded.....	4,727	5,763	4,500
Change in selected resources ¹	129	337	-460
10 Total obligations.....	4,855	6,100	4,040
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,090	-1,497	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,497		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66		
Budget authority.....	4,327	4,603	4,040
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,327	4,590	4,040
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		13	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,855	6,100	4,040
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,978	4,461	4,798
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,461	-4,798	-4,338
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-172		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,200	5,750	4,500
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		13	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,834 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$172 thousand); 1969, \$2,791 thousand; 1970, \$3,128 thousand; 1971, \$2,668 thousand.

The Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 197) authorized assistance to the States, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and Guam for commercial fisheries research and development; and assistance directly to the commercial fishing industry in cases where there is a commercial fishery failure due to a resource disaster arising from natural or undetermined causes, or to prevent such a resource disaster.

1. *Aid to States*.—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved commercial fisheries research and development projects, within their respective apportionment of funds appropriated for such purposes. Projects are approved by the Secretary of the Interior under standards of merit and priority established by him.

2. *Resource disaster aid*.—Assistance is provided to any segment of the fishing industry suffering from a commercial fishery failure due to a resource disaster arising from a natural or undetermined cause, or to prevent such a disaster.

3. *Program administration*.—Provides for apportionment determinations; evaluation of project proposals; program coordination; inspection; and other technical and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1738-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	157	170	170
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	162	179	179
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	254	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,393	5,864	3,805
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,855	6,100	4,040

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	14	14	14
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921

ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 757), [\$2,307,000] \$2,168,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1739-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to cooperators.....	2,116	2,150	2,000
2. Program administration.....	154	168	168
Total program costs, funded.....	2,270	2,318	2,168
Change in selected resources ¹	29		
10 Total obligations.....	2,299	2,318	2,168
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority.....	2,307	2,318	2,168

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	2,307	2,307	2,168
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		11	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred net.....	2,299	2,318	2,168
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,867	2,393	2,511
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,393	-2,511	-2,579
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-46		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,727	2,189	2,100
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		11	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,213 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$46 thousand); 1969, \$1,196 thousand; 1970, \$1,196 thousand; 1971, \$1,196 thousand.

1. *Payment to cooperators.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators are reimbursed up to 50% of the costs of projects to conserve, develop and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn.

2. *Program administration.*—Provides for apportionment determinations; evaluation of project proposals; program coordination; inspection; and other technical and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1739-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	112	122	122
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	14	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	15	15
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	3	10	10
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,150	2,150	2,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,299	2,318	2,168

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, including such expenses in the regional offices, [\$765,000] \$896,000. (Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1733-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Departmental expenses.....	322	366	366
2.	Regional office expenses.....	425	530	530
Total program costs, funded.....				
		747	896	896
	Change in selected resources ¹	13		
10	Total obligations.....	761	896	896

Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority.....				
		765	896	896
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	765	765	896
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		131	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred net.....	761	896	896
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	26	33	49
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33	-49	-65
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....			
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemented.....	754	754	875
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		126	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$14 thousand; 1971, \$14 thousand.

The overall programs of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries are administered from two organizational levels—the Washington, D.C., office and the regional offices. This program provides financing for some of the salary costs and other expenses in connection with executive direction and administrative services in Washington, D.C., and the regional offices.

The balance of the cost for executive direction and costs of administrative and other general services is financed by assessing other Bureau appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-1733-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	635	762	770
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	62	68	68
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	29	25
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	11	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	27	16	15
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	4	4
31.0	Equipment.....	2	4	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	761	896	896

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	43	43
Average number of all employees.....	43	43	43
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [seventeen] twelve passenger motor vehicles, of which eleven shall be for replacement only (including one for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year); [purchase of one aircraft;] publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; and maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigations of fishery resources.

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of November 2, 1966 (80 Stat. 1091-1099), [there are appropriated amounts not to exceed \$2,654,000] \$2,774,000, to be derived from the Pribilof Islands fund. (Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339; Act of June 25, 1959, 73 Stat. 141; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5117-0-2-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands (total program costs, funded).....	2,695	2,768	2,774
Change in selected resources ¹	-77		
10 Total obligations.....	2,617	2,768	2,774
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	37	6	
Budget authority.....			
	2,653	2,774	2,774
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	2,653	2,654	2,774
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		87	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....		33	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,617	2,768	2,774
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	614	615	683
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-615	-683	-757
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,602	2,585	2,695
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		83	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		32	1

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$475 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$13 thousand); 1969, \$385 thousand; 1970, \$385 thousand; 1971, \$385 thousand.

Administration of Pribilof Islands.—Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for: (a) management of the Alaska fur seal herd; (b) furnishing schooling, and other community services to some 600 natives of the Islands; (c) construction of and maintenance of buildings and roads; and (d) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5117-0-2-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	999	1,085	1,090
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	557	595	600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	54	59	60
Total personnel compensation.....	1,610	1,739	1,750
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	113	122	122
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	88	96	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	80	78	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	66	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	28	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	6	6

25.0 Other services.....	394	419	412
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	398	408	400
31.0 Equipment.....	72	36	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	140	148	145
Subtotal.....	2,982	3,146	3,160
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-365	-378	-386
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,617	2,768	2,774

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	69	74	74
Average number of all employees.....	150	155	155
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,833	\$10,468	\$10,486

PRIBILOF ISLANDS FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,249	1,377	1,209
Receipts.....	3,040	2,907	3,100
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	51	6	
Total available for appropriation.....	4,340	4,290	4,309
Appropriation:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands.....	-2,653	-2,774	-2,774
Payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts.....	-310	-307	-145
Total appropriations.....	-2,963	-3,081	-2,919
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,377	1,209	1,390

This fund is derived from the receipts of the sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands, and is available for appropriation for administration of the Pribilof Islands, and payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts as required by law (72 Stat. 339).

PAYMENT TO ALASKA FROM PRIBILOF ISLANDS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5118-0-2-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities,			
10 Payment to Alaska (costs obligations) (object class 41.0).....	310	307	145
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	310	307	145
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	310	307	145
90 Outlays.....	310	307	145

This appropriation provides for payment to the State of Alaska of 70% of the net proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands as required by the Alaska Statehood Act (72 Stat. 339).

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5139-0-2-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Marketing and technology.....	2,880	3,392	3,392
2. Research.....	4,307	4,301	3,799
3. General administrative services.....	478	521	521
4. Research on fish migration over dams.....	45		
Total program costs, funded.....	7,710	8,214	7,712
Change in selected resources ¹	269		
10 Total obligations.....	7,979	8,214	7,712
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-30		
21 Unobligated balance available start of year.....	-1,191	-654	-76
24 Unobligated balance available end of year.....	654	76	
Budget authority.....	7,413	7,636	7,636
Budget authority:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	7,413	7,636	7,636
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (perma- nent, indefinite, special fund).....	7,413	7,636	7,636
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,950	8,214	7,712
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,152	1,390	1,904
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,390	-1,904	-1,916
90 Outlays.....	7,712	7,700	7,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$570 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$30 thousand); 1969, \$809 thousand; 1970, \$809 thousand; 1971, \$809 thousand.

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for—

1. *Marketing and technology*, 2. *Research*, and 4. *Research on fish migration over dams*.—These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries for the same purposes under the appropriation for Management and Investigations of Resources.

3. *General administrative services*.—These funds also cover the expenses of the American Fisheries Advisory Committee (68 Stat. 376).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-5139-0-2-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,785	3,753	3,825
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	487	432	435
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	99	86	85
Total personnel compensation.....	4,371	4,271	4,345
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	387	400	407
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	232	243	235
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	309	284	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	109	42	40
25.0 Other services.....	1,838	2,154	1,601
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	476	628	627
31.0 Equipment.....	236	179	170
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1		
Subtotal.....	7,984	8,220	7,718

95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5	-6	-6
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,979	8,214	7,712

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	421	417	417
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	76	62	62
Average number of all employees.....	461	447	447
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,833	\$10,468	\$10,486

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND, FISHING VESSELS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4417-0-3-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums.....	-194	-150	-225
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-311	-505	-655
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	505	655	880
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-194	-150	-225
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80	50	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	-50	-50
90 Outlays.....	-164	-150	-225

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program are deposited in this fund for use in cases of default. Proceeds from sales of collateral are also deposited in the fund. (46 U.S.C. 1271-1279; 70 Stat. 1119; 23 F.R. 2304.) As of September 30, 1969, the outstanding mortgage insurance amounted to \$20 million.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	194	150	225
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	311	505	655
Retained earnings, end of year.....	505	655	880

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	391	555	705	930
Accounts receivable.....	18	9	9	9
Total assets.....	409	564	714	939
Liabilities:				
Unearned insurance premiums.....	98	59	59	59
Government Equity:				
Retained earnings.....	311	505	655	880
Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unobligated balance.....	311	505	655	880

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4317-0-3-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	317	385	385
Interest costs.....	540	695	695
Adjustments of prior year costs.....	18		
Total operating costs.....	875	1,080	1,080
Capital outlay, funded: Loans made.....	2,479	2,500	2,400
Cost of security or collateral acquired and fixed assets.....	1		
Total capital outlay.....	2,480	2,500	2,400
Total program costs, funded.....	3,355	3,580	3,480
Change in selected resources ¹	324		62
10 Total obligations.....	3,031	3,580	3,542
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repaid.....	-1,523	-2,000	-2,000
Revenue.....	-491	-570	-600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,968	-1,952	-942
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,952	942	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,017	1,010	942
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	482	75	75
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-75	-75	-136
90 Outlays.....	1,424	1,010	880

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is used for making loans to segments of the fishing industry unable to obtain commercial loans on reasonable terms for financing or refinancing the cost of purchasing, constructing, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operating new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. Loans now being made bear interest at 7½% annually and mature in not more than 10 years. The act of July 24, 1965, Public Law 89-85, authorized broadening of and extension of the program through 1970. Legislation is pending to further extend the program.

Budget program—Loans made.—As of September 30, 1969, a total of 2,300 applications amounting to \$64.5 million had been received. Of these, 1,202 loans totaling \$29.7 million had been approved and 561 applications amounting to \$14.0 million had been declined.

Financing.—Appropriations through 1970 of \$13 million provide capital for the fund. Additional financing is provided from repayments and interest on outstanding loans.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	492	570	600
Expense.....	890	1,080	1,080
Net operating income or loss.....	-398	-510	-480

Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-1,318	-1,716	-2,226
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,716	-2,226	-2,706

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	3,450	2,026	1,016	136
Accounts receivable, net.....	127	220	220	220
Loans receivable, net.....	8,096	9,050	9,550	9,950
Judgments receivable.....	11			
Fixed assets, net.....	8	9	9	9
Deferred and undistributed charges ¹	194	13	13	13
Total assets.....	11,886	11,318	10,808	10,328
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	205	34	34	34
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital ..	3,450	2,026	1,016	136
Interest-bearing capital.....	9,550	10,974	11,984	12,864
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-1,318	-1,717	-2,226	-2,706
Total Government equity.....	11,682	11,283	10,774	10,294

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹ ..	404	260	260	322
Unobligated balance.....	2,968	1,952	942	
Invested capital and earnings.....	8,310	9,072	9,572	9,972
Total Government equity.....	11,682	11,283	10,774	10,294

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4317-0-3-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,173	2,500	2,462
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	540	695	695
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	318	385	385
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,031	3,580	3,542

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FISHERIES LOAN FUND

During the current fiscal year not to exceed \$385,000 of the Fisheries loan fund shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	317	385	385
Change in selected resources.....	1		
Total obligations.....	318	385	385
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	42		
Limitation.....	360	385	385

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-52-4317-0-3-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	218	252	252
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	219	253	253
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	8	21	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	1
Total obligations, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	288	351	351
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	28	32	32
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
Total obligations, Office of the Solicitor.....	30	34	34
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-318	-385	-385
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	21
Average number of all employees.....	19	19	19
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,356	\$15,659	\$15,659

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

For payment to the Fishermen's Protective Fund, established pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 729), \$60,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4318-0-3-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	10	15	15
2. Payment of claims.....	-----	120	120
10 Total operating costs—obligations.....	10	135	135
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and Insurance Premiums.....	-20	-75	-75
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-70	-70
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	70	70	70
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	60	60	60

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10	60	60
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	52	52
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-52	-52	-52
90 Outlays.....	-63	60	60

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of fishing vessels being seized by foreign countries (82 Stat. 729). Funds for this account are derived both from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-4318-0-3-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	8	13	13
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	120	120
99.0 Total obligations.....	10	135	135

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-3917-0-4-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous services to other accounts (non-Federal).....	72	138	93
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts (Federal).....	2,500	2,194	1,992
Total program costs, funded.....	2,572	2,332	2,085
Change in selected resources ¹	-41	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,531	2,332	2,085
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,354	-2,074	-1,992
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-72	-138	-93
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-7	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-228	-120	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	120	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to expenditures:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	97	120	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	181	128	248
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-128	-248	-248
90 Outlays.....	150	-----	-----

Note.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); States of Washington and Alaska (16 U.S.C. 661-666; 16 U.S.C. 811); Japan and Canada (16 U.S.C. 631-631g).

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$208 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1969, \$162 thousand; 1970, \$162 thousand; 1971, \$162 thousand.

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-3917-0-4-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,259	1,168	1,227
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	134	159	166
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	13	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,406	1,340	1,403
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	136	145	165
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	94	73	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	33	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	53	54	31
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	332	521	275
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	258	147	92
31.0 Equipment.....	69	18	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	140	-----	-----
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,531	2,332	2,085

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	80	80	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	22	23
Average number of all employees.....	100	100	106
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,833	\$10,468	\$10,486

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-8217-0-7-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperative studies.....	126	-----	-----
2. Sea lamprey control.....	896	946	1,100
Total program costs, funded.....	1,022	946	1,100
Change in selected resources ¹	-20	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,002	946	1,100
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-5	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-52	-28	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	28	28	28
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	974	946	1,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	998	946	1,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	95	79	125
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-79	-125	-125
90 Outlays.....	1,014	900	1,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$52 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1969, \$29 thousand; 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$29 thousand.

1. *Cooperative studies.*—This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for

work of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (16 U.S.C. 661, 742f).

2. *Sea lamprey control.*—These funds from the Great Lakes Fishery Commission, cover the costs of constructing and maintaining the sea lamprey control system on the Great Lakes (16 U.S.C. 939a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-8217-0-7-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	604	633	640
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	69	62	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	680	700	710
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	60	57	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	53	52	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	41	41	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	79	12	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	71	72	175
31.0 Equipment.....	16	10	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,002	946	1,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	58	58	58
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	78	74	74
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,833	\$10,468	\$10,486

INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FISHERY PRODUCTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-52-8219-0-7-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Inspection and grading of fishery products (program costs, funded).....	757	800	900
Change in selected resources ¹	5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	762	800	900
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources.....	-27	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-40	-96	-96
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	96	96	96
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	791	800	900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	735	800	900
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-38	-59	-59
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Receiva- bles in excess of obligations, end of year.....	59	59	59
90 Outlays.....	755	800	900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand.

This represents contributions from individuals and firms participating in the Bureau's program for inspection and grading of fishery products (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-52-8219-0-7-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	540	566	570
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	24	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	89	93	100
Total personnel compensation.....	653	684	695
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	45	55	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	31	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	13	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	5
25.0 Other services.....	10	8	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4	5
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	762	800	900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	60	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	61	61	61
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,979	\$11,874	\$11,921

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

The Bureau's primary responsibility is to aid in conserving the Nation's sport fish and wildlife resources; and to develop a national program to provide public opportunities for understanding, appreciation, and use of these natural resources.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; [\$48,850,000] \$56,226,000.

[For an additional amount for "Management and investigations of resources", \$310,000.] (7 U.S.C. 135k, 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-4, l-12, l-17-18, 581d, 590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-667e, 668aa-ee, 669-669i, 670a-b, f, 671-697a, 701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 741-742j, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 760e-760g, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 921, 931-939c, 1008, 1051-1053, 1131-1136, 1171-2, 1182, 1185, 1221-1226; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3054; 33 U.S.C. 466c(g); 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h, 620g; 82 Stat. 625; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fish hatcheries.....	8,982	10,318	10,958
2. Wildlife refuges.....	14,051	16,046	17,958
3. Soil and moisture conservation.....	711	741	741
4. Management and enforcement.....	4,125	4,395	4,470
5. Fishery research.....	4,027	4,410	4,674
6. Wildlife research.....	8,181	8,496	8,902
7. Fishery services.....	2,072	2,134	2,209
8. Wildlife services.....	3,373	3,742	3,742
9. River basin studies.....	1,360	1,908	2,019
10. Pesticides review.....	426	428	553
Total program costs, funded....	47,308	52,618	56,226

Change in selected resources ¹	-260	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	47,048	52,618	56,226
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-134	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	134	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26	-----	-----
Budget authority	47,208	52,484	56,226
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	47,246	49,160	56,226
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-38	-149	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	47,208	49,011	56,226
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases	-----	600	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase	-----	2,873	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	47,048	52,618	56,226
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,060	6,519	6,957
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,519	-6,957	-7,287
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	300	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	46,890	48,877	55,726
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	570	30
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,733	140

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	480	613	613	613
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,425	4,032	4,032	4,032
Total selected resources.....	4,905	4,645	4,645	4,645

1. *Fish hatcheries.*—Fish from 90 hatcheries help support inland fishery resources, principally on Federal lands and on Federal water development projects; four development centers and three training schools improve fish-cultural practice and technology; public visitor facilities and onsite recreation programs are provided on hatchery areas; and planning and research is provided for construction of a National Fisheries Center and Aquarium. An additional amount of \$0.5 million is provided for this activity from the Corps of Engineers and \$0.7 million from the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

2. *Wildlife refuges.*—In the 48 contiguous States, the Bureau manages 285 migratory bird refuges consisting of 4.5 million acres, 19 refuges established primarily for rare and endangered species of wildlife totaling 4.4 million acres, and four wildlife game ranges containing nearly 1.1 million acres. This includes nine new migratory bird refuges which will be put under management in 1971. In addition, there are 11 migratory bird refuges, three rare and endangered species refuges, and four wildlife ranges in Alaska; two rare and endangered species refuges in Hawaii; and two migratory bird refuges in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands totaling 19.9 million acres. The national wildlife refuge system also includes more than 200,000 acres in small tracts acquired under the Duck Stamp Act.

3. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The program consists of the planning, application, and maintenance of conservation measures for the protection, stabilization, rehabilitation, control, and use of the soil, water, and vegetative resources on 150 national wildlife refuges comprising over 10 million acres.

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES—continued

4. *Management and enforcement.*—The Bureau enforces the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts for protection of migratory birds and regulation of interstate and foreign shipments of wildlife, including endangered species; conducts migratory game bird surveys and banding activities; and administers the Black Bass Act regulating shipment of fish across State boundaries.

5. *Fishery research.*—Research is conducted to provide information needed for improved methods of sport fishery management. The program includes: Studies of the factors governing sport fish productivity in the natural environment, both marine and freshwater; studies of how hatchery fish can be produced more efficiently and used more effectively; studies of the effects of pesticides on fish and to develop methods of controlling fish that are pests. Results are used by Federal, State, and private fishery managers.

6. *Wildlife research.*—Research is conducted on game and nongame, resident, and migratory forms of wildlife. Results are used by the Bureau as well as cooperating Federal, State, and private agencies to improve wildlife management and conservation practices. Wildlife units are also maintained at 18 locations to give technical training in wildlife management, conduct research, and demonstrate improved management practices.

7. *Fishery services.*—Technical assistance is provided to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities in management of sport fishing and fish propagation; 23 cooperative fishery units are operated at universities.

8. *Wildlife services.*—Operational and supervisory control programs are conducted where needed to alleviate damage caused by wildlife; and technical assistance is provided to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities for enhancement of wildlife resources potential. State and local cooperator funds are expected to total \$4.8 million in 1971.

9. *River basin studies.*—This activity covers studies of the effects on fish and wildlife resources of the proposed Alaska pipeline and of water-use projects of Federal agencies and licensees. Funds for the Alaska pipeline studies will be provided by the participating oil companies and are included in the budget as proprietary receipts. Recommendations are made for measures to protect and improve these resources. Reasonable development of estuaries and the Great Lakes is being studied. Additional funds, totaling \$2.2 million in 1971, are provided for this activity from the Bureau of Reclamation, Alaska Power Administration, and the Corps of Engineers for water-use studies.

10. *Pesticide review.*—Pesticidal formulations are reviewed to determine the actual or potential hazards to fish and wildlife from the proposed use of chemicals and recommendations for labeling are made. An automatic data processing system is maintained for retrieving pesticide research data. The activity includes monitoring of residues, field appraisals to evaluate potential hazards, and extension of information on fish and wildlife resources.

Funds for four of the above activities are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts, Federal aid in fish restoration and management, Federal aid in wildlife restoration, and National wildlife refuge fund, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Wildlife refuges.....	1,830	2,025	1,402
Management and enforcement.....	379	406	400
Fishery research.....	164	200	200
Wildlife research.....	290	290	370

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,509	28,735	30,476
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,616	3,494	3,454
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	564	715	1,532
Total personnel compensation.....	29,689	32,944	35,462
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,116	3,356	3,533
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,808	2,070	2,151
22.0 Transportation of things.....	385	399	416
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,508	1,549	1,645
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	299	352	363
25.0 Other services.....	3,485	3,747	3,674
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,029	5,761	6,052
31.0 Equipment.....	1,793	2,010	2,724
32.0 Lands and structures.....	623	682	472
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13	4	4
91.0 Unvouchered.....	2	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	47,750	52,879	56,501
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-260		
Subtotal.....	47,490	52,879	56,501
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-442	-261	-275
99.0 Total obligations.....	47,048	52,618	56,226

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,906	2,904	2,997
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	734	799	780
Average number of all employees.....	3,383	3,618	3,693
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,641	\$7,770	\$8,240

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-1-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fish hatcheries.....		434	
2. Wildlife refuges.....		400	
3. Fishery research.....		14	
4. Wildlife research.....		6	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		854	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		854	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		854	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			54
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-54	
90 Outlays.....		800	54

A supplemental appropriation of \$854 thousand for 1970 is proposed for standby pay at refuges, hatcheries, research centers and laboratories when and where it is determined to be in the public interest to have employees remain in an official duty status beyond normal work hours. This policy is consistent with legislative requirements and U.S. Civil Service Commission regulations.

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, as authorized by law, \$100,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1617-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fishery research.....	-----	-----	10
2. Wildlife research.....	-----	-----	40
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	50
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	50
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-50
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	50

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$50 thousand.

Activities in foreign countries under this appropriation complement domestic programs financed by the regular appropriation for management and investigations of resources. The Endangered Species Act of 1969 directs the Interior Department to consult with and furnish technical assistance to foreign countries and interested organizations in the protection of fish and wildlife threatened with extinction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1617-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	6
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	44
Total costs, funded.....	-----	-----	50
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-----	-----	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	100

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, **[\$1,959,000]** \$2,619,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Construction," \$2,300,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-9, 460l-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Sportfish facilities.....	34,832	9,657	1,996	666	1,366	11,513	9,446	366	11,701
2. Wildlife facilities.....	55,812	1,153	2,415	2,482	4,715	2,407	1,012	2,253	44,035
Total program costs, funded.....	90,644	10,810	4,411	3,148	6,081	13,920	10,458	2,619	55,736
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-999	1,500	-1,500	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	3,412	4,648	4,581	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-12,972	-11,451	-11,062	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	11,451	11,062	9,100	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,891	4,259	2,619	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	3,412	4,648	4,581	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	2,736	1,679	2,952	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,679	-2,952	-1,733	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	4,469	3,375	5,800	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	34	54	54	54
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,323	1,304	2,804	1,304
Total selected resources.....	2,357	1,358	2,858	1,358

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

1. *Sportfish facilities*.—Projects proposed for 1971 include construction of facilities at two fish hatcheries and water pollution abatement at six hatcheries.

2. *Wildlife facilities*.—Projects proposed for 1971 consist of storm damage repairs at national wildlife refuges; advance engineering planning and water rights investigations for refuges; water pollution abatement at 14 national wildlife refuges and public use development at three refuges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	500	553	336
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	105	233	152
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	28	1
Total personnel compensation.....	611	814	489
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	53	62	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	113	66
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	22	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	7	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	8	13
25.0 Other services.....	153	597	505
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	285	259	557
31.0 Equipment.....	255	150	102
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,714	790	4,293
Total costs, funded.....	4,169	2,822	6,081
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-979	1,500	-1,500
Total obligations, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	3,190	4,322	4,581
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15	37	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	1	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	17	40	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	3	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	12	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	4	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	211	265	-----
Total costs, funded.....	241	326	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-20	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	222	326	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,412	4,648	4,581
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	3,190	4,322	4,581
General Services Administration.....	19	5	-----
Federal Highway Administration.....	203	321	-----
Personnel Summary			
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	49	64	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	37	22
Average number of all employees.....	65	93	57
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	9	-----
Average number of all employees.....	2	6	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,634	\$9,551	-----

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$1,699,000] \$1,875,000.** (16 U.S.C. 742j; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expense.....	297	296	296
2. Regional office expense.....	1,427	1,579	1,579
Total program costs, funded.....	1,724	1,875	1,875
Change in selected resources ¹	-26	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,698	1,875	1,875
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,699	1,875	1,875
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,695	1,699	1,875
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	4	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,699	1,699	1,875
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	176	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,698	1,875	1,875
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	151	163	188
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-163	-188	-213
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,683	1,683	1,841
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	167	9
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$47 thousand; 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$21 thousand; 1971, \$21 thousand.			
This is for general management and administrative services at headquarters in Washington, D.C., and the regional offices. Expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,356	1,492	1,503
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	12	8
Total personnel compensation.....	1,422	1,564	1,571
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	113	120	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	35	32
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	114	116	112
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	11	12
31.0 Equipment.....	6	5	4
Total costs, funded.....	1,724	1,875	1,875

94.0	Change in selected resources	-26		
99.0	Total obligations	1,698	1,875	1,875
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	158	158	158	158
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	15	15	15
Average number of all employees	160	165	169	169
Average GS grade	9.1	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502	\$11,502

ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f), **[\$2,294,000]** \$2,311,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to cooperators	1,679	2,105	2,105
2. Administration	194	206	206
Total program costs, funded	1,874	2,311	2,311
Change in selected resources ¹	416		
10 Total obligations	2,289	2,311	2,311
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5		
Budget authority	2,294	2,311	2,311
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,285	2,294	2,311
42 Transfer from other accounts	9		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,294	2,294	2,311
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		17	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,289	2,311	2,311
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,829	3,268	3,579
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,268	-3,579	-3,390
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-18		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,833	1,984	2,499
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		16	1

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,111 thousand; 1969, \$2,527 thousand; 1970, \$2,527 thousand; 1971, \$2,527 thousand.

1. *Payments to cooperators.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators are reimbursed up to 50 per centum of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn.

2. *Administration.*—State and other non-Federal co-operators plans are examined and projects inspected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	181	154	157
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2	4	2
Total personnel compensation	183	158	159

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	15	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	2	1
25.0 Other services	16	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,612	2,105	2,105
Total costs, funded	1,874	2,311	2,311
94.0 Change in selected resources	416		
99.0 Total obligations	2,289	2,311	2,311

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13	14	14
Average number of all employees	16	14	14
Average GS grade	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [forty-five] *twenty-three* passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and [twenty-six] *six* are for replacement only (including [sixty-five] *sixty-three* for police-type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year); purchase of not to exceed [six] *three* aircraft, of which [four are] *one is* for replacement only; not to exceed \$50,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife in foreign countries; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Interior:
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund."
 - Bureau of Reclamation:
 - "General investigations."
 - "Construction and rehabilitation."
 - "Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
 - Alaska Power Administration: "General investigations."
- Executive Office of the President: "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."
- Agriculture: "Forest protection and utilization."
- Commerce: "Development facilities, economic development assistance."
- Defense—Civil, Army:
 - "General investigations."
 - "Construction, general."

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), **[\$5,800,000]** \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Printing and sale of hunting stamps . .	143	185	185
2. Acquisition of refuges and other areas . .	14,451	7,608	15,315
Total program costs, funded	14,594	7,793	15,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,152	5,000	-3,000
10 Total obligations	11,442	12,793	12,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-373	-1,993	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,993	-----	-----
Budget authority	13,062	10,800	12,500
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current (general fund)	7,500	5,800	7,500
60 Permanent (indefinite, special fund) . .	5,562	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,442	12,793	12,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,387	2,259	7,502
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,259	-7,502	-5,002
90 Outlays	14,570	7,550	15,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$5,244 thousand; 1969, \$2,092 thousand; 1970, \$7,092 thousand; 1971, \$4,092 thousand.

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the migratory bird conservation Fund (16 U.S.C. 718).

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Post Office Department is paid the cost of printing, sale, and accounting for migratory bird hunting stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Post Office Department expenses are available for costs of location and acquisition of migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas.

In addition to the receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps, the act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), authorizes advances for acquisition. The ninth such advance, \$7.5 million, is proposed for 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,758	2,133	2,330
11.3 Positions other than permanent	72	172	189
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	13	18
Total personnel compensation	1,832	2,318	2,537
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	147	185	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons . .	186	283	328
22.0 Transportation of things	10	25	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities . .	70	91	93
24.0 Printing and reproduction	162	207	211
25.0 Other services	188	172	156
26.0 Supplies and materials	32	40	42
31.0 Equipment	5	36	25
32.0 Lands and structures	11,923	4,338	11,781
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions . .	39	98	100
Total costs, funded	14,594	7,793	15,500
94.0 Change in selected resources	-3,152	5,000	-3,000
99.0 Total obligations	11,442	12,793	12,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	205	205	210
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	25	27
Average number of all employees	214	225	237
Average GS grade	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal aid in fish restoration and management	8,508	9,500	14,000
2. Federal aid in wildlife restoration	26,146	31,000	38,000
3. National wildlife refuge fund	5,626	4,667	4,500
Total program costs, funded	40,280	45,167	56,500
Change in selected resources ¹	4,892	11,900	2,000
10 Total obligations	45,172	57,067	58,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-20,500	-20,153	-12,806
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	20,153	12,806	8,206
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund) . .	44,825	49,720	53,900

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management	9,228	11,904	13,128
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration	31,372	33,081	36,272
National Wildlife Refuge Fund	4,225	4,735	4,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	45,172	57,067	58,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	43,163	48,806	62,173
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-48,806	-62,173	-62,673
90 Outlays	39,529	43,700	58,000

Distribution of outlays by account:

Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management	8,021	9,300	15,000
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration	25,769	30,000	38,300
National Wildlife Refuge Fund	5,738	4,400	4,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unpaid, undelivered orders	30,657	35,549	47,449	49,449
Total selected resources	30,658	35,550	47,450	49,450

Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds for fish restoration and management equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on sport-fishing tackle and for wildlife restoration equal to the 11% excise tax on the manufacture of sporting firearms and ammunition.

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of land and water areas, and for wildlife management research (16 U.S.C. 669-669i).

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the expenditure of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System.

Part of the net proceeds from sales of refuge products is paid to counties in which refuges are located for benefit of public schools and roads. Payment is based on 25% of the proceeds or 0.75% of the value of lands acquired in fee, whichever is larger. The balance of the proceeds is available for management of the refuge system and for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,522	2,634	2,696
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	154	131	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	2,695	2,780	2,826
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	208	217	226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	222	312	233
22.0 Transportation of things.....	27	30	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	132	154	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	139	121
25.0 Other services.....	1,118	1,446	1,405
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	169	209	165
31.0 Equipment.....	113	121	91
32.0 Lands and structures.....	154	148	68
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	35,333	39,611	51,259
Total costs, funded.....	40,287	45,167	56,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4,892	11,900	2,000
Subtotal.....	45,179	57,067	58,500
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-	-
99.0 Total obligations.....	45,172	57,067	58,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	179	211	211
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	14	16
Average number of all employees.....	214	215	215
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Replacement of personal property sold.....	96	100	100
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	3,289	4,150	4,950
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,385	4,250	5,050
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,282	-2,650	-3,600
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,103	-1,600	-1,450
Budget authority.....	-	-	-

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-	-	-
90 Outlays.....	-	-	-

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); to provide assistance to, and cooperate with State, and public or private agencies and organizations in controlling losses of wildlife, in minimizing damages from over abundant species, including acceptance of funds in furtherance of the purposes of the act of August 12, 1958 (72 Stat. 563-564).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,678	2,200	2,308
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	307	388	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	48	74
Total personnel compensation.....	1,999	2,636	2,782
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	193	190	213
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	305	437	452
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	36	54
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	49	46	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	13	18
25.0 Other services.....	399	379	956
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	273	309	330
31.0 Equipment.....	160	231	217
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	-	-
Subtotal.....	3,410	4,277	5,078
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-25	-27	-28
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,385	4,250	5,050

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	193	231	255
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	70	77
Average number of all employees.....	258	293	323
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,641	\$7,740	\$8,240

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Cooperative studies (program costs, funded).....	314	200	210
Change in selected resources ¹	-37	-	-
10 Total obligations.....	277	200	210
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-32	-70	-85
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	70	85	85
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	316	215	210
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	277	200	210
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	66	33	33
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33	-33	-43
90 Outlays.....	310	200	200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$62 thousand; 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	116	125	82
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	123	131	88
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	9	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	10	21
25.0 Other services.....	77	32	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	6	10
31.0 Equipment.....	15	4	5
Total costs, funded.....	314	200	210
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-37		
99.0 Total obligations.....	277	200	210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	12	12	8
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,286	\$11,401	\$11,502
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,641	\$7,740	\$8,240

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The Service's primary responsibility is to conserve and manage for their highest purpose the natural, historical, and recreational resources of the National Park System. Visitation to park areas is expected to increase from an estimated 171.2 million in 1970 to 186.4 million in 1971.

Federal Funds

General and special funds

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; plans, investigations, and studies of the recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings) and archeological values in river basins of the United States (except the Missouri River Basin); and not to exceed \$88,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, **[\$49,100,000.] \$58,021,000.**

For an additional amount for "Management and Protection", \$50,000. (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 1d, 3, 17j-2, 17k, n, 81c, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 590a, 590f, 594; 40 U.S.C. 484(k); 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 50 U.S.C. 1622h(1); E.O. 6228 of July 28, 1933; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482, 483); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of July 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 299); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Management of park and other areas.....	38,207	45,132	51,351
2. Forestry and fire control.....	2,836	2,347	2,347
3. Park and recreation programs.....	4,651	4,964	4,323
Total program costs, funded.....	45,694	52,443	58,021
Change in selected resources ¹	-639		
10 Total obligations.....	45,055	52,443	58,021

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	589		
Budget authority.....	45,644	52,443	58,021
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	45,740	49,150	58,021
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-96	-91	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	45,644	49,059	58,021
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		3,384	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	45,055	52,443	58,021
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,130	5,660	5,943
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,660	-5,943	-6,199
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	45,500	48,906	57,635
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		3,254	130

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1968, \$3,757 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$25 thousand); 1969, \$3,093 thousand; 1970, \$3,093 thousand; 1971, \$3,093 thousand.

1. *Management of park and other areas.*—The Service administers 274 park areas comprising about 28.5 million acres of federally owned land located in 45 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The increase proposed is (a) for administration of new park areas for which no funds have heretofore been appropriated, (b) to meet needs of management, interpretation, and protection requirements of existing areas that are in excess of amounts included in the fiscal 1970 budget, (c) to initiate the proposed volunteers-in-parks program for which authorizing legislation is now pending, (d) for payment to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation, Department of Labor, as required by Public Law 86-767, approved September 13, 1960, and (e) for the portion of the cost of administering, operating, and maintaining the National Capital Parks System previously financed by advances from the District of Columbia.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visitors, and general and special fund revenues collected and to be collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited in the Land and Water Conservation Fund:

	Fiscal year visitors	Fiscal year receipts
1968 actual.....	145,342,200	\$8,970,519
1969 actual.....	157,356,500	9,183,478
1970 estimate.....	171,235,300	10,000,000
1971 estimate.....	186,372,500	12,000,000

2. *Forestry and fire control.*—This activity provides protection for approximately 16 million acres of forest, grasslands, tundra, and desert shrub from fire, destructive insects, diseases, and other preventable damage; and for fire prevention and protection of park buildings and structures, many of which are historical and irreplaceable.

3. *Park and recreation programs.*—Studies are conducted to determine the significance and suitability of natural, historical, and recreational areas proposed for inclusion in the National Park System; to determine the boundaries of proposed areas; to recommend changes in existing park area boundaries as needed; and to make recommendations concerning the designation of wilderness areas within the parks. Assistance is provided other Federal agencies, the States, and their political subdivisions upon request, in general development planning, site planning, consultation on design, construction, operational matters, interpretive planning, and guidance in protection and preservation of historical and archeological values on lands involved.

Studies and investigations are carried out leading to establishment and acquisition of rights to sources of water supply, and technical assistance is provided in acquiring lands and in solving problems relating to both normal and adverse uses made of the park lands. The Service participates in the negotiation of agreements with State and local government agencies for recreation administration on lands developed with Federal funds, conducts archeological investigations and salvage programs primarily in areas threatened by inundation through reservoir construction, and administers a program which gives formal recognition to natural landmarks of national significance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,886	29,951	33,096
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	5,508	7,045	7,115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,150	1,200	1,394
11.8 Special personal services payments..	160	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	32,704	38,196	41,605
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,053	3,626	4,084
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,053	1,340	1,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	816	875	1,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,230	1,275	1,550
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	859	925	1,050
25.0 Other services.....	3,079	3,400	3,894
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,353	1,650	1,950
31.0 Equipment.....	768	1,068	1,300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	88	88	88
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations, National Park Service.....	45,024	52,443	58,021
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	6	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	11	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation to Forest Service.....	31	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	45,055	52,443	58,021

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,920	3,224	3,605
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,055	1,260	1,312
Average number of all employees.....	3,741	4,226	4,592
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
Average number of all employees.....	2	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.9	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	-----	-----

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-1-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Forestry and fire control (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,000	-----

A supplemental estimate is anticipated for forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, **[\$40,000,000] \$48,763,000.**

For an additional amount for "Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Physical Facilities", \$50,000, for reconstruction of certain streets in Harpers Ferry, West Virginia. (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 1d, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482, 483); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails.....	12,570	15,110	16,448
2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	20,605	26,286	32,315
Total program costs, funded.....	33,175	41,396	48,763
Change in selected resources ¹	-460	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	32,715	41,396	48,763
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	188	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	32,903	41,396	48,763
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	32,918	40,050	48,763
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-15	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	32,903	40,050	48,763
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	970	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	376	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,715	41,396	48,763
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,869	3,680	4,271
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,680	-4,271	-4,685
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-56	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	32,848	39,510	48,298
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	933	37
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	362	14

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1968, \$2,203 thousand (1969, adjustments, -\$56 thousand); 1969, \$1,687 thousand; 1970, \$1,687 thousand; 1971, \$1,687 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES—CON.

The objectives of this appropriation are to operate and maintain physical facilities and resources while safeguarding and conserving the natural, historical, and archeological features, as well as the recreational values of the park areas. The increase proposed is to provide for: (a) wage rate increases, (b) operation and maintenance of new park areas, (c) additional operation and maintenance requirements of existing areas and for the portion of the cost of administering, operating, and maintaining the National Capital Parks System previously financed by advances from the District of Columbia.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,493	16,910	19,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,465	9,511	10,161
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	428	528	617
Total personnel compensation.....	21,386	26,949	30,743
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,716	2,206	2,523
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	204	421	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	637	740	900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,140	2,280	2,800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	25	100
25.0 Other services.....	1,836	2,720	3,747
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,706	4,650	5,800
31.0 Equipment.....	984	1,340	1,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	45	65	150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	-----	-----
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	32,686	41,396	48,763
ALLOCATION ACCOUNT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	10	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	4	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	29	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	32,715	41,396	48,763
Personnel Summary			
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,968	2,207	2,771
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,295	1,540	1,655
Average number of all employees.....	3,066	3,570	4,188
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
Average number of all employees.....	1	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.9	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,451	-----	-----

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$3,317,000] \$3,605,000.** (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 18f; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expenses.....	1,757	1,932	1,932
2. Regional office expenses.....	1,315	1,673	1,673
Total program costs, funded....	3,072	3,605	3,605
Change in selected resources ¹	-21	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,051	3,605	3,605
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	76	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,127	3,605	3,605
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,127	3,317	3,605
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	288	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,051	3,605	3,605
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	190	198	243
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-198	-243	-288
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,023	3,284	3,548
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	276	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources): 1968, \$89 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1969, \$48 thousand; 1970, \$48 thousand; 1971, \$48 thousand.

Executive direction and certain administrative services for the entire Service are carried on at its headquarters in Washington, D.C., and in seven regional offices. Administrative costs at park areas are charged to program funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,411	2,798	2,809
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	63	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	2,482	2,873	2,881
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	193	250	258
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	198	256	258
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	48	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	47	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	30	25
25.0 Other services.....	36	48	43
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	37	36
31.0 Equipment.....	14	16	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,051	3,605	3,605
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	207	216	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	188	196	196
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750

PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

For expenses necessary in carrying out a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, as authorized by law (80 Stat. 915), **[\$1,600,000]** \$6,950,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 462-467; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Historic preservation and special studies (total costs).....	519	1,683	6,950
Change in selected resources ¹	52	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	571	1,683	6,950
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-33	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	33	-----	-----
Budget authority	604	1,650	6,950
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	604	1,600	6,950
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	50	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	571	1,683	6,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	99	65	122
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-65	-122	-147
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	605	1,578	6,923
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	48	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources): 1968, \$79 thousand; 1969, \$131 thousand; 1970, \$131 thousand; 1971, \$131 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation by assisting the States and Territories, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia to conduct statewide historic surveys the findings of which are incorporated in the National Register and form the basis of statewide historic preservation plans, and by making matching grants-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the States for planning and for individual preservation projects. This estimate contemplates

increasing the grants-in-aid to a level which is more responsive to the needs of the States. The estimate also provides for additional support to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, reporting to the President and the Congress, for continuing work on the Historic Sites Survey, and expanding the Historic American Buildings Survey to include a more intensive study of engineering structures and the establishment of a Historic American Engineering Record.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	277	440	541
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	79	62	73
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	356	503	615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	28	44	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	51	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	53	25
25.0 Other services.....	34	44	48
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	10	15
31.0 Equipment.....	2	5	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	99	969	6,115
99.0 Total obligations.....	571	1,683	6,950

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	40	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	8	10
Average number of all employees.....	35	44	54
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities; the repair or replacement of roads, trails, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, or storm, or the construction of projects deferred by reason of the use of funds for such purposes; and the acquisition of water rights; **[\$7,700,000]** \$16,885,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 17j-2, 431-433, 452a, 459r, 461-467; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1066); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1035-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	628,533	236,385	17,415	16,346	19,500	3,394	279	16,385	338,608
2. Acquisition of:									
(a) Lands.....	50,006	49,951	35	20	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(b) Water rights.....	8,195	3,609	479	552	500	50	50	500	3,005
3. Executive residence and grounds.....	675	675	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Parkways.....	191	191	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5. Roads and trails.....	5,139	4,594	169	376	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
6. Undistributed costs.....	1,667	-455	413	209	-----	1,500	1,500	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	694,406	294,950	18,511	17,503	20,000	4,944	1,829	16,885	341,613
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-6,927	-8,687	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	11,585	8,816	20,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued
CONSTRUCTION—continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-10,431	-4,304	-3,115				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			4,304	3,115					
Budget authority.....			5,458	7,627	16,885				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			5,471	7,700	16,885				
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-13	-73					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			5,458	7,627	16,885				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			11,585	8,816	20,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			17,534	10,680	4,076				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-10,680	-4,076	-10,076				
90 Outlays.....			18,439	15,420	14,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	343	587	587	587
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	17,100	9,929	1,242	1,242
Total selected resources.....	17,443	10,516	1,829	1,829

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The 1971 program is designed to permit the National Park Service to pursue the following objectives in carrying out its mandate to preserve the parks and to provide for their continued use and enjoyment:

- To provide a meaningful program of planning and development for the 1972 National Park Service Centennial and World Conference on Parks to be held at Yellowstone National Park.
- To provide, replace, rehabilitate, or reconstruct sewerage and other utility systems necessary to safely meet increased visitor use of the parks with adequate sanitary facilities, and to avoid pollution of ground water, streams, and lakes through release of inadequately treated effluent.
- To provide for necessary public service and administrative facilities to permit adequate functioning of the parks, particularly in the new areas where rising visitation and park manpower shortages exist.
- To maintain capacity of existing park use facilities through programs of rehabilitation, replacement, and reconstruction, including the correction of unsafe conditions, correction of functional deficiencies, and the modernization of existing facilities.
- To provide necessary funds for advance planning to permit systematic development of those parks, particularly new and urban, where need for additional capacity or redevelopment of existing capacity is indicated.

2. *Acquisition of lands and water rights.*—The current land acquisition program is included in the budget of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation under authority of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965. Rights to water must be obtained, frequently by purchase in

many areas, for use of visitors and employees, and for fire protection.

4. *Parkways*, and 5. *Roads and trails.*—The parkways and roads and trails construction programs authorized by title 23, United States Code, are provided for under the contract authorization contained in that title and are budgeted under the Parkway and road construction (liquidation of contract authorization) appropriation.

6. *Undistributed costs.*—These costs represent end-of-year variations in clearing accounts involving operations such as automotive repair shops, corrals, utility systems, and storehouses. The costs are ultimately distributed to the various activities served based on predetermined rates and cost of storehouse items issued.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1035-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,177	3,429	4,377
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	778	830	1,540
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	35	52
11.8 Special personal services payments..	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,990	4,294	5,969
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	291	322	458
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	291	342	513
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	60	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	256	260	370
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	105	200
25.0 Other services.....	900	900	1,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,089	1,100	2,000
31.0 Equipment.....	298	300	410
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,315	1,133	8,490
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,585	8,816	20,000

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	285	285	385
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	170	170	270
Average number of all employees.....	455	455	647
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750

PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$21,500,000]

\$16,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be expended for planning or construction on the following: Fort Washington and Greenbelt Park, Maryland, and Great Falls Park, Virginia, except minor roads and trails; and Daingerfield Island Marina, Virginia, and extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway from vicinity of Brickyard Road to Great Falls, Maryland, or in Prince Georges County, Maryland. (5 U.S.C. 124-132; 16 U.S.C. 8, 8a, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 403h-11, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467; 23 U.S.C. 201, 203; Act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 885); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of May 21, 1934 (48 Stat. 791); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of August 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of September 22, 1950 (64 Stat. 905); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 768); Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 815); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1971
10-58-1037-0-1-405						
Program by activities:						
1. Parkways.....	4,606	2,512	1,366	27,742	26,376	-----
2. Roads and trails.....	18,358	15,325	18,634	68,430	49,796	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	22,964	17,837	20,000	96,172	76,172	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-441					
10 Total obligations.....	22,523	17,837	20,000			
Financing:						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation.....	-50	-1	-----			
21.49 Contract authority.....	-85,515	-63,041	-80,013			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation.....	1		-----			
24.49 Contract authority.....	63,041	80,013	60,013			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		6,192	-----			
Budget authority.....		41,000	-----			
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation.....	17,000	21,500	16,000			
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-17,000	-21,500	-16,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			-----			
Permanent:						
69 Contract authority.....		41,000	-----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,523	17,837	20,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....	15,178	9,755	10,461			
72.49 Contract authority.....	2,088	7,562	3,898			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation.....	-9,755	-10,461	-7,461			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-7,562	-3,898	-7,898			
90 Outlays.....	22,473	20,795	19,000			

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	87,602	70,602	83,910
Contract authority.....		41,000	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-70,602	-83,910	-67,910
Unfunded balance lapsing.....		-6,192	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	17,000	21,500	16,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1968, \$16.601 thousand; 1969, \$16,160 thousand; 1970, \$16,160 thousand; 1971, \$16,160 thousand.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—Continued

1. *Parkways.*—The 1971 program proposes developments for only one of the nine authorized parkways. This project will be a first step toward improved facilities to meet our program objectives for the National Park Service's part in the Revolutionary War Bicentennial. The program also provides for minor roads and trails projects to be accomplished by the Service.

2. *Roads and trails.*—Major projects such as principal park entrance roads or major park roads having high traffic density are accomplished for the Service by the Bureau of Public Roads. Minor park roads and trails projects, including parking areas, overlooks, campground roads, drainage structures, etc., are carried out through Service facilities. The program provides for some new visitor use capacity, with significant amounts provided for reconstruction to maintain present park capacity, to provide for safety and comfort of the visitor, and to protect the existing investment from deterioration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,025	3,276	3,276
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	288	290	318
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	12	13
Total personnel compensation....	3,324	3,578	3,607
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	253	280	290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	148	285	285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	50	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	130	170	170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	496	650	650
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	329	435	435
31.0 Equipment.....	18	30	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15,057	8,667	11,369
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	19,794	14,165	16,886
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,394	1,534	1,565
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	60	66	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	48	48
Total personnel compensation....	1,502	1,648	1,680
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	123	145	148
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	228	228	228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	88	88	88
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	28	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,183	1,183	1,183
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....		327	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	49	1	
Subtotal.....	3,225	3,672	3,379
96.0 Portion of foregoing originally charged to object class 32.0.....	-496		-265
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	2,729	3,672	3,114
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,523	17,837	20,000

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	295	295	295
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	46	46
Average number of all employees.....	326	326	326
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	324	324	324
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	172	172	172
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,634	\$9,551	\$9,672

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [forty-six] ~~thirty-nine~~ passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and [twenty-eight] ~~twenty-four~~ shall be for replacement only, [and] including not to exceed [ninety-seven] ~~eighty-seven~~ for police type use which may exceed by \$300 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year [by the cost of air-conditioning and not to exceed \$300 for police type equipment; purchase of two aircraft, one of which shall be for replacement only, and acquisition from excess sources without reimbursement of two additional aircraft]; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$50,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service. (5 U.S.C. 78a, b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Interior:

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation."

Bureau of Reclamation:

"Construction and rehabilitation."

"Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."

Funds appropriated to the President: "Economic opportunity program."

Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest protection and utilization."

State: "Contribution, educational and cultural exchange."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	92	114	114
2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	45	12	12
Total program costs, funded....	137	126	126
Change in selected resources ¹	-22		
10 Total obligations.....	115	126	126
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	115	126	126
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	92	114	114
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	23	12	12

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	115	126	126
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22	23	12
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23	-12	-12
90	Outlays.....	114	136	126
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	92	114	114
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	22	22	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1968, \$22 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (62 Stat. 338).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 851).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	12	13	13
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	75	93	93
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	23	12	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	115	126	126

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,780

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of quarters and subsistence to employees (non-Federal).....	1,743	1,910	2,090
2. Sale of utilities to concessioners and other (non-Federal).....	987	1,083	1,184
3. Miscellaneous other (non-Federal).....	419	459	502
4. Miscellaneous service to other accounts (Federal).....	2,275	1,810	1,379
Total program costs, funded.....	5,424	5,262	5,155
Change in selected resources ¹	214	-229	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,638	5,033	5,155

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-2,503	-1,556	-1,379
14	Non-Federal sources: ² Proceeds from sales:			
	Subsistence and quarters.....	-1,743	-1,910	-2,090
	Utilities to concessioners and other.....	-987	-1,083	-1,184
	Miscellaneous other.....	-419	-459	-502

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11	-25	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-14	25	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	256	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-256	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	-252	280	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$229 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are derived from charges made for copies of records, documents, etc., plus 25 cents for each certificate of verification (5 U.S.C. 488); for transportation to and from work of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park (16 U.S.C. 1b(3)); for furnishing all types of utility services to concessioners, contractors, permittees, or other users of such services (16 U.S.C. 1b(4)); for furnishing supplies and the rental of equipment to persons and agencies that cooperate, render services, or perform functions that facilitate or supplement the administration of the National Park System and miscellaneous areas (16 U.S.C. 1b(5)); medical attention for employees, and to make payroll deductions agreed to by the employees therefor (16 U.S.C. 11); aid to visitors in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 12); for furnishing meals and quarters to employees of the Government in the field and to cooperating agencies (16 U.S.C. 14b, 456a); for purchase of personal equipment and supplies for employees, and to make payroll deductions (16 U.S.C. 17); procurement of supplies, materials, and special services to aid permittees and licensees in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 17c); aid to States for planning public park, parkway, and recreational area facilities (16 U.S.C. 17L); sewage disposal system for Yorktown Area, Colonial National Historical Park (16 U.S.C. 81j note); for the State of North Carolina's portion of the costs of lands being acquired by the Federal Government for purposes of Cape Hatteras National Seashore (16 U.S.C. 459-459a); for furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969); for providing financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities (20 U.S.C. 236-244); and from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	794	893	915
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	504	560	659
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	66	68
Total personnel compensation.....	1,362	1,519	1,642
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	117	133	145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	97	103
22.0 Transportation of things.....	85	115	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	357	395	440
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	15	30
25.0 Other services.....	272	375	450
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	972	1,000	1,100
31.0 Equipment.....	733	750	825
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,675	634	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,638	5,033	5,155

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	147	153	163
Average number of all employees.....	195	201	211
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750

Trust Funds

TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations.....	275	188	220
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	7,833	8,899	-----
4. National Park Foundation.....	804	-----	-----
Total operating costs.....	8,912	9,087	220

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

TRUST FUNDS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations...	1,330	1,505	880
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	540	903	-----
5. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	12	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....	1,882	2,408	880
Total program costs, funded...	10,794	11,495	1,100
Change in selected resources ¹	-435	-----	-----
Amounts originally charged to allocations from District of Columbia.....	-13	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,346	11,495	1,100
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust fund accounts.....	-161	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,659	-1,816	-1,886
U.S. securities (par).....	-821	-64	-64
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,816	1,886	1,889
U.S. securities (par).....	64	64	64
60 Budget authority (permanent).....	8,586	11,566	1,103
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National Park Service, donations.....	977	2,664	1,100
Advance from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	7,597	8,899	-----
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....	3	3	3
National Park Foundation.....	9	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,185	11,495	1,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	675	471	366
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-471	-366	-72
90 Outlays.....	10,389	11,600	1,394
Distribution of outlays by account:			
National Park Service, donations.....	1,567	1,800	1,200
Advance from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	7,973	9,765	194
National Park Foundation.....	811	-----	-----
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	38	35	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1968, \$835 thousand; 1969, \$400 thousand; 1970, \$400 thousand; 1971, \$400 thousand.

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). Donations amounting to \$1,567,139 were received from 99 contributors during 1969. It is estimated that donations will be received during each of the years 1970 and 1971 amounting to \$2.7 and \$1.1 million, respectively.

2. *Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.*—Advances were received from the District of Columbia to cover a portion of the cost of development, administration, operation, and maintenance of the National Capital Parks system within the District of Columbia. Beginning in 1971, it is proposed that amounts

required for this purpose by the Service be provided in the Management and protection and Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities appropriations.

3. *Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historical Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212). The amount of \$2,540 was received in 1969.

5. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.*—Pursuant to the Act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98-100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior was authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate national memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,109	5,993	96
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	699	729	325
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	256	225	78
Total personnel compensation.....	6,064	6,947	499
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	516	592	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	60	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	6	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	382	380	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	25	2
25.0 Other services.....	518	390	125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,063	918	110
31.0 Equipment.....	181	195	35
32.0 Lands and structures.....	833	1,982	310
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	717	-----	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1	-----	-----
Less amount of obligations from allocation account.....	-13	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,346	11,495	1,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	786	855	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	116	113	55
Average number of all employees.....	753	814	66
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,795	\$10,698	\$10,658
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,329	\$7,587	\$7,750

WATER AND POWER DEVELOPMENT

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; and (b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1971 estimates are summarized by source, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
General investigations.....	19,100	1,800	17,300	---	---
Construction and rehabilitation.....	174,691	59,691	115,000	---	---
Operation and maintenance.....	58,400	12,042	44,240	2,118	---
General administrative expenses.....	13,652	---	13,652	---	---
Loan program.....	4,400	4,400	---	---	---
Emergency fund.....	1,000	---	1,000	---	---
Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	20,300	20,300	---	---	---
Lower Colorado River Basin Development fund.....	13,000	13,000	---	---	---
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities.....	880	880	---	---	---
Permanent authorizations.....	3,600	---	295	3,300	5
Total.....	1,299,023	1102,113	191,487	5,418	5

¹ Includes \$2,250 thousand for liquidation of contract authority.

The total appropriation request of \$299 million represents an increase of \$24 million compared with the current year appropriation including proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases and an increase of \$18.8 million compared with the preceding year.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, **[\$16,030,000]** \$19,100,000, of which **[\$14,930,000]** \$17,300,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest: *Provided further*, That **[\$375,000]** \$380,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Bureau of Reclamation. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plan formulation investigations.....	9,201	10,478	9,962
2. General engineering and research.....	6,849	7,897	9,257
3. Fish and wildlife studies.....	359	424	360
4. Passamaquoddy tidal power development studies.....	1	5	---
5. Adjustment in cost: Prior year balance of advances to Chief Engineer and centralized project activities.....	116	---	---
6. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	---	-663	-424
Total program costs, funded....	16,526	18,141	19,155
Change in selected resources¹.....	218	-929	-25
10 Total obligations.....	16,744	17,212	19,130

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-34	---
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-706	-312
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	312	30
	Budget authority.....	16,315	16,930
	19,100		
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40	Reclamation fund, special fund.....	14,423	14,930
	Colorado River development fund, special fund.....	500	---
	General fund.....	1,396	1,100
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	---
	Appropriation (adjusted).....	16,315	16,030
43	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	---	900
44.20			
	19,100		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	16,710	17,212
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,262	1,413
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,413	-775
			19,130
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	16,559	17,000
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	---	850
			18,950
			50

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	11	---	11	---	---
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	745	-34	953	17	16
Equipment and service facilities.....	570	---	473	591	570
Deferred charges.....	32	---	105	5	2
Total selected resources.....	1,358	-34	1,542	613	588

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects. Studies scheduled from this appropriation, excluding those investigations involving only stream gaging or studies by the Fish and Wildlife Service, are as follows:

Status	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Prior year studies continuing.....	84	64	52
Prior year studies completed.....	8	24	19
Initiated or resumed but not completed...	4	7	8

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include reconnaissance, basin surveys, feasibility investigations, and special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resource development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

2. *General engineering and research.*—Studies directed toward improvements in planning procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources and techniques for conserving water on Federal irrigation projects.

3. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of reclamation projects in the planning stage, authorized for construction or under construction, exclusive of the Missouri River Basin.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,024	8,454	8,454
11.3 Positions other than permanent	173	84	94
11.5 Other personnel compensation	40	29	40
Total personnel compensation	8,237	8,567	8,588
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	659	660	661
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	387	400	410
22.0 Transportation of things	98	104	115
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	162	165	178
24.0 Printing and reproduction	65	65	74
25.0 Other services	5,954	5,877	7,917
26.0 Supplies and materials	287	288	299
31.0 Equipment	450	488	527
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation	16,304	16,615	18,770
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	312	354	274
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4	5	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation		1	1
Total personnel compensation	316	360	278
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	27	28	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	16	11
22.0 Transportation of things	3	8	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	2	2
25.0 Other services	80	181	45
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts	440	597	360
99.0 Total obligations	16,744	17,212	19,130
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of the Interior			
Bureau of Reclamation	16,304	16,615	18,770
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	361	421	360
Office of the Secretary	1	5	
Corps of Engineers, Civil	78	171	

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions	821	770	770
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	13	13
Average number of all employees	763	725	725
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	31	35	28
Full-time equivalent of other positions		1	
Average number of all employees	31	35	28
Average GS grade	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$10,797	\$11,988	\$11,678

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$149,381,500] \$174,691,000**, of which \$115,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided,*

That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further,* That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Secretary of the Interior, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters: *Provided further,* That not to exceed **[\$200,000] \$1,000,000** of this appropriation shall be available for replacement of cast-in-place concrete pipe in the South Gila Unit, Yuma Mesa Division, Gila Project, Arizona, which shall be nonreimbursable **[:** *Provided further,* That the contract between the Westlands Water District and the United States dated June 5, 1963, may be amended to provide for the advancement of funds by the District pursuant to the Act of March 4, 1921 (41 Stat. 1404), to aid in the construction of the distribution and drainage system for the District, and the repayment of reimbursable costs of the Central Valley Project shall be credited annually in an amount equal to any reduction of water charges as provided by the amended contract: *Provided further,* That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available to initiate a rehabilitation and betterment program in the Shasta View Irrigation District, Klamath Project, Oregon, under the Act of October 7, 1949 (63 Stat. 724), as amended, to be repaid in full under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$13,838,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Advance planning	888	1,109	513
Deduct amounts included under named projects	-861	-977	
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California	1,214	1,564	1,688
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada	8,250	7,699	865
4. Central Valley project, California	46,545	29,131	54,057
5. Fryingspan-Arkansas project, Colorado	13,500	7,563	20,048
6. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho	639	1,275	1,575
7. Southern Nevada water project, Nevada	12,133	14,700	18,000
8. Washoe project, Nevada-California	4,841	2,573	106
9. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma		100	1,000
10. Tualatin project, Oregon (land acquisition)	484	452	1,000
11. Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington	377	425	63
12. Chief Joseph Dam project, White-stone Coulee unit, Washington	1,305	800	370
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington	41,571	34,306	78,651
14. Drainage and minor construction program	7,118	4,228	3,953
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects	3,157	1,936	2,283
Subtotal, exclusive of Missouri River Basin	141,161	106,884	184,172
16. Missouri River Basin:			
(a) Advance planning	401	678	700
(b) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota	5,627	5,316	11,884
(c) Transmission division	17,379	12,161	8,375
(d) Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming	2,539	655	1,495
(e) Drainage and minor construction program	8,246	3,297	2,523

(f) Investigations.....	1,935	1,976	1,720	41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-77	-53	
Subtotal, Missouri River Basin, Bureau of Reclamation.....	36,127	24,083	26,697	43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	166,838	149,329	174,691
(g) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	3,268	3,667	3,080	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total, Missouri River Basin.....	39,395	27,750	29,777	71 Obligations incurred, net.....	179,609	134,951	194,889
17. Prior year balances of advances to Chief Engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices.....	525	317		72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,978	47,976	45,745
18. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....			-16,100	74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47,976	-45,745	-41,962
10 Total obligations.....	181,081	134,951	197,849	90 Outlays.....	166,611	137,182	198,672
Financing:							
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Advances from State of California (Central Valley project) (74 Stat. 156-160).....	-934		-2,960				
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-538						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-18,590	-5,820	-20,198				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,820	20,198					
Budget authority.....	166,838	149,329	174,691				
Budget authority:							
40 Appropriation:							
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	115,000	115,000	115,000				
General fund.....	51,915	34,382	59,691				

The program consists of advance planning, preconstruction activities and construction of authorized projects, and rehabilitation of existing facilities. Investigations for units of the Missouri River Basin are included under that project.

Work will be underway in 1971 on 23 projects and on 13 units and divisions of the Missouri River Basin project. Funds appropriated for 1970 will be used in 1971 to initiate construction on one project and advance planning on one project. The 1971 funds will finance the initiation of construction on one project and land acquisition on one project. The program also includes continuing rehabilitation and betterment on five projects and initiation of work in 1971 on one project with funds appropriated in 1970. During the year, facilities will be completed to supply water to 19,200 acres of land and to provide 2,000 acre-feet of water annually for municipal and industrial use.

The following workload table summarizes the program goals and accomplishments:

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY

[Dollars in millions—acres, kilowatts, and acre-feet in thousands]

	Estimated total project cost	Estimated transfers to other projects or funds, net	Total estimate of costs to this appropriation	Program accomplished through 1970			1971 program goals			
				Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation New acres	Supplemental acres	M & I water, acre-feet annual supply	Irrigation New acres	Supplemental acres	M & I water, acre-feet annual supply
Completed June 30, 1969 (103 projects and 13 Missouri River Basin units).....	1,210.0		1,210.0	940.7	2,534.3	2,995.2	249.9			
Completed 1970 (6 projects and 1 Missouri River Basin unit).....	168.8	-1.4	167.4	10.6	165.2	24.2	159.3			
Inactive 1971 (14 projects and 7 Missouri River Basin units).....	318.1	-1.2	316.9	22.9	261.8	115.8	51.9			
Total completed or inactive.....	1,696.9	-2.6	1,694.3	974.2	2,961.3	3,135.2	461.1			
Construction and rehabilitation:										
Construction:										
Continued:										
Central Valley, California.....	2,266.7	-88.9	2,177.8	1,531.6	56.8	1,431.0	478.5		17.7	
Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	43.6	-3.8	39.8	7.2						
Columbia Basin, Washington.....	1,862.7	-8.0	1,854.7	2,025.0	512.6					
Fryingpan-Arkansas, Colorado.....	244.6	-1.5	243.1							
Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	162.0	-0.5	161.5							
Southern Nevada water project, Nevada.....	81.0		81.0							2.0
Washoe, Nevada-California.....	60.9	-1.7	59.2				45.8			
Missouri River Basin:										
Garrison diversion, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	261.4	-5.7	255.7							
Transmission division, various.....	354.4	-15.0	339.4							
Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming.....	92.7	-1.9	90.8	250.0			697.0			
Other (2 projects).....	70.4	-1.0	69.4							
D & MC (14 projects and 10 Missouri River Basin units).....	947.9	-13.3	934.6	1,758.2	1,280.5	50.6	1,244.4	1.5		
Total continued (23 projects and 13 Missouri River Basin units).....	6,448.3	-141.3	6,307.0	5,572.0	1,849.9	1,481.6	2,465.7	1.5	17.7	2.0
New project starts:										
1970 funds:										
Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	15.3	-0.2	15.1							
1971 funds:										
Mountain Park, Okla.....	20.0	-0.2	19.8							
Tualatin, Ore. (land acquisition).....	20.9	-0.4	20.5							
Total new project starts (3 projects).....	56.2	-0.8	55.4							
Total construction (26 projects and 13 Missouri River Basin units).....	6,504.5	-142.1	6,362.4	5,572.0	1,849.9	1,481.6	2,465.7	1.5	17.7	2.0

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY—Continued

[Dollars in millions—acres, kilowatts, and acre-feet in thousands]

	Estimated total project cost	Estimated transfers to other projects or fund, net	Total estimate of costs to this appropriation	Program accomplished through 1970			1971 program goals			
				Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation		M & I water, acre-feet annual supply	Irrigation		M & I water, acre-feet annual supply
					New acres	Supplemental acres		New acres	Supplemental acres	
Rehabilitation and betterment (work on 6 projects).....	43.3	-----	43.3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
Grand total, construction and rehabilitation.....	8,244.7	-144.7	8,100.0	6,546.2	4,811.2	4,616.8	2,926.8	1.5	17.7	2.0

Project costs to this appropriation are presented in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1971 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete	
1. Advance planning.....	2,750	239	853	1,142	513	200	-----	313	-----	3
Deduct amounts included under named projects ¹	-2,048	-212	-826	-1,010	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	39,795	23,685	1,186	1,600	1,689	445	6	1,250	11,629	
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	161,492	56,081	9,369	8,117	890	277	87	700	86,948	
4. Central Valley project, California.....	2,177,778	1,148,648	45,302	34,474	53,757	13,515	3,416	43,658	892,181	
5. Fryngpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	243,122	58,330	13,353	7,685	19,713	4,205	892	16,400	143,149	
6. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho.....	63,116	526	570	1,382	1,542	22	55	1,575	59,041	
7. Southern Nevada water project, Nevada.....	81,000	2,236	8,760	18,540	18,040	1,550	10	16,500	33,414	
8. Washoe project, Nevada-California.....	59,211	13,804	4,185	3,296	106	123	87	70	37,733	
9. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma.....	19,798	-----	-----	100	980	-----	20	1,000	18,698	
10. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	20,546	100	484	448	950	6	56	1,000	18,508	
11. Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	15,060	114	340	462	63	63	-----	-----	14,081	
12. Chief Joseph Dam project, Whitestone Coulee unit, Washington.....	6,324	1,689	1,193	942	376	47	41	370	2,083	
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	1,854,687	623,081	39,647	37,412	78,671	4,275	2,754	77,150	1,073,122	
14. Drainage and minor construction program.....	900,247	836,881	8,426	5,057	3,965	1,057	62	2,970	45,856	
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	57,850	30,685	2,593	2,529	2,283	266	60	2,077	19,700	
Subtotal, exclusive of Missouri River basin.....	5,700,728	2,795,887	135,435	122,176	183,538	26,051	7,546	165,033	2,456,146	
16. Missouri River Basin project:										
(a) Advance planning.....	3,513	199	333	660	630	86	156	700	1,535	
(b) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	255,700	4,645	4,633	6,431	11,734	1,235	601	11,100	227,656	
(c) Transmission division.....	339,403	255,134	16,081	14,499	8,373	636	463	8,200	44,853	
(d) Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming.....	90,800	83,649	2,490	1,116	1,242	17	255	1,480	2,048	
(e) Drainage and minor construction program.....	401,666	358,928	8,980	3,999	2,535	358	261	2,438	26,963	
(f) Investigations.....	83,495	62,361	1,946	1,983	1,720	-----	-----	1,720	15,485	
Subtotal, Missouri River Basin, Bureau of Reclamation.....	1,174,577	764,916	34,463	28,688	26,234	2,332	1,736	25,638	318,540	
(g) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	115,140	78,541	3,319	3,645	3,080	135	135	3,080	26,420	
Total, Missouri River Basin project.....	1,289,717	843,457	37,782	32,333	29,314	2,467	1,871	28,718	344,960	
17. Adjustment in cost, prior year balance of advances to Chief Engineer, Denver, Colo.....	-----	-2,545	2,018	527	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
18. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-16,100	-----	-----	-16,100	16,100	
Total program costs, funded.....	6,990,445	3,636,799	175,235	155,036	196,752	28,518	9,417	177,651	2,817,206	
Change in selected resources ²	-----	-----	5,846	-20,085	1,097	-----	-----	-----	-----	
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	181,081	134,951	197,849	-----	-----	-----	-----	

¹ Detail of advance planning amounts included under named projects:

Advance planning:	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Teton Basin project, Idaho.....	-----	-2	2	-----	-----
Mountain Park, Oklahoma.....	100	-----	-----	100	-----
Tualatin project, Oregon.....	1,032	100	484	448	-----
Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	916	114	340	462	-----
Total.....	2,048	212	826	1,010	-----

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	215	-----	227	216	206
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	13,192	-538	20,451	135	135
Service facilities.....	8,614	-570	6,119	7,041	8,231
Deferred charges.....	1,637	9	1,608	928	845
Total selected resources.....	23,658	-1,099	28,405	8,320	9,417

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,977	36,791	38,232
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	718	680	678
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,028	937	1,105
Total personnel compensation.....	37,723	38,408	40,015
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,988	2,946	3,142
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	69	76	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,303	1,145	1,345
22.0 Transportation of things.....	632	489	693
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,009	1,036	1,062
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	319	323	503
25.0 Other services.....	3,763	3,704	3,993
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,836	1,624	2,016
31.0 Equipment.....	1,157	1,087	1,263
32.0 Lands and structures.....	126,729	80,563	140,820
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	407	2	4
Subtotal.....	177,935	131,403	194,883
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-122	-119	-114
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	177,813	131,284	194,769
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,264	2,684	2,238
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	151	203	181
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	10	9
Total personnel compensation.....	2,423	2,897	2,428
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	189	222	194
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	195	222	194
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	29	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	41	41	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	28	25
25.0 Other services.....	302	157	114
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	36	31
31.0 Equipment.....	31	35	29
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,268	3,667	3,080
99.0 Total obligations.....	181,081	134,951	197,849
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	177,813	131,284	194,769
Bureau of Land Management.....	248	305	254
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	193	234	195
National Park Service.....	408	449	398
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	114	138	115
Geological Survey.....	1,677	1,890	1,572
Bureau of Mines.....	244	254	212
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	384	397	334

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,520	3,334	3,432
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	122	105	104
Average number of all employees.....	3,577	3,373	3,497
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	245	249	210
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	34	40	35
Average number of all employees.....	251	277	231
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,284	\$11,324	\$11,445

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, **[\$53,500,000] \$58,400,000**, of which **[\$42,190,000] \$44,240,000** shall be derived from the reclamation fund and **[\$1,935,000] \$2,118,000** shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Yuma area projects, Arizona-California.....	892	1,077	1,035
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	4,688	5,636	5,852
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	253	483	834
4. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	3,654	4,302	4,232
5. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada.....	2,217	2,164	2,118
6. Central Valley project, California.....	11,834	13,693	13,405
7. Negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts.....	15	31	25
8. Region 2 Area-Consolidated projects, California.....	206	233	193
9. Collbran project, Colorado.....	144	151	145
10. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado.....	1,166	1,255	1,287
11. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	17	84	102
12. Pine River project, Colorado.....	12	15	16
13. Region 5 Area-Consolidated projects, Colorado-New Mexico-Oklahoma.....	55	70	70
14. Boise project, Idaho-Oregon.....	545	583	577
15. Minidoka area projects, Idaho-Wyoming.....	1,134	1,369	990
16. Hungry Horse project, Montana.....	545	656	678
17. Milk River project, Montana.....	51	70	70
18. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming.....	253	332	285
19. Washoe project, Nevada-California.....	15	20	44
20. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico.....	1,984	2,748	2,748
21. Pecos River Basin Water Salvage project, New Mexico-Texas.....	197	471	532
22. Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas.....	2,064	2,569	2,309
23. Crooked River project, Oregon.....	6	6	6
24. Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon.....	71	58	60
25. Klamath project, Oregon-California.....	148	165	161
26. International Boundary and Water Commission project, Texas.....	18	18	18
27. Provo River project, Deer Creek Dam and powerplant, Utah.....	27	28	28
28. Weber Basin project, Utah.....	155	98	51
29. Chief Joseph dam project, Greater Wenatchee division, Washington.....	82	84	83
30. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	7,025	5,976	5,972
31. Yakima project, Washington.....	497	437	588

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued				
General and special funds—Continued				
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities—Continued				
32. Kendrick project, Wyoming.....	484	465	603	
33. Riverton project, Wyoming.....	152	153	169	
34. Shoshone project, Wyoming-Mon- tana.....	194	222	242	
35. Missouri River Basin project....	7,989	9,313	9,876	
36. Purchase power and wheeling....	10,829	10,602	11,507	
37. Examination of existing structures	226	275	273	
38. Projects financed entirely with funds advanced by water users.....	60	78	34	
39. Soil and moisture conservation operations.....	1,030	1,111	1,157	
Total program costs, funded.....	60,934	67,101	68,375	
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,065	-2,729	39	
10 Total obligations.....	59,869	64,372	68,414	
Financing:				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Funds advanced by water users (annual appropriations act).....	-6,234	-4,789	-5,667	
Credits from power users ²	-4,135	-3,393	-4,350	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,724	-1,902	-1,082	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,902	1,082	1,085	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	852			
Budget authority.....	50,530	55,370	58,400	
Budget authority:				
Reclamation fund (special fund).....	39,638	42,190	44,240	
Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project (special fund).....	2,098	1,935	2,118	
General fund.....	8,794	9,375	12,042	
40 Appropriation.....	50,530	53,500	58,400	
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage- board increase.....		500		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civil- ian pay act increases.....		1,370		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,500	56,190	58,397	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,734	5,824	5,234	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,824	-5,234	-3,541	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-104			
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	50,306	55,000	60,000	
91.10 Outlays from wage-board sup- plemental.....		475	25	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,305	65	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	4,096	36	3,983	4,060	4,099
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,702	4	2,730		
Service facilities.....		-13	23		
Deferred charges.....	16	13	53		
Total selected resources	7,814	40	6,789	4,060	4,099

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

The Bureau operates and maintains the power-generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, irrigation works are operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities.

In 1971 a total of 35 projects, project areas or divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for irrigation, power, municipal and industrial water supplies, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation. The Fort Peck project revolving fund finances the operation and maintenance of project power facilities physically integrated with the Missouri River Basin project.

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts on Corps of Engineers' projects in California, marketing of power from the Corps of Engineers' powerplants on the Missouri River Basin project and from the International Boundary and Water Commission's powerplant in Texas, examination of existing structures, and for purchase power and wheeling.

Energy sales resulting from Bureau power operations financed from above sources are as follows:

Fiscal year:	Energy sales (millions of kw.-hrs.)	Income from energy sales (thousands)
1969 (actual).....	40,440	\$132,019
1970 (estimate).....	39,907	115,754
1971 (estimate).....	39,878	105,420

The above sales data for 1969 includes \$31.8 million in revenues associated with 14.9 billion kilowatt-hours of energy from Reclamation powerplants for which Bonneville Power Administration was the marketing agent. Sales data for the Upper Colorado River storage project are not included in this statement.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration cooperatives, private utilities, and other Government agencies. These revenues are deposited in the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the general fund, and the Fort Peck revolving fund.

The programs include \$11,507 thousand in 1971 for the purchase of power and wheeling. A net billing procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for an additional \$4,350 thousand for this purpose in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,558	31,898	32,598
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	817	713	702
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,369	1,248	1,198
Total personnel compensation.....	31,744	33,859	34,498
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,537	2,654	2,760
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	38	3	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	894	906	950
22.0 Transportation of things.....	750	765	765
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,053	1,054	1,172
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	79	79
25.0 Other services.....	7,605	8,874	9,864
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,380	8,963	9,420
31.0 Equipment.....	2,158	2,544	3,008
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,897	4,850	6,041
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10	10	10
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	46	44	43
Subtotal.....	60,162	64,605	68,615
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-293	-233	-201
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,869	64,372	68,414

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,319	3,306	3,306
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	122	112	110
Average number of all employees.....	3,454	3,300	3,300
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$12,700,000]** **\$13,652,000**, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental and Denver offices..	5,465	6,349	6,198
2. Regional offices.....	6,922	7,462	7,454
Total program costs, funded....	12,387	13,811	13,652
Change in selected resources ¹	-52	-141	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,335	13,670	13,652
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	65	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
	12,400	13,670	13,652
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (reclamation fund, special fund).....	12,400	12,700	13,652
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	970	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,335	13,670	13,652
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	542	455	205
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-455	-205	-507
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	12,425	13,000	13,300
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	920	50

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Prepayments and advances.....	-----	6	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	193	135	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	193	141	-----	-----

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the Reclamation program as performed by the departmental, Denver, regional, and other offices in the seven regions. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations. The Denver and regional offices charge projects or activities for direct beneficial services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,742	10,929	10,910
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	31	31

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	76	76
Total personnel compensation.....	9,831	11,036	11,017
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	818	1,055	1,054
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	350	349	349
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	55	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	458	418	418
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	200	192	192
25.0 Other services.....	310	279	279
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	232	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	113	86	86
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,335	13,670	13,652

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	826	826	825
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	811	820	819
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Acts of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), as amended, including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, **[\$5,650,000]** **\$4,400,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197). (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Distribution systems.....	406	937	700
2. Small projects:			
(a) Loans.....	4,455	4,322	4,430
(b) Grants.....	39	378	-----
3. Administration.....	133	152	151
4. Adjustment in cost: Advance to Chief Engineer, Denver, Colo.....	2	2	-----
5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-81
Total program costs, funded....	5,035	5,791	5,200
Change in selected resources ¹	-249	-891	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,786	4,900	5,200
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-14	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,856	-50	-800
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	50	800	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,965	5,650	4,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,772	4,900	5,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,631	736	136
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-736	-136	-36
90 Outlays.....	5,667	5,500	5,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Prepayment and advances.....	59	-398	284	126	126
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,605	-----	733	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	1,664	-398	1,017	126	126

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN PROGRAM—continued

This appropriation from the general fund provides for loans to non-Federal organizations for construction and rehabilitation of distribution systems and for loans and grants to enable non-Federal organizations to construct small irrigation projects. Repayments of these loans will be deposited in the reclamation fund.

1. *Distribution systems.*—Loans are made to irrigation districts for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects. Work will continue on one project in 1971.

2. *Small projects.*—Loans and grants of not more than \$6.5 million are made to non-Federal agencies for construction of small projects. Funds will be provided in 1971 to complete work on four continuing and supplemental projects, to continue work on three projects and to initiate work on three projects. Additionally, funds appropriated in 1970 will be used to initiate work on three projects in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	145	164	187
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11	13	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	10	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	19	48	73
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,561	4,284	4,910
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	39	378	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,786	4,900	5,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	11	12	13
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Funds available for emergencies:			
(a) Missouri River Basin project, Transmission division—various.....	734	-----	-----
(b) Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico.....	142	-----	-----
(c) Okanogan project, Washington.....	602	-----	-----
(d) Reserve for emergencies.....	-----	1,155	1,000
2. Emergency repairs—Disaster relief.....	699	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	2,177	1,155	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,176	1,155	1,000

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,332	-155	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,000	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	155	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	-----	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,176	1,155	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	38	40	195
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40	-195	-195
90 Outlays.....	2,174	1,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Deferred charges, 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	298	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	333	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	16	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	250	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	72	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,472	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed, fund available for emergencies.....	-----	1,155	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,176	1,155	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	32	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.4	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	-----	-----

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

Note.—The text for this appropriation is included in the appropriation for the Upper Colorado River Storage project.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Recreational facilities.....	1,696	1,354	1,406
2. Fish and wildlife facilities.....	1,662	2,310	552
Total program costs, funded.....	3,358	3,664	1,958
Change in selected resources ¹	-784	-463	-250
10 Total obligations.....	2,574	3,201	1,708
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,929	-1,529	-828
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	500	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,529	828	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,673	2,500	880

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,574	3,201	1,708
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,504	1,842	943
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,842	-943	-151
90	Outlays.....	3,235	4,100	2,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,436 thousand; 1969, \$1,652 thousand; 1970, \$1,189 thousand; 1971, \$939 thousand.

This appropriation provides funds for investigations, plans, and construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Work will continue at four reservoirs in 1971.

2. *Fish and wildlife facilities.*—Work will be conducted at six sites in 1971.

Construction will be completed on Bottle Hollow reservoir located on the Uintah-Ouray Reservation, Utah. This activity has been assigned to the Bureau of Reclamation as construction agency for the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	462	597	126
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	28	24	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	10	3
	Total personnel compensation.....	494	631	135
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	44	53	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	64	24
22.0	Transportation of things.....	18	31	9
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	48	27
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	4
25.0	Other services.....	142	176	122
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	58	78	44
31.0	Equipment.....	61	68	25
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,445	1,578	1,257
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	230	470	54
	Subtotal.....	2,576	3,203	1,711
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-2	-3
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,574	3,201	1,708
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Bureau of Indian Affairs ¹	451	701	75
	National Park Service.....	1,175	1,354	1,406
	Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	948	1,146	227

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	42	65	10
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	6	8	1
Average number of all employees.....	45	60	11
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,196	\$11,099	\$11,146

¹ Bureau of Reclamation is constructing agency for the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....	2,459	2,700	2,700

(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600
2. Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
3. Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area.....	116	150	150
4. Refunds and returns.....	236	155	137
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	3,419	3,613	3,595
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-311	-80	-67
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	80	67	72
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	3,189	3,600	3,600

Distribution of budget authority by account:

"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project":			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund).....	2,459	2,700	2,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund).....	600	600	600
"Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts)" (indefinite, special fund).....			
.....	6	5	5
"Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)" (indefinite, special fund).....			
.....	8	8	8
"Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area" (indefinite, special fund).....			
.....	116	150	150
"Refunds and returns" (indefinite, general fund).....			
.....		137	137

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,419	3,613	3,595
90 Outlays.....	3,419	3,613	3,595

Distribution of outlays by account:

"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project":			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund).....	2,459	2,700	2,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund).....	600	600	600
"Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)".....			
.....	8	8	8
"Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area".....			
.....	116	150	150
"Refunds and returns" (indefinite, general fund).....			
.....	236	155	137

1. *Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.*—
(a) *Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.*—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U.S.C. 618a(b)).

(b) *Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.*—Annual payments of \$300 thousand each are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U.S.C. 618a(c)).

2. *Payments to the Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).*—Payments are made to the Farmers' Irrigation District on behalf of the Northport Irrigation District for water carriage (62 Stat. 273, as amended).

3. *Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area.*—Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges will be used: (a) to credit or pay to the Tule Lake irrigation district amounts already committed, and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—continued

4. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	716	750	750
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,459	2,700	2,700
44.0 Refunds.....	236	155	137
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,419	3,613	3,595

RECLAMATION FUND (SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance brought forward....	197,485	206,328	207,183
Receipts: Reclamation fund:			
Collections:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	24,495	27,000	28,000
Other agencies.....	66,529	70,000	71,000
Power revenues.....	98,465	90,000	81,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	940	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	387,914	393,328	387,183
Deduct:			
Annual appropriations:			
General investigations.....	14,423	14,960	17,300
Construction and rehabilitation.....	115,000	115,000	115,000
Operation and maintenance.....	39,638	42,190	44,240
General administrative expenses.....	12,400	12,700	13,652
Emergency fund.....	-----	1,000	1,000
Permanent appropriations:			
Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area.....	116	150	150
Refunds and returns.....	-----	137	137
Total appropriations.....	181,585	186,145	191,487
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	206,328	207,183	195,696

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts (43 U.S.C. 391).

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT
(SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance brought forward....	1,580	1,757	1,722
Gross receipts.....	9,109	9,000	9,000
Transferred to:			
Repayment of investment.....	-3,300	-3,300	-3,300
Colorado River development fund.....	-500	-500	-500
Net receipts.....	5,309	5,200	5,200
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	25	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	6,914	6,957	6,922

Deduct:

Annual appropriation: Operation and maintenance.....	2,098	1,935	2,118
Permanent appropriations:			
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....	2,459	2,700	2,700
Total appropriations.....	5,157	5,235	5,418
Unappropriated balance, end of year	1,757	1,722	1,504

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

COLORADO RIVER DEVELOPMENT FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance brought forward....	16	16	16
Receipts.....	500	500	500
Total available.....	516	516	516
Deduct annual appropriation for General investigations.....	500	-----	-----
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	-----	500	500
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	16	16	16

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [forty] *thirty-eight* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [purchase of one aircraft;] payment of claims for damage to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department

Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Allotments to the Missouri River Basin project from the appropriation under the head "Construction and rehabilitation" shall be available additionally for said project for those functions of the Bureau of Reclamation provided for under the head "General Investigations" (but this authorization shall not preclude use of the appropriation under said head within that area), and for the continuation of investigations by agencies of the Department on a general plan for the development of the Missouri River Basin. Such allotments may be expended through or in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies, and advances to such agencies are hereby authorized.

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law: *Provided*, That net revenues of not to exceed ~~[\$50,000]~~ \$36,000 arising from the lease of grazing and agricultural lands within the Tule Lake and Lower Klamath Lake Divisions, as determined by the Secretary, may be credited to the cost [heretofore and hereafter incurred for the Klamath project water rights program] incurred in the negotiation of contracts for the purpose of transferring responsibility of operation and maintenance of project facilities to the project water users associations, notwithstanding the provisions of section 2(c) of the Act of June 17, 1944, and sections 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c) of the Act of August 1, 1956.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such dis-

trict, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Missouri River Basin unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" contained in this Act shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724). (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: Office of Economic Opportunity, "Economic opportunity program."
Defense—Civil: Corps of Engineers, "General investigations."
Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
State:
"Development grants, economic assistance, AID."
"Educational exchange trust funds."

Public enterprise funds:

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

For the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 620d), to remain available until expended, ~~[\$28,240,000]~~ \$21,180,000, of which ~~[\$25,740,000]~~ \$20,300,000 shall be available for the "Upper Colorado River Basin Fund", authorized by section 5 of said Act of April 11, 1956, and ~~[\$2,500,000]~~ \$880,000 shall be available for construction [, operation and maintenance] of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities authorized by section 8 thereof, and may be expended by bureaus of the Department through or in cooperation with State or other Federal agencies, and advances to such Federal agencies are hereby authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete	
10-60-4081-0-3-401										
Program by activities:										
Capital outlay, funded:										
1. Advance planning.....	5,054	2,326	533	580	455	240	-----	215	1,160	
Deduct amounts included under named projects ¹	-802	-541	-139	-122	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
2. Colorado River storage project:										
(a) Curecanti unit, Colorado.....	109,953	73,109	4,782	4,381	2,804	145	191	2,850	24,686	
(b) Transmission division.....	150,566	116,997	2,382	2,806	2,673	116	16	2,573	25,692	
3. Participating projects:										
(a) Bostwick Park project, Colorado.....	8,153	2,401	1,742	1,671	1,217	76	73	1,214	1,049	
(b) Central Utah project, Bonneville unit, Utah.....	351,605	16,412	10,635	8,456	12,183	3,454	2,171	10,900	301,748	
(c) Central Utah project, Jensen unit, Utah.....	11,011	541	139	122	500	-----	-----	500	9,709	
(d) Lyman project, Wyoming-Utah.....	14,588	3,806	2,244	2,583	1,518	275	210	1,453	4,227	
(e) San Juan-Chama project, Colorado-New Mexico.....	74,660	38,661	7,642	8,549	1,483	409	198	1,272	18,127	
4. Drainage and minor construction.....	378,244	342,741	169	1,155	1,273	4,023	3,904	1,154	29,002	
5. Adjustment in cost—prior year balance of advances to chief engineer.....	-----	-68	68	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	

Costs to this appropriation

	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
¹ Detail of advance planning amounts included under named projects: Advance planning: Central Utah participating project, Jensen unit, Utah.....	802	541	139	122	---

Public enterprise funds—Continued		BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued							
		UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued							
		Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued							
Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401		Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing		
		Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities—Continued									
Capital outlay, funded—Continued									
6. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....						-1,831		-1,831	1,831
Total capital outlay from appropriation.....		1,103,032	596,385	30,197	30,181	22,275	8,738	6,763	417,231
Capital outlays from revenues:									
8. Fontenelle dam repairs, Seedskadee.....				-6					
9. Transmission division, spacer replacements.....				-23					
10. Colorado River storage project power system equipment replacements.....				202	547	888			
Total capital expenditures from revenues.....				174	547	888			
Operating costs, funded:									
11. Colorado River storage project.....				4,856	6,971	6,976			
12. Participating projects.....				106	88	77			
13. Quality of water studies.....				54	84	85			
Subtotal, operation and maintenance.....				5,016	7,143	7,138			
14. Interest expense, payments to Treasury.....				14,152	13,789	12,480			
Total operating costs.....				19,168	20,932	19,618			
Total program costs, funded.....				49,539	51,660	42,781			
Change in selected resources ²				4,503	-5,362	622			
Adjustment in selected resources.....				128					
10	Total obligations.....			54,170	46,298	43,403			
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11	Sale of electric energy and water.....			-1,077	-1,300	-1,500			
14	Non-Federal sources:								
	Sale of electric energy and water.....			-18,978	-21,296	-23,520			
	Sale of property (increase in capital).....			-1,889	-623				
	Funds advanced by water users.....			-30	3				
	Nonoperating revenue.....			-3	-2	-3			
	Repayment contract collections.....			-42	-54	-113			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-128					
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40	Appropriation.....			-5,720	-1,149	-2,520			
21.98	Fund balance.....			-2,508	-2,724	-3,037			
22	Unobligated balance transferred from:								
	Emergency fund.....			-2,000					
	Recreation Fish and Wildlife facilities, Upper Colorado River storage project.....			-500					
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40	Appropriation.....			1,149	2,520				
24.98	Fund balance.....			2,724	3,037	3,100			
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....			32	1,030	4,490			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....			25,200	25,740	20,300			
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			32,023	23,026	18,266			
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year (appropriation).....			6,391	9,185	4,971			
72.98	Receivables in excess of obligations (fund balance).....			-1,832	-2,112	-2,872			
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year (appropriation).....			-9,185	-4,971	-5,174			
74.98	Receivables in excess of obligations (fund balance).....			2,112	2,872	2,809			
90	Outlays.....			29,508	28,000	18,000			

² Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund defrays the cost of advance planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects. The storage project will regulate and conserve the flows of the Colorado River and its major tributaries through holdover storage in large reservoirs, permitting increased consumptive use of water in the upper basin as well as the production of hydroelectric power. Excess revenue from the sale of power will be applied to repayment of costs allocated to irrigation which are beyond the ability of the water users to repay. The participating projects consist of power, irrigation, and municipal and industrial water supply developments.

Construction costs of the storage project and participating projects are financed through appropriations to the fund. Project revenue will be credited to the fund and without further appropriation will be available to cover costs of operation, maintenance, replacements of, and emergency expenditures for, all facilities of the project and with certain limitations, of the participating projects. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to repay project costs allocated to power, municipal and industrial water supply, and irrigation.

Budget program.—1. Advance planning.—Funds for this activity in 1971 will provide for the continuation of studies on the Fruitland-Mesa and Savery-Pot Hook participating projects. Funds appropriated in 1970 will be used in 1971 to initiate studies on the Dallas Creek and Dolores participating projects. Advance planning will also be initiated in 1971 on the Animas-La Plata participating project with funds contributed in 1970.

2. Colorado River storage project.—Construction will be resumed on Crystal Dam and powerplant, and will continue on other features of the Curecanti unit and on the transmission division.

3. Participating projects.—Work will continue in 1971 on four participating projects and construction will be initiated on the Jensen unit of the Central Utah participating project. During the year work will be completed on facilities to produce 60,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power generation, supply supplemental water to 81,600

acres, and provide 48,200 acre-feet of water annually for municipal and industrial use.

4. Drainage and minor construction.—This activity will fund work in 1971 on four participating projects and one unit of the Colorado River storage project which have been substantially completed, but which require additional funds for miscellaneous finishing activities and drainage construction.

Operation and maintenance program.—The Bureau operates and maintains, with revenues from the sale of energy and water, four units of the Colorado River storage project and the power generation and transmission facilities, including the Seedskađee participating project power operations. Quality of water studies and flood control studies of the Florida and Paonia participating projects will be continued.

Financing.—The 1971 program for advance planning and construction of the storage and participating projects will be financed by appropriations to the fund. The operation and maintenance program in 1971 will be financed from project revenues. Nonreimbursable operation and maintenance will be financed by revenues, and the repayable debt of the storage project and participating projects will be reduced by this amount.

Operating results and financial condition.—Budget outlays will decrease to \$18 million in 1971 from \$28 million in 1970. The total equity of the Government in the fund is expected to reach \$824 million by the end of 1971.

The increase in estimated net operating income in 1971 arises almost entirely from increasing revenues partially offset by an increase in interest on the investment payable to the U.S. Treasury.

Sales of kilowatt-hours of energy are as follows:

Fiscal year:	Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions)
1969 (actual).....	3,216
1970 (estimate).....	3,980
1971 (estimate).....	4,264

The following workload table summarizes the construction program goals and accomplishments:

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY

[Dollars in millions—acres, kilowatts, acre-feet in thousands]

	Estimated total project cost	Estimated transfers to/from other projects or funds, net	Total estimate of costs to this appropriation	Program accomplished through 1970			1971 program goals			
				Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation		M & I water, acre-feet annual supply	Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation, supplemental acres	M & I water, acre-feet annual supply
					New acres	Supplemental acres				
Completed June 30, 1969 (1 unit of the Colorado River storage project and 1 participating project).....	76.6	----	76.6	108.0	5.7	13.7	----	----	----	----
Completed 1970 (1 unit of the Colorado River storage project and 1 participating project).....	46.6	0.1	46.7	-----	2.2	13.1	100.0	-----	-----	-----
Inactive 1971 (2 participating projects).....	12.4	-.2	12.2	-----	3.8	12.7	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total completed or inactive.....	135.6	-.1	135.5	108.0	11.7	39.5	100.0	-----	-----	-----
Upper Colorado River Basin: Construction:										
Continued:										
Colorado River storage project:										
Curecanti unit, Colorado.....	81.2	.1	81.3	120.0	----	----	----	60.0	----	----
Transmission division, various.....	151.4	-.8	150.6	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Participating projects:										
Bostwick Park, Colorado.....	8.5	-.2	8.3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Central Utah, Bonneville unit, Utah.....	353.5	-2.2	351.3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Lyman, Wyoming-Utah.....	14.8	-.2	14.6	-----	-----	30.2	-----	-----	-----	-----
San Juan-Chama, Colorado-New Mexico.....	75.5	-.8	74.7	-----	-----	-----	-----	81.6	-----	48.2

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY—Continued

[Dollars in millions—acres, kilowatts, acre-feet in thousands]

	Estimated total project cost	Estimated transfers to/from other projects or funds, net	Total estimate of costs to this appropriation	Program accomplished through 1970				1971 program goals		
				Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation New acres	Irrigation supplemental acres	M & I water, acre-feet annual supply	Power, kilowatts installed capacity	Irrigation, supplemental acres	M & I water, acre-feet annual supply
Upper Colorado River Basin: Construction: Continued:										
Drainage and minor construction (1 unit of the Colorado River storage project and 4 participating projects).....	323.2	-.7	322.5	910.0	4.7	32.7	61.6	----	----	----
Total continued (3 units of the Colorado River storage project and 8 participating projects).....	1,008.1	-4.8	1,003.3	1,030.0	4.7	62.9	61.6	60.0	81.6	48.2
New project start:										
Participating projects: Central Utah project, Jensen unit, Utah.....	11.0	----	11.0	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Project resumed:										
Colorado River storage project, Curecanti unit, Colorado, Crystal facilities.....	28.7	----	28.7	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Total construction (3 units of the Colorado River storage project and 9 participating projects).....	1,047.8	-4.8	1,043.0	1,030.0	4.7	62.9	61.6	60.0	81.6	48.2
Grand total, Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	1,183.4	-4.9	1,178.5	1,138.0	16.4	102.4	161.6	60.0	81.6	48.2

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenues and other receipts:			
Sale of electric energy and water.....	20,055	22,596	25,020
Funds advanced by water users.....	30	-3	-----
Repayment contract collections.....	42	54	113
Total revenues and other receipts.....	20,127	22,647	25,133
Expense:			
Operating expense, funded.....	5,016	7,143	7,138
Interest, Treasury.....	13,862	14,299	14,787
Interest charged to construction.....	-2,282	-2,541	-2,307
Total expense.....	16,596	18,901	19,618
Net income or loss for the year.....	3,531	3,746	5,515
Nonoperating income, proceeds from lease of grazing lands.....	3	3	3
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year..	-2,251	1,048	3,220
Payment of earnings.....	-235	-1,577	-5,378
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year...	1,048	3,220	3,360

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	12,786	10,945	7,655	5,065
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,461	2,759	2,748	2,743
Selected assets: ¹				
Service facilities, net.....	4,175	5,835	6,020	6,616
Supplies.....	847	820	791	811
Deferred charges and prepayments.....	728	278	173	179
Fixed assets, net.....	718,898	749,941	782,578	807,561
Advance planning.....	3,918	4,507	5,087	5,543
Total assets.....	743,812	775,085	805,052	828,518
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable.....	3,930	4,419	4,846	4,708
Deferred credits ¹	996	-----	-----	-----

Government equity:

Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	386,928	409,284	424,816	439,471
Appropriations (available).....	21,094	13,854	13,530	9,840
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures.....	71	111	301	488
Sale of property (increase in capital).....	166	1,039	343	-----
Donated assets:				
Fixed assets.....	1,483	890	71	25
Advance planning.....	9	4	-----	-----
Service facilities.....	1,215	120	-----	-----
Transfers to other projects:				
Fixed assets.....	-2,296	-40	-100	-42
Service facilities.....	-180	-167	-----	-----
Net interest accrued due United States.....	-2,795	-2,560	-2,031	-----
Interest on investment (capitalized).....	3,590	2,282	2,541	2,307
End of year.....	409,284	424,816	439,471	452,089
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	314,337	331,853	344,802	357,515
Appropriations (available).....	17,137	11,346	12,210	10,460
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures.....	57	91	246	400
Sale of property (increase in capital).....	135	851	281	-----
Donated assets:				
Fixed assets.....	1,205	729	58	20
Advance planning.....	7	3	-----	-----
Service facilities.....	987	98	-----	-----
Transfers to other projects:				
Fixed assets.....	-1,865	-33	-82	-34
Service facilities.....	-146	-137	-----	-----
End of year.....	331,853	344,802	357,515	368,361
Retained earnings of deficit.....	-2,251	1,048	3,220	3,360
Total Government equity.....	738,887	770,667	800,206	823,810

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	3,089	5,413	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	8,228	3,872	5,557	3,100
Invested capital and earnings.....	727,569	761,381	794,649	820,710
Total Government equity.....	738,887	770,667	800,206	823,810

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule (1969 adjustment (unpaid, undelivered orders), \$128 thousand).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				95.0	99.0	99.0	99.0	
Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	Total obligations.....	—189	—101	—102
Personnel compensation:								
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,370	8,951	8,865					
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	96	97	91					
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	301	284	239					
Total personnel compensation.....	8,767	9,332	9,195					
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	680	747	744					
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	4	2					
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	347	375	385					
22.0 Transportation of things.....	233	226	255					
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	274	354	357					
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	71	37					
25.0 Other services.....	1,420	2,005	2,071					
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	852	1,560	1,470					
31.0 Equipment.....	332	375	339					
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27,229	17,560	16,169					
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	23	1	1					
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	14,152	13,789	12,480					
Subtotal.....	54,359	46,399	43,505					

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	837	807	769
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	851	825	774
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by Title III of said act, **[\$1,200,000]** to remain available until expended, **\$3,000,000**, of which **\$2,250,000** is for liquidation of contract authority provided by section 303(b) of said Act. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			Financing required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay funded:									
1. Advance planning:									
(a) Central Arizona project, Arizona-New Mexico.....	1,510			610	750	250	150	650	
(b) Dixie project, Utah.....	200			100	100			100	
2. Navajo project participating agreement.....	115,200			240	2,250	114,960	112,710		
Total capital outlay.....	116,910			950	3,100	115,210	112,860	750	
Change in selected resources ¹				115,010	-2,150				
Total obligations.....				115,960	950				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available start of year:									
21.40 Appropriation.....					-200				
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40 Appropriation.....				200					
Budget authority.....				116,160	750				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....				1,200	3,000				
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....					-2,250				
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				1,200	750				
69 Contract authority (permanent) (82 Stat. 890).....				114,960					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				115,960	950				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation.....					50				
72.49 Contract authority.....					114,960				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation.....				-50	-250				
74.49 Contract authority.....				-114,960	-112,710				
90 Outlays.....				950	3,000				

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT—Continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....			114,960
Contract authority.....		114,960	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-114,960	-112,710
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			2,250

The fund defrays the cost of advance planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona and Dixie projects for the purposes of furnishing irrigation, municipal, and industrial water supplies; for conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources; for enhancement of recreation opportunities; and for the other purposes as set forth in the Colorado River Basin Project Act.

Advance planning and construction costs are financed through appropriations to the fund. Project revenue and certain other revenues as provided by the act will be credited to the fund and be available without further appropriation for defraying the costs of operation, maintenance, replacements, and emergency expenditures for all facilities of the projects, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriation acts. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to make annual payments to the general fund to return project costs allocated to irrigation, power, and municipal and industrial water.

1. *Advance planning.*—The 1971 program provides for continued studies of the Central Arizona and Dixie projects.

2. *Navajo project participating agreement.*—The 1971 program provides for the requirements to liquidate contract authority for the prepayment of power generation and power facilities (82 Stat. 890).

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....			250	250
Selected assets: Service facilities, net ¹			50	150
Advance planning and construction.....			950	4,050
Total assets.....			1,250	4,450
Liabilities:				
Current: Accounts payable.....			50	250
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Appropriations.....			240	2,250
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Appropriations.....			960	1,950
End of year.....			1,200	4,200
Total Government equity.....			1,200	4,200

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹			114,960	112,710
Unobligated balance.....			200	
Invested capital and earnings.....			1,000	4,200
Subtotal.....			116,160	116,910

Undrawn authorizations.....			-114,960	-112,710
Total Government equity.....			1,200	4,200

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		578	578
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		4	4
Total personnel compensation.....		607	607
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		51	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		29	42
22.0 Transportation of things.....		22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		3	3
25.0 Other services.....		7	107
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		20	20
31.0 Equipment.....		4	81
32.0 Lands and structures.....		115,200	
99.0 Total obligations.....		115,960	950

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	56	56
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,311	\$9,609

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, FORT PECK PROJECT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Operation and maintenance program:			
(a) Generation and transmission of power.....	1,254	1,307	1,450
(b) Administrative and general expense.....	124	114	115
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,378	1,421	1,565
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction work in progress.....	61	237	112
Total program costs, funded.....	1,439	1,658	1,677
Change in selected resources ¹	38	-98	
10 Total obligations.....	1,477	1,560	1,677
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Sale of electric energy and other income.....	-4,903	-3,000	-3,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-539	-515	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	515	500	500
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	3,450	1,455	1,323
Budget authority.....			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Supplies and materials.....	77	42	42	42
Deferred charges and prepayments.....	19	29	29	29
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	35	98	--	--
Total selected resources.....	131	169	71	71

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,426	-1,440	-1,323
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	53	141	-----
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-141	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	-3,514	-1,299	-1,323

This fund defrays the expense of operating the power-generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U.S.C. 833).

Budget program.—Funded program costs in 1971 are at about the same level as in 1970.

Financing.—The operation of the Fort Peck project power and transmission facilities is financed by this fund. The capital outlays for transmission facilities by advances from the appropriation Construction and rehabilitation have been completed.

Operating results.—Net income is estimated at \$950 thousand for 1971, an increase over the current year. Earnings in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of \$500 thousand. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing with interest that part of the Government investment allocated to power generation and transmission. Such payments totaled \$3.5 million in 1969 and are estimated at \$1.5 million in 1970 and \$1.3 million in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	371	405	409
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	5
Total personnel compensation.....				
		376	409	414
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	34	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	29	29
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	9	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	874	857	1,052
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	79	54	25
31.0	Equipment.....	72	166	112
Subtotal.....				
		1,478	1,561	1,678
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	—1	—1	—1
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,477	1,560	1,677

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	43	43
Average number of all employees.....	41	41	41
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	General investigations.....	58	75	62
2.	Construction and rehabilitation.....	1,715	1,651	1,386
3.	Operation and maintenance.....	336	263	270

4.	General administrative expenses.....	9	20	20
5.	Loan program.....	-----	3	2
6.	Emergency fund.....	5	-----	-----
7.	Fort Peck continuing fund.....	7	20	5
8.	Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	246	619	559
9.	Consolidated working fund, Agency for International Development.....	3,598	3,149	2,923
Total program costs, funded.....				
Change in selected resources¹.....				
10	Total obligations.....	5,941	5,803	5,227

Financing

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-5,525	-5,393	-5,016
14	Non-Federal sources ²	-416	-410	-211

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	338	425	425
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-425	-425	-425
90	Outlays.....	-87	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	380	344	345	350
Prepayments.....	---	3	5	---
Total.....	380	347	350	350

² Proceeds from non-Federal sources are utilized in accordance with the following authorizations: 5 U.S.C. 5515, pertaining to jury duty; 40 U.S.C. 481(c), pertaining to property sales; 43 U.S.C. 395, pertaining to contributions for reclamation work; 43 U.S.C. 620-620(o), pertaining to work authorized by the Colorado River Storage and Participating Projects Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,885	3,062	2,890
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	167	214	135
Total personnel compensation.....				
		3,052	3,276	3,025
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	219	236	222
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	5	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	350	214	214
22.0	Transportation of things.....	332	166	166
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	47	49	49
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	50	41	42
25.0	Other services.....	1,373	1,352	1,104
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	190	179	159
31.0	Equipment.....	231	192	169
32.0	Lands and structures.....	12	23	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	80	75	75
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,941	5,803	5,227

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	230	216	216
Average number of all employees.....	216	204	192
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average FC grade.....	5.2	4.2	4.2
Average FC salary.....	\$15,836	\$18,585	\$18,585
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Programing and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	General investigations.....	66	143	-----
2.	Construction and rehabilitation:			
	(a) Pacific Northwest-Pacific South-west Intertic, various.....	85	26	-----

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued				
Trust funds—Continued				
RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—continued				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities—Continued				
2. Construction and rehabilitation—Con.				
(b) Central Valley project, California	1,942	4,826	282	
(c) Drainage and minor construction:				
Gila project, Arizona		4	122	
City of Boulder City, Nev.	89	46	670	
Pecos River Basin water salvage project, New Mexico-Texas	4	5		
(d) Missouri River Basin project, various	359	546	269	
3. Operation and maintenance:				
(a) Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado		80		
(b) Boise project, Idaho	1	1		
(c) Minidoka project, Idaho		1	1	
(d) Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas	82	76	80	
(e) Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas	33	70	12	
(f) Chief Joseph Dam project, Greater Wenatchee, Wash.	1	1	1	
(g) Columbia Basin project, Wash.	1	6	6	
(h) Missouri River Basin project	79	13	15	
(i) Soil and moisture conservation	7	7	7	
4. Upper Colorado River Storage project: Transmission division, various	402	290		
Animas-LaPlata project, Colorado			15	
5. All other	1,168	1,899	895	
6. Prior year advances returned	29			
Total program costs, funded	4,348	8,040	2,375	
Change in selected resources¹	151	-164		
10 Total obligations	4,499	7,876	2,375	
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-458	-628	-15	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	628	15		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	4,669	7,263	2,360	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,499	7,876	2,375	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	14	1,672	2,048	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,672	-2,048	-628	
90 Outlays	2,841	7,500	3,795	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders	12	164		
Service facilities	1			
Total selected resources	13	164		
The Bureau of Reclamation makes investigations or adds construction features to its own projects when requested and financed by non-Federal entities (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).				
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	819	1,280	847	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	1		

11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	30	42
Total personnel compensation	829	1,311	889
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	65	101	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	48	53	26
22.0 Transportation of things	26	57	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9	12	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	9	6
25.0 Other services	517	586	261
26.0 Supplies and materials	36	57	10
31.0 Equipment	79	83	10
32.0 Lands and structures	2,853	5,607	1,069
44.0 Refunds	29		
99.0 Total obligations	4,499	7,876	2,375
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	58	83	46
Average number of all employees	70	102	56
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,804	\$9,311	\$9,609

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power and related resources of Alaska, ~~[\$600,000]~~ \$700,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That ~~[\$54,000]~~ \$63,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565). (16 U.S.C. 825s; 43 U.S.C. 390; 69 Stat. 618; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. General investigations	495	640	637	
2. Fish and wildlife studies	61	54	63	
Total program costs, funded	556	694	700	
Change in selected resources¹	-3			
10 Total obligations	553	694	700	
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-47	-94		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	94			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	600	600	700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	553	694	700	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	15	85	49	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-85	-49	-49	
90 Outlays	483	730	700	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	18	18	18	18
Equipment and service facilities	22	19	19	19
Total selected resources	40	37	37	37

1. *General investigations.*—These funds provide for investigations, surveys, and comprehensive studies to determine the most economical means of providing for the development and utilization of water and related resources so as to assure that adequate and economical power supplies will be available in Alaska.

2. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the Alaska Power Administration's general investigations program (16 U.S.C. 771 et seq.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	287	330	364
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	291	336	371
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	94	108	118
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	25	28
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	14	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	8	14
25.0 Other services.....	68	134	74
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	8	10
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	3
Total obligations, Alaska Power Administration.....	492	640	637
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
25.0 Other services.....	61	54	63
99.0 Total obligations.....	553	694	700

Personnel Summary

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	23	24	26
Average number of all employees.....	23	24	26
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,370	\$13,929	\$13,882
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,879	\$14,277	\$14,848

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$400,000]** \$420,000. (64 Stat. 382; 76 Stat. 1193; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Eklutna project, Alaska.....	398	376	390
2. Snettisham project, Alaska.....	17	25	30
Total program costs, funded.....	415	401	420
Change in selected resources ¹	-42	-1	-----
10 Total obligations.....	373	400	420
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2	-----	-----

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	402	400	420
Relation of obligations to outlays.....			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	371	400	420
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	103	41	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	433	441	420

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	1	1	--	--
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	42	--	--	--
Total selected resources.....	43	1	--	--

The Alaska Power Administration operates and maintains the Eklutna Project reservoir, waterways, power-plant, and transmission system which supplies 30,000 kilowatts and 164 million kilowatt-hours to the greater Anchorage, Alaska area.

Energy sales resulting from power operations financed from above sources were \$1,525 thousand in 1969 and are estimated to be \$1,600 thousand in 1970 and 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	228	224	232
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	16	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	10	7
Total personnel compensation.....	258	250	255
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	31	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	11	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	28	69	63
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	33	40
31.0 Equipment.....	11	7	12
Subtotal.....	382	408	428
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-9	-8	-8
99.0 Total obligations.....	373	400	420

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	19	18	18
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,370	\$13,929	\$13,882
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,879	\$14,277	\$14,848

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, **[and purchase of two aircraft, of which one shall be for replacement only, \$96,500,-000]** \$93,522,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$100,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for preliminary engineering required by the Bonneville Power Administration in connection with the proposed agreements with the Portland General Electric Company and the Eugene Water and Electric Board to acquire from preference customers and pay by net billing for generating capability from non-federally financed thermal generating plants in the manner described in the committee report. (16 U.S.C. 832-832i; Executive Order 8526; 43 U.S.C. 593-A; 16 U.S.C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; 43 U.S.C. 889, 485h; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
10-64-0326-0-1-401									
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. System construction.....	733,827	199,783	103,358	99,236	108,759	68,056	63,367	104,070	159,324
2. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....				-2,444	-11,837	2,444	3,733	-10,548	10,548
Total direct program costs, funded.....	733,827	199,783	103,358	96,792	96,922	70,500	67,100	93,522	169,872
Change in selected resources ¹			2,836	-139	-3,400				
Total direct obligations.....			106,194	96,653	93,522				
Reimbursable program:									
3. Operation and maintenance.....			1,700	1,715	1,800				
4. Other accounts.....			971	790	875				
5. Trust fund accounts.....			203	230	200				
Total reimbursable program.....			2,874	2,735	2,875				
10 Total obligations.....			109,068	99,388	96,397				
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Federal funds.....			-2,671	-2,505	-2,675				
13 Trust funds.....			-203	-230	-200				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-2,386	-166					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			166						
Budget authority.....			103,975	96,487	93,522				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			104,000	96,500	93,522				
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-25	-13					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			103,975	96,487	93,522				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			106,194	96,653	93,522				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			94,922	91,783	89,620				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-91,783	-89,620	-87,242				
90 Outlays.....			109,333	98,816	95,900				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	11,026	13,488	14,500	15,100
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	56,830	57,036	56,000	52,000
Deferred items.....	-53	115		
Total selected resources.....	67,803	70,639	70,500	67,100

The Administration markets electric power produced at 26 Federal hydroelectric generating plants in operation with a total installed capacity of 9.3 million kilowatts. There are five projects under construction with an installed capacity of 1.2 million kilowatts. Additional units at six existing projects are expected to increase the installed capacity by 6.4 million kilowatts for a system total of 16.9 million kilowatts.

The transmission facilities program will enable the Administration to wheel and exchange power over the Federal grid from non-Federal hydroelectric and thermal generating plants. The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on the Federal transmission system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	July 1, 1970	July 1, 1968
Federal projects.....	10,729	19,443
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities.....	5,301	11,663
Total.....	16,030	31,106

System construction.—Includes amounts requested in 1971 to continue work on transmission facilities initiated in prior years and to start construction on system additions of transmission and substation capacity. These facilities are needed to carry power to load centers from power generating installations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,768	18,420	18,550
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,290	3,960	3,925
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,060	880	880
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	96	240	
Total personnel compensation.....	22,214	23,500	23,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,637	1,810	1,820

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,195	2,570	2,540
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,049	1,070	1,130
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	513	800	1,140
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	38	40	40
25.0	Other services.....	4,700	4,900	4,900
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	33,168	15,750	15,400
31.0	Equipment.....	16,916	17,850	22,600
32.0	Lands and structures.....	26,343	31,098	23,472
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	-----	-----
44.0	Refunds.....	285	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	109,068	99,388	96,397

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,716	1,725	1,796
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	476	439	436
Average number of all employees.....	2,063	2,000	2,008
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,015	\$12,102	\$12,134
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,874	\$11,118	\$11,118

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$21,500,000] \$23,600,000.** (16 U.S.C. 832-832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U.S.C. 593-A; 16 U.S.C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485h; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	17,044	19,565	20,760
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	14,403	13,990	15,000
3. Power contracts and rates.....	624	720	720
4. General administration.....	1,540	1,825	1,920
Total program costs, funded.....	33,611	36,100	38,400
Change in selected resources ¹	-31	-15	-----
10 Total obligations.....	33,580	36,085	38,400
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²	-14,162	-13,800	-14,800
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	73	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	19,491	22,285	23,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	19,500	21,500	23,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9	-15	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	19,491	21,485	23,600
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	200	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	600	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,418	22,285	23,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	663	632	617
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-632	-617	-617
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	19,449	21,535	23,565
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	190	10
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	575	25

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$663 thousand; 1969, \$632 thousand; 1970, \$617 thousand; 1971, \$617 thousand.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from exchanges and sales of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

This program provides for the operation and maintenance of the Administration's high-voltage electric grid system, and for commercial and administrative expenses in marketing wholesale electric power from Federal dams, and in wheeling power from non-Federal generating facilities in the Pacific Northwest and over interregional tie lines.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity consists of the scheduling and dispatching of power; the operation of substations; the maintenance of transmission lines, substations, and other facilities; power requirements and marketing studies; planning and integration of power resources; and system engineering.

Transmission facilities of the Administration are expanded as increased generating capacity becomes available. The system will be operated and maintained at a level which will insure safe operation and provide a reliable grade of service to customers.

The following table shows the rising trend of several of the more important indexes of the operation and maintenance activity:

Transmission plant in service (millions) ¹	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Transmission lines (circuit miles) ²	11,151	11,539	11,666
Number of substations ²	301	311	315
Transformer capacity (kilovolt-amperes) ²	28,401,062	34,215,937	35,514,812
Energy sales (billions of kilowatt-hours).....	51.8	³ 54.6	³ 63.0
Wheeling and exchange obligation for non-Federal utilities (kilowatts).....	5,301,000	5,301,000	5,301,000
Federal generation peaking capacity (kilowatts).....	9,330,000	10,729,000	11,039,000

¹ Average over year. ² End of year. ³ Average water year.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—This activity includes the acquisition of power from other entities by purchase and exchange, and the use of transmission facilities. Exchange arrangements and net billing procedures between the Administration and other entities preclude the need for an additional appropriation of \$14,800 thousand in 1971.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity provides for the negotiation of power sales and wheeling contracts, the billing and servicing of these contracts, the review of resale rates, the development of service plans, and the establishment of wholesale rate schedules. Receipts which are deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$117.9 million in 1969, and are estimated at \$129.7 and \$152.0 million for 1970 and 1971, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,925	13,340	13,870
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	614	950	1,200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	340	350	350
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	64	180	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	12,943	14,820	15,420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,152	1,230	1,280
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	406	520	530
22.0 Transportation of things.....	533	540	550
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	552	770	860
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	16,934	17,135	18,630
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	955	1,040	1,035
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5	20	85
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	88	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,580	36,085	38,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,174	1,246	1,294
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	89	105	133

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Average number of all employees.....	1,174	1,235	1,308
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,015	\$12,102	\$12,134
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,874	\$11,118	\$11,118

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law. Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. (16 U.S.C. 832-832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U.S.C. 593-A; 16 U.S.C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; 43 U.S.C. 389, 435h; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, BONNEVILLE POWER PROJECT, OREGON

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency expenses (program costs, funded).....	109	21	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	21	-21	-----
10 Total obligations.....	130	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-500	-370	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	370	500	500
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	-----	130	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	130	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	130	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-130	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	130	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

A continuing fund of \$500 thousand, maintained from power receipts, is used to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U.S.C. 832j).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	-----	-----

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	34	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	73	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	130	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	3	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-3999-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Consolidated administrative services.....	293	307	330
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	935	1,183	1,255
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,228	1,490	1,585
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,222	-1,422	-1,482
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-6	-68	-103
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	367	425	425
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	45	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	388	480	480
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	28	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	10	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	123	125	125
25.0 Other services.....	352	345	420
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	160	265	265
31.0 Equipment.....	146	210	250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21	20	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,228	1,490	1,585

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	36	41	41
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,015	\$12,102	\$12,134
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,874	\$11,118	\$11,118

Trust Funds

**CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINES AND SUBSTATIONS,
CONTRIBUTIONS, BONNEVILLE POWER PROJECT**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction.....	1,597	2,800	800
2. Returned to donor.....	134	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,731	2,800	800
Change in selected resources ¹	-211	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,520	2,800	800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-867	-733	-733
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	733	733	333
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,386	2,800	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,520	2,800	800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	462	251	251
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-251	-251	-251
90 Outlays.....	1,731	2,800	800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	478	358	251	251
Accounts receivable.....	-16	-107	---	---
Total selected resources..	462	251	251	251

1. *Construction.*—Various public and private utilities advance funds to provide facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy. These facilities are of benefit to the Government as well as to the customers and serve to promote greater efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, non-Federal groups advance funds for relocating facilities of the Administration as required for highway construction and other purposes (16 U.S.C. 832a(f); 31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	275	270	270
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	10	10
Total personnel compensation..	345	290	290
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	25	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	587	1,650	220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	196	360	100
31.0 Equipment.....	74	210	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	113	220	90
44.0 Refunds.....	134	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,520	2,800	800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	33	24	24
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,015	\$12,102	\$12,134
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,874	\$11,118	\$11,118

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, [\$700,000] \$830,000. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	161	209	221
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	3,150	3,836	4,102
3. Power contracts and rates.....	206	254	260
4. General administration.....	127	154	160
Total program costs, funded ¹ ..	3,644	4,453	4,743
Change in selected resources ²	1	-3	-3
10 Total obligations.....	3,645	4,450	4,740
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ³	-2,843	-3,726	-3,910
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	46	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	848	724	830
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	850	700	830
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	848	700	830
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	24	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	802	724	830
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	57	26	27
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26	-27	-27
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	829	700	829
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	23	1

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$13 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3	-4	1	3	3
Accrued annual leave.....	-51	---	-52	-57	-60
Total selected resources..	-48	-4	-51	-54	-57

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers—Civil, hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 14 projects now in operation with an installed capacity of 1,807,000 kilowatts. There are seven projects under construction with an installed capacity of 905,375 kilowatts.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for the investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts which were deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$24,204,651 in 1969 and are estimated at \$26,100 thousand for 1970 and \$29,100 thousand for 1971.

4. *General administration.*—Provision is made for the agency's executive direction and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	408	482	507
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	410	485	510
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	32	38	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	3,172	3,872	4,138
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	4	13	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,645	4,450	4,740

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	41	43
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average number of all employees.....	40	41	43
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,484	\$12,238	\$12,570
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,097	\$4,378	\$4,469

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. System construction (program costs, funded).....	20,056	4,813	4,470	4,716	3,562	2,637	1,275	2,200	1,220
Change in selected resources ¹			-710	1,051	-1,362				
Total direct obligations.....			3,760	5,767	2,200				
Reimbursable program:									
2. Other accounts.....			12						
10 Total obligations.....			3,772	5,767	2,200				
Financing:									
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			-12						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-2,407	-2,667					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			2,667						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			4,020	3,100	2,200				

CONTINUING FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-5653-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency expenses (program costs, funded).....	45	150	
Change in selected resources ¹	17	-17	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	62	133	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-50	-33	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	33	50	50
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	45	150	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62	133	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		17	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17		
90 Outlays.....	45	150	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

A continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the Southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, [\$3,100,000] \$2,200,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,760	5,767	2,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,308	1,586	2,637
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,586	-2,637	-1,275
90	Outlays.....	4,482	4,716	3,562

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,296 thousand; 1969, \$1,586 thousand; 1970, \$2,637 thousand; 1971, \$1,275 thousand.

The Administration markets power produced at Corps of Engineers—Civil hydroelectric generating plants in the Southwest. There are 16 projects now in operation with an installed capacity of 1,533,500 kilowatts. There are seven projects under construction with an installed capacity of 597,200 kilowatts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	535	567	183
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	36	12	0
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	22	7	3
	Total personnel compensation.....	593	586	186
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	44	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	160	160	60
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	52	49	49
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	51	48	48
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	127	126	126
31.0	Equipment.....	2,510	2,387	964
32.0	Lands and structures.....	236	2,361	747
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,772	5,767	2,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	42	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	0
Average number of all employees.....	42	42	20
Average GS grade.....	10.5	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,212	\$13,628	\$13,803
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,213	\$9,213	\$9,213

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [\$2,350,000] \$5,100,000. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	System operation and maintenance.....	1,534	1,657	1,875
2.	Purchase power and wheeling.....			7,673
3.	Power contracts and rates.....	152	164	164
4.	General administration.....	627	684	731
	Total program costs, funded.....	2,313	2,505	10,443
	Changes in selected resources ¹	25		
10	Total obligations.....	2,338	2,505	10,443
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Non-Federal sources ²			-5,343
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
	Budget authority.....	2,346	2,505	5,100

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	2,350	2,350	5,100
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-4		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,346	2,350	5,100
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		46	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		109	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,338	2,505	5,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	121	139	139
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-139	-139	-598
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-7		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,313	2,357	4,634
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		44	2
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		104	5

Note.—Includes \$2,330 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Continuing fund; 1969, \$3,200 thousand; 1970, \$2,800 thousand.

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$16 thousand; 1969, \$41 thousand; 1970, \$41 thousand; 1971, \$41 thousand.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

Power developed at Corps of Engineers—Civil hydroelectric generating plants in four Southwestern States is marketed by the Administration through transmission facilities owned by others and through its own system. The Administration also contracts for the sale, purchase, and interchange of power with other systems.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—The Administration operates and maintains a transmission system as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Transmission system in service.....	\$45,957	\$47,000	\$48,000
Transmission lines, circuit miles.....	1,558	1,653	1,718
Number of substations.....	16	16	16

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Electric power is purchased from private utilities and generating and transmission cooperatives. Power is transmitted to customers through wheeling arrangements with private utilities, and through use of transmission capacity in facilities owned by the generating and transmission cooperatives.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—This includes (a) negotiation of power contracts, (b) billing and servicing contracts, (c) development of wholesale power rates, and (d) participation in determination of the cost of amortizing the Federal Government's investment in power facilities.

Receipts which are deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$25.5 million in 1969, and are estimated at \$24 million and \$22.8 million for 1970 and 1971, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,772	1,977	2,207
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	49	11	27
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	29	15	
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,850	2,003	2,234

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	148	161	176
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	136	136	160
22.0 Transportation of things			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	59	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.0 Other services	47	47	7,720
26.0 Supplies and materials	65	65	63
31.0 Equipment	30	30	25
99.0 Total obligations	2,338	2,505	10,443

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	174	176	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	5	5
Average number of all employees	172	176	189
Average GS grade	10.5	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary	\$12,212	\$13,628	\$13,803
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,213	\$9,213	\$9,213

CONTINUING FUND

Not to exceed \$2,800,000 shall be available during the current fiscal year from the continuing fund for all costs in connection with the purchase of electric power and energy, and rentals for the use of transmission facilities. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	5,300	21,982	
Receipts	17,496	-19,182	
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	2,386		
Total available for appropriation	25,182	2,800	
Appropriation	-3,200	-2,800	
Unappropriated balance, end of year	21,982		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase power and wheeling	5,629	8,126	
2. Emergency expenses	8		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)	5,637	8,126	
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-4,798	-5,326	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-25		
21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-300	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance, end of year	300	300	300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,386		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)	3,200	2,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	814	2,800	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	130	91	459

74 Obligated balance, end of year	-91	-459	
90 Outlays	853	2,432	459

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

Note.—Excludes \$2,330 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Operation and maintenance; 1969, \$3,200 thousand; 1970, \$2,800 thousand.

This fund, accumulated from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-1).

WATER QUALITY AND RESEARCH

OFFICE OF SALINE WATER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALINE WATER CONVERSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 3, 1952, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1951 et seq.), authorizing studies for the conversion of saline water for beneficial consumptive uses, including not to exceed \$1,972,000 \$2,378,000 for administration and coordination expenses during the current fiscal year, \$25,000,000 \$29,373,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development	22,421	17,896	15,775
2. Construction, operation, and maintenance:			
(a) Test beds and facilities	2,654	4,700	4,500
(b) Modules	511	1,200	2,900
3. Administration and coordination	1,929	2,139	2,378
Total program costs, funded	27,515	25,935	25,553
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,280	41	3,820
10 Total obligations	25,235	25,976	29,373
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-546		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,022	-976	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	976		
Budget authority	24,643	25,000	29,373
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	24,556	25,000	29,373
41 Transferred to other accounts	-9		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	24,547	25,000	29,373
50 Reappropriation	96		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	24,689	25,976	29,373
72 Obligated balance, start of year	26,025	23,819	21,942
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	1,282		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-23,819	-21,942	-24,315
90 Outlays	28,177	27,853	27,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$20,866 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$546 thousand); 1969, \$18,040 thousand; 1970, \$18,081 thousand; 1971, \$21,901 thousand.

This program finances the research on, and development of, low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quality suitable for municipal, industrial, and agricultural uses.

1. *Research and development.*—Both basic and applied research, engineering and development, and evaluation work are accomplished by means of contracts or grants to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, commercial organizations, and consultants.

2. *Construction, operation, and maintenance.*—This activity provides for the design, construction, acquisition, operation, maintenance, and modification of saline water conversion test bed plants, facilities, and modules to determine the practical application of the conversion processes under development.

3. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity provides for the necessary planning, supervision, and administration of the saline water conversion program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,862	2,094	2,245
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	35	59
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,894	2,129	2,304
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	160	172
22.0 Transportation of things.....	120	140	145
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	36	45	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	743	990	1,340
25.0 Other services.....	180	200	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,634	18,082	17,227
31.0 Equipment.....	63	70	75
32.0 Lands and structures.....	808	810	810
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,422	1,850	5,750
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,194	1,500	1,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,235	25,976	29,373

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	137	137	144
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	14
Average number of all employees.....	139	139	153
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.2	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,574	\$16,292	\$16,669
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,037	\$7,037	\$7,037

PROTOTYPE DESALTING PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0120-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Metropolitan Water District (program costs, funded).....	290	460	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-290	-460	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-250	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-250	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	250	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,000	250	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-250	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,000	460	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-460	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	290	460	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,000 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$250 thousand); 1969, \$460 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

This appropriation provided funds for participation in the design, construction, and operation of a nuclear powered dual-purpose electric power generating and desalting plant that was to have been undertaken by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0109-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	250	9	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	241	9	-----

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH FOREIGN AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-8036-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Cooperation with foreign agencies (program costs, funded).....	4,363	8,711	500
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,604	-7,183	-500
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	759	1,528	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	759	1,528	-----
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation.....	8,385	7,600	1,500
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-7,626	-6,072	-1,500
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	759	1,528	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	759	1,528	-----
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:	-----	-----	-----
72.40 Appropriation.....	1,140	784	-----
72.49 Contract authority.....	15,198	7,572	1,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year:	-----	-----	-----
74.40 Appropriation.....	-784	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority.....	-7,572	-1,500	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,741	8,384	1,500

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	15,198	7,572	1,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-7,572	-1,500	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	7,626	6,072	1,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$11,287 thousand; 1969, \$7,683 thousand; 1970, \$500 thousand; 1971, \$0.

This represents funds provided by the Government of Saudi Arabia to finance the construction of a dual-purpose desalting plant in Saudi Arabia under a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Government (42 U.S.C. 1951-1958).

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1205-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Water pollution control and water quality standards laboratories.....	31,490	10,783	2,297	2,438	2,109	8,072	5,963	-----	7,900
2. Field evaluations.....	244	244	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	31,734	11,027	2,297	2,438	2,109	8,072	5,963	-----	7,900
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-331	81	-109	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,966	2,519	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-356	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-11,672	-10,062	-7,543	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	10,062	7,543	5,543	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority (appropriation)									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,610	2,519	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	835	1,320	1,139	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,320	-1,139	-1,139	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,125	2,700	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$739 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$40 thousand); 1969, \$448 thousand; 1970, \$529 thousand; 1971, \$420 thousand.

The 1971 program provides for alterations and improvements to research facilities to include upgrading and expanding the fish toxicology laboratory, Newtown, Ohio; constructing an aquatic insect building and fish food growing tank at the National Water Quality Laboratory, Duluth, Minn.; constructing a pilot plant research facility at the Robert S. Kerr Water Research Center auxiliary site, Ada, Okla.; and constructing a pollution effects research laboratory on the auxiliary site of the Pacific Northwest Water Laboratory, Corvallis, Oreg. It also provides for repairs, alterations, and improvements at existing laboratories. Funds appropriated for other purposes in prior years are proposed to be used for the 1971 program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1205-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	7	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,190	984	480
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	343	945	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	346	531	1,500
Total, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.....	1,935	2,482	2,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	21	-----	-----

32.0 Lands and structures.....	10	37	-----
Total, General Services Administration.....	31	37	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,966	2,519	2,000

POLLUTION CONTROL OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary to carry out the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, and other related activities, including \$9,400,000 for grants to States and \$600,000 for grants to interstate agencies under section 7 of such Act, **[\$86,382,000] \$98,018,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1201-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research, development, and demonstration.....	58,353	50,721	44,594
2. Planning, assistance, and training activities.....	31,655	37,369	42,727
3. Enforcement.....	4,102	4,265	5,113
4. Executive direction and support.....	5,475	5,473	5,610
Total program costs, funded ¹	99,585	97,828	98,044
Change in selected resources ²	-2,422	-188	374
10 Total obligations.....	97,163	97,640	98,418
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-18,805	-11,916	-400

22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	—4,334	-----	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,916	400	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	735	-----	-----
	Budget authority.....	86,675	86,124	98,018
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	88,838	86,382	98,018
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	—2,163	—258	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	86,675	86,124	98,018
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	97,163	97,640	98,418
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	31,193	78,616	79,316
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	29,750	-----	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—78,616	—79,316	—79,659
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—488	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	79,002	96,940	98,075

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$950 thousand; 1970, \$975 thousand; 1971, \$959 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$19,398 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$30,079 thousand); 1969, \$47,055 thousand; 1970, \$46,867 thousand; 1971, \$47,241 thousand.

1. *Research, development, and demonstration.*—Grants and contracts are made to public and private agencies, institutions, and individuals for research and for field investigations and studies of an applied nature. Their purpose is to test and illustrate the applicability of research findings and newly developed techniques to problems of water pollution and particularly those related to industrial waste pollution problems; combined sewer problems; advanced waste treatment; water purification and joint treatment of municipal and industrial wastes problems. Nearly 64% of the total estimate for this activity is for these purposes. The balance of the estimate is to carry out activities in the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration laboratories, to conduct field studies and demonstrations and to provide technical management for the grants and contract programs.

2. *Planning, assistance, and training activities.*—The 1971 increase generally provides for (1) accelerating support to State and local river basin planning agencies; (2) strengthening or expanding Federal efforts for controlling pollution from Federal activities; (3) additional data needed to ensure compliance to established water quality standards; (4) for expanding grants and direct Federal operations for training and manpower development programs; and (5) for administering the expanded waste treatment works construction grants program.

3. *Enforcement.*—The 1971 increase provides for adequate enforcement capability to carry out enforcement activities and action, as needed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1201-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,960	26,759	29,458
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,416	1,416	1,527
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	168	191	191
Total personnel compensation.....	25,544	28,366	31,176
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,953	2,266	2,479
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,101	2,550	2,891
22.0 Transportation of things.....	159	292	459
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,732	2,040	2,296
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	515	599	696
25.0 Other services.....	15,783	16,125	17,036
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,680	1,758	1,879
31.0 Equipment.....	1,267	1,370	1,268

32.0	Lands and structures.....	41	-----	1,460
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	46,383	42,274	36,778
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	97,163	97,640	98,418

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,160	2,416	2,664
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	352	333	353
Average number of all employees.....	2,510	2,565	2,791
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,523	\$12,634	\$12,652
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,990	\$7,990	\$7,990

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR WASTE TREATMENT WORKS

For grants for construction of waste treatment works pursuant to section 8 of the Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, to remain available until expended, \$800,000,000. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1202-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Waste treatment works construction grants (total costs, funded).....	157,498	186,424	422,290
Change in selected resources ¹	45,020	328,417	—72,290
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	202,518	514,841	350,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—57,693	—64,841	—350,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	4,334	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	64,841	350,000	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	214,000	800,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	202,518	514,841	350,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	369,914	406,400	763,241
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	—29,751	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—406,400	—763,241	—790,741
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—1,751	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	134,530	158,000	322,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968 \$217,591 thousand (1969 adjustments, —\$29,738 thousand); 1969, \$232,873 thousand; 1970, \$561,290 thousand; 1971, \$489,000 thousand.

Grants are made to construct municipal waste treatment facilities. In 1970 \$800 million will be allotted to the States and \$515 million is estimated to be obligated in that year. Legislation will be proposed to provide \$4 billion over five years, of which \$800 million would be available for grants in 1971.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-3912-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research, development, and demonstration.....	105	156	156
2. Planning, assistance, and training activities.....	236	544	237
3. Executive direction and support.....	38	57	57
10 Total obligations.....	379	757	450

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-80-3912-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-687	-450	-450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-311	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	4	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	311	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-308	307	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	741	327	234
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-327	-234	-34
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	95	400	200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	110	128	135
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	40	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	125	171	166
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	6	2
25.0 Other services.....	199	468	256
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	57	8
31.0 Equipment.....	37	36	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	379	757	450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	4	3
Average number of all employees.....	15	18	17
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,523	\$12,634	\$12,652
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,990	\$7,990	\$7,990

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-8741-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Cooperative studies (total costs, funded).....	189	2	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-186	-2	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	3	-----	-----

Financing:
 60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)..... 3 -----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	188	2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	189	2	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$229 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$41 thousand); 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

This represents contributions from non-Federal entities for the work of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration (33 U.S.C. 466c(a)) (70 Stat. 499).

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, [\$5,530,000] \$7,344,000, and in addition, not to exceed [\$152,000] \$164,000 may be reimbursed or transferred to this appropriation from other accounts available to the Department of the Interior. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Legal services (program costs, funded).....	5,697	6,875	7,508
Change in selected resources ¹	24	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,721	6,875	7,508
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-153	-152	-164
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24	-----	-----
Budget authority	5,592	6,723	7,344
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,683	5,530	7,344
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-91	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	719	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,592	6,249	7,344
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	474	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,568	6,723	7,344
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	321	347	347
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-347	-347	-347
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,533	6,264	7,329
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	459	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$41 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$9 thousand); 1969, \$56 thousand; 1970, \$56 thousand; 1971, \$56 thousand.

This office furnishes legal service to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel with the exception of those in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are under the supervision of the Solicitor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,816	5,791	6,291
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	4,841	5,819	6,319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	386	433	491
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	114	160	202
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	124	140	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	57	63
25.0 Other services.....	121	132	146
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	69	77	81
31.0 Equipment.....	20	50	27
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,721	6,875	7,508

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	438	468	478
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	394	418	451
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,463	\$14,035	\$14,153

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including teletype rentals and service, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$9,912,700] \$11,954,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental direction.....	1,635	2,150	2,258
2. Program direction and coordination.....	1,862	1,803	2,039
3. Administrative management.....	4,042	5,166	5,276
4. Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.....	118	181	188
5. Lower Colorado River Land Use Office.....	134	-----	-----
6. Natural Resources Library.....	643	950	969
7. Office of Mine Health and Safety Appeals.....	-----	400	990
8. General services.....	187	214	234
Total program costs, funded.....	8,621	10,864	11,954
Change in selected resources ¹	67	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,688	10,864	11,954
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,692	10,864	11,954

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,755	9,913	11,954
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-153	-251	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	91	400	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,692	10,062	11,954
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	802	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,688	10,864	11,954
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	251	559	602
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-559	-602	-626
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	26	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,406	10,049	11,900
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	772	30

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$58 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$27 thousand); 1969, \$152 thousand; 1970, \$152 thousand; 1971, \$152 thousand.

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the Office of Information provide top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the equal opportunity program. Also provided under this activity is leadership for the Department's scientific programs, contract appeals, environmental planning, and the coordination of functions that concern the Water Resources Council.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Five assistant secretaries, and the Office of Marine Resources advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources.

3. *Administrative management.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, financial management, budget, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation, and internal audit, program analysis, and security operations are carried on.

4. *Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.*—The Office of the Commissioner is responsible for general supervision and coordination of Fish and Wildlife Service activities.

6. *Natural Resources Library.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department of the Interior in carrying out its role as the natural resources agency of the Federal Government. This includes, in addition to the Washington area, over 1,600 field installations.

7. *Office of Mine Health and Safety Appeals.*—Provides a standing appeals body which conducts hearings in connection with assessment of penalties as well as hearings for review of orders and notices resulting from enforcement of Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969.

8. *General services.*—Printing and binding, telephone, and health services are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,802	8,447	9,095
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	155	189
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	49	51
Total personnel compensation.....	6,968	8,651	9,335
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	516	652	710
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	483	544	681
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	17	26

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	192	181	238
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	108	121	155
25.0 Other services.....	216	427	493
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100	144	165
31.0 Equipment.....	95	121	139
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		6	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,688	10,864	11,954

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	539	600	614
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	24	30
Average number of all employees.....	498	570	617
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,983	\$14,250	\$14,310
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,017	\$7,094	\$7,585

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of research and development in underground electric power transmission, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (64 Stat. 1262; 45 U.S.C. 377).)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....			120
2. Contract research.....			580
Total program costs, funded.....			700
Change in selected resources ¹			300
10 Total obligations.....			1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-400
90 Outlays.....			600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Uncompleted contracts, 1971. \$300 thousand.

The Department of the Interior will participate in a joint private-public research program to reduce the costs of placing high-voltage transmission lines underground.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Water and Power Development will perform all necessary functions related to the administration of research contracts.

2. *Contract research.*—The contract research, in cooperation with the Electric Research Council, will be conducted with commercial organizations, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and other governmental agencies where expertise may exist.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			54
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			25
Total personnel compensation.....			79
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			18
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			3
25.0 Other services.....			889
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			1
31.0 Equipment.....			2
99.0 Total obligations.....			1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			1
Average number of all employees.....			4
Average GS grade.....			10.3
Average GS salary.....			\$14,310

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods and services sold.....	5,848	6,649	7,616
(b) Other costs.....	783	498	498
Total operating costs, funded.....	6,631	7,147	8,114
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	25	32	32
Total program costs, funded.....	6,656	7,179	8,146
Changes in selected resources ¹	-42	13	13
Adjustment in selected resources.....	1		
10 Total obligations.....	6,615	7,192	8,159
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-6,673	-7,192	-8,159
Decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	4		
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-52	-107	-107
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	107	107	107
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-55		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	335	135
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-335	-135	-135
90 Outlays.....	-387	200	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	192	186	186	186
Advances.....	4	4	4	4
Commodities for sale.....	116	116	116	116
Materials and supplies.....	17	8	8	8
Accrued leave.....	130	103	116	129
Total selected resources.....	459	417	430	443

This fund finances central reproduction, communications, supply, ADP and health services, and such other services as may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (5 U.S.C. 502). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$169 thousand, and retained earnings of \$20 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,270	1,518	1,558
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	14	14
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	1,357	1,575	1,615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	101	122	127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,228	2,413	2,912
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	227	233	233
25.0 Other services.....	57	136	136
Services of other agencies.....	467	278	278
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	615	591	591
31.0 Equipment.....	57	64	64
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,535	1,752	2,175
Total costs, funded.....	6,656	7,179	8,146
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	-42	13	13
Adjustment in selected resources.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,615	7,192	8,159

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	162	167	167
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	147	171	172
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,983	\$14,250	\$14,310
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,017	\$7,094	\$7,585

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Standardization of geographic names.....	21		
2. Defense programs.....	393	345	458
3. Saline water research.....	130		
4. Coal research.....	62		
5. Mineral research and development.....	50		
6. Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	589	931	914
10 Total obligations.....	1,245	1,276	1,372
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,230	-1,202	-1,298
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-166	-148	-74
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	148	74	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15	74	74
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	186	164	164
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-164	-164	-164
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	32	74	74

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	748	934	1,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		26	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	748	961	1,031
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	75	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	156	168
22.0 Transportation of things.....		9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	27	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	13	33
25.0 Other services.....	357	27	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	7
31.0 Equipment.....	14	3	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,245	1,276	1,372

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	64	68
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	54	64	69
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,983	\$14,250	\$14,310

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961e-7), **[\$11,229,000]** \$13,312,000, of which not to exceed **[\$623,000]** \$812,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-86-0115-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States for institutes.....	5,088	5,100	5,100
2. Matching grants to institutes.....	2,717	3,000	3,000
3. Additional water research.....	2,230	2,000	3,500
4. Scientific information center.....	654	516	900
5. Administration.....	593	665	812
Total program costs, funded.....	11,282	11,281	13,312
Change in selected resources ¹	-130		
10 Total obligations.....	11,152	11,281	13,312
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29		
Budget authority.....	11,181	11,281	13,312
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,181	11,229	13,312
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		52	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,152	11,281	13,312
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,514	4,782	6,260
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,782	-6,260	-9,255
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-75		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	10,810	9,752	10,316
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		51	1

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3,657 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$75 thousand); 1969, \$3,452 thousand; 1970, \$3,452 thousand; 1971, \$3,452 thousand.

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

The objective of this program is to stimulate, sponsor, provide for, and supplement present programs for the conduct of research, investigations, experiments, and the training of scientists in the fields of water and of resources which affect water, in order to assist in assuring the Nation at all times of a supply of water sufficient in quantity and quality to meet the requirements of its expanding population.

1. *Assistance to States for institutes.*—This activity provides for specific grants to all 50 States and Puerto Rico for assistance in carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research institute at one college or university in each State. The function of such institute is to conduct research, investigations, and experiments of either a basic or practical nature, or both, in relation to water resources and to provide for the training of scientists through such research, investigations, and experiments. States may elect to use their grants in support of regional institutes in which several States participate.

2. *Matching grants to institutes.*—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

3. *Additional water research.*—This activity provides for grants to, and contracts and matching or other arrangements with, educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, with private firms and individuals whose training, experience, and qualifications are adequate for the conduct of water research projects, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research into any aspects of water problems related to the mission of the Department of the Interior which are deemed desirable and which are not otherwise being studied.

4. *Scientific information center.*—This activity provides for the operation of a water resources scientific information center. The objectives of center operations are to be responsive to the needs of water resources officials and organizations by making information available concerning water resources research results and developments, to avoid replication of research, and to improve communications and coordination of efforts among all those engaged in federally sponsored water-related research.

5. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the administration of the Water Resources Research Act including the prescribing of rules and regulations, review and appraisal of institute programs and research proposals, making and monitoring of allotments, contracts, and grants; establishment and maintenance of cooperation and coordination among the centers and between the centers and Federal and other organizations concerned with water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-86-0115-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	535	631	685
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	16	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		3	7
Total personnel compensation....	539	650	720

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	42	49	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	15	19	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	16	22	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	35	53
25.0 Other services.....	1,316	1,093	2,081
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	9	11
31.0 Equipment.....	6	12	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	9,182	9,390	10,320
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,152	11,281	13,312

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	40	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	2
Average number of all employees.....	36	38	43
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.7	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,977	\$17,105	\$16,744

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-88-4480-0-3-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
Interest on borrowings.....	517		
Other expenses.....	2		
10 Total operating costs, funded (obligations).....	519		
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Liquidation program: Revenue....	-474		
Repayment of mortgages receivable	-698		
17 Recovery of prior years obligations..	-15		
Unobligated balance available start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-200		
21.98 Fund balance.....	-2,450		
22 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	734		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing:			
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,425		
Fund balance.....	1,159		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-668		
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year, fund balance.....	-571		
73 Receivables in excess of obligations transferred, net.....	734		
90 Outlays.....	-505		

Operating results and financial condition.—In 1969 the Corporation liquidated through transfer to GSA its remaining properties on the island of St. Croix, totaling 860 acres. About 403 acres of this land will likely be donated to the Virgin Islands Government under the provisions of the Federal Property and Administration Services Act of 1949 (633 Stat. 377) as amended, permitting up to 100% public benefit allowance for which only partial and, in some cases, no credit will accrue to the Corporation. The balance of the 860 acres, approximately 457 acres, will

probably be purchased by the Virgin Islands Government at the GSA appraised value. If the value of this donated and appraised land were to be credited to the Corporation, the total retained earnings would be in the vicinity of \$6 million.

The deficit of \$786 thousand has been written off in accordance with the provisions of the Virgin Islands Corporation Act (72 Stat. 1759).

All current receivables, mortgages, and long-term accounts at a total of \$10,228 thousand have been transferred on June 30, 1969 to the Administrator of GSA, for collection and deposit in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the Virgin Islands Corporation Act (72 Stat. 1759).

The analysis of the receivables is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Current accounts.....	118
Mortgages and long-term accounts receivable.....	10,110
Total.....	10,228

A cash balance of \$522 thousand has been returned to the Treasury.

These transfers of receivables and the cash balance, aggregating \$10,750 thousand has been offset against the Government's equity and completely terminated all activities of the Corporation on June 30, 1969.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liquidation Program:			
Revenue.....	474		
Expense.....	-535		
Net operating income or loss, liquidation program.....	-61		
Nonoperating income or loss: Net book value of sugar properties transferred to GSA for disposal.....			
	-98		
Net gain from sale of properties.....	-98		
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-98		
Net income for the year.....	-159		
Analysis of retained earnings: Retained earnings, start of year.....	-642		
Adjustments applicable to prior years:			
Writeoff accrued property taxes differential of power properties.....	20		
Other adjustments applicable to prior years.....	-5		
Writeoff of deficit against capital (72 Stat. 1759).....	786		
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	592			
Accounts receivable, net: Accounts receivable (billed).....	758			
Fixed assets, net.....	114			
Mortgages receivable.....	10,088			
Long-term accounts receivable.....	104			
Total assets.....	11,656			
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued.....	187			

Government equity:

Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	11,361	11,361	
Unobligated balance of appropriation lapsing.....		-1,097	
Net assets transferred to the Administrator of GSA for liquidation (72 Stat. 1759):			
Current receivables.....		-118	
Mortgages and long-term accounts receivable.....		-10,110	
End of year.....	11,361	36	
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
End of year.....	750	750	
Total.....	12,111	786	
To close out capital to retained earnings (72 Stat. 1759).....		-786	
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-642		
Total Government equity.....	11,469		

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	2,650		
Invested capital and earnings.....	10,306		
Subtotal.....	12,956		
Less undrawn authorizations:			
Appropriations (revolving fund).....	-1,287		
Authority to expend public debt receipts.....	-200		
Total Government equity.....	11,469		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-88-4480-0-3-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2		
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	517		
99.0 Total obligations.....	519		

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-2-2-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total program costs, funded.....		7,100	140,260
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			48,640
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		7,100	188,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		7,100	140,260
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-78,000
90 Outlays.....		7,100	62,260

A supplemental appropriation of \$7.1 million for 1970 will be submitted for land acquisition at Point Reyes National Seashore, Calif., if H.R. 3786, now under consideration, or similar legislation is enacted, increasing the amount authorized to be appropriated.

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION—continued

Additional appropriations of \$188.9 million for 1971 will be requested for Point Reyes National Seashore, if H.R. 3786 or similar legislation is enacted, and for further program proposals.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

WATER QUALITY AND RESEARCH

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR WASTE TREATMENT WORKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1202-2-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Waste treatment works construction grants (costs—obligations).....			650,000
Financing:			
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....			3,350,000
Budget authority			4,000,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			40,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-40,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
49 Contract authority			4,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			650,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-610,000
90 Outlays			40,000

Proposed legislation would provide \$4 billion contract authority for use over 5 years for lump-sum grants to localities for the construction of waste treatment works. Of that amount, \$800 million will be allocated in 1971 and in each of the next 4 fiscal years. In 1971, it is estimated that \$650 million of the \$800 million will be obligated. Coupled with State and local financing, the Federal share will stimulate about \$10 billion of total waste treatment works construction.

POLLUTION CONTROL OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-1201-2-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Planning, assistance, and training activities (costs—obligations).....			2,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			2,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-300
90 Outlays	2,200

Legislation will be proposed to provide additional grant funding for State water pollution control agencies supported under section 7 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 466 et seq.). This additional funding will be used to accelerate the implementation of programs to achieve the water quality standards by extending and improving the water quality management capabilities of the State and interstate agencies.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works for Water, *Pollution Control* and *Power [Resources]* Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, [1970] 1971, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance and operation of aircraft: hire of passenger motor vehicles; *air-conditioning equipment for passenger motor vehicles authorized to be purchased during the current fiscal year in excess of the general purchase price limitation*; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 301. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable

causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 302. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 303. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 304. No part of any funds made available by this Act to the Southwestern Power Administration may be made available to any other agency, bureau, or office for any purposes other than for services rendered pursuant to law to the Southwestern Power

Administration.] (*Public Works for Water Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 302. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.]

SEC. 303. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; [\$7,500,000] \$9,298,000. (5 U.S.C. 101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507, 509, 515, 524-526; 8 U.S.C. 1103; 18 U.S.C. 4201-9; 13 Stat. 516; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	1,243	1,635	1,714
2. Administrative review and appeals.....	1,180	1,441	1,564
3. Administrative services.....	4,215	4,995	6,020
Total program costs, funded.....	6,639	8,071	9,298
Change in selected resources ¹	-24	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,615	8,071	9,298
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-40	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	40	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,686	8,031	9,298
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,350	7,500	9,298
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-103	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	336	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,686	7,397	9,298
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	634	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,615	8,071	9,298
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	426	210	181
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-210	-181	-261
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,820	7,500	9,184
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	600	34

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$83 thousand; 1969, \$59 thousand; 1970, \$59 thousand; 1971, \$59 thousand.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Attorney General, aided by the deputy attorney general and other immediate assistants, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department.

2. *Administrative review and appeals.*—In addition to reviews of requests for pardon, these include the work of the Board of Parole and of the Board of Immigration Appeals. The following tables show the actual and estimated workloads of the Pardon Attorney and of these Boards:

PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	739	1,057	1,276	1,176
Received.....	749	724	900	918
Closed.....	431	505	1,000	1,000
Pending, end of year.....	1,057	1,276	1,176	1,094

BOARD OF PAROLE

Population of institutions.....	20,183	20,488	21,600	22,000
Paroles granted.....	5,840	5,445	5,500	5,500
Paroles denied.....	10,272	10,441	12,200	13,300
Warrants issued for violations.....	2,891	2,521	2,200	2,000
Number under supervision, June 30 (parolees and mandatory releases).....	10,301	10,328	10,200	10,000

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Cases:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	1,246	395	503	748
Received.....	12,840	2,403	2,645	2,550
Terminated.....	12,691	2,295	2,400	2,740
Pending, end of year.....	1,395	503	748	558
Briefs in lieu of oral arguments received.....	592	626	650	675
Reply briefs received.....	249	295	300	315
Oral arguments heard by Board.....	420	361	400	430

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported; the changes incorporate for the first time applications for discretionary relief.

3. *Administrative services.*—The Administrative Division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration. This division also furnishes administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and to the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally. The Department's Library, containing over 250,000 volumes of legal and related reference material, is included within this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,209	6,218	6,797
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	102	108	111
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	101	111	113
Total personnel compensation.....	5,412	6,437	7,021
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	403	527	594
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	111	186	235
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	242	308	810
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	67	90
25.0 Other services.....	90	116	101
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	94	106	83
31.0 Equipment.....	240	322	360
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	6,639	8,071	9,298
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-24	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,615	8,071	9,298

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	574	617	655
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	561	598	637
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.1	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,126	\$11,326	\$11,358
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,943	\$7,352	\$7,352

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$28,000,000]** \$33,595,000: Provided, That not to exceed **[\$136,000]** \$206,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia. (5 U.S.C. 101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 505, 506, 515, 524, 525; 50 U.S.C., App. 6; Executive Order 9788, October 14, 1946, 11 F.R. 11981; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.....	649	746	772
2. General tax matters.....	5,292	6,636	7,042
3. Criminal matters.....	4,461	5,869	7,619
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	5,486	6,194	6,297
5. Land matters.....	3,881	4,283	4,367
6. Legal opinions.....	602	726	754
7. Internal security matters.....	1,165	1,501	1,554
8. Civil rights matters.....	2,971	4,410	5,190
Total direct costs.....	24,507	30,365	33,595
Reimbursable program:			
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	136	136	206
Total program costs, funded.....	24,643	30,501	33,801
Change in selected resources ¹	276	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	24,919	30,501	33,801
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-136	-136	-206
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-101	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	101	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	54	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	24,938	30,264	33,595
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,875	28,000	33,595
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-58	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	121	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,938	28,000	33,595
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,264	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,783	30,365	33,595
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,115	2,562	3,267
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,562	-3,267	-3,577
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-49	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	24,287	27,500	33,181
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,160	104

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$436 thousand; 1969, \$712 thousand; 1970, \$712 thousand; 1971, \$712 thousand.

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

WORKLOAD, SOLICITOR GENERAL

Cases:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	198	212	247	272
Received.....	1,076	1,113	1,123	1,128
Terminated.....	1,062	1,078	1,098	1,118
Pending, end of year.....	212	247	272	282
Other activities:				
Appellate determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	927	990	1,005	1,015
Certiorari determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	379	350	360	365
Miscellaneous recommendations passed on in the Solicitor General's Office....	233	239	243	248

2. *General tax matters.*—These involve the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,866	5,635	5,585	5,534
Received.....	9,311	9,778	9,867	9,962
Terminated.....	9,542	9,828	9,918	10,012
Pending, end of year.....	5,635	5,585	5,534	5,484
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	165	192	239	290
Received.....	291	349	341	343
Terminated.....	264	302	290	293
Pending, end of year.....	192	239	290	340

3. *Criminal matters.*—These embrace all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, antitrust, and civil rights matters.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	1,143	1,512	3,031	1,466
Received.....	6,761	7,281	7,095	8,625
Terminated.....	6,392	5,762	8,660	8,950
Pending, end of year.....	1,512	3,031	1,466	1,141
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	1,336	1,238	2,748	2,583
Received.....	6,643	7,609	9,375	11,535
Terminated.....	6,741	6,099	9,540	12,009
Pending, end of year.....	1,238	2,748	2,583	2,109

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—The prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters are handled by this activity.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	13,280	13,602	15,522	17,913
Received.....	9,876	11,240	13,512	13,233
Terminated.....	9,554	9,320	11,121	11,600
Pending, end of year.....	13,602	15,522	17,913	19,546

5. *Land matters.*—These include all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources, including civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters concerning the internal security of the United States are handled by this activity.

8. *Civil rights matters.*—Cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are covered by this function.

WORKLOAD

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	366	344	399	474
Filed.....	198	146	175	200
Reinstated.....	7	7	7	7
Closed.....	120	98	100	120
Pending, end of year.....	1 344	399	474	554
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	4, 630	4, 455	3, 574	3, 074
Received.....	2, 783	3, 237	4, 000	5, 000
Terminated.....	2, 958	4, 118	4, 500	5, 000
Pending, end of year.....	4, 455	3, 574	3, 074	3, 074

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18, 879	23, 602	26, 018
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	360	468	491
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	104	122	126
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1, 016	893	893
Total personnel compensation.....	20, 359	25, 085	27, 528
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1, 433	2, 029	2, 250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1, 222	1, 546	1, 758
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	15	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	450	658	781
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	422	369	494
25.0 Other services.....	259	349	437
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	136	154	173
31.0 Equipment.....	202	140	138
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3	-----	-----
91.0 Unvouchered.....	7	20	20
Total costs, funded.....	24, 507	30, 365	33, 595
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	276	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	24, 783	30, 365	33, 595
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	118	118	177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	9	14
21.0 Travel and transportation.....	3	3	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	4
25.0 Other services.....	4	4	6
Total reimbursable obligations.....	136	136	206
99.0 Total obligations.....	24, 919	30, 501	33, 801

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1, 686	1, 792	1, 983
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	32	36
Average number of all employees.....	1, 565	1, 652	1, 792
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11, 937	\$12, 534	\$12, 559

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, [\$8,992,000] \$10,397,000: Provided, That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. (5 U.S.C. 101; 28 U.S.C. 506, 515, 524, 525; 15 U.S.C. 1-34; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities			
Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws: Program costs, funded.....	8, 250	9, 761	10, 397
Change in selected resources ¹	98	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8, 348	9, 761	10, 397
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8, 352	9, 761	10, 397
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8, 090	8, 992	10, 397
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	262	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8, 352	8, 992	10, 397
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	769	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8, 348	9, 761	10, 397
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	436	608	744
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-608	-744	-914
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8, 184	8, 900	10, 183
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	725	44

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$30 thousand; 1969, \$128 thousand; 1970, \$128 thousand; 1971, \$128 thousand.

Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws.—This division administers and enforces the antitrust laws and related statutes. Actual and estimated caseloads are indicated in the following table:

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	125	97	103	108
Filed.....	50	53	65	70
Terminated.....	78	47	60	65
Pending, end of year.....	97	103	108	113

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6, 914	8, 115	8, 467
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	20	20
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	7, 012	8, 215	8, 567
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	516	678	737
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	190	291	376
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	15	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	294	219	273
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	58	61
25.0 Other services.....	135	183	226
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	42	49
31.0 Equipment.....	29	60	83
Total costs, funded.....	8, 250	9, 761	10, 397
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	98	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8, 348	9, 761	10, 397

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	555	595	619
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	531	589	611
Average GS grade.....	10.0	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12, 567	\$12, 549	\$12, 549

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

For necessary expenses of the offices of the United States attorneys and marshals, including purchase of firearms and ammunition; and purchase of not to exceed seventeen passenger motor vehicles, of which nine shall be for replacement only; and hire of three aircraft: [\$48,038,000] \$54,585,000, of which not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for the employment of temporary deputy marshals in lieu of bailiffs at a rate of not to exceed \$12.80 per day: *Provided*, [That of the amount herein appropriated \$17,500 may be used for the emergency replacement of one prisoner-carrying bus upon certificate of the Attorney General: *Provided further*,] That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for payment of compensation and expenses of Commissioners appointed in condemnation cases under Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. (5 U.S.C. 101; 18 U.S.C. 4003; 28 U.S.C. 501, 515, 524, 525, 541-543, 548-550, 561, 562, 567-572; 48 U.S.C. 109, 110; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. United States attorneys.....	25,610	30,732	32,454
2. United States marshals.....	16,251	21,290	22,131
Total program costs, funded...	41,861	52,022	54,585
Change in selected resources ¹	110	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	41,971	52,022	54,585
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-162	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	162	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	243	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	42,376	51,860	54,585
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	42,381	48,038	54,585
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-2	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	42,376	48,036	54,585
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,824	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,971	52,022	54,585
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,178	2,655	3,125
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,655	-3,125	-3,685
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-88	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	41,406	47,900	53,853
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,652	172

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$252 thousand; 1969, \$362 thousand; 1970, \$362 thousand; 1971, \$362 thousand.

The Government is represented in each of the 93 judicial districts by a U.S. attorney and a U.S. marshal.

1. *United States attorneys.*—The U.S. attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district.

2. *United States marshals.*—The marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison. He also acts as agent of the court in the service of process.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

U.S. attorneys:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Criminal cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	15,713	17,280	20,504	23,504
Filed during year.....	32,528	36,837	40,000	44,000
Terminated during year.....	30,961	33,613	37,000	42,000
Pending, end of year.....	17,280	20,504	23,504	25,504

Civil cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	24,077	24,598	25,094	25,000
Filed during year.....	25,027	25,100	25,000	25,000
Terminated during year.....	24,506	24,604	25,094	25,000
Pending, end of year.....	24,598	25,094	25,000	25,000
Criminal matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	18,360	22,452	25,514	25,000
Received during year.....	127,366	135,602	150,000	160,000
Terminated during year.....	123,274	132,540	150,514	160,000
Pending, end of year.....	22,452	25,514	25,000	25,000
Civil matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	9,469	8,086	8,962	8,500
Received during year.....	30,243	31,234	31,000	31,000
Terminated during year.....	31,626	30,358	31,462	31,000
Pending, end of year.....	8,086	8,962	8,500	8,500
Man-hours in court.....	213,750	207,348	220,000	240,000
Criminal complaints.....	127,366	135,602	150,000	165,000
Proceedings before grand jury.....	18,435	22,565	25,000	27,500
Criminal trials.....	3,575	4,157	4,500	5,000
Civil trials.....	1,272	1,248	1,250	1,250
U.S. marshals:				
Process served.....	811,193	860,667	912,000	967,000
Prisoners handled.....	250,869	292,030	335,000	385,000
Defendants arrested.....	16,532	18,793	21,500	24,500
Man-hours in court.....	231,730	246,718	261,000	277,000
Property seizures.....	3,898	3,912	4,000	4,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,656	36,884	37,902
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	307	1,070	1,162
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,523	1,637	1,624
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	879	225	226
Total personnel compensation.....	32,365	39,816	40,914
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,110	3,282	3,587
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,888	3,989	4,339
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	120	153
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,642	1,526	1,840
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	475	500	580
25.0 Other services.....	1,748	1,809	2,103
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	132	280	299
31.0 Equipment.....	481	700	770
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	41,861	52,022	54,585
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	110	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,971	52,022	54,585

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,022	3,221	3,291
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	30	35	35
Average number of all employees.....	2,893	3,041	3,102
Average GS grade.....	6.8	7.1	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,096	\$8,252	\$8,212
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,280	\$15,350	\$15,540

FEEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed \$500,000 for such compensation and expenses of witnesses (including expert witnesses) pursuant to section 524 of title 28, United States Code and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code; [\$5,000,000] \$5,500,000: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (28 U.S.C. 1821-1825, 2072; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fact witnesses.....	3,489	4,500	4,800
2. Expert witnesses.....	445	500	700
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,934	5,000	5,500

Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	266	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)---	4,200	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,934	5,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	337	421
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-421	-621
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	11	
90	Outlays.....	3,862	4,800

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases to which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge. Fees of physicians and psychiatrists for examining accused persons preparatory to testifying in court are also paid from this fund.

2. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entails the use of special training or information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments:			
Fees, fact witnesses.....	1,149	1,400	1,500
Fees, mental examinations.....	470	600	700
Fees, expert witnesses.....	445	500	500
Total personnel compensation....	2,064	2,500	2,700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:			
Per diem in lieu of subsistence.....	401	715	900
Mileage.....	1,399	1,685	1,800
Expenses (Government employees).....	70	100	100
Total travel and transportation of persons.....	1,870	2,500	2,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,934	5,000	5,500

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0400-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants and contracts for improving capabilities, techniques and practices including demonstration projects (total program costs, funded) (object class 41.0).....			
	4,777	1,943	
Change in selected resources ¹			
	-4,577	-1,943	
10	Total obligations.....		
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,897	1,943
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,943	
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-379	
90	Outlays.....	4,575	1,943

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustment	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	7,399	-1,079	1,943		
Prepaid grants.....	200				
Total selected resources	7,599	-1,079	1,943		

The Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 expired June 30, 1968.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000g-2000g-3), ~~[\$3,077,000]~~ \$4,995,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1966, 31 CFR 6187; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Prevention and conciliation of civil rights disputes (total program costs, funded).....			
	2,235	3,306	4,995
Change in selected resources ¹			
	11		
10	Total obligations.....	2,246	3,306
Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	
Budget authority.....			
	2,252	3,306	4,995
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	2,275	3,077
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-23	-1
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,252	3,076
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		230
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,246	3,306
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	323	236
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-236	-422
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	34	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,367	2,900
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		220

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$32 thousand; 1969, \$43 thousand; 1970, \$43 thousand; 1971, \$43 thousand.

The Service was established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, to provide assistance to communities in resolving disputes, disagreements, and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens, and where efforts are being made to eliminate disparities between groups, to achieve compliance with the Act, and to reduce and prevent racial disorders.

By law, the Service may assist communities upon request of local citizens or officials, or upon its own motion; Federal courts may also refer public accommodations cases arising under title II of the Act to the Service.

In endeavoring to create a climate of compliance and orderly progress, the Service seeks, encourages, and utilizes the cooperation of appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, private and public groups or institutions, and individuals working to develop methods and programs for the peaceful resolution of racial disputes. During 1971, the Service plans to increase service coverage from 35 to 50 cities, to expand from 6 to 30 States its liaison with State agencies, and to establish an additional Regional Office to substantially conform with the Government's standard regional pattern.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE—CON.

In carrying out the mandate of Congress, the Service must conduct its activities in confidence and without publicity, and the staff must hold confidential any information so acquired.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,376	2,144	3,077
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	125	155	155
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	1,516	2,315	3,248
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	107	183	253
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	275	416	682
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	7	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	112	157	417
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	9	10
25.0 Other services.....	145	149	233
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	13	21
31.0 Equipment.....	55	57	110
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	2,235	3,306	4,995
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	11	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,246	3,306	4,995

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	131	180	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	119	171	218
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.3	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,422	\$13,472	\$13,149
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,573	\$6,573	\$6,573

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-3900-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses, general administration.....	461	438	465
2. Salaries and expenses, general legal activities.....	62	109	94
3. Salaries and expenses, U.S. attorneys and marshals.....	286	300	315
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	809	847	874
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-809	-847	-874
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	100	301	309
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	241	59	41
11.8 Special personnel service payments..	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	343	365	355

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	26	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	295	352	391
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	107	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	7	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	55	45
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	45	53
99.0 Total obligations.....	809	847	874

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	34	34
Full-time equivalent of all other positions....	24	5	4
Average number of all employees.....	39	31	31
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,996	\$10,253	\$10,310

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with, and for the official use of, the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions, such exchange to be subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving departments or related agencies; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed [seven hundred forty-five] *five hundred and one*, including one armored vehicle, [of which five hundred seven shall be] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; firearms and ammunition; not to exceed \$10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; payment of rewards; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [\$232,855,000] *\$257,485,000*: *Provided*, That the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be \$42,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. (28 U.S.C. 524, 531-537; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination.....	9,178	10,268	10,455
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system.....	9,836	11,441	12,244
(c) Field investigations.....	161,362	185,715	188,412
2. Identification by fingerprints.....	17,073	20,155	21,052
3. Criminal and scientific laboratory..	5,502	5,827	5,938
4. Training.....	4,774	6,390	7,348
5. General administration.....	10,694	11,591	12,036
Total program costs, funded ¹	218,419	251,387	257,485
Change in selected resources ²	1,000	-1,284	-----
10 Total obligations.....	219,419	250,103	257,485
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	172	-----	-----
Budget authority	219,591	250,103	257,485

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	216,670	232,855	257,485
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-79	-207	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	3,000	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	219,591	232,648	257,485
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	17,455	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	219,419	250,103	257,485
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,305	15,097	18,400
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,097	-18,400	-18,900
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-67	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	217,560	230,218	256,112
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	16,582	873

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$7,453 thousand; 1970, \$6,657 thousand; 1971, \$6,648 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	177	169	170	170
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,377	3,385	2,100	2,100
Total selected resources.....	2,554	3,554	2,270	2,270

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the investigative branch of the Department of Justice and obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of criminal violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. It assists all law enforcement agencies in training, identification, and technical matters.

The appropriation request for 1971 totals \$257,485,000. This will provide the identical number of employees as are to be provided by the 1970 appropriation.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, the coordination and maintenance of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications system. Data are disseminated to other Government agencies having an official interest in them. During 1969, the Bureau received 2,783,142 names for search through its files. An increase in name check work is anticipated.

WORKLOAD VOLUME—CRIMINAL, SECURITY, AND CIVIL CLASSIFICATIONS

Actual:	Investigative matters received
1964.....	666,982
1965.....	696,477
1966.....	718,850
1967.....	770,654
1968.....	820,830
1969.....	859,666
Estimate:	
1970.....	860,000
1971.....	865,000

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved and exchanged with other duly authorized law enforcement agencies. During 1969, 7,331,527 sets of fingerprints were received for handling, exceeding the 1968 volume and a new high for any fiscal year since the time of World War II. The heavy volume of fingerprint work is expected to increase further. Sets of fingerprints on file on July 1, 1969, totaled 192,761,073.

3. *Criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The Laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance to the FBI and all duly constituted law enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies which desire to avail themselves of the service. During 1969 scientific examinations totaled 355,913, a new all-time high and an increase of 4% over the 1968 volume. The upward trend is expected to continue.

4. *Training.*—A Bureau-wide personnel training program is provided. The Bureau, upon request, assists in providing various types of training to State and local law enforcement agencies, a service greatly expanded by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

5. *General Administration.*—This activity encompasses all functions of an administrative character bearing upon Bureau operations, including a Bureau-wide inspectional service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	158,244	184,362	186,795
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5	8	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	17,314	19,343	19,747
Total personnel compensation.....				
		175,563	203,713	206,550
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13,122	15,293	16,283
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,274	8,926	10,010
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,286	1,464	1,464
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,223	7,283	8,717
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	645	593	593
25.0	Other services.....	3,374	3,309	3,952
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,696	2,666	2,666
31.0	Equipment.....	6,877	7,804	6,766
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	297	286	434
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	62	50	50
Total costs, funded.....				
		218,419	251,387	257,485
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	1,000	-1,284	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	219,419	250,103	257,485

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16,973	17,822	17,842
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	15,890	17,345	17,345
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,842	\$10,560	\$10,616
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,592	\$7,907	\$8,163

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-3999-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Security and criminal investigations:				
(a) Coordination:				
Atomic Energy Commission.....	100	113	113	
Civil Service Commission.....	12	19	20	
Office of Science and Technology.....	20	13	13	
Other agencies.....	51	1	-----	
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system: Civil Service Commission.....				
	1	1	1	
(c) Field investigations:				
Atomic Energy Commission.....	1,003	1,166	1,172	
Civil Service Commission.....	50	86	86	
Office of Science and Technology.....	90	57	57	
Other agencies.....	583	511	-----	
Non-Federal sources.....	216	152	150	
2. Identification by fingerprints: Other agencies.....				
	5	-----	-----	
3. Training: Other agencies.....				
	4	-----	-----	
4. General administration:				
Atomic Energy Commission.....	2	2	2	
Civil Service Commission.....	1	1	1	
Office of Science and Technology.....	1	1	1	
Other agencies.....	3	-----	-----	
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,142	2,123	1,616

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-10-3999-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,926	-1,971	-1,466
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))	-216	-152	-150
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,426	1,454	1,105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	181	187	138
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	112	117	91
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	139	141	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	12	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	222	158	156
99.0 Total obligations	2,142	2,123	1,616

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	118	111	91
Average number of all employees.....	114	107	88
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,842	\$10,560	\$10,616
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,592	\$7,907	\$8,163

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed [two hundred and eighty] four hundred and forty-four, of which [two hundred and fifty] three hundred and seventy-eight shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (not to exceed [three] four for replacement only) and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of alien

enemies and their wives and dependent children, including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; [\$93,750,000] \$111,980,000: Provided, That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", \$869,000.] (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380, sec. 6; 8 U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	24,432	27,729	28,966
2. Detention and deportation.....	11,073	11,175	12,605
3. Naturalization.....	4,801	5,457	5,956
4. Border patrol.....	22,861	25,965	26,802
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	16,182	18,338	19,051
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	7,405	8,253	9,146
7. General administration.....	4,906	5,604	5,950
Total operating costs	91,660	102,521	108,476
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-2,322	-2,322	-2,322
Total operating costs, funded ..	89,338	100,199	106,154
Capital outlay:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	186	121	378
2. Detention and deportation.....	101	202	1,432
3. Naturalization.....	23	11	17
4. Border patrol.....	542	1,332	3,817
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	189	13	16
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	347	151	143
7. General administration.....	46	18	23
Total capital outlay, funded ..	1,434	1,848	5,826
Total program costs, funded ..	90,772	102,047	111,980
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,123		
10 Total obligations	89,649	102,047	111,980
Financing			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	65		
Budget authority	89,714	102,047	111,980
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	89,726	94,619	111,980
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-12	-24	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	89,714	94,595	111,980
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		7,452	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	89,649	102,047	111,980
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,006	7,811	8,758
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,811	-8,758	-10,158
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	169		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	90,013	94,236	109,992
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		6,864	588

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4,029 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$165 thousand); 1969, \$3,071 thousand; 1970, \$3,071 thousand; 1971, \$3,071 thousand.

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization. Rising volumes of international traffic continue to increase workloads.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

	WORKLOAD			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Aliens admitted with documents.....	1 3,654,784	2 3,995,328	4,570,000	5,025,000
Stowaways found on arrival.....	185	185	200	200
Citizens arrived.....	4,929,461	5,435,941	5,800,000	6,200,000
Alien crewmen examined on arrival.....	2,086,366	2,139,951	2,150,000	2,200,000
Entries over land boundaries.....	205,762,516	217,744,178	225,000,000	235,000,000
Aliens denied entry on primary inspection....	225,362	262,954	292,000	324,000
Aliens admitted as immigrants.....	454,448	2 350,000	370,000	370,000

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.
² Preliminary estimates.

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation will be needed to meet estimated costs in excess of currently available funds for the detention and deportation of aliens illegally in the United States.

	WORKLOAD			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Orders to show cause.....	25,465	35,824	44,000	55,000
Hearings.....	19,811	25,167	29,000	33,000
Aliens expelled.....	189,082	251,463	320,000	391,000
Average number of aliens held in detention per day.....	1,969	2,016	2,400	2,800

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization, including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

	WORKLOAD			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Applications, petitions for naturalization ..	140,934	137,920	140,000	152,000
Applications, derivative citizenship.....	43,731	37,627	40,000	45,000
Applications for new papers.....	10,010	10,556	10,000	10,000
Recommendations to courts.....	106,132	101,835	105,000	120,000

4. *Border patrol.*—The border patrol guards the international boundaries to combat smuggling of aliens and apprehends aliens illegally in the United States.

	WORKLOAD			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Persons apprehended.....	124,908	174,332	235,200	317,600
Deportable aliens.....	122,807	171,106	231,000	312,000
Smugglers of aliens.....	1,210	2,048	2,700	3,700
Other law violators.....	891	1,178	1,500	1,900

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—Investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws.

	WORKLOAD			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	17,573	19,869	23,071	30,771
Received.....	1 113,628	147,902	156,000	153,700
Terminated.....	111,332	144,700	148,300	156,500
Pending, end of year.....	1 19,869	23,071	30,771	27,971

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including an annual report of current addresses from all aliens.

	WORKLOAD			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
New files prepared.....	913,028	978,080	990,000	1,000,000
Index searches.....	4,513,190	4,200,152	4,225,000	4,250,000
Alien address reports.....	3,876,304	4,002,668	4,200,000	4,400,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	61,389	70,617	74,170
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,158	1,319	1,323
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,296	10,349	10,127
11.8 Special personal service payments....	158	167	167
Total personnel compensation.....	71,001	82,452	85,787
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	6,095	6,875	7,305
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,703	2,671	3,571
22.0 Transportation of things.....	378	444	378
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,840	1,903	2,713
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	563	525	525
25.0 Other services.....	4,265	2,947	3,415
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,365	2,235	2,355
31.0 Equipment.....	1,375	1,425	3,562
32.0 Lands and structures.....	115	521	2,320
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	14	11	11
44.0 Refunds.....	79	62	62
91.0 Unvouchered.....	50	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	90,846	102,121	112,054
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,123	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	89,723	102,121	112,054
95.0 Quarters charges.....	-74	-74	-74
99.0 Total obligations.....	89,649	102,047	111,980

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,703	6,920	7,230
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	218	247	247
Average number of all employees.....	6,862	7,107	7,417
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,406	\$10,372	\$10,447
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,142	\$7,249	\$7,602

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-1-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Increased detention and deportation cost (costs—obligations).....	-----	892	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	892	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	892	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	70
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-70	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	822	70

Additional funds are needed to meet the increased detention and expulsion costs as larger numbers of aliens continue to seek illegal entry.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	3,301	3,601	3,988
2. Detention and deportation.....	169	159	163
3. Naturalization.....	48	45	45
4. Border patrol.....	73	144	248
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	8	5	5
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	3	3	2
7. General administration.....	5		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,607	3,957	4,451
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-158	-113	-348
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-3,449	-3,844	-4,103
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources include payments for carrier inspection overtime (8 U.S.C. 1556); publication and distribution of citizenship textbooks (8 U.S.C. 1457); sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481c); and detention, transportation, and other expenses of detained aliens (8 U.S.C. 1356).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	118	85	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,231	3,551	3,702
Total personnel compensation.....	3,349	3,636	3,781
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	78	80	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	19	15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	27	27
31.0 Equipment.....	67	140	249
32.0 Lands and structures.....			240
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,607	3,957	4,451

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions; purchase of not to exceed twenty-~~four~~ *six of which twenty-four shall be* for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal and non-Federal penal and correctional institutions; assistance to State and local governments to improve their correctional systems; firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States Code, **[\$74,300,000] \$88,380,000: Provided,** That there may be transferred to the Public Health Service such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditure by that Service for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (18 U.S.C. 4005, 4007, 4008, 4011, 4042, 4082, 4263, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 525; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	42,924	50,153	54,061
2. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	17,131	18,861	21,343
3. Medical services.....	3,676	4,306	4,936
4. Narcotic addict treatment.....	525	1,844	3,079
5. Technical assistance to State and local governments.....		250	750
6. General administration.....	3,147	3,534	3,778
Total operating costs.....	67,403	78,948	87,947
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included in above.....	-957	-957	-957
Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-481	-481	-481
Total operating costs, funded..	65,965	77,510	86,509
Capital outlay:			
Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	1,981	2,233	2,205
Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-294	-294	-294
Total capital outlay, funded..	1,687	1,939	1,911
Total program costs, funded..	67,652	79,449	88,420
Change in selected resources ¹	-40	-40	-40
10 Total obligations.....	67,612	79,409	88,380
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-5,659		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	95		
Budget authority.....	62,048	79,409	88,380
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	62,048	74,300	88,380
44.10 Proposed supplemental due to wage-board pay increases.....		820	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		4,147	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increase.....		142	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,612	79,409	88,380
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,467	5,400	6,059
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,400	-6,059	-6,613
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-43		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	67,636	73,917	87,550
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		753	67
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		3,950	197
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		130	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	2,598		2,776	2,736	2,696
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	743	190	715	715	715
Total selected resources	3,341	190	3,491	3,451	3,411

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 22,000 prisoners, the maintenance and operation of 27 penal institutions, community treatment centers in 16 metropolitan areas, and the central office. An average of 5,641 employees will be employed

with the funds in this appropriation. The medical care of prisoners is provided by the U.S. Public Health Service.

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the direct care costs of all prisoners in the Federal Prison System. These include the costs of all food, clothing, education, custodial requirements, welfare services, release transportation, and related personal services. The funds required, exclusive of salary costs, are in direct relation to the estimated number of prisoners expected to be maintained in 1971 which is 22,000 at an estimated cost per man per day of \$1.25. The average daily population for 1969 was 20,239 as compared to 19,677 in 1968.

2. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—This activity includes administrative expenses, all utility services, operation of motor vehicles, the repair and maintenance of all buildings and facilities, and equipment replacements. The cost of personal services attributable to these activities is also included.

3. *Medical services.*—Funds are allocated to the Public Health Service for the cost of medical, psychiatric, and technical services.

4. *Narcotic addict treatment.*—This covers the cost of treatment of narcotic addicts while in institutions and provides for aftercare treatment services once the inmate is released.

5. *Technical assistance to State and local governments.*—Covers all costs of services provided by the Bureau in giving consultation and other services to non-Federal jurisdictions seeking to improve their correctional systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,561	47,752	50,944
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	396	339	339
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,719	2,934	2,934
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	718	945	1,470
Total personnel compensation.....	44,394	51,970	55,687
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,364	3,805	4,256
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	770	867	1,204
22.0 Transportation of things.....	277	298	319
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,248	2,447	3,247
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	508	1,365	2,419
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,564	11,970	13,688
31.0 Equipment.....	1,697	1,976	1,971
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	312	325	325
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	59	93	154
Total costs, funded.....	64,231	75,154	83,308
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-40	-40	-40
Subtotal.....	64,191	75,114	83,268

95.0 Quarters charges.....	-465	-465	-465
99.0 Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	63,726	74,649	82,803
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,151	3,870	4,531
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	75	108	108
Total personnel compensation.....	3,246	4,001	4,662
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	437	508	571
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	61	91
22.0 Transportation of things.....	118	130	166
25.0 Other services.....	41	60	87
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service.....	3,886	4,760	5,577
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,612	79,409	88,380

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,655	5,004	5,242
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	53	50	50
Average number of all employees.....	4,690	4,980	5,222
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,815	\$9,647	\$9,707
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,794	\$11,090	\$11,132

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	320	369	428
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	313	362	419
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,714	\$10,559	\$10,332
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$11,520	\$12,778	\$12,778

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, **[\$5,440,000]** \$27,350,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation **[:** *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payment to Kelly Township, Union County, Pennsylvania, as the Department of Justice's share of the cost of a new sewage disposal plant to serve the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania**].** (18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4042; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Construction:									
(a) Improvement of existing facilities	9,878	1,347	1,775	1,721	3,961	2,724	1,074	2,311	
(b) Powerplant and boiler replacement	3,293	1,346	476	118	870	1,183	483	170	
(c) Pollution abatement	1,555	244	185	779	347	247		100	
(d) Electric systems rehabilitation	2,167	472	914	96	685	685			
(e) Renovation and replacement of other utilities and systems	845		3	247	595			595	
(f) Replacement, New York Detention Headquarters	15,300	2		298			15,000	15,000	
(g) New construction:									
(1) Federal Youth Institution, Morgantown, W. Va.	10,256	9,262	807	187					
(2) Dormitory, Marion, Ill.	253			253					
(3) Gymnasium, Englewood, Colo.	214				114		100	214	
(4) Medical facility, Butner, N.C.	16,801	1,251			550			550	15,000
(5) Chicago Correctional Center	12,600				550			550	12,050
(6) Women's Institution	17,000				2,055			2,055	14,945
(7) West coast, youth institution	22,000				2,055			2,055	19,945
(8) Metropolitan correctional centers, two locations	14,100				1,750			1,750	12,350
2. Repairs and improvements	5,399	916	1,042	1,441	2,000			2,000	
Total program costs, funded	131,661	14,840	5,202	5,140	15,532	4,839	16,657	27,350	74,290
Change in selected resources ¹			-961	14	15,000				
10 Total obligations			4,241	5,154	30,532				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-13,664	-3,764	-4,050				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			5,659						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			3,764	4,050	868				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				5,440	27,350				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			4,241	5,154	30,532				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			4,429	3,149	4,503				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-3,149	-4,503	-26,575				
90 Outlays			5,520	3,800	8,460				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores	34		11	11	11
Unpaid, undelivered orders	1,930	-228	764	778	15,778
Total selected resources	1,964	-228	775	789	15,789

1. *Construction.*—The construction of the New York Correctional Center will commence in 1971. During 1971 advance planning will be undertaken and sites acquired for a new women's institution, a west coast youth institution, and two metropolitan correctional centers; advance planning of a metropolitan correctional center in Chicago and a psychiatric study and treatment center in Butner, N.C., will also be undertaken in 1971. Other construction scheduled for 1971 includes new or replacement buildings at four penal institutions, major renovation of buildings at two institutions, and renovation or replacement of utilities and other services at four institutions.

2. *Repairs and improvements.*—The amount requested will accomplish minor plant repairs. A substantial part of the work will be performed by inmate labor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	199	208	403
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation	202	211	406
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	16	16	33
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,148	1,939	8,343
32.0 Lands and structures	2,611	2,356	6,750
Total costs, funded	4,977	4,522	15,532

94.0	Change in selected resources	-740	484	15,000
	Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	4,237	5,006	30,532
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
32.0	Lands and structures	225	618	-----
94.0	Change in selected resources	-221	-470	-----
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	4	148	-----
99.0	Total obligations	4,241	5,154	30,532

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	20	20	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	18	18	28
Average GS grade	8.0	8.0	12.4
Average GS salary	\$9,472	\$10,663	\$19,019
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,913	\$10,458	\$11,193

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursement to St. Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates approved by the Bureau of the Budget, as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a), **[\$7,900,000] \$9,500,000.** (18 U.S.C. 3059, 4001-4003, 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	7,235	7,900	9,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	165	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	7,400	7,900	9,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,235	7,900	9,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,078	2,264	1,864
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,264	-1,864	-2,164
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	207	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6,256	8,300	9,200

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with some 750 to 800 approved State and local jails to board Federal prisoners for short periods of time. Such periods occur before and during trial, during commitments for short sentences, and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 3,866 prisoners was boarded at an average cost of \$5.13 per man-day in 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	235	260	285
25.0 Other services.....	6,980	7,620	9,190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	16	20	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,235	7,900	9,500

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed **[six (for replacement only)] seven of which six shall be for replacement only,** and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Industrial manufacturing program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	34,120	34,225	34,897
Administrative expenses.....	730	817	854
Vocational training expenses.....	2,378	2,850	4,350
Other.....	1,784	1,847	1,913
Total operating costs, funded....	39,012	39,739	42,014
Capital outlay, funded:			
Buildings and improvements.....	2,142	2,120	2,350
Machinery and equipment.....	1,935	2,379	4,813
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,077	4,499	7,163
Total program costs, funded.....	43,089	44,238	49,177
Change in selected resources ¹	2,282	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	45,371	44,238	49,177
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Industrial manufacturing program:			
Sales of commodities, service, etc....	-47,739	-54,000	-55,000
Change in accepted orders on hand.....	-16,779	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....			
	-24	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-18,270	-32,441	-37,203
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	32,441	37,203	38,026
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-19,171	-9,762	-5,823
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-9,030	-20,090	-20,102
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	20,090	20,102	20,165
90 Outlays.....	-8,111	-9,750	-5,760

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This is a wholly owned Government corporation. A board of six directors appointed by the President controls its policies. Supervision is by the Director of the Bureau of Prisons who has jurisdiction over all industrial enterprises and vocational training programs in all Federal penal and correctional institutions. Products manufactured by inmates are sold only to the penal institutions and to other Government agencies. Earnings, in excess of operating requirements, are paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury.

The corporation is authorized, under the Attorney General to establish and operate industries in Federal penal and correctional institutions and disciplinary bar-

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND—Continued

racks (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128). Its purposes are to provide employment for inmates, provide maximum vocational training for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities; and to operate a placement service to assist released inmates to secure jobs. Products manufactured by the inmates are sold only to other Government agencies and the penal institutions. Earnings from the sale of these products pay expenses of the corporation and have permitted payment of \$77 million in dividends into the Treasury since January 1, 1935. The corporation anticipates paying a dividend of \$5 million during 1970 and a dividend of \$5 million in 1971, for a total of \$87 million by June 30, 1971.

Operations.—Sales of products and services to other Government agencies during 1969 were approximately \$48 million and are estimated at \$54 million for the year 1970 and \$55 million for 1971. Net earnings after paying all expenses, including the limitation expenses, were \$7 million for 1969 and are estimated at \$9 million for 1970 and \$6 million for 1971.

A new metal furniture factory was started at Marion, Ill., in 1969. A sign shop will be started in Atlanta, Ga., in 1970. The furniture factory at Ashland, Ky., will be replaced by another industry to be selected before the end of the year. This will bring total shops to 49 at 22 locations.

Financing.—The corporation has always operated at a profit. Accumulated earnings as of June 30, 1969, were \$125.5 million, of which \$77 million had been paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury. The remaining \$48.5 million has been reinvested in the form of operating cost, inventories, machinery, and buildings.

By June 30, 1971, accumulated earnings are estimated at \$141 million. Dividends of \$87 million are expected to be paid into the U.S. Treasury. Retained capital should be \$53 million. The limitations on general administrative and vocational training expenses are paid out of the corporation.

The administrative expense limitation covers the cost of procurement, inmate training, and personnel for all industrial activities. This limitation also covers the cost of research work in industrial lines and product design in connection with the installation of new industries, and the operation and conversion of existing industries. The central office conducts field audits and program examinations; prepares and maintains the Schedule of Products Manufactured; and determines selling prices. An increase of \$37 thousand is requested to meet the demands on this fund in 1971.

The vocational training expense limitation finances the vocational training program within the prison system. Advances in vocational education that have proved successful outside the prison system, have been installed within prison institutions. They include the use of an integrated curriculum, fusing academic and vocational education, and skill cluster training, with special emphasis on fields of emerging job opportunities. Shifts are continually being made in industrial and vocational training programs to reflect changing demands in the labor market, thus providing inmates with the best chance to secure post-release employment. Employment Placement Service is also an active part of the vocational training activity. For expansion of all of these important activities an increase of \$1,500 thousand is requested in 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	47,630	54,000	55,000
Expense.....	40,531	45,203	49,177
Net operating income industrial financing program.....	7,099	8,797	5,823
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	24	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-76	-----	-----
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-52	-----	-----
Net income for year.....	7,047	8,797	5,823
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	46,456	48,503	52,300
Payment of earnings.....	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	48,503	52,300	53,123

Financial condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	9,240	12,351	13,387	8,841
Accounts receivable, net.....	10,486	7,572	7,572	7,635
Commodities for sale or manufacture ¹	14,423	13,677	13,677	13,677
Supplies, deferred charges, etc. ¹	151	170	170	170
Buildings and equipment, net.....	21,850	24,397	27,416	32,979
Total assets.....	56,150	58,167	62,222	63,302
Liabilities:				
Current.....	3,507	3,366	3,366	3,366
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	6,270	6,187	6,299	6,556
Donated assets.....	-83	112	257	257
End of year.....	6,187	6,299	6,556	6,813
Retained earnings.....	46,456	48,503	52,300	53,123
Total Government equity.....	52,643	54,802	58,856	59,936

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	10,477	13,486	13,486	13,486
Unobligated balance.....	18,270	32,441	37,203	38,026
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-12,686	-29,404	-29,404	-29,404
Invested capital and earnings.....	36,582	38,279	37,571	37,828
Total Government equity.....	52,643	54,802	58,856	59,936

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,084	4,379	5,071
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	12	12
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3,310	3,325	3,425
Total personnel compensation.....	7,467	7,742	8,534
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	355	382	406
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	71	71
22.0 Transportation of things.....	317	300	315
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	856	800	800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	61	61
25.0 Other services.....	151	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26,510	26,486	26,393
31.0 Equipment.....	1,936	2,379	4,813

32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,141	2,120	2,350
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	128	130	130
93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	730	817	854
	Vocational training expenses (see separate schedule).....	2,378	2,850	4,350
	Total costs, funded.....	43,089	44,238	49,177
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	2,282		
99.0	Total obligations.....	45,371	44,238	49,177

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	436	454	454
Average number of employees.....	442	454	454
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,080	\$11,669	\$11,669
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,920	\$10,328	\$10,384

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed **[\$817,000]** \$854,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to exceed **[\$2,850,000]** \$4,350,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (18 U.S.C. 4121-4123; Reorganization Plan No. 11, Pt. 1, Sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State, Justice and Commerce, The Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses (excludes depreciation).....	730	817	854
2. Vocational training expenses (excludes depreciation).....	2,378	2,850	4,350
Total accrued expenses—cost.....	3,108	3,667	5,204
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	129		
Limitation.....	3,237	3,667	5,204

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	542	614	626
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	3	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	5	5
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	8	8	5
Total personnel compensation.....	558	630	640
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	50	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	44	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	4	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	3	5
25.0 Other services.....	44	46	48
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for fund as whole.....	-730	-817	-854
Total obligations.....			

VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,573	1,766	2,301
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	102	105	189
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	30	32
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	25	30	32
Total personnel compensation.....	1,729	1,931	2,554
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	122	137	201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	84	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	4	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	61	161	169
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	47	50	620
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	311	438	646
93.0 Vocational training expenses included in schedule for fund as whole.....	-2,378	-2,850	-4,350
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Total number permanent positions.....	54	54	54
Average number of all employees.....	48	54	54
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,080	\$11,669	\$11,669

VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES

Total number of permanent positions.....	183	183	238
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	193	193	238
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,080	\$11,669	\$11,669

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of Federal prisoners.....	2,090	2,200	2,200
2. Maintenance and operation of institution.....	1,228	1,300	1,300
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,318	3,500	3,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.....	-1,779	-1,900	-1,900
Other accounts.....	-607	-600	-600
14 Non-Federal sources¹.....	-932	-1,000	-1,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent payments for care of non-Federal prisoners (66 Stat. 68) and for meals, uniforms, equipment, and other items (64 Stat. 381).

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,309	1,380	1,380
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	40	40
Total personnel compensation.....	1,380	1,450	1,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	63	70	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	581	610	610
25.0 Other services.....	373	400	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	821	870	870
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	14	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,318	3,500	3,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	67	67	67
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,815	\$9,647	\$9,707
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,794	\$11,090	\$11,132

Trust Funds

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	2,708	2,999	3,125
Other.....	527	584	608
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,235	3,583	3,733
Capital outlay funded: Improvements and equipment.....			
	39	17	17
Total program costs, funded.....	3,274	3,600	3,750
Change in selected resources ¹	77	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,351	3,600	3,750
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Sales program: Revenue.....			
	-3,403	-3,600	-3,750
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-130	-182	-182
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	182	182	182
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-52	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	213	225	225
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-225	-225	-225
90 Outlays.....	-64	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Commodities for sale.....	291	335	335	335
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	97	130	130	130
Total selected resources.....	388	465	465	465

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Profits received from sales are used for general

welfare and recreational items for all inmates. Sales for 1971 are estimated at \$3,750 thousand. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	356	401	435
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	10	15
Total personnel compensation.....	371	411	450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	32	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	43	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,760	3,065	3,173
31.0 Equipment.....	55	50	50
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	3,274	3,600	3,750
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	77	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,351	3,600	3,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	47	51
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	-----
Average number of all employees.....	48	48	51
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,798	\$8,536	\$8,521

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE
ADMINISTRATION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For grants, contracts, loans, and other law enforcement assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, including departmental salaries and other expenses in connection therewith, **[\$268,000,000]** \$480,000,000. (5 U.S.C. 101; 42 U.S.C. 3701-3781; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for the development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....			
	12,541	25,000	28,300
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:			
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....			
	8,476	86,902	241,426
(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively.....			
	2,840	11,633	44,500
3. Student loans and tuition aid.....			
	3,202	18,279	24,000
4. National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice:			
(a) National Institute.....			
	290	3,825	8,590
(b) National criminal justice information and statistics service.....			
	-----	250	2,750
5. Technical assistance.....			
	-----	1,200	4,000
6. Administration and advisory committees.....			
	1,887	4,249	6,000
Total program costs, funded.....	29,236	151,338	359,566
Change in selected resources ¹	29,896	116,480	120,434
10 Total obligations.....	59,132	267,818	480,000

Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	275	-----
	Budget authority	59,407	267,818 480,000
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	63,000	268,000 480,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,593	-182
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	59,407	267,818 480,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	59,132	267,818 480,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		30,172 120,490
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,172	-120,490 -232,490
90	Outlays.....	28,960	177,500 368,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$29,896 thousand; 1970, \$146,376 thousand; 1971, \$266,810 thousand.

Under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration is charged with responsibility for assisting State and local governments in controlling crime, violence, riots and other serious disorders, and improving the quality of criminal justice. The program includes: (1) support of State planning agencies which encourage States and units of local government to prepare, adopt and implement comprehensive law enforcement plans based on their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement; (2) grants for the States and local units to carry out programs and projects to improve and strengthen law enforcement based on their comprehensive plans; (3) funds for institutions of higher education for grants and loans to law enforcement officers and other students enrolled on a full- or part-time basis in an approved program leading to a degree; (4) the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, which develops and demonstrates new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment and devices to strengthen and improve law enforcement, disseminate information about advances in law enforcement science and technology and operate a criminal justice information and statistics center; and (5) technical assistance to States and units of local governments and public and private agencies and organizations and institutions in matters relating to law enforcement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,017	3,027	4,625
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	8	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	12	-----	-----
11.8	Special personal service payments....	145	50	45
	Total personnel compensation	1,182	3,082	4,675
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	81	249	375
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons....	111	185	190
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	3	30
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	209	163	260
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	39	129	165
25.0	Other services.....	141	209	200
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	32	37	40
31.0	Equipment.....	91	192	65
33.0	Investments and loans.....	1,090	6,279	8,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	26,259	140,810	345,566
	Total costs, funded	29,236	151,338	359,566
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	29,896	116,480	120,434
99.0	Total obligations	59,132	267,818	480,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	207	343	380
Average number of all employees.....	¹ 103	216	339
Average GS grade.....	8.5	10.4	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,398	\$14,025	\$13,688

¹ Figure represents last 9 months of 1969.

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; payment in advance for special tests and studies by contract; not to exceed **[\$50,000]** \$250,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Attorney General and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed **[one hundred fifty-seven]** two hundred and twenty (of which one hundred and thirty-two are for replacement only) passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; payment of rewards; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; and not to exceed \$255,000 for payment for accommodations in the District of Columbia in connection with training activities; **[\$25,317,000]** \$34,445,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs", \$700,000.] (5 U.S.C. 258a, 282-282c; 18 U.S.C. 1401-1407; 21 U.S.C. 171-184a, 188-188n, 197-199, 321, 331, 333, 334, 360, 360a, 372, 501-517; 26 U.S.C. 4701-4762, 4771-4774, 7237, and 7607; 28 U.S.C. 524; 49 U.S.C. 781-788; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Law enforcement.....	14,793	21,879	27,688	
2. State and local assistance.....	157	856	977	
3. Drug abuse prevention:				
(a) Public education.....	177	579	813	
(b) Supporting research.....	991	1,309	1,318	
4. General administration.....	2,008	2,718	3,649	
	Total program costs, funded...	18,126	27,341	34,445
	Change in selected resources ¹	272	-----	-----
10	Total obligations	18,398	27,341	34,445
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-134	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	134	-----	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
	Budget authority	18,533	27,207	34,445
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	18,035	26,017	34,445
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-12	-340	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	510	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	18,533	25,677	34,445
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,530	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	18,398	27,341	34,445
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,847	2,863	2,104
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,863	-2,104	-3,354
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	17,351	26,643	33,122
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,457	73

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	35	184	184	184
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	954	1,077	1,077	1,077
Total selected resources	989	1,261	1,261	1,261

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs is the investigative, enforcement, regulatory, and drug abuse prevention branch of the Department of Justice in matters pertaining to the trafficking in and abuse of narcotics and dangerous drugs. It obtains evidence for use in prosecution of violators of Federal narcotics, marihuana, and drug laws and conducts programs of public education and supporting research aimed at preventing abuse of these substances. It acts for the Government in foreign countries in intelligence gathering activities and coordination with foreign government agencies to identify and interdict sources of production and importation of narcotics, marihuana, and drugs at their source.

The appropriation request for 1971 totals \$34.4 million. This will provide an additional 223 employees (152 agents, 14 chemists, 4 professionals, and 53 clerks). Of the 223 additional employees, 209 are for assignment to the field, to support the establishment of enforcement task forces and increased investigative and regulatory activities, and assistance to State and local enforcement agencies.

1. *Law enforcement.*—This activity includes the total intelligence, investigative, and regulatory responsibilities of the Bureau, both foreign and domestic; laboratory analysis of evidence for support in prosecuting cases; laboratory identification and analysis of new drugs and substances having an abuse potential when detected; the training of Bureau agents in the techniques of narcotic and drug investigations, law enforcement and regulatory duties; and collection and dissemination of statistics on active known addicts as reported by Federal, State, and local agencies.

2. *State and local assistance.*—The Bureau conducts a continuing training program for State and local enforcement personnel, drug industry, university security personnel, and members of the education community. In addition, laboratory support is provided for State and local enforcement agencies for analysis of evidence and professional testimony in State prosecutions.

3. *Drug abuse prevention.*—(a) *Public education.*—This activity includes the Bureau's responsibility to communicate factual information to the public. This objective is accomplished by developing and disseminating facts on drug abuse to State and local agencies, the regulated drug industry, educational institutions, and private groups and organizations. In addition, in conjunction with DOD and HEW, the Bureau is supporting a 3-year program, coordinated by the National Advertising Council, to utilize mass media facilities to reach private individuals. Both electronic and printed media will be employed.

(b) *Supporting research.*—The Bureau is engaged in a variety of applied research projects directed at studying the pharmacological effects of narcotic substances; the patterns of drug distribution; the causes of abusive drug use; development of test methods to detect addiction; and wide dissemination of factual information on the short- and long-term effects of the use of specific drugs.

4. *General administration.*—This activity embraces all functions of executive planning, direction, and control, inspection and audit, legal review, and management services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,055	15,218	17,300
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14	35	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,441	1,948	2,296
11.8 Special personal service payments	83	100	500
Total personnel compensation	12,593	17,301	20,132
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,103	1,432	2,057
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	765	1,746	3,201
22.0 Transportation of things	114	158	453
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	695	1,152	1,811
24.0 Printing and reproduction	125	211	597
25.0 Other services	2,000	3,945	4,636
26.0 Supplies and materials	362	399	428
31.0 Equipment	357	997	1,130
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	12	-----	-----
Total costs, funded	18,126	27,341	34,445
94.0 Change in selected resources	272	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	18,398	27,341	34,445

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,253	1,463	1,686
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	8	8
Average number of all employees	1,062	1,367	1,594
Average GS grade	9.4	9.3	9.1
Average GS salary	\$11,385	\$11,189	\$10,927

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-3999-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Law enforcement (costs—obligations)	39	69	69
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursement from:			
11 Federal funds	—30	—39	—39
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	—9	—30	—30
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

¹ Reimbursement from non-Federal sources represent money received from recovery of purchase of evidence funds and receipts from claimants of seized automobiles (31 U.S.C. 529a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-3999-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	27	34	34
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3	5	5
25.0 Other services	9	30	30
99.0 Total obligations	39	69	69

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Average GS grade	9.4	9.3	9.1
Average GS salary	\$11,385	\$11,189	\$10,927

Legislative Program:

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, CONSUMER PROTECTION DIVISION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0323-2-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Enforcement of consumer protection and kindred laws (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....		539	1,262
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		539	1,262
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		539	1,262
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			52
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-52	-58
90 Outlays.....		487	1,256

Legislation is being proposed which provides for consumer protection by (1) litigation through the District Courts to enforce the prohibition of deceptive acts as enumerated in the proposal and (2) representation before Federal agencies in behalf of consumers.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Seventy-five per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 207. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation therefor has not been made.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 704. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under sec. 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 705. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is finally convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 706. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of, or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution: *Provided*, That such limitation upon the use of money appropriated in this Act shall not apply to a particular individual until the appropriate institution of higher education at which such conduct occurred shall have had an opportunity to initiate or has completed such proceedings as it deems appropriate but which are not dilatory in order to determine whether the provisions of this limitation upon the use of appropriated funds shall apply: *Provided further*, That such institution shall certify to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare at quarterly or semester intervals that it is in compliance with this provision. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry into effect the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2571-2628), \$747,494,000 to remain available until June 30, 1972: Provided, That the amounts appropriated herein for Title II, Parts A and B of such Act for expenses of programs authorized under the provisions of subsections 123(a) (4), (5), and (8) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, shall not be subject to the apportionment of benefits provisions of Section 301 of such Act.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0171-0-1-604	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and allowance payments:			
(a) Job opportunities in the business sector/on-the-job training.....	75,791	94,000	222,900
(b) Concentrated employment program.....	34,565	39,100	70,000
(c) Public service careers.....	-----	-----	4,000
(d) Institutional training.....	194,084	200,010	205,000
(e) Part-time and other training.....	3,267	5,000	7,000
(f) Disadvantaged youth program.....	12,985	10,000	23,900
2. Program services:			
(a) Employment security services.....	41,185	38,100	44,300
(b) State institutional training services.....	6,810	8,000	8,000
(c) On-the-job training services.....	2,741	1,000	800
(d) Planning and technical assistance.....	2,034	5,300	14,200
(e) Labor market information and job matching.....	2,150	4,500	13,000
3. Federal institutional training service.....	-----	145	-----
4. Adjustment of prior year cost.....	61,516	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	437,128	405,155	613,100
Change in selected resources ¹	-35,709	266,686	134,294
10 Total obligations.....	401,419	671,841	747,494
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-18,040	-20,569	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,569	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	385	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	404,332	651,272	747,494
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	404,340	651,127	747,494
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	404,332	651,127	747,494
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increase.....	-----	145	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	401,419	671,841	747,494
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	430,688	440,416	700,257
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-440,416	-700,257	-840,080

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17,575	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	374,116	412,000	607,671

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$429,129 thousand; 1969, \$393,420 thousand; 1970, \$611,806 thousand; 1971, \$738,335 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$4,478 thousand in 1971 transferred to the Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses, for activities previously financed from this appropriation as shown below:

	1969		1970	
	Positions	Amount	Positions	Amount
Planning and technical assistance.....	30	\$600	110	\$2,050
Federal institutional training services.....	168	2,560	159	2,428
Total.....	198	3,160	269	4,478

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

1. Training and allowance payments:			
(a) Job opportunities in the business sector/on-the-job training.....	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
(b) Concentrated employment program.....	102.9	284.6	340.0
(c) Public service careers.....	31.4	49.6	76.0
(d) Institutional training.....	197.4	209.1	216.0
(e) Part-time and other training.....	5.8	10.1	10.1
(f) Disadvantaged youth program.....	13.0	33.9	-----
Subtotal.....	350.5	587.3	652.1
2. Program services:			
(a) Employment security services.....	35.5	42.9	45.5
(b) State institutional training services.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
(c) On-the-job training services.....	1.8	1.5	.5
(d) Planning and technical assistance.....	3.0	18.1	21.9
(e) Labor market information and job matching.....	2.7	13.9	19.5
Subtotal.....	50.9	84.4	95.4
3. Federal institutional training services.....	-----	.1	-----
Total obligations.....	401.4	671.8	747.5

1. *Training and allowance payments.*—Direct program costs for occupational and basic education training programs are provided to equip the Nation's unemployed and underemployed workers with skills that will enable them to participate in productive employment. Institutional training projects are conducted by State and local vocational education agencies and on-the-job training projects are conducted by employers and other organizations. This activity provides for the costs of conducting the training and for the payment of trainee allowances to those trainees who are entitled to them under provisions of the act. In 1971, projects are estimated to be approved for 330,300 training opportunities. An additional 97,200 Concentrated Employment Program (CEP) opportunities, and 18,300 Job Opportunities in the Business Sector (JOBS) opportunities, and 15,200 Public Service Careers (PSC) opportunities will be funded with \$228 million from the Economic Opportunity Act (EOA). The CEP concentrates manpower resources in selected urban and rural target areas and is designed to insure that disadvantaged individuals receive training and manpower supportive services,

General and special funds—Continued

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES—Continued

enabling them to obtain permanent employment. MDTA and EOA funds for CEP total \$199 million. JOBS is operated in conjunction with the National Alliance of Businessmen (NAB) and is a cooperative business-Government venture to hire and train disadvantaged individuals for private sector jobs. MDTA and EOA funds for JOBS total \$375 million. The PSC program is designed to secure within merit principles permanent employment for disadvantaged persons in public service agencies. MDTA and EOA funds for PSC total \$60 million in 1971. For 1971, funds for the summer youth program are provided under the Economic Opportunity Act.

The following table reflects program workload for MDTA activities:

ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES (BY YEAR OF FUNDING AUTHORITY)					
Job opportunities in the business sector/on-the-job training ¹	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Concentrated employment program ¹	38,600	26,000	19,600	39,000	59,800
Public service careers ¹					11,600
Institutional training	126,000	123,500	98,000	98,000	108,000
Part-time and other	400	7,500	11,700	20,400	20,400
Disadvantaged youth		49,100	43,300	62,900	
Total	317,900	313,300	253,800	362,000	330,300

NEW ENROLLEES (BY YEAR OF ENROLLMENT)					
Job opportunities in the business sector/on-the-job training ¹	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Concentrated employment program ¹		12,400	34,300	38,000	54,300
Public service careers ¹					11,600
Institutional training (includes part-time and other)	150,000	140,000	135,000	147,800	151,700
Disadvantaged youth			49,100	43,300	62,900
Total	265,000	277,400	317,700	355,500	452,000

¹ Labor Department portions only.
² Reflects redirection of earlier OJT program and merger with JOBS.

2. *Program services.*—This activity includes services provided by State Employment Security agencies including the identification of occupations in which shortages or potential demand exists, the selection, referral, and placement of trainees and the paying of trainee allowances. Overall supervision of the institutional program is provided by State vocational education agencies. Manpower Development and Training activities and other manpower programs are coordinated by utilizing the Interagency Cooperative Area Manpower Planning System (CAMPS). This activity also provides technical assistance for manpower programs and furnishes training for personnel involved in the administration, direction, and performance of these programs. It also provides for a comprehensive system of labor market information and, together with employment service funds, provides for Job Bank and job-matching activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0171-0-1-604	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	211	253	253
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation	221	263	263

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	16	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	2
25.0 Other services	11	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	286,412	553,491	625,544
Total obligations, Manpower Administration	286,669	553,791	625,844
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		135	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		10	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	114,750	117,905	121,650
Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare	114,750	118,050	121,650
99.0 Total obligations	401,419	671,841	747,494

Personnel Summary

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	25	25	25
Average number of all employees	22	24	24
Average GS grade	9.6	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$10,261	\$11,135	\$11,135

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Manpower Administration, \$43,667,000, to remain available until June 30, 1972; together with not to exceed \$16,835,000 which may be expended from the employment security administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Experimental, demonstration, and research programs	20,344	19,890	20,918
2. Planning, research, and evaluation	4,408	3,903	4,233
3. Training and employment	235	6,398	20,032
4. Federal institutional training service	2,549	2,430	2,573
5. Civil rights compliance			725
6. Executive direction:			
(a) General administration	1,114	1,624	2,073
(b) Financial and management services	1,725	2,511	5,017
(c) Manpower management data systems	785	3,008	4,557
(d) Reports to the public on manpower programs	153	620	494
Total program costs, funded	31,313	40,384	60,622
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,640		
10 Total obligations	29,673	40,384	60,622
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds			-120
13 Trust fund limitation			-16,835
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-133	-190	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	190		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	59		
Budget authority	29,789	40,194	43,667

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	29,882	40,594	43,667
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-93		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	29,789	40,594	43,667
45	Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increase.....		-400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	29,673	40,384	43,667
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,685	19,650	19,707
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,650	-19,707	-18,332
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-168		
90	Outlays.....	32,540	40,327	45,042

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1968, \$20,690 thousand; 1969, \$19,050 thousand; 1970, \$19,050 thousand; 1971, \$19,980 thousand (1971 includes \$930 thousand, transfer in estimates from Bureau of Employment Security, Salaries and expenses).

Includes \$21,059 thousand in 1970 and \$22,183 in 1971 for activities carried under the following accounts in 1969:	
Bureau of Employment Security, Salaries and expenses.....	\$16,934
Manpower Development and Training Activities.....	3,160
Office of Federal Contract Compliance.....	582

1. *Experimental, demonstration, and research programs.*—Financial support for experimental and demonstration training projects is authorized under title I of the Manpower Development and Training Act, as amended.

Such projects are conducted through contracts and/or grants with public or private nonprofit organizations. They are intended to improve techniques and demonstrate effectiveness of specialized methods in meeting manpower, employment, and training problems of the long-term unemployed, disadvantaged youth, displaced older workers, handicapped, minority groups, and others.

EXPERIMENTAL AND DEMONSTRATION WORKLOAD

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Contracts executed.....	108	99	79	79

A wide-range manpower research program is carried on to investigate and study programs which give promise of furthering activities under the Manpower Development and Training Act and its amendments. Areas of study include appraisal of manpower requirements and resources, unemployment resulting from automation and technological advances, mobility of workers, adequacy of manpower development efforts, and manpower utilization.

Title I of the MDTA also calls for evaluation of manpower programs. In 1971 funds are being requested for contractual evaluation studies of MDTA programs and other manpower programs.

RESEARCH PROJECT WORKLOAD

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Contractual research.....	31	32	32	32
Grants for research projects and doctoral dissertations.....	70	48	48	48
Manpower research institutional grants....	7	7	10	10

2. *Planning, research, and evaluation.*—The Office of the Associate Manpower Administrator is responsible for the planning, research, and evaluation necessary to develop and implement a comprehensive manpower program. It provides leadership, coordination, and direction to the manpower research program. It provides continuing review and appraisal of operating programs. It identifies and develops solutions, through policy exploration, proposed legislation, research, experimental and demonstration programs, and evaluation for special manpower problems.

3. *Training and employment.*—The U.S. Training and Employment Service is responsible for the development and support of a national system for the effective delivery of comprehensive employability training and support

services to unemployed and underemployed individuals, both urban and rural, with special emphasis on the needs of veterans and disadvantaged persons, and for providing job development and placement services to workers and employers.

In meeting that overall responsibility, the Service develops plans, techniques, guidelines, and procedures for a broad range of manpower development programs and provides technical assistance to regional offices, State agencies, and local area sponsors in carrying them out. The programs include institutional and on-the-job training; programs designed to accomplish specific objectives such as the Concentrated Employment Program (CEP), Model Cities, the National Alliance of Businessmen-Job Opportunities in the Business Sector (JOBS), and the Work Incentive Program (WIN). Technical support and assistance is also provided for the various manpower delivery systems and to participating groups—State agencies, private sponsors, and others—by developing and aiding in the implementation of methods and techniques for outreach, counseling, testing, job opportunity development, recruiting, and placement, with special emphasis on serving the disadvantaged in order to achieve more effective utilization of the Nation's manpower. The Service develops methods and techniques for estimating current and future occupational supply and demand, analyzes and disseminates information on employment opportunities by industry, occupation, job market, or geographic area, develops occupational analysis and career information to facilitate counseling, training, and placement services, and maintains the Dictionary of Occupational Titles.

Staff assistance is also provided in carrying out assigned responsibilities under the Immigration and Nationality Act (Public Law 414) as they relate to aliens seeking admission for permanent and temporary agricultural and nonagricultural employment. It develops or adopts programs to meet the specialized needs of farm labor and residents of rural areas and provides policies and procedures for implementation of, and compliance with, the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act and related regulations. The Service also reviews and recommends appropriate action on applications for Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates under Public Law 89-690 and develops policies and procedures for and exercises functional supervision of local offices to assure that veterans receive the maximum of job opportunities.

FARM LABOR CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION ACTIVITIES

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Registration certificates issued.....	3,064	3,078	3,000	3,000
Compliance investigations.....	467	721	500	600

ADMISSION AND EMPLOYMENT IN AGRICULTURE OF NONIMMIGRANT ALIENS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of States using temporary foreign agricultural or logging industry workers.....	12	10	10	10
Recommendations regarding need for foreign labor.....	1,986	1,591	1,350	1,300

ADMISSION AND EMPLOYMENT OF IMMIGRANT ALIENS

Total case output.....	144,970	112,445	120,000	120,000
------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------

4. *Federal institutional training service.*—This activity provides for the program development and administration of institutional training programs by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

5. *Civil rights compliance.*—This activity provides for the implementation of the provisions of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352) requiring the directing of the enforcement of compliance procedures

General and special funds—Continued

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

to assure nondiscrimination against any person because of race, color, or national origin under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance; issuance of rules, regulations, or orders that will carry out the provisions of the title; and elimination of discriminatory practices in manpower programs that result from violations of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1968.

6. *Executive direction.*—(a) *General administration.*—This activity provides for the executive direction, supervision, and coordination of the manpower programs of the Department of Labor.

(b) *Financial and management services.*—This office furnishes the Manpower Administrator with administrative staff support. It provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, administrative and management services, personnel, and contract services for all organizations of the Manpower Administration.

(c) *Manpower management data systems.*—Designs, maintains, and operates all data systems for the work and training programs of the Manpower Administration, including (in partnership with the Office of Financial and Management Systems) combined reports on finances and performance. Develops a central data bank for all Manpower Administration work-training programs; determines standards and procedures for, and functional supervision of, all Manpower Administration data reporting systems; and provides statistical and technical services to the Manpower Administration.

(d) *Reports to the public on manpower programs.*—This office, working with the Office of Information, Publications, and Reports in the Office of the Secretary prepares and disseminates all news of Manpower Administration activities. It fills requests for publications and provides other information concerning manpower programs. It also is the headquarters for a manpower community relations program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,067	12,756	27,147
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	123	55	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	90	82	174
Total personnel compensation.....	5,280	12,893	27,370
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	458	936	2,010
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	364	956	1,831
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	95	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	185	449	897
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	171	373	583
25.0 Other services.....	20,492	21,996	24,682
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	93	142
31.0 Equipment.....	86	163	284
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	-----	100
Total obligations, Manpower Administration.....	27,124	37,954	58,049
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,587	1,644	1,779
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....	1,605	1,667	1,802

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	116	113	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	119	175	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	105	116	116
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	75	75
25.0 Other services.....	512	247	245
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	4	18	18
Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,549	2,430	2,573
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,673	40,384	60,622

Personnel Summary

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	711	983	2,174
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9.0	2.7	3.7
Average number of all employees.....	525.1	875.2	2,006.5
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.4	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,776	\$13,602	\$13,732
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	168.0	159.0	159.0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2.0	1.5	1.5
Average number of all employees.....	147.0	148.7	148.7
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,885	\$12,057	\$12,057

BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for encouraging apprentice training programs, as authorized by the Acts of March 4, 1913, and August 16, 1937 (37 Stat. 736, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 50), \$6,958,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0131-0-1-604	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Promote apprenticeship and training.....	9,400	6,872	6,958
Total program costs, funded.....	9,400	6,872	6,958
Change in selected resources ¹	-146	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	9,254	6,872	6,958
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	161	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	9,415	6,872	6,958
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,055	6,532	6,958
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3	-3	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	363	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,415	6,529	6,958
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	88	-----
46 Proposed transfer from other accounts for pay increases.....	-----	255	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,254	6,872	6,958
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	589	620	118
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-620	-118	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,188	7,295	6,967
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	79	9

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$235 thousand; 1969, \$89 thousand; 1970, \$89 thousand; 1971, \$89 thousand.

1. *Promote apprenticeship and training.*—Management and labor are encouraged and assisted to develop more highly skilled employees through the organization and improvement of programs of apprenticeship and training. Systematic training and apprenticeship programs are promoted by direct contact with employers and unions at the national and local levels; by the use of public information media, and by cooperation with agencies of State governments. Information on skill requirements, training needs and technology, and apprenticeship labor standards is provided.

Training aids and techniques designed to increase effectiveness of apprenticeship and training are made available. Research and technical industry studies are published periodically. Pamphlets, articles and reprints are published annually calling attention to skill needs of various industries and to describe superior programs.

Approximately 4,000 apprenticeship and other training programs are developed and installed annually. In addition technical assistance is provided to about 120,000 employers directly or through local joint labor-management committees. In all, more than 350,000 apprentices and 25,000 journeymen participate in training programs recognized by the Bureau.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

[In thousands]

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Registered apprentices: ¹					
Participants.....	278	289	331	355	365
Accessions.....	82	78	110	105	105
Completions.....	28	30	34	38	38
In training end of year.....	211	221	250	260	265
New apprentice programs initiated.....	2.9	3.0	4.0	3.9	3.9

¹ Figures are combined Federal and State agency registrations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0131-0-1-604	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,115	5,427	5,505
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	7,165	5,450	5,529
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	586	424	431
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	564	379	379
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	341	190	190
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	28	28
25.0 Other services.....	640	340	340
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	29	29
31.0 Equipment.....	10	17	17
Total costs, funded.....	9,400	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-146	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,254	6,872	6,958

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	520	457	457
Average number of all employees.....	488	427	427
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,359	\$12,737	\$12,972

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND EX-SERVICEMEN AND TRADE ADJUSTMENT ACTIVITIES

For payments to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by Title 5, Chapter 85 of the United States Code, and for necessary expenses to carry out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Labor in connection with trade adjustment assistance activities, as

provided by law, including benefit payments to eligible workers, \$200,000, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year.

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31, of the current fiscal year, payment to States, as authorized by Title 5, Chapter 85 of the United States Code, such amounts as may be required for payment to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: Provided, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Federal employees.....	47,006	53,600	68,500
2. Payments to ex-servicemen.....	78,232	81,400	131,000
3. Trade adjustment assistance.....	274	600	600
10 Total obligations.....	125,512	135,600	200,100
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,041	-----	-----
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	16,947	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	149,500	135,600	200,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	125,512	135,600	200,100
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-20	-1,128	-718
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,128	718	718
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	126,603	135,190	200,100

1. and 2. *Payments to Federal employees and payments to ex-servicemen.*—Federal funds are allocated to the States for payment through the State unemployment insurance system of unemployment compensation to eligible former Federal employees and ex-servicemen.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Year	Federal employees		Ex-servicemen		Total weeks compensated
	Weeks compensated	AWBA ¹	Weeks compensated	AWBA ¹	
1967.....	935,410	\$41.08	924,692	\$41.26	1,860,102
1968.....	1,086,354	42.27	1,357,733	42.68	2,444,087
1969.....	1,021,429	44.98	1,640,310	47.36	2,661,739
1970.....	1,115,000	47.50	1,693,000	50.10	2,808,000
1970 proposed supplemental.....	185,000	47.50	707,000	50.10	892,000
1971.....	1,300,000	51.17	2,400,000	54.02	3,700,000

¹ AWBA—Average Weekly Benefit Amount.

3. *Trade adjustment assistance.*—The Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 2001-2032; 19 U.S.C. 1901-1991) provide work adjustment assistance allowances and payment of State administrative costs of the program.

Weekly adjustment assistance allowances are paid to workers who become unemployed or underemployed due to the application of certain provisions of the act. Although the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 expired June 30, 1968, allowances will be made in 1971 to those workers who carry over entitlement from prior fiscal years.

General and special funds—Continued

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND EX-SERVICEMEN AND TRADE ADJUSTMENT ACTIVITIES—Continued

WORKERS PAID

[Dollars in thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total number of workers.....	1,619	125	594	594
Dollar value.....	\$1,649	\$253	\$555	\$555

States are reimbursed for services performed, under the act cited above, for processing claims for allowances made by workers, and for making weekly allowance payments to those workers found eligible.

CLAIMS PROCESSED

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Claimants paid.....	1,619	125	594	594
Average weeks duration.....	14.3	28.9	12.2	12.2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	125,238	135,000	199,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	274	600	600
99.0 Total obligations.....	125,512	135,600	200,100

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND EX-SERVICEMEN AND TRADE ADJUSTMENT ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-1-1-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Federal employees.....		10,000	
2. Payments to ex-servicemen.....		40,000	
10 Total obligations.....		50,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		50,000	
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		50,000	
90 Outlays.....		50,000	

Benefit payments to ex-servicemen and former Federal civilian employees are now estimated at \$185 million for 1970, an increase of \$50 million over the amount in the 1970 appropriation. The increase will result from the combined effects of (1) 17% more military separations than originally estimated, (2) cutbacks in civilian employment, especially in defense establishments, and (3) generally higher unemployment than was previously expected with consequent increases in the percentage of separated individuals who file claims and delays in their reemployment.

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0311-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment Insurance Service.....	4,161		
2. U.S. Employment Service.....	12,558		
3. Administration and Management Service.....	1,912		
4. Manpower development and training activities.....	2,418		
5. Farm labor contractor registration activities.....	219		
6. Admission and employment in agriculture of nonimmigrant aliens.....	988		
7. Admission and employment of immigrant aliens.....	760		
Total program costs, funded.....	23,016		
Change in selected resources ¹	458		
10 Total obligations.....	23,474		
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-118		
13 Trust funds.....	-20,938		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	299		
Budget authority.....	2,717		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,900		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-183		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,717		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,418		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,493	2,437	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,437		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	1,470	2,437	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1968, \$699 thousand; 1969, \$1,157 thousand; 1970, \$1,157 thousand; transferred to other accounts.			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-05-0311-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,671		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	130		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	75		
Total personnel compensation.....	16,876		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,304		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	29		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,252		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	539		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	370		
25.0 Other services.....	2,424		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51		
31.0 Equipment.....	47		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	88		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	458		
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,474		
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,646		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4		
Average number of all employees.....	1,355		
Average GS grade.....	9.8		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,077		

TRUST FUND LIMITATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment Insurance Service.....	-----	4,310	-----
2. U.S. Employment Service.....	-----	12,190	-----
3. Administration and management service.....	-----	1,708	-----
4. Farm labor contractor registration activities.....	-----	258	-----
5. Admission and employment in agriculture of nonimmigrant aliens.....	-----	1,045	-----
6. Admission and employment of immigrant aliens.....	-----	783	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	20,294	-----
Total obligations.....	-----	20,294	-----
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-----	-120	-----
Limitation.....	-----	18,766	-----
Proposed increase in limitation due to civilian pay act increase.....	-----	1,408	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	15,509	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	4	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	112	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	15,625	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	1,153	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	782	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	51	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	450	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	183	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	1,870	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	27	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	53	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	100	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-----	-20,294	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,285
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1
Average number of all employees.....	1,237
Average GS grade.....	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,374

AREA REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0166-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	27	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-100	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-100	27	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Area redevelopment activities.....	-----	27	-----
Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.....	-100	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADVANCES TO EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT, UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-4310-0-3-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans to Employment Security Administration account (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	280,129	340,744	344,894
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust Funds:			
Loans repaid.....	-280,129	-340,744	-344,894
Revenue.....	-3,832	-4,150	-2,820
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-311,912	-340,744	-344,894
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	340,744	344,894	347,714
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,832	-4,150	-2,820
90 Outlays.....	-3,832	-4,150	-2,820

This fund established by the Employment Security Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 970) makes advances without fiscal year limitation to the Employment Security Administration Account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. The purpose of this fund is to finance the Federal and State administrative costs of the employment security programs on a repayable basis from the beginning of the year until the Federal unemployment tax receipts become available in February of the same fiscal year.

During 1969, the ninth year of operations, \$280,129 thousand was advanced to the Employment Security Account and was repaid. During 1970, about \$340,744 thousand of the fund will be used to finance the program until the Federal unemployment tax receipts are received during February 1970.

Prior to 1970, approximately seven-twelfths of the total grants to States and Federal salaries and expenses estimates was required as an advance from the Revolving Fund until the tax receipts became available in February. Passage of Public Law 91-53, dated August 7, 1969, provides for quarterly collections of the Federal Unemployment Tax receipts, thereby decreasing the amount required to borrow from the Revolving Fund. No additional funds are requested for this program as the \$344,894 thousand is adequate to finance employment security programs until the bulk of the tax collections become available in 1971.

THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY REVOLVING FUND, 1961-71

[In thousands of dollars]

Year	Amount available	Actual amount advanced to ESA account	Additional appropriation required
1961.....	268,000	¹ 301,500	18,000
1962.....	290,992	¹ 320,312	20,000
1963.....	294,416	173,500	-----
1964.....	297,719	239,705	-----
1965.....	300,653	194,968	-----
1966.....	302,879	210,245	-----
1967.....	305,096	278,742	-----
1968.....	308,641	264,696	-----
1969.....	311,912	280,129	25,000
1970.....	340,744	² 340,744	-----
1971.....	² 344,894	-----	-----

¹ The amounts advanced to the Employment Security Administration Account from the Revolving Fund exceeded the amounts available for 1961 and 1962 by \$33,500 thousand and \$29,320 thousand, respectively. This was made possible by loans from the General Fund. These loans were repaid out of tax receipts from subsequent years.

² Estimated.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADVANCES TO EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT, UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing program: Revenue (net operating income).....	3,832	4,150	2,820
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	23,912	27,744	31,894
Retained earnings, end of year.....	27,744	31,894	34,714

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	311,912	340,744	344,894	347,714
Total assets.....	311,912	340,744	344,894	347,714
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	288,000	288,000	313,000	313,000
Appropriation.....	25,000			
End of year.....	288,000	313,000	313,000	313,000
Retained earnings.....	23,912	27,744	31,894	34,714
Total Government equity.....	311,912	340,744	344,894	347,714

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	311,912	340,744	344,894

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Public works economic development activities: Commerce.....	835	976	1,009
2. Contracts financed jointly with other agencies.....	332		
3. Job Corps: Office of Economic Opportunity.....	8,286		
4. Work and Training Opportunity Center Program: D.C. Department of Public Welfare.....	179		
5. Work Experience and Training Program: Title V—Economic Opportunity Act.....	1,160		
6. Miscellaneous services.....	7		
Total program costs, funded.....	10,799	976	1,009
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,034		
10 Total obligations.....	9,765	976	1,009
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-10,104	-976	-1,009
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	339		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-339		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,959	3,340	3,340
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,340	-3,340	-3,340
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-240		
90 Outlays.....	1,041		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4,816 thousand; 1969, \$3,782 thousand; 1970, \$3,782 thousand; 1971, \$3,782 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,047	330	360
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,057	333	363
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	79	25	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	90	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5		
25.0 Other services.....	447	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,059	591	591
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,765	976	1,009

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	93	30	30
Average number of all employees.....	82	29	29
Average GS grade.....	11.2	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,769	\$11,090	\$11,090

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

For grants in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n), for carrying into effect section 602 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, for grants to the States as authorized in title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, and for expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out title V, Chapter 85 of the United States Code, \$722,700,000 may be expended from the employment security administration account in the Unemployment trust fund, and of which \$3,000,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the States's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased costs of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: Provided, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived: Provided further, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Labor and the Post Office Department shall be used for the payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of unemployment compensation systems and employment services by States receiving grants herefrom.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended, and under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under such title and under such Act of June 6, 1933, to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: Provided, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount obligated by the United States for such purposes for the fourth quarter of the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment insurance service.....	266,379	284,033	315,684
2. Employment service.....	302,730	328,980	356,979
3. Administration and management.....	26,817	39,771	42,049

4. Contingency fund.....		3,000	3,000
Total program costs, funded.....			
Total obligations.....	595,926	655,784	717,712
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12	-12	-12
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,159		
Limitation.....	604,073	655,772	717,700

1. *Unemployment insurance service.*—State employment security agencies pay unemployment compensation to workers eligible under State unemployment insurance laws and collect unemployment taxes from employers who are subject to such State laws. Benefits are also paid to unemployed Federal workers and ex-servicemen from funds provided under a separate Federal appropriation. Federal grants in 1969 provided State administrative funds to collect almost \$2.6 billion in taxes, to pay benefits totaling approximately \$2 billion to approximately 4.1 million beneficiaries, and to pay \$125.2 million in benefits to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen.

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE WORKLOADS

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate ¹	1971 estimate
Number of State positions.....	26,207	25,822	27,773	28,141
Basic workload:				
Employer tax accounts.....	2,532	2,566	2,672	2,700
Employee wage items recorded.....	165,217	172,624	178,000	183,000
Initial claims taken.....	10,959	10,032	12,935	12,740
Continued claims taken.....	56,817	52,113	63,500	68,400
Contested claims.....	4,361	4,069	4,530	5,200
Appeals.....	305	289	300	337
Covered workers.....	50,040	52,000	53,700	55,200
New claims processed.....	6,416	6,114	7,270	7,160
Weeks compensated State.....	50,859	46,519	56,700	61,100
Weeks compensated Federal.....	2,444	2,662	3,700	3,700

¹ Includes workload associated with 1970 supplements.

² Estimated.

2. *Employment service.*—The Federal-State employment service system is a nationwide network of more than 2,100 local offices financed primarily by Federal grants and administered by State employment security agencies. These rural and urban offices provide community manpower services: counseling and testing services to assist applicants to obtain suitable jobs or training; obtaining jobs for those who are job-ready; providing workers for employers having jobs to offer; developing or carrying out work and training programs; assisting employers in analyzing their skill requirements and solving problems of recruitment and turnover; and developing labor area information. Specialized and intensive services are offered the disadvantaged and others who are presently unsuited for available employment. In 1970 and 1971, the major program increases are for management improvements—installation of cost-accounting and automated reporting systems—and for the use of electronic data technology in the job placement process through job bank and job matching systems. The table below shows major workload items:

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE WORKLOADS

[In thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of State positions ¹	29,570	29,275	30,410	30,170
Basic workload:				
New applications.....	10,517	9,811	9,960	10,410
Counseling interviews.....	2,286	2,246	2,280	2,440
Individuals tested.....	2,004	1,633	1,660	1,780
Placements, nonagricultural.....	5,723	5,489	5,520	5,710
Placements, agricultural.....	4,600	4,818	5,000	4,900

Job Banks and job matching:

MDTA funds.....		\$7,300	\$12,700
Trust funds.....	\$5,400	\$3,800	\$18,800
Number Job Bank cities ¹	7	56	81
Number job matching States ¹		4	14

¹ Complete number (not in thousands).

3. *Administration and management.*—State agency administrative staff provides leadership and direction for all employment security program activities in the State; conducts research on program needs, legislative proposals, and labor economics; develops and implements program plans; obtains, controls, and accounts for funds received; administers the statistical reporting program; reviews and evaluates the program administration and operations; performs the agency's personnel management functions; consults, advises and cooperates with other agencies and groups in planning manpower utilization and development programs; and provides all administrative support services, such as data processing, property management, procurement, reproduction, supply, and mail and messenger services.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT POSITIONS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of State positions.....	2,398	2,466	3,060	3,060

4. *Contingency fund.*—This fund is provided to meet increases in administrative costs due to unforeseen increases in the number of claims filed for unemployment compensation.

Other source of funds.—In addition to the trust funds appropriated directly to the State agencies, services performed for manpower training and other Federal programs are an increasing responsibility. The principal services provided include recruitment and placement, operation of training programs, and payment of allowances and benefits. A further increase in 1971, not reflected in these figures, will take place upon the enactment of the Family Assistance and Manpower Training Acts:

OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS FOR STATE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY AGENCIES

[Dollars in thousands]

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Employment Service:				
Employment services and administration.....	\$51,742	\$87,609	\$118,082	\$132,906
Number of State positions.....	6,428	8,723	10,431	10,769
Unemployment Insurance Service:				
Administration.....	\$6,151	\$7,091	\$7,145	\$7,205
Number of State positions.....	805	726	720	715
Administration and Management Service:				
Administration.....	\$4,977	\$5,615	\$5,700	\$5,800
Number of State positions.....	652	571	571	571
Total:				
Employment services and administration.....	\$62,870	\$100,315	\$130,927	\$145,911
Number of State positions....	7,885	10,020	11,722	12,055

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,159	2,704	2,872
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	55	55
Total personnel compensation....	2,208	2,759	2,927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	164	207	219
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	19	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	275	285	285
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	240	430	430
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	11	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	592,972	652,008	713,756

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for fund as a whole	-595,926	-655,784	-717,712
99.0 Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	290	290	290
Average number of all employees	261	280	280
Average GS grade	7.8	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$8,448	\$9,982	\$10,246

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-1-7-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Increase in limitation on grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration (total obligations)		10,000	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			10,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		-10,000	-10,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred (net)		10,000	
90 Outlays		10,000	

Based on trends during the first half of 1970, the total number of unemployment insurance claims to be taken and processed will be above the forecasts in the budget and above the levels which can be financed out of the funds provided for administrative costs of benefit functions in the base and contingency amounts. This level of increase requires an additional \$10 million for Grants to States.

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE, SALARIES AND EXPENSES
TRUST FUND LIMITATION**

For necessary expenses for the administration of the unemployment compensation program, \$4,274,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Unemployment insurance service (costs—obligations)			4,274

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by States: Benefit payments by States	2,061,135	2,620,000	2,952,000
(b) State administrative expenses	595,926	655,784	717,712
(c) Federal expenses: Administrative:			
Direct expenses	22,173	20,151	21,861
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increase		1,510	
Reimbursements to General fund for administrative expenses	8,320	9,123	10,079
Interest on advances	3,832	4,150	2,820
Interest on refunds	248	200	200
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments	96,588	93,000	94,000
(b) Administrative expenses	6,124	6,950	7,500
(c) Payments of interest on borrowings from railroad retirement account	5,730	5,000	4,000
10 Total obligations	2,800,076	3,415,868	3,810,172

Financing:

Limitation	4,274
------------	-------

Note.—Estimated selected resources, unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$227 thousand. (Transfer in estimates from Bureau of Employment Security, Salaries and expenses.)

Unemployment insurance service.—This service has responsibilities concerning State unemployment insurance laws and related wage loss compensation plans, including unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen. The service determines whether State plans and their administration conform to Federal law requirements; reviews State estimates of funds needed to administer the unemployment insurance program; and provides leadership and assistance to the States in improving legal structures, administration, and the financial soundness of State reserves.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			3,320
11.5 Other personnel compensation			7
Total personnel compensation			
			3,327
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			225
22.0 Transportation of things			3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			120
24.0 Printing and reproduction			35
25.0 Other services			296
26.0 Supplies and materials			8
31.0 Equipment			10
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole			-4,274
99.0 Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	245
Average number of all employees	233
Average GS grade	10.4
Average GS salary	\$14,273

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	-1,993	1,831	1,831
Receipts	3,851,739	3,915,000	3,950,000
Total available for appropriation	3,849,746	3,916,831	3,951,831
Appropriation	3,847,915	3,915,000	3,950,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year	1,831	1,831	1,831

Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12	-132	-12
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,832		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-25,113	-25,217	-80,334
	U.S. securities (par).....	-11,562,659	-12,500,353	-12,989,000
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-47,095	-47,000	-47,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	72,480	69,000	69,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	25,217	80,334	28,174
	U.S. securities (par).....	12,500,353	12,989,000	13,179,000
25.10	Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	86,500	-66,500	-20,000
60	Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,847,915	3,915,000	3,950,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,798,232	3,415,736	3,810,160
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	32,208	38,397	38,397
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,397	-38,397	-38,397
90	Outlays.....	2,792,043	3,415,736	3,810,160

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund. In the Federal-State system, benefit payments are made by each State, financed by special State payroll taxes. These tax receipts are deposited in the Unemployment Trust Fund and are invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments. The expenses of State and Federal administration (including those of the Federal-State employment service), are paid from the fund out of revenue from the Federal unemployment tax, assessed on employers, of 0.4% of the first \$3 thousand of employees' wages.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment Trust Fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	57,321	63,614	118,731
U.S. securities (par).....	11,562,659	12,500,353	12,989,000
Unappropriated receipts.....	-1,993	1,831	1,831
Balance of fund, start of year.....	11,617,987	12,565,798	13,109,562
Cash income during year:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
Deposits by States.....	2,560,913	2,482,100	2,430,000
Federal unemployment tax receipts:			
Tax collections.....	636,125	731,500	782,500
Repayment of "Reed Act" loans.....	1		
Excess repayment of temporary unemployment compensation (1958 act) from reduced tax credits returned to States.....	81		
Refund of taxes.....	-6,852	-6,500	-6,500
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	3,824		
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment tax receipts.....	126,004	124,700	121,000
Borrowings from Railroad retirement account.....	47,095	47,000	47,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board.....	8,400	8,200	8,000
3. Interest on investment.....	523,243	575,000	615,000
Total annual income.....	3,898,834	3,962,000	3,997,000
Cash outgo during year:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
Benefit payments by States.....	2,061,135	2,620,000	2,952,000
State administrative expenses.....	588,062	655,772	717,700

Federal expenses: Administrative:			
Direct expenses.....	22,039	20,031	21,861
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increase.....		1,510	
Reimbursements to General fund for administrative expenses.....	8,320	9,123	10,079
Interest on advances.....	3,832	4,150	2,820
Interest on refunds.....	248	200	200
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	86,500	-66,500	-20,000
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments.....	96,588	93,000	94,000
Administrative expenses.....	6,089	6,950	7,500
Refund of borrowings from railroad retirement account.....	72,480	69,000	69,000
Payment on interest on borrowings from railroad retirement account.....	5,730	5,000	4,000
Total annual outgo.....	2,951,023	3,418,236	3,859,160
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	63,614	118,371	66,571
U.S. securities (par).....	12,500,353	12,989,000	13,179,000
Unappropriated receipts.....	1,831	1,831	1,831
Balance of fund, end of year.....	12,565,798	13,109,562	13,247,402

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security.....	20,938		
Salaries and expenses, Manpower Administration.....			16,835
Office of the Solicitor.....	144	157	157
Office of the Secretary.....	556	593	595
Office of Federal Contract Compliance.....	535	617	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board.....	96,588	93,000	94,000
42.0 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
Payments to States.....	2,061,135	2,620,000	2,952,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	9,810	9,350	7,020
92.0 Undistributed: Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursements for administrative expenses.....	8,320	9,123	10,079
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedules):			
Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds.....	6,124	6,950	7,500
Salaries and expenses, Unemployment Insurance Service.....			4,274
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security.....		20,294	
Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration.....	595,926	655,784	717,712
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,800,076	3,415,868	3,810,172

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act and the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act; expenses of commissions and boards to resolve labor-management disputes and other expenses for improving the climate of labor-management relations; and to render assistance in connection with reemployment under the several provisions of law respecting reemployment after active military service, \$17,169,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Labor-management relations services.....	255	397	402
2. Labor-management policy development.....	262	658	1,265
3. Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.....	7,043	9,332	10,747
4. Veterans' reemployment rights.....	928	1,290	1,512
5. Federal labor-management relations.....		750	2,518
6. Executive direction and administrative services.....	516	710	725
Total program costs, funded.....	9,003	13,138	17,169
Change in selected resources ¹	-22		
10 Total obligations.....	8,981	13,138	17,169
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30		
Budget authority.....	9,011	13,138	17,169
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,063	12,335	17,169
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-52	-2	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,011	12,333	17,169
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		805	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,981	13,138	17,169
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	516	522	1,736
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-522	-1,736	-3,950
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,971	11,199	14,875
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay increase supplemental.....		725	80

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$149 thousand; 1969, \$127 thousand; 1970, \$127 thousand; 1971, \$127 thousand.

This appropriation funds the administration and enforcement of the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959 (LMRDA), the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act (WPPDA) as amended, and several provisions of law respecting reemployment rights of veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty; the functions of the Secretary and the execution of the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary as assigned by the President in Executive Order 11491; and staff support and services to carry out responsibilities of the Secretary of Labor in labor-management relations.

1. *Labor-management relations services.*—Assistance is provided to unions, employers, employees, Federal agencies, and State and local governments, in meeting long-range, complex, and critical labor-management problems. Included are special studies and analyses, guidance in identifying and utilizing available public and private services, and technical assistance in estimating and planning for economic and work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations. Federal action with regard to particular labor-management disputes is coordinated and the department's responsibilities under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, are carried out. Emphasis in 1970 and 1971 will be on developing and expanding services and assistance in the public sector and on focused information and guidance to parties involved in actual and potential critical dispute situations.

2. *Labor-management policy development.*—Recommendations are developed on labor-management relations legislation, Executive orders, objectives for Federal programs affecting collective bargaining, and matters before the President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy. Studies are made of private policies affecting collective bargaining and of the performance of collective bargaining in relation to meeting current and prospective economic and social needs; labor-management relations research functions in the Department of Labor are coordinated and special studies are made of particular situations. Research programs pertaining to the LMRDA and the WPPDA are developed and executed. In 1970 and 1971, added resources will be devoted to special study of the causes and possible prevention of major strikes, analysis of the public sector labor relations problems and needs, and significant research and data development relating to the labor relations problems of the construction industry.

3. *Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.*—This activity covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA and WPPDA. Reporting forms and instructions are devised and reports from labor organizations, union officers and employees, employers and labor relations consultants and welfare and pension plan administrators are examined for compliance with the acts, with comprehensive analysis made of selected reports. Reports are made available for disclosure to the public. Interpretations and regulations pertaining to the acts are developed and promulgated, as are policies and standards for the conduct of elections. Technical assistance to further voluntary compliance, including clinics and workshops, publications and visual aids, is provided to those affected by the acts. Complaints alleging violations of the law are investigated and special investigations are conducted in areas where evidence exists of persistent or willful violations. Supervision is provided for rerun elections of union officials held under court order or waiver.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Reports received.....	197,052	199,500	218,000
Analyses performed.....	2,048	1,800	2,350
Reports disclosed.....	42,052	45,000	43,000
Administrative rulings, regulations, and policy studies.....	590	608	608
Clinics and workshops conducted.....	149	70	70
Publications published.....	5	11	11
Investigations conducted.....	5,306	3,714	6,965
Rerun elections conducted.....	27	33	35

4. *Veterans' reemployment rights.*—Assistance is provided veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty to secure reinstatement with their preservice employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in

military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities. Specific complaints of ex-servicemen are investigated, and if violations are apparent and voluntary compliance cannot be achieved, litigation is recommended. In 1970 and 1971, increased resources will be applied to the growing workload and to special attention to the reemployment problems posed by a growing number of disabled veterans.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Employers and veterans contacted.....	796,471	1,087,500	1,125,000
Complaint cases closed.....	3,773	4,100	5,200

5. *Federal labor-management relations.*—This program carries out the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of Labor under Executive Order 11491 dealing with labor-management relations within agencies of the Federal Government. Major responsibilities are executed by a new Office of Federal Labor-Management Relations with support in the areas of reporting and disclosure, bonding, trusteeship, elections, and election supervision provided by the Office of Labor-Management and Welfare-Pension Reports and research services and legal services provided by the Office of Labor-Management Policy Development and the Solicitor of Labor respectively. The Executive order bears an effective date of January 1, 1970, with some provisions becoming effective at later dates. A phased buildup of about one-half the staff is planned for 1970 with full staffing anticipated early in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,084	9,460	11,944
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	120	153
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	32	118
Total personnel compensation.....	7,173	9,611	12,215
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	556	878	1,094
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	331	667	899
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	68	63
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	306	439	665
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	110	185	196
25.0 Other services.....	490	1,115	1,820
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	54	66
31.0 Equipment.....	8	121	151
Total costs, funded.....	9,003	13,138	17,169
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-22		
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,981	13,138	17,169

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	666	866	1,023
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	18	20
Average number of all employees.....	616	753	959
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.7	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,833	\$12,937	\$12,772

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of reproduction of pension plans and financial reports.....	13	13	13

2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	177	536	189
10 Total obligations.....	190	549	202
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-177	-536	-189
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-13	-13	-13
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of reproductions as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	109	188	137
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	44	27
Total personnel compensation.....	156	232	163
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	16	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	26	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	
25.0 Other services.....	7	244	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	190	549	202

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	20	16
Average number of all employees.....	13	18	15
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.9	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,471	\$10,219	\$8,960

WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Wage and Labor Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, \$45,925,000, of which not to exceed \$32,000 shall be transferred to the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.

For expenses necessary to implement the Federal Construction Safety Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-54), \$1,000,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improving and protecting wages of the Nation's workers.....	25,805	27,460	28,005
2. Wage determinations under Davis-Bacon Act.....	946	952	1,523

General and special funds—Continued

WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
3. Improving safety and other working conditions of workers.....	4,306	4,909	5,902
4. Advancing opportunities and status of women.....	973	1,058	1,180
5. Federal contract compliance.....	-----	-----	1,568
6. Workmen's compensation.....	5,812	6,218	7,369
7. Executive direction, planning, evaluation, and research.....	244	277	430
Total program costs, funded..	38,086	40,874	45,977
Change in selected resources ¹	-96	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	37,989	40,874	45,977
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-48	-52	-52
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17	520	-----
Budget authority.....	37,958	41,342	45,925
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	38,345	39,213	45,925
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-439	-24	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	52	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	37,958	39,189	45,925
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,128	-----
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	25	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,941	40,822	45,925
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,894	2,831	3,491
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,831	-3,491	-8,899
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-118	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	37,887	38,222	40,304
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,915	213
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	25	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,181 thousand; 1969, \$1,085 thousand; 1970, \$1,085 thousand; 1971, \$1,085 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$2,471 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from:

	1969	1970
Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses.....	946	952
Federal contract compliance and civil rights program.....	670	725

Excludes \$790 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Office of the Secretary, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$661 thousand; 1970, \$749 thousand.

1. *Improving and protecting wages of the Nation's workers.*—The Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Divisions obtain compliance with the minimum wage, equal pay, age discrimination, overtime, child labor, wage garnishment, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the various Federal procurement acts, and title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act. To complement the compliance program, regulations and interpretative materials are developed, special wage standards are set, and research is performed on the effects of the Acts.

2. *Wage determinations under Davis-Bacon Act.*—The Division of Wage Determinations performs the functions assigned to the Secretary of Labor by the Davis-Bacon and related acts. The Davis-Bacon Act requires the pre-

determination of prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits for all direct Federal contracts for construction, alteration and repair of public buildings and public works, federally assisted housing, water pollution projects, hospitals, libraries, highways, airports, and sewage disposal plants.

3. *Improving safety and other working conditions of workers.*—The Bureau of Labor Standards assists and advises States on labor standards administration and their adoption of appropriate labor legislation or codes. The Bureau also administers the safety provisions of the Maritime Safety Act, Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, the newly enacted Construction Safety Act and other Federal procurement acts. The Bureau provides technical assistance, engineering consultation, and advice in all phases of occupational accident prevention to maritime and special industries, labor unions, and Federal agencies.

4. *Advancing opportunities and status of women.*—The Women's Bureau seeks to enlarge economic, civil, and political rights and opportunities of women through its educational and promotional activities, the Committee on the Status of Women and the Citizens' Advisory Council on the Status of Women; and services to Governors' Commissions on the Status of Women, to other Government agencies, and to national, State, and local groups. Programs are specifically designed to advance the position of about 30 million women in the labor force, with special emphasis on the disadvantaged, through promotion of improved working conditions, expanded job opportunities, better training, and improved vocational counseling and community services. Through information and technical and advisory programs, the Bureau also contributes to the advancement of the position of women in other nations.

5. *Federal contract compliance.*—The Office of Federal Contract Compliance carries out the provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended to include sex discrimination, with respect to the nondiscrimination aspects of Federal Government contracts; coordinates contracting agency activities to assure fair and uniform treatment of contractors and their employees; cooperates with agencies in mediation and negotiations; and provides guidance to agencies on procedures and methods to gain compliance.

6. *Workmen's compensation.*—The Bureau of Employees' Compensation administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act, the Defense Bases Act, the War Risk Hazards Act, certain provisions of the War Claims Act, the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, and the Non-appropriated Fund Instrumentalities Act. The 1971 request is to meet the increasingly heavy workload imposed by the 1966 Federal Employees' Compensation Act amendments, other related acts, and major increase in workload over the past several years. User charge legislation will be proposed to finance the administrative costs associated with the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act.

7. *Executive direction, planning, evaluation, and research.*—The Office of the Administrator directs, supervises, and coordinates the Department's comprehensive wage and labor standards program. It also coordinates the planning, research, evaluation, and budget activities of the Wage and Labor Standards Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,412	30,947	34,250
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	206	124	161

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	128	49	57
11.8	Special personal service payments..	133	181	181
	Total personnel compensation.....	27,879	31,301	34,649
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,346	2,609	2,867
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	12		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	1,629	1,760	2,052
22.0	Transportation of things.....	80	115	114
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	954	1,073	1,300
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	372	354	391
25.0	Other services.....	4,506	3,415	4,186
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	86	104	124
31.0	Equipment.....	215	136	263
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	6	32
	Total costs, funded.....	38,086	40,874	45,977
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-96		
99.0	Total obligations.....	37,989	40,874	45,977

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,094	2,835	3,060
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	21	23
Average number of all employees.....	2,647	2,644	2,860
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,840	\$11,857	\$11,994

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-1-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Workmen's compensation (costs—obligations).....		37	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		37	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		37	
90 Outlays.....		37	

Workmen's compensation.—Section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act establishes a special fund to make second injury payments, to provide vocational rehabilitation, and to make payments for insolvent employers. The needs of the fund are in excess of available revenues, and a supplemental appropriation is required.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-3904-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improving and protecting wages of the Nation's workers (Manpower Administration).....	229	254	209
2. Equal employment activities:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....		8	8
Department of Agriculture.....		4	4
Department of Commerce.....		7	7

Department of Defense.....	105	105
General Services Administration.....	4	4
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	122	122
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	93	93
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	3	3
Department of the Interior.....	24	24
National Science Foundation.....	1	1
Post Office Department.....	6	6
Department of Transportation.....	164	164
Veterans' Administration.....	2	2
10 Total obligations.....	229	796

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from:		
Federal funds.....	-229	-796
Budget authority.....		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	51
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51	-23
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	20	
90 Outlays.....	18	28

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	190	667	641
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	15	51	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	11	37	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	4	17	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	1
25.0 Other services.....	6	13	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	1
31.0 Equipment.....		5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	229	796	751

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	50	48
Average number of all employees.....	16	47	45
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,464	\$14,099	\$14,114

General and special funds:

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION CLAIMS AND EXPENSES

For the payment of compensation and other benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) authorized by law and accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including payments to other Federal agencies for medical and hospital services pursuant to agreement approved by the Bureau of Employees' Compensation; continuation of payment of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; the furnishing of medical and hospital services and supplies, treatment, and funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services, treatment, and burial, for such enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps as were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority formerly provided by the Act of September 7, 1916, 48 Stat. 351, as amended, shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases and for payments pursuant to sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); \$109,800,000, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year.

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION—Continued

EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION CLAIMS AND EXPENSES—Continued

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-1521-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal civilian employees benefits	97,382	116,429	138,702
2. Armed Forces reservists benefits	11,176	11,175	10,775
3. War Claims Act benefits	401	400	400
4. Other benefits	2,232	2,753	2,843
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0)	111,192	130,757	152,720
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-43,928	-50,057	-67,920
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year	-4,416	-25,000	
29 Appropriation available in prior year	5,743	4,416	25,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	68,591	60,116	109,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	67,264	80,700	84,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3	-3	-3
90 Outlays	67,263	80,700	84,800

Benefits are paid on a long-term continuing basis to over 25,000 civil employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, to a number of former relief work employees and their dependents, and to numerous others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

Long-term benefits are also paid to approximately 220 employees of Government contractors and to American civilians who were captured by the Japanese during World War II.

New injuries reported involve determinations of entitlement and payment of compensation benefits and/or medical costs, as appropriate. When compensation is involved, one or more payments may be made—depending on the type and length of the disability. If a fatal case, monthly payments are made to the eligible survivors.

WORKLOAD

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Long-term cases compensated	21,230	22,412	23,500	25,000
New injuries reported	125,341	122,319	127,000	130,000
Number of compensation and medical payments	525,160	523,611	564,610	565,000

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended	32	36	45
2. Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia	12	13	13
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	45	49	58
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds		-6	-32
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-18	-23	
U.S. securities (par)	-109	-103	-102
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	23		1
U.S. securities (par)	103	102	95
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	43	20	20
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act	36	13	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia	7	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	45	43	26
90 Outlays	45	43	26
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act	32	30	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia	13	13	13

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, and for fines and penalty payments. In 1969, receipts were \$39 thousand and interest was \$4 thousand (33 U.S.C. 908; 31 U.S.C. 725; 33 U.S.C. 944).

The trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury results in a permanent partial disability which combined with a previous disability results in permanent total disability or death, the employer provides compensation only for the disability caused by the subsequent injury. Compensation to supplement the employer's payment is provided from this fund. Payments are made to employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation for maintenance to enable them to return to remunerative occupations. Payments are made in cases where judgment against employers cannot be satisfied by reason of insolvency or other circumstances precluding payment, and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an employer. In addition, provision is made for the costs of necessary

rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled longshoremen and harbor workers.

Actuarial computations for reserve liabilities to be paid from the trust fund presently exceed security bonds and cash on hand.

The amount of securities reflected on the program and financing schedule are for the Workmen's Compensation Act within the District of Columbia. All available cash for the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, will be expended in 1970 and the fund will be insolvent. It is, therefore, necessary to request \$32 thousand in appropriated funds in the Wage and Labor Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses, for transfer to the fund in 1971 to meet the mandatory payments due claimants and their beneficiaries.

ADVANCES FROM THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act (program costs, funded—obligations)	364	428	437
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	364	428	437
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	364	428	437
72 Obligated balance, start of year	58	63	63
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-63	-63	-65
90 Outlays	360	428	435

Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.—Provision is made for administrative expenses involved in providing compensation for disability resulting from injury or death to certain employees in the District of Columbia.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
New injuries reported	28,579	28,721	30,000	30,000
Formal hearings completed	77	88	90	90
Informal conferences	1,116	1,092	1,200	1,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	280	346	354
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7		
Total personnel compensation	287	346	354
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	34	33	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.0 Other services	29	28	28
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	4	4
31.0 Equipment	1	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	364	428	437

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	44	44
Average number of all employees	37	43	43
Average GS grade	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary	\$8,075	\$8,217	\$8,382

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the work of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, \$27,578,000 of which \$1,516,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1975, for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive Civil Service requirements.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Manpower and employment	8,537	9,385	9,783
2. Prices and cost of living	3,456	3,823	4,328
3. Wages and industrial relations	3,445	3,765	3,993
4. Productivity, technology, and growth	1,240	1,499	1,523
5. Foreign labor and trade	470	519	530
6. Executive direction and staff services	4,387	4,513	5,961
7. Revision of the Consumer Price Index		644	1,516
Total program costs, funded	21,535	24,148	27,633
Change in selected resources ¹	450		
10 Total obligations	21,985	24,148	27,633
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-52	-55	-55
Budget authority	21,933	24,093	27,578
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	21,943	22,420	27,578
41 Transferred to other accounts	-10	-20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	21,933	22,400	27,578
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,693	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	21,933	24,093	27,578
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,241	1,112	3,519
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,112	-3,519	-6,174
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-121		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	21,940	20,162	24,754
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,524	169

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$575 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$552 thousand); 1969, \$473 thousand; 1970, \$473 thousand; 1971, \$473 thousand.

1. *Manpower and employment.*—Comprehensive data are collected and analyzed to measure the activity and health of the economy. Monthly estimates of the U.S. labor force, employment, and unemployment and studies of selected characteristics of the labor force are made. Monthly data on employment, hours of work, and earnings by industry for the United States and for each State are prepared and published. Projections of manpower requirements and supply and special studies on manpower problems are prepared. Detailed studies of the outlook for specific occupations are carried out.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Manpower and employment:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Monthly labor force survey; number of households in monthly samples.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
2. Employment, hours, earnings, and labor turnover (417 industries, 208 local areas, and 51 States); number of establishments reporting monthly.....	200,000	200,000	200,000
3. Occupational employment statistics (mail questionnaires to industries and governments); number of different establishments reporting annually.....	34,000	37,000	37,000

2. *Prices and cost of living.*—The Consumer Price Index is compiled and published monthly covering urban wage earners and clerical families for the Nation as a whole and for large metropolitan areas. The Wholesale Price Index is issued monthly covering more than 2,000 industrial and agricultural products in primary markets. Special analytical studies of price changes are undertaken and standard family budgets are prepared and priced. In 1971, the proposal includes extension of the coverage of the Industry-Sector Price Indexes and the Wholesale Price Index to include representation of important sectors of the economy not covered, such as transportation construction and electronics, and to overcome critical price deficiencies by obtaining actual transaction prices where list prices are unreliable.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Prices and cost of living:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Consumer prices:			
(a) Items reported.....	400	400	400
(b) Stores surveyed (monthly) ¹	8,275	8,275	8,775
(c) Households surveyed (monthly) ²	6,500	6,500	6,500
2. Industrial prices:			
(a) Products and product groupings.....	2,725	2,775	2,850
(b) Establishments (monthly).....	7,475	7,750	8,800
3. Industry sector price indexes: Industries.....	99	105	130
4. International price competitiveness: Commodities.....			65

¹ Some cities are surveyed on a quarterly cycle.

² Each individual household is only surveyed every 6 months, but a sample is surveyed every month.

3. *Wages and industrial relations.*—Data on wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries are collected and analyzed. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments, and reports on employer expenditures on fringe benefits are issued. Studies are made of collective bargaining agreement provisions, trade union organization, and private welfare and pension plans. In 1971, regional information will be developed on occupational wages in local governments as well as detail for individual cities.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Wages and industrial relations:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Occupational wages (separate studies for 85 metropolitan areas, 70 industries, and 75 occupational categories, mail and interviews); number of establishments reporting annually.....	18,900	19,600	19,950
2. Union wage scales (from industries in 68 selected cities, mail and interviews); number of unions reporting annually.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
3. Current wage developments (secondary sources and mail questionnaires); number of individual establishments reporting.....	5,100	5,100	5,100
4. Studies of provisions of labor management agreements; number of establishments reporting annually.....	1,700	1,700	1,700
5. Work stoppages (mail questionnaires); number of employers and unions reporting annually.....	7,500	7,500	7,500

4. *Productivity, technology, and growth.*—Measures of output per man-hour and analyses of productivity trends are prepared for the total economy, for major sectors, and for selected industries. Studies are conducted on developments in automation and other technological changes with analysis of adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Research is conducted into problems of economic growth.

5. *Foreign labor and trade.*—Information, reports, and advisory services for policy and program work are provided on labor conditions in foreign countries. Analyses and international comparisons of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, unit labor costs, labor law, and labor standards are made. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

6. *Executive direction and staff services.*—Policies are established for the maintenance of statistical standards and improvements of statistical methodology. Special economic reports are prepared for the Commissioner, the Secretary, the Council of Economic Advisers, and other Government agencies. The Bureau's research and report activities are coordinated; publications and releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained. Responsible for the development of plans, policies, and the overall operation of the Bureau's statistical and management programs. In 1971, a coordinated national data collection system will be developed. This new system will provide greater regional and area detail on manpower, wages, and prices needed by administrators of the broad range of urban programs.

7. *Revision of the Consumer Price Index.*—The Consumer Price Index measures average changes in the retail prices of selected goods, rents, and services, weighted by quantities bought by families of wage earners and moderate income workers. A revision of the index based on current patterns of consumer expenditures is underway which is necessary for modernizing the index to meet the demands for its use in present day domestic, economic, and industrial planning. The revision will begin in 1970 and will extend over a 6-year period. Pilot surveys conducted in 1970 will be evaluated in 1971 and final techniques for consumer expenditure surveys to be conducted in 1972 and 1973 will be determined.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,007	13,608	15,287
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	421	485	675
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	228	280	280
Total personnel compensation.....			
	12,656	14,373	16,242
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	942	1,113	1,244
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	601	726	892
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	691	648	746
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	175	351	423
25.0 Other services.....	6,206	6,686	7,796
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	23	26
31.0 Equipment.....	178	207	243
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total costs, funded.....			
	21,535	24,148	27,633
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	450		
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,985	24,148	27,633

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,321	1,279	1,451
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	91	125

Average number of all employees	1,223	1,255	1,424
Average GS grade	8.6	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$10,299	\$11,759	\$11,731
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,012	\$6,012	\$6,012

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

1. Special economic and statistical studies:

(a) Agriculture	28	34	34
(b) Arms Control	39		
(c) Atomic Energy Commission	65	78	69
(d) Classified	179	146	76
(e) Equal Employment	281	70	
(f) Health, Education, and Welfare	38	32	32
(g) Housing and Urban Development	18	200	
(h) Labor:			
(1) Bureau of International Labor Affairs	65	57	57
(2) Labor Management Services Administration	36	6	905
(3) Manpower Administration	1,526	3,725	3,103
(4) Wage and Labor Standards Administration	1,500	1,300	1,800
(i) National Science Foundation	109	47	
(j) Navy	7	7	7
(k) Department of Transportation	132		

2. Mechanical tabulating services: Labor:

(1) Labor Management Services Administration	127	137	137
(2) Manpower Administration	425	381	120
(3) Wage and Labor Standards Administration	63	68	68

3. Miscellaneous services

	236	221	221
Total program costs, funded	4,875	6,508	6,628
Change in selected resources¹	134		

10 Total obligations	5,009	6,508	6,628
-----------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds	-4,656	-5,896	-6,594
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-33	-34	-34
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-928	-578	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	578		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	30		

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	320	578	
72 Obligated balance, start of year		43	243
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-337		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-43	-243	-243
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	76		
90 Outlays	16	378	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$31 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$30 thousand); 1969, \$134 thousand; 1970, \$134 thousand; 1971, \$134 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:

11.1 Permanent positions	2,600	3,392	3,874
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14	181	9

11.5 Other personnel compensation	73	27	8
Total personnel compensation	2,688	3,599	3,891
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	200	265	292
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	155	217	257
22.0 Transportation of things	3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	105	176	188
24.0 Printing and reproduction	30	53	78
25.0 Other services	1,614	2,077	1,769
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	30	17
31.0 Equipment	58	91	137
Total costs, funded	4,875	6,508	6,628
94.0 Change in selected resources	134		
99.0 Total obligations	5,009	6,508	6,628

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees	291	397	419
Average GS grade	8.0	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary	\$8,997	\$10,167	\$10,231

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

1. Department store inventory price index	38	39	39
2. General purpose family tapes from the 1960-61 Consumer Expenditure Survey		5	2
3. Compensation and labor cost studies	39	90	90

10 Total obligations	77	134	131
-----------------------------------	-----------	------------	------------

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6	-51	-51
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	51	51	51

60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	122	134	131
--	------------	------------	------------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	77	134	131
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2	4	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4	-3	-3

90 Outlays	75	135	131
-------------------------	-----------	------------	------------

Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested. During 1971, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation and conduct surveys on compensation and labor cost studies for the State of New York.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:

11.1 Permanent positions	57	75	73
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	25	25

Total personnel compensation	68	101	98
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	5	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.0 Other services		2	2
31.0 Equipment		2	2

99.0 Total obligations	77	134	131
-------------------------------------	-----------	------------	------------

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK—Continued****Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Average number of all employees.....	8	12	12
Average GS grade.....	7.8	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,018	\$9,381	\$9,381

BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the conduct of international labor affairs, \$1,490,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0150-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International organizations affairs.....	141	152	154
2. Foreign labor and manpower policy and program development.....	304	330	335
3. Labor and manpower technical services.....	143	153	157
4. Trade negotiations and economic policy development.....	376	390	398
5. Executive direction and management services.....	399	437	446
Total program costs, funded..	1,363	1,462	1,490
Change in selected resources ¹	30	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,393	1,462	1,490
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,400	1,462	1,490
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,386	1,332	1,490
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	14	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,400	1,332	1,490
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	130	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,393	1,462	1,490
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	93	148	178
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-148	-178	-219
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,306	1,315	1,436
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	117	13

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders: 1968, \$42 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$34 thousand); 1969, \$38 thousand; 1970, \$38 thousand; 1971, \$38 thousand.

This Bureau integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department, including activities concerned with Trade Adjustment Assistance and with the Trade Expansion Act; provides coordination with other agencies and organizations; gives departmental guidance to the U.S. participation in the International Labor Organization and other international organizations concerned with labor and manpower problems; and through participating Bureaus of the Depart-

ment of Labor, provides for labor and manpower technical services to other government and international agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0150-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,009	1,149	1,164
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,026	1,155	1,170
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	77	86	87
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	24	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	201	168	180
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
Total costs, funded.....	1,363	1,462	1,490
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	30	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,393	1,462	1,490

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	91	91	91
Average number of all employees.....	83	79	79
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,059	\$14,383	\$14,456

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Bureau of International Labor Affairs, as authorized by law, \$75,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0151-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Labor attaché conferences (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0).....	33	68	92
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-118	-85	-17
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	85	17	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	75
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	33	68	92
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	14	22
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14	-22	-40
90 Outlays.....	19	60	74

This activity utilizes foreign currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.

Labor attaché conferences.—Overseas regional labor attaché conferences benefit the United States in providing a forum for discussion of regional problems among the attending labor officers and Washington officials; provide for the coordination and implementation of U.S. objectives in the labor and manpower areas; provide a forum for informing labor officers overseas of new developments in the United States; and provide opportunities for officials of the Departments of State and Labor to discuss general and specific reporting needs.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-3911-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous (obligations).....	2,058	2,277	2,306
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,543	-2,277	-2,306
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-215	-700	-700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	700	700	700
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-485		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-74	-950	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	950		
90 Outlays.....	391	-950	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	953	1,116	1,137
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2	2
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	77	85	86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	25	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	545	531	530
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	413	500	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,058	2,277	2,306

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	115	114	114
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	71	75	73
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,120	\$14,502	\$14,562

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Solicitor, \$5,884,000, together with not to exceed \$157,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-30-0121-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental program activities:			
(a) Litigation.....	658	685	771
(b) Interpretations and opinions.....	763	763	772

(c) Labor relations and civil rights.....	91	102	361
(d) Legislation.....	551	593	597
(e) Labor-management laws.....	387	391	399
2. Field legal services (regional offices).....	2,479	2,659	2,715
3. Administration and management services.....	402	428	425
Total program costs, funded.....	5,331	5,622	6,041
Change in selected resources ¹	1		
10 Total obligations.....	5,331	5,622	6,041
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-144	-144	-157
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....		-13	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority	5,190	5,464	5,884
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,178	5,026	5,884
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	21		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,190	5,026	5,884
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		438	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,188	5,464	5,884
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	260	261	572
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-261	-572	-1,127
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,183	4,759	5,285
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		394	44

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,188	5,464	5,884
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	260	261	572
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-261	-572	-1,127
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,183	4,759	5,285
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		394	44

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$21 thousand; 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$22 thousand; 1971, \$22 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$257 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Federal Contract Compliance and Civil Rights Program, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$216 thousand; 1970, \$257 thousand.

Excludes \$1,463 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Wage and Labor Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$946 thousand; 1970, \$952 thousand.

1. *Departmental program activities.*—This includes supervision of enforcement of Federal labor statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. Legal advisory, legislative, and litigation services are also provided under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, Executive Orders, and title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Legal actions supervised.....	1,875	1,850	1,850
Interpretations and opinions rendered.....	57,872	56,050	56,550
Cases instituted (Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act and Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act).....	92	111	118
Civil rights investigation files reviewed.....	295	309	310

2. *Field legal services (regional offices).*—Field attorneys provide legal services to departmental field staff and provide assistance to the public with regard to programs administered by the Department. In addition, field attorneys assist the Department of Justice in the preparation and conduct of various legal actions.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Thousands of dollars recovered for private individuals.....	\$7,461	\$7,550	\$7,680

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Third party actions by injured Federal employees (in millions):	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
To private individuals.....	\$5.4	\$5.4	\$5.4
To the Federal Government.....	\$2.6	\$2.6	\$2.6
Number of legal actions filed.....	1,979	1,950	1,950

3. *Administration and management services.*—The Solicitor and his immediate staff provide executive direction to the Department's legal program. Administrative services are provided by an Administrative Office.

Employee population served.....	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
	355	331	350

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-30-0121-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,403	4,597	4,928
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	14	14
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	18	13	38
Total personnel compensation.....	4,462	4,651	5,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	346	378	388
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	134	134	140
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	73	87
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	12	15
25.0 Other services.....	235	298	318
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	48	55
31.0 Equipment.....	28	22	26
Total costs, funded.....	5,331	5,622	6,041
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,332	5,622	6,041

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	405	354	376
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	355	331	350
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,449	\$14,282	\$14,578

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-30-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Automotive trade products—Bureau of International Labor Affairs (program costs, funded—obligations).....	15	11	11
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—15	—11	—11
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	14	10	10
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	15	11	11

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	13.0	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,409	\$15,812	\$15,812

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Labor and for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), \$10,402,000, together with not to exceed \$595,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0165-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	1,123	1,223	2,553
2. Management and central services.....	4,604	5,458	7,752
3. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims.....	155	174	175
4. Promoting employment of the handicapped.....	506	575	614
Total program costs, funded.....	6,388	7,430	11,094
Change in selected resources ¹	—66		
10 Total obligations.....	6,322	7,430	11,094
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—82	—97	—97
13 Trust funds.....	—556	—557	—595
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....		—36	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
Budget authority.....	5,690	6,740	10,402
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,569	6,225	10,402
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	121		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,690	6,225	10,402
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		515	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,683	6,740	10,402
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	349	426	1,082
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—426	—1,082	—2,068
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,623	5,620	9,365
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		464	51

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$206 thousand; 1969, \$140 thousand; 1970, \$140 thousand; 1971, \$140 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$789 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from: Wage and Labor Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses, 1969, \$661 thousand; 1970, \$749 thousand.

1. *Executive direction.*—This office formulates governmental policy in matters affecting labor and directs all programs or functions assigned to the Department. In 1971, it is proposed to expand the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Policy, Evaluation, and Research for more

comprehensive emphasis on program evaluation including contracting for program evaluation.

2. *Management and centralized services.*—Plans, manages, and evaluates administrative support operations and renders central services to all administrations and offices of the Department and to the Office of the Secretary. In 1971, it is proposed to strengthen the resources available for the analytical aspects of the budget process and strengthen the linkage between planning, evaluation, and budgeting; increase audit staff to keep abreast of manpower training programs; and purchase computer equipment with the capability to support all component organizations and programs of the Department of Labor.

3. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals from decisions of the Director of the Bureau of Employees' Compensation and the Governor of the Canal Zone in cases arising under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

4. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped conducts a continuing program of public information and education to advance employment of the handicapped citizen and cooperates with all national groups interested in this field, including the Governors' committees and 1,500 local committees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0165-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,453	5,413	5,984
11.3 Positions other than permanent	77	60	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation	60	27	27
Total personnel compensation	4,590	5,500	6,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	347	410	466
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	246	284	304
22.0 Transportation of things	11	38	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	126	128	158
24.0 Printing and reproduction	78	111	115
25.0 Other services	883	845	1,897
26.0 Supplies and materials	52	47	49
31.0 Equipment	55	67	1,996
Total costs, funded	6,388	7,430	11,094
94.0 Change in selected resources	-66		
99.0 Total obligations	6,322	7,430	11,094

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	398	410	439
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	12	12
Average number of all employees	365	397	426
Average GS grade	10.3	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary	\$12,680	\$13,928	\$14,274

**FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0169-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Office of the Director of Federal Contract Compliance	553	612	
2. Plans for progress	213	227	
3. Civil rights compliance (title VI)	621	760	
Total program costs, funded	1,387	1,599	

Change in selected resources ¹	80		
10 Total obligations	1,467	1,599	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust funds	-535	-564	
25 Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases		-53	
Unobligated balance lapsing	11		
Budget authority	943	982	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	904	926	
42 Transferred from other accounts	39		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	943	926	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		56	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	932	982	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	60	160	161
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-160	-161	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	12		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	844	930	156
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		51	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$23 thousand; 1969, \$103 thousand; 1970, \$103 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Note.—Excludes \$1,975 thousand in 1971. This entire activity transferred to Wage and Labor Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses; Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses; and Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0169-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	870	1,146	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	11	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6		
Total personnel compensation	894	1,157	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	62	88	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	158	174	
22.0 Transportation of things	2	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	43	38	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	23	
25.0 Other services	202	102	
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	10	
31.0 Equipment	1	4	
Total costs, funded	1,387	1,599	
94.0 Changes in selected resources	80		
99.0 Total obligations	1,467	1,599	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	87	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1
Average number of all employees	70	84
Average GS grade	10.8	10.7
Average GS salary	\$12,748	\$13,984

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

**FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM,
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0169-1-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Office of the Director of Federal Contract Compliance (costs, funded—obligations)			160

General and special funds—ContinuedFEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM,
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-35-0169-1-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		160	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		160	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			16
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-16	
90 Outlays.....		144	16

As part of the program to improve equal employment opportunity, the Office of Federal Contract Compliance has been restructured to provide better guidance to contracting agencies and contractors. Added funds are required to staff the expanded planning and policy development functions.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-4601-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Communication services.....	1,485	1,458	1,560
2. Central supply.....	1,421	1,430	1,486
3. Duplicating services.....	1,597	1,466	1,620
4. Visual exhibits.....	679	547	511
5. Accounts and payroll.....	1,053	1,135	1,214
6. Central tabulating services.....	1,287	1,298	1,616
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,523	7,334	8,008
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	53	109	109
Total program costs, funded.....	7,575	7,443	8,117
Change in selected resources ¹	33		
10 Total obligations.....	7,608	7,443	8,117
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,493	-6,327	-6,899
13 Trust funds.....	-1,146	-1,116	-1,218
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-196	-227	-227
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	227	227	227
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-31		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	209	735	735
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-735	-735	-735
90 Outlays.....	-557		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition and the analysis of Government equity.

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (29 U.S.C. 563): (1) Communications, (2) supply service, (3) duplicating service, (4) visual exhibits, (5) accounting and payroll, and (6) tabulating.

1. *Communication services.*—Consists of switchboard, telecommunications, and mail and messenger services.

2. *Central supply.*—Consists of supply storage and issuance, property accountability, preparation and issuance of purchase orders, maintenance of supply inventory records, and space management.

3. *Duplicating services.*—Consists of offset printing including composing and layout, mimeographing, collating, and Addressograph service. This activity also includes procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and the procurement and distribution of congressional material.

4. *Visual exhibits.*—Consists of preparing displays for public information and furnishing photographic services to the various bureaus.

5. *Accounts and payroll.*—Consists of centralized payroll, accounting, and financial reporting for the Department.

6. *Central tabulating services.*—Provides tabulating service for payroll and accounting functions, personnel, and other statistical operations.

Operating results and financial conditions.—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all expenses of each service including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by bureaus, offices, and agencies served.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Communication services program:			
Revenue.....	1,484	1,469	1,572
Expense.....	-1,495	-1,469	-1,572
Net operating income or loss, communication services program.....	-12		
Central supply program:			
Revenue.....	1,571	1,450	1,506
Expense.....	-1,461	-1,450	-1,506
Net operating income or loss, central supply program.....	110		
Duplicating services program:			
Revenue.....	1,619	1,512	1,666
Expense.....	-1,633	-1,512	-1,666
Net operating income or loss, duplicating services program.....	-14		
Visual exhibits program:			
Revenue.....	671	556	520
Expense.....	-681	-556	-520
Net operating income or loss, visual exhibits program.....	-10		
Accounts and payroll program:			
Revenue.....	1,090	1,138	1,217
Expense.....	-1,054	-1,138	-1,217
Net operating income or loss, accounts and payroll program.....	36		
Central tabulating services program:			
Revenue.....	1,112	1,318	1,636
Expense.....	-1,294	-1,318	-1,636
Net operating income or loss, central tabulating services program.....	-182		

Nonoperating income or loss:			
Adjustments to prior year retained earnings.....	-24		
Net income for the year.....	-97		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	144	48	48
Retained earnings, end of year.....	48	48	48

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	405	963	963	963
Accounts receivable, net.....	343	159	159	159
Selected assets: supplies, deferred charges ¹	92	83	83	83
Fixed assets, net.....	180	208	208	208
Total assets.....	1,020	1,413	1,413	1,413
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	561	1,006	1,006	1,006
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	315	315	360	360
Capital gains valuation.....		44		
End of year.....	315	360	360	360
Retained earnings.....	144	48	48	48
Total Government equity.....	460	407	407	407

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	254	297	297	297
Unobligated balance.....	196	227	227	227
Accrued annual leave.....	-263	-408	-408	-408
Invested capital and earnings.....	272	291	291	291
Total Government equity.....	460	407	407	407

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-4601-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,955	4,328	4,955
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	86	54	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	258	183	183
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	145		
Total personnel compensation.....	4,444	4,566	5,193
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	320	334	381
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	38	38
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	132	132
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,031	1,018	1,018
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	373	235	235
25.0 Other services.....	666	477	477
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	574	534	534
31.0 Equipment.....	113	109	109
Total costs, funded.....	7,575	7,443	8,117
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	33		
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,608	7,443	8,117

Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	592	591	633
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	511	491	554
Average GS grade.....	6.7	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,094	\$9,322	\$9,397
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,111	\$7,184	\$7,216

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Equal employment activities:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	6		
Department of Agriculture.....	3		
Department of Defense.....	99		
General Services Administration.....	3		
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	83		
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	2		
National Science Foundation.....	1		
Post Office Department.....	4		
Department of Transportation.....	112		
Veterans Administration.....	1		
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	105	80	80
10 Total obligations.....	419	80	80
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-449	-80	-80
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-31		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		50	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	-50	-50
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	-85		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	311	73	73
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	25	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8		
25.0 Other services.....	39		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
31.0 Equipment.....	7		
99.0 Total obligations.....	419	80	80

Personnel Summary

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	42	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	26	7	7
Average GS grade.....	9.7	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,858	\$10,686	\$10,889

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

MANPOWER TRAINING ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-05-0173-2-1-604	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Manpower Training Act (costs—obligations)			667,000
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			667,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			667,000
73	Obligated balance, transferred (net)			347,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year			-299,700
90	Outlays			714,300

The President has proposed a Manpower Training Act to create a comprehensive manpower training program, consolidating a number of programs which are now separately authorized and administered. The act will assign greater responsibility to State and local governments for planning and operating manpower programs to meet local needs and conditions.

The schedule above provides \$45 million for increased allowances and start-up costs, as well as \$622 million for work and training programs to be transferred from the Office of Economic Opportunity in 1971. The table below shows the full program coverage to be utilized under the new act in 1971, as well as the Job Corps which will be transferred in 1972 (in millions of dollars):

	Budget authority	Outlays
Economic Opportunity work and training activities	622.0	689.3
Manpower Development and Training Activities	747.5	607.7
Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses	43.7	45.0
Supplemental for increased allowances and start-up costs	45.0	25.0
Job Corps (effective 1972)	180.0	193.7
Total, Manpower Training Act	1,638.2	1,560.7

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-05-8042-2-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
	Increase in limitation on grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration:			
	1. Unemployment insurance service			7,400
	Increase in limitation on Unemployment insurance, salaries and expenses			600
10	Total obligations			8,000

Financing:			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year		-8,000
	Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net		8,000
90	Outlays		8,000

This estimate is for funding comprehensive improvements in the Federal-State unemployment compensation program. The proposed legislation will strengthen the unemployment program by extending its protection to more workers, assuring that benefits are payable only to those individuals the program is designed to protect, improving administration through training and research, and providing a more adequate tax structure. It will also provide extended unemployment compensation in periods of high unemployment.

Increases in the taxable wage base will make financing both more equitable and more adequate. Tax revenues will increase significantly in future years when the tax changes become fully effective.

The proposed legislation authorizes expanded research by the States and provides for increased training of State personnel beginning in 1971. Extensions of coverage, changes in the tax base, and new requirements as to provisions in the States laws, all effective January 1, 1972, will require States to do considerable advance study and development of legislative and operations changes, most of which will have to be completed during 1971. These efforts will require \$7,400 thousand in addition to the \$317,684 thousand required under existing legislation.

The proposed legislation will require the Federal Unemployment Insurance Service to expand its activities in program research and in support of State efforts required by the bill. These efforts include research, actuarial estimates, staff training, and legislative and operations planning. It is essential that the funds be made available in 1971 both because of provisions in the bill which would become effective upon enactment and to finance preparatory work for extension of coverage, changes in the tax base, and new requirements in State laws which will be effective January 1, 1972. These efforts will require \$600 thousand, in addition to the \$4,274 thousand required under existing legislation.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes.

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

Federal Funds

Mail volume.—The budget estimates for 1971 are based on expected volume of 86.3 billion pieces of mail, compared to 84.3 billion anticipated for 1970 and 82 billion in 1969.

The 1971 forecast includes 49.3 billion first-class letters and cards; 1.4 billion airmail items; 9.3 billion magazines, newspapers, and other publications; 21.7 billion pieces of printed matter and small parcels; and 1 billion zone-rate parcels, catalogs, and other fourth-class matter. Comparisons of these and other items of postal workload and related 1971 revenues with corresponding 1970 estimates and 1969 results appear in the table on page 682.

Financing.—Eight separate limitations are enacted for the Post Office Department for operation of the postal service and other assigned responsibilities. The limitations apply to the postal fund which is financed by the deposit therein of postal revenues and other receipts and by an appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury for the balance.

The estimate for 1971 reflected in the overall summary tables and in the statement of revenue and expense, includes anticipated revenue increases of \$674 million based on proposed general rate increase legislation plus \$500 million in additional revenue from actions currently under study.

Only the appropriation from the general fund to the postal fund (being equal to the excess of obligational authority over revenues) is considered new obligational authority for purposes of the Federal budget. Further, only the excess of the Department's disbursements over its receipts (exclusive of the general fund appropriation) is considered as budget expenditures.

The eight individual limitations control obligations incurred by the Department and are therefore requested and accounted for in terms of obligations. However, the program and financing schedules show funded accrued costs for each principal activity reconciled in total to obligations.

The schedule of revenue and expense shows operating costs on a full accrual basis including provisions for employees' accrued annual leave and costs funded by

other agencies. Costs attributable to public services as defined by 39 U.S.C. 2303 and amended by Public Law 87-793 are shown in total on the revenue and expense statement.

The Postal Policy Act of 1958 (Public Law 85-426), as amended by the Postal Service and Federal Employees' Salary Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-793), provides that postal rates and fees be adjusted as required to produce the amount of revenue approximately equal to the total cost of operating the Postal Establishment, less the amount determined to be attributable to the performance of public services.

Following is a summary of financial transactions and estimated revenue deficiency (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total obligations under limitations.....	7,228	7,930	8,362
Net revenues.....	-6,114	-6,369	-6,521
Proposed legislative rate increase.....	-----	-156	-674
Additional revenue requirement.....	-----	-----	-500
New obligational authority used.....	1,114	1,405	667
Net change in selected working capital.....	-194	-158	-285
Budget expenditures.....	920	1,247	382
New obligational authority used.....	1,114	1,405	667
Conversion to accrued cost.....	-91	-184	-429
Net operating loss.....	1,023	1,221	238
Attributable to public services.....	-704	-779	-803
Deficiency or surplus (-) in postal rates and fees.....	319	442	¹ -565

¹ Anticipated pay increases reflected elsewhere in this budget are expected to substantially eliminate the 1971 surplus shown here.

Transactions outside the postal fund.—Postal money orders cashed and deposits resulting from U.S. savings bond sales are excluded from this chapter. The postal money orders outstanding are included in the figure for checks outstanding in the table on page 684 of the budget appendix, and a corresponding sum is included in Treasury cash.

Volume of Mail and Special Services, and Postal Revenue for Fiscal Years 1969, 1970, and 1971

Classification	1969 preliminary				1970 estimate				1971 estimate			
	Pieces or transactions (thousands)	Postal revenue (thousands of dollars)	Percent of increase over 1968		Pieces or transactions (thousands)	Postal revenue (thousands of dollars)	Percent of increase over 1969		Pieces or transactions (thousands)	Postal revenue (thousands of dollars)	Percent of increase over 1970	
			Units	Revenue			Units	Revenue			Units	Revenue
Domestic mail:												
First class.....	46,411,115	3,135,402	7.48	15.20	48,126,716	3,288,743	3.70	4.89	49,327,458	3,385,080	2.50	2.93
Airmail.....	1,657,103	215,678	-14.97	-4.14	1,503,777	194,423	-9.25	-9.86	1,353,880	175,075	-9.97	-9.95
Priority mail (heavy pieces).....	178,608	269,809	54.13	35.12	183,216	276,770	2.58	2.58	189,471	286,219	3.41	3.41
Second class.....	9,206,290	147,410	3.36	10.18	9,250,513	156,561	.48	6.21	9,287,389	157,653	.40	.70
Controlled circulation publications.....	579,192	32,288	19.26	24.84	651,820	40,086	12.54	24.15	707,113	43,487	8.48	8.48
Third class.....	19,621,593	781,512	-5.05	5.20	20,128,194	847,422	2.59	8.43	20,954,874	876,352	4.11	3.41
Fourth class.....	1,030,795	831,248	-.82	8.38	1,033,041	834,004	.22	.33	1,040,951	856,085	.77	2.65
Penalty and official mail.....	2,284,330	171,721	4.81	8.72	2,380,550	182,676	4.21	6.38	2,362,665	185,304	-.75	1.44
Franked mail.....	191,305	10,161	6.89	7.26	191,622	12,249	.17	20.55	182,572	12,565	-4.72	2.58
Free-for-the-blind and other handicapped.....	17,588		73.28		19,144		8.85		20,153		5.27	
Total domestic mail and revenue.....	81,177,919	5,595,229	3.13	12.28	83,468,593	5,832,934	2.82	4.25	85,426,526	5,977,820	2.35	2.48
International mail (originating):												
Surface mail.....	335,019	68,003	-5.07	-2.64	336,401	68,284	.41	.41	340,696	69,155	1.28	1.28
Airmail.....	491,563	166,806	8.98	8.86	510,249	173,147	3.80	3.80	534,008	181,209	4.66	4.66
Mail transit revenue.....		20,355		6.22		21,209		4.20		21,877		3.15
Total international mail and revenue.....	826,582	255,164	2.81	5.33	846,650	262,640	2.43	2.93	874,704	272,241	3.31	3.66
Total volume and revenue from mail.....	82,004,501	5,850,393	3.13	11.96	84,315,243	6,095,574	2.82	4.19	86,301,230	6,250,061	2.36	2.53
Special services:												
Mail-connected special services.....	387,421	180,544	-4.96	-5.36	366,481	192,266	-5.40	6.49	368,186	191,735	.46	-2.8
Money orders.....	188,569	59,638	-4.16	-3.12	181,036	57,256	-3.99	-3.99	173,650	54,920	-4.08	-4.08
Outstanding money orders taken into revenue.....		1,877		-16.21		2,020		7.62		2,155		6.68
Postal savings.....												
Box rents.....		41,722		2.91		43,366		3.94		45,073		3.94
Total special services.....	575,990	283,781	-4.70	-3.84	547,517	294,908	-4.94	3.92	541,836	293,883	-1.04	-3.5
Unassignable revenue.....		8,061		-20.78		8,323		3.25		8,595		3.27
Total revenue from mail and special services.....		6,142,235		11.05		6,398,805		4.18		6,552,539		2.40
Deduct: Expenditures not subject to appropriations:												
Judgments:												
From postal funds.....		95				100		5.26		105		5.00
Appropriation from general funds.....		154										
Stamp-embossed envelope purchases.....		5,049		-5.48		5,049				5,049		
Indemnities, etc.....		18,240		33.13		20,055		9.96		22,085		10.12
Damage claims.....		4,300				4,300				4,300		
Total expenditures not subject to appropriations.....		27,838		20.97		29,504		5.99		31,539		6.90
Add: Revenue from pending rate legislation.....						156,000				674,000		
Additional revenue requirement.....										500,000		
Total net revenue from mail and services.....		6,114,397		11.01		6,525,301		6.72		7,695,000		17.93

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF GENERAL FUNDS

Public enterprise fund:

CONTRIBUTION TO THE POSTAL FUND

For administration and operation of the Post Office Department and the postal service, there is hereby appropriated the aggregate amount of postal revenues for the current fiscal year, as authorized by law (39 U.S.C. 2201-2202), together with an amount equal to the difference between such revenues and the total of the appropriations hereinafter specified and the sum needed may be advanced to the Post Office Department upon requisition of the Postmaster General, for the following purposes, namely:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-00-4020-0-3-505	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
By annual appropriation (limitation):			
1. Administration and regional operation.....	117,294	147,444	164,282
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	30,942	44,161	57,930
3. Operations.....	5,963,435	6,442,904	6,538,215
4. Transportation.....	615,246	630,000	661,000
5. Building occupancy.....	199,837	224,211	251,430
6. Supplies and services..	67,932	106,625	112,491
7. Plant and equipment..	5,587	6,000	8,000
Total by annual appropriation (limitation).....	7,000,272	7,601,345	7,793,348
By advances and reimbursements:			
1. Administration and regional operation.....	41	5	5
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	2		
3. Operations.....	5,621	5,900	4,300
4. Transportation.....	106,801	109,342	109,342
5. Building occupancy.....	455	457	455
6. Supplies and services..	728	713	713
Total advances and reimbursements....	113,648	116,417	114,815
Not subject to annual appropriation:			
9. Stamped envelopes....	5,049	5,049	5,049
10. Indemnities, etc.....	18,240	20,055	22,085
11. Judgments.....	249	100	105
12. Damage claims.....	4,300	4,300	4,300
Total not subject to annual appropriation.....	27,838	29,504	31,539
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,141,759	7,747,266	7,939,702
Capital outlay:			
By annual appropriation (limitation):			
2. Research, development, and engineering.....	38		
5. Building occupancy.....	2,758	4,024	3,884
6. Supplies and services..	12,253	16,732	6,545
7. Plant and equipment..	116,504	170,019	201,175
8. Postal public buildings.	11,072	65,225	114,625
Total by annual appropriation (limitation).....	142,625	256,000	326,229
By advances and reimbursements:			
6. Supplies and services..	15	45	45

7. Plant and equipment..	998	1,125	1,331
8. Postal public buildings.	7,975	13,285	15,000
Total advances and reimbursements....	8,988	14,455	16,376
Total capital outlay..	151,613	270,455	342,605
Total program costs, funded.....	7,293,372	8,017,721	8,282,307
Change in selected resources ¹	73,537	61,973	242,900
Adjustments in selected resources.....	11,677		
Adjustments to prior year obligations.....	-9,415		
10 Total obligations.....	7,369,170	8,079,694	8,525,207
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Receipts from other Government agencies from mail and other postal services.....			
	-181,882	-194,869	-197,869
Reimbursements, operating costs.....			
14	-109,982	-112,631	-111,046
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenues and other receipts:			
Revenues from mail and services:			
Sale of postage stamps and stamped paper...			
	-1,936,578	-2,018,588	-2,068,574
Postage paid under permit:			
Metered (after refunds of postage) ..			
	-2,922,847	-3,046,123	-3,121,554
Nonmetered.....			
	-963,932	-1,003,214	-1,028,056
Box rents.....			
	-41,722	-43,366	-45,073
Money order fees and related revenue.....			
	-61,514	-59,276	-57,075
International mail transit service.....			
	-20,359	-21,209	-21,877
Miscellaneous revenue..			
	-13,400	-12,160	-12,461
Adjustments to prior year revenue, net.....			
	-985		
Reimbursements, operating costs.....			
	-8,988	-14,455	-16,376
Reimbursements, capital outlay.....			
	-3,666	-3,786	-3,769
17	10,400		
17 Prior year adjustment, net.....			
21	-20,867	-51,217	-84,218
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
24	51,217	84,218	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
25	65,109		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing....			
Budget authority.....	1,209,174	1,583,018	1,757,259
Budget authority:			
40	1,209,174	1,309,234	1,757,259
40 Appropriation.....			
44.20		273,784	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	1,113,714	1,550,017	1,841,477
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72	620,348	803,327	959,937
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74	-803,327	-959,937	-1,246,731
74 Obligated balance, end of year..			
77	-10,400		
77 Prior year adjustment, net.....			
90	920,334	1,131,597	1,542,709
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....			
91.20		261,810	11,974
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....			

¹ Selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE POSTAL FUND—Continued

Revenue from mail and other services of the Post Office Department is placed in the postal fund, which was established as a revolving fund in 1950 (39 U.S.C. 2202). In addition to the obligations and expenditures under limitations enacted in annual appropriations acts, the fund is also used without annual action by Congress for the purchase of stamp-embossed envelopes and for the payment of certain indemnities, claims, and judgments.

Postal revenue comes primarily from private postal patrons. It also includes receipts from various Federal agencies for the handling of official mail and the payment by the Congress for franked mail. Reimbursements received for nonpostal services and other recoveries are likewise deposited in the postal fund.

The aggregate of postal revenues is less than the obligations authorized for payment from the postal fund. An indefinite appropriation is made from the general fund of the Treasury to make up the difference. After taking into account anticipated changes in funded working capital, the additional revenue in 1970 and 1971 from proposed rate increase legislation, and additional revenue increase actions, the net budget expenditures for the postal service for 1971 are estimated to be \$382 million, compared to \$1,247 million for 1970, and \$920 million for 1969.

Statement of Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue: ¹			
Mail and services revenue	6,142,234	6,554,805	7,726,539
Reimbursements for nonpostal services and operating expenses	113,648	116,417	114,815
Total revenue and operating receipts	6,255,882	6,671,222	7,841,354
Operating expenses:			
Payable from Postal Fund, funded:			
Costs chargeable to appropriations:			
1. Administration and regional operation	117,294	147,444	164,282
2. Research, development, and engineering	30,942	44,161	57,930
3. Operations	5,963,435	6,442,904	6,538,215
4. Transportation	615,246	640,700	661,000
5. Building occupancy	199,837	224,211	251,430
6. Supplies and services	67,932	106,625	112,491
7. Plant and equipment	5,587	6,000	8,000
Total costs chargeable to appropriations	7,000,272	7,612,045	7,793,348
Reimbursable costs:			
1. Administration and regional operation	41	5	5
2. Research, development, and engineering	2		
3. Operations	5,621	5,900	4,300
4. Transportation	106,801	109,342	109,342
5. Building occupancy	455	457	455
6. Supplies and services	728	713	713
Total reimbursable costs	113,648	116,417	114,815
Other funded costs:			
9. Stamped envelopes	5,049	5,049	5,049
10. Indemnities	18,240	20,055	22,085
11. Judgments	249	100	105
12. Damage claims	4,300	4,300	4,300
Total other funded costs	27,838	29,504	31,539

Total operating expenses (payable from Postal Fund, funded)	7,141,758	7,757,966	7,939,702
Other operating expenses (nonfund):			
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets on books of:			
Post Office Department	65,433	70,000	74,108
General Services Administration	3,632	3,700	3,800
Expendable equipment and other chargeoffs	28,429	20,400	20,400
Building maintenance and custodial services provided by General Services Administration	27,040	27,900	28,500
Unemployment benefits paid by Department of Labor	12,556	12,000	12,500
Total other operating expenses (nonfund)	137,090	134,000	139,308
Total operating expenses ²	7,278,848	7,891,966	8,079,010
Net operating loss:			
Attributable to public services ³	-704,417	-778,695	-803,040
Deficiency (-) or surplus in postal rates and fees	-318,549	-442,049	4565,384
Net operating loss for year	-1,022,966	-1,220,744	-237,656
Adjustment to prior year losses	5,568		
Net loss for the year	-1,017,398	-1,220,744	-237,656
Analysis of retained earnings or loss:			
Brought forward—start of year			
Loss funded by other agencies	43,228	43,600	44,800
Portion of appropriation applied to losses:			
Current year	979,738	1,177,144	192,856
Prior years	-5,568		
Carried forward, end of year			

¹ Includes \$156,000 thousand in 1970 and \$674,000 thousand in 1971 to be provided by a proposed postage rate increase, plus \$500,000 thousand in 1971 from additional actions now under study.

² Operating expenses for 1970 includes \$10,700 thousand in transportation, covering funds being requested in a supplemental under existing legislation.

³ Under the provisions of Public Law 87-793, approved October 11, 1962, costs and losses deemed attributable to public services are not reimbursable to the Postal Fund as revenue but are to be determined and excluded for purposes of determining overall revenue objectives. The above estimates for public services are preliminary.

⁴ Anticipated pay increases reflected elsewhere in this budget are expected to substantially eliminate the 1971 surplus shown here.

Financial Condition¹ (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Treasury balance	641,214	854,544	1,044,978	1,246,731
Accounts receivable, net ²	162,781	116,586	121,000	129,700
Advances to General Services Administration for repairs and improvements, and other advances	8,666	6,510	6,800	7,000
Material and supplies ³	10,094	12,120	12,120	12,120
Total current assets	822,755	989,760	1,184,898	1,395,551
Sites held for resale to prospective lessors	31,896	29,659	31,844	31,844
Fixed assets, net	930,344	972,023	1,135,438	1,367,159
Total assets	1,784,995	1,991,442	2,352,180	2,794,554
Liabilities: ⁴				
Accounts payable and other funded liabilities including deferred and undistributed credits	480,152	509,745	573,800	604,270
Liabilities for future funding: ³				
Potential payments to employees compensation fund for accidents after Dec. 1, 1960	19,036	30,751	42,924	53,701

Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	273,341	295,404	319,604	330,604
Lease-purchase contracts outstanding.....	5,961	5,708	5,444	5,168
Total liabilities.....	778,490	841,608	941,772	993,743
Government equity:				
Non-interest bearing capital:				
Brought forward start of year.....	841,735	1,006,505	1,149,834	1,410,408
Transfers from or to other agencies, net.....	-432	-7,309	-----	-----
Prior year adjustments of capital.....	-3,593	-8,857	-----	-----
Portion of appropriation applied to capital:				
Current year.....	171,039	164,327	260,574	390,403
Prior years.....	-2,244	-4,832	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	1,006,505	1,149,834	1,410,408	1,800,811

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undelivered orders: ³				
Research and development.....	16,765	15,141	22,400	30,200
Fixed assets.....	269,257	346,198	358,544	388,145
Postal public buildings.....	21,013	35,667	113,816	340,816
Inventories.....	4,607	19,672	20,000	20,000
Total undelivered orders.....	311,642	416,678	514,760	779,161
Unobligated balance: No-year funds.....				
Investment in fixed assets, sites and inventories, net of unfunded liabilities.....	673,996	681,939	811,430	1,021,650
Equity end of year.....	1,006,505	1,149,834	1,410,408	1,800,811

¹ Includes effect of \$10,700 thousand in transportation, covering funds being requested in a supplemental under existing legislation.

² Does not include contingent receivables based on contested CAB orders and claims against contractors in the amount of \$0.2 million at June 30, 1969. June 30, 1968 does not include contingent receivables based on contested CAB orders in the amount of \$4.3 million.

³ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

⁴ Liabilities do not include: (1) Undetermined amounts of postage in the hands of the public which, for practical considerations, have been accounted for as revenue when sold; and (2) the following contingent and future obligations which by law the Department may not fund or account for as obligations until payments are due: Contingent liabilities for pending suits and damage claims of \$40.5 million and \$47.3 million at June 30, 1969 and 1968, respectively, a substantial portion of which are expected either to be settled at less than the amount claimed or disallowed; and undetermined amounts for long-term leases.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-00-4020-0-3-505				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,096,307	4,433,327	4,511,786	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	880,451	940,917	952,254	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	445,828	485,205	486,830	
Total personnel compensation.....	5,422,586	5,859,449	5,950,870	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	443,901	486,718	508,864	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	127	138	139	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26,722	28,782	30,218	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	822,555	856,945	885,169	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	201,542	229,785	258,629	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8,377	12,263	13,214	
25.0 Other services.....	77,908	124,504	135,816	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	110,553	114,078	123,577	
31.0 Equipment.....	156,032	163,133	190,307	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	70,935	174,282	396,675	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	27,932	29,617	31,729	
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,369,170	8,079,694	8,525,207	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	563,005	567,000	585,000
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	140,883	143,462	144,295

Average number of all employees.....	685,412	702,242	707,291
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$13,959	\$14,062
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,961	\$7,962	\$8,002
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,721	\$8,110	\$8,168

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

CONTRIBUTION TO THE POSTAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-00-4020-1-3-505			
1969 actual			
1970 est.			
1971 est.			
Program by activities:			
1. Intercity transportation.....		10,400	
2. International transportation.....		300	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		10,700	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		10,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,700	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			823
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-823	
90 Outlays.....		9,877	823

This supplemental appropriation will provide funds for increased transportation costs under existing contracts because of rate and wage adjustments granted to the carriers by regulatory agencies.

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND

ADMINISTRATION AND REGIONAL OPERATION

For expenses necessary for administration of the postal service, and operation of the inspection service and regional offices, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) [including services], services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; management studies; not to exceed \$25,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses (including not to exceed \$6,000 for official reception and representation expenses upon approval by the Postmaster General); rewards for information and services concerning violations of postal laws and regulations, current and prior fiscal years, in accordance with regulations of the Postmaster General in effect at the time the services are rendered or information furnished, of which not to exceed \$35,000 \$100,000 for confidential information and services shall be paid in the discretion of the Postmaster General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and expenses of delegates designated by the Postmaster General to attend meetings and congresses for the purpose of making postal arrangements with foreign governments pursuant to law, [and] of which not to exceed \$20,000 [of such expenses to] may be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Postmaster General; \$133,069,000 \$163,670,000. (5 U.S.C. 301-302, 553, 556, 559, 3101, 3104-3105, 3109, 3344, 4104-4106, 4109-4116, 4501-4503, 4505-4506, 5104, 5109(b), 5301, 5312(5), 5314(3), 5315(21)(45), 5316(37)(60), 5335-5336, 5362, 5541-5542, 5545-5547, 5551(b), 5581, 5701-5706, 5722-5724, 5901-5902, 6301, 6303-6304, 6307-6309, 6321, 7901, 8147, 8701, 8704-8706, 8901, 8906, 8908; 28 U.S.C. 1346, 2672, 2678, 2680; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 492, 628a, 725a; 39 U.S.C. 302, 304-309, 501-502, 509, 701-702, 903, 905, 2001-2009, 2201-2204, 2206-2208, 2211, 2302, 2304, 2331, 2401, 2403, 2409, 2411, 2501-2508, 3105, 3301, 3311, 3335, 3511-3531, 3541-3542, 4559, 5001, 5005-5007, 5011, 5101-5103, 6007, 6402; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION AND REGIONAL OPERATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Enforcing postal laws and regulations...	28,543	34,807	38,794
2. Departmental administration.....	27,708	38,989	45,032
3. Regional administration.....	45,579	55,831	62,986
4. Postal data centers.....	14,993	17,231	17,470
Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases.....	471	586	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	117,294	147,444	164,282
Changes in selected resources ¹	-1,278	-1,214	-612
Total obligations.....	116,016	146,230	163,670
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,984	-----	-----
Budget authority	119,000	146,230	163,670
Budget authority:			
Limitation.....	119,000	133,069	163,670
Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	2,446	-----
Limitation (adjusted)	119,000	135,515	163,670
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	10,715	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Accrued annual leave.....	-9,424	-----	-10,649	-11,735	-12,235
Employees compensation liability.....	-254	-79	-386	-514	-626
Total selected resources.....	-9,678	-79	-11,035	-12,249	-12,861

Funds provided under this limitation pay for the direction and control of the Postal Establishment. The budget estimate for 1971 is \$163.7 million, an increase of \$17.4 million over 1970 and \$47.7 million over 1969.

1. *Enforcing postal laws and regulations.*—This activity provides for the postal inspection and internal audit services. Postal inspection includes all field investigation and inspection functions pertaining to the violation of postal laws; prevention and detection of loss and mistreatment of mail, and losses of Government funds and property; field audit of postmasters' accounts; personnel security and suitability investigations; and special surveys and investigations. The internal audit program includes comprehensive reviews and financial audits of activities at the departmental level, regional offices, data centers, and other selected field installations.

2. *Departmental administration.*—This activity provides for all offices and bureaus at Washington headquarters except the research and engineering staff and provides for reimbursement to the Treasury for processing paid money orders. The biennial fidelity bond premium for all employees is included in 1970.

3. *Regional administration.*—This activity provides for direction and administration of postal field activities under authority delegated by Washington headquarters. There are 15 regional administration offices that are responsible for administration of programs, controlling and reporting of operating costs, and management of postal operations.

4. *Postal data centers.*—The six postal data centers provide staff services of accounting, disbursing, and data processing for headquarters and regional operation offices. Each data center covers a geographical area of two or three regional offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	98,387	121,373	133,670
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	518	905	910
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,054	1,390	1,393
Total personnel compensation.....	99,959	123,668	135,973
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8,072	10,551	11,341
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	63	68	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,157	7,545	8,582
22.0 Transportation of things.....	155	432	488
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	1,427	3,762	6,935
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	83	83
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	94	113	190
99.0 Total obligations.....	116,016	146,230	163,670

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,579	9,545	10,255
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	82	141	141
Average number of all employees.....	8,364	9,335	10,154
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$13,959	\$14,062
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,561	\$7,962	\$8,002

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND ENGINEERING

For expenses necessary for administration and conduct of a research, development, and engineering program, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, [§48,838,000] \$65,675,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 302, 3109, 5333; 6 U.S.C. 14; 31 U.S.C. 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501-504, 2001, 2202, 3105; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. General research.....	2,986	8,958	10,994
2. Applied research and development.....	17,422	20,816	27,744
3. Engineering.....	8,895	11,892	16,307
4. Administration.....	1,608	2,434	2,885
Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases.....	31	61	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	30,942	44,161	57,930
Capital outlay:			
2. Applied research and development.....	38	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	30,980	44,161	57,930
Changes in selected resources ¹	-1,429	7,145	7,745
Total obligations.....	29,551	51,306	65,675
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-94	-6,043	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,043	-----	-----
Budget authority	35,500	45,263	65,675
Budget authority:			
Appropriation.....	35,500	48,838	65,675
Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-4,473	-----
Limitation (adjusted)	35,500	44,365	65,675
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	898	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Accrued annual leave.....	-557	-----	-689	-800	-855
Employees compensation liability.....	-15	-3	-20	-23	-23
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	16,765	-329	15,141	22,400	30,200
Total selected resources.....	16,193	-332	14,432	21,577	29,322

Funds provided under this no-year limitation support the administration and conduct of the headquarters research, development and engineering programs. The estimated fund requirement for 1971 is \$65.7 million, an increase of \$14.4 million over 1970 and an increase of \$36.1 million over 1969.

1. *General research.*—This activity includes the operations research and human engineering programs. Operations research includes long-term systems engineering, the application of advanced management sciences to the research and developmental program and the identification and/or analysis and evaluation of new technological capabilities. Human engineering provides for the conduct of studies and tests in the areas of mechanization, design and the improvement of environmental conditions.

2. *Applied research and development.*—This activity provides for the applied research and development program, designed to modernize the postal service. Toward this end, the program will provide designs for better sorting equipment, facing and canceling equipment, optical address readers, improved employee training equipment, improved equipment to assure security to the mail and postal property, and development of techniques and equipment to improve employee working conditions and safety.

3. *Engineering.*—This activity provides for operational systems design and the conduct of field industrial engineering programs. Construction engineering includes final design of major mechanization, technical planning for new facilities, technical functions in the start-up of new facilities, and engineering evaluations of new facilities. Industrial engineering is directed toward improving efficiency, working conditions, and safety in existing postal facilities.

4. *Administration.*—This activity includes the Bureau of Research and Engineering's headquarters staff. The staff performs contracting, personnel, budget and programing functions, foreign and domestic technical liaison, management information, and general management and administrative functions for the entire Bureau.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,171	9,519	12,576
11.3 Positions other than permanent	42	70	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation	134	142	142
Total personnel compensation	7,347	9,731	12,788
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	562	698	983
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	438	730	999
22.0 Transportation of things	18	29	41
25.0 Other services	20,815	38,968	50,114
26.0 Supplies and materials	219	250	250
31.0 Equipment	152	900	500
99 0 Total obligations	29,551	51,306	65,675

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	671	693	933
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	7	7
Average number of all employees	541	649	857
Average GS grade	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary	\$12,646	\$13,959	\$14,062

OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary for postal operations, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; for repair of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the

National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government where repairs are made necessary because of utilization of such vehicles in the postal service; and for other activities conducted by the Post Office Department pursuant to law; [\$6,141,711,000] \$6,517,138,000: *Provided*, That functions financed by the appropriations available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year and the amounts appropriated therefor, may be transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, between such appropriations to the extent necessary to improve administration and operations: *Provided further*, That Federal Reserve banks and branches may be reimbursed for expenditures as fiscal agents of the United States on account of Post Office Department operations: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated by this Act for Postal Operations, \$5,500,000 shall be for additional window service at large post offices and for maintaining present levels of special delivery and multiple-trip business delivery service at locations where the Postmaster General shall determine such maintenance of service to be necessary or desirable. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5546-5547, 5701-5706, 5722-5724, 5901-5902, 6301, 6303-6304, 6306-6309, 7901, 8147, 8704-8706, 8906, 8908; 26 U.S.C. 4081; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501-502, 701, 703-704, 706, 2006-2009, 2011, 2201-2202, 2304, 2331, 2510, 3105, 3301-3302, 3315, 3333, 3335-3336, 3501-3502, 3511-3531, 3541-3544, 3551-3557, 3559-3560, 3571-3574, 3576-3577, 3581-3582, 4301-4302, 5001, 5006-5007, 5101-5103, 6001-6009, 6106, 6351, 6404, 6440; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Direct services to mailers	1,000,110	1,075,967	1,089,562
2. Processing of mail	1,940,771	2,090,514	2,112,163
3. Delivery services	2,241,522	2,384,028	2,421,384
4. Enforcing postal laws and regulations	3,425	3,506	3,312
5. Administrative postal support	451,887	521,961	534,279
6. Logistical postal support	313,000	353,949	377,515
Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases	12,720	12,979	-----
Total program costs, funded	5,963,435	6,442,904	6,538,215
Change in selected resources ¹	-24,864	-34,656	-21,077
Total obligations	5,938,571	6,408,248	6,517,138
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing	38,500	-----	-----
Budget authority	5,977,071	6,408,248	6,517,138
Budget authority:			
Limitation	5,915,071	6,141,711	6,517,138
Transferred from other accounts	62,000	4,581	-----
Limitation (adjusted)	5,977,071	6,146,292	6,517,138
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	261,956	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Accrued annual leave	-262,769	-283,481	-306,449	-316,887
Employees compensation liability	-18,724	-6,829	-30,278	-42,294
Stores on hand	3,570	118	4,091	4,091
Unpaid undelivered orders	330	-26	474	802
Total selected resources	-277,593	-6,737	-309,194	-343,850

Funds provided under this limitation pay for the personal services and related expenses required to perform the primary function of the Post Office Department—collecting, sorting, and delivering the mail. The employees paid with these funds include postmasters who administer the operation of the postal installations; supervisors and clerks, who direct and process mail, provide window service to patrons, engage in data collection activities required for the operation of the Postal Source Data System, and administer the training programs of the Postal Service Management Institute and the Oklahoma Postal Training

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

Operations; city carriers, special delivery messengers, and rural carriers, who collect and deliver the mail; maintenance personnel, who keep the buildings and equipment in operating condition; the vehicle maintenance employees, who service the Government-owned trucks used in hauling mail; and personnel at the mailbag depositories and repair centers.

The 1971 increase of 2.4% in mail volume will be handled with a decrease of 0.1% in clerical manpower. This compares with a 1.9% increase in manpower to handle a 3.1% increase in mail volume experienced in 1969 and a 2.4% increase in manpower to handle a 2.8% increase in mail volume and other programs planned in 1970.

The following tables show a comparison of employment and workload in the principal employee categories: Clerks and Mailhandlers, City Delivery Carriers, and Rural Carriers.

CLERKS AND MAILHANDLERS

	Man-years	Mail volume (millions)	Average pieces per man-year
1967	322,477	77,858	241,437
1968	330,999	79,517	240,233
1969	337,208	82,005	243,188
1970 (estimate)	345,283	84,315	244,191
1971 (estimate)	345,011	86,301	250,140

CITY DELIVERY CARRIERS

[Includes motor vehicle drivers]

	Man-years	Number of possible deliveries (thousands)	Possible deliveries per man-year
1967	201,872	52,904	262.1
1968	208,303	53,953	259.0
1969	213,944	54,935	256.8
1970 (estimate)	218,110	56,144	257.4
1971 (estimate)	219,683	57,379	261.2

RURAL CARRIERS

	Man-years	Number of routes, June 30 (thousands)	Average length of routes (miles)
1967	35,954	30,947	62.0
1968	36,242	31,031	63.4
1969	36,634	31,181	63.5
1970 (estimate)	36,627	31,181	64.1
1971 (estimate)	36,664	31,181	64.8

Funds requested for 1971 total \$6,519 million, an increase of \$110.9 million over the estimate for 1970. The additional funds will provide the manpower and cover the related expenses necessary to handle the estimated increase of 2 billion pieces of mail in 1971, and provide delivery service to the additional area and patrons.

1. *Direct services to mailers.*—Services are performed under this activity by postmasters, supervisors, clerks and carriers. These employees perform mail processing, mail distribution, window services, and supervisory and administrative functions at small offices, and provide window, vending, and collection services at large post offices. Services at stations and branches operated under contract are provided.

NUMBER OF POST OFFICES BY CLASS—AS OF JUNE 30

	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1st class	4,696	4,860	4,949	4,980	5,001
2d class	7,105	7,209	7,348	7,336	7,348
3d class	12,985	12,905	12,894	12,643	12,656
4th class	7,840	7,286	6,873	6,830	6,534
Total	32,626	32,260	32,064	31,789	31,539
Stations and branches	11,524	11,671	11,357	11,707	12,057
Total installations	44,150	43,931	43,421	43,496	43,596

2. *Processing of mail.*—This activity provides for those functions involved in the processing of all classes of incoming and outgoing mail in postal facilities, including railway and highway post offices. Related platform operations are included. This activity reflects the continued benefits from the efforts to improve operating procedures, and to further mechanize the mail processing operations.

3. *Delivery services.*—This activity provides for those operations required for the preparation and delivery of all classes of mail, including special service mail and parcel post, to private individuals and businesses in urban and rural areas. Transportation of mail between postal facilities via Government-operated vehicles is included. Possible daily city deliveries in 1971 are estimated to increase approximately 2.2%. The estimated increase in number of possible deliveries results from the continuous growth in housing. The number of rural routes to be established in 1971 will be offset by conversions of rural routes to city delivery service and the consolidation of rural routes for economic reasons.

4. *Enforcing postal laws and regulations.*—This activity provides postal assistance and clerical service for the Postal Inspection Service in carrying out its responsibilities for the enforcement of postal laws, miscellaneous noncriminal investigations, and audit-inspections of postal facilities.

5. *Administrative postal support.*—This activity includes administrative support functions of post offices in the areas of general administration; supervision and direction of operational activities; transportation and distribution management; financial management; and personnel, facilities, and engineering program administration. Operation of the Postal Source Data System, and the training programs of the Postal Service Management Institute and the Oklahoma Postal Training Operations are included. Reimbursements to the Federal Reserve banks for processing deposits made by postmasters and contributions to the employees' compensation fund are provided in this activity.

6. *Logistical postal support.*—This activity provides for the maintenance of equipment, the maintenance and protection of buildings and grounds under the control of and operated by the Post Office Department; the maintenance and operating costs of the fleet of vehicles used in the collection and delivery of mail, and the administration and operation of installations for the storage and repair of mailbags. The employees in this activity are, among others, guards, mailhandling elevator operators, janitors, mechanics to service mechanical and electronic mail handling and office equipment, vehicle mechanics, and sewing machine operators. Included are the purchase of gasoline, oil, tires; contract vehicle maintenance; and the provision of hired vehicles in lieu of Government-owned vehicles when it is economically advantageous.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,978,957	4,293,673	4,358,884
11.3 Positions other than permanent	879,340	939,145	950,977
11.5 Other personnel compensation	444,490	483,577	485,206
Total personnel compensation	5,302,787	5,716,395	5,795,067
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	434,174	474,722	495,997
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	51	63	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19,976	20,478	20,618
22.0 Transportation of things	105,035	108,474	106,727
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,957	3,972	3,954

25.0	Other services.....	36,890	44,585	48,236
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	35,701	39,559	46,472
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,938,571	6,408,248	6,517,138

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	551,928	556,213	573,263
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	140,713	143,193	144,106
Average number of all employees.....	674,728	690,984	695,381
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,561	\$7,962	\$8,002
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,721	\$8,110	\$8,168

TRANSPORTATION

For payments for transportation of domestic and foreign mails by air, land, and water transportation facilities, including current and prior fiscal years settlements with foreign countries for handling of mail, **[\$630,000,000] \$661,000,000.** (31 U.S.C. 22a, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 706, 2006, 2202, 2402, 6101-6103, 6105-6106, 6201-6215, 6301-6304, 6351-6355, 6401-6410, 6414-6416, 6422-6425, 6431, 6434-6435, 6439-6440; 49 U.S.C. 1371-1376; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Intercity transportation.....	520,443	532,975	558,960
2. International transportation.....	48,776	51,269	56,654
3. Other transportation services.....	46,027	45,756	45,386
Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 22.0).....	615,246	630,000	661,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,754		
Budget authority.....	622,000	630,000	661,000
Budget authority:			
Limitation.....	684,000	630,000	661,000
Transferred to other accounts.....	-62,000		
Limitation (adjusted).....	622,000	630,000	661,000

Funds provided under this limitation pay for the transportation of mail by air, land, and water.

1. *Intercity transportation.*—This activity includes transportation of mail by water, highway, rail, and air (1) between postal units and transportation/terminal facilities, (2) within sectional centers, and (3) between sectional centers.

DATA RELATING TO DOMESTIC WATER TRANSPORTATION

[Pound-rate service]

	Pounds (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per pound (cents)
1967.....	51,684	\$2,604	5.04
1968.....	48,614	2,365	4.86
1969.....	46,461	2,158	4.65
1970 (estimate).....	45,124	2,096	4.65
1971 (estimate).....	48,525	2,254	4.65

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY STAR ROUTES

[Annual-rate contracts, excludes box delivery]

	Number of routes (end of year)	Vehicle miles (thousands)	Annual rate of obligations (thousands)	Average rate per mile (cents)
1968.....	12,580	540,369	\$130,337	24.12
1969.....	12,533	557,058	142,217	25.53
1970 (estimate).....	12,600	569,844	153,060	26.86
1971 (estimate).....	13,134	616,985	172,509	27.96

DATA RELATING TO CONTRACT HIGHWAY POST OFFICE

	Number of routes (end of year)	Vehicle miles (thousands)	Annual rate of obligations (thousands)	Average rate per mile (cents)
1967.....	115	15,783	\$5,996	37.99
1968.....	95	13,121	5,217	39.76
1969.....	64	9,075	3,798	41.85
1970 (estimate).....	16	4,742	2,065	43.55
1971 (estimate).....	10	3,119	1,421	45.56

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY RAILROAD

[Line-haul service]

	Car-foot miles (thousands)	Line-haul obligations (thousands)	Average cost per thousand car-foot mile
1967.....	11,018,666	\$186,807	\$16.95
1968.....	6,774,074	117,050	17.28
1969.....	3,017,870	54,518	18.07
1970 (estimate).....	2,978,362	53,819	18.07
1971 (estimate).....	3,112,396	56,241	18.07

DATA RELATING TO DOMESTIC AIRMAIL TRANSPORTATION¹

	Ton-miles (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per ton-mile (cents)
1967 ²	337,376	\$114,418	33.91
1968 ²	528,216	142,331	26.95
1969.....	625,658	160,664	25.68
1970 (estimate).....	655,134	170,755	26.06
1971 (estimate).....	597,041	157,704	26.41

¹ Includes airlift of nonpriority mail.

² Reduction in average for 1967 and 1968 resulting from CAB Order No. E-25610, effective Jan. 1, 1967.

2. *International transportation.*—This activity covers the movement of mail by surface and air of all classes of international mail from authorized exchange points to foreign countries, including the Western Hemisphere. The terminal and transit charges by countries handling our mail en route to ultimate destination are included.

DATA RELATING TO FOREIGN WATER TRANSPORTATION

	Pounds (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per pound (cents)
1967 ¹	155,619	\$9,338	6.00
1968 ¹	120,083	7,205	6.00
1969 ²	152,889	8,476	5.54
1970 (estimate) ²	157,176	8,311	5.29
1971 (estimate) ²	164,560	8,702	5.29

¹ Pound-rate service only.

² Includes both pound-rate and containers paid at pound rate.

DATA RELATING TO FOREIGN AIRMAIL TRANSPORTATION¹

	Ton-miles (thousands)	Payments to carriers (thousands)	Average cost per ton-mile (cents)
1967.....	72,300	\$29,411	40.68
1968.....	72,848	29,621	40.66
1969.....	77,141	26,906	234.88
1970 (estimate).....	86,005	29,098	33.83
1971 (estimate).....	96,746	32,733	33.83

¹ Excludes military mail for which the Department is reimbursed; and air terminal transit charges (civilian mail) (\$5,680,000 estimated for 1971).

² Reduction in average for 1969 resulting from CAB Order No. 68-9-9 dated Sept. 4, 1968.

3. *Other transportation services.*—This activity covers the cost of workspace for manual distribution on mobile units; delivery and collection of mail by star route contractors in the less populated areas that do not qualify for regular rural route service; shipment of mail bags and other containers used in the processing and transportation functions, including the cost of contracts for handling, storage, and preparation of such containers for shipment; sortation of sacks and outside parcels by nonpostal personnel under special agreements or contracts with railroads, terminal companies, or other contractors; and intracity transportation of mail by contract motor vehicle service.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Intercity transportation.....		10,400	
2. International transportation.....		300	
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		10,700	
Financing:			
Proposed increase in limitation.....		10,700	

BUILDING OCCUPANCY

For expenses necessary for the operation of postal facilities, buildings, and postal communication service; and storage of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government, [\$230,000,000] \$260,590,000. (39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 503, 504, 701, 702, 704-705, 2101-2116, 2202, 2409; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay: Facilities improvements...	2,758	4,024	3,884
Operating costs, funded: Occupancy expense.....	199,837	224,211	251,430
Total program costs, funded.....	202,595	228,235	255,314
Change in selected resources ¹	1,614	1,765	5,276
Total obligations.....	204,209	230,000	260,590
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,791		
Budget authority (limitation).....	210,000	230,000	260,590

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Lease purchase contracts outstanding.....	-5,961		-5,708	-5,444	-5,168
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	904	65	2,330	3,831	8,831
Total selected resources.....	-5,057	65	-3,378	-1,613	3,663

Funds provided under this limitation pay for rental of postal facilities; communications, fuel, utilities, and moving expenses; one-time payments for improvements to leased buildings; and installments on lease-purchase contracts.

Facilities improvement.—This activity includes the investment in capitalized leasehold improvements to land and buildings. The estimate reflects continued emphasis on modernization and improvements to leased buildings.

Occupancy expense.—This activity includes funds for the rental of postal space, noncapitalized leasehold improvements, taxes, heat, utilities, communications, and moving expenses. Increased costs result from the acquisition of additional space, increased rental rates, and higher property taxes.

LEASED AND RENTED BUILDINGS

[In thousands]

	Annual rate of rental obligations	Square feet		
		Interior	Platform	Open
June 30, 1967.....	\$108,128	71,552	5,548	126,583
June 30, 1968.....	114,983	75,703	6,008	137,580
June 30, 1969.....	127,744	78,287	6,439	148,342
June 30, 1970 (estimate).....	142,300	84,000	6,888	158,722
June 30, 1971 (estimate).....	157,900	90,026	7,383	170,144

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	191	251	251
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities...	194,149	219,348	246,347
25.0 Other services.....	2,057	1,050	1,050
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,463	3,587	3,808
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,349	5,764	9,134
99.0 Total obligations.....	204,209	230,000	260,590

SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

For expenses necessary for the postal services and supply operation, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901); [including] and procurement of stamps and accountable paper, and postal supplies, [\$114,917,000] \$119,203,000. (5 U.S.C. 302, 4101-4112, 4501-4506, 5542-5547, 5701-5706, 5722-5723, 5901, 6101-6103, 7901, 8147, 8701-8714, 8901-8912; 6 U.S.C. 14; 26 U.S.C. 4081; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 504, 703, 2001-2009, 2501-2503, 2510, 3105-3107, 3301-3302, 3333, 3335, 3511-3531, 3541-3544, 3551-3557, 3559-3560, 3571-3577, 3581-3582, 5102-5103; 50 U.S.C. 1461-1465; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply center and depot operations...	7,723	3,750	2,531
3. Supplies and services.....	60,180	102,848	109,960
Adjustments to accrued annual leave due to pay increases.....	29	27	
Total operating costs, funded.....	67,932	106,625	112,491
Capital outlay:			
2. Mail equipment shop.....	12,253	16,732	6,545
Total program costs, funded.....	80,185	123,357	119,036
Change in selected resources ¹	20,930	-10,779	167
Total obligations.....	101,115	112,578	119,203
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,885		
Budget authority (limitation).....	110,000	112,578	119,203
Budget authority:			
Limitation.....	110,000	114,917	119,203
Transferred to other accounts.....		-4,581	
Transferred from other accounts.....		2,027	
Limitation (adjusted).....	110,000	112,363	119,203
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		215	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Accrued annual leave.....	-591		-585	-620	-627
Employees compensation liability.....	-43	-14	-67	-93	-119
Stores on hand.....	6,524	-39	8,029	8,029	8,029
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,938	247	30,575	19,857	20,057
Total selected resources.....	16,828	194	37,952	27,173	27,340

Funds provided under this limitation pay for the procurement of supplies and services necessary for the support of the postal establishment.

1. *Supply center and depot operations.*—This activity provides the personnel for the supply centers, envelope agency, and equipment specialists.

2. *Mail equipment shop.*—This activity includes all the supplies and services required for the capitalized industrial operation of the mail equipment shop. Included are labor

costs and such items as the manufacture of mailbags, locks, keys, mailbag hardware, and other special postal items and devices for post offices, including purchases of mailbags.

3. *Supplies and services.*—This activity includes postal supplies and services, supplies and services for the maintenance of buildings occupied by the Post Office Department, rental of equipment, supplies and services and the rental of equipment to support the automatic data processing program, stamps and accountable paper, and printing and reproduction. Increased costs are due to increased mail volume, additional space, and the expanding requirements for data processing services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,628	5,213	4,132
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	150	96	89
Total personnel compensation.....	8,778	5,309	4,221
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	780	428	339
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	7	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	29	19
22.0 Transportation of things.....	990	1,220	1,220
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,735	6,258	8,122
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8,397	12,255	13,205
25.0 Other services.....	9,707	18,468	21,644
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	69,654	68,604	70,429
99.0 Total obligations.....	101,115	112,578	119,203

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,348	549	549
Average number of all employees.....	1,219	698	543
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,561	\$7,962	\$8,002

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

For expenses necessary for modernization and acquisition of equipment and facilities for postal purposes, [including not to exceed \$2,000,000 for increases in prior year orders placed with other Government agencies in addition to current increases in prior year orders or contracts made as a result of changes in plans,] including purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year of not to exceed two hundred twenty-eight passenger motor vehicles; and [\$83,723,000] \$112,583,000, to remain available until expended for modernization and extensions and fixed mechanized systems [to remain available until expended; \$210,000,000] \$221,158,000: Provided, That the funds herein appropriated shall be available for repair, alteration, and improvement of the mail equipment shops at Washington, District of Columbia, the Post Office Garage, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, the Post Office and Vehicle Maintenance Facility, Flint, Michigan, and for payment to the General Services Administration for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, and equipment of federally owned property used for postal purposes, including improved lighting, color, and ventilation for the specialized conditions in space occupied for postal purposes. (5 U.S.C. 302; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 301, 309, 501, 503, 2001-2007, 2101-2116, 2202, 2233, 2507, 2509, 6003, 6009; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Facilities improvement.....	12	15	15
2. Mail processing equipment.....	1,227	1,319	1,763
3. Vehicles.....	26	30	30
4. Customer service equipment.....	488	523	699
5. Information processing and accounting equipment.....	14	15	15

6. Administrative, general support, and maintenance equipment.....	3,820	4,098	5,478
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,587	6,000	8,000
Capital outlay:			
1. Facilities improvements.....	25,602	28,000	50,000
2. Mail processing equipment.....	34,171	30,619	51,675
3. Vehicles.....	26,513	68,900	75,000
4. Customer service equipment.....	7,435	8,500	9,300
5. Information processing and accounting equipment.....	5,868	18,000	2,519
6. Administrative, general support, and maintenance equipment.....	16,915	16,000	12,681
Total capital outlay.....	116,504	170,019	201,175
Total program costs, funded.....	122,091	176,019	209,175
Changes in selected resources ¹	75,714	21,563	24,401
Total obligations.....	197,805	197,582	233,576

Financing:

Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-12,418
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		12,418	
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,195		
Budget authority (limitation).....	200,000	210,000	221,158

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$261,692 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$4,915 thousand); 1969, \$332,491 thousand; 1970, \$354,054 thousand; 1971, \$378,455 thousand.

Funds provided under this limitation pay for alteration and improvement of Federal buildings used for postal purposes; for procurement of vehicles and vehicle auxiliary equipment for the Post Office Department vehicle fleet; for mail processing machines including costs of installation; for self-service vending units and other customer service equipment; and for postal support equipment including data processing machines. The program and financing schedule shows, in addition to obligations, the extent to which yearly costs are expected to be incurred with the corresponding increase in the amount of assets on order, which are indicated by changes in selected resources applied to the program.

1. *Facilities improvement.*—This activity provides for modernizing and extending Government-owned buildings to make them adequate and efficient for postal purposes. Air conditioning, heating plant improvements, and the purchase of additional land adjacent to Federal buildings are included in this activity.

2. *Mail processing equipment.*—This activity provides for the installation of major mail processing machinery and equipment in large postal facilities designed for such installations, and for the modification of existing installations to adapt them to changing concepts of mail handling. The mechanization consists of three major categories of equipment: fixed mechanized systems, nonfixed mechanized mail handling systems, and other mail handling equipment. Examples of fixed or nonseverable mechanization are transport conveyors, belt conveyor storage systems, sack, pouch and parcel sorting systems, monorail conveyors, and related slides and chutes. Nonfixed mechanization, a type of equipment that is made in identical models and can be moved within a postal plant as necessary, includes facer-cancelers, edger-stackers, letter sorters, and mechanized support equipment, such as canceling, sack and pouch label, wire and string tying machines and portable conveyors. Included in other mail-handling equipment are material transport items, work-room furniture, and city delivery service equipment.

3. *Vehicles.*—This activity provides for replacement of wornout vehicles, for additions to the fleet required by

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT—Continued

growth of postal service, for vehicles to augment the carrier mechanization program, and for the purchase of vehicle auxiliary equipment. The estimate provides for the purchase of 13,239 vehicles of which 10,787 are for carrier mechanization, 1,950 are for bulk transfer of mail, 228 high-performance, police-type vehicles, and 274 are other types. All vehicles are of one-half ton capacity and over. The purchase of vehicles is for replacement of obsolete vehicles and for new service.

VEHICLE INVENTORY BASED ON ESTIMATED DELIVERIES

	<i>Actual, June 27, 1969</i>	<i>Estimate, June 26, 1970</i>	<i>Estimate, June 25, 1971</i>
Vehicles for local transportation, service and utility.....	20,766	20,903	21,484
Vehicles for carrier mechanization program.....	48,825	62,272	70,127
Total.....	69,591	83,175	91,611

4. *Customer service equipment.*—This activity provides for the procurement of equipment which is designed and utilized specifically to render service to window, lobby, and self-service unit patrons. The equipment is designed and employed to increase hours of service to the public at less expense to the Post Office Department. In 1971, 156 additional self-service postal units and 600 additional vending machines are proposed.

5. *Information processing and accounting equipment.*—This activity includes the investment in data processing equipment, data collection equipment for the Postal Source Data System and assorted calculating equipment for administrative needs.

6. *Administrative, general support, and maintenance equipment.*—This activity provides for the purchase of support and maintenance equipment required by the postal service, including the investment in office equipment and furniture; protective equipment; equipment for the mail equipment shop, mail bag repair units and depositories; and equipment for the maintenance of buildings, grounds, and vehicles; and other equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,500	7,197	6,600
31.0 Equipment.....	153,586	161,108	188,476
32.0 Lands and structures.....	39,719	29,277	38,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	197,805	197,582	233,576

POSTAL PUBLIC BUILDINGS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary in connection with site acquisition, design, construction, and acquisition of postal buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479), as amended, [\$170,000,000] \$269,825,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for postal building projects at locations approved by the Committee on Public Works of the House of Representatives and of the Senate and at maximum construction costs (excluding costs of site acquisition, design, and preconstruction expenses) as estimated for each project in testimony to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further*, That the limits of costs for each project may be exceeded by not to exceed 10 per centum and the amount of any such excess cost may be provided from funds available in this appropriation to the extent that savings are effected in other projects. (73 Stat. 479; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. (a) Site, design, and expenses.....	10,042	41,300	45,242
(b) Reimbursable site program.....	-2,058	2,185	-----
2. Construction.....	3,088	21,490	68,883
3. Project planning and development.....	-----	250	500
Total capital outlay.....	11,072	65,225	114,625
Change in selected resources ¹	14,527	78,149	227,000
Total obligations.....	25,599	143,374	341,625
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,773	-45,174	-71,800
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	45,174	71,800	-----
Budget authority (limitation).....	50,000	170,000	269,825

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1968, \$21,013 thousand (1969 adjustment, \$127 thousand); 1969, \$35,667 thousand; 1970, \$113,816 thousand; 1971, \$340,816 thousand.

Funds provided under this limitation pay for preliminary planning of postal public buildings, acquisition of sites, preparation of drawings and specifications, construction, supervision of construction, purchase of leased buildings, and other related costs incident to projects approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959. The acquisition and resale of sites, the recoveries from which are shown under advances and reimbursements and are applied to the purchase of additional sites for resale are included. The 1971 estimated obligations of \$341,625 thousand provide funds for:

1. *Site, design, and expenses.*—This activity includes acquisition of sites, including costs of appraisals; preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise; technical services; soil survey and tests; reproduction of plans and specifications; and supervision of construction, by contract or otherwise.

2. *Construction.*—This activity provides for construction of 29 new projects.

3. *Project planning and development.*—This activity includes the initial project study and planning associated with a new project.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,334	17,418	7,584
32.0 Lands and structures.....	20,265	125,956	334,041
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,599	143,374	341,625

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Executive direction and administration.....	41	5	5
2. Mail handling and window service:			
(a) Sale of migratory bird stamps (Department of the Interior).....	118	206	217
(b) Alien registration (Department of Justice).....	389	184	194
(c) Sale of savings bonds and stamps (Treasury Department).....	711	785	807

(d) Services performed for contractors.....	46	60	60
(e) Services performed for Bureau of Census.....	1,560	1,650	-----
(f) Other.....	1,010	1,069	1,030
3. Maintenance service: Switchboard operators.....	670	706	712
4. Vehicle supplies and services.....	1,117	1,240	1,280
5. Foreign air transportation: Transportation of military mail (Department of Defense).....	105,905	108,446	108,446
6. Building occupancy: Communications, fuel and utilities, and rent.....	455	457	455
7. Supplies and services.....	728	713	713
8. Research, development and engineering: Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	2	-----	-----
9. Fines and penalties.....	896	896	896
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	113,648	116,417	114,815
Capital outlay:			
7. Supplies and services: Sale of scrap by mail equipment shops.....	15	45	45
10. Postal public buildings: Sale of sites and related costs to prospective lessors.....	7,975	13,285	15,000
11. Vehicle program: Sale of vehicle and other equipment.....	998	1,125	1,331
Total capital outlay obligations.....	8,988	14,455	16,376
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	122,636	130,872	131,191
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from:			
Other accounts.....	-109,982	-112,631	-111,046
Non-Federal sources ¹	-12,654	-18,241	-20,145
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources consist of receipts from the sale of postal vehicles and other equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), from damage to postal vehicles and other personal property (39 U.S.C. 2203(a)); the sale of scrap material from mail bag repair units and equipment shops (39 U.S.C. 2203(b)); rent paid by private concerns for space in buildings acquired under 39 U.S.C. 2102 and 2103; payments made by contractors for services performed by postal personnel (39 U.S.C. 2203(d)(3)); and fines, penalties, and refunds resulting from nonperformance or inadequate performance of carriers and contractors (39 U.S.C. 2203(c)(4)); from the sale and lease of real estate (39 U.S.C. 2113); and from the refund of annual leave payments (5 U.S.C. 6306).

The reimbursements from foreign air transportation and sale of sites amount to 94.1% of the total reimbursements estimated to be received in 1971.

5. *Foreign air transportation: Transportation of military mail (Department of Defense).*—The Department of Defense pays for the overseas portion of the transportation of mail moving to and from military post offices in foreign countries. The Post Office Department makes the arrangements with and pays the bills of commercial air carriers who haul this mail overseas. The Department of Defense makes a reimbursement to the Transportation limitation for the costs thus incurred by the Post Office Department. The trend in volume growth is expected to hold at the 1970 level.

10. *Postal public buildings: Sale of sites and related costs to prospective lessors.*—This program provides for purchase of sites for construction of postal facilities and payment of architect-engineering fees for the design of such buildings. The sites are resold to the builder, and the proceeds reimbursed to the postal public buildings limitation.

	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,684	3,549	2,524
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	551	797	297
Total personnel compensation.....	4,235	4,346	2,821
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	312	319	204
22.0 Transportation of things.....	106,800	109,342	109,342
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	205	204	202
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	250	253	253
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,857	1,995	2,035
31.0 Equipment.....	998	1,125	1,331
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,975	13,285	15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	122,636	130,872	131,191

Personnel Summary			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	83	121	41
Average number of all employees.....	560	576	356
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$13,959	\$14,062
Average postal field service level.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$7,561	\$7,962	\$8,002

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

PROPOSED LEGISLATIVE RATE INCREASE			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 13-00-4020-2-3-505	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Receipts from other Government agencies from mail and other postal services: Proposed legislative rate increase.....	-----	-5,000	-22,242
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenues and other receipts:			
Proposed legislative rate increase.....	-----	-151,000	-651,758
Additional revenue requirement (under study).....	-----	-----	-500,000
40 Budget authority (proposed).....	-----	-156,000	-1,174,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-156,000	-1,174,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-156,000	-1,174,000

The legislative rate proposals now before the Congress, increasing first-class rates by 1 cent and adjusting second- and third-class rates, are estimated to be effective April 1, 1970. This will increase revenues by an estimated \$674 million in 1971 and leave a potential deficit of about \$500 million after allowing for anticipated postal pay increases reflected elsewhere in this budget. Studies are currently under way to determine the appropriate adjustments in revenues or costs, or a combination of both, to eliminate the indicated deficit.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of bi-national arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U.S.C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; ~~["\$207,095,600"]~~ *\$220,400,000*: *Provided*, That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed \$3,800 in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$7,800 each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	18,609	20,468	20,469
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	151,966	160,216	160,482
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	2,755	2,916	2,858
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	2,672	2,828	2,771
5. Central program services.....	14,165	15,402	15,035
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	16,822	18,657	18,785
Total direct obligations....	206,988	220,487	220,400
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	1,030	1,101	1,063
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	119,885	127,243	126,522
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	94	110	108
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	44	52	51

5. Central program services.....	4,724	4,861	4,761
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	5,835	5,082	4,958
Total reimbursable obligations.....	131,611	138,448	137,463
10 Total obligations.....	338,599	358,935	357,863
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-130,905	-137,598	-136,613
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	-859	-850	-850
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-833	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	251	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	206,253	220,487	220,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	206,263	207,096	220,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-9	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	206,253	207,087	220,400
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	36	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	13,364	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	206,835	220,487	220,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,692	1,400	2,085
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,400	-2,085	-2,935
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-3,762	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	208,365	207,002	218,950
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	33	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	12,767	597

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
United States Information Agency.....	18,820	19,326	19,326
Foreign assistance activities.....	31,097	32,377	32,377
Other accounts.....	80,988	85,895	84,910
Non-Federal sources.....	859	850	850
Total reimbursable obligations..	131,764	138,448	137,463

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and oversea administrative services. Increases are included for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries, offset by savings from personnel reductions.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, direction and administration of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—This includes normal domestic administrative activities. An increase for the information systems development program is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	129,575	140,465	139,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,931	2,351	2,589
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,362	4,563	4,515
11.8 Special personal services payments—reimbursable details.....	1,203	1,412	1,422
Total personnel compensation..	137,072	148,790	147,674
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	17,249	17,866	17,676
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	304	130	244
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,884	10,698	10,277
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,174	7,474	7,057
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12,957	13,397	14,176
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,397	1,453	1,623
25.0 Other services.....	12,407	12,765	13,699
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,153	3,188	3,241
31.0 Equipment.....	4,514	3,876	3,883
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	733	690	690
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	144	159	160
Total direct obligations.....	206,988	220,487	220,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	60,466	63,834	62,272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	559	591	597
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,418	3,647	3,544
11.8 Special personal services payments—reimbursable details.....	351	423	426
Total personnel compensation..	64,793	68,495	66,839
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9,777	10,196	10,136
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	217	162	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,399	7,858	7,731
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,146	8,924	8,383
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16,801	18,039	18,755
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	279	286	288
25.0 Other services.....	10,113	10,253	10,308
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,181	7,584	7,891
31.0 Equipment.....	6,692	6,451	6,702
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	185	172	172
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	28	28	28
Total reimbursable obligations...	131,611	138,448	137,463
99.0 Total obligations.....	338,599	358,935	357,863

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24,202	23,304	22,773
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	542	584	618
Average number of all employees.....	24,372	23,723	22,890
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,827	\$10,867	\$10,959
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.9	3.9	3.9
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.9	3.9	3.9
Foreign Service staff.....	6.0	5.9	5.9
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$16,759	\$18,803	\$18,940
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$17,225	\$19,397	\$19,467
Foreign Service staff.....	\$9,309	\$10,181	\$10,235
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....			
	8.5	8.7	8.7
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....			
	\$9,233	\$10,468	\$10,600
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			
	\$7,260	\$7,632	\$7,652
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....			
	\$2,954	\$3,298	\$3,309

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), \$993,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0545-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Representation abroad by the Foreign Service (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	993	993	993
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	993	993	993
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	993	993	993
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	135	24	37
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-37	-40
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	1,103	980	990

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Promotion of U.S. national interests.....	835	835	835
Protection of U.S. citizens' interest.....	11	11	11
Promotion of economic activities.....	107	107	107
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements.....	40	40	40
Total.....	993	993	993

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and ex-

penses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; ~~[\$13,100,000]~~ \$14,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed ~~[\$1,306,000]~~ \$1,300,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction:			
Africa.....	356	1,284	680
American Republics.....	3,156	409	2,455
Europe.....	714	260	-----
East Asia and Pacific.....	105	197	-----
Near East and South Asia.....	711	6,986	3,875
2. Operations:			
Minor improvements.....	747	815	1,115
Leaseholds.....	647	664	651
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	9,938	10,303	11,020
Furnishings and equipment.....	1,752	1,862	1,977
Project supervision.....	377	509	537
Administration.....	1,238	1,310	1,300
10 Total obligations.....	19,742	24,599	23,610
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,610	-8,463	-6,690
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-648	-2,063	-2,620
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,039	-2,055	-1,259

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,055	1,259	1,259
	Budget authority.....	12,500	13,277	14,300
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	12,500	13,100	14,300
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	177	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,484	14,073	14,300
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,409	6,130	5,693
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,130	-5,693	-4,999
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,763	14,341	14,986
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	169	8

¹ Reimbursement from non-Federal sources above are primarily for sale of buildings pursuant to authority granted in section 9 of the Foreign Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300).

The Foreign Service Buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses), procurement of initial furniture and furnishings and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings by the type of structure and geographic area (dollars in thousands):

	Total property holdings as of June 30, 1968	Changes in holdings				Proposed program, 1971	
		Actual, 1969		Estimated, 1970		Number	Amount
	Number	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Africa:							
Office buildings.....	31	-1	143	1	1,008	1	93
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	105	-1	50	1	4	2	325
Staff housing units.....	101	-3	-143	---	272	1	192
American Republics:							
Office buildings.....	45	---	3,109	---	209	---	2,455
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	55	2	107	---	---	---	---
Staff housing units.....	98	---	---	---	---	---	---
Europe:							
Office buildings.....	77	---	-189	---	---	-1	-170
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	170	-1	384	-1	-90	---	---
Staff housing units.....	1,470	---	9	---	---	---	---
East Asia and Pacific:							
Office buildings.....	38	2	108	---	197	1	---
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	136	1	36	---	---	---	---
Staff housing units.....	572	-7	-89	---	---	---	---
Near East and South Asia:							
Office buildings.....	52	-2	-60	---	4,055	-1	2,620
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	124	5	676	3	280	2	105
Staff housing units.....	357	5	189	---	2,401	1	920
Total:							
Office buildings.....	243	-1	3,111	1	5,469	---	4,998
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	590	6	1,253	3	194	4	430
Staff housing units.....	2,598	-5	-34	---	2,673	2	1,112

Unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations overseas. Housing is provided American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

Appropriations are made pursuant to periodic congressional authorizations. Public Law 89-636 provided a capital authorization of \$29.8 million, and an operating authorization of \$12.8 million for 1969. Public Law 90-442 provided an operating authorization of \$13.5 million for 1970 and \$14.3 million for 1971.

General and special funds—Continued

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD—Continued**

1971 PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total	Regular funds	Excess currencies	Proceeds from sales
Acquisition and construction:				
Africa.....	680	-----	515	165
American Republics.....	2,455	-----	-----	2,455
Europe.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
East Asia and Pacific.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Near East and South Asia.....	3,875	-----	3,875	-----
Operations:				
Minor improvements.....	1,115	900	215	-----
Leasehold payments.....	651	630	21	-----
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	11,020	9,425	1,595	-----
Furnishings and equipment.....	1,977	1,520	457	-----
Project supervision.....	537	525	12	-----
Administration.....	1,300	1,300	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	23,610	14,300	6,690	2,620

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,245	1,401	1,397
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	28	38
Total personnel compensation.....	1,277	1,429	1,435
12.2 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	116	132	144
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....	425	458	481
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	651	668	655
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	8,111	8,391	8,942
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,378	1,437	1,571
31.0 Equipment.....	1,900	2,020	2,144
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,789	9,951	8,125
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,742	24,599	23,610

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	107	94	94
Average number of all employees.....	95	95	94
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,848	\$14,778	\$15,037
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.6	2.6	2.6
Foreign Service staff.....	3.0	2.6	2.6
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$22,379	\$25,378	\$25,883
Foreign Service staff.....	\$15,343	\$17,310	\$17,564
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$3,364	\$4,134	\$3,861
Average salary of ungraded positions (U.S. rates in foreign countries).....	\$17,060	\$17,616	\$17,616

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for the purposes authorized by section 104(b)(4) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to be credited to and expended under the appropriation account for "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", to remain available until expended, **[\$2,186,000] \$6,690,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0538-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	3,610	8,463	6,690
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,837	-6,277	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,277	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,050	2,186	6,690
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,610	8,463	6,690
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,926	1,584	5,401
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,584	-5,401	-5,991
90 Outlays.....	3,953	4,646	6,100

Since 1961, a separate appropriation for excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually to supplement the regular appropriation. These currencies are used not only to acquire and construct real property but also to finance operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible. Countries in which the appropriation is expected to be used in 1971 are Burma, Ceylon, Guinea, India, Israel, Morocco, Nepal (through use of Indian rupees), Pakistan, Poland, Tunisia, United Arab Republic, and Yugoslavia. These funds are credited to and expended under the regular appropriation.

The proposed increase for 1971 is primarily for construction of office buildings in Calcutta, India, and Kathmandu, Nepal.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), **[\$1,600,000] \$2,100,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0522-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Unforeseen emergencies (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	1,600	1,600	2,100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,600	1,600	2,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,600	1,600	2,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	244	446	265
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-446	-265	-340
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-59	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,339	1,781	2,025

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to \$934 thousand on June 30, 1969.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President:
"Military assistance."
"Economic assistance."
Defense—Military: "Operation and maintenance," Army.
Defense—Military Construction: "Army."
Defense—Corps of Engineers, Civil: "Construction, General."
Health, Education, and Welfare: "Movement of Cuban Refugees to the United States."
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Chamizal Memorial Highway."

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Intragovernmental funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	481	492	493
(b) Other expenses.....	1,449	1,537	1,557
2. Supply services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,179	1,683	1,683
(b) Other expenses.....	758	659	659
3. Central support services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	1,536	1,579	1,585
(b) Other expenses.....	1,026	1,032	1,030
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,429	6,982	7,007
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing services.....			
2. Central support services.....	66	78	70
8	10	8	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	74	88	78
Total program costs, funded.....	7,503	7,070	7,085
Changes in selected resources ¹	575		
10 Total obligations.....	8,078	7,070	7,085
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Publishing services: Revenue.....	-2,024	-2,102	-2,109
Supply services: Revenue.....	-2,960	-2,323	-2,323
Central support services: Revenue.....	-2,530	-2,620	-2,633
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-538		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-3	-4	-3
Other.....	-22	-22	-21
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1		-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		1	5
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	-1	-4
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	753	619	740
73 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-619	-740	-737
90 Outlays.....	136	-122	-1

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	512	569	569	569
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	1,378	1,896	1,896	1,896
Total selected resources.....	1,890	2,465	2,465	2,465

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services including duplicating, editorial, telephone, motor pool, laborers, supply, and dispatch (22 U.S.C. 2684).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,959	2,098	2,119
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	117	97	97
Total personnel compensation.....	2,101	2,210	2,231
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	153	161	164
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	7	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	763	663	663
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	164	163	163
25.0 Other services.....	1,945	1,994	2,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,300	1,784	1,784
31.0 Equipment.....	74	88	78
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	575		
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,078	7,070	7,085

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	246	229	229
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	248	233	232
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.1	6.2
Average GS salary.....	\$7,557	\$8,116	\$8,022
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.8	4.8	4.9
Foreign Service staff.....	6.4	6.1	6.6
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$14,446	\$16,250	\$16,283
Foreign Service staff.....	\$9,051	\$9,855	\$10,852
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,190	\$8,094	\$8,250

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad:			
Foreign assistance program (Defense)			
94	96	96	
Other accounts.....			
4	4	4	
2. Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities:			
Agency for International Development.....			
187	199	199	
Health, Education, and Welfare.....			
45	45	45	
Other accounts.....			
2	3	3	
3. Migration and refugee assistance: Health, Education, and Welfare.....			
	767	800	
4. Kabul Hospital:			
Agency for International Development.....			
208	194	194	
Peace Corps.....			
29	58	58	
Defense.....			
17	21	21	
Other accounts.....			
22	27	27	
5. Defense.....			
270	324	324	
6. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....			
78	71	71	
10 Total obligations.....	956	1,809	1,842
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....			
-925	-1,786	-1,819	
14 Non-Federal sources.....			
-23	-23	-23	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			
-8			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
-80			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			
80			
Budget authority			

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	245	201	201
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-201	-201	-201
90 Outlays.....	45		
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	244	262	265
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	33	34
Total personnel compensation.....	275	295	299
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	25	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	19	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	44	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	7	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	208	987	1,025
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	20	23
31.0 Equipment.....	334	400	388
99.0 Total obligations.....	956	1,809	1,842

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	24	24
Average number of all employees.....	24	24	24
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,898	\$10,941	\$10,941
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.0	4.0	4.0
Foreign Service staff.....	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$19,717	\$18,978	\$18,978
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,866	\$9,770	\$9,770
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$5,346	\$5,650	\$5,650

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	29	3,360	487
Receipts (net).....	23,037	16,456	16,760
Total available for appropriation.....	23,066	19,816	17,247
Appropriation: Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	19,706	19,329	16,760
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	3,360	487	487

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to beneficiaries.....	13,248	15,780	18,160
2. Refunds and gratuities.....	896	870	870
10 Total obligations.....	14,144	16,650	19,030
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-666	-769	-770
U.S. securities (par).....	-41,860	-47,320	-49,998
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			

Treasury balance.....	769	770	770
U.S. securities (par).....	47,320	49,998	47,728
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	19,706	19,329	16,760
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,144	16,650	19,030
90 Outlays.....	14,144	16,650	19,030

The fund is maintained through (a) contributions by participants, including Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service Reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and eligible Foreign Service staff officers and employees, of 6.5% of their salaries; (b) matching Government contributions; and (c) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 1071).

Budget authority for 1969 and 1970 includes transfers from the Civil Service Retirement Fund of \$6,186 thousand and \$2,873 thousand, respectively, in contributions of USIA personnel joining the Foreign Service Retirement System. Annuitants will increase from 1,898 at the end of 1969 to 2,088 at the end of 1970 and 2,298 at the end of 1971. Gratuities are paid to officers in classes 4, 5, 6, and 7 who are selected out of the Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	158	150	150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13,248	15,780	18,160
44.0 Refunds.....	738	720	720
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,144	16,650	19,030

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	47	47	47
2. Conditional gift fund.....	850	592	147
10 Total obligations.....	897	639	194
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-104	-81	-61
U.S. securities (par).....	-15	-50	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	81	61	51
U.S. securities (par).....	50	50	50
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	909	620	184
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	58	40	40
Conditional gift fund.....	851	580	144
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	897	639	194
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	191	83
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-191	-83	-95
90 Outlays.....	721	747	182
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	55	47	47
Conditional gift fund.....	667	700	135

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by overseas commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	38	48	35
25.0 Other services.....	11	11	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	28	28
31.0 Equipment.....	789	550	120
33.0 Investments and loans.....	34		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	897	639	194

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency, Payment of Former German Prisoners of War

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-4	-4	-4
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	4	4	4
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1512(i)).....			

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, \$130,187,000, of which not less than \$2,500,000 shall be used for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States \$144,611,000. (United Nations and affiliated agencies—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287f; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287t; (3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) 22 U.S.C. 271-272b; (7) T.I.A.S. 6267; (8) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (9) T.I.A.S. 4044; (10) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; inter-American organizations—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; Protocol to the Convention ratified by the United States, November 3, 1959; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; regional organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 280-280c; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; (4) T.I.A.S. 3170; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (5) 22 U.S.C. 1896b; (6) T.I.A.S. 4891; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (7) 78 Stat. 581; other international organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269f; (4) 22 U.S.C. 269h; (5) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (6) 22 U.S.C. 274; (7) 22 U.S.C. 275; (8) T.I.A.S. 4389; T.I.A.S. 6447; (9) T.I.A.S. 6537; (10) T.I.A.S. 6584; (11) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (12) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (13) T.I.A.S. 6150; (14) T.I.A.S. 6548; (15) Customs Cooperation Council Convention, ratification advised by the Senate, October 4, 1968; General—22 U.S.C. 262b; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
1. United Nations.....	41,062	45,220	50,379
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.....	9,085	10,531	10,531
3. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	3,126	3,731	3,769
4. World Health Organization.....	18,076	19,533	21,681
5. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	8,750	8,336	10,086
6. International Labor Organization.....	6,209	6,653	7,459
7. International Telecommunication Union.....	592	616	642
8. World Meteorological Organization.....	668	699	775
9. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.....	103	111	122
10. International Atomic Energy Agency.....	3,294	3,374	3,672
Subtotal.....	90,965	98,804	109,116
Inter-American organizations:			
1. Inter-American Indian Institute....	62	62	62
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences.....	2,222	2,437	2,759
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History.....	90	90	90
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association.....	5	5	5
5. Pan American Health Organization..	6,550	8,403	9,264
6. Organization of American States...	12,662	13,641	16,155
Subtotal.....	21,591	24,638	28,335
Regional organizations:			
1. South Pacific Commission.....	180	198	199
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization..	3,819	4,241	4,692
3. North Atlantic Assembly.....	58	60	59
4. Southeast Asia Treaty Organization..	316	320	364
5. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation.....	6	6	6
6. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.....	4,295	4,647	4,970
7. International Control Commission for Laos.....	394	320	
Subtotal.....	9,068	9,792	10,290
Other international organizations:			
1. Interparliamentary Union.....	27	27	27
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.....	1	1	1
3. International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property..	11	13	14
4. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs.....	17	17	17
5. International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	57	66	75
6. International Council of Scientific Unions.....	94	97	100
7. International Hydrographic Bureau.....	15	16	16
8. International Sugar Council.....	22		
9. International Wheat Council.....	27	30	34
10. International Coffee Organization..	198	200	260
11. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.....	2	10	9
12. Hague Conference on Private International Law.....	8	10	10
13. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea.....	4	4	4
14. International Bureau of Exhibitions.....	6	12	12
15. Customs Cooperation Council.....			219
Subtotal.....	489	503	798
Total obligations.....	122,113	133,737	148,539

10

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Deduction of loan repayment by U.N. from U.S. contribution, as authorized (22 U.S.C. 287i):			
Loan repayment.....	-2,592	-2,712	-2,744
Interest collected.....	-1,290	-1,238	-1,184
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	222	50	-----
Budget authority.....	118,453	129,837	144,611
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	118,453	130,187	144,611
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-350	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	118,453	129,837	144,611
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	118,231	129,787	144,611
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,731	3,381	3,668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,381	-3,668	-4,229
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	118,526	129,500	144,050

The United States contributes its assessed share of the expenses of the above listed international organizations.

The major increases are for contributions to the United Nations, the World Health Organization, the Food and Agriculture Organization, the Pan American Health Organization, and the Organization of American States.

A significant part of the increases is attributable to maintaining the prior level of operations, including the recent U.N. system salary increases for professional personnel. Other principal reasons include: (1) the United Nations is increasing its staff, incurring additional costs for construction, rental and maintenance of its premises, increasing conference costs, and providing additional funds for the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development and the United Nations Industrial Development Organization; (2) the World Health Organization is increasing its activities in the fields of public health services, education and training, communicable disease control, and environmental health; (3) the Food and Agriculture Organization is expanding the joint FAO/IBRD Cooperative Program, increasing the resources of the development and fisheries departments, and expanding its forestry program; (4) the Pan American Health Organization increase includes incorporating the fourth step increment of the Malaria Eradication Campaign, expansion of the Foot and Mouth Disease Center, and expanded programs in health and population dynamics, water and sanitation (including *Aedes aegypti*), and nutrition; and (5) the Organization of American States increase provides for costs of the El Salvador/Honduras Peace Team, improved employee benefits, and preliminary expenses in connection with the OAS Headquarters plan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,090	1,090	1,090
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	121,023	132,647	147,449
99.0 Total obligations.....	122,113	133,737	148,539

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-1-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 North Atlantic Treaty Organization (obligations).....	-----	1,800	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,800	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,800	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-1,800	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,800

An additional appropriation will be requested to enable the United States to contribute to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization its share (18%) of the cost of converting the organization's temporary headquarters facility to permanent quarters.

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions providing for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) and (e) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); **[\$3,980,000] \$4,384,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Delegations to:			
1. United Nations.....	1,636	1,836	1,849
2. International organizations, Geneva.....	1,275	1,345	1,383
3. International organizations, Vienna.....	402	467	470
4. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	117	121	125
5. Organization of American States.....	137	159	161
6. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.....	166	180	187
7. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	95	95	92
8. Interparliamentary Union.....	27	27	27
9. North Atlantic Treaty Organization Parliamentary Conference.....	30	30	30
10. Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	20	30	30
11. Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	20	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	3,925	4,320	4,384
Reimbursable program: Delegations to:			
1. United Nations.....	14	-----	-----
2. International organizations, Geneva.....	473	528	528
3. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.....	63	72	72
Total reimbursable obligations.....	550	600	600
10 Total obligations.....	4,475	4,920	4,984

Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
	Federal funds	-550	-600
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	28	
	Budget authority	3,953	4,320
			4,384
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	3,953	3,980
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		340
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,925	4,320
72	Obligated balance, start of year		405
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-83	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-405	-507
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-39	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	3,398	3,894
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		324
			16

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariats of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,357	2,697
11.3	Positions other than permanent	36	38
11.5	Other personnel compensation	75	121
	Total personnel compensation	2,467	2,856
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	407	466
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	104	80
22.0	Transportation of things	96	68
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	322	325
24.0	Printing and reproduction	24	19
25.0	Other services	296	313
26.0	Supplies and materials	64	59
31.0	Equipment	48	17
91.0	Unvouchered	97	117
	Total direct obligations	3,925	4,320
			4,384
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	300	335
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	4
	Total personnel compensation	302	339
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	125	133
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	13	15
22.0	Transportation of things	18	19
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	62	64
25.0	Other services	23	23
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	7
	Total reimbursable obligations	550	600
99.0	Total obligations	4,475	4,920
			4,984

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	240	224	224
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	4	4
Average number of all employees	221	224	224
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades	7.8	8.1	8.1

Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades	\$9,169	\$10,090	\$10,171
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	3.0	3.0	3.0
Foreign Service reserve	2.9	2.9	2.9
Foreign Service staff	6.6	6.4	6.4
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$20,613	\$22,729	\$22,890
Foreign Service reserve	\$21,082	\$22,662	\$22,758
Foreign Service staff	\$8,351	\$9,550	\$9,721
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$4,770	\$4,835	\$4,919

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); **[\$1,800,000] \$1,913,000**, of which not to exceed a total of \$70,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131) and for official entertainment.

For an additional amount for "International conferences and contingencies", \$350,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Contributions to International Organizations", fiscal year 1970: *Provided*, That \$150,000 of the foregoing amount shall be transferred and available only on enactment into law of S.J. Res. 90, 91st Congress, or similar legislation. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Participation in international conferences:			
1. Meetings of international organizations	965	977	1,102
2. Other international conferences	149	438	23
Subtotal	<u>1,114</u>	<u>1,415</u>	<u>1,125</u>
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:			
1. Central Treaty Organization	136	123	123
2. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	509	575	628
3. International Cotton Advisory Committee	24	24	24
4. International Rubber Study Group	7	7	7
5. International Seed Testing Association	1	1	1
6. Lead and Zinc Study Group	5	5	5
Subtotal	<u>682</u>	<u>735</u>	<u>788</u>
10 Total obligations	<u>1,796</u>	<u>2,150</u>	<u>1,913</u>
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4		
Budget authority	<u>1,800</u>	<u>2,150</u>	<u>1,913</u>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,800	1,800	1,913
42 Transferred from other accounts		350	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	<u>1,800</u>	<u>2,150</u>	<u>1,913</u>

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1967 actual	1968 est.	1969 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,796	2,150	1,913
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	374	312	312
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-312	-312	-362
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-29		
90 Outlays.....	1,830	2,150	1,863

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences, certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices, and contributions to new or provisional organizations.

This appropriation request provides for regularly scheduled or planned conferences, and for predictable U.S. contributions to new or provisional organizations. The 1971 estimate does not provide for unforeseen contingencies.

The proposed decrease for 1971 reflects an increase of \$113 thousand for participation in the U.N. Human Rights Seminar and for additional contributions to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade Organization, offset by a reduction of \$350 thousand due to nonrecurring hostship expenses for two conferences in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	637	635	616
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	42	45	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	105	53
25.0 Other services.....	304	540	319
Representation and entertainment.....	66	70	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	16	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	682	735	788
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,796	2,150	1,913

WORLD HEALTH ASSEMBLY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1124-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Twenty-second World Health Assembly (obligations).....	498	2	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	498	2	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		134	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-134		
90 Outlays.....	364	136	

The Twenty-second World Health Assembly of the World Health Organization was held in Boston, Mass., in July 1969.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1124-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	29	2	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37		
25.0 Other services.....	69		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	348		
99.0 Total obligations.....	498	2	

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-9999-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	120		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17		
90 Outlays.....	103		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
International Conference on Water for Peace.....	107		
International Tariff Negotiations.....	-4		

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-8812-0-7-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1	40	14
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2	-1	-15
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	15	1
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....		54	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	40	14
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1	31
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-31	-5
90 Outlays.....		10	40

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287(q)).

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION,
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, 1944, and 1963 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during con-

struction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1—277d-4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, **[\$900,000]** \$1,005,000. (Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848, Dec. 30, 1853, Nov. 12, 1884, Mar. 20, 1905, May 21, 1906, Feb. 1, 1933, Feb. 3, 1944; 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, 22 U.S.C. 277d; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. General administration.....	508	557	562
2. General engineering.....	320	344	348
3. Project investigations.....	81	80	95
Total operating costs.....	909	981	1,005
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-3	-5	-5
Total operating costs, funded...	906	976	1,000
Capital outlay: Operating program..	3	5	5
Total program costs, funded....	909	981	1,005
Change in selected resources ¹	13		
10 Total obligations.....	922	981	1,005
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	923	981	1,005
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	923	900	1,005
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		81	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	922	981	1,005
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54	31	35
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31	-35	-35
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	941	900	1,001
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		77	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2 thousand (1969 adjustments -\$4 thousand); 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$11 thousand.

1. *General administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

2. *General engineering.*—This provides for (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters, (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects,

and (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature.

3. *Project investigations.*—Preliminary investigations are made to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary. The proposed program for 1971 includes the following investigations: (a) Settlement of boundary disputes, (b) international salinity problems, (c) Santa Cruz River, (d) San Pedro River, and (e) general investigations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	741	834	842
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	3	3
Total personnel compensation....	759	841	849
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	55	60	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	15	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	12	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	52	32	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	6	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	922	981	1,005

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	63	65	65
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades..	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades..	\$11,268	\$12,481	\$12,633

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, **[\$2,300,000]** \$2,485,000: Provided, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1946 (59 Stat. 89). (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. El Paso projects.....	611	751	756
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project.....	657	742	752
3. Lower Rio Grande water quality improvement project.....		20	20
4. Falcon dam and powerplant....	301	339	288
5. Amistad dam.....	29	165	167
6. International gaging stations....	395	473	522
7. Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation..	21	23	23
8. Lower Colorado River clearing..	20	20	20
Total operating costs.....	2,034	2,533	2,548
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-187	-195	-195
Total operating costs, funded...	1,847	2,338	2,353

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay:			
9. Replacement of equipment.....	137	245	132
Unfunded adjustment to capital outlay: Property transferred in without charge.....	-3		
Total capital outlay.....	134	245	132
Total program costs, funded.....	1,981	2,583	2,485
Change in selected resources ¹	37	-108	
10 Total obligations.....	2,018	2,475	2,485
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority	2,029	2,475	2,485
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,029	2,300	2,485
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		97	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		78	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,018	2,475	2,485
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	224	305	314
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-305	-314	-314
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-11		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,925	2,300	2,476
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		92	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		74	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	180		167	167	167
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	133	-11	172	64	64
Total selected resources.....	313	-11	339	231	231

This appropriation finances the U.S. part of operation and maintenance of flood control works and other structures, a powerplant, and stream gaging stations on the international and related sections of the Rio Grande and Colorado Rivers.

The following table summarizes the major maintenance workload:

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY

Item	Quantities performed, 1969	Quantities proposed, 1970	Quantities proposed, 1971
River channel:			
Clearing (acre).....	1,202	3,800	3,800
Excavation (cubic yard).....	488,390	550,000	550,000
Levees:			
Clearing (acre).....	9,098	8,400	8,400
Surfacing (mile).....	10.2	10	10
Road maintenance (mile).....	970	1,186	1,186
Embankment (cubic yard).....	28,372	9,500	9,500
Rodent control (acre).....	1,063	1,200	1,200
Reconditioning (mile).....	30.3	30	30
Floodways:			
Clearing (acre).....	14,037	19,000	19,000
Leveling (acre).....	460	300	300
Rodent control (acre).....	6,076	3,200	3,200

Pilot channel:

Excavation (cubic yard).....	39,400	35,000	35,000
Clearing (bank mile).....	70	70	70
Road maintenance (mile).....	44	40	40
Rock riprap (cubic yard).....	396	250	250
Canal: Maintenance (mile).....	3.3	5	5
Arroyo control: Earthwork (cubic yard).....	130,662	150,000	150,000

Replacement of equipment.—Provides for necessary replacement of heavy-duty maintenance equipment.

In addition to the foregoing maintenance items, the program workload includes operation of about 800 drainage and related structures, 92 gaging stations, three diversion dams, U.S. portion of Falcon storage dam, reservoir and powerplant, the Amistad storage dam and reservoir, additional 4.3 miles of Rio Grande (Chamizal) channel, and the Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation plant.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,455	1,871	1,884
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	1,496	1,905	1,918
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	124	145	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	8	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	52	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	52	55	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86	154	158
31.0 Equipment.....	81	138	133
32.0 Lands and structures.....	111		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		20	20
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-25	-28	-28
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,018	2,475	2,485

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	270	258	255
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	222	242	240
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$8,599	\$9,441	\$9,527
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,248	\$6,755	\$6,787

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), and the projects stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, [\$400,000] \$4,200,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the costs of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Rio Grande international dams program:									
(a) Amistad Dam.....	72,198	66,442	5,484	272					
(b) Falcon Dam and powerplant.....	36,814	36,813	1						
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control:									
(a) Improvement program.....	19,820	60	921	50	2,405		1,395	3,800	14,989
(b) Emergency flood fighting, repairs, and studies of 1967 flood.....	1,171	1,087	84						
3. Lower Rio Grande salinity problem.....	690	690							
4. Rio Grande gaging stations.....	804	627	104	73					
5. Nogales sanitation.....	1,000	6	117	410	467	-467			
6. Tijuana River flood control.....	12,600		150	140	899	-511	12	400	11,399
Total program costs, funded.....	145,097	105,725	6,861	945	3,771	-978	1,407	4,200	26,388
Change in selected resources ¹			-185	669	508				
10 Total obligations.....			6,676	1,614	4,279				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-2,163	-1,293	-79				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			1,293	79					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			5,806	400	4,200				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			6,676	1,614	4,279				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			785	197	928				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-197	-928	-1,407				
90 Outlays.....			7,264	883	3,800				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	10	1		
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	320	121	899	1,407
Equipment.....	173	144		
Accrued annual leave.....	-88	-36		
Total selected resources.....	415	230	899	1,407

2. Lower Rio Grande flood control.—(a) *Improvement program.*—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of August 19, 1935 (49 Stat. 660). Work will continue on repairs and improvements of flood control works to protect the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, with a combined population of 125,000 and over 400,000 acres of irrigated land on the U.S. side of the Rio Grande, from river floods such as occurred in September 1967 following Hurricane Beulah.

6. *Tijuana River flood control.*—Authorized by the act of October 10, 1966 (90 Stat. 884). The design, plans and specifications for the U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River Valley in California and Baja California are scheduled for completion in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	743	187	320
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	20	23
Total personnel compensation.....	814	211	349
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	16	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	32	8	7

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	6	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	7	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	7	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	2	6
25.0 Other services.....	176	48	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	12	21
31.0 Equipment.....	6	3	11
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,263	670	3,427
Subtotal.....	6,477	990	3,945
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	
Total obligations, International Commission.....	6,474	987	3,945
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	13	478	250
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	40	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	181	105	63
Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....	202	627	334
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,676	1,614	4,279

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION,
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Personnel Summary

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION

Total number of permanent positions.....	114	16	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	70	15	33

Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.5	9.5	8.5
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$8,275	\$12,186	\$10,355
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,000	-----	-----

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	43	22
Average number of all employees.....	1	40	22
Average GS grade.....	12.0	9.4	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,392	\$11,457	\$10,857

CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	
14-15-1085-0-1-401									
Program by activities:									
1. Land and improvements.....	28,126	28,016	61	23	-----	26	26	-----	-----
2. Relocation of public facilities.....	7,687	7,305	282	-----	100	100	-----	-----	-----
3. Relocation of channel, levees, and structures.....	5,997	5,113	884	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Administrative expenses.....	617	437	180	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5. Emergency levee repairs.....	42	-----	42	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
6. Extension of rectified channel to land boundary.....	320	-----	-----	-----	320	320	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	42,789	40,871	1,449	23	420	446	26	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-691	94	-100	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	758	117	320	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,971	-463	-346	-----	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	750	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	463	346	26	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	758	117	320	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,134	1	100	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1	-100	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,892	17	420	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	716	-	100	-----
Equipment.....	8	-----	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-27	-----	-----	-----
Stores.....	-----	6	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	697	6	100	-----

The 1968 appropriation completed the financing of the Chamizal Convention between the United States and Mexico. The transfer of the lands between Mexico and the United States and the relocation of the Rio Grande channel have been accomplished.

The remaining rectification project (3.4 miles), as authorized by the Chamizal Convention, will be completed in 1971 with available funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	194	-----	33
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	-----	1
Total personnel compensation.....	239	-----	34
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	-----	3
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	-----	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	-----	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	51	-----	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	415	117	276
99.0 Total obligations.....	758	117	320

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	-----	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	-----	0
Average number of all employees.....	25	-----	3
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.4	-----	9.7
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$8,496	-----	\$11,128

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$561,000]** \$613,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State, and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty, not to exceed \$8 per day each (but not to exceed \$5 per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp); hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Boundary Commission.....	150	154	156
2. International Joint Commission:			
(a) U.S. section.....	107	128	132
(b) Special and technical investigations:			
(1) By Federal Water Pollution Control Administration....	104	119	121
(2) By Geological Survey.....	195	202	204
3. Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal.....	40		
10 Total obligations.....	597	603	613
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32		
Budget authority.....	629	603	613
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	629	561	613
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		42	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	597	603	613
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	74	62	62
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-62	-62	-62
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	596	563	611
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		40	2

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—This Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line

marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission studies United States-Canadian border matters, such as investigation of water pollution in conjunction with the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, and gathering streamflow data in cooperation with the Geological Survey. It also acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters and, upon referral, investigates and makes recommendations for remedial action.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	177	181	182
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	27	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	198	208	214
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	24	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	37	15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	2
Total obligations, Department of State.....	297	282	288
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	216	235	237
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	222	242	244
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	18	20	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	21	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	8	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	6	10	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	7	4	4
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	299	321	325
99.0 Total obligations.....	597	603	613
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State.....	297	282	288
Interior:			
Geological Survey.....	195	202	204
Federal Water Pollution Control.....	104	119	121
Personnel Summary			
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	17	17	17
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades..	9.6	9.4	9.5
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades..	\$12,592	\$13,870	\$14,160
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	19	19	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	19	20	20
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,348	\$12,498	\$12,337

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress, **[\$2,344,500]** \$2,566,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	206	213	260
2. International Pacific Salmon Commission.....	377	386	406
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....	416	427	492
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.....	6	7	7
5. International Whaling Commission.....	1	1	1
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....	23	23	23
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....	1,029	1,319	1,352
8. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission.....	5	4	4
9. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas.....		10	10
10. Expenses of the United States Commissioners.....	11	11	11
10 Total obligations.....	2,073	2,400	2,566
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	2,075	2,400	2,566
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,075	2,344	2,566
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		56	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,073	2,400	2,566
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	218	361	377
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-361	-377	-443
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,935	2,330	2,498
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		54	2

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of 10 international fisheries commissions and the expenses of the respective Commissioners. The commissions either conduct, or plan and coordinate, studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate the fisheries under their jurisdiction, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control, and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the several member governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	11	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,062	2,389	2,555
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,073	2,400	2,566

FACILITIES FOR INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1088-0-1-409	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grant to the University of Washington (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	250		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-250		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250		
90 Outlays.....	250		

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); expenses of the National Commission on Education, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287o, 287q, 287r); hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$10,000 for representation expenses; not to exceed \$1,000 for official entertainment within the United States; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$31,425,000]** \$40,000,000, of which not less than \$6,000,000 shall be used for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$2,196,000]** \$2,423,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Exchange of persons.....	19,835	20,841	28,225
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	1,484	1,500	1,850
3. Cultural presentations.....	1,199	600	580
4. Multilateral organizations activities.....	434	478	503
5. Program services.....	6,160	6,354	6,419
6. Administrative expenses.....	2,278	2,352	2,423
10 Total obligations.....	31,390	32,125	40,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	35		
Budget authority.....	31,425	32,125	40,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	31,425	31,425	40,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,390	32,125	40,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,495	19,889	19,489
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,889	-19,489	-22,989
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,340		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	39,656	31,860	36,465
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		665	35

This appropriation provides for the educational and cultural exchange program of the Department of State and for expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific and Cultural Cooperation.

These programs are designed to further national objectives through mutually beneficial cooperative programs with other countries. They include exchange of persons and services to nongrant students, for which the 1971 budget proposes increases. Additional activities are aid to American-sponsored schools abroad and cultural presentations.

Total obligations and funds for these activities, including those from the Special foreign currency program and from other sources, such as contributions from foreign governments, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Obligations by activities:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Exchange of persons:			
Africa.....	4,342	4,231	4,665
American Republics.....	4,737	4,710	5,490
Western Europe.....	5,178	4,668	6,426
Eastern Europe.....	1,186	1,715	2,193
East Asia and South Pacific.....	4,291	4,284	6,845
Near East and South Asia.....	3,449	3,323	4,405
Worldwide programs.....	675	680	1,000
Subtotal, exchange of persons.....	23,858	23,611	31,024
Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	1,600	1,600	1,850
Cultural presentations.....	1,199	600	580
Multilateral organizations activities.....	434	478	503
Program services.....	6,160	6,354	6,419
Administrative expenses.....	2,278	2,352	2,423
Total obligations.....	35,529	34,995	42,799
Funding:			
Budget authority.....	31,390	32,125	40,000
Other sources of funds.....	4,140	2,870	2,799

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,386	3,584	3,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	103	107	111
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	32	32
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	396	412	435
Total personnel compensation.....	3,920	4,135	4,078
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	254	296	292
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	195	200	225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	49	49
25.0 Other services.....	5,245	5,064	5,238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	32	32
31.0 Equipment.....	4	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,266	20,900	28,480
Total obligations, Department of State.....	29,960	30,692	38,410
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	478	471	487
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	482	472	488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	37	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	26	28

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	21	24	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	850	857	992
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,430	1,433	1,590
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,390	32,125	40,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State.....	29,960	30,692	38,410
Health, Education, and Welfare.....	971	978	1,090
Labor.....	457	455	500
Library of Congress.....	2		

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	308	289	283
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	294	283	271
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,964	\$11,171	\$11,344
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.1	3.1	3.0
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.3	3.4	3.4
Foreign Service staff.....	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$19,677	\$22,222	\$21,872
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$19,791	\$21,820	\$22,186
Foreign Service staff.....	\$9,415	\$10,452	\$10,678

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	45	39	39
Average number of all employees.....	43	39	38
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,463	\$12,436	\$12,628

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1135-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Exchange of persons (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,033	311	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-289	-22	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,033	-289	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	289		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	744	289	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	672	1,050	639
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,050	-639	-139
90 Outlays.....	366	700	500

This appropriation has provided dollars for the purchase of foreign currencies. Since 1963, budget authority for these programs has been included in the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities appropriation.

General and special funds—Continued

ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING PROGRAM IN POLAND
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out an English language teaching program in Poland under the provisions of section 104(b)(2) and 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), \$800,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1133-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 English language teaching program (obligations) (object class 41.0)			800
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			800
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-400
90 Outlays			400

This appropriation will finance a U.S. Government program to develop English teaching with U.S.-owned currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States. The program would involve teacher retraining, creation of centers, and adaptation of materials. The requested amount will finance the first year of the program.

CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN
EAST AND WEST

To enable the Secretary of State to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate agency of the State of Hawaii, [\$5,260,000] \$5,474,000: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1136-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating expenses	1,941	1,941	2,155
2. Scholarships and grants	3,319	3,319	3,319
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	5,260	5,260	5,474
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	5,260	5,260	5,474
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,260	5,260	5,474
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,661	5,853	5,896
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,853	-5,896	-5,759
90 Outlays	6,068	5,217	5,611

The operation of a Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West to promote better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific is being carried out through a grant to the University of Hawaii. The university operates the Center which provides grants, fellowships, and scholarships to qualified persons to engage in study or training at the Center.

PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT NUBIAN MONUMENTS
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1141-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	334	308	278
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-308	-278	-248
90 Outlays	26	30	30

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Note.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for Educational fund, interest payments, by the Government of India.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt (costs—obligations)	374	377	377
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-94	-74	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	74	50	26
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite special fund)	354	353	353
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	374	377	377
72 Obligated balance, start of year	463	352	354
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-352	-354	-343
90 Outlays (Finland)	485	375	388

Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt.—Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 in relation to Finland and the people of Finland. During 1969, the exchange of 14 Finns and 20 Americans was financed from this fund and 46 grants to Finns under the binational program were supplemented. The amount of \$3 thousand was used to purchase books and educational materials (75 Stat. 532).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
25.0 Other services	55	57	57
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	293	295	295
Total obligations, Department of State	348	352	352
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation accounts)	25	25	25
99.0 Total obligations	374	377	377
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State	348	352	352
Health, Education, and Welfare	25	25	25

Trust Funds

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	279	341	299
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	81	58	55
10 Total obligations.....	360	399	354
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-80	-191	-102
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	191	102	58
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	472	310	310
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	371	250	250
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	101	60	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	360	399	354
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	24	127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-127	-171
90 Outlays.....	356	296	310
Distribution of outlays by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	279	238	250
Contributions, educational and cultural activities.....	77	58	60

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services, to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, and to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

2. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—Funds contributed by foreign governments, international organizations, and private individuals and groups are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of September 21, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, Department of State).....	46	2	3
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	102	104	77
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	8	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	24	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	5	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	1
25.0 Other services.....	92	185	190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	82	68	40
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	314	397	351
99.0 Total obligations.....	360	399	354

Obligations are distributed as follows:

State.....	46	2	3
Defense—Military: Army.....	3	2	-----
Interior.....	258	355	311
Federal Communications Commission.....	54	40	40

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	5	5	5
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,546	\$11,311	\$11,311

OTHER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$5,787,000, of which not to exceed \$5,014,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1971: Provided, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contribution to Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.....	3,600	3,500	2,900
2. Contribution to United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.....	800	1,000	800
3. Refugees from European Communist countries.....	5,400	5,500	814
4. Refugees from Communist China.....	500	500	500
5. Administration.....	867	774	723
6. Contribution to International Committee of the Red Cross.....	50	50	50
7. 1968 program funds obligated in 1969.....	712	-----	-----
8. 1969 program funds obligated in 1970.....	-2,050	2,050	-----
10 Total obligations.....	9,878	13,374	5,787
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-712	-2,050	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,050	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	11,217	11,324	5,787
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,511	5,511	5,787
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	5,706	5,752	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,217	11,263	5,787
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	61	-----

General and special funds—Continued

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,878	13,374	5,787
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,357	1,545	4,519
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,545	-4,519	-1,606
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-105		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,585	10,342	8,697
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplementals.....		58	3

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601) and subsequent legislation (79 Stat. 901) authorized assistance to migrants and refugees, both on a multilateral basis through contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and the International Committee of the Red Cross, and on a unilateral basis through assistance to refugees from Communist countries.

The reduction in 1971 of assistance to refugees from European Communist countries assumes an abatement of the refugee influx generated by the 1968 crisis in Czechoslovakia.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	417	627	611
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	432	642	626
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	89	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	22	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,957	8,004	1,318
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4	4	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,400	4,600	3,750
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,878	13,374	5,787

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	48	44
Average number of all employees.....	35	46	45
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.8	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,894	\$12,255	\$12,212
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.7	3.8	3.8
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.5	2.5	2.5
Foreign Service staff.....	6.3	5.7	5.7
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$17,340	\$19,533	\$19,533
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$22,923	\$25,707	\$26,122
Foreign Service staff.....	\$9,569	\$11,954	\$12,326
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$4,003	\$4,262	\$4,368

RAMA ROAD, NICARAGUA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1129-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-83		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	83		
Budget authority.....			

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-5151-0-2-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Site preparation (obligations) (object class 32.0) (allocation to General Services Administration).....		250	250
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-770
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		770	520
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite special fund).....		1,020	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		250	250
90 Outlays.....		250	250

Property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street will be sold or leased to foreign governments for use as embassies. Proceeds will finance the costs of site preparation (82 Stat. 958).

PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-2026-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Republic of Panama (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,930	1,930	1,930
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,930	1,930	1,930
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,930	1,930	1,930
90 Outlays.....	1,930	1,930	1,930

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal (33 Stat. 2238 and 53 Stat. 1818). The Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation of 1955 provides for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930 thousand, of which \$430 thousand is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE			
Foreign Currency Advances Under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b)			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Functions under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b) (obligations) (object class 21.0)	599	-----	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-669	-830	-830
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates	4	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	830	830	830
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1754(b))			
	764	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	599	-----	-----
Outlays	599	-----	-----

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNITED NATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1122-2-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Voluntary contribution to the United Nations (obligations)	-----	-----	20,000

Financing:	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net	20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-20,000
90 Outlays	-----

Legislation will be proposed authorizing a one-time contribution to the United Nations for necessary improvements and additions to its headquarters building complex in New York City, estimated to cost approximately \$80 million. Other funds will be provided by the City of New York and various United Nations bodies. Although construction is planned to begin late in calendar year 1970, outlays from the United States contribution will not be required until fiscal year 1972.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

SEC. 103. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

SEC. 105. It is the sense of the Congress that the Communist Chinese Government should not be admitted to membership in the United Nations as the representative of China. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles;] not to exceed \$27,000 for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine; **[\$11,600,000] \$20,120,000.** (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931, Executive Order 11340, dated March 30, 1967.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: General administration (program costs, funded)	9,795	12,420	20,120
Change in selected resources ¹	513	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	10,308	12,420	20,120
Reimbursable program: Office of Emergency Transportation (costs—obligations)	199	214	214
10 Total obligations	10,507	12,634	20,334
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: for emergency preparedness functions	-199	-214	-214
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-81	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	141	-----	-----
Budget authority	10,368	12,420	20,120
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	10,150	11,600	20,120
41 Transferred to other accounts	-26	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	244	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	10,368	11,600	20,120
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase	-----	820	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,308	12,420	20,120
72 Obligated balance, start of year	695	1,210	1,230
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,210	-1,230	-2,150
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	9,797	11,610	19,170
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	790	30

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$113 thousand; 1969, \$626 thousand; 1970, \$626 thousand; 1971, \$626 thousand.

This appropriation finances, under the general administrative program, the costs of policy development, central supervisory, and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Also covered are staff assistance and supervision of general

management and administration in the Department and general administrative services provided to the organizations financed from this appropriation. The 1971 estimate contemplates the consolidation of certain staff functions now performed in the various administrations and the U.S. Coast Guard.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,801	8,982	14,154
11.3 Positions other than permanent	340	357	544
11.5 Other personnel compensation	143	157	157
11.8 Special personal service payments	369	215	215
Total personnel compensation	7,653	9,711	15,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	515	680	1,143
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	242	270	598
22.0 Transportation of things	1	11	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	219	241	293
24.0 Printing and reproduction	259	280	300
25.0 Other services	944	922	2,230
26.0 Supplies and materials	101	130	155
31.0 Equipment	374	175	295
Total direct obligations	10,308	12,420	20,120
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	145	191	195
11.3 Positions other than permanent	37	5	-----
Total personnel compensation	182	196	195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	13	14	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
Total reimbursable obligations	199	214	214
99.0 Total obligations	10,507	12,634	20,334

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions	546	571	968
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	29	37
Average number of all employees	472	551	884
Average GS grade	11.6	12.0	11.8
Average GS salary	\$15,048	\$17,250	\$16,456
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,743	\$6,743	\$6,743
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions	11	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	0	0
Average number of all employees	11	10	10
Average GS grade	11.8	11.9	11.9
Average GS salary	\$16,559	\$18,270	\$18,593

TRANSPORTATION, PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics; **[\$11,000,000, of which \$400,000 shall be available only for the study of the existing motor vehicle accident compensation system authorized in Public Law 90-313]** \$22,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Sections 4(a) and 9(g)(1), Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 933, 947; Executive Order 11340, dated March 30, 1967.*)

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSPORTATION, PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation policy and planning...	4,960	6,223	7,500
2. Transportation technology.....	648	4,615	12,200
3. Transportation facilitation.....	55	250	300
4. Special programs.....	35	150	2,000
Total program costs, funded.....	5,698	11,238	22,000
Change in selected resources ¹	2,287	2,000	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,985	13,238	22,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,243	-2,238	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,238	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,981	11,000	22,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,000	11,000	22,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-19	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,981	11,000	22,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,985	13,238	22,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,862	5,071	8,309
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,071	-8,309	-17,309
90 Outlays.....	5,777	10,000	13,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,723 thousand; 1969, \$4,010 thousand; 1970, \$6,010 thousand; 1971, \$6,010 thousand.

The Department of Transportation Act of 1966 assigns to the Secretary broad responsibilities for the development and coordination of national transportation policies and programs. This appropriation finances those research activities and studies which directly support the Secretary's responsibilities and which can more effectively or appropriately be conducted in the Office of the Secretary rather than by the operating administrations within the Department. The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, and nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—Studies and analyses are conducted on a broad range of transportation policy and economic problems to determine national transportation requirements and to provide the Secretary with the information and analyses needed for effective decisionmaking on national transportation policies, plans, and programs. Included are programs to forecast transportation demand, to develop models and other analytical devices that will help assess alternative courses of action, to conduct economic and statistical studies designed to assess the effects of economic regulation, and to examine the interrelationship of transportation with changing economic factors and forces. Projects are also carried out to develop new methods and effective programs to provide transportation information needed by the Federal, State and local governments, and industry. Amounts are also included for the ongoing programs to develop plans for meeting the transportation needs of the Northeast Corridor as well as studies and research relating

to transportation systems development as it affects national urban and environmental policy.

2. *Transportation technology.*—Projects are carried out to advance transportation technology generally: to seek solutions to transportation problems which are intermodal in nature; to provide information and forecasts on new technology required as a basis for planning and development of transportation systems, policies, and programs; to conduct research on longer range technical problems in transportation; and to manage research programs of such priority that they demand Secretarial emphasis. In 1971, funds are requested to continue and expand advanced research and development efforts on equipment and techniques to fully automate certain air traffic control functions and to increase air traffic capacity. In general, projects are designed to complement research and development programs of the operating administrations and to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology.

3. *Transportation facilitation.*—Research and studies in this area are aimed at reducing the costs and removing the impediments to the rapid and efficient flow of passengers and cargo by modernizing our systems of transportation documentation and procedures. Projects will also be directed at realizing the economic and technological benefits of important transportation developments which can be achieved through cooperative research and development arrangements with foreign countries.

4. *Special programs.*—Projects in this activity are chiefly to provide technical studies and other data in support of the Department's programs in the areas of hazardous materials and pipeline safety regulation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	682	1,204	1,276
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	52	201	166
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	2
11.8 Special personal service payments...	6	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	743	1,407	1,444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	50	95	98
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	42	72	78
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	27	35	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	7,089	11,501	20,221
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	20	19
31.0 Equipment.....	25	96	124
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,985	13,238	22,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	80	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	10	9
Average number of all employees.....	50	81	82
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.4	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,332	\$17,776	\$16,989
Average GG grade.....	11.4	11.4	-----
Average GG salary.....	\$13,948	\$15,513	-----

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY

For grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program as authorized by Section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-05-0104-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)			1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			1,000
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,000
90 Outlays			1,000

Under the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968, grants may be made to State agencies to carry out a State natural gas pipeline safety program. These grants may be up to 50% of the cost of personnel, equipment and other expenses of State agencies to carry out a natural gas pipeline safety program of intrastate gas pipeline facilities under a certification or agreement as provided in the act. The act contemplates adoption by the Federal Government of minimum safety standards, annual voluntary compliance by State agencies with certain statutory requirements, and Federal grants to assist the cooperating States. This appropriation finances these grants-in-aid to the States.

CONSOLIDATION OF DEPARTMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

For necessary expenses in connection with the consolidation of departmental activities into the Southwest Area of Washington, District of Columbia, **[\$4,520,000]** \$4,250,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Consolidation of departmental headquarters (costs—obligations)		4,520	4,250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		4,520	4,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		4,520	4,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year			520
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-520	
90 Outlays		4,000	4,770

The 1971 request of \$4,250 thousand is the full-year rental cost for a new headquarters building located at 400 7th Street SW., Washington, D.C. In 1970, part-year rental costs are \$1,402 thousand, in addition to \$3,118 thousand for other costs related to the move. Under current procedures, the Department must budget for the first full-year rental cost. These rental costs will be budgeted by the General Services Administration after 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1,520	4,250
25.0 Other services		2,595	
26.0 Supplies and materials		49	
31.0 Equipment		356	
99.0 Total obligations		4,520	4,250

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
(a) Direct operating costs	3,201	3,388	3,499
(b) Overhead costs	399	413	432
2. Still photographic services:			
(a) Direct operating costs	155	213	228
(b) Overhead costs	25	29	30
3. Computer time-sharing services:			
(a) Direct operating costs	39	375	400
(b) Overhead costs		1	1
4. Library:			
(a) Direct operating costs		641	716
(b) Overhead costs		118	135
5. Travel services and imprest funds:			
(a) Direct operating costs		960	1,416
(b) Overhead costs		12	21
6. Central employment information:			
(a) Direct operating costs		32	66
(b) Overhead costs		14	15
Total operating costs	3,819	6,196	6,959
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
Purchase of equipment	17	94	66
2. Still photographic services: Purchase of equipment			
		29	1
3. Library: Purchase of equipment			
		250	100
4. Travel services and imprest funds: Purchase of equipment			
		4	
5. Central employment information: Purchase of equipment			
		1	
Total capital outlay	17	378	167
Total program costs, funded	3,836	6,574	7,126
Change in selected resources ¹	28	-14	-3
10 Total obligations	3,864	6,560	7,123
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Publishing and graphics program	-3,598	-3,850	-3,980
Still photographic services	-228	-269	-285
Computer time-sharing services	-39	-376	-401
Library		-768	-869
Travel services and imprest funds		-973	-1,438
Central employment information		-46	-81
Unfiled customers' orders	-142		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-494	-637	-359
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	637	359	290
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-143	278	69
72 Obligated balance, start of year	702	296	859
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-296	-859	-862
90 Outlays	263	-285	66

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The working capital fund was authorized by the Department of Transportation Act to finance common support administrative services. The fund was established on July 2, 1967, and is available without fiscal year limitation to finance the publishing and graphics program at the Washington headquarters. On July 28, 1968, the fund was expanded to include still photographic services for the Washington headquarters. On May 23, 1969, it was expanded to include financing of computer time-

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

sharing services for the Washington headquarters and on July 13, 1969, it was expanded to include the consolidated library operation for the Washington headquarters. The fund was further expanded on September 21, 1969, to include centralized travel services and imprest fund operations. Capital of the fund consists of supplies valued at \$85 thousand, equipment valued at \$478 thousand, and work in process valued at \$3 thousand, minus accrued annual leave valued at \$76 thousand which were transferred without reimbursement.

Operating results and financial condition.—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served. No action is required with regard to the deficit in retained earnings for 1969. The deficit is very slight in relation to the annual revenue of the fund and will be recovered as a part of revenue during future years.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Publishing and graphics program:			
Revenue.....	3,598	3,850	3,980
Expense.....	-3,647	-3,850	-3,980
Net operating income or loss.....	-49		
Still photographic services:			
Revenue.....	228	269	285
Expense.....	-208	-269	-285
Net operating income or loss.....	20		
Computer time-sharing services:			
Revenue.....	39	376	401
Expense.....	-39	-376	-401
Net operating income or loss.....			
Library:			
Revenue.....		768	869
Expense.....		-768	-869
Net operating income or loss.....			
Travel services and imprest funds:			
Revenue.....		973	1,438
Expense.....		-973	-1,438
Net operating income or loss.....			
Central employment information:			
Revenue.....		46	81
Expense.....		-46	-81
Net operating income or loss.....			
Net income or loss for the year.....	-29		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-22	-40	-40
Adjustment to prior year costs.....	11		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-40	-40	-40

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,196	933	1,218	1,152
Accounts receivable.....	28	96	85	85
Selected assets: ¹				
Work in process.....	72	48	48	48
Supplies and materials.....	52	87	84	84
Advances.....	1			
Fixed assets, equipment.....	299	336	676	745
Total assets.....	1,648	1,500	2,111	2,114
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	711	786	786	786
Accrued expenses.....	85	125	125	125
Operating reserves (leave) ²	78	90	150	153
Advances from customers.....	456	108	600	600
Total liabilities.....	1,330	1,109	1,661	1,664
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....		340	431	490
Donated assets less assumed liabilities.....	340	91	59	
End of year.....	340	431	490	490
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-22	-40	-40	-40
Total Government equity.....	318	391	450	450

Analysis of Government Equity

Unobligated balance.....	494	637	359	290
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-527	-669	-669	-669
Invested capital and earnings.....	351	423	760	829
Total Government equity.....	318	391	450	450

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules.

² The change in operating reserves for 1970 reflects leave liability assumed at date of inception in a total of \$50,000 which is not reflected on the program and financing schedules.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,062	1,926	2,180
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	76	79	76
Total personnel compensation.....	1,163	2,035	2,286
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	85	154	174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	129	152	162
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,021	2,000	2,000
25.0 Other services.....	97	1,381	1,857
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	318	469	475
31.0 Equipment.....	17	378	167
Total costs, funded.....	3,836	6,574	7,126
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	28	-14	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,864	6,560	7,123

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	141	226	228
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	132	214	234
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,402	\$9,653	\$9,777
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,344	\$8,967	\$9,404

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3990-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative services.....	657	944	848
2. Agency for International Development.....	77	86	92
3. Transportation research.....	95	900	900
Total program costs, funded.....	829	1,930	1,840
Change in selected resources ¹	43		
10 Total obligations.....	872	1,930	1,840
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-872	-1,930	-1,840
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$106 thousand; 1969, \$149 thousand; 1970, \$149 thousand; 1971, \$149 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3990-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	363	639	722
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	100	75	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	20	20
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	31		
Total personnel compensation.....	502	734	750
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	46	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	36	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	
25.0 Other services.....	297	1,071	998
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	872	1,930	1,840

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	60	68
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	3	0
Average number of all employees.....	42	61	64
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,923	\$11,160	\$11,293

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-8548-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Gifts and donations (costs—obligations) (object class. 25.0).....	1		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	1		

Donations received are to be used for transportation functions.

COAST GUARD

MILITARY PERSONNEL SUMMARY ALL APPROPRIATIONS—ACTIVE FORCES

Average billets

	1969	Commiss- ioned	Warrant	Enlisted	Cadets	Total
1969						
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	3,866	1,148	30,749	767		36,530
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	76	22	39			137
Reserve training.....	138	55	809			1,002
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	37	5	18			60
Yard fund.....	10	3	18			31
Subtotal.....	4,127	1,233	31,633	767		37,760
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation.....	19		4			23
Other.....	11	2	58			71
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	7	2	16			25
Subtotal.....	37	4	78			119
Total.....	4,164	1,237	31,711	767		37,879
1970						
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	3,932	1,137	30,854	786		36,709
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	61	18	30			109
Reserve training.....	139	56	807			1,002
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	49	8	24			81
Yard fund.....	10	3	19			32
Subtotal.....	4,191	1,222	31,734	786		37,933
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation.....	18		4			22
Other.....	7	2	25			34
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	9	2	32			43
Subtotal.....	34	4	61			99
Total.....	4,225	1,226	31,795	786		38,032
1971						
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	4,030	1,179	31,124	903		37,236
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	76	19	37			132
Reserve training.....	107	33	338			478
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	49	10	36			95
Yard fund.....	11	3	18			32
Subtotal.....	4,273	1,244	31,553	903		37,973
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation.....	21	1	7			29
Other.....	5		16			21
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	8	1				9
Subtotal.....	34	2	23			59
Total.....	4,307	1,246	31,576	903		38,032

MILITARY PERSONNEL SUMMARY ALL APPROPRIATIONS—ACTIVE FORCES—Continued

		Year-end numbers				
		Com- mis- sioned	War- rant	En- listed	Ca- dets	Total
Direct: 1969						
Operating expenses	4,086	1,173	31,726	963	37,948	
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	72	16	37	-----	125	
Reserve training	138	55	809	-----	1,002	
Research, development, test, and evaluation	37	5	18	-----	60	
Yard fund	10	2	18	-----	30	
Subtotal	4,343	1,251	32,608	963	39,165	
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation	18	-----	4	-----	22	
Other	14	2	59	-----	75	
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	8	2	32	-----	42	
Subtotal	40	4	95	-----	139	
Total	4,383	1,255	32,703	963	39,304	
Direct: 1970						
Operating expenses	4,043	1,191	30,745	976	36,955	
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	61	18	30	-----	109	
Reserve training	139	56	807	-----	1,002	
Research, development, test, and evaluation	49	8	24	-----	81	
Yard fund	10	3	19	-----	32	
Subtotal	4,302	1,276	31,625	976	38,179	
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation	18	-----	4	-----	22	
Other	7	2	25	-----	34	
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	9	2	32	-----	43	
Subtotal	34	4	61	-----	99	
Total	4,336	1,280	31,686	976	38,278	
Direct: 1971						
Operating expenses	4,188	1,256	31,628	1,047	38,119	
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	76	19	37	-----	132	
Reserve training	92	25	188	-----	305	
Research, development, test, and evaluation	49	10	36	-----	95	
Yard fund	11	3	18	-----	32	
Subtotal	4,416	1,313	31,907	1,047	38,683	
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation	21	1	7	-----	29	
Other	5	-----	16	-----	21	
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	8	1	-----	-----	9	
Subtotal	34	2	23	-----	59	
Total	4,450	1,315	31,930	1,047	38,742	

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for, including [hire of passenger motor vehicles;] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase of not to exceed sixteen passenger motor vehicles for

replacement only; [maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft;] and recreation and welfare; [and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); \$386,000,000] \$426,740,000, of which [\$131,370] \$137,063 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and seventy-three exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That, without regard to any provisions of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, Coast Guard regulations which establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code, to certain members of the Coast Guard otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska, makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights: *Provided further*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation: *Provided further*, That, except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), this appropriation shall be available for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents and the Coast Guard may provide for the transportation of said dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Coast Guard to discharge its responsibilities in connection with the meeting of the 11th International Lifeboat Conference, including transportation and entertainment of official representatives.

[For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$1,000,000.] (14 U.S.C.; 5 U.S.C. 7901, 8334, 8708; 10 U.S.C. subtitle A; 19 U.S.C. 261, 267, 1451; 26 U.S.C. 3111; 33 U.S.C.; 37 U.S.C.; 46 U.S.C.; 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. 191, 194; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue	95,133	105,937	109,651
2. Aids to navigation	69,690	74,459	76,991
3. Merchant marine safety	16,660	17,895	18,678
4. Marine law enforcement	26,761	30,052	33,386
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations	41,252	45,342	47,778
6. Military readiness and operations	33,411	35,863	34,177
7. General support	86,036	99,168	105,942
Total direct program costs	368,943	408,716	426,603
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge	-7,115	-3,000	-3,000
Total direct program costs, funded	361,828	405,716	423,603
Change in selected resources ¹	9,193	3,000	3,000
Total direct obligations	371,020	408,716	426,603
Reimbursable program:			
8. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs)	8,731	12,000	12,000
Change in selected resources ¹	418	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations	9,149	12,000	12,000
Total obligations	380,169	420,716	438,603

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-8,719	-11,500	-11,500
14	Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-523	-500	-500
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-93	-93
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	93	93	93
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	85		
	Budget authority.....	371,106	408,716	426,603
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	371,500	387,000	426,740
	Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-126	-131	-137
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-268	-38	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	371,106	386,831	426,603
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,557	
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		19,328	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	370,927	408,716	426,603
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	49,437	46,876	57,034
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-46,876	-57,034	-66,197
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-746		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	372,743	376,795	417,318
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,435	122
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		19,328	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Direct program:					
Stores.....	63,865		70,764	73,764	76,764
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	30,188	-746	31,123	31,123	31,123
Advances.....	5,062		3,238	3,238	3,238
Uncompleted work orders.....	2,509		4,945	4,945	4,945
Total.....	101,624	-746	110,070	113,070	116,070
Reimbursable program:					
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	452	226	978	978	978
Advances.....	13				
Uncompleted work orders.....	145		277	277	277
Total.....	610	226	1,254	1,254	1,254

The Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas to carry out the duties specified in title 14, United States Code.

Direct program.—1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs any and all acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft disaster or due to floods and ice conditions (14 U.S.C. 88). Coast Guard activities in the area of search and rescue fall within the National SAR Plan and other agreements.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Search and rescue cases responded to by Coast Guard forces.....	39,380	41,104	42,694	44,370
Deaths prevented.....	3,377	3,547	3,684	3,828
Injuries prevented.....	3,988	4,185	4,347	4,517
Miles of track opened through ice.....	21,470	21,470	22,800	24,200

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways through the use of tenders and shore facilities to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce (14 U.S.C. 81).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loran-A coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3
Loran-C coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
Federal floating aids.....	24,900	24,770	24,940	25,200
Federal fixed aids and short-range electronic aids (radio beacons).....	19,468	19,469	19,640	19,870
Private aids authorized.....	23,750	24,850	26,740	26,900
New and revised bridge permits processed for construction.....	126	313	340	365

3. *Merchant marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels; by periodic inspections; by conducting marine casualty investigations; and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are regulated (14 U.S.C. 2).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Licenses issued.....	25,390	25,834	26,000	26,000
Merchant marine documents issued.....	28,670	25,805	26,000	27,000
Seamen discharged.....	527,656	529,781	530,000	530,000
Vessels certificated.....	9,933	9,360	9,450	9,540
Marine casualties investigated.....	5,173	5,279	5,400	5,600

4. *Marine law enforcement.*—Vessels, aircraft, and shore units enforce Federal laws on the high seas and waters over which the United States exercises jurisdiction. Law enforcement activities include Eastern Central Pacific and Alaskan fisheries patrols; Keys patrol; small-boat boarding; supervision of explosives loadings; enforcement of dangerous cargo regulations; and port safety (14 U.S.C. 89, 91).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Port safety:				
Vessels inspected.....	32,234	30,909	32,000	34,000
Waterfront facilities inspected.....	56,740	45,168	48,000	50,000
Explosives loadings supervised.....	1,545	1,592	1,600	1,600
Number of anchorage and pollution patrols.....	3,873	3,975	4,300	8,600
Offshore enforcement: Foreign fishing vessels under surveillance.....	9,434	8,994	8,528	8,528
Boating safety:				
Safety patrols (includes auxiliary).....	33,227	51,746	55,000	59,000
Classroom instruction in safe boating practices.....	142,518	164,905	370,000	370,000
Boat safety examinations.....	159,239	165,872	170,000	190,000

5. *Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.*—The Coast Guard participates in the National Marine Sciences program (14 U.S.C. 94), which is coordinated by the National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development. Its facilities cooperate with the Weather Bureau in taking weather observations from vessels manning seven ocean stations (14 U.S.C. 90). Icebreaking is performed by specially constructed icebreakers engaged in polar operations with other agencies (14 U.S.C. 2). Also included in this program is conduct of the International Ice Patrol (46 U.S.C. 738).

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Ocean stations:				
Upper air meteorological observations..	8,760	8,760	9,240	9,620
Aircraft flights serviced.....	130,000	131,595	138,000	144,000
Polar operations and oceanographic activities:				
Tons of cargo delivered via escorted ships and by icebreakers (measurement tons).....	84,650	56,400	60,500	65,500
Barrels of fuel delivered via escorted ships and by icebreakers.....	930,000	915,000	962,000	963,000
Oceanographic stations occupied.....	2,818	4,707	5,350	6,950
Miles of ship survey track.....	33,000	239,000	211,000	216,000
Miles of aircraft survey track.....	75,000	75,000	70,000	70,000
Number of oceanographic and meteorological buoys serviced.....	30	40	31	31

6. *Military readiness and operations.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in times of war or national emergency. During peacetime, readiness training is received by major units and facility armament is maintained in a state of readiness (14 U.S.C. 3). Included in this category are Coast Guard operations in Vietnam.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of cutters attending Navy refresher training:				
High-endurance cutters.....	18	19	24	24
Medium-endurance cutters.....	8	17	12	12
Percent of annual ASW and gunnery exercises being completed:				
ASW: HEC's only.....	45	45	50	50
Gunnery: HEC's and MEC's.....	80	80	82	82
Number of personnel in Southeast Asia...	1,400	1,360	1,330	1,330
Number of boardings in Southeast Asia...	72,000	55,250	48,800	48,800

7. *General support.*—Certain facilities of the Coast Guard provide overall direction and support of all Coast Guard programs. Included are radio stations, repair and supply facilities, and nonoperational services at headquarters and district offices.

Reimbursable program.—8. *Miscellaneous services for other accounts.*—The Coast Guard performs various functions for other agencies and accounts for which reimbursement is received.

Capehart family housing indebtedness.—The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from Department of Defense for transfer of family housing units for assignment as public quarters. The analysis of the indebtedness is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Total debt incurred, start and end of year.....	3,313	3,313	3,313
2. Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	—227	—353	—484
(b) Current year.....	—126	—131	—137
Total.....	—353	—484	—621
(c) Remaining debt, end of year..	2,961	2,829	2,692

Note.—The Department of Defense retired \$602 thousand of the debt prior to transfer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33,264	35,510	37,870
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	730	976	976
1.5 Other personnel compensation.....	391	478	478

11.7 Military personnel.....	148,710	171,090	174,285
Total personnel compensation.....	183,095	208,054	213,609
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	2,927	3,104	3,367
12.2 Military personnel.....	47,948	49,060	49,600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	10,432	11,610	12,358
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,358	9,297	9,920
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	9,995	11,129	11,874
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	990	1,096	1,170
25.0 Other services.....	34,765	37,995	41,228
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55,454	60,714	65,705
31.0 Equipment.....	12,532	13,938	14,871
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,857	2,073	2,212
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	410	451	481
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	179	195	208
Total direct costs.....	368,943	408,716	426,603
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	2,078		
Total direct obligations.....	371,020	408,716	426,603
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42	46	22
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	21	21
11.7 Military personnel.....	627	490	494
Total personnel compensation.....	684	557	537
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	4	5	3
12.2 Military personnel.....	153	95	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	341	490	337
22.0 Transportation of things.....	430	617	650
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	120	172	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	7	5
25.0 Other services.....	5,724	8,233	8,853
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	650	934	527
31.0 Equipment.....	620	890	900
Total reimbursable costs.....	8,731	12,000	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	418		
Total reimbursable obligations...	9,149	12,000	12,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	380,169	420,716	438,603

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Military: Average number.....	36,530	36,709	37,236
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions...	4,544	4,685	4,907
Full-time equivalent of other positions..	152	189	189
Average number of all employees.....	4,327	4,258	4,497
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,314	\$9,123	\$9,166
Average salary of ungraded positions...	\$7,535	\$7,998	\$8,000
Reimbursable program:			
Military: Average number.....	94	56	50
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions...	7	7	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions..	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	8	7	5
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,314	\$9,123	\$9,166
Average salary of ungraded positions...	\$7,535	\$7,998	\$8,000

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$66,500,000]** **\$100,000,000**, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Acquisition, construction, and improvements", \$1,200,000, to remain available until expended.] (14 U.S.C.; 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year ¹	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year ¹	Appropriation required, 1971
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Vessels.....	27,446	31,626	39,206	41,847	64,936	62,295
2. Aircraft.....	23,735	6,139	16,670	25,052	21,247	12,865
3. Shore stations and navigational aids.....	18,135	21,628	29,153	23,022	9,669	15,800
4. Repair and supply facilities.....	3,557	4,424	11,645	6,678	4,073	9,040
5. Training and recruiting facilities.....	6,881	6,106	4,468	7,732	3,264	-----
6. Alteration of bridges.....	5,010	5,009	9,475	9,475	-----	-----
Total direct program costs, funded.....	84,764	74,931	110,618	113,807	103,189	100,000
Change in selected resources ¹	17,043	5,322	-5,914	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	101,807	80,253	104,704	-----	-----	-----
Reimbursable program:						
1. Vessels.....	1,743	3,865	199	-----	-----	-----
7. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.....	4,301	3,274	3,916	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	6,044	7,139	4,115	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	3,796	-2,904	-4,115	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	9,840	4,235	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	111,647	84,488	104,704	-----	-----	-----
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-8,881	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-186	-120	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-46,585	-34,006	-17,337	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	34,006	17,337	12,633	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	90,000	67,700	100,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102,580	84,368	104,704	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	93,726	97,603	89,771	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-97,603	-89,771	-104,475	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	98,703	92,200	90,000	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Direct program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	70,230	85,561	96,470	90,556
Advances.....	3,876	4,148	-----	-----
Uncompleted work orders.....	-----	1,440	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	74,105	91,149	96,470	90,556
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	21,046	27,924	-----	-----
Reserve for obligations in subsequent years.....	20,651	1,967	17,337	12,633
Total unobligated balance.....	41,697	29,891	17,337	12,633
Total direct selected resources and unobligated balance.....	115,803	121,040	113,807	103,189
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,148	3,273	3,916	-----
Advances.....	74	3,479	-----	-----
Uncompleted work orders.....	-----	266	199	-----
Total selected resources.....	3,222	7,018	4,115	-----
Unobligated balance.....	4,888	4,115	-----	-----
Total reimbursable resources and unobligated balance.....	8,110	11,134	4,115	-----

This appropriation provides for the acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvements of vessels, aircraft, shore facilities, and aids to navigation.

Direct program.—1. *Vessels.*—Construction of one polar icebreaker will begin a program for replacement of *Wind* class icebreakers. Modernization and improvement of existing facilities include habitability and operational improvements on 327-foot high-endurance cutters and the icebreaker *Storis*; installation of new generators

and air conditioning on seagoing buoy tenders; and improvements on coastal buoy tenders.

2. *Aircraft.*—This activity provides for the acquisition of six replacement aircraft and replacement of center-wing sections on seven C-130 aircraft.

3. *Shore stations and navigational aids.*—The program under this activity includes projects to: (a) Procure pumping/storage equipment for pollution control; (b)

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

replace and improve facilities at five locations; (c) relocate two facilities; (d) relocate communications facilities in Pacific Northwest; (e) provide housing for Coast Guard personnel and their dependents in areas where living accommodations are inadequate; and (f) facilitate the survey and design of future major construction projects. The program for lighthouse automation and modernization will be continued in 1971. This activity also provides for the establishment of and changes to aids to navigation marking river and harbor improvements effected by the U.S. Corps of Engineers, and other urgent needs. Also included is an extensive program for replacing obsolete Loran equipment and improving other facilities at three Loran-A stations and one Loran-C station.

4. *Repair and supply facilities.*—The expansion of support facilities in 1971 provides for the construction of a new base at Portsmouth, Va.; and improvements in the electrical system at Base, New York, N.Y. Equipment at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md., will be replaced and modernized.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,983	1,890	1,579
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	26	26
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	12	12	12
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,026	990	1,120
Total personnel compensation.....	3,070	2,918	2,737
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	148	146	126
12.2 Military personnel.....	315	270	303
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	352	370	380
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69	100	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	70	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	10	20
25.0 Other services.....	12,652	6,516	8,980
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,143	3,258	4,490
31.0 Equipment.....	43,292	51,035	67,740
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21,647	10,238	25,652
Total direct costs.....	84,764	74,931	110,618
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	17,043	5,322	-5,914
Total direct obligations.....	101,807	80,253	104,704
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25	51	52
11.7 Military personnel.....	129	258	95
Total personnel compensation.....	154	309	147
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	2	4	4
12.2 Military personnel.....	37	67	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	40	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	267	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	-----	54	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	78	75
31.0 Equipment.....	4,464	5,996	3,305
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,002	390	310
Total reimbursable costs.....	6,044	7,139	4,115
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,796	-2,904	-4,115
Total reimbursable obligations.....	9,840	4,235	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	111,647	84,488	104,704

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Military: Average number.....	137	109	132
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	255	171	181
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	216	151	156
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,314	\$9,123	\$9,166
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,535	\$7,998	\$8,000
Reimbursable program:			
Military: Average number.....	25	43	9
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	3	4	4
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,314	\$9,123	\$9,166
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,535	\$7,998	\$8,000

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, [\$57,750,000] \$64,530,000. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. 1164, 1166, 1201-1206, 1263, 1293, 1305, 1331-1337, 1401, 1431-1446; 33 U.S.C. 763, 763-1, 763-2, 763a-1, 765, 771, 772; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regular military personnel.....	50,743	55,840	62,163
2. Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel.....	1,745	1,773	1,736
3. Reserve personnel.....	604	738	882
4. Survivor benefit payments.....	184	198	213
Total program costs.....	53,276	58,549	64,994
Unfunded adjustments to purchase survivors' benefits: Deductions from retired pay.....	-438	-449	-464
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....	52,838	58,100	64,530
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	162	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	53,000	58,100	64,530
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	53,000	57,750	64,530
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	350	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	52,838	58,100	64,530
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	3	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-3	-33
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	52,830	57,750	64,500
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	350	-----

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446).

Members are added to and removed from the rolls each month. The average numbers on the rolls will rise

in 1971 and will continue to rise in future years. The actual number on the rolls at the end of 1969 was 13,483 and the number estimated to be on the rolls at the end of 1970 and 1971 is 14,280 and 14,988, respectively. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1969 compared with estimated numbers for 1970 and 1971.

Category	AVERAGE NUMBER		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Enlisted men.....	8,438	8,875	9,462
Commissioned officers.....	2,637	2,659	2,688
Warrant officers.....	1,636	1,740	1,828
Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel.....	449	430	409
Reserve personnel.....	234	275	314
Total.....	13,394	13,979	14,701

Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, retired Coast Guard military personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the difference between the amount deducted from retired pay and the amount paid as survivors' benefits. The liability for future payments is not funded. The analysis of the accumulated deductions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net start of year.....	2,610	2,864	3,115
Current deductions during the year.....	438	449	464
Payments of survivors' benefits.....	-184	-198	-213
Accumulated deductions, net end of year.....	<u>2,864</u>	<u>3,115</u>	<u>3,366</u>

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RETIRED PAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-1-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regular military personnel.....		1,570	
3. Reserve personnel.....		20	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		<u>1,590</u>	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		<u>1,590</u>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		<u>1,590</u>	
90 Outlays.....		<u>1,590</u>	

Additional funds of \$1,590 thousand are required in 1970 to cover increased costs of military retired pay effective on November 1, 1969, authorized September 29, 1969, under continuing provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1401a. Those who are entitled to military retired pay based on pay scales in effect before July 1, 1969, will be entitled to a 5.3% increase in their retired pay. In addition, those who are entitled to retired pay based on pay scales

effective July 1, 1969, will be entitled to a 0.9% cost-of-living adjustment.

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law, including repayment to other Coast Guard appropriations for indirect expenses, for regular personnel, or reserve personnel while on active duty, engaged primarily in administration and operation of the reserve program; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; [and the maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; \$25,900,000] \$10,000,000: *Provided*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation; *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for a Selected Reserve program to be in excess of 15,000 personnel on June 30, 1970. (14 U.S.C.; 5 U.S.C. 8334; 10 U.S.C. Subtitle A; 26 U.S.C. 3111; 37 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Initial training.....	3,517	3,020	50
2. Continuing training.....	11,058	12,875	3,900
3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.....	7,518	8,220	2,850
4. Administration.....	3,780	3,785	3,200
Total program costs.....	<u>25,873</u>	<u>27,900</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Change in selected resources ¹	-93		
10 Total obligations.....	<u>25,780</u>	<u>27,900</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	120		
Budget authority.....	<u>25,900</u>	<u>27,900</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	<u>25,900</u>	<u>25,900</u>	<u>10,000</u>
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		82	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		<u>1,918</u>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,780	27,900	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,291	832	732
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-832	-732	-232
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-61		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	<u>26,178</u>	<u>26,003</u>	<u>10,497</u>
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		79	3
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		<u>1,918</u>	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$227 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$59 thousand); 1969, \$75 thousand; 1970, \$75 thousand; 1971, \$75 thousand.

The Coast Guard selected reserve training program will be phased out during 1971. The emergency wartime functions of the selected reserve can reasonably be handled by the growing number of regular Coast Guardsmen on the retired roles and enlistees who are required to serve in a standby status for 2 years after completing 4 years of active service. Costs are distributed to activities as follows:

1. *Initial training.*—Direct costs associated with enlisted trainees on initial active duty (2 years) and initial training

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued

duty (5 to 11 months) are programed under this activity. The 5 to 11 month element includes: (a) trainees who will attend class A school and whose period of initial training duty is governed by the length of the class A school (plus recruit training); and (b) 5-month trainees who do not attend class A school but receive about 3 months' post-recruit training at various operating units.

2. *Continuing training.*—Direct costs of officer and enlisted trainees for drill and annual active duty for training are programed under this activity.

3. *Operation and maintenance of training facilities.*—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programed under this activity. Included are the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing stationkeeper support to the organized Reserve training units and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$50,000).

4. *Administration.*—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve training program.

MAN-DAYS OF TRAINING

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Initial training: Active duty/or active duty for training.....	300,069	381,289	310,000	5,000
2. Continuing training:				
Selected Reserve:				
48 paid drills and 14 days' active duty for training:				
Drill training.....	734,181	707,981	691,000	110,000
Active duty for training.....	205,493	207,534	278,000	90,000
Other Ready Reserve:				
Nonpaid drill and/or 14 days' paid active duty for training:				
Drill training.....	18,676	18,390	18,000	20,000
Active duty for training.....	8,367	2,810	4,800	20,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,225	1,178	1,009
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	50	51	51
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	6	6
11.7 Military personnel.....	16,386	18,421	4,561
Total personnel compensation.....	17,666	19,656	5,627
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	93	97	85
12.2 Military personnel.....	2,016	2,276	698
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,440	1,474	1,120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	142	135	71
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	252	225	235
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47	45	47
25.0 Other services.....	1,205	1,170	660
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,617	2,540	1,400
31.0 Equipment.....	389	275	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	5	5
Total costs.....	25,873	27,900	10,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-93		
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,780	27,900	10,000

Personnel Summary

Military: Average number.....	1,002	1,002	478
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions....	211	164	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions....	14	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	215	182	156
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,314	\$9,123	\$9,166
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,535	\$7,998	\$8,000

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; ~~[\$14,500,000]~~ \$24,000,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	27	483	978
2. Aids to navigation.....	53	718	776
3. Marine safety.....	176	830	510
4. Marine law enforcement.....	204	2,833	2,000
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.....	356	3,285	6,246
6. Program support.....	965	1,500	2,560
Total direct program costs, funded.....	1,781	9,649	13,070
Change in selected resources ¹	2,087	4,983	10,930
Total direct obligations.....	3,868	14,632	24,000
Reimbursable program:			
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.....		100	
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....		100	
Change in selected resources ¹	60	-60	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	60	40	
10 Total obligations.....	3,928	14,672	24,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-60	-40	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-132	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	132		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,000	14,500	24,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,868	14,632	24,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2,169	6,801
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,169	-6,801	-17,801
90 Outlays.....	1,699	10,000	13,000

¹ Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Direct program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....		1,971	6,970	17,800
Advances.....		104	100	200
Uncompleted work orders.....		12		
Total selected resources.....		2,087	7,070	18,000
Total unobligated balance.....		132		
Total selected resources and unobligated balance.....		2,219	7,070	18,000
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....		60		
Total selected resources.....		60		

This appropriation provides for administration and conduct of basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation with maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment.

1. *Search and rescue.*—The program includes projects to increase our search effectiveness, for both cooperative and noncooperative targets, and to improve our rescue capability under adverse weather conditions. Comparative model testing and analytical development of domestic ice-breaking capability will be continued in 1971, together with an evaluation of icebreaking concepts developed in 1970.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Work will be continued towards developing an all-weather harbor approach and navigation system, which will build on the knowledge gained in the San Francisco Harbor Advisory Radar project initiated in 1969. Additional effort will be directed towards developing sub-systems for an improved, short range audio-visual aids to navigation system.

3. *Marine safety.*—This program includes activities directed towards developing safety requirements for non-military submersibles. The submersible effort will include both search and rescue features and construction standards for nonmilitary submersibles. The various activities in developing commercial vessel safety standards for U.S. flag vessels will continue. Investigations into the disaster potential of hazardous materials transported by vessels will continue, while a new effort will determine the hull strength requirements of longer hull forms for Great Lakes ore ships.

4. *Marine law enforcement.*—The major emphasis in this program is on oil pollution control in the coastal and offshore environment. Containment systems developed in 1970 will be tested, and development of oil recovery systems will be intensified. Development of oil slick surveillance and forecasting systems, and investigations of special control techniques will be continued, as will research leading to the development of a Hazardous Material Information System. In the second part of this program, Recreational Boating Safety, 1970 efforts directed towards the reduction of boating accidents will continue.

5. *Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.*—This program includes oceanographic research and data collection in the Arctic area, with emphasis on ice research. The program includes evaluation of airborne detection systems for measuring ice coverage, thickness, strength, and movement.

In 1971, the advanced development phase of the national data buoy development project will continue, leading to the deployment of preprototype test buoys in 1972 and 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	178	366	934
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	4	2	2
11.7 Military personnel.....	545	785	868
Total personnel compensation.....	727	1,153	1,804
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	13	29	75
12.2 Military personnel.....	147	195	221
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	198	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	8	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	12	34
25.0 Other services.....	672	7,146	6,111
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	93	389	1,500
31.0 Equipment.....	55	519	3,152
Total direct costs.....	1,781	9,649	13,070
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,087	4,983	10,930
Total direct obligations.....	3,868	14,632	24,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....		100	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	60	-60	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	60	40	
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,928	14,672	24,000

Personnel Summary

Military: Average number.....	60	81	95
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	24	34	85
Average number of all employees.....	15	26	70
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,314	\$9,123	\$9,166
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,535	\$7,998	\$8,000

Intragovernmental funds:

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Cost of goods sold.....	26,586	26,426	27,307
Change in selected resources ¹	921	-98	
10 Total obligations (object class 26.0).....	27,507	26,328	27,307
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-25,443	-25,186	-26,057
Change in unfiled customers' orders on hand.....	42	140	
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue (14 U.S.C. 487).....	-1,178	-1,250	-1,250
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,084	-156	-125
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	156	125	125
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	928	31	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	978	1,727	1,758
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,727	-1,758	-1,258
90 Outlays.....	178		500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	7,969	8,507	8,817	8,999
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,152	2,534	2,126	1,944
Total selected resources.....	10,120	11,041	10,943	10,943

The Coast Guard Supply Fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, and technical material. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Costs of approximately \$27,000 thousand to be incurred under this fund in 1971 are divided 7% for uniform clothing, 57% for commissary provisions, and 36% for general stores and technical materials, including electronics.

Sales are expected to be \$185 thousand less in 1970 than 1969 actual and \$871 thousand more in 1971 than 1970. This reduction in sales for 1970 is a result of the transfer of supply support of patrol boats in Southeast Asia to the Navy. Increase in 1971 over 1970, as well as the growth in the level of general stores, is due to an increase in stocking of engine parts and electronics.

The cash balance will decrease by \$500 thousand in 1971 due to the purchase of additional inventory items required for the support responsibilities for engine parts items and electronic type items.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

COAST GUARD YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	5,308	5,080	4,485
Other.....	11,739	12,231	12,315
Total operating costs.....	17,047	17,311	16,800
Capita loutlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	109	167	200
Total program costs, funded.....	17,156	17,478	17,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,834	-1,589	-1,095
Adjustment in selected resources (donated raw materials).....	-6	-2	-4
10 Total obligations.....	18,984	15,887	15,901
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-17,208	-17,448	-16,958
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-3,486	6,015	1,300
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of scrap and excess material (14 U.S.C. 648).....	-21	-25	-25
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-1	-5	-6
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,921	-5,653	-1,229
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,653	1,229	1,016
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,732	4,424	212
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,084	4,814	4,237
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,814	-4,237	-3,450
90 Outlays.....	-4,462	5,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	3,152	3,226	2,970	2,475
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,774	3,533	2,200	1,600
Total selected resources.....	4,926	6,759	5,170	4,075

This fund finances industrial operations at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The Yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and from other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

[Percent]

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Vessel repairs and alterations.....	28	30	34	34
Vessel construction.....	33	34	36	34
Small boat repairs and construction.....	16	18	11	11
Buoy fabrication.....	6	4	5	6
Fabrication of special items.....	14	11	11	12
Miscellaneous.....	3	3	3	3
Total.....	100	100	100	100

ANALYSIS BY RECIPIENT OF YARD SERVICES

[Percent]

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Coast Guard.....	91	95	95	95
Other Government agencies.....	9	5	5	5
Total.....	100	100	100	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,908	9,307	9,412
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	573	576	576
11.7 Military personnel.....	178	236	238
Total personnel compensation.....	9,733	10,186	10,294
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	721	772	801
12.2 Military personnel.....	63	73	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	234	230	230
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	363	360	362
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	331	305	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,591	5,375	4,730
31.0 Equipment.....	109	167	200
Total costs, funded.....	17,156	17,478	17,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,834	-1,589	-1,095
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-6	-2	-4
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,984	15,887	15,901

Personnel Summary

Military: Average number.....	31	32	32
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,174	1,165	1,150
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	1,159	1,137	1,125
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,314	\$9,123	\$9,166
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,535	\$7,998	\$8,000

Trust Funds

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Training facilities (program costs, funded).....	122	29	32
Change in selected resources ¹		3	1
10 Total obligations.....	122	32	33
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2601).....	-75		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-29	-32	-30
U.S. securities (par).....	-10	-10	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	32	30	22
U.S. securities (par).....	10	10	10
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	50	30	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	47	32	33
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	3	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-10	-3
90 Outlays.....	47	25	40

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$5 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	15	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	17	18
31.0 Equipment.....	91	4	6
Total costs, funded.....	122	29	32
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-----	3	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	122	32	33

COAST GUARD CADET FUND (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded.....	1,887	2,279	2,391
2. Capital outlays:			
(a) Purchase of U.S. securities (par).....	6	-----	-----
(b) Purchase of non-Federal securities.....	5	2	5
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,898	2,281	2,396
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1,895	-2,288	-2,396
21 Deficiency balance, start of year: Treasury balance.....	4	7	-----
24 Deficiency balance, end of year: Treasury balance.....	-7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	-7	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance.....	254	156	241
U.S. securities (par).....	13	20	20
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance.....	-156	-241	-255
U.S. securities (par).....	-20	-20	-20
90 Outlays.....	93	-92	-14

The Coast Guard Cadet Fund is utilized by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend personal funds of Coast Guard cadets. By use of the fund each cadet is assured funds to meet personal expenses while at the Academy and an adequate balance in his account at graduation for officer outfits, civilian clothing, and graduation leave expenses. The fund also receives and expends funds of the Coast Guard Academy Athletic Association.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	24	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	869	992	1,041
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	812	963	1,012
33.0 Investments and loans.....	115	193	205
44.0 Refunds.....	78	95	100
99.0 Total costs, funded—obligations..	1,898	2,281	2,396

COAST GUARD SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation and maintenance (costs—obligations).....	30	37	34
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (14 U.S.C. 487) ..	-38	-32	-34
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16	-23	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23	19	19
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8	5	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-4	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-4	-----	-----

This trust revolving fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard Commissary Store at New York Base, Governors Island, New York. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	6	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	19	14
31.0 Equipment.....	6	7	7
99.0 Total costs, funded—obligations..	30	37	34

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Federal Airport Act; purchase of [five] three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; [\$767,000-000] \$923,885,000: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from [State] States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; 50 U.S. Appendix 1622(g); Convention on International Civil Aviation, 61 Stat. 1180; Convention on International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, 4 U.S.C. 1830, 1953; Executive Order 11048 and related regulations (27 F.R. 8855, 8887), and 10 U.S.C. 4655; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation of traffic control system..	328,548	398,202	448,046
2. Installation and materiel services..	80,030	88,466	104,711
3. Maintenance of traffic control system.....	169,639	194,662	218,347

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
4. Administration of flight standards program.....	96,628	112,276	119,485
5. Administration of medical programs.....	5,219	5,808	6,485
6. Research direction.....	10,669	11,606	11,649
7. Administration of airports program.....	12,878	14,385	15,162
10 Total obligations.....	703,611	825,405	923,885
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,389		
Budget authority.....	705,001	825,405	923,885
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	705,354	767,000	923,885
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-353	-192	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	705,001	766,808	923,885
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		188	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		58,409	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	703,611	825,405	923,885
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42,563	49,739	61,569
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,739	-61,569	-67,694
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-561		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	695,875	759,000	913,738
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		175	13
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		54,400	4,009

1. *Operation of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the operation on a daily 24-hour basis of a national system of air traffic management in the United States and its possessions. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 27 centers monitor and control en route flights of civil and military aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 329 major civil airports to guide traffic movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 344 domestic and international flight service stations transmit weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots. The increase in 1971 will provide for operating 271 major newly commissioned air traffic control facilities, and navigation aids, for expanded and improved terminal radar services and for handling greater workload demands brought about by the projected growth in aviation activity.

TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

Fiscal year	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA towers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	General aviation hours flown (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1965.....	35.6	9.6	16.2	62.6
1966.....	41.2	10.7	18.9	76.4
1967.....	47.6	12.1	21.6	86.3
1968.....	53.0	14.6	22.9	106.5
1969.....	55.9	16.7	24.8	119.8
1970 estimate.....	55.7	18.0	25.3	130.2
1971 estimate.....	58.7	19.2	26.8	141.3

2. *Installation and materiel services.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the establishment and improvement of facilities and equipments in the traffic control system; procurement, contracting, and materiel management programs; supply support and leased communications services for the traffic control system; and supply support for agency aircraft except for aircraft related to research and development programs. Major increases in 1971 are to provide supply support and leased communications services for air traffic control and air navigation facilities.

3. *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the technical operation and maintenance of a national network of air navigation and traffic control aids in the United States and its possessions. Major increases in 1971 are for the maintenance of new air traffic control and navigation aids planned for commissioning and for improvements, modification, and support items necessary to the maintenance of electronic equipment and the plant system.

4. *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity covers the establishment and enforcement of the civil air regulations which are designed to assure the high standards of safety in aviation. Inspections are made and certificates issued for aircraft, airmen, aircraft operators, and air agencies that meet safety or competency requirements. Facility flight inspection functions and management and maintenance of agency aircraft are also included in this activity.

5. *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the development and supervision of a health and medical program for agency personnel; the administration of an aviation medical research program, the project costs of which are financed under R. & D.; and the operation of the Civil Aeromedical Institute building.

6. *Research direction.*—This activity covers: (a) the planning, direction and evaluation of the research and development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the R. & D. appropriation; and (b) related administrative support for the operation of the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center at Atlantic City, N.J.

7. *Administration of airports program.*—This activity includes costs of preparing the annual national airport plan; development of airport planning, design, and construction standards; furnishing of planning and engineering advisory services; administration of the Federal-aid airport program; assuring compliance of public agencies with the provisions of agreements relating to airports; and promoting airport safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	488,734	578,193	639,202
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,584	4,318	4,307
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37,060	43,338	45,933
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	411	493	500
Total personnel compensation.....	529,789	626,342	689,942
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	48,119	56,370	61,392
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	23	14	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,252	25,118	29,354

22.0	Transportation of things.....	5,399	5,657	5,886
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	28,392	29,020	32,483
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,633	2,990	3,159
25.0	Other services.....	23,117	26,248	30,827
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	26,819	26,433	31,025
31.0	Equipment.....	3,360	3,426	7,225
32.0	Lands and structures.....	78	46	103
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	414	76	26
	Subtotal.....	683,395	801,740	891,435
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,183	-1,192	-1,229
	Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	682,212	800,548	890,206

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	21,399	24,857	33,679
99.0	Total obligations.....	703,611	825,405	923,885

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44,288	49,315	53,676
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	728	766	782
Average number of all employees.....	42,318	44,907	48,718
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,131	\$13,365	\$13,405
Average NM grade.....	9.9	10.3	10.3
Average NM salary.....	\$12,613	\$14,572	\$14,784
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,128	\$8,390	\$8,544

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

For an additional amount for the acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including the initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; the construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available, but at a total cost of construction of not to exceed \$50,000 per housing unit in Alaska; **[\$224,000,000] \$190,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1507, 1151-1160; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Air route traffic control centers:			
(a) Long-range radar.....	1,311	8,681	11,200
(b) Automation equipment.....	62,343	141,808	113,000
(c) Other center facilities.....	2,919	8,900	1,100
2. Airport traffic control towers:			
(a) Terminal area radar.....	8,724	12,800	1,800
(b) Terminal area automation.....	12,035	2,100	1,300
(c) Other tower facilities.....	5,345	8,300	1,400
3. Flight service stations:			
(a) Domestic.....	7,196	2,100	1,200
(b) International.....	378	500	200
4. Air navigation facilities:			
(a) VORTAC.....	5,593	2,700	2,700
(b) Low/medium frequency facilities.....	128	-----	-----
(c) Instrument landing systems.....	1,833	3,400	2,700
(d) Visual aids.....	1,127	3,400	3,600
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.....	4,488	3,913	1,800
6. Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,167	1,532	-----
7. Research, test, and evaluation facilities.....	914	1,466	-----
10 Total obligations.....	115,501	201,600	142,000

Financing:

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-99,122	-103,621	-126,021
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	103,621	126,021	174,021
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	120,000	224,000	190,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	115,501	201,600	142,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	94,612	135,581	205,181
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-135,581	-205,181	-212,181
90	Outlays.....	74,532	132,000	135,000

Under this appropriation, the Federal airways system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the research and development program. In 1970 Congress appropriated \$90 million more than budget request. Use of these funds is contingent on the enactment of the proposed airways and airports development and user charge legislation. The 1971 estimate will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airways system and make its operations more efficient and safer. It provides for continuation of major efforts already underway to provide an automation capability in the air traffic control system. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed under the Operations appropriation.

1. *Air route traffic control centers.*—(a) *Long-range radar* provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions, at distances up to 185 miles. (b) *Automation equipment* covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling en route air traffic. (c) *Other center facilities* covers the installation of equipment to provide communications and related services.

2. *Airport traffic control towers.*—(a) *Terminal area radar* aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles. (b) *Terminal area automation* covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic. (c) *Other tower facilities* cover the establishment, improvement and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

3. *Flight service stations.*—(a) *Domestic flight service* stations and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots. (b) *International flight service* stations provide long-distance communications for transoceanic flights.

4. *Air navigation facilities.*—(a) *Very high frequency omnidirectional radio ranges* equipped with tactical air navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information to pilots. (b) *Low and medium frequency facilities* include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information. (c) *Instrument landing systems* provide pilots with direction, distance, and glide slope information necessary for making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions. (d) *Visual aids* consist primarily of lighting aids which also assist the pilot in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain or other environmental factors cause potential hazards to safe landings. (e) *Intermediate fields* are emergency landing areas provided on a few air routes where public airports are not available.

5. *Housing, utilities and miscellaneous facilities.*—This section includes general support facilities and items not covered elsewhere.

General and special funds—Continued

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT—Continued

6. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—For: (a) Facility flight inspection covering aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air; (b) training aircraft used to provide flight training to agency personnel and to maintain the proficiency of operations inspectors; (c) aircraft and equipment used to provide logistics support for remote facilities, for use by agency officials, and for other general purpose missions.

7. *Research, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for the construction and improvement of plant and facilities at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J. It also covers the procurement of capital items of equipment for use in the research and development program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,943	11,675	15,982
11.3 Positions other than permanent	194	354	220
11.5 Other personnel compensation	922	711	634
Total personnel compensation	11,059	12,740	16,836
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,015	1,157	1,221
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,445	1,808	2,758
22.0 Transportation of things	523	562	502
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	87	57	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction	45	37	35
25.0 Other services	4,258	6,317	3,500
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,134	3,083	2,000
31.0 Equipment	84,646	146,005	83,684
32.0 Lands and structures	8,304	29,834	31,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10	-----	-----
Subtotal	115,526	201,600	142,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-25	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	115,501	201,600	142,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,072	1,243	1,378
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28	34	20
Average number of all employees	944	1,035	1,351
Average GS grade	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$11,103	\$11,874	\$11,920
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,066	\$8,480	\$8,699

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for research, development, and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, **[\$41,000,000]** \$47,500,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Air traffic control	25,932	29,366	34,212
2. Navigation	4,282	5,600	5,142
3. Aviation weather	452	400	800
4. Aircraft safety	2,887	4,252	5,346
5. Aviation medicine	2,008	1,962	2,000
10 Total obligations	35,561	41,580	47,500

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,141	-580	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	580	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	27,000	41,000	47,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	35,561	41,580	47,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	19,703	22,508	24,088
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-22,508	-24,088	-31,588
90 Outlays	32,756	40,000	40,000

The Federal Aviation Administration conducts a program to improve and modernize the national system of aviation facilities, and to initiate an airport/airspace increased capacity development program to meet projected 1980 traffic demands. The agency also carries out a program of medical research.

Research and development is conducted through contracts with qualified firms, universities, and individuals, or by agency staff or other Government agencies.

1. *Air traffic control.*—This provides for improving the airways system by the development of systems for automation of air traffic control to expedite aircraft operations and improve aviation safety. This also provides for a program aimed at solving the problem of inadequate capacity of the present and near future airports/airways systems to meet projected aviation requirements. The objective is to double the capacity of the airports/airways systems by 1980 and increase by five-times over current capacity by 1995.

2. *Navigation.*—This provides for modernization, expansion, and improvements of the common system navigation facilities in the United States and in overseas areas where international agreements require U.S. participation. Work in the fields of landing systems, short and long distance navigation, and flight inspection is included.

3. *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to develop devices and improve techniques for the communication and display of weather information to aviation users. The effects of weather in air traffic management techniques and systems are also analyzed.

4. *Aircraft safety.*—This activity provides for a program, coordinated with the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, to study, develop, and evaluate devices to enhance the safety of civil aircraft. Also included are the analysis and solution of noise and sonic boom problems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	14,788	16,558	18,061
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,043	1,172	557
11.5 Other personnel compensation	156	230	233
11.8 Special personal services payments	131	171	188
Total personnel compensation	16,118	18,131	19,039
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,240	1,434	1,542
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	410	527	497
22.0 Transportation of things	50	72	71
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	863	776	776
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	26	23
25.0 Other services	10,412	19,400	24,324
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,396	970	996
31.0 Equipment	5,033	244	232
32.0 Lands and structures	28	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	35,561	41,580	47,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,177	1,195	1,400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	203	216	103
Average number of all employees.....	1,313	1,335	1,370
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,706	\$15,322	\$14,978
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,083	\$8,058	\$8,276

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of eight passenger motor vehicles for police use, for replacement only, which may exceed by \$450 the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; purchase, cleaning and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; **[\$9,650,000]** \$10,600,000. (49 U.S.C. 1348(b); 54 Stat. 686 and 1030; 61 Stat. 94; 64 Stat. 770; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,571	1,721	1,806
(b) Landing area.....	1,251	1,565	1,653
(c) Hangar area.....	729	800	857
(d) Operating area.....	181	184	205
(e) Other areas.....	286	322	341
Total.....	4,018	4,592	4,862
2. Dulles International Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,556	1,694	1,737
(b) Landing area.....	1,301	1,394	1,422
(c) Hangar area.....	83	103	105
(d) Operating area.....	1,635	1,755	1,791
(e) Other areas.....	126	207	211
Total.....	4,701	5,153	5,266
Total operating costs..	8,719	9,745	10,128
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport....			
2. Dulles International Airport....	259	237	172
	263	371	290
Total capital outlay.....	522	608	462
Total program costs, funded..	9,241	10,353	10,590
Change in selected resources: ¹			
1. Washington National Airport....			
2. Dulles International Airport....	-68	-178	-20
	-133	-85	30
Total change in selected resources.....	-201	-263	10
10 Total obligations.....	9,040	10,090	10,600
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80		
Budget authority.....	9,120	10,090	10,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,120	9,650	10,600
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		152	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		288	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,040	10,090	10,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,240	1,094	1,320
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,094	-1,320	-1,320
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-88		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,098	9,450	10,574

91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	141	11
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	273	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Washington National Airport:				
Stores.....	120	151	143	143
Unpaid undelivered orders..	442	366	196	176
Accrued annual leave.....	-315	-338	-338	-338
Total selected resources..	247	179	1	-19
Dulles International Airport:				
Stores.....	390	365	354	354
Unpaid undelivered orders..	420	319	245	275
Accrued annual leave.....	-338	-345	-345	-345
Total selected resources..	472	339	254	284

This appropriation finances management, operations, maintenance, and capital outlay costs for equipment and maintenance projects at the federally owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the National Capital Area. The 1971 request reflects an increase in the level of facility maintenance at both airports.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a business basis with revenues derived from landing fees, concession activity, and lease arrangements deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital outlays are financed by direct appropriation.

The following statements reflect financial results of the total operations at the two airports. These statements include computation of unfunded depreciation and interest on a basis comparable to that used by other major commercial airports, and total actual revenues.

The Washington National Airport is operating at a profit while Dulles International Airport continues operating at a deficit which results in a deficit for the combined operation of these airports. The rate structures and concession arrangements are established so as to assure the recovery of operating costs, interest expenses and an appropriate return on the Government's investment during the useful life of the airports. Revenues, however, are expected to grow at a faster rate than expenses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues.....	2,278	2,490	2,721
Direct operating costs.....	1,571	1,721	1,806
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,973	2,110	2,181
Net income or loss.....	305	380	540
Landing:			
Total revenues.....	2,441	2,710	2,958
Direct operating costs.....	1,251	1,565	1,653
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	2,091	2,449	2,669
Net income or loss.....	350	261	289
Hangar:			
Total revenues.....	1,070	1,164	1,244
Direct operating costs.....	729	800	857
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,102	1,160	1,229
Net income or loss.....	-32	4	15

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL
AIRPORTS—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT—Continued			
Operating:			
Total revenues.....	825	851	932
Direct operating costs.....	181	184	205
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	272	273	291
Net income or loss.....	553	578	641
Other:			
Total revenues.....	1,523	1,695	1,878
Direct operating costs.....	286	322	341
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	424	531	637
Net income or loss.....	1,099	1,164	1,241
Total all areas:			
Total revenues.....	8,137	8,910	9,733
Direct operating costs.....	4,018	4,592	4,862
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	5,862	6,523	7,007
Net income or loss ¹	2,275	2,387	2,726
DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues.....	973	1,147	1,327
Direct operating costs.....	1,556	1,694	1,737
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	3,432	3,550	3,700
Net income or loss.....	-2,459	-2,403	-2,373
Landing:			
Total revenues.....	1,081	1,477	1,769
Direct operating costs.....	1,301	1,394	1,422
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	3,382	3,422	3,402
Net income or loss.....	-2,301	-1,945	-1,633
Hangar:			
Total revenues.....	53	59	69
Direct operating costs.....	83	103	105
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	139	158	174
Net income or loss.....	-86	-99	-105
Operating:			
Total revenues.....	1,149	1,310	1,533
Direct operating costs.....	1,635	1,755	1,791
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	2,739	2,824	2,825
Net income or loss.....	-1,590	-1,514	-1,292
Other:			
Total revenues.....	382	466	575
Direct operating costs.....	126	207	211
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	258	344	375
Net income or loss.....	124	122	200
Total all areas:			
Total revenues.....	3,638	4,459	5,273
Direct operating costs.....	4,701	5,153	5,266

Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	9,950	10,298	10,476
Net income or loss.....	-6,312	-5,839	-5,203

¹ Note.—Fees paid by the air carriers for landing jet aircraft at Washington National Airport are identical to the air carrier landing fees paid at Dulles International Airport. The difference between the jet and lower propeller aircraft landing fees at National is credited to Dulles. This difference which is presently included in Washington National's revenues, increases Dulles' revenues for fiscal years 1969, 1970 and 1971 by the respective amounts of \$767 thousand, \$705 thousand and \$812 thousand.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	8,237	7,356	7,782	12,782
Deposit funds.....	611	287	300	300
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,517	968	1,000	1,000
Selected assets: ¹ Supplies and materials.....	536	516	497	497
Fixed assets, net:				
Completed work, net.....	113,509	106,116	104,508	105,279
Work in progress.....	1,822	959	701	3,579
Total assets.....	126,232	116,202	114,788	123,437
Liabilities:				
Accrued liabilities.....	1,056	1,371	1,400	1,400
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	116,366	105,011	101,398	100,437
Appropriation.....	8,810	9,820	11,990	21,600
Total Government equity.....	125,176	114,831	113,388	122,037

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid, undelivered orders ¹	1,545	1,241	2,957	9,669
Unobligated balance.....	6,317	5,664	3,904	1,326
Invested capital.....	117,314	107,926	106,527	111,042
Total Government equity.....	125,176	114,831	113,388	122,037

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,904	6,414	6,654
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	502	580	548
Total personnel compensation.....	6,451	6,994	7,202
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	488	503	598
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	20	21
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	688	798	998
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	404	504	525
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	626	579	579
31.0 Equipment.....	280	436	396
32.0 Lands and structures.....	73	239	264
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,040	10,090	10,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	763	763	763
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	696	700	726
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,993	\$9,846	\$9,925
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,906	\$8,212	\$8,246

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, **[\$1,900,000]** \$11,000,000, to remain available until expended. (54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94; 64 Stat. 770; 72 Stat. 354; 72 Stat. 731; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Washington National Airport:									
(a) Terminal area	30	30							
(b) Landing area	1,732	26	139	317	541	350	709	900	
(c) Hangar area	1,915				545	1,700	1,370	215	
(d) Operating area	355				60		295	355	
(e) Other area	4,317	2,701	404	124	647	558	441	530	
Subtotal	8,349	2,757	543	441	1,793	2,608	2,815	2,000	
2. Dulles International Airport:									
(a) Terminal area	8,955	7	172	538	1,079	1,238	7,159	7,000	7,000
(b) Landing area	540	4	136	40	270	360	90		
(c) Hangar area	1,800			250	1,150	1,550	400		
(e) Other areas	4,276	548	633	431	2,584	664	80	2,000	
Subtotal	15,571	559	941	1,259	5,083	3,812	7,729	9,000	7,000
Total program costs, funded	23,920	3,316	1,484	1,700	6,876	6,420	10,544	11,000	7,000
Change in selected resources ¹			-131	1,960	6,702				
10 Total obligations			1,353	3,660	13,578				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-6,317	-5,664	-3,904				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			5,664	3,904	1,326				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			700	1,900	11,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,353	3,660	13,578				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			687	598	2,558				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-598	-2,558	-10,136				
90 Outlays			1,442	1,700	6,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$683 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1969, \$556 thousand; 1970, \$2,516 thousand; 1971, \$9,218 thousand.

This appropriation finances construction of major improvements and expansion of facilities at Washington National Airport and Dulles International Airport. Projects are undertaken whenever necessary to insure the capability of these airports to adequately, safely, and conveniently meet air traffic needs of the public and to promote development of aviation activities in general.

All outlays for physical improvements are added to the airports' capital investment and will be subsequently recovered through fees and charges to the tenants and users of the airports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	90	177	179
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	3	3
Total personnel compensation	95	180	182

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures	1,182	3,252	13,380
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration	1,285	3,448	13,578
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	1		
25.0 Other services	5		
32.0 Lands and structures	77	212	
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.0	-15		
Total obligations, allocation accounts	68	212	
99.0 Total obligations	1,353	3,660	13,578

Obligations are distributed as follows:
Federal Aviation Administration 1,285 3,448 13,578
Federal Highway Administration -9 158
General Services Administration 77 54

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	8	10	10
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,397	\$13,689	\$13,903

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

For grants-in-aid for airports pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Airport Act, as amended, for the fiscal year 1970, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1101, as amended; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-9998-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants for construction of airports (object class 41.0).....	103,363	51,597	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-54,960	-21,597	-50,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	21,597	50,000	50,000
Budget authority.....	70,000	80,000	-----
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current.....	-----	50,000	-----
60 Permanent.....	70,000	30,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	103,363	51,597	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	165,094	164,786	126,383
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-164,786	-126,383	-37,383
90 Outlays.....	103,671	90,000	89,000

Under the Federal Airport Act (49 U.S.C. 1101), grants are made to public agencies to aid in the development and improvement of public airports. These grants generally cover 50 percent of the cost of approved projects and are limited to facilities deemed essential for safe operation of aircraft at airports. Contract authorizations were provided for this program through 1961. These remaining authorizations together with appropriations to liquidate obligations under the authorizations are reflected in the above schedule.

Public Law 89-647 amended the Federal Airport Act further to authorize additional appropriations of \$75 million for each of the years 1968, 1969, and 1970.

A new legislative program of airport development has been proposed, which consists of an expanded planning effort and the provision of additional Federal aid for the construction and improvement of airports. In 1970 Congress appropriated \$50 million more than the budget request. Use of these funds depends on passage of the proposed legislation.

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the development of a civil supersonic aircraft, including the construction of two prototype aircraft of the same design, and advances of funds without regard to the provisions of section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529), [\$85,000,000] \$239,965,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1353(b); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1358-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Civil supersonic aircraft research and development (costs—obligations)....	93,762	184,039	289,965
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-222,883	-99,039	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	81	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	99,039	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-30,000	85,000	289,965
Budget authority:			
Appropriation.....			
40 Rescission of prior year balance (appropriation).....	-30,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	93,762	184,039	289,965
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26,534	39,693	60,690
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39,693	-60,690	-75,655
90 Outlays.....	80,603	163,042	275,000

The objective of this program is to develop a supersonic transport which will be safe, economically profitable in airline service and more technically advanced than any other commercial aircraft. To the extent possible, the development is being carried out by private enterprise in a manner which will maintain the normal industry/customer relationship. Because of the magnitude of the funds required to develop the aircraft, the technical risk associated with this first U.S. supersonic transport, and the long period between investment and potential profit, Government financial support is essential. The program is a cost-sharing venture involving the Government, the aircraft manufacturers, and their customers—the airlines.

The program is now in the prototype construction phase which includes 100 hours of flight testing. The amount requested is a current estimate of funds needed in 1971 to continue work on the construction of two prototype aircraft.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1358-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,759	1,977	2,093
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	12	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	5
11.8 Special personal service payments...	94	102	102
Total personnel compensation....	1,866	2,094	2,210
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	131	164	193
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	149	190	190
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	19	64	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	91,481	181,473	287,259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	84	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	29	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	93,762	184,039	289,965

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	109	117	117
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	102	105	108
Average GS grade.....	12.8	12.7	12.7
Average GS salary.....	\$17,652	\$19,196	\$19,411

Public enterprise funds:

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act. (72 Stat. 800; 72 Stat. 800-806; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	17	21	21
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursement from: Non-Federal sources.....	-18	-12	-12
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-36	-38	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	38	28	19
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1	9	9
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	-1	9	9

The fund provides premium Aviation War Risk Insurance in the event of an outbreak of war. Binders are issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property and will become war risk insurance in wartime and in situations short of war; policies covering aircraft, persons, and property which become active insurance upon issuance are available to certain civil air carriers in connection with Government contract operations. Administrative costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended; 75 Stat. 210).

Unfunded contingent liability as of June 30, 1970, is estimated at \$50 billion.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Administrative expenses:			
Revenue.....	18	12	12
Expense.....	-17	-21	-21
Net operating income or loss.....	1	-9	-9
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	37	38	29
Retained earnings, end of year.....	38	29	20

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	37	38	29	20
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	37	38	29	20
Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	37	38	29	20

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15	16	16
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	15	17	17
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	17	21	21

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$6,321	\$7,111	\$7,340

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER AGENCIES

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Department of Commerce, "Development facilities grants, Economic Development Administration."
Department of the Interior, "Construction, National Park Service."
Appalachian Regional Commission, "Supplement to Federal grants-in-aid program."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and construction of air navigation and related facilities:			
Air Force.....	13,882	16,968	12,848
Navy.....	820	1,622	620
Army.....	1,280	631	610
2. Administration, training, and technical services in connection with Agency for International Development programs.....	4,493	6,529	6,740
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	13,485	10,248	9,717
10 Total obligations.....	33,960	35,998	30,535
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-29,381	-31,428	-26,464
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-4,579	-4,570	-4,071
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); servicing of aircraft for foreign governments (49 U.S.C. 1154); and Public Law 80-647 activities (49 U.S.C. 1151).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,962	10,721	12,994
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	93	167	122
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,216	892	1,122
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		32	30
Total personnel compensation.....	12,271	11,812	14,268

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,146	1,031	1,228
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	523	672	767
22.0 Transportation of things	448	421	601
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	633	646	632
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	10	11
25.0 Other services	968	2,636	2,753
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,928	4,293	3,880
31.0 Equipment	10,330	12,080	4,680
32.0 Lands and structures	1,697	1,921	1,239
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	25	515	515
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	12		
Subtotal	33,988	36,037	30,574
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-28	-39	-39
99.0 Total obligations	33,960	35,998	30,535

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	789	822	822
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	20	15
Average number of all employees	802	808	956
Average GS grade	10.8	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary	\$12,287	\$13,451	\$13,692
Average FC grade	4.9	4.0	3.9
Average FC salary	\$15,883	\$18,234	\$18,161
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,740	\$8,242	\$8,338

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, as authorized by law, of the Office of the Administrator and staff offices of the Federal Highway Administration, including [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902);] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [and for hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$1,650,000] \$2,750,000, [together with not to exceed \$12,627,000] \$14,966,000, to be transferred from the appropriation for "Federal-Aid Highways (trust fund)." (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction		342	523
2. Legal services		1,086	1,355
3. Policy planning		255	321
4. Program review and investigations		1,161	965
5. Administrative services		5,870	6,814
6. Public affairs		311	160
7. Civil rights and equal opportunity		276	499
8. Field services		6,049	7,069
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations)		15,350	17,706
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds		-13,568	-14,956
Budget authority		1,782	2,750

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation		1,650	2,750
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		132	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,782	2,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year			15
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-15	-27
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental		1,640	2,733
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		127	5

This account finances those activities of the Federal Highway Administration which provide overall program direction and central advisory, coordinating and support service for the entire Administration. Prior to 1970, these activities were financed by transfers of funds from the major appropriation of each of the Federal Highway Administration's three component bureaus. Beginning in 1970, a general fund appropriation and a transfer from the appropriation, "Federal-aid Highways (Trust Fund)" finance these activities.

The offices included are the Office of the Federal Highway Administrator, Office of the Chief Counsel, Office of Program Review and Investigations, Office of Policy Planning, Office of Administration, Office of Public Affairs, Office of Civil Rights, and field counterparts of these organizations.

A description of each program activity follows:

1. *Executive direction.*—Provides overall direction and coordination of the highway transportation mission.

2. *Legal services.*—Provides legal service for all aspects of the Federal-aid highway programs, motor vehicle and highway safety programs, and motor carrier safety enforcement programs.

3. *Policy planning.*—Formulates policy, multiyear and long-range plans, and goals for highway programs, and develops data and analyses to support legislative recommendations and program planning decisions.

4. *Program review and investigations.*—Develops policies and is responsible for executing programs to provide a continuing audit of claims against Federal funds, and to insure a thorough investigation of alleged irregularities in connection with programs administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

5. *Administrative services.*—Provides organization and management systems; budgeting; accounting; personnel management, training, and security; contracting and procurement; program analysis; administrative services; and computer services for all elements of the Federal Highway Administration.

6. *Public affairs.*—Plans, directs, coordinates, and improves programs of public information and intergovernmental relations for all elements of the Federal Highway Administration.

7. *Civil rights and equal opportunity.*—Develops and recommends policies and standards to assure full and affirmative implementation of civil rights and equal opportunity procedures for use within the Federal Highway Administration and by recipients of grants-in-aid administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

8. *Field services.*—Provides the above advisory and support services at the Federal Highway Administration's nine regional offices and 52 division offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		11,767	12,936
11.3 Positions other than permanent		300	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation		200	200
Total personnel compensation		12,267	13,436
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		914	1,130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		576	993
22.0 Transportation of things		27	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1,184	1,210
24.0 Printing and reproduction		41	41
25.0 Other services		233	559
26.0 Supplies and materials		41	59
31.0 Equipment		67	227
99.0 Total obligations		15,350	17,706
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions		1,023	1,065
Full-time equivalent of other positions		60	60
Average number of all employees		1,016	1,075
Average GS grade		9.4	9.5
Average GS salary		\$12,663	\$12,792

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), to remain available until expended, **[\$5,000,000]** \$20,000,000, together with **[\$1,100,000]** \$800,000 for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out such provisions of title 23, United States Code, as authorized by section 6(g) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 817, 818); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement	17,350	18,820	16,675
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:			
(a) Outdoor advertising	260	688	3,010
(b) Junkyards	1,014	2,350	4,515
3. Administrative expenses	1,059	1,234	800
Total program costs, funded	19,683	23,092	25,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-17,193	-6,900	10,800
10 Total obligations	2,490	16,192	35,800
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority		-23,552	-38,552
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	23,552	38,552	28,552
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	22		
Budget authority	26,064	31,192	25,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,064	6,100	20,800
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		-5,000	-20,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,064	1,100	800
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		92	
49 Contract authority	25,000	30,000	25,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	72.40	72.49	74.40
Obligations incurred, net	2,490	16,192	35,800
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Appropriation	70,065	48,585	31,685
Contract authority		1,448	11,448
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Appropriation	-48,585	-31,685	-27,485
Contract authority	-1,448	-11,448	-26,448
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,192		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	21,329	23,004	24,996
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental		88	4
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year		25,000	50,000
Contract authority	25,000	30,000	25,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-25,000	-50,000	-55,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		5,000	20,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$60,581 thousand (1969 adjusted, -\$1,192 thousand); 1969, \$42,196 thousand; 1970, \$35,296 thousand; 1971, \$46,096 thousand.

This appropriation provides funds for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968.

1. *Landscaping and scenic enhancement.*—Provides funds for grants-in-aid for landscaping and roadside development.

2. *Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards.*—Finances the programs to control outdoor advertising and junkyards along interstate and primary highways. Costs will be incurred for (1) compensating sign and property owners for the removal of billboards, (2) removing and relocating junkyards, and (3) screening other junkyards.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Provides necessary administrative expenses in support of the above activities.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized a \$25 million program in 1970. Legislation has been proposed to provide a \$30 million program in 1971. Legislation will be proposed to provide a \$25 million program in 1972. Contract authorization becomes available for obligation 1 year before the year for which the program is authorized.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	862	972	648
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation		1	1
Total personnel compensation	863	974	650
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	73	76	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	84	119	77
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	12	12
25.0 Other services	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment	2	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,448	15,000	35,000
99.0 Total obligations	2,490	16,192	35,800
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	75	65	45
Average number of all employees	70	62	40
Average GS grade	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary	\$12,718	\$14,239	\$14,732

General and special funds—Continued

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$29,550,000]** \$50,850,000, together with **[\$2,050,000]** \$2,900,000 to be transferred from the appropriation for "State and community highway safety (Liquidation of contract authorization)." (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (72 Stat. 913; 82 Stat. 817); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0550-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination.....	1,119	1,036	1,250
2. Vehicle safety program.....	4,334	4,081	6,891
3. Highway safety program.....	5,336	5,286	6,988
4. Research and analysis.....	10,163	19,682	28,621
5. Staff and administrative support services.....	1,090	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	22,042	30,085	43,750
Change in selected resources ¹	4,787	2,193	10,000
10 Total obligations.....	26,828	32,278	53,750
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,200	-2,050	-2,900
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	759	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	26,388	30,228	50,850
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	26,500	29,550	50,850
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-112	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	26,388	29,550	50,850
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	678	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,628	30,228	50,850
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,875	19,768	22,372
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,768	-22,372	-31,908
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-145	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	20,590	26,974	41,286
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	650	28

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$14,190 thousand; 1969, \$18,977 thousand; 1970, \$21,170 thousand; 1971, \$31,170 thousand.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—The Director provides direction, coordination, and implementation of the Bureau's overall policies, programs, and objectives. To assist him in this responsibility, staff offices have been established which carry out responsibilities in planning, scientific matters, and implementation of research findings.

2. *Vehicle safety program.*—These funds will be used to continue development of motor vehicle and tire safety standards, the procedures for evaluating and assuring compliance, and studies to determine the effect of standards on product costs and the necessary lead time for implementing the standard by the industry.

3. *Highway safety program.*—These funds will be required to provide policy, program, and technical guidance to the States in executing State and community highway safety programs, to determine the effectiveness of highway safety programs and to provide overall administration of the Federal assistance aspects of these programs, to

conduct training and education programs, and to conduct demonstration projects that will speed the implementation of new safety techniques into practice. Funds are advanced to this account to administer the State and community highway safety programs authorized by 23 U.S.C. 402, as added by the Highway Safety Act of 1966.

4. *Research and analysis.*—These funds are required for motor vehicle and highway safety research and development activities and for the collection of data from all sources for the purpose of determining the relationship between motor vehicle or motor vehicle equipment performance characteristics and (1) crashes involving motor vehicles, and (2) the occurrence of death or personal injury as a result of such crashes.

5. *Staff and administrative support services.*—Provides salaries and expenses of staff and administrative support services performed in support of the programs of the National Highway Safety Bureau. This activity will be funded under the appropriation, Office of the Administrator, Salaries and expenses, in 1970 and thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0550-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,065	7,238	9,488
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	225	201	191
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	214	194	194
Total personnel compensation.....	7,504	7,633	9,873
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	560	534	700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	434	430	544
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	60	62
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	978	1,189	1,314
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	132	1,002	483
25.0 Other services.....	16,811	21,209	40,413
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	161	101	125
31.0 Equipment.....	199	120	236
44.0 Refunds.....	-2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,828	32,278	53,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	560	518	717
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	27	26
Average number of all employees.....	525	487	638
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.5	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,191	\$16,753	\$16,280

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For the payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, to remain available until expended, **[\$30,000,000]** \$61,000,000, of which not to exceed **[\$2,050,000]** \$2,900,000 may be advanced to the appropriation "Traffic and highway safety" for administration of this program. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 817); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0551-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants (costs).....	20,284	63,950	63,100
2. Administration of grant programs.....	1,200	2,050	2,900
Total program costs, funded.....	21,484	66,000	66,000
Changes in selected resources ¹	43,516	4,000	14,000
10 Total obligations.....	65,000	70,000	80,000

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-222	
	Unobligated balance, available, start of year:		
21.40	Appropriation	-16	
21.49	Contract authority	-240,073	-250,311 -280,311
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	250,311	280,311 200,311
	Budget authority (contract authority)	75,000	100,000
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	50,000	30,000 61,000
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-50,000	-30,000 -61,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)		
Contract authority:			
49	Current	75,000	
69	Permanent		100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	64,778	70,000 80,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:		
72.40	Appropriation	20,948	51,152 15,152
72.49	Contract authority		14,984 54,984
	Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.40	Appropriation	-51,152	-15,152 -10,152
74.49	Contract authority	-14,984	-54,984 -73,984
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-11	
90	Outlays	19,579	66,000 66,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	240,073	265,296	335,296
Contract authority	75,000	100,000	
Liquidating cash restored	222		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-265,296	-335,296	-274,296
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	50,000	30,000	61,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$15,469 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$222 thousand); 1969, \$58,763 thousand; 1970, \$62,763 thousand; 1971, \$76,763 thousand.

As added by the Highway Safety Act of 1966, 23 U.S.C. 402 provides that each State shall have a highway safety program approved by the Secretary. Federal grants are provided to assist the States and political subdivisions thereof in the establishment of highway safety programs based on comprehensive statewide plans in accordance with uniform standards to be promulgated by the Secretary. The States are required to match the Federal grants.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0551-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	1,200	2,050	2,900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	63,800	67,950	77,100
99.0 Total obligations	65,000	70,000	80,000

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

For necessary expenses to carry out motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary, as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939-40): **[\$2,300,000] \$4,118,000.** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations	1,925	2,473	3,318
2. Research and Development			340
3. Staff and Administrative Support Services	151		
Total program costs, funded	2,076	2,473	3,658

Change in selected resources ¹			
10	Total obligations	2,076	2,473 4,118
Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	4	
	Budget authority	2,080	2,473 4,118
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	2,080	2,300 4,118
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		173
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,076	2,473 4,118
72	Obligated balance, start of year	87	99 107
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-99	-107 -567
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	3	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,068	2,300 3,650
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		165 8

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1 thousand; 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$461 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the development and execution of policy and programs for accomplishment of the motor carrier safety mission in accordance with the Department of Transportation Act, the Interstate Commerce Act, and the Explosives and Combustibles Act. The Staff and Administrative Support activity will be funded under the appropriation, Office of the Administrator, Salaries and Expenses, in 1970 and thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	1,677	1,901 2,440
11.3	Positions other than permanent	4	12 22
11.5	Other personnel compensation	14	27 15
	Total personnel compensation	1,695	1,940 2,477
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	134	152 203
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	177	251 384
22.0	Transportation of things	6	4 18
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	43	73 104
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	12 18
25.0	Other services	9	21 851
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	10 15
31.0	Equipment	7	10 48
99.0	Total obligations	2,076	2,473 4,118

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	188	179	211
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	4
Average number of all employees	155	159	199
Average GS grade	10.0	10.0	10.3
Average GS salary	\$10,676	\$11,865	\$12,443

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 204, pursuant to contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, to remain available until expended, \$20,000,000, which sum is composed of **[\$11,950,000] \$19,950,000**, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1968, and \$13,050,000] 1969, and \$50,000**, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1969] 1970: Provided**, That this appropriation shall be available for the rental, purchase, construction, or alteration of buildings and sites necessary for the storage

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT
AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

and repair of equipment and supplies used for road construction and maintenance but the total cost of any such item under this authorization shall not exceed \$15,000. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 816)*; *Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction.....	29,723	21,877	18,200
2. Administration.....	1,500	1,700	1,700
3. Forest Service Administration..	100	100	100
Total direct program costs, funded.....	31,323	23,677	20,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction.....	2,173	2,500	2,500
Total program costs, funded..	33,496	26,177	22,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,384	-5,677	13,000
10 Total obligations.....	31,112	20,500	35,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,120	-2,295	-2,295
13 Trust funds.....	-119	-120	-120
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-83	-85	-85
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-46,392	-50,602	-65,602
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	50,602	65,602	65,602
Budget authority (contract authority).....	33,000	33,000	33,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	29,000	25,000	20,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-29,000	-25,000	-20,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Contract authority:			
49 Current (82 Stat. 816).....	33,000		33,000
69 Permanent (82 Stat. 816).....		33,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,790	18,000	33,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	4,526	1,177	
72.49 Contract authority.....	27,558	27,348	20,348
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-1,177		
74.49 Contract authority.....	-27,348	-20,348	-33,348
90 Outlays.....	32,348	26,177	20,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	73,950	77,950	85,950
Contract authority.....	33,000	33,000	33,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-77,950	-85,950	-98,950
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	29,000	25,000	20,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$27,057 thousand; 1969, \$24,673 thousand; 1970, \$18,996 thousand; 1971, \$31,996 thousand.

² Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies 23 U.S.C. 308 (a-b)).

Main highways within or adjacent to national forests are constructed and improved with these funds. Projects are jointly selected by the States, the Forest Service, and the Federal Highway Administration on the basis of their

contribution to meeting traffic requirements within the national forests. Authorities are apportioned by States on the basis of a formula which uses as factors the national forest area and value in each State. Contract authority of \$33 million is available for each of 1970 and 1971. Legislation will be proposed to provide contract authority in 1972 and 1973. Funds can be obligated in the year prior to the year for which authorized.

The 1971 estimate of \$20 million finances the balance of the 1969 authority and \$50 thousand of the 1970 authority provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968.

Actual and estimated progress of the program is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year	Annual authority ¹	Miles completed	Unobligated balance, end of year	Obligations for projects	Outlays
1967.....	\$33,000	303	\$47,421	\$26,500	\$28,947
1968.....	33,000	213	46,392	32,773	31,590
1969.....	33,000	225	50,602	27,190	32,348
1970 (estimate).....	33,000	135	65,602	16,200	26,177
1971 (estimate).....	33,000	260	65,602	31,200	20,000

¹ Each fiscal year authority becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding year.

Legislation will be proposed to finance this program from the Highway trust fund commencing in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,146	4,578	4,707
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	349	385	393
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	191	209	215
Total personnel compensation.....	4,686	5,172	5,315
Direct program:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	274	303	309
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	717	717	717
22.0 Transportation of things.....	168	168	168
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	93	93	93
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	26	26
25.0 Other services.....	1,729	2,029	2,029
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	347	347	347
31.0 Equipment.....	300	300	300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21,891	10,442	25,358
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8		
Total direct obligations.....	28,790	18,000	33,000
Reimbursable program:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	142	157	160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	155	157	157
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	37	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	375	380	311
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75	76	76
31.0 Equipment.....	65	67	67
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,322	2,500	2,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,112	20,500	35,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	428	428	428
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	69	92	92
Average number of all employees.....	537	540	540
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,634	\$9,551	\$9,670

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 209, pursuant to the contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, to remain available until expended, **[\$7,000,000]**, \$15,000,000, which sum is composed of **[\$5,300,000]** \$14,300,000, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1968]** 1969, and \$700,000, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1969]** 1970. (*Federal-aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 816); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	7,063	6,370	14,370
2. Administration	346	630	630
Total program costs, funded	7,409	7,000	15,000
Change in selected resources ¹	3,224	1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations	10,633	8,000	16,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-22,400	-27,768	-35,768
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	27,768	35,768	35,768
Budget authority (contract authority)			
	16,000	16,000	15,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	7,600	7,000	15,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-7,600	-7,000	-15,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Contract authority:			
49 Current (82 Stat. 816)	16,000		16,000
69 Permanent (82 Stat. 816)		16,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,633	8,000	16,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	5,294	4,975	3,975
72.49 Contract authority	6,500	9,532	10,532
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-4,975	-3,975	-3,975
74.49 Contract authority	-9,532	-10,532	-11,532
90 Outlays	7,919	8,000	15,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1968, \$10,552 thousand; 1969, \$13,776 thousand; 1970, \$14,776 thousand; 1971, \$15,776 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	28,900	37,300	46,300
Contract authority	16,000	16,000	16,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-37,300	-46,300	-47,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
	7,600	7,000	15,000

Highways are constructed and improved through public lands in States with large areas of such lands. Funds for this program are available a year in advance of the year for which authorized. Contract authority was made available by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 for 1970 and 1971 in the amount of \$16 million for each year. Legislation will be proposed to provide contract authority in 1972 and 1973.

The 1971 appropriation estimate finances \$14.3 million, the remainder of the 1969 authority, and \$0.7 million, a portion of the 1970 authority.

Legislation will be proposed to finance this program from the Highway trust fund commencing in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	188	208	212
11.3 Positions other than permanent	32	35	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	14	14
Total personnel compensation	231	256	262
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	15	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	47	47	47
22.0 Transportation of things	19	19	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		
25.0 Other services	464	778	993
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures	9,846	6,875	14,654
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.0 Total obligations	10,633	8,000	16,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	23	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	6	6
Average number of all employees	28	29	29
Average GS grade	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary	\$8,634	\$9,551	\$9,670

CHAMIZAL MEMORIAL HIGHWAY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of November 8, 1966 (Public Law 89-795), \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0542-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction of a border highway in the city of El Paso, Tex. (program costs, funded)	2	4,000	1,498
Change in selected resources ¹	2,601	-500	99
10 Total obligations	2,603	3,500	1,597
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,700	-1,097	-1,597
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,097	1,597	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		4,000	

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,603	3,500	1,597
72 Obligated balance, start of year	300	2,901	2,401
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,901	-2,401	-3,000
90 Outlays	2	4,000	998

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$300 thousand; 1969, \$2,901 thousand; 1970, \$2,401 thousand; 1971, \$2,500 thousand.

An act, approved November 8, 1966, authorizes the Secretary of Transportation to (1) construct a border highway in the city of El Paso, Tex., between the approximate point at the beginning of the rectified boundary channel, two blocks west of Santa Fe Street in El Paso, thence along the international boundary to the International Bridge at Zaragoza Road—about 12½ miles east and (2) acquire lands necessary for the border highway in accordance with the approved plans, through the U.S. Commissioner, International Boundary and Water Commission.

General and special funds—Continued

CHAMIZAL MEMORIAL HIGHWAY—Continued

An authorization of \$8 million was approved for carrying out the provision of this act. The \$4 million appropriation in 1970 will finance the completion of the highway.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0542-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions...	2,600	3,303	1,352
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1	38	36
11.3 Positions other than permanent		10	25
Total personnel compensation	1	48	61
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1	
25.0 Other services		3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials			2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		140	175
Total obligations, Department of State	3	197	245
99.0 Total obligations	2,603	3,500	1,597

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions	0	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	2	2
Average number of all employees	0	4	4
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades		9.7	9.7
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades		\$12,667	\$12,000

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inter-American Highway	4,762	8,000	6,076
2. Alaska Assistance			3,000
3. Construction, operation, and maintenance of roads, Alaska	-11		
Total program costs, funded	4,751	8,000	9,076
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,548	-431	-8,726
10 Total obligations	3,203	7,569	350
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-11		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,448	-8,245	-411
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,245	411	61
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	11	265	
40 Budget authority	2,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,192	7,569	350
72 Obligated balance, start of year	12,895	11,171	10,741
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-11,171	-10,741	-2,004
90 Outlays	4,914	8,000	9,087

Distribution of outlays by account:

Inter-American Highway	4,926	8,000	6,087
Alaska Assistance			3,000
Construction, operation, and maintenance of roads, Alaska	-11		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$11,716 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1969, \$10,157 thousand; 1970, \$9,726 thousand; 1971, \$1,000 thousand.

This account includes continuation of work on the Inter-American Highway as authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 (76 Stat. 1146), and in the Alaska Assistance program authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 768). Funds were appropriated in prior years. No new funds are requested for 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	258	245	249
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	5	5
Total personnel compensation	264	250	254
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	47	41	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	42	21
22.0 Transportation of things	6	19	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	11	5
25.0 Other services	45	34	17
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	3	2
32.0 Lands and structures	2,805	7,169	
99.0 Total obligations	3,203	7,569	350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	42	32	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	25	25	19
Average GS grade	9.8	8.9	8.8
Average GS salary	\$12,079	\$12,684	\$12,491

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest roads and trails (liquidation of contract authorization)."
Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian regional development programs."
Department of Defense—Military:
Military construction—Air Force
Military construction—Army
Military construction—Navy
Department of the Interior:
Bureau of Land Management:
"Construction and Maintenance."
"Expenses, Public Land Administration Act."
"Oregon and California Grant Lands."
Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Road construction (liquidation of contract authorization)."
National Park Service, "Parkway and Road Construction (liquidation of contract authorization)."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-3902-0-4-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	9	8	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8	-7	-6
90 Outlays	1	1	1

Trust Funds

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS LIMITATION ON GENERAL EXPENSES
(TRUST FUND)**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for administration, operation, and research of the Bureau of Public Roads, as authorized by law, not to exceed **[\$59,121,000] \$77,624,000** shall be paid, in accordance with law, from the appropriation "Federal-Aid Highways (trust fund)" (including advances and reimbursements): *Provided*, That appropriations available to the Bureau of Public Roads shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*23 U.S.C. 303, 307; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination.....	377	454	463
2. Program development:			
(a) Engineering and operations.....	3,222	3,651	3,866
(b) Traffic operations.....	1,265	3,285	10,982
(c) Highway planning.....	2,993	3,869	4,670
(d) Right-of-way and location.....	1,225	1,463	1,699
(e) Research and development.....	10,997	14,346	15,363
3. Program operations.....	29,353	33,250	38,054
4. Training programs.....	2,328	2,484	2,527
5. Staff and administrative support services.....	10,082	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	61,842	62,802	77,624
Change in selected resources ¹	4,558	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	66,400	62,802	77,624
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----
Limitation.....	66,431	59,121	77,624
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,681	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$9,110 thousand; 1969, \$13,668 thousand; 1970, \$13,668 thousand; 1971, \$13,668 thousand.

Expenses for administration of the Federal-aid highway program and for highway research by the Bureau of Public Roads are financed by deductions from Federal-aid authorizations. Administrative services for other programs of the Bureau and for road construction programs of other Federal agencies are initially financed from this activity, and reimbursements are collected from these programs. This limitation does not cover administrative expenses of highway beautification, which are handled by a separate appropriation.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—Provides overall program direction and coordination of the missions of the Bureau of Public Roads.

2. *Program development.*—(a) *Engineering and operations.*—This activity provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to certain foreign governments.

(b) *Traffic operations.*—The purpose of this program is to reduce highway hazards and to encourage use of modern traffic engineering to increase the capacity of existing highways.

(c) *Highway planning.*—Current and long-range planning and programing is carried out with special emphasis on solutions to urban highway problems.

(d) *Right-of-way and location.*—States, other Federal agencies, and certain foreign countries, are assisted in right-of-way acquisition.

(e) *Research and development.*—This is direct and contract research and development relating mainly to traffic operations, new construction techniques, and the social and economic aspects of highways.

3. *Program operations.*—These funds finance the costs of the nine regional offices and 52 division offices related to engineering supervision of the interstate and primary, secondary, and urban programs.

4. *Training programs.*—Highway engineers and program managers are trained on the job.

5. *Staff and administrative support services.*—These funds provide for support of the staff of the highway administration. This activity will be funded under the appropriation, Office of the Administrator, Salaries and expenses, in 1970 and thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	44,197	39,163	42,227
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	629	550	550
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	227	100	100
Total personnel compensation.....	45,053	39,813	42,877
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,940	3,541	3,776
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,794	2,394	3,020
22.0 Transportation of things.....	471	337	359
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,229	2,867	2,879
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	330	311	311
25.0 Other services.....	9,760	12,954	23,189
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	371	326	353
31.0 Equipment.....	438	258	860
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-66,400	-62,802	-77,624
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,719	2,858	3,145
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	119	67	67
Average number of all employees.....	3,696	2,828	3,006
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,828	\$14,189	\$14,295

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, to remain available until expended, **[\$4,419,279,000] \$4,360,000,000**, or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund"; which sum is composed of **[\$847,481,534] \$1,891,234,036**, the balance of the amount authorized for the fiscal year **[1968] 1969**, and **[\$3,533,765,964] \$2,464,420,950** (or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund"), a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year **[1969] 1970**, **[\$11,549,761] \$12,011,309** for reimbursement of the sum expended for the repair or reconstruction of highways and bridges which have been damaged or destroyed by floods, hurricanes, or landslides, as provided by title 23, United States Code, section 125, **[\$133,443] \$168,053** for reimbursement of the sums expended for the design and construction of bridges upon and across dams, as provided by title 23, United States Code, section 320, **[\$24,949,709] \$2,046,492** for reimbursement of sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 2 of the Pacific Northwest Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 131), and **[\$1,398,589] \$128,660** for reimbursement of the sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Alaska Omnibus Act, as amended (78 Stat. 505). (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 815, 816, 817); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants for construction:			
(a) Interstate system.....	2,955,955	2,557,717	3,486,420
(b) Primary system.....	421,845	436,000	436,000
(c) Secondary system.....	255,155	291,000	291,000
(d) Urban highways.....	241,255	242,000	242,000
(e) Traffic Operation Program to Increase Capacity and Safety (TOPICS).....	4	150,000	150,000
(f) Primary and secondary system in rural areas.....	288	100,000	100,000
(g) Emergency relief.....	17,060	90,000	30,000
(h) Bridges over dams.....	195	913	-----
2. Grants for planning and research.....	70,781	75,000	75,000
3. Administration and research:			
(a) Limitation on general expenses.....	61,597	59,802	74,624
(b) Office of the Administrator.....	-----	13,568	14,956
Total, direct program costs, funded.....	4,024,134	4,016,000	4,900,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Grants for construction.....	6,397	17,000	17,000
2. Administration and research:			
Department of Agriculture.....	39	30	30
Department of Defense.....	226	100	100
Department of the Interior.....	1,332	385	385
Federal Highway Administration:			
Forest highways.....	1,657	1,800	1,800
Public lands highways.....	346	630	630
Miscellaneous:			
Other Federal agencies.....	432	50	50
Non-Federal sources.....	8	5	5
Total, reimbursable program costs.....	10,437	20,000	20,000
Total program costs, funded.....	4,034,570	4,036,000	4,920,000
Change in selected resources ¹	636,745	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,671,315	4,036,000	4,920,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-11,774	-19,990	-19,990
14 Non-Federal sources (23 U.S.C. 308 (a-b)).....	-8	-10	-10
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-23	-----	-----
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-3,355,271	-4,164,261	-5,623,261
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	4,164,261	5,623,261	6,198,261
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	6,500	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,475,000	5,475,000	5,475,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,155,370	4,419,279	4,360,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-4,155,370	-4,419,279	-4,360,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
Contract authority:			
49 Current.....	1,825,000	-----	1,425,000
69 Permanent.....	3,650,000	5,475,000	4,050,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,659,511	4,016,000	4,900,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	3,228	8,040	-----
72.49 Contract authority.....	6,589,853	7,093,993	6,690,714
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-8,040	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority.....	-7,093,993	-6,690,714	-7,230,714
90 Outlays.....	4,150,558	4,427,319	4,360,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$5,747,894 thousand; 1969, \$6,384,639 thousand; 1970, \$6,384,639 thousand; 1971, \$6,384,639 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	9,945,124	11,258,254	12,313,975
Contract authority	5,475,000	5,475,000	5,475,000
Administrative cancellation of contract authority	-6,500		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-11,258,254	-12,313,975	-13,428,975
Transfer from Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority	4,155,370	4,419,279	4,360,000

Grants are made to States for construction and improvement of Federal-aid highways. Authorizations are provided in the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 and subsequent highway legislation to cover 90% of the costs of completing the 42,500-mile National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, and to match State funds on a 50-50 basis for the primary, secondary, and urban programs. The Federal share of project costs is increased in those States with large areas of public domain. Payments to the States for work done are made out of the Highway trust fund, into which are deposited certain percentages of tax receipts on motor fuel, tires and tubes, tread rubber, trucks, buses, trailers, truck use, truck parts and accessories, and on lubricating oil used in highway vehicles.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1961 authorized additional appropriations for the interstate program, and also provided increased revenues to finance these increased authorizations. The Federal-aid Highway Act of 1968 provided \$1.1 billion for each of the years 1970 and 1971 to continue the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban programs; provided increased authorizations for the Interstate System for years 1970-1974 inclusive; provided \$200 million for each of the years 1970 and 1971 to initiate traffic operations projects in urban areas (TOPICS); and an additional amount of \$125 million in each of the years

1970 and 1971 for the Federal-aid primary and secondary systems in rural areas. Legislation will be proposed to provide contract authority in 1972 and 1973 for the Federal-aid primary, secondary and urban programs, the TOPICS program, and Federal-aid primary and secondary systems in rural areas. All authorizations are available for use in the year prior to the year for which authorized.

The latest cost estimate to complete the Interstate System is \$50.64 billion, which is \$8.34 billion more than previously estimated. Congress approved authorizations through 1974 to cover this latest estimate. Present revenue sources will finance these additional costs until September 30, 1972, the termination date of the Highway trust fund. Legislation will be proposed to extend the Highway trust fund and provide revenue beyond September 30, 1972.

As of October 1, 1969, almost 28,750 miles of the 42,500-mile Interstate System were open to traffic. Most of the mileage, exclusive of toll roads, was built or improved under the Federal-aid Interstate program, under the 90% Federal, 10% State matching program launched in 1956. Toll roads, bridges, and tunnels incorporated in the system totaled 2,303 miles. In addition to the sections open to traffic, 5,259 miles were under construction with Interstate funds, and engineering or right-of-way acquisition was in progress on another 6,615 miles. Thus, some form of work was under construction or completed on 40,622 miles of the 42,500-mile system—about 95% of the total system mileage.

Construction projects involving 233,855 miles in the regular Federal-aid program (primary, secondary, and urban) have been completed since July 1, 1956, at a total cost of \$20.49 billion; and contracts involving 15,351 miles at a cost of \$3.92 billion were authorized or underway on July 1, 1969. In addition, \$1.65 billion of engineering and right-of-way acquisition work had been completed, and \$796 million was underway.

Actual and estimated progress of Federal-aid programs are summarized in the following table:

PAYMENTS UNDER CONTRACT AUTHORITY

[Dollars in thousands]

Fiscal year	Contract authority ¹	Unobligated contract authority, end of year	Federal payments	Projects approved		
				Number	Total cost	Federal share
1956	\$2,000,000	\$1,939,236	\$740,343	6,650	\$1,695,808	\$885,000
1957	2,550,000	2,268,148	965,507	7,966	3,361,000	2,212,000
1958	3,590,000	2,918,432	1,511,396	9,490	4,128,000	2,914,000
1959	3,400,000	2,805,112	2,612,576	11,590	4,656,000	3,479,000
1960	2,876,613	3,072,783	2,940,251	9,682	3,668,000	2,580,000
1961	2,874,338	2,766,616	2,619,170	9,499	4,279,000	3,151,000
1962	3,325,003	3,069,056	2,783,864	9,053	4,062,000	2,990,000
1963	3,550,000	2,695,390	3,016,701	9,201	4,986,000	3,889,000
1964	3,675,000	2,231,716	3,643,648	9,252	5,459,000	4,098,000
1965	3,800,000	2,106,298	4,025,484	7,839	5,092,000	3,893,000
1966	4,000,000	2,081,310	3,965,399	6,187	5,038,509	3,977,000
1967	4,400,000	2,738,258	3,973,356	6,106	4,950,000	3,720,000
1968	4,800,000	3,355,271	4,171,106	6,327	5,595,000	4,169,000
1969	5,425,000	4,164,261	4,150,558	5,885	6,029,000	4,575,000
1970	5,425,000	5,623,261	4,427,319	4,954	5,072,000	3,852,000
1971	5,425,000	6,198,261	4,360,000	6,333	6,485,000	4,780,000

¹ Annual authority becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding year and is shown in the year in which it becomes available. Amounts exclude contract authorities for emergency relief.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	71	71	71
Payment to Office of the Administrator.....		13,568	14,956
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	4,593,385	3,929,752	4,803,662
93.0 Administration and research:			
Limitation on general expenses.....	63,385	59,802	74,624
Total direct obligations.....	4,657,190	4,003,617	4,893,739
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,841	2,036	2,133
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	186	205	215
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	244	244	244
22.0 Transportation of things.....	81	81	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	92	92	92
25.0 Other services.....	296	296	296
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,850	3,777	3,736
31.0 Equipment.....	4,119	10,212	10,146
32.0 Lands and structures.....	44	44	44
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
93.0 Administration and research, limitation on general expenses.....	3,015	3,000	3,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	11,782	20,000	20,000
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,668,972	4,023,617	4,913,739
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	288	1,619	792
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	182	998	500
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	140	714	350
Total personnel compensation.....	610	3,331	1,642
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	35	192	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	23	116	58
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69	341	170
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	85	425	212
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	8	4
25.0 Other services.....	1,093	5,686	2,965
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	378	1,933	940
31.0 Equipment.....	10	51	25
32.0 Lands and structures.....	36	300	150
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	2,343	12,383	6,261
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,671,315	4,036,000	4,920,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,668,972	4,023,617	4,913,739
Army Corps of Engineers.....	6	5	
Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....		94	
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	2,337	12,284	6,261

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	168	168	168
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	140	160	160
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,634	\$9,551	\$9,670

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	164	82
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	156	75
Average number of all employees.....	61	315	155
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,095	\$10,106	\$10,106

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 108(c), as authorized by section 7(c) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, to remain available until expended, **[\$40,000,000]** \$35,000,000, to be derived from the "Highway trust fund" at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary to meet current withdrawals. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 819); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970*).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8402-0-8-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Advance acquisitions of right-of-way (program cost, funded).....		40,000	35,000
Change in selected resources ¹			6,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		40,000	41,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....		-100,000	-160,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	103,000	160,000	219,000
Budget authority (contract authority).....	100,000	100,000	100,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		40,000	35,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-40,000	-35,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Contract authority:			
49 Current (82 Stat. 819).....	100,000		
69 Permanent (82 Stat. 819).....		100,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		40,000	41,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year, contract authority.....			-6,000
90 Outlays.....		40,000	35,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$6,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....		100,000	160,000
Contract authority.....	100,000	100,000	100,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-100,000	-160,000	-225,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		40,000	35,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 makes provision for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund for the advance acquisition of rights-of-way by the States and payments of relocation expenses including the State share of the cost and without interest.

An appropriation of \$100 million in each of the years 1970, 1971, and 1972 was authorized from the Highway trust fund. Funds can be obligated in the year prior to the year for which authorized.

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT
AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Advances for acquisition of rights-of-way program:			
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----
Expense.....	-----	-40,000	-35,000
Net operating loss.....	-----	-40,000	-35,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:			
Advances.....	-----	40,000	75,000
Total assets.....	-----	40,000	75,000
Government equity:			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Appropriation.....	-----	40,000	75,000
Total Government equity.....	-----	40,000	75,000

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	-----	-----	6,000
Unobligated balance.....	100,000	160,000	219,000
Invested capital.....	-----	40,000	75,000
Subtotal.....	100,000	200,000	300,000
Undrawn authorizations.....	-100,000	-160,000	-225,000
Total Government equity.....	-----	40,000	75,000

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward..	981,572	1,520,826	2,223,500
Balance in expenditure accounts....	-3,247	-8,091	-51
Appropriated balance.....	-255	-205	-198
Unappropriated balance start of year.....	978,070	1,512,530	2,223,251
Receipts, net:			
Existing legislation.....	4,689,830	5,176,000	5,378,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-6,000	235,000
Total receipts.....	4,689,830	5,170,000	5,613,000
Total available for appropriation	5,667,900	6,682,530	7,836,251
Appropriations:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	-4,155,370	-4,419,279	-4,360,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	-40,000	-35,000
Proposed legislation:			
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	-----	-20,000
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	-----	-18,975
Total appropriations.....	-4,155,370	-4,459,279	-4,433,975
Unexpended balance end of year.....	1,520,826	2,223,500	3,406,500
Balance in expenditure accounts....	-8,091	-51	-51
Appropriated balance.....	-205	-198	-4,173
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,512,530	2,223,251	3,402,276

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the general fund to the highway trust fund of revenue from the gasoline tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this trust fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways. Legislation has been proposed to increase certain highway excise taxes to provide a more equitable distribution of the cost of highway programs. Legislation will be proposed to finance forest and public lands highway programs from the highway trust fund beginning in 1971.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	978,324	1,512,735	2,220,000
Cash.....	3,248	8,091	3,500
Balance of fund at start of year..	981,572	1,520,826	2,223,500
Cash income during year:			
From excise taxes:			
Existing legislation.....	4,888,931	5,136,000	5,376,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-6,000	235,000
Refunds of taxes.....	-251,755	-62,000	-150,000
Interest on investments:			
Existing legislation.....	52,654	102,000	145,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	7,000
Total annual income.....	4,689,830	5,170,000	5,613,000
Cash outgo during year:			
Existing legislation:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	4,150,558	4,427,319	4,360,000
Improvement of the Pentagon road network (trust fund).....	17	7	-----
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	40,000	35,000
Proposed legislation:			
Forest Highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	-----	20,000
Public Lands Highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	-----	15,000
Total annual budget.....	4,150,575	4,467,326	4,430,000
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	1,512,735	2,220,000	3,402,000
Cash.....	8,091	3,500	4,500
Balance of fund at end of year..	1,520,826	2,223,500	3,406,500

OTHER FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9998-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contributions for highway research programs.....	4	5	-----
2. Cooperative work, forest highways..	199	853	500
3. Equipment, supplies, etc., for co-operating countries.....	2,347	3,222	-----
4. Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	758	3,186	4,500
5. Improvement of Pentagon road network.....	17	7	-----
Total program costs, funded..	3,325	7,273	5,000
Change in selected resources ¹	240	-2,231	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,565	5,042	5,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-1,809	-1,353	-----

21.49	Contract authority	-373	-397	-----
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation	1,353	-----	
24.49	Contract authority	397	-----	
	Unobligated balance lapsing:			
25.40	Appropriation	-----	200	-----
25.49	Contract authority	22	-----	
	Budget authority	3,155	3,490	5,000
Budget authority:				
60	Appropriation (permanent)	4,205	9,501	5,000
60.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-3,666	-6,011	-----
63	Appropriation (adjusted)	539	3,490	5,000
69	Contract authority (23 U.S.C. 112, 120(8), 204; 64 Stat. 204-209)	2,616	-----	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Contributions for highway research program	3	-----	
	Cooperative work, forest highways	682	490	500
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	1,997	1,000	-----
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	473	2,000	4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,565	5,042	5,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	594	1,987	5,370
72.49	Contract authority	6,711	5,614	-----
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	-1,987	-5,370	-5,370
74.49	Contract authority	-5,614	-----	
90	Outlays	3,269	7,273	5,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Contributions for highway research programs	4	5	-----
	Cooperative work, forest highways	199	853	500
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	2,347	3,222	-----
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	702	3,186	4,500
	Improvement of Pentagon road network	17	7	-----
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unfunded balance, start of year	7,084	6,011	-----
	Contract authority	2,616	-----	
	Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-22	-----	
	Unfunded balance, end of year	-6,011	-----	
	Appropriation applied to liquidate contract authority	3,666	6,011	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968 \$7,278 thousand; 1969, \$7,518 thousand; 1970, \$5,287 thousand, 1971, \$5,287 thousand.

1. *Contributions for highway research programs.*—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment (23 U.S.C. 307).

2. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (23 U.S.C. 204).

3. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with the construction of the Inter-American Highway, the Federal Highway Administration acts as agent for the cooperating Central American Republics in

purchase of equipment, supplies, and services (23 U.S.C. 212, 308).

4. *Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Under the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Export-Import Bank of Washington, the Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year, these services are being rendered for Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ethiopia, Iran, Nicaragua, and the Philippines (64 Stat. 204-209).

5. *Improvement of Pentagon road network.*—Public Law 87-307, approved September 26, 1961, authorized an appropriation for improvement of certain roadways on the Pentagon road network. The improvements have now been completed and title to the roads was conveyed to the Commonwealth of Virginia by deed dated January 31, 1967.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9998-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	177	282	310
11.3	Positions other than permanent	4	11	12
11.5	Other personnel compensation	11	29	32
	Total personnel compensation	192	322	354
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	48	76	84
13.0	Benefits for former employees	2	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	24	57	57
22.0	Transportation of things	26	67	67
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	3	9	9
25.0	Other services	45	105	101
26.0	Supplies and materials	223	573	573
31.0	Equipment	189	492	492
32.0	Lands and structures	2,813	3,335	3,257
99.0	Total obligations	3,565	5,042	5,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19	19	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	1	1
Average number of all employees	15	20	20
Average GS grade	13.0	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary	\$16,998	\$18,817	\$19,096

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, including [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$1,050,000] \$1,600,000. (Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11340 dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
	General management and administration (program costs, funded)	867	1,135	1,600
	Change in selected resources ¹	1	-----	-----
10	Total obligations	868	1,135	1,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32		
Budget authority.....			
	900	1,135	1,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	900	1,050	1,600
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		85	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	868	1,135	1,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60	64	99
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-64	-99	-124
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....			
90	865	1,020	1,570
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		80	5

This appropriation provides for salaries and expenses of the immediate office of the Administrator and those staff offices engaged in functions supporting the overall Federal Railroad Administration. The three major program responsibilities of the Federal Railroad Administration are: The railroad safety program; the high-speed ground transportation research and development program; and the Alaska Railroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	591	797	1,135
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	89	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....			
	655	895	1,233
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	44	64	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	34	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	17	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	11	16
25.0 Other services.....	84	100	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	6	9
31.0 Equipment.....	4	6	19
Total obligations.....			
99.0	868	1,135	1,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	45	52	71
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.8	11.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,127	\$17,074	\$16,326
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,843	\$6,843	\$6,843

BUREAU OF RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Railroad Safety, not otherwise provided for, including [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$4,050,000] \$4,550,000. (Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11840 dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Railroad safety (program costs, funded).....	3,753	4,354	4,550
Change in selected resources ¹	-6		
10 Total obligations.....	3,747	4,354	4,550
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	43		
Budget authority.....			
	3,790	4,354	4,550
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,790	4,050	4,550
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		304	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,747	4,354	4,550
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	180	214	215
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-214	-215	-265
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....			
90	3,715	4,066	4,483
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		287	17

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$6 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The Bureau of Railroad Safety performs functions relating generally to the investigation and reporting of safety compliance records of applicants seeking railroad operating authority from the Interstate Commerce Commission; to transportation of explosives and other dangerous articles; to safety appliances and equipment on railroad engines and cars, and protection of employees and travelers; to hours of service of railroad employees; to medals for heroism; to safety appliances, methods and systems; and to railroad safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,868	3,340	3,435
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	54	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....			
	2,901	3,397	3,492
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	221	253	264
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	444	440	540
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	59	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	26	26
25.0 Other services.....	108	121	156
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	3	49	4
Total obligations.....			
99.0	3,747	4,354	4,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	246	246	246
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	230	239	243
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,725	\$14,248	\$14,318

HIGH-SPEED GROUND TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for research, development, and demonstrations in high-speed ground transportation, [\$11,000,000, of which

\$150,000 shall be available only for a feasibility study of extending a transit line to Dulles International Airport \$21,688,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.; 82 Stat. 424; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development.....	9,228	12,133	16,020
2. Demonstrations.....	1,635	7,800	7,313
3. Administration.....	817	889	1,100
Total program costs, funded.....	11,680	20,822	24,433
Change in selected resources ¹	1,033	1,899	-2,745
10 Total obligations.....	12,713	22,721	21,688
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11,434	-11,721	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,721	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	13,000	11,000	21,688
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,713	22,721	21,688
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,648	18,356	26,077
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,356	-26,077	-31,197
90 Outlays.....	12,005	15,000	16,568

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$11,132 thousand; 1969, \$12,165 thousand; 1970, \$14,064 thousand; 1971, \$11,319 thousand.

This appropriation finances research and development and demonstrations programs in high-speed ground transportation.

1. *Research and development.*—This includes materials, aerodynamics, vehicle propulsion, vehicle control, communications, guideways, and research testing on new systems, components, and techniques.

2. *Demonstrations.*—This provides for conducting demonstrations to determine the contributions that high-speed ground transportation can make to more efficient and economical intercity transportation systems. Demonstrations of improved services will be conducted to measure and evaluate public reaction and acceptance of such services. Travel needs and preferences will be analyzed and performance and costs compared.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	484	620	803
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	44	64	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	531	686	869
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	37	50	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	31	32	32
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	9	15	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	12,081	21,912	20,668
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	3	9	17
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,713	22,721	21,688

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	34	40	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	35	40	51
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.5	11.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,381	\$17,009	\$16,904

RAILROAD RESEARCH

For necessary expenses for conducting railroad research activities, \$300,000 \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11340 dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0703-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Railroad research (program costs, funded)	97	448	950
Change in selected resources ¹	121	100	550
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	218	548	1,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-166	-248	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	248	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	300	300	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	218	548	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30	154	202
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-154	-202	-902
90 Outlays.....	94	500	800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$30 thousand; 1969, \$151 thousand; 1970, \$251 thousand; 1971, \$801 thousand.

This appropriation provides for research which deals exclusively with railroad matters. During 1970 and 1971, emphasis will be placed on conducting research studies relating to: Railroad safety; rail-highway grade crossing safety; and policy formulation involving a wide range of rail industry problems.

Public enterprise funds:

ALASKA RAILROAD

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16. (Department of Transportation Act, 80 Stat. 931; Executive Order 11340 dated March 30, 1967; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating and other costs, funded:			
1. Rail line operation program:			
(a) Maintenance of way and structures.....	2,713	2,926	3,102
(b) Maintenance of equipment ..	3,500	3,725	3,949
(c) Traffic.....	266	289	306
(d) Transportation service.....	5,488	5,893	6,247
(e) Communications system operation and maintenance...	279	303	321
(f) Incidental operations.....	589	493	523
(g) General and administrative expense.....	1,146	1,224	1,297

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
2. Other programs:			
(a) Riverboats and related facilities leased.....	20	20	20
(b) Other nonoperating expense.....	14	30	30
3. Disaster recovery program: Restoration of roadbed, track, and structures.....	61	-----	-----
4. Other costs:			
(a) Adjustment of prior years' costs.....	16	-----	-----
(b) Loss on excess current inventories.....	85	100	100
(c) Undistributed costs.....	112	-----	-----
(d) Change in long-term accounts receivable.....	62	-----	-----
(e) Engineering route survey.....	-----	1,000	-----
Total operating and other costs.....	14,351	16,003	15,895
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Rail line annual program:			
(a) Improvement of roadbed, track, and structures.....	946	1,646	2,697
(b) Purchase and upgrading of equipment.....	511	1,925	1,972
(c) Nonprogramed outlay.....	-----	500	500
2. Other programs: Buildings.....	12	-----	-----
3. Disaster recovery program: Reconstruction of Seward dock.....	526	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....	1,995	4,071	5,169
Total program costs, funded.....	16,346	20,074	21,064
Change in selected resources ¹	890	-355	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,236	19,719	21,064
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Rail line operation program:			
Freight revenue.....	-14,320	-16,830	-18,005
Passenger revenue.....	-572	-645	-690
Other rail line revenue.....	-1,594	-1,690	-1,710
Other programs:			
Riverboats and related facilities.....	-75	-90	-90
Other nonoperating revenue.....	-441	-410	-515
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-166	-----	-----
Change in long-term accounts receivable.....	-----	-54	-54
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,463	-5,976	-5,976
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,976	5,976	5,976
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	580	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	139	139
Receivables in excess of obligations.....	-429	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-139	-139	-139
90 Outlays.....	-501	-----	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alaska Railroad was located, built, and is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305). The authority to construct and operate the railroad was vested by that act, in the President, who, by Executive Order 2129 of January 26, 1915, delegated this authority to the Secretary of the Interior. After completion of the railroad in 1923, the President, in Executive Order 3861, authorized and directed the Secretary of the Interior to operate the railroad.

On April 25, 1965, the President superseded Executive Order 3861 with Executive Order 11107 which continued the authority of the Secretary of the Interior to operate the Alaska Railroad, but conferred certain powers to the Interstate Commerce Commission with respect to the tariffs of the Alaska Railroad.

Under the Department of Transportation Act (act of October 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 931; Public Law 89-670), the authority of the Secretary of the Interior as regards the Alaska Railroad was transferred to the Secretary of Transportation. The law did not change that part of Executive Order 11107 which conferred certain authorities to the Interstate Commerce Commission with regard to tariffs of the Alaska Railroad. The railroad now operates as a bureau of the Federal Railroad Administration.

In furtherance of the general policy to withdraw the Federal Government from programs and enterprises more appropriately carried on at other governmental levels or in the private sector, legislation will be proposed to authorize the sale of the Alaska Railroad during 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Rail line operation program:			
Revenue: Ordinary.....	16,486	19,165	20,405
Expense: Ordinary.....	16,471	17,387	18,305
Net operating income or loss, rail line operation.....	15	1,778	2,100
Other programs:			
Revenue.....	516	500	605
Expense: Ordinary.....	112	134	140
Net nonoperating income, other programs.....	404	366	465
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Inventory adjustments—fixed properties.....	-5	-----	-----
Loss on excess current inventories.....	-85	-100	-100
Adjustment of prior years' costs.....	-16	-----	-----
Net nonoperating loss.....	-106	-100	-100
Net income for the year.....	313	2,044	2,465
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-5,259	-4,946	-2,902
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-4,946	-2,902	-437

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	5,033	6,114	6,115	6,115
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,763	3,923	3,923	3,923
Selected assets: ¹ Supplies and materials.....	3,232	3,220	2,865	2,865
Long-term accounts receivable.....	978	1,040	986	932
Clearing accounts and undistributed charges.....	247	359	359	359
Other undistributed charges:				
Disaster restoration costs.....	165	-----	-----	-----
Other deferred assets.....	23	46	46	46
Engineering route survey.....	-----	-----	1,000	1,000
Fixed assets, net.....	117,324	116,456	117,908	120,427
Total assets.....	130,765	131,158	133,202	135,667
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,926	2,753	2,753	2,753
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	133,556	133,099	133,351	133,351
Appropriations.....	-----	580	-----	-----
Donated assets, net.....	-22	2	-----	-----

Writeoff disaster losses, depreciable fixed properties	-232	-33		
Writeoff disaster losses, non-depreciable fixed properties	-1	-252		
Writeoff disaster restoration costs	-202	-45		
End of year	133,099	133,351	133,351	133,351
Retained earnings	-5,260	-4,946	-2,902	-437
Total Government equity	127,839	128,405	130,449	132,914

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	407	1,309	1,309	1,309
Unobligated balance	5,463	5,976	5,976	5,976
Invested capital and earnings	121,969	121,121	123,164	125,629
Total Government equity	127,839	128,405	130,449	132,914

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,738	9,191	10,120
11.3 Positions other than permanent	864	1,072	1,247
11.5 Other personnel compensation	628	671	743
Total personnel compensation	10,230	10,934	12,110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	951	1,017	1,126
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	102	108	115
22.0 Transportation of things	247	265	285
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	590	600	610
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	10	11
25.0 Other services	967	2,200	1,300
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,955	2,815	3,335
31.0 Equipment	512	1,925	1,972
32.0 Lands and structures	690	100	100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	96	100	100
Total costs, funded	16,346	20,074	21,064
94.0 Change in selected resources	890	-355	
99.0 Total obligations	17,236	19,719	21,064

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	792	802	802
Full-time equivalent of other positions	88	103	140
Average number of all employees	866	875	915
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,231	\$11,905	\$12,619

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-3900-0-4-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative services to other accounts (costs—obligations)	84	390	71
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-84	-390	-71
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-3900-0-4-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	25	118	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation		15	
Total personnel compensation	25	133	52
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	8	19	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	9	4
25.0 Other services	46	229	
99.0 Total obligations	84	390	71

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3	9	3
Average number of all employees	1	9	3
Average GS grade	12.0	11.3	12.0
Average GS salary	\$15,474	\$14,964	\$17,562

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$1,500,000] \$4,000,000. (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded)	800	1,630	4,000
Change in selected resources ¹	21		
10 Total obligations	822	1,630	4,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	31		
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation		1,500	4,000
42 Transferred from other accounts	703		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	703	1,500	4,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		130	
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts	150		
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	150		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	822	1,630	4,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		107	191
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-107	-191	-391
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	715	1,419	3,797
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		127	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$21 thousand; 1971, \$21 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Administrative expenses.—This activity covers the costs of research administration, program planning, program operations, administrative support, and executive direction.

The Urban Mass Transportation program will be conducted at a \$214 million level of new approvals in 1971 and an additional \$320 million ongoing projects must be administered. This level compares with approvals of \$180 million in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	612	1,091	3,100
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	44	77
Total personnel compensation.....	627	1,135	3,177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	45	86	218
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	68	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	42	57

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	25	37
25.0 Other services.....	67	90	224
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	20	28
31.0 Equipment.....	29	154	154
99.0 Total obligations.....	822	1,630	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59	129	247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	8
Average number of all employees.....	46	70	186
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.3	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,897	\$13,021	\$13,232

Public enterprise funds:

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

For an additional amount for grants and loans as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended, \$214,000,000, for the fiscal year 1971, of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be available for research, development, and demonstration grants. (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.; Department of Transportation Appropriation and Related Agencies Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Research, development, and demonstration grants.....	18,305	30,000	20,000	3,426	21,300	20,000
2. University research and training grants.....	1,688	3,000	3,000	41	3,000	3,000
3. Technical studies grants.....	4,992	9,000	15,000	3,280	6,000	10,000
4. Capital facilities grants.....	148,285	133,000	176,000	139,030	117,917	100,000
Total grants.....	173,270	175,000	214,000	145,777	148,217	133,000
5. Capital facilities loans.....	-----	5,000	-----	-----	5,000	-----
Total grants and loans.....	173,270	180,000	214,000	145,777	153,217	133,000
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year.....	59,130	97,529	97,529	-----	-----	-----
End of year.....	-97,529	-97,529	-97,529	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-10,906	26,783	81,000
10 Total capital outlay, obligations.....	134,871	180,000	214,000	134,871	180,000	214,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-----	-410	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	-200	-200	-300
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-194	-189	-300
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-50,000	-50,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-107,455	-102,844
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-124,011	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	50,000	50,000	50,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	107,455	102,844	103,444
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	-----	-----	89	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	167,600	175,000	214,000	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:						
Permanent authorization:						
60 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	175,000	214,000
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-150	-----	-----
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	167,750	-----	-----
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	167,600	175,000	214,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	134,067	179,611	213,400
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	252,705	276,416
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	257,705	-----	-----
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-252,705	-276,416	-293,616

77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	89		
90	Outlays.....	139,158	155,900	196,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601), as amended, authorizes grants and loans to public bodies for: (1) financing of urban transportation facilities and equipment; (2) demonstration and research projects designed to meet urban transportation needs and improve urban transportation service; and (3) grants to provide managerial training for employees of urban transportation systems. Applicants must show that facilities to be financed under the program are necessary for a program for a unified or officially coordinated public transportation system in the urban area, and are necessary for the sound, economic, and desirable development of the area. This program was transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Department of Transportation on July 1, 1968.

Budget program.—Net grant and loan approvals are expected to increase from \$180 million in 1970 to \$214 million in 1971.

Program activity is anticipated as follows:

1. **Research, development, and demonstration grants.**—Federal grants and contracts assist in the development, testing, and demonstration of new ideas, methods, and technologies for improving mass transportation systems and services. In 1971, the program is expected to further the changes in emphasis that were started in 1969 and 1970. Efforts will be directed toward: (1) solutions of problems in user and community acceptance; (2) stimulating private investments in promising areas of technological innovation; and (3) influencing institutional constraints which inhibit the development and application of new systems. A \$20 million program is anticipated.

2. **University research and training grants.**—Grants under this activity provide: (1) fellowships for training personnel of the transit industry; and (2) assistance to public and private institutions of higher learning in the conduct of programs in training and research of public transit problems. An estimate of 12 universities will be participating in this program in 1971. The program level will be \$3 million in 1971.

3. **Technical studies grants.**—Grants to State and local public agencies are made for the planning, engineering, and designing of urban mass transportation systems. In 1971, the program will further expand to provide funds to urban areas for transportation systems planning. An anticipated \$15 million will be used in this program.

4. **Capital facilities grants.**—These grants assist State and local public bodies, and authorized interstate and regional public bodies, in the acquisition, construction, and improvement of capital facilities and equipment which are needed for their urban transportation systems. An estimated \$176 million in grants will be approved in 1971.

5. **Capital facilities loans.**—Loans are available to assist State and local bodies, and authorized interstate and regional public bodies, in the acquisition, construction, and improvement of capital facilities and equipment. The loans bear interest at a rate slightly greater than that paid by the Treasury on its borrowings and usually mature in 15 years. Loans occasionally are the only means for financially assisting urban communities in meeting their mass transportation requirements.

Financing.—This fund was initially capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets and unexpended balance of the Public Enterprise Fund, Urban Mass Transportation Fund, Department of Housing and

Urban Development on July 1, 1968. Appropriations contributed additional capital in 1970 under the provisions of section 4(b) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964. In 1971, \$196 million of the unexpended appropriated capital will be disbursed.

Operating results.—The fund will operate at a decreasing deficit as interest income is credited to this account.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	194	189	300
Expense.....			
Net income or loss for year.....	194	189	300
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-1,278	-1,084	-895
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,084	-895	-595

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	335,537	360,160	375,023	393,223
Accounts receivable, net.....	75	402	28	28
Loans receivable, net.....	5,000	4,800	9,600	9,300
Total assets.....	340,612	365,362	384,651	402,551
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	282,955	341,891	366,446	385,546
Appropriations during year.....	125,000	175,000	175,000	294,000
Appropriations expended (grant disbursements).....	-66,051	-139,588	-155,900	-276,400
Transfers to the salaries and expenses account.....		-150		
Transfers to Urban Mass Transportation program in Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Appropriation transfer.....		-7,250		
Undisbursed obligations (grants).....		-3,334		
Accounts receivable.....		-34		
Funds returned to Treasury.....		-89		
End of year.....	341,891	366,446	385,546	403,146
Deficit.....	-1,278	-1,084	-895	-595
Total Government equity.....	340,612	365,362	384,651	402,551

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed grant obligations ¹	320,717	253,106	266,080	314,680
Unobligated balance:				
Grants.....	6,140	98,308	104,434	2,875,434
Loans.....	58,755	59,148	54,537	55,137
Invested capital and earnings.....	5,000	4,800	9,600	9,300
Subtotal.....	390,612	415,362	434,651	3,254,551
Less undrawn authorizations: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
Contract authority.....				-2,802,000
Total Government equity.....	340,612	365,362	384,651	402,551

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION			
33.0 Investment and loans.....		5,000	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	134,721	175,000	214,000
Total obligations, Urban Mass Transportation Administration..	134,721	180,000	214,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	150		
99.0 Total obligations.....	134,871	180,000	214,000

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION*Federal Funds***Public enterprise funds:**

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation, except as hereinafter provided. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs and interest, funded:			
1. Lock operations.....	509	580	595
2. Maintenance of plant and equipment.....	809	1,300	1,325
3. Other operation and maintenance expenses.....	351	355	380
4. Administrative expenses (limitation).....	516	652	700
Subtotal (operating expenses).....	2,185	2,887	3,000
5. Interest on borrowings.....	4,703	4,500	4,500
Total operating costs and interest, funded.....	6,888	7,387	7,500
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Locks.....	11	95	72
2. Rehabilitation of locks.....	4,180	450	365
3. Navigation aids and related facilities.....	98	43	194
4. Channels and canals.....		15	163
5. Permanent buildings and equipment (including replacements).....	88	99	271
Total capital outlay funded.....	4,377	702	1,065
Total program costs funded.....	11,265	8,089	8,565
Change in selected resources ¹	32	-35	
10 Total obligations.....	11,297	8,054	8,565
Financing:			
14 Receipts and other reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-6,338	-7,400	-7,500

Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-42	-30	-30
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-8,465	-3,548	-2,924
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	3,548	2,924	1,889
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,917	624	1,035
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,135	2,652	2,576
72.98 Fund balance.....	812	327	325
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,652	-2,576	-2,611
74.98 Fund balance.....	-327	-325	-260
90 Outlays.....	4,885	702	1,065

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, is responsible for the construction, operation, and maintenance of that part of the St. Lawrence Seaway within the territorial limits of the United States (33 U.S.C. 981). The seaway has been constructed and is being operated and maintained jointly by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority of Canada, in conjunction with the related power development works provided by the Power Authority of the State of New York and the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario.

Projects for achieving cost effective seaway operations.—An analysis is being conducted presently for use of a portion of its income to be applied to the following categories of projects for achieving a cost effective operation of the seaway. The categories and projects would benefit all seaway users with particular emphasis in enhancing the Great Lakes region.

(a) *Research and development projects*, i.e., study feasibility for year-round utilization of the seaway; study of seaway user requirements to enhance the effectiveness of seaway service, especially Europe and Far East; and, increased informational services.

(b) *Financial studies*, i.e., formulate appropriate studies to develop a financial philosophy of an appropriate nature within the statute including utilization of any retained income.

Operating results.—The Corporation is self-supporting through tolls assessed shippers using the seaway facilities. All operating costs are paid from toll revenues and net operating income returned to the Treasury in payment of interest and principal. Any interest charges not earned are deferred for later repayment in accordance with an agreement with the Treasury Department. For 1971, the Corporation's total revenue is estimated at \$7.5 million to be applied:

(a) To pay estimated operating expenses for 1971 of \$3 million, consisting of administrative expenses of \$0.7 million (subject to congressional limitation) and \$2.3 million for operation and maintenance of the seaway facilities.

(b) To return \$4.5 million to the U.S. Treasury in payment of interest on borrowings. This payment is estimated to be \$1.7 million less than the interest charges on borrowings estimated at \$6.2 million for 1971.

Capital outlay.—The Corporation's construction pro-

gram consists of a 10-mile canal, two locks, and navigation channels in the 46-mile International Rapids section of the St. Lawrence River between Ogdensburg and Massena, and certain channel and related navigation works in the 68-mile Thousand Islands section between Lake Ontario and Ogdensburg.

The total cost of the United States share of the seaway is estimated at \$132.1 million. Work in place at the end of 1970 is estimated at \$131.4 million. The 1971 program of \$0.7 million includes needed improvements and modifications to buildings and grounds, modernization of navigation aids, improved vessel traffic control works for extension of season, and various equipment purchases.

The locks rehabilitation program for 1971 is estimated at \$0.4 million to provide for continuation of the instrumentation and investigation program and for posttensioning of downstream north gate monolith at Eisenhower Lock. At the end of 1971, costs are estimated to reach \$9.5 million, leaving \$3.6 million to complete after 1971.

Financing.—The Corporation has authority to borrow \$140 million from the Treasury for financing the costs of the seaway and to provide for working capital and claims of which \$135.5 million will have been used by the end of 1971. It is estimated that \$1 million will be used during 1971. Capitalized interest accrued during the construction phase of the seaway amounting to \$6.7 million is not charged against the borrowing authority limitation.

Tolls review.—The review of the St. Lawrence Seaway tariff of tolls was completed in 1967 and an international agreement became effective upon the opening of the 1967 navigation season which provided for no change in tolls on the seaway for the next 4 years; a change in the division of tolls from 71% to Canada and 29% to the United States to 73% to Canada and 27% to the United States. Discussions with the Canadian Seaway Authority are scheduled to be performed before the end of the 1970 navigation season with respect to the level of tolls and other matters affecting the adequacy of income.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue:			
Shipping tolls	6,274	7,350	7,450
Other	64	50	50
Total revenue	6,338	7,400	7,500
Expense:			
Operation and maintenance	1,669	2,235	2,300
Administrative	516	652	700
Total expense	2,185	2,887	3,000
Net operating income	4,153	4,513	4,500
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	42	30	30
Net book value of assets sold	—42	—30	—30
Net gain or loss from sale of equipment	—	—	—
Interest expense	5,691	6,100	6,200
Provision for depreciation and losses	1,676	1,700	1,700
Net nonoperating loss	—7,367	—7,800	—7,900
Net loss for the year	—3,214	—3,287	—3,400
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year	—25,818	—37,694	—41,431
Lock rehabilitation charge	—8,662	—450	—365
Deficit, end of year	—37,694	—41,431	—45,196

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	812	327	325	260
Accounts receivable, net	329	190	300	300
Accrued tolls, receivable, un-				
billed	95	266	200	200
Selected assets; supplies ¹	157	169	169	169
Fixed assets, net	118,254	116,732	115,254	114,224
Other assets (deferred charges)	4,482	—	—	—
Total assets	124,129	117,684	116,248	115,153
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,257	3,300	3,301	3,271
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Revenue bonds:				
Start of year	125,076	129,076	133,476	134,176
Borrowings from Treasury, net	4,000	4,400	700	1,000
End of year	129,076	133,476	134,176	135,176
Deferred interest:				
Start of year	16,107	17,614	18,602	20,202
Deferred during year, net	1,507	988	1,600	1,700
End of year	17,614	18,602	20,202	21,902
Total interest-bearing capital	146,690	152,078	154,378	157,078
Deficit, net	—25,818	—37,694	—41,431	—45,196
Total Government equity	120,872	114,384	112,947	111,882

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unpaid, undelivered orders ¹	114	135	100
Unobligated balance	8,465	3,548	2,924
Invested capital	122,893	116,901	115,423
Subtotal	131,472	120,584	118,447
Undrawn authorizations	—10,600	—6,200	—5,500
Total Government equity	120,872	114,384	112,947

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,197	1,323	1,365
11.3 Positions other than permanent	69	113	116
11.5 Other personnel compensation	66	78	78
11.8 Special personal services payment	3	5	5
Total personnel compensation	1,335	1,519	1,565
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	116	136	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things	6	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	43	60	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	10	10
25.0 Other services	4,066	593	885
26.0 Supplies and materials	411	484	561
31.0 Equipment	47	70	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	15	15
43.0 Interest and dividends	4,703	4,500	4,500
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	516	652	700
Total costs, funded	11,265	8,089	8,565
94.0 Change in selected resources	32	—35	—
99.0 Total obligations	11,297	8,054	8,565

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	145	140	140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	12
Average number of employees.....	150	145	152
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,430	\$12,309	\$12,436
Average wage-board salary.....	\$8,115	\$8,648	\$8,648

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE
SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$600,000]** \$700,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation, hire of passenger motor vehicles, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) and **[\$5,000 for]** services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total accrued expenses—costs).....	516	652	700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34		
Limitation	550	600	700
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay increases.....		52	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	315	444	496
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	12	12
11.8 Other personal services payment.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	331	458	510
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	35	36
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	35	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....		10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	56	50	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	10	10
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-516	-652	-700
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	29	37	37
Average GS grade.....	8.4	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,297	\$12,959	\$13,221
Average wage-board salary.....	\$7,737	\$8,570	\$8,570

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including employment of temporary guards on a contract or fee basis; hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); **[\$5,050,000]** \$6,120,000. (*49 U.S.C. Section 1651 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services.....	471	485	545
2. Program execution and support.....	601	590	676
3. Aviation accident cause determination and safety promotion.....	3,142	3,608	4,059
4. Surface transportation accident cause determination and safety promotion.....	335	515	612
5. Certificate or license appeal.....	184	216	228
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,733	5,414	6,120
Change in selected resources ²	-29		
10 Total obligations.....	4,704	5,414	6,120
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	95		
Budget authority	4,798	5,414	6,120
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,798	5,050	6,120
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-1	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,798	5,049	6,120
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		365	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,704	5,414	6,120
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	338	299	349
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-299	-349	-469
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,725	5,016	5,983
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		348	17

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$86 thousand.

² Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$52 thousand; 1969, \$23 thousand; 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand.

The Safety Board investigates, determines the probable cause, and issues reports on all civil aviation accidents; makes final cause determination and reports the facts and circumstances of major surface transportation accidents, relying on the administrations within the Department of Transportation to investigate such surface transportation accidents; conducts special transportation safety studies; makes recommendations for the purpose of preventing accidents and promoting safety in transportation; and reviews, on appeal, actions against any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an administrator of the Department of Transportation.

1. *Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services.*—This activity covers the formulation and devel-

opment of policy and program objectives, providing legal advice and assistance to the Safety Board components, rendering decisions on transportation safety matters, and providing information services concerning the Safety Board's activities.

2. *Program execution and support.*—This activity covers the centralized management, control, and execution of day-to-day operations of the Safety Board's programs.

3. *Aviation accident cause determination and safety promotion.*—This activity covers investigations of all U.S. civil aviation accidents, except investigations which are delegated to the Federal Aviation Administration; determination of accident cause and reporting the facts and circumstances in all aviation accidents; conducting special studies; and making recommendations on matters pertaining to aviation safety promotion and aviation accident prevention.

4. *Surface transportation accident cause determination and safety promotion.*—This activity covers the fields of railroad, highway, pipeline, and marine safety. The Safety Board delegates accident cause determinations of most accidents to the administrations within the Department of Transportation, but reserves the right to make cause determinations and report the facts and circumstances of all surface transportation accidents which it declares to be major. The Safety Board conducts surface transportation studies and acts as an energizer in surface transportation safety promotion and surface transportation accident prevention.

5. *Certificate or license appeal.*—This activity covers the review, on appeal, of the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or denial of any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an administrator of the Department of Transportation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,562	4,053	4,417
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	16	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	49	43
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	23	53	53
Total personnel compensation.....	3,622	4,171	4,525
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	286	341	361
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	256	292	320
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	14	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	91	115	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	120	77	177
25.0 Other services.....	250	335	460
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	40	42
31.0 Equipment.....	35	29	86
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,704	5,414	6,120

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	264	275	285
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	249	256	273
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,316	\$15,959	\$16,205

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-8969-0-7-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-28	-28	-28

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28	28	28
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Donations received are to be used in connection with aircraft accident investigation work.

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1359-2-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expanded airways and airport development:			
(a) Facilities and equipment.....		26,000	60,000
(b) Research and development.....		20,500	12,500
(c) Grants-in-aid for airport development.....		11,000	220,000
10 Total obligations.....		57,500	292,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		57,500	292,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		57,500	292,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			55,200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-55,200	-184,700
90 Outlays.....		2,300	163,000

This estimate will: (1) increase the facilities and equipment and the research and development programs of the Federal Aviation Administration in order to expand the capacity and effectiveness of the Federal airways system and (2) provide for a new and expanded airport development program.

Under the proposed legislation, grants will be made to public agencies to aid in the development and improvement of public airports. The bill, if enacted, would authorize a 10-year program of Federal aid for airport development. Together with matching grants on a 50-50 basis with State and local governments, this program will provide financing for new and expanded airfield facilities in the order of \$5 billion.

The grants-in-aid of \$220 million for 1971 will help finance the development of airfield facilities, the conduct of airport systems planning, and airport planning and development activities carried on by the States.

The proposed legislation also increases airways user charges to offset the additional costs of these programs.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Legislation will be proposed to finance the forest highways and public lands highways programs from the highway trust fund. The following schedules indicate the effect of this proposal.

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-2-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction			-18,200
2. Administration			-1,700
3. Forest Service administration			-100
Total direct program costs, funded			-20,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction			-2,500
Total program costs, funded			-22,500
Change in selected resources ¹			-13,000
10 Total obligations			-35,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds			2,295
13 Trust funds			120
14 Non-Federal sources ²			85
17 Recovery of prior year obligations			-20,348
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority			-65,602
Budget authority			-118,950

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation			-20,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			20,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
49 Contract authority			-118,950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			-53,348
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation			3,000
74.49 Contract authority			30,348
90 Outlays			-20,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Contract authority			-118,950
Unfunded balance, end of year			98,950
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-20,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$19,006 thousand; 1971, \$32,006 thousand.
² Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308(a-b)).

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-2-1-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction			
2. Administration			
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,000
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations)			-16,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations			
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority			-35,768
Budget authority			-66,275

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation			-18,975
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			15,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			-3,975
49 Contract authority			-62,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			-30,507
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation			3,975
74.49 Contract authority			11,532
90 Outlays			-15,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Contract authority			-62,300
Unfunded balance, end of year			47,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-15,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$14,776 thousand; 1971, \$15,776 thousand.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

Legislation will be proposed to transfer the financing of the forest highway and public lands highways programs from the general fund to the highway trust fund. These programs benefit the highway user and should be financed from highway user revenues.

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8040-2-7-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction			
2. Administration			
3. Forest Service Administration			
Total direct program costs, funded			20,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction			
Total program costs, funded			22,500
Change in selected resources ¹			13,000
Obligations previously incurred under general fund			20,348
10 Total obligations			55,848
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds			
13 Trust funds			
14 Non-Federal sources ²			
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority			65,602
Budget authority			118,950
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation			20,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-20,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
49 Contract authority			118,950

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71	Obligations incurred, net	53,348
Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.40	Appropriation	-3,000
74.49	Contract authority	-30,348
90	Outlays	20,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Contract authority	118,950
Unfunded balance, end of year	-98,950
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	
	20,000

¹Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$19,006 thousand; 1971, \$32,006 thousand.
²Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308(a-b)).

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8041-2-7-503	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction			14,370
2. Administration			630
Total program costs, funded			15,000
Change in selected resources ¹			1,000
Obligations previously incurred under general fund			14,507
10 Total obligations			30,507
Financing:			
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority			35,768
Budget authority			66,275
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation			18,975
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-15,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			3,975
49 Contract authority			62,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			30,507
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation			-3,975
74.49 Contract authority			-11,532
90 Outlays			15,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-2-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital facilities grants			636,000			80,000
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year						
End of year			-531,000			
Change in selected resources						25,000
10 Total capital outlay, obligations			105,000			105,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Contract authority			62,300
Unfunded balance, end of year			-47,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
			15,000

¹Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$14,776 thousand; 1971, \$15,776 thousand.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-2-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and construction			19,500
2. Administration			500
10 Total program costs—obligations			20,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-16,000
90 Outlays			4,000

Under this proposal, the United States in cooperation with the Republic of Panama and the Government of Colombia will participate in the construction of approximately 250 miles of highway through the Darien Gap.

It is estimated that the total cost of the highway will be \$150 million with the United States participating up to \$100 million and the remaining \$50 million being supplied by Colombia and Panama. Completion of the highway will take 10 years, however, it is contemplated that a passable all-weather gravel surface will be in place in 5 years.

This highway will connect the Inter-American Highway of Central America with the Pan American Highway System of South America creating a single, cohesive network stretching from Alaska to every South American country.

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-32-4119-2-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:						
24. 49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....					2,777,000
	Budget authority					2,882,000
Budget authority (proposed):						
40	Appropriation.....					80,000
49	Contract authority.....					2,802,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....					105,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....					-25,000
90	Outlays.....					80,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....			
Contract authority.....			2,802,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			-2,802,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

An additional amount of \$636 million in grants is expected to be approved in 1971 under the authorities contained in the Urban Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1969. (Major systems improvements can be undertaken in the States of California, Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania and in urban areas of Cleveland, Chicago, New York City, and Philadelphia.) State and local tax revenues are being made available to improve transit systems in many areas. Requests for assistance to improve, extend or construct major systems are anticipated from public bodies in these areas.

Liquidation of obligations incurred under the contract authority in the Urban Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1969 of not more than \$80 million will occur in 1971. Provisions of the proposed bill include a \$3,100 million initial program of a 12 year \$10,000 million total. Since \$214 million has been provided for 1971 in the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 1970, \$4 million is estimated for Salaries and expenses, and an \$80 million appropriation is proposed for separate transmittal in 1971, contract authority of only \$2,802 million need be provided under the proposed legislation, computed as follows (in millions of dollars):

Proposed initial program.....	3,100
Less:	
Appropriation for 1971, enacted.....	-214
Appropriation, proposed.....	-80
Salaries and expenses request for 1971.....	-4
Contract authority	2,802

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the [Federal Aviation Administration] *Department of Transportation* shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration may be expended for reimbursement of other Federal agencies for expenses incurred, on behalf of the Federal Aviation Administration, in the settlement of claims for damages resulting from sonic boom in connection with research conducted as part of the civil supersonic aircraft development.

SEC. 303. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$16,100,000 for "Highway Beautification" in fiscal year 1970.

SEC. 304. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$70,000,000 in fiscal year 1970 for "State and Community Highway Safety".

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$18,000,000, exclusive of the reimbursable program, in fiscal year 1970 for "Forest Highways".

SEC. 306. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$8,000,000 in fiscal year 1970 for "Public Lands Highways".

SEC. [307] 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 308. None of the money appropriated hereby shall be used to make any payment on any lease purchase contract for jet airplanes to be used by the Federal Aviation Administration wherein the total cost of the lease payments plus the amount needed to exercise the purchase option exceeds the purchase price of the aircraft (which would have been charged were the aircraft to be purchased by normal appropriations) by more than 20 per centum.

SEC. 309. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for any further construction of the Miami jetport or of any other air facility in the State of Florida lying south of the Okeechobee Waterway and in the drainage basins contributing water to the Everglades National Park until it has been shown by an appropriate study made jointly by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation that such an airport will not have an adverse environmental effect on the ecology of the Everglades. (5 U.S.C. 596a; 5 U.S.C. 2131; *Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; and not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$8,600,000]** \$9,660,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$600,000. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	5,157	7,055	6,930
2. General administrative services.....	1,454	1,693	1,653
3. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.....	1,098	1,129	1,150
Total program costs, funded.....	7,709	9,877	9,733
Change in selected resources ¹	164	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,873	9,877	9,733
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-72	-73	-73
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	91	-----	-----
Budget authority	7,892	9,804	9,660
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,925	9,200	9,660
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-33	-24	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,892	9,176	9,660
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	60	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	568	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,801	9,804	9,660
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	508	695	569
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-695	-569	-624
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,588	9,330	9,577
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	56	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	544	24

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	122	150	150	150
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	193	329	329	329
Total selected resources.....	315	479	479	479

Note.—Excludes \$768 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.

This appropriation, in addition to paying the salaries of the Secretary and his assistants, provides for the executive direction of the various functions of the Department,

general supervision of the legal and enforcement activities of the several bureaus, and for general administrative services, including maintenance of the main Treasury Building and its annex.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,090	7,563	7,667
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	71	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	58	57
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	46	35	36
Total personnel compensation.....	6,248	7,727	7,831
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	457	581	613
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	70	129	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	13	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	347	475	336
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	52	40
25.0 Other services.....	258	570	531
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	174	204	151
31.0 Equipment.....	122	126	121
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	7,709	9,877	9,733
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	164	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,873	9,877	9,733

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	557	602	595
Average number of all employees.....	522	572	568
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,365	\$13,708	\$13,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,478	\$7,280	\$7,470

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, **[\$53,000]** \$1,113,000. (Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Law enforcement training.....	-----	-----	1,039
2. Executive direction.....	-----	58	74
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	58	1,113
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	58	1,113
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	58	1,113
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-3	-28
90 Outlays.....	-----	55	1,088

Note.—Includes \$768 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary.

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

The consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center will provide the necessary facilities and equipment for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for law enforcement personnel of the participating agencies. This appropriation is established to pay for the Director, staff, and other operating expenses of the center for common law enforcement training and for research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content. The 1971 estimate makes provision for only the Director and a portion of his staff and for the functions previously handled by the Treasury Law Enforcement Training School.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		51	647
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			10
Total personnel compensation.....		51	657

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	228
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		12
25.0 Other services.....		40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		62
31.0 Equipment.....		15
99.0 Total obligations.....	58	1,113

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	44
Average number of all employees.....	2	44
Average GS grade.....	13	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$21,571	\$14,704

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for [preparation of plans and specifications for buildings] construction of facilities for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, [\$1,000,000] \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Design and engineering.....	1,781			450	550	550			781
2. Construction.....	18,704				5,000			5,000	13,704
3. Equipment.....	1,061								1,061
Total program costs, funded.....	21,546			450	5,550	550		5,000	15,546
Change in selected resources ¹				550	-550				
10 Total obligations.....				1,000	5,000				
Financing:									
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				1,000	5,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,000	5,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....					550				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-550	-2,450				
90 Outlays.....				450	3,100				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$550 thousand; 1971, \$0.

This appropriation provides for the costs of the first phase of constructing and equipping the consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center in Beltsville, Md. It will consist of a campus-like training center with modern classrooms, ranges, special training areas and equipment, and dormitories and support facilities to accommodate more than the 750 resident students as projected in the original interagency proposal. The total presently estimated cost for facilities and equipment will approximate \$21.5 million. The center will conduct recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of participating agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		10	
25.0 Other services.....		988	
32.0 Lands and structures.....			5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....		1,000	5,000

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928	17	18	19
2. Federal control of transportation systems	9	10	10
10 Total obligations	26	28	29
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-25		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8	-25	-15
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	25	15	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation) Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	18	18	19
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1	28	29
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-10	-1
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	25		
90 Outlays	26	19	38
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928	17	18	19
Federal control of transportation systems	9	1	19

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.*—Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former railroad employees (or their survivors) who were injured during Federal control of railroads in World War I (40 U.S.C. 316).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	16	17	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	9	10	10
99.0 Total obligations	26	28	29

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary	\$8,076	\$8,550	\$8,867

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4125-0-3-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-109	-107	-104

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	107	104	101
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2	3	3

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	32	31	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-31	-30	-29
90 Outlays	1	1	1

This corporation was abolished October 4, 1961, by Public Law 87-353 (75 Stat. 773), and its remaining assets were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

The corporation has been in liquidation for several years, its only remaining activity being the payment of outstanding bonds payable upon presentation by rightful owners.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3904-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	168	206	209
2. General administrative services	346	374	381
3. Operations and maintenance of Treasury buildings	25	27	27
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	539	607	617
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	539	607	617
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	287	322	329
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	7	7
Total personnel compensation	293	329	336
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	19	24	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	82	84	84
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	6	6
25.0 Other services	94	120	120
26.0 Supplies and materials	38	37	39
31.0 Equipment	3	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	539	607	617

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	36	37	37
Average number of all employees	36	37	37
Average GS grade	9.8	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary	\$12,365	\$13,708	\$13,943
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,478	\$7,280	\$7,470

Trust Funds			
PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-05-8053-0-7-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	7	7	7
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	7	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	7	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	7	7	7

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

There is pending legislation which would transfer the control of Pershing Hall to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. The proposed legislation would abolish the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund and provides that the Secretary of the Treasury shall liquidate any nonliquid assets in such fund and cover the proceeds and other fund assets into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, [\$45,675,000] \$47,250,000. (Reorganization Plan No. III (effective June 30, 1940), issued under the Reorganization Act of 1939 (5 U.S.C. 1331 note); 5 U.S.C. 258a(b); Ex. Ord. No. 6166, Sec. 4, June 10, 1933 (note following 5 U.S.C. 124-132); 31 U.S.C. 157; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	11,643	13,690	13,951
(b) Postage.....	24,976	26,058	27,136
(c) Other.....	252		
Total central disbursing operations.....	36,871	39,748	41,087
2. Federal tax deposit operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	2,110	2,162	2,417
(b) Postage.....	917	981	1,006
Total Federal tax deposit operations.....	3,027	3,143	3,423

3. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.....	1,698	1,999	2,027
4. Other central fiscal operations..	770	941	940
5. Executive direction.....	154	173	175
Total operating costs.....	42,520	46,004	47,652
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-761	-652	-828
Adjustments of prior year costs..	31		
Adjustment of costs included above not requiring funding.....	-10	-31	
Total operating costs, funded..	41,780	45,321	46,824
Capital outlay.....	982	815	426
Total program costs, funded....	42,762	46,136	47,250
Change in selected resources ¹			
10 Total obligations.....	44,847	46,075	47,250
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30		
Budget authority.....	44,877	46,075	47,250
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	44,877	45,675	47,250
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....		400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,847	46,075	47,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,586	9,179	9,872
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,179	-9,872	-10,330
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	45,243	44,997	46,777
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		385	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	931	-28	1,015	980	980
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,027	-11	3,031	3,031	3,031
Accrued leave.....	-958	-1	-1,001	-1,027	-1,027
Total selected resources	1,000	-40	3,045	2,984	2,984

The Bureau maintains the central revenue, appropriation and expenditure accounts; disburses for virtually all civilian Federal agencies; prepares the central financial reports of the Government; and performs other fiscal functions.

1. *Central disbursing operations.*—Payments are made, through 12 regional offices, for civilian Federal agencies, except the Post Office Department, the U.S. marshals, and certain Government corporations. Savings bonds are also issued for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total work volume and productivity relating to this activity carried out by the Division of Disbursement follow (in thousands):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Work volume.....	455,782	476,751	492,772
Productivity per employee excluding investment in Austin Disbursing Center..	415	423	433

2. *Federal tax deposit operations.*—Business organizations make deposits through authorized commercial banks or directly with Federal Reserve banks to pay their withheld income, social security, railroad retirement, excise and corporation taxes into the Treasury.

3. *Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.*—This activity includes the maintenance of the central accounts of appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and the preparation and publication of financial reports on the fiscal operations of the Government as a whole. It also includes accounting for purchases, sales and redemptions of securities; processing of capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations; and investment in interest-bearing securities for certain funds such as the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the unemployment trust fund, the veterans' insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds.

4. *Other central fiscal operations.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through designation of selected institutions to act as official depositories of the Government's funds. Other functions include Government-wide guidance and regulations in certain special areas; systems work within the Fiscal Service and the Bureau of Accounts; examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in the favor of the United States; payment of international and other claims; performing internal audit in the Bureau, and other audits of a departmental character.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management for the Bureau of Accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,980	10,891	10,781
11.3 Positions other than permanent	490	468	468
11.5 Other personnel compensation	138	139	134
11.8 Special personal services payments	42	26	-----
Total personnel compensation	9,650	11,524	11,383
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	786	972	961
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	65	118	118
22.0 Transportation of things	72	93	93
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	26,509	27,636	28,817
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,187	1,182	1,269
25.0 Other services	2,045	2,247	2,584
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,401	1,490	1,539
31.0 Equipment	1,047	874	486
Total costs, funded	42,762	46,136	47,250
94.0 Change in selected resources	2,085	-61	-----
99.0 Total obligations	44,847	46,075	47,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,370	1,456	1,414
Full time equivalent of other positions	128	103	103
Average number of all employees	1,375	1,496	1,453
Average GS grade	5.5	5.5	5.6
Average GS salary	\$7,140	\$7,784	\$7,898
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$4,297	\$4,371	\$4,371

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations)	62,022	32,076	7,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5	-----	-----
Budget authority	62,027	32,076	7,000

Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current definite	53,474	25,076	-----
60 Permanent definite	4	-----	-----
Permanent indefinite	8,549	7,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	62,022	32,076	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	18,393	18,140	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-18,140	-10	-10
90 Outlays	62,275	50,206	7,000

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Appropriations are made individually for judgments over \$100 thousand while 31 U.S.C. 724a authorizes a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments of \$100 thousand or less from the general funds of the Treasury. Appropriations are made to cover claims processed pursuant to the Land Scrip Rights Claims Act (78 Stat. 751).

During 1969, \$4,097 was paid to Dr. Robert W. Rasor (78 Stat. 1139) on behalf of his wife (deceased December 1968).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	61,974	31,678	6,787
43.0 Interest and dividends	48	398	213
99.0 Total obligations	62,022	32,076	7,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-1-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)	-----	123,353	60,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (current, definite)	-----	123,353	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	123,353	60,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	17,536
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-17,536	-18,536
90 Outlays	-----	105,817	59,000

Supplemental appropriations are anticipated to provide the necessary funds for payment of claims.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1860-0-1-853	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	7,254	11,187	13,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	7,254	11,187	13,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,254	11,187	13,000
90 Outlays	7,254	11,187	13,000

General and special funds—Continued

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS—Continued

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725s; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a, and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533).

The following schedule details the interest obligations under this account (in thousands of dollars):

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	4.0	1	1	1
Library of Congress trust fund.....	4.0	210	210	210
Expenses of Smithsonian Institution.....	6.0	60	60	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund.....	4.0	200	200	200
Education of the blind.....	4.0	10	10	10
Soldier's Home permanent fund.....	3.0	3,233	3,200	3,200
Indian tribal funds.....	4.0	3,534	7,500	9,313
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	3.5	6	6	6
Total obligations.....		7,254	11,187	13,000

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For an additional amount for payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), \$400,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1710-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	331	168	401
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-1	-1	-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-97	-167	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	167	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	400	-----	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	330	167	400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-69
90 Outlays.....	330	167	331

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coin, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Post Office Department, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds (40 U.S.C. 722). Since these claims are only partially offset by recoveries, the net losses have gradually increased to \$2,617 thousand as of June 30, 1969, and are expected to increase to \$2,784 thousand by June 30, 1970.

EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1829-0-1-602	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to Eisenhower College (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,001	3,999	-----

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-3,999	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,999	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	5,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,001	3,999	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	627	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-627	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	374	4,626	-----

Public Law 90-563 authorized an appropriation for grants to Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls, N.Y., to match gifts and other voluntary donations made to the college. These grants shall be used for the construction of education facilities at Eisenhower College on behalf of a grateful nation in honor of Dwight David Eisenhower, 34th President of the United States, as a distinguished and permanent living memorial to his life and deeds.

The aggregate amount so appropriated shall not exceed \$5 million and shall remain available until expended.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-3998-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	476	651	719
(b) Postage.....	644	730	738
Total central disbursing operations.....	1,120	1,381	1,457
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....			
	-28	-69	-74
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,092	1,312	1,383
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-290	-428	-895
13 Trust funds.....	-802	-884	-488
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	314	414	466
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	321	414	466
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	31	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	646	747	756
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	39	52	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	38	41
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,092	1,312	1,383

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	61	66	72
Average number of all employees.....	60	65	71
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,140	\$7,784	\$7,898
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,297	\$4,371	\$4,371

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS, TRUST FUNDS

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year: Losses in melting gold.....	9,129	9,129	9,133
Receipts.....		5	5
Total available for appropriation.....	9,129	9,134	9,138
Appropriation: Losses in melting gold.....		-1	-1
Unappropriated balance, end of year: Losses in melting gold.....	9,129	9,133	9,137
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
2. National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	5	5
3. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
10 Total obligations.....	19	24	24
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	414	414	414
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	19	24	24
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	24	24
90 Outlays.....	19	24	24
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18

1. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the value of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the United States and the value of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

2. *National defense conditional gift fund.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles, other than money, are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

3. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1	5	5
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	19	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	24	24

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of [one hundred and four] one hundred and thirty-seven passenger motor vehicles (of which [ninety-one] ninety-four shall be for replacement only), including [ninety-four] one hundred and twenty-seven for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; acquisition [(purchase of one)], operation, and maintenance of aircraft; and hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401); [\$107,551,000] \$137,085,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of an additional one hundred and forty-eight passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; and purchase of an additional seven aircraft, \$8,750,000.] (5 U.S.C. 118, 118a, 281a; 19 U.S.C. 68, 1624, 1619, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b, 530; 46 U.S.C. 1-1334; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo.....	78,767	95,573	102,010
2. Investigations and law enforcement.....	13,347	21,296	24,369
3. Internal audit.....	1,011	1,254	1,273
4. Executive direction.....	6,054	7,537	9,433
Total program costs, funded...	99,179	125,660	137,085
Changes in selected resources ¹	986	-589	-----
10 Total obligations.....	100,165	125,071	137,085
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	151	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	100,316	125,071	137,085
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	100,337	116,301	137,085
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-21	-60	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	100,316	116,241	137,085
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	8,830	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,165	125,071	137,085
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,816	4,705	5,599
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,705	-5,599	-6,245
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-204	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	99,072	115,790	135,996
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay increase supplemental.....	-----	8,387	443

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	17	38	25	25
Advances.....	3	1	3	1
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	562	1,309	731	733
Total selected resources	582	1,348	759	759

The Bureau of Customs collects the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspects all international traffic, regulates certain marine and aircraft activities, combats smuggling, undervaluation, and frauds on the customs revenue, and performs related functions in connection with the importation and exportation of merchandise.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Direct obligations are estimated to be \$137,085 thousand for 1971, an increase of \$12,014 thousand over the amount now appropriated for 1970. This amount reflects \$5,267 thousand for increases to maintain the current level of employment and \$6,747 thousand for program increases.

1. *Processing of arriving persons and cargo.*—This activity processes all persons arriving in the United States and all merchandise imported into the United States. It assesses and collects duties, taxes, and fees on imported merchandise, inspects international traffic, combats smuggling, performs certain marine activities relating to the movement of vessels in the foreign trade, and enforces the laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports. It examines and ascertains the value of imported merchandise, and performs scientific analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff and enforcement purposes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

(In thousands)

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Formal entries accepted.....	2,538	2,715	2,905
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries.....	67,135	70,500	74,000
Persons arriving from foreign countries.....	227,493	240,000	253,000
Mail packages received.....	31,200	32,800	34,400
Mail packages examined.....	3,200	3,700	3,900
Packages examined.....	3,220	3,300	3,450
Invoices received.....	4,420	4,700	5,000
Samples tested.....	165	170	175

2. *Investigations and law enforcement.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in the enforcement of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Narcotics Drug Act of 1934, the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, the Export Control Act, and other laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs import specialists. In 1969, a total of 28,175 investigations were made. The estimates for 1970 and 1971 are 31,000 and 33,000, respectively.

3. *Internal audit.*—Performs internal audit of procedures, accounts, and records, property and control of imported merchandise, as well as the evaluation of entry procedures on import and drawback entries. Also audits the accounts and records of customhouse brokers and of certain wool manufacturers and processors.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

1969 actual 1970 estimate 1971 estimate

Liquidations verified.....	55,749	60,000	60,000
Audit reports made.....	63	91	91

4. *Executive direction.*—The Washington office of the Bureau of Customs directs, unifies, and controls the functioning of the Customs Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	79,573	94,317	104,698
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,191	1,207	1,230

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,806	5,371	6,458
11.8 Special personal service payments ..	248	466	466
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	84,818	101,361	112,852
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	7,656	9,191	10,381
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,416	3,062	3,521
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	364	649	620
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,907	2,692	4,218
25.0 Other services.....	522	521	544
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,428	1,882	2,125
31.0 Equipment.....	812	1,029	1,221
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,274	4,640	1,459
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	90	190
	24	15	15
Subtotal.....			
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	100,222	125,132	137,146
	-57	-61	-61
99.0 Total obligations.....	100,165	125,071	137,085

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,527	9,896	10,358
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	211	211	211
Average number of all employees.....	8,222	9,018	9,988
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.7	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,050	\$11,233	\$11,290
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,417	\$6,750	\$6,742

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Programs by activities:			
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands.....	9,157	11,000	13,000
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico.....	35,093	42,000	48,969
10 Total obligations.....	44,250	53,000	61,969
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,195	-4,134	-4,134
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,134	4,134	4,134
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	45,189	53,000	61,969
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in the Virgin Islands.....	8,913	11,000	13,000
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico.....	36,276	42,000	48,969
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,250	53,000	61,969
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	142	429	446
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-429	-446	-480
90 Outlays.....	43,964	52,983	61,935
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	8,904	9,995	12,985
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	35,060	42,988	48,950

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico, and the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, respectively (48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,570	2,851	2,942
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	37	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	147	156	168
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	2,751	3,045	3,148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	374	381	396
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	78	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	9	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	105	117	119
25.0 Other services.....	200	211	223
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	44	51
31.0 Equipment.....	32	44	53
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Payments to Treasury of municipalities of the Virgin Islands.....	8,495	10,281	12,233
Payments to Treasurer of Puerto Rico.....	31,870	38,425	45,253
44.0 Refunds.....	304	365	395
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,250	53,000	61,969

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	313	313	313
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	301	305	310
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,274	\$10,059	\$10,063
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,042	\$4,042	\$4,042

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo.....	22,208	26,297	27,150
2. Investigations and law enforcement.....	156	158	158
3. Executive direction.....	1,026	982	1,019
10 Total obligations (program cost, funded).....	23,390	27,437	28,327
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-7,050	-7,705	-7,781
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-16,340	-19,732	-20,546
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are funds received for overtime pay and miscellaneous expenses for customs services (19 U.S.C. 1524).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,338	8,986	9,111
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	120	138	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14,532	16,376	17,082
Total personnel compensation.....	21,990	25,500	26,333
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	454	889	896
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	308	278	278
22.0 Transportation of things.....	429	570	620
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	80	80
25.0 Other services.....	75	59	59
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	35	32	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,390	27,437	28,327

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	929	948	963
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	921	940	955
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,805	\$9,950	\$10,071
Average salary of FC positions.....	\$16,408	\$17,996	\$17,996
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,667	\$6,667	\$6,667

Trust Funds

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED, ABANDONED AND SEIZED GOODS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Refunds, transfers and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned and seized goods.....	919	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-442	-453	-453
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	453	453	453
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	929	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	919	1,000	1,000
90 Outlays.....	919	1,000	1,000

All proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise are deposited to this account. Expenses of sales are paid and net proceeds are transferred to miscellaneous receipts. (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	310	337	337
44.0 Refunds.....	609	663	663
99.0 Total obligations.....	919	1,000	1,000

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIR-CONDITIONING THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-1306-0-1-904	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
	Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings (program costs, funded).....	6,373	5,730	380	263				
	Change in selected resources ¹			15	-81				
10	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....			395	182				
Financing:									
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-177	-182				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			182					
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....			400					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			395	182				
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			139	131				
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-131					
90	Outlays.....			403	313				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$66 thousand; 1969, \$81 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings.—This appropriation provides for all expenses for the replacement of existing windows in the Bureau's main building. The replacement of the old and corroded windows is being made in conjunction with the project of installing air conditioning in the building in order to control atmospheric conditions and to insure a more uniform quality product in the production of U.S. securities. This program will be completed during fiscal year 1970.

Intragovernmental funds:

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing.....	38,411	42,800	45,268
2. Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	544	612	638
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	140	40	40
Total operating costs, funded..	39,095	43,452	45,946
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing:			
Purchase of operating equipment.....	1,404	1,235	832
Alterations, maintenance, and experimental equipment.....	193	5	
Total capital outlay, funded..	1,597	3,240	832
Total program costs, funded..	40,692	46,692	46,778
Change in selected resources ²	2,190	9,981	-4,011
10 Total obligations.....	42,882	56,673	42,767

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue.....	-20,578	-22,218	-24,007
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....	-543	-612	-638
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-118	-40	-40
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	-1,812	1,200	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue.....	-19,693	-22,180	-22,874
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....	-1		
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-22		
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-16		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-307	-208	
Deficiency, start of year.....			12,654
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	208		
Deficiency, end of year.....		-12,654	-7,862
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		39	
40 Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	99	12,823	-4,792
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,973	4,078	15,657
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,078	-15,657	-10,865
90 Outlays.....	-7	1,244	

¹ Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of equipment (constructive receipts): 1969, \$478 thousand; 1970, \$868 thousand.

² Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of U.S. currency and Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as food coupons, postage, internal revenue, customs, and savings stamps. In addition, the Bureau prints a wide variety of miscellaneous commissions, certificates, etc., and executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—Estimates for the current and budget years indicate an increase in delivery requirements to 2.66 and 2.70 billion notes, respectively, as compared with the delivery of 2.43 billion notes in 1969. The unit cost rate for manufacturing currency reached an all-time low of \$7.95 per thousand notes in 1969. Annual savings of over \$450 thousand will be realized on this product during 1970 and 1971 as a result of increased productivity and reduced material costs.

(b) *Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised mainly of postage and internal revenue stamps, and food coupons. The budget estimates for 1970 and 1971 show continued substantial increases in the requirements for certain types of stamps for the Internal Revenue Service and books of food coupons which are ordered by the Department of Agriculture. These increases have been offset to some extent by a reduction in the projected requirements for certain types of postage stamp products.

(c) *Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of the Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government. The anticipated requirements of the agencies reflect an increase of 8% in 1970 and 18% in 1971 over the quantities delivered in 1969.

(d) *Commissions, certificates, etc.*—An increase of approximately 7% is noted in the number of units to be delivered for this class of work in 1971 as compared with 1969. However, the production costs associated with these items represent a very small percentage of the overall engraving and printing program of the Bureau.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—Charges are made to other agencies on an actual cost basis for use of the incinerator and maintenance services provided for the space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.*—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations were completed during 1969 with a profit of \$168 thousand. In accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181, \$129 thousand of this profit will be retained to offset an accumulative deficit brought forward from prior years. The balance of \$39 thousand will be returned to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Outlays were \$7 thousand below receipts in 1969. Outlays are expected to be in excess of receipts in the amount of \$1,244 thousand in 1970 and it is anticipated that receipts and expenditures will be equalized in 1971.

The capital of the fund is expected to remain at \$25.3 million represented by an appropriation of \$3.3 million and donated assets of \$22 million.

DELIVERIES AND COSTS

[Units and costs in thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1. Engraving and printing:			
(a) Currency:			
Units.....	2,431,376	2,663,776	2,700,768
Cost.....	\$19,337	\$21,696	\$22,362
Rate per thousand.....	\$7.95	\$8.14	\$8.28
Average production per man-year, units.....	1,550	1,595	1,548
(b) U.S. postage stamps:			
Units.....	27,404,859	26,334,700	26,324,700
Cost.....	\$14,207	\$13,476	\$14,051
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.518	\$0.512	\$0.534
Average production per man-year, units.....	23,772	25,393	24,012
(c) Internal revenue and other stamps:			
Units.....	2,885,038	3,511,300	3,750,455
Cost.....	\$1,304	\$1,729	\$1,860
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.452	\$0.492	\$0.496
Average production per man-year, units.....	27,269	26,381	25,847
(d) Food coupons:			
Units.....	502,040	749,800	880,900
Cost.....	\$2,742	\$4,239	\$5,087
Rate per thousand.....	\$5.46	\$5.65	\$5.77
Average production per man-year, units.....	2,256	2,298	2,219
(e) Securities, commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Securities:			
Units.....	7,995	8,635	9,420
Cost.....	\$1,108	\$1,542	\$1,707
Rate per thousand.....	\$138.59	\$178.58	\$181.21
Average production per man-year, units.....	89	73	71
Commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Units.....	103,337	100,556	110,516
Cost.....	\$1,405	\$1,716	\$1,814
Rate per thousand.....	\$13.60	\$17.07	\$16.41
2. Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	\$544	\$612	\$638
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	\$140	\$40	\$40
Total.....	\$40,787	\$45,050	\$47,559

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Engraving and printing:			
Revenue.....	40,271	44,398	46,881
Expense.....	—40,077	—44,398	—46,881
Net operating income or loss, engraving and printing.....	194	—	—
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:			
Revenue.....	544	612	638
Expense.....	—544	—612	—638
Net operating income, operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	—	—	—
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:			
Revenue.....	140	40	40
Expense.....	—140	—40	—40
Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	—	—	—
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	16	—	—
Net book value of assets sold.....	—42	—	—
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	—26	—	—

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Net income or loss for the year.....	168	-----	-----
Retained earnings or deficit (—), start of year.....	—129	39	-----
Transfer to general fund.....	-----	—39	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	39	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	4,280	4,286	3,003	3,003
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,848	2,303	3,027	3,189
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	6,726	² 7,800	² 7,800	² 7,800
Supplies and prepaid expenses.....	1,343	² 1,573	² 1,563	² 1,553
Deferred charges (alterations, maintenance and experimental equipment).....	89	230	168	83
Fixed assets, net.....	14,082	² 13,830	² 15,534	² 14,838
Total assets.....	30,368	30,022	31,095	30,466
Liabilities:				
Current.....	5,246	4,732	5,844	5,215
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	25,251	25,251	25,251	25,251
Retained earnings or deficit (—).....	—129	39	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	25,122	25,290	25,251	25,251

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	3,098	3,984	13,975	9,974
Unobligated balance:				
Available.....	307	208	-----	-----
Obligations in excess of availability.....	-----	-----	—12,654	—7,862
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	—523	—2,335	—1,135	—1,135
Invested capital and earnings.....	22,240	23,433	25,065	24,274
Total Government equity.....	25,122	25,290	25,251	25,251

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of goods and equipment (constructive receipts):

	1969	1970	1971
Raw materials.....	94	94	94
Supplies.....	9	9	9
Equipment.....	478	868	---

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,451	25,703	28,656
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	102	96
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,744	5,549	4,255
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	—55	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	28,206	31,354	33,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,991	2,180	2,409
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	49	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	117	131	145
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	880	930	963
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	525	13	24
25.0 Other services.....	582	551	557
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,498	8,553	8,844

31.0 Equipment.....	1,158	2,921	764
Total accrued outlays funded.....	41,996	46,682	46,768
94.0 Increase or decrease (—) in unpaid undelivered orders.....	886	9,991	—4,001
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,882	56,673	42,767

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,092	3,360	3,629
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	24	25
Average number of all employees.....	3,126	3,186	3,518
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.4	6.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,318	\$8,974	\$8,974
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,568	\$7,951	\$7,936

BUREAU OF THE MINT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and] not to exceed \$1,000 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; [\$17,000,000] \$19,683,000. (5 U.S.C. 7901; 31 U.S.C. 251-257; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs:			
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic).....	7,426	9,746	12,488
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.....	3,654	3,413	2,672
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins.....	2,368	2,690	2,703
4. Refining gold and silver bullion.....	962	1,102	1,144
5. Executive direction.....	232	279	286
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	14,642	17,230	19,293
Reimbursable program:			
1. Manufacture of coins and medals.....	6,536	6,360	5,760
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	342	110	110
Total reimbursable program costs.....	6,878	6,470	5,870
Total program costs.....	21,520	23,700	25,163
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	—660	—900	—1,200
Property transferred in without charge.....	—3,127	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	17,733	22,800	23,963
Capital outlay.....	3,714	1,170	1,570
Total operating costs funded.....	21,447	23,970	25,533
Change in selected resources ¹	125	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	21,572	23,970	25,533

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	1,456	1,347	1,347	1,347
Medals and proof coins.....	31	43	43	43
Work-in-process.....	1,409	1,556	1,556	1,556
Undelivered orders.....	2,760	2,919	2,919	2,919
Accrued annual leave.....	—1,154	—1,238	—1,238	—1,238
Total selected resources.....	4,502	4,627	4,627	4,627

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	—339	—145
14	Non-Federal sources ²	—6,539	—6,325
25	Unobligated balances lapsing	6	
	Budget authority	14,700	17,500
	Budget authority:		
40	Appropriation	14,700	17,000
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	14,694	17,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year	3,714	4,165
74	Obligated balance, end of year	—4,165	—3,989
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	—28	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	14,216	17,200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		476

² Reimbursements from non-Federal Sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U.S.C. 367) (Jan. 29, 1874, Stat. 6); and proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins, and uncirculated coins (31 U.S.C. 369) (as amended Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 440).

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion (see miscellaneous permanent appropriations.)

1. *Manufacture of coins.*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1971 will permit production of approximately 8.7 billion coins.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

Denomination:	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
1 cent	3,746	5,345	5,253	6,536
5 cents	124	182	518	562
10 cents	954	1,068	1,037	852
25 cents	731	324	592	650
50 cents	307	100	100	100
Total	5,862	7,018	7,500	8,700

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION

Denomination:	1968 actual	1969 actual ¹	1970 estimate ¹	1971 estimate ¹
1 cent	\$0.97	\$0.88	\$1.03	\$1.14
5 cents	2.01	1.84	2.05	2.04
10 cents	1.19	1.06	1.35	1.35
25 cents	2.03	2.68	2.53	3.60
50 cents	4.02	3.71	3.72	3.72

TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION

[In thousands of dollars]

Denomination:	1968 actual	1969 actual ¹	1970 estimate ¹	1971 estimate ¹
1 cent	3,642	4,723	5,417	7,480
5 cents	250	334	1,060	1,146
10 cents	1,137	1,129	1,397	1,150
25 cents	1,486	869	1,500	2,340
50 cents	1,235	371	372	372
Total	7,750	7,426	9,746	12,488

¹ Includes depreciation on equipment.

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the Mints for recoinage.

SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

[In thousands]

Description	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of deposit transactions	3	2	2
Gold receipts and disbursements (value)	\$792,666	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

Silver receipts and disbursements (fine ounces)	252,380	85,000	60,000
Total coins shipped (pieces)	8,358,866	7,828,205	8,700,000
Uncurrent coins received (pieces)	10,377	10,000	10,000

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protection devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage, and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets. Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. These are deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management of the Bureau of the Mint.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	12,967	15,607
11.3	Positions other than permanent	317	100
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,002	800
	Total personnel compensation	15,286	16,507
Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation	11,890	13,633
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	813	1,076
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	82	100
22.0	Transportation of things	49	139
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	419	568
24.0	Printing and reproduction	47	50
25.0	Other services	296	320
26.0	Supplies and materials	570	707
31.0	Equipment	522	900
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6	7
	Total direct obligations	14,694	17,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation	3,396	2,874
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	289	241
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15	15
22.0	Transportation of things	1,104	1,815
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	516	365
24.0	Printing and reproduction	65	65
25.0	Other services	64	50
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,394	750
31.0	Equipment	35	295
	Total reimbursable obligations	6,878	6,470
99.0	Total obligations	21,572	23,970

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
	Total number of permanent positions	1,246	1,540
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	60	14
	Average number of all employees	1,397	1,604
	Average GS grade	7.1	7.0
	Average GS salary	\$8,533	\$9,526
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,599	\$8,137
Reimbursable program:			
	Total number of permanent positions	400	338
	Average number of all employees	400	338
	Average GS grade	7.1	7.0
	Average GS salary	\$8,533	\$9,526
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,599	\$8,137

【CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES】

【For expenses necessary for construction of Mint facilities, as authorized by the Act of August 20, 1963 (77 Stat. 129), as amended by the Act of July 23, 1965 (79 Stat. 256), \$1,770,000, to remain available until expended.】 (31 U.S.C. 291-294; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Purchase of land.....	2,900	2,666		234					
2. Building construction.....	17,740	17,410	288	42					
3. Purchase of equipment.....	19,930	13,304	3,383	5,438	79				
Total program costs, funded.....	40,570	33,380	3,671	5,714	79				
Changes in selected resources ¹			-396	-1,878					
10 Total obligations.....			3,275	3,836	79				
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-5,420	-2,145	-79				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			2,145	79					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				1,770					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,275	3,836	79				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			5,265	3,524	1,705				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-3,524	-1,705					
90 Outlays.....			5,016	5,655	1,784				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,274 thousand; 1969, \$1,878; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	2,189	1,551	79
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	40	
31.0 Equipment.....	1,001	2,245	
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,275	3,836	79

losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), and 340, as amended by 79 Stat. 256).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,274	2,999	3,497
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,275	3,000	3,500

COINAGE PROFIT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Distribution of coins.....	2,274	2,999	3,497
2. Coinage wastage and recoinage losses.....	1	1	3
10 Total program (costs—obligations).....	2,275	3,000	3,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-416	-725	-150
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	725	150	150
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....			
(permanent) (special fund).....	2,584	2,425	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,275	3,000	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		285	285
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-285	-285	-285
90 Outlays.....	1,991	3,000	3,500

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is appropriated to cover wastage and recoinage

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, [\$60,370,000] \$66,792,000. (31 U.S.C. 731-774 1023; 12 U.S.C. 391; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.....	38,461	40,010	43,278
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.....	10,865	11,246	12,756
3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.....	1,414	1,732	1,788
4. Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.....	7,732	8,476	8,727

5.	Executive direction	299	336	243
	Total operating costs	58,771	61,800	66,792
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above	-261	-260	-100
	Total operating costs, funded	58,510	61,540	66,692
	Capital outlay	205	62	100
	Total program costs, funded	58,715	61,602	66,792
	Change in selected resources ¹	150	212	
10	Total obligations	58,865	61,814	66,792
25	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance lapsing	11		
	Budget authority	58,876	61,814	66,792
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	58,878	60,370	66,792
41	Transferred to other accounts	-2		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	58,876	60,370	66,792
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,444	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	58,865	61,814	66,792
72	Obligated balance, start of year	4,179	5,519	4,418
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-5,519	-4,418	-5,498
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-117		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	57,408	61,527	65,656
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,388	56

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1968 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores	126		133	135	135
Unpaid undelivered orders	580	-117	713	635	635
Accrued annual leave	-1,216		-1,323	-1,035	-1,035
Total selected resources	-510	-117	-477	-265	-265

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.—This activity consists of (a) procuring, receiving, storing, and distributing securities; (b) issuing securities and maintaining records; (c) adjudicating claims for the replacement or payment of lost, stolen, or destroyed securities; (d) handling reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding securities; (e) retiring securities; and (f) determining and authorizing semiannual interest payments on series H bonds.

UNITED STATES SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Issues:			
Sales	129,767	135,900	132,900
Reissues and claims	4,316	4,600	4,800
Total	134,083	140,500	137,700
Retirements:			
Redemptions	118,278	121,300	133,200
Reissues, claims, and spoils	5,682	6,200	6,300
Total	123,960	127,500	139,500

2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.—This activity covers the same type of functions

as described above for all U.S. securities other than savings-type securities except that there are, in addition, certain functions related to the processing of interest coupons which are not a part of the savings-type securities activity.

TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS-TYPE

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Original issues	3,075	3,456	3,600
Servicing:			
Securities issued	5,063	4,946	5,400
Securities retired	2,355	2,403	2,540
Redemptions	5,683	5,656	7,142
Total, other Treasury securities	16,176	16,461	18,682

3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.—Control accounts are maintained over all transactions affecting the public debt. Provision is also made for the audit and verification of security stocks and the performance of other internal audit functions.

4. Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	17,852	19,761	20,277
11.3 Positions other than permanent	104	76	76
11.5 Other personnel compensation	242	43	64
Total personnel compensation	18,198	19,880	20,417
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,441	1,633	1,717
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	462	531	567
22.0 Transportation of things	575	572	562
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4,640	4,973	5,140
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,868	3,048	3,257
25.0 Other services	30,130	30,803	34,677
26.0 Supplies and materials	260	105	303
31.0 Equipment	136	57	152
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4		
Total costs, funded	58,715	61,602	66,792
94.0 Change in selected resources	150	212	
99.0 Total obligations	58,865	61,814	66,792

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,613	2,634	2,654
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	16	16
Average number of all employees	2,404	2,433	2,480
Average GS grade	5.4	5.4	5.5
Average GS salary	\$7,430	\$8,057	\$8,088
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,513	\$6,702	\$6,710

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-1-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities	2,186		
---	-------	--	--

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-35-0560-1-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.....	-----	1,064	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	3,250	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	3,250	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	3,250	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	2,150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-2,150	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,100	2,150

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$3,250 thousand is anticipated to provide additional funds necessary (1) to pay agents additional fees due to the redemption of 7,800,000 pieces of savings-type securities above the original estimate, (2) to reimburse the Federal Reserve banks for their services as fiscal agents of the Bureau, due to an increase in workload, and (3) to pay for the cost of printing, at higher unit costs, a larger quantity of marketable securities than originally estimated because of the increased volume of sales and exchanges.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The Internal Revenue Service is responsible for administration and enforcement of the internal revenue laws. It seeks to preserve and enhance the productivity of the Nation's tax system by fostering voluntary compliance with internal revenue laws and reducing non-compliance.

To encourage lawful compliance with these laws the Service maintains an automatic data processing master file system, informs taxpayers of the requirements of law, assists them in fulfilling these requirements, audits tax returns, collects unpaid taxes, investigates and prosecutes willful tax evaders, etc.

The number of taxpayers and the volume of revenue increases as the population, individual prosperity, and national economy increase. This growth is reflected in the following figures:

Year:	Tax returns filed (in millions)	Gross revenue collections (in billions of dollars)
1963 actual.....	97.8	105.9
1968 actual.....	107.6	153.6
1969 actual.....	110.7	187.9
1970 estimate.....	113.0	200.3
1971 estimate.....	109.6	(1)

¹ See estimate in part 3 of the Budget document.

The additional funds requested for 1971 are principally to provide additional manpower (net of productivity increases) to maintain compliance levels on the 109.6 million tax returns expected and to meet increased costs of maintaining the staff already authorized. Important technological advances are utilized by extending the use of the direct data entry system, and work will begin on three additional Internal Revenue Service Centers which will

provide for processing of the increased volume of tax returns filed in future years.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, administrative support, and internal audit and [security;] security, including purchase (not to exceed seven, for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$23,080,000] \$26,096,000. (5 U.S.C. 901-913; Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	9,806	10,999	11,466
2. Internal audit and security.....	12,442	13,923	14,630
Total program costs, funded....	22,248	24,922	26,096
Change in selected resources ¹	-317	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	21,931	24,922	26,096
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	124	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	22,055	24,922	26,096
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,055	23,080	26,096
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-4	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,055	23,076	26,096
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,846	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,931	24,922	26,096
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	316	1,054	1,439
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,054	-1,439	-1,720
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	54	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	21,247	22,780	25,726
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,757	89

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	7	-----	9	9	9
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	423	77	181	181	181
Total selected resources	430	77	190	190	190

This appropriation provides for the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, and the internal audit and internal security functions. This 1971 appropriation request provides for maintaining a balanced level of administrative programs, internal audits, and integrity investigations.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity sets policies and goals; provides the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Service's mission; provides leadership and direction in the execution of plans; and provides for the administrative support of all operations.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—This activity establishes and verifies maintenance of quality controls in the Service. It provides a continuing and independent review

of all Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Service employees is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Inspection reports.....	9,240	10,600	10,750

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,039	19,496	19,930
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	294	286	286
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	220	269	270
Total personnel compensation.....			
	17,553	20,051	20,486
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,420	1,586	1,675
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,105	1,335	1,686
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	110	116
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	656	679	755
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	401	442	474
25.0 Other services.....	460	486	600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	166	101	151
31.0 Equipment.....	115	123	144
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	9	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,931	24,922	26,096

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,570	1,586	1,591
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	51	51
Average number of all employees.....	1,488	1,560	1,565
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,793	\$13,384	\$13,518
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,618	\$7,391	\$7,778

REVENUE ACCOUNTING AND PROCESSING

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for processing tax returns, and revenue accounting; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, including not to exceed **[\$32,500,000] \$33,900,000** for temporary employment and not to exceed **[\$84,000] \$92,000** for salaries of personnel engaged in preemployment training of [card punch operator] data transcriber applicants; **[\$200,000,000] \$222,239,000.** (5 U.S.C. 901-913; Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Data processing operations.....	166,922	196,330	213,525
2. Statistical reporting.....	6,856	6,594	7,147
3. District manual operations.....	15,299	7,323	1,567
Total program costs, funded.....			
	189,077	210,247	222,239
Change in selected resources ¹	106	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	189,183	210,247	222,239
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	946	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
	190,130	210,247	222,239
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	191,500	200,000	222,239
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,370	-1,673	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	190,130	198,327	222,239
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	11,920	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	189,183	210,247	222,239
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,541	16,962	18,632
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,962	-18,632	-23,631
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-438	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	187,325	197,229	216,668
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	11,348	572

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	63	75	75	75
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,269	6,111	6,111	6,111
Advances.....	63	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	6,395	6,186	6,186	6,186

This appropriation provides for all actions associated with the mailing out of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of the payments, and verification through a master file ADP system of the accuracy of information provided on the tax returns. It also provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible tax evaders (nonfilers) for investigation, and assistance in selection of tax returns which appear to warrant an audit. It provides for preparation of reports (statistics of income) based on tax return data, for other statistical studies of the tax system, and for forecasting (for work planning purposes) the number of tax returns to be filed by type and size and geographical area (and related workload data) for many years ahead.

District manual operations and service center automated operations are concerned with tax return processing and revenue accounting. Statistical reporting provides for the statistics of income and other statistical research and reports and for tax return and related workload forecasting.

The additional funds requested for 1971 are principally to provide for growth in population, economy, and programs. Important technological advances are anticipated by upgrading the National Computer Center systems, by extending the use of direct data entry equipment, by providing computer capability for improved analysis of the effectiveness of Service operations, and work will begin on three additional Internal Revenue Service Centers to provide for efficient processing of the increased volume of tax returns filed in future years.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
[In millions]			
1. Tax returns filed.....	110.7	113.0	109.6
2. Individual income tax returns:			
(a) Mathematically verified.....	65.8	78.6	62.1
(b) Refunds scheduled.....	49.8	54.6	53.6
3. Notices issued for overdue accounts.....	8.6	9.1	8.8

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
[In millions of dollars]			
1. Gross revenue.....	187,920	200,345	(¹)
2. Additional assessments on individual income tax returns from verifying taxpayer arithmetic; from verifying actual estimated tax payments against credits claimed; and from additional charges for failure to make adequate payments of estimated tax.....	676.2	789.3	678.9

¹ See estimate in part 2 of the Budget document.

General and special funds—Continued

REVENUE ACCOUNTING AND PROCESSING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	111,443	126,946	126,293
11.3 Positions other than permanent	28,690	30,980	31,009
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7,588	5,990	6,548
Total personnel compensation			
	147,721	163,916	163,850
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	10,911	12,514	12,930
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,026	1,475	1,854
22.0 Transportation of things	692	920	1,119
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10,781	16,549	18,410
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4,527	4,997	5,407
25.0 Other services	4,846	4,053	5,282
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,332	3,465	4,765
31.0 Equipment	5,343	2,318	8,582
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	40	40
99.0 Total obligations	189,183	210,247	222,239

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	17,701	17,807	17,669
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6,334	6,431	6,436
Average number of all employees	22,499	23,399	23,254
Average GS grade	5.6	5.6	5.6
Average GS salary	\$6,948	\$7,532	\$7,537
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,746	\$6,521	\$6,888

COMPLIANCE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities, and for investigation and enforcement activities, including purchase (not to exceed **two hundred and forty-six thousand two hundred and eighty-two** for replacement only, for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and the hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$576,715,000] \$664,473,000.** (5 U.S.C. 901-913; Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Audit of tax returns	283,913	314,207	335,857
2. Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns	123,519	146,749	159,651
3. Tax fraud and special investigations	38,396	46,528	48,806
4. Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement	41,506	52,537	55,551
5. Taxpayer conferences and appeals	25,602	28,617	29,155
6. Technical rulings and services	10,893	12,808	13,697
7. Legal services	18,385	21,315	21,756
Total program costs, funded			
	542,214	622,761	664,473
Change in selected resources ¹	1,977		
10 Total obligations	544,191	622,761	664,473
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	567		
Budget authority			
	544,758	622,761	664,473
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	545,300	576,715	664,473
41 Transferred to other accounts	-542	-245	

43	Appropriation (adjusted)	544,758	576,470	664,473
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		46,291	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	544,191	622,761	664,473
72	Obligated balance, start of year	25,254	32,179	39,903
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-32,179	-39,903	-43,870
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-14		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	537,252	570,968	658,284
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		44,069	2,222

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores	175		207	207	207
Unpaid undelivered orders	4,023	-14	5,546	5,546	5,546
Advances	846		1,254	1,254	1,254
Total selected resources	5,044	-14	7,007	7,007	7,007

This appropriation provides (1) for assistance to taxpayers in understanding and complying with the tax laws and (2) for detecting and correcting instances of noncompliance.

Additional funds requested for 1971 are necessary to begin restoring the compliance enforcement element of the tax administration system to a level which will insure a continued high degree of voluntary compliance with the internal revenue laws. This requires the Service to meet the normal increase in the number of returns to be audited to prevent a deterioration in the level of taxpayer compliance, to accelerate identification of taxpayers who do not file returns, to promptly collect taxes due but unpaid, and to provide quality taxpayer service and education.

1. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity provides for a selective examination of tax returns to see if taxpayers have properly complied with the internal revenue laws. It corrects errors and explains corrections to the taxpayers. It also makes determinations as to whether certain organizations or funds are exempt from taxation.

2. *Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns.*—This activity provides assistance to taxpayers in understanding their tax obligations and is responsible for securing tax returns due but unfiled and collecting taxes due but unpaid.

3. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of tax laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud; recommends prosecution as warranted; and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases. It is responsible for directing Service participation in the drive against organized crime.

4. *Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement.*—This activity provides for administration and enforcement of internal revenue laws and regulations relating to alcohol and tobacco products. It is also responsible for administering and enforcing the Federal Alcohol Administration Act, the National Firearms Act, and title IV of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

5. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity provides for administrative consideration and settlement of taxpayer appeals of audit findings.

6. *Technical rulings and services.*—This activity develops tax return forms, instructions, and guides; issues rulings and opinions as to application of the tax laws, and

meets with taxpayer groups to review and resolve special tax problems.

7. *Legal services.*—This activity provides for the legal counsel and legal assistance needed by the Service to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Tax returns audited.....	2,544	2,180	2,410
Delinquent accounts closed.....	2,315	2,331	2,474
Delinquent returns secured.....	802	670	832
Fraud and wagering investigations.....	8.3	8.9	9.3
Illicit liquor cases completed.....	4.4	4.7	4.8
Firearms cases completed.....	1.6	2.1	2.6
Appellate case disposals.....	32.3	33.0	33.4

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Audit assessments.....	2,382	2,260	2,400
Delinquent account collections.....	1,939	1,576	1,682
Delinquent return assessments.....	309	259	319

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	441,077	503,554	532,717
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,573	4,526	4,536
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,226	4,942	5,154
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	528	622	622
Total personnel compensation.....	450,404	513,644	543,029
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	36,210	42,272	46,136
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,370	20,215	24,868
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,327	2,304	2,444
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15,085	17,509	18,622
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9,342	10,642	11,342
25.0 Other services.....	7,307	6,706	8,087
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,616	4,582	4,660
31.0 Equipment.....	4,404	4,771	5,169
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	117	116	116
99.0 Total obligations.....	544,191	622,761	664,473

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44,679	44,994	47,887
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,080	1,024	1,024
Average number of all employees.....	41,883	44,009	46,903
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,639	\$11,748	\$11,618
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,075	\$6,712	\$7,133

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0904-0-1-852	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest on refunds (total costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	120,095	128,310	128,310
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of interest, Federal Unemployment Tax Act Refunds).....	-254	-310	-310
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	119,841	128,000	128,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	119,841	128,000	128,000
90 Outlays.....	119,841	128,000	128,000

Under certain circumstances as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid at 6% per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-5737-0-2-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	82,296	87,000	87,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	82,296	87,000	87,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	82,296	87,000	87,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,337	10,395	10,395
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,395	-10,395	-10,395
90 Outlays.....	80,238	87,000	87,000

Taxes collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Programs and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-4413-0-3-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Redemption of real property (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	14	1,200	1,200
Financing:			
14 Receipts of reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-12	-1,200	-1,200
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3	-2	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-497	-498	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	498	500	500
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1	-2	
90 Outlays.....	-1	-2	

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966 solely to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. In collecting delinquent taxes, situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than

Public enterprise funds—Continued**FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

the first lien holder's equity, but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Redemption of real property:				
Revenue.....		12	1,200	1,200
Expense.....		-14	-1,200	-1,200

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....		498	500	500
Accounts receivable.....		2		
Total assets.....		500	500	500

Government equity:

Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Appropriation (capitalization).....		500	500	500
End of year.....		500	500	500
Total Government equity.....		500	500	500

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Accounts receivable.....		2		
Unobligated balance.....		498	500	500
Total.....		500	500	500

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses:			
(a) Executive direction.....	2,337	2,891	2,891
(b) Internal audit and security.....	55		
2. Revenue accounting and processing:			
(a) Data processing operations.....	566	3,042	1,937
(b) Statistical reporting.....	36	190	190
(c) District manual operations.....	10	141	
3. Compliance:			
(a) Audit of tax of returns.....	81	175	175
(b) Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns.....	194	3,814	314
(c) Tax fraud and special investigations.....	18		
(d) Alcohol, tobacco and firearms regulation and enforcement.....	172	157	157
(e) Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	5		
(f) Technical rulings and services.....	2		

(g) Legal services.....	4		
10 Total obligations.....	3,480	10,410	5,664

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,266	-10,185	-5,439
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-214	-225	-225

Budget authority**Relation of obligation to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Proceeds from sales of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), special statistical studies, compilations, participation in IRS training by State and local government personnel, sale of training materials, and other services as authorized by 26 U.S.C. 7515, 7516, and 7809(c).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,592	7,349	3,733
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	180	922	425
Total personnel compensation.....	2,772	8,271	4,158
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	191	692	332
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	127	333	310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	195	195
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	189	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	20
25.0 Other services.....	69	69	69
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	130	98
31.0 Equipment.....	102	511	417
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,480	10,410	5,664

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	181	669	205
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	186	40
Average number of all employees.....	196	829	239
Average GS grade.....	8.2	6.5	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,731	\$7,798	\$8,449
Average FC grade established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	3.1	3.5	3.5
Average FC salary.....	\$19,894	\$22,566	\$22,566

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, **[\$7,250,000]** \$8,180,000. (31 U.S.C. 141, 142, 144, 148-148, 155, 157, 545, 548, 1023; 12 U.S.C. 121, 122, 411-421; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	2,047	2,222	2,471
2. Processing check claims.....	3,042	3,353	3,491
3. General banking services.....	868	852	875
4. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts.....	531	573	576
5. Payment and custody of securities.....	427	462	464
6. Executive direction.....	217	282	303
Total program costs, funded.....	7,132	7,744	8,180

	Change in selected resources ¹	-90	29	-----
10	Total obligations.....	7,042	7,773	8,180
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
	Budget authority	7,045	7,773	8,180
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	7,045	7,250	8,180
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	523	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,042	7,773	8,180
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	539	503	453
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-503	-453	-459
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,065	7,325	8,149
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	498	25

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust- ments	1969	1970	1971
United States unissued currency.....	1,399	---	1,344	1,345	1,345
Stores.....	92	---	95	100	100
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	73	-1	34	57	57
Total selected resources	1,564	-1	1,473	1,502	1,502

This office: (a) receives, keeps, and disburses the moneys of the United States; (b) processes claims for the proceeds of Government checks; (c) issues and redeems currency and Government securities; (d) maintains fiscal accounts; and (e) prepares financial statements and reports.

1. *Payment and reconciliation of checks.*—This activity maintains checking accounts of Government disbursing officers and Government-owned corporations; proves all debits and credits to the general account of the Treasurer by Federal Reserve banks and U.S. depositories; performs centralized payment function of all checks drawn on the Treasurer of the United States; reconciles deposits claimed and checks issued as reported by disbursing officers with the deposits credited and checks paid by the Treasurer and determines the outstanding checks in each disbursing account. Electronic equipment has been used by this activity since August 1956 in paying and reconciling checks. Postal money orders have also been processed on this equipment since June 1962 as a reimbursable service for the Post Office Department.

In addition to Government checks and postal money orders, Federal tax deposit forms are also being processed on this equipment. This form represents payment of corporation, employment, and excise taxes. The amounts paid are deposited in the Treasurer's account and the forms are sent to the Treasurer for proving and for conversion of the information on the forms to magnetic tape. The tape records are then sent to Internal Revenue Service for direct input to its computerized central filing system of Federal taxes.

MAJOR APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

[In thousands of items]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Checks paid and reconciled.....	571,515	597,839	614,774
Checks processed per man-year.....	2,764	2,813	2,840

2. *Processing check claims.*—This activity processes all claims for proceeds of Government checks, including the allowance and disallowance of claims against the United States and the enforcing of claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals, and sureties or other

parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks.

MAJOR APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Claims processed:			
Paid check claims.....	347,759	372,000	400,000
Outstanding check claims.....	175,491	188,000	202,000
Total	523,250	560,000	602,000
Cases processed per man-year.....	1,459	1,514	1,560

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia. All mutilated currency, as well as unfit currency received from local sources, is processed for retirement in Washington.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Currency processed for local area banks.....	90,047	93,000	96,000
Coin processed for local area banks.....	534,165	557,000	587,000
Checks, drafts and money orders processed for collection.....	8,782	8,900	9,000

4. *Maintenance of the Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer and reports are prepared, including the Daily Statement of the U.S. Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in the Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

5. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This activity pays the principal and interest on public debt obligations presented to the Treasurer, including those of Government corporations, and provides safekeeping facilities for savings bonds for Coast Guard and Peace Corps personnel and for securities held for Government agencies and trust funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,846	6,550	6,671
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	27	27
Total personnel compensation	5,940	6,592	6,713
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	476	545	591
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	78	57	57
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	213	188	210
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	51	51
25.0 Other services.....	125	166	197
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	119	116	136
31.0 Equipment.....	29	49	216
99.0 Total obligations	7,042	7,773	8,180

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	920	924	944
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	785	800	820
Average GS grade.....	5.8	5.8	5.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,402	\$8,053	\$8,094
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,790	\$6,130	\$6,181

Public enterprise funds:

[CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND]

[To increase the capital of the "Check forgery insurance fund," in accordance with section 1 of the Act approved November 21,

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND—Continued

1941 (31 U.S.C. 561), \$100,000, to remain available until expended.]
(Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-4109-0-3-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims and losses (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	447	868	971
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-445	-865	-968
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-81	-78	-176
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	78	176	173
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	3	3
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-77	-72	-93
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	72	93	153
90 Outlays.....	-3	24	63

The Check Forgery Insurance Fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561). It was increased to \$100 thousand by appropriation of an additional \$50 thousand in 1964. An additional increase of \$100 thousand was requested in 1970 and was approved by the Congress.

The fund is for use by the Treasurer in making settlement with the payees or special endorsees in cases of checks drawn on the Treasurer which have been paid on forged endorsements and in which it appears that recovery from those liable may be delayed or be unsuccessful.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Payment of claims:			
Revenue.....	445	865	968
Expense.....	-447	-868	-971
Net loss for the year.....	-2	-3	-3
Deficit start of year.....	-19	-22	-24
Deficit end of year.....	-22	-24	-27

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	4	6	83	20
Accounts receivable, net.....	77	72	93	153
Total assets.....	81	78	176	173
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	100	100	100	200
Appropriation during year.....			100	
End of year.....	100	100	200	200
Deficit.....	-19	-22	-24	-27
Total Government equity.....	81	78	176	173

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	81	78	176	173
Unobligated balance (Government equity).....				

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-3900-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. (a) Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	44	46	46
(b) Processing postal money orders.....	460	461	464
(c) Other services.....	94	101	101
2. Processing check claims.....	68	64	65
3. General banking services.....	526	539	544
10 Total program costs, funded.....	1,192	1,211	1,220
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-666	-672	-676
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-526	-539	-544
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are funds received for services rendered in connection with Federal Reserve currency (31 U.S.C. 157).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-3900-0-4-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	947	959	965
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	958	968	974
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	75	77	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	67	71	71
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	55	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	3	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,192	1,211	1,220

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	138	134	134
Average number of all employees.....	131	127	127
Average GS grade.....	5.1	5.1	5.1
Average GS salary.....	\$7,031	\$7,574	\$7,628
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,728	\$6,045	\$6,075

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed one hundred and

fifty-seven] *one hundred and fifty-six* for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, of which [sixty] *seventy-seven* are for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and hire of aircraft; [\$26,871,-000] *\$44,600,000*.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and Expenses," including purchase of an additional forty-two motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, \$4,000,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be available only upon enactment into law of H.R. 14944 91st Congress, or similar legislation. (3 U.S.C. 202, 203a, as amended; 5 U.S.C. 301, formerly 258(a); 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended; Public Law 90-331 (82 Stat. 170); Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.....	19,453	26,436	32,823
2. Protection of White House, Executive Office Building, and grounds, and foreign diplomatic missions.....	2,749	5,482	11,068
3. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings.....	494	573	596
4. Executive direction.....	92	113	113
Total program costs, funded....	22,788	32,604	44,600
Change in selected resources ¹	-191		
10 Total obligations.....	22,597	32,604	44,600
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	105		
Budget authority.....	22,702	32,604	44,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,708	30,871	44,600
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-6	-7	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,702	30,864	44,600
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,740	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,597	32,604	44,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,548	1,602	2,270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,602	-2,270	-3,857
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	22,529	30,256	42,953
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,680	60

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	49		26	26	26
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	421	-14	239	239	239
Total selected resources	470	-14	265	265	265

The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the office of the President, and the Vice President-elect; persons who are determined to be major presidential or vice presidential candidates, unless such protection is declined; the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and non-criminal cases.

The Executive Protective Service protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia and any building in which White House offices are located. This operation is clearly allied with the personal protection of the President and his family while they are in residence. In addition, the Executive Protective Service protects foreign diplomatic missions in the Washington metropolitan area, and such other areas in the United States as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

The Treasury Guard Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations in the money and security handling divisions of the Treasury Department. It also provides protection for the main Treasury building and its annex.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Check cases.....	52,667	47,280	60,000	62,000
Bond cases.....	11,505	14,435	19,000	20,000
Counterfeiting.....	23,025	18,177	21,000	21,000
Protective intelligence.....	14,614	12,380	15,000	15,000
Other criminal and noncriminal cases.....	3,422	5,592	7,000	8,000
Total.....	105,233	97,864	122,000	126,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,165	19,799	27,487
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	16	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,123	2,432	3,316
Total personnel compensation.....	16,302	22,247	30,819
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,113	1,916	2,869
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,610	2,178	3,937
22.0 Transportation of things.....	114	523	847
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	677	1,055	1,836
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	102	113
25.0 Other services.....	542	974	1,370
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	476	803	1,259
31.0 Equipment.....	646	2,706	1,425
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12		
91.0 Unvouchered.....	81	100	125
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,597	32,604	44,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,489	2,267	2,516
Average number of all employees.....	1,321	1,736	2,482
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,984	\$11,685	\$11,763
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,852	\$9,945	\$9,619

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1407-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution for annuity benefits (cost—obligations) (object class 12.1).....	1,117	914	1,100
Financing:			
60 Budget authority appropriation (permanent, indefinite).....	1,117	914	1,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,117	914	1,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		86	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-86		
90 Outlays.....	1,030	1,000	1,100

General and special funds—Continued**CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS—Continued**

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Executive Protective Service and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (72 Stat. 883).

【CONSTRUCTION OF SECRET SERVICE TRAINING FACILITIES】

【For expenses necessary for construction of Secret Service training facilities, \$700,000, to remain available until expended.】
(*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1410-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Building construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	707	793	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-93	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	93	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	800	700	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	707	793	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	562	708
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-562	-708	-----
90 Outlays.....	145	647	708

The Secret Service plans to complete its training facilities located at Beltsville, Md., on Government-owned property, during 1971.

In 1970 an appropriation of \$700 thousand was authorized for the completion of Secret Service firing ranges. No additional funds are being requested in 1971.

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries (obligations).....	57	25	25
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-39	-16	-16
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-18	-9	-9
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8	9	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	3	2
Total personnel compensation.....	17	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	-----	-----

31.0 Equipment.....	18	9	9
91.0 Unvouchered.....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	57	25	25

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.1	5.1	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,500	\$6,000	\$9,000

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-60-0550-0-1-851	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	16,588,237	18,800,000	19,000,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	16,588,237	18,800,000	19,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,588,237	18,800,000	19,000,000
90 Outlays.....	16,588,237	18,800,000	19,000,000

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2), and 732). With the exception of savings bonds and notes and bonds of investment series A of 1965, interest is computed on an accrual basis. Interest on savings bonds and notes and the 1965 investment series is computed on a due-and-payable basis.

Payment of interest during 1969 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Marketable.....	11,537,259
Savings bonds and notes.....	2,109,845
Special issues.....	2,627,018
Other nonmarketable issues.....	314,115

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY**Trust Funds****ASSESSMENT FUNDS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operation costs, provided: Supervision of national banks.....	26,601	32,410	34,065
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	26,605	32,410	34,065
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments (net).....	-24,026	-30,600	-32,100
Trust examinations.....	-1,384	-1,850	-1,850
Merger and consolidation fees.....	-306	-300	-300
Investigations.....	-675	-750	-750
Reports sold.....	-499	-500	-500
Publications.....	-26	-25	-25
Other.....	4	-----	-----
Investment income.....	-1,144	-1,500	-1,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,610	-14,061	-17,176
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,061	17,176	20,336
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,451	-3,115	-3,160
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,846	2,295	2,425
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,295	-2,425	-2,525
90	Outlays.....	-1,899	-3,245	-3,260

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency was created for the purpose of establishing and regulating a national banking system. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665) provided for the chartering and supervising functions in this connection. The income of the Comptroller's Office is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 481 assessments paid by national banks are not construed to be Government funds. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the Comptroller's Office in any of its operations.

The administrator of national banks charters new banking institutions only after investigations and due consideration. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed, on-site examinations, the latter conducted by a staff of approximately 1,600 national bank examiners. At the present time there are approximately 4,700 national banks having in excess of 11,000 operating branches. As a result of the reports submitted and the examinations conducted, the Office determines the financial condition of individual national banks and the system as a whole, the soundness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank, and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks, bank directors, etc., and publishes them as manuals so that they are readily available to the interested parties.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Supervision of national banks:			
Revenue.....	26,912	34,025	35,525
Expense.....	26,533	32,381	34,030
Net operating income, supervision of national banks program.....	379	1,644	1,495
Net nonoperating income:			
Investment income.....	1,144	1,500	1,700
Net income for year.....	1,523	3,144	3,195
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	13,296	14,819	17,963
Retained earnings, end of year.....	14,819	17,963	21,158

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash on hand and on deposit.....	85	110	100	100
Advances.....	300	363	400	425
Accounts receivable.....	22	43	75	75
Accrued interest receivable.....	191	260	400	450
Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	14,372	16,246	19,501	22,761
Prepaid expense ¹	43	47	47	47
Fixed assets (net).....	643	711	740	775

Unamortized discount (net).....	-69	-185	-200	-225
Total assets.....	15,587	17,595	21,063	24,408
Liabilities:				
Current.....	1,058	1,343	1,500	1,600
Other liabilities.....	1,232	1,433	1,600	1,650
Total liabilities.....	2,290	2,776	3,100	3,250
Comptroller's equity:				
Retained earnings.....	13,296	14,819	17,963	21,158

Analysis of Comptroller's Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	12,610	14,061	17,176	20,336
Invested capital and earnings.....	686	758	787	822
Total Comptroller's equity.....	13,296	14,819	17,963	21,158

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	19,400	23,800	24,850
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,446	1,785	1,865
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,075	4,800	5,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	53	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	706	875	950
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	309	300	325
25.0 Other services.....	329	400	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	150	175
31.0 Equipment.....	184	200	200
Total costs.....	26,601	32,410	34,065
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,605	32,410	34,065

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,993	2,050	2,204
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	78	78
Average number of all employees.....	1,913	2,072	2,222
Average GS equivalent grade.....	8.8	9.0	9.2
Average GS equivalent salary.....	9,660	10,060	10,260
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	6,449	6,649	6,849

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating costs, funded—obligations.....	5,605	6,742	7,209
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,640	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-42,567	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ¹	-533,706	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ¹	572,308	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-38,602	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year ¹	935,229	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year ¹	-666,929	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	229,697	-----	-----

¹ Includes U.S. securities. See footnote on statement of financial condition.

For the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND—Continued

enter into stabilization agreements, and to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities. An exchange stabilization fund, with a capital of \$200 million (derived from the increment resulting from the reduction in the weight of the gold dollar which took place in 1934) is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 822a). All earnings and interest accruing are paid into this fund and are available for the purposes thereof, including expenses.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charge imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund. The income of the fund has consistently exceeded its expenses; the cumulative income of the fund from the time it began operations has been \$438.1 million and its expenses \$65.5 million, resulting in a net income as of June 30, 1969, of \$372.6 million.

It is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, foreign investments, and the like. The budget schedules, therefore, are incomplete for all items other than operating expenses for 1970 and 1971.

Liabilities of the fund include \$1,125 million borrowed by the Secretary from the International Monetary Fund.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	44,207	-----	-----
Expense.....	5,601	6,742	7,209
Net income for the year.....	38,606	-----	-----
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	334,023	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	372,629	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Special account with FRB ¹	35,000	-----	-----	-----
Treasury balance.....	219	33,750	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	771,841	22,800	-----	-----
Gold ¹	314,412	786,358	-----	-----
Foreign currency, net ¹	1,460,592	1,471,801	-----	-----
Investment in foreign securities ¹	11,871	49,529	-----	-----
Accounts receivable:				
Unamortized discount.....	-10	-----	-----	-----
Other.....	7,035	8,119	-----	-----

Capital assets, net.....	317	320	-----	-----
Total assets.....	2,601,277	2,372,677	-----	-----
Liabilities:				
Current.....	804,754	571,548	-----	-----
Loans payable.....	137,500	103,500	-----	-----
Advances-drawings on IMF.....	1,125,000	1,125,000	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	2,067,254	1,800,048	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	200,000	200,000	-----	-----
Retained earnings.....	334,023	372,629	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	534,023	572,629	-----	-----

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	533,706	572,308	-----	-----
Invested capital and earnings....	317	321	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	534,023	572,629	-----	-----

¹ The net sum of these accounts is a part of the cash and monetary assets of the United States, and therefore, with the Treasury balance and the U.S. securities, comprises the unexpended balance of the fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,960	4,581	4,993
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	382	439	479
21.0 Travel.....	228	296	323
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	80	87
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	121	138	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	39	42
31.0 Equipment.....	10	60	35
92.0 Undistributed: Other.....	848	1,109	1,100
99.0 Total.....	5,605	6,742	7,209

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	375	375	375
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	319	351	365

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act to the Department of the Treasury shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2) including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109.

SEC. 102. Hereafter, upon approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, agents on protective missions, as provided by law, may be reimbursed for subsistence expenses without regard to rates provided by 5 U.S.C. 5702. (Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1970.)

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$30,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$1,862,269,000]** \$2,010,900,000 and any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of such amount \$100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used in connection with the payment of a fixed fee to any contractor or firm of contractors engaged under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract or contracts at any installation of the Commission, where that fee for community management is at a rate in excess of \$90,000 per annum, or for the operation of a transportation system where that fee is at a rate in excess of \$45,000 per annum. (*42 U.S.C. 2011; 2017; 2291; 83 Stat. 46; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Raw materials.....	100,904	50,800	18,016
2. Special nuclear materials.....	328,664	321,360	348,518
3. Weapons.....	816,279	808,150	841,760
4. Reactor development.....	443,399	424,000	432,034
5. Physical research.....	273,944	278,180	274,430
6. Biology and medicine.....	88,779	89,450	88,300
7. Training, education, and information.....	16,250	15,068	12,780
8. Isotopes development.....	6,718	5,890	6,000
9. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	12,959	14,500	8,000
10. Communities.....	6,334	9,981	7,844
11. Regulation.....	9,316	11,725	12,672
12. Program direction and administration.....	96,217	108,701	111,128
13. Security investigations.....	7,178	8,530	8,370
14. Cost of work for others.....	21,063	42,881	24,246
15. Adjustment to prior year costs.....	-560	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	2,227,444	2,189,216	2,194,098
Change in selected resources ¹	-6,112	-24,199	44,759
10 Total obligations.....	2,221,332	2,165,017	2,238,857
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-614	-2,248	-----
14 Non-Federal sources..... (83 Stat. 323)	-119,319	-184,081	-227,957
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-102,633	-110,504	-----

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	110,504	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,109,270	1,868,185	2,010,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,109,300	1,862,269	2,010,900
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-30	-452	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,109,270	1,861,817	2,010,900
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	6,368	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,101,399	1,978,688	2,010,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	923,768	973,506	964,494
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-973,506	-964,494	-1,027,994
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,051,661	1,981,332	1,947,400
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	6,368	-----

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Inventories and items on order:				
Inventories.....	195,590	193,450	172,816	163,757
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	668,533	674,194	670,754	724,697
Advances.....	8,160	10,033	9,908	9,783
Collateral funds and other deposits (insurance collateral, employee benefit and annuity funds, merchandise deposits with vendors, and miscellaneous deposits).....	13,224	1,718	1,718	1,718
Total selected resources.....	885,507	879,395	855,196	899,955

The Atomic Energy Commission conducts a variety of production, research and development, and supporting activities directed toward its responsibilities for national defense and peaceful applications of atomic energy. Most of the activities are carried on in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions operating under contracts. Coordination with the armed services is achieved through the Military Liaison Committee of the Department of Defense.

Total program costs in 1971 are estimated at \$2,194.1 million or \$4.9 million more than the estimated 1970 costs of \$2,189.2 million, and \$33.3 million less than actual costs of \$2,227.4 million for 1969. The 1971 increases are principally in the special nuclear materials, weapons, and reactor development programs, partially offset by decreases in the raw materials and civilian applications of nuclear explosives programs, and in the cost of work for others.

In 1971, total program obligations will exceed program costs, the difference being obligations incurred for future years' costs. Total program obligations for operating expenses in 1971 are estimated to be \$2,238.9 million compared to \$2,165.0 million in 1970, and \$2,221.3 million in 1969.

The schedule of costs by activity does not include non-budgetary costs such as depreciation charges, accrued annual leave earned but not taken by AEC employees, and the cost of source and special nuclear materials consumed; in total, these are as follows: 1969, \$458 million; 1970 estimate, \$483 million; 1971 estimate, \$543 million.

1. *Raw materials.*—In 1971, approximately 1,391 tons of uranium concentrate will be delivered from domestic

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

producers. The estimate provides for delivery of the final portion of the additional material which AEC agreed to purchase in calendar years 1969–70 pursuant to the domestic stretchout program announced in 1962. The 1971 estimate of 1,391 tons is down significantly from 7,124 tons in 1969 and an estimated 4,058 tons in 1970.

2. *Special nuclear materials.*—Special nuclear materials are produced primarily for use in nuclear weapons and as fuels for nuclear reactors. Major production plants are located at Richland, Wash.; Savannah River, S.C.; Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Paducah, Ky.; and Portsmouth, Ohio. Production of uranium enriched in the isotope U²³⁵ will start to increase in 1971 as a result of increased cascade power purchases.

The increased level of enriched uranium production reflects the rising demand for enrichment of uranium by the electric power industry. AEC charges industry for its services in enriching uranium, and the related revenues are included in the receipts from non-Federal sources in the Program and financing schedule and in the section on revenues below.

Work will continue on process improvements to assure efficiency and safety of operation and to develop more economical methods of production. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Production of feed materials.....	26,251	25,051	26,749
Production of enriched uranium.....	119,297	113,683	132,787
Production of plutonium and other reactor products.....	132,544	131,420	139,170
Process development.....	25,822	27,726	25,473
Safeguards research and materials management.....	2,510	3,425	4,200
All other.....	22,240	20,055	20,139
Total.....	328,664	321,360	348,518

3. *Weapons.*—The weapons program encompasses production of nuclear weapons; maintenance of stockpiled weapons in a state of constant readiness; design, development, and underground testing of new weapons types, including the use of supplemental test sites; conduct of an atmospheric test readiness program; and participation with the Department of Defense in the development of test detection methods. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Production and surveillance.....	265,121	304,550	361,400
Research and development.....	240,754	249,930	248,860
Testing of nuclear weapons.....	310,404	253,670	231,500
Total weapons.....	816,279	808,150	841,760

4. *Reactor development.*—This program includes the development of nuclear power reactors for central station applications and the development of power and propulsion reactors for a variety of military, civilian, and space applications, together with research and development on reactor technology and nuclear safety. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Civilian power reactors.....	125,192	122,825	130,000
Cooperative power reactor demonstration program.....	8,795	9,590	11,609
Euratom.....	1,916	—	—
Space propulsion systems.....	52,898	46,175	43,000
Space electric power development.....	41,894	34,200	33,395
Terrestrial electric power development.....	4,200	3,500	2,200
General reactor technology.....	49,185	46,600	42,000
Nuclear safety.....	33,700	37,300	35,940
Operational services.....	10,555	2,955	1,890
Naval propulsion reactors.....	115,064	120,855	132,000
Total reactor development program.....	443,399	424,000	432,034

The emphasis of the civilian power reactor program continues to be directed to development of the Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor (LMFBR) which promises to produce more fissionable nuclear fuel than it consumes in the process of producing power. Research and development on advanced converter and thermal breeder power reactors and studies of the application of nuclear power to desalting and other processes will also be continued.

Costs of \$11.6 million will be incurred for the cooperative power reactor demonstration program in which AEC provides financial aid to assist industry in development and construction of civilian power reactor prototypes of advanced design. In 1971, the definitive cooperative arrangement for an LMFBR demonstration plant will be initiated following completion of the project definition phase.

The space propulsion systems program (Project Rover) is carried out in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to develop nuclear rocket technology for potential space applications.

The space electric power development program is conducted in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the Department of Defense to develop nuclear reactor and radioisotopic power systems for space applications.

The terrestrial electric power development program provides for development of radioisotopic power systems for terrestrial applications.

General reactor technology includes development work in support of the overall reactor program in such areas as reactor fuels, materials, physics, heat transfer, components, chemistry, and chemical separations.

The nuclear safety program provides for research and development and investigation of safety problems, conduct of field tests, and application of effective engineered safeguards in the construction and operation of nuclear reactors and other facilities.

The naval propulsion reactor program provides for the design and development of improved nuclear propulsion plants for installation in ships ranging from small submarines to large combatant surface ships.

5. *Physical research.*—This program comprises basic and applied research in the physical sciences. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
High energy physics.....	118,630	120,530	119,450
Medium energy physics.....	11,266	12,790	13,140
Low energy physics.....	29,620	29,480	27,860
Mathematics and computer research.....	5,686	5,800	5,410
Chemistry research.....	54,482	53,970	51,980
Metallurgy and materials research.....	27,719	27,930	26,980
Controlled thermonuclear research.....	26,541	27,680	29,610
Total physical research.....	273,944	278,180	274,430

The Commission serves as executive agent for the Nation's high energy physics program. Costs for high energy physics research will be reduced by \$1.1 million in 1971. Within this total, an increase is required for preconstruction research and development support associated with design and experimental utilization of the 200 Bev accelerator. To help maintain high priority activities, smaller increases are required for the Alternating Gradient Synchrotron and Stanford Linear Accelerator Center. To provide for these increases, other program activities will be funded at reduced levels in 1971.

The increase in medium energy physics is primarily for the Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility to continue construction related research and development and to prepare for the experimental and theoretical research programs.

The objective of thermonuclear plasma research is to determine whether the energy released by thermonuclear reactions can be controlled and made useful. This research is expected to expand in 1971 to complete fabrication of large new experimental devices and initiate others needed to test recent concepts for improved plasma confinements and expand the research associated with these concepts.

To provide for the aforementioned increased activities, other parts of the physical research program comprised of low energy physics, mathematics and computer research, chemistry research, and metallurgy and materials research will operate at reduced levels in 1971.

6. *Biology and medicine.*—Basic and applied research and development is conducted on the effects of radiation on living organisms and on the environment, protection against the injurious effects of radiation, and development of methods for using radioactive materials in the diagnosis, treatment, and understanding of human diseases such as cancer. The program includes measurement and study of the effects of radioactivity (including fallout) in the atmosphere, soils, fresh water, and oceans for establishment of standards to insure that AEC activities are conducted safely. The program is coordinated with other Government agencies conducting programs in related aspects of biomedical research.

In 1971, emphasis will be given to studies of effects of plutonium and radon on the lung in order to minimize the hazards to uranium miners and others who might be exposed to these materials. There will also be an evaluation of effects of the discharge of heated effluents from nuclear powerplants. Important research on effects of radiation and other environmental mutagenic agents in the production of mutant organisms will be continued. The radiation preservation of foods program will also be continued.

7. *Training, education, and information.*—This program includes specialized training courses; graduate fellowships and traineeships; assistance to schools, faculty, and students; operation of the Puerto Rico Nuclear Center; training in nuclear materials safeguards; dissemination of scientific and technical information; and operation of nuclear science and technology demonstrations and exhibits, including preparatory costs for participation in the United Nations' Fourth International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy.

In 1971, AEC will provide a reduced number of graduate fellowships and traineeships. The cooperative use of specialized atomic energy laboratory facilities and staff in assisting the educational programs of colleges and universities throughout the country will continue.

Training in nuclear materials safeguards will be provided in order to detect and deter possible diversion of nuclear materials from peaceful to unauthorized use.

To broaden knowledge and understanding of atomic energy, information will be provided at both a technical and popular level. Results of scientific research and technical developments will be made available to other Government agencies and to the public.

8. *Isotopes development.*—This program is designed to promote and encourage the development of new uses of radioisotopes and radiation technology. Emphasis is given to development of heat sources for potential applications including a circulatory support system (nuclear powered artificial heart) and to development of isotopic measuring and diagnostic systems for tracing and analyzing environmental pollution. Technology development for radiation preservation of foods will continue at a reduced level.

9. *Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.*—This program, also known as Plowshare, provides for the investigation, development, and demonstration of peaceful uses for nuclear explosives. The 1971 budget provides for continuation of research and development aimed at a fundamental understanding of nuclear explosive design and explosion phenomenology and its application. The 1971 budget also provides for an expansion of the underground engineering phase of the program, including field testing of nuclear explosive designs suitable for such underground engineering applications as natural gas production stimulation, natural gas storage, and recovery of copper from low-grade ore bodies and continuation of efforts on several cooperative underground engineering projects.

10. *Communities.*—Operating costs for the community program are estimated at \$7.8 million in 1971. The 1971 estimate includes assistance payments to the former AEC communities of Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Los Alamos, N. Mex., under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended. The 1971 estimate provides \$3.7 million for the final assistance payment to the Richland School District. The estimate also includes costs at Los Alamos, principally for fire protection.

11. *Regulation.*—This program covers salaries and other costs for employees engaged in the discharge of regulatory functions of the Commission, including development of policies, standards, and procedures; administering licenses and regulations applicable to licensees; compliance and safeguards inspections for licensees; and cooperation with States in regulatory activities. The 1971 estimate provides for 504 employees located in the headquarters and field offices. This is the same level as the June 30, 1970 strength.

12. *Program direction and administration.*—This program includes the salaries and other costs for employees engaged in executive direction, general management, and technical supervision of the atomic energy program. Employees are located in the Washington headquarters and in field offices. The 1971 estimate provides for 5,161 employees, which is 116 employees less than the estimated June 30, 1970 strength of 5,277.

13. *Security investigations.*—The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, requires investigations of those persons proposed for access to restricted data of the atomic energy program. The number of background investigations to be requested in 1971 is estimated at 17,000 compared with 17,300 for 1970 and 15,327 for 1969.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

14. *Cost of work for others.*—In furthering the objective of widespread utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, AEC, when requested, furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties. Charges made for such products and services are reflected in the budget under receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied) and are applied as a source of funds, thereby reducing the amount of appropriations required. The items included are (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cost of products sold.....	18,457	39,507	19,784
Cost of services performed.....	2,606	3,374	4,462
Total costs (excluding depreciation).....	21,063	42,881	24,246
Related revenues.....	25,728	63,439	33,491
Excess of revenues over related funded costs.....	4,665	20,558	9,245

Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).—This item, shown as a source of financing on the program and financing schedule, reduces appropriation requirements. The income is obtained from the following sources (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Income from products sold and services performed included in program costs of current or prior years:			
Sale of source and special nuclear materials.....	23,649	4,401	6,006
Uranium enrichment services.....	30,026	67,941	126,207
Income from lease of materials, consumption charges for special nuclear materials and interest on deferred sale of materials.....	35,524	44,030	54,634
Income from charges for recovery of source and special nuclear materials.....	1,237	1,415	855
Other income.....	3,769	5,103	6,764
Subtotal.....	94,205	122,890	194,466
Income from other products sold and services performed, costs of which are incurred at request of others and included under cost of work for others:			
Products sold.....	22,492	59,646	28,687
Services performed.....	3,236	3,793	4,804
Subtotal.....	25,728	63,439	33,491
Total receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).....	119,933	186,329	227,957

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	93,321	105,198	106,575
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,620	1,957	2,050
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,508	1,781	1,893
11.8 Special personnel service payment.....	61	72	72
Total personnel compensation.....	96,510	109,008	110,590
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7,695	8,697	9,332
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	38	85	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,003	4,893	5,415
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,954	3,002	3,651
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	92,043	85,704	102,745

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	567	646	726
25.0 Other services.....	1,913,017	1,907,083	1,919,396
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	105,375	60,423	33,170
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,242	9,571	8,879
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	4	4
91.0 Unvouchered.....	-----	100	100
Total costs, funded.....	2,227,444	2,189,216	2,194,098
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-6,112	-24,199	44,759
99.0 Total obligations, Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,221,332	2,165,017	2,238,857

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,044	7,046	6,928
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	241	247	251
Average number of all employees.....	7,331	7,291	7,277
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$13,259	\$14,790	\$15,012

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For expenses of the Commission, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of not to exceed five hundred and [thirty] twenty-two, of which five hundred and ten are for replacement only (including seven for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (one) and hire of aircraft; [\$355,500,000] \$352,100,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2017; 83 Stat. 46; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Facilities and equipment for—			
1. Raw materials.....	619	205	180
2. Special nuclear materials.....	35,540	42,445	49,250
3. Weapons.....	251,048	220,991	112,850
4. Reactor development.....	95,741	159,698	56,100
5. Physical research.....	109,905	129,427	119,540
6. Biology and medicine.....	12,151	5,785	6,500
7. Training, education, and information.....	1,166	683	1,088
8. Isotopes development.....	1,342	945	800
9. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	725	475	800
10. Communities.....	3	-----	-----
11. Regulation.....	58	92	123
12. Administrative.....	1,703	3,340	4,869
13. Construction planning and design.....	925	2,972	-----
10 Total obligations.....	510,926	567,058	352,100
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,809	-179	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-213,922	-211,379	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	211,379	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	506,574	355,500	352,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	509,117	566,879	352,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	304,074	401,857	495,836
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-401,857	-495,836	-384,336
90 Outlays.....	411,334	472,900	463,600

This appropriation provides for construction of plants and facilities and for acquisition of capital equipment required for the production, research and development, and supporting programs of the Atomic Energy Commission. Of the budget authority of \$352.1 million being requested for 1971, \$76.2 million applies to new construction projects or modification of existing facilities, \$92.5 million is applicable to construction projects which were previously authorized by Congress, \$9.6 million is applicable to a project for which amended authorization is being requested, and \$173.8 million is required for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction.

The funds applicable to the previously authorized projects include annual funding of \$65 million for the 200 Bev accelerator, Du Page and Kane Counties near Chicago, Ill. (total estimated cost \$250 million); \$17 million for the new weapons production capabilities project (total estimated cost \$315 million); and \$10.5 million for the meson physics facility, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, N. Mex. (total estimated cost \$56 million). The 200 Bev accelerator will provide the highest energy proton beam in the world, permitting experiments to be conducted in an energy range which is now inaccessible. The results of experiments at higher energies are vital for a better understanding of particle physics, the study of the fundamental

constituents of atomic nuclei, and thus of all matter. The weapons production project provides for new capability and increased capacity required for production of warheads for the Minuteman, Poseidon, and Safeguard systems. The meson physics facility will be a medium energy accelerator capable of producing a particle beam of extremely high intensity for basic research in physics.

The authorization amendment being requested includes funding of \$9.6 million for construction of waste encapsulation and storage facilities at Richland, Wash. (total estimated cost \$10.8 million).

New construction projects include \$5 million for initiation of design of support facilities for the long-term Cascade Improvement program to increase the capacity of the uranium enrichment plants in anticipation of increased future demand for civilian nuclear powerplant fuels. In addition, funding of \$6.3 million for in-tank waste solidification systems, Richland, Wash., is included.

A wide variety of capital equipment is procured to fill the various needs of all operating programs. Such needs range from routine replacement of worn out and obsolete equipment to procurement of new research devices and computers. Additions are needed for expanding programs and to keep pace with rapidly changing technology in the production and research programs.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Raw materials.....	562	289	200	25	5	180	-----
Special nuclear materials.....	27,911	35,275	44,892	37,841	42,199	49,250	5,425
Weapons.....	205,534	236,800	160,125	161,621	114,346	112,850	-----
Reactor development.....	70,097	73,612	110,668	174,004	119,436	56,100	27,800
Physical research.....	96,666	113,070	134,558	94,524	79,506	119,540	100,586
Biology and medicine.....	7,625	8,208	6,750	5,214	4,964	6,500	-----
Training, education, and information.....	1,266	1,630	1,378	675	385	1,088	-----
Isotopes development.....	933	1,206	695	1,176	1,281	800	-----
Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	226	575	500	445	745	800	-----
Communities.....	3	3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Regulation.....	56	92	123	2	2	123	-----
Administrative.....	1,079	2,190	3,141	2,382	4,110	4,869	-----
Construction planning and design.....	1,023	1,150	1,270	2,720	1,450	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	412,981	474,100	464,300	480,629	368,429	352,100	133,811
Change in selected resources ¹	96,136	92,779	-112,200	-----	-----	-----	-----
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	1,809	179	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	510,926	567,058	352,100	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1968, \$291,714 thousand; 1969, \$387,850 thousand; 1970, \$480,629 thousand; 1971, \$368,429 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	136	47	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	167,911	180,000	188,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	246,740	294,232	275,800
Total costs funded, Atomic Energy Commission.....	414,787	474,279	464,300
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	96,136	92,779	-112,200
Total obligations, Atomic Energy Commission.....	510,923	567,058	352,100

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE— MILITARY, ARMY			
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	510,926	567,058	352,100

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Navy: "Other Procurement."
National Aeronautics and Space Administration: "Construction of facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of products.....	140,187	146,377	140,972
2. Income from services.....	228,934	332,190	395,004
3. Miscellaneous income.....	25,490	10,533	10,424
Total program costs, funded.....	394,611	489,100	546,400
Change in selected resources ¹	92,839	35,900	-6,400
10 Total obligations.....	487,450	525,000	540,000

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-331,871	-296,894	-329,515
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-163,061	-152,305	-210,485
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-68,319	-75,801	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	75,801	-----	-----

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,482	75,801	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-112,993	-107,839	-32,038
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	107,839	32,038	32,038
90 Outlays.....	-12,636	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	92	36	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	6	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	93	42	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	3	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	6	-----
25.0 Other services.....	394,505	489,049	546,400
Total costs, funded.....	394,611	489,100	546,400
94.0 Change in selected resources ¹	92,839	35,900	-6,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	487,450	525,000	540,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	5	2	0
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	6.0	-----	-----
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$7,377	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$228,569 thousand; 1969, \$321,408 thousand; 1970, \$357,308 thousand; 1971, \$350,908 thousand

Trust Funds

ADVANCES FOR NON-FEDERAL PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Washington Public Power Supply System (total program costs, funded).....	778	404	350
Change in selected resources ¹	-24	-11	-----
10 Total obligations.....	754	393	350

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-37	-43	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	43	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	760	350	350
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	754	393	350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35	11	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	778	404	350

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$35 thousand; 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$0; and 1971, \$0.

Program costs funded.—Funds are advanced to AEC by the Washington Public Power Supply System to pay for the services furnished by AEC in connection with the construction and operation by Washington Public Power Supply System of electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., New Production Reactor. The services provided by AEC contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, maintenance of equipment installed by WPPSS, engineering support and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23	27	27
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	752	375	321
Total costs, funded.....	778	404	350
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-24	-11	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	754	393	350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$10,668	\$11,997	\$11,997

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 per centum of appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for "Operating expenses" and "Plant and capital equipment" may be transferred between such appropriations, but neither such appropriation, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

SEC. 102. No part of any appropriation herein shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law. (*42 U.S.C. 2011; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of real property management and related activities as provided by law; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; acquisition by purchase or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; and contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; **[\$307,000,000] \$344,153,000**: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available to provide such fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to title 18, U.S.C. 3056. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Buildings management.....	281,421	321,822	331,791
2. Space management.....	5,824	6,592	6,609
3. Design and construction.....	1,753	2,811	2,818
4. Service direction.....	1,730	1,944	1,950
5. Administrative operations.....	915	984	984
Total program costs, funded ¹	291,643	334,153	344,153
Change in selected resources ²	2,292	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	293,935	334,153	344,153
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds (advances from other accounts for rental of space).....	-1,658	-201	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	186	-----	-----
Budget authority	292,463	333,952	344,153
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	278,671	307,000	344,153
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11	-155	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	13,803	19,885	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	292,463	326,730	344,153
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage- board increases	-----	4,200	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	3,022	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	292,277	333,952	344,153
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,694	3,326	3,082
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,326	-3,082	-2,804
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-94	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	290,550	327,118	344,287
91.10 Outlays from wage-board sup- plemental.....	-----	4,200	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,878	144

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$443 thousand; 1970, \$416 thousand; 1971, \$400 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$953 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$142 thousand); 1969, \$3,103 thousand; 1970, \$3,103 thousand; 1971, \$3,103 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the basic real property operations of General Services Administration, including acquisition, operation, maintenance, protection, and utilization of general-purpose buildings and space; and for overall direction of buildings design, construction, repair, and modernization.

The appropriation request for 1971 of \$344,153 thousand is a net increase of \$10,000 thousand above the comparable amount for 1970. The 1970 amount includes proposed transfers of \$5,732 thousand for replacement space and moving costs incident to demolition of the main Navy and Munitions buildings, Washington, D.C.; \$14,354 thousand for annual cost of expansion space acquired in 1969, not provided for in GSA's 1970 budget; and \$7,222 thousand proposed for separate transmittal for wage-board and pay act increases effected in 1970.

The net increase of \$10,000 thousand provides primarily for management and operation of new Federal buildings scheduled for occupancy in 1970 and 1971, offset by credits for space released resulting from new construction.

Fair value of property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Real property.....	2,232	25,430	1,123

1. *Buildings management*.—This activity provides for rental, operation, protection, and utilization of Government-owned and leased space, as indicated in the following table:

	Average net square feet (in thousands)		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Government-owned space.....	97,633	100,342	101,059
Leased space.....	32,069	35,313	36,206

The net increase for 1971 of \$9,969 thousand over the comparable amount for 1970 is composed of increases in operation and protection of Government-owned space, \$6,692 thousand; and in rental, operation, and protection of leased space, \$7,241 thousand, offset by a reduction of \$3,964 thousand in moving, alterations, and related cost.

2. *Space management*.—This activity provides for (a) review, analysis, and determination of Federal space requirements and the development of programs and projects; (b) acquisition of real property by lease, purchase, exchange, or donation, including the management of building sites pending construction; and (c) assignment and reassignment of Government-owned and leased space.

3. *Design and construction*.—This activity provides overall direction for the nationwide Federal building design, construction, and alteration programs, including projects financed with funds transferred from other Government agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,033	6,863	6,885
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	28	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	13	13
Total personnel compensation....	6,074	6,904	6,926
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	465	552	554
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	394	440	563
Payment to interagency motor pools..	26	29	29

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	687	699	719
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	91	89	89
25.0 Other services.....	285,115	325,072	334,905
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	51	51
31.0 Equipment.....	343	300	300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	663	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	293,935	334,153	344,153

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	546	533	533
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	521	526	526
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,736	\$13,197	\$13,383

REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to alter public buildings and to acquire additions to sites pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 [(73 Stat. 479)] as amended, (40 U.S.C. 601-615), and to alter other federally owned buildings and to acquire additions to sites thereof, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; and care and safeguarding of sites; preliminary planning of projects by contract or otherwise; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; [\$61,600,000] \$83,280,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this appropriation, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356) and the Post Office Department Property Act of 1954 (39 U.S.C. 2104 et seq.), and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alteration of such buildings is required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be public buildings. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance repairs.....	27,187	28,900	29,800
2. Repairs and improvements.....	31,589	23,843	41,195
3. Conversions and extensions.....	1,261	3,000	1,000
4. Program direction.....	2,255	2,400	2,400
5. Administrative operations.....	821	967	967
Total operating costs, funded....	63,113	59,110	75,362
Capital outlay:			
2. Repairs and improvements.....	8,255	6,000	10,300
3. Conversions and extensions.....	3,480	7,372	3,265
Total capital outlay.....	11,735	13,372	13,565
Total program costs, funded.....	74,848	72,482	88,927
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,951	2,000	-3,000
10 Total obligations.....	72,897	74,482	85,927
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,149	-900	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,377	-14,630	-2,647

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,630	2,647	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	80,000	61,600	83,280

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,748	73,582	85,927
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	44,651	42,451	40,533
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42,451	-40,533	-33,180
90 Outlays.....	73,947	75,500	93,280

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$38,401 thousand (1969 adjustments -\$1,149 thousand); 1969, \$35,300 thousand; 1970, \$37,300 thousand; 1971, \$34,300 thousand.

This appropriation provides for day-to-day maintenance repair work of all types, repairs, remodeling, improvement of space and tenant alterations, conversions, and extensions of federally owned buildings under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration for these purposes. The budget for 1971 provides for continuation of the long-range program initiated in 1957 to alleviate deterioration and obsolescence of buildings which adversely affect efficient operations of occupying agencies.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1969, \$13 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand.

1. *Maintenance repairs.*—Normal needs for day-to-day repairs to buildings and equipment are programed at a rate of \$0.19 per net square foot for general office-type space and \$0.06 per net square foot for warehouse-type space.

2. *Repairs and improvements.*—Major and minor repair and improvement projects are selected from an inventory of urgently needed work to offset obsolescence and deterioration of buildings and to bring the properties up to modern standards of usefulness.

3. *Conversions and extensions.*—Building conversions and extensions estimated to cost in excess of \$25 thousand are performed under this heading to provide space to meet current requirements.

4. *Program direction.*—Overall direction and program development are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	293	425	535
Payment to interagency motor pool....	30	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	165	159	159
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	211	250	275
25.0 Other services.....	54,282	54,328	64,038
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	300	325	325
31.0 Equipment.....	33	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17,048	17,000	20,300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	10	10
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	72,374	72,632	85,777
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
25.0 Other services.....	523	1,850	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,897	74,482	85,927

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to construct and acquire public buildings projects and alter public buildings by extension or conversion where the estimated cost for a project is in excess of \$200,000, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 [(73 Stat. 479)], as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), including fallout shelters and equipment for such buildings, [\$26,533,000, and not to exceed \$500,000 of this amount shall be available to the Administrator for construction or alteration of small public buildings outside the District of Columbia as the Administrator approves and deems necessary,] \$101,664,500, including \$6,000,000 to replace funds previously used in accordance with the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969, all to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That a total amount of [\$7,336,400] \$82,725,500 heretofore appropriated for projects located at [Port-hill, Idaho, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Detroit, Michigan, Helena, Montana, Pittsburgh, Green Tree, Pennsylvania, Westerly, Rhode Island, and Houston, Texas] Augusta, Georgia, Honolulu, Hawaii, Indianapolis, Indiana, Frankfort, Kentucky, Houma, Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, Fitchburg, Massachusetts, Albany, New York, Bronx, New York, Providence, Rhode Island, Denton, Texas, San Antonio, Texas, and Seattle, Washington, under this heading in the Independent Offices Appropriation Acts, 1963, 1964, [1965, 1966] and 1967, and the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation [Act, 1968] Acts, 1968 and 1970, respectively, are hereby made available for the purposes of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That the foregoing amounts shall be available for public buildings projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (excluding funds for sites and expenses), as follows:

- [Post office and Federal office buildings, Talladega, Alabama, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$76,000;]
- [Border station, Alaska Highway, Alaska, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$398,000;]
- [Federal office building, Los Angeles County, California, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$1,258,000;]
- [Federal office building, Chicago, Illinois, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$13,285,000;]
- [Post office and courthouse, Concord, New Hampshire, (Claims), in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$47,900;]
- [Charles A. Buckley Post Office and Federal office building, Bronx, New York, formerly Post office and Federal office building,

- Bronx, New York, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$3,948,000;]
- [Courthouse and Federal office building, Rochester, New York, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$2,085,000;]
- [Courthouse and Federal office building, San Antonio, Texas, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$1,075,500;]
- [Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy, Quantico, Virginia, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$7,396,000;]
- [Federal Bureau of Investigation building (substructure), District of Columbia, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$3,800,000] Post office and Federal office building, Petersburg, Alaska, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$488,000;
- Federal office building, Los Angeles County, California, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$1,098,000;
- Border station, San Diego, California, formerly Border station, San Ysidro, California, \$5,430,000;
- Post office and Federal office building, Fort Collins, Colorado, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$864,000;
- Courthouse, customhouse, and Federal office building, Wilmington, Delaware, \$9,127,000;
- Post office and courthouse, West Palm Beach, Florida, \$6,089,000;
- Federal office building (superstructure), Chicago, Illinois, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$9,195,000;
- Courthouse and Federal office building, Grand Rapids, Michigan, \$9,411,000;
- Post office and Federal office building, Keene, New Hampshire, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$477,000;
- Federal office building, Gallup, New Mexico, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$193,000;
- Courthouse and Federal office building (superstructure), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, \$61,800,000;
- Post office and Federal office building, Barrington, Rhode Island, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$96,000;
- Post office, courthouse and Federal office building (construction and alteration), Brattleboro, Vermont, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$530,000;
- Post office and Federal office building, Morgantown, West Virginia, \$3,792,000; and Federal Bureau of Investigation building (superstructure), District of Columbia, \$69,800,000: *Provided further*, That the foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	
23-05-1152-0-1-905									
Program by activities:									
1. Construction.....	2,233,756	952,718	60,930	70,000	85,000	190,926	207,061	101,135	858,047
2. Extension and conversion.....	55,475	41,078	1,369	2,000	3,000	3,091	621	530	7,407
Total program costs, funded.....	2,331,163	1,035,728	62,299	72,000	88,000	194,017	207,682	101,665	865,454
Change in selected resources ²			-6,381	-40,721	152,000				
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....			55,918	31,279	240,000				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-223,786	-167,868	-163,122				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			167,868	163,122	24,787				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				26,533	101,665				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			55,918	31,279	240,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			94,746	82,504	44,283				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-82,504	-44,283	-205,883				
90 Outlays.....			68,158	69,500	78,400				

¹ Total includes \$41,932 thousand for the acquisition of buildings.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$77,997 thousand; 1969, \$71,616 thousand; 1970, \$30,895 thousand; 1971, \$182,895 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS—Continued

This appropriation provides for the construction of new buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended. Expenses for related site acquisition, design and supervision are provided under Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.

MAGNITUDE OF THE FUNDED AND UNFUNDED APPROVED
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Funded program:	Number of projects	Construction cost (in millions)
Projects funded, 1959 through 1970 (excludes projects canceled or reprogrammed).....	437	\$1,364.0
In 1971 budget.....	5	101.7
Subtotal through 1971.....	442	1,465.7
Projects to be funded after 1971:		
Approved projects funded for sites and expenses, construction funding to be budgeted after 1971 (includes 17 projects previously funded and reprogrammed).....	56	488.5
Balance of funding for 3 projects for which substructures were previously funded.....	---	145.6

Approved projects partially or wholly unfunded for sites and expenses.....	22	231.4
Subtotal after 1971.....	78	\$865.5
Total approved construction program.....	520	2,331.2

¹ Includes \$40.4 million for substructures for New York, N.Y., Customs Court and Federal Office Building Annex; Philadelphia, Pa., Courthouse and Federal Office Building and FBI, Labor Department, and South Portal buildings in the District of Columbia. (\$145.6 million remains to be funded after 1971 for three superstructures.)

² Estimates based on current market conditions.

The recommended appropriation of \$101.7 million for 1971 provides for five new projects; increases for seven projects, and one superstructure previously funded; funding for two superstructures; and replacement of funds previously used in accordance with the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969.

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses necessary in connection with the construction of public buildings projects not otherwise provided for, including preliminary planning by contract or otherwise, **[\$11,000,000]** \$14,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1147-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Site acquisition.....	170,433	122,228	4,554	8,000	9,000	22,760	17,760	4,000	8,891
2. Design.....	132,712	101,568	5,358	5,400	5,300	10,568	8,468	3,200	6,618
3. Supervision.....	51,122	7,746	3,849	2,600	4,700	1,852	2,326	5,174	29,901
4. Preliminary planning and development.....	15,878	7,737	545	2,540	2,360	3,970	2,696	1,086	-----
5. Administrative operations.....	7,444	5,823	521	560	540	-----	-----	540	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	378,366	245,879	14,827	19,100	21,900	39,150	31,250	14,000	45,410
Change in selected resources ²	-----	-----	-497	400	600	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	14,330	19,500	22,500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-41,524	-38,189	-29,689	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	38,189	29,689	21,189	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	10,995	11,000	14,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	14,330	19,500	22,500	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	12,065	10,018	11,018	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-10,018	-11,018	-13,518	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	16,378	18,500	20,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Total includes \$777 thousand for construction of small public building projects outside the District of Columbia.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$9,558 thousand; 1969, \$9,061 thousand; 1970, \$9,461 thousand; 1971, \$10,061 thousand.

This appropriation provides for preliminary planning of public buildings, acquisition of sites, preparation of drawings and specifications, supervision of construction, and related costs incident to projects approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended. Costs for construction are financed from Construction, public buildings projects.

The estimate of \$14 million for 1971 provides \$4 million for the acquisition of sites; \$3.2 million for design; \$5.2 million for supervision; \$1.1 million for preliminary plan-

ning and development; and \$0.5 million for administrative operations support.

1. *Site acquisition.*—Acquisition of sites, including title evidence for three of the 11 projects included in the estimate, and deficiency judgment and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings.

2. *Design.*—Preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise, technical services, and reproduction of plans and specifications for nine of the 11 projects.

3. *Supervision.*—Construction supervision and inspection by contract or otherwise.

4. *Preliminary planning and development.*—Feasibility studies, site investigations, selections and appraisals, including options to purchase; topographical surveys, including test borings, design through tentative stage, and development of projects prior to prospectus authorization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1147-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	151	300	375
Payments to interagency motor pools...	8	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	17	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	174	175	350
25.0 Other services.....	10,086	9,967	13,217
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,892	9,000	8,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,330	19,500	22,500

PAYMENTS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PURCHASE CONTRACTS

For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), \$2,400,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to contractors.....	1,824	1,824	1,824
2. Taxes.....	483	576	576
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	2,307	2,400	2,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	93		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,400	2,400	2,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,307	2,400	2,400
90 Outlays.....	2,307	2,400	2,400

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$822 thousand; 1970, \$861 thousand; 1971, \$903 thousand.

This appropriation provides for payments to contractors and taxing authorities on the remaining five lease-purchase contracts totaling \$27 million for improvements, authorized under the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	822	861	903
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	482	576	576
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,002	963	921
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,307	2,400	2,400

EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide directly or indirectly, additional space for the United States Courts incident to expansion of facilities (including rental of buildings in the District of Columbia and elsewhere and moving and space adjust-

ments), and furniture and furnishings, **[\$1,250,000]** \$1,463,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rent and related costs.....	306	537	665
2. Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed buildings.....	444	235	327
3. Furniture and furnishings, other buildings.....	438	462	450
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	1,188	1,234	1,442
Change in selected resources ²	-454	16	21
10 Total obligations.....	733	1,250	1,463
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	750	1,250	1,463
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	733	1,250	1,463
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	663	189	214
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-189	-214	-227
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	19		
90 Outlays.....	1,225	1,225	1,450

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$687 thousand; 1970, \$550 thousand; 1971, \$630 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$616 thousand; 1969, \$162 thousand; 1970, \$178 thousand; 1971, \$199 thousand.

This appropriation provides for costs, not otherwise provided for, of the U.S. courts incident to space expansion and for furniture and furnishings requirements of the U.S. Courts of Appeals and District Courts, the Court of Claims, and the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	301	500	625
25.0 Other services.....	73	100	103
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	70	75
31.0 Equipment.....	290	565	645
99.0 Total obligations.....	733	1,250	1,463

ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Alteration and remodeling.....	1,244	1,587	600
2. Rents, moving, space adjustments, etc.	18	23	
3. Sites and expenses.....	181	228	
4. Furniture and furnishings.....	325	410	37
5. Administrative operations.....	35	35	10
Total program costs, funded.....	1,803	2,283	647
Change in selected resources ¹	-494	-150	-647
10 Total obligations.....	1,309	2,133	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,442	-2,133	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,133		
Budget authority.....			

General and special funds—Continued

ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,309	2,133	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,511	947	1,580
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-947	-1,580	-580
90 Outlays.....	1,873	1,500	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,291 thousand; 1969, \$797 thousand; 1970, \$647 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Public Law 89-372, approved March 18, 1966, authorized the appointment of 10 circuit and 35 district judges. An additional amount of \$6 million was appropriated in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, approved September 6, 1966, to provide equipped facilities for the judges by performing alterations to existing facilities, rental of space, and alterations of temporary facilities pending the construction of new buildings under separate financing authority.

The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts has requested GSA to provide the facilities required for the judges and their staffs at locations where the judges will hold court. To date, the President has appointed all of the judges authorized under Public Law 89-372, and court facilities are at various stages of completion.

Public Law 90-347, approved June 18, 1968, authorized the appointment of nine additional circuit judges, of which eight have been appointed to date. Additional funds will be required at a later date to provide facilities for these judges as well as for approximately 75 full-time magistrates under Public Law 90-578, approved October 17, 1968.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	25	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	20	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,077	1,738	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	40	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	197	300	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,309	2,133	-----

CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL OFFICE BUILDING NUMBERED 7,
WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1154-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and supervision.....	34	60	-----
2. Construction.....	2,513	1,195	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	2,547	1,255	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,794	-332	-----
10 Total obligations.....	753	923	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,676	-923	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	923	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	753	923	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,112	812	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-812	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,054	1,735	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,126 thousand; 1969, \$332 thousand; 1970, \$0.

This appropriation provides for design and construction of a Federal office building on square 167. A construction contract covering the first phase was awarded in January 1964 and was completed in September 1967. The design contract for the second phase was awarded in October 1964, and construction contracts were awarded in August 1967, September 1967, and May 1968. This phase was completed in November 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1154-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	25	40	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	726	881	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	753	923	-----

IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL RESERVE
PLANT NUMBERED 485

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1156-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant Numbered 485 (total program costs, funded).....	19	41	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-4	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0).....	23	37	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-60	-37	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	37	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23	37	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	4	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	19	41	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$0.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agricultural Research Service:
 - "Construction of facilities."
 - "Salaries and expenses."
 - "Commodity Credit Corporation."
 - National Agricultural Library, "Library facilities."
 - Central Intelligence Agency: "Construction."
- Commerce:
 - "Participation in Century 21 Exposition."
 - National Bureau of Standards:
 - "Plant and facilities."
 - "Construction of facilities."
 - Environmental Science Services Administration, "Facilities, equipment and construction."
- Defense: "Construction of facilities, Civil Defense."
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Revolving Fund."

Health, Education, and Welfare:
Food and Drug Administration:
 "Pharmacological-animal laboratory building."
 "Buildings and facilities."
Public Health Service:
 "Buildings and facilities."
 "Construction of mental health-neurology research facility."
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, "Buildings and facilities."
Social Security Administration: "Construction."
Gallaudet College: "Construction."
Howard University: "Construction."
Interior:
 Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:
 "Construction."
 "Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration."
 Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, "Buildings and facilities."
Justice: Federal Prisons System:
 "Buildings and facilities."
 "Prison industries fund."
National Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity.
Smithsonian Institution:
 "Salaries and expenses."
 "Construction."
 "Additions to the Natural History Building."
 "Remodeling of Civil Service Commission Building."
 "Museum of History and Technology."
 "Restoration and renovation of buildings."
 "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts."
National Zoological Park, "Construction and improvement."
State: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, "Chamizal Settlement."
Transportation:
 Coast Guard, "Acquisition, construction, and improvements."
 Federal Aviation Administration, "Construction, national capital airports."
Treasury:
 Bureau of Engraving and Printing, "Airconditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Buildings."
 Bureau of the Mint, "Construction of mint facilities."
 United States Secret Service, "Construction of Secret Service Training Facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Buildings management:			
(a) Operation and protection of Government-owned space.....	177,365	197,841	205,842
(b) Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.....	175,519	193,468	201,310
2. Moving, alterations, and related costs.....	4,462	9,033	5,069
3. Protection and maintenance, surplus properties.....	33	50	100
4. Maintenance repairs:			
(a) General Services Administration operated buildings.....	18,207	18,800	19,200
(b) Non-General Services Administration operated buildings.....	5,233	5,200	5,300
5. Security and special guarding... ..	8,178	8,200	8,500
6. Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.....	291	300	300
7. Job order work:			
(a) General Services Administration appropriations.....	3,110	3,100	3,100
(b) Financed by other agencies.....	61,992	62,700	63,100
8. Other.....	2,495	3,500	3,700
Total operating costs, funded.	456,885	502,192	515,521
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Buildings management: Acquisition of fixed assets.....	1,178	1,200	1,200
Total program costs, funded	458,063	503,392	516,721
Change in selected resources¹	-4,636	-925	-----
10 Total obligations	453,426	502,467	516,721

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Buildings management program:			
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, revenue...			
	-279,023	-318,664	-328,959
Other GSA funds, revenue.....			
	-40,043	-44,370	-45,902
Other agency funds, revenue...			
	-65,269	-66,957	-68,560
Change in unfiled customers orders.....			
	-363	747	5,000
Construction and alteration program: Revenue.....			
	-43,384	-43,000	-43,000
Change in unfiled customers orders.....			
	3,615	-----	-----
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....			
	-37	-----	-----
13 Trust fund: Buildings management program: Revenue.....			
	-30,864	-30,000	-30,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Sites maintenance program: Revenue.....			
	-790	-800	-800
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			
	-17	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
	-77,285	-80,035	-78,455
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
	80,035	78,455	73,455
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....			
	-----	2,157	500
Budget authority.....			
	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
	-2,749	-577	4,500
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....			
	-69,371	-64,512	-63,090
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....			
	64,512	63,090	59,190
90 Outlays.....			
	-7,608	-2,000	600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Work in process.....	105,294	97,563	97,000	97,000
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	19,206	22,403	22,000	22,000
Advances.....	6	2	2	2
Inventories, supplies, and materials.....	4,094	4,086	4,100	4,100
Deferred charges.....	164	73	100	100
Total selected resources.....	128,764	124,127	123,202	123,202

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, building management activities consisting of: Management, rental, operation, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; modernization and recurring repairs to Government-owned space under jurisdiction of General Services Administration; protection and maintenance of excess and surplus properties; maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings; uniforms and uniform allowances; and other related building services (66 Stat. 594). Retained earnings resulting from operations, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Operating costs for 1971 are estimated at \$516.7 million, an increase of \$13.3 million over 1970.

1. *Buildings management.*—(a) *Operation and protection of Government-owned space.*—Provides for operation and protection of an average of 156.2 million square feet of space in 1971 compared to an average of 154.0 million square feet in 1970 and an average of 149.7 million square feet in 1969. The change from 1970 reflects net additional space to be serviced due to construction of new buildings, and certain buildings being transferred to GSA for operation and protection.

(b) *Rental, operation and protection of leased space.*—Provides for an average of 52.9 million square feet in 1971

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

compared to an average of 51.9 million square feet in 1970 and an average of 48.5 million square feet in 1969, based on currently projected requirements of Federal agencies.

2. *Moving, alterations and related costs.*—Provides for moving and related alterations based on experience factors of buildings management operations and for moving and space adjustments incident to the new construction program.

3. *Protection and maintenance, surplus properties.*—Provides for protection and maintenance of excess and surplus properties.

4. *Maintenance repairs.*—Provides for day-to-day maintenance of GSA operated buildings, and other Government buildings under jurisdiction of GSA.

5. *Security and special guarding.*—Provides security and above normal guarding service required by other agencies.

6. *Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.*—Provides for maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings and repairs to improvements located thereon.

7. *Job order work.*—Provides for special services and repairs and improvements to buildings for GSA and other agencies.

8. *Other.*—Provides for program supervision of repair and improvement operations as distinguished from architectural and design activities initially financed from the Construction services fund, utility services furnished in the District of Columbia to buildings operated by other agencies and utilities to concessionaires.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1969, the net investment in the fund was \$5.6 million composed of \$3.5 million appropriated, \$7.9 million capitalized assets, \$2.2 million retained earnings, less \$8 million provision for unfunded leave liability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	134,239	143,746	144,885
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,432	3,840	3,840
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,710	5,204	5,204
Total personnel compensation....	142,381	152,790	153,929
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	11,622	12,223	12,314
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	27	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	365	400	439
22.0 Transportation of things.....	476	500	500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	201,094	215,289	223,328
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	335	360	360
25.0 Other services.....	80,036	100,525	104,546
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19,346	19,400	19,400
31.0 Equipment.....	876	900	900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,031	1,000	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	469	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	458,063	503,392	516,721
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4,636	-925	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	453,426	502,467	516,721

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19,879	20,159	20,159
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	896	982	982
Average number of all employees.....	20,894	20,718	20,718
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.6	5.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,261	\$7,923	\$8,044
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,577	\$7,076	\$7,109

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Program direction.....	871	911	1,400
2. Program development and review....	1,999	1,310	2,015
3. Technical services.....	14,642	17,652	17,523
4. Prior year operations.....	77	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded....	17,589	19,873	20,938
Change in selected resources ¹	21	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,609	19,873	20,938
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
GSA construction program: Revenue..			
Repair and improvement program: Revenue.....	-4,424	-2,922	-3,287
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service: Revenue.....	-5,849	-6,102	-7,036
Other GSA programs: Revenue.....	-1,690	-2,811	-2,818
Other Federal agencies: Revenue.....	-362	-560	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,884	-7,021	-6,393
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-816	-2,416	-1,960
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,416	1,960	1,056
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,601	457	904
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,176	13,147	12,515
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,147	-12,515	-14,509
90 Outlays.....	-1,572	1,088	-1,090

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Deferred charges, etc.....	6	24	24	24
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6	3	3	3
Total selected resources....	6	27	27	27

Construction services activities consisting of preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction or alteration of public buildings; supervision of construction and alteration activities; and surveys and test borings performed in connection with the acquisition of Federal building sites and other related services are financed by this fund on a reimbursable basis from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to General Services Administration (40 U.S.C. 296).

Operations.—Initial financing of this fund provides for salaries and related expenses of all personnel engaged in architectural and engineering services in connection with buildings design and construction, both departmental and field. Estimates for 1970 and 1971 cover the GSA public building construction program, the repair and improvement program, and additional workload in connection with projects assigned to GSA by other Federal agencies.

Operating results.—Retained earnings were increased in 1969 to approximately \$2,444 thousand. Losses of \$481 thousand and \$904 thousand are projected for fiscal years 1970 and 1971, respectively, due to fiscal restrictions on construction activity, with retained earnings reduced to \$1,059 thousand at the close of fiscal year 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,244	16,274	17,136
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	52	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	140	150	150
Total personnel compensation....	14,436	16,464	17,326

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,114	1,317	1,386
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8	10	15
	Payment to interagency motor pool	42	45	45
22.0	Transportation of things	13	15	25
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	372	385	420
24.0	Printing and reproduction	90	85	85
25.0	Other services	1,443	1,482	1,556
26.0	Supplies and materials	69	70	80
	Total costs, funded	17,589	19,873	20,938
94.0	Change in selected resources	21		
99.0	Total obligations	17,609	19,873	20,938

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,204	1,193	1,193
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	6	6
Average number of all employees	1,200	1,183	1,167
Average GS grade	9.8	10.2	10.3
Average GS salary	\$11,990	\$13,800	\$14,523

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Site acquisitions	27	14	
2. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses	194	342	88
3. Construction	3,469	4,328	590
Total program costs, funded	3,690	4,684	678
Change in selected resources ¹	3,004	-4,496	-641
10 Total obligations	6,693	188	37
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-6,832	-9	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-78	-216	-37
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	216	37	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-139	179	37
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,174	5,518	1,072
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,518	-1,072	-28
90 Outlays	-3,483	4,625	1,081

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,161 thousand; 1969, \$5,165 thousand; 1970, \$669 thousand; 1971, \$28 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		3	6
25.0 Other services	424	150	31
32.0 Lands and structures	6,269	34	
99.0 Total obligations	6,693	188	37

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for supply distribution, procurement, inspection, operation of the stores depot system (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items), and other supply management and

related activities, as authorized by law, **[\$77,515,000]** \$83,513,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supply distribution:			
(a) Distribution operations	24,732	26,062	26,062
(b) Space and related costs	6,749	7,000	7,000
Total, supply distribution	31,481	33,062	33,062
2. Procurement	11,874	12,800	12,800
3. Supply control	9,641	10,888	10,888
4. Inspection	5,722	6,109	6,318
5. Supply standardization	4,271	4,435	4,435
6. National supply policies and programs	1,103	1,225	1,225
7. Automated data management services	1,693	1,915	1,915
8. Service direction	2,812	3,861	3,899
9. Administrative operations	8,022	8,520	8,971
Total program costs, funded¹	76,619	82,815	83,513
Change in selected resources ²	11		
10 Total obligations	76,630	82,815	83,513
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	632		
Budget authority	77,262	82,815	83,513
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	72,500	77,515	83,513
41 Transferred to other accounts	-264	-223	
42 Transferred from other accounts	5,026	1,092	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	77,262	78,384	83,513
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		990	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		3,441	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	76,630	82,815	83,513
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,042	4,101	3,882
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,101	-3,882	-4,161
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	75,584	78,728	83,109
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		950	40
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		3,356	85

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year cost of -\$78 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,282 thousand (1969 adjustment, \$95 thousand); 1969, \$1,388 thousand; 1970, \$1,388 thousand; 1971, \$1,388 thousand.

This appropriation provides for (1) establishment of efficient supply and property management practices throughout the Federal Government, and (2) expenses of operating the worldwide supply system through which commercial-type commodities are sold to Government agencies, Federal grantees, and cost-type contractors from depot stocks, or by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical and meets the needs of the Government and (3) assistance to business concerns and the public, interested in Government procurement and disposal. Except for customer orders placed directly with suppliers under Federal supply schedule contracts, most of the purchases of commodities are financed initially from the General supply fund, subject to reimbursement by ordering agencies. Wherever economical and feasible, costs of commodities furnished directly from suppliers are paid directly from funds of the requisitioning agency without

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE—Continued

involving the General supply fund. This appropriation also provides for the necessary expenses of carrying out some of the Government-wide automated data management activities within the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$22 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand.

1. *Supply distribution.*—Stocks of commercial-type commodities are received, warehoused, and issued on a world-wide basis to Federal agencies through a national supply distribution system consisting of both wholesale and retail distribution facilities. Stores stock sales will increase from \$528.4 million in 1969 to an estimated \$540 million in 1971.

2. *Procurement.*—Commodities are procured to maintain inventories at stores depots to insure availability in advance of sales orders and for direct delivery to agencies. Term contracts for commercial-type commodities and services are established for large aggregate volume requirements against which agencies place individual orders at uniform price advantages. Total procurement in 1969 was \$2,443.2 million; total procurement for 1970 is estimated at \$2,735 million; and 1971 total procurement is estimated to reach \$2,792 million.

3. *Supply control.*—The Office of Supply Control is a newly created organization within the Federal Supply Service, established on July 1, 1969. Its activities encompass the order processing and control of incoming requisitions, commodity and data management, catalog publication responsibility, supply data systems controls and the management of the GSA stores inventory.

4. *Inspection.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection and surveillance at contractors' plants or supply depots, by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance. In 1971, Quality Control will inspect \$651 million of stores items, \$230 million non-stores items, and \$70 million of items procured from Federal Supply Schedules.

5. *Supply standardization.*—Qualitative requirements of Federal agencies are reflected in Federal specifications, Federal standards, and Federal item identifications which are mandatory for use in procurement. In 1971, the standardization program will consist of the promulgation of 1,085 Federal specification and standards actions and 215,000 cataloging actions.

6. *National supply policies and programs.*—In 1971, supply management activities will continue to place emphasis on agreements between GSA, the Department of Defense, and the civil agencies for the governing of supply management relationships. Studies and recommendations will continue to be made in order to improve the internal supply systems of Federal agencies. Priority support to the Department of Defense and the Agency for International Development requirements in Southeast Asia will receive continued emphasis.

7. *Automated data management services.*—During 1971, the resources for this program will be devoted to such functions as procurement assistance, contracting, determination of sharing resources, establishment, maintenance, and publication of ADP management information, reutilization of equipment, furnishing technical assistance, and performing technical research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,997	42,785	42,995
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,932	2,078	2,076
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,410	1,532	1,532
Total personnel compensation.....	41,339	46,395	46,603
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,231	3,578	3,596
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	425	487	616
Payment to interagency motor pool.....	211	205	205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	190	117	117
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,741	6,330	6,333
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,570	1,539	1,540
25.0 Other services.....	22,802	23,031	23,370
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,114	1,133	1,133
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	76,630	82,815	83,513

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,556	4,547	4,567
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	381	438	438
Average number of all employees.....	4,761	4,840	4,860
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,403	\$10,432	\$10,440
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,868	\$7,533	\$7,533

Intragovernmental funds:

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Data processing.....	10,966	13,198	13,725
2. Lease program.....	-----	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	10,966	13,198	13,725
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Data processing.....	415	1,709	737
2. Lease program.....	2,446	6,882	10,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	2,861	8,591	10,737
Total program costs, funded.....	13,827	21,789	24,462
Changes in selected resources ¹	1,260	-135	-----
10 Total obligations.....	15,087	21,654	24,462
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Data processing.....	-12,929	-15,466	-16,270
Lease program.....	-997	-3,108	-5,513
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,175	-8,012	-4,917
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,012	4,917	2,238
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	2	15	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,162	3,080	2,679
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,598	3,002	4,125
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,002	-4,125	-4,703
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-292	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-533	1,957	2,101

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	-----	194	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	75	1,141	1,200	1,200
Total selected resources.....	75	1,335	1,200	1,200

The Automatic Data Processing Fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease, and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment by Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, including the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, and operation of service centers and related functions.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in data processing services for agencies during 1970 and 1971. Sales are estimated to increase from \$13,926 thousand in 1969 to \$18,574 thousand in 1970 and to \$21,783 thousand in 1971.

1. **Data processing.**—Provides for the operation of Government-wide Federal data processing centers; pools of programmer analysts and equipment operators to assist agencies on an as-required basis; joint use facilities for common central ADP services of an installation operated by an agency under GSA policy guidance and/or financing; maintenance support for Government-owned equipment of General Services Administration; a time sharing center where a single computer serves multiple users at various locations, thereby eliminating the need for multiple computer sites; and a magnetic surfaces laboratory to develop test methods for specifications and perform acceptance testing on all magnetic tapes procured through Federal supply schedules. In 1969 the ADP fund assumed operational responsibility for the data processing center at Huntsville, Ala., previously operated by NASA. This increased to 12 the number of GSA operated Federal data processing centers. Expansion of the center operations and other related operations in 1970 and 1971 are estimated to increase the revenue from sales from \$12,929 thousand in 1969 to \$15,466 thousand in 1970 and to \$16,270 thousand in 1971.

2. **Lease program.**—Finances the purchases of ADP equipment and software programs from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies when a distinct economic advantage will accrue to the Government. The cost to these Federal agencies as a result of leasing equipment from the ADP fund is substantially below the cost of leasing the same equipment from the equipment manufacturers. Revenue from lease is estimated to increase from \$997 thousand in 1969 to \$3,108 thousand in 1970 and to \$5,513 thousand in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,431	7,828	8,082
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	95	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	372	388	388
Total personnel compensation.....	6,898	8,316	8,570
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	509	625	645
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	53	56	56
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	819	844	683
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	1,369	1,904	2,259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,251	1,381	1,440
31.0 Equipment.....	2,861	8,591	10,737
Total costs, funded.....	13,827	21,789	24,462
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,260	-135	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,087	21,654	24,462

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	807	828	828
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	23	23
Average number of all employees.....	796	834	834
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.4	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,352	\$9,710	\$9,988
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,196	-----	-----

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores, regular.....	530,311	538,000	540,000
(b) Stores, direct delivery.....	54,359	62,000	62,000
(c) Nonstores items.....	222,041	348,000	351,000
2. Export operations.....	32,707	36,000	36,000
3. Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.....	773	900	900
4. Motor pools.....	38,067	40,477	44,384
Total operating costs, funded....	878,258	1,025,377	1,034,284
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and laboratory equipment.....	2,549	3,100	3,100
(e) Purchase of administrative equipment.....	1,135	1,155	1,200
3. Property rehabilitation: Purchase of equipment.....	1	-----	-----
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment.....	29,652	23,192	23,992
Total capital outlay, funded....	33,337	27,447	28,292
Total program costs, funded....	911,595	1,052,824	1,062,576
Change in selected resources ¹	147,601	-15,252	-9,000
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory transferred from Department of Defense.....	-49,500	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,009,696	1,037,572	1,053,576
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue...	-522,129	-530,000	-532,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-57,125	-61,700	-61,700
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-220,571	-346,000	-349,000
Export operations: Revenue.....	-35,755	-36,000	-36,000
Equipment rental: Revenue.....	-848	-1,100	-1,300
Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment: Revenue.....	-394	-455	-455
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-48,360	-51,500	-56,100
Administrative equipment: Revenue.....	-1,105	-1,155	-1,200
Change in unfilled customers' orders..	-144,248	-164	-----
13 Trust funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue...	-7,168	-8,000	-8,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-253	-300	-300
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-1,470	-2,000	-2,000
Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment: Revenue.....	-386	-445	-445
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-1,578	-1,710	-1,884
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment (5 U.S.C. 630g).....	-6,163	-4,068	-5,265
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,649	-32,222	-35,169
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	32,222	35,169	37,242
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	12,284	4,077	-----
Budget authority			

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-37,857	-7,025	-2,073	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	91,529	19,921	-1,772	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,921	1,772	-3,155	
90 Outlays.....	33,751	14,667	-7,000	
Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1968	1969	1970	1971
Advances.....	4,390	4,519	4,800	4,800
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	171,263	281,709	280,000	280,000
Commodities for sale.....	248,379	285,815	272,000	263,000
Deferred charges, supplies.....	1,120	709	700	700
Total selected resources.....	425,152	572,752	557,500	548,500

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided for under the appropriation, "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service."

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehicle pools and the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.

Budget program.—This estimate provides for sales to both military and civilian agencies. It also provides for the operation of a separate depot established under the retrograde program for the purpose of processing returned military materials.

1. *Supply operations.*—(a) *Stores, regular.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for sale to Government agencies. From a total of \$528.4 million in 1969, sales are estimated to increase to \$538 million and \$540 million in 1970 and 1971, respectively.

(b) *Stores, direct delivery.*—Orders for stores-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$57.4 million in 1969, and are estimated to increase to \$62 million in 1970 and 1971.

(c) *Nonstores items.*—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales through the fund are expected to increase from \$222 million in 1969 to \$348 million in 1970 and \$351 million in 1971.

2. *Export operations.*—Stores and nonstores items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund covering packing, transportation costs, and other reimbursable services are expected to increase from \$35.8 million in 1969 to \$36 million in 1970 and 1971.

Equipment rental.—Operating and administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts are estimated to increase from \$2 million in 1969 to \$2.3 million in 1970 and \$2.5 million in 1971.

3. *Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.*—Furniture and equipment repair services, provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical, are expected to remain at \$0.9 million through 1971.

4. *Motor pools.*—Services are provided to agencies through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales are

estimated to increase from \$49.9 million in 1969 to \$53.2 million in 1970 and \$58 million in 1971.

Other revenue and expense.—Gain or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

Operating results and financial condition.—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1971 is estimated at \$411.6 million consisting of \$242.7 million direct appropriations, \$168.5 million donated assets, and \$0.6 million capitalized surplus with \$0.2 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Any operating surplus, as determined by the General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Payment to be so made in 1970 is \$4,077 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Direct costs:			
31.0 Equipment.....	33,337	27,447	28,292
Reimbursable costs:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,329	9,695	9,775
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	283	441	445
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	121	122	122
Total personnel compensation.....	8,733	10,258	10,342
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	683	778	785
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	143	143	173
Payment to interagency motor pool.....	7	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40,639	48,221	48,461
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,649	1,601	868
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	60	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	29,635	35,322	36,457
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	793,435	926,687	934,831
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25		
Total reimbursable costs.....	876,009	1,023,077	1,031,984
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	909,346	1,050,524	1,060,276
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Services of other agencies.....	2,249	2,300	2,300
Total costs, funded.....	911,595	1,052,824	1,062,576
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	147,601	-15,252	-9,000
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-49,500		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,009,696	1,037,572	1,053,576

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,064	1,112	1,112
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62.4	90.5	90.8
Average number of all employees.....	1,073	1,170	1,177
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,031	\$9,882	\$10,055
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,693	\$8,232	\$8,232

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-3931-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service (costs—obligations).....	18,825	18,632	18,845

Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-18,825	-18,632	-18,845
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-10-3931-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8,465	8,090	8,090
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,134	1,022	1,022
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	540	1,455	1,455
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	759	711	711
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	22	88	88
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	69	46	51
	Payment to interagency motor pool.....	18	18	18
22.0	Transportation of things.....	319	314	319
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	587	547	547
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	14	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	1,677	1,956	2,159
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,221	4,370	4,370
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations	18,825	18,632	18,845

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,043	1,095	1,095
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	299	180	180
Average number of all employees.....	1,327	1,193	1,193
Average GS grade.....	6.1	5.9	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$7,399	\$8,156	\$8,210
Average grade and salary for excepted appointments, Foreign Service Reserve, under sec. 625d of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average FC grade.....	3.8	3.3	3.3
Average FC salary.....	\$16,941	\$20,366	\$20,366
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,176	\$7,648	\$7,648

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including reimbursement for security guard services, and contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, **[\$21,350,000]** **\$24,695,000**. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Records management and centers.....	12,819	14,830	14,830	
2. Archives and related services.....	5,709	7,029	8,116	
3. Service direction.....	664	782	782	
4. Administrative operations.....	840	967	967	
Total program costs, funded ¹				
	20,032	23,608	24,695	
Change in selected resources ²	295			
10	Total obligations	20,327	23,608	24,695

Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	83		
Budget authority				
		20,408	23,608	24,695
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	19,348	21,350	24,695
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		-46	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,060	669	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	20,408	21,973	24,695
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		43	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,592	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	20,327	23,608	24,695
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	847	1,080	1,483
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,080	-1,483	-1,513
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	20,097	21,635	24,600
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		41	2
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,529	63

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$145 thousand; 1970, \$100 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$278 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$32 thousand); 1969, -\$541 thousand; 1970, \$541 thousand; 1971, \$541 thousand.

This appropriation provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records and for operation of presidential libraries.

The estimate for 1971 is \$1,087 thousand more than 1970 financing. Of this amount, \$987 thousand is required to begin restoring nontextual records whose condition has reached the critical point; and \$100 thousand to increase the staff of the Johnson Library.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1969, \$12 thousand; 1970, \$12 thousand; 1971, \$12 thousand.

In 1971 records in custody of the National Archives and Federal records centers will total 11.2 million cubic feet which will represent an estimated 41% of the total Federal records. Reference services will total 10 million, a 22-percent increase over 8.2 million in 1969.

1. *Records management and centers.*—The workload in the 13 regional records centers continues to increase, reflecting agencies demands for service. In 1971 record transfers from agencies will be held to the minimum—an estimated 600,000 cubic feet—consistent with holding down Federal expenditures. Records disposal from the records centers will be held at a 500,000 cubic foot level and reference services will continue at the current high level of 7 million annually.

In 1969 the existence and operation of Federal records centers accounted for a Government-wide cost avoidance of \$17.8 million representing the value of space and equipment released by the transfer of records to centers and the storage of agency records received in previous years more economically than agencies could have done.

The records management activity helps agencies control their paper workload, which for all of the Federal Government consists of some 8 to 10 billion pages a year. In 1969 GSA's direct assistance to agencies produced a net first-year savings of \$10.2 million including 194 thousand man-days saved or released for other duty.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued

Approximately 80% of the assistance was financed by appropriated funds.

2. *Archives and related services.*—In 1971 the regularly recurring workload in the National Archives will be held at the 1970 level. Additional funds are requested, however, to begin a 6-year program to restore approximately 55 million units of nontextual records whose condition has reached the critical point where further postponement of essential preservation measures will result in the irreplaceable loss of the records and the information they contain.

An increase in staff is necessary for the Johnson Library, which will be opened to the public early in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,362	17,273	18,033
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	228	295	305
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	193	110	110
Total personnel compensation....	14,783	17,678	18,448
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,153	1,391	1,452
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	121	140	185
Payment to interagency motor pool....	29	32	32
22.0 Transportation of things.....	199	189	189
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	586	643	643
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	80	84	84
25.0 Other services.....	2,688	2,874	2,959
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	468	477	603
31.0 Equipment.....	74	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	145	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,327	23,608	24,695

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,915	2,022	2,135
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	53	60	62
Average number of all employees.....	1,844	2,003	2,105
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.4	6.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,211	\$8,889	\$8,988
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,580	\$6,589	\$6,597

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS GRANTS

For allocation to Federal agencies, and for grants to State and local agencies and nonprofit organizations and institutions, for the collecting, describing, preserving and compiling, and publishing of documentary sources significant to the history of the United States, \$350,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0302-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Allocation to Federal agencies.....	48	50	50
2. Grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and institutions.....	310	326	300
Total program costs, funded.....	358	376	350
Change in selected resources ¹	-31	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	327	376	350
Financing:			
12 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-26	-----

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	26	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	350	350	350
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	327	376	350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37	-----	16
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-16	-16
90 Outlays.....	364	360	350

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1968, \$31 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

This appropriation is to carry out section 503(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, 63 Stat. 377, as amended by Public Law 88-383, July 28, 1964, and Public Law 90-461, August 8, 1968, authorizing not to exceed \$500 thousand for 1965 and for each of 9 succeeding years, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies for the purpose of collecting, reproducing, and publishing source material significant to the history of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0-0302-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	48	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	279	326	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	327	376	350

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-3902-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service (costs—obligations).....	1,402	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,402	-1,000	-1,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-3902-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	416	523	603
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	649	152	122
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	30	20
Total personnel compensation....	1,080	705	745
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	85	54	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	35	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	35	75	75
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	120	110	70
32.0 Lands and structures.....	45	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,402	1,000	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	39	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	126	28	22
Average number of all employees.....	156	66	66
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.3	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,614	\$13,371	\$13,374

Trust Funds

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Reproduction services.....	885	1,602	1,702
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library.....	44	44	49
Truman Library.....	57	59	64
Eisenhower Library.....	90	90	90
Hoover Library.....	34	38	48
Johnson Library.....			25
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,110	1,833	1,978
Capital outlay, funded:			
Reproduction services: Purchase of equipment.....	32	80	80
Roosevelt Library: Purchase of equipment.....	2		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	34	80	80
Total program costs, funded.....	1,144	1,913	2,058
Change in selected resources ¹	96	-27	-27
10 Total obligations.....	1,240	1,886	2,031
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library: Revenue.....	-27	-27	-27
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
Reproduction services.....	-965	-1,600	-1,900
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library.....	-49	-55	-60
Truman Library.....	-78	-78	-80
Eisenhower Library.....	-143	-100	-100
Hoover Library.....	-39	-40	-50
Johnson Library.....			-20
Nonoperating income.....	-34		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-676	-121	-135
U.S. Securities (par).....	-102	-752	-752
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	121	135	341
U.S. securities (par).....	752	752	752
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-95	-14	-206
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	73	156	146
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-156	-146	-146
90 Outlays.....	-178	-4	-206

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Commodities for sale.....	50	141	60	60
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	52	57	111	84
Total selected resources.....	102	198	171	144

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examinations as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright (44 U.S.C. 399).

Proceeds from sale of positive copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 397).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	493	620	810
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	74	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	26	31
Total personnel compensation.....	575	720	920
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	52	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	40	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	80	80
25.0 Other services.....	199	300	275
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	251	627	577
31.0 Equipment.....	34	80	80
Total costs, funded.....	1,144	1,913	2,058
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	96	-27	-27
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,240	1,886	2,031

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	84	115
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	23	25
Average number of all employees.....	88	97	127
Average GS grade.....	5.4	5.7	5.6
Average GS salary.....	\$6,712	\$7,635	\$7,512
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,538	\$6,715	\$6,597

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Historical research and publications.....	401	345	320
2. Motion picture restoration.....	5		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	406	345	320
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-319	-255	-300
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,565	-1,551	-1,361
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	255	300	300
U.S. securities (par).....	1,551	1,361	1,191
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	327	200	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	406	345	320
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	21	26
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-26	-46
90 Outlays.....	406	340	300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84	57	57
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	98	60	60

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	8	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	47	47	47
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	228	210	185
99.0 Total obligations	406	345	320

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4		
Average number of all employees	11	5	5
Average GS grade	9.3	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$10,183	\$11,365	\$11,642

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
SERVICE

For necessary expenses of transportation, communications, and other public utilities management and related activities, as provided by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$6,150,000] \$6,478,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation services	2,401	2,633	2,523
2. Communication services	1,908	2,089	2,128
3. Motor vehicle management	410	478	274
4. Public utilities services	140	154	244
5. Service direction	639	686	687
6. Administrative operations	525	637	622
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,024	6,678	6,478
Change in selected resources ²	7		
10 Total obligations	6,032	6,678	6,478
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	118		
Budget authority	6,150	6,678	6,478
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,150	6,150	6,478
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		528	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,032	6,678	6,478
72 Obligated balance, start of year	220	302	430
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-302	-430	-410
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,942	6,042	6,478
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		508	20

¹ Excludes prior year costs of -\$6 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$37 thousand; 1969, \$44 thousand; 1970, \$44 thousand; 1971, \$44 thousand.

This appropriation provides for improving management of transportation, communication, and public utility services in all civilian agencies, and for providing specialized services to civilian agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Transportation services.*—Guides, procedures, and educational programs for improving transportation practices and operations in civilian agencies are developed; reasonable rates are negotiated with carriers; and procurement assistance, rates, routing, and related services are supplied to executive agencies.

2. *Communication services.*—Networks are designed and engineered for a Federal communications system for general and national defense use, compatible with the National Communications System. Studies of equipment utilization, service, rates, and economic factors are made, contracts negotiated, and management and control of operations are provided. The projected program for 1971 provides for the management of the Federal Telecommunications System financed through the FT fund whose sales volume will increase from \$128.5 million in 1970 to an estimated \$143.8 million in 1971, and for increasing emphasis on the management of Government-wide communications.

3. *Motor vehicle management.*—Government-wide policies and procedures are developed to improve the overall efficiency of the operation of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet, and to assist the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management.

4. *Public utilities services.*—Negotiations are conducted with public utilities companies on behalf of executive agencies and technical assistance is rendered in connection with regulatory proceedings. In 1971, continued emphasis will be placed on the above areas, where in 1969, savings to the Government of \$1,923 thousand accrued.

In the Transportation, Communications, and Public Utilities services, the regulatory representation function consists of (1) negotiations with carriers and utility companies concerning consumer considerations of the Government, and (2) participation in regulatory proceedings. New rate proposals are discussed with the carriers before they become effective which, it is anticipated, will minimize the number of rate proceedings in which GSA will participate during this year on behalf of the Government as a user.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,637	5,092	4,923
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	20	20
Total personnel compensation	4,652	5,116	4,947
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	351	384	372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	74	80	120
Payment to interagency motor pool	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things	5	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	141	193	188
24.0 Printing and reproduction	36	39	38
25.0 Other services	739	828	777
26.0 Supplies and materials	30	30	30
99.0 Total obligations	6,032	6,678	6,478

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	389	389	374
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	363	362	349
Average GS grade	10.2	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary	\$13,349	\$14,249	\$14,290

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Voice program.....	94,423	110,984	124,704
2. Record program.....	9,934	11,500	12,900
3. Circuit procurement program.....	5,024	5,200	5,200
4. Special programs.....	478	542	718
Total operating costs, funded....	109,857	128,226	143,522
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of fixed assets.....	337	600	300
Total program costs, funded.....	110,194	128,826	143,822
Change in selected resources ¹	467	-406	-----
10 Total obligations.....	110,661	128,420	143,822
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Voice program, revenue.....	-94,965	-110,984	-124,704
Record program, revenue.....	-9,931	-11,500	-12,900
Circuit procurement program, revenue.....	-5,015	-5,200	-5,200
Special programs, revenue.....	-696	-820	-1,000
Change in unfiled customers orders.....	-62	-----	-----
Total receipts and reimbursements.....	-110,669	-128,504	-143,804
11 Federal funds.....	(-102,529)	(-119,059)	(-133,235)
13 Trust funds.....	(-7,872)	(-9,137)	(-10,224)
14 Non-Federal sources.....	(-268)	(-308)	(-345)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,690	-7,445	-6,974
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,445	6,974	6,956
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	252	554	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7	-84	18
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	516	1,233	1,149
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,233	-1,149	-1,167
90 Outlays.....	-725	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	730	535	833	833
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	342	540	300	300
Advances.....	3	467	3	3
Total selected resources.....	1,075	1,542	1,136	1,136

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is operationally compatible with military communications systems. The system provides local and long distance voice, teletype, data, facsimile, and other communications services.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from available appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

Initial capital of \$9 million was appropriated by Public Law 88-25, approved May 17, 1963. This sum may be increased by donations of supplies and equipment.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. Total sales for 1969 were \$110.7 million and are estimated at \$128.5 million in 1970 and \$143.8 million in 1971.

1. *Voice program.*—Provides for a telephonic system which will enable personnel in each Federal agency office to communicate directly on a machine-to-machine or station-to-station basis with any other agency office in the Nation. The system will provide day-to-day service as well as incorporate features which would be necessary in emergency situations. The program for 1971 contemplates a sales level of \$124.7 million, an increase of \$13.7 million over 1970, and an anticipated traffic volume of 83 million intercity calls being handled by FTS.

2. *Record program.*—Provides common unified records communications system to satisfy record communications requirements of all Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of information by data, teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. The continued development of the records program is reflected in the projected sales increase of \$1.4 million in 1971 over the \$11.5 million anticipated in 1970.

3. *Circuit procurement program.*—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits for civil agencies to obtain the benefits of multiple tariff offerings of commercial carriers, while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits. Sales are projected at \$5.2 million in 1970 and 1971.

4. *Special programs.*—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies in keeping with objectives of the U.S. communications security plan, and for a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. These programs insure that the Federal Telecommunications System will remain operational in the event any portion of the normal system is disabled or destroyed.

5. *Operating results and financial condition.*—At the end of 1970 the net investment in the fund is estimated to be \$8.7 million, composed of \$9 million appropriated, \$0.2 million donated assets capitalized, less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings, after making provision for any prior year losses, are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,243	9,890	10,045
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	580	644	645
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	85	108	110
Total personnel compensation.....	9,908	10,642	10,800
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	776	851	864
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	95	100	100
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	14	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	76	81	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	114	125	135
25.0 Other services.....	98,747	116,277	131,382
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	122	130	140
31.0 Equipment.....	337	600	300
Total costs, funded.....	110,194	128,826	143,822
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	467	-406	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	110,661	128,420	143,822

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions	1,409	1,492	1,492
Full-time equivalent of other positions	121	127	130
Average number of all employees	1,527	1,507	1,510
Average GS grade	4.7	4.8	4.8
Average GS salary	\$6,395	\$7,165	\$7,165
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,365	\$7,148	\$7,148

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-3903-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, Transportation and Communications Service (costs—obligations)	151	128	278
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-151	-128	-278
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	135	114	232
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	11	9	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	3
25.0 Other services			1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	2
99.0 Total obligations	151	128	278

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19	13	21
Average number of all employees	15	11	19
Average GS grade	8.2	8.6	10.0
Average GS salary	\$9,288	\$10,192	\$12,099

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to the utilization of excess property; the disposal of surplus property; the rehabilitation of personal property; the appraisal of real and personal property; the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h); the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607); the national industrial reserve established by the

National Industrial Reserve Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451-462); including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and reimbursement for security guard services, [\$29,000,000] \$32,479,000, to be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess property, disposal of surplus property, and sales of stockpile materials: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national stockpile and the supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise beneficiating materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Property management:			
(a) Strategic and critical materials	11,049	12,053	11,496
(b) Industrial reserve	839	1,850	1,850
Total, property management	11,888	13,903	13,346
2. Real property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and disposal	1,559	1,682	1,682
(b) Appraisal	986	1,200	1,200
(c) Protection and maintenance	845	1,000	1,000
(d) Payments in lieu of taxes	77		
Total, real property disposal	3,467	3,882	3,882
3. Personal property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and donation	3,227	3,686	3,766
(b) Sales	1,573	1,779	1,779
(c) Property rehabilitation	734	830	830
(d) Strategic and critical materials disposal	1,748	1,844	4,754
Total, personal property disposal	7,282	8,139	11,129
4. Program support	772	1,123	1,123
5. Service direction	622	653	653
6. Administrative operations	2,000	2,096	2,346
Total program costs, funded ¹	26,031	29,796	32,479
Change in selected resources ²	82		
10 Total obligations	26,113	29,796	32,479
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,817		
Budget authority	27,930	29,796	32,479
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (special fund)	28,500	29,000	32,479
41 Transferred to other accounts	-570		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	27,930	29,000	32,479

44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		180	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		616	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	26,113	29,796	32,479
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,567	3,258	4,289
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,258	-4,289	-4,354
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-153		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	26,269	28,000	32,383
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		173	7
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		592	24

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$140 thousand; 1970, \$51 thousand; 1971, \$51 thousand. (Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$712 thousand.)
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,958 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$519 thousand); 1969, \$1,521 thousand; 1970, \$1,521 thousand; 1971, \$1,521 thousand.

The Property Management and Disposal Service has the responsibility for: (a) acquisition, administration, and disposal of national stockpile inventories pursuant to the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act; (b) custody and disposal of the supplemental stockpile established by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act; (c) administration of government wide utilization and disposal functions of the General Services Administration with respect to excess and surplus real and personal property; (d) rehabilitation of personal property; and (e) administration of the inventory of machine tools and industrial manufacturing equipment established under the National Industrial Reserve Act.

The estimate for 1971 provides for storage, maintenance, inspection and upgrading of stockpiled materials and disposal of those stockpile materials excess to objectives, the administration of the industrial equipment reserve activities, the appraisal of real and personal property, and continuing emphasis on reuse of existing real and personal property to obviate new capital and procurement outlays, with prompt disposal of those items no longer required and the rehabilitation of personal property to extend its useful life.

1. *Property management.*—Covers the cost of acquiring, upgrading, rotating, inspecting, and maintaining materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles and administration of the national industrial equipment reserve.

a. *Strategic and critical materials.*—Strategic and critical materials amounting to approximately 40.7 million tons with a market value of \$6.3 billion were stored at 140 locations as of June 30, 1969. Distribution of depot storage costs for these materials is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Recurring costs.....	6,711	6,835	6,755
Nonrecurring costs.....	1,369	1,300	1,300
Relocation, transportation, and handling	449	600	300
Total cost or estimate.....	8,529	8,735	8,355

In addition to depot storage, this activity provides for the acquisition of new materials, upgrading, and rotation of present materials and provides inspection and stockpile management services relative to maintaining the national and supplemental stockpiles.

b. *Industrial reserve.*—Administration is also provided

by this activity of a National Industrial Equipment Reserve inventory of 9,340 tools as of June 30, 1969.

2. *Real property disposal.*—This activity provides for utilization of excess and disposal of surplus real property, including national industrial reserve properties. The estimate for 1971 provides for utilization transfers of 125 properties, sale of 280 surplus properties, and other surplus disposal (donations, etc.) totaling 235 properties. The selling price of real property and rental revenue in 1971 is estimated at \$76 million.

Physical care, handling, protection, maintenance, and repair of certain excess and surplus real properties pending disposal are also provided. In addition, this activity is responsible for the appraisal of excess and surplus real property as well as the coordination of regulations, standards, and methods governing such appraisals.

3. *Personal property disposal.*—Covers the cost of disposal of strategic stockpile and similar materials excess to objectives, and management of the Government-wide programs for the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, and sale of surplus and exchange/sale personal property.

a-c. *Personal property (other than strategic and critical materials).*—This activity embraces the property of all Government agencies, and provides for utilization of excess personal property, thereby reducing new procurement; donation of all surplus personal property for public benefit purposes; sale of surplus and exchange/sale personal property (except DOD property); and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life. The estimate for 1971 provides for inter-agency utilization transfers and donations by GSA totaling \$1,135 million at acquisition cost, an increase of \$115 million over 1970, and proceeds from sale of surplus and exchange/sale property totaling \$14.5 million, the same level as 1970. Rehabilitation of personal property will amount to \$165 million at replacement cost, an increase of \$10 million over 1970.

d. *Strategic and critical materials disposals.*—This activity provides for the disposal of excess strategic and critical materials. Strategic and critical materials sales commitments from the national and supplemental stockpiles are estimated at \$140.7 million and \$565 million in 1970 and 1971, respectively. The estimates are based on the assumption of a continuation of present economic conditions and the passage of new disposal legislation.

4. *Program support.*—Provides program support, planning, and coordination of all activities of the Property Management and Disposal Service. This activity is responsible for data collection and economic analyses of all factors bearing on stockpile materials, such as supply, demand, consumption, prices, etc. The budgetary functions for Property Management and Disposal Service are carried out under this activity. This area serves the entire Property Management and Disposal Service in development of financial plans and operating schedules, long-range plans and programs, analysis of problem areas, and evaluation of actual program results in relation to approved plans and objectives. This activity is also responsible for internal Service operations, including personnel, property, space, etc., and also serves as the central point for internal and external reports, and development and coordination of all procedures and regulatory material.

5. *Service direction.*—General direction over all programs assigned to the Property Management and Disposal Service is provided by the Commissioner and immediate

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
SERVICE—Continued

staff, and in the regions by 10 regional directors who are responsible for carrying out program operations in these areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,492	12,099	12,594
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	102	90	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	10,609	12,219	12,784
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	834	1,067	1,147
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	299	380	652
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	113	116	134
22.0 Transportation of things.....	450	652	554
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	876	750	750
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	307	307	307
25.0 Other services.....	11,584	13,401	15,247
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	805	853	853
31.0 Equipment.....	140	51	51
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	77		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,113	29,796	32,479

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,088	1,100	1,162
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	17	28
Average number of all employees.....	1,039	1,079	1,152
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,745	\$11,859	\$11,745

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL, MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9998-0-2-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-134	-2	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	134	2	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	307	246	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-246		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	100		
90 Outlays.....	161	246	

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL
PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appraisers' fees and surveying.....	597	700	700
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees.....	6	50	50
3. Advertising.....	89	250	250
Total program costs, funded ¹	692	1,000	1,000

Change in selected resources ²	-48		
10 Total obligations.....	644	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (per- manent, indefinite, special fund).....	644	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	644	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	314	215	265
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-215	-265	-265
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90 Outlays.....	725	950	1,000

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year costs, \$61 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$302 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$73 thousand); 1969, \$181 thousand; 1970 \$181 thousand; 1971, \$181 thousand.

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). Also paid from such proceeds is the direct expense in connection with utilization of excess real and related personal property (68 Stat. 1051). Properties sold by auctioneers totaled six in 1969 and are estimated at 10 in 1970 and 1971. Disposal appraisals totaled 482 in 1969 and are estimated to reach 575 and 595 in 1970 and 1971, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	631	985	985
99.0 Total obligations.....	644	1,000	1,000

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	310	713	713
Recovery of prior year appropriation.....	18		
Receipts.....	40,030	60,000	60,000
Unobligated balance returned to:			
Treasury.....	-356		
Transferred to "Land and water conserva- tion fund, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior (78 Stat. 899)....."	-34,645	-54,700	-54,700
Total available for appropriation.....	5,357	6,013	6,013
Appropriation:			
"Operating expenses, Property Manage- ment and Disposal Service".....	-4,000	-4,300	-4,300
"Expenses, Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property".....	-644	-1,000	-1,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	713	713	713

ALLOCATION RECEIVED FROM ANOTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from another appropriation are shown in the schedules of Interior, "Lead and zinc stabilization program."

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4080-0-3-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guarantee expense (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	2	3	3
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-17	-41	-29
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-2	-17	-55
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend public debt receipts	17	55	81
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-15	-38	-26
90 Outlays	-15	-38	-26

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions, the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use, although such action has not been necessary to date. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future loan defaults (50 U.S.C. App. 2091).

The Government's maximum contingent liability as guarantor on one loan now in effect is estimated to be \$4.9 million at the end of 1971. Retained earnings are estimated to be \$0.1 million at the end of 1971.

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4092-0-3-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Production of jewel bearings (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		954	1,564
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-600	-600	
14 Non-Federal sources	-379	-1,144	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-119
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-94		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	119	299	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-25	-180	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			936
73 Obligated balance transferred	936		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-936	-936	
90 Outlays	-25	-180	

This fund, authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968, provides for the operation of the William

Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak. This Government-owned plant is the only facility in the continental United States capable of producing jewel bearings in quantity. The Office of Emergency Preparedness has determined that the plant is an essential part of the national mobilization base and that its continued operation as a domestic source of jewel bearings is in the interest of the United States.

All jewel bearings required for the national stockpile are produced in this plant. Under the requirements of both the Armed Services Procurement Regulations and Federal Procurement Regulations, Government contractors are required to procure and use jewel bearings manufactured at the Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

It is anticipated that this revolving fund will be activated January 1, 1970. There are authorized to be appropriated to this fund any additional sums which may be required for operation of the plant. However, the requirement for appropriated capital is not anticipated at this time.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil Defense warehousing:			
(a) Regular	3,553	2,752	2,677
(b) Stocking fallout shelters	917	860	800
2. Operating expenses, Property Management and Disposal Service	480	615	615
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,950	4,227	4,092
Change in selected resources ²	18	82	90
10 Total obligations	4,968	4,309	4,182
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-4,539	-4,036	-4,182
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-930	-473	-199
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	473	199	199
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	28		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	429	273	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	181	301	474
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-301	-474	-374
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
90 Outlays	308	100	100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand. (Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$24 thousand.)
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$11 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$28 thousand; 1970, \$110 thousand; 1971, \$200 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,179	1,626	1,399
11.3 Positions other than permanent	145	102	322
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13	11	12
Total personnel compensation	2,337	1,739	1,733
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	184	139	139
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	84	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	92	50	50
Payment to interagency motor pools	22	22	22

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND
DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	29	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	289	277	273
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	1,803	1,903	1,794
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	112	90	87
31.0 Equipment.....	11	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,968	4,309	4,182

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	261	194	159
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	14	45
Average number of all employees.....	298	203	200
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,220	\$10,185	\$10,330
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,068	\$7,085	\$7,039

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, **[\$1,926,000] \$1,215,000: Provided**, That not to exceed \$500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	928	769	747
2. Legislative and information services.....	283	405	468
3. Business services.....	737		
Total program costs, funded....	1,948	1,174	1,215
Change in selected resources ¹	8		
10 Total obligations.....	1,955	1,174	1,215
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20		
Budget authority.....	1,975	1,174	1,215
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,939	1,926	1,215
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-823	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	36		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,975	1,103	1,215
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		71	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,955	1,174	1,215
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	77	107	104
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-107	-104	-73
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,925	1,112	1,240
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		65	6

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$8 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.

This appropriation provides for policy direction and coordination of all programs of the Administration; formulation of legislative programs and continuous liaison with Congress, heads of Government departments and agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,617	949	1,002
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	2	
Total personnel compensation.....	1,638	951	1,002
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	131	78	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	24	40
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	10	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	65	45	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	62	38	19
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	8	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,955	1,174	1,215

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	129	59	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	1	
Average number of all employees.....	125	56	59
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,903	\$15,786	\$15,941

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), **[\$335,000] \$303,000: Provided**, That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections (a) and (e) of such Act. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Allowances and pensions.....	60	60	60
2. Office staff.....	99	275	243
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	159	335	303
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	95		
Budget authority.....	254	335	303
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	307	335	303
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-53		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	254	335	303
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	159	335	303
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	4	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-5	-5
90 Outlays.....	162	334	303

This appropriation provides for allowances and office staff for two former Presidents and a pension for a widow of a former President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	91	180	160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	15	13
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	60	60	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	80	70
99.0 Total obligations.....	159	335	303

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0107-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Office staff, services, and facilities (total program costs, funded).....	607	288	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 92.0).....	612	288	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-288	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	288	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	900	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	612	288	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	21	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	590	309	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand.

This appropriation provides financing to carry out the purpose of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277.

REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0515-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest payments (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	76	25	25
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-51	-75	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	75	50	25
25 Unobligated balance restored from principal.....	-100	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	76	25	25
90 Outlays.....	76	25	25

Note: Funds available for payment of refund and rebate payments are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	806	377	277
Payments.....	-329	-100	-100
Transfer of funds for payment of interest.....	-100	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	377	277	177

Public enterprise funds:

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4087-0-3-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Liquidation of World War II assets program: Program expense.....	8	1	1
2. Reclassification of account receivable to loan receivable.....	29	-----	-----
10 Total operating costs, funded, obligations (object class 25.0).....	37	1	1
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
Collections on installments receivables.....	-80	-150	-150
Revenue.....	-10	-10	-10
Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program:			
Collection on loans.....	-5	-5	-5
Revenue.....	-6	-----	-----
21 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-105	-77	-81
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	77	81	85
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	93	160	160
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-64	-164	-164
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-4	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	29	24
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29	-24	-19
90 Outlays.....	-98	-159	-159

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and the remaining functions of the Smaller War Plants Corporation and the World War II assets program were transferred to the General Services Administration for final liquidation.

Operations.—It is anticipated that there will continue during 1971 the servicing of leases and conditional sales agreements covering two facilities, and one other miscellaneous asset. Financial and legal servicing will also be required on one case in the hands of the Department of Justice under the complex food subsidy program. In 1971 administrative expenses in connection with financial and legal services will be absorbed in funds available from regular GSA programs.

Operating results.—Proceeds from liquidation will be paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
Revenue.....	10	10	10
Expense.....	8	1	1
Net operating income or loss, liquidation of World War II assets.....	2	9	9

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND—CON.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program:			
Net operating income: Revenue.....	6		
Net income for the year.....	8	9	9
Analysis of equity:			
Equity, start of year.....	904	819	668
Payment of earnings.....	-93	-160	-160
Equity, end of year.....	819	668	517

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	101	106	105	104
Accounts receivable, net.....	43	4	3	2
Fixed assets.....	98	98	98	98
Installments receivable (long term).....	701	644	489	334
Total assets.....	943	852	695	538
Liabilities:				
Current.....	39	33	27	21
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing equity....	904	819	668	517

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	105	77	81	85
Invested capital and earnings....	799	742	587	432
Total Government equity....	904	819	668	517

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4480-0-3-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....		-175	-165
Repayment of mortgages receivable.....		-317	-315
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-118	-492
23 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-118		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	118	492	480
27 Capital transfer to Treasury.....		118	492
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-492	-480
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-118	
73 Receivables in excess of obligations transferred, net.....	-118		
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	118		
90 Outlays.....		-610	-480

Responsibility for liquidation of the assets of the Virgin Islands Corporation was transferred from the Department of the Interior as of June 30, 1969.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:			
Treasury balance.....		492	480
Current receivables.....	118		
Mortgages receivable.....	10,110	9,793	9,478
Total assets.....	10,228	10,285	9,958
Government equity:			
Capital: Start of year.....		10,228	10,285
Net assets transferred from Department of Interior.....	10,228		
Repayment to Treasury.....		-118	-492
Retained earnings.....		175	165
End of year.....	10,228	10,285	9,958

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	118	492	480
Invested capital.....	10,110	9,793	9,478
Total Government equity.....	10,228	10,285	9,958

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund: *Provided*, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: *Provided further*, That the total amount deposited into said account for the current fiscal year from funds made available to General Services Administration in this Act shall not exceed **[\$13,800,000] \$15,397,000**: *Provided further*, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	20,677	21,972	22,271
2. Audits and compliance.....	3,048	3,280	3,792
3. Equal employment opportunity.....		188	236
4. Legal services.....	2,087	2,256	2,262
Total program costs, funded ¹	25,812	27,696	28,561
Change in selected resources ²	5		
10 Total obligations.....	25,817	27,696	28,561
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Limitation.....	-13,644	-13,800	-15,397
Increase in limitation for civilian pay increase.....		-931	
Nonlimitation.....	-12,550	-12,965	-13,164
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	378		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-378		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	916	1,085	1,385
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,085	-1,385	-1,585
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9		
90 Outlays.....	-538	-300	-200

¹ Excludes prior year adjustments of \$2 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$86 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1969, \$96 thousand; 1970, \$96 thousand; 1971, \$96 thousand.

This management fund provides financing of administrative operations services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Administration.*—Consisting of accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial services, budget, personnel administration, management systems, and office services. Overall management of GSA's centralized field duplicating services is provided under this head; however, financing of these services is reflected in the Working capital fund.

2. *Audits and compliance.*—Provides management with an independent and objective review and appraisal of all GSA programs through the medium of contract and internal audits, and investigations.

3. *Equal employment opportunity.*—Development, implementation, and surveillance of an effective GSA equal employment opportunity program.

4. *Legal services.*—In the fields of real property, personal property, archives and records, transportation and communications, strategic and critical materials stockpiling, and finance and administration.

Estimated amounts available for 1971 from the various sources and comparable data for 1969 and 1970 are (in thousands of dollars):

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Source of funds:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Operating expenses, public buildings service.....	\$915	\$984	\$984
Repair and improvement of public buildings.....	821	967	967
Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.....	521	560	540
Operating expenses:			
Federal supply service.....	8,022	8,520	8,971
National archives and records service.....	840	967	967
Transportation and communications service.....	525	637	622
Property management and disposal service.....	2,000	2,096	2,346
Subtotal, limitation.....	13,644	14,731	15,397
Construction services.....	1,085	1,100	1,100
Buildings management fund.....	5,760	6,519	6,519
Federal telecommunications fund.....	1,400	1,505	1,505
General supply fund.....	1,915	2,205	2,205
Small commissions and agencies.....	519	500	500
All other advances and reimbursements.....	1,871	1,136	1,335
Subtotal, nonlimitation.....	12,550	12,965	13,164
Total financing.....	26,194	27,696	28,561
Unobligated balance.....	-378		
Total obligations.....	25,817	27,696	28,561

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,767	20,245	20,909
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	248	204	204
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	109	88	88
Total personnel compensation.....	19,124	20,537	21,201
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,448	1,644	1,709
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	235	264	363
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	25	26	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	855	806	820
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	220	220	222
25.0 Other services.....	3,739	4,029	4,047
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	148	148	148
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,817	27,696	28,561

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,854	1,841	1,905
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51	55	55
Average number of all employees.....	1,868	1,842	1,901
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,406	\$11,671	\$11,831
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,776	\$6,776	\$6,776

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded.....	7,246	7,660	7,675
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	405	245	245
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	7,651	7,905	7,920
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-7,745	-7,990	-7,990
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-16		
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	46	-56	-20
Supplies, adjustments, and transfers.....	1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Deficiency.....	133	174	34
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Deficiency, end of year.....	-174	-34	56
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	103		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-63	-141	-90
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	612	574	442
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-574	-442	-422
90 Outlays.....	-25	-9	-70

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U.S.C. 293). The Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, has authorized GSA to establish and operate one departmental printing plant in Washington, D.C., and 13 field printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Federal agencies. In addition, GSA operated 11 duplicating plants at the end of 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,464	3,780	3,780
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	123	150	150
Total personnel compensation.....	3,702	4,002	4,002
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	281	322	322
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	16	16
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	579	587	587
25.0 Other services.....	1,153	1,175	1,190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,502	1,540	1,540
31.0 Equipment.....	405	245	245
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,651	7,905	7,920

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	484	472	472
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	489	483	483
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.3	6.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,810	\$8,757	\$8,886
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,340	\$7,965	\$7,965

GENERAL PROVISIONS

The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); (2) reimbursements for services performed in respect to bonds and other obligations under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration, issued by public authorities, States, or other public bodies, and such services in respect to such bonds or obligations as the Administrator deems necessary and in the public interest may, upon the request and at the expense of the issuing agencies, be provided from the appropriate foregoing appropriation; and (3) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget.

Appropriations to the General Services Administration under the heading "Construction, Public Buildings Projects" shall be available, subject to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of 1959 for (1) acquisition of buildings and sites thereof by purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, including prepayment of purchase contracts, (2) extension or conversion of Government-owned buildings, and (3) construction of new buildings, in addition to those set forth

under that appropriation: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall authorize an expenditure of funds for acquisition, extension or conversion, or construction without the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives.

Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

No part of any money appropriated by this or any other Act for any agency of the executive branch of the Government shall be used during the current fiscal year for the purchase within the continental limits of the United States of any typewriting machines except in accordance with regulations issued pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended.

Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriation made available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased thereby more than 2 per centum: *Provided*, That such transfers shall apply only to operating expenses, and shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of \$2,000,000.

Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for (a) reimbursement to the General Services Administration for those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479) or other applicable law, and (b) transfer or reimbursement to applicable appropriations to said Administration for rents and related expenses, not otherwise provided for, of providing subject to Executive Order 11035, dated July 9, 1962, directly or indirectly, suitable general purpose space for any such department or agency, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for the payment of rental on lease agreements for the accommodation of Federal agencies in buildings and improvements which are to be erected by the lessor for such agencies at an estimated cost of construction in excess of \$200,000 or for the payment of the salary of any person who executes such a lease agreement: *Provided*, That the foregoing proviso shall not be applicable to projects for which a prospectus for the lease construction of space has been submitted to the Congress and approval made in the same manner as for the public buildings construction projects pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, and alteration of real and personal property;

and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of other than administrative aircraft necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **[\$3,006,000,000]** \$2,606,100,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Apollo.....	2,025,000	1,686,145	956,500	2,263,331	1,629,000	1,100,000
(b) Apollo applications program.....	150,000	324,600	405,200	167,144	341,000	470,000
(c) Space shuttle and station.....	-----	18,500	110,000	-----	10,000	65,000
(d) Advanced manned mission studies.....	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,086	5,400	3,000
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	145,283	129,535	127,600	150,856	139,400	120,500
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration.....	101,379	165,413	165,100	97,427	179,000	171,000
(c) Bioscience.....	39,100	19,670	12,900	39,762	21,200	14,200
(d) Launch vehicle development and support.....	55,678	65,849	77,200	73,186	64,300	77,800
3. Space applications.....	109,404	138,801	180,800	98,861	116,300	176,000
4. Space technology.....	185,866	176,372	164,300	211,537	198,400	176,900
5. Aviation technology.....	94,748	96,380	102,000	85,874	96,800	98,000
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	279,672	278,000	298,000	326,136	285,000	289,000
(b) Sustaining university program.....	9,000	7,000	-----	27,167	21,000	15,000
(c) Technology utilization.....	3,800	5,000	4,000	3,939	4,000	4,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	3,201,430	3,113,765	2,606,100	3,550,306	3,110,800	2,780,400
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Apollo.....	1,257	685	725	592	1,500	725
(b) Apollo applications program.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	300	-----
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	3,711	1,347	895	1,104	3,200	895
(c) Bioscience.....	95	-----	-----	95	-----	-----
3. Space applications.....	37,246	48,774	16,180	39,472	86,600	16,180
4. Space technology.....	26,130	32,227	48,650	26,902	33,100	48,650
5. Aviation technology.....	999	3,300	3,350	2,673	5,900	3,350
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	593	667	-----	726	699	-----
(b) Sustaining university program.....	27	-----	-----	-----	27	-----
(c) Technology utilization.....	144	-----	-----	2	142	-----
Total reimbursable program costs.....	70,202	87,000	69,800	71,566	131,468	69,800
Total program costs, funded.....	3,271,632	3,200,765	2,675,900	3,621,872	3,242,268	2,850,200
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-209,134	124,813	-174,300
10 Total.....	3,271,632	3,200,765	2,675,900	3,412,738	3,367,081	2,675,900
Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:						
Total budget plan.....	3,271,632	3,200,765	2,675,900	3,271,632	3,200,765	2,675,900
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	126,117	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	267,223	-----	166,316	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	3,412,738	3,200,765	2,842,216	3,271,632	3,200,765	2,675,900
Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:						
Stores.....	35,357	13,704	40,492	40,492	40,492	40,492
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	969,409	-----	766,858	891,671	717,371	717,371
Advances.....	12,123	-----	14,109	14,109	14,109	14,109
Total selected resources.....	1,016,889	13,704	821,459	946,272	771,972	771,972

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-47,720	-56,420	-63,828	-47,720	-56,420	-63,828
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-22,482	-30,580	-5,972	-22,482	-30,580	-5,972
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-311,148	-166,316	
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-117,473			-117,473	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-1,235		
Reprogramming to or from prior year budget plans.....	-4,961					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				166,316		
Available to finance new budget plans.....	117,473			117,473		
Budget authority.....	3,313,942	2,996,292	2,606,100	3,313,942	2,996,292	2,606,100
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	3,370,300	3,006,000	2,606,100	3,370,300	3,006,000	2,606,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-56,358	-9,708		-56,358	-9,708	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,313,942	2,996,292	2,606,100	3,313,942	2,996,292	2,606,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,342,536	3,280,081	2,606,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,443,923	1,256,241	1,386,322
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,256,241	-1,386,322	-1,354,422
90 Outlays.....				3,530,218	3,150,000	2,638,000

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473).

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration was established October 1, 1958, pursuant to Public Law 85-568 (72 Stat. 426; 42 U.S.C. 2451), approved July 29, 1958, for the conduct of the nonmilitary space programs of the United States, including the exploration of space and its utilization for peaceful purposes, and to conduct and support advanced research and development related to space and aeronautics in support of both civil and military requirements. This appropriation provides for research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as follows:

1. *Manned space flight.*—These estimates provide for all manned space flight missions conducted by the United States. Funding supports the Apollo, Apollo applications, space shuttle and space station, and advanced manned mission programs. These programs include completion of currently approved Saturn V launch vehicles, Apollo Command and Service Modules, and Lunar Modules; the development of the Saturn V Workshop; the development of lunar science and earth orbital science, applications, and technology experiments; the definition and design of a manned reusable earth to orbit space vehicle and a semi-permanent earth orbit space station; launch and flight operations; and studies and research on future manned space systems.

(a) *Apollo.*—The Apollo program conducted five manned Apollo/Saturn V flights in the past year. On Christmas Eve, 1968, the crew of Apollo 8 performed the first manned lunar orbital mission. In March 1969, the Lunar Module was flight qualified in earth orbit on Apollo 9. Apollo 10 conducted the separate flights of the Command and Service Modules and the Lunar Module in lunar orbit, and the rendezvous and docking of the two spacecraft. Apollo 11 was one of the great events in the entire history of man as astronauts Armstrong and Aldrin walked on the

surface of the moon on July 20, 1969, retrieved surface samples, emplaced scientific instruments, and departed the lunar surface for rendezvous with astronaut Collins in the Command and Service Module for safe return to earth. Apollo 12, in November 1969, landed in the Ocean of Storms, demonstrating the ability to land at a pre-determined location, and conducted detailed scientific exploration of the moon. The crew deployed scientific instruments; made lengthy traverses of the lunar surface; retrieved surface samples; and removed selected parts of the unmanned Surveyor spacecraft, which had landed on the lunar surface 30 months earlier.

These missions have provided the initial basis for an understanding of the moon and its relationship to the earth and the solar system. The moon affords an unequalled opportunity to study the formative processes of the solar system, without the obliterating consequences of terrestrial erosion. Data from this source will provide a better understanding of the evolutionary history of earth and the dynamic processes that continue to transform it. Additional lunar missions are planned in a continuing effort to increase our knowledge of the moon through its exploration and the conduct of scientific experiments.

The production of Apollo spacecraft and Saturn V launch vehicles will be suspended upon completion of the hardware procured for the Apollo program.

(b) *Apollo applications program.*—The Apollo Applications effort commences manned earth orbital missions directed toward accomplishing life science, astronomy, applications, and technology objectives. It will begin with a launching of the Saturn V Workshop in late 1972 with its experiment systems followed by manned missions to the Workshop for nearly a year using Saturn IB's to launch Apollo Command and Service Modules.

(c) *Space shuttle and space station.*—The space shuttle and space station are the key elements in future space operations. The space shuttle will provide a low-cost reusable space vehicle for transporting men, supplies, and satellites to and from earth orbit. Definition, design, and advanced technology studies in critical areas will continue in 1971, with emphasis on the airframe, avionics, and the liquid hydrogen/oxygen engine. The space station will be capable of long duration operations to conduct scientific, applications, and technology experiments. The 1971 effort will focus on the design of the basic module and experiments for the space station and the conclusion of initial definition studies started in 1970.

(d) *Advanced manned mission studies.*—This program examines advanced manned space flight program concepts and develops technical information and other data upon which future program decisions can be based.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—The objective of this activity is to increase our knowledge of the earth, interplanetary space, the moon, the sun, the solar system, other stars and galaxies, and the effects of the space environment on living organisms. The flight systems used are sounding rocket probes, orbiting spacecraft, and spacecraft designed for planetary and interplanetary missions.

(a) *Physics and astronomy.*—This program is directed toward the increase of our knowledge of the space environment of the earth and the sun; the sun's relationship to the earth's environment and to interplanetary space, stars, and nebulae. It is a coordinated research program with national and international participation. A variety of tools are used in this research including automated observatories, interplanetary spacecraft, explorers, sounding rockets, balloons, aircraft, ground based observatories, laboratory and theoretical research.

(b) *Lunar and planetary exploration.*—This program is directed toward increasing our knowledge of the moon, the planets, and other bodies in the solar system through ground based research and by direct observations from automated spacecraft. An orderly program of exploration of another celestial body includes fly-bys, orbiters, and landing missions. We have completed the first stages of such a program for the moon with the Ranger, Lunar Orbiter, and Surveyor missions. Exploration of Mars has so far been conducted by the Mariner IV, VI, and VII fly-by missions. Orbiter missions will be flown using Mariner spacecraft in 1971. In 1975, combined orbiter-lander missions will be flown by the Viking project. These spacecraft will continue the photographic, spectrographic, and radiometric observations of the planet's surface and atmosphere from orbit, and will make the first direct measurements of the atmosphere and surface features from landing vehicles. Exploration of Jupiter will begin with Pioneer fly-by spacecraft to be launched in 1972 and 1973. In addition to making visual observations of the planet's features, the spacecraft will measure magnetic and radiation fields in the vicinity of Jupiter and in interplanetary space. The exploration of Venus will be continued and the exploration of Mercury begun by a single Mariner spacecraft to be launched in 1973 to fly by both planets. Lunar exploration effort will be devoted to continuing laboratory investigation, theoretical and planning studies to increase our scientific knowledge of the moon, and to improve experiments on future lunar missions.

(c) *Bioscience.*—This program will continue to investigate the origin, nature, and distribution of life in the universe. These investigations will be based on analysis of data from the biosatellite spacecraft, and from planetary missions and manned flights.

(d) *Launch vehicle development and support.*—This program includes those launch vehicle activities which

are not specifically chargeable to spacecraft missions such as range support, launch operations, and maintenance engineering necessary to sustain and improve the performance of existing vehicles.

3. *Space applications.*—The objective of this activity is to achieve and expand the beneficial applications of space flights in the fields of meteorology, earth resources, geodesy, communication, and navigation. Specific objectives are to improve satellite instrumentation and data handling technology; to provide data for atmospheric, earth resources, and geodetic research; to participate in design and development of operational satellite systems as required; and to study advanced satellite systems.

The earth resources survey program will continue to develop the technology for surveying the earth's resources from space. The major areas of interest are: agriculture/forestry, geology/mineralogy, hydrology/oceanography, and geography/cartography. In 1971, work on an Earth Resources Technology Satellite for experimental application of the technology developed in the earth resources survey program will continue. Flight experiments and activities will also be carried out with the Tiros, Nimbus, Applications Technology and Geodetic Satellites, on an experimental synchronous meteorological satellite, and on meteorological sounding rockets.

4. *Space technology.*—This activity is comprised of research and development effort relating to space vehicle systems and operations, and associated equipment and components for space missions. Emphasis is placed on space vehicle structures, auxiliary power systems, propulsion systems, and life support technology, with particular emphasis on their application to the development of a space shuttle and space station. The program includes continuation of development of a flight type NERVA I nuclear rocket engine having a thrust of about 75,000 pounds to provide basic propulsion capability for future high energy, high payload missions; including a reusable orbit-to-orbit transfer vehicle. The improvement of electronic systems for control, data acquisition, and communications will be continued. Much of the foregoing effort as well as other basic research is carried out in laboratories and special ground based test facilities located at the various NASA centers.

5. *Aviation technology.*—The objective of this activity is to extend the national capability in aeronautics in cooperation with other Government agencies having aeronautical interests and responsibilities such as the Departments of Defense and Transportation. Aviation research will continue in V/STOL, subsonic, supersonic, and hypersonic technology in support of civil and military aircraft development. Continued emphasis will be placed on research in noise reduction and alleviation, and greater effort will be applied to V/STOL aircraft.

6. *Supporting activities.*—The programs grouped in this activity provide general support for the attainment of NASA mission objectives.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition.*—Operation and equipment of the stations of the NASA tracking and data acquisition networks are provided for here, as well as research and development to increase the capability of the specialized ground equipment.

(b) *Sustaining university program.*—This program has included training grants awarded for graduate studies in specialized interdisciplinary space-related fields, and multidisciplinary research grants. No funds are requested for 1971.

(c) *Technology utilization.*—The objective of this program is to accelerate the transfer of new advances in technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors into the economy.

General and special funds—continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12,661	12,300	11,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	59,473	57,700	53,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,267	1,200	1,000
25.0 Other services.....	3,054,256	2,955,913	2,357,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	122,572	119,000	100,000
31.0 Equipment.....	82,605	80,200	75,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,474	8,200	8,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,106	1,100	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	24		
Total direct obligations.....	3,342,438	3,235,613	2,606,100

Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	297	500	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	42	75	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	69,247	129,588	68,755
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	376	700	400
31.0 Equipment.....	335	600	300
Total reimbursable obligations... ..	70,300	131,468	69,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,412,738	3,367,081	2,675,900

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For advance planning, design, and construction of facilities for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, **[\$53,233,000]** \$34,600,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	10,719	14,250	2,000	20,026	16,100	16,600
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	1,100	1,595	700	7,622	3,600	3,000
3. Space applications.....			5,350			900
4. Space technology.....	386		6,275	12,494	10,100	7,300
5. Aviation technology.....		4,767		6,761	6,700	5,300
6. Supporting activities.....	19,875	32,621	20,275	5,389	23,500	30,900
Total direct program costs, funded.....	32,080	53,233	34,600	52,292	60,000	64,000
Reimbursable program:						
3. Space applications.....				59	42	
Total program costs, funded.....				52,351	60,042	64,000
Change in selected resources¹.....				2,451	19,893	-8,696
10 Total.....	32,080	53,233	34,600	54,802	79,935	55,304
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-69,269	-47,406	-20,704
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	860					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				47,406	20,704	
Budget authority.....	32,940	53,233	34,600	32,940	53,233	34,600
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	21,800	53,233	34,600	21,800	53,233	34,600
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	11,140			11,140		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	32,940	53,233	34,600	32,940	53,233	34,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				54,802	79,935	55,304
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				83,464	72,998	92,933
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-72,998	-92,933	-76,237
90 Outlays.....				65,269	60,000	72,000

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:			
Total budget plan.....	32,080	53,233	34,600
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	7,766	12,347	
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	30,488	39,049	20,704
Total obligations.....	54,802	79,935	55,304

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1968	1969	1970	1971
Advances.....	52,498	-30	54,889	74,782
			30	66,086
Total selected resources.....	52,498	-30	54,919	74,812
				66,116

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, major rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; the purchase of related equipment and advanced design related to facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1971 program are described below:

1. *Manned space flight.*—This activity includes funding for construction of launch support facilities at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; a calibration laboratory at the Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; and a multispectral photographic laboratory at the Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—The estimates for this activity provide for modifications to a solar simulator at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif.

3. *Space applications.*—Funds for this activity will provide for an earth resources technology laboratory at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; and alterations to a space launch complex at the Western Test Range, Vandenberg Air Force Base, Calif.

4. *Space technology.*—The estimate for this activity will provide for a polymer research laboratory at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; an isotope thermoelectric systems application laboratory at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory; and an engine/stage test stand at the Nuclear Rocket Development Station, Jackass Flats, Nev.

5. *Aviation technology.*—No 1971 projects.

6. *Supporting activities.*—This activity includes funds for facility planning and design; for an addition to the powerplant at the Goldstone Complex, Fort Irwin, Calif.; for the relocation of a transportable tracking station; and for essential rehabilitation of and modifications to facilities at NASA installations and at plants operated by contractors for NASA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	7,145	12,000	10,100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	47,607	67,611	45,204
Total direct obligations.....	54,752	79,611	55,304
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	8	20	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	5	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	9	25	-----
Total obligations, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	54,761	79,636	55,304
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	17	17	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	282	-----
Total obligations, Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration.....	41	299	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,802	79,935	55,304

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); minor construction; awards; purchase of not to exceed one and hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [thirty-five] thirty-nine for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance, repair, and alteration of real and personal property; [\$637,400,000] \$692,300,000: Provided, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	320,000	328,900	334,100	320,600	331,200	334,700
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	77,700	87,700	85,700	78,300	87,400	85,800
3. Space applications.....	21,000	23,700	27,200	21,100	23,600	27,000
4. Space technology.....	121,200	124,400	122,000	119,100	125,400	122,700
5. Aviation technology.....	73,400	85,100	83,500	78,500	84,800	82,700
6. Supporting activities.....	34,664	38,601	39,800	34,722	38,400	39,400
Total direct program costs, funded.....	647,964	688,401	692,300	652,322	690,800	692,300
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	1,342	1,898	1,775	1,250	1,898	1,775
3. Space applications.....	977	1,733	1,356	894	1,733	1,356
4. Space technology.....	481	569	569	460	569	569
Total reimbursable program costs.....	2,800	4,200	3,700	2,604	4,200	3,700
Total program costs, funded.....	650,764	692,601	696,000	654,926	695,000	696,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-4,162	-2,399	-----
10 Total.....	650,764	692,601	696,000	650,764	692,601	696,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	35,806	-2,546	29,259	26,860	26,860
Advances.....	342	-----	181	181	181
Total selected resources.....	36,148	-2,546	29,440	27,041	27,041

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11				-2,544	-3,744	-3,360
14				-256	-456	-340
17				-1,235		
23				1,235		
25				147		
				648,111	688,401	692,300
Budget authority						
Budget authority:						
40				603,173	637,400	692,300
41				-280	-474	
42				45,218	9,708	
43				648,111	646,634	692,300
44.20					41,767	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71				646,729	688,401	692,300
72				86,373	75,407	84,408
74				-75,407	-84,408	-83,708
77				-1,475		
90				656,220	640,000	690,633
91.20					39,400	2,367

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473) and for personal property sold for replacement purposes (40 U.S.C. 481).

This appropriation provides for expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the manned space flight activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; and Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala. The scientific investigations in space and space applications activities are concentrated principally at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt Md.; Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; and the Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va. The space technology activity is conducted at all major NASA installations.

Other locations to which portions of the above activities are assigned include: Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.; and the Space Nuclear Propulsion Office, Germantown, Md.

Aviation technology work is carried out at the Ames, Flight, Langley, and Lewis Research Centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Wallops Station.

In 1971 the Electronics Research Center, Cambridge, Mass., will be closed.

The following table reflects the distribution of the direct obligations by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION

[In millions of dollars]

	1969	1970	1971
John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA	95.8	97.5	98.2
Manned Spacecraft Center	98.9	104.5	107.8
Marshall Space Flight Center	116.3	121.7	124.7
Goddard Space Flight Center	73.2	84.8	87.7

Wallops Station	9.1	9.5	9.8
Ames Research Center	34.0	36.4	38.2
Electronics Research Center	17.2	19.5	4.5
Flight Research Center	9.7	10.1	10.5
Langley Research Center	63.0	68.0	70.7
Lewis Research Center	67.9	72.4	75.2
Space Nuclear Propulsion Office	2.1	2.2	2.3
NASA Headquarters	60.8	61.8	62.7
Total	648.0	688.4	692.3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	411,766	458,952	455,140
11.3	5,097	5,531	5,163
11.5	7,504	7,365	7,066
11.8	3,531	3,961	3,907
	427,898	475,809	471,276
12.1	32,564	37,185	39,311
13.0	286	24	1,460
21.0	15,633	18,408	19,874
22.0	3,706	3,953	3,668
23.0	45,025	44,704	44,308
24.0	6,649	6,120	5,939
25.0	93,575	84,972	89,568
26.0	15,624	13,520	13,223
31.0	5,328	2,370	2,239
32.0	1,554	1,250	1,350
41.0	44	54	54
42.0	78	32	30
	647,964	688,401	692,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	572	882	581
12.1	31	44	28
21.0	80	166	115
22.0	21	17	17
23.0	892	1,033	1,027
25.0	791	1,125	1,112

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	350	800	799
31.0	Equipment.....	7	21	21
32.0	Lands and structures.....	56	112	-----
	Total reimbursable obligations...-	2,800	4,200	3,700
99.0	Total obligations.....	650,764	692,601	696,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31,745	31,350	30,550
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	934	928	874
Average number of all employees.....	32,967	32,429	31,441
Average GS grade.....	10.9	11.0	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,473	\$15,078	\$15,293
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, NASA.....	\$8,811	\$9,856	\$10,212
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$27,405	\$30,364	\$30,371

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-9999-0-7-259	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
International cooperation (program costs, funded).....	1,179	3,000	11,600
Change in selected resources ¹	798	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,977	3,000	11,600

Financing:

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-167	-287	-287
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	287	287	287
60	Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,097	3,000	11,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,977	3,000	11,600
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,805	2,741	2,741
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,741	-2,741	-2,741
90	Outlays.....	1,042	3,000	11,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,800 thousand; 1969, \$2,598 thousand; 1970, \$2,598 thousand; 1971, \$2,598 thousand.

International cooperation.—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation made available to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation.

Not to exceed \$35,000 of the appropriation "Research and Program Management" in this Act for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, burial flags, subsistence allowances for vocational rehabilitation, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, as authorized by law; and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351, **[\$5,041,355,000]** \$5,456,600,000, to remain available until expended. (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 38 U.S.C. 1504, 3021; chaps. 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, 55; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-0-1-800	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compensation:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War.....	199	157	135
World War I.....	154,561	155,755	145,722
World War II.....	1,419,159	1,419,828	1,504,044
Korean conflict.....	281,248	288,011	308,766
Vietnam era.....	118,021	157,750	284,160
Peacetime service.....	172,895	186,732	191,436
Total living veterans.....	2,146,083	2,208,233	2,434,263
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	52	49	49
Spanish-American War.....	784	721	737
World War I.....	63,885	63,384	74,575
World War II.....	275,265	260,871	295,814
Korean conflict.....	59,083	56,852	64,416
Vietnam era.....	49,745	61,979	101,320
Peacetime service.....	86,940	88,572	99,264
Total deceased veterans....	535,754	532,428	636,175
Total compensation.....	2,681,837	2,740,661	3,070,438
2. Pensions:			
(a) Veterans:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	3	4	4
Spanish-American War.....	9,619	7,276	6,240
World War I.....	858,140	790,445	752,510
World War II.....	418,715	459,888	507,484
Korean conflict.....	30,359	32,974	36,832
Vietnam era.....	1,062	1,980	2,784
Peacetime service.....	21	19	19
Total living veterans.....	1,317,919	1,292,586	1,305,873
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	1,039	953	898
Spanish-American War.....	41,661	39,960	38,304
World War I.....	400,314	420,503	444,874
World War II.....	356,334	385,128	419,878
Korean conflict.....	48,921	56,430	64,350
Vietnam era.....	944	1,716	2,730
Peacetime service.....	3	3	3
Total deceased veterans....	849,216	904,693	971,037
Total pensions.....	2,167,135	2,197,279	2,276,910

3. Other:

(a) Retired officers.....	1,999	1,873	1,713
(b) Adjusted service and dependents pay.....	34	31	26
(c) Subsistence allowance.....	20,042	25,960	27,060
(d) Burial benefits.....	68,600	73,925	78,073
(e) Special allowance, dependents..	477	561	640
(f) Invalid lifts and other devices..	784	1,240	1,540
(g) Tort claim settlements.....	91	200	200
(h) Death gratuities.....	70	-----	-----
Total other.....	92,097	103,790	109,252
Total program costs, funded.	4,941,069	5,041,730	5,456,600
Change in selected resources ¹.....	-1,539	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0) ..	4,939,530	5,041,730	5,456,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,970	-375	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	375	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	4,930,936	5,041,355	5,456,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,939,530	5,041,730	5,456,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	378,795	418,963	425,644
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-418,963	-425,644	-452,644
90 Outlays.....	4,899,362	5,035,049	5,429,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries): 1968, \$26,723 thousand; 1969, \$25,184 thousand; 1970, \$25,184 thousand; 1971, \$25,184 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pensions and related benefits to veterans and their dependents. In June 1969 there were an estimated 23.8 million living war veterans of which 3.2 million, or 13.4% were receiving benefits. In addition, 2.2 million dependents of deceased veterans were receiving benefits.

Significant increases in cost were experienced during 1969. This was attributable, in part, to legislative amendments effective the last half of the fiscal year, which increased the rates of payment for both compensation and pension. In addition, other factors contributing to the increasing cost: (a) the average degree of disability increased noticeably more in 1969 than anticipated, particularly among veterans of World War II and Korean conflict who as a group are showing a worsening in degree of service-connected disability ostensibly due to advancing age; (b) veterans of the Vietnam era are coming on the compensation rolls faster than initially estimated and at an average degree of disability considerably greater than the veterans of prior wars currently on the rolls; (c) an increase has occurred in the number of beneficiaries receiving survivors compensation and who are being paid at a higher average rate than initially estimated; (d) the average payment for disability pension has increased significantly due to the movement of pension cases into the lower income categories thereby drawing higher pension rates and a greater number of pension cases being paid the higher aid and attendance and housebound rates; and (e) the unanticipated effect of "old law" veteran and survivor pensioners electing Public Law 90-275 rates.

The same factors which caused the increases in 1969 have been projected into 1970 thereby causing an increase

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

of \$237,045 thousand in budget authority. In addition, Public Law 91-96 enacted October 27, 1969, increased certain dependency and indemnity compensation rates on December 1, 1969, and will add \$36,000 thousand to budget authority requirements for 1970 and \$62,000 thousand in 1971. Consequently, a supplemental appropriation amounting to \$273,045 thousand is required in 1970 as shown under Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation, to meet the increased cost of uncontrollable caseloads and higher average payments and the new legislation. In 1970, costs of \$1,000 thousand, and in 1971 net savings of \$104,000 thousand are anticipated, as shown under Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable to living veterans who have suffered impairment of earning power from service-connected disabilities. Death compensation or dependency and indemnity compensation is payable to the widow and dependents of veterans whose deaths are related to service-connected disabilities.

The increasing trend in veterans average caseload for 1970 and 1971 is due basically to the continuing growth of the Vietnam era caseload which more than offsets the declining caseload trends of the earlier war periods. The increase in average payments experienced in 1969, was not only attributable to the increased rates provided by Public Law 90-493, but was also due to the substantially higher average degree of disability occurring in World War II and Korean conflict categories, ostensibly due to the advancing age of these veterans.

The increase to the average survivors caseload in 1970 and 1971 is largely due to the growth of the Vietnam era roll where the extra hazards of military service created by the Southeast Asian crisis is a factor. Increases in the average payment for 1970 and 1971 are anticipated because of the increasing proportion of cases receiving the higher dependency and indemnity compensation rates over those receiving the "old" death compensation rates. This is accentuated somewhat in 1970 because of previously authorized increases in military pay which indirectly causes higher monthly payments to widows receiving dependency and indemnity compensation. In addition, Public Law 91-96 restructured the dependency and indemnity compensation rates payable to such widows, and their eligible children, effective December 1, 1969, and also provided an additional allowance for those service-connected widows needing the regular aid and attendance of another person. This further increases the average payment in each of the budget years.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS

	Veterans		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Spanish-American War.....	49	35	30
World War I.....	94,613	87,700	81,500
World War II.....	1,441,603	1,424,000	1,406,000
Korean conflict.....	236,086	238,000	239,800
Vietnam era.....	70,434	121,000	160,000
Peacetime service.....	181,314	183,800	185,500
Total.....	2,024,099	2,054,535	2,072,830
Average payment per case, per year....	\$1,060	\$1,148	\$1,174
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$2,146,083	\$2,359,588	\$2,434,263

Survivors

Prior to Spanish-American War.....	36	33	30
Spanish-American War.....	486	445	410
World War I.....	38,512	38,000	37,500
World War II.....	219,629	215,500	211,000
Korean conflict.....	40,085	40,200	40,200
Vietnam era.....	24,493	35,000	45,000
Peacetime service.....	47,653	48,400	49,000
Total.....	370,894	377,578	383,140
Average payment per case, per year....	\$1,444	\$1,576	\$1,660
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$535,754	\$594,945	\$636,175

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans for non-service-connected disability and death.

A slight decrease in average veterans caseload is projected for 1970 and 1971 because of the continuing caseload decline in the earlier war period categories where the age and mortality rates are the main factors. These decreases more than offset the estimated rise in the World War II, Korean conflict and Vietnam era categories, as well as the increases in cases attributable to the higher income limitations provided by Public Law 90-275. Projected increases in annual average payments for 1970 and 1971 are attributable, in part, to the full-year effect of rate increases authorized to most pensioners by Public Law 90-275. However, substantial increases to the normal average payment caused by "old law" elections of Public Law 90-275 rates and increasing numbers drawing the additional benefits allowed for aid and attendance, and housebound conditions, also contribute to the higher average payment in 1970 and 1971.

Based on trends experienced in recent years, a continuing increase in survivors' caseload is projected for 1970 and 1971. In addition, higher income limitations established by Public Law 90-275, will add some new cases. The increase in the average payment projected during 1970 and 1971 is partly attributable to the full year effect of the higher rates provided by Public Law 90-275. In addition, significant increases in the normal payments occurred in 1969, and are extended through 1971, due to "election" activity as well as increasing numbers of the older widows earning entitlement to the added benefit authorized for aid and attendance where needed. The recently enacted increases in social security benefits will not become effective for pension cases on the rolls until January 1, 1971. On that date such increases will be countable as income for pension purposes and certain downward adjustments in veteran and survivor caseloads, average payments and total costs are reflected in fiscal year 1971.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS

	Veterans		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	2	2	2
Spanish-American War.....	6,252	4,700	4,000
World War I.....	782,458	719,000	660,000
World War II.....	325,346	355,000	378,000
Korean conflict.....	22,434	24,600	26,850
Vietnam era.....	576	1,100	1,600
Peacetime service.....	111	102	100
Total.....	1,137,179	1,104,504	1,070,552
Average payment per case, per year....	\$1,159	\$1,216	\$1,220
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,317,919	\$1,343,505	\$1,305,873

	Survivors		
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	1,281	1,160	1,080
Spanish-American War.....	47,274	44,400	42,000
World War I.....	577,904	594,000	604,450
World War II.....	420,971	453,000	485,000
Korean conflict.....	50,529	57,700	65,000
Vietnam era.....	1,124	2,200	3,500
Peacetime service.....	18	15	13
Total.....	1,099,101	1,152,475	1,201,043
Average payment per case, per year....	\$773	\$792	\$808
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$849,216	\$912,947	\$971,037

3. *Other.*—These miscellaneous benefits cover payments which are not readily combined with any one of the preceding compensation or pension categories.

(a) *Retired officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I and certain officers of the Regular Establishment who have retired because of service-connected disability are entitled to special benefits. The average caseload is declining steadily (as these officers age) from an actual of 730 in 1969 to an estimated 610 in 1971. The annual average payment in 1969 was \$2,738. An average of \$2,796 is projected for 1970, and \$2,808 in 1971, with total requirements approximating \$1,873 thousand in 1970 and \$1,713 thousand in 1971.

(b) *Adjusted service and dependents pay.*—Claims made pursuant to the provisions of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended, are payable from this appropriation. If the amount of adjusted service credit was more than \$50 the veterans were entitled to receive adjusted service certificates. The payment of adjusted service certificates was heretofore made from an adjusted service certificate fund. Activities of this fund were transferred in 1966 to this appropriation.

During 1969, costs of the combined activity were \$34,426. It is anticipated that costs will approximate \$31 thousand in 1970 and \$26 thousand in 1971.

(c) *Subsistence allowance.*—Payments are made to disabled veterans enrolled in vocational rehabilitation and education programs. These costs are expected to increase somewhat in 1970 and 1971 reflecting Vietnam era activities as well as additional part-time trainees authorized by Public Law 90-431.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total costs.....	\$20,042,538	\$25,960,000	\$31,160,000
Annual average payment.....	\$2,189	\$2,200	\$2,200
Average caseload.....	9,156	11,800	12,300

(d) *Burial benefits.*—The Administrator is currently authorized to (1) pay an allowance of \$250 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to cover the burial and funeral expenses of a deceased veteran and (2) furnish a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto. The increase in costs is mainly related to the estimated increase in veterans deaths.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Total costs.....	\$68,599,942	\$73,925,000	\$78,073,000
Burial allowances:			
Cost.....	\$66,949,862	\$72,050,000	\$75,980,000
Average payment.....	\$254.78	\$262.00	\$262.00
Number.....	262,772	275,000	290,000
Burial flags:			
Cost.....	\$1,650,080	\$1,875,000	\$2,093,000
Average payment.....	\$7.10	\$7.50	\$7.75
Number.....	232,309	250,000	270,000

(e) *Special allowances, dependents.*—Under certain conditions, a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 412) is payable to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act. Projected increases assume that the current strengths and death rates for the Armed Forces will be maintained through 1971. An average of 478 cases were paid \$477,138 in 1969; 550 cases costing \$561 thousand are estimated for 1970; and 620 cases costing \$640 thousand are estimated for 1971.

(f) *Invalid lifts and other devices.*—The Administrator may furnish an invalid lift to veterans in receipt of pension under 38 U.S.C. 617 based on the need of regular aid and attendance. The rise in costs to \$783,728 in 1969 is attributable to Public Law 90-77, which authorized the award of devices and equipment to include most aid and attendance cases in need. It is estimated such costs will rise to approximately \$1,240 thousand in 1970 and \$1,540 thousand in 1971.

(g) *Tort claim settlements.*—Payment of compromises or settlement under 38 U.S.C. 351 resulting from litigation under the Federal Tort Claims Act are made from this appropriation.

During 1969 nine compromise payments were made at a cost of \$90,950. Compromise payments for 1970 and 1971 are estimated at \$200 thousand for each year.

(h) *Death gratuities.*—Public Law 89-214, approved September 29, 1965, authorized a death gratuity of not to exceed \$5 thousand for payment to the eligible beneficiary of a veteran whose death occurred during the period from January 1, 1957, through September 28, 1965, and was attributed to certain hazards of service. Actual costs in 1969 were \$69,765. Any future activity in this program should be negligible as the last date for making application was November 1, 1967.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-0102-1-1-800	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compensation:			
(a) Veterans:			
World War II.....		81,895	
Korean conflict.....		16,531	
Vietnam era.....		52,929	
Total living veterans.....		151,355	
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....		3	
Spanish-American War.....		46	
World War I.....		7,632	
World War II.....		28,634	
Korean conflict.....		5,626	
Vietnam era.....		15,188	
Peacetime service.....		5,388	
Total deceased veterans.....		62,517	
2. Pensions:			
(a) Veterans:			
World War I.....		31,488	
World War II.....		18,084	
Korean conflict.....		1,347	
Total living veterans.....		50,919	

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0102-1-1-800	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Pensions—Continued			
(b) Survivors:			
World War I		3,691	
World War II		3,981	
Korean conflict		582	
Total deceased veterans		8,254	
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0)		273,045	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		273,045	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		273,045	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			16,900
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-16,900	
90 Outlays		256,145	16,900

A supplemental appropriation of \$273,045 thousand is required to cover unforeseen increases in caseloads and higher payments which manifested themselves in 1969 after the 1970 budget request was submitted to Congress, as well as the costs of legislation enacted subsequent to such submission. Requirements by major category are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

1. Compensation:

- (a) Veterans.—Significant increases in the average payment due to higher degrees of average disability, together with greater than expected increases in the Vietnam caseload
- (b) Survivors.—Greater than anticipated increases in the average payment caused by high proportion receiving greater DIC benefits and slightly higher increase in Vietnam caseload than expected, costing \$26,517 thousand and Public Law 91-96 approved October 27, 1969, and effective December 1, 1969, restructured rates payable to widows receiving dependency and indemnity compensation and for their eligible children; also provided a special allowance for widows in need of regular aid and attendance of another person, costing \$36,000 thousand. Total estimated requirements

2. Pensions:

- (a) Veterans.—Significantly greater-than-expected increases in average payment caused by unanticipated elections of "new law" rates by "protected" pensioners, as well as substantially greater numbers becoming entitled to the higher benefits associated with age and related physical infirmities, more than offsets a rather significant decline in caseload caused by fewer new cases than expected due to increase in income limitations (Public Law 90-275)
- (b) Survivors.—Greater-than-expected increases in average payment caused by unanticipated elections of "new law" rates by "protected" pensioners as well as unanticipated sizable proportion of widows becoming entitled to additional benefits provided for aid and attendance, more than offsets the downward adjustment in caseload increase caused by fewer new cases than expected due to raise in income limitation (Public Law 90-275)
- Total supplemental requirements

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31 (except section 1504), and 33-39), [\$742,200,000] \$1,079,000,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 3021; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-802	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans	622,352	695,665	990,415
(b) Sons and daughters	39,682	41,545	42,065
(c) Wives and widows	1,123	11,600	21,000
(d) Korean conflict veterans	83		
(e) World War II education	1		
Total education and training	663,241	748,810	1,053,480
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation	9,923	13,175	14,240
(b) Housing grants	4,952	4,512	6,000
(c) Automobiles or other conveyances for disabled veterans	4,932	5,120	5,280
Total special assistance to disabled veterans	19,807	22,807	25,520
Total program costs, funded	683,048	771,617	1,079,000
Change in selected resources ¹	3,955		
10 Total obligations	687,003	771,617	1,079,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-16,156	-29,417	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	29,417		
Budget authority	700,265	742,200	1,079,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	701,200	742,200	1,079,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-935		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	700,265	742,200	1,079,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	687,003	771,617	1,079,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	27,753	33,612	34,629
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-33,612	-34,629	-41,929
90 Outlays	681,144	770,600	1,071,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries) 1968, \$3,763 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$29 thousand); 1969, \$7,747 thousand; 1970, \$7,747 thousand; 1971, \$7,747 thousand.

This appropriation provides education and training assistance to veterans of post-Korean military service; educational assistance allowances for eligible dependents of deceased and disabled veterans; and special assistance to disabled veterans in the form of vocational rehabilitation, housing grants, and automobiles or other conveyances.

1. *Education and training.*—Post-Korean conflict veterans whose education plans were interrupted or impeded by active service in the Armed Forces since February 1, 1955, are provided an educational assistance allowance under the provisions of the Veterans Readjustment Benefit Act of 1966, as amended.

The number of veterans and servicemen who will seek educational assistance is mainly related to the size of the Armed Forces and the yearly rate of discharge. The extent of participation of post-Korean conflict veterans who will further their education or job training continues to increase. There were 238,094 more trainees in 1969 than in 1968. For 1971, it is estimated that 1,472,000 veterans will avail themselves of educational opportunities or on-the-job training. This is an increase of 147,000 over the 1,325,000 projected for 1970, and almost 547,000 over the number (925,013) who trained in 1969.

Costs of \$990 million are estimated for 1971. This is an increase of \$98 million over the estimated cost of \$892 million for 1970.

Prior to the enactment of Public Law 90-631, only the sons and daughters of veterans were eligible for educational assistance. Wives and widows who are eligible are now entitled to educational assistance.

Estimated costs of \$42 million in 1971 will provide educational opportunities to 46,600 sons and daughters. This is an increase of 3,331 over the 43,269 individuals trained during 1969, at a cost of \$39 million, and 900 over the 45,700 expected to train during 1970, at a cost of \$41 million. The relatively smaller increase in trainees for 1971 over 1970 indicates a near-balance between the number becoming eligible and the number going off the rolls as their entitlement is exhausted.

After the passage of Public Law 90-631, which extended educational assistance to eligible wives and widows, educational opportunities became available in 1969 to 2,819 trainees at a cost of over \$1 million. Since this is a new program it is anticipated that more wives and widows will seek training assistance in 1970 and 1971. Costs of \$21 million, estimated for 1971, will provide training opportunities for an estimated 21,000 wives and widows. This is an increase of 6,500 trainees and \$9 million over the 14,500 estimated for 1970, at a cost of \$12 million.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COSTS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Post-Korean conflict veterans:			
Number of trainees.....	925,013	1,325,000	1,472,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$673	\$673	\$673
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$622,352	\$891,665	\$990,415
Sons and daughters:			
Number of trainees.....	43,269	45,700	46,600
Average cost per trainee.....	\$917	\$909	\$903
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$39,682	\$41,545	\$42,065
Wives and widows:			
Number of trainees.....	2,819	14,500	21,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$398	\$800	\$1,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,123	\$11,600	\$21,000

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover costs of tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. An increase in the number of trainees is projected for both 1970 and 1971, and is basically related to the casualties associated with the Southeast Asian crisis. The increase also recognizes recent legislation authorizing part-time rehabilitative training and the continued buildup of trainees from the seriously disabled of World War II and the Korean conflict.

Grants are provided for specially adapted housing to veterans having suffered the loss of both feet, to certain blind veterans, and to paraplegic veterans. Public Law 91-22 liberalized the eligibility requirements and increased the maximum amount of such grant to \$12,500.

This new legislation will cause a temporary increase in the number of grants in 1970.

Allowances up to \$1,600 are made to certain disabled veterans toward the purchase of automobiles or other conveyances. Activity since Public Law 90-77, which authorized this benefit to veterans not previously entitled, has remained high. A nominal increase is projected in both 1970 and 1971.

CASELOAD DATA AND AVERAGE COST

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Disabled veterans:			
Number of trainees.....	18,969	24,200	24,900
Average cost per trainee.....	\$523	\$544	\$572
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$9,923	\$13,175	\$14,240
Housing grants:			
Number of housing grants.....	468	545	480
Average cost per grant.....	\$10,582	\$12,500	\$12,500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$4,952	\$6,812	\$6,000
Automobiles or other conveyances:			
Number of conveyances.....	3,086	3,200	3,300
Average cost per conveyance.....	\$1,598	\$1,600	\$1,600
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$4,932	\$5,120	\$5,280

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-802	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	668,193	753,322	1,059,480
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14,855	18,295	19,520
Total costs, funded.....	683,048	771,617	1,079,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,955		
99.0 Total obligations.....	687,003	771,617	1,079,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-1-1-802	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans..		196,000	
Total education and training.....		196,000	
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(b) Housing grants.....		2,300	
Total special assistance to disabled veterans.....		2,300	
10 Total obligations.....		198,300	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		198,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		198,300	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			19,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-19,000	
90 Outlays.....		179,300	19,000

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation—Continued

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

A supplemental appropriation of \$198,300 thousand is required to cover costs as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Uncontrollable growth of post-Korean conflict training load and housing legislation, enacted subsequent to the budget request.....	198,300
Increase due to post-Korean conflict veterans entering training in greater numbers than originally estimated.....	196,000
Public Law 91-22, approved and effective June 6, 1969, liberalized the eligibility requirements governing grants for specially adapted housing and increased the maximum amount of each grant to \$12,500.....	2,300

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, to remain available until expended, [\$13,753,000] \$12,100,000, of which [\$6,500,000] \$7,000,000 shall be derived from the Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund. (38 U.S.C. chap. 19; 70 Stat. 387; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Military and naval insurance:			
(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	50	68	70
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries..	1,701	1,605	1,500
2. National service life insurance:			
(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund.....	5,801	5,165	4,980
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries..	1,080	1,162	1,243
3. Service-disabled veterans insurance fund: Payment to service disabled veterans insurance fund....			
	3,900	6,000	5,600
4. Other expense.....			
	16	3	2
Total operating costs, funded....	12,548	14,003	13,395
Capital outlay funded:			
5. Policy loans made.....	226	258	295
6. Policy liens established.....	13	11	10
Total capital outlay.....	239	269	305
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,787	14,272	13,700
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-128	-139	-154
Policy liens repaid.....	-54	-42	-30
Premiums earned.....	-564	-560	-550
Interest on loans.....	-47	-49	-51
Optional income settlement.....	-29	-30	-30
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-484	-785
Deficiency, start of year.....	335		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,500	-6,500	-7,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	484	785	
Budget authority.....	10,285	7,253	5,100

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,350	7,253	5,100
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	935		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,285	7,253	5,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,965	13,452	12,885
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	557	495	465
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-495	-465	-440
90 Outlays.....	12,027	13,482	12,910

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims: (1) traceable to extra hazards of military service, and (2) for claims while insured was under premium waiver provisions in active military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—This appropriation pays certain expenses of the National service life insurance fund and receives premiums and pays claims on non-participating insurance policies issued to certain disabled veterans of World War II. Premium receipts are appropriated under 38 U.S.C. 719(b).

(a) *Payment to National service life insurance fund.*—(1) For each death claim traceable to extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation, which, when added to the reserve of the policy, is equal to the actuarial value of the claim. In the event of total disability traceable to extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation sufficient to meet the current payments from the fund.

(2) Gratuitous insurance was issued to aviation cadets and to certain persons who were unable to make application for National service life insurance. Under a court ruling in 1964 gratuitous insurance payments are made to illegitimate children previously denied recognition.

(3) The fund is reimbursed when recovery of erroneous payments or overpayments is waived.

(4) The fund is reimbursed for death claims of policies under waiver of premiums while the insured is on active military duty.

(b) *Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.*—(1) Claims are paid on nonparticipating National service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities.

(2) Claims may be paid in certain instances in which applicants for insurance were rejected for medical reasons and subsequently died in line of duty.

(3) Claims are paid on death which occurred after application, but before effective date of a National service life insurance policy.

(4) Claims may be paid in certain cases in which insurance was discontinued because the insured was discharged to accept a commission, was absent without leave, or was court-martialed.

(5) Payments are made to policyholders who terminate their insurance for the cash value of their policies and to policyholders who have matured endowments.

(6) The general decline in the policies in force is indicated in the following table:

	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 estimate	June 30, 1971 estimate
Number of policies.....	5,699	5,525	5,350	5,175
Amount of insurance....	\$31,131,866	\$30,346,572	\$29,385,357	\$28,424,153

3. *Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.*—Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities, but who were otherwise insurable. The increase in payments to the fund in 1970 and 1971 is due to an increase in death claims payments to beneficiaries and an increase in policy loans to the policyholders each year.

Financing.—It is planned to transfer \$6.5 million in 1970 and \$7 million in 1971 of surplus retained earnings from the Veterans special term insurance fund to this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans, net.....	239	269	305
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	9,751	11,233	10,650
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,797	2,770	2,745
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,787	14,272	13,700

MEDICAL CARE

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; maintenance and operation of farms and burial grounds; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowance therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); **[\$1,541,701,000] \$1,702,200,000**, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Army, Navy, and Air Force of the Department of Defense, for disbursements by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 216, 217, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals.....	312,592	341,175	339,447
(b) General hospitals.....	781,465	855,763	885,662
(c) Nursing home care.....	21,127	27,420	35,903
(d) Domiciliary care.....	34,764	36,604	37,301
(e) Restoration centers.....	3,464	3,799	3,870
(f) Outpatient care.....	211,808	241,516	265,004
(g) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	17,489	19,065	20,839
2. Contract care:			
(a) Hospitalization.....	16,532	17,367	16,125
(b) Nursing home.....	15,774	20,071	22,999

3. Grants for State home care:			
(a) Domiciliary.....	8,662	7,232	5,681
(b) Nursing home.....	3,831	5,254	5,917
(c) Hospitalization.....		2,625	5,250

Total direct operating costs, funded.....	1,427,508	1,577,891	1,643,998
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

Capital outlay, funded:

I. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:

(a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals.....	6,988	10,270	10,879
(b) General hospitals.....	30,135	41,763	43,874
(c) Nursing home care.....	23	275	262
(d) Domiciliary care.....	342	990	1,100
(e) Restoration centers.....	12	114	101
(f) Outpatient care.....	820	1,392	1,588
(g) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	186	404	398

Total capital outlay.....	38,506	55,208	58,202
---------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Total direct program costs, funded.....	1,466,014	1,633,099	1,702,200
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

Reimbursable program:

I. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:

(b) General hospitals.....	10,861	9,904	9,904
(f) Outpatient care.....	2,299	2,096	2,096

Total reimbursable program costs.....	13,160	12,000	12,000
---------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Total program costs, funded.....	1,479,174	1,645,099	1,714,200
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Change in selected resources ¹	6,530		
---	-------	--	--

10 Total obligations.....	1,485,704	1,645,099	1,714,200
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds.....	-10,141	-9,247	-9,247
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611).....	-3,019	-2,753	-2,753
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,521		

Budget authority.....	1,474,064	1,633,099	1,702,200
-----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	1,474,064	1,541,701	1,702,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-102	

43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,474,064	1,541,599	1,702,200
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		17,549	
---	--	--------	--

44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		73,951	
---	--	--------	--

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,472,544	1,633,099	1,702,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	90,770	110,209	113,941
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110,209	-113,941	-120,641
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,067		

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,450,038	1,542,311	1,691,056
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		16,626	923
---	--	--------	-----

91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		70,430	3,521
---	--	--------	-------

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$33,446 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$294 thousand); 1969, \$39,681 thousand; 1970, \$39,681 thousand; 1971, \$39,681 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the cost of care and treatment of eligible beneficiaries in Veterans Administration hospital, domiciliary and nursing care beds, restoration centers, outpatient clinics, contract care facilities, and State homes.

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

To be eligible for inpatient care and treatment, a beneficiary must be a veteran of any war with a service-connected disability incurred or aggravated during a period of war, or, within the limits of Veterans Administration facilities, for any other disability if the veteran is unable to defray the expenses of necessary hospital, nursing home, or domiciliary care. Outpatient medical and dental treatment is provided to veterans with service-connected disabilities by staffs of Veterans Administration outpatient clinics and by physicians and dentists participating in the hometown medical care program; to veterans receiving vocational rehabilitation who require treatment to avoid interruption of training; pensioners of nations allied with the United States in World War I and in World War II; and veterans of the Spanish-American War, Indian Wars, Boxer Rebellion, and Philippine Insurrection; in addition, Public Law 91-102 authorizes complete outpatient services for a non-service-connected disability to any war veteran who has a permanent total disability resulting from a service-connected disability, and Public Law 91-101 eliminates the 6-month limitation on the furnishing of nursing home care in the case of veterans with service-connected disabilities; veterans also are provided examinations in outpatient clinics for purposes of rating for compensation and pension, insurance, and determining their need for hospitalization or domiciliary care.

Medical services may be furnished on an outpatient basis for non-service-connected disabilities to veterans who have been determined to need hospital care and whose admission to a hospital has been scheduled, or who require post-hospital treatment to complete hospital care.

Increases in 1971 cover (a) legislated wage and salary increases and other payroll adjustments; (b) full activation of the new hospitals located at Gainesville, Fla., and Miami, Fla., and the continued activation of the new hospital at San Juan, P.R.; (c) expansion of the education and training program; (d) the extension of specialized medical services approved in the prior fiscal year; (e) the establishment of additional specialized medical services; (f) increased outpatient medical and dental workloads resulting from the Vietnam conflict; (g) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, linens, prosthetic appliances; (h) increased reimbursements to the Department of Data Management for data processing services, and to the Department of Labor for employees compensation payments; and (i) increased equipment and maintenance and repairs including minor improvements.

1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities.—

(a) *Neuropsychiatric hospitals.*—This covers the operation of neuropsychiatric hospitals. The estimated costs for 1971 are below 1970 costs by \$1,119 thousand. Estimated operating levels are:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	44,643	40,056	36,680
Average daily patient census.....	38,909	36,050	33,012
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	33,723	33,397	32,633

(b) *General hospitals.*—This covers the operation of general hospitals. The estimated costs for 1971 exceed 1970 by \$32,010 thousand. Estimated operating levels are:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	62,370	60,059	58,581
Average daily patient census.....	52,969	51,050	49,794
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	77,427	76,986	78,068

(c) *Nursing home care.*—This covers the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities. The increase in the estimated cost over 1970 is \$8,470 thousand.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	4,000	4,000	5,155
Average daily nursing patient census....	3,700	3,820	4,889
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	2,373	2,830	3,643

(d) *Domiciliary care.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in Veterans Administration facilities. The increase in the estimated cost over 1970 is \$807 thousand.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	13,523	12,632	12,632
Average daily member census.....	12,412	12,000	12,000
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	3,146	3,102	3,102

(e) *Restoration centers.*—This covers the cost of restoration care of veterans in Veterans Administration facilities. The increase in the estimated cost over 1970 is \$58 thousand.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average number of operating beds.....	759	759	759
Average daily restoration census.....	642	722	722
Average employment (net, including consultants).....	308	308	308

(f) *Outpatient care.*—This covers the expense of outpatient medical and dental care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement in the hometown care program. The increase in the estimated cost over 1970 is \$23,684 thousand.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL CASES COMPLETED

[In thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Medical visits:			
Staff.....	5,774	6,195	6,662
Fee.....	1,173	1,230	1,190
Total.....	6,947	7,425	7,852
Dental cases completed:			
Examinations:			
Staff.....	103	111	119
Fee.....	19	32	47
Total.....	122	143	166
Treatments:			
Staff.....	71	80	84
Fee.....	22	39	62
Total.....	93	119	146

(g) *Miscellaneous benefits and services.*—This covers items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel allowances, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support service to other Veterans Administration departments on a non-reimbursable basis. The increase in the estimated cost over 1970 is \$1,768 thousand.

2. *Contract care.*—(a) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1506, and veterans in U.S. territories and posses-

sions may also receive treatment of non-service-connected disabilities. The decrease in the estimated cost below 1970 of \$1,242 thousand is due primarily to the reduced contract hospital census in Puerto Rico, resulting from the activation of the larger San Juan replacement general hospital.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average daily patient census:			
Non-Federal hospitals.....	375	449	434
Federal hospitals.....	400	409	398
Manila, Philippine Islands.....	185	188	188
San Juan, P.R.....	709	641	400
Total.....	1,669	1,687	1,420

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care beds in private facilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. The increase in the estimated cost over 1970 is \$2,928 thousand to provide for an increase in the per diem rate and workload.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	3,177	3,678	4,065

3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes. The decrease in estimated cost from 1970 of \$1,551 thousand results from the lower census.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average daily member census.....	7,140	5,661	4,447

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes. The \$663 thousand increase in estimated cost over 1970 results from the higher census.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	2,153	2,879	3,242

(c) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the cost of hospital care of veterans in State homes.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	959	959	1,918

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1971 of an equivalent amount of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration, to that experienced in 1969 which had an acquisition value of \$2,993 thousand. This does not, however, represent the value of the items when transferred.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	969,487	1,067,569	1,100,539
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62,502	68,644	70,950
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24,924	27,373	28,292
Total personnel compensation.....	1,056,913	1,163,568	1,199,781
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,049,075	1,156,439	1,192,634
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	83,260	95,121	100,914
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	37	41	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,454	14,021	15,371
Employee travel.....	1,208	1,630	1,758
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,513	3,616	3,629
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26,048	28,012	30,486
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,112	1,150	1,156
25.0 Other services.....	21,013	33,096	36,394
Medical, nursing, and dental fees.....	18,250	24,057	30,822
Community nursing homes.....	15,774	20,071	22,999
Contract hospitalization.....	16,532	17,367	16,125

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	128,494	138,943	148,038
Provisions.....	44,226	42,935	41,597
31.0 Equipment.....	27,493	31,112	32,742
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,520	16,977	17,245
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,492	15,111	16,848
Subtotal.....	1,472,503	1,639,699	1,708,800
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-6,489	-6,600	-6,600
Total direct costs.....	1,466,014	1,633,099	1,702,200
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	7,838	7,147	7,147
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	597	544	544
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,149	2,871	2,871
25.0 Other services.....	312	285	285
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,264	1,153	1,153
Total reimbursable costs.....	13,160	12,000	12,000
Total costs, funded.....	1,479,174	1,645,099	1,714,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,530		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,485,704	1,645,099	1,714,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	121,465	124,531	126,121
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10,067	10,321	11,006
Average number of all employees.....	132,790	133,613	135,854
Average GS grade.....	5.3	5.3	5.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,143	\$7,722	\$7,751
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$13,045	\$14,206	\$14,314
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,436	\$7,387	\$7,663

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$54,638,000] \$59,200,000.** (38 U.S.C. 216, chap. 73; 76 Stat. 437; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical research.....	42,391	48,135	49,227
2. Prosthetic research.....	1,281	1,609	1,898
Total operating costs, funded.....	43,672	49,744	51,125
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical research.....	6,626	7,995	8,030
2. Prosthetic research.....	33	39	45
Total capital outlay.....	6,659	8,034	8,075
Total program costs, funded.....	50,331	57,778	59,200
Change in selected resources ¹	-38		
10 Total obligations.....	50,293	57,778	59,200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,432	-157	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	157		
Budget authority.....	48,018	57,621	59,200

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	48,018	54,638	59,200
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		100	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,883	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,293	57,778	59,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,412	7,780	8,077
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,780	-8,077	-8,077
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	49,925	54,638	59,060
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		97	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,746	137

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4,455 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$34 thousand); 1969, \$4,450 thousand; 1970, \$4,450 thousand; 1971, \$4,450 thousand.

1. *Medical research.*—Medical research projects are conducted in Veterans Administration laboratories or in other institutions on a contract basis, whichever is more advantageous or economical.

In addition to amounts provided for the medical research program by direct appropriation, the Veterans Administration receives advances, grants, and donations from the National Institutes of Health and from other organizations sponsoring medical research. Various affiliated medical schools also receive grants for research in which the Veterans Administration participates. It is expected that approximately \$16 million will be available from these sources for research purposes in 1970 and 1971.

2. *Prosthetic research.*—This is a research program to develop and test prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids for the purpose of improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,888	33,418	34,228
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,882	2,173	2,185
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	337	363	369
Total personnel compensation.....	33,107	35,954	36,782
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,471	2,746	3,068
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	299	499	615
22.0 Transportation of things.....	91	119	123
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	464	629	653
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	101	100	103
25.0 Other services.....	2,217	2,783	2,836
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,006	7,020	7,050
31.0 Equipment.....	5,963	7,148	7,190

32.0 Lands and structures.....	593	760	760
Total costs, funded.....	50,331	57,778	59,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-38		
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,293	57,778	59,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,246	3,280	3,287
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	336	420	420
Average number of all employees.....	3,559	3,601	3,608
Average GS grade.....	5.3	5.3	5.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,143	\$7,722	\$7,751
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$13,045	\$14,206	\$14,314
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,436	\$7,387	\$7,663

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, [§16,950,000] \$19,100,000. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1823; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 83, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	11,308	12,918	13,379
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	2,016	2,906	3,599
3. Exchange of medical information.....	547	1,340	1,852
Total operating costs, funded.....	13,871	17,164	18,830
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	28	41	41
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	101	40	81
3. Exchange of medical information.....	353	660	148
Total capital outlay.....	482	741	270
Total program costs, funded.....	14,353	17,905	19,100
Change in selected resources ¹	233		
10 Total obligations.....	14,586	17,905	19,100
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	203		
Budget authority.....	14,789	17,905	19,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,789	16,950	19,100
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		955	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	14,586	17,905	19,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,942	2,168	2,229
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,168	-2,229	-2,229
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-47		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,313	16,934	19,055
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		910	45

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,096 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$10 thousand); 1969, \$1,320 thousand; 1970, \$1,320 thousand; 1971, \$1,320 thousand.

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.*—This covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, and provides executive direction for all agency medical programs.

2. *Postgraduate and inservice training.*—This provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses, and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a media for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

3. *Exchange of medical information.*—This provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers and individual institutions, and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians at hospitals not affiliated with medical schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,266	10,504	10,849
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	140	197	212
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	10	10
	Total personnel compensation.....	9,410	10,711	11,071
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	727	851	907
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,568	2,854	3,289
22.0	Transportation of things.....	48	38	64
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	359	350	357
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	216	221	220
25.0	Other services.....	1,222	980	1,874
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	124	109	99
31.0	Equipment.....	452	666	270
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	227	1,125	949
	Total costs, funded.....	14,353	17,905	19,100
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	233		
99.0	Total obligations.....	14,586	17,905	19,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	641	650	657
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	29	29
Average number of all employees.....	651	678	692
Average GS grade.....	5.3	5.3	5.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,143	\$7,722	\$7,751
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$13,045	\$14,206	\$14,314

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception

and representation expenses; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (medium sedan for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; **[\$220,865,000]** \$239,200,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay in excess of twenty-two persons engaged in public relations work. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 6 U.S.C. 14-15; 22 U.S.C. 1136 (4) and (5) and 1138; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1823, 2672; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112; chaps. 3, 41, 55, 57, 59, 71; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-798; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program costs:			
1. General administration.....	20,712	23,298	24,004
2. Data management.....	14,704	21,967	18,314
3. Veterans benefits:			
(a) Executive direction.....	5,227	5,947	5,982
(b) Contact.....	11,577	13,475	13,673
(c) Compensation, pension, and education.....	54,622	63,201	66,827
(d) Loan guaranty.....	24,375	26,935	27,359
(e) Guardianship.....	14,126	15,663	15,888
(f) Insurance.....	7,633	8,052	7,947
(g) Office services.....	53,269	58,652	59,206
Total direct program costs, funded.....	206,245	237,190	239,200
Reimbursable program costs:			
1. General administration.....	39	14	14
2. Data management.....	201	495	470
3. Veterans benefits:			
(b) Contact.....	103	100	100
(d) Loan guaranty.....	115	100	
(e) Guardianship.....	17	10	10
(f) Insurance.....	656	600	600
(g) Office services.....	52	25	25
Total reimbursable program costs.....	1,183	1,344	1,219
Total program costs, funded¹.....	207,428	238,534	240,419
Change in selected resources ²	47	-518	
10 Total obligations.....	207,475	238,016	240,419
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,183	-1,344	-1,219
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	226		
Budget authority.....	206,518	236,672	239,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	207,000	220,865	239,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-482	-28	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	206,518	220,837	239,200
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		15,835	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1,026 thousand; 1970, \$6,728 thousand; 1971, \$1,273 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1968 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders...	1,177	-31	1,194	676	676
Advances.....	4		2	2	2
Total selected resources	1,181	-31	1,196	678	678

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	206,292	236,672	239,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,692	12,522	13,194
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,522	-13,194	-13,894
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-393		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	205,070	220,865	237,800
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		15,135	700

This appropriation provides for administration of all nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; operation of advanced data processing and communications systems through the Department of Data Management; and top management direction and support through agency level staff offices.

Funds requested for 1971 total \$2.5 million above the 1970 estimate. These additional funds represent the minimum increment needed to provide the manpower and related resources to handle the growing workloads from recent veterans benefit legislation and to meet the needs of an aging and expanding veteran and beneficiary population.

Specifically the requested increase is primarily due to a larger uncontrollable payment to State approval agencies reflecting increased nationwide participation in veterans' training programs, the effect of within grades and annualization of the 1970 pay raise, and increases in communications and postage resulting from the larger workloads.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Veterans Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and is responsible for research into new computer and communications systems. Payback from this applied research will reduce costs and improve agency operations.

3. *Veterans benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions, or other benefits are adjudicated, and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents, as indicated by the following workloads (in thousands):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
New claims (disability and death).....	332	387	442	552
Reopened claims (disability and death)...	331	325	330	356
Dependency and income claims (disability and death).....	866	1,232	1,440	1,384
Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship.....	667	720	764	796
Field examinations completed.....	198	188	189	190

Eligibility of trainees for vocational rehabilitation and education or educational assistance is determined and guidance is furnished to trainees. Total number of individuals trained and expected to be trained are as follows:

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Readjustment training.....	686,919	925,013	1,325,000	1,472,000
Sons and daughters.....	40,480	43,269	45,700	46,600
Wives and widows.....		2,819	14,500	21,000
Vocational rehabilitation.....	14,373	18,969	24,200	24,900

Loan guaranty operations include issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance, servicing of loans reported in default, payment of claims from lenders on defaulted loans, acquisition, management, and disposal

of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest, making of direct loans to veterans in certain areas, and providing assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing. Key workload forecasts are as follows (in thousands):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Guaranteed or insured loans closed.....	220	219	220	222
Direct loans closed and fully disbursed....	12	11	12	12
Defaults reported on GI loans.....	84	79	83	85
Claims vouchered for payment.....	17	12	14	13
Property acquisitions.....	23	18	20	20

Approximately 5.4 million veterans are insured under the U.S. Government or National service life insurance programs as indicated by the following forecast of policies in force at end of year (in thousands):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Veterans reopened insurance.....	199	197	194	192
Veterans special term insurance.....	628	625	621	618
Service disabled veterans insurance.....	73	81	89	97
National service life insurance.....	4,596	4,514	4,418	4,323
U.S. Government life insurance.....	218	207	196	185

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	160,612	178,942	181,997
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,443	3,559	3,534
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,485	2,618	1,253
Total personnel compensation.....	165,540	185,119	186,784
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	164,895	184,535	186,206
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13,141	15,300	15,968
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,012	3,535	3,928
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,126	1,213	1,314
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,691	10,009	11,013
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,335	2,396	2,636
25.0 Other services.....	7,140	7,594	8,692
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,686	1,622	1,920
31.0 Equipment.....	1,026	6,728	1,273
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	2,818	4,200	6,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	375	58	150
Total direct costs.....	206,245	237,190	239,200
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	645	584	578
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	41	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	196	459	449
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	222	167	66
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	43	35
Total reimbursable costs.....	1,183	1,344	1,219
Total costs, funded.....	207,428	238,534	240,419
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	47	-518	
99.0 Total obligations.....	207,475	238,016	240,419

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19,034	19,230	19,378
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	483	662	644
Average number of all employees.....	18,628	18,938	19,010
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,891	\$9,743	\$9,795

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES

For hospital and domiciliary facilities, for planning and for major alterations, improvements, and repairs and extending any of the facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 5001, 5002, and 5004, title 38, United States Code, including necessary expenses of administration, [\$69,152,000] \$59,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-29; 28 U.S.C. 1823; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) New	42,067	40,643	255	113		1,056	1,056		
(b) Replacement and relocation	487,686	187,162	23,727	41,658	28,757	84,674	57,917	2,000	148,465
(c) Modernization	166,838	37,309	5,270	7,032	8,550	44,967	50,931	14,514	57,746
(d) Other improvements	114,379	32,061	10,740	14,028	9,769	11,367	26,910	25,312	20,871
2. Domiciliaries	4,289	1,782		7	112	150	38		2,350
3. Nursing homes	6,117	1,466	198	245	640	1,708	3,568	2,500	
4. Research facilities	47,897	4,710	2,316	5,413	4,128	8,493	12,700	8,335	18,630
5. Other facilities	541		408	133					
6. General administration	18,264		5,542	6,371	6,339	12	12	6,339	
Total program costs, funded	888,078	305,133	48,456	75,000	58,295	152,427	153,132	59,000	248,062
Change in selected resources ¹			57,180	-42,863	62,123				
10 Total obligations			105,636	32,137	120,418				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-141,460	-43,750	-80,765				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			43,750	80,765	19,347				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			7,926	69,152	59,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			105,636	32,137	120,418				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			62,460	121,961	79,098				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-121,961	-79,098	-146,516				
90 Outlays			46,135	75,000	53,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid undelivered orders	55,209	112,909	70,162	132,385
Advances	2,136	1,616	1,500	1,400
Total selected resources	57,345	114,525	71,662	133,785

These funds provide for the construction of new hospital and domiciliary facilities, replacement and relocation of existing hospitals and domiciliaries, acquisition of sites, modernization and other improvements, alterations and additions for medical research facilities, nursing home beds, regional offices, supply depots, and data processing centers, including construction planning, administration, and related staff activities. This estimate is for the 11th increment for financing a program to modernize the hospital system. While this program will be primarily for improvements to the older (pre-World War II) hospitals, it will also provide for replacement of hospitals, for air conditioning where indicated and for the correction of deficiencies in post-World War II hospitals as necessary to bring them up to more modern medical standards.

A construction program of \$59 million is recommended for 1971 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation). The amount for construction of replacement and relocation hospitals includes financing in the amount of \$300 thousand for site acquisition for a 600-bed hospital at Augusta, Ga.; \$1,500 thousand for site acquisition for a 450-bed hospital at Baltimore, Md.; \$200 thousand for site acquisition for a 700-bed hospital at Richmond, Va. The amount for modernization and other improvements projects includes \$20,480 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$19,346 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$39,570 thousand. The amount of \$2,500 thousand is included for nursing home care projects at various stations, and the amount included for medical research facilities is \$1,560 thousand

to complete the research additions at Chicago, Ill. (Research), and Washington, D.C., hospitals; and \$6,775 thousand for new projects that will ultimately cost \$25,286 thousand. Also included is \$6,339 thousand for planning, administration, design and construction supervision, and related staff activities.

1. *Hospitals.*—(a) *New.*—This activity covers the new hospitals and bed-addition projects authorized in 1947 and subsequent years. This part of the program was completed with the opening of the Washington, D.C., 710-bed hospital in 1965.

(b) *Replacement and relocation.*—Beds which are housed in temporary, obsolete, or hazardous structures are to be replaced or relocated. The program initiated in 1955 currently includes 29 projects for approximately 19,009 beds. Status of beds to be provided under this title follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Under construction beginning of year	4,024	4,799	2,849
Put under construction during year	1,901		760
Completed during year	1,126	1,950	948
Total completed at end of year since initiation of the program	9,920	11,870	12,818
Under construction at end of year	4,799	2,849	2,661
Not under construction at end of year	4,290	4,290	3,530

(c) *Modernization.*—Pre-World War II hospitals are to be brought up to the standards of the new hospitals insofar as practicable. The status of projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1968, follows (dollars in thousands):

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES—Con.

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1969.....	11	\$39,064
Under construction June 30, 1969.....	4	15,420
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1970.....	2	367
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1971.....	10	56,728
To be placed under construction, after 1971.....	5	55,259

(d) *Other improvements.*—This activity provides for needed improvements, other than modernization, at hospitals. The listing excludes projects of \$100 thousand or less. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1968, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1969.....	24	\$28,625
Under construction June 30, 1969.....	38	18,705
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1970.....	30	11,499
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1971.....	18	27,265
To be placed under construction, after 1971.....	12	21,753

2. *Domiciliaries.*—This activity provides for construction at domiciliary facilities, including restoration centers. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1968, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1969.....	1	\$1,789
Scheduled to be placed under construction, after 1971.....	1	2,500

3. *Nursing homes.*—This activity provides for the construction necessary to establish VA nursing home facilities. A total of 6,000 nursing home beds has been authorized under this program since it was initiated in 1965. These facilities are being provided by altering existing hospital and domiciliary facilities and by the construction of one new nursing home. Construction is complete on all of the original 4,000 beds authorized except for three projects with 164 beds. Funds in the amount of \$2,500 thousand are requested in 1971 to provide construction funds for 800 nursing home beds at various stations.

4. *Research facilities.*—This activity provides for construction of medical research facilities. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1968, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1969.....	9	\$5,647
Under construction June 30, 1969.....	7	6,681
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1970.....	6	5,672
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1971.....	6	7,747
To be placed under construction, after 1971.....	10	22,150

5. *Other facilities.*—This activity provides for necessary construction at all other VA facilities including regional offices, supply depots, and data processing centers. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1968, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1969.....	1	\$495
Under construction June 30, 1969.....	1	46

6. *General administration.*—This activity provides for planning, administration, and related staff activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,736	5,301	5,327
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,026	1,105	1,105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	60	60	60
Total personnel compensation.....	5,822	6,466	6,492
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	423	502	516
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	158	168
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	82	92	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	115	132	132
25.0 Other services.....	5,880	6,013	5,938
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	513	550	550
31.0 Equipment.....	286	293	293
32.0 Lands and structures.....	35,195	60,767	44,084
Total costs, funded.....	48,430	75,000	58,295
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	57,190	-42,863	62,123
Total obligations, Veterans Administration.....	105,620	32,137	120,418
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—ARMY—CIVIL			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services (payments to revolving fund, Corps of Engineers—Civil).....	25	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	26	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-10	-----	-----
Total obligations, Defense—Army—Civil.....	16	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	105,636	32,137	120,418

Personnel Summary

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	390	378	378
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	98	103	102
Average number of all employees.....	485	483	482
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,304	\$13,904	\$14,106

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist the several States to construct State nursing home facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing [nursing home] care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 644 and 5031-5037), [\$4,000,000] \$7,500,000 to remain available until June 30, [1972] 1973. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0181-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for State nursing home construction.....	1,769	4,000	5,000
2. Grants for existing State home hospital or domiciliary facility remodeling, modification, or alteration.....	-----	-----	2,500
Total program costs, funded.....	1,769	4,000	7,500
Change in selected resources ¹	2,083	468	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,853	4,468	7,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-321	-468	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	468	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	4,000	7,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	3,853	4,468	7,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,211	10,294	10,762
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,294	-10,762	-13,262
90 Outlays.....	1,769	4,000	5,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$8,211 thousand; 1969, \$10,294 thousand; 1970, \$10,762 thousand; 1971, \$10,762 thousand.

This program provides grants to assist the States in the construction of State facilities for furnishing nursing home care to war veterans. Grants may not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of construction of each project, and may not provide for more than one and one-half beds per thousand veteran population in any State. As of June 30, 1969, funds in excess of \$14 million have been obligated to help finance the construction of 1,989 beds in 14 States.

Also provided for, beginning in 1971, are grants to States which have submitted, and have had approved by the Administrator, applications for assistance in remodeling, modification, or alteration of existing hospital or domiciliary facilities in State homes providing care and treatment for veterans. The amount which may be granted to a State home shall not exceed 50 per centum of the estimated cost of the project, nor may any one State receive in any fiscal year more than 20 per centum of the amount appropriated for that fiscal year.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), **[\$1,362,000]** \$2,000,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0144-0-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans.....	1,178	1,262	1,900
2. Medical research and training grants.....	24	100	100

3. Hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants.....	164	44	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,366	1,406	2,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-208	-44	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	44	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	574	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,776	1,362	2,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,366	1,406	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	287	271	202
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-271	-202	-202
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,375	1,475	2,000

Prior to the enactment of Public Law 89-612, September 30, 1966, grants-in-aid were made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment at the Veterans Memorial Hospital of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans with service-connected disabilities. Public Law 89-612 extended the program for another 5 years through June 30, 1973, and expanded reimbursement to include payments for hospital care of Commonwealth Army veterans with non-service-connected disabilities, if financial need exists. The program was extended further to give new Philippine Scouts, both service-connected and non-service-connected, the same coverage to which the Commonwealth Army veterans are entitled. To assist the Republic of the Philippines in replacing and upgrading of equipment and in rehabilitating the physical plant and facilities of the Veterans Memorial Hospital, \$500 thousand was appropriated for this purpose in 1967, to remain available until expended. Also, \$100 thousand was authorized for each fiscal year through 1972 for making grants for medical research and training of health service personnel. Comparative census for 1969, 1970, and 1971 are shown below.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	432	452	659

CONSTRUCTION, CORREGIDOR-BATAAN MEMORIAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0180-0-1-809	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Construction, Corregidor-Bataan Memorial (program costs, funded).....	1,496	605	776	115	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-776	-92	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	-----	23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-23	-23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	868	92	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-92	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	776	115	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$868 thousand; 1969, \$92 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, CORREGIDOR-BATAAN MEMORIAL—Continued

The construction of a memorial on Corregidor Island to commemorate the veterans who served in the Pacific area during World War II was authorized by Public Law 88-240 approved December 23, 1963.

A total of \$1,500 thousand has been appropriated for this purpose. Construction of the memorial was supervised by the Department of Navy in accordance with plans furnished by the Veterans Administration. The project was completed and dedicated on June 22, 1968.

The Republic of the Philippines will administer and maintain the area in accordance with the agreement dated December 22, 1965.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Health, Education, and Welfare: Public Health Service, "National Cancer Institute."

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in Direct loan revolving fund assets or Loan guaranty revolving fund [assets] assets, authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), [\$5,716,000] \$6,123,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0162-0-1-803	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,376	-----	-----
Budget authority (appropriation)---	2,376	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (definite).....	9,505	5,716	6,128
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,129	-5,716	-6,128
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,376	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Federal National Mortgage Association (now the Government National Mortgage Association), as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payment for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are primarily comprised of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled

mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1967, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, established a permanent, indefinite appropriation to cover insufficiencies as may be required on account of those sales. For sales authorized in 1968, the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, 1969, and 1970, established annual, definite appropriations for the payment of insufficiencies on account of sales authorized in that act. An appropriation of \$6.1 million is proposed for 1971.

The definite and indefinite insufficiency appropriations, are reflected in the direct loan revolving fund and loan guaranty revolving fund.

Public enterprise funds:

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

【During the current fiscal year, the】 *The* Loan guaranty revolving fund shall *hereafter* be available for expenses【, but not to exceed \$425,000,000,】 for property acquisitions and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under Chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: *Provided*, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall *hereafter* be available【, during the current fiscal year,】 for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund【in such amounts as may be necessary】 to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-803	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Real property acquisitions.....	155,266	178,200	177,100
2. Property improvements.....	18,362	22,400	25,100
3. Claims paid.....	12,452	15,200	15,500
4. Repurchase of loans sold, net....	15,946	21,223	23,510
5. Cash advances—Vendee loans..	1,972	3,000	3,000
6. Loans acquired.....	1,294	2,100	2,100
Total capital outlay, funded..	205,292	242,123	246,310
Operating costs, funded:			
7. Property management expense..	8,548	9,775	9,603
8. Sales expense.....	11,795	13,920	14,850
9. Commission and discount on sale of participation certificates—Participation sales fund.....	723	-----	-----
10. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	56,593	56,706	55,191
Total operating costs, funded.....	77,659	80,401	79,644
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	282,951	322,524	325,954
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund....	-2,717	-3,100	-3,600
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Vendee loans.....	-40,373	-40,435	-39,644
(b) Acquired loans.....	-906	-950	-850
Sale of loans.....	-199	-60,000	-400,000
Sale of properties.....	-15,338	-15,000	-15,000
Collection of claims receivable (veterans indebtedness).....	-5,607	-5,500	-5,800
Other repayments.....	-1,568	-3,000	-3,500
Interest on loans.....	-66,867	-67,687	-66,845
Rental and other revenue.....	-17,816	-17,610	-18,175

	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-260,000		
21.98	Fund balance.....	-452,195	-553,646	-416,780
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-4,168	-37,350	-17,451
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	34,118	33,775	32,700
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24	Fund balance.....	553,646	416,780	617,889
25	Unobligated balance lapsing: Redemption of participation certificates.....	4,168	37,350	17,451
	Budget authority.....	7,129	6,151	6,349
Budget authority:				
42	Transferred from other accounts (current, definite).....	7,129	5,716	6,128
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,129	5,716	6,128
60	Appropriation (permanent, indefinite).....		435	221
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	131,560	109,242	-227,460
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,550	27,761	31,703
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	51,162	57,924	52,830
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-53,271	-57,324	-54,176
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,761	-31,703	-32,897
90	Outlays.....	125,240	105,900	-230,000

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property (1969, \$152,168 thousand; 1970, \$173,400 thousand; 1971, \$186,805 thousand); the settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property (1969, \$55,396 thousand; 1970, \$62,085 thousand; 1971, \$65,271 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1969, \$220,055 thousand; 1970, \$265,980 thousand; 1971, \$274,560 thousand).

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. The number of guaranteed loans closed is expected to increase from 220,000 in 1970 to 222,000 in 1971 bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1971 to \$36.7 billion. The Loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

Budget program.—1. *Real property acquisitions.*—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of foreclosure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the veteran:

Number of property acquisitions processed.....	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$12,816	\$13,500	\$14,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$155,266	\$178,200	\$177,100

2. *Property improvements.*—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in saleable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

Number of properties acquired.....	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average cost per property.....	\$1,071	\$1,200	\$1,300
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$18,362	\$22,400	\$25,100

3. *Claims paid.*—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty

contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The table below reflects this activity:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of claims.....	12,208	13,500	12,915
Average cost per payment.....	\$1,020	\$1,125	\$1,200
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$12,452	\$15,200	\$15,500

4. *Repurchase of loans sold, net.*—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell with full recourse loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired properties. If the loans go into default, the Administration may repurchase them.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of loans repurchased.....	1,535	1,930	2,045
Average cost per repurchase.....	\$10,388	\$11,000	\$11,500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$15,946	\$21,223	\$23,510

5. *Cash advances—Vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

6. *Loans acquired.*—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of loans acquired.....	96	150	150
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$13,475	\$14,000	\$14,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,294	\$2,100	\$2,100

7. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of property in a salable condition.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average number of properties.....	11,913	11,479	10,842
Average cost per property.....	\$718	\$852	\$886
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$8,548	\$9,775	\$9,603

8. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of acquired properties.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of sales.....	18,136	19,200	19,800
Average cost per sale.....	\$650	\$725	\$750
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$11,795	\$13,920	\$14,850

9. *Commission and discount on sale of participation certificates—Participation sales fund.*—Represents the Veterans Administration portion of the cost of marketing participation certificates, through a nationwide group of underwriters, by the Government National Mortgage Association as trustee. These costs are in direct proportion to the sale of participation certificates. No sales are anticipated in 1971.

10. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	45,916	47,092	45,539
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-38,512	-39,350	-37,650
Insufficiency.....	7,404	7,742	7,889
Financed by: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-1,505	-1,645	-1,540
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-54		
Brought forward from prior year.....	1,284	54	
Budget authority.....	7,129	6,151	6,349
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	7,129	5,716	6,128
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....		435	221

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, funding fees received from guaranteed and direct loans closed pursuant to Public Law 89-358, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed loans, and repayments on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$153.3 million in 1970 and \$153.4 million in 1971 will be received from these sources. Also an estimated \$60.0 million vendee loans will be sold in 1970 and an additional \$400.0 million in 1971. In addition, budget authority of \$6.2 million and \$6.3 million will be required in 1970 and 1971 to meet participation sales insufficiencies, including \$435 thousand and \$221 thousand in 1970 and 1971, respectively, because of sales authorized in 1967 for which a permanent indefinite appropriation has been established.

The Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-126) provided that the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund. No transfers are expected in 1970 or 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	87,400	88,397	88,620
Expense.....	-85,517	-88,160	-88,144
Net operating income.....	1,883	237	476
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash proceeds.....	15,338	15,000	15,000
Other (vendee loans).....	220,055	265,980	274,560
Net book value of properties sold.....	-236,010	-282,480	-291,060
Net loss from sale of properties.....	-617	-1,500	-1,500
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	1,266	-1,263	-1,024
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-107,901	-99,506	-94,618
Appropriations: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	7,129	6,151	6,349
Deficit, end of year.....	-99,506	-94,618	-89,293

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	475,745	581,407	448,483	650,786
Accounts receivable, regular, net.....	3,625	4,482	3,000	3,500
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	5,417	5,205	5,500	6,000
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-3,134	-4,122	-5,100	-5,600
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee accounts.....	1,139,217	1,283,835	1,414,003	1,212,583
Acquired loans.....	20,485	18,258	16,923	15,748
Claims receivable, net.....	14,224	14,121	14,631	14,326
Real property owned, net.....	135,419	124,233	109,459	84,095
Property acquisitions pending settlement.....	-3,923	-2,198	-2,500	-1,900
Equity in real property.....	131,496	122,035	106,959	82,195
Total assets.....	1,787,075	2,025,221	2,004,399	1,979,538
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	29,248	33,213	34,953	36,622
Deferred credits.....	209	113	150	175
Total, current liabilities..	29,457	33,326	35,103	36,797
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	728,300	984,131	946,781	929,330
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	2,334	3,191	3,100	3,000
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-20,322	-51,128	-41,173	-55,502
Net long-term liabilities..	710,312	936,194	908,708	876,828
Total liabilities.....	739,770	969,520	943,811	913,625
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206
Deficit, end of year.....	-107,901	-99,506	-94,618	-89,293
Total Government equity..	1,047,305	1,055,701	1,060,588	1,065,913

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	712,195	553,646	416,780	617,889
Invested capital and earnings...	1,305,422	1,438,249	1,552,516	1,324,852
Subtotal.....	2,017,617	1,991,895	1,969,296	1,942,741
Net long-term liabilities.....	-710,312	-936,194	-908,708	-876,828
Undrawn authorization.....	-260,000			
Total Government equity..	1,047,305	1,055,701	1,060,588	1,065,913

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs as follows: 1968, \$17,483 million; 1969, \$18,239 million; 1970, \$18,922 million; and 1971, \$20,573 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
29-00-4025-0-3-803			
25.0 Other services.....	21,066	23,695	24,453
33.0 Investments and loans.....	205,292	242,123	246,310
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	56,593	56,706	55,191
99.0 Total obligations.....	282,951	322,524	325,954

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	143,571	165,800	159,950
2. Cash advances and repurchases— Vendee loans.....	47	50	75
3. Property improvements.....	540	620	725
Total capital outlay, funded.....	144,158	166,470	160,750
Change in selected resources ¹	-11,121	2,500	12,500
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	133,037	168,970	173,250
Operating costs, funded:			
4. Interest on borrowings.....	16,055	16,700	17,500
5. Operating expenses, general.....	440	500	575
6. Property management expense.....	273	315	304
7. Sales expense.....	365	438	473
8. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	47,239	44,051	40,387
Total operating costs, funded— obligations.....	64,373	62,004	59,239
10 Total obligations.....	197,410	230,974	232,489
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-7,124	-8,300	-8,900
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-93,363	-93,900	-94,700
(b) Vendee loans.....	-2,081	-2,300	-2,500
Sale of loans without recourse.....	-1,012	-1,000	-1,430
Other repayments.....	-115	-100	-150
Sale of properties.....	-729	-800	-800
Interest on loans.....	-65,003	-65,855	-66,805
Rental and other revenue.....	-5,944	-5,100	-4,925
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-833,371	-725,559	-591,390
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-75,490	-87,454	-66,999
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Partici- pation sales fund.....	85,773	80,550	74,900
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	725,559	591,390	464,211
25 Unobligated balance lapsing: Redemp- tion of participation certificates.....	75,490	87,454	66,999
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,039	53,619	52,279
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40,326	23,007	15,198
73 Obligated balance transferred from Partici- pation sales fund.....	48,247	45,476	40,641
Obligated balance transferred to Partici- pation sales fund.....	-47,945	-44,203	-40,635
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,007	-15,198	-17,483
90 Outlays.....	39,660	62,700	50,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of defaulted veterans loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1969, \$6,101 thousand; 1970, \$5,902 thousand; 1971, \$6,425 thousand); the settlement of vendee loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1969, \$901 thousand; 1970, \$1,095 thousand; 1971, \$1,150 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1969, \$6,767 thousand; 1970, \$7,065 thousand; 1971, \$7,500 thousand).

Direct loans are made to purchase, construct, or improve a home; to purchase a farm on which there is a farm residence to be occupied by the veteran as his home; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve a farm dwelling to be occupied by the veteran as his home.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of guaranteed loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount is \$21 thousand except in high cost areas where such a limitation is inadequate. In such areas the Administrator is authorized to increase the maximum amount up to \$25 thousand. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for guaranteed loans (38 U.S.C. 1811, as amended).

Budget program.—1. *Direct loans to veterans.*—Under existing legislation, the eligibility of World War II veterans and Korean conflict veterans has been phasing out since 1962, with terminal dates of July 25, 1970, for World War II veterans, and January 31, 1975, for Korean conflict veterans. Effective March 3, 1966, Public Law 89-358 extended the authority to make or to enter into commitments to make loans to post-Korean veterans and some active duty servicemen. This authority terminates January 31, 1975.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loans approved:			
Number.....	10,296	12,597	12,415
Average per loan.....	\$12,864	\$13,400	\$13,900
Amount (in thousands).....	\$132,450	\$168,300	\$172,450
Loans closed:			
Number.....	11,162	12,375	11,500
Average per loan.....	\$12,864	\$13,400	\$13,900
Amount (in thousands).....	\$143,571	\$165,800	\$159,950

2. *Cash advances and repurchases—Vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to the unpaid loan balances. In addition, vendee loans sold with full recourse may be repurchased if they go into default.

3. *Property improvements.*—Properties are acquired by foreclosure on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	793	825	875
Average per property.....	\$681	\$750	\$825
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$540	\$620	\$725

4. *Interest on borrowings from Treasury.*—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

5. *Operating expenses, general.*—Includes a variety of miscellaneous expenses borne by the Government incident to closing, and liquidating loans.

6. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of the property in a salable condition:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Average number of properties owned....	584	549	512
Average cost per property.....	\$468	\$575	\$595
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$273	\$315	\$304

7. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of properties owned by Veterans Administration and averages approximately 5 percent of selling price.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of sales.....	823	875	900
Average cost per sale.....	\$443	\$500	\$525
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$365	\$438	\$473

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued

8. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	18,336	16,948	16,043
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-14,213	-13,640	-12,700
Insufficiency.....	4,123	3,308	3,343
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-1,439	-1,205	-1,170
Retained earnings reserved for payment of insufficiencies.....	-2,684	-2,103	-2,173
Budget authority.....			

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$176.4 million in 1970 and \$178.8 million in 1971 will be received from these sources. In addition, it is estimated that \$1.0 million will be realized in 1970 and \$126.4 million in 1971 from the sale of direct loans. Most of the 1971 sales are contingent upon legislation removing the statutory prohibition on the sale of direct loans at less than 98% of par.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	78,071	79,255	80,630
Expense.....	-64,646	-62,350	-59,540
Net operating income.....	13,425	16,905	21,090
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash.....	729	800	800
Other.....	6,767	7,065	7,500
Net book value of properties sold.....	-7,581	-7,965	-8,400
Net loss from sale of properties.....	-86	-100	-100
Proceeds from sale of mortgages:			
Cash.....	1,012	1,000	126,430
Asset value of mortgages sold.....	-1,012	-1,000	-136,430
Net loss from sale of mortgages.....			-10,000
Net income for year.....	13,339	16,805	10,990
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	57,398	70,737	87,542
Retained earnings, end of year.....	70,737	87,542	98,532

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	873,698	748,566	606,588	606,694
Accounts receivable, regular, net.....	3,789	4,054	5,500	4,620

Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-3,988	-3,749	-3,300	-2,775
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	26,453	33,843	33,339	44,020
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee loans.....	43,968	47,800	51,520	55,445
Direct loans to veterans.....	1,257,152	1,300,247	1,365,245	1,287,640
Real property owned.....	5,259	4,839	4,249	3,849
Valuation allowance.....	-218	-226	-236	-246
Equity in real property.....	5,041	4,613	4,013	3,603
Total assets.....	2,206,112	2,135,374	2,062,905	1,999,247
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accrued interest payable.....	7,638	8,676	7,500	6,300
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	28,111	28,855	21,139	22,465
Deferred credits.....	187	100	75	60
Total, current liabilities..	35,936	37,631	28,714	28,825
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	975,643	900,153	812,699	745,700
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	6,870	7,016	6,750	6,500
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-94,095	-104,524	-97,160	-104,670
Net long-term liabilities.....	888,418	802,646	722,289	647,530
Total liabilities.....	924,354	840,277	751,003	676,355
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital.....	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360
Retained earnings:				
Unreserved.....	56,299	68,055	85,439	96,359
Reserved for participation sales insufficiencies.....	1,099	2,683	2,103	2,173
Total retained earnings..	57,398	70,737	87,542	98,532
Total Government equity	1,281,758	1,295,097	1,311,902	1,322,892

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹ ..	30,644	19,523	22,023	34,523
Unobligated balance.....	833,371	725,559	591,390	589,211
Invested capital and earnings....	1,306,161	1,352,660	1,420,778	1,346,688
Subtotal.....	2,170,176	2,097,743	2,034,191	1,970,422
Net long-term liabilities.....	-888,418	-802,646	-722,289	-647,530
Total Government equity..	1,281,758	1,295,097	1,311,902	1,322,892

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,078	1,253	1,352
33.0 Investments and loans.....	144,158	166,470	160,750
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	63,294	60,751	57,887
Total costs, funded.....	208,531	228,474	219,989
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-11,121	2,500	12,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	197,410	230,974	232,489

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Sales program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	42,640	42,964	43,716
Direct operating expense.....	16,817	17,377	17,679
Indirect operating expense.....	2,415	2,517	2,554
Total operating costs.....	61,872	62,858	63,949
Capital outlay, funded:			
Sales program: Purchase of equipment..			
	1,055	928	833
Total program costs, funded.....	62,927	63,786	64,782
Change in selected resources ¹	282	47	94
10 Total obligations.....	63,209	63,833	64,876
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sales program: Revenue.....			
	-63,206	-63,823	-64,865
Undistributed receipts:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment....	-39	-39	-40
Miscellaneous income.....	-178	-193	-192
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	1,284	1,117	895
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-1,117	-895	-674
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	47		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-214	-222	-221
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,331	4,804	4,815
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,804	-4,815	-4,891
90 Outlays.....	-687	-233	-296

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

Budget program.—Sales are expected to be \$63,823 thousand in 1970 and it is estimated sales will be \$64,865 thousand during 1971.

Financing.—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1971. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the Service. Funds in excess of the needs of the Service totaling \$12,068 thousand have been paid to the Treasury as of June 30, 1969.

Operating results and financial condition.—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	63,206	63,823	64,865
Expense.....	-62,427	-63,459	-64,554
Net operating income, sales program..	779	364	311

Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	39	39	40
Net book value of assets sold.....	-89	-89	-89
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-51	-50	-49
Miscellaneous income.....	178	193	192
Net nonoperating income.....	128	143	143
Net income for the year.....	906	507	454
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	11,002	11,861	12,368
Transfer to general fund.....	-47		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	11,861	12,368	12,823

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....				
	3,047	3,687	3,921	4,217
Accounts receivable.....	549	515	515	515
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	6,583	6,603	6,649	6,744
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	16	20	20	20
Fixed assets, net.....	4,272	4,683	4,921	5,061
Total assets.....	14,468	15,508	16,027	16,557
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,098	3,279	3,290	3,366
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	368	368	368	368
Donated property.....				
End of year.....	368	368	368	368
Retained earnings.....	11,002	11,861	12,368	12,823
Total Government equity..	11,370	12,229	12,737	13,191

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,782	2,040	2,040	2,040
Unobligated balance.....	-1,284	-1,117	-895	-674
Invested capital and earnings...	10,871	11,306	11,591	11,825
Total Government equity..	11,370	12,229	12,737	13,191

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,983	14,775	15,003	
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,122	1,053	1,030	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	145	151	154	
11.8 Special personal services payments..	118	124	126	
Total personnel compensation....	15,368	16,103	16,313	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,248	1,359	1,430	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	126	140	144	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,557	1,570	1,581	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	44	50	
25.0 Other services.....	472	475	477	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43,058	43,167	43,954	
31.0 Equipment.....	1,055	928	833	
Total costs, funded.....	62,927	63,786	64,782	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	282	47	94	
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,209	63,833	64,876	

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,600	2,596	2,596
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	350	363	366
Average number of all employees.....	2,941	2,949	2,952
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,003	\$9,601	\$9,630
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,086	\$5,374	\$5,469

RENTAL, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Maintenance and repair of quarters.....	108	122	122
Change in selected resources ¹	-3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	104	122	122
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Rental income.....	-124	-122	-122
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-20	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20	-----	-----
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	20	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-20	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	8	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

There are available for leasing to Federal employees 114 housekeeping units located at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Perry Point, Md.

Income derived from rental of these quarters is necessary for modernization, maintenance, and repair (38 U.S.C. 5012(a)).

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Rental program:			
Revenue.....	124	122	122
Expense.....	-104	-122	-122
Net operating income.....	20	-----	-----
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-----	20	-----
Transfer to general fund.....	-----	-20	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	20	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	32	24	4	4
Accounts receivable, net.....	4	5	5	5
Total assets.....	36	29	9	9

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	33	9	9	9
---	----	---	---	---

Government equity:

Retained earnings (total Government equity).....	3	20	-----	-----
--	---	----	-------	-------

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	-----	20	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	3	20	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	62	76	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	31	31
Total costs, funded.....	108	122	122
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	104	122	122

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	10,158	11,802	13,310
2. Cash surrenders and matured endowments.....	539	630	730
3. Other expense.....	6	5	5
Total operating costs.....	10,703	12,437	14,045
Capital outlay, funded:			
4. Policy loans made.....	2,120	2,492	2,891
5. Policy liens established.....	9	9	9
Total capital outlay.....	2,129	2,501	2,900
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,832	14,938	16,945
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Payments from "Veterans insurance and indemnities".....	-3,900	-6,000	-5,600
14 Non-federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-824	-943	-1,053
Policy liens repaid.....	-6	-7	-7
Premiums earned.....	-7,010	-7,810	-8,410
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-319	-375	-442
Other income (optional settlement).....	-1,117	-1,300	-1,469
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-746
Deficiency, start of year.....	1,095	751	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	746	782
Deficiency, end of year.....	-751	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-344	-1,497	-36
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,245	1,608	1,716
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,608	-1,716	-1,833
90 Outlays.....	-707	-1,605	-153

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities but who are otherwise insurable (38 U.S.C. 722). Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as new deaths occur among the increasing number of policyholders.

2. *Cash surrenders and matured endowments.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

4. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 estimate	June 30, 1971 estimate
Number of policies.....	72,528	81,111	89,000	96,500
Insurance in force.....	\$629,435	\$707,818	\$776,000	\$842,000

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payment will be \$6 million in 1970 and \$5.6 million in 1971.

Operating results and financial condition.—Because premium and other receipts continue to be insufficient to cover operations, the deficit is expected to continue to increase with capital impairment reaching an estimated \$59.7 million by June 30, 1971.

The capital of the fund consists of \$4.5 million with \$1 million transferred from Readjustment benefits appropriation in fiscal year 1954 and \$3.5 million appropriated directly in fiscal years 1952, 1956, and 1958.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	8,445	9,485	10,321
Unfunded.....	2,437	3,050	3,750
Total revenue.....	10,882	12,535	14,071
Expense.....	-19,363	-21,863	-24,197
Net loss for the year.....	-8,481	-9,328	-10,126
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of the year.....	-47,290	-51,871	-55,199
Payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation.....	3,900	6,000	5,600
Deficit, end of year.....	-51,871	-55,199	-59,725

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balances.....	150	857	2,462	2,615
Accounts receivable, net.....	179	194	222	257
Policy loans.....	7,284	8,580	10,129	11,967
Policy liens.....	15	18	20	22
Total assets.....	7,629	9,649	12,833	14,861
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	839	1,048	1,208	1,379
Deferred credits.....	585	754	730	711

Operating reserves:				
Reserve for cash surrender value.....	42,481	48,556	54,843	61,058
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,514	6,662	6,751	6,938
Total liabilities.....	50,418	57,020	63,532	70,086
Government equity:				
Non-interest bearing capital..	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Deficit.....	-47,290	-51,871	-55,199	-59,725
Total Government equity..	-42,790	-47,371	-50,699	-55,225

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	-1,095	-751	746	782
Invested capital and earnings...	7,300	8,598	10,149	11,989
Operating reserves.....	-48,995	-55,218	-61,594	-67,996
Total Government equity..	-42,790	-47,371	-50,699	-55,225

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,129	2,501	2,900
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10,703	12,437	14,045
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,832	14,938	16,945

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Claims paid on guaranteed premiums of servicemen's commercial life insurance policies.....	5	4	5
Capital outlay funded: Loans receivable established.....	-3	1	4
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2	5	9
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Loans receivable repaid.....	-2	-2	-4
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26	-26	-23
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	26	23	18
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3	5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....		3	5

This fund finances claims arising from the guarantee of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge (72 Stat. 487). The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued

Budget program.—Insurance program.—Claims paid on application for coverage submitted and approved prior to October 6, 1942, are not reimbursable to the fund. Loans receivable are established for any payments made on applications for coverage submitted after that date, since these payments are reimbursable to the fund.

Financing.—Payment of claims against this fund is financed from collections of loans receivable, revenue, and appropriations as needed.

Operating results and financial condition.—The payment of claims has continually resulted in expenses in excess of the small revenue of the fund, thereby steadily increasing the deficit to an estimated \$2 million through 1971.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Expense (funded costs on program and financing), net loss for the year.....	-5	-4	-5
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-1,992	-1,997	-2,001
Deficit, end of year.....	-1,997	-2,001	-2,006

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	29	30	27	22
Loans receivable.....	10	5	4	4
Total assets.....	39	35	31	26
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4	4	4	4
Government equity:				
Non-interest bearing capital... ..	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028
Deficit.....	-1,992	-1,997	-2,001	-2,006
Total Government equity..	36	31	27	22

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	26	26	23	18
Invested capital and earnings....	10	5	4	4
Total Government equity..	36	31	27	22

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
29-00-4135-0-3-801			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-3	1	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	4	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2	5	9

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
29-00-4010-0-3-801			
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	8,095	8,950	9,913
2. Disability claims.....	73	90	110
3. Matured endowments.....	5	29	42

4. Cash surrenders.....	902	1,144	1,368
5. Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.....	527	505	480
6. Other expenses.....	4	4	4
Total operating costs.....	9,606	10,722	11,917
Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Policy loans made.....	1,918	2,239	2,863
8. Policy liens established.....	19	17	12
Total capital outlay.....	1,937	2,256	2,875
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	11,543	12,978	14,792
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on investments..	-5,712	-8,723	-10,945
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-291	-480	-680
Policy liens repaid.....	-29	-23	-22
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-87	-132	-173
Insurance premiums earned.....	-37,881	-37,106	-36,216
Administrative costs premiums earned.....	-995	-981	-964
Other income (optional settlements).....	-899	-973	-1,072
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-84,612	-118,964	-154,404
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	118,964	154,404	189,684
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-34,351	-35,440	-35,280
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,716	3,189	3,052
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,189	-3,052	-2,966
90 Outlays.....	-34,824	-35,303	-35,194

This fund finances payment of claims and administrative costs on nonparticipating insurance policies issued after April 30, 1965, and prior to May 3, 1966, under the three insurance programs—(1) service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) non-service-disabled insurance—established by provisions of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U.S.C. 725(b)(c)), to extend a new opportunity for insurance coverage to disabled veterans who no longer were eligible for other Government insurance.

Each program is self-contained and premiums may be adjusted to insure that each is self-sustaining, as required by law. For this purpose, separate accounting and actuarial records are maintained for each program to determine the individual program costs. Payments are made to the General operating expenses appropriation to cover the administrative costs of processing claims, and maintaining the accounts.

Budget program.—1. Death claims.—Payments to surviving beneficiaries will continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. Disability claims.—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled.

4. Cash surrenders.—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

5. Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.—Payments to cover the administrative cost of processing claims and maintaining the accounts.

7. Policy loans made.—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 estimate	June 30, 1971 estimate
Number of policies:				
Service-disabled standard insurance.....	167,375	166,019	164,440	162,800
Service-disabled rated insurance.....	30,885	30,059	29,250	28,450
Non-service-disabled insurance.....	565	537	507	477
Total.....	198,825	196,615	194,197	191,727
Insurance in force:				
Service-disabled standard insurance.....	\$1,189,882	\$1,180,017	\$1,168,850	\$1,157,300
Service-disabled rated insurance.....	196,443	191,111	186,000	180,800
Non-service-disabled insurance.....	2,615	2,470	2,332	2,194
Total.....	1,388,940	1,373,598	1,357,182	1,340,294

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	45,574	47,915	49,370
Unfunded.....	361	485	611
Total revenue.....	45,935	48,400	49,981
Expense.....	—45,706	—46,365	—47,711
Net income for the year.....	229	2,035	2,270
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	5,793	6,023	8,058
Retained earnings, end of year.....	6,023	8,058	10,328

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	230	445	456	650
U.S. securities (par).....	87,099	121,708	157,000	192,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	161	159	219	263
Policy loans.....	1,233	2,859	4,618	6,801
Policy liens.....	111	101	95	85
Total assets.....	88,833	125,272	162,388	199,799
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	623	798	848	917
Deferred credits.....	2,254	2,550	2,423	2,312
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	73,600	107,086	139,945	172,750
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	3,090	4,494	5,890	7,320
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	1,578	1,809	2,068	2,358
Total disability income reserves.....	1,895	2,512	3,156	3,814
Total liabilities.....	83,040	119,249	154,330	189,471
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	5,793	6,023	8,058	10,328

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	84,612	118,964	154,404	189,684
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,344	2,960	4,713	6,886
Operating reserves.....	—80,163	—115,901	—151,059	—186,242
Total Government equity.....	5,793	6,023	8,058	10,328

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	527	505	480
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,937	2,256	2,875
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9,079	10,217	11,437
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,543	12,978	14,792

VETERANS SPECIAL TERM INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	11,197	11,866	13,147
2. Disability claims.....	296	331	366
3. Cash surrenders.....	1,997	2,300	2,600
4. Matured endowments.....	22	33	29
5. Other expense.....	10	10	10
Total operating costs.....	13,522	14,540	16,152
Capital outlay, funded:			
6. Policy loans made.....	5,457	6,920	8,785
7. Policy liens established.....	12	12	12
Total capital outlay.....	5,469	6,932	8,797
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	18,991	21,472	24,949
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on investments.....	—8,983	—10,614	—11,623
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	—1,530	—1,820	—2,080
Policy liens repaid.....	—7	—6	—6
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	—609	—789	—1,023
Premiums earned.....	—34,942	—36,530	—37,095
Other revenue income (optional settlements).....	—1,604	—1,677	—1,761
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—206,215	—232,399	—255,863
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,500	6,500	7,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	232,399	255,863	277,502
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—28,683	—29,964	—28,639
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,341	10,387	10,250
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—10,387	—10,250	—10,252
90 Outlays.....	—30,730	—29,827	—28,641

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued before January 1, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1951 (38 U.S.C., sec. 723). Policyholders were given the right (72 Stat. 1716) to convert to a permanent plan of insurance or to a new form of term insurance which may not be renewed beyond age 50 but which costs less than the unlimited term insurance. Policyholders under all plans of VSTI may purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of an additional premium. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation General operating expenses.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VETERANS SPECIAL TERM INSURANCE FUND—Continued

2. *Disability claims.*—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled began in 1960.

3. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

6. *Policy loans made.*—The policyholders who converted their insurance from term to permanent plan were subsequently entitled to borrow up to 94% of the cash value of the new policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 estimate	June 30, 1971 estimate
Number of policies.....	628,142	624,675	621,000	618,000
Insurance in force.....	\$5,516,291	\$5,480,679	\$5,448,000	\$5,422,000

Financing.—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

Operating results and financial condition.—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have been reduced by payments of a special dividend and payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	46,138	49,610	51,502
Unfunded.....	309	320	340
Total revenue.....	46,447	49,930	51,842
Expense.....	-41,926	-44,990	-46,827
Net income for the year.....	4,522	4,939	5,015
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,777	3,799	2,238
Unobligated balance transferred to: Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation (annual appropriation act).....	-2,500	-6,500	-7,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	3,799	2,238	253

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	470	229	213	254
U.S. securities (par).....	214,086	242,557	265,900	287,500
Accounts receivable, net.....	421	474	568	699
Policy loans.....	13,114	17,042	22,142	28,847
Policy liens.....	17	22	27	32
Total assets.....	228,109	260,324	288,849	317,331
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	907	1,108	1,023	1,056
Deferred credits.....	7,855	9,754	9,795	9,895
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	173,885	197,979	223,202	247,723
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	30,644	33,259	36,541	40,586
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,465	6,648	6,852	7,161

Total disability income reserve.....	6,576	7,777	9,198	10,657
Total liabilities.....	226,331	256,525	286,611	317,078

Government equity:				
Retained earnings (reserve for contingencies).....	1,777	3,799	2,238	253

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	206,215	232,399	255,863	277,502
Invested capital and earnings.....	13,132	17,064	22,169	28,879
Operating reserves.....	-217,570	-245,663	-275,793	-306,127
Total Government equity.....	1,777	3,799	2,238	253

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5,469	6,932	8,797
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13,522	14,540	16,152
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,991	21,472	24,949

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4114-0-3-802	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	263	400	417
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid.....	-257	-400	-417
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, fund balance.....	-280	-274	-274
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, fund balance.....	274	274	274
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	6	-----	-----

This fund is used to make loans up to \$100 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

Increased loan activity in this fund is projected in both 1970 and 1971 which is based on an increase in the number of trainees for both years. The increase also recognizes recent legislation authorizing part-time rehabilitative training and the continued buildup of trainees from the seriously disabled of World War II and the Korean conflict.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of loans made.....	2,628	4,000	4,170
Average per loan.....	\$100	\$100	\$100
Number of loans outstanding.....	2,164	2,164	2,164
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$263	\$400	\$417
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$257	\$400	\$417

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----
Expense (nonfunded adjustment) net operating loss.....	-----	-----	-----
Deficit, start of year.....	-18	-18	-18
Deficit, end of year.....	-18	-18	-18

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	283	278	278	278
Loans receivable.....	102	108	108	108
Total assets.....	385	386	386	386
Liabilities:				
Current.....	3	4	4	4
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital...	400	400	400	400
Deficit.....	-18	-18	-18	-18
Total Government equity..	382	382	382	382

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	280	274	274	274
Invested capital.....	102	108	108	108
Total Government equity..	382	382	382	382

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4009-0-3-801				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Premium payments.....	208,612	171,534	165,330	
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.....	251	270	270	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0) ..	208,863	171,804	165,600	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Contributions for extra hazards of service.....	-131,982	-82,800	-82,800	
14 Non-Federal sources: Withholdings from service pay.....	-83,085	-82,800	-82,800	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-6,204	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,204	1	1	
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6,204	6,204	-----	
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-6,204	-----	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	6,204	-----	-----	
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C.

sec. 765-776) and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

Budget program.—1. *Premium payments.*—The payment of premiums to private insurance companies in 1970 and 1971 is expected to be sizably less than in 1969. This is due to a decrease in contributions for the extra hazards of service.

2. *Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.*—The 1969 administration cost to the Veterans Administration was \$251 thousand. One third of this cost is attributable to printing, reproduction and the mailing of required forms and the remaining to personal services and travel. The total costs should be slightly higher through the budget year.

Financing.—Premium costs are met by withholding from the salaries of insured members their share of the cost of the insurance and by contributions of amounts representing the extra hazard costs from appropriations of the departments involved. The extra hazards contributions will be sizably less in 1970 and 1971 over 1969. This is due to the recent decrease in death claims resulting from the extra hazards of service.

Revenue, Expense and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	215,067	165,600	165,600
Expense.....	208,863	171,804	165,600
Net income or loss (—) for the year....	6,204	-6,204	-----
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1	6,204	1
Retained earnings, end of year.....	6,204	1	1

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1	1	1	1
Accounts receivable, net.....	-----	6,204	-----	-----
Total assets.....	1	6,204	1	1
Government equity:				
Retained earnings—unobligated balance (reserve for contingencies).....	1	6,204	1	1

Intragovernmental funds:

SUPPLY FUND

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809				
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	108,648	122,946	129,710	
(b) Other expense.....	5,785	6,716	6,718	
2. Publications and reproduction program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,482	2,718	2,719	
(b) Other expense.....	1,618	1,745	1,789	
Total operating costs.....	118,533	134,125	140,936	

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment.....	85	64	52
2. Publications and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment.....	7	107	43
Total capital outlay.....	92	171	95
Total program costs, funded....	118,625	134,296	141,031
Change in selected resources ¹	6,131	388	500
10 Total obligations.....	124,756	134,684	141,531
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Procurement, distribution, and services program: Revenue.....	-118,626	-134,227	-141,024
Adjustments in unfilled customers orders, unrecorded.....	-6,583		
21 Deficiency, start of year: Fund balance....	19,350	18,897	19,354
24 Deficiency, end of year: Fund balance....	-18,897	-19,354	-19,861
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-453	457	507
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	28,034	26,077	25,955
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-26,077	-25,955	-25,962
90 Outlays.....	1,503	580	500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Supply Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, warehouse inventories and procurement of recurring need supplies and centrally acquired equipment throughout the Veterans Administration in accordance with the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, and items and services to other Government agencies when agencies request such support.

Budget program.—The fund provides financial support for the procurement of supplies and equipment, the maintenance and operation of two supply depots and one subdepot, located at Hines, Ill., Somerville, N.J., and Bell, Calif., the operation of service and reclamation program for each supply depot and subdepot, a centralized periodical procurement activity, printing service to VA installations on a centralized basis, and a marketing center located at Hines, Ill.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA operated plant in Arlington, Va., and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the level of inventories at the three supply depots and to acquire stocks to maintain such levels as well as the central procurement of items not available from Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical.

Personal services and other costs incident to the operations and administration of supply activities at field stations and other than those directly related to the Supply Fund in the Veterans Administration central office are charged directly to applicable appropriations and are not an operating expense of the Supply Fund.

Financing.—Consuming appropriations reimburse the fund for the cost of supplies and equipment provided and services rendered. Operating costs are recovered from the appropriations receiving supplies, equipment, and services at time of reimbursement.

Operating results and financial condition.—The fund operated at a \$17,657 profit during 1969. This profit reduces the prior years deficit to \$15,878.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	118,626	134,227	141,024
Expense.....	-118,604	-134,207	-141,021
Net operating income.....	21	19	4
Nonoperating income or loss: Net book value of assets sold.....	-4	-4	-4
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-4	-4	-4
Net income for the year.....	18	16	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-34	-16	
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-16		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	8,684	7,180	6,601	6,101
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,107	5,613	6,096	6,096
Selected assets: ¹				
Advances.....	2,585	147	100	100
Commodities for sale.....	34,617	37,123	37,558	38,058
Fixed assets, net.....	543	560	646	653
Total assets.....	51,535	50,623	51,001	51,008
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	12,945	12,015	12,377	12,384
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	39,223	38,624	38,624	38,624
Transfer of property and funds to GSA.....	-599			
End of year.....	38,624	38,624	38,624	38,624
Retained earnings or deficit....	-34	-16		
Total Government equity.....	38,590	38,608	38,624	38,624

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	20,367	26,430	26,430	26,430
Unobligated balance.....	-19,350	-18,897	-19,354	-19,861
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-172	-6,755	-6,755	-6,755
Invested capital and earnings....	37,745	37,830	38,303	38,810
Total Government equity.....	38,590	38,608	38,624	38,624

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,925	5,355	5,474
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	106	106
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	86	109	109
Total personnel compensation.....	5,058	5,570	5,689
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	401	455	484
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	149	202
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,349	1,482	1,682
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	237	287	287
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,519	2,759	2,759
25.0 Other services.....	1,279	1,542	1,405
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	95,573	105,155	111,125
31.0 Equipment for use of fund.....	92	171	95
Equipment for sale to others.....	11,999	16,727	17,303
Total costs, funded.....	118,625	134,296	141,031
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,131	388	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	124,756	134,684	141,531

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	590	590	590
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	627	629	629
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,581	\$9,467	\$9,517
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,801	\$8,336	\$8,371

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-3900-0-4-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical and prosthetic research.....	414	500	500
2. Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses.....	4	113	50
3. Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities.....	-1	-----	-----
4. Research, training and demonstration projects.....	174	470	550
Total program costs, funded.....	591	1,083	1,100
Change in selected resources ¹	3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	594	1,083	1,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-660	-1,017	-1,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-66	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	66	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-66	66	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	18	18
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18	-18	-18
90 Outlays.....	-84	66	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-3900-0-4-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	136	433	388
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	9	58
Total personnel compensation.....	140	442	446

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	33	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	25	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	5	-----
25.0 Other services.....	426	545	558
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	25	30
31.0 Equipment.....	1	6	7
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	591	1,083	1,100
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	594	1,083	1,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	43	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	5
Average number of all employees.....	10	43	46
Average GS grade.....	6.0	8.1	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,445	\$9,233	\$7,977
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$16,525	\$18,099	\$18,362

Trust Funds

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Religious, recreational, and entertainment (costs—obligations).....	2,228	2,250	2,250
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,305	-1,873	-2,449
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,070	-1,756	-1,430
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,873	2,449	2,749
U.S. securities (par).....	1,756	1,430	1,430
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,482	2,500	2,550
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,228	2,250	2,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	94	112	112
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112	-112	-112
90 Outlays.....	2,210	2,250	2,250

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patient's fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (38 U.S.C. Chapters 83 and 85).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	314	300	300
25.0 Other services.....	166	175	175
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,125	1,125	1,125
31.0 Equipment.....	481	475	475
32.0 Lands and structures.....	97	75	75
44.0 Refunds.....	45	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,228	2,250	2,250

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	371,477	381,151	393,885	
2. Disability claims.....	4,129	4,800	5,500	
3. Matured endowments.....	41,542	43,495	49,928	
4. Cash surrenders.....	40,910	42,000	43,000	
5. Dividends.....	217,728	211,375	229,250	
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	9,961	10,146	10,711	
7. Other expenses.....	173	160	150	
Total operating costs.....	685,920	693,127	732,424	
Capital outlay, funded:				
8. Policy loans made.....	131,213	136,603	129,424	
9. Policy liens established.....	151	134	130	
Total capital outlay.....	131,364	136,737	129,554	
10 Total program, costs, funded—obligations.....	817,284	829,864	861,978	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment of policy loans.....	-72,571	-73,000	-73,500	
Repayment of policy liens.....	-189	-180	-160	
Optional income settlement.....	-44,476	-44,258	-47,395	
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-53,573	-47,037	-49,179	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, U.S. securities (par).....	-5,920,691	-5,915,079	-6,040,422	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, U.S. securities (par).....	5,915,079	6,040,422	6,102,102	
25.10 Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	67,500	-67,500	-----	
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	708,363	723,232	753,424	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	646,476	665,389	691,744	
72 Obligated balance, start of year:				
Treasury balance.....	4,458	13,368	5,515	
U.S. securities (par).....	307,558	318,575	334,578	
74 Obligated balance, end of year:				
Treasury balance.....	-13,368	-5,515	-5,953	
U.S. securities (par).....	-318,575	-334,578	-349,898	
90 Outlays.....	626,548	657,239	675,986	

This fund (72 Stat. 1154) was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Because issuance of new policies ended in 1951 the insurance in force will continue to decline. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 estimate	June 30, 1971 estimate
Number of policies in force.....	4,590,082	4,508,002	4,413,000	4,318,000
Amount of insurance in force.....	\$30,204	\$29,712	\$29,086	\$28,460

The status of the fund excluding noncash transactions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance of fund, beginning of year.....	6,011,122	6,232,707	6,247,021	6,380,515
Cash income during year:				
Premiums and other receipts.....	476,472	477,984	469,008	482,247
Payments from general and special funds.....	5,287	5,840	5,155	4,970
Interest on investments.....	210,752	224,539	249,069	266,207
Total annual income.....	692,511	708,363	723,232	753,424
Cash outlay during year.....	470,927	626,548	657,239	675,986
Transactions not applied to income or outlay.....	-----	-67,500	67,500	-----
Unexpended balance of fund, end of year.....	6,232,707	6,247,021	6,380,515	6,457,953

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$7,104 million as of June 30, 1969 to \$7,365 million as of June 30, 1971. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of June 30, 1969, totals \$7,008 million, leaving a balance of \$96 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	806,411	814,527	849,998
Unfunded.....	17,506	17,700	17,900
Total revenue.....	823,917	832,227	867,898
Expense:			
-----	-819,176	-833,185	-859,040
Net income or loss (-) for the year ..	4,742	-958	8,858
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	91,313	96,054	95,097
Retained earnings, end of year.....	96,054	95,097	103,955

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	4,458	13,368	5,515	5,953
U.S. securities (par) ..	6,228,249	6,233,653	6,375,000	6,452,000
Other securities.....	-----	67,500	-----	-----
Accounts receivable, net.....	23,323	28,325	27,419	27,212
Policy loans.....	701,800	760,442	824,045	879,969
Policy liens.....	328	267	200	150
Total assets.....	6,958,158	7,103,555	7,232,179	7,365,284
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	263,689	287,345	295,012	310,063
Deferred credit.....	71,650	72,923	72,500	73,000
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	4,255,574	4,427,849	4,577,333	4,723,710
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	352,050	362,144	373,112	384,276
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	1,628,171	1,548,908	1,480,800	1,424,460

Total disability income reserves	83,942	96,956	109,075	121,020
Reserve for dividend	211,770	211,376	229,250	224,800
Total liabilities	6,866,845	7,007,501	7,137,082	7,261,329
Government equity:				
Retained earnings (reserve for contingencies)	91,313	96,054	95,097	103,955

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance	5,920,691	5,915,079	6,040,422	6,102,102
Invested capital and earnings	702,128	828,209	824,245	880,119
Operating reserves	-6,531,506	-6,647,233	-6,769,570	-6,878,266
Total Government equity	91,313	96,054	95,097	103,955

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	131,364	136,737	129,554
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	685,920	693,127	732,424
99.0 Total obligations	817,284	829,864	861,978

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims	53,518	53,813	54,104
2. Disability claims	14,332	13,715	12,782
3. Matured endowments	3,089	3,192	2,748
4. Cash surrenders	4,319	4,119	3,919
5. Dividends	19,327	16,953	18,450
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	605	639	670
7. Other expense	25	24	25
Total operating costs	95,215	92,455	92,698
Capital outlay, funded:			
8. Policy loans made	9,015	8,758	8,600
9. Policy liens established	22	21	20
Total capital outlay	9,037	8,779	8,620
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	104,252	101,234	101,318
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of policy loans	-10,838	-10,538	-10,340
Repayment of policy liens	-23	-22	-21
Optional income settlements	-9,402	-9,093	-8,984
Income offsets and adjustments	-3,246	-3,146	-3,059
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, U.S. Securities (par)	-859,987	-822,163	-786,353
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, U.S. Securities (par)	822,163	786,353	749,285
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	42,919	42,625	41,846
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	80,742	78,435	78,914
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	1,787	3,249	622
U.S. Securities (par)	16,413	19,668	20,647

74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-3,249	-622	-395
U.S. Securities (par)	-19,668	-20,647	-21,715
90 Outlays	76,025	80,083	78,073

This fund (72 Stat. 1161) was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1968 actual	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 estimate	June 30, 1971 estimate
Number of policies	218,213	207,278	196,278	185,278
Insurance in force	\$947	\$897	\$849	\$802

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance of fund beginning of year	816,171	878,187	845,080	807,622
Cash income during year:				
Premiums and other receipts	15,739	10,967	10,257	9,976
Payments from general and special funds	77	50	68	70
Interest on investments	32,347	31,902	32,300	31,800
Total annual cash income	48,163	42,919	42,625	41,846
Cash outlay during year	-13,853	76,025	80,083	78,073
Unexpended balance of fund, end of year	878,187	845,080	807,622	771,395

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$924 million as of June 30, 1969, to \$847 million as of June 30, 1971, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of June 30, 1969, totals \$894 million, leaving a balance of \$30 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Funded	55,568	54,864	53,889
Unfunded	192	196	202
Total revenue	55,760	55,060	54,091
Expense	-51,940	-57,481	-55,441
Net income or loss (-) for the year	3,820	-2,421	-1,350
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	26,773	30,593	28,172
Retained earnings, end of year	30,593	28,172	26,822

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,787	3,249	622	395
U.S. securities (par).....	876,400	841,831	807,000	771,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,674	1,622	1,594	1,557
Policy loans.....	79,446	77,624	75,844	74,104
Policy liens.....	19	18	17	16
Total assets.....	959,326	924,344	885,077	847,072
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	17,354	21,947	20,453	21,414
Deferred credits.....	2,520	2,591	2,410	2,253
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	675,753	643,183	617,313	590,783
Reserves for future installments on matured contracts.....	208,920	198,326	188,246	178,716
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	539	576	615	654
Total disability reserves.....	10,960	10,175	9,418	8,980
Reserve for disability.....	16,506	16,953	18,450	17,450
Total liabilities.....	932,552	893,751	856,905	820,250
Government equity:				
Retained earnings (reserve for contingencies).....	26,773	30,593	28,172	26,822

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	859,987	822,163	786,353	749,285
Invested capital and earnings....	79,465	77,642	75,861	74,120
Operating reserves.....	-912,679	-869,212	-834,042	-796,583
Total Government equity..	26,773	30,593	28,172	26,822

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-801	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
33.0 Investments and loans (policy loans) ..	9,037	8,779	8,620
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	95,215	92,455	92,698
99.0 Total obligations.....	104,252	101,234	101,318

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-2-1-800	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compensation: Veterans:			
World War I.....			-9,170
World War II.....			-24,270
Korean conflict.....			-9,717
Peacetime service.....			-2,843
Total living veterans.....			-46,000
2. Pensions: Veterans:			
World War I.....			-6,000
Total living veterans.....			-6,000
3. Other:			
Subsistence allowance.....		1,000	2,000
Burial benefits.....			-54,000

Total other.....	1,000	-52,000
10 Total obligations.....	1,000	-104,000
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	-104,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,000	-104,000
90 Outlays.....	1,000	-104,000

Legislation is proposed to refine various veterans benefits that will increase budget authority by \$1,000 thousand in 1970 and permit net reductions of \$104,000 thousand in 1971, as indicated below (in thousands of dollars):

To eliminate the savings provision of Public Law 90-493 protecting veterans entitled to disability compensation for arrested tuberculosis (effective July 1, 1970).....	1970	1971
	-----	-46,000
To repeal the provision of law authorizing exclusion of Railroad Retirement payments from countable income for pension purposes (effective July 1, 1970).....	-----	-6,000
To eliminate certain duplication in burial benefits paid under the Social Security program and the Veterans' program (effective July 1, 1970).....	-----	-54,000
To increase rates of subsistence allowance (effective April 1, 1970).....	1,000	2,000
Total.....	1,000	-104,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-2-1-802	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....		22,100	80,000
(b) Sons and daughters.....		1,500	6,000
(c) Wives and widows.....		400	2,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		24,000	88,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		24,000	88,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		24,000	88,000
90 Outlays.....		24,000	88,000

Legislation proposed to increase educational assistance allowance rates will result in an increase in budget authority of \$24 million in 1970 and \$88 million in 1971.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

MEDICAL CARE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-2-1-804	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(b) General hospitals.....			-33,000
(f) Outpatient care.....			-7,000
Total direct operating costs, funded.....			-40,000

Reimbursable program:		
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:		
(b) General hospitals	-----	33,000
(f) Outpatient care	-----	7,000
Total reimbursable program costs	=====	40,000
Financing:		
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611)	-----	-40,000
Budget authority	-----	-40,000
Budget authority:		
40 Appropriation (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	-40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-40,000
90 Outlays	-----	-40,000

Legislation will be proposed to effect reimbursement to the Veterans Administration by private insurers for 1971 of \$40 million for the cost of medical care and treatment provided to veterans with non-service-connected disabilities.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-2-3-803	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Sale of loans without recourse	-----	-----	-125,000

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	-----	125,000
Budget authority	-----	
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-125,000
90 Outlays	-----	-125,000

Legislation is proposed to remove the statutory prohibition on sale of direct loans at less than 98 percent of par. Enactment of this legislation is expected to permit the sale of loans resulting in net proceeds of \$125.0 million in 1971.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

The appropriation available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Medical care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by 38 U.S.C. 902), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriation for "Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act (78 Stat. 615, as amended), **[\$250,000]** \$380,000. (*Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) ¹	246	250	380
Change in selected resources ²	-9	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	237	250	380
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	13	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	250	250	380
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	237	250	380
72 Obligated balance, start of year	48	46	51
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-46	-51	-61
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays	238	245	370

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$8 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$38 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$28 thousand; 1970, \$28 thousand; 1971, \$28 thousand.

The Conference, established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 571, et seq., is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of present procedures by which Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons.

During 1970 the Administrative Conference Act was amended to raise the authorization ceiling from \$250 thousand to \$450 thousand. This action recognized the fact that the smaller and outdated limitation prevented the Conference from carrying out its important mandate. The new ceiling is designed to permit the agency to seek funds for larger research projects leading to more significant recommendations to improve agency procedures, including the lessening of delays and reduction of expenditures.

The chairman is required, on behalf of the Conference, to transmit to the President and the Congress an annual report and such interim reports as he deems desirable.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	112	156	175
11.3 Positions other than permanent	24	24	87
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	-----	1
11.8 Special personal services payments ..	9	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	146	180	263
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	9	12	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	18	16	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14	14	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	7	25
25.0 Other services	43	14	18
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	3	6
31.0 Equipment	-----	4	2
99.0 Total obligations	237	250	380

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	5
Average number of all employees.....	8	10	17
Average GS grade.....	11.2	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,873	\$15,550	\$15,836

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments, outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed **[\$67,000]** \$54,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; *not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses*; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; **[\$2,639,000]** \$2,739,000: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*36 U.S.C. 121-138b; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	154	201	178
2. European memorials and cemeteries.....	1,649	1,834	1,884
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	335	361	367
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries.....	141	263	293
5. Latin American memorials and cemeteries.....	15	57	17
Total program costs, funded.....	2,294	2,716	2,739
Changes in selected resources ¹	68		
10 Total obligations.....	2,362	2,716	2,739
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,362	2,716	2,739
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,362	2,639	2,739
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		58	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		19	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,362	2,716	2,739
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	501	516	611
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-516	-611	-616
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,334	2,544	2,734
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		58	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		19	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	47	54	54	54
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	257	304	304	304
Total selected resources	304	358	358	358

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the construction and maintenance of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the participation in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917. It is also responsible for controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials on foreign soil. The Commission maintains on foreign soil 23 military cemetery memorials; 11 monuments and memorials not a part of the cemeteries; and two bronze tablets. In addition, the Commission maintains three large memorials on U.S. soil.

The remains of 30,912 honored dead of World War I, 93,222 of World War II, and 750 of the Mexican War are interred in these cemeteries. In addition, the 91,591 servicemen and women of World War I, World War II, and the Korean conflict who were missing in action, or lost or buried at sea are memorialized at the cemeteries and memorials by the inscription of their names on the "Walls of the Missing." Many American tourists and local citizens visit these cemeteries and memorials to pay homage to those interred and commemorated in them.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,303	1,378	1,413
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	14	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	13	13
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	114	150	156
Total personnel compensation.....	1,442	1,555	1,597
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	303	333	347
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	63	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	25	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	78	84	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	193	345	294
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	117	160	164
31.0 Equipment.....	60	125	142
32.0 Lands and structures.....		20	
Total costs, funded.....	2,294	2,716	2,739
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	68		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,362	2,716	2,739

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	401	396	400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	421	406	406
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,514	\$9,431	\$9,635
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,543	\$2,719	\$2,826

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase of flowers.....	3	3	3
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials.....	14	4	4
10 Total obligations.....	17	7	7
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8	-21	-21
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	21	21	21
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	30	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17	7	7
90 Outlays.....	17	7	7

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Funds are deposited with the Commission by private citizens for the purchase of floral decorations for graves in the World War I and World War II military cemeteries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed.

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission will arrange for and oversee the repair of war memorials to U.S. forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations. Such moneys are accounted for through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	14	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	17	7	7

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2589(a)), **[\$9,500,000] \$8,300,000.** (83 Stat. 422; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program operation.....	5,365	6,600	6,300
2. External research and field testing.....	3,602	2,900	2,000
10 Total obligations.....	8,967	9,500	8,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	33		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	9,000	9,500	8,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,967	9,500	8,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,668	4,989	3,989
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,989	-3,989	-2,589
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-46		
90 Outlays.....	9,600	10,500	9,700

The Agency advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, conducts negotiations with other countries looking toward international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms, and will direct, as appropriate, U.S. participation in such control systems as may be adopted.

The external research and field testing activities are conducted through contracts or grants with nongovernmental research organizations and through reimbursement agreements with other U.S. Government departments and agencies. The proposed 1971 research and field test program will be significantly smaller and will emphasize the control, limitation, and reduction of strategic offensive and defensive weapons systems in support of the bilateral negotiations on strategic arms limitations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,221	2,516	2,562
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	18	18
11.8 Special personal service payments....	1,259	1,455	1,312
Total personnel compensation.....	3,537	4,044	3,947
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	165	189	193

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	108	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	5,119	5,119	4,012
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,967	9,500	8,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	189	189	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	169	171	171
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,996	\$13,270	\$13,483
Average salary, grades established by act of Sept. 26, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551).....	\$37,700	\$37,700	\$37,700
Average salary, grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$27,184	\$30,719	\$31,238
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$30,239	\$33,495	\$33,495

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-3900-0-4-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 External research and field testing (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	65	120	120
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-65	-120	-120
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, and the Advisory Council on Spanish-Speaking Americans, \$675,000. (Public Law 91-181, approved Dec. 30, 1969.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Resolution of problems of Mexican-Americans, Puerto Rican Americans, Cuban Americans, and other Spanish speaking groups (program costs, funded) ¹	402	543	675
Change in selected resources ²	44	-6	
10 Total obligations.....	446	537	675
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-460		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
Budget authority			
		537	675

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		510	675
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		27	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-14	537	675
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42	85	117
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85	-117	-77
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	-67	480	713
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		25	2

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2 thousand; 1969, \$46 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$40 thousand.

The Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for the Spanish-Speaking People, the successor to The Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs, which expired December 30, 1969, seeks to create solutions to Mexican-American problems; assure that Federal programs are reaching the Mexican-Americans and providing the assistance they need; and develop new programs that may be necessary to handle problems that are unique to the Mexican-American community. The Committee is striving to assure that the recommendations resulting from the initial hearings held in October 1967 are carried out.

The Committee is also working to bring to other Spanish-speaking peoples throughout the United States the same assistance specifically outlined for the Mexican-American communities.

The resources available to the Committee prior to 1970 were provided by transfers from other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	209	363	410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	10	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	10	15
Total personnel compensation.....	248	383	440
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	16	27	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	22	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	48	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	25	34
25.0 Other services.....	14	31	46
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	5
31.0 Equipment.....	10	2	3
Total costs, funded.....	402	543	675
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	44	-6	
99.0 Total obligations.....	446	537	675

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	27	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	22	26	35
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.8	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,552	\$12,034	\$11,424

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-20-2300-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Printing facility program costs, funded.....	59	33	
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-4	
10 Total obligations.....	64	28	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-178	-114	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	114		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		86	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	64	28	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	10	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....	58	39	

¹ Selected resources as of 30 June are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-20-2300-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	40		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	28	
99.0 Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	64	28	

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$10,200,000]** \$11,134,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Awards of operating authority.....	4,107	4,681	4,691
2. Regulation of rates and fares.....	1,941	2,214	2,221
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.....	568	643	643
4. Subsidy support of air service.....	718	703	703
5. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.....	1,355	1,536	1,540
6. Enforcement of applicable laws and regulations.....	525	617	620

7.	Management support.....	662	716	716
	Total program costs, funded ¹	9,876	11,110	11,134
	Change in selected resources ²	-40		
10	Total obligations.....	9,836	11,110	11,134
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
	Budget authority	9,838	11,110	11,134
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	9,850	10,200	11,134
41	Transfer to other accounts.....	12		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,838	10,200	11,134
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		910	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,836	11,110	11,134
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	545	528	546
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-528	-546	-547
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,839	10,218	11,097
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		874	36

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$53 thousand; 1970, \$54 thousand; 1971, \$40 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	16		17	17	17
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	78	-14	23	23	23
Total selected resources.....	94	-14	40	40	40

The Board regulates the economic aspects of air carrier operations, both domestic and international and participates in the development of international air transportation.

1. *Awards of operating authority.*—This includes (a) processing of applications for operating authority or modification of authority; (b) conducting investigations initiated by the Board involving operating authorities; (c) international aviation work involving obtaining, granting, or exchanging of operating authority with foreign countries, and the handling of day-to-day operating problems with foreign governments and airline officials; and (d) the issuance of foreign carrier permits.

2. *Regulation of rates and fares.*—This includes (a) review of passenger and cargo rate tariffs to determine those rates and fares that should be permitted to become effective without investigation, become effective but at the same time investigated, and suspended pending investigation; (b) review of complaints against air carrier rates; (c) conducting formal (hearing process) investigations of those rates, fares, rules, or related tariff provisions that the Board has found may be unlawful or contrary to the public interest; (d) establishment of minimum rates applicable to services performed by the civil air carriers for the Military Airlift Command (MAC); and (e) review of petitions for the establishment or revision of service mail rates.

3. *Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.*—This includes (a) the review of applications requesting Board approval of acquisitions of control, approval of interlocking directorates, and agreements between air carriers and any other common carrier affecting air transportation; and (b) review of agreements on rates

and fares under which U.S. flag carriers participate in the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

4. *Subsidy support of air service.*—This includes (a) processing of subsidy rate cases; (b) necessary studies, forecasts, and analyses; (c) provision of economic assistance to Board components on cases with subsidy implications; (d) making recommendations to the Secretary of Transportation as to the Government guaranty of private loans to air carriers for the purchase of more modern aircraft; and (e) verification of subsidy claims submitted by the air carriers.

5. *Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.*—This includes (a) design, prescription, and administration of uniform systems of accounts and reports; (b) substantiation of carrier conformance with prescribed accounting and reporting regulations; (c) preparing special analyses and evaluations of air carrier financial data; (d) field audit of carriers' books, records, and reports; and (e) performance of special financial and accounting factfinding services in the field.

6. *Enforcement of applicable laws and regulations.*—This includes (a) handling of passenger and shipper complaints; (b) investigation of violations of the economic provisions of the Federal Aviation Act and with all of the regulations, orders, certificates, permits, exemptions, and other requirements issued thereunder; and (c) the taking of enforcement action and the achievement of compliance by informal (nonhearing) enforcement action, formal (hearing) administrative proceedings, and the prosecution of enforcement cases in the courts.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Route cases and related matters completed:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Formal hearing cases.....	116	108	115
Nonhearing matters.....	844	1,358	3,600
Subsidy rates issued.....	18	19	13
Commercial rate cases and matters processed.....	63,319	73,893	74,107
Examiners decisions issued.....	95	95	97
Major international negotiations and consultations.....	37	38	41
Field audits.....	62	38	39
Economic enforcement:			
Passenger and shipper complaints received.....	3,710	4,300	5,000
Enforcement actions completed.....	627	657	690

¹ Estimated increase is primarily due to proposed new procedure providing for annual registration of air taxi operators.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,295	9,298	9,308
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	58	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	14	14
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	8,367	9,371	9,380
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	623	722	737
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	203	270	285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	333	362	362
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	87	87
25.0 Other services.....	141	142	142
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	93	95	95
31.0 Equipment.....	55	58	43
Total costs funded.....	9,876	11,110	11,134
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-40		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,836	11,110	11,134

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	669	685	685
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	654	662	656
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,891	\$14,262	\$14,439
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,280	\$13,278	\$13,425

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1376), as is payable by the Board, **[\$33,500,000]** \$27,327,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1236-0-1-501	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Local service operations.....	40,643	36,000	31,000
2. Alaska operations.....	5,469	4,917	4,623
10 Total program costs funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	46,112	40,917	35,623
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3,354	-4,363	-2,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,608	-8,850	-5,796
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,850	5,796	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	45,000	33,500	27,327
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,757	36,555	33,123
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,984	1,817	1,064
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,817	-1,064	-2,896
90 Outlays.....	43,924	37,308	31,291

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation to promote the development of air transportation to the extent and of the quality required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes subsidy payments to subsidy-eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. Subsidy is provided to cover the carrier's operating loss incurred under honest, economical and efficient management and to provide it an opportunity to earn a fair return (after taxes) on investment used and useful in the air transportation services.

The following table reflects the estimated program amounts becoming due finally for each year, together with the adjustments between years:

ESTIMATED SUBSIDY EARNINGS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Estimated subsidy earnings under final Board action:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Local service operations.....	40,643	36,000	31,000
Alaska operations.....	5,469	4,917	4,623
Total earnings.....	46,112	40,917	35,623
Earnings in prior years recorded within the year.....	383	262	-----

Reduction of earnings recorded in prior years.....	-3,737	-4,625	-2,500
Total obligations (less recoveries)	42,758	36,554	33,123

The following analysis shows the subsidy outlook for 1971 for the 52 certificated air carriers:

CERTIFICATED CARRIER UNITS

	Non-subsidized	Subsidized	
Domestic operations:			
Domestic trunklines.....	11	-	Local service carriers need for subsidy will continue at reduced levels.
Helicopter operations.....	4	-	
Local service operations.....	-	9	
Alaska operations.....	1	4	Subsidy will continue to support routes between Alaska and Continental United States and to remote localities of Alaska.
Hawaiian operations.....	2	-	
U.S. flag operations.....	2	-	The U.S. flag operations which represent the all-international operations, the all-cargo operations, and all other operations are on a non-subsidized basis.
All-cargo operations.....	4	-	
Other operations.....	2	-	
Supplemental air carriers.....	13	-	No subsidy is provided the supplemental carriers.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-3900-0-4-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Awards of operating authority.....	16	14	-----
2. Regulation of rates and fares.....	5	6	-----
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.....	1	-----	-----
4. Subsidy support of air service.....	2	-----	-----
5. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.....	2	-----	-----
6. Enforcement of applicable laws and regulations.....	-----	-----	-----
7. Management support.....	1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	26	20	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-26	-20	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-3900-0-4-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4	3	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5	4	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	8	-----
25.0 Other services.....	8	8	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26	20	-----

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	-----
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,731	\$9,525	-----

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; not to exceed \$10,000 for medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; payment in advance for library membership in societies whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; not to exceed \$300,000 for performing the duties imposed upon the Commission by chapter 15 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$40,778,500]** \$48,619,000, including funding of Interagency Boards of Examiners, together with not to exceed **[\$7,364,000]** \$8,173,000 for necessary expenses incurred during the current fiscal year in the administration of the retirement and insurance programs, to be transferred from the trust funds "Civil Service retirement and disability fund", "Employees life insurance fund", "Employees health benefits fund", and "Retired employees health benefits fund", in such amounts as may be determined by the Civil Service Commission, without regard to the provisions of any other Act, but this provision shall not affect the authority of 5 U.S.C. 8348(a) and section 1(b) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840), providing for additional administrative expenses to effect annuity adjustments under 5 U.S.C. 8340, section 1(c) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840) and section 1 of Public Law 89-314 (79 Stat. 1162): *Provided*, That \$600,000 of this appropriation shall be available to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended, prescribing procedures for making available to the Secretary General of the United Nations, and the executive heads of other international organizations, certain information concerning United States citizens employed, or being considered for employment by such organizations, including advances or reimbursements to the applicable appropriations or funds of the Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred by such agencies under said Executive Order: *Provided further*, That members of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board may be paid actual transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence under 5 U.S.C. 5702, while traveling on official business away from their homes or regular places of business, including periods while en route to and from and at the place where their services are to be performed.

No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit in the Examining and Personnel Utilization Division of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943. (5 U.S.C. 305, 552, 1104, 1105, 1301-1308, 2951, 3110, 3304-3327, 3344, 3351, 3361, 3363, 3501-3504, 4101-4118, 4301-4308, 4501-4506, 5101-5115, 5301-5304, 5331-5338, 5341, 5345, 5351, 5352, 5361, 5362, 5504, 5532, 5533, 5541-5549, 5596, 5723, 6101, 6301-6312, 6326, 7152-7154, 7312, 7321-7327, 7501, 7511, 7512, 7521, 7701, 7901, 7902, 8311-8322, 8331-8348, 8701-8716, 8901-8913; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241; 39 U.S.C. 3303 3311, 3312, 3315, 3502; 40 U.S.C. 42, 491; 42 U.S.C. 1973d-1973g, 2729, 2943; 50 U.S.C. 403; 50A U.S.C. 459, 2160; 65 Stat. 757, 66 Stat. 122, 68 Stat. 1115, 76 Stat. 853, 79 Stat. 448, 81 Stat. 274; Executive Orders 9830, Feb. 24, 1947; 10000, Sept. 16, 1948; 10242, May 8, 1951; 10422, Jan. 9, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10556, Sept. 1, 1954; 10561, Sept. 13, 1954; 10577, Nov. 22, 1954; 10636, Sept. 16, 1955; 10641, Oct. 26, 1955; 10647, Nov. 23, 1955; 10774, July 25, 1958; 10794, Dec. 10, 1958; 10804, Feb. 12, 1959; 10826, June 25, 1959; 10880, June 7, 1960; 10927, Mar. 13, 1961; 10973, Nov. 3, 1961; 10982, Dec. 25, 1961; 10987, Jan. 17, 1962; 10988, Jan. 17, 1962; 11041, Aug. 6, 1962; 11073, Jan. 2, 1963; 11091, Feb. 26, 1963; 11103, Apr. 10, 1963; 11126, Nov. 1, 1963; 11141, Feb. 12, 1964; 11171, Aug. 13, 1964; 11173, Aug. 20, 1964; 11183, Oct. 3, 1964; 11202, Mar. 5, 1965, 11219, May 6, 1965; 11222, May 8, 1965; 11223, June 14, 1965; 11246, Sept. 24, 1965; 11257, Nov. 13, 1965, 11264, Dec. 31, 1965; 11315, Nov. 17, 1966; 11348, Apr. 20, 1967; 11355, May 26, 1967; 11375, Oct. 13, 1967, 11397, Feb. 9, 1968; 11422, Aug. 15, 1968; 11438, Dec. 3, 1968; 11451, Jan. 19, 1969; 11478, Aug. 8, 1969; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Recruiting and examining.....	20,081	22,681	24,281
2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment.....	4,251	4,776	5,057
3. Inspections.....	3,020	3,328	3,977
4. Federal executive manpower.....	822	1,092	1,099
5. Developing policies and standards.....	2,499	2,821	3,081
6. Appellate functions.....	1,295	1,487	1,588
7. Training.....	795	1,147	1,433
8. General administration and management services.....	3,932	4,909	6,275
9. Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.....	786	1,039	1,338
10. Enforcement of restrictions on political activity.....	163	300	300
11. Occupational health.....	32	271	275
12. Administration of retirement and insurance programs.....	6,826	8,541	8,404
Total program costs, funded ¹	44,502	52,392	57,108
Change in selected resources ²	591	-430	-85
10 Total obligations.....	45,093	51,962	57,023
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds:			
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	-5,071	-6,237	-6,059
Employees health benefits fund.....	-1,163	-1,521	-1,568
Employees life insurance fund.....	-410	-452	-429
Retired employees health benefits fund.....	-198	-235	-249
Federal supplementary medical insurance fund.....	-67	-99	-99
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	274		
Budget authority.....	38,458	43,418	48,619
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	38,564	40,778	48,619
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-106	-14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	38,458	40,764	48,619
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,654	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,184	43,418	48,619
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,864	3,115	3,376
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,115	-3,376	-3,422
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-90		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	37,843	40,630	48,446
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,527	127

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$284 thousand; 1970, \$336 thousand; 1971, \$903 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1968, \$680 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$63 thousand); 1969, \$1,208 thousand; 1970, \$778 thousand; 1971, \$693 thousand.

1. *Recruiting and examining.*—Most appointments in the competitive civil service are made under the open competitive merit system through examinations held by the offices of the Commission and the interagency board network operating under the supervision of the Commission. In order to insure that Federal agencies are staffed with well qualified people and the information about Federal employment opportunities is made known to all citizens, the Commission supplies information to and carries out a program of visits to colleges, junior colleges, high schools, business schools, veterans' organizations, military separation centers, and other likely sources of manpower supply.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Interagency Board network was established at the President's direction and has made possible the modernization of the recruiting and examining system. There is at least one interagency board in each State; in the larger States with a high concentration of Federal employment there are two or more. The interagency boards announce and rate examinations and provide the public with on-the-spot comprehensive information and advisory service about Federal job opportunities and examinations.

All agency boards of examiners except those of the Post Office were merged into the new interagency board system by June 30, 1968. Post Office boards will be merged into the system approximately January 1, 1970. The interagency board network will then provide full examination coverage for all positions under the merit system.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Applications processed.....	1,651,695	1,970,000	2,290,000
Names certified.....	1,194,510	1,553,000	1,910,700
Inquiries answered.....	5,497,552	5,700,000	5,900,000

2. *Investigation of character and fitness for employment.*—The Commission conducts most of the investigations required for security determinations of persons being employed in sensitive positions, and fitness investigations of all persons entering nonsensitive positions. The Commission also conducts other investigations connected with appeals and the merit system. Included is investigations of U.S. citizens for employment by international organizations required by Executive Order 10422, as amended.

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
National agency check and inquiry cases.....	356,819	343,300	343,300
Suitability cases.....	2,283	2,300	3,900
Investigations—records and correspondence.....	29,448	28,700	28,700
Other personnel investigations.....	2,324	2,990	2,990

3. *Inspections.*—The Commission inspects agency personnel operations to insure compliance with civil service laws and regulations and to stimulate improvement in personnel practices. The Commission also conducts classification reviews to insure compliance with classification standards.

4. *Federal executive manpower.*—The Commission's program is to develop and use the talent and competency existing within and outside the Government to help staff agency executive positions throughout the Federal service within full merit principles. It will meet and work with agencies to develop the most effective top-level organization and position structure related to present and future agency missions.

5. *Developing policies and standards.*—The Commission develops programs, devises tests, issues standards and regulations, administers pay and leave regulations, and proposes legislation to improve the Federal personnel system for both competitive and noncompetitive positions. The Commission also administers the new coordinated wage system for blue-collar employees.

6. *Appellate functions.*—These consist of hearing and taking action on appeals; reviewing and processing of discrimination complaints, under authority of Executive

Order 11246; and providing advice to agencies and individuals regarding rights of appeal.

7. *Training.*—The Commission makes overall and individual agency appraisals of training operations, and coordinates interagency training programs to achieve full utilization and to avoid duplication and, where it is more economical to do so, conducts training programs for agency personnel on a reimbursable basis.

9. *Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.*—The Commission provides examiners to prepare and maintain lists of eligible voters and to observe election procedures in States or other political subdivisions designated by the Attorney General. The Commission receives complaints, hears and determines challengers, and assists in the defense of challenge cases filed in U.S. circuit courts of appeals as prescribed by the act.

10. *Enforcement of restrictions on political activity.*—Under chapter 15 and subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code and the Civil Service Rules, the Civil Service Commission administers and enforces political activity restrictions as applied to Federal civil service employees, as well as to officers and employees of State or local agencies whose principal employment is in connection with a federally financed activity.

11. *Occupational health.*—The Commission assists departments and agencies to develop adequate occupational health programs with services provided at work locations, issues standards and guidelines and, in cooperation with other agencies works toward achieving a modern and comprehensive health program for the Federal work force.

12. *Administration of retirement and insurance programs.*—The Commission administers retirement, group life insurance, and health benefits programs for Federal employees. It is required to adjudicate annuity, death, benefit, refund, and deposit claims; make payments to annuitants and other claimants; collect and account for moneys received; maintain control accounts and systems for the funds; negotiate with private carriers to provide the insurance and health benefits authorized; determine eligibility in certain cases; audit the records of insurance underwriters; and manage the trust funds established for financing the programs.

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Annuity and death claims.....	111,161	136,900	117,000
Refund and deposit claims.....	235,219	258,300	281,300
Inquiries answered.....	294,631	357,300	381,300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,013	31,907	34,158
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	719	1,502	1,838
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	706	865	992
Total personnel compensation....	29,438	34,274	36,988
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,347	2,743	3,132
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	750	997	1,366
22.0 Transportation of things.....	211	217	247
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,592	1,756	2,118
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,376	1,340	1,413
25.0 Other services.....	1,407	1,886	2,195
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	307	310	366
31.0 Equipment.....	248	328	879
Total costs.....	37,676	43,851	48,704

94.0	Change in selected resources	508	-433	-85
	Total direct obligations	38,184	43,418	48,619
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	4,523	4,768	5,425
11.3	Positions other than permanent	133	689	189
11.5	Other personnel compensation	306	728	344
	Total personnel compensation	4,962	6,185	5,958
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	357	450	479
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	31	41	55
22.0	Transportation of things	43	59	58
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	305	475	489
24.0	Printing and reproduction	390	540	539
25.0	Other services	663	736	753
26.0	Supplies and materials	38	39	48
31.0	Equipment	37	16	25
	Total reimbursable costs	6,826	8,541	8,404
94.0	Change in selected resources	83	3	
	Total reimbursable obligations	6,909	8,544	8,404
99.0	Total obligations	45,093	51,962	57,023

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,642	3,981	4,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	155	244	259
Average number of all employees	3,766	4,045	4,295
Average GS grade	7.4	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$9,189	\$10,000	\$9,917

ANNUITIES UNDER SPECIAL ACTS

For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U.S.C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775), **[\$1,265,000]** \$1,180,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0112-0-1-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. To employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal	807	743	646
2. To widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service	516	522	534
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0)	1,323	1,265	1,180
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	27		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,350	1,265	1,180
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,323	1,265	1,180
72 Obligated balance, start of year	115	107	99
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-107	-99	-91
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7		
90 Outlays	1,323	1,273	1,188

Annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal, or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	June 30, 1969	June 30, 1970	June 30, 1971
Panama Canal annuitants	956	837	713
Lighthouse Service widows	382	380	372

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, **[\$41,185,000]** \$46,523,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law)	30,803	34,179	37,893	
2. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1960 act)	10,258	9,990	9,669	
3. Administrative expense (1960 act)	196	235	249	
Total program costs, funded	41,257	44,404	47,811	
Change in selected resources ¹	-508	-3,219	-1,288	
10 Total obligations	40,748	41,185	46,523	
Financing:				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	40,748	41,185	46,523	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	40,748	41,185	46,523	
90 Outlays	40,748	41,185	46,523	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
Advances to employees health benefits fund	1968	1969	1970	1971
	2,920	3,758	718	---
Advance to retired employees health benefits fund:				
Current	857	832	817	790
Deferred	2,028	707	543	---
Total selected resources	5,805	5,297	2,078	790

This appropriation covers (1) the Government's share of the cost of Federal employees health benefits for certain annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health benefits for other annuitants (who were retired when the Federal Employees Health Benefits Law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960 (Public Law 86-724); and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	41,061	44,169	47,562
25.0 Other services	196	235	249
Total costs, funded	41,257	44,404	47,811
94.0 Change in selected resources	-508	-3,219	-1,288
99.0 Total obligations	40,748	41,185	46,523

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For financing the estimated cost of new and increased annuity benefits, during the current fiscal year, as provided by part III of Public Law 87-793 (76 Stat. 868), \$73,000,000, to be credited to the civil service retirement and disability fund. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY
FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of Government share of retirement (costs—obligations) (object class 13.0).....	72,000	73,000	236,500
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	72,000	73,000	236,500
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current.....	72,000	73,000	-----
60 Permanent (indefinite).....	-----	-----	236,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	72,000	73,000	236,500
90 Outlays.....	72,000	73,000	236,500

Section 103 of the Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969, establishes a new basis for requiring Federal contributions to the civil service retirement and disability fund. Rather than the Congress making annual appropriations to cover benefits provided by part III of Public Law 87-793 (76 Stat. 868) the new law now requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make annual payments from general revenues into the retirement fund on the basis of a sliding scale of percentages of an amount equivalent to: (1) interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Civil Service Commission, at the end of each fiscal year, beginning in 1971, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the retirement fund and reports such sums to the President and the Congress.

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Civil Service Commission under Executive Order No. 11491 of October 29, 1969, [\$300,000] \$900,000: *Provided*, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government service, and compensation at the rate of not to exceed [\$100 per day when engaged in the performance of the Panel's duties.] *the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (program costs, funded) ¹	-----	268	920
Change in selected resources ²	-----	32	-20
10 Total obligations.....	-----	300	900
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	300	900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	300	900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-50	-50
90 Outlays.....	-----	250	900

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$13 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$32 thousand; 1971, \$12 thousand.

Executive Order 11491, entitled "Labor-Management Relations in the Federal Service," established the Federal Labor Relations Council as a central authority to administer and interpret the provisions of the order by deciding major policy issues, prescribing regulations, and from time to time reporting and making recommendations to the President.

The order also established the Federal Service Impasses Panel as an agency within the Council. The Panel is authorized to consider impasses resulting from negotiations between labor organizations and agency management and to take whatever action it considers necessary to settle an impasse.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	-----	162	719
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	13	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	6	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	35	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	3	5
25.0 Other services.....	-----	35	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	3
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	13	25
Total costs, funded.....	-----	268	920
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-----	32	-20
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	300	900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	45
Average number of all employees.....	15	43
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,000	\$ 9,917

Intragovernmental funds:

INVESTIGATIONS (REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Cost of services performed.....	13,021	13,870	14,037
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	11	88	88
Total program costs, funded.....	13,032	13,958	14,125
Change in selected resources ¹	559	21	-----
10 Total obligations.....	13,591	13,979	14,125
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal Funds:			
Sales and services.....	-13,018	-13,895	-14,081
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-569	-20	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,851	-3,773	-3,709
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,773	3,709	3,665
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	74	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4	64	44
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-599	-620	-531

74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	620	531	487
90	Outlays.....	25	-25	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Work in process, advances, equipment and other assets.....	887	1,473	1,560	1,604
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	59	43	43	43
Total selected resources.....	946	1,516	1,603	1,647

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, full field security investigations performed at the request of other departments and agencies of the Government (5 U.S.C. 1304(e)).

Budget program.—Because work on some investigations will be started in one fiscal year and completed in another, work-in-process is recognized as an asset of the fund. Agency estimates of investigations to be requested in 1970 and 1971 as compared to 1969 experience, are presented below. In addition, the table relates estimated workload receipts to estimates of production, average positions, and unit costs.

CASELOAD, AVERAGE POSITIONS, AND UNIT COSTS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
On hand, beginning of year.....	5,898	5,730	5,730
Received.....	30,248	30,100	30,100
Total workload.....	36,146	35,830	35,830
Processed and canceled.....	30,416	30,100	30,100
On hand, end of year.....	5,730	5,730	5,730
Average positions.....	1,099	1,049	1,045
Unit cost.....	\$451	¹ \$480	¹ \$485

¹ Represents projected billing rate rather than unit cost.

Operating results and financial condition.—The capital of the fund consists of \$4 million appropriated in 1952. Excess earnings are paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,794	9,774	9,923
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	56	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	843	1,154	1,050
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	161	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	10,821	10,984	11,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	812	845	879
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,269	1,359	1,454
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	34	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	294	320	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	104	115	115
25.0 Other services.....	142	135	135
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75	75	75
31.0 Equipment.....	11	88	88
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	34	23	23
Total accrued expenditures.....	13,601	13,978	14,125
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-10	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,591	13,979	14,125

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,104	1,050	1,050
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	10	5
Average number of all employees.....	1,099	1,041	1,045
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,189	\$10,000	\$9,917

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-3900-0-4-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Conducting interagency training programs.....	4,857	5,995	6,763
2. In-house data processing and printing services.....	1,516	1,755	1,730
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	427	778	1,119
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	6,800	8,528	9,612
Change in selected resources ²	124	-64	-18
10 Total obligations.....	6,924	8,464	9,594
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	6,871	8,059	8,849
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 3343, 5515; 40 U.S.C. 481; 42 U.S.C. 4221-4225).....	53	405	745
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	182	134	172
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-134	-172	-172
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-50	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-2	-38	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$95 thousand; 1970, \$53 thousand; 1971, \$57 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1968 adjustments	1969	1970	1971
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	150	-3	218	145	133
Work-in-process.....	---	---	53	62	56
Total selected resources.....	150	-3	271	207	189

These reimbursements provide for: (1) the conduct of training programs for other agencies under the Government Employees Training Act (72 Stat. 327); (2) in-house data processing and printing services; and (3) miscellaneous services performed for other accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-3900-0-4-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,227	3,838	4,811
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	100	473	294
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	140	210	210
Total personnel compensation.....	3,467	4,521	5,315
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	273	339	401
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	239	297	369
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	22	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	615	783	776
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	260	387	433
25.0 Other services.....	1,442	1,574	1,704
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	398	510	516
31.0 Equipment.....	95	95	86
Total costs.....	6,800	8,528	9,612
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	124	-64	-18
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,924	8,464	9,594

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	297	335	450
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	59	37
Average number of all employees.....	313	388	460
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,189	\$10,000	\$9,917

Trust Funds**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND****Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	4,880	3,984	3,984
Receipts (net income).....	3,751,843	4,217,514	4,624,621
Total available for appropriation.....	3,756,724	4,221,498	4,628,605
Appropriation: Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	3,752,740	4,217,514	4,624,621
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	3,984	3,984	3,984

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-28-8135-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities.....	2,212,454	2,588,615	2,965,584
2. Refunds and death claims.....	219,257	245,249	266,493
3. Administration.....	5,116	6,250	6,086
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	2,436,826	2,840,114	3,238,163
Financing:			
Receipts and reimburse- ments from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain on investments.....	-3,911		
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-594,600		
21 Unobligated balance avail- able, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-18,402,371	-20,230,297	-21,674,196
24 Unobligated balance avail- able, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	20,230,297	21,674,196	23,080,653
25.10 Unobligated balance laps- ing or restored (trans- actions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	86,500	-66,500	-20,000
60 Budget authority (ap- propriation) (per- manent).....	3,752,740	4,217,514	4,624,621
Relation of obligations to out- lays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net....	1,838,315	2,840,114	3,238,163
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance.....	172,232	199,247	234,422
U.S. securities (par).....	4,935	4,626	
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance.....	-199,247	-234,422	-266,731
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,626		
90 Outlays.....	1,811,608	2,809,566	3,205,855

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld, and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld (5 U.S.C. 8331-8348); and to pay administrative expenses of the Commission in administering the program. Estimates for 1970 and 1971 include impact from Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969, Public Law 91-93, approved October 20, 1969. The estimated unfunded liability of the civil service retirement system as of June 30, 1969, is \$57.7 billion. Pertinent statistics as of June 30 are shown below:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Active employees.....	2,714,000	2,714,000	2,714,000
Annuitants.....	910,849	967,870	1,009,500

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

U.S. securities brought forward (par)...	18,407,306	20,234,923	21,674,196
Cash (unexpended balance).....	172,232	199,247	234,422
Unappropriated receipts.....	4,880	3,984	3,984
Balance of fund brought forward.....	18,584,418	20,438,154	21,912,602
Cash income during year:			
Federal agencies:			
Appropriated.....	1,401,710	1,571,604	1,630,404
Change in unappropriated.....	-859		
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated.....	1,401,419	1,571,604	1,630,404
Change in unappropriated.....	-37		
Federal contributions.....	72,000	73,000	236,500
D.C. Government.....	24,291	29,192	31,236
Interest and profit on investments....	805,292	950,172	1,077,502
Other income.....	48,027	21,942	18,575
Total net income ¹.....	3,751,843	4,217,514	4,624,621

Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of claims to retired em- ployees.....	1,861,423	2,172,243	2,495,642
Payment of claims to survivor annu- itants.....	330,344	381,539	437,634
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees.....	19,625	21,528	21,438
Refunds to living separated em- ployees.....	194,030	228,006	245,055
Administration.....	4,697	6,250	6,086
Purchases or sale of non-Federal securities.....	-594,600		
Gain from premium or discount on investments.....	-3,911		
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	86,500	-66,500	-20,000
Total outgo.....	1,898,108	2,743,066	3,185,855
U.S. securities carried forward (par)....	20,234,923	21,674,196	23,080,653
Cash (unexpended balance).....	199,247	234,422	266,731
Unappropriated receipts.....	3,984	3,984	3,984
Balance of fund carried forward.....	20,438,154	21,912,602	23,351,368

¹ The change in unappropriated receipts equals the difference between budget authority and net income.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8135-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,116	6,250	6,086
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	2,212,454	2,588,615	2,965,584
44.0 Refunds.....	219,257	245,249	266,493
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,436,826	2,840,114	3,238,163

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-8440-0-8-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Payments to carriers:			
(a) Semimonthly (subscriptions)	747,272	873,591	1,011,410
(b) Annual from contingency reserve.....	27,506	42,000	42,000
2. Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers.....	54,000	-9,000	-4,000
3. Administration.....	1,069	1,517	1,568
Total operating costs, funded....	829,847	908,108	1,050,978
Change in selected resources ¹	-47,000	15,000	10,000
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	782,847	923,108	1,060,978

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds:		
	Agency contributions.....	-198,970	-200,132
	Government contribution for annuitants.....	-30,803	-34,179
	Interest revenue.....	-6,080	-6,600
14	Non-Federal sources:		
	Employees' salary withholdings.....	-473,057	-584,913
	Annuity withholdings.....	-74,333	-89,311
	Interest revenue.....	-7,000	-6,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Fund balance.....		-2,365
	U.S. securities (par).....	-97,942	-105,338
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Fund balance.....		2,365
	U.S. securities (par).....	105,338	104,000
	Budget authority.....		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,396	1,973
72	Obligated balance, start of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	13,557	24,531
	U.S. securities (par).....	1,894	1,262
74	Obligated balance, end of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	-24,531	-12,847
	U.S. securities (par).....	-1,262	
90	Outlays.....	-17,738	14,919

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund finances the cost of health benefits for: (1) active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors (5 U.S.C. 8901-8913), and (3) the related expenses of the Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Active employees.....	2,174,108	2,184,108	2,184,108
Annuitants.....	393,502	447,652	489,152
Total.....	2,567,610	2,631,760	2,673,260

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers, for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Commission for each carrier. Government contributions are limited by law to 50% of the subscription rate, up to a maximum of \$1.68 for single coverage, and \$4.10 for family coverage. The Commission is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

Financing.—The fund is financed by: (1) withholdings from active employees and annuitants, (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies, and (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Commission.

Operating results.—Funds advanced to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About \$5.3 million unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1969. The contingency reserves are retained by the Commission and paid to carriers, as necessary, to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	790,243	921,135	1,064,166
Expense.....	829,847	908,108	1,050,978
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-39,604	13,027	13,188
Retained earnings (contingency reserve), start of year.....	194,942	155,338	168,365
Retained earnings (contingency reserve), end of year.....	155,338	168,365	181,553

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	13,557	24,617	15,298	14,458
U.S. securities (par).....	99,836	106,599	101,000	104,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	46,049	65,933	75,350	86,650
Selected assets: ¹ Reserves held by carriers.....	97,000	50,000	65,000	75,000
Total assets.....	256,441	247,149	256,648	280,108
Liabilities:				
Current.....	58,522	87,998	86,900	98,500
Deferred.....	2,978	3,813	1,383	55
Total liabilities.....	61,500	91,811	88,283	98,555
Trust equity:				
Contingency reserve.....	192,239	151,531	164,265	176,753
Reserve for future administrative expense.....	2,703	3,807	4,100	4,800
Total trust equity.....	194,942	155,338	168,365	181,553

Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
Unobligated balance.....	97,942	105,338	103,365	106,553
Invested capital and earnings (carrier reserve).....	97,000	50,000	65,000	75,000
Total trust equity.....	194,942	155,338	168,365	181,553

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs:			
(a) Gross premium payments:			
Regular program.....	330,203	349,855	349,855
Optional program.....	50,363	48,180	60,651
Beneficial program.....	6,417	6,600	6,700
Total gross payments.....	386,983	404,635	417,206
(b) Less: Excess premiums paid:			
Regular program.....	-88,897	-85,000	-80,000
Optional program.....	-21,349	-13,000	-16,000
Beneficial program.....	-1,669	-1,600	-1,600
(c) Net premiums.....	275,068	305,035	319,606
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):			
Regular program.....	128,368	134,155	138,151
Optional program.....	21,827	14,337	17,470
Beneficial program.....	-789	72	-102
3. Administration.....	413	452	429
4. Other expenses.....	-14,323		
Total operating costs.....	410,564	454,051	475,554
Unfunded adjustments (—) to total operating cost:			

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Optional program.....	-14,210	-----	-----
Beneficial program.....	200	1,849	1,923
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	424,574	452,202	473,631
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions.....	-111,194	-117,796	-117,796
Interest revenue.....	-23,686	-33,154	-42,086
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Employees' salary withholdings:			
(a) Regular program.....	-222,345	-235,593	-235,593
(b) Optional program.....	-50,872	-48,667	-61,264
Beneficial association premiums.....	-2,739	-2,600	-2,500
Interest revenue:			
(a) Regular program.....	-12,986	-13,000	-13,000
(b) Optional program.....	-----	-1,000	-1,000
(c) Beneficial association.....	-720	-360	-360
Other revenue.....	-32	-32	-32
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	7,275	15,789	8,021
U.S. securities (par).....	495,148	638,193	793,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-15,789	-8,021	-7,918
U.S. securities (par).....	-638,193	-793,000	-946,700
90 Outlays.....	-151,559	-147,039	-153,597

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance (5 U.S.C. 8701-8716) and expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program. Separate cost data is maintained for employees regular group life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

Budget program.—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on June 30 is as follows:

Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
On active employees ¹	36.1	39.7	39.7
On retired employees.....	2.7	3.0	3.0
Total.....	38.8	42.7	42.7
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,600	2,625	2,625
Annuitants.....	475	500	525
Total.....	3,075	3,125	3,150

¹ Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

Financing.—Premium costs for the regular program are met by withholding 27½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees, for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies; for the optional program by withholding from employees' salaries, or retirees' annuities; and for the beneficial association program by direct collection from members. Most

of the difference between receipts and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves on June 30 is as follows (in millions of dollars):

Held in special contingency reserves:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
By basic program insurer.....	200	200	200
By beneficial associations insurer.....	6	6	6
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury.....	654	801	955
Total reserves.....	860	1,007	1,161

The special contingency reserve with the insurer for the regular and optional insurance program is limited to \$200 million. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees' Life Insurance Fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program to June 30 each year follow (in millions of dollars):

Income:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Premiums received and accrued.....	374	398	411
Interest added to contingency reserve.....	13	14	14
Total income.....	387	412	425
Outgo:			
Mortality and other claim charges.....	256	290	304
Expenses and risk charges.....	8	10	11
Total outgo.....	264	300	315
Special contingency reserve, beginning of year.....	197	200	200
Total added to contingency reserve during year.....	123	112	110
Less premiums returned to employees' life insurance fund.....	-120	-112	-110
Special contingency reserve, yearend.....	200	200	200

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	424,574	452,202	473,631
Expense.....	-410,564	-454,051	-475,554
Net income or loss for year.....	14,010	-1,849	-1,923
Retained earnings, start of year.....	-60,245	-46,235	-48,084
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-46,235	-48,084	-50,007

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	7,275	15,789	8,021	7,918
U.S. securities (par).....	495,148	638,193	793,000	946,700
Accounts receivable, net.....	239,225	244,324	237,000	238,000
Total assets.....	741,648	898,307	1,038,021	1,192,618
Liabilities:				
Current.....	48,368	56,000	49,000	50,000
Deferred.....	753,526	888,542	1,037,105	1,192,625
Total liabilities.....	801,894	944,542	1,086,105	1,242,625
Trust equity:				
(a) Optional program.....	-14,210	-----	-----	-----
(b) Beneficial program.....	-46,035	-46,235	-48,084	-50,007
Retained earnings.....	-60,245	-46,235	-48,084	-50,007

Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Program costs, unfunded:				
(a) Optional program.....	-14,210			
(b) Beneficial program.....	-46,035	-46,235	-48,084	-50,007
Total trust equity.....	-60,245	-46,235	-48,084	-50,007

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	261,157	305,487	320,035
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	163,416	146,715	153,596
99.0 Total obligations (costs, funded)...	424,574	452,202	473,631

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier.....	8,971	8,751	8,422
(a) Less: Excess subscription charges held by carrier.....	-1,854	-600	-210
(b) Net payments.....	7,118	8,151	8,212
2. Government contributions to annuitants with private plans.....	5,730	5,563	5,397
3. Administration.....	196	235	249
Total program costs, funded.....	13,044	13,949	13,858
Change in selected resources ¹	3,354		
10 Total obligations.....	16,398	13,949	13,858
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Government contributions.....	-10,454	-10,225	-9,918
Interest revenue.....	-270	-610	-1,805
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Annuity withholdings.....	-4,446	-4,324	-4,150
Interest revenue.....	-1,500	-1,200	-260
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-24,000	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-1,270	-1,543	-27,953
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....			228
U.S. securities (par).....	1,543	27,953	30,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred.....	-273	-26,410	-2,275
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	447	1,212	1,370
U.S. securities (par).....	2,550	281	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,212	-1,370	-847
U.S. securities (par).....	-281	-47	
90 Outlays.....	1,231	-26,334	-1,705

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (Public Law 86-724) finances: (1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government

shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Uniform plan.....	80,157	77,157	74,257
Private plans.....	95,063	92,063	89,463
Total.....	175,220	169,220	163,720

Financing.—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions. The special contingency reserve with the carrier of the Uniform Plan is currently limited to \$5 million at the end of the policy year. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Retired Employees Health Benefits program.

Operating results.—There will be an estimated \$35.2 million contingency reserve in the fund at the end of fiscal year 1971 as compared with an estimated \$33.0 million in 1970.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	16,670	16,359	16,133
Expense.....	13,044	13,949	13,858
Net income for the year.....	3,626	2,410	2,275
Retained earnings (contingency reserve), start of year.....	26,916	30,543	32,953
Retained earnings (contingency reserve), end of year.....	30,543	32,953	35,228

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	447	1,212	1,370	1,075
U.S. securities (par).....	3,820	1,824	28,000	30,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	-10	113	10	10
Selected assets: ¹				
Reserve held by carrier.....	25,646	29,000	5,000	5,000
Total assets.....	29,903	32,149	34,380	36,085
Liabilities:				
Current.....	942	885	870	843
Deferred.....	2,044	721	557	14
Total liabilities.....	2,986	1,606	1,427	857
Trust equity:				
Retained earnings (contingency reserve).....	26,916	30,543	32,953	35,228

Analysis of Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	1,270	1,543	27,953	30,228
Invested capital and earnings...	25,646	29,000	5,000	5,000
Total trust equity.....	26,916	30,543	32,953	35,228

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5,730	5,563	5,397
25.0 Other services.....	7,314	8,386	8,461
Total costs, funded.....	13,044	13,949	13,858
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,354		
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,398	13,949	13,858

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), [including payment of actual traveling expenses of the members and secretary of the Commission in attending meetings and Committee meetings of the Commission either within or outside the District of Columbia, to be disbursed on vouchers approved by the Commission,] \$115,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-32-0100-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total costs).....	109	115	115
Change in selected resources ¹	6		
10 Total obligations.....	115	115	115
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	115	115	115
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	115	115	115
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	21	21
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-21	-21
90 Outlays.....	107	115	115

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1968, \$7 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$1 thousand); 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$14 thousand; 1971, \$14 thousand.

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-32-0100-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	67	84	84
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	71	88	88
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	16	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	7	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	115	115	115

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	6
Average number of all employees.....	6	6	6
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,887	\$14,213	\$14,780

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$2,650,000] \$3,200,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed for \$550,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appraisal, nonlegal reports and studies.....	775	831	903
2. Hearings, legal reports, and studies.....	661	677	717
3. State advisory committee and community programs.....	823	832	988
4. Liaison and information dissemination.....	388	401	486
Total program costs, funded¹.....	2,647	2,741	3,094
Change in selected resources ²	-46	-96	106
10 Total obligations.....	2,601	2,645	3,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-4		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	53		
Budget authority.....	2,650	2,645	3,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,650	2,650	3,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-5	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,650	2,645	3,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,597	2,645	3,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	526	521	604
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-521	-604	-668
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15		
90 Outlays.....	2,587	2,562	3,136

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$15 thousand; 1970, \$18 thousand; 1971, \$18 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$303 thousand; 1969, \$257 thousand; 1970, \$161 thousand; 1971, \$267 thousand.

1. *Appraisal, nonlegal reports and studies.*—Programs of Federal agencies are appraised for compliance with civil rights laws and to determine whether their benefits reach all groups equitably. Studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS

	1969 actual		1970 estimate		1971 estimate	
	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed
Employment.....	2	1	-	3	1	1
Welfare.....	1	--	-	1	-	-
Education.....	--	--	1	4	2	1
Housing.....	1	--	2	3	-	-
Appraisal.....	--	--	1	1	-	-
Other.....	11	9	3	5	4	3
Total.....	15	10	7	17	7	5

2. *Hearings, legal reports, and studies.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. Legal and quasi-legal studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Hearing.....	1	2	2
Publications:			
Begun.....	5	7	6
Completed.....	3	7	9

3. *State advisory committee and community programs.*—State advisory committees hold conferences, open and closed meetings, and issue reports to gather and disseminate information about civil rights problems. Programming to implement Commission recommendations and to provide solutions to civil rights problems is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
State advisory committee meetings.....	132	140	175
State advisory committee reports.....	9	15	30
Urban project cities.....	4	4	5

4. *Liaison and information dissemination.*—The Commission uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, those who implement these laws and policies and the general public.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Issues of Civil Rights Digest.....	4	4	4
Films produced.....	1	-	2
Publications.....	1	2	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,550	1,686	1,860
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	120	135	162
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	29	40
11.8 Special personal service payments....	4	4	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,700	1,854	2,067
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	117	131	148
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	223	223	291
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	147	151	174
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	112	116	138
25.0 Other services.....	286	202	209
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	37	42
31.0 Equipment.....	16	20	18
Total costs, funded.....	2,647	2,741	3,094
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-46	-96	106
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,601	2,645	3,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	138	142	160
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	22
Average number of all employees.....	149	149	162
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,742	\$12,872	\$12,957

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-38-0151-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5,000	15,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....	5,000	15,000	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,000	15,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,000	15,000	-----

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting is a nonprofit private corporation which was created in 1968 pursuant to the Public Broadcasting Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-129). The purpose of the Corporation is to develop and improve noncommercial educational broadcasting and assist in establishing a public broadcasting service more widely available throughout the Nation.

The Corporation is financed for the most part by Federal grants, but also receives grants each year from non-Federal sources. In 1969, these private contributions totaled \$1.9 million and an estimated \$3 million is expected to be contributed in 1970.

In 1970, the Corporation estimates it will make operating grants to over 150 public television stations and 83 public radio stations. The Corporation also will support the production of quality public television and radio programs through grants to national production centers such as National Educational Television, the Children's Television Workshop, and the newly organized National Public Radio program-production center. The Corporation also makes grants to regional centers and local stations for new programs. In 1970, an estimated total of 765 hours of new public television programs will be produced with the Corporation financing all or part of the cost.

One of the most important services provided by the Corporation is the support of a national interconnection system for public broadcasts. Through grants to the Public Broadcasting Service, the Corporation in 1970 will support interconnection of 166 local television stations for an estimated 42 hours per week. Payments to the corporation for 1971 appear under legislative program proposals.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

Note.—The appropriation language for Federal payments and loans to the District of Columbia appears in the District of Columbia budget along with the detailed estimates of local funds for the various municipal expenses of the city government. The estimates below for Federal funds to the District of Columbia are based on the Mayor's recommendations to the City Council and may be amended later to reflect final action on the District's budget.

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to District of Columbia general fund.....	89,365	104,169	105,000
2. Payments for water and sewer services.....	3,282	3,928	3,938
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	92,647	108,097	108,938
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	92,647	108,097	108,938
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	92,647	108,097	108,938
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,021	10,365	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,365	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	88,303	118,462	108,938

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

The District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-106) approved October 31, 1969, authorized \$105 million as the annual payment by the United States toward defraying expenses of the government of the District of Columbia. The act also authorized an additional \$5 million for 1970 in order to increase the effectiveness of law enforcement in the District of Columbia. This appropriation also includes \$3,938 thousand as payment for water and sewer services (61 Stat. 361, 68 Stat. 113, 70 Stat. 183, 80 Stat. 857, 82 Stat. 612). Supplemental appropriations for 1970 and 1971 are anticipated for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,282	3,928	3,938
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	89,365	104,169	105,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	92,647	108,097	108,938

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousand of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-1-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to District of Columbia general fund (costs—obligations).....		5,831	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		5,831	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,831	
90 Outlays.....		5,831	

The 1970 appropriation act included a Federal payment of \$104.2 million. A supplemental request will be submitted for \$5.8 million representing the balance of the 1970 authority of \$110 million.

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General fund loans:			
(a) Public works program.....	44,072	58,100	68,200
(b) Rail rapid transit program.....	2,128	21,607	34,300
(c) Higher education facilities.....	5,000	8,900	3,000
Total, general fund.....	51,200	88,607	105,500
2. Special fund loans:			
(a) Construction of the highway system.....	13,850	10,200	
(b) Expansion and improvement of the water system.....		4,000	5,200
(c) Improvement of sanitary sewage system.....	1,450	4,800	11,725

(d) Construction of Potomac interceptor sewerline.....	1,750	200	
Total, special funds.....	17,050	19,200	16,925
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	68,250	107,807	122,425
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—196,558	—202,683	—155,139
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	202,683	155,139	32,714
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	74,375	60,263	
Budget authority is for payment to the D.C. funds as follows:			
General fund.....	65,125	57,235	
Highway fund.....	8,000	700	
Water fund.....	1,250	170	
Sanitary sewage works fund.....		2,158	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,250	107,807	122,425
90 Outlays.....	68,250	107,807	122,425

1. *General fund loans.*—Appropriations for 30-year interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available for financing construction of the general public works program of the District of Columbia, including school construction (72 Stat. 183); for the District of Columbia's contribution to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority for the city's share of construction costs of the rail rapid transit system authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 320); and for education facilities for the Federal City College and the Washington Technical Institute (80 Stat. 1426). The loans to the general fund through the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970 are appropriated under a borrowing authority which is related to the ability of the District of Columbia to repay. The loans made under this authorization may not cause the general fund debt service to exceed 6% of local revenues and the annual Federal payment to be credited to the fund (81 Stat. 339). Under existing law the borrowing limitation continues at the June 30, 1970 level unless the formula authorization is extended or revised by subsequent amendment. The status of general fund borrowing on a cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loan authorization:			
Limit on debt service ¹	25.8	30.4	30.4
Limit on outstanding debt ²	360.2	407.5	407.5
Status of loans:			
Cumulative borrowing from U.S. Treasury: ³			
General public works.....	114.1	172.2	240.4
Rail rapid transit.....	5.1	⁴ 28.0	62.3
Higher education.....	5.0	13.9	16.9
Total borrowing.....	124.2	214.1	319.6
Less principal repaid (cumulative)....	—2.3	—3.6	—5.4
Net outstanding debt.....	121.9	210.5	314.2
Cumulative appropriations:			
General public works.....	273.0	283.7	283.7
Rail rapid transit.....	9.7	51.3	51.3
Higher education.....	10.7	15.6	15.6
Total appropriations.....	293.4	350.6	350.6

¹ Based on revenues of \$430.4 million for 1969, \$507 million for 1970 and \$572 million for 1971.

² Based on Treasury loan interest rates of 5% for 1969 and 6¼% for 1970 and 1971.

³ Against loan appropriations and unobligated balances.

⁴ Includes \$1,293 thousand proposed for separate transmittal.

2. *Special fund loans.*—Appropriations for interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available to assist in financing highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110); expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103); construction, operation, maintenance, and the repair of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103); construction, operation, maintenance, and the repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105; 74 Stat. 811); and construction of a sanitary sewerline from the Dulles International Airport to the District of Columbia (74 Stat. 210). The status of the loan authorizations on a cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Highway fund loan (authorization of \$85.2 million):			
Appropriations.....	84.6	85.2	85.2
Funds withdrawn.....	75.0	85.2	85.2
Amounts repaid.....	-4.2	-5.3	-6.7
Water fund loan (authorization of \$35 million):			
Appropriations.....	34.8	35.0	35.0
Funds withdrawn.....	25.8	29.8	35.0
Amounts repaid.....	-4.5	-5.2	-5.9
Sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$32 million):			
Appropriations.....	29.8	32.0	32.0
Funds withdrawn.....	15.5	20.3	32.0
Amounts repaid.....	-7	-9	-1.1
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$25 million): ¹			
Appropriations.....	25.0	25.0	25.0
Funds withdrawn.....	24.5	24.7	24.7
Amounts repaid.....		-2.4	-2.4
Total, special funds (authorizations of \$177.2 million):			
Appropriations.....	174.2	177.2	177.2
Funds withdrawn.....	140.8	160.0	176.9
Loan writeoff for Potomac interceptor.....	-12.3	-12.4	-12.4
Principal repaid.....	-9.4	-13.8	-16.1
Net outstanding debt.....	119.1	133.8	148.4

¹ The District Government is required to repay only 50% of the total loans advanced to the metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund (81 Stat. 225). Repayment of principal and interest may be deferred pending receipt of additional income from charges for sewer service (74 Stat. 211).

Supplemental appropriations for 1970 and 1971 are anticipated for separate transmittal. New legislation will be proposed to provide non-Federal capital outlay financing. See legislative program.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-1-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Rail rapid transit program (costs—obligations).....		1,293	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,293	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,293	
90 Outlays.....		1,293	

Provides the balance of the District of Columbia's share of anticipated 1970 costs of the regional rail rapid transit system.

ADVANCES TO STADIUM SINKING FUND, ARMORY BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0145-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	406	406	406
Financing:			
67 Budget authority (authority to spend from public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....	406	406	406
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	406	406	406
90 Outlays.....	406	406	406

Advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from receipts not required for operating and maintenance expenses. The advances are repaid regularly with interest from local revenues (2 D.C. Code 1727). Repayments were \$406 thousand in 1969 and are estimated at \$406 thousand for 1970 and 1971. The use of available receipts and public subsidy to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Stadium receipts.....	426	426	426
Public subsidy by payment from general revenues.....	406	406	406
Total requirements for interest payments.....	832	832	832

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
GENERAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0144-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
90 Outlays.....	40,000	40,000	40,000

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term fiscal requirements resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (53 Stat. 1118). The status of these advances on June 30 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Advances outstanding, start of year..	25,000	25,000	25,000
Additional advances.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Amount repaid.....	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000
Net lending.....	25,000	25,000	25,000
Advances outstanding, end of year....	25,000	25,000	25,000

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission established by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed **[\$900,000]** \$1,200,000 for payments to State and local agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, **[\$12,500,000]** \$19,000,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Enforcement.....	4,112	7,652	12,013
2. Technical assistance.....	866	979	1,025
3. State and local projects.....	873	1,081	1,399
4. Legal and research program support.....	1,377	1,959	2,384
5. Administration.....	1,485	1,576	2,179
Total program costs, funded...	8,713	13,247	19,000
Change in selected resources ¹	286		
10 Total obligations.....	8,999	13,247	19,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	33		
Budget authority.....	9,032	13,247	19,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,120	12,500	19,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-88	-153	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,032	12,347	19,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,999	13,247	19,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,489	1,818	1,898
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,818	-1,898	-2,898
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-37		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,633	12,300	17,967
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		867	33

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$769 thousand; 1969, \$1,055 thousand; 1970, \$1,055 thousand; 1971, \$1,055 thousand.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission carries out the provisions of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, designed to eliminate discrimination in employment based upon race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, through the investigation and conciliation of complaints of discrimination and through programs to secure voluntary compliance from employers and others covered by the act.

1. *Enforcement.*—Provides for the investigation, determination of cause, and attempted conciliation of complaints of discrimination filed under title VII.

2. *Technical assistance.*—Develops and implements on a national, local, industry, or other appropriate level affirmative action programs to assist those subject to the act in complying with the spirit as well as the letter of the law in order to overcome past and present discriminatory practices to provide real employment opportunities for minority groups.

3. *State and local projects.*—Carries out the provisions of title VII that authorize cooperative agreements between the Commission and State and local fair employment practice agencies to reduce discrimination in employment.

4. *Legal and research program support.*—Furnishes legal guidance to Commission staff and the public relative to all aspects of title VII; and develops and interprets statistical analyses and other background data to support Commission programs.

5. *Administration.*—Provides executive direction, staff support in public and congressional relations, and administrative and housekeeping services for Commission programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,029	7,740	12,441
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	351	473	473
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	112	145	98
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	29	3	
Total personnel compensation.....	5,521	8,361	13,012
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	395	623	1,003
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	559	802	1,205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	28	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	399	520	448
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	78	112	134
25.0 Other services.....	1,522	2,508	2,822
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	97	130	140
31.0 Equipment.....	126	163	208
Total costs, funded.....	8,713	13,247	19,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	286		
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,999	13,247	19,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	579	780	1,175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70	65	65
Average number of all employees.....	504	703	1,062
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,870	\$12,342	\$12,065

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Loan program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest on borrowings.....	10,519	75,100	132,831
Discount on short-term notes.....	32,380	4,325	
Interest on participation certificates and debentures.....	123,853	113,184	92,424
Interest on advances under letters of credit.....	1,131	1,300	1,350

	Administrative expenses subject to limitation	3,009	4,192	4,748				
	Other financial expense	4,668	8,302	14,154				
	Adjustment of prior year administrative expense	13						
	Other expenses	79	220	207				
	Total operating costs, funded	175,652	206,623	245,714				
	Change in selected resources ¹	-3,535	-5,566	-1,085				
	Total obligations (operations program)	172,117	201,057	244,629				
	Capital outlay, funded:							
	Equipment and services loans	1,381,400	1,238,200	1,167,848				
	Exporter loans	6,048						
	Commodity loans	50,098	85,000	85,000				
	Discount loans	186,752	411,979	600,000				
	Special foreign trade loans	41,050	50,000	50,000				
	Repurchase of loans		350,700					
	Total capital outlay, funded	1,665,348	2,135,879	1,902,848				
	Change in selected resources ¹	-193,830	530,709	1,261,350				
	Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations)	637,704	554,033	322,150				
	Total obligations (capital outlay)	2,109,222	3,220,621	3,486,348				
	Total obligations (loan program)	2,281,339	3,421,678	3,730,977				
	Other: Purchase of equipment—Capital outlay	75	70	100				
	Guarantee and insurance program:							
	Operating costs, funded:							
	Administrative expenses subject to limitation	1,593	1,795	1,865				
	Nonadministrative expenses	1	1	1				
	Total operating costs, funded	1,594	1,796	1,866				
	Change in selected resources:							
	Guarantees	28,149	380,213	550,150				
	Short-term insurance		275,000	100,000				
	Medium-term insurance	50,679	250,740	287,586				
	Subtotal	78,828	905,953	937,736				
	Reduction for fractional reserve basis	-71,992	-681,124	-703,302				
	Total change in selected resources	6,836	224,829	234,434				
	Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program)	8,430	226,625	236,300				
10	Total obligations	2,289,844	3,648,373	3,967,377				
	Financing:							
	Receipts and reimbursements:							
14	From: Non-Federal sources	-21	-18	-18				
	Loan program:							
	Loans repaid	-924,354	-1,034,123	-1,091,682				
	Sale of loans with recourse	-366,174	-384,000	-500,000				
	Sale of loans without recourse	-11,976						
	Interest revenue from loans	-278,257	-327,550	-362,491				
	Interest revenue from U.S. Treasury securities	-170						
	Guarantee and insurance program: Fees and premiums, net	-2,868	-3,813	-6,000				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations, loan program	-637,704	-554,033	-322,150				
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-2,687,129	-2,470,375	-36,951				
21.48	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts		-98,434	-804,022				
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	2,470,375	369,951					
24.48	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	98,434	804,022					
27	Capital transfer to general fund	50,000	50,000	50,000				
68	Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, authority to spend agency debt receipts)			561,063				
	Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net	68,319	1,344,836	1,685,036				
	Obligated balance, start of year:							
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	2,951,292	2,809,437	3,553,834				
72.98	Fund balance	44,648	8,519	8,519				
	Obligated balance, end of year:							
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	-2,809,437	-3,553,834	-3,324,659				
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts			-1,719,211				
74.98	Fund balance	-8,519	-8,519	-8,519				
90	Outlays	246,303	600,439	195,000				

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934 and its existing programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports and imports.

Since export expansion is essential to the Administration's effort to achieve a more favorable U.S. balance of payments, the Bank has vigorously embarked on a series of new programs specifically designed to help U.S. exporters enter new and develop existing overseas markets. These programs include:

1. Expanding existing guarantee and insurance programs, which have been made more attractive by the introduction last year of the medium-term-short-term combination policy, and by authorizing under the Export Expansion Facility short-term policy Special Buyer Credit Limits.

2. Increasing the use of the financial guarantee facility, which permits the Bank to offer significant assistance to exporters and commercial bank financing of exports.

3. Guaranteeing foreign bank dollar loans to their importers, if the loan is used to purchase U.S. products. This has the advantage of providing the U.S. balance of payments with an immediate impact for the full value of the exports, as opposed to having the favorable impact spread over a period of time as would be the case if a U.S. commercial bank made the loan. However, the Bank will not allow this program to become competitive with U.S. banks—it will be used only when U.S. banks are not willing or able to make the credit.

4. Assisting, under the direct credit program, areas such as commercial jet aircraft, nuclear power, agriculture machinery, machine tools, and engineering and construction machinery, which offer outstanding opportunities for significant increases in U.S. exports.

5. Increasing the use of the Bank's relending facility in cooperation with various foreign banks.

6. Implementing the new discount program, which since its inauguration July 1, 1969, has brought requests for over 300 advance commitments from more than 50 commercial banks.

7. Promoting and encouraging the use of Eximbank's facilities by having exhibits and representatives at trade fairs, visiting individual exporters and commercial banks,

Public enterprise funds—Continued

mailing promotional and informative literature to banks and exporters, and speaking at and participating in meetings of various organizations and conferences.

8. Emphasizing improved administrative efficiency to provide better and faster service to Eximbank's customers.

The following tables show the proposed 1971 new program activity compared to the actual for 1969 and the estimate for 1970.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Limitation on activity.....	2,541,744	3,427,413	4,075,483
Actual activity.....	1,345,505		
Estimated activity.....		3,427,413	4,075,483
Equipment and services authorizations.....	985,093	2,420,000	3,000,000
Commodity authorizations.....	75,000	75,000	75,000
Discount authorizations ¹	58,439	605,000	725,000
Special foreign trade authorizations.....	50,000	100,000	50,000
Subtotal (gross).....	1,168,532	3,200,000	3,850,000
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year.....	32,464	200,000	250,000
Net loan authorizations.....	1,136,068	3,000,000	3,600,000
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program ²	36,752	224,929	234,434
Subtotal, loans, guarantees, and insurance.....	1,172,820	3,224,929	3,834,434
Interest and nonadministrative expense.....	172,611	202,414	240,949
Equipment and all other.....	74	70	100
Subtotal, program activity.....	1,345,505	3,427,413	4,075,483
Administrative expenses.....	4,602	5,987	6,613
Total.....	1,350,107	3,433,400	4,082,096

¹ Discount loans charged net in 1969, gross in 1970 and 1971. Gross discount loans were \$185.1 million in 1969.

² Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments, and expirations.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

[In thousands of dollars]

RECAPITULATION OF GROSS AUTHORIZATIONS—GUARANTEES, INSURANCE, AND LOANS

(Not taking into account expirations and cancellations or fractional reserves)

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Eximbank guarantees and onshore insurance.....	397,217	707,500	1,070,000
FCIA short-term insurance.....	666,243	900,000	1,000,000
FCIA medium-term insurance.....	158,054	392,500	530,000
Total guarantees and insurance.....	1,221,514	2,000,000	2,600,000
Plus loan program.....	1,295,195	3,200,000	3,850,000
Total activity at 100%.....	2,516,709	5,200,000	6,450,000

DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	2,462.3	3,517.3	5,034.5
Credit authorizations.....	1,295.2	3,200.0	3,850.0
Loans transferred from guarantee program.....	11.1	.1	-----
Participations in authorizations.....	29.9	155.0	175.0
Credit cancellations.....	608.9	205.0	255.0
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,665.3	1,785.2	1,902.8

Repurchase of loans.....	-----	350.7	-----
Loan principal repayments.....	924.4	1,034.1	1,091.7
Sale of loans without recourse.....	12.0	-----	-----
Sale of loans with recourse.....	366.2	384.0	500.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	5,421.5	6,139.2	6,450.3

DATA ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	2,327.3	3,172.2	4,599.4
Credit authorizations.....	985.1	2,420.0	3,000.0
Transfer from guarantee program.....	11.1	.1	-----
Participations in authorizations.....	29.9	155.0	175.0
Credit cancellations.....	106.9	182.0	230.0
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,381.4	1,238.2	1,167.8
Repurchase of loans.....	-----	350.7	-----
Loan principal repayments.....	676.6	785.9	788.7
Sale of loans without recourse.....	2.0	-----	-----
Sale of loans with recourse.....	365.8	384.0	500.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	4,719.1	5,138.1	5,017.2

DATA ON EXPORTER LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Loan disbursements.....	6.0	-----	-----
Loan principal repayments.....	17.9	8.0	4.7
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	26.1	18.1	13.4

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	110.0	82.1	72.1
Credit authorizations.....	75.0	75.0	75.0
Credit cancellations.....	.6	18.0	-----
Loan disbursements.....	50.1	85.0	85.0
Loan principal repayments.....	69.0	48.4	85.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	48.4	85.0	85.0

DATA ON DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	-----	188.0	288.0
Credit authorizations.....	185.1	605.0	725.0
Credit cancellations.....	-----	5.0	25.0
Loan disbursements.....	186.7	412.0	600.0
Loan principal repayments.....	126.7	158.0	183.5
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	261.6	515.5	932.0

DATA ON SPECIAL FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	25.0	75.0	75.0
Credit authorizations.....	50.0	100.0	50.0
Credit cancellations.....	501.4	-----	-----
Loan disbursements.....	41.1	50.0	50.0
Loan principal repayments.....	34.2	33.8	29.8
Sale of loans without recourse.....	10.0	-----	-----
Sale of loans with recourse.....	.4	-----	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	366.3	382.5	402.7

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Balance, beginning of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%.....	19,372	2,212	-----
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	1,290,355	1,461,530	2,369,695
New authorizations:			
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	1,221,514	2,000,000	2,600,000
Net change in unused balance of allocation to FCIA.....	-91,583	39,000	-----
Authorizations attributable to prior years, subject to fractional reserve:			
Transfer to loan program at 100%.....	-11,118	-100	-----

Repayments, cancellations, and expirations:			
Guarantees issued at 100%.....	-6,042	-2,112	-----
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	-958,756	-1,130,835	-1,662,264
Balance, end of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%.....	2,212	-----	-----
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	1,461,530	2,369,695	3,307,431
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis.....	-1,096,147	-1,777,271	-2,480,573
Total.....	367,595	592,424	826,858
Less balance, beginning of year.....	-341,961	-367,595	-592,424
Change during year.....	25,634	224,829	234,434
Portion of change attributable to prior year.....	11,118	100	-----
Charge to program activity.....	36,752	224,929	234,434
Statutory limitation.....	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Charge at end of year ¹	1,477,776	2,390,147	3,325,131
Balance.....	2,022,224	1,109,853	174,869

¹ Includes loans sold with recourse that are charged fractionally at 25%.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$120,878 thousand in 1971, compared with \$122,917 thousand in 1970 and \$104,029 thousand in 1969. From its net income, the Bank paid a \$50 million dividend to the Treasury in 1969 and added the remaining balance of \$54 million to its retained earnings reserve to provide for future contingencies. The Bank expects to follow a similar course in 1970 and 1971. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$5,054 million on June 30, 1971.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE, AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Statutory authority.....	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans.....	5,058,644	5,421,488	6,139,245	6,450,411
Loans sold with recourse.....	40,581	479,193	469,860	831,210
Loan obligations.....	2,592,400	1,959,958	2,500,000	3,400,000
Loan reservations.....	867,815	502,379	1,017,259	1,634,411
Subtotal.....	8,559,440	8,363,018	10,126,364	12,316,032
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Short-term: Commitment to Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	181,250	181,250	250,000	275,000
Medium-term:				
Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	35,605	48,274	110,959	182,856
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	141,403	135,570	228,964	366,502
Onshore insurance.....	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Subtotal.....	360,758	367,594	592,423	826,858
Total charges against authority.....	8,920,198	8,730,612	10,718,787	13,142,890
Unused authority.....	4,579,802	4,769,388	2,781,213	357,110

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO EXPORT EXPANSION FACILITY'S 500 MILLION DOLLAR LIMITATION

(In thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Statutory limitation.....	500,000	500,000	500,000
Charges against limitation:			
Loan program:			
Loan authorizations outstanding, beginning of fiscal year.....	-----	25,200	174,478
Loans authorized during fiscal year (net).....	25,200	150,000	100,000
Less: Repayments.....	-----	722	1,043
Authorizations outstanding, end of fiscal year.....	25,200	174,478	273,435
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Total outstanding beginning of fiscal year.....	-----	64,955	296,029
New authorizations during fiscal year.....	81,504	302,500	420,000
Less: Repayments, cancellations, and adjustments.....	16,549	71,426	176,634
Net authorizations.....	64,955	296,029	539,395
Less 75% credit.....	48,716	222,022	404,546
25% charge to limitation.....	16,239	74,007	134,849
Short-term activity outstanding, end of fiscal year (at 25%).....	1,331	25,000	30,000
Guarantees and insurance—net charge to limitation.....	17,570	99,007	164,849
Total charges against limitation.....	42,770	273,485	438,284
Unused limitation.....	457,230	226,515	61,716

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	278,428	327,550	362,491
Expense.....	175,674	206,650	245,751
Net operating income, loan program.....	102,754	120,900	116,740
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue.....	2,696	4,063	7,004
Expense.....	1,593	1,796	1,866
Net operating income before claims paid.....	1,103	2,267	5,138
Less: Claims paid (net).....	172	-250	-1,000
Net operating income, guarantee and insurance program.....	1,275	2,017	4,138
Net income for the year.....	104,029	122,917	120,878
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,180,787	1,234,816	1,307,733
Payment of earnings to Treasury.....	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,234,816	1,307,733	1,378,611

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	44,648	8,519	8,519	8,519
Accounts receivable, net.....	69,235	57,327	68,455	79,339
Selected assets: Prepaid expenses.....	2	5	4	5
Deferred charge—financial expenses.....	11,523	8,019	2,450	1,365
Loans receivable.....	5,058,644	5,421,488	6,139,245	6,450,411
Furniture and equipment, net.....	243	275	300	345
Total assets.....	5,184,295	5,495,633	6,218,973	6,539,984

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liabilities:				
Short-term notes payable	387,465	258,145	-----	-----
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	67,391	63,140	61,086	62,234
Deferred credits	4,005	5,391	7,427	11,415
Total current liabilities	458,861	326,676	68,513	73,649
Debentures outstanding	-----	400,000	400,000	400,000
Portfolio certificates outstanding	2,183,068	1,813,953	1,366,511	1,012,383
Total liabilities	2,641,929	2,540,629	1,835,024	1,486,032
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	-----	361,579	720,188	2,076,216
Borrowings from Treasury, net	361,579	358,609	1,356,028	599,125
End of year	361,579	720,188	2,076,216	2,675,341
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Capital stock	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Retained earnings	1,180,787	1,234,816	1,307,733	1,378,611
Total Government equity	2,542,366	2,955,004	4,383,949	5,053,952

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations
(in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Undisbursed obligations:				
Loan obligations ^{1 2}	2,311,445	1,743,425	2,263,467	3,123,467
Guaranteed letters of credit ¹	280,955	216,533	236,533	276,533
Subtotal	2,592,400	1,959,958	2,500,000	3,400,000
Loans sold with recourse outstanding ¹	40,581	479,194	469,860	831,210
Export guarantees and insurance and onshore insurance outstanding: ¹				
At 25%	341,385	365,382	592,424	826,858
At 100%	19,373	2,212	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	40	6	10	10
Unobligated balance	2,687,129	2,568,809	1,173,973	-----
Invested capital and earnings	2,499,879	2,957,689	4,375,488	5,039,743
Subtotal	8,180,787	8,333,250	9,111,755	10,097,821
Undrawn authorizations	-5,638,421	-5,378,246	-4,727,806	-5,043,870
Total Government equity	2,542,366	2,955,004	4,383,949	5,053,951

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1968, \$867,815 thousand; 1969, \$502,379 thousand; 1970, \$1,017,259 thousand; and 1971, \$1,634,411 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services	59	203	190
31.0 Equipment	75	70	100
33.0 Investments and loans	2,109,222	3,220,621	3,486,348
43.0 Interest on portfolio certificates, etc.	172,551	202,211	240,759
93.0 Administrative expenses—see separate schedule	4,623	6,005	6,631
Adjustment of prior year expense	13	-----	-----
Total costs, funded	2,286,543	3,429,110	3,734,028

94.0 Change in selected resources	3,301	219,263	233,349
99.0 Total obligations	2,289,844	3,648,373	3,967,377

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Not to exceed \$4,075,483,000 (of which not to exceed \$2,775,000,000 shall be for equipment and services loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Equipment and service loans:			
(a) Authorizations	985,093	2,420,000	3,000,000
(b) Participations and cancellations	-32,464	-195,000	-225,000
Net authorizations	952,629	2,225,000	2,775,000
2. All other, excluding administrative expenses:			
Authorizations ¹	392,876	1,207,413	1,325,483
Participations, cancellations and expirations	-----	-5,000	-25,000
Net authorizations	392,876	1,202,413	1,300,483
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses	1,345,505	3,427,413	4,075,483
Financing:			
Uncommitted balance lapsing	1,196,239	-----	-----
Limitation	2,541,744	3,427,413	4,075,483

¹ Discount loans charged net in 1969 and gross in 1970 and 1971.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$6,613,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$12,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: Provided, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration:			
(a) Loan program	3,009	4,192	4,748
(b) Guarantee and insurance program	1,593	1,795	1,865
(c) Garage management	21	18	18
Total obligations	4,623	6,005	6,631
Financing:			
Obligations not subject to limitation	-21	-18	-18

Unobligated balance lapsing.....	330		
Limitation.....	4,932	5,548	6,613
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		439	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,513	4,541	4,953
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	21	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation: Overtime and holiday pay.....	24	31	27
11.8 Special personal service payments:			
Reimbursable detail.....	15	44	73
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....	39	46	50
Total personnel compensation.....	3,603	4,683	5,132
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	259	338	400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	202	207
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	541	558	592
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	45	52
25.0 Other services.....	109	125	189
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	50	54
93.0 Accrued administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole—see separate schedule.....	-4,623	-6,005	-6,631
Total accrued administrative expenses—costs.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	318	364	398
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	307	345	365
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,491	\$12,824	\$12,932
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,555	\$6,733	\$6,733

LIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION ASSETS

Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954 relating to the liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation transferring certain foreign bonds, notes, and securities to the Export-Import Bank became effective as of close of business, June 30, 1954.

In April 1969, the remaining securities were converted to notes totaling \$3 million. The proceeds of these notes will be credited directly to the Treasury Department, who will establish and maintain all of the accounts for these securities and render all necessary reports.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Investments, net.....	1,250	3,000		
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital (total Government equity).....	1,250	3,000		

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President, "Foreign Aid (Mutual Security)—economic."

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$3,839,000] \$4,226,000** (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle.

【In addition to the amount made available under this heading for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year, \$211,000 shall be available from assessments for such expenses, including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle.】 (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....	3,512	4,079	4,226
Change in selected resources ¹	-6		
Total obligations subject to limitation.....	3,505	4,079	4,226
Reimbursable expense.....	75	7	
10 Total obligations.....	3,580	4,086	4,226
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-75	-7	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments (limitation): Available.....	-3,533	-3,839	-4,226
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		-240	
Prior year adjustment of revenue.....	-4		
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net.....	-57		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-780	-869	-869
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	869	869	869
Budget authority.....			

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-89		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	155	208	239
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-208	-239	-239
90 Outlays.....	-142	-31	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$15 thousand; 1969, \$9 thousand; 1970, \$9 thousand; 1971, \$9 thousand.

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their co-operatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year limitations on administrative expenses.

Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 652 Federal land bank associations; and 451 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,684	3,114	3,220
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	111	101	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	2,801	3,217	3,328
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	2,745	3,210	3,328
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	216	255	260
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	354	428	432
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	9	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	81	83	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	35	38
25.0 Other services.....	29	23	29
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	25	30
31.0 Equipment.....	27	11	10
Total direct costs.....	3,512	4,079	4,226
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	56	7	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	16	-----	-----
Total reimbursable costs.....	75	7	-----
Total costs.....	3,587	4,086	4,226
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-6	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,580	4,086	4,226

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	212	225	229
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5	6
Average number of all employees.....	221	229	235
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.2	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,471	\$13,571	\$13,630
Average grade, grades established by Director, Agency for International Development.....	3.0	-----	-----
Average salary, grades established by Director, Agency for International Development.....	\$22,332	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,183	\$20,183	\$20,183

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4139-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust funds: Retirement of investment in capital stock by Federal inter- mediate credit banks.....	-63,658	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Retirement of in- vestment in capital stock by produc- tion credit associations.....	-730	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-47,320	-111,708	-111,708
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	111,708	111,708	111,708
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-64,388	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-64,388	-----	-----

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in the class A capital stock of the Federal intermediate

credit banks and class A and class C stock of the production credit associations.

Budget program.—On December 31, 1968, the Government's investment in the class A stock of the banks was retired in full, thus making them privately owned. The \$107 million paid the Treasury for government capital stock was distributed: \$43 million as a credit to proprietary receipts of the general fund, and \$64 million as a credit in this fund. Also, the last of the Government's investment in the production credit associations was repaid. No return of Government capital in any of the banks or associations is anticipated in the near future.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from retirement of stock, Federal intermediate credit banks.....	63,658	-----	-----
Net book value (par) of capital stock re- tired.....	81,950	-----	-----
Net loss for the year.....	-18,292	-----	-----
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Accumulated loss, start of year.....	-----	-18,292	-18,292
Accumulated loss, end of year.....	-18,292	-18,292	-18,292

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	47,320	111,708	111,708	111,708
Investment in capital stock:				
Production credit associa- tions.....	730	-----	-----	-----
Federal intermediate credit banks:				
Old issue.....	30,000	-----	-----	-----
New issue.....	51,950	-----	-----	-----
Total assets.....	130,000	111,708	111,708	111,708
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year).....	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Retained earnings or loss.....	-----	-18,292	-18,292	-18,292
Total Government equity.....	130,000	111,708	111,708	111,708

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	47,320	111,708	111,708	111,708
Invested capital and earnings.....	82,680	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	130,000	111,708	111,708	111,708

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4136-0-3-351	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Retirement of investments in capital stock: Banks for cooperatives.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-119,768	-148,091	-148,091
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	148,091	148,091	148,091
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-28,324	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-28,324	-----	-----

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investment in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 1134b).

Budget program.—The last of the U.S. Government's investment in these banks was retired on December 31, 1968, thus making them all privately owned. No return of Government capital in any of the banks is anticipated in the near future.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from retirement of stock, banks for cooperatives	28,324		
Net book value (par) of capital stock retired	30,232		
Net loss for the year	-1,909		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Accumulated loss, start of year		-1,909	-1,909
Accumulated loss, end of year	-1,909	-1,909	-1,909

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	119,768	148,091	148,091	148,091
Investment in capital stock of:				
District banks for cooperatives	10,532			
Central bank for cooperatives	19,700			
Total assets	150,000	148,091	148,091	148,091
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year)	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Retained earnings or loss		-1,909	-1,909	-1,909
Total Government equity	150,000	148,091	148,091	148,091

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance	119,768	148,091	148,091	148,091
Invested capital and earnings	30,232			
Total Government equity	150,000	148,091	148,091	148,091

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-8436-0-8-351	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968, actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense	2,769		
2. Interest expense	40,116		
3. Other costs	3		
Total operating costs	42,888		
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made	1,069,391		
2. Purchase of fixed assets	357		
Total capital outlay	1,069,748		
Other, funded:			
1. Federal franchise tax	589		

2. Dividends	49		
3. Privately owned equities retired	2,411		
4. U.S. Government owned capital stock retired	19,827		
Total other	22,876		
Total program costs, funded	1,135,512		
Change in selected resources	-351		
10 Total obligations	1,135,161		
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid	-946,520		
Revenue	-51,090		
Sale of capital stock, private interest	-5,905		
Sale of Government equity equal to U.S. capital stock retired	-19,827		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (net receivables transferred to private corporation)	707		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-970,013		
21.98 Fund balance	-61,121		
25.10 Unobligated balance restored (proceeds from sale of Government equity, not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year)	-1,280,921		
25.48 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend agency debt receipts:			
Lost by retirement of Government owned capital stock	158,616		
Increase in privately owned equity	-73,632		
Transfer of authority to private ownership	2,114,544		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	112,526		
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.98 Fund balance	8,105		
90 Outlays	120,631		

The banks for cooperatives, as mixed-ownership enterprises, were operated through a trust revolving fund up to December 31, 1968, when they became privately owned. This budget presentation relates only to the period up through that date, including the conversion to private ownership. Their activities during the remainder of 1969 and estimates during 1970 and 1971 are presented in an annexed budget in Part III of this document.

Ownership and structure.—The banks, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operation of farmers' cooperatives.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government, either as to principal or interest. Their administrative expenses are paid out of their own resources. Thus, neither their lending funds nor expenses are obtained by direct appropriation from the Government.

The banks' capital funds now consist of capital stock owned by borrowing cooperatives, equities of borrowing cooperatives, and retained earnings. The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. At the time the 1955 Act was passed, the U.S. Government had an investment in the

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES FUND—Continued

banks of \$150 million. By December 31, 1968, this investment had been retired in full while the equities of borrowing cooperatives amounted to \$205 million.

Budget program.—The banks are permitted by law to borrow the money needed to meet loan commitments at a debt-to-capital ratio of 8 to 1. The authorization to borrow counts as budget authority. Actual borrowings were kept to the sum needed for the banks' activities.

Conversion to private ownership.—Public Law 90-582 was enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite retirement of Government capital from the banks and from other institutions in the Farm Credit System. Accordingly, on December 31, 1968, there was transferred from the banks for cooperatives to certain Treasury funds, the sum of \$19,826,811, in full payment of the Government capital stock, the par value of which was recorded at \$21,735,600. With this transaction, title to the Government's share of the banks' retained earnings, valued at \$12,346,934, was vested in the private stockholders. Also, this transaction removed the banks from the category of mixed ownership enterprises, and therefore, from the budget totals.

The conversion to private ownership significantly reduced both the loans outstanding and the agency debt outstanding in the Government's central accounts. Under ordinary circumstances, such transactions would be recorded as a reduction in budget outlays. However, only a sum equal to the revalued capital stock has been so credited in the budget accounts; the remainder of the conversion credits have been reported as special items outside the budget totals, as follows:

CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Noncash assets transferred to private ownership:			
Loans.....	1,561,222		
Acquired security and collateral.....	531		
Accounts receivable.....	26,177		
Other assets.....	3,005		
		1,590,935	
Less:			
Accounts payable.....	25,470		
Privately owned equity.....	264,718		
		290,188	
Total, noncash assets transferred, net.....		1,300,747	
Effect of conversion on Government's cash accounts:			
Debt to public assumed by private corporation.....		1,389,640	
Less:			
Public debt securities taken over.....	51,017		
Agency securities taken over.....	23,250		
Cash taken over by private corporation.....	14,626		
		88,893	
Total.....		1,300,747	
Effect of conversion on Government's budget totals:			
Presented in the fund accounts as credits:			
Included in the Banks for Cooperatives Investment Fund.....		19,827	
Included in the Banks for Cooperatives Fund as extraordinary transactions outside the budget.....		1,280,920	
Total.....		1,300,747	

The removal of the banks from the budget accounts of the Government also causes the balance of their budget authority to lapse in these accounts, \$1.4 billion of debt

outstanding which remains a part of the banks' debt under private ownership, and \$748 million of unused borrowing capacity which remains available to the banks under private ownership.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	51,090		
Expense.....	-44,742		
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	6,348		
Net income for the year.....	6,348		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year:			
Government equity.....	12,347		
Private equity.....	105,158		
Federal franchise tax.....	-589		
Dividends.....	-49		
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	-281		
Discount on retirement of class A capital stock.....	1,909		
Retained earnings, private equity, transferred to private ownership.....	-124,843		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Dec. 31, 1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	12,445			
U.S. securities (par).....	56,781			
Agency securities (par).....				
Accounts receivable, net.....	26,291			
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges.....	465			
Other current assets.....	127			
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	514			
Loans receivable, net.....	1,440,171			
Fixed assets, net.....	2,058			
Total assets.....	1,538,852			
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:				
Capital stock called for retirement.....	8,497			
Other.....	25,899			
Debt payable to the public.....	1,229,515			
Total liabilities.....	1,263,911			
Net equity:				
Privately owned equity:				
Capital stock, start of year.....	123,670	135,701		
Acquisitions, net.....	12,031			
Transfer of authority to private ownership.....		-135,701		
Capital stock, end of year.....	135,701			
Retained earnings.....	105,158			
Total privately owned equity.....	240,858			
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	29,003	21,736		
Redemption of stock.....	-7,267	-19,827		
Discount on retirement of stock at less than par.....		-1,909		
End of year.....	21,736			

Retained earnings.....	12,347		
Total Government equity.....	34,083		
Total net equity.....	274,941		

Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	1,031,134		
Invested capital and earnings.....	213,820		
Subtotal.....	1,244,954		
Undrawn authorizations.....	-970,013		
Total net equity.....	274,941		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-52-8436-0-8-351	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,512		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	176		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	117		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	188		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	38		
25.0	Other services.....	669		
31.0	Equipment.....	10		
32.0	Land and structures.....	357		
33.0	Investments and loans.....	1,069,391		
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	40,165		
92.0	Undistributed:			
	Operating expenses.....	59		
	Federal franchise tax.....	589		
	Capital and earnings retired.....	22,238		
	Miscellaneous.....	3		
	Total costs, funded.....	1,135,512		
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-351		
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,135,161		

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS FUND

Programing and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-52-8453-0-8-351	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
	1. Operating expense.....	3,833		
	2. Interest expense.....	113,406		
	3. Other costs:			
	(a) Other expense.....	2		
	(b) Loss on sale of securities.....	162		
	Total operating costs.....	117,403		
Capital outlay, funded:				
	1. Loans made.....	2,964,655		
	2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	756		
	Total capital outlay.....	2,965,411		
Other, funded:				
	1. Borrowers' equities retired.....	3		
	2. U.S. Government owned capital stock retired.....	107,497		
	Total other.....	107,500		
	Total program costs, funded.....	3,190,314		
	Change in selected resources.....	535		
10	Total obligations.....	3,190,849		

Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
	Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:		
	Loans repaid.....	-3,242,694	
	Revenue.....	-131,304	
	Sale of capital stock, private interest.....	-51,276	
	Undistributed receipts: Nonoperating income.....	-9	
	Sale of Government equity equal to U.S. capital stock retired.....	-107,497	
17	Recovery of prior year obligations (net receivables transferred to private corporation).....	1,808	
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-2,970,060	
21.98	Fund balance.....	-158,283	
25.10	Unobligated balance restored (proceeds from sale of Government equity not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-3,280,174	
25.48	Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend agency debt receipts:		
	Lost by retirement of Government owned capital stock.....	2,149,940	
	Increase in privately owned equity.....	-1,301,700	
	Transfer of authority to private ownership.....	5,900,400	
	Budget authority.....		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-340,123	
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	8,216	
90	Outlays.....	-331,907	

The Federal intermediate credit banks, as mixed-ownership enterprises, were operated through a trust revolving fund up to December 31, 1968, when they became privately owned. This budget presentation relates only to the period up through that date, including the conversion to private ownership. Their activities during the remainder of 1969 and estimates during 1970 and 1971 are presented in an annexed budget in part III of this document.

Ownership and structure.—The banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government, either as to principal or interest. Their administrative expenses are paid out of their own resources. Thus, neither their lending funds nor expenses are obtained by direct appropriation from the Government.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS FUND—Continued

banks. However, because of the increased credit demands placed upon the Federal intermediate credit banks, it was necessary for the Government to invest additional capital in the banks in order to permit the banks to borrow the money to meet these demands within the 10-to-1 debt-to-capital ratio then permitted by law. Public Law 89-237 enacted on October 4, 1965, increased the maximum debt-to-capital ratio of the credit banks to 12 to 1, and Public Law 90-345 enacted on June 18, 1968, further increased this ratio to 20 to 1.

Budget program.—During 1969, the banks extended credit totaling \$6.3 billion. In the first 6 months of 1969, the gross loans were \$3.0 billion, more than offset by receipts, which brought net outlays to a negative \$332 million (that is, to net receipts of that amount).

Budget authority.—The change in borrowing ratio mentioned above, together with the increase in privately owned capital stock and the growth of retained earnings in 1968, increased by \$3 billion the banks' authority to issue debentures and notes. The authorization to borrow counts as budget authority. Actual borrowings were kept to the sums needed for the banks' activities.

Conversion to private ownership.—Public Law 90-582 was enacted on October 17, 1968, to expedite the retirement of Government capital from the banks and from other institutions in the Farm Credit System. Accordingly, in December, there was transferred from the Federal intermediate credit banks to certain Treasury funds, the sum of \$107,496,625, in full payment of the Government's capital stock, the par value of which was recorded at \$125,789,120. With this transaction, title to the Government's share of the banks' retained earnings valued at \$33,937,770 was vested in the private stockholders. Also, this transaction removed the banks from the category of mixed-ownership enterprises, and therefore from the budget totals.

The conversion to private ownership significantly reduced both the loans outstanding and the agency debt outstanding in the Government's central accounts. Under ordinary circumstances, such transactions would be recorded as a reduction in budget outlays. However, only a sum equal to the revalued capital stock has been so credited in the budget accounts; the remainder of the conversion credits have been reported as extraordinary items outside the budget totals, as follows:

CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Noncash assets transferred to private ownership:	
Loans.....	3,675,327
Accounts receivable.....	105,930
Other assets.....	5,556
Total.....	3,786,813
Less:	
Accounts payable.....	104,122
Privately owned equity.....	295,020
Debt to Government funds assured by private corporation.....	148,945
Total.....	—548,087
Total, noncash assets transferred, net.....	3,238,726
Effect of conversion on Government's cash accounts:	
Debt to public assumed by private corporation.....	3,432,120

Less:	
Public debt securities taken over.....	160,392
Cash taken over by private corporation.....	20,302
Agency securities taken over.....	12,700
Total.....	—193,394
Total.....	3,238,726
Effect of conversion on Government's budget totals:	
Presented in the fund accounts as budget credits:	
Included in the short-term credit investment fund.....	63,658
Presented in the fund accounts as transactions outside the budget:	
FICB fund.....	3,280,174
Participation sales fund, HUD (an existing account).....	—148,945
Realized later in 1969.....	(131,240)
To be realized in 1970 and later.....	(17,705)
Presented as a credit to proprietary receipts.....	43,839
Total.....	3,238,726

The removal of the banks from the budget accounts of the Government also causes the balances of their budget authority to lapse in these accounts, \$3.6 billion of debt outstanding which remains a part of the banks' debt under private ownership, and \$2.3 billion of unused borrowing capacity which remains available to the banks under private ownership.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	131,304		
Expense.....	—117,339		
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	13,965		
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Other gains, net.....	9		
Net nonoperating income.....	9		
Net income for the year.....	13,974		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year:			
Government equity.....	33,938		
Private equity.....	69,740		
Allocated legal reserve paid to borrowers.....	—1		
Loss on sale of securities.....	—162		
Discount on retirement of class A capital stock.....	18,292		
Retained earnings, private equity, transferred to private ownership.....	—135,781		
Retained earnings, end of year:			
Government equity.....			
Private equity.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	Dec. 31, 1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	18,990			
U.S. securities (par).....	137,009			
Agency securities (par).....	10,500			
Accounts receivable, net.....	89,446			
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges.....	1,633			
Other current assets.....	268			
Loans receivable, net.....	3,953,366			
Fixed assets, net.....	2,462			
Total assets.....	4,213,674			

Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	97,662		
Debt payable to the public.....	3,778,580		
Total liabilities.....	3,876,242		
Net equity:			
Privately owned equity:			
Capital stock, start of year..	89,512	107,965	
Acquisitions, net.....	18,453		
Transfer of authority to private ownership.....		-107,965	
Capital stock, end of year..	107,965		
Retained earnings.....	69,740		
Total privately owned equity.....	177,705		
Government equity:			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	125,789	125,789	
Redemption of stock.....		-107,497	
Discount on retirement of stock at less than par.....		-18,292	
End of year.....	125,789		
Retained earnings.....	33,938		
Total Government equity.....	159,727		
Total net equity.....	337,432		

Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	3,128,343		
Invested capital and earnings.....	179,149		
Subtotal.....	3,307,492		
Undrawn authorizations.....	-2,970,060		
Total net equity.....	337,432		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-8453-0-8-351	July 1 to Dec. 31, 1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,233		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	232		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	281		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	322		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	145		
25.0 Other services.....	992		
31.0 Equipment.....	99		
32.0 Land and structures.....	756		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,964,655		
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	113,406		
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	-471		
Loss on sale of securities.....	162		
Capital and earnings retired.....	107,500		
Miscellaneous.....	2		
Total costs, funded.....	3,190,314		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	535		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,190,849		

[FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$148,-

000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-56-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication and administration (costs—obligations).....	109	148	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	48		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	157	148	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	109	148	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	9	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9	-12	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	105	145	12

The Board determines appeals by coal mine operators, seeking annulment or revision of, and temporary relief from, orders issued by the U.S. Bureau of Mines, under Title II of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Act, as amended on March 26, 1966. This act was repealed by the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, approved on December 30, 1969, and it is anticipated that the functions of the Board, which are continued for an interim period under the provisions of the new act, will be completed during fiscal 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-56-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51	54	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	33	
Total personnel compensation.....	89	87	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	7	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	27	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	5	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....	4	19	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	
31.0 Equipment.....		1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	109	148	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2
Average number of all employees.....	7	6
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,366	\$13,563

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed \$281,000; \$35,000 for land and structures; not to exceed \$10,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings; not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$22,225,000; \$24,900,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until expended for research and policy studies.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(Communications Act of 1934, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commissioners.....	791	948	1,031
2. Broadcast.....	4,627	5,234	5,415
3. Common carrier.....	2,436	2,663	2,733
4. Safety and special.....	2,235	2,645	3,610
5. Field engineering.....	5,415	6,399	6,350
6. Research and planning.....	1,927	2,300	1,833
7. Community antenna.....	505	642	672
8. Support activities.....	2,777	3,085	3,197
Total program costs, funded ¹	20,713	23,916	24,841
Change in selected resources ²	7	59	59
10 Total obligations.....	20,720	23,975	24,900
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	20,720	23,975	24,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,720	22,225	24,900
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,750	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,720	23,975	24,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,442	1,824	2,074
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,824	-2,074	-2,074
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-60		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	20,278	22,062	24,813
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,663	87

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$228 thousand; 1970, \$540 thousand; 1971, \$505 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	7	7	10	11
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	991	996	1,050	1,100
Advances.....	8	10	12	20
Total selected resources.....	1,006	1,013	1,072	1,131

The Federal Communications Commission regulates interstate and foreign commerce in communications by wire and radio. The Communications Act requires the Commission to (1) attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum and (2) regulate the rates and services of communications common carriers.

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decisionmaking for the Commission's basic functions.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	10,194	10,590	10,940	11,280
Applications received for new stations or major change of facilities:				
AM.....	304	188	25	25
FM.....	442	393	400	375
TV.....	128	77	75	75
Translators.....	424	361	350	350

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

3. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies including satellite communications and con-

siders proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities, and applications to use radio in communication services.

4. *Safety and special.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows (in thousands):

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	1,723	1,769	1,797	1,835
License applications received.....	669	705	733	771

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

5. *Field engineering.*—Field employees inspect radio stations; administer operator examinations; collect engineering data; monitor the spectrum; and determine the location of lost ships, lost aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission.

6. *Research and planning.*—The Commission undertakes broad studies designed to improve the utilization of the radio spectrum, approves certain equipment for public use, and licenses experimental radio stations.

7. *Community antenna TV.*—The Commission regulates and governs the CATV system which receives and amplifies the transmission of one or more TV broadcast stations and then redistributes the signals by cable to private homes or places of business of those who subscribe to the service for a fee.

8. *Support activities.*—This activity includes the professional management and legal services provided to the Commission as well as all routine administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,823	19,198	20,045
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	103	110	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	114	228	249
Total personnel compensation.....	17,040	19,536	20,419
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,343	1,575	1,709
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	228	266	310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	82	85	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	583	644	761
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	275	306	302
25.0 Other services.....	606	716	620
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	223	246	245
31.0 Equipment.....	311	366	369
32.0 Lands and structures.....	22	176	25
Total program costs, funded.....	20,713	23,916	24,841
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	7	59	59
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,720	23,975	24,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,460	1,628	1,670
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	1,458	1,525	1,549
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,501	\$12,588	\$12,900

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-3900-0-4-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Monitoring services: Department of Defense.....	95	86	86

2. Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services:			
Department of the Navy.....	9	10	10
Department of the Army.....	5	10	10
Department of the Treasury (Coast Guard).....	9	10	10
Department of Commerce.....	9	9	10
3. Technical assistance: Agency for International Development.....	19	21	22
4. Administrative Conference of the United States.....	9	-----	-----
5. Department of the Navy.....	58	50	-----
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	213	196	148
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-213	-196	-148
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	91	90	90
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	31	13	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	21	11
31.0 Equipment.....	59	57	28
99.0 Total obligations.....	213	196	148

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,501	\$12,588	\$12,900

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-0202-0-3-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Corporation was created by Congress for the purpose of protecting bank depositors and to foster sound practices in the Nation's banking system. As of June 30,

1969, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$3.9 billion. The entire fund is considered a reserve for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for the payment of administrative and insurance expenses. Income is accumulated principally from assessments paid by insured banks and interest from its investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury. The insurance fund is strengthened by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the Treasurer of the United States. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1970 and 1971.

Trust Funds

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative and operating expenses.....	30,350	37,500	45,500
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	478	500	(1)
Total operating costs, funded.....	30,828	38,000	45,500
Capital outlay, funded:			
Assets acquired in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	24,098	11,933	(1)
Total capital outlay, funded.....	24,098	11,933	(1)
Total program costs, funded.....	54,926	49,933	45,500
Change in selected resources ²	-444	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	54,482	49,933	45,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities.....	-177,130	-204,068	-214,068
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions.....	-20,809	-4,800	-4,800
Insurance assessments and other revenue.....	-136,422	-151,800	-167,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,590,411	-3,870,290	-4,181,025
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,870,290	4,181,025	4,521,893
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-279,879	-310,735	-340,868
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	256,904	289,544	311,408
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-289,544	-311,408	-329,408
90 Outlays.....	-312,519	-332,599	-358,868

¹ No provision is made in this report for expenses which might be incurred by reason of additional bank closings after Sept. 11, 1969, because there is no sound basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.
² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by Congress to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. Initially, deposit insurance was limited to \$2,500 per depositor. This protection was increased to \$5 thousand, then to \$10 thousand and finally in 1966 to the present maximum of \$15 thousand. In order to accomplish its varied functions in the protection of bank depositors the Corporation is authorized

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUNDS—Continued

to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. A basic program for examining State banks which are not members of the Federal Reserve System and liquidation activities attendant to closed insured banks constitute the major portion of the Corporation's operations.

Income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government securities. As of June 30, 1969, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$3.9 billion. The entire fund represents the accumulated net income of the Corporation and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriation are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The insurance fund is supported by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the U.S. Treasurer. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1970 and 1971.

The estimates for 1970 and 1971 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might occur by reason of the closing of any bank after September 11, 1969 (the date on which these reports were prepared) because there is no basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on U.S. securities.....	177,130	204,068	214,068
Insurance assessments.....	136,420	151,800	167,500
Other.....	2	-----	-----
Total revenue.....	313,552	355,868	381,568
Expenses (cash and noncash):			
Administrative and operating expenses....	30,485	37,636	45,636
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	-1,069	14,300	(¹)
Total expenses.....	29,416	41,936	45,636
Analysis of retained earnings (reserved):			
Net income for the year.....	284,136	313,932	335,932
Retained earnings, start of year.....	3,613,063	3,897,199	4,211,131
Retained earnings, end of year.....	3,897,199	4,211,131	4,547,063

¹ No provision is made in this report for expenses which might be incurred by reason of additional bank closing after Sept. 11, 1969 (the date on which this statement was prepared), because there is no sound basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.

Financial Conditions (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks and on hand....	6,683	6,547	2,146	1,014
Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	3,840,632	4,153,287	4,490,287	4,850,287
Accounts receivable.....	28,799	28,266	28,266	28,266
Material and supplies ¹	555	109	109	109
Fixed assets—office building (net).....	7,702	7,567	7,431	7,295
Other assets—assets acquired, in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net).....	14,395	19,233	22,566	17,766
Total assets.....	3,898,766	4,215,009	4,550,805	4,904,737

Liabilities:				
Current.....	285,703	317,810	339,674	357,674
Government equity:				
Retained earnings (reserved) ²	3,613,063	3,897,199	4,211,131	4,547,063
Total liabilities and equity.....	3,898,766	4,215,009	4,550,805	4,904,737

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	3,590,411	3,870,290	4,181,025	4,521,893
Invested capital and earnings....	22,652	26,909	30,106	25,170
Total Government equity.....	3,613,063	3,897,199	4,211,131	4,547,063

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Represents the Deposit Insurance Fund, reserved for payment of insurance losses and administrative and other expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	19,766	24,314	29,501
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,261	1,551	1,882
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	5,279	6,494	7,879
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,574	1,936	2,349
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	373	459	557
25.0 Other services.....	1,403	1,893	2,297
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	127	156	189
31.0 Equipment.....	567	697	846
42.0 Insurance claims and other disbursements to protect depositors.....	24,576	12,433	(¹)
Total costs, funded.....	54,926	49,933	45,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-444	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,482	49,933	45,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,530	2,639	2,639
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	41	41	41
Average number of all employees.....	2,215	2,365	2,365
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.9	8.10
Average GS salary.....	\$8,924	\$10,281	\$12,475

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings because there is no sound basis for predicting which banks, if any, will close in the future.

FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, established by Executive Order 11182 of October 2, 1964, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$192,500] \$263,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	225	214	263
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	227	214	263
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	235	193	263

41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-8		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	227	193	263
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		21	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	225	214	263
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	16	53	16
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53	-16	-16
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	188	230	263
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		21	

The Congress has authorized appropriations of not to exceed \$500,000 for the 2-fiscal-year period ending June 30, 1971, for planning economic development programs and projects in Alaska (Public Law 91-123). The Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska plans and coordinates Federal programs involved in the enhancement and growth of Alaska's economy. In 1971, these programs will focus on promoting economic growth in northern and western Alaska and improving the living conditions of the natives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507				
		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	118	137	164
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	39	44	53
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	12	20
23.0	Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	12	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3		3
25.0	Other services.....	34	8	9
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	1	2
31.0	Equipment.....	2		3
99.0	Total obligations.....	225	214	263

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	10	9	10
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,696	\$16,483	\$16,901

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-3915-0-4-507				
		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	88	100	100
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-88	-100	-100
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

The Committee has been coordinating the development of a housing components fabrication plant in Bethel, Alaska, which by 1970 will have constructed 300 homes

and created 60 training and job opportunities for Eskimos. This program is expected to be completed by the end of 1970. A similar program is expected to begin in the Nome area in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-3915-0-4-507				
		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	17	20	20
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	9		
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	21	21
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	7	7
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	24	36	36
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		2	2
31.0	Equipment.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations.....	88	100	100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,696	\$16,483	\$16,901

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the current fiscal year for each such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies and supervises the operations of the 12 Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; it is also responsible for the examination of all Federal savings and loan associations, and for the examination and supervision of all State-chartered institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented as business-type budgets. Section 2 of Public Law 895, approved July 3, 1948, provides that all expenses of the Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, shall be considered nonadministrative.

Public Law 87-141, approved August 17, 1961, provides that expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses.

The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the home office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from assessments

General and special funds—Continued

against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the field offices of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from fees charged against and collected from savings and loan institutions examined and from assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Public enterprise funds:**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	4,924	5,712	6,625
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation.....	12,932	14,233	14,700
Other expense.....	997	1,128	1,474
Total operating costs.....	18,853	21,073	22,799
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board building.....	364	450	5,400
Purchase of equipment.....	73	91	68
Total capital outlay.....	437	541	5,468
Change in selected resources ¹	72	-36	9,904
Total program costs, funded.....	19,290	21,614	28,267
Total obligations.....	19,362	21,578	38,171
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	-5,896	-8,990	-10,302
Reimbursements from other accounts.....	-242	-150	-165
14 Non-Federal sources: Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal home loan banks.....	-2,572	-3,052	-3,467
Examining fees and charges.....	-9,204	-7,914	-7,691
Conservatorship, supervisory representative in charge, and other income.....	-1,068	-1,311	-1,534
Miscellaneous.....	-6	-6	-6
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-108	-118	-121
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-7,729	-7,062	-15,165
21.98 Fund balance.....	-773	-999	-1,043
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	7,062	15,165	-----
24.98 Fund balance.....	999	1,043	1,082
25 Unobligated balance lapsing—authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	174	217	241
48 Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts).....	-----	8,400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	266	37	14,885
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	404	1,473	1,560
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,473	-1,560	-11,571
90 Outlays.....	-802	-50	4,874

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The three-member Board supervises the Federal home loan bank system, the system of Federal savings and loan

associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (12 U.S.C. 1421 et seq., 1461 et seq., and 1464 et seq.). Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

[Dollars in millions]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of members of Federal home loan bank system.....	4,856	4,710	4,550
Total assets of members.....	\$164,219	\$172,200	\$181,600
Savings invested in members.....	\$140,190	\$143,800	\$152,200
Mortgage loans of members.....	\$140,392	\$147,800	\$157,000
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,460	4,360	4,235
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$6,413	\$10,900	\$13,300

Budget program.—The Board's budget is based on nine activities.

1. *Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.*—The Board examines and supervises the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

2. *Supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.*—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution is analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities.

3. *Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.*—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of the insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

4. *Examining savings and loan associations.*—Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such uninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system as are not examined by State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board. The costs of examinations are assessed against the institutions examined.

5. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

6. *Analysis of operations.*—An analysis is made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, the character and volume of mortgage lending, as well as selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including volume of activity and interest rates of all major types of mortgage lenders.

7. *Administrative services.*—These consist of auditing; accounting, budgetary, and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. These services also include general housekeeping and operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

8. *Special studies of the savings and loan industry.*—The special study of the savings and loan industry authorized

by Public Law 89-426, 80 Stat. 141, 142, approved May 13, 1966, was completed in August 1969. Publication of the complete study by the Superintendent of Documents is expected sometime early in calendar 1970.

9. *Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.*—The Board is authorized by Public Law 89-754, 80 Stat. 1255, 1293, approved November 3, 1966, to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the above activities include administrative expenses under annual limitation; nonadministrative expenses under a separate limitation; and certain additional expenses not under limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$5.7 million in 1970 to \$6.6 million in 1971. Nonadministrative expenses covering the expenses of examining and supervising savings and loan associations are discussed separately below.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Administrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue.....	4,999	5,712	6,625
Expense.....	4,924	5,712	6,625
Excess of revenue over expense.....	75		
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue.....	12,777	14,245	14,709
Expense.....	12,932	14,233	14,700
Excess of revenue over expense.....	-155	12	9
Other expense:			
Revenue.....	1,212	1,466	1,831
Expense.....	997	1,128	1,474
Excess of revenue over expense.....	215	338	357
Net revenue for the year.....	135	350	366
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,464	1,599	1,949
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,599	1,949	2,315

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,139	2,359	2,528	2,813
Accounts receivable.....	2,618	1,954	2,226	2,379
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	20	15	16	16
Fixed assets:				
Land and buildings.....	5,407	5,771	6,221	11,621
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net.....	695	660	632	579
Total assets.....	9,879	10,759	11,623	17,408
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,982	3,309	3,705	3,965
Loan payable to Federal Home Loan Banks.....	5,433	5,851	5,969	11,127
Total liabilities.....	8,415	9,160	9,674	15,092
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	1,464	1,599	1,949	2,315

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	41	118	81	9,985
Unobligated balance.....	8,502	8,061	16,208	1,082
Invested capital and earnings.....	689	595	900	1,088
Subtotal.....	9,231	8,774	17,189	12,155
Undrawn authorization.....	-7,767	-7,175	-15,240	-9,840
Total Government equity.....	1,464	1,599	1,949	2,315

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	251	274	364
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	298	381	387
Total personnel compensation.....	549	655	751
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	46	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	88	88
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	11	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	36	28	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	76	94	71
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	242	266	506
Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	4,924	5,712	6,625
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	12,932	14,233	14,700
Total costs, funded.....	18,926	21,164	22,867
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3	2	
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	18,923	21,166	22,867
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	364	450	5,400
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	75	-38	9,904
Total obligations General Services Administration.....	439	412	15,304
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,362	21,578	38,171

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	51	50	41
Average number of all employees.....	26	33	39
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.5	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,781	\$12,019	\$13,325
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,775	\$8,535	\$8,613

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Not to exceed a total of **[\$5,300,000]** \$6,625,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship or liquidation of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from such insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of such insured institutions,

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, or section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid not to exceed \$25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses (except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed **[\$13,800,000] \$14,700,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Administrative Expenses
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.....	457	564	630
3. Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.....	706	840	912
5. Executive direction and staff services....	2,001	2,342	2,789
6. Analysis of operations.....	691	766	988
7. Administrative services.....	1,069	1,200	1,306
Total accrued expenses—costs.....	4,924	5,712	6,625
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	191	-----	-----
Limitation.....	5,115	5,300	6,625
Increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	412	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,539	4,157	4,655
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	46	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	52	52
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	46	79	45
Total personnel compensation.....	3,689	4,334	4,823
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	289	347	416
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	109	127	142
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	447	475	613
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	84	66	77
25.0 Other services.....	141	180	364
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	90	94
31.0 Equipment.....	81	89	92
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-4,924	-5,712	-6,625
Total accrued expenses—costs.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	353	346	373
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	7	8
Average number of all employees.....	312	330	368
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,921	\$12,396	\$12,485
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,417	\$6,604	\$6,604

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.....	3,231	5,906	6,684
4. Examining savings and loan associations....	9,328	7,902	7,681
5. Executive direction and staff services.....	269	317	335
8. Special studies of the savings and loan industry.....	104	108	-----
Total accrued expenses—costs.....	12,932	14,233	14,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-212	-108	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	108	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,568	-----	-----
Limitation.....	14,396	13,800	14,700
Increase in limitation for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	325	-----

The Office of Examinations and Supervision under the general direction of the Director of the Office conducts regular periodic and special supervisory examinations of all Federal savings and loan associations, insured State-chartered savings and loan associations, other institutions of the savings and loan type insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and noninsured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System not subject to State supervision. The Office also examines and analyzes the financial condition of institutions which apply for membership in the System, for insurance of accounts, or for conversion from a State to a Federal charter. The institutions examined bear the cost of examinations.

The Office is also responsible for the supervision of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. The purpose of such supervision is to prevent the development or continuance of unsafe and unsound financial practices in these institutions and to correct such practices where found. In carrying out the supervisory function, the Office reviews and analyzes the examination reports forwarded by the chief examiners of the respective district offices. The authority for examination and supervision of insured savings and loan associations was expanded by the Financial Institutions Supervisory Act of 1966, effective October 16, 1966. The Savings and Loan Holding Company Amendments of 1967, which became effective February 14, 1968, imposed additional examination and supervisory responsibilities on the Office with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries.

The following table reflects the work of the Office (dollars in millions):

Description	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Examinations of insured associations completed or to be completed.....	4,598	4,460	4,360
Examinations of affiliates of insured associations to be made.....	74	100	100
Examinations of holding companies to be made.....	73	75	75

Average assets of insured institutions (start of year).....	\$32.0	\$34.4	\$37.0
Average volume new loans made by insured institutions during year.....	\$5.0	\$5.0	\$5.3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,179	10,100	10,336
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	10	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	95	165	67
Total personnel compensation.....	9,295	10,280	10,425
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	719	831	858
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,124	2,213	2,425
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	474	540	607
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	121	130	133
25.0 Other services.....	130	154	167
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	36	36
31.0 Equipment.....	28	33	33
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-12,932	-14,233	-14,700
Total accrued nonadministrative expenses—costs.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	953	933	883
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	2	3
Average number of all employees.....	789	744	752
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,768	\$13,212	\$13,426

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4000-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
10 Loans to Federal Home Loan Banks (costs, funded—obligations) (object class 33.0).....		500,000	
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Loan repayments from Federal Home Loan Banks.....		-500,000	
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-4,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
47 Budget authority.....		3,000,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The 12 Federal home loan banks stabilize and strengthen the member institutions which own all their capital stock. The banks obtain funds advanced to members primarily from public issuances of consolidated obligations. Authority to borrow from the Treasury was increased from \$1 to \$4 billion by Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969. No borrowings were made prior to 1970 and none are anticipated in 1971. Borrowings in 1970 are estimated to be repaid within the year. (Transactions of the banks are shown in the annexed budgets at the end of this document.)

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	329	384	408
2. Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....	5,529	9,227	10,531
3. Contributions and provision for contributions to insured institutions.....	4,493	5,000	5,000
4. Refund of additional premium prepayments.....		20,000	
5. Other expenses.....	6,050	7,038	7,640
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,401	41,649	23,579
Capital outlay:			
6. Purchase of equipment.....	3	10	10
7. Assets acquired from insured institutions:			
Loans.....	25,912	10,000	10,000
Other.....	3,358	1,000	1,000
8. Purchase of subrogated accounts in insured institutions.....	199		
9. Loans to insured institutions.....	11,900	9,000	9,000
Total capital outlay.....	41,372	20,010	20,010
Total program costs, funded.....	57,773	61,659	43,589
Change in selected resources ¹	-3		
10 Total obligations.....	57,770	61,659	43,589
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities.....	-99,407	-118,354	-126,461
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-1,376		
Insurance premiums and admission fees.....	-105,887	-121,905	-16
Income on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-7,140	-8,300	-10,500
Interest on loans to insured institutions.....	-2,364	-3,618	-4,000
Additional premiums credited to secondary reserve.....	-115,370		
Liquidation of assets acquired:			
Repayment of loans.....	-8,584	-18,000	-18,000
Other.....	-5,897	-7,000	-7,000
Liquidation of loans to insured institutions.....	-6,351	-6,500	-6,500
Liquidation of subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (repayments).....	-2,689	-3,000	-3,000
Miscellaneous.....	-276		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-70		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-1,938,595	-2,232,236	-2,457,254

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION
FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	2,232,236	2,457,254	2,589,142
25.10 Unobligated balance lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	4,000		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-297,641	-225,018	-131,888
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	59,923	50,537	-20,877
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50,537	20,877	30,937
90 Outlays.....	-288,255	-153,604	-121,828

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1724 et seq.) to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection thus afforded, which insures savers in member associations against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$20 thousand (increased from \$15 thousand by a 1969 law), may be provided through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings account holders in the event of liquidation. The former course of action, which results in complete protection to each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making cash grants or by purchasing all or a part of the association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in financial difficulty. Wherever possible, preventive measures are taken to eliminate the necessity of liquidation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as receiver or coreceiver upon request of State authority in cases involving State-chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board (under legislation effective July 1968, Public Law 90-389) is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home loan banks.

[Dollars in millions]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of insured member institutions...	4,460	4,360	4,235
Number of insured savers (thousands)...	44,426	45,800	47,300
Potential liability.....	\$134,555	\$139,000	\$146,800
Assets of insured member institutions...	\$153,293	\$161,200	\$170,200
Reserves and undivided profits of insured member institutions.....	\$10,243	\$10,900	\$11,600
Corporation's reserve for insurance losses.....	\$2,627	\$2,952	\$3,176

1. *Administrative expenses subject to limitation.*—In carrying out its role of protecting savings in insured sav-

ings and loan associations the Corporation has settled 80 cases since its creation 35 years ago. Actual losses sustained and provision for losses to June 30, 1969, have amounted to \$125.9 million representing approximately 8% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information with respect to all of the insurance cases is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Method of settlement	Number	Number of investors protected	Actual losses sustained and provision for losses ¹
Acquisition of assets.....	13	75,782	\$35,949
Acquisition of assets and contribution.....	9	66,689	27,677
Contribution.....	40	92,834	8,623
Contribution and loan.....	1	14,542	15,000
Loan.....	4	137,383	
Loan and acquisition of assets.....	1	26,137	4,406
Receivership.....	12	88,658	34,261
Total	80	502,025	125,916

¹ Actual losses sustained \$54.5 million.

2. *Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.*—The Corporation will pay 25% of the administrative expenses of the Board as a direct charge and 48% of the remaining administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in 1971 in return for services and facilities by the Board and staff offices. The Corporation will also pay 48% of the Washington office expenses and 42% of the District offices expenses of the Office of Examinations and Supervision for supervisory services by that office.

5. *Other expenses.*—Provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the disposition of assets purchased from and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

Financing.—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to the Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million for the use of the funds.

The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, with a limitation of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowings under this authorization have ever been made.

The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any one year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured members.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting and in no one year have its operating expenses amounted to more than 10% of total income; in 1969 they amounted to 7.6% and are estimated to be 9% in 1971. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, and return on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for contingencies of \$2,627.4 million as of June 30, 1969. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934, of \$2,864.6 million, have been applied as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Amount	Percent
Expense.....	\$68.3	2.4
Actual losses sustained and provision for losses.....	125.9	4.4
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury.....	43.0	1.5
Reserve for contingencies.....	2,627.4	91.7
Total	2,864.6	100.0

Operating expenses (funded) for 1971 are estimated at \$23.6 million, consisting of administrative expenses of the Corporation of \$408 thousand, \$10.5 million for services

rendered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, \$5 million for contributions to insured institutions, and \$7.6 million for other expenses.

Net operating income for 1971, which is expected to be \$13.4 million or 9.0% above the net operating income for 1969, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Section 404(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, requires each insured institution to pay a basic insurance premium in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 1% of its savings accounts. Public Law 87-210, which became effective January 1, 1962, as amended, requires annual payment to the Corporation of an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock during the period. The law also provides for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayments of each insured association at a rate equal to the average realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio.

Public Law 87-210 further provides for the establishment of a primary reserve which shall be the general reserve of the Corporation and a secondary reserve to which shall be credited additional premiums. When the sum of these two reserves equals 2% of total savings, the cash payment of the regular premiums and the prepayments cease and the Corporation commences transferring the secondary reserve to the primary reserve by crediting each insured association's accumulated prepayments to its regular premium liability. (This credit is reflected on the revenue, expense, and retained earnings statement below.) If the aggregate of the two reserves drops to below 1.75%, the prepayments and the cash payment of the regular premium resume and continue until the 2% ratio is again reached. The law requires the Corporation to accumulate a primary reserve (as of the close of any December 31) equal to 2% of the total amount of all accounts of insured members before collection of regular premiums may be discontinued, provided, however, that each insured institution has paid regular premiums for at least 20 years.

Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969, removed references to creditor obligations from the computation of the basic insurance premium and the base on which the required reserve levels are determined. Under this law, the maximum required level of primary and secondary reserves was deemed to have been reached on December 31, 1969. As of the end of 1971 it is anticipated that the primary reserve will reach \$1,475.8 million or 1% of estimated savings of \$141.9 billion and that the primary and secondary reserves will be at a level of \$2,951.1 million or 2.1% of these estimated savings.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that savings losses during 1966 recaptured in later years would not be reflected as savings growth on which the liability for payments to the secondary reserve is based. This measure amended prior law which already extended such treatment to losses occurring in 1967 and later years. Refunds due to this new legislation are reflected as item 4 on the program and financing schedule.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	216,450	308,177	262,878
Expense.....	68,115	100,846	101,165
Net income for the year.....	148,335	207,331	161,713

Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	2,299,899	2,627,418	2,835,772
Additional premiums credited to secondary reserve.....	115,370		
Refund of additional premium prepayments.....		-20,000	
Credit allowed on regular insurance premiums.....		-56,000	-121,900
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....	63,814	76,993	75,581
Retained earnings, end of year.....	2,627,418	2,835,742	2,951,136

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	5,674	7,193	6,877	7,705
Cash with banks.....	92	1		
U.S. securities (par).....	1,900,244	2,116,030	2,269,950	2,390,950
Agency securities.....	92,600	159,550	159,550	159,550
Accounts receivable, net.....	26,463	25,038	29,187	38,409
Investments in Federal National Mortgage Association.....		4,000	4,000	4,000
Assets acquired from insured institutions, net:				
Loans.....	63,897	79,861	71,861	63,861
Other.....	11,932	22,863	14,663	6,663
Subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation, net.....	204,671	202,111	199,111	196,111
Loans to insured institutions.....	80,762	86,311	88,811	91,311
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	18	15	15	15
Furniture, fixtures and equipment, net.....	24	21	27	32
Total assets.....	2,386,377	2,702,994	2,844,052	2,958,608
Liabilities:				
Current.....	30,772	14,700	8,310	7,472
Deferred credits (unearned insurance premiums).....	55,706	60,876		
Total liabilities.....	86,478	75,576	8,310	7,472
Government equity:				
Primary reserve.....	958,459	1,106,794	1,314,126	1,475,839
Secondary reserve (additional premiums—prepayments).....	1,312,721	1,487,216	1,483,516	1,437,317
Reserve for unpaid additional premiums—prepayments.....	4,224	810	500	
Reserve for return on additional premiums—prepayments.....	24,495	32,598	37,600	37,980
Total Government equity.....	2,299,899	2,627,418	2,835,742	2,951,136

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	2,688,595	2,986,236	3,211,254	3,343,142
Invested capital and earnings....	361,304	391,182	374,488	357,994
Subtotal.....	3,049,899	3,377,418	3,585,742	3,701,136
Undrawn authorization.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Total Government equity.....	2,299,899	2,627,418	2,835,742	2,951,136

Note.—The potential liability on insured share accounts and creditor obligations at yearend is as follows: 1968, \$126.4 billion; 1969, \$134.6 billion; 1970, \$139 billion; 1971, \$146.8 billion.

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	362	581	628
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	450	579	625
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	15	15
11.8 Special personal service payments....	43	51	44
Total personnel compensation.....	871	1,226	1,312

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION
FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	53	67	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	104	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	52	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	10,489	14,777	16,581
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	5	12	12
33.0 Investments and loans.....	41,369	20,000	20,000
41.0 Contributions and provision for contributions.....	4,493	5,000	5,000
92.0 Undistributed: Refund of additional premium pre-payments.....	-----	20,000	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	329	384	408
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,770	61,659	43,589

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	41	45	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	58	64
Average number of all employees.....	81	98	108
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.7	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,438	\$13,962	\$14,255

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$360,000]** \$408,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses, and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided, That,* notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-1730b). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses: Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations (expenses—costs).....	329	384	408
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11	-----	-----
Limitation	340	360	408
Increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	24	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	246	288	305
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3	5	2
Total personnel compensation.....	249	294	308
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	22	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	29	36
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	12	13
25.0 Other services.....	16	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	2	2
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-329	-384	-408
Total accrued administrative expenses—costs.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	18	19	20
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.7	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,656	\$15,096	\$15,404

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4038-0-3-556	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (retirement of bonds).....	-13	-14	-14
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (authority to spend debt receipts).....	13	14	14
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-13	-14	-14
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	326	312	297
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-312	-297	-282
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time the Corporation has been dissolved. Liabilities, representing matured bonds held by the public together with accrued interest thereon, totaled \$312 thousand at the end of 1969 and are estimated to be reduced to \$282 thousand by the end of 1971.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	326	312	297	282
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	65	64	63	62
Matured bonds payable held by public.....	261	248	234	220
Total liabilities.....	326	312	297	282

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, **[\$3,715,000]** \$3,929,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Regulation of the shipping industry (total program costs, funded).....	3,731	4,043	3,929
Change in selected resources ¹	-7	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,724	4,043	3,929
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,743	4,043	3,929
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,743	3,715	3,929
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	328	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,724	4,043	3,929
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	210	229	236
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-229	-236	-236
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,704	3,722	3,915
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	314	14

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$62 thousand; 1969, \$55 thousand; 1970, \$55 thousand, 1971, \$55 thousand.

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. Program objectives for 1970 and 1971 are directed toward (a) continued surveillance over concerted activities of conferences and carriers engaged in the foreign commerce of the United States; (b) elimination of foreign discriminatory actions against U.S. shipping; (c) reasonable rates and practices in the domestic offshore trades in compliance with the statutes; (d) certification of financial responsibility of passenger vessel owners and operators in compliance with Public Law 89-777; (e) completion of a comprehensive economic rate study into the conditions existing in the Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands trades; and (f) continuation of a study concerning the regulatory aspects of rates, rules, and practices related to movement of containerized cargo.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,168	3,475	3,332
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,185	3,492	3,349
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	241	255	270
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	6	-----

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	58	65	65
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	81	81	84
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	22	25	22
25.0	Other services.....	71	78	78
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	42	34	34
31.0	Equipment.....	6	6	26
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,724	4,043	3,929

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	259	250	228
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	242	239	224
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,716	\$14,094	\$14,351
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,453	\$7,453	\$7,453

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-3900-0-4-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Regulation of the shipping industry (total obligations).....	2	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	1	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	16.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$25,118	-----	-----

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel as provided in section 205 of said Act; expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of said Act; hire of passenger motor vehicles; temporary employment of conciliators, and mediators on labor relations at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and Government-listed telephones in private residences and private apartments for official use in cities where mediators are officially stationed, but no Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service office is maintained; \$9,508,000.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.....	6,684	7,381	7,798
2. Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.....	27	125	125
3. Administration.....	1,329	1,512	1,585
Total program costs, funded....	8,040	9,018	9,508
Change in selected resources ¹	28		
10 Total obligations.....	8,068	9,018	9,508
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	143		
Budget authority.....	8,211	9,018	9,508
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,215	8,412	9,508
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	—4	—9	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,211	8,403	9,508
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		615	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,068	9,018	9,508
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	402	417	435
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—417	—435	—443
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—31		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,022	8,413	9,472
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		587	28

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$18 thousand (1969 adjustments, —\$31 thousand); 1969, \$15 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand.

The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production other than rail and air transportation.

1. *Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.*—During the last year, dispute notices and other notifications affecting approximately 85,000 employers were received by the Service. Cases totaling 21,839 were assigned for mediation and 21,986 mediation assignments were closed during the year. Cases pending at the end of the fiscal year totaled 5,113.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Cases pending beginning of year.....	5,281	5,472	4,781	5,036	5,260
Mediation assignments.....	21,262	20,230	19,602	21,385	21,839
Mediation assignments closed.....	21,071	20,921	19,347	21,161	21,986
Cases pending end of year.....	5,472	4,781	5,036	5,260	5,113

2. *Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.*—Provision is made for ad hoc employment of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function; and for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes.

Executive Order 11491, signed October 29, 1969, places responsibility in the agency for providing mediation assistance to Federal agencies and labor organizations in the

resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service estimates it will be actively engaged in mediation of impasses in about 400 such negotiations each year. Through its preventive mediation program, the Service will also work with both contracting parties to bring about a better understanding of the collective bargaining process, and to improve their day-to-day working relationships.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,529	7,247	7,547
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	86	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	6,562	7,339	7,639
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	498	557	609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	527	599	618
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	348	362	401
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	15	16
25.0 Other services.....	48	70	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	39	40
31.0 Equipment.....	23	15	93
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,068	9,018	9,508

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	436	456	460
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	437	450	464
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,939	\$16,384	\$16,506

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$16,400,000]** \$18,450,000. (15 U.S.C. 717-717w; 16 U.S.C. 791a-825s, 828-828c, 831n-1, 831n-3, 832 a(a), d, e, f, i(b), 833 d, e, h; 33 U.S.C. 701j; 42 U.S.C. 2019, 1962-1962d-4; 43 U.S.C. 617l(c), 1334(c); 45 Stat. 200, 212, 213, 1344; 60 Stat. 1080; 64 Stat. 180, 181, 332; 68 Stat. 265, 573, 1259, 1260; 71 Stat. 401; 77 Stat. 475; Executive Order 10485, Sept. 3, 1953; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Hydroelectric power regulation....	2,232	2,787	2,875
2. Electric power industry systems evaluation.....	1,722	2,015	2,215
3. Electric power utilities regulation.....	1,670	1,694	1,724
4. Natural gas pipeline regulation.....	4,319	5,062	5,118
5. Natural gas producers regulation.....	3,224	3,388	3,388
6. Natural gas industry systems evaluation.....			340
7. Services to other agencies and to the public.....	1,468	1,468	1,468
8. Administration.....	1,189	1,322	1,322
Total program costs, funded....	15,824	17,736	18,450
Change in selected resources ¹	—88		
10 Total obligations.....	15,736	17,736	18,450

Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	142	
	Budget authority	15, 878	17, 736 18, 450
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	15, 878	16, 400 18, 450
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1, 336
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15, 736	17, 736 18, 450
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	899	1, 029 1, 135
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1, 029	-1, 135 -1, 035
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	15, 603	16, 354 18, 490
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1, 276 60

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	29	32	32	32
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	320	229	229	229
Total selected resources.....	349	261	261	261

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act, and has additional duties relating to Federal power developments and related natural resources.

1. *Hydroelectric power regulation.*—The Commission issues licenses for non-Federal hydroelectric projects which are best adapted to comprehensive development of the country's water and related land resources, including development of recreation facilities, scenic beauty, historic sites, protection of fish and wildlife, water quality control, and provision for multiple uses of water. Projects are inspected during construction and operation for compliance with license requirements, safety and adequacy, and sound engineering practices.

Pertinent data on the Commission's licensing program are:

Description	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Licensed projects—more than 2,000 horsepower (end of year).....	319	344	374
Applications completed during year.....	167	165	160
Applications pending (end of year).....	415	423	433
New construction.....	28	28	28
Unlicensed existing construction.....	154	147	158
Relicensing under section 15.....	33	49	45
Amendments, transmission lines, surrenders, etc.....	200	199	202
Annual receipts from license fees (in millions of dollars).....	\$3.5	\$4.9	\$4.0

Of a potential 178.5 million kilowatts of conventional hydroelectric power in the United States, approximately 48.8 million kilowatts had been developed as of January 1969. Of this total, 28.4 million kilowatts had been developed by non-Federal interests, of which nearly 82% are under Commission license.

The licensing program is self-supporting except for the statutory exemption of public bodies from payment of administrative fees and for certain old licenses with fixed payments for which the Commission does not have authority to require additional fees. In 1971, annual fees from licensees are expected to bring in \$4 million to the U.S. Treasury.

Public Law 90-451 provides the Commission with procedures for processing expiring licenses of projects which are subject to possible Federal takeover. Under these procedures, the Commission will in a single proceeding determine either that a project should be relicensed or recommend that Congress take over the project.

Licenses for 72 projects subject to recapture or relicensing will expire in calendar years 1970 through 1975.

The Commission participates in studying river basin developmental plans with the Departments of the Interior and Army and other Federal and State agencies to optimize utilization and protect these life-dependent resources for generations to come.

2. *Electric power industry systems evaluation.*—The Federal Power Act places upon the Commission the duty to promote and encourage the interconnection and coordination of the Nation's power systems for the purpose of assuring an abundant supply of economical electric energy while providing for the proper utilization and conservation of natural resources. At present major portions of the Nation have interconnected systems for generation, transmission, and sale of electric energy. Distribution companies can draw power from systems hundreds of miles distant when it is needed to supply the demands of their customers.

The lessons of several massive power failures pinpoint the need for continued Commission-industry cooperation to insure dependable energy to beneficiaries of power grids. The Commission and the industry are working together to implement recommendations contained in the 1967 Report to the President on Prevention of Power Failures for improving utility system planning and coordination, and enhancing reliability of bulk power supply.

The National Electric Reliability Council was established in June 1968. Utilities in five regions of the country have joined together to establish regional coordinating groups for strengthening intersystem planning, construction, and operation. Electric utilities, as required by an FPC order, reported 145 power interruptions during 1967 and 1968, and 87 in 1969.

The 1964 National Power Survey is a prime example of the Commission's constant search for improvement of its activities through studies and special analyses of the industry's problems and prospects. The regulatory objective is to assure that electric energy needs are met by timely installation of required generating and transmission facilities with a minimum impact on our environment. The Commission must balance the social concern for a healthy environment with the practical concern of supplying power, recognizing that both ends must be balanced to maintain quality of life. The Commission is working with industry to update the Survey and a new survey report will be issued in 1970. A similar power survey of Alaska was issued in July 1969.

3. *Electric power utility regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wholesale rates and service, the accounts, depreciation practices, certain security issues, disposition of property, mergers, and interlocking directorates of interstate electric utilities.

Pertinent data on a calendar-year basis are:

Description	1968 actual	1969 estimate	1970 estimate
Number of public utilities regulated.....	217	217	217
Operating revenues of regulated utilities (in billions).....	\$16.4	\$17.9	\$18.4
Number of utilities reporting for statistical purposes.....	793	793	793
Operating revenues of all reporting utilities (in billions)—includes publicly owned.....	\$19.8	\$21.4	\$23.2

In 1969, the Commission's rate program resulted in annual rate reductions totaling \$5.4 million for the year. Inflationary pressures in the economy are expected to lead to a growing number of filings requesting rate increases.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Workloads are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Electric rate filings.....	2,259	2,202	2,302
Electric cases.....	37	38	37

4. *Natural gas pipeline regulation.*—There were 123 natural gas pipeline companies regulated by the Commission in 1969. Although this figure will remain approximately the same in 1970 and 1971, the industry will continue to grow at a rate of 5% to 7% each year. As a result of increased cost pressures on the industry, the number of proceedings involving rate increase proposals opposed by consumers, the Commission staff, State and local regulatory agencies, and other interested parties are rising at a rapid pace.

The regulatory responsibilities of the Commission affect millions of natural gas consumers, the millions of stockholders of the individual pipeline companies, and the metal fabrication and construction industries. The speed and care by which certificate and rate cases are adjudicated bear significantly on the economic health of the natural gas industry and the Nation's economy in general.

On November 30, 1969, there was in excess of \$400 million involved in cases before the Commission, under suspension or in effect subject to refund. This compares to \$121.4 million in rate increases involved in the pipeline rate cases before the Commission on November 30, 1968.

Filing fees levied on applications for pipeline certificates are expected to bring \$2 million into the Treasury in 1971 to help defray the cost of pipeline regulation.

Pipeline workloads are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Applications for certificates of public convenience and necessity.....	695	714	717
Rate filings.....	1,454	1,519	1,557
Cases.....	104	122	132

The Commission reviews annually the earning levels of pipeline companies and verifies flowthrough of refunds and rate reductions acted upon by the Commission. In 1969, the Commission approved annual rate reductions totaling \$80.6 million and refunds of \$111.8 million.

5. *Natural gas producers regulation.*—The Commission regulates about 4,000 natural gas producers who had a total of over 18,000 rate schedules on file as of June 30, 1969. The Supreme Court's affirmation of the Permian Basin Opinion in May 1968 firmly established the Commission's area rate concept of producer regulation—fixing ceiling prices for gas by geographic area—and generated a significant workload of rate compliance filings and refund reports. By 1971, the Commission will have issued opinions on just and reasonable rates for areas producing 93% of the jurisdictional sale of gas. More importantly, planning is underway for updating the area price ceilings on a continuing, coordinated, and comprehensive basis.

Work program	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Applications for certificates of public convenience and necessity.....	3,603	3,813	4,018
Rate filings.....	10,053	10,379	12,310
Cases.....	7	6	7

Refunds ordered during 1969 in the Permian Basin alone amounted to \$89.7 million. Nationally, increases proposed and suspended by the Commission for investigation amounted to some \$134 million annually at the end of fiscal 1969.

6. *Natural gas industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission plans to initiate a National Gas Survey in 1971.

To carry out its regulatory responsibilities to assure adequate service to the consumer, it is essential that the Commission analyze basic data relating to gas supply and production, transmission and distribution facilities. The National Gas Survey will be an essential complement to the National Power Survey in forecasting energy service and requirements. There are indications of a natural gas shortage which may be attributable in part to unreliable regulatory and industry forecasts in the past.

7. *Services to other agencies and to the public.*—The Commission studies industry systems and reports significant data on a recurring basis for use of other agencies, the industries and the public.

The owners of non-Federal hydroelectric projects which derive benefits from upstream Federal reservoirs are assessed annual charges determined by the Commission. Collections amounting to \$2.6 million were received during 1969 for benefits provided by projects of Interior's Bureau of Reclamation and the Department of Army.

The Commission assists other Federal agencies in planning the development of power at water resources projects. For certain Federal projects, it approves the rate for sale of power and allocates the cost to project purposes. It participates in activities of the Water Resources Council and in Federal-State water resources studies.

8. *Administration.*—This activity includes executive, managerial, and support personnel whose functions are applicable to the Commission as a whole.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,378	15,215	15,729
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	65	35	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	13,466	15,250	15,764
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	998	1,148	1,245
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	360	480	504
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	231	245	281
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	189	240	228
25.0 Other services.....	198	147	174
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	126	132	135
31.0 Equipment.....	245	84	104
Total costs, funded.....	15,824	17,736	18,450
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-88	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,736	17,736	18,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,141	1,164	1,200
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	1,080	1,092	1,116
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,268	\$13,811	\$14,026
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,456	\$7,676	\$7,722

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-5105-0-2-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	80	79	79
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	80	79	79

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	80	79	79
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	76	80	79
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80	-79	-79
90	Outlays.....	76	80	79

The States receive 37.5 % of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U.S.C. 810).

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-3900-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Studies, Corps of Engineers.....	9		
2. Water resources, United Nations.....	1		
3. Corporate regulation, Securities and Exchange Commission.....	7		
4. Econometric study, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	29		
5. Availability of natural gas, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	4		
6. Natural gas seminars, air pollution, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2		
7. Studies, Department of Agriculture.....	5		
8. Computer operations, Department of the Navy.....	2		
9. Formal hearings, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1		
10. Pipeline safety, Department of Transportation.....	4		
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	64		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-64		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	48		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0	Other services.....	12		
99.0	Total obligations.....	64		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4
Average number of all employees.....	4
Average GS grade.....	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,446

FEDERAL RADIATION COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Radiation Council, \$144,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-81-0100-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Executive direction and administrative costs (program costs, funded) ¹	137	150	144
Change in selected resources ²	-22	-18	
10 Total obligations.....	115	132	144
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation.....	127	132	144
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		8	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	115	132	144
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	62	34	40
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34	-40	-30
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	138	118	154
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		8	

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$40 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1969, \$18,000 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The purpose of the Federal Radiation Council is to advise the President with respect to radiation matters, directly or indirectly affecting health, including guidance for all Federal agencies in the formulation of radiation standards, and in the establishment and execution of programs of cooperation with the States. The Council was established by Executive Order 10831, August 14, 1959, and Public Law 86-373 (sec. 274h).

The Council membership consists of the Secretaries of Health, Education, and Welfare (Chairman); Agriculture; Commerce; Defense; Interior; Labor; and the Chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission.

The Council recommends basic guides for radiation protection. When approved by the President, these guides become the basis for the promulgation of operational procedures and regulations by Federal agencies. The Council's activities in radiation protection and evaluation of health effects of radioactive materials have resulted in a number of memorandums and reports to the President, to agencies of the Executive branch, and to the public.

The funds requested provide for the salaries of the permanent staff, consultant services which are required from time to time on different projects, and funds for

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

contracts with the National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, and National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements to maintain a continuing review of the current status of information regarding knowledge of biological risks associated with exposure to ionizing radiation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-81-0100-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69	77	79
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			2
Total personnel compensation.....	69	77	81
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	10	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	33	33	39
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	115	132	144

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	11.8	11.8	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$17,491	\$19,344	\$19,524

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$19,500,000] \$21,375,000: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be expended upon any investigation hereafter provided by concurrent resolution of the Congress until funds are appropriated subsequently to the enactment of such resolution to finance the cost of such investigation. ((83 Stat. 221; Public Law 91-126; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Antimonopoly:			
(a) Investigation and litigation.....	6,054	6,985	7,184
(b) Economic and financial reports.....	1,187	1,316	1,361
(c) Trade regulation rules and industry guides.....	350	419	423
2. Deceptive practices:			
(a) Investigation and litigation.....	4,907	6,121	6,472
(b) Trade regulation rules and industry guides.....	704	840	844
(c) Textile and fur enforcement.....	1,685	2,394	1,888
3. Consumer credit enforcement.....	390	1,695	1,711
4. Executive direction and management.....	385	466	489
5. Administration.....	950	983	1,003
Total program costs funded ¹	16,612	21,219	21,375

Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Loss on disposition of fixed assets.....			
	-30	-30	-----
Change in selected resources ²			
	223	-189	-----
10 Total obligations.....	16,805	21,000	21,375
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	85	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	16,890	21,000	21,375
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	16,900	19,500	21,375
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	16,890	19,500	21,375
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,805	21,000	21,375
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	927	1,356	1,603
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,356	-1,603	-1,878
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	26	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	16,402	19,400	20,953
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,353	147

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$259 thousand; 1970, \$241 thousand; 1971, \$246 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	10	11	12	12
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	143	365	175	175
Total selected resources.....	153	376	187	187

The Commission has the duty of preserving free competitive enterprise through prevention of monopolistic and unfair trade.

1. *Antimonopoly*.—All types of monopolistic restrictions, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotts, price discriminations, and illegal mergers and acquisitions are examined and corrected. Economic analysis is used in the development of antimonopoly cases. The Commission also oversees the registration and operation of associations of American exporters engaged solely in export trade. In 1971, program activities will emphasize investigation and trial of mergers and other antimonopoly cases, particularly trade restraints in basic consumer industries; expanded compliance efforts to halt illegal mergers and enforce divestiture orders, and an increased enforcement effort to implement Commission decisions.

2. *Deceptive practices*.—False and misleading advertising and other unfair or deceptive practices are prevented by corrective action, including voluntary trade-practice conferences and advertising guides; business and the public are protected from misbranding and nondisclosure of fiber content of manufactured wool products and household textile articles; consumers and merchants are protected from unfair practices with respect to furs and fur products; and the public is protected from dangers inherent in flammable fabrics. In 1971, program activities will emphasize consumer protection and education; additional clarification and enforcement of the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, increased compliance enforcement of Commission orders, monitoring of food and drug advertising, scientific advice and assistance on product content, and affirmative action on product disclosure and standardization.

3. *Consumer credit enforcement*.—Inspections and other enforcement activities of the program will expand as recruiting, training, and organizing permit.

4. *Executive direction and management.*—These also include the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Applications for complaint received.....	11,927	14,300	18,075
Investigations initiated or reopened.....	626	930	1,775
Investigations completed or closed.....	954	1,055	1,500
Investigations pending, yearend.....	1,664	1,475	1,705
Informal corrective actions.....	5,768	6,000	6,300
Complaints issued.....	220	279	362
Complaints approved for consent order.....	215	245	310
Orders to cease and desist issued.....	221	265	310
Voluntary compliance actions.....	511	560	745
Compliance actions completed.....	2,093	2,210	2,310
Complaints pending litigation, yearend.....	38	45	50
Trade regulation rules and guides, issued or revised.....	8	8	9
Advisory opinions issued.....	128	135	140

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,017	17,514	17,767
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	50	50
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	14,102	17,635	17,888
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,037	1,306	1,337
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	377	697	727
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	9	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	374	493	518
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	165	140	155
25.0 Other services.....	255	249	259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	229	230	234
31.0 Equipment.....	259	241	246
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,805	21,000	21,375

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,306	1,469	1,477
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	1,185	1,335	1,353
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,911	\$12,836	\$12,836
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,621	\$7,980	\$7,980

Intragovernmental funds

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-3900-0-4-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic study for Department of Transportation on automobile insurance.....	57		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-57		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	49		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4		

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	57		

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; and advances of funds abroad; not to exceed **[\$6,000] \$5,900** for expenses of travel; advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; **[\$650,000] \$750,000.** (83 Stat. 555; Department of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy formulation and legal assistance.....	199	219	226
2. Program execution and administrative support.....	174	141	145
3. Review of claims.....	32	37	36
4. Adjudication of Cuban claims.....	208	210	238
5. Adjudication of China claims.....	33	30	
6. Adjudication of general claims.....		65	105
7. Adjudication of Yugoslav claims.....	144	4	
10 Total obligations.....	790	706	750
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	791	706	750
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	791	650	750
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		56	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	790	706	750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	82	38	36
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38	-36	-37
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	8	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	831	662	747
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		54	2

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims of U.S. nationals against foreign nations and other claims programs as authorized by law.

Administration and adjudication of claims.—The Commission will administer three claims programs in 1971. Public Laws 88-666, 89-780, and 90-421 require, respectively, the adjudication of an estimated 7,400 claims of U.S. citizens against the current Cuban regime, approxi-

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

mately 600 against the Chinese Communist regime, and 1,000 against Italy and a smaller number of claims against Bulgaria and Rumania.

Review of claims program.—This activity includes research, reports, documentation, and similar functions to meet the needs of the Congress, Federal agencies, foreign governments, and the public on past and pending claims programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	669	617	652
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	-----	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	677	617	653
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	47	47	52
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	26	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	4
25.0 Other services.....	11	13	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	5
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	790	706	750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	39	43	43
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	53	41	43
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,657	\$13,598	\$13,831
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,155	\$7,758	\$7,758

PAYMENT OF PHILIPPINE WAR DAMAGE CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0103-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-149	-149	-49
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	149	49	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	100	49
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Funds were appropriated in 1963 pursuant to Public Law 87-616 to cover the balance of payments to be made on award previously determined by the Philippine War Damage Commission. Amending legislation (Public Law 88-94), enacted August 12, 1963, placed a \$25 thousand limit on payments of any individual claim. Amounts payable beyond the \$25 thousand limitation were appropriated to the President in 1966 and 1967 for educational programs in the Philippines.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 4, 1966 (Public Law 89-491), as amended, establishing the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, [\$175,000.] \$375,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission (costs, funded—obligations).....	64	258	375
Change in selected resources ¹	9	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	73	258	375
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-150	-77	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	77	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	181	375
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	175	375
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-6	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	169	375
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	12	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73	258	375
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	12	14
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-14	-24
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemented.....	61	245	364
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	11	1

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1968, \$0; 1969, \$9 thousand; 1970, \$9 thousand; 1971, \$9 thousand.

The American Revolution Bicentennial Commission (ARBC) was established in July of 1966 by Public Law 89-491 to "plan, initiate, develop, and coordinate" the 200th anniversary of the United States. The Commission will prepare for the President a National Bicentennial Plan submitting its report to the President on July 4, 1970. That report will be the product of the Commission's planning efforts from January 1969 to July 4, 1970, and will incorporate in it the ARBC's recommendations for State, local, national, and international events, activities, and programs related to a truly national anniversary throughout the United States, and the world, with a role and sense of involvement for every American.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	45	134	255
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	5	30
Total personnel compensation.....	45	139	285

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	12	26
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6	35	30
22.0	Transportation of things		1	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	3	2	
24.0	Printing and reproduction		17	10
25.0	Other services	13	26	18
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment	3	24	2
99.0	Total obligations	73	258	375

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4	10	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions		1	2
Average number of all employees	3	8	16
Average GS grade	13.3	12.3	12.6
Average GS salary	\$18,900	\$17,880	\$18,750

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND, DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8091-0-7-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 American Revolution Bicentennial Commission donations (costs, funded—obligations) (object class 21.0)		5	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-5	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5		
60 Budget authority	5		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		5	
90 Outlays		5	

LEWIS AND CLARK TRAIL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Lewis and Clark Trail Commission, established by Public Law 88-630, approved October 6, 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$5,000. (78 Stat. 1005; 80 Stat. 229; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1800-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordinate and advise on conservation objectives relating to the Lewis and Clark Trail (program costs, funded)	20	8	
Change in selected resources ¹	3	-3	
10 Total obligations	23	5	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	25	5	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	23	5	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	

74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4		
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	-1		
90 Outlays	22	9	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The Lewis and Clark Trail Commission was established by Public Law 88-630, approved October 6, 1964, to review and advise on long-term conservation and outdoor recreation objectives in the public interest which relate to the Lewis and Clark Trail. The Commission ceased to exist in October of 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-50-1800-0-1-405	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	10	1	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	4	
25.0 Other services	4		
99.0 Total obligations	23	5	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	0	0
Average number of all employees	1	0	0
Average GS grade	9.7		
Average GS salary	\$11,171		

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission	4	13	
2. Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission	8	18	7
3. James Madison Memorial Commission		3	3
4. United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission		2	
Total program costs, funded	12	36	10
Change in selected resources ¹	-5	-13	
10 Total obligations	7	23	10
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-45	-38	-15
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	38	15	5
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7	23	10
72 Obligated balance, start of year	18	13	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-13		
90 Outlays	12	36	10

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1968, \$18 thousand; 1969, \$13 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Distribution of outlays by account:			
1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....	4	13	-----
2. Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....	8	18	7
3. James Madison Memorial Commission.....	-----	3	3
4. United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission.....	-----	2	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6	9	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	7	9	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	6	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	-----	6	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7	23	10

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	1	-----
--------------------------------------	---	---	-------

Trust Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8082-0-7-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
10 Civil War Centennial Commission, donations (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	1	-----

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-1	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	-----	-----

Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1	-----

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U.S.C. 70), as amended (81 Stat. 11), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [\$850,000], \$1,000,000, of which not to exceed [\$40,000] \$45,000 shall be available for expenses of travel. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
10 Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (costs—obligations).....	617	850	1,000

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	619	850	1,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	619	850	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80	59	84
74 Obligated balance available, end of year.....	-59	-84	-109
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	628	825	975

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States. Of the 605 claims filed, approximately 305 have been completed. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through claims, judgments, and private relief acts appropriations to the Treasury Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	485	707	822
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	8	27
Total personnel compensation.....	511	715	849
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	51	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	40	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	16	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	26	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	617	850	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	36	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	1	3
Average number of all employees.....	32	37	44
Average GS grade.....	12.1	11.9	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,770	\$17,368	\$17,071

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959 (73 Stat. 703-706), [\$575,000] \$610,000. (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0101-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (program costs, funded).....	570	620	610
Change in selected resources ¹	-19	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	551	620	610

Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
	Federal funds.....	—4	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----
	Budget authority.....	551	620 610
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	551	575 610
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		45 -----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	551	620 610
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	78	61 61
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—61	—61 —76
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—4	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	564	575 595
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		45 -----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$43 thousand; 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$24 thousand.

This appropriation provides for continuing attention by the Commission to interrelations of Federal, State, and local governments. The Commission brings together representatives of Federal, State, and local governments for consideration of common problems and easing of friction points in the Federal system. The policies, administration and coordination of Federal and State grant and other programs having an intergovernmental impact are examined and emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations are identified and explored.

Federal and State proposals in the field of taxation are developed and reviewed with a view to balance, simplification and reduction of overlap and costs of tax administration.

Technical assistance is provided in the review of proposed legislation to determine its overall effect on the Federal system, and the most desirable allocations of governmental functions, responsibilities, and revenues among the several levels of Government are recommended.

Recommendations and published studies growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive or legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0101-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	409	479 494
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3	4 4
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	11	6 3
	Total personnel compensation.....	423	489 501
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	36 36
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	20 17
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1 1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	12 6
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	19	20 18
25.0	Other services.....	34	35 24
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	7 7
99.0	Total obligations.....	551	620 610

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	32	32
Average number of all employees.....	28	31	32
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,919	\$14,642	\$14,770

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1.	In-depth study project on metropolitan fiscal disparities.....	10	7 -----
2.	In-depth study of local government capacity to finance urban mass transportation.....	4	75 -----
	Total program costs, funded.....	14	82 -----
	Change in selected resources ¹	2	—19 -----
10	Total obligations.....	16	63 -----
Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—75	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—4	—63 -----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	63	-----
	Budget authority.....		-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	—59	63 -----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	19 -----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—19	-----
90	Outlays.....	—63	82 -----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$19 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Transportation have supported special studies conducted by staff of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		15 -----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1 -----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		2 -----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....		7 -----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	3 -----
25.0	Other services.....	13	32 -----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		3 -----
99.0	Total obligations.....	16	63 -----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1
--------------------------------------	---

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1.	Special project: Preparation of a compendium of all previous ACIR findings and recommendations on metropolitan problems—financed by Ford Foundation grant.....	22	3 -----
2.	Special project: Development of techniques for measuring local government fiscal capacity and tax effort—financed by Ford Foundation grant.....	6	60 -----

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS—Cont.

CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
3. Expanded ACIR information and other services to State and local governments—financed by State and other non-Federal contributions.....	8	37	60
10 Total obligations ¹	36	100	60
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-62		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-26	-26
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	26	26	26
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....		100	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-26	100	60
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		4	24
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-24	-34
90 Outlays.....	-30	80	50

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Contributions from State and local governments and from nonprofit organizations are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse and information services to State and local governments, for special studies, and to encourage widespread consideration of the Commission's recommendations for improving intergovernmental relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	30	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	16		
Total personnel compensation.....	30	30	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	10	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	23	20
25.0 Other services.....		30	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	36	100	60

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average number of all employees.....	1		
Average GS grade.....	11.6		
Average GS salary.....	\$13,000		

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the commission,

including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$890,000.] \$958,000.** (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal cochairman and staff.....	183	207	220
2. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	663	725	738
10 Total obligations.....	846	932	958
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-42	
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	850	890	958
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	846	932	958
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42	13	13
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-13	-11
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11		
90 Outlays.....	864	932	960

The Appalachian Regional Commission's 1971 budget calls for a total in Federal and State funds of \$1,897 thousand. Under the act, the Federal Government has full funding responsibility for the Federal staff of the Commission, the States' responsibility for the Office of States' Regional Representative, and the Federal and State Governments share equally in bearing the costs of the Commission staff and Commission operations.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

(1) Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;

(2) Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and, in cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;

(3) Review and study, in cooperation with agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;

(4) Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects;

(5) Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs.

It is the function of the Federal cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State Governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	165	182	191

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	5
	Total personnel compensation.....	168	184	196
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	12	14	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	3	9	9
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	663	725	738
99.0	Total obligations.....	846	932	958

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,101	\$16,698	\$16,994

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3900-0-4-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	712	1,342	1,295
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-682	-1,191	-1,270
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-231	-201	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	201	50	25
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30	151	25
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	502	591	742
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-591	-742	-767
90 Outlays.....	-59		

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investigations, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	1,317	1,449	1,477
2. Appalachian Regional Commission technical support to local development districts and research programs.....	150	200	200
10 Total obligations.....	1,467	1,649	1,677
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-31	-178	-178
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	178	178	178
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,598	1,649	1,677

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Grants and donations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	2		
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1,596	1,649	1,677
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,451	1,649	1,677
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	145	130	130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-130	-130	-130
90 Outlays.....	1,467	1,649	1,677

Distribution of outlays by account:

Grants and donations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	11	10	
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1,456	1,639	1,677

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$738.5 thousand to pay their share of these expenses for 1971.

The Appalachian Regional Commission will provide technical support for the research and local development districts programs by an advance of funds in the amount of \$200 thousand from the Appalachian Regional Development Programs appropriation.

The office of the States' Regional Representative established by the Appalachian State Governors and supported solely by the States, represents the 13 Appalachian States in the day-to-day operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	920	1,067	1,085
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	51	79	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	56	61
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	180	210	215
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	55	55
25.0 Other services.....	200	160	160
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	6	7	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,467	1,649	1,677

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), **[\$47,000]** \$58,000. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	36	47	58

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	47	47	58
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36	47	58
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	2	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-2	-2
90 Outlays.....	37	47	58

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	30	36	47
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	36	47	58

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.0	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,203	\$13,389	\$13,612

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), [\$153,000] \$175,000. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0102-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	154	153	175
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	154	153	175
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	154	153	175
90 Outlays.....	154	153	175

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expense budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution to the Commission's annual expense budget for 1971 is approximately 24 percent, exclusive of the grant portion of the water quality program.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), \$5,000. (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0146-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5	5	5
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	5	5
90 Outlays.....	5	5	5

Contribution to the Commission.—The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government to abate water pollution. This appropriation represents the Federal Government's pro rata share of the general expenses of the Commission. The Commission also receives financial assistance from the Public Health Service under the program of grants for water pollution control activities.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of [1965] 1969 (Public Law 91-143), [as amended (79 Stat. 663; 80 Stat. 1352; 81 Stat. 670)], including acquisition of rights-of-way, land and interests therein, [\$43,173,000] to remain available until expended \$180,028,000 for the fiscal year 1971, and \$188,011,000 for the fiscal year 1972.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0300-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the authority (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	6,448	80,645	180,028

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-37,472
22	Unobligated balance transferred	-----	-148
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	37,472
<hr/>			
40	Budget authority (appropriation) ---	43,772	43,173 180,028
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	6,448	80,645 180,028
72	Obligated balance, start of year	-----	518 61,263
73	Obligated balance transferred, net	175	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-518	-61,263 -180,028
<hr/>			
90	Outlays	6,105	19,900 61,263

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency, was established pursuant to an interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary function is to plan, develop, finance, and provide for the operation of a rail rapid transit system to serve the National Capital Area.

In accordance with the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143), approved December 9, 1969, the Authority has responsibility for the development of a full regional transit system which will extend from a central distributor system within the District of Columbia out into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia. The system includes a total area-wide network of approximately 98 miles. Under this authorization the Federal share is two-thirds of the net project cost.

Engineering and architectural activities have been carried forward and substantial progress made in the development of system standards, criteria, specifications, and scheduling matters, together with extensive soil investigations and testing essential to the engineering program. Contracts for final design of those sections of the system scheduled for early construction have been completed. Actual construction of the system was commenced on December 9, 1969.

Final design contracts will be let for the remainder of the originally authorized basic system by the end of 1971 and final design awards for project units on routes in the newly authorized regional system will be accelerated. Construction will proceed as programed so that the full system will become operational in 1979. The acquisition of land and rights-of-way will proceed in phase with the design and construction programs along with relocation of utilities required by construction.

In order for the Transit Authority to sell its own revenue bonds on a sound planning basis and to permit the local participating jurisdictions to adequately plan the funding of their annual capital contributions by sale of their bonds, funds for the Federal share of the 1972 program are also being requested at this time. With a year in advance funding of the Federal contribution, financial planning can proceed on a more orderly basis.

The 1971 budget is the first year in which revenue bonds to be issued by the Transit Authority will be available to help finance the regional transit program. The sources of funding and the overall financial plan are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

WMATA CAPITAL PROGRAM

	<i>Total cost</i>	<i>Actual through 1968</i>	<i>1969 actual</i>	<i>1970 estimate</i>	<i>1971 estimate</i>	<i>1972 estimate</i>	<i>Needed to complete</i>
Engineering and design, including costs for direct project management	229,000	12,417	7,646	23,905	46,218	44,209	94,605
Construction	2,024,566	-----	-----	195,095	297,884	313,984	1,217,603
Rights-of-way and land	231,000	4,094	4,710	26,376	32,208	33,207	130,405
Debt service during construction	61,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	61,000
Total program (budget authority)	2,545,566	16,511	12,356	245,376	376,310	391,400	1,503,613

FINANCING

Budget authority	2,545,566	16,511	12,356	245,376	376,310	391,400	1,503,613
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds	¹ -825,000	-----	-----	-----	-106,268	-109,384	-609,348
Balances and reserves held or released	-----	2,906	34,566	-37,472	-----	-----	-----
Net budget authority project costs	1,720,566	19,417	46,922	207,904	270,042	282,016	894,265
Budget authority distributed as follows:							
Federal share	1,147,044	12,889	43,772	² 126,112	180,028	188,011	596,232
Local share	573,522	6,528	3,150	81,792	90,014	94,005	298,033
(Maryland)	(197,000)	-----	-----	(23,258)	(31,271)	(33,334)	(109,137)
(Virginia)	(149,900)	-----	-----	(16,918)	(24,565)	(25,363)	(83,054)
(District of Columbia)	(208,700)	(6,528)	(3,150)	³ (41,616)	(34,178)	(35,308)	(87,920)
(Reallocation in 1974)	(17,922)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	(17,922)
Outlays (Federal and local)	2,545,566	10,120	8,234	29,800	183,210	274,000	2,040,202
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds	¹ -825,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-105,700	-719,300
Net outlay project costs	1,720,566	10,120	8,234	29,800	183,210	168,300	1,320,902
Outlays are distributed as follows:							
From Federal outlays	1,147,044	7,007	6,105	19,900	122,140	112,200	879,692
Charged against local contributions	573,522	3,113	2,129	9,900	61,070	56,100	441,210
(Maryland)	(197,000)	-----	-----	(1,000)	(21,000)	(19,700)	(155,300)
(Virginia)	(149,900)	-----	-----	-----	(17,970)	(15,800)	(116,130)
(District of Columbia)	(208,700)	(3,113)	(2,129)	(8,900)	(22,100)	(20,600)	(151,858)
(Reallocation in 1974)	(17,922)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	(17,922)

¹ Includes \$687 million in net bond proceeds, \$61 million for debt service during construction, \$43 million from system net revenues and \$44 million in interest earned on construction funds, of which \$10 million from interest earned on local jurisdiction contributions is to be used for executive management costs of the Transit Authority.

² Includes \$82.9 million proposed for separate transmittal.

³ Includes \$18.7 million to match Federal funds appropriated in 1969.

A supplemental appropriation for 1970 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

Proposal for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0300-1-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activity:			
10 Contribution to the Authority (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....		82,939	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		82,939	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		82,939	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			82,939
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-82,939	-22,062
90 Outlays.....			60,877

A separate request for \$82.9 million will be submitted to provide for the balances of the Federal share of 1970 costs of the Washington metropolitan area rail rapid transit system as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143). The supplemental request, together with funds included in the 1970 Department of Transportation and related agencies appropriation, will provide a total Federal contribution for the current year of \$126.1 million.

CONSOLIDATED EXPENSES, NATIONAL CAPITAL TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9998-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-148		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	148		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	202		
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	-175		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	2	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90 Outlays.....	7	2	

The National Capital Transportation Agency terminated on September 30, 1967, when its functions and duties were transferred to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency created by interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$25,127,000]

\$25,600,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for valuation of pipelines: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such. (*Interstate Commerce Act and supplemental acts, Parts I, II, III, IV, and V (49 U.S.C. chs. 1, 2, 8, 12 and 13; Inland Waterways Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. ch. 5; Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1003; Bankruptcy Act, 11 U.S.C. 77; Corporate Reorganizations, 11 U.S.C. 106; Clayton Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, and 27; Parcel Post Acts, 39 U.S.C. 247; Railway Service Pay, 39 U.S.C. 523-570; Railway Labor Act, 45 U.S.C. 151; Railroad Retirement Act, 45 U.S.C. 228a; Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 U.S.C. 351; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0100-1-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.....	10,170	11,327	10,734
2. Compliance.....	6,452	7,034	6,619
3. Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.....	2,899	3,122	2,934
4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.....	1,811	2,022	1,100
5. Executive and advisory function.....	1,174	1,271	1,215
6. General management and administration.....	2,237	2,326	2,198
Total program costs.....	24,743	27,102	25,600
Change in selected resources ¹	-85		
10 Total obligations.....	24,658	27,102	25,600
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....			
40 Appropriation.....	24,664	25,127	25,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,663	25,127	25,600
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,975	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,658	27,102	25,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,348	1,388	1,374
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,388	-1,374	-1,474
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	24,582	25,245	25,396
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,871	104

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	27	25	25	25
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	221	138	138	138
Total selected resources.....	248	163	163	163

The Commission regulates surface transportation in interstate commerce and foreign commerce to the extent that it takes place within the United States.

1. *Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This activity of the Commission consists of preparing studies and analyses of operating costs for use in rate proceedings; regulating rates; granting operating authorities; approving applications for abandonments and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers; reviewing proposed discontinuances of or change in the operation

or service of trains and ferries and formally issuing orders, rules, and regulations.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Application for permanent motor carrier operating authorities:			
Received during year	5,021	5,300	5,700
Disposed of during year	5,129	5,200	5,200
Other proceedings:			
Received during year	239	200	200
Disposed of during year	197	200	200
Cases involving finance matters:			
Received during year	2,155	2,200	2,200
Disposed of during year	2,146	2,150	2,150
Rate proceedings:			
Filed during year	1,085	1,200	1,200
Disposed of during year	1,142	1,150	1,150

2. *Compliance.*—The Commission enforces statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers. Examinations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured; and investigations are made of water carriers, freight forwarders, rate bureaus, and shippers' associations and agents to determine that there is compliance with statutory requirements.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Enforcement activities:			
Investigations instituted	1,004	1,200	1,200
Investigations concluded	1,075	1,200	1,200
Court proceedings instituted	634	700	700
Court proceedings concluded	573	700	700

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—The Commission is responsible for the formulation and policing of uniform systems of accounts; the maintenance of current inventory and cost records; the development of elements of value used in regulating carriers; the compiling of statistics from carrier reports; and the preparation of studies of operating, financial, and related transportation problems.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Field audits of carrier accounts	1,445	1,340	1,340

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Carrier tariffs, or rate schedules, are examined for compliance with the Commission's tariff rules; authority to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice is, under certain conditions, granted; and informal complaints and carrier requests to pay reparations are processed.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of freight tariffs filed during year	262,892	260,000	260,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Identification code 31-15-0100-0-1-508			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	20,987	23,036	21,666
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	54	40	40
Total personnel compensation	21,059	23,076	21,706
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,633	1,878	1,833
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	555	624	588
Payment to interagency motor pools	168	176	165
22.0 Transportation of things	21	24	23

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	521	635	615
24.0 Printing and reproduction	93	87	87
25.0 Other services	312	340	336
26.0 Supplies and materials	204	202	191
31.0 Equipment	90	60	56
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
99.0 Total obligations	24,658	27,102	25,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,907	1,907	1,725
Average number of all employees	1,808	1,790	1,673
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$11,718	\$12,812	\$12,959

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Identification code 31-15-3900-0-4-508			
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations)	66	75	75
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	—54	—71	—75
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—16	—4	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	12	4	
90 Outlays	12	4	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	59	55	63
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction		10	
25.0 Other services		2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	66	75	75

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees	5	5	5
---------------------------------	---	---	---

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); \$222,700, and in addition \$770,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under "Land Acquisition, National Capital Park, Parkway, and Playground System" are transferred to and shall be available for salaries and expenses \$1,390,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for the Temporary Pennsylvania Avenue Commission: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for foreign travel. (83 Stat. 162; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Planning development of the National Capital	862	1,122	1,390
2. Pennsylvania Avenue redevelopment planning	77	26	
Total direct program costs, funded	939	1,148	1,390
Reimbursable program:			
1. Planning development of the National Capital (costs, funded)	100	100	
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,039	1,248	1,390
Change in selected resources ²	-65	-160	
10 Total obligations	974	1,088	1,390
Financing:			
23 Unobligated balances transferred from other accounts		-770	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	73		
Budget authority	1,047	318	1,390
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,047	223	1,390
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		75	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	974	1,088	1,390
72 Obligated balance, start of year	333	267	93
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-267	-93	-53
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals	1,037	1,190	1,427
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplementals		72	3

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$275 thousand; 1969, \$210 thousand; 1970, \$50 thousand; 1971, \$50 thousand.

1. *Planning development of the National Capital.*—The National Capital Planning Commission is the official planning agency for the District of Columbia as well as for the Federal Government in the District and the National Capital region. In planning for the orderly development of the Nation's Capital, the Commission develops and maintains long-range comprehensive plans and makes recommendations on specific land use and development projects.

2. *Pennsylvania Avenue redevelopment planning.*—The Temporary Commission on Pennsylvania Avenue was established by Executive Order No. 11210 of March 25, 1965. The 20-member Commission includes cabinet officers and the heads of agencies with specific interests in the Avenue. Funds appropriated to the National Capital Planning Commission for financing expenses of this temporary Commission were terminated on October 15, 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	711	790	891
11.3 Positions other than permanent	30	24	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation	747	820	917
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	56	66	73
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	19	17
22.0 Transportation of things		7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	27	27	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	33	95	40
25.0 Other services	43	88	286
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	16	17
31.0 Equipment	2	9	6
Total costs	939	1,148	1,390
94.0 Change in selected resources	35	-60	
Total direct obligations	974	1,088	1,390
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services	100	100	
94.0 Change in selected resources	-100	-100	
Total reimbursable obligations			
99.0 Total obligations	974	1,088	1,390

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	64	61	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	61	66
Average number of all employees	60	56	67
Average GS grade	10.1	10.3	10.5
Average GS salary	\$12,583	\$14,139	\$14,018
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,365	\$6,365	\$6,365

LAND ACQUISITION, NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK, PARKWAY, AND PLAYGROUND SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0100-0-1-909	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total est. ¹	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:					
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway:					
(a) Virginia	3,375	1,285		14	
(b) Maryland	3,375	1,525		199	
2. Stream valley parks:					
(a) Maryland	² 5,250	3,552			
(b) Virginia	4,500	150			
3. Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia	16,481	15,759		65	
4. Relocation payments	38	38			
Total program costs, funded	33,019	22,309		278	
Change in selected resources ³				-277	
10 Total obligations				1	
Financing:					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-771	-771	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts				770	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			771		
Budget authority					

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		1
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	277	277
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-277	
90	Outlays.....		278

¹ Capper-Cramton Act, May 29, 1930, as amended (46 Stat. 482).
² Includes \$3,000 thousand for loan (advances) to Maryland.
³ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$277 thousand; 1969, \$277 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land for the comprehensive development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway.*—Land is acquired along both shores of the Potomac River, above and below Washington from Great Falls to Mount Vernon. One-half the cost is borne by the local jurisdictions.

2. *Stream valley parks.*—Land has been acquired by public bodies with the aid of a one-third contribution from the National Capital Planning Commission. No further grants for land acquisition are anticipated.

3. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is acquired in the District of Columbia, with all expenditures being repaid over a period of years to the United States by the District of Columbia. Acquisitions are part of the comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0100-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....		2	
32.0 Lands and structures.....		276	
Total costs, funded (object class 32.0).....		278	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		-277	
99.0 Total obligations.....		1	

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8051-0-7-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va.....		12	
2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.....		199	
Total program costs, funded.....		211	
Change in selected resources ¹		-211	
10 Total obligations.....			211
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	211	211	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-211		
90 Outlays.....			211

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$211 thousand; 1969, \$211 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

One-half the cost of acquiring land for the George Washington Memorial Parkway is contributed by the States of Maryland and Virginia and held in trust for purchases as authorized by the Commission (46 Stat. 482).

ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Neighborhood development program.....		226	226
2. Shaw School project.....	70	12	
3. Downtown study project.....	10		
4. Fort Lincoln project.....	47		
10 Total program costs, funded.....	127	238	226
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-47	-12	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	92	226	226
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	127	238	226
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-6	-6
90 Outlays.....	126	238	226

The National Capital Planning Commission develops urban renewal plans for the District of Columbia on a contract basis with the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	111	185	185
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	116	195	195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	9	9
25.0 Other services.....		5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
44.0 Refunds.....		12	
99.0 Total obligations.....	127	238	226

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	19	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	1
Average number of all employees.....	10	16	16
Average GS grade.....	10.2	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,600	\$12,070	\$12,070

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Indian Opportunity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$286,000] \$300,000. Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.**

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total costs, funded)	158	357	300
Change in selected resources ¹	18	-71	-----
10 Total obligations	176	286	300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-88	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	12	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	100	286	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	88	286	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	58	111	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-111	-47	-27
90 Outlays	34	350	320

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$54 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1969, \$71 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The functions of the Council are to (a) encourage full use of Federal programs to benefit the Indian population, adapting them where necessary to be available to Indians on reservations in a meaningful way; (b) encourage interagency coordination and cooperation in carrying out Federal programs as they relate to Indians; (c) appraise the impact and progress of Federal programs for Indians; and (d) suggest ways to improve such programs.

* Membership of the Council consists of the Vice President of the United States who is chairman, the Secretaries of the Interior, Agriculture, Commerce, Labor, Health, Education, and Welfare, Housing and Urban Development, the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity, and six Indian leaders appointed by the President of the United States for terms of 2 years.

This appropriation will provide for the salaries and expenses of the Council's staff and other expenses of operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	-----	67	127
11.3 Positions other than permanent	23	99	70
Total personnel compensation	23	166	197
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	52	50
22.0 Transportation of things	-----	6	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	18	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	7	5
25.0 Other services	111	16	12
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	9	5
31.0 Equipment	1	3	5
99.0 Total obligations	176	286	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	5	5
Average number of all employees	1	8	12
Average GS grade	18.0	12.4	12.4
Average GS salary	\$30,239	\$18,102	\$18,443

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$13,790,000]** \$30,000,000, of which **[\$4,250,000]** \$3,675,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act and for support of the functions of the National Council on the Arts set forth in Public Law 88-579; **[\$2,000,000]** \$4,125,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for assistance pursuant to section 5(h) of the Act; **[\$6,050,000]** \$13,800,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act; and **[\$1,490,000]** \$2,400,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act: *Provided*, That in addition, there is appropriated in accordance with the authorization contained in section 11(b) of the Act, to remain available until expended, amounts equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property received by each Endowment during the current and preceding fiscal years, under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the Act, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated, but not to exceed a total of **[\$2,000,000]** \$5,000,000: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 3 percent of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts for the purposes of sections 5(c), 5(h) and functions under Public Law 88-579 and not to exceed 3 percent of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(c) shall be available for program development and evaluation. (§0 U.S.C. 951-963, as amended; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1 Promotion of the arts	6,270	11,415	19,800
2 Promotion of the humanities	5,334	9,975	19,800
3 Administration	1,342	1,665	2,400
10 Total obligations	12,946	23,055	42,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds	-2,404	-4,000	-5,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	-228	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,403	-5,145	-2,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,145	2,000	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing	49	-----	-----
Budget authority	14,105	15,910	35,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Definite	10,500	13,790	30,000
Indefinite	3,619	2,000	5,000
Transferred to other accounts	-14	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	14,105	15,790	35,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	120	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,314	19,055	37,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,536	5,344	7,341
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,344	-7,341	-11,337
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	10,506	16,942	33,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	116	4

The purpose of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities is to improve the quality of American life. Two operating units, the Arts Endowment and the Humanities Endowment, promote the arts and humanities through grants, consultative services with public and private agencies and the stimulation of private philanthropy. The Foundation may receive private gifts, either for specific purposes or unrestricted as to use, which are matched by Federal appropriations.

1. *Promotion of the arts.*—Grants are made to individual artists, institutions, organizations, and State arts councils. Programs assist individual artists, sustain independent artistic institutions, increase citizen participation and enjoyment of the arts, encourage productions of cultural significance, expand audiences for the arts and further planning and research. Increased funds in 1971 will be used to assist major artistic and cultural institutions and State arts councils.

2. *Promotion of the humanities.*—Grants support research and publication, strengthen all levels of the educational system and promote public programs. Fellowships are provided for teachers and scholars. These efforts aim at bringing Americans into contact with humanistic thought and improving the quality of knowledge and teaching in the humanities. A new program of development grants to colleges and universities will be started in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	945	1,181	1,452
11.3 Positions other than permanent	97	130	229
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	3	10
Total personnel compensation	1,046	1,314	1,691
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	72	96	127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	87	129	314
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	52	63	73
24.0 Printing and reproduction	27	29	48
25.0 Other services	8	14	79
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	13	30
31.0 Equipment	29	7	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11,604	21,390	39,600
99.0 Total obligations	12,946	23,055	42,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	82	85	115
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	9	17
Average number of all employees	81	93	122
Average GS grade	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$12,888	\$14,108	\$13,734
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$29,500	\$40,000	\$40,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-1-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts		1,000	
2. Promotion of the humanities		1,000	
10 Total obligations		2,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,000	

72 Obligated balance, start of year			2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,000	
90 Outlays			2,000

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide funds to match an estimated increase in the amount of private gifts which the Foundation expects to receive in 1970.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-3900-0-4-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts	100		
2. Promotion of the humanities	120		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	220		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	220		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year		170	
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-170	
90 Outlays	-170	170	

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-8040-0-7-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts	298	3,016	2,500
2. Promotion of the humanities	885	2,452	2,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,183	5,468	5,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	1,183	5,468	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,183	5,468	5,000
90 Outlays	1,183	5,468	5,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects cash received during the year. Total gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Cash received	1,183	5,468	5,000
Uncollected pledges, start of year	-244	-1,468	
Gifts returned to donor	-3		
Uncollected pledges, end of year	1,468		
Noncash gifts and donations	1,215		
Total gifts and donations	3,619	4,000	5,000

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, \$37,930,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Field investigation	21,362	23,656	23,407
2. Trial examiner hearing	3,810	3,908	3,917
3. Board adjudication	4,322	4,742	4,634
4. Securing compliance with Board orders	5,382	6,076	6,022
Total program costs, funded ..	34,876	38,382	37,980
Change in selected resources ¹	-63	13	-50
10 Total obligations	34,813	38,395	37,930
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	654	-----	-----
Budget authority	35,467	38,395	37,930
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	35,474	36,880	37,930
41 Transferred to other accounts	-7	-127	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	35,467	36,753	37,930
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	1,642	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	34,813	38,395	37,930
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,082	2,565	3,420
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,565	-3,420	-4,265
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-18	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	34,312	35,970	37,013
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	1,570	72

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$380 thousand; 1969, \$317 thousand; 1970, \$330 thousand; 1971, \$280 thousand.

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Additional funds are requested to enable the agency to effectively cope with a steadily rising caseload in both unfair labor practice and representation cases. Estimates for 1971 reflect an intake increase over 1970 of 5.4% for unfair labor practice cases and 1% for representation cases.

1. *Field investigations and determinations.*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. About 88% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 83% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives for the voluntary settlement of disputes, and the high incidence of informal settlements achieved thus far is expected to continue in 1971.

2. *Trial examiner hearings.*—Trial examiners conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in trial examiner decisions. In 1969 there were 1,057 hearings held, 165 proceedings adjusted and 952 decisions issued. The estimate for 1970 is for 1,085 hearings, 163 adjusted proceedings and 888 decisions. The 1971 estimate is for 1,026 hearings, 158 adjusted proceedings and 854 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a trial examiner's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 33% of these trial examiner decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder are referred to the Board for decision, of which the Board issued 813 in 1969. The estimate for 1970 is 725 and the estimate for 1971 is 680. The Board issued 194 decisions in contested representation proceedings in 1969; it is estimated that issuances will be 189 and 191 in 1970 and 1971, respectively. These decisions are inclusive of those cases in which a request for review of regional directors' decisions has been granted. Regional directors issued 1,842 such decisions in 1969 and the estimate is 1,847 for 1970, and 1,838 in 1971.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the courts to enforce its decisions. In 1969 a total of 335 Board decisions of all kinds required litigation; the estimate for 1970 is 384 and the estimate for 1971 is 310.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	27,577	30,136	29,680
11.3 Positions other than permanent	189	225	212
11.5 Other personnel compensation	30	41	35
11.8 Special personal service payments	125	189	182
Total personnel compensation	27,921	30,591	30,109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,161	2,390	2,432
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,390	1,653	1,668
22.0 Transportation of things	46	60	67
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,294	1,264	1,319
24.0 Printing and reproduction	457	629	623
25.0 Other services	1,046	1,235	1,219
26.0 Supplies and materials	304	308	305
31.0 Equipment	249	202	188
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8	50	50
Total costs, funded	34,876	38,382	37,980
94.0 Change in selected resources	-63	13	-50
99.0 Total obligations	34,813	38,395	37,930

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,364	2,320	2,197
Full-time equivalent of other positions	32	39	35
Average number of all employees	2,314	2,225	2,113
Average GS grade	9.7	9.9	10.2
Average GS salary	\$12,151	\$13,838	\$14,243

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-3900-0-4-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Field investigation.....	27		
2. Trial examiner hearing.....	4	2	2
3. Board adjudication.....	1		
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	4		
10 Total obligations.....	36	2	2
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-36	-2	-2
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	29	2	2
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	36	2	2
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2		
Average number of all employees.....	2		
Average GS grade.....	9.5		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,953		

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including temporary employment of referees under section 3 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, at rates not in excess of \$100 per diem; and emergency boards appointed by the President pursuant to section 10 of said Act (45 U.S.C. 160), \$2,394,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation.....	811	926	982
2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.....	584	667	717
3. Adjustment of railroad grievances.....	812	753	695
Total program costs, funded....	2,207	2,346	2,394
Change in selected resources ¹		7	
10 Total obligations.....	2,207	2,353	2,394
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	285		
Budget authority			
	2,492	2,353	2,394

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,492	2,226	2,394
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		127	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,207	2,353	2,394
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	246	231	250
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-231	-250	-250
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-35		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,187	2,211	2,390
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		123	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$98 thousand (1969 adjustment, -\$65 thousand); 1969, \$33 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$40 thousand.

1. *Mediation.*—The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective bargaining representatives for the 700 carriers and the 1 million employees in the railroad and airline industries.

MEDIATION CASES

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	629	589	491	451
Received during year.....	261	324	360	360
Closed during year.....	301	422	400	400
Pending, end of year.....	589	491	451	411

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the disputes as a basis for agreement. Neutral members of arbitration boards and members of emergency boards are paid from this account. Boards of adjustment established pursuant to provisions of Public Law 89-456 are also financed under this program.

NUMBER OF BOARDS CONVENED

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Arbitration boards.....	10	5	10	10
Emergency boards.....	2	4	7	7
Special boards of adjustment.....	83	74	50	50
Public law boards.....	125	222	250	300

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board. The Board is composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties he represents. Administrative direction and guidance is provided by the administrative officer and clerical assistants who are compensated by the National Mediation Board. The appropriation also provides for neutral referees to sit with the Board when they are deadlocked.

Funds to support the First Division of the National Railroad Adjustment Board which is currently dormant have been reallocated to boards of adjustment for 1970 and 1971.

WORKLOAD

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,346	5,024	4,277	3,757
Received during year.....	1,395	978	1,230	1,241
Closed during year.....	1,717	1,725	1,750	1,877
Pending, end of year.....	5,024	4,277	3,757	3,121
Referee days of service.....	1,726	2,032	2,000	2,135

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,080	1,087	1,064
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	667	697	742
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,751	1,788	1,810
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	101	108	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	221	282	315
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	66	67
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	40	42
25.0 Other services.....	14	24	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	5	30	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,207	2,353	2,394
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	98	79	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	27	29
Average number of all employees.....	124	106	108
Average GS grade.....	8.7	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,554	\$12,382	\$12,603

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), Title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), the National Sea Grant College and Program Act of 1966, (33 U.S.C. 1121-1124), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [purchase of two aircraft;] maintenance and operation of four aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [\$438,000,000] \$511,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the foregoing amount not less than [\$37,600,000] \$24,000,000 shall be available for tuition, grants, and allowances in connection with a program of supplementary training for secondary school science and mathematics teachers: *Provided further*, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers may be credited to this appropriation [; *And provided further*, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual]. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-605	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Support of scientific research:			
(a) Scientific research project support.....	176,025	175,000	190,000

(b) Specialized research facilities and equipment.....	7,216	6,000	6,200
(c) National and special research programs.....	13,480	27,500	59,000
(d) National research centers.....	28,564	27,200	37,100
Subtotal.....	225,285	235,700	292,300
2. National sea grant program.....	5,989	9,600	13,000
3. Computing activities in education and research.....	16,979	17,000	15,000
4. Science information activities.....	10,664	12,000	13,000
5. International cooperative scientific activities.....	1,801	1,900	2,200
6. Institutional support for science.....	37,718	41,500	55,500
7. Science education support.....	115,297	121,700	96,900
8. Planning and policy studies.....	2,422	2,500	2,900
9. Program development and management.....	16,491	19,517	20,500
10 Total obligations.....	432,646	461,417	511,300
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-144	-300	-300
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-7,956	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-47,667	-23,117	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23,117	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	399,996	438,000	511,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	424,546	461,117	511,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	663,458	598,298	569,915
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-598,298	-569,915	-592,415
90 Outlays.....	489,706	489,500	488,500

¹ Reimbursement for research support services, primarily for university research scientists (e.g., balloons and helium provided by the National Balloon Flight Center at Palestine, Tex.).

The programs of the National Science Foundation provide basic support for development of fundamental knowledge in all fields and disciplines and development of related manpower. This knowledge and basic capability is needed to meet the challenge of maintaining a viable and growing technologically based physical and social environment. Funds are included to continue support of the required discipline oriented research but with a markedly increased emphasis in promoting research in areas where new scientific understanding is needed to aid in the solution of pressing problems affecting mankind.

Increased funds are planned for interdisciplinary research directed at problems of our society, and additional emphasis will be given to projects in the environmental area, including studies of atmospheric processes, oceanography, and ecological systems.

Increased funds are also included for three new programs in the National and Special Research Programs category. These are the Arctic Research Program, the Earthquake Engineering Program, and the International Decade of Ocean Exploration. The Arctic Research Program will focus on ecological studies along the north slope of Alaska and environmental changes introduced by recently initiated development of this region. The International Decade of Ocean Exploration is planned to enhance and augment research in ocean sciences which will contribute to the more effective utilization of the ocean environment and ocean resources.

Increased funds are also included for continued U.S. participation in the International Biological Program (IBP) to permit the Foundation to initiate major integrated research efforts on biological productivity and human adaptation to changing environments, as well as studies of complete ecosystems.

The budget continues support for development and improvement of science and engineering at undergraduate and graduate educational institutions, for improvement of the quality of science instruction in secondary schools, and for the further development of discipline-based science information systems.

1. *Support of scientific research.*—The budget provides for the award of grants and contracts in the various activities as follows:

(a) *Scientific research project support.*—Under this program, the Foundation provides support based on merit, for unsolicited research projects submitted by individual scientists or groups of scientists and for research in specific areas determined by the Foundation to require increased support to promote the national interests.

GRANTS FOR SUPPORT OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH PROJECTS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of grants awarded.....	3,832	4,053	3,984	4,305

(b) *Specialized research facilities and equipment.*—The Foundation provides support for major specialized scientific facilities and items of equipment, primarily at colleges and universities, required for the conduct of advanced scientific studies.

(c) *National and special research programs.*—The Foundation develops and supports programs in this category in those instances where the magnitude of the effort requires planning and funding on a national basis and in situations where a special research effort is likely to have a beneficial impact on current problems.

(d) *National research centers.*—The Foundation supports the development and operation of national research centers to meet national needs for research in specific areas of science requiring facilities, equipment, and operational support beyond the financial capabilities of academic institutions. Funds are provided for the support of five National Research Centers.

2. *National sea grant program.*—This program provides support, primarily at academic institutions, for research education and training, and advisory services, aimed at assisting man in the intelligent utilization of resources of the seas and the development of the resource potential of the Great Lakes of the United States.

3. *Computing activities in education and research.*—Support is provided for projects designed to explore new applications of computers to education and research and to promote experiments in multi-institutional cooperation in computer utilization.

4. *Science information activities.*—The Foundation supports the collection, translation, and dissemination of information on the results of research and the development of improved methods for the exchange of scientific information.

5. *International cooperative scientific activities.*—Under this program, the Foundation provides support for international cooperative research and science education activities.

6. *Institutional support for science.*—Support is provided to develop institutional capabilities for the conduct of highly advanced scientific projects as well as the interdisciplinary competence needed to gain a fundamental understanding of pressing problems and the kinds and levels of trained manpower necessary for these purposes. Included are grants for the construction, renovation, and equipping of research laboratories, comprehensive grants

to assist developing institutions in achieving a higher level of competence in the sciences and engineering, and grants to permit institutions to develop the necessary interdisciplinary capability to attack broad problems of society.

7. *Science education support.*—The budget provides for a wide variety of programs to support the training and development of scientific manpower including the following programs:

(a) Traineeships and fellowships to graduate students in the various fields of science, mathematics, and engineering; and fellowships to college and university faculty and foreign senior scientists.

FELLOWSHIPS AND TRAINEESHIPS FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND ENGINEERING

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Number of fellowships.....	2,567	2,625	2,975
Number of traineeships.....	6,090	6,066	4,262
Total.....	8,657	8,691	7,237

(b) Institutes for the training of secondary school and college teachers of science and mathematics. Emphasis will be placed on short term and summer institutes.

(c) Projects directed toward the improvement of secondary school and undergraduate science and mathematics curricula; and supplementary programs to stimulate interest in and secure improvement of teaching and training in the sciences at secondary school and undergraduate levels.

(d) Initiation of education programs designed to train science and engineering technologists.

8. *Planning and policy studies.*—This activity supports surveys and analytical studies of research and development within the various sectors of the economy and the current and projected status of scientific manpower and other resources required for the conduct of scientific activities. These studies are related to the formulation of national policies concerning science.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-605	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,172	13,829	14,303
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	349	435	435
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62	55	55
11.8 Special personal service payment....	26	6	6
Total personnel compensation....	12,609	14,325	14,799
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	900	1,206	1,214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	660	1,002	1,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	44	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	692	769	1,090
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	225	250	300
25.0 Other services.....	44,318	44,219	60,143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	148	149
31.0 Equipment.....	130	150	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	372,975	399,304	432,311
99.0 Total obligations.....	432,646	461,417	511,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	970	998	1,028
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	30	29
Average number of all employees.....	938	977	986
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,823	\$12,866	\$13,189
Average excepted salary.....	\$25,367	\$27,381	\$27,804

General and special funds—Continued

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, [for the translation and publication of science information] for scientific activities, as authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-605	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Foreign scientific and technological information activities.....		2,000	1,000
2. Research and other science activities.....			1,000
10 Total obligations.....		2,000	2,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,000	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,500	-2,000
90 Outlays.....		500	1,500

Under this program, the Foundation provides support for the translation, publication, and dissemination of foreign scientific literature considered to be of interest to the U.S. scientific community. In addition, support will be given to research, science education, and other science activities, authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, of 1954, as amended. Payments will be made in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-605	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....		30	50
25.0 Other services.....		1,970	970
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			980
99.0 Total obligations.....		2,000	2,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Agriculture: Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses; special foreign currency program."
- Commerce:
 - Economic Development Assistance, "Development facilities."
 - Environmental Science Services Administration, "Research and development, special foreign currency program."
 - National Bureau of Standards:
 - "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."
 - "Translation and publications."
- Health, Education, and Welfare:
 - Office of Education, "Educational research, special foreign currency program."
 - Public Health Service, "Scientific activity, special foreign currency program."
- Interior: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, "Management and investigations of resources, special foreign currency program."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-3900-0-4-605	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Science education program.....	850	350	
2. Grants program.....	798		
10 Total obligations.....	1,648	350	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,653	-350	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	951	467	467
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-467	-467	-467
90 Outlays.....	479		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	214	110	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	441	200	
Total personnel compensation.....	655	310	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	5	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	17	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	5	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	10	
31.0 Equipment.....		3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	888		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,648	350	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	9	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	10	
Average number of all employees.....	32	19	
Average FC grade.....	3.9	3.6	
Average FC salary.....	\$19,780	\$19,794	

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-8960-0-7-605	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program development and management (obligations) (object class 25.0).....		1	1
Financing:			
14 Reimbursements and receipts from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7	-8	-8
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8	8	8
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1	1	1
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1	1
90 Outlays.....		1	1

Donations are used in furtherance of general purposes of the foundation (42 U.S.C. 1870).

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON CONSUMER INTERESTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the President's Committee on Consumer Interests, established by Executive Order 11136 of January 3, 1964, as amended by Executive Order 11349 of May 1, 1967, \$810,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-1700-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Advancing the interests of consumers (program costs, funded) ¹	354	480	810
Change in selected resources ²	67	-20	-----
10 Total obligations.....	421	460	810
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	421	460	810
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	421	450	810
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	10	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	421	460	810
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	95	105
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-95	-105	-105
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	344	440	810
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	10	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$67 thousand; 1970, \$47 thousand; 1971, \$47 thousand.

The Committee acts as the voice of the consumer in the Administration, coordinates consumer activity in Government agencies, cooperates with State agencies and voluntary organizations in advancing the interests of consumers, promotes improved consumer education, recommends legislation of benefit to consumers, and encourages productive dialog and interaction between industry, government, and the consumer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-1700-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	219	266	488
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	20	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	5
Total personnel compensation.....	241	287	523
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	16	20	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	18	35	60

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	35	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	77
25.0	Other services.....	93	50	60
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12	12	13
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	421	460	810

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	19	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	2
Average number of all employees.....	18	18	37
Average GS grade.....	10.8	11.9	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,089	\$16,012	\$13,943

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11330, dated March 5, 1967, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$300,000. (Public Law 91-176, approved Dec. 30, 1969.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs, funded) ¹	405	309	300
Change in selected resources ²	-57	-9	-----
10 Total obligations.....	348	300	300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-337	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	300	300
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	300	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	161	25	25
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25	-25	-25
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	12	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	159	300	300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$78 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The President's Council on Youth Opportunity was established by Executive Order 11330, dated March 5, 1967, to plan, coordinate, and evaluate summer and other youth programs of the Federal Government, and to encourage State, local, nonprofit and other private organizations to participate fully in efforts to enhance opportunities for youth. The council is concerned with the development of programs which will contribute to better opportunities for young people, especially for disadvantaged youth, in employment, education, recreation, and health services.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Members of the Council are the Vice President, who serves as Chairman; the Secretaries of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Health, Education, and Welfare, Housing and Urban Development, Interior, Labor, and Transportation; the Attorney General; the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity; and the Chairman of the Civil Service Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	35	28	33
11.3 Positions other than permanent	141	82	65
Total personnel compensation			
	176	110	98
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7	10	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	52	63	70
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	63	66	71
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	20	20
25.0 Other services	22	25	26
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	4	5
31.0 Equipment		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	348	300	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	4	3
Average number of all employees	6	5	4

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS

For payments to the railroad retirement account for military service credits under the Railroad Retirement Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 228c-1), \$19,969,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-0109-0-1-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to Railroad retirement account (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	18,446	19,206	19,969
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	18,446	19,206	19,969
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	18,446	19,206	19,969
90 Outlays	18,446	19,206	19,969

Railroad workers entering military service may have such service credited toward benefits under the railroad retirement system under certain conditions. This appropriation of \$19,969 thousand is requested to pay the seventh of 10 yearly installments on the amount due the Railroad retirement account for creditable military service for the period through June 30, 1963.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-3900-0-4-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Medicare activities (Social Security Administration) (costs—obligations)	527	550	550
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds	—527	—550	—550
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	405	426	426
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	18	18
Total personnel compensation			
	423	444	444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	30	31	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	45	44	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations	527	550	550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	52	50	50
Average number of all employees	45	43	43
Average GS grade	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary	\$8,746	\$9,626	\$9,692

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts	322	384	456
2. Processing claims	9,049	9,905	10,183
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls	3,932	4,083	4,327
4. Actuarial services	275	280	290
5. Administration	1,301	1,430	1,484
Total program costs, funded ¹			
	14,879	16,082	16,740
Change in selected resources ²	20		
Total obligations			
	14,899	16,082	16,740
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing	107		
Limitation			
	15,006	15,092	16,740
Proposed increase in limitation for pay act increases		990	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$112 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$504 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$47 thousand; 1969, \$67 thousand; 1970, \$67 thousand; 1971, \$67 thousand.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides for the payment of regular annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors. The Board also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed in part by the Social Security Administration, the activity of which is reflected in the Advances and reimbursements account. The administrative expenses of the Board in the operation of these programs are financed from a portion of the taxes paid jointly by railroad employers and employees under the provisions of the Railroad Retirement Tax Act.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of supplemental annuities to career railroad workers who were awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966. This annuity is paid to employees aged 65 and over who retire directly from railroad service after completing 25 or more years of service and is in addition to their regular annuities. The administrative expenses of administering this program and the supplemental annuity payments are financed by an excise tax paid by employers of 2 cents for each man-hour of paid employment.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual records of earnings, and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment, and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted were 863,000 in 1969 and are estimated at 845,000 in 1970 and 830,000 in 1971. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing claims.*—This activity includes the work of processing annuity claims and establishing eligibility of persons for health and medical insurance benefits. Annuity claims processed were 267,000 in 1969 and are estimated to be 266,000 in 1970 and 1971. There also were 17,000 applications from unretired persons to enroll for medicare in 1969 with approximately the same number estimated for 1970 and 1971.

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of persons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will increase from 970,000 at the end of 1969 to an estimated 977,000 and 982,000 at the end of 1970 and 1971. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 51,000 at the end of 1969 to 69,000 and 85,000 at the end of 1970 and 1971. The number of persons enrolled for medicare was 835,000 at the end of 1969 and will increase to 840,000 and 845,000 in 1970 and 1971.

4. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates of the assets and liabilities of the Railroad retirement account are required by law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,605	11,502	11,588
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	67	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	683	624	635
Total personnel compensation.....	11,333	12,193	12,290
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	849	947	926
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	287	286	304
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	23	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	949	1,190	1,233
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	1,106	1,183	1,240
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	182	182	182
31.0 Equipment.....	112	40	504
Total costs, funded.....	14,879	16,082	16,740

93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-14,899	-16,082	-16,740
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	20	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,326	1,320	1,320
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	1,202	1,199	1,199
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,746	\$9,626	\$9,692

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**Amount Available for Appropriation** (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	47,928	-2,081	-----
Receipts (net).....	1,613,964	1,703,980	1,749,969
Total available for appropriation.....	1,661,892	1,701,899	1,749,969
Appropriation:			
Railroad retirement account.....	-1,663,973	-1,701,899	-1,749,969
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-2,081	-----	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-652	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.....	1,535,850	1,627,600	1,698,200
2. Administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	14,898	15,092	16,740
Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increase.....	-----	990	-----
3. Interest on refund taxes.....	6	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,550,754	1,643,682	1,714,940
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources.....	-50,000	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-35	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-243	-65,875	-260
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,374,995	-4,436,502	-4,623,834
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-72,480	-69,000	-69,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	47,095	47,000	47,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	65,875	260	260
U.S. securities (par).....	4,436,502	4,623,834	4,700,863
25.10 Unobligated balances lapsing or restored (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	61,500	-41,500	-20,000
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,663,973	1,701,899	1,749,969
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,500,719	1,643,682	1,714,940
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	125,202	130,579	130,579
U.S. securities (par).....	2,252	-----	7,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-130,579	-130,579	-132,679
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-7,600	-8,500
90 Outlays.....	1,497,594	1,636,082	1,711,940

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

Under the railroad retirement system, railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance the payment of annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors and to finance the cost of hospital insurance benefits. These taxes are deposited in the railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of these taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing the railroad retirement and social security systems.

The railroad retirement system also provides for the payment of supplemental annuities to career railroad workers who were awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966. This annuity is paid to employees age 65 and over who retire directly from railroad service after completing 25 or more years of service and is in addition to their regular annuities. This program is financed by an excise tax paid by employers of 2 cents for each man-hour of paid employment. These taxes are deposited in the railroad retirement supplemental account and invested in Government securities.

The status of these trust funds is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	4,377,247	4,436,502	4,631,434
Cash	173,373	196,454	130,839
Balance of fund at start of year	<u>4,550,620</u>	<u>4,632,956</u>	<u>4,762,273</u>
Income during year:			
Interest and profit on investments	192,229	203,000	200,000
Railroad retirement taxes:			
Appropriated	988,693	995,000	1,008,000
Refund of taxes	-159	-	-
Change in unappropriated	-50,009	2,081	-
Payment for military service credits	18,446	19,206	19,969
Interest on loans to Railroad unemployment insurance account	5,730	5,000	4,000
Financial interchanges to transfer equivalent taxes to:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	491,482	523,000	562,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund	21,328	18,000	17,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-53,776	-61,307	-61,000
Total annual income	<u>1,613,964</u>	<u>1,703,980</u>	<u>1,749,969</u>
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments and claims	1,532,791	1,620,000	1,695,200
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other trust funds):			
Authorized program	14,797	15,092	16,740
Proposed increase in limitation for separate transmittal (pay cost)	-	990	-
Interest on refunds of taxes	6	-	-
Investments in non-Federal securities	-50,000	-	-
Total annual outgo	<u>1,497,594</u>	<u>1,636,082</u>	<u>1,711,940</u>
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year	61,500	-41,500	-20,000
Transfers to Railroad unemployment insurance account	-47,095	-47,000	-47,000
Transfers from Railroad unemployment insurance account	72,480	69,000	69,000
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	4,436,502	4,631,434	4,709,363
Cash	196,454	130,839	132,939
Balance of fund at end of year	<u>4,632,956</u>	<u>4,762,273</u>	<u>4,842,302</u>

Income.—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees; interest on investments; appropriations for military service credits; and payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and Federal disability insurance trust fund. The railroad retirement system has a reinsurance arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place that system in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment had been included in social security coverage.

Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.—Payment estimates reflect the continuing growth in the beneficiary rolls and the increases in benefit rates resulting from the 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act and the 1968 amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act.

Transfers to and from Railroad unemployment insurance account.—The Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act provides that when the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account is insufficient to pay benefits due under that act, necessary amounts are to be borrowed from the Railroad retirement account. When the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account permits, borrowed amounts are to be repaid to the Railroad retirement account with interest. At the end of 1969 the fund had \$115 million in loans outstanding, which was \$25.4 million less than the loans outstanding a year ago.

Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
42.0 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	1,535,850	1,627,600	1,698,200
43.0 Interest on refunds of taxes	6	-	-
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule in Limitation on salaries an expenses account)	14,898	16,082	16,740
99.0 Total obligations	<u>1,550,754</u>	<u>1,643,682</u>	<u>1,714,940</u>

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts	314	383	462
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims	2,421	2,829	3,024
3. Processing of sickness claims	2,189	2,463	2,691
4. Claimant placement services	342	361	364
5. Administration	831	914	959
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,097	6,950	7,500
Change in selected resources ²	27	-	-
Total obligations	<u>6,124</u>	<u>6,950</u>	<u>7,500</u>

Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations	-2		
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	2,576	1,550	775
Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,000	6,000	6,000
Limitation	8,698	8,500	8,275

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$94 thousand; 1970, \$37 thousand; 1971, \$511 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$17 thousand; 1969, \$44 thousand; 1970, \$44 thousand; 1971, \$44 thousand.

The Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent authorization of 0.25% of taxable payroll. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

[in thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Permanent limitation (0.25% of taxable payroll)	8,400	8,200	8,000
Interest on investments	298	300	275
Limitation	8,698	8,500	8,275

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted were 863,000 in 1969 and are estimated at 845,000 in 1970 and 830,000 in 1971.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters offices. Unemployment claims were 515,000 in 1969 and are estimated to be the same in 1970 and 1971.

3. *Processing of sickness claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters offices of the Board. Sickness claims were 684,000 in 1969 and are estimated to be 670,000 in 1970 and 655,000 in 1971.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. This resulted in savings of benefit payments of approximately \$1.2 million in 1969 as 6,500 placements were made. Placements are estimated to be the same in 1970 and 1971.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,283	4,738	4,776
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14	44	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation	214	335	316
Total personnel compensation	4,511	5,117	5,136
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	345	397	412
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	107	139	146
22.0 Transportation of things	11	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	517	722	743
24.0 Printing and reproduction	40	40	40

25.0 Other services	406	421	435
26.0 Supplies and materials	66	66	66
31.0 Equipment	94	37	511
Total costs, funded	6,097	6,950	7,500
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole	-6,124	-6,950	-7,500
94.0 Change in selected resources	27		
99.0 Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	534	534	534
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	8	8
Average number of all employees	497	495	495
Average GS grade	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary	\$8,746	\$9,626	\$9,692

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,000,000]** \$4,235,000. (Act of March 23, 1951, Public Law 82-9, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	554	608	618
2. Staff operations	945	1,020	1,190
3. Renegotiation operations (field)	1,577	2,478	2,425
Total program costs, funded	3,076	4,106	4,233
Change in selected resources ¹	13	4	2
10 Total obligations	3,089	4,110	4,235
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	51		
Budget authority	3,140	4,110	4,235
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,140	4,000	4,235
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		110	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,089	4,110	4,235
72 Obligated balance, start of year	124	222	230
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-222	-230	-265
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,983	4,002	4,190
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		100	10

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$4 thousand; 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$21 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand.

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under defense and space programs. The act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals in a fiscal year which exceed \$1 million (\$25 thousand in the case of brokers and manufacturers' agents) from contracts or subcontracts subject

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

to the act. Determinations of excessive profits were made by the Board in the amount of \$996.9 million, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits, from the date of its establishment through June 30, 1969. Of this total, \$21.3 million was determined during 1969.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Board is responsible for final action in all cases. This includes the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemption.

2. *Staff operations.*—The Headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Board and regional organization.

3. *Renegotiation operations (field).*—The two Regional Boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make determinations and recommendations. They are authorized to conclude cases involving \$800 thousand or less of renegotiable profits; however, their determinations in such cases may be appealed to the Statutory Board. All determinations in cases involving more than \$800 thousand renegotiable profits are subject to approval by the Statutory Board.

WORKLOAD

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Above floor filings received.....	4,552	5,030	5,300	5,300
Cases assigned for renegotiation:				
Assigned.....	827	970	970	970
Completed.....	567	617	770	900
End-of-year inventory.....	938	1,291	1,491	1,561

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,680	3,597	3,720
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments..	4	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	2,689	3,617	3,740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	198	266	283
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	30	57	57
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	53	59	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	18	18
25.0 Other services.....	49	30	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	20	21
31.0 Equipment.....	9	24	10
Total costs, funded.....	3,076	4,106	4,233
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	13	4	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,089	4,110	4,235

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	199	243	250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	189	233	245
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,717	\$14,836	\$14,852

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and services as au-

thorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$20,416,000] \$21,916,000. (15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbb, 78a-78j, 79-79z-6, 80a1-80a52, 80b1-80b21; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 5 U.S.C. 551-559, 701-706, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7621; 60 Stat. 810; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Full disclosure provisions.....	4,167	5,121	5,396
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud.....	7,523	8,155	8,366
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets.....	707	808	893
4. Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies....	1,865	2,226	2,387
5. Corporate reorganizations.....	403	452	457
6. Operational and business statistics..	436	474	481
7. Executive and staff functions.....	1,803	1,988	2,030
8. Administrative services.....	1,458	1,769	1,836
9. Institutional investor study.....	230	575	70
Total program costs, funded ¹	18,592	21,568	21,916
Change in selected resources ²	-38		
10 Total obligations.....	18,554	21,568	21,916
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	70		
Budget authority.....	18,624	21,568	21,916
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	18,624	20,416	21,916
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-48	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	18,624	20,368	21,916
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,554	21,568	21,916
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,015	997	1,298
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-997	-1,298	-1,383
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	18,550	20,122	21,776
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,145	55

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$68 thousand; 1970, \$77 thousand; 1971, \$94 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	30	41	41	41
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	80	31	31	31
Total selected resources.....	110	72	72	72

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure provisions.*—Issuers of securities for public sale are required to file a registration statement and related prospectus containing significant information about the issuer and the offering with the Commission. This is to insure that investors will be provided with the material facts concerning security offerings. Certain provisions of the Securities Act amendments enacted August 20, 1964, extend to investors in certain over-the-counter securities the same protections now afforded to those in listed securities: namely, registration of classes of securities; annual and periodic company reporting; regulation of proxy solicitation; and restriction upon "insider" trading.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Examination of registration statements from companies other than investment companies.....	2,141	3,371	3,710	4,000
Examination of registration statements for securities traded in the over-the-counter market.....	521	441	680	868
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders examined.....	4,917	5,038	6,077	7,080
Periodic reports examined.....	19,347	18,164	26,159	41,610
Ownership and transaction reports examined.....	93,823	93,708	100,000	100,000
Administrative actions closed.....	27	20	25	30
Regulation A filings examined.....	447	870	893	950

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities is prevented or minimized by prompt investigation. For 1971, the Commission will continue the inspection of broker-dealers with priority given to inspections for "cause." These inspections include the inspection of non-NASD members. Inspection of investment advisers will continue also on the same basis.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Investigations closed.....	328	379	368	350
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution.....	33	54	45	51
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registrations of brokers and dealers and investment advisers.....	54	66	58	83
Injunction actions concluded.....	117	101	103	106
Broker-dealers registered.....	4,397	4,793	5,143	5,493
Broker-dealer inspections.....	514	732	740	740
Applications for broker-dealer registration processed.....	617	790	850	850
Investment advisers registered.....	2,007	2,476	2,876	3,146
Investment adviser inspections.....	165	128	130	130
Applications for investment adviser registration processed.....	450	737	760	770

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. One of the purposes of the Securities Acts amendments of 1964 is, through Commission regulation, to have nonmembers of the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) in the same regulatory position as NASD brokers and dealers.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges.....	115	96	105	115
Inspection of exchange operations and investigations of exchange practices.....	325	388	475	535
Inspections made of NASD.....	1	2	5	6

4. *Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies.*—Financing and other corporate matters of interstate public utility holding companies engaged in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas are regulated. A total of 23 holding company systems of which 17 are active, comprising 174 separate companies with assets of \$18.9 billion, are registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935. Investment companies are registered also and their activities supervised. The assets of these companies have increased

from \$2.5 billion in 1941 to an estimate of \$72.5 billion on June 30, 1969.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Registration of new investment companies.....	167	222	270	300
Investment company inspections.....	102	72	60	100
Number of registered investment companies.....	967	1,167	1,397	1,622
Registration statements and post-effective amendments from investment companies examined.....	993	1,216	1,500	1,852
Preliminary proxy statements examined.....	525	542	700	1,000
Annual and periodic reports examined.....	6,395	4,806	7,500	10,000
Applications examined for approval of financing transactions, asset acquisitions, inter-company loans, dividends, and other related matters under the 1935 act.....	149	129	150	165
Examination of periodic reports.....	706	750	750	750

5. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance to the Federal courts is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts.....	121	48	90	85
Notices of appearances in court regarding new proceedings.....	22	10	15	15
Proceedings closed.....	16	18	17	20

6. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide the Commission and the staff with information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce certain financial data as a part of the overall Government statistical and economic program.

9. *Institutional investor study.*—The objective of the study is to evaluate the impact of institutional investors on the equity market and the effects of those impacts on the ability of and methods by which corporations obtain equity capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,103	17,365	18,042
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	188	556	142
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	99	84	82
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	15,398	18,015	18,276
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,158	1,442	1,492
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12	7	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	524	572	553
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	635	681	752
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	84	121	81
25.0 Other services.....	492	468	468
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	175	176	176
31.0 Equipment.....	68	77	94
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,554	21,568	21,916

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,338	1,432	1,467
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	48	18
Average number of all employees.....	1,317	1,403	1,407
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,633	\$12,933	\$13,111

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-3900-0-4-508	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations).....	299	240	150
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-299	-240	-150
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	90	95	95
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	73	54	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	14	12	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	15	11
25.0 Other services.....	24	24	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	10	12
31.0 Equipment.....	60	20	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	299	240	150

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	10	1
Average number of all employees.....	23	18	9
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,336	\$12,593	\$13,133

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Selective Service System, as authorized by title I of the Military Selective Service Act of 1967 (62 Stat. 604), as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 2301-2318) for civilian employees; hire of motor vehicles; purchase of thirteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed **[\$76,000]** \$32,000 for the National Selective Service Appeal Board; and **[\$96,000]** \$75,000 for the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists; **[\$68,348,000]** \$76,000,000: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National administration, planning, training, and records management.....	3,273	4,149	4,423
2. State administration, planning, training, and records servicing.....	10,896	12,604	12,805
3. Registration, classification, and induction.....	51,025	56,528	58,615
4. National advisory committee on the selection of physicians, dentists, and allied specialists.....	27	102	75
5. National Selective Service Appeal Board.....	72	82	82
Total program costs, funded ¹			
	65,293	73,465	76,000
Change in selected resources ²			
	-46	-1	
10 Total obligations.....	65,247	73,464	76,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-3		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	984		
Budget authority			
	66,228	73,464	76,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	66,418	68,348	76,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-190	-165	
Appropriation (adjusted)			
	66,228	68,183	76,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		4,595	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		686	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,244	73,464	76,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,853	10,185	11,401
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,185	-11,401	-12,001
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-111		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	64,801	67,355	75,012
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		4,379	216
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		514	172

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$606 thousand; 1970, \$330 thousand; 1971, \$315 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	405	386	386	386
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	80	53	52	52
Total selected resources	485	439	438	438

The primary purpose of the Selective Service System is effective manpower utilization through classification under the Military Selective Service Act of 1967, as amended. The System is responsible for supplying men to keep the Armed Forces at their authorized strength and to the extent that their needs are not met by voluntary enlistment.

The Military Selective Service Act of 1967 was amended on November 26, 1969, to authorize the President to implement a system of random selection for military service. Acting under that authority, the President issued Proclamation No. 3945 establishing such a system. Effective January 1, 1970, registrants will be selected for induction by that method.

The random selection sequence was established on December 1, 1969, by drawing 366 dates of birth (month and day only). This applied to all registrants 19 but not 26 years of age as of December 31, 1969. The sequence of the drawing of a date of birth determined the random sequence number for selection for induction. The random sequence numbers assigned are permanent and will not change for those registrants included in the December 1, 1969, drawing.

On December 1, 1969, a supplemental drawing was conducted to determine alphabetically the random selection sequence by name among registrants who have the same birthday.

Each year, a drawing will be conducted for the purpose of assigning random sequence numbers to those registrants who attain the 19th anniversary of their dates of birth during that calendar year. These numbers are also permanent for the registrants included in that drawing.

1. *National administration, planning, training, and records management.*—The overall administration of the act including planning, training, and records management is accomplished by the national headquarters and six regional field offices.

2. *State administration, planning, training, and records servicing.*—Administration of the act within the several States is the responsibility of the 56 State headquarters operating under the policies determined by national headquarters.

3. *Registration, classification, and induction.*—These functions affecting over 38 million registrants are accomplished by the over 48,000 uncompensated citizens assisted by about 8,000 compensated personnel at over 4,000 local boards.

4. *National Advisory Committee on the selection of physicians, dentists, and allied specialists.*—This Committee acts in an advisory capacity to the Selective Service System. It is separately administered, but funds are furnished by the Selective Service System from its appropriation.

5. *National Selective Service Appeal Board.*—This Board acts on the classification of registrants which have been appealed to the President. It is under separate administration but the Selective Service System provides funds for its operation.

A supplemental estimate for 1970 to cover pay increases and increased physical examinations due to random selection process is proposed for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,903	45,681	44,253
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	5,630	5,807	7,138
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	123	44	44
11.8 Special personal service payments....	5,196	6,127	6,159
Total personnel compensation.....	50,852	57,659	57,594
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	3,711	4,017	4,171
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	6,215	7,418	9,148
22.0 Transportation of things.....	207	213	226
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	2,490	2,549	2,928
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	506	661	647
25.0 Other services.....	335	281	621
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	372	337	350
31.0 Equipment.....	605	330	315
Total costs, funded.....	65,293	73,465	76,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-46	-1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,247	73,464	76,000

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,509	7,699	7,227
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,086	1,006	1,213
Average number of all employees.....	7,772	8,046	7,916
Average GS Grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS Salary.....	\$9,159	\$10,066	\$10,183
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,741	\$6,333	\$6,395

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-1-1-059	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Registration, classification, and induction (costs—obligations).....	-----	2,152	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	2,152	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	2,152	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	2,152	-----

A supplemental is necessary to fund more physical examinations than previously planned to implement the new system of random selection.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed **[\$5,000,000]** \$10,000,000 for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 406 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, **[\$16,500,000]** \$24,100,000, and in addition, there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed a total of **[\$50,000,000]** \$53,100,000 from the "Disaster loan fund," the "Business loan and investment fund" and the "Lease guarantees revolving fund," in such amounts as may be necessary for administrative expenses in connection with activities respectively financed under said funds: *Provided*, That 10 per centum of the amount authorized to be transferred from these revolving funds shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to carry out the business and disaster loan, and lease guarantee programs. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; 78 Stat. 503, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and management assistance.....	11,102	12,258	13,950
2. Research contracts.....	103	50	150
3. Economic opportunity management assistance.....	-----	5,000	10,000
4. Financial assistance:			
(a) Business loans.....	28,366	31,311	31,079
(b) Development company loans.....	6,254	5,924	5,893
(c) Disaster loans.....	6,268	6,748	6,678
(d) Unapportioned contingency.....	-----	1,837	5,310

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Investment company assistance and supervision.....	3,413	3,622	3,582
6. Lease guarantees.....	554	558	558
Total program costs, funded....	56,060	67,308	77,200
Change in selected resources ¹	-65		
10 Total obligations.....	55,995	67,308	77,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Business loan and investment fund, disaster loan fund and lease guarantees revolving fund.....	-44,732	-50,000	-53,100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	137		
Budget authority.....	11,400	17,308	24,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,400	16,500	24,100
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		808	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,263	17,308	24,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,142	3,741	4,849
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,741	-4,849	-6,370
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,651	15,426	22,545
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		774	34

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$811 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$13 thousand); 1969, \$733 thousand; 1970, \$733 thousand; 1971, \$733 thousand.

The Small Business Administration counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement and management assistance.*—The objectives of this activity are (a) to insure that a fair proportion of Government contracts for purchases of supplies and services, including research and development, and for the sale and disposal of property, be placed with small business enterprises, (b) to provide technical and management assistance through management courses, and counseling on new and improved products and processes, and (c) to provide for greater involvement of the disadvantaged and minority contractors in the Federal Procurement program through the use of the authority contained in section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended. This section enables the Agency to act as prime contractor to provide goods and services to other Government Agencies and in turn arrange for performance of such contracts by negotiating or otherwise letting subcontracts to small business concerns.

2. *Research contracts.*—Research studies designed to reveal matters materially affecting the competitive strength of small business and the effect on small business of Federal laws, programs, and regulations are financed under this activity.

3. *Economic opportunity management assistance.*—As authorized by section 406, title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, enacted in the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1967, SBA will contract for professional management training and support of small business entrepreneurs in areas with high concentrations of unemployed or low income individuals to (1) establish the management training, counseling, and support needs of firms in target areas, (2) identify business opportunities in these areas, and (3) determine the feasibility and profit potential of proposed business development to be located in such areas.

Funds for the above activities are provided by direct appropriation.

4. *Financial assistance.*—This activity comprises: (a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to small business concerns, businesses displaced because of federally aided construction, businesses affected by changing economic conditions resulting from increased competition from imported articles, and businesses eligible under title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964.

(b) *Development company loans.*—This covers efforts to encourage private institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and loans to State and local development companies to enable them to provide the long-term capital—equity and loans—to small businesses.

(c) *Disaster loans.*—This provides financial assistance on favorable terms to victims of natural disasters for rehabilitation of property damaged or destroyed.

5. *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the Small Business Administration is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and examine small business investment companies, and (b) provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms.

6. *Lease guarantees.*—In order to enable small businesses to compete on an equal basis with financially strong businesses in the leasing of facilities in shopping centers and other business properties the Small Business Administration is empowered to guarantee the payment of rentals under leases of commercial and industrial property entered into by small business concerns.

Funds for the administrative support of the above activities are transferred from the appropriate revolving funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43,947	47,953	48,166
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	662	554	531
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	307	290	240
Total personnel compensation....	44,916	48,797	48,937
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,703	3,932	3,939
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,341	2,320	2,539
22.0 Transportation of things.....	62	58	58
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,750	3,126	3,307
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	371	394	394
25.0 Other services.....	1,243	6,256	11,514
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	396	412	412
31.0 Equipment.....	277	176	790
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve).....		1,837	5,310
Total costs, funded.....	56,060	67,308	77,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-65		
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,995	67,308	77,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,250	4,100	4,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	121	116	116
Average number of all employees.....	4,155	4,104	4,134
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,786	\$11,967	\$12,038
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,284	\$7,255	\$7,255

Public enterprise funds:

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

For additional capital for the "Business loan and investment fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended \$242,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended.)

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing author-

ity available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", and the "Lease guarantees revolving fund."

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in obligations of the Small Business Administration authorized by the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Government National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$1,757,000]** \$1,340,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

DISASTER LOAN FUND

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund", authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, \$175,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Financial assistance:						
Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act):						
Direct.....	13,804	18,000	35,000	19,438	18,330	25,500
Immediate participation.....	95,688	83,200	100,000	108,793	74,850	91,390
Guaranteed.....	316,990	389,000	500,000	-----	-----	-----
Total sec. 7(a) business loans.....	426,482	490,200	635,000	128,231	93,180	116,890
Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964).....	49,090	73,000	118,000	27,297	23,612	51,194
Displaced business loans.....	29,814	45,000	46,000	30,683	29,265	28,925
Development company loans.....	60,564	84,100	90,000	35,237	55,778	34,925
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased:						
Sec. 7(a) business loans (90%).....	-285,291	-350,100	-450,000	-----	-----	-----
Economic Opportunity loans (80%).....	-16,839	-35,440	-47,200	-----	-----	-----
Displaced business loans (90%).....	-115	-10,800	-11,700	-----	-----	-----
Development company loans (90%).....	-10,215	-31,500	-40,500	-----	-----	-----
Total financial assistance.....	253,490	264,460	339,600	221,448	201,835	231,934
2. Investment company assistance:						
Direct loans.....	8,954	70,000	35,000	8,954	63,900	35,000
Guaranteed loans.....	750	40,000	30,000	-----	-----	-----
Reservation of funds for purchase of direct loans and debentures previously sold with recourse.....	3,776	4,500	13,500	4,195	5,000	15,000
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased (90%).....	-675	-36,000	-27,000	-----	-----	-----
Total investment company assistance.....	12,805	78,500	51,500	13,149	68,900	50,000
Total loans and investments.....	266,295	342,960	391,100	234,597	270,735	281,934
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	92,803	96,643	96,643	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-96,643	-96,643	-96,643	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-1,576	42,562	75,812
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	29,434	29,663	33,354
Total capital outlay.....	262,455	342,960	391,100	262,455	342,960	391,100
Operating costs, funded:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	27,837	37,415	45,260
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	56,375	42,416	35,614
(c) Administrative expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	37,926	40,857	43,864
(d) Commission on sale of participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	139	-----	-----
(e) Other costs and expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	7,292	5,000	5,000
Total operating costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	129,569	125,688	129,738
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	392,024	468,648	520,838

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	Costs and obligations			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-14,405	-9,144	-25,085
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Financial assistance program:			
	Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments.....	-162,437	-178,000	-165,000
	Economic Opportunity Act loan repayments.....	-7,329	-10,000	-11,500
	Displaced business loan repayments.....	-5,370	-8,000	-8,500
	Development company loan repayments.....	-8,909	-11,500	-13,000
	Sale of acquired collateral.....	-2,334	-2,200	-2,200
	Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....	-1,876	-1,800	-1,800
	Revenue.....	-55,903	-55,988	-56,460
	Investment company assistance program:			
	Loan and debenture repayments.....	-9,681	-17,600	-27,200
	Sale of acquired collateral.....	-372		
	Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....	-8,250	-6,000	-4,000
	Revenue.....	-11,083	-8,696	-8,841
17	Recovery of prior year obligations:			
	Financial assistance program.....	-29,971	-29,663	-33,354
	Investment company assistance program.....	-1		
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-50,000		
21.98	Reserved.....	-92,803	-96,643	-96,643
	Unreserved.....	-559,624	-364,224	-93,427
22	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates).....	-168,441	-211,965	-85,058
23	Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations).....	172,956	145,000	98,500
	Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.98	Reserved.....	96,643	96,643	96,643
	Unreserved.....	364,224	93,427	75,360
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....	168,441	211,965	85,058
	Budget authority.....	5,499	4,260	244,331
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40	Appropriation (definite).....			242,000
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,528	1,757	1,340
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,528	1,757	243,340
Permanent:				
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....	3,971	2,503	991
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	74,103	130,057	163,898
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	94,712	86,062	127,499
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund (payment of interest on participation certificates).....	58,435	43,251	35,633
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-53,445	-41,918	-34,337
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-86,062	-127,499	-188,912
90	Outlays.....	87,743	89,953	103,781

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance all loan programs, other than natural disaster loans, and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, and title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

While no ceiling on authorized appropriations is specified, a limitation of \$2.65 billion has been placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any one time. This ceiling is com-

posed of separate limitations on outstanding amounts as follows (in millions of dollars):

Business loans (including a limitation of \$200 million on economic opportunity loans).....	1,900
Development company loans.....	300
Investment company loans.....	450

It is estimated that the limitation on development company loans will be reached this year and that the limitation on business loans and economic opportunity loans will be reached in 1971. Thus, legislation is pending before Congress to increase these limitations.

Outstanding loans and reservations at the end of each year for the programs financed by this fund are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Financial assistance program (business loans):			
Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):			
Outstanding loans	71.8	85.4	125.1
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	12.7	49.8	95.0
Undisbursed loans	17.3	18.7	22.7
Total loans and reservations	101.8	153.9	242.8
Excess or deficit in limitation	98.2	46.1	-42.8
Business loans (sec. 7(a) Small Business Act, displaced business and trade adjustment):			
Outstanding loans	775.8	712.2	684.5
Deferred participation and guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	389.2	604.4	904.7
Undisbursed loans	242.1	293.2	357.8
Total loans and reservations	1,407.1	1,609.8	1,947.0
Outstanding sec. 8(a) prime contract balances	1.6	1.6	1.6
Grand total business loans and reservations	1,510.5	1,765.3	2,191.4
Excess or deficit in limitation	389.5	134.7	-291.4
Development company loans:			
Outstanding loans	182.0	226.3	248.2
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	3.5	14.5	33.6
Undisbursed loans	63.9	73.0	100.5
Total loans and reservations	249.4	313.8	382.3
Excess or deficit in limitation	50.6	-13.8	-82.3
Investment company assistance program:			
Investment in debentures and loans	234.5	280.8	288.6
Guaranteed loans outstanding	4.0	44.0	74.0
Undisbursed loans		6.1	6.1
Total loans and reservations	238.5	330.9	368.7
Excess in limitation	211.5	119.1	81.3

Capital outlay.—1. *Financial assistance.*—*Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act).*—Funds may be loaned to business concerns which are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a bank participation is not available and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the Small Business Administration agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

The agency's share of an immediate participation or guaranteed loan is limited to 90%. Its maximum outstanding loan and/or commitment to any one borrower is limited by statute to \$350 thousand. Business loans, except for the portion for constructing facilities for which the maximum maturity is 15 years, are limited to a maturity of 10 years and with one exception bear interest at a maximum rate of 5½% per annum on the agency's share thereof.

From the inception of the lending program (Sept. 29, 1953) through June 30, 1969, 94,779 loans have been approved in a total amount of \$4,389.8 million. Participating banks' share of this amount has been \$836.7 million. Sixty-four percent of the total loans approved have been on a participation or guaranteed basis. In 1971, it is estimated that 14,640 loans will be approved, compared with an estimate of 12,120 in 1970.

Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964).—The Small Business Administration administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns pursuant to authority contained in title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 526). Loans may be on a direct, immediate participation, or guaranteed basis for up to \$25 thousand, for a maximum term of 15 years. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to section 7(a) business loans and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program. It is estimated that 9,180 loans will be approved in 1971, in comparison with 5,530 loans in 1970.

Displaced business loans.—Pursuant to authority provided in the Housing Act of 1961, loans are made to small firms that suffer substantial economic injury as a result of being forced to move by federally aided urban renewal, highway, and other construction programs. A recent amendment to the Small Business Act (Federal Aid Highway Act of 1968) further expands the list of eligibles by including small businesses which suffer economic crises as a result of being adjacent to, or near, a federally aided construction project. The interest rate on the Small Business Administration's share of these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by legislation. For 1969, the rate was 4¾% per annum. An interest rate of 5⅛% will prevail in 1970.

Through June 30, 1969, a total of 1,750 displaced business loans for \$158.9 million had been approved. Approvals during 1969 were 281. It is estimated that 450 loans for \$46 million will be approved in 1971 compared to 441 loans for \$45 million in 1970.

Development company loans.—The Small Business Administration lends funds to State and local development companies pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Small Business Investment Act, as amended. Funds are primarily made available to local development companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land, under section 502. The latter type loans must be so secured as reasonably to assure repayment, may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, may be made only when the proceeds are to assist an identifiable small business concern and for a sound business purpose approved by the agency, and are limited to a maximum of \$350 thousand for each such identifiable small business concern.

2. *Investment company assistance.*—A primary function of these companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small business concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such companies, the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to make loans to any company by purchasing its debentures, directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued**

Such debentures may be subordinate to any other debenture bonds, promissory notes, or other debts and obligations of such companies, unless the Administration determines otherwise in the exercise of reasonable investment prudence. SBA may purchase such debentures in an amount equal to 200% of paid-in capital and paid-in surplus to a maximum of \$7.5 million. Those SBIC's with paid-in capital and paid-in surplus in excess of \$1 million, which have invested (or committed) 65% or more of their funds in venture capital, are eligible to draw 200% of the first \$1 million and 300% of every dollar over \$1 million not to exceed an aggregate maximum of \$10 million.

Prior to the Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1967, financing of SBIC's by SBA was accomplished by means of the purchase of subordinated debentures (considered as a part of "statutory capital" for borrowing purposes) and by means of "direct" loans.

Operating Costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's gross disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rates set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1970 are 6¼% for investment company debentures, development company loans, and displaced business loans and 6% for section 7(a) business and economic opportunity loans. These same rates have been used in computing interest expense in 1971.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for the purpose of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceed the interest rates on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the heading Participation sales insufficiencies.

Administrative expense.—Expenses for the loan programs financed by this revolving fund are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966, and by transfer of the unexpended balance of appropriations previously made for trade adjustment assistance loans. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital

to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In recent years, Administration policy has been to provide required additional capital by sale of participation certificates in loan pools, thus substituting private for public credit to the maximum extent possible. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized SBA to place loans in a trust and through the Government National Mortgage Association as trustee to sell participation certificates in such loan pools. The aggregate amount of such participation sales for any one trustor agency may not exceed the amount authorized for such trustor in an appropriation act. Sales of not to exceed \$1.35 billion have been authorized: \$350 million in 1966 from the predecessor revolving fund under special authority in the Participation Sales Act of 1966, \$850 million in 1967, and \$150 million in 1968. The authorizations in 1967 and 1968 were available for both this fund and the Disaster Loan Fund. Through June 30, 1969, actual sales have aggregated the \$1.35 billion, of which \$343 million has been redeemed. Of the total sales, \$1,136 million was allocated to this fund and \$214 million to the Disaster Loan Fund.

It is estimated that additional capital of \$242 million will be required in 1971 to provide sufficient funds to allow the agency to carry out the estimated program levels for that year and have sufficient carryover balance to finance estimated first quarter obligations in 1972. In lieu of participation sales authority, it is proposed that this capital be made available by appropriation.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for each of the years 1968, 1969, and 1970, the Congress provided an annual appropriation for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968. The budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1971.

The gross insufficiency in any year represents the excess of interest accrued on outstanding participation certificates over interest accrued on an equal amount of loans pledged for such certificates. This gross insufficiency is met from (1) revenue from the participation sales fund arising from the investment of collections on pledged loans in excess of funds required for interest and principal payments on certificates, (2) reserved retained earnings, if any, and (3) appropriations, as discussed above, in that order. The actual and estimated gross insufficiency, revenue, and budget authority (appropriations) applicable to transactions in this fund for 1969, 1970, and 1971 are reflected in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	Sales authorized 1967 act		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	36,247	25,455	25,591
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-25,101	-22,025	-18,693
Insufficiency.....	11,146	3,430	6,898
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-7,175	-927	-5,907
New obligational authority required..	3,971	2,503	991

	Sales authorized 1968 act		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	9,078	9,555	6,320
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-6,462	-6,374	-4,641
Insufficiency.....	2,616	3,181	1,679
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-1,088	-1,424	-339
New obligational authority required..	1,528	1,757	1,340

Operating results.—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, administrative and other expenses, and a provision for estimated losses. Primarily, this results from the cost of processing a large number of loan applications which are not approved and the cost of servicing an expanding number of widely scattered loans which are relatively small in size.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financial assistance program:			
Revenue.....	70,308	65,132	81,545
Expense.....	121,337	118,083	128,556
Net loss, financial assistance program..	-51,029	-52,951	-47,011
Investment company assistance program:			
Revenue.....	11,083	8,696	8,841
Expense.....	16,851	15,722	17,302
Net loss, investment company assistance program.....	-5,768	-7,026	-8,461
Net loss for the year.....	-56,797	-59,977	-55,472
Expense applicable to prior year.....	-2,090	-2	
Deficit, start of year.....	-95,009	-148,397	-204,116
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold..	5,499	4,260	2,331
Deficit, end of year.....	-148,397	-204,116	-257,257

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	747,139	546,929	317,569	360,915
Accounts receivable, net.....	36,256	58,475	68,294	92,154
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	13,586	5,463	6,346	4,730
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-3,133	-3,552	-3,552	-3,552
Loans receivable, net.....	1,119,551	1,113,298	1,150,816	1,191,430
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	5,215	5,582	3,382	1,182

Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	17,203	39,903	32,103	26,303
Total assets.....	1,935,817	1,766,098	1,574,958	1,673,162
Liabilities:				
Current.....	44,985	51,588	61,166	69,011
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	960,603	842,162	630,197	545,139
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	14,748	13,658	13,658	13,658
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-178,925	-182,350	-115,385	-128,827
Total liabilities.....	841,411	725,058	589,636	498,981
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital (appropriations):				
Start of year.....	504,912	461,093	545,037	739,133
Adjustment: Transfer of participation certificate liability between funds.....	-26,800			
Net assets included in Government equity at beginning of year.....		23		
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital...	-17,019	83,921	194,096	158,417
End of year.....	461,093	545,037	739,133	897,550
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	711,303	728,322	644,401	450,305
Appropriation.....				242,000
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital...	17,019	-83,921	-194,096	-158,417
End of year.....	728,322	644,401	450,305	533,888
Total appropriated capital	1,189,415	1,189,438	1,189,438	1,431,438
Deficit.....	-95,009	-148,397	-204,116	-257,257
Total Government equity..	1,094,406	1,041,040	985,322	1,174,181

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	62,079	30,326	43,975	68,715
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	34,357	64,534	93,446	144,518
Unobligated balance:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	50,000			
Reserved.....	92,803	96,643	96,643	96,643
Unreserved.....	559,624	364,224	93,427	75,360
Invested capital and earnings.....	345,543	485,313	657,831	788,945
Less undrawn authorizations.....	-50,000			
Total Government equity..	1,094,406	1,041,040	985,322	1,174,181

Note.—Unfunded contingent liability for outstanding guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1968, \$310,037 thousand; June 30, 1969, \$422,640 thousand; June 30, 1970, \$691,902 thousand; and June 30, 1971, \$1,020,330 thousand. In addition, there is a contingent liability for undisbursed guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1968, \$111,740 thousand; June 30, 1969, \$198,390 thousand; June 30, 1970, \$275,922 thousand; and June 30, 1971, \$360,616 thousand.

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	1968 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	45,357	45,857	48,864
33.0 Investment and loans.....	262,455	342,960	391,100
43.0 Interest expense.....	84,212	79,831	80,874
99.0 Total obligations.....	392,024	468,648	520,838

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

DISASTER LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Disaster loans:						
Home	8,361	95,000	19,000	11,515	71,450	26,525
Business	13,845	155,000	31,000	18,787	116,550	43,275
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year	15,100	6,694	6,694			
End of year	-6,694	-6,694	-6,694			
Change in selected resources ¹				-6,726	35,685	-29,500
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)				7,036	26,315	9,700
Total capital outlay	30,612	250,000	50,000	30,612	250,000	50,000
Operating costs, funded:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury				7,920	12,413	16,736
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates				10,591	8,682	8,403
(c) Administrative expense				6,252	8,585	8,678
(d) Other costs and expenses				1,144		
Total operating costs, funded				25,907	29,680	33,817
10 Total obligations				56,519	279,680	83,817
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds:						
Reimbursement for Hurricane Betsy loans				-654	-300	
Investment income from participation sales fund				-1,578	-665	-598
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments				-31,607	-30,000	-32,000
Sale of acquired collateral				-366		
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable				-147		
Revenue				-10,650	-11,935	-13,135
17 Recovery of prior year obligations				-7,186	-26,315	-9,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved				-15,100	-6,694	-6,694
Unreserved				-150,900	-135,962	-85,866
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation Sales Fund (retirement of participation certificates)				-34,125	-14,900	-2,100
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation Sales Fund (principal collections from pooled obligations)				22,840	18,000	12,900
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:						
Reserved				6,694	6,694	6,694
Unreserved				135,962	85,866	48,272
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)				34,125	14,900	2,100
Budget authority				3,828	178,369	3,690
Budget authority:						
Current authorization:						
40 Supplemental for additional capital (definite)					175,000	
Permanent authorization:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				3,828	3,369	3,690
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				4,332	210,465	28,384
72 Obligated balance, start of year				19,208	10,797	52,043
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation Sales Fund (payment of interest on participation certificates)				11,643	8,946	8,409
Obligated balance transferred to Participation Sales Fund				-13,614	-9,113	-5,848
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-10,797	-52,043	-27,236
90 Outlays				10,772	169,052	55,725

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans other than those to displaced businesses, made pursuant to sections 7(b) (1), (2), and (4), and 7(c)(2) of the Small Business Act, as amended. These loans are commonly referred to as natural disaster loans. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

No limitation was placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any one time from the fund. Actual and estimated outstanding disaster loans and reservations at the end of each year are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Investment in outstanding loans.....	344.3	502.0	539.8
Outstanding loan reservations: Undis- bursed loan authorizations.....	12.9	47.6	19.1
Total, loans and reservations....	<u>357.2</u>	<u>549.6</u>	<u>558.9</u>

Although there are no statutory restrictions on the amount that may be loaned under this program, in order to effectively manage the program, administrative limitations have been established. No restrictions exist on the size of a business firm which may be eligible for a natural disaster loan. The interest rate may not exceed 3% on the Small Business Administration's share of the loan. The maximum term is 30 years.

In addition, the Disaster Relief Act of 1969, PL-91-79, passed October 1, 1969, provided for loans to be made without regard to the availability of financial assistance from other sources. The interest on these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by the legislation. The current rate is 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ %.

Through June 30, 1969, a total of 76,151 disaster loans for \$671 million had been approved. Approvals during 1969 were 2,117 for \$21.9 million. Recognizing that such loans cannot be predicted, the estimate for new loans is \$250 million in 1970 (increase due to Hurricane Camille) and \$50 million in 1971.

Operating costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate applicable to each year's gross disbursements is determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rate set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1970 is 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %. This same rate has been used in computing interest expense in 1971.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for purposes of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceeds the interest rate on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the heading Participation sales insufficiencies.

Administrative expense.—Administrative expenses for this program are financed by transfer of funds from the

revolving fund to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the revolving fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

As discussed under the Business Loan Investment Fund, required additional capital was provided by sale of participation certificates in loan pools, thus substituting private for public credit to the maximum extent possible. Due to Hurricane Camille a supplemental of \$175 million was provided in 1970.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for 1968, 1969, and 1970, the Congress provided an annual appropriation for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the Agency's 1968 appropriation act. This budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1971.

The gross insufficiency in any year represents the excess of interest accrued on outstanding participation certificates over interest accrued on an equal amount of loans pledged for such certificates. This gross insufficiency is met from (1) revenue from the participation sales fund arising from the investment of collections on pledged loans in excess of funds required for interest and principal payments on certificates, (2) reserved retained earnings, if any, and (3) appropriations, as discussed above, in that order. The actual and estimated gross insufficiency, revenue, and new obligational authority (appropriations) applicable to transactions in this fund for 1969, 1970, and 1971 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	9,656	8,038	8,081
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in a pool.....	-4,574	-4,193	-3,864
Insufficiency.....	5,082	3,845	4,217
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-1,254	-476	-527
Budget authority (appropriation, permanent, indefinite).....	3,828	3,369	3,690

Operating results.—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. With the interest rate on loans set by statute at a maximum of 3%, interest and other income is not sufficient to cover interest to Treasury at the current

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

DISASTER LOAN FUND—continued

rate of 6½%, as well as administrative expenses, interest expense on participation certificates, and a provision for estimated losses.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	12,227	12,600	13,733
Expense.....	26,354	36,140	36,410
Net loss for the year.....	-14,127	-23,540	-22,677
Adjustment applicable to prior years.....	12		
Deficit start of year.....	-25,705	-35,992	-56,163
Appropriations: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	3,828	3,369	3,690
Deficit, end of year.....	-35,992	-56,163	-75,150

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	185,208	153,453	144,603	82,202
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,779	4,615	4,835	4,906
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	93	1,729	441	
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-335	-488	-488	-488
Loans receivable, net.....	335,384	331,450	482,690	517,897
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	356	738	738	738
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	579	1,115	1,115	1,115
Total assets.....	525,064	492,612	633,934	606,370
Liabilities:				
Current.....	9,805	10,440	14,933	19,256
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	199,397	165,272	150,372	148,272
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,662	1,506	1,506	1,506
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-21,306	-9,865	-12,965	-23,765
Total liabilities.....	189,558	167,353	153,846	145,269
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital (appropriations):				
Start of year.....	96,656	138,412	187,792	366,259
Transfer of participation certificates liability between funds.....	26,800			
Net assets included in Government equity at beginning of year.....		40		
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital.....	14,956	49,340	178,467	59,974
End of year.....	138,412	187,792	366,259	426,233

Non-interest-bearing capital (appropriations):				
Start of year.....	237,755	222,799	173,459	169,992
Appropriation.....			175,000	
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital.....	-14,956	-49,340	-178,467	-59,974
End of year.....	222,799	173,459	169,992	110,018
Total appropriated capital.....	361,211	361,251	536,251	536,251
Deficit.....	-25,705	-35,992	-56,163	-75,150
Total Government equity.....	335,506	325,259	480,088	461,101

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	12,833	4,609	40,198	10,698
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	106	1,604	1,700	1,700
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	15,100	6,694	6,694	6,692
Unreserved.....	150,900	135,962	85,866	48,272
Invested capital and earnings.....	156,567	176,390	345,630	393,737
Total Government equity.....	335,506	325,259	480,088	461,101

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
25.0 Other services.....	7,396	8,585	8,678
33.0 Investments and loans.....	30,612	250,000	50,000
43.0 Interest expense.....	18,511	21,095	25,139
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,519	279,680	83,817

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expense.....	554	558	558
Interest expense on escrow deposits.....	3		
10 Total obligations.....	557	558	558
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal funds:			
Premiums.....	-355	-3,250	-5,250
Interest income on investments.....	-7		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-5,013	-4,308	-4,720
U.S. securities (par).....		-510	-2,790
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	4,308	4,720	4,720
U.S. securities (par).....	510	2,790	7,482
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	195	-2,692	-4,692
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	280	280
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-280	-280	-280
90 Outlays.....	-70	-2,692	-4,692

This fund finances a program of insurance to guarantee payments on leases of small business concerns. It was capitalized by the transfer of \$5 million from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, pursuant to Public Law 89-117. In order to make the fund self-sustaining, lessees are to pay an insurance premium of not to exceed 2½% of the lease amount, or a premium based on sound actuarial computation.

It is estimated that 380 commitments for guarantees with a total exposure of \$190 million will be made in 1970. For 1971, the estimate is 580 commitments for guarantees with total exposure of \$290 million. It is anticipated that about two-thirds of the projected amount will be written by private insurance companies, with SBA writing approximately one-third of the total volume.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	362	3,250	5,250
Expense.....	557	558	558
Net income or expense (–) for the year.....	–195	2,692	4,692
Retained earnings or deficit (–), start of year.....	13	–182	2,510
Retained earnings or deficit (–), end of year.....	–182	2,510	7,202

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	5,028	4,588	5,000	5,000
Investment in public debt securities (par).....		510	2,790	7,482
Accounts receivable.....		6	6	6
Total assets.....	5,028	5,104	7,796	12,488
Liabilities:				
Current.....	15	286	286	286
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Transferred from other accounts.....	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Retained earnings or deficit (–).....	13	–182	2,510	7,202
Total Government equity.....	5,013	4,818	7,510	12,202

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unobligated balance.....	5,013	4,818	7,510
Total Government equity.....	5,013	4,818	7,510

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
32-45-4152-0-3-506			
25.0 Other services.....	554	558	558
43.0 Interest expense.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	557	558	558

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
32-45-0103-0-1-506			
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	486		
Budget authority.....	486		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,014	1,757	1,340
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	–1,528	–1,757	–1,340
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	486		

Note.—For discussion on insufficiencies, see narrative statements for the business loan and investment fund and the disaster loan fund.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
32-45-3900-0-4-506			
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services for other agencies:			
Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration.....	925	1,200	1,200
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2		
Department of Housing and Urban Development, Renewal Assistance Administration.....	25	50	50
National Park Service.....	2		
D.C. Redevelopment Land Agency.....	3		
Federal Reserve System.....	5		
U.S. House of Representatives.....	4		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	966	1,250	1,250
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	–1,242	–1,250	–1,250
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 30(P)).....	–2		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	278		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	–278		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	21	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	–21		
90 Outlays.....	–278	21	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
32-45-3900-0-4-506			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	788	1,035	1,035
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	59	78	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	82	95	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	4	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	966	1,250	1,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	85	85
Average number of all employees.....	75	82	82
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,786	\$11,967	\$12,038

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research; preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from Government and other sources; international exchanges; anthropological research; maintenance of the Astrophysical Observatory and making necessary observations in high altitudes; administration of the National Collection of Fine Arts and the National Portrait Gallery; [not to exceed \$200,000 for necessary expenses of the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars;] and operation and maintenance of the National Zoological Park, including purchase, acquisition, and transportation of specimens; including not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase or rental of [two] five passenger motor vehicles; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards, policemen, animal keepers, and elevator operators, and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), for other employees; repairs and alterations of buildings and approaches; and preparation of manuscripts, drawings, and illustrations for publications; [\$28,134,000] \$36,367,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and scholarship.....	7,970	8,909	11,042
2. National collections.....	3,623	4,071	5,939
3. Education of the public.....	4,528	5,192	5,257
4. Administrative and central support.....	2,044	2,035	3,127
5. Buildings and facilities.....	7,680	9,258	10,902
Total program costs, funded....	25,845	29,465	36,267
Change in selected resources ¹	471	100	100
10 Total obligations.....	26,316	29,565	36,367
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-6		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29		
Budget authority.....	26,340	29,565	36,367
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	26,443	28,134	36,367
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-103		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	26,340	28,134	36,367
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,431	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,310	29,565	36,367
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,038	4,318	5,023
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,318	-5,023	-5,468
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	33		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	26,063	27,486	35,865
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,374	57

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,997 thousand; 1969, \$3,468 thousand; 1970, \$3,568 thousand; 1971, \$3,668 thousand.

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology including living animal exhibits; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures,

technology, and the arts; presents performances of American arts and crafts, has education programs at all levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution is responsible for the operation and maintenance of nine exhibition buildings; a zoological park; a preservation and storage facility at Silver Hill, Md.; a conference center at Elkridge, Md.; two natural preserves, in Panama and on the Chesapeake Bay; an observatory on Mount Hopkins, Ariz.; and supporting administrative, laboratory, and storage areas.

During the budget year, emphasis will be placed on research, information, and education related to environmental problems and on preparations for the Smithsonian's participation in the celebration of the American Revolution Bicentennial. Strengthened collection management and related reference system improvements will be stressed, including the application of automatic data processing to the natural history collections. The extensive Joseph H. Hirshhorn art collection will continue to be readied for exhibition in the museum building under construction. The Renwick Gallery of Arts, Crafts, and Design will be opened. Efforts in higher and elementary and secondary education will be emphasized drawing upon the educational resources of staff, collections, exhibits, and laboratories. Anthropology and related cultural history studies and presentations will receive increasing attention.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,688	18,821	22,138
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	402	450	511
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	278	300	376
Total personnel compensation.....	17,368	19,571	23,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,290	1,482	1,736
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	277	290	391
22.0 Transportation of things.....	218	198	223
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,596	1,912	2,145
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	512	546	602
25.0 Other services.....	2,520	2,432	3,567
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	857	1,200	1,728
31.0 Equipment.....	1,183	1,800	2,850
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	4	
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	25,843	29,435	36,267
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	2	30	
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	2	30	
Total costs, funded.....	25,845	29,465	36,267
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	471	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,316	29,565	36,367

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,000	2,077	2,455
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	73	75	87
Average number of all employees.....	1,891	2,005	2,435
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,037	\$10,976	\$10,782
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,670	\$7,005	\$7,205

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history under the provisions of section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), **[\$2,316,000] \$4,500,000**, to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history (program costs, funded)	3,924	3,061	5,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,014		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,910	3,061	5,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-839	-1,245	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,245	500	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,316	2,316	4,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,910	3,061	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,083	1,897	1,506
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,897	-1,506	-2,506
90 Outlays	2,096	3,452	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$2,038 thousand; 1969, \$4,052 thousand; 1970, \$4,052 thousand; 1971, \$4,052 thousand.

Grants for programs in archeological research, excavation and restoration, systematic and environmental biology, astrophysics, and museum sciences.—The Smithsonian Institution will continue the program of awarding grants to American universities, museums, or other institutions of higher learning interested in conducting research or excavations in archeology, research on systematic and environmental biology, and programs in museum sciences in the excess foreign currency countries.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, **[\$600,000] \$200,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-608	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning, design, and supervision	1,028	828		200					
2. Construction	7,676	3,404	729	939	2,390	2,404	214	200	
Total program costs, funded	8,704	4,232	729	1,139	2,390	2,404	214	200	
Change in selected resources ¹			-476	-184	-97				
10 Total obligations			253	955	2,293				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,441	-2,488	-2,133				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			2,488	2,133	40				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			300	600	200				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			253	955	2,293				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			935	475	300				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-475	-300	-550				
90 Outlays			713	1,130	2,043				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$931 thousand; 1969, \$455 thousand; 1970, \$271 thousand; 1971, \$214 thousand.

1. *Planning, design, and supervision.*—Funds are provided for planning improvement projects at the National Zoological Park for future construction programs.

2. *Construction.*—The ninth year's work provides for the renovation and repairs to existing structures to extend their useful life.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL
PARK—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	20	200	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	37		
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	64	200	200

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	631	200	200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	36	735	1,990
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	668	935	2,190
Total costs, funded.....	732	1,135	2,390
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-480	-180	-97
99.0 Total obligations.....	253	955	2,293

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 [§525,000] \$1,130,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-608	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1971 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning, design, and supervision.....	390	205	140	45					
2. Construction.....	7,338	1,687	1,581	2,372	1,667	568	31	1,130	
Total program costs, funded.....	7,728	1,892	1,721	2,417	1,667	568	31	1,130	
Change in selected resources ¹			1,103	-1,636					
10 Total obligations.....			2,824	781	1,667				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-3,217	-793	-537				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			793	537					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			400	525	1,130				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,824	781	1,667				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			813	1,717	100				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,717	-100	-148				
90 Outlays.....			1,921	2,398	1,619				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$564 thousand; 1969, \$1,667 thousand; 1970, \$31 thousand; 1971, \$31 thousand.

The 1971 funds will provide additional improvements to the Renwick Gallery, planning for the redevelopment of Silver Hill as a collections' center, constructing a fumigation facility, modifying library spaces to relieve congested conditions, repairing existing buildings at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, constructing decks in the Arts and Industries Building to make use of unused space, and planning for future building needs of the Institution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	122	260	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		325	547
31.0 Equipment.....		100	200
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	122	685	1,147

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		12	
25.0 Other services.....	212	150	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,386	1,570	520
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	1,599	1,732	520
Total costs, funded.....	1,721	2,417	1,667
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,103	-1,636	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,824	781	1,667

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for necessary expenses of the preparation of plans and specifications and for the construction of the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, [including expenses of relocating the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology in order to clear the construction site,] to remain available until

expended, [**\$3,500,000** of which **\$3,300,000** is] **\$8,897,000**, for liquidation of obligations incurred under the contract authorization granted under this head in the Department of the Interior

and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969: *Provided*, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-608	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning.....	1,485	342	701	140	102	302	200	-----	-----
2. Construction.....	13,515	-----	-----	1,660	8,098	11,856	3,758	-----	-----
3. Armed Forces Institute of Pathology.....	200	-----	-----	200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	15,200	342	701	2,000	8,200	12,158	3,958	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-337	11,658	-7,700	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	364	13,658	500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-124	-1,760	-200	-----	-----	-----	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-12,197	-300	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	1,760	200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	12,197	300	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	14,197	200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	2,000	3,500	8,897	-----	-----	-----	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-3,300	-8,897	-----	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	2,000	200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	12,197	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	364	13,658	500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	461	-----	3,061	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	8,397	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-----	-3,061	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-8,397	-4,958	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	825	2,200	7,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$337 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$11,658 thousand; 1971, \$3,958 thousand.

Funds are provided for liquidating unfunded construction contract authority for the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden for construction costs incurred during 1971.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	12,197	8,897
Contract authority.....	12,197	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-12,197	-8,897	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	3,300	8,897

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other Services.....	278	-----	-----
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	278	-----	-----

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	417	500	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,500	8,200
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	423	2,000	8,200
Total costs, funded.....	701	2,000	8,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-337	11,658	-7,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	364	13,658	500

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Completing various construction projects (program costs, funded).....	406	199	55

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Change in selected resources ¹	-251	-64	-19
10 Total obligations	155	135	36
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-326	-171	-36
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	171	36	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	155	135	36
72 Obligated balance, start of year	418	174	25
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-174	-25	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	58		
90 Outlays	457	284	61
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Museum of History and Technology	205	172	23
Additions to Natural History Building	197	57	20
Remodeling Civil Service Commission Building	27	6	18
National Air and Space Museum	28	49	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$334 thousand; 1969, \$83 thousand; 1970, \$19 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services	88	10	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	4		
31.0 Equipment	88	20	20
32.0 Lands and structures	5		
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution	185	30	25
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services	10	20	
32.0 Lands and structures	205	149	36
Total costs, General Services Administration	215	169	36
Total costs, funded	400	199	61
94.0 Change in selected resources	-245	-64	-25
99.0 Total obligations	155	135	36

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

For the upkeep and operation of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C.

5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and not to exceed \$20,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper; **[\$3,390,000] \$3,716,000.** (20 U.S.C. 71-75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Management and operation (program costs, funded) ¹	3,124	3,685	3,773
Change in selected resources ²	105	-104	-57
10 Total obligations	3,229	3,581	3,716
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority	3,230	3,581	3,716
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,230	3,390	3,716
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		22	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		169	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,229	3,581	3,716
72 Obligated balance, start of year	178	345	362
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-345	-362	-382
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	3,059	3,381	3,688
91.10 Outlays for wage-board supplemental		21	1
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental		162	7

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$171 thousand; 1970, \$358 thousand; 1971, \$306 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Stores	38	33	33	33
Unpaid undelivered orders	42	182	177	170
Advances	180	149	50	
Total selected resources	260	364	260	203

Management and operation.—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees; maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1969—1,283,000; 1970 estimate—1,375,000; 1971 estimate—1,500,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,197	2,531	2,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent	29	63	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation	181	138	157
Total personnel compensation	2,407	2,732	2,856
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	170	201	212

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	8	8
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	189	193	200
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	17	33	35
25.0	Other services.....	66	62	56
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	98	90	91
31.0	Equipment.....	29	124	72
32.0	Lands and structures.....	144	240	243
	Total costs, funded.....	3,124	3,685	3,773
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	105	-104	-57
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,229	3,581	3,716

Average number of all employees.....	317	347	361
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.6	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$7,093	\$7,740	\$7,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,786	\$7,149	\$7,126

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	359	359	366
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	13	20

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For additional expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary to enable the Board of Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts to carry out the purposes of the Act of September 2, 1958 (72 Stat. 1698), as amended, including construction, to remain available until expended, such amounts which in the aggregate will equal gifts, bequests, and devises of money, securities and other property received by the Board for the benefit of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts under such Act, not to exceed \$7,500,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1971 financing		Appropriation required, 1971	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		
32-50-0300-0-1-608									
Program by activities:									
1.	Federal share of construction.....	23,000	14,525	937	7,538				
2.	Construction of parking facilities.....	20,400		15,380	5,020				
	Total program costs, funded.....	43,400	14,525	16,317	12,558				
	Change in selected resources ¹			-5	-21				
10	Total obligations.....			16,312	12,537				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance, start of year:									
21.40	Appropriation.....			-949	-17				
21.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-15,400	-20				
Unobligated balance, end of year:									
24.40	Appropriation.....			17					
24.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			20					
	Budget authority.....				12,500				
Budget authority:									
40	Appropriation.....				7,500				
47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				5,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			16,312	12,537				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40	Appropriation.....			26	21				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....								
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40	Appropriation.....			-21					
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....								
90	Outlays.....			16,317	12,558				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$26 thousand; 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was created as a Bureau of the Smithsonian Institution by the act of September 2, 1958, as amended. The Board of Trustees of the Center is authorized to construct and operate a national cultural center in Washington, D.C., on a site provided by the Federal Government. Warrants totaling \$15.5 million were issued as the Federal Government's contribution to the costs of constructing the Center to match a like amount contributed by the public prior to

June 30, 1965. Also, a Federal loan of \$15.4 million was authorized for construction of foundations and underground parking facilities, which is to be repaid from parking receipts. Public Law 91-90, October 17, 1969, amended the statute increasing the appropriation authority to \$23 million and the authorized Federal loan to \$20.4 million. Construction is expected to be completed by September 1971.

General and special funds—Continued

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS—Cont.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS			
25.0 Other services.....	100	200	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16,185	12,267	-----
Total obligations, Kennedy Center.....	16,285	12,467	-----
ALLOCATIONS TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	27	70	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,312	12,537	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-3900-0-4-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
River basin archeological studies, Department of the Interior (program costs, funded).....	209	7	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-7	-----
10 Total obligations.....	213	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-190	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-25	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	3	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	13	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	21	13	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$3 thousand; 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-3900-0-4-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	154	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	157	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	15	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	209	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	213	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	15	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,812	-----	-----

Trust Funds

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

Note.—The following schedule excludes \$1 million unobligated balance of trust funds on permanent loan to Treasury.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	35	30	30
2. National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	3	-----	-----
3. Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,637	2,964	59
Total program costs, funded.....	2,675	2,994	89
Change in selected resources ¹	-88	-----	-59
10 Total obligations.....	2,587	2,994	30
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9	-3	-3
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3	3	3
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,581	2,994	30
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	29	30	30
National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	3	-----	-----
Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,549	2,964	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,587	2,994	30
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	153	165	173
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-165	-173	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,575	2,986	203
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	36	30	30
National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	3	-----	-----
Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,536	2,956	173

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$147 thousand; 1969, \$59 thousand; 1970, \$59 thousand; 1971, \$0.

1. *Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.*—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone Biological Area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

2. *National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.*—Donations are used to purchase paintings for the permanent collections of the National Collection of Fine Arts (20 U.S.C. 76c).

3. *Advances from the District of Columbia.*—Funds were formerly advanced from the District of Columbia for the National Zoological Park to exhibit animals from all parts of the world; to maintain conditions for them as nearly as possible to their natural ecology; to conduct scientific research in wild animal behavior; and to provide adequate visitor services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,831	2,134	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	61	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	76	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,947	2,271	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	145	163	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	6	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	67	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	166	49	48
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	266	372	20
31.0 Equipment.....	94	62	21
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	2,675	2,994	89
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-88	-----	-59
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,587	2,994	30

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	244	266	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	12	-----
Average number of all employees.....	214	240	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$8,103	\$8,976	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,810	\$8,148	-----

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, not to exceed \$15,000 for expenses of travel, and not to exceed \$500 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals, **[\$344,400] \$401,400.** (Section 12, Title I of the Internal Security Act of 1950, 50 U.S.C. 791 as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication of cases and legal activities (program costs—obligations).....	274	401	401
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	70	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	344	401	401
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	344	344	401
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	57	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	274	401	401
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	10	14
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10	-14	-10
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	270	344	401
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	53	4

Adjudication of cases and legal activities.—Upon petitions being filed, the Board holds formal hearings and determines whether: (a) organizations are Communist-action organizations, Communist-front organizations, or Communist-proposed for separate transmittal in 1971 will bring the Subversive Activities Control Act; (b) individuals are officers or members of a Communist-action organization; (c) organizations or individuals once determined to come within the provisions of the act are no longer of the type so determined and entitled to relief from the further application of the act to them. The Board's determinations involve the consideration of petitions, motions, answers, and evidence adduced at the hearings. In all proceedings the Board is empowered to hold hearings—which shall be public—to examine witnesses and receive evidence, and to compel the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documents relevant to the matter under inquiry. In each case the Board issues a report in writing setting forth its rulings and findings as to the facts and issues an appropriate order. The Board maintains current public lists of organizations as to which and individuals as to whom there are in effect final orders of the Board determining them to come within the provisions of the act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	243	332	323
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	18	24	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	4	20	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	274	401	401

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	13	15	15
Average GS grade.....	10.9	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,464	\$14,549	\$14,480

TARIFF COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, not to exceed **[\$60,000] \$70,000** for expenses of travel, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,900,000] \$3,845,000**: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation, or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	3,355	3,574	3,292
2. Executive direction and administration.....	489	565	553
Total direct program costs, funded ¹	3,844	4,139	3,845
Change in selected resources ²	-60		
Total direct program.....	3,784	4,139	3,845
Reimbursable program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	10	10	10
10 Total obligations.....	3,794	4,149	3,855
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-10	-10	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66		
Budget authority.....	3,850	4,139	3,845

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,850	3,900	3,845
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		239	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,784	4,139	3,845
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	303	233	215
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-233	-215	-202
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,847	3,930	3,846
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		227	12

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$27 thousand; 1970, \$18 thousand; 1971, \$17 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1968	1969 adjust-ments	1969	1970	1971
Stores.....	17	-			
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	128	-7	78	78	78
Total selected resources	145	-7	78	78	78

The major responsibility of the Commission is to assess the impact of foreign trade policies of the United States and of other countries on domestic industries, firms and workers and to provide the President, the Congress, and the public with reports on these and other tariff matters. The growing complexity of the Nation's foreign trade relations and the changing patterns of world trade emphasize the importance of research, investigations, and reports on tariff and trade matters, which the Commission plans to perform with reduced staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,253	3,433	3,172
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	81	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	3,317	3,538	3,262

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	244	268	255
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	60	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	54	61	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	42	36
25.0 Other services.....	108	105	96
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	55	55
31.0 Equipment.....	27	18	17
Total costs, funded.....	3,854	4,149	3,855
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-60		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,794	4,149	3,855

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	275	265	225
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	262	247	224
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,421	\$13,800	\$14,571
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,911	\$8,627	\$8,688

TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting services [\$2,750,000] \$3,000,000: Provided, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. [For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$65,000.] (26 U.S.C. 7441-7446, 7447(d), 7448, 7453, 7456(a), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7471, 7472; 50 U.S.C. App. 1191(e); Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-10-0100-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration.....	2,506	2,957	3,001
Total program costs, funded.....	2,506	2,957	3,001
Change in selected resources ¹	8	-2	-1
10 Total obligations.....	2,514	2,955	3,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49		
Budget authority.....	2,563	2,955	3,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,563	2,815	3,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		140	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,514	2,955	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	122	130	140
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-130	-140	-145
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increases supplemental.....	2,498	2,811	2,989
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		134	6

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$22 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1969, \$27 thousand; 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$24 thousand.

The Tax Court hears and decides cases involving income, estate, and gift tax deficiencies and claims for refunds of excess profits taxes under the special relief sec-

tions of the Internal Revenue Code, and cases involving determinations of excessive profits on contracts renegotiated by the Federal Government.

For 1971, the Court proposes a trial program of 160 weeks to be held in approximately 50 cities. This program should result in closing approximately 6,200 cases.

The actual and estimated work volume of the Court is presented in the following tabulation.

	1968 actual	1969 actual	Per- cent ¹	1970 est.	Per- cent ¹	1971 est.	Per- cent ¹
Filed.....	6,326	6,075	-4.0	6,000	-1.2	6,000	0
Reopened.....	90	69	-23.4	80	15.9	80	0
Closed.....	5,920	5,987	1.1	6,300	5.2	6,200	-1.6
Pending at close of year.....	10,997	11,154	1.4	10,934	-2.0	10,814	-1.1
Written opinions by the Court.....	421	520	23.5				

¹ Percentage increase or decrease over previous year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-10-0100-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,002	2,370	2,399
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	2,008	2,376	2,405
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	138	156	162
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	109	140	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	68	68
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	21	27
25.0 Other services.....	80	87	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	19	45	45
Total costs, funded.....	2,506	2,957	3,001
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	8	-2	-1
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,514	2,955	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	171	169	169
Average number of all employees.....	152	161	161
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,596	\$11,810	\$11,927

Trust Funds

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-10-8115-0-7-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Annuities (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	11	20	20
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-10	-13	-9
U.S. securities (par).....	-148	-173	-198
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	13	9	10
U.S. securities (par).....	173	198	218
60 Budget authority.....	39	41	41
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	20	20
90 Outlays.....	11	20	20

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the Tax Court of the United States. Participating judges pay into the fund 3% of their salaries or retired pay to cover creditable service for which payment is required and such additional funds as are needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the Tax Court of the United States.

On June 30, 1969, 13 Judges of the Court were participating in the fund, and two eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for an investigation and study, including surveys to determine the feasibility of, and the most suitable site for construction of a sea-level canal connecting the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans: not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$917,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 88-609; Public Law 89-453; Public Law 90-244; Public Law 90-359; Public Law 90-479; Dec. 11, 1969, Public Law 91-144.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commission support, engineering agent, and special studies.....	224	394	363
2. Data collection.....	2,786	557	
3. Data evaluation and engineering stud- ies.....	1,401	1,888	252
Total program costs.....	4,411	2,839	615
Change in selected resources ¹	500	-1,302	-150
10 Total obligations.....	4,912	1,537	465
Financing:			
17 Recovered from prior years obligation..	-8		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,392	-1,388	-768
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,388	768	303
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,900	917	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,912	1,537	465
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,169	1,467	150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,467	-150	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	4,605	2,854	615

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$960 thousand (1968 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1969, \$1,452 thousand; 1970, \$150 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Public Law 88-609, approved September 22, 1964, authorized a Commission to study the feasibility of constructing a sea-level canal across the American Isthmus to connect the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. The Commission was appointed by the President in April 1965. The law has since been amended to extend the time for the study from June 30, 1968, until December 1, 1970, and to increase the authorization for the study from \$17.5 million to \$24 million.

The Commission initiated a full investigation and study, including onsite surveys, to determine the feasibility of

General and special funds—Continued

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC STUDY COMMISSION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

and the most suitable site for such a canal; the best means of constructing it whether by conventional or nuclear methods, and the estimated cost. The Commission is directing five separate studies in order to cover all aspects of the problem. These are the defense study, the foreign policy study, the financial study, the shipping study, and the engineering feasibility study. The Commission will present a report to the President on December 1, 1970, stating its findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

The Commission is approaching the final phase of its studies and is starting the preparation of its final report. All onsite surveys have been terminated and the analysis of all collected data is scheduled for completion by the end of 1970. By prudent management of its program the Commission has managed to reduce its expenditures to below those previously programmed. Because of this, the Commission will not require any further appropriations to complete its work.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-502	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64	72	69
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	37	15
Total personnel compensation.....	84	109	84
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	8	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	24	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	90	-----
25.0 Other services.....	4,806	1,298	358
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	4	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,912	1,537	465

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	6	6	6
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.8	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$16,115	\$18,651	\$18,831

COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review of the Federal Government pay rates (costs—obligations).....	17	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	83	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	100	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	17	-----	-----

The Federal Salary Act of 1967 established the Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries to review and recommend rates of pay and pay relationships among Members of Congress, Executive Branch officials, and the Judiciary beginning in 1969 and every fourth year thereafter. The Commission has made its first report to the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	4	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	8	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	17	-----	-----

COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Government Procurement, **[\$700,000]** \$1,800,000, to remain available until June 30, 1972. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review of Government procurement practices and procedures.....	-----	700	1,500
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	300
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	700	1,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	700	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	450
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-450	-350
90 Outlays.....	-----	250	1,600

The Commission on Government Procurement was established by Public Law 91-129, on November 26, 1969. The Commission is composed of 12 members, including two Members of the Senate, two Members of the House of Representatives, two employees of the executive branch, the Comptroller General, and five persons not employed by the Federal Government. It is responsible for reviewing and recommending improvements in Federal procurement practices and procedures consistent with the congressional policies contained in Public Law 91-129. The Commission is expected to submit its final report to the Congress by November 1971. This report will include its findings and recommendations for changes in statutes, regulations, policies, and procedures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	140	280
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	35	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	3	7
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	178	357

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	14	28
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	25
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	15
25.0	Other services.....	453	1,017
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10	15
31.0	Equipment.....	10	8
99.0	Total obligations.....	700	1,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	5
Average number of all employees.....	12	25
Average GS grade.....	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,500	\$15,000

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

Federal Funds**General and special funds:****[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Obscenity and Pornography, established by the Act of October 3, 1967 (Public Law 90-100), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$1,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 1970. (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousand of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Investigation and recommendations—obscenity and pornography (program costs, funded) ¹	270	1,349	124
Change in selected resources ²	88	-88	-----
10 Total obligations.....	358	1,261	124
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-285	-124
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	285	124	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	643	1,100	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	358	1,261	124
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	149	110
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-149	-110	-----
90 Outlays.....	209	1,300	234

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$0; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969 \$88 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The Commission on Obscenity and Pornography was established by an Act of Congress, Public Law 90-100 on October 3, 1967. The initial appropriation was effected in July 1968.

Relevant study groups were formed in the areas of distribution and traffic, positive approaches, effects, and legality. These study groups, comprised of Commission members, are augmented by selected members of the staff.

Numerous and timely meetings of the panels and full Commission were held resulting, in a well thought-out design for research in each of the study areas. Primarily the Commission has been concerned with its investigation of obscenity and pornography in the United States in an effort to determine whether more effective means should be devised to control such materials.

After a thorough appraisal of all available material, the Commission will report its findings and recommen-

dations to the Congress in the summer of 1970. The time remaining prior to September 30, 1970 will be used for printing and distribution of the Commission report and the most important and timely of the technical studies.

The Commission intends, through careful management, to meet all financial requirements incurred between now and its termination in September of 1970 from funds appropriated in prior years. Therefore, no additional funds are requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	92	208	48
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	61	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	125	270	66
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	18	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	72	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	37	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	90	21
25.0 Other services.....	158	763	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	8	2
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	358	1,261	124

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	0
Average number of all employees.....	10	19	5
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,478	\$13,923	-----

COMMISSION ON POLITICAL ACTIVITY OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL

Federal Funds**General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-1800-0-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Commission on Political Activity of Government Personnel (program costs, funded) (object class 25.0).....	3	-----	-----
Change in selected resources.....	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4	-----	-----

The Commission has completed its work, reported to the President and the Congress, and ceased to exist as of December 31, 1967.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

COMMISSION ON POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-2-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct and sponsor studies and research on problems of population growth and their implications for America's future (costs—obligations).....		378	688
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-1,055
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		1,055	367
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,433	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		378	688
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			38
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-38	-56
90 Outlays.....		340	670

The purpose of the Commission, which will be in existence for a period of 26 months, will be to examine the ways in which the probable course of population growth between now and the year 2000 will affect the quality of life in the United States and the activities of Federal, State, and local governments.

The Commission shall be composed of two members of the Senate appointed by the President of the Senate; two Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House; and no more than 20 members appointed by the President.

On the basis of its examination and inquiry, the Commission will make recommendations to the President and the Congress regarding the resources in the public sector of the economy that will be required to deal with the anticipated growth in population and ways in which all levels of government can best respond to the demands posed by population growth and its geographic distribution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-910	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		154	309
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		44	92
Total personnel compensation.....		198	401
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		14	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		17	34
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		29	57
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		7	16
25.0 Other services.....		105	135
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		8	12
31.0 Equipment.....		10	5
99.0 Total obligations.....		388	688

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	6
Average number of all employees.....	13	27
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,693	\$14,693

COMMISSION ON REVISION OF CRIMINAL LAWS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out title X of the Act of December 27, 1967 (81 Stat. 742, 743), establishing the Commission on Revision of the Criminal Laws of the District of Columbia, \$150,000 to remain available until expended. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1970; additional authorizing legislation will be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3100-0-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Reform of the criminal laws of the District of Columbia (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....		150	150
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		150	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		150	150
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-30	-30
90 Outlays.....		120	150

The Commission is to undertake a study of the criminal laws and procedures of the District of Columbia. The Commission was created by Public Law 90-226, approved December 27, 1967, and consists of 11 members including representatives of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Government including four members appointed by the Commissioner of the District of Columbia. Legislation will be proposed to extend the life of the Commission beyond December 27, 1970, and to increase the authorization limitation.

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expenses of the Joint Commission on the Coinage (program costs, funded—obligations).....		69	42
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-111	-42
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		42	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		69	42
90 Outlays.....		69	42

The Joint Commission on the Coinage was authorized by the Coinage Act of 1965 and was funded by transfer of \$200 thousand from salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint.

This Commission is to review such matters as the needs of the economy for coins, the standards for the coinage, technological developments in metallurgy and coin-selector devices, the supply of silver, and other considerations relevant to the maintenance of an adequate and stable coinage system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	25	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	-----
25.0 Other services.....	38	37	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	69	42	-----

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON FOOD AND FIBER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1600-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1	-----

The Commission submitted its report to the President in July 1967.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Title IV of the Act of May 29, 1968 (Public Law 90-321), [\$375,000] \$500,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study and appraise the consumer finance industry and consumer credit transactions (costs—obligations).....	-----	375	500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	375	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	375	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	45
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-45	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	330	545

The Consumer Credit Protection Act of May 29, 1968, established the National Commission on Consumer Finance. The Commission consists of nine members, of whom three are members of the Senate; three are members of the House of Representatives; and three are appointed by the President.

The Commission plans to study and appraise the mechanics and structure of the consumer finance industry. Specifically, the Commission will examine the ability of existing institutions to provide consumer credit at reasonable rates; the adequacy of present regulatory mechanisms to protect the public from unfair practices, and insure the informed use of consumer credit; and the desirability of Federal chartering of consumer credit companies, or other Federal regulatory measures. The Commission will complete its work by December 31, 1970, and make its report to the President at that time.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	153	229
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	28	56
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	181	285
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	14	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	10	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	12	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	5	50
25.0 Other services.....	-----	140	85
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	6	12
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	7	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	375	500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0
Average number of all employees.....	13	21
Average GS grade.....	10.1	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$13,897	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FOOD MARKETING

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1100-0-1-355	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	29	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	29	-----

The Commission completed its study and reported to the President and the Congress on June 27, 1966.

Expenditures in 1970 are for administrative expenses,

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1970 had not been enacted at the time this budget was printed. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to January 30. A current estimate of the amount of the annual budget authority required is shown in the budget schedules.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and investigation of hazardous household products (program costs, funded) ¹	520	1,379	100
Change in selected resources ²	4	-4	-----
10 Total obligations	524	1,375	100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	100	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	525	1,475	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	524	1,375	100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	51	151
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51	-151	-----
90 Outlays	473	1,275	251

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Pursuant to statute (Public Law 90-146), the Commission is conducting a comprehensive study and investigation of the scope and adequacy of measures currently employed to protect consumers against unreasonable risk of injuries which may be caused by hazardous household products. Such study and investigation includes consideration of the following:

1. The identity of categories of household products which may present an unreasonable hazard to the health and safety of the consuming public;

2. The extent to which self-regulation by industry affords such protection;

3. The protection against such hazardous products afforded at common law in the States, including the relationship of product warranty to such protection; and

4. A review of Federal, State, and local laws relating to the protection of consumers against categories of such hazardous products, including scope of coverage, effectiveness of sanctions, adequacy of investigatory powers, uniformity of application, and quality of enforcement of those laws.

The Commission will complete its work in September 1970. No additional funds are requested for 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	252	403	64
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	77	156	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	8	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	8	4	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	341	571	70
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	22	39	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	51	4

22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	46	95	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	120	-----
25.0 Other services.....	47	480	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	17	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations	524	1,375	100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	22	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	11	-----
Average number of all employees.....	25	39	5
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$13,008	\$14,430	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3927-0-4-506	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays	25	1	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of November 8, 1966 (Public Law 89-801), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, ~~[\$300,000]~~ \$100,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Reform of the Federal criminal laws (program costs, funded).....	224	325	110
Change in selected resources ¹	25	-25	-10
10 Total obligations	249	300	100
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	250	300	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	249	300	100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	55	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55	-65	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays	213	290	165

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$10 thousand; 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$0.

The National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws was established by Public Law 89-801, approved November 8, 1966, to review and recommend improvements in the Federal Criminal Code. The Commission is expected to submit its final report to the President and the Congress by November 1970. This report will include proposed legislation for recodification of the Federal criminal law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	128	148	64
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	24	11
Total personnel compensation.....	148	172	75
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	13	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	8	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	4	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	75	6
25.0 Other services.....	39	24	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	4	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	249	300	100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	0
Average number of all employees.....	9	9	4
Average GS grade.....	12.1	12.1	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,174	\$17,831	-----

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of September 26, 1968 (Public Law 90-515), including compensation of the Executive Director at level IV of the Executive Schedule **[\$1,050,000]** **\$1,840,000**, to remain available until expended. (*82 Stat. 868; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Review of national water resources problems and programs (program costs, funded) ¹	114	1,068	1,840
Change in selected resources ²	36	-18	-----
10 Total obligations.....	150	1,050	1,840
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	150	1,050	1,840
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	150	1,050	1,840
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	67	167
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-67	-167	-257
90 Outlays.....	82	950	1,750

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$14 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$0; 1969, \$36 thousand; 1970, \$18 thousand; 1971, \$18 thousand.

The Commission was established by Public Law 90-515, on September 26, 1968, to review national water resource

needs and problems. The Commission is considering ways of conserving and achieving more efficient use of existing water supplies, innovations to encourage the highest economic use of water, pollution reduction and waste water reuse, desalting and weather modification, and inter-basin transfers of water as alternative means of meeting future water requirements.

The Commission works closely with the Water Resources Council, other Federal agencies, and the River Basin Commissions established under the Water Resources Planning Act. It will develop recommendations and guidelines for the most effective use of the Nation's water resources and report to the President and the Congress.

Fiscal year 1971 will take the Commission to the midpoint of its existence and will require the highest level of funding of the 5-year period. The Commission must terminate its work by September 26, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	58	556	797
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	47	46
Total personnel compensation.....	72	603	843
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	45	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	50	59
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	41	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	5	35
25.0 Other services.....	31	299	812
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	3	4
31.0 Equipment.....	12	4	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	150	1,050	1,840

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	40	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	4	31	43
Average GS grade.....	12.2	12.4	12.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,370	\$19,294	\$19,622

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Public Land Law Review Commission, established by Public Law 88-606, approved September 19, 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$750 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$922,000]** **\$171,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of existing land laws and procedures (program costs, funded) ¹	2,287	2,549	171
Change in selected resources ²	-875	-839	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,412	1,710	171
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,256	-788	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	788	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	944	922	171

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,412	1,710	171
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,584	726	336
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-726	-336	
90 Outlays	2,271	2,100	507

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$2 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$1,714 thousand; 1969, \$839 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The Public Land Law Review Commission was created by Public Law 88-606 (78 Stat. 982) to review the laws, policies, and practices governing the public lands of the United States, and their administration and application by Federal agencies. The Commission will, pursuant to law, report to the President and the Congress by June 30, 1970, recommending such modification in law, regulation, policy, and practice as will, in the judgment of the Commission, assure that the public lands of the United States shall be retained and managed or disposed of all in a manner to provide the maximum benefit for the general public. The Commission will cease to exist 6 months after the report is filed but not later than December 31, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	716	744	104
11.3 Positions other than permanent	28	174	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	
Total personnel compensation	746	921	106
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	47	74	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	74	119	18
22.0 Transportation of things	2	3	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	24	30	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction	63	200	10
25.0 Other services	449	354	16
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	2
31.0 Equipment		1	
99.0 Total obligations	1,412	1,710	171

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	54	54	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	10	

Average number of all employees	48	54	6
Average GS grade	11.6	11.6	
Average GS salary	\$14,977	\$16,613	

SELECT COMMISSION ON WESTERN HEMISPHERE IMMIGRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1900-0-1-908	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies of immigration in the Western Hemisphere (program costs, funded) (object class 24.0)	8	16	
Change in selected resources ¹	-7	-16	
10 Total obligations	1		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-556	-55	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	55		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	500	55	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	30	16	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-16		
90 Outlays	15	16	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$23 thousand; 1969, \$16 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including purchase of [one] two aircraft for replacement only, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase (not to exceed two hundred and [eighteen] fifty-five, of which two hundred and twenty-five shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$50,600,000] \$50,080,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 33-15-4110-0-3-401	Power proceeds and borrowings			Appropriations and nonpower proceeds			Total		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Program by activities:									
Operating costs, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
(a) Water resources development				8,935	9,287	9,944	8,935	9,287	9,944
(b) General resources development				4,573	5,669	6,137	4,573	5,669	6,137
(c) Environmental research and development						150			150
(d) Land Between the Lakes				1,099	1,180	1,509	1,099	1,180	1,509
2. Power program: Power supply and use	289,269	322,657	350,784				289,269	322,657	350,784
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program				25,508	25,966	26,444	25,508	25,966	26,444
4. General service activities				6,862	7,730	8,446	6,862	7,730	8,446
Total operating costs, funded	289,269	322,657	350,784	46,977	49,832	52,630	336,246	372,489	403,414
Change in selected resources ¹	7,717	27,000	59,219	-1,488	137	514	6,229	27,137	59,733
Total operating obligations	296,986	349,657	410,003	45,489	49,969	53,144	342,475	399,626	463,147

Capital outlay, funded:										
1. Regional development program:										
	(a) Water resources development.....									
	(b) Land Between the Lakes.....									
	251,717	339,670	467,064	18,994	19,783	15,884	18,994	19,783	15,884	
				4,906	2,072	2,194	4,906	2,072	2,194	
	2. Power program: Power supply and use.....									
	3. Fertilizer and munitions development program.....									
	4. General service activities.....									
	5. Slippage.....									
	251,717	339,670	471,499	28,623	28,267	26,819	280,340	367,937	498,318	
	36,750	-33,599	4,560	2,303	-2,096	-3,104	39,053	-35,695	1,456	
	Total capital outlay costs, funded.....									
	Change in selected resources ¹									
	288,467	306,071	476,059	30,926	26,171	23,715	319,393	332,242	499,774	
10	Total obligations.....									
	585,453	655,728	886,062	76,415	76,140	76,859	661,868	731,868	962,921	
Financing:										
Receipts and reimbursements from:										
11	Federal funds.....									
14	Non-Federal sources.....									
	-63,570	-59,440	-61,400	-6,793	-7,310	-7,505	-70,363	-66,750	-68,905	
	-349,063	-427,363	-466,521	-16,656	-18,072	-18,560	-365,719	-445,435	-485,081	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:										
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....									
21.98	Fund balance.....									
	-726,556	-485,654	-244,080				-726,556	-485,654	-244,080	
				-6,376	-3,658	-3,500	-6,376	-3,658	-3,500	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:										
24.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....									
24.98	Fund balance.....									
	485,654	244,080	2-194,061				485,654	244,080	2-194,061	
				3,658	3,500	2,786	3,658	3,500	2,786	
27	Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):									
	Dividend.....									
	Repayment of Government investment.....									
	53,082	57,649	60,000				53,082	57,649	60,000	
	15,000	15,000	20,000	2			15,002	15,000	20,000	
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....									
				50,250	50,600	50,080	50,250	50,600	50,080	
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....									
	Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....									
72.98	Fund balance.....									
	172,820	168,925	358,141	52,966	50,758	50,794	225,786	219,683	408,935	
	421,534	459,966	458,341				421,534	459,966	458,341	
				17,790	17,995	15,153	17,790	17,995	15,153	
Obligated balance, end of year:										
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....									
74.98	Fund balance.....									
	-459,966	-458,341	-446,594				-459,966	-458,341	-446,594	
				-17,995	-15,153	-10,840	-17,995	-15,153	-10,840	
90	Outlays.....									
	134,388	170,550	369,888	52,761	53,600	55,107	187,149	224,150	424,995	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.² Deficiency to be covered by power revenues or proposed legislation if the former is not sufficient (see schedule on page 986).

The Congress created the Tennessee Valley Authority in 1933 for the unified development of a river basin comprising parts of seven States. TVA is a corporation wholly owned by the Federal Government. Its program in 1971 will be financed from three sources: (1) appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

Budget program—1. Regional development program.—A major objective of the TVA Act is full development and use of all the resources of the Tennessee River Basin. The development of these resources is reflected in regional and national gains in the fields of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and wildlife; in land resources—agriculture, forestry, and minerals; in education and manpower development; in environmental research and development; and in related industrial development.

(a) *Water resources development* includes continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. Traffic and savings to shippers continue to increase. More than 90% of the savings apply on freight originating outside the valley or moving from the valley to outside destinations. Technical studies appraise the opportunities for more extensive use of the waterway. Data supplied to shippers and carriers help solve transportation problems. Advisory work with State and local agencies leads to new or improved public programs by those agencies to help assure full industrial use of the waterway.

Flood control activities are concerned with maintenance and use of storage space in upstream reservoirs for sea-

sonal retention of excessive runoff and the regulation of discharges to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the Tennessee River and along the tributaries downstream from the reservoirs and along the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Also, TVA collects and analyzes flood data and studies potential flood control projects and ways to improve operations of the existing system. Technical advice and assistance is given to State and local agencies in finding solutions to localized flood control problems.

Regional water quality management comprises the determination of basic facts about water quality and research and planning of ways of maintaining or upgrading the quality of the water resource. This work is conducted in cooperation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and with industrial users of water.

Recreation and wildlife development activities are designed to promote the optimum development of the water and other scenic resources of the region in a way that will improve the physical and cultural environment, stimulate economic development, and conserve natural and historical resources.

The capital outlay program for *water resources development* includes a total of \$13,807 thousand for continuing construction of multipurpose projects: (1) \$7,621 thousand for the Tims Ford project started in 1966; (2) \$4,797 thousand for the Tellico project started in 1967; and (3) \$1,389 thousand for the Bear Creek project also started in 1967. The program also includes capital outlays of \$325 thousand for navigation facilities. A total of \$515

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

thousand for flood control facilities includes \$500 thousand for initiating a project at Duffield, Va. The estimate for recreation facilities is \$211 thousand.

All water resources development facilities are planned, constructed, and operated in cooperation with State and local agencies.

(b) *General resources development.*—Special attention to selected areas and resources of the Tennessee Valley region, in particularly close cooperation with State and local agencies and with tributary area associations, constitutes an additional phase of TVA's program for the proper use, conservation, and development of the region's resources. Investigations identify current problems and opportunities for development under conditions of optimum use. Research helps develop and test corrective measures. Cooperative projects with State and local groups apply these measures to regional and special problems.

Land resources projects are in the fields of agriculture, forestry, and minerals. Research and demonstrations in agriculture have the objectives of assistance to valley farmers in improving their economic situation and attainment of a higher standard of living through efficient use of land resources and improved farm practices and systems. Forestry activities include appraisals of the quality and quantity of the forest resource, and research and demonstrations in forest management, reforestation, industrial wood use, forest tree improvement, and forest fertilizer tests; the objective is to make full use of the forest resource of the valley and to develop it for maximum sustained economic return. Minerals projects have emphasis on economic geology and preparation, in cooperation with State agencies, of geologic maps essential to the development of regional minerals.

Environmental quality projects are concerned with (1) the cleanup of reservoir shorelines, including driftage, garbage and rubbish left by users of TVA-owned reservoir lands; (2) strip mine experiments and demonstrations; and (3) research on economic disposal of solid wastes in cooperation with the Public Health Service.

Tributary area development is a comprehensive and cooperative approach to resource development in areas of the Tennessee Valley where specific opportunities exist for further development and where local groups have organized to deal with problems of economic advancement and area improvement. Work is in close collaboration with organized groups in the tributary areas, most of which lie wholly or in part in the Appalachia portion of the Tennessee Valley.

Demonstrations in education and manpower development are concerned with bringing into the work force disadvantaged persons and for improving educational systems in low-income rural areas.

(c) *Environmental research and development.*—TVA uses its multidisciplinary resources and the research opportunities in the Tennessee Valley in studying the potential effect of natural resource use and industrial and urban development on the environment with the objective of preventing its degradation and of enhancing its quality. All such TVA activities are coordinated with other appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and much work is undertaken on a cooperative basis with them in the interest of solving regional and national problems effectively.

(d) *Land Between the Lakes.*—Work will continue on the 170,000-acre development area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky reser-

voir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Lake. Land Between the Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and conservation education and its development is stimulating the lagging economy of the surrounding area by encouraging further private development. The project includes a variety of facilities where an urbanizing population can use part of its increased leisure to renew its acquaintance with the land and gain new understandings of modern concepts of resource use and conservation. Work on new facilities to be added to serve the growing number of visitors calls for capital outlays of \$2,194 thousand.

2. *Power program—power supply and use.*—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power in an area of 80,000 square miles of the Tennessee Valley States. Operations involve generation and transmission of power and sale of energy at wholesale to local distribution systems and directly to a small number of industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is purchased and distributed by 160 local public agencies and one small privately owned utility company. Total energy to be supplied is estimated to be 107.6 billion kilowatt-hours in 1971. This is about 9.6 billion kilowatt-hours greater than the energy supplied to the system in 1969 and about 5.8 billion kilowatt-hours above that estimated to be supplied in 1970. Net income from power operations, after interest charges and depreciation, is estimated to be \$96.3 million for 1971, compared with \$50.7 million in 1969, and an estimate of \$85.9 million in 1970.

Of the \$384,181 thousand estimate for power generating facilities, all to be financed from power proceeds and borrowings, \$120,301 thousand is for continuing construction of Browns Ferry nuclear units 1-3, \$111,782 thousand is for continuing construction of Cumberland steam units 1-2, \$86,218 thousand is for Sequoyah nuclear units 1-2, and \$13,880 thousand is for beginning construction of Raccoon Mountain pumped storage units 1-4, \$50.0 million is for construction of two blocks of gas turbine units, and \$2.0 million is for preliminary engineering and design studies related to the addition of three additional generating units. The three Browns Ferry units are scheduled for commercial operation in October 1971, April 1972, and October 1972; the Cumberland units in July 1972 and April 1973; the Sequoyah units in October 1973 and July 1974; and the Raccoon Mountain units at 3-month intervals beginning September 1974. The first block of gas turbine units is scheduled for commercial operation by June 1971 and the second in the fall of 1971. One additional unit is scheduled for October 1975, another for October 1976 and the last unit is for April 1977. Each increment in this program for power generating capacity additions and the schedule for providing it is essential to meeting rapidly growing power needs of the Tennessee Valley region.

Completion of the units as scheduled will bring the estimated dependable capacity of the system by the winter of 1974-75 to 27.5 million kilowatts, including other plants operated as a part of the TVA system. Total demands in the winter of 1974-75 are estimated at 24.9 million kilowatts, of which 2.1 million kilowatts will be served by capacity owned by others but made available to TVA under interchange arrangements. There will be a reserve of 20.5% over estimated demands of 22.8 million kilowatts served by TVA capacity to allow for loss of capacity because of breakdown of generating equipment and needs for its maintenance, failure of substation equipment and transmission lines, drawdown of reservoirs during dry periods, and other contingencies.

Capital outlay in 1971 for all power system facilities, including transmission system facilities, is estimated at \$471,499 thousand.

3. *Fertilizer and munitions development program.*—Chemical facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are maintained and operated as a national fertilizer development center, but by statute they must also be available for munitions purposes. These facilities are important to the national defense.

Program activities are of two general types: fertilizer research and development and introduction to the American farmer of new fertilizer materials and improved fertilizer uses.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and fertilizer process research and development. TVA works cooperatively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant colleges, and with industry to maximize effectiveness of research, hasten use of findings, and to avoid undesirable duplication. Research results on technological developments and on new and improved processes are made available to industry. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is valuable also in the related field of munitions. Special attention is given to methods for the recovery of sulfur in useful form from stack gases.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant colleges and includes carefully controlled small plot demonstrations, tests, and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating

farms, and nationwide educational introduction of fertilizers, which is also conducted in cooperation with commercial fertilizer manufacturers, distributors, and dealers. Farmers and the fertilizer industry pay for the fertilizers used, with prices based upon the value of the plant nutrient content as measured by commercial fertilizer prices but discounted to reflect the novelty of the material or practice and the nature of the demonstration. Developmental production of fertilizer materials has these objectives: to demonstrate the technical and commercial feasibility of new or improved processes, thereby encouraging their adoption by industry; to supply materials for widespread educational introduction among farmers; and to supply munitions materials or render other services for national defense.

Capital outlay costs in 1971 for chemical facilities are chiefly for continuing the rehabilitation program begun in 1960. Modernization of the ammonia plant will be under way as will construction of a demonstration-scale unit for production of urea-ammonium phosphate fertilizers. Each step of the rehabilitation program makes significant contributions toward reduction in emissions of air and water pollutants.

4. *General service activities.*—Operating costs for general service activities cover topographic mapping, bridge maintenance, fallout shelter maintenance, and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Capital outlay for additions and replacements of office, transportation, electronic computing equipment, and other facilities used jointly in conducting TVA programs is estimated at \$4,133 thousand.

CAPITAL OUTLAY
[In thousands of dollars]

	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968 (net)	Obligations			Estimate to complete		Costs		
			1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct income 1969, 1970, 1971	Funds required to complete	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:										
2. Power program:										
Power supply and use:										
Investigations for future facilities.....			53	352	365			53	352	365
Generating facilities:										
Gas turbine (300 Mw).....	30,000			25,000	5,000					30,000
Gas turbine (300 Mw).....	30,000			25,000	3,000		2,000			20,000
Additional capacity (600 Mw).....	105,000				24,000		81,000			1,000
Additional capacity (2,500 Mw).....	500,000				151,000		349,000			1,000
Tims Ford dam and reservoir.....	1,600		322	450	562		266	322	450	562
Raccoon Mountain pumped storage project.....	155,000	443	618	23,395	15,880		114,664	618	3,395	13,880
Sequoyah Nuclear Plant units 1-2.....	387,000	72,484	67,785	32,745	51,218		162,768	4,721	22,748	86,218
Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant units 1-3.....	466,000	249,754	49,236	53,323	50,301	46	63,432	88,752	116,556	120,301
Cumberland Steam Plant units 1-2.....	359,000	85,079	69,936	51,385	85,437	51	67,214	38,496	102,003	111,782
Paradise Steam Plant unit 3.....	173,000	134,772	30,432	7,844		36	12	37,366	8,955	
Bull Run Steam Plant unit 1.....	143,179	142,249	939			9		948		
Nickajack hydro units 1-4.....	27,647	27,272	495			120		495		
Transmission system facilities:										
Additions and improvements at power facilities.....			11,545	11,095	6,211			15,228	12,601	6,336
4. General service activities: General facilities.....					4,435					4,435
Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings.....			288,467	306,071	476,059			251,717	339,670	471,499
Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:										
1. Regional development program:										
Water resources development:										
Investigations for future facilities.....			668	722	543			664	726	543
Multipurpose facilities:										
Upper French Broad multipurpose water control system.....	115,000	1,065	255	100			113,580	255	100	
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	34,000	4,000	2,866	801	1,400		24,933	2,938	786	1,389
Nickajack dam and reservoir.....	43,233	41,776	1,545			88	1,877			
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	69,000	11,615	5,681	5,340	4,897	10	41,477	4,113	6,978	4,797
Tims Ford dam and reservoir.....	47,900	21,554	8,442	8,735	6,223		2,946	7,792	9,204	7,621
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities.....			456	542	483			494	547	483
Navigation facilities:										
Additions and improvements.....			89	9	325			140	9	325
Flood control facilities:										
Additions and improvements.....			724	1,263	515			717	1,276	515
Recreation facilities.....			8	157	211			4	157	211
Land Between the Lakes acquisition and development.....			5,140	1,500	1,900			4,906	2,072	2,194

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total estimate	To June 30, 1968 (net)	Obligations			Estimate to complete		Costs		
			1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	Deduct income 1969, 1970, 1971	Funds required to complete	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds—Continued										
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....			2,515	5,147	7,520	---	---	2,849	4,115	9,043
4. General service activities: General facilities.....			2,553	2,655	-302	---	---	1,874	3,097	-302
5. Slippage.....				-800		---	---		-800	
Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds.....			30,926	26,171	23,715	---	---	28,623	28,267	26,819

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	Power program			Nonpower programs			Total		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
POWER PROGRAM									
Power supply and use:									
Power operations:									
Revenue and receipts.....	411,631	485,561	526,985	---	---	---	411,631	485,561	526,985
Expense.....	360,941	399,657	430,684	---	---	---	360,941	399,657	430,684
Net income, power operations.....	50,690	85,904	96,301	---	---	---	50,690	85,904	96,301
Analysis of retained earnings:									
Retained earnings, start of year.....	646,303	643,911	672,166	---	---	---	646,303	643,911	672,166
Dividend (return to Treasury on appropriation investment).....	-53,082	-57,649	-60,000	---	---	---	-53,082	-57,649	-60,000
Retained earnings, end of year.....	643,911	672,166	708,467	---	---	---	643,911	672,166	708,467
NONPOWER PROGRAMS									
Regional development program:									
Water resources development:									
Revenue.....	---	---	---	387	315	320	387	315	320
Expense.....	---	---	---	13,498	13,303	13,960	13,498	13,303	13,960
Net operating expense, water resources development.....	---	---	---	-13,111	-12,988	-13,640	-13,111	-12,988	-13,640
General resources development:									
Revenue.....	---	---	---	296	376	376	296	376	376
Expense.....	---	---	---	4,614	5,731	6,199	4,614	5,731	6,199
Net operating expense, general resources development.....	---	---	---	-4,318	-5,355	-5,823	-4,318	-5,355	-5,823
Environmental research and development:									
Revenue.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Expense.....	---	---	---	---	---	150	---	---	150
Net operating expense, environmental research and development.....	---	---	---	---	---	-150	---	---	-150
Land Between the Lakes:									
Revenue.....	---	---	---	73	114	220	73	114	220
Expense.....	---	---	---	1,345	1,480	1,834	1,345	1,480	1,834
Net operating expense, Land Between the Lakes.....	---	---	---	-1,272	-1,366	-1,614	-1,272	-1,366	-1,614
Fertilizer and munitions development program:									
Fertilizer and munitions development:									
Revenue.....	---	---	---	15,444	16,650	16,566	15,444	16,650	16,566
Expense.....	---	---	---	29,974	27,966	28,444	29,974	27,966	28,444
Net operating expense, fertilizer and munitions development.....	---	---	---	-14,530	-11,316	-11,878	-14,530	-11,316	-11,878
General service activities:									
General service activities:									
Revenue.....	---	---	---	6,471	7,375	8,119	6,471	7,375	8,119
Expense.....	---	---	---	6,867	7,735	8,451	6,867	7,735	8,451
Net operating expense, general service activities.....	---	---	---	-396	-360	-332	-396	-360	-332
Total net expense, nonpower programs.....	---	---	---	-33,627	-31,385	-33,437	-33,627	-31,385	-33,437

Analysis of deficit (accumulated expense of nonpower programs), start of year.....				-384,393	-418,020	-449,405	-384,393	-418,020	-449,405
Deficit (accumulated net expense of nonpower programs), end of year.....				-418,020	-449,405	-482,842	-418,020	-449,405	-482,842
Retained earnings, or deficit (retained earnings from power operations, less accumulated net expense of nonpower programs), end of year.....	643,911	672,166	708,467	-418,020	-449,405	-482,842	225,891	222,761	225,625

Financing.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1971 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of \$50,080 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$26,065 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$527,921 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$440 million backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Operations:			
1. Regional development program:	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
(a) Water resources development:	8,548	8,972	9,624
(b) General resources development.....	4,280	5,298	5,766
(c) Environmental research and development.....			150
(d) Land Between the Lakes.....	1,099	1,180	1,509
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program.....	8,058	8,767	8,965
4. General service activities.....	414	380	351
Total operations.....	22,399	24,597	26,365
Capital outlay:			
1. Regional development program:			
(a) Water resources development:			
Investigations for future facilities.....	668	722	543
Multipurpose facilities:			
Duck River project.....		1,300	
Yellow Creek Port project.....		450	
Upper French Broad project:			
Mills River unit.....		300	
System facilities.....	250	100	
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	2,427	1,000	1,400
Nickajack dam and reservoir.....	438		
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	7,638	4,422	4,897
Tims Ford dam and reservoir.....	7,119	8,275	6,223
Additions and improvements.....	185	325	483
Navigation facilities: Additions and improvements.....	22	30	325
Flood control facilities:			
Oliver Springs.....	500	1,252	
Additions and improvements.....	55	24	515
Recreation facilities: Other recreation facilities.....	157	176	211
Unallocated reduction.....		-1,500	
(b) Land Between the Lakes:			
Land Between the Lakes acquisition and development.....	4,340	1,500	1,900
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....	1,875	4,985	7,520
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	2,177	2,642	-302
Total capital outlay.....	27,851	26,003	23,715
Total appropriation.....	50,250	50,600	50,080
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	5,267	2,218	2,050
Unobligated balance carried forward.....	-2,218	-2,050	-2,050
Obligations against appropriated funds.....	53,299	50,768	50,080

Operating results and financial condition.—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury. Payments to the Treasury in 1971 are estimated at \$80 million—\$60 million as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20 million as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$455,391 thousand during 1971. The increase is mainly in fixed assets, reflecting expenditures for construction of facilities; \$439,957 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$15,434 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of current liabilities at June 30, 1971, is \$17,516 thousand less than the estimate at June 30, 1970. The decrease reflects liabilities mainly related to construction. Total borrowings from the public for the power program are expected to increase by \$440 million during 1971. The total Government equity at June 30, 1971, is estimated to be \$32,944 thousand more than that at June 30, 1970. This change largely represents increases in investments in assets financed from sources other than borrowings.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
POWER PROGRAM				
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	23,090	23,275	67,421	57,533
Current receivables, net.....	31,441	36,519	36,519	36,519
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	51,488	57,444	83,019	140,375
Deferred charges.....	5,119	7,063	8,451	10,277
Fixed assets, net.....	2,327,653	2,507,679	2,769,107	3,159,770
Total assets.....	2,438,791	2,631,980	2,964,517	3,404,474
Current liabilities.....	50,872	57,632	89,606	73,299
Deferred credits ¹.....		183	146	109
Contributions in aid of construction.....	740	749	749	749
Borrowings from the public.....	525,000	727,655	1,015,000	1,455,000
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
End of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital: ²				
Start of year.....	1,125,136	1,115,876	1,101,850	1,086,850
Appropriations (allocation).....	5,606	862		
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	134	112		
Payments to Treasury.....	-15,000	-15,000	-15,000	-20,000
End of year.....	1,115,876	1,101,850	1,086,850	1,066,850
Retained earnings from power operations.....	646,303	643,911	672,166	708,467
Total Government equity.....	1,862,179	1,845,761	1,859,016	1,875,317

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

NONPOWER PROGRAMS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	24,166	21,653	18,653	13,626
Current receivables, net.....	3,675	4,776	4,776	4,776
Selected assets: ¹ Inventories.....	7,815	6,327	6,464	6,978
Fixed assets, net.....	559,289	577,069	598,401	618,348
Total assets.....	594,945	609,825	628,294	643,728
Current liabilities.....	17,444	16,447	15,701	14,492
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	906,283	961,894	1,011,398	1,061,998
Appropriations (allocation).....	55,394	49,388	50,600	50,080
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	220	118	-----	-----
Payments to Treasury.....	-3	-2	-----	-----
End of year.....	961,894	1,011,398	1,061,998	1,112,078
Deficit (accumulated net expense of nonpower programs).....	-384,393	-418,020	-449,405	-482,842
Total Government equity.....	577,501	593,378	612,593	629,236
TOTAL				
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	47,256	44,928	86,074	71,159
Current receivables, net.....	35,116	41,295	41,295	41,295
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	59,303	63,771	89,483	147,353
Deferred charges.....	5,119	7,063	8,451	10,277
Fixed assets, net.....	2,886,942	3,084,748	3,367,508	3,778,118
Total assets.....	3,033,736	3,241,805	3,592,811	4,048,202
Current liabilities.....	68,316	74,079	105,307	87,791
Deferred credits¹.....	-----	183	146	109
Contributions in aid of construction.....	740	749	749	749
Borrowings from the public.....	525,000	727,655	1,015,000	1,455,000
Government equity:				
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
End of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	2,031,419	2,077,770	2,113,248	2,148,848
Appropriations.....	61,000	50,250	50,600	50,080
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	354	230	-----	-----
Payments to Treasury.....	-15,003	-15,002	-15,000	-20,000
End of year.....	2,077,770	2,113,248	2,148,848	2,178,928
Retained earnings from power operations.....	646,303	643,911	672,166	708,467
Deficit (accumulated net expense of nonpower programs).....	-384,393	-418,020	-449,405	-482,842
Total Government equity.....	2,439,680	2,439,139	2,471,609	2,504,553

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Represents the net appropriation investment in the TVA power program on which TVA makes an annual return to the Treasury.

Analysis of Government Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
POWER PROGRAM				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	402,103	438,853	405,254	409,814
Unobligated balance.....	726,556	485,654	244,080	5,939
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,858,520	1,843,599	1,844,682	1,854,564
Subtotal.....	2,987,179	2,768,106	2,494,016	2,270,317
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,125,000	-922,345	-635,000	-195,000
Unfunded contract authority ²	-----	-----	-----	-200,000
Total Government equity.....	1,862,179	1,845,761	1,859,016	1,875,317
NONPOWER PROGRAMS				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	4,021	6,324	4,228	1,124
Unobligated balance.....	6,376	3,658	3,500	2,786
Invested capital and earnings.....	567,104	583,396	604,865	625,326
Subtotal.....	3,564,680	3,361,484	3,106,609	2,899,553
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,125,000	-922,345	-635,000	-195,000
Unfunded contract authority ²	-----	-----	-----	-200,000
Total Government equity.....	2,439,680	2,439,139	2,471,609	2,504,553
TOTAL				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	406,124	445,177	409,482	410,938
Unobligated balance.....	732,932	489,312	247,580	8,725
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,425,624	2,426,995	2,449,547	2,479,890
Subtotal.....	3,564,680	3,361,484	3,106,609	2,899,553
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,125,000	-922,345	-635,000	-195,000
Unfunded contract authority ²	-----	-----	-----	-200,000
Total Government equity.....	2,439,680	2,439,139	2,471,609	2,504,553
 ¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule. Not included in these figures are the following June 30 commitments:				
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Fuel.....	1,150,789	1,695,811	1,589,054	1,400,085
Materials and supplies.....	6,897	6,600	5,765	5,807
Total.....	1,157,686	1,702,411	1,594,819	1,405,892
 ² Under proposed legislation.				
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	114,482	128,090	132,271	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58,972	73,692	87,909	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15,099	13,233	14,559	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	596	-----	-----	
Total personnel compensation.....	189,149	215,015	234,739	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24,683	28,582	32,050	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,945	3,216	3,452	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29,042	34,246	34,561	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,199	11,583	11,647	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	254	268	291	
25.0 Other services.....	21,734	25,092	23,955	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	169,281	194,353	225,375	
31.0 Equipment.....	99,156	134,582	213,107	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15,603	14,073	13,661	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	14,538	16,142	20,001	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	198	274	293	
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	38,804	63,000	88,600	
Total costs, funded.....	616,586	740,426	901,732	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	45,282	-8,558	61,189	
99.0 Total obligations.....	661,868	731,868	962,921	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	12,413	13,077	13,450
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7,399	8,786	10,072
Average number of all employees	19,422	21,636	23,224
Average grade, grades established by the board of directors	4.9	4.9	4.9
Average salary, grades established by the board of directors	\$10,610	\$11,259	\$11,425
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,915	\$7,897	\$7,902

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (75 Stat. 527), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of (1) persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000), (2) aliens within the United States, and (3) aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Director of the Agency and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States and their dependents to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); entertainment within the United States not to exceed \$500; hire of passenger motor vehicles; insurance on official motor vehicles in foreign countries; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; employment of aliens, by contract, for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; purchase of uniforms for not to exceed fifteen guards; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, scriptwriting, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under 5 U.S.C. 5701-5708, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; [\$160,750,000] \$168,300,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$110,000] \$210,000 may be used for representation abroad: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year: *Provided further*, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold, pursuant to section 201(c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for

replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, shall not exceed such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international short-wave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Oversea missions	62,906	64,422	64,679
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service	12,337	11,940	11,673
(b) Motion picture and television service	11,956	11,241	11,933
(c) Information center service	7,915	7,500	7,521
(d) Broadcasting service	36,418	38,760	39,090
3. Program direction and other services	14,510	15,907	16,166
4. Shared administrative support	17,405	17,819	17,238
10 Total obligations	163,447	167,589	168,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5	-----	-----
Budget authority	163,452	167,589	168,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	163,490	160,750	168,300
41 Transferred to other accounts	-38	-44	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	163,452	160,706	168,300
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases	-----	176	-----
44.10 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	6,707	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	163,447	167,589	168,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	20,416	21,252	21,741
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-21,252	-21,741	-22,378
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-979	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	161,632	160,500	167,380
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental	-----	170	6
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	6,430	277

Note.—Excludes \$1,932 thousand in 1971, for activities transferred to United States Information Agency, Salaries and expenses, special foreign currency program, 1969, \$1,913 thousand, 1970, \$950 thousand.

The United States Information Agency seeks, by means of communication techniques, to influence public attitudes abroad to achieve U.S. foreign policy objectives. The Agency also advises those responsible for formulating and implementing foreign policies and programs as to the probable impact of those policies on foreign opinion.

The increase of \$2.5 million in obligations funded from the Salaries and expenses appropriations will fund non-discretionary increases required to maintain the lower program level remaining at the end of 1970. Selective program increases are provided for increased informational and cultural activities in East Europe; for representation expenses abroad; and for use of satellite circuits to relay radio and TV programs.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is operative in 112 countries. The Agency operates through 233 posts and supports 131 binational centers. The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of U.S. foreign policy. Overseas missions prepare materials using local facilities, and use materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *The press and publications service* maintains communication facilities for the transmission of editorial, news, and feature materials for adaption by overseas missions. It produces two monthly magazines titled "America Illustrated," one for distribution in the Soviet Union and the other in Poland; and a monthly magazine, "Topic," in French and English editions for the African area, and in Arabic for distribution throughout the Arab world. The service also operates three regional printing centers and provides overseas missions with printing supplies and equipment.

(b) *The motion picture and television service* produces and acquires motion picture and television programs which are then translated into as many as 58 foreign languages. It adapts these programs for specific country or area use, and supports the foreign production, use, and distribution of films and television programs. The service also supplies the missions with equipment for showing motion pictures.

(c) *The information center service* supports U.S.-operated libraries and reading rooms, and binational centers, providing them with collections of American publications, both in English and in translation, and with English language teaching materials. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. The service also provides exhibits and visual materials to overseas missions for local display, and provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *The broadcasting service* produces radio broadcasts in English and in 37 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at five domestic and 12 overseas locations. The service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations and with radio supplies and equipment.

3. *Program direction and other services.*—This activity encompasses Agency managerial staffs and centralized servicing functions. Included are the office of the Director, the office of policy, research and assessment staffs, physical and personnel security functions, legal counsel, central administrative services, and emergency planning.

4. *Shared administrative support.*—Administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations, and certain special support services at headquarters, are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	75,044	80,152	78,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	508	508	508
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,540	3,540	3,540
Total personnel compensation.....	79,092	84,200	82,848

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	7,619	8,100	7,950
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	5,148	5,296	5,308
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,662	4,801	4,806
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	9,891	9,900	10,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,042	1,062	1,076
25.0 Other services.....	37,466	36,935	37,715
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,473	10,000	10,400
31.0 Equipment.....	5,752	5,200	5,900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	142	145	147
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	2,111	1,900	2,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	49	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	163,447	167,589	168,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9,553	9,098	9,106
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	115	100	100
Average number of all employees.....	9,430	9,020	8,770
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,375	\$12,475	\$12,557
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Information officer:			
Average grade.....	4.0	4.0	4.0
Average salary.....	\$16,521	\$18,665	\$18,764
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
Average grade.....	3.7	3.7	3.7
Average salary.....	\$17,233	\$19,367	\$19,468
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Average grade.....	4.3	4.1	4.3
Average salary.....	\$12,212	\$13,776	\$13,857
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
United States and possessions.....	\$11,586	\$11,923	\$11,989
Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$3,135	\$3,818	\$3,542

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency, as authorized by law, **[\$10,800,000]** \$13,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas missions.....	9,508	10,165	10,470
2. Press and publications service.....	88	13	13
3. Information center service.....	104	104	104
4. Broadcasting service.....	76	743	1,261
5. Shared administrative support.....	330	330	1,302
10 Total obligations.....	10,106	11,355	13,150
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-346	-150	-150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-915	-405	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	405	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	9,250	10,800	13,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,760	11,205	13,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,552	4,712	4,208
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,712	-4,208	-5,103
90 Outlays.....	9,600	11,709	12,105

Note.—Includes \$1,932 in 1971 for activities transferred from United States Information Agency, Salaries and expenses. 1969, \$1,913 thousand; 1970, \$950 thousand.

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of information activities with U.S.-owned currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,232	2,500	2,700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	141	158	158
Total personnel compensation.....	2,385	2,671	2,871
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	119	125	135
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,014	1,136	1,250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	296	332	385
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,355	1,518	1,580
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,343	1,541	1,580
25.0 Other services.....	1,886	2,120	3,201
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,061	1,188	1,350
31.0 Equipment.....	268	300	348
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	379	424	450
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,106	11,355	13,150
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,300	1,249	1,251
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1,137	1,217	1,219
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$1,967	\$2,068	\$2,175

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States Information Agency under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), **[\$2,600,000]** \$6,085,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$7,200 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade missions.....	465	569	604
2. Labor missions.....	254	206	200
3. Fairs and exhibitions.....	2,866	2,927	4,207
4. Osaka World's Fair.....	4,859	4,396	681
10 Total obligations.....	8,444	8,098	5,692
Financing:			
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-45	-----	-----
17 Recoveries from prior year obligations.....	-23	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,897	-6,021	-706
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,021	706	1,099
Budget authority.....	3,500	2,783	6,085
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,500	2,600	6,085
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	183	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,376	8,098	5,692
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	343	4,472	3,270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,472	-3,270	-2,200
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,247	9,125	6,754
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	175	8

¹ Sale proceeds at \$10 thousand and contributions from private sources at \$35 thousand per Executive Order 11380.

The purpose of this program, except for trade missions, is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other lands through suitable U.S. exhibitions in international fairs and other demonstrations of American economic, social, industrial, scientific, and cultural attainments.

1. *Trade missions* are sent abroad to further the development of American export markets. There were 43 trade missions in 1969 and 56 are programed in 1970. Fifty are proposed for 1971.

2. *Labor missions* are sent to selected fairs and exhibitions abroad. There were eight labor missions in 1969; five are programed in 1970; and five are requested for 1971.

3. *Fairs and exhibitions* combine the former international trade fair and special purpose exhibition programs. In 1969, 19 exhibits were mounted at international fairs and a fourth series United States/Soviet exchange exhibit and one special exhibit were reshowed in East Europe. In 1970 seven exhibits will be mounted at international fairs, the fifth series of exchange exhibits will be shown at six sites in the Soviet Union and a fourth series exchange exhibit will be reshowed in an East European country. The 1971 estimate provides for seven trade fair exhibits, re-showings of a fourth series exchange exhibit in two East European countries, and initial showings of the sixth series exhibits in the Soviet Union.

4. *Osaka Fair*.—U.S. participation in the Japan World Exposition to be held in calendar year 1970 is funded at \$10 million, \$9,307 thousand of which was appropriated in the second supplemental appropriation of 1968 and \$693 thousand of which was authorized for transfer from previously appropriated balances. Obligations for the fair were incurred in 1968 and 1969 and will continue through 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	798	1,100	908
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	410	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	70	16
Total personnel compensation.....	862	1,580	1,074
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	60	84	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	290	315	215
22.0 Transportation of things.....	420	456	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	178	120	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	112	255	85
25.0 Other services.....	5,361	4,011	2,910
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	350	400	100
31.0 Equipment.....	80	90	40
41.0 Grants.....	12	12	12
Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	7,725	7,323	4,888

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	410	418	420
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	413	421	423
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	130	147	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	12	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	21	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	24	24
25.0 Other services.....	90	109	115

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	7
31.0 Equipment.....		4	4
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	719	775	804
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,444	8,098	5,692
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
United States Information Agency.....	7,725	7,323	4,888
Department of Commerce, international activities.....	465	569	604
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	254	206	200

Personnel Summary

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Total number of permanent positions.....	135	134	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	55	18
Average number of all employees.....	80	155	75
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,120	\$11,480	\$11,680
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Information officer:			
Average grade.....	2.7	2.5	2.8
Average salary.....	\$18,150	\$18,130	\$18,580
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Average grade.....	5.8	5.8	5.9
Average salary.....	\$9,185	\$9,220	\$9,270
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$4,100	\$4,150	\$4,150

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	32	32
Average number of all employees.....	31	31	31
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.5	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,720	\$11,875	\$12,250

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency in connection with special international exhibitions under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), \$332,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$1,250 may be expended for representation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fairs and exhibitions (cost—obligations)	319	289	343
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-191	-300	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	300	11	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	428		332
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	319	289	343
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37	61	150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61	-150	-168
90 Outlays.....	295	200	325

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of international exhibition activities with U.S.-owned currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	35	30	39
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	29	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	40	40	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	8	10
25.0 Other services.....	200	176	202
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	6	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	319	289	343

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, \$800,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255), and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities.....	16,854	3,297	
2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.....	797	1,597	1,000
3. Research and development.....	66	320	200
10 Total obligations.....	17,717	5,214	1,200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-23,331	-5,614	-400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,614	400	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...			800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,717	5,214	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,390	18,331	14,545
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,331	-14,545	-7,178
90 Outlays.....	7,776	9,000	8,567

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of facilities.*—The 1970 program reflects the completion of obligations for active major construction projects. No new projects are requested in 1971.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—Recurring improvement requirements, to maintain the worldwide plant in good repair.

3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques applicable to the Voice of America.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	2		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	132	245	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	17		

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	2	-----
25.0	Other services.....	876	1,492	418
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	143	271	110
31.0	Equipment.....	699	1,874	670
32.0	Lands and structures.....	15,844	998	-----
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	332	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	17,717	5,214	1,200

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Supporting assistance," economic assistance, for commedia operations in Vietnam.
Defense—Military: "Operation and maintenance, Army," for TV operating expenses, Vietnam.
Defense—Civil: "Administration," Ryukyu Islands.

Public enterprise funds:

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-4367-0-3-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Purchase of foreign currency:			
(a) East Asia and Pacific.....	20	-----	-----
(b) Special European program.....	15	-----	-----
(c) Soviet Union and East Europe.....	1	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	36	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-122	-----	-----
Adjustment in selected resources (guarantees outstanding).....	86	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Dollar proceeds from sale of foreign currency purchase and foreign currency interest earned.....	-33	-10	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-86	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,099	-6,218	-6,228
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,218	6,228	6,228
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-119	-10	-----
72.47 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-226	-345	-355
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year (fund balance).....	348	345	355
74.47 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	345	355	355
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year (fund balance).....	-345	-355	-355
90 Outlays.....	3	-10	-----

¹ Selected resources consist of current liabilities and contingent liabilities on guarantees outstanding. The combined amounts for these items are: 1968, \$123 thousand; 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for the termination of IMG

operations. Since then the Agency has stopped issuance of new guaranties and has completed action on all contracts.

Under the program recently terminated, foreign countries with serious dollar exchange problems have imported U.S. books, periodicals, films, and other informational media.

Program.—Under present authority, payments under existing contracts were completed. No new contracts are being issued.

Financing.—At present no additional borrowings from Treasury are anticipated. Resources of the fund consisting of cash on hand plus receipts from sales of foreign currencies were sufficient to finance payments to contractors.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas missions.....	3,310	3,341	3,433
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	2,257	3,256	3,256
(b) Information center service.....	11	11	11
(c) Broadcasting service.....	14	35	35
3. Shared administrative support.....	547	557	557
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	1,674	1,395	1,370
10 Total obligations.....	7,813	8,595	8,662
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-7,649	-8,433	-8,500
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-164	-162	-162
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the following: Proceeds from sales of personal property (48 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,288	4,652	4,688
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	385	418	423
Total personnel compensation.....	4,673	5,070	5,111
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	509	552	558
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	236	256	256
22.0 Transportation of things.....	245	266	266
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	396	430	430
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	22	22
25.0 Other services.....	854	1,065	1,085
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	621	674	674
31.0 Equipment.....	230	250	250
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,813	8,595	8,662

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	279	247	247
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Trust Funds

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY TRUST FUNDS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	118	28	6
2. Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits.....	1	96	50
3. Contributions for distribution of donated books.....	12	4	3
10 Total obligations.....	131	128	59
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-48	-28	-52
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28	52	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	112	152	7
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	100	4	4
Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits (special international program).....	1	145	1
Contributions for distribution of donated books (educational and cultural exchange).....	11	3	2
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	131	128	59
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	44	20
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44	-20	-7
90 Outlays.....	87	152	72

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—These funds are advanced from foreign governments and private organizations for purchase of films owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.) and for replacing damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1479).

2. *Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources, primarily business concerns, for use at international exhibitions (22 U.S.C. 2455(f)).

3. *Contributions for distribution of donated books.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources for procurement and shipping of books to oversea missions for presentation to schools, libraries, reading rooms, and individuals (22 U.S.C. 1437).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	17	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	62	83	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	16	9
31.0 Equipment.....	38	9	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	131	128	59

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currencies, Operating Expenses, United States Information Agency
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
U.S. overseas information program (total obligations).....	1,761	-----	-----
Financing:			
Adjustment due to change in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalents.....	3	-----	-----
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1478).....	1,764	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,761	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	217	34	-----
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34	-----	-----
Outlays.....	1,944	34	-----

Foreign currencies were contributed for operating expenses of U.S. information program abroad (22 U.S.C. 1478). Other arrangements have been made for sharing the expenses of certain programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,352	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	118	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,501	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	260	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,761	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	482	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	505	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$5,158	-----	-----

[UNITED STATES SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES-MEXICO COMMISSION FOR BORDER DEVELOPMENT AND FRIENDSHIP]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the United States Section of the United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship, including expenses for liquidating its affairs, \$159,000, to be available from July 1, 1969, and to remain available until January 31, 1970. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-30-3200-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Technical assistance and training.....		20	
2. Conduct of cultural and library programs.....		16	
3. Research and demonstration projects.....	48	46	
4. General administration.....	219	22	
5. Liquidation of the United States section.....		55	
10 Total costs—obligations.....	267	159	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-290		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		159	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-23	159	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	82	110	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110		
90 Outlays.....	-51	269	

The objectives of the United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship, a binational commission established by the Presidents of Mexico and the United States in 1966, have been to further the efforts of public and private agencies on both sides of the border in behalf of international friendship and toward improvement of socioeconomic conditions of the border area.

The resources available to the Commission prior to 1970 were provided by transfers from other Federal agencies. The United States section will expire January 31, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-30-3200-0-1-152	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	85	80	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	8	
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	85	34	
Total personnel compensation.....	190	122	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	6	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	8	
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	35	17	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	1	
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	267	159	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	9	2
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,179	\$13,327

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-5), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates not to

exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$3,925,000] \$4,655,000, to remain available until expended, including [\$795,000] \$725,000 for carrying out the provisions of title I and administering the provisions of titles II, III, and IV of the Act, [\$755,000] \$930,000 for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act, and [\$2,375,000] \$3,000,000 for grants to States under title III of the Act: *Provided*, That the share of the expenses of any river basin commission borne by the Federal Government pursuant to title II of the Act shall not exceed \$200,000 annually for recurring operating expenses, including the salary and expenses of the chairman. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1970.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coordination and administration.....	510	610	925
2. River Basin Commissions.....	573	722	930
3. Grants to the States.....	2,348	2,375	3,000
10 Total obligations.....	3,431	3,707	4,855
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-57	-87	-305
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	87	305	105
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	161		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,622	3,925	4,655
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,431	3,707	4,855
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	708	777	794
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-777	-794	-769
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	3,363	3,690	4,880

The Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80, July 22, 1965) established the Water Resources Council. Under title I of the act, the Council assesses national and regional water requirements, coordinates the comprehensive planning programs of the Federal agencies, develops procedures for Federal participation in regional or river basin plans, and reviews plans developed by river basin commissions. Title II of the act authorizes river basin commissions for the development of comprehensive regional water and related land use plans designed to make optimum use of such resources. Title III of the act authorizes financial assistance to the States in developing comprehensive water and related land resources plans. The Water Resources Council coordinates the grant program with related planning assistance programs of other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	454	572	684
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	466	594	706
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	33	48	57
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	55	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	30	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	37	41	280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	8
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,812	2,916	3,690
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,431	3,707	4,855

General and special funds—Continued

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	27	30	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	26	32	40
Average GS grade	11.9	11.8	11.4
Average GS salary	\$16,799	\$18,259	\$16,958
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$27,048	\$32,087	\$32,226

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-3901-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National assessment (costs—obligations)	8	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	22	-----	-----
90 Outlays	30	-----	-----

This fund was established for the one-time purpose of financing costs of producing the first national assessment required by the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-3901-0-4-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	7	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	8	-----	-----

Trust Funds

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	170	322	347
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission	235	513	493
3. Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	68	220	220
4. New England River Basins Commission	204	272	332
5. Proposed new river basin commissions	-----	100	350
10 Total obligations	677	1,427	1,742
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-434	-539	-430
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	539	430	88
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	782	1,318	1,400

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	210	252	310
Great Lakes Basin Commission	268	502	340
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	164	184	120
New England River Basins Commission	140	280	280
Proposed new river basin commissions	-----	100	350

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	677	1,427	1,742
72 Obligated balance, start of year	16	51	17
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-51	-17	-329
90 Outlays	642	1,461	1,430

Distribution of outlays by account:

Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	170	333	332
Great Lakes Basin Commission	235	524	478
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	68	231	205
New England River Basins Commission	169	283	315
Proposed new river basin commissions	-----	90	100

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80). The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	464	818	878
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	30	68	76
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	43	85	84
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	47	123	126
24.0 Printing and reproduction	30	54	75
25.0 Other services	17	124	96
26.0 Supplies and materials	29	36	38
31.0 Equipment	17	19	19
92.0 Undistributed (proposed new river basin commissions)	-----	100	350
99.0 Total obligations	677	1,427	1,742

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0300-2-1-906	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Assistance to State and local governments (obligations)	-----	-----	4,400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	-----	4,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	4,400
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-1,400
90 Outlays	-----	-----	3,000

Legislation is recommended for Federal assistance to improve and strengthen the personnel systems and manpower programs in State and local units of government.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-38-0151-2-1-608	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations).....			22,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....			22,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			22,500
90 Outlays.....			22,500

This estimate provides continuation of financing for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting. Legislation will be proposed to extend for 3 years the appropriation authorization for the annual Federal contribution and to provide for Federal matching of non-Federal contributions to the Corporation.

Contributions to the Corporation from non-Federal sources in 1971 are expected to total \$7.5 million to support an overall Corporation program of \$30 million.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-2-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to District of Columbia general fund.....		7,000	27,000
2. Assistance for financing capital outlay program:			
(a) Capital grants for higher education facilities.....			20,000
(b) Support for local D.C. bond expenses.....			1,000
10 Total program cost funded—obligations.....		7,000	48,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		7,000	48,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		7,000	48,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-12,700
90 Outlays.....		7,000	35,300

Legislation will be proposed to increase the annual Federal payment to the District Government and to provide assistance in financing the city's capital outlay program.

1. *Payment to District of Columbia general fund.*—It is proposed that beginning in 1970, the authorization for the annual Federal payment to the District of Columbia be fixed at a level equal to 30% of local revenues accruing to the general fund. This will provide for an equitable contribution of the Federal Government toward the general

operating expenses of the District of Columbia government. The additional \$7 million in 1970 will be paid to the city for augmented police protection. The \$27 million proposed for separate transmittal in 1971 will bring the Federal payment up to a new authorization of \$132 million.

2. *Assistance for financing capital outlay program.*—Legislation will be proposed to provide financial assistance to the District government by authorizing:

(a) *Capital grants for higher education facilities.*—The Federal Government would make direct grants, \$20 million for 1971, for construction of the physical facilities for the Federal City College and the Washington Technical Institute and the District government would continue to pay for operating expenses out of the general revenues of the District of Columbia; and

(b) *Support for local D.C. bond expenses.*—It is proposed that the Federal Government guarantee local taxable bonds to be issued by the District government to finance the city's public works program. (See proposed transition loans to the District of Columbia for capital outlay.) Annual support payments, beginning with \$1 million for 1971, would be made to the District government to cover such expenses as interest costs above the average long-term Treasury interest rate, underwriting charges, and other financing costs.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

TRANSITION LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-2-1-909	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans to general and special funds for transition borrowing (costs—obligations).....			27,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			27,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			27,500
90 Outlays.....			27,500

Legislation will be proposed to permit the District Government to finance its public works program and capital outlay costs by issuing local bonds rather than borrowing from the Federal Government. The conversion to local D.C. bonds is to be on a phased basis which will not require refinancing of existing outstanding debt of the District Government nor adversely affect execution of the city's public works program. In order to provide for an orderly transition period, additional Federal loan authorization will be required for 1971 for capital outlay costs of the District's general and special funds. When the proposed conversion to local D.C. bonds is completed, the District Government's public works financing will be on a basis similar to those of other State and local governments with local capital outlay costs—excluding those for higher education facilities—thus becoming a direct financial responsibility of the District rather than of the U.S. taxpayer.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-2-7-701	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....		51,600	103,200
2. Administrative expenses.....		500	500
10 Total program costs, funded-- obligations.....		52,100	103,700
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			52,100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		-52,100	-52,100
40 Budget authority (proposed supple-appropriation).....			103,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		52,100	103,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			8,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-8,600	-8,600
90 Outlays.....		43,500	103,700

Legislation enacted in 1969 for the social security system will affect the benefits and administrative expenses because of coordinating provisions in the Railroad Retirement Act. Enactment of amendments to the Social Security Act is expected to be followed by enactment of amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act to provide increases in cash benefits to those beneficiaries on the rolls of the Railroad Retirement Board not receiving increases

as a result of amendments to the Social Security Act. Payroll taxes and maximum taxable earnings base will be increased in an amount sufficient to cover the additional costs.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-15-4110-2-3-401	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Financing:			
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....			200,000
49 Budget authority (contract authority).....			200,000
Contract authority.....			200,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			-200,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

In order to have adequate facilities for the power program in subsequent years, it is necessary to incur obligations in 1971 of nearly \$200,000 thousand in excess of funds presently available. The deficiency would be covered by power revenues, or if they are not sufficient, by proposed legislation for budget authority.

The obligations program to be funded in this manner is included in the regular budget presentation for the Authority. The balance entry above slightly more than offsets the deficiency entry in the regular schedules.

PART II

SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions which are furnished to the Congress, pursuant to section 204 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, as amended (31 U.S.C. 581), and waivers thereunder granted by the Appropriations Committees. These schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. Positions authorized at the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted.

The first section of the schedule, headed "Grades and ranges," contains a listing of the grades and salary ranges of authorized positions, and the total number in each grade, as illustrated below:

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	27	29	29
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	30	30	30
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	66	68	68
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	106	110	110
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	99	99	99
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	26	13	13
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	30	28	28
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	23	23	23
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	61	65	65
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	57	51	51
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	11	7	7
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	546	533	533
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-21	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	525	528	528

Grades and their respective salary ranges are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series, the general schedule grades, is abbreviated "GS-..." The

salary ranges shown are the normal ranges of the pay scales which became effective in July 1969 for graded positions, and in March 1969 for executive level grades. These pay scales may be exceeded, however, (in the general schedule grades and certain other positions) when pay rates in private enterprise for one or more occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates. In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a higher entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range. Two additional lines this year provide for deducting the number of unfilled positions to arrive at the total employment in permanent positions at the end of the year.

The second section of the schedule lists operating titles of the individual positions under each grade for which the minimum basic annual salary is equal to or greater than that for grade GS-16 (\$25,044).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner of public buildings.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy commissioner of public buildings.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant commissioner for space management.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy assistant commissioner for space management.....	1	1	1
Director of program management.....	1	1	1
Regional director, Public Buildings Service.....	1	1	1

The number of positions shown in a consolidated schedule will equal the sum of the entries for permanent positions reflected in the related personnel summary schedules that appear in Part I of the Appendix.

PERMANENT POSITIONS LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES, OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR SALARIES, OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates in excess of \$25,044.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	1	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3	3	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	6	5
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4	4	5
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	5	6	5
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	3	3	4
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	4	3	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	6	7	6
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	5	5	4
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	7	8	8
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	-----	2	2
Ungraded positions.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	55	59	59
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Architect.....	1	1	1
Assistant architect.....	1	1	1
Second assistant architect.....	1	1	1
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Coordinating engineer.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Capitol Buildings

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate in excess of \$25,044.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	2	4
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	3	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	2	1	3
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	5	5	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	4	4	5
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	-----	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	-----	-----	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	2	1	-----
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	115	115	118
Annual rates.....	51	51	61
Total permanent positions.....	186	186	190
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Supervising engineer.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL GROUNDS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Capitol Grounds

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	-----	-----
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	-----	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	75	75	75
Total permanent positions.....	78	78	78

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Senate Office Buildings

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate in excess of \$25,044.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	-----	1	1
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	8	8
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	4	4	4
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	3	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	4	4
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	3	-----	-----
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	291	298	298
Annual rates.....	62	62	62
Total permanent positions.....	377	385	385
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

SENATE GARAGE

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Senate Garage

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded positions.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the House Office Buildings

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate in excess of \$25,044.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	7	7	7
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	7	7	7
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	7	7	7
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	2	2
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	556	556	560
Annual rates.....	54	54	54
Total permanent positions.....	644	644	648
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Capitol Power Plant

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	-----	-----	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	-----
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	3	3
Ungraded positions.....	88	87	87
Total permanent positions.....	92	92	92

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for Library Buildings and Grounds, Structural and Mechanical Care

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	-----	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	-----	-----	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	-----
Ungraded positions.....	62	62	62
Total permanent positions.....	64	65	65

UNITED STATES BOTANIC GARDEN

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR THE BOTANIC GARDEN

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes grades GS-12 to GS-4 and ungraded positions.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes executive levels, positions at rates, and grades GS-18 to GS-1.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Lists various high-level roles like Librarian, Director, and Specialist.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Lists Attorney, Chief of division, etc.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes grades GS-16 to GS-1 and ungraded positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Lists Superintendent of Documents.

REVOLVING FUND

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes grades GS-18 to GS-1 and ungraded positions.

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes grades GS-18 to GS-1 and ungraded positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Lists various high-level roles like Comptroller, Director, and Associate Director.

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$62,500: Chief Justice.....	1	1	1
\$60,000: Associate Justice.....	8	8	8
\$23,000:			
Clerk.....	1	1	1
Reporter.....	1	1	1
\$25,000:			
Librarian.....	1	1	1
Marshal.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
\$20,384 to \$26,502.....	1	2	2
\$17,893 to \$22,611.....	1	14	14
\$14,892 to \$18,177.....	1	4	4
\$14,728 to \$19,143.....	2	4	4
\$12,483 to \$15,768.....	4	2	2
\$12,358 to \$10,059.....	16	5	5
\$11,277 to \$14,663.....	5	6	6
\$10,233 to \$13,578.....	4	4	4
\$10,252 to \$13,331.....	27	10	10
\$9,294 to \$12,086.....	9	7	7
\$8,403 to \$10,927.....	11	11	17
\$7,665 to \$10,950.....	26	36	36
\$7,570 to \$9,837.....	4	4	4
\$6,794 to \$8,833.....	9	17	18
\$6,074 to \$7,896.....	16	19	19
\$5,409 to \$7,032.....	14	1	1
\$4,796 to \$6,232.....	1	22	22
\$4,278 to \$5,563.....	24	-----	-----
Rate of \$16,500.....	-----	1	1
Rate of \$15,000.....	-----	21	27
Rate of \$6,176.....	4	4	4
Rate of \$4,279.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	192	205	218
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-19	-12	-12
Total permanent, end of year.....	173	193	206

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SUPREME COURT, CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,552 to \$7,178.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	31	31	31
Total permanent positions.....	33	33	33

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge.....	5	5	5
\$33,495: Chief technical adviser.....	1	1	1
\$24,200: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
JSP-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	3	3
JSP-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4	4	4
JSP-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
JSP-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	4	4	4
JSP-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	4	4	4
JSP-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	2	2
JSP-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	1	1
JSP-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	1	1
JSP-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	31	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$40,000: Judge.....	9	9	9
\$26,150: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	12	14	16
JSP-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	2	5	12
JSP-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	8	7	10
JSP-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	6	5	5
JSP-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	4	4
JSP-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	7	13	16
JSP-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	9	8	8
JSP-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	8	7	7
JSP-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	11	11	11
JSP-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	19	19	19
JSP-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	24	22	22
JSP-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	4	6	6
Total permanent positions.....	124	131	146

COURT OF CLAIMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge.....	7	7	7
\$36,000: Commissioner.....	15	15	15
\$26,150: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	2	2	2
JSP-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	4	4
JSP-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	-----	3	3
JSP-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	3	3	3
JSP-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	9	21	21
JSP-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	22	9	9
JSP-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	6	4	4
JSP-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	9	8	8
JSP-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	2	2	2
JSP-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	7	7	7
JSP-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	94	94	94

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Circuit judgeship.....	97	97	97
\$40,000: District judgeship.....	341	341	341
Total permanent positions.....	438	438	438

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	7	6	25
JSP-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	54	51	74
JSP-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	91	91	102
JSP-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	562	616	587
JSP-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	282	457	443
JSP-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	547	599	594
JSP-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	584	462	460
JSP-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	233	216	213
JSP-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	443	370	400
JSP-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	340	330	330
JSP-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	755	746	746
JSP-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	200	259	259
JSP-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	10	13	13
JSP-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	36	30	30
Ungraded.....	482	483	483
Subtotal.....	4,626	4,729	4,769
Less: Positions shown above paid from Expenses of referees.....	-65	-67	-67
Total permanent positions.....	4,561	4,662	4,692
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded, \$26,150:			
Register of Wills, District of Columbia.....	1	1	1
Pretrial examiner, District of Columbia.....	1	1	1
Chief probation officer.....	1	1	1
Clerk of court.....	21	21	21

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495:			
\$40,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	8	8	9
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	7	8	9
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	6	9
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	6	5	5
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	9	11	11
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	16	16	18

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	34	36	38
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	24	26	29
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	27	31	35
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	23	16	16
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	6	9	9
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	6	6	6
Ungraded.....	15	15	15
Total permanent positions.....	198	204	220
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
\$40,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Division chief.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$22,500: U.S. Magistrate.....			6
\$20,000: U.S. Magistrate.....			2
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....			1
JSP-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....			1
JSP-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....			8
JSP-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....			1
JSP-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....			8
Total permanent positions.....			27

SALARIES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates established by the Judicial Conference:			
\$30,000: Referee in bankruptcy.....	173	177	177
\$25,000: Referee in bankruptcy.....	6	6	6
\$22,500: Referee in bankruptcy.....	4		
Total permanent positions.....	183	183	183

EXPENSES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
JSP-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	5	5	5
JSP-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	13	13	13
JSP-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	15	16	16
JSP-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	25	26	26
JSP-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	90	94	94
JSP-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	107	106	106
JSP-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	132	135	135
JSP-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	179	194	194
JSP-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	231	205	205
JSP-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	36	38	38
JSP-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1		
Subtotal.....	835	833	833
Add: Positions carried under schedule for Salaries of supporting personnel paid from this account.....	65	67	67
Total permanent positions.....	900	900	900

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-10, \$9,297 to \$12,087.....	1	2	2
GS-9, \$8,462 to \$11,000.....	1	2	2
GS-6, \$6,321 to \$8,221.....	2	3	3
GS-5, \$5,732 to \$7,456.....		1	1
Ungraded.....	7	10	12
Total permanent positions.....	11	18	20

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	14	14	14
Ungraded	3	3	67
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	2	2	5
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	2	2	10
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	5	5	6
GS-13, \$15,813 to \$20,555	5	5	9
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	11	24	25
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	12	8	33
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	14	14	34
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	39	34	53
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	22	19	34
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	32	32	70
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	25	24	59
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	36	36	79
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	20	20	30
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	5	5	10
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	2	2	5
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	-----	-----	4

Total permanent positions	250	250	548
Unfilled positions, June 30	-32	-42	-----

Total permanent employment, end of year	218	208	548
---	-----	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Counselor to the President	-----	-----	2
Assistant to the President	-----	-----	3
Assistant to the President for national security affairs	-----	-----	1
Assistant to the President for domestic affairs	-----	-----	1
Deputy assistant to the President for domestic affairs	-----	-----	1
Director of communications for the executive branch	-----	-----	1
Special consultant to the President	-----	-----	1
Special assistant to the President	8	8	4
Special counsel to the President	3	3	-----
Legislative counsel to the President	1	1	-----
Administrative assistant to the President	1	1	-----
Deputy press secretary to the President	1	1	-----
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Special assistant to the President	-----	-----	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Executive clerk	1	1	1
Administrative officer (chief usher)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to the President	-----	-----	1
Assistant to the director of communications for the executive branch	-----	-----	2

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded positions at annual rate: Less than \$25,044	47	47	47
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to less than \$25,044	28	28	28
Total permanent positions	75	75	75
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year	72	72	72

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	-----	-----	1
GS-18, \$33,495	-----	-----	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	-----	-----	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	-----	-----	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	-----	-----	3
GS-13, \$15,813 to \$20,555	-----	-----	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	-----	-----	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	-----	-----	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	-----	-----	8
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	-----	-----	7
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	-----	-----	4
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	-----	-----	2
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	-----	-----	4
Total permanent positions	-----	-----	39
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	-----	-----	39

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Assistant to the Vice President	-----	-----	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Assistant to the Vice President	-----	-----	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant to the Vice President	-----	-----	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant to the Vice President	-----	-----	1

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495	14	14	14
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	15	17	17
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	40	43	43
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	79	85	88
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	66	76	81
GS-13, \$15,813 to \$20,555	38	42	49
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	31	39	47
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	21	30	34
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	3	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	38	39	39
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	27	36	36
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	62	67	69
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	26	27	28
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	12	13	13
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	8	3	3
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	2	1	1
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	5	5	5
Ungraded	10	10	10
Total permanent positions	503	555	585
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	503	555	585

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant director	3	3	3
Assistant director for executive management	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant director	1	1	1
Assistant director for office	4	4	4
Deputy division director	1	1	1
Director, management information systems staff	1	1	1
Director, operational coordination and management systems staff	1	1	1
Division director	5	4	4
Executive assistant director	-----	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant division director	1	1	1
Assistant to the director	1	1	1
Associate division director	1	1	1
Deputy director for office	3	4	4
Deputy director for program analysis	1	1	1
Deputy division director	5	6	6
Director, financial management staff	1	1	1
Director, government organization staff	1	1	1
Special adviser on budgetary development	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director for office	8	8	8
Assistant director, management information systems staff	1	1	1
Assistant division director	22	23	23
Assistant general counsel	1	1	1
Associate division director	2	3	3
Director, budget preparation staff	-----	1	1
Director, monetary and credit analysis staff	1	1	1
Director of administration	1	1	1
Director, planning and analysis staff	1	1	1
Director, resources systems staff	1	1	1
Senior operations coordinator	2	2	2

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	3	2	2
Ungraded	25	23	24
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	3	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	4	4	4
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	7	9	9
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	3	3	3
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	4	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	-----	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	1	-----	-----
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	2	1	1
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	2	-----	-----
Ungraded	5	7	7
Total permanent positions	60	56	57
Unfilled positions, June 30	-22	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year	38	50	51
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Council member	2	2	2
Executive Director, Price Stability Committee	1	-----	-----
Ungraded, \$33,495:			
Economist	-----	1	1

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS—Con.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Ungraded, \$30,903: Economist.....		1	1
Ungraded, \$30,500: Economist.....		1	1
Ungraded, \$30,000: Economist.....		2	2
Ungraded, \$29,000: Economist.....		1	1
Ungraded, \$28,384: Statistician.....		1	1
Ungraded, \$28,000: Economist.....	2	2	2
Ungraded, \$27,401: Economist.....			
Ungraded, \$25,500: Economist.....	1		
Ungraded, \$25,118: Statistician.....	1		
Ungraded, \$24,357: Economist.....	1		
Ungraded, \$23,750: Economist.....	1		
Ungraded, \$23,100: Economist.....	1		
Ungraded, \$23,000: Economist.....	3		

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....		1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....		2	2
GS-18, \$33,495.....		2	4
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....		1	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....		1	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....		1	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....		1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....		1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....		2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....		1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....		1	7
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....		1	1
Total.....		15	26
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		15	26
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500: Council Chairman.....		1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Council member.....		2	2
GS-18, \$33,495: Staff member.....		2	4
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Staff member.....		1	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Staff member.....		1	2

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	5	5	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	2	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	3	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	2	2
Rates established by the Executive Secretary, comparable to GS rates:			
Ungraded, \$7,639 to \$33,495.....	5	5	2
Total permanent positions.....	26	26	21
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21	26	21
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Executive Secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Aerospace assistant.....	4	3	2
Assistant to Executive Secretary.....	1	1	1
Science adviser.....		1	1
Rates established by the Executive Secretary, comparable to GS rates:			
\$25,044 to \$33,495: Assistant to chairman.....	2	2	
Special assistant to Executive Secretary.....			1
Assistant for staff operations.....			1

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	3	3	
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	2	
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	4	
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1	1	
Rates established by the Executive Secretary:			
\$33,495.....		1	
\$30,239.....		1	
\$29,500.....		2	
\$28,976.....		3	
\$28,000.....	3		
\$27,401.....	2		
\$23,596.....	1		
\$22,835.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	20	20	
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19	20	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Executive Secretary.....	1	1	
Rates established by the Executive Secretary:			
\$33,495: National security.....		1	
\$30,239: Program planning.....		1	
\$29,500: Oceanography.....		1	
Physical sciences.....		1	
\$28,976: Ecology.....		1	
Marine engineering.....		1	
Marine sciences.....		1	
\$28,000: Biological sciences.....	1		
Marine engineering.....	1		
National security.....	1		
\$27,401: Marine sciences.....	1		
Program planning.....	1		
\$23,596: Special assistant, international programs.....	1		
\$22,835: Oceanography.....	1		

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	4	5	5
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	2	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	3	3
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	2	1	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2	6	6
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	3	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	3	3
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	10	14	15
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	8	9	9
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	5	8	8
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	4	4
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	6	6
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	3	2
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	47	75	75
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	45	75	75
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy executive secretary.....		1	1
Senior staff member.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Internal security coordinating officer.....	1	1	1
Senior staff member.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Senior staff member.....	2	3	3

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	8	9	9
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	8	10	10
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	63	53	60
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	21	24	21
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	12	11	12
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	12	13	14
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	11	12	11
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	4	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	19	17	17
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	10	9	10
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	20	22	23
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	18	17	16
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	5	4	5
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	6	8	7
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	4	3	3
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	6	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	237	227	233
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	235	227	233
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Director, Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Deputy director, Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant director, Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	2	2	2

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS—Con.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. for various positions including Higher Level Positions and GS grades.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. for telecommunication positions, including grades and higher level positions.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. for various grades and ranges.

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. for intergovernmental relations positions, including grades and higher level positions.

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. for science and technology positions, including grades and higher level positions.

NA=Not available in this detail.

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. for advisory council positions, including grades and higher level positions.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. for trade negotiations positions, including grades and higher level positions.

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

DISASTER RELIEF

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	11	12	13
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	6	11	10
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	7	8	8
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	2	4	5
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	6	6
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	3	3	3
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	7	7	7
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	5	8
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	7	4
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	6	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	53	67	67
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	53	67	67
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief, disaster assistance division.....	1	1	1

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	3	4	5
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	5	5	5
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	5	4
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	5	4	4
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	6	6	6
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	4	5	5
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	7	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	3	5	5
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	2	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	3	4	4
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	5	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	48	46	44
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	48	46	44
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant commissioner, program support.....	1	-----	-----

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions established by act of September 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 447):			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	10	10	10
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
AD-18, \$33,495.....	9	9	9
AD-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	22	22	22
AD-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	20	20	20
AD-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	20	20	20
AD-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	8	8	8
AD-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	9	9	9
AD-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	6	6	6
AD-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	3	3	3
AD-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	5	5
AD-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
AD-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	4	4	4
AD-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	8	10	10
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	296	314	293
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	254	264	251
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	238	241	233
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	154	154	149
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	190	194	187
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	4	5	4
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	253	255	249
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	44	40	44
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	381	392	376
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	246	253	242
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	335	350	329
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	192	199	187
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	96	97	94
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,660.....	39	37	37
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	6	6	6
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Chief of mission:			
Class 2, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Class 3, \$38,000.....	10	10	10
Class 4, \$36,000.....	9	9	9
Foreign Service Reserve:			
FSR-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	203	199	193
FSR-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	485	470	466
FSR-3, \$19,704 to \$23,646.....	1,139	1,073	1,056
FSR-4, \$15,812 to \$18,974.....	1,093	990	985
FSR-5, \$12,848 to \$15,416.....	840	734	737
FSR-6, \$10,608 to \$12,732.....	530	454	488
FSR-7, \$8,916 to \$10,698.....	317	303	305
FSR-8, \$7,639 to \$9,169.....	72	70	70
Foreign Service Staff:			
FSS-2, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
FSS-3, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	3	3	3
FSS-4, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	19	19	18
FSS-5, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	63	57	57
FSS-6, \$8,536 to \$11,092.....	139	133	135
FSS-7, \$7,655 to \$9,950.....	200	193	193
FSS-8, \$6,865 to \$8,929.....	298	288	290
FSS-9, \$6,188 to \$8,003.....	58	55	55
FSS-10, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	26	26	26
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	29	29	29
Local employees.....	2,620	2,475	2,475
Total permanent positions.....	11,017	10,569	10,418
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,088	-800	-749
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9,929	9,769	9,669
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Positions established by the act of September 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 447):			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	10	10	10
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
AD-18, \$33,495:			
Associate assistant administrator.....	1	-----	-----
Associate U.S. coordinator for alliance for progress.....	1	1	1
Controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	4	5	5
Director.....	2	2	2
AD-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate assistant administrator.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)—Con.			
AD-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840—Continued:			
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	3	3	3
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	15	16	16
AD-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Associate assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	7	8	8
Director.....	9	8	8
Division chief.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director.....	2	3	3
Division chief.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Associate director.....	-----	2	2
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	4	4	4
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Chief of mission:			
Class 2, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Class 3, \$38,000.....	10	10	10
Class 4, \$36,000.....	9	9	9
Foreign Service Reserve:			
FSR-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	203	199	193
OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	5	5	5
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	-----	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	1	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	3
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1	2	2
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	-----	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	-----	-----	-----
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	2	2	7
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	3	5	5
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	12	11	11
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646.....	3	3	3
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 7, \$7,655 to \$9,950.....	1	-----	-----
Class 6, \$8,536 to \$11,092.....	-----	1	-----
Total permanent positions.....	41	41	48
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-5	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	36	39	46
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Inspector general of foreign assistance.....	1	1	1
Deputy inspector general of foreign assistance.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve: FSR-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Assistant inspectors general.....	-----	2	2
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Senior program and project officer.....	2	2	2

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

1 Because the Overseas Private Investment Corporation is not yet organized, the numbers and grades of employees are tentative only.

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Shows Executive level II, \$42,500.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Lists various grades and ranges from Executive level III to GS-4.

Summary table for Overseas Private Investment Corporation showing total permanent positions and unfilled positions for June 30.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Lists higher level positions including Executive level II and III, and various GS grades.

PEACE CORPS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Shows Executive level III, director.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Shows Special positions established by the Peace Corps Act.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Lists special positions established by the Peace Corps Act and Foreign Service Act.

Summary table for Peace Corps showing total permanent positions and unfilled positions for June 30.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., and 1971 est. Lists higher level positions for Peace Corps including Director, Deputy Director, and various staff roles.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	20	20	20
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	339	382	412
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	621	668	708
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1,207	1,117	1,112
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1,684	1,677	1,664
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1,238	1,214	1,229
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	6	6	6
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1,531	1,510	1,511
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	15	14	14
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1,986	1,959	1,947
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	266	259	262
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1,704	1,669	1,666
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1,213	1,198	1,225
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	465	449	449
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	57	55	54
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	6	5	5
Rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 1161 (c)).....	14	14	14
Salaries established under the act of Apr. 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a).....	4	5	5
Grades established under the foreign national pay plan:			
Mexico:			
FS-9, \$5,925 to \$7,382.....	2	2	2
FS-8, \$5,284 to \$6,265.....	1	1	1
FS-5, \$2,754 to \$3,595.....	31	30	30
FS-3, \$1,441 to \$2,002.....	6	6	6
FS-2, \$1,121 to \$1,537.....	2	2	2
Italy:			
FS-6, \$3,744 to \$4,821.....	1	1	1
France:			
FS-3, \$6,010 to \$7,199.....	2	2	2
FS-4, \$5,482 to \$6,672.....	1	1	1
FS-6, \$4,540 to \$5,670.....	1	1	1
FS-9, \$3,294 to \$4,235.....	1	1	1
FS-10, \$2,923 to \$3,793.....	1	1	1
FS-11, \$2,686 to \$3,419.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 865:			
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	1	1	1
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	3	7	6
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	7	20	20
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	16	4	4
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	3	-----	-----
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	1	-----	-----
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	1	-----	-----
FC-11, \$6,158 to \$8,003.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded positions at annual rates:			
\$18,531 and above.....	4	3	3
Less than \$18,531.....	174	166	166
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to less than \$18,531.....	2,098	2,059	2,059
Total permanent positions.....	14,744	14,543	14,624
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-601	-659	-622
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	14,143	13,884	14,002
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy administrator, farm research.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, nutrition, consumer, and industrial use research.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, regulatory.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-18, \$33,495—Con.			
Director, research program development and evaluation staff.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant deputy administrator, farm research.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy administrator, nutrition, consumer, and industrial use research.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, administrative management.....	1	1	1
Director, regulatory division.....	1	1	1
Director, research division.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Agronomist.....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy administrator, farm research.....	2	2	2
Assistant deputy administrator, regulatory.....	1	1	1
Associate director, regulatory division.....	1	1	1
Associate director, research division.....	2	2	2
Assistant director, research program development and evaluation staff.....	2	2	2
Biologist.....	1	1	1
Chief, research laboratory.....	4	4	4
Director, regulatory division.....	4	4	4
Director, research division.....	1	1	1
Geneticist.....	1	1	1
Rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 1161(c)):			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy administrator, nutrition, consumer, and industrial use research.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, marketing research.....	1	1	1
Director, research division.....	10	10	10
Salaries established under the act of Apr. 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a):			
Assistant director, research laboratory.....	-----	1	1
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Director, research division.....	1	1	1
Director, research laboratory.....	2	2	2
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Soil scientist (management).....	-----	1	1

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	19	22	25
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	19	23	23
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	6	3	3
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	-----
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	5	6
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	10	10	11
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	6	6	5
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	19	28	28
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	5	4	6
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	4	1	-----
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	2	1	-----

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	1	1	-----
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	1	2	2
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	2	-----	-----
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2	2	-----
Total permanent positions.....	107	114	114
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-24	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	95	90	90
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$33,495:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Soils advisor.....	1	1	-----

EXTENSION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXTENSION SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	15	24	27
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	50	56	58
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	23	23	31
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	11	11	10
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	5	6	6
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	14	14	14
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	12	11	11
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	20	24	24
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	25	25	25
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	26	27	27
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	7	10	10
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	11	10	10
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	9	9
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	2	7	7
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	20	18
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	13	24	26
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	11	2	2
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	3	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	268	310	322
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-56	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	259	254	284
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE—Con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495: Administrator.....		1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Deputy administrator, program operations.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant to the administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy administrator, program operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, management.....	1	1	1
Division director.....		1	1

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	12	12	12
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	58	56	56
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	102	102	109
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	73	83	83
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	38	37	37
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	30	45	54
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	32	31	31
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	20	20	20
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	72	69	69
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	75	90	92
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	57	57	57
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	25	25	25
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	10	10	10
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	154	148	148
Total permanent positions.....	766	793	811
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-56	-103	-54
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	710	690	757
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Agricultural attaché.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant administrator.....	7	7	7
Agricultural attaché.....	4	4	4
Foreign agricultural affairs officer.....	1	1	1

EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	12	17	19
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	15	21	28
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	20	24	26
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	10	9	11
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	11	10	12
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	13	15	16
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	6	6	6

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	20	22	22
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	17	22	23
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	23	25	26
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	11	10	12
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	4	5
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	164	192	213
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-5	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	159	192	213

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495: General sales manager.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant sales manager.....	2	3	3
Associate sales manager.....	1	1	1

FOREIGN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	7	7	8
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	12	12	13
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	11	13	14
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4	6	6
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	2	2	2
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	7	11	11
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	17	14	15
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	21	20	21
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	2	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	1	1	1
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	2	1	1
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	1	1	1
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$18,700.....	2	1	1
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	1	-	-
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	100	104	109
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-10	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	90	94	99
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495: Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Research chemist.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Acting assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495: Chief of party.....	1	1	1
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841: Agricultural economist.....	1	1	1

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	6	6	6
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	10	11	11
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	8	9	9
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	9	10	10
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7	13	13
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	23	23	23
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	20	23	23
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	10	12	12
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	20	24	24
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	28	30	30
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	10	13	13
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	155	180	180
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-3	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	152	170	170

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Associate administrator.....	1	1	1

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	19	19	19
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	81	84	87
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	171	184	184
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	346	356	313
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	643	616	574
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	455	441	387
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	288	254	278
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	47	47	47
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	371	365	333
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	176	163	166
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	606	602	611
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	648	627	639
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	339	335	333
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	41	45	41
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,067.....	3	3	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-3, \$21,075 to \$29,012.....	2	3	3
FC-4, \$18,447 to \$24,303.....	1	1	1
FC-5, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	75	75	75
Total permanent positions.....	4,299	4,209	4,152
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-169	-223	-96
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,130	3,986	4,056
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant deputy administrator.....	3	4	4
Assistant to administrator.....	1	1	1
ADP specialist.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	-	-
Director.....	13	12	12
Economist.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by act of Public Law 88-426, Aug. 14, 1964, at rates equivalent to \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	11	11	12
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	13	17	18
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	54	51	49
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	85	103	110
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	54	46	45
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	28	27	29
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	4	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	72	67	68
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	34	26	24
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	60	64	64
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	203	217	221
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	62	23	19
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	10	4	3
Total permanent positions.....	692	660	666
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-33	-14	-14
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	659	646	652
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Grades established by act of Public Law 88-426, Aug. 14, 1964, \$33,495:			
Manager.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy manager.....	1	1	1

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	30	31	31
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	85	88	88
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	137	135	135
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	246	242	242
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	81	79	79
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	49	48	48
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	84	81	81
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	63	61	61
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	60	58	58
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	45	41	41
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	27	27	27
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	7	7	7
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	928	912	912
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-64	-65	-65
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	864	847	847
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Director of division.....	1	1	1

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	36	37	42
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	80	77	76
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	173	205	251
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	399	410	454
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1,277	1,380	1,670
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1,261	1,250	1,519
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	5	4	10
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	463	600	854
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	81	90	100
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	340	1,220	1,619
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1,984	1,707	1,898
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	715	416	656
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	57	70	80
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	6	6	10
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	1	2	2
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	5	5	5
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	7	7	7
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	5	5	5
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	3	2	2
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	6,917	7,511	9,278
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-383	-661	-669
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,534	6,850	8,609
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant administrator.....	7	7	7

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	-----	-----
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	-----	-----
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	9	9	9
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2	1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	8	10	10
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	25	27	27
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-5	-9	-9
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	20	18	18
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Administrator.....	1	-----	-----
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	-----	-----

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	22	22	22
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	45	52	59
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	145	149	155
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	181	205	217
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	167	175	188
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	98	94	102
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	79	68	65
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	44	41	41
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	64	53	57
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	52	60	61
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	21	21	21
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	931	953	1,001
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54	-68	-11
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	877	885	990
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Inspector general.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant inspector general.....	1	1	1

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	11	16	18
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	27	23	25
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	46	54	53
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	35	40	46
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	17	22	27
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	10	13	14
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	22	20	21
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	16	18	18
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	19	18	21
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	209	230	249
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-24	-29	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	185	201	230
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL
COUNSEL—Continued**
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL—CON.**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	5	5	5
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	32	32	32
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	57	57	57
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	58	53	53
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	34	38	38
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	44	60	60
GS-10, \$9,320 to \$13,350.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	11	11	11
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	30	30	30
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	41	41	41
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	60	60	60
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	27	34	34
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	10	10	10
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	4	4	4
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	419	451	451
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-62	-71	-71
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	357	380	380
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant general counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Director, legal division.....	3	3	3

OFFICE OF INFORMATION
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE OFFICE OF INFORMATION**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	5	8	9
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	13	13	13
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	21	18	17
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	26	22	22
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	18	17	17
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	28	28	28
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	35	36	36
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	13	13	13
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	30	31	31
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	34	19	19
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	20	11	11
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	6	1	1
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	259	227	227
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-42	-14	-14
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	217	213	213
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Director of information.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Deputy director of information.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	2	3	3
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3	7	10
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	14	14	11
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	13	14	14
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	36	33	33
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	19	16	16
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	18	20	20
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	18	15	15
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	38	41	41
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	15	13	13
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	13	19	19
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	16	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	208	206	206
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-16	-16	-16
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	192	190	190
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Director.....	1	1	1

**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT
SERVICES**
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	5	5	5
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	17	17	17
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	12	22	22
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	25	24	25
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	34	36	37
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	36	35	35
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	43	52	52
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	26	32	34
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	47	52	54
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	33	40	43
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	32	34	36
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	16	17	17
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	4	3	3
Ungraded.....	13	14	14
Total permanent positions.....	344	384	395
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-25	-50	-34
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	319	334	361
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Director.....	1	1	1

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	9	11	11
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	13	13	13
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	31	32	36
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	35	41	45
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	38	38	45
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	42	44	46
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	41	45	50
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,350.....	8	7	7
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	41	44	45
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	12	12	13
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	61	67	67
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	30	29	34
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	81	82	90
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	71	70	71
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	90	83	83
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	13	19	19
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	158	155	155
Total permanent positions.....	785	803	841
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-92	-92	-91
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	693	711	750
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000: Secretary of Agriculture.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000: Under secretary of Agriculture.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant secretary of Agriculture.....	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Director of agricultural economics.....	1	1	1
Director, science and education.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant, chief of staff.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	3	3
Director of finance and budget officer.....	1	1	1
Director, management improvement.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, planning, evaluation, and programing staff.....	1	1	1
Director of plant and operations.....	1	1	1
Judicial officer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant to the secretary.....	1	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary.....	2	1	1
Deputy director, budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, management improvement.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, planning, evaluation, and programing staff.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of plant and operations.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	5	5	5

PERMANENT POSITIONS

FOREST SERVICE
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREST SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	30	30	30
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	112	152	194
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	363	421	452
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1,009	1,045	1,040
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	2,080	2,133	2,204
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	3,118	3,154	3,259
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	53	54	57
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	3,717	3,603	3,721
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	50	54	57
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,984.....	4,057	3,983	4,116
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	560	557	575
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	2,973	2,861	2,956
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2,559	2,484	2,566
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1,180	1,114	1,150
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	147	141	146
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	15	14	14

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213) and act of Sept. 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
\$30,908.....	1	1	1
\$30,054.....	2	2	2
\$27,549.....	1	1	1
Public administration adviser grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	1	1	1
FC-4, \$15,512 to \$20,555.....	1	3	3
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	2	-----	-----
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	-----	1	1
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	1,722	1,702	1,763
Total permanent positions.....	23,764	23,521	24,319
Unfilled positions, June 30....	-2,236	-3,246	-2,028
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21,528	20,275	22,291

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chief.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Associate chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate deputy chief.....	3	3	3
Deputy chief.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Associate deputy chief.....	2	2	2
Director, forest experiment station.....	8	8	8
Director, State and private forestry area.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	9	9	9
Regional forester.....	8	8	8
Research forester.....	1	1	1
Grades established by act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213) and act of Sept. 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
\$30,908:			
Director, forest products laboratory.....	1	1	1
\$30,054:			
Physical chemist.....	1	1	1
Research forester.....	1	1	1
\$27,549:			
Forest products technologist.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	6	6	6
GS-18, \$33,495	14	14	15
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	9	10	10
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	10	11	11
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	58	63	70
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	54	64	65
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	56	67	75
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	49	54	55
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	37	48	47
GS-10, \$9,320 to \$12,119	5	8	9
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	72	85	88
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	18	15	16
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	84	98	100
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	50	59	61
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	78	75	76
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	46	42	40
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	30	34	34
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	3	8	8
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	10	13	13
Ungraded	131	138	138
Total permanent positions	822	914	939
Unfilled positions, June 30	-101	-104	-64
Total permanent employment, end of year	721	810	875

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Commerce	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of Commerce	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary	5	5	5
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant to the secretary	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary	8	8	9
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary	1	1	1
Director of office	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant general counsel	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
Director of office	4	4	4
Special assistant	2	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant general counsel	2	2	2
Deputy director of office	2	2	2
Director of office	3	4	4
Special assistant	3	3	3

BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	6	7	7
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	21	21	23
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	21	21	26

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	31	31	35
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	22	22	25
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	17	17	20
GS-10, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	45	45	47
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	18	18	18
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	37	37	44
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	36	36	36
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	33	33	34
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	16	16	16
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	10	10	10
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	4	4	4
Total permanent positions	321	321	348
Unfilled positions, June 30	-50	-48	-53
Total permanent employment, end of year	271	273	295

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate director	2	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief of division	5	6	6
Assistant director	1	1	1

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	10	10	10
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	94	101	102
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	148	150	152
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	214	213	218
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	254	259	276
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	249	244	268
GS-10, \$9,320 to \$12,119	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	285	286	322
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	19	16	16
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	310	307	338
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	190	199	199
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	475	462	480
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	580	574	583
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	541	486	460
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	93	92	80
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	10	8	8
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495		1	1
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841		15	18
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617	20	18	22
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555	21	8	8
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700	3		
Ungraded	117	112	112
Total permanent positions	3,645	3,573	3,683
Unfilled positions, June 30	-196	-236	-93
Total permanent employment, end of year	3,449	3,337	3,590
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy director	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate director	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director	2	2	2
Division chief	6	6	6
Statistician	2	2	2
FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Public administration adviser		1	1

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION AND REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495	5	5	5
GS-18, \$33,495	3	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	8	8	8
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	9	9	9
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	74	75	74
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	113	113	114
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	249	249	261
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	107	107	118
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	70	70	70
GS-10, \$9,320 to \$12,119	3	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	39	39	39
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	8	8	8
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	39	39	40
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	53	53	53
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	86	86	88
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	78	78	104
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	16	16	16
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1	1	1
Ungraded	31	31	36
Total permanent positions	998	998	1,055
Unfilled positions June 30	-71	-58	-70
Total permanent employment, end of year	927	940	985

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Federal cochairman	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Special assistant for regional economic coordination	1	1	1
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495:			
Alternate cochairman	5	5	5
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant secretary	2	2	2
Program coordinator	1		
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary	1	1	1
Office director	6	5	5
Chief counsel (EDA)		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Regional economic coordinator		1	1
Office director	4	3	3
Chief counsel (EDA)	1		
Attorney (regional programs)		1	1
Deputy office director	2	2	2
Assistant office director	1	1	1
Associate to the deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Higher level positions section.

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

OFFICE OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENTS CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENTS

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

OFFICE OF MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes sections for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE—Continued

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE—CON.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-17, GS-16, Director of marketing division.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1.

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include O-8, O-7, O-6, O-5, O-4, O-3, O-2, O-1.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313, Ungraded positions.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18, Deputy administrator, Director, environmental data service.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GS-18, Director, research laboratories, Director, National Environmental Satellite Center, Director, Weather Bureau, GS-17, Assistant administrator for administration and technical services, Assistant administrator for plans and programs, Assistant deputy administrator for policy development, Associate director, Deputy assistant administrator, Deputy director, Deputy Federal coordinator, Director of laboratory, Director of office, Physical scientist, Physicist, Senior scientist, GS-16, Associate director, Chief of branch, Chief of division, Chief geodesist, Chief hydrologist, Deputy assistant administrator for administration and technical services, Deputy assistant administrator for plans and programs, Deputy institute director, Deputy laboratory director, Deputy office director, Director of laboratory, Director of office, Director of region, Electronics engineer, Executive assistant, Executive officer, Geodesist, Geophysicist, Mathematician, Meteorologist, Oceanographer, Operations planning officer, Operations research analyst, Physical scientist, Physicist, Senior scientist.

PATENT OFFICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE PATENT OFFICE

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313, Ungraded.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades established by act of July 19, 1952, Public Law 82-593, Ungraded.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Commissioner, GS-18, First assistant commissioner, Assistant commissioner, GS-17, Assistant commissioner, Deputy assistant commissioner, Solicitor, GS-16, Deputy to the assistant commissioner, Deputy solicitor, Director, Office of International Patent and Trademark Affairs, Director of patent examining control, Director of patent examining group, Director of planning and programming, Examiner of patent interferences, Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313, Director of research and development, Director of research, development, and analysis, Documentation administrator, Patent advisor, Grades established by act of July 19, 1952, Public Law 82-593, Examiner of patent appeals.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313, Ungraded.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Executive level V, Director, GS-18, Deputy director, Institute director, GS-17, Associate director, Center director, Division chief, Physical science administrator, Physicist, Supervisory chemist, Supervisory electrical engineer, Supervisory mathematician.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Con.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840—Con.			
Supervisory operations re- search analyst.....	1	1	1
Supervisory physicist.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Director, Federal clearing- house.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	10	10	10
Electronic engineer.....	2	2	2
Physical science administra- tor.....	7	7	7
Physicist.....	9	11	11
Research chemist.....	1	1	1
Statistician.....	2	2	2
Supervisory chemist.....	4	4	4
Supervisory electronic engi- neer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory general engineer.....	2	2	2
Supervisory mathematician.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mechanical en- gineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations re- search analyst.....	2	2	2
Supervisory physicist.....	10	10	10
Supervisory research chem- ist.....	5	5	5

OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	2	3	3

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	2	2
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	2	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	1

Total permanent posi- tions.....	16	13	13
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2	-13	-13
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	14	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	4	4
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	10	11	11
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	70	71	67
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	108	107	97
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	179	175	170
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	193	189	189
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	153	151	151
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	22	22	22
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	115	110	111
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	18	18	18
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	98	98	98
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	110	110	109
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	173	172	173
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	153	146	146

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	118	114	114
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,865.....	40	40	40
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	3	3

Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U.S.C. 3104, 3325, 5361):			
Chief of office, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Professor, \$18,800 to \$25,315.....	20	22	22
Associate professor, \$14,088 to \$22,249.....	35	35	35
Assistant professor, \$10,979 to \$16,781.....	27	27	27
Instructor, \$9,113 to \$12,845.....	18	18	18
Ungraded.....	513	372	322

Total permanent posi- tions.....	2,183	2,021	1,953
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-239	-205	-120

Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,944	1,816	1,833
---	-------	-------	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for maritime aids.....		1	1
Assistant administrator for operations.....		1	1
Assistant administrator for research and development.....		1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Chief of office.....	2	2	2
Director of systems engineer- ing.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief for engineer- ing programs.....	1	1	1
Chief hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Chief of office.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief of office.....	2	3	3
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Program manager.....	1	1	1
Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U.S.C. 3104, 3325, 5361):			
Chief of office \$33,495.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	6	6
GS-18, \$33,495.....	7	7	7
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	20	23	23
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	187	188	188
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	2,124	2,150	2,171
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	5,748	5,708	5,792
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	14,763	14,674	14,427
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	24,251	23,708	22,783
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	25,797	25,351	23,980
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2,389	2,377	2,277
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	23,663	23,293	22,095
GS-8, \$8,440 to \$10,987.....	4,219	4,022	3,923
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	22,692	22,222	20,950
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	17,188	17,019	16,465
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	31,261	30,391	27,744
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	36,709	34,500	32,095
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	24,555	22,132	21,080
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	4,094	3,594	3,560
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	103	65	65
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1531) \$25,044 to \$33,495.....	127	133	133
Ungraded.....	125,670	120,140	110,134
Foreign nationals.....	70,184	59,419	59,058
Total permanent positions.....	435,688	411,121	394,957
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2,685	-1,668	-2,602
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	433,003	409,453	392,355
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Secretary of the Army.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Under secretary of the Army.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Army.....			
Army.....	4	4	4
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (F.M.).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (I.&L.).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (I.&L.) materiel systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller of the Army.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary of the Army (international affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary of the Army (operations research).....	1	1	1
Scientific advisor to the supreme allied commander, Europe.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Administrative assistant to the secretary of the Army.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy under secretary of the Army (operations and research).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary of the Army (R.&D. for programs).....	1	1	1
Chief, construction division.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineering division.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of civil functions.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of management and data systems.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of program/budget.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army for manpower and forces.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army for personnel management and training.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, USA audit agency.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840—Con.			
Deputy director of Army budget.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Director of installations.....	1	1	1
Director of international logistics.....	1	1	1
Director of materiel readiness and support services.....	1	1	1
Director, management information services.....		1	1
Director, USA systems analysis agency.....		1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Project manager, main battle tank.....		1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Army radio frequency manager.....	1	1	1
Army small business and economic utilization policy advisor.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, engineering division.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief for planning.....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for fiscal policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for foreign financial affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for plans, review.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, compensation program.....	1	1	1
Assistant for procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Assistant missile development division.....	1	1	1
Assistant to director of materiel acquisition.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for employee management labor relations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for program planning and evaluation.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Assistant director, food radiation.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy under secretary of the Army (IA)—Associate director, materiel test directorate.....	1	1	1
Chief, advanced technical branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, ammunition development division.....	1	1	1
Chief, applied physics branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, artillery systems group.....	1	1	1
Chief, aviation logistics management office.....		1	1
Chief, basic science division and histochemistry branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, biophysics branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, chemical process laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, chemistry division.....	1	1	1
Chief, components research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, concepts synthesis division.....	1	1	1
Chief, department of biologics research.....	1	1	1
Chief, department of neuroendocrinology.....	1	1	1
Chief, developmental engineering division.....	1	1	1
Chief, division A and cardiovascular branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, division B and ophthalmic branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineer mathematical computation agency.....	1	1	1
Chief, economics affairs division.....	1	1	1
Chief, electro optics technology area.....	1	1	1
Chief, endocrine and soft tissue branch.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer.....	2	2	2

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.			
Chief engineer, defense development engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineering division.....	3	3	3
Chief engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineering science division.....	1	1	1
Chief, exploratory evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, explosives laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, fuze division.....	1	1	1
Chief, general equipment and packaging division.....	1	1	1
Chief, geophysical science branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, installations management division.....	1	1	1
Chief, intrusion detection and sensor laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, liquid propulsion technology branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, materials sciences and technology branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, mathematics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, mathematician.....	1	1	1
Chief, metallurgy and ceramics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, military assistance division.....	1	1	1
Chief, mobility systems group.....	1	1	1
Chief, munitions engineering division.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of cost analysis.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of management information.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of working capital funds.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations research group for forces and readiness.....	1	1	1
Chief, orthopedic branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, patent law division.....	1	1	1
Chief, physics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, plans and programs division.....	1	1	1
Chief, plans divisions.....	1	1	1
Chief, procurement law division.....	1	1	1
Chief, procurement management review division.....	1	1	1
Chief, procurement policy division.....	1	1	1
Chief, procurement support division.....	1	1	1
Chief, propellants laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, propulsion chemistry branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, psychologist.....	1	1	1
Chief, regional and special projects branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, research and development laboratories.....	1	1	1
Chief, research division.....	1	1	1
Chief, research-technology division.....	1	1	1
Chief, scientific analysis branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, signature and propagation laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, special activities division.....	1	1	1
Chief, study and analysis advisory office.....	1	1	1
Chief, studies and models group.....	1	1	1
Chief, systems and engineering technology area.....	1	1	1
Chief, systems engineer.....	2	2	2
Chief, systems design and analysis group.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical evaluation branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical staff, DOD wage committee.....	1	1	1
Chief, topographer.....	1	1	1
Chief, weapons systems laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, weapons systems methodology and concepts office.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.				1969	1970	1971	DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.				
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—CON.				actual	est.	est.	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.				
	1969	1970	1971					HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
	actual	est.	est.					Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581: \$25,044 to \$33,495—Con.			
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.								Chief engineer.....			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.								Chief, environmental sciences division.....			
Civilian personnel director....	3	3	3					Chief, exterior ballistics laboratory.....			
Comptroller.....	4	4	4					Chief, general and special pathology division and genito-urinary branch.....			
Consulting weapons technologist.....	1	1	1					Chief, geographic pathology division.....			
Coordinator for headquarters services.....	1	1	1					Chief, laboratory division.....			
Deputy assistant director of Army budget.....	1	1	1					Chief, neuropathology branch.....			
Deputy chief and technical director, future missile systems division.....	1	1	1					Chief, operations research analyst.....			
Deputy chief, operating resources management office.....	1	1	1					Chief, physical and engineering sciences division.....			
Deputy director, advanced ballistic missile development agency.....	1	1	1					Chief, physics, electronics and mechanics branch.....			
Deputy director, engineer civil defense computer support agency.....	1	1	1					Chief, scientific adviser.....			
Deputy director, Feltman Research Laboratory.....	1	1	1					Chief, science and technology division.....			
Deputy director, nuclear engineering division.....	1	1	1					Chief scientist.....			
Deputy director, night vision laboratory.....	1	1	1					Chief scientist and technical director.....			
Deputy director of civilian personnel.....	1	1	1					Chief, terminal ballistics laboratory.....			
Deputy director, materiel readiness.....	1	1	1					Chief, toxicology department.....			
Deputy director, personnel and training.....	1	1	1					Deputy and scientific director.....			
Deputy director, research and development directorate.....	1	1	1					Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.).....			
Deputy director, research and engineering division.....	1	1	1					Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.) for ballistic missile defense agency.....			
Deputy director, site activation directorate.....	1	1	1					Deputy chief, life sciences division.....			
Deputy director, supply and maintenance directorate.....	1	1	1					Deputy chief scientist.....			
Deputy for technical operations.....	1	1	1					Deputy director, advanced ballistic missile development agency.....			
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1					Deputy director, ammunition engineering directorate.....			
Deputy project manager, Project Pershing.....	1	1	1					Deputy director, combat surveillance and target acquisition laboratory.....			
Director, advanced sensors laboratory.....	1	1	1					Deputy director, electronic warfare department.....			
Director, aerobiology and evaluation laboratory.....	1	1	1					Deputy director of plans, research, development and engineering.....			
Director, agent development and engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1					Deputy director, weapons development and engineering laboratory.....			
Director, ammunition development and engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1					Deputy for laboratories.....			
Director, biological operations.....	1	1	1					Deputy scientific director.....			
Director, biological sciences laboratory.....	1	1	1					Deputy scientific director for research.....			
Director, chemistry division.....	1	1	1					Deputy technical director.....			
Director, command and staff audits.....	1	1	1					Director, Army aeronautical research laboratory.....			
Director, fire control development and engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1					Director, Army ballistic missile development agency.....			
Director for chemical weapons engineering.....	1	1	1					Director, Army inertial guidance and control laboratory.....			
Director, ground support equipment laboratory.....	1	1	1					Director, advanced material concepts agency.....			
Director, internal research division.....	1	1	1					Director, advanced systems laboratory.....			
Director, medical sciences division.....	1	1	1					Director, ballistics research laboratory.....			
Director, military technology.....	1	1	1					Director, combat surveillance, night vision and target acquisition laboratory.....			
Director of cost analysis.....	1	1	1					Director, division of medicinal chemistry.....			
Director, logistical audits.....	1	1	1					Director, electronic components laboratory.....			
Director of quality assurance.....	1	1	1					Director, engineering services department.....			
Director, Pitman-Dunn laboratory.....	1	1	1					Director, food division.....			
Director, U.S. dependent schools—Europe.....	1	1	1					Director, joint engineering agency.....			
Director, radar technology area.....	1	1	1					Director, medical sciences laboratory.....			
Director, technology and technical support directorate.....	1	1	1					Director, missile sciences directorate.....			
Director, test and reliability evaluation laboratory.....	1	1	1					Director, national civil defense computer support agency.....			
Director, test operations directorate.....	1	1	1					Director of engineering.....			
Director, transmission division.....	1	1	1					Director of engineering development.....			
Director, U.S. Army management systems support agency.....	1	1	1					Director of technical plans.....			
								Director, operations research group.....			
								Director, physical research technical area.....			

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Table with 4 columns: Position description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.' and various scientific and technical roles.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with 4 columns: Financing account, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Lists various Army accounts and their distribution of permanent positions.

Table with 4 columns: Position description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES' and 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS' for the Navy.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Header for the right-hand table.

Table with 4 columns: Position description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.' and various administrative and technical roles.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.				1969	1970	1971					1969	1970	1971	
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—CON.				actual	est.	est.					actual	est.	est.	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.							
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.							Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581: \$25,044 to \$33,495—Continued							
General supervisory engineer	63	65	65	Associate director of research for general sciences	1	1	1	Director, mathematical sciences division				1	1	1
Head, biological and medical sciences division	1	1	1	Associate director of research for materials	1	1	1	Director, microbiology department				1	1	1
Head, geography branch	1	1	1	Associate director of research for oceanology	1	1	1	Director, national oceanographic data center				1	1	1
Head, logistics and mathematical statistics branch	1			Associate scientific and technical director	1	1	1	Director of Navy laboratories				1	1	1
Head, medical zoology department	1	1	1	Associate technical director for applied studies	1	1	1	Director of research				2	2	2
Head, neurophysiology and acoustics branch	1	1	1	Associate technical director for acoustics and vibration	1	1	1	Director of research and engineering				1	1	1
Head, physical metallurgy branch	1	1	1	Associate technical director for aeroballistics	1	1	1	Director, parasitology department				1	1	1
Head, resources branch	1	1	1	Associate technical director for aerodynamics	1	1	1	Director, physical sciences division				1	1	1
Industrial relations officer	1	1	1	Associate technical director for air and surface weapons development	1	1	1	Director, psychological sciences division				1	1	1
Operations research analyst	1	1	1	Associate technical director for applied mathematics	1	1	1	Director, systems analysis and engineering department				1	1	1
Purchasing assistant	1	1	1	Associate technical director for hydromechanics	1	1	1	Director, technical analysis and advisory group				1	1	1
Research neurologist	1	1	1	Associate technical director for research	1	1	1	Executive director				1	1	1
Special adviser (Merchant Marine matters)	1	1	1	Associate technical director for structural mechanics	1	1	1	Executive director and chief engineer				1	1	1
Special assistant (aviation specialist)	1	1	1	Associate technical director for systems development	2	2	2	Executive director and chief scientist				1	1	1
Special assistant (intelligence)	1	2	2	Associate technical director for underwater weapons development	1	1	1	Head, aviation ordnance department				1	1	1
Special assistant (logistics plans and policies)	1	1	1	Associate technical director, plans and programs	1	1	1	Head, bioenergetics division				1	1	1
Special assistant (security)	1	1	1	Associate technical director, research	1	1	1	Head, engineering department				1	1	1
Special assistant for plans, policy, and organization	1	1	1	Branch engineer, fire control and guidance branch	1	1	1	Head, engineering psychology branch				1	1	1
Special assistant for small business and labor surplus	1	1	1	Branch engineer, ship installation and design branch	1	1	1	Head, equipment research branch				1	1	1
Special assistant for transportation and traffic management	1	1	1	Branch head, intercom communications, navigation, control and computer systems branch	1	1	1	Head, missile systems department				1	1	1
Supervisory aerospace engineer	14	15	15	Chief analyst, systems analysis office	1	1	1	Head, navigation sensors, and ship control branch				1	1	1
Supervisory cartographer	1	1	1	Chief engineer	1	1	1	Head, propulsion development department				1	1	1
Supervisory chemical engineer	2	2	2	Chief engineer, assistant commander for engineering and design	1	1	1	Head, research department				1	1	1
Supervisory chemist	10	10	10	Chief engineer, missile branch	1	1	1	Head, rocket spectroscopy branch				1	1	1
Supervisory electrical engineer	1	1	1	Chief engineer, range development department	1	1	1	Head, systems development department				1	1	1
Supervisory electronic engineer	30	31	31	Chief engineer, range operations department	1	1	1	Head, technical support department				1	1	1
Supervisory materials engineer	2	2	2	Chief engineer, sonar system office	1	1	1	Head, upper air physics branch				1	1	1
Supervisory mathematician	3	3	3	Chief engineer, technical division	1	1	1	Head, weapons development department				1	1	1
Supervisory mechanical engineer	4	4	4	Chief mathematician	1	1	1	Head, weapons planning group				1	1	1
Supervisory meteorologist	1	1	1	Chief scientist	2	2	2	Program manager, human factors research and development				1	1	1
Supervisory naval architect	5	5	5	Chief scientist for research and development	1	1	1	Research and engineering consultant to CINCPAC				1	1	1
Supervisory nuclear engineer	5	8	8	Chief scientist, laboratory for chemical physics	1	1	1	Scientific adviser				1	1	1
Supervisory oceanographer	1	1	1	Chief systems engineer	1	1	1	Scientific and technical director				1	1	1
Supervisory physical scientist	45	46	46	Deputy assistant oceanographer of Navy and director of Maury Center for Ocean Sciences	1	1	1	Scientific director				3	3	3
Supervisory physicist	38	41	41	Deputy chief and chief scientist	1	1	1	Scientific director, navigation satellite program				1	1	1
Supervisory space scientist	4	4	4	Deputy chief scientist	1	1	1	Scientific director, ONR branch office, London				1	1	1
Supervisory systems analyst	13	12	12	Deputy director, exploratory development division	1	1	1	Special assistant (electronics)				1	1	1
Systems analysis officer	1	1	1	Deputy director of research	1	1	1	Special assistant for antisubmarine warfare and systems development				1	1	1
Technical adviser, real property management	1	1	1	Deputy director, reactor engineering division	1	1	1	Special assistant (science) to assistant secretary of the Navy (R. & D.)				1	1	1
Technical director, information data systems	1	1	1	Deputy director, technical analysis and advisory group	1	1	1	Superintendent, acoustics division				1	1	1
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581: \$25,044 to \$33,495:				Deputy for systems analysis	1	1	1	Superintendent, application research division				1	1	1
Assistant director for mine countermeasures	1	1	1	Deputy technical director	1	1	1	Superintendent, atmosphere and astrophysics division				1	1	1
Assistant director for personnel logistics	1	1	1	Deputy technical director for the research laboratory	1	1	1	Superintendent, chemistry division				1	1	1
Assistant director for strike warfare	1	1	1	Director, advanced systems division	1	1	1	Superintendent, electronics division				1	1	1
Assistant director for surveillance systems	1	1	1	Director, antisubmarine warfare	1	1	1	Superintendent, electronic warfare division				1	1	1
Assistant director for systems planning	1	1	1	Director, behavioral science department	1	1	1	Superintendent, mathematics and information sciences division				1	1	1
Assistant division director and chief naval architect, hull division	1	1	1	Director, biological science division	1	1	1	Superintendent, metallurgy division				1	1	1
Assistant division director and technical director, machinery and systems division	1	1	1	Director, computation and analysis laboratory	1	1	1	Superintendent, nuclear physics division				1	1	1
Assistant for electrical systems	1	1	1	Director, electronics technical standards and compatibility office	1	1	1	Superintendent, ocean sciences and engineering division				1	1	1
Assistant for systems integration and compatibility	1	1	1	Director, evaluation division	1	1	1	Superintendent, ocean technology division				1	1	1
Assistant technical director for sensors	1	1	1	Director, material science division	1	1	1	Superintendent, plasma physics division				1	1	1
Associate director for limited warfare	1	1	1					Superintendent, radar division				1	1	1
Associate director of research for electronics	1	1	1											

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for Higher Level Positions (e.g., Superintendent, radio division) and Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table showing distribution of permanent positions by financing account (e.g., Operation and maintenance, Navy; Research, development, test and evaluation, Navy).

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM THE FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (e.g., GS-18, \$33,495; GS-17, \$28,976).

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (e.g., GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943; GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030).

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table showing distribution of permanent positions by financing account (e.g., Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps; Marine Corps industrial fund).

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (e.g., Executive level II, \$42,500; Executive level IV, \$38,000).

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for Unfilled positions, Higher Level Positions (e.g., Executive level II, \$42,500), and GS-18, \$33,495.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—
Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—
Continued**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724-Con.			
Associate deputy director for construction.....		1	1
Associate director, management analysis.....	1	1	1
Attorney adviser.....	1	1	1
Chairman, procurement committee.....	2	2	2
Chief, contract management.....	1	1	1
Chief, defense procurement management review group.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, bases and units.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, budget.....	4	4	4
Chief, division, judge advocate.....	2	2	2
Chief, division, logistic systems.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, operational capabilities.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, operational research.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, personnel.....	3	3	3
Chief, division, plans and tactics.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, science and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineer, operational requirements.....	1	1	1
Chief, industrial management.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations analysis.....	4	4	4
Chief, production and distribution plant.....	1	1	1
Chief, science and engineering analysis.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	3	3	3
Dean, school of engineering.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, operations analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, procurement and production.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, logistic support.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, materiel.....	5	5	5
Deputy director, navigation and guidance division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, research laboratories.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, support systems program office.....	1	1	1
Deputy for small business.....	1	1	1
Deputy for systems engineering.....	2	2	2
Director, advanced plans.....	1	1	1
Director, civilian personnel.....	5	5	5
Director, dependent schools.....	1	1	1
Director, flight test engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, global communications.....	1		
Director, research laboratories.....	19	19	19
Director, systems engineering.....	2	2	2
Director, technical support.....	1	1	1
Financial manager, medical.....	1	1	1
Research and development officer.....	6	6	6
Scientific adviser, reconnaissance and intelligence.....	1	1	1
Senior scientist.....	17	18	18
Special adviser, intelligence.....	3	3	3
Special assistant for economic planning and utilization.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for materiel programming.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser.....	3	4	4
Technical assistant, accounting and finance.....	1	1	1
Technical consultant, electronics.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	16	17	17
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$25,044 to \$33,495:			
Assistant for special projects.....	1	1	1
Assistant for special studies.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy, limited war.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for evaluation.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director.....	3	3	3

1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
----------------	--------------	--------------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$25,044 to \$33,495-Con.			
Chief, aircraft logistics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, combat evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, defense studies group, Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers (Europe) technical center.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief, limited war division.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations analysis.....	7	7	7
Chief, research group.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	18	18	18
Chief, strategic division.....	1	1	1
Chief, weapons systems division, operations analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy for development.....	1	1	1
Deputy for engineering.....	1	1	1
Deputy for laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy for requirements.....	1	1	1
Deputy for research.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, research and development.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for special programs.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, operations analysis.....	3	3	3
Deputy director, analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, materials handling.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, research laboratory.....	2	2	2
Deputy technical director, Air Force technical applications center.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary (space systems).....	1	1	1
Director, advance reconnaissance planning.....	1	1	1
Director of advance studies.....	1	1	1
Director, advisory group for aeronautical research and development.....	1	1	1
Director, aerospace sciences.....	1	1	1
Director of engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, research laboratory.....	10	10	10
Director, Sacramento Peak observatory.....	1	1	1
Director, Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers (Europe) technical center.....	1	1	1
Director, Von Karman institute of fluid dynamics.....	1	1	1
Medical research adviser.....	1	1	1
Research associate.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser.....	14	14	14
Senior scientist.....	11	11	11
Technical adviser.....	9	9	9
Technical director, Air Force technical applications center.....	1	1	1
Technical director, engineering.....	28	28	28

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....	222,054	207,256	198,431
Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard.....	16,662	17,948	18,171
Research development, test, and evaluation, Air Force.....	26,916	26,560	26,307
Air Force industrial fund.....	57,488	55,962	57,794
Total permanent positions	323,120	307,726	300,613

DEFENSE AGENCIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	118	142	138
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	168	200	198
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	294	329	313
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	95	107	101

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	85	94	89
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	106	112	109
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	22	23	23
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	107	110	108
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	136	149	145
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	160	182	172
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	108	118	116
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	53	53	53
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	8	8
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$25,044 to \$33,495.....	9	9	9
Ungraded.....	27	27	27
Total permanent positions	1,521	1,688	1,634
Unfilled positions, June 30, 1969.....	-28	-20	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,493	1,668	1,619

GS-18, \$33,495:

Deputy director for engineering.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
Technical director, system engineering facility.....	1	1	1
Deputy manager, national communications system.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Senior automatic data processing system plan-specialist.....	1	1	1
Senior command and control systems analyst.....	2	2	2
Senior automatic data processing research and development specialist.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, plans.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, Satellites.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, research and development.....	1	1	1
Chief, standards division.....	1	1	1
Chief, integrated systems project management office.....	1	1	1
Chief, frequencies branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, system capability division.....	1	1	1
Chief, switched systems engineering division.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief for programing.....	1	1	1
Chief, management services division.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, system engineering department.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director system programing department.....	1	1	1

Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$25,044 to \$33,495:

Assistant chief (systems engineering division).....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director (national military command system).....	1	1	1
Assistant director (national military command system engineer).....	1	1	1
Assistant manager, plans (national communications system).....	1	1	1
Chief, Defense Communications system and national military command system.....	2	2	2
Chief, scientific adviser operations research.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (national military command system).....	1	1	1
Technical director, Defense Communications engineering office.....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1,285	1,392	1,333
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	25	75	80
Defense industrial fund.....	211	221	221
Total permanent positions	1,521	1,688	1,634

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	8	8	8
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	44	44	41
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	201	211	208
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	384	383	377
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	748	750	760
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1,251	1,223	1,223
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	394	385	302
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	205	216	194
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	38	38	46
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	265	243	273
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	191	182	182
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	40	40	40
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	3,788	3,742	3,673
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-4	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,784	3,742	3,673

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	12	12	12
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	105	115	115
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	174	178	178
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	313	294	292
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	422	394	391
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	379	420	416
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	13	13	13
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	362	266	262
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	50	48	48
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	337	283	279
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	338	318	314
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	315	301	298
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	171	163	163
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	78	69	69
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	21	11	11
Ungraded.....	411	387	387
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	3,504	3,275	3,251
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-11	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,493	3,272	3,248

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:

Comptroller..... 1 1 1

Chief, production coordination staff..... 1 1 1

Chief, production policy and control office..... 1 1 1

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:

Intelligence operations officer..... 3 3 3

Director, information science center..... 1 1 1

Physical science adviser..... 2 2 2

Chief, automatic data processing systems plans and development..... 1 1 1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.

Technical assistant (report and support)..... 1 1 1

Technical assistant (electronic systems)..... 1 1 1

Technical assistant (nuclear matters)..... 1 1 1

Technical assistant (scientific and technical)..... 1 1 1

Technical assistant (weapons systems)..... 1 1 1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	5	6	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	18	17	17
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	293	316	316
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	662	707	709
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2,085	2,010	1,985
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4,231	4,057	4,009
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7,570	7,266	7,182
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	421	404	399
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	8,110	7,779	7,689
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	349	337	333
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	3,615	3,455	3,408
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1,216	1,173	1,160
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	5,239	5,023	4,965
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	6,530	6,265	6,193
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	3,504	3,363	3,322
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1,162	1,112	1,098
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	130	121	120
Ungraded.....	10,889	11,141	10,979
Total permanent positions.....	56,030	54,553	53,891
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-560	-546	-539
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	55,470	54,007	53,352

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$33,495:

Comptroller..... 1 1 1

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:

Counsel..... 1 1 1

Deputy executive director, supply operations..... 1 1 1

Deputy executive director, procurement and production..... 1 1 1

Staff director, civilian personnel..... 1 1 1

Director, defense documentation center..... 1 1 1

Assistant deputy director, contract administration services..... 1 1 1

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:

Special assistant for information services..... 1 1 1

Associate counsel..... 1 1 1

Deputy chief, systems division, plans, programs and systems..... 1 1 1

Deputy chief, analysis division, plans, programs and systems..... 1 1 1

Deputy director, defense documentation center..... 1 1 1

Assistant comptroller for financial resources..... 1 1 1

Assistant comptroller for manpower utilization..... 1 1 1

Auditor general..... 1 1 1

Small business adviser, procurement and production..... 1 1 1

Chief, procurement division, logistics programs division, supply operations..... 1 1 1

Chief, civil defense materiel division, supply operations..... 1 1 1

Deputy executive director, technical and logistics services..... 1 1 1

Chief, office of plans and management, contract administration services..... 1 1 1

Executive director, production, contract administration services..... 1 1 1

Deputy executive director, contract administration services..... 1 1 1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.

Deputy executive director, quality assurance, contract administration services..... 1 1 1

Deputy executive director, supply operations..... 1 1 1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	53,648	52,280	51,668
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	564	556	556
Defense industrial fund.....	1,818	1,717	1,667
Total permanent positions.....	56,030	54,553	53,891

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	8	7	10
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	12	12	12
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	11	11	11
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	16	16	16
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	22	20	20
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	4	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	33	30	30
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	21	18	18
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	105	96	96
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	121	109	111
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	100	80	82
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	10	7	7
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	5	5
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	470	416	423
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-44	-	-
Total permanent employment end of year.....	426	416	423

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:

Chief, information processing and display division..... 1 1 1

Chief, programs, management, and analysis division..... 1 1 1

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:

Operations research analyst..... 1 1 1

Special assistant to the chairman..... 1 1 1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	9	10	10
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	14	14	14
GS-18, \$33,495.....	33	31	31
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	65	63	63
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	109	108	108
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	454	439	439
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	190	174	174
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	111	95	95
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	86	82	82
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	103	90	90
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	35	34	34
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	122	119	119
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	89	85	85
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	295	267	267
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	312	274	274
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	129	120	120
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	67	55	55
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	85	84	84
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	40	37	37
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued				1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.		
GRADES AND RANGES—con.							GS-18, \$33,495—Continued		
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense:							Deputy assistant secretary (Africa, Western Hemisphere and foreign military rights).....		
MSA, \$25,044 to \$33,495 (10 U.S.C. 1581) \$25,044 to \$33,495.....	8	8	8	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (civilian personnel policy).....		
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2385):				1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (civil rights and industrial relations).....		
FD-1, \$31,755 to \$33,495.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (education).....		
FD-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	5	5	5	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (European and NATO affairs).....		
Ungraded.....	80	79	79	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (installations and housing).....		
Total permanent positions.....	2,516	2,355	2,355	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (logistics management systems and programs).....		
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-182			1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (manpower research and utilization).....		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,334	2,355	2,355	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (material requirements).....		
				1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (Near East and South Asian affairs).....		
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS				1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (operations).....		
Executive level I, \$60,000:				1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (policy planning and national security council affairs).....		
Secretary of Defense.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (planning, intelligence and international logistics).....		
Executive level II, \$42,500:				1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (procurement).....		
Deputy secretary of defense.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (Southeast Asia programs).....		
Executive level III, \$40,000:				1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (special manpower programs).....		
Director of defense research and engineering.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Deputy assistant secretary (systems, policy and information).....		
Executive level IV, \$38,000:				1	1	1	Deputy comptroller for financial and operations management.....		
Assistant secretary of defense (administration).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Deputy comptroller (program budget).....		
Assistant secretary of defense (comptroller).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Director for construction.....		
Assistant secretary of defense (health affairs).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Director for housing programs.....		
Assistant secretary of defense (installations and logistics).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Director for procurement management.....		
Assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Director, naval forces programs.....		
Assistant secretary of defense (manpower and reserve affairs).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Director of security policy.....		
Assistant secretary of defense (public affairs).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Director, organization and management planning.....		
Assistant secretary of defense (systems analysis).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Principal deputy assistant secretary (administration).....		
Principal deputy director of defense research and engineering.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Principal deputy assistant secretary (public affairs).....		
The general counsel.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Principal research and projects officer.....		
Executive level V, \$36,000:				1	1	1	Senior special assistant.....		
Assistant to deputy secretary.....	1			1	1	1	Special assistant to assistant secretary of defense (administration).....		
Assistant to the secretary and deputy secretary of defense.....		1	1	1	1	1	Special assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (installations and logistics).....		
Assistant to secretary of defense (legislative affairs).....	1	1	1	1	1	1	Special assistant to the deputy secretary of defense.....		
Chairman of the military liaison committee to the atomic energy commission.....	1	1	1				Staff assistant (ballistic missile defense).....		
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (reserve affairs).....	1	1	1				GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:		
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (electronics and information systems).....	1	1	1				Assistant director (programming).....		
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (Southeast Asia matters).....	1	1	1				Assistant for contract financing policy.....		
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (strategic and space systems).....	1	1	1				Assistant for special activities.....		
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (tactical warfare programs).....	1	1	1				Assistant for systems planning.....		
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1				Assistant general counsel (administration and systems analysis).....		
Director, advanced research projects agency.....	1	1	1				Assistant general counsel, fiscal matters.....		
Principal deputy assistant secretary (comptroller).....	1	1	1				Assistant general counsel (international affairs).....		
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1				Assistant general counsel, logistics.....		
The special assistant to the secretary and deputy secretary.....	1	1	1				Assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....		
GS-18, \$33,495:							Chief, systems vulnerability branch.....		
Assistant director, special intelligence.....	1						Deputy assistant director, engineering management.....		
Assistant general counsel (manpower).....	1	1	1				Deputy assistant for special intelligence.....		
Assistant to the secretary of defense.....	1	1	1				Deputy assistant secretary (East Asia and Pacific affairs).....		
				1	1	1			

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581) \$25,044 to \$33,495—Continued			
Deputy assistant secretary (health and medical).....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary (resource analysis).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (strategic programs).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, advanced research projects agency....	1	1	1
Deputy director, overseas defense research.....	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant, national intelligence.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced sensors...	1	1	1
Director, behavioral sciences...	1		
Director, information processing techniques.....		1	1
Director, materials sciences....	1	1	1
Director, nuclear test detection.....	1	1	1
Director, office of advanced engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, overseas defense research.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development field unit, Bangkok.....	1	1	1
Director, strategic forces division.....	1	1	1
Director, strategic technology	1	1	1
Director, tactical air programs division.....	1	1	1
Director, technical information.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for guided missiles.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Deputy Assistant Secretary (strategic programs)	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy director (chemistry and materiel).....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy director (Southeast Asian matters).....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy director, space.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, command and control.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, conventional ordnance and ground vehicular systems.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, defensive systems.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, national intelligence.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant (propellants).....	1	1	1
Staff assistant (strategic weapons).....		1	1
Staff assistant to assistant director (strategic systems review and analysis).....		1	1
Staff specialist.....	2	2	2
Staff specialist, aircraft and avionics systems.....	1	1	1
Staff specialist, computer technology.....	1	1	1
Staff specialist, diagnostics, seismology and acoustics....	1	1	1
Staff specialist, national intelligence.....	1	1	1
Staff specialist, nuclear weaponry and effects.....	1	1	1
Staff specialist, optics.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant to the Secretary for national communication system.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense:			
FD-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Defense adviser, U.S. mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.....	1	1	1
FD-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841:			
Deputy counselor for politico-military affairs.....	1	1	1
Director, communications electronics division.....	1	1	1
Director, defense analysis division.....	1	1	1
Director, defense planning division.....	1	1	1
Director, infrastructure and logistics division.....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	2,229	2,141	2,141
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	88	83	83
Allocation from military assistance.....	199	131	131
Total permanent positions.....	2,516	2,355	2,355

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE ATOMIC SUPPORT AGENCY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADE AND RANGES

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	13	14	14
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	22	23	23
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	58	56	59
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	62	61	67
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	80	80	80
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	14	14	15
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	105	100	103
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	27	26	27
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	164	156	159
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	110	105	105
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	235	223	223
GS-4, \$4,442 to \$7,178.....	315	303	295
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	134	127	116
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1

Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581) \$25,044 to \$33,495.....

Ungraded.....	845	496	496
---------------	-----	-----	-----

Total permanent positions.....	2,200	1,800	1,798
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-62		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,138	1,800	1,798

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy director, scientific....	1	1	1
Scientific assistant.....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (experimental research)....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (testing).....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (theoretical research)....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Financial manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, radiation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, aerospace systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, strategic structures division.....	1	1	1
Chief, land and naval systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, atmospheric effects division.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Grades established by (10 U.S.C. 1581) \$25,044 to \$33,495:			
Deputy director science and technology.....	1	1	1
Chairman, physical sciences department.....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Operations and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	2,018	1,618	1,616
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	182	182	182
Total permanent positions.....	2,200	1,800	1,798

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES

Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$42,500.....

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	6	6	6
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3	3	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2	3	5
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1		
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2	4	6
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	3	5	5
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	4	4	4
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	4	2	2
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	2	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	3	3	3

Total permanent positions.....	39	40	44
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	38	40	44

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$42,500:

Judge, U.S. Court of Military Appeals.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Clerk of the court.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief commissioner.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	21	20	20
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	57	54	54
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	157	145	145
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	122	111	111
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	54	48	48
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	33	30	30
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	43	40	40
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	14	14	14
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	51	45	45
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	68	60	60
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	95	80	80
GS-4, \$4,442 to \$7,178.....	49	42	42
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	11	19	19

Grades established by Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): \$29,942 to \$33,495.....

Ungraded.....	3	3	3
	1	1	1

Total permanent positions.....	787	721	721
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	775	721	721

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:

Director of Civil Defense.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy director of civil defense for operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of civil defense for special activities....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant director for plans and operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for technical services.....	1	1	1
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director for industrial participation.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—con.				GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—con.				Grades established by Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581); \$29,942 to \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant director for operations.....	1	1	1	Regional director.....	8	8	8	Assistant director for policy and programs.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for plans.....	1	1	1	Staff director, operations analysis division.....	1	1	1	Assistant director for research.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for policy and programs.....	1	1	1	Staff director, postattack research division.....	1	1	1	Deputy assistant director for research.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for technical services.....	1	1	1	Staff director, shelter research division.....	1	1	1				
Deputy assistant director for training and education.....	1	1	1	Staff director, support systems research division.....	1	1	1				
Deputy comptroller.....	1	1	1	Staff director, systems evaluation division.....	1						
Executive assistant to the director.....	1	1	1								

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$21,589 to \$28,069	2	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	3	4	4
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	10	9	9
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	13	14	14
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	8	8	8
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	5	6	6
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	16	16	16
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	8	8	8
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	47	59	59
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	32	36	36
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	48	61	61
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	57	62	62
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	55	55	59
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	15	15	15
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	1	1	1
Ungraded	556	594	587
Subtotal	876	950	947
Add positions carried in other schedules but paid from this appropriation	20	14	21
Total permanent positions	896	964	968
Unfilled positions, June 30	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year	891	964	968

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL APPROPRIATIONS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Members, Mississippi River Commission	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	17	18	18
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	151	154	151
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	565	569	570
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	1,523	1,534	1,550
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	2,765	2,748	2,780
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	3,798	3,717	3,731
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	256	251	251
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	2,453	2,410	2,430
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	380	377	377
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2,406	2,360	2,360
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	1,231	1,216	1,220
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	2,251	2,241	2,250
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	2,101	2,070	2,080
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	1,261	1,233	1,240
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	263	267	267
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	26	34	25
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$18,531:			
Technical director, Waterways Experiment Station	1	1	1
Ungraded	8,534	8,192	8,455
Total permanent positions	30,000	29,400	29,765
Unfilled positions, June 30	-15	NA	NA
Total permanent employment, end of year	29,985	NA	NA
HIGH LEVEL POSITIONS			
Members, Mississippi River Commission	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Attorney	1	1	2
Engineer	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy comptroller	1	1	1
Engineer	16	17	17

NA=Not available in this detail.

ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	11	11	11
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	4	2	2
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	24	21	20
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	21	17	16
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	16	12	11
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	17	15	12
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	9	5	4
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	11	10	9
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	16	12	11
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	11	11	11
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	4	3	3
Special positions at rates in excess of \$28,976	1	1	1
Ungraded	223	216	198
Total permanent positions	372	340	313
Unfilled positions, June 30	-28	-22	-27
Total permanent employment, end of year	344	318	286
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates in excess of \$28,976:			
Civil administrator	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
U.S. representative, advisory committee to HICOMRY	1	1	1

SOLDIERS' HOME

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	2	2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	9	10	11
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	6	6	6
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	3	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	18	21	21
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	7	8	8
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	51	57	62
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	21	23	23
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	39	43	43
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	62	65	67
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	169	169	178
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	8	8	8
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	1	1	1
Ungraded	492	510	499
Ungraded (member)	228	228	244
Total permanent positions	1,116	1,154	1,176
Unfilled positions, June 30	-58	-95	-78
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,058	1,059	1,098
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to: \$25,044 or above:			
Governor	1	1	1

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

OPERATING EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
Grades established by Governor of the Canal Zone (non-manual, comparable to GS grades):			
NM-15, \$18,616 to \$32,279	2	3	3
NM-14, \$16,162 to \$27,707	24	24	24
NM-13, \$13,915 to \$23,638	53	51	49
NM-12, \$11,898 to \$20,013	28	27	25
NM-11, \$10,026 to \$16,789	41	43	42
NM-10, \$9,104 to \$15,330	22	27	22
NM-9, \$8,403 to \$13,937	111	124	125
NM-8, \$7,654 to \$12,635	27	29	23
NM-7, \$6,947 to \$11,424	181	169	164
NM-6, \$6,302 to \$10,284	47	46	45
NM-5, \$5,699 to \$9,235	134	144	141
NM-4, \$5,138 to \$8,255	201	201	200
NM-3, \$3,702 to \$5,670	306	351	352
NM-2, \$3,390 to \$4,545	227	190	191
NM-1, \$3,328 to \$4,162	22	23	23
Postal positions:			
PS-15, \$13,582 to \$23,024	1	1	1
PS-14, \$12,314 to \$20,725			
PS-13, \$11,107 to \$18,655			
PS-12, \$10,026 to \$16,788	1	1	1
PS-11, \$9,090 to \$15,114	2	2	2
PS-10, \$8,216 to \$13,602	4	4	4
PS-9, \$7,634 to \$12,607	2	2	2
PS-8, \$7,093 to \$11,962	10	10	10
PS-7, \$6,573 to \$11,347	9	9	9
PS-6, \$6,115 to \$10,497	13	13	13
PS-5, \$5,699 to \$9,708	62	62	63
PS-3, \$4,930 to \$6,079			
Ungraded:			
Police positions	267	268	268
Fire positions	148	148	148
Education positions	698	750	766
Other	453	455	452
Total permanent positions	3,097	3,178	3,169
Unfilled positions, June 30	-134	-113	-102
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,963	3,065	3,067
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Governor of the Canal Zone	1	1	1
Rates established by Governor of the Canal Zone:			
Chief, internal security, \$32,500	1	1	1
Civil affairs director, \$32,500	1	1	1
Health director, \$32,500	1	1	1
Executive secretary, \$32,500	1	1	1

1 Includes 32 civilian positions occupied by the military.

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company:			
Ungraded	3	3	3
Positions established by President, Panama Canal Company: Graded (equivalent to GS grades):			
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	2	2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	6	5	5
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	7	7	5
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	2	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	3	2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	6	6	6
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	3	3	3

THE PANAMA CANAL—Continued							WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC.			
PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued							MILITARY RESERVATIONS, AIR FORCE			
				1969	1970	1971				
				actual	est.	est.				
				1969	1970	1971				
				actual	est.	est.				
GRADES AND RANGES—con.							GRADES AND RANGES			
Nonmanual (comparable to GS grades):							GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....			
NM-15, \$18,616 to \$32,279.....	7	7	6				Ungraded positions.....			
NM-14, \$16,162 to \$27,707.....	929	29	29				Total permanent posi-			
NM-13, \$13,915 to \$23,638.....	60	60	61				tions.....			
NM-12, \$11,898 to \$20,013.....	144	144	145				Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
NM-11, \$10,026 to \$16,789.....	159	171	178				Total permanent employ-			
NM-10, \$9,194 to \$15,330.....	47	49	47				ment, end of year.....			
NM-9, \$8,403 to \$13,937.....	133	134	136				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
NM-8, \$7,654 to \$12,635.....	66	58	59				Comptroller, \$33,500.....			
NM-7, \$6,947 to \$11,424.....	148	157	154				Secretary, \$33,500.....			
NM-6, \$6,302 to \$10,284.....	131	130	129				Vice president, \$30,500.....			
NM-5, \$5,699 to \$9,235.....	217	216	210				General counsel, \$32,500.....			
NM-4, \$5,138 to \$8,255.....	433	431	424				Bureau directors, \$32,500.....			
NM-3, \$3,702 to \$4,930.....	692	668	670							
NM-2, \$3,390 to \$3,952.....	457	449	444							
NM-1, \$3,328 to \$3,619.....	65	52	54							

¹ Includes 8 civilian positions currently occupied by military personnel.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	13	14	14
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	103	113	106
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	440	451	476
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	679	696	717
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	746	753	786
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1,024	1,034	1,066
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	16	18	22
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	557	568	604
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	66	67	70
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	477	477	486
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,934.....	414	416	408
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	803	832	863
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	601	612	624
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	299	285	286
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	85	91	91
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	6	7	8
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general.....	13	12	12
Director grade.....	190	193	168
Senior grade.....	158	152	163
Full grade.....	228	225	228
Senior assistant grade.....	378	363	359
Assistant grade.....	118	114	114
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	3	3
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)):			
Special positions established under Public Law 313: \$25,044 to \$33,495.....	13	13	13
Ungraded.....	287	281	281
Total permanent positions.....	7,880	7,947	8,161
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-218	-375	-378
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,662	7,572	7,783

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, food and drug.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy commissioner, food and drug.....	1	1	1
Commissioner, air pollution.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Associate director for product safety.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, air pollution.....	1	1	1
Associate commissioner for compliance.....	1	1	1
Associate commissioner for marketed drugs.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for biological research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for physical research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for regulatory programs.....	3	3	3
Assistant director for scientific coordination.....	1	1	1
Associate director for medical support.....	1	1	1
Bacteriological coordinator.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	3	3	3

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.			
Chief, research and development.....		1	1
Deputy associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate director.....	2	2	2
Deputy bureau director.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	4	4	4
Director.....	2	2	2
Director of division.....	14	14	15
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Senior research adviser.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	2		
Toxicology adviser.....	1	1	1
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act:			
Assistant program chief, food protection program.....	1	1	1
Chief, laboratory of physiology.....	1	1	1
Chief, laboratory of toxicology.....	1	1	1
Science adviser, injury control.....	1	1	1
Senior research adviser.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for legislative affairs.....	2	1	1
Special positions established by Public Law 313: \$25,044 to \$33,495:			
Assistant administrator for research and development.....	1	1	1
Associate commissioner for science.....	1	1	1
Associate director for new drugs.....	1	1	1
Director, bureau of medicine.....	1	1	1
Director, bureau of science.....	1	1	1
Director, bureau of veterinary medicine.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of science.....	1	1	1
Director, division of microbiology.....	1	1	1
Director, division of nutrition.....	1	1	1
Director, division of pesticides.....	1	1	1
Director, division of pharmacology and toxicology.....	1	1	1
Director, division of pharmaceutical sciences.....	1	1	1
Pharmacological research adviser.....	1	1	1

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	10	10	10
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	38	44	45
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	394	412	421
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	632	635	655
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	923	914	947
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	819	768	795
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	853	830	888
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	274	268	260
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1,536	1,543	1,699
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	498	490	428
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2,281	2,273	2,312
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1,233	1,206	1,121

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	2,564	2,454	2,397
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	3,145	3,055	3,069
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1,717	1,613	1,632
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	646	576	575
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	17	15	15
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general.....	18	19	19
Director grade.....	620	594	596
Senior grade.....	527	503	508
Full grade.....	1,269	1,206	1,215
Senior assistant grade.....	1,275	1,222	1,242
Assistant grade.....	175	160	169
Junior assistant grade.....	37	29	28
Rates equivalent to rates provided by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended:			
FSR-3, \$19,704 to \$23,646.....	1	1	1
FSR-4, \$15,812 to \$18,974.....	2	2	2
FSR-5, \$12,848 to \$15,416.....	58	41	41
FSR-6, \$10,608 to \$12,732.....	3	2	2
FSR-7, \$8,916 to \$10,698.....	1	1	1
FSR-8, \$7,639 to \$9,169.....	1		
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-1, \$31,075 to \$33,495.....	1	1	1
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	3	4	4
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	5	19	19
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	26	41	40
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	31	17	16
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	17	3	3
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	6	7	7
FC-9, \$7,655 to \$9,950.....	4	1	1
FC-12, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	4,240	4,133	4,160
Total permanent positions.....	25,901	25,124	25,598
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,264	-1,072	-1,022
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	24,637	24,102	24,526
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Administrative officer.....	2	2	2
Associate director of office.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	4	4	4
Director of office.....	2	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Administrative officer.....	3	3	3
Administrative staff assistant.....	2	3	3
Assistant chief of branch.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of office.....	1	3	3
Associate director of office.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	3	4	4
Chief of division.....	5	5	5
Chief of section.....	4	4	4
Clinical director.....	6	6	6
Director of laboratory.....	3	3	3
Director of medicine and surgery.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	3	1	1
Medical officer.....	9	7	7
Scientist.....	1	1	1
Statistician.....	1	1	1
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)):			
Assistant director of office.....	3	3	3
Associate director of office.....	5	6	6
Chief of branch.....	3	3	3
Chief of division.....	3	3	2
Chief of laboratory.....	5	5	5
Chief of section.....	4	4	4
Deputy director of office.....	3	4	4
Director of office.....	7	6	9
Legal assistant.....	1	1	1
Medical officer.....	1	1	1
Scientist.....	4	3	2

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level IV, GS-18 to GS-1) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, GS-18 to GS-1).

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-1) and Higher Level Positions (GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1).

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level IV, GS-18 to GS-2) and Higher Level Positions (GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2).

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-1), Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1).

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Work Incentives (GS-16 to GS-2), Higher Level Positions (GS-16), and Unfilled positions.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, and Ungraded.

Summary table for Social Security Administration showing total permanent positions (51,756) and unfilled positions (649) as of June 30, 1970.

Summary table for Social Security Administration showing total permanent employment at the end of the year (51,107).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions including Executive level V, Commissioner of social security, Deputy commissioner of social security, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, and various assistant and deputy roles.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for Executive level I, III, IV, V, GS-18, GS-17, and GS-16.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Lists various grade ranges from GS-15 down to GS-1.

Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):

Table listing grades established by act of July 1, 1944, including Surgeon general, Deputy surgeon general, Assistant surgeon general, Director grade, Senior grade, Full grade, Assistant grade, and Junior grade.

Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):

Table listing grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development, including FC-1, FC-2, FC-3, FC-4, FC-5, and Ungraded.

Summary table for Departmental Management showing total permanent positions (2,959) and unfilled positions (83) as of June 30, 1970.

Summary table for Departmental Management showing total permanent employment at the end of the year (2,876).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions including Executive level I, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, Executive level III, Executive level IV, Assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs, Assistant secretary for community and field services, Assistant secretary for legislation, Assistant secretary for education, Assistant secretary for planning and evaluation, General counsel, Executive level V, Assistant secretary for administration, Assistant secretary, comptroller, Director, office of child development, GS-18, Executive assistant to the secretary, Deputy under secretary, Deputy assistant secretary for health and medical care, Deputy assistant secretary for legislation, Deputy assistant secretary for education, Deputy assistant secretary for planning and evaluation, Special assistant to the assistant secretary for planning and analysis, Deputy general counsel, GS-17, Assistant to the secretary, Deputy assistant secretary, Deputy director, office of extramural programs, Director, center for community planning, Director, office for civil rights, Director, office of field coordination.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Lists various higher level positions including GS-17, Regional director, office of field coordination, Confidential assistant to assistant secretary for education, Director, systems development, Special assistant (education analysis), Deputy assistant secretary for administration, Deputy assistant secretary for management systems, Deputy assistant secretary for personnel and training, Associate director, office of child development, Associate director, bureau of headstart and early childhood, Assistant general counsel, Deputy assistant secretary, budget, Deputy assistant secretary, finance, Director, office of audit, Special assistant to the secretary for international affairs and coordination, Director of public information, Special assistant to the assistant secretary for program evaluation and monitoring, GS-16, Assistant to the secretary for public affairs, Congressional liaison officer, Special assistant for scientific and technical information, Deputy assistant secretary, Executive director, President's Committee on Mental Retardation, Director, center for community planning, Deputy director, office for civil rights, Director, program planning and development division, Director, operations division, Director, public affairs division, office for civil rights, Attorney advisor, Associate director, office of field coordination, Regional director, field coordination, Special assistant to assistant secretary (physical fitness), Director, division of research, office of child development, Executive officer, Defense coordinator, Director, management consultant staff, Director of career development, Director, management evaluation staff, Director, manpower compensation and systems division, Director of general services, Director of State merit systems, Assistant general counsel, Director, budget division, Director, operations analysis, Deputy director, HEW audit agency, Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 201(g)), Special assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs, Director, office of planning and program coordination, Director, office of extramural programs, Coordinator, special foreign currency.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND AND WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000-----	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000-----	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000-----	8	8	8
Executive level V, \$36,000-----	11	11	11
GS-18, \$33,495-----	9	9	9
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840-----	28	28	28
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724-----	62	61	61
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069-----	327	327	327
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093-----	563	563	563
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555-----	864	804	1,018
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403-----	1,093	1,141	1,287
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599-----	524	592	767
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330-----	19	14	14
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119-----	512	578	623
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987-----	65	54	56
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934-----	576	528	506
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943-----	380	356	351
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030-----	674	703	670
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178-----	530	538	471
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393-----	327	339	274
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665-----	79	88	84
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057-----	7	10	14
Ungraded-----	82	83	83
Total permanent positions-----	6,742	6,927	7,227
Unfilled positions, June 30-----	-329	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year-----	6,413	6,927	7,227

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary-----	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary-----	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary-----	6	6	6
General counsel-----	1	1	1
Federal insurance administrator-----	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary-----	1	1	1
Assistant secretary-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary-----	4	4	4
Office director-----	4	4	4
Deputy general counsel-----	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant to the Secretary-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary-----	3	3	3
Deputy general counsel-----	1	1	1
Office director-----	1	1	1
Regional administrator-----	2	2	2
Comptroller-----	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Secretary-----	1	1	1
General assistant to the deputy under secretary-----	1	1	1
Office director-----	10	10	10
Staff director-----	2	2	2
Associate general counsel-----	2	2	2
Assistant director-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary-----	1	1	1
Deputy director-----	2	2	2
Executive vice president-----	1	1	1
General deputy-----	2	2	2

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS--con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840--Con.			
Regional administrator-----	4	4	4
Deputy regional administrator-----	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Adviser-----	1	-----	-----
Special assistant to the Secretary-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to the Secretary-----	1	1	1
Office director-----	6	6	6
Staff director-----	7	7	7
Deputy director-----	4	4	4
Division director-----	12	12	12
Assistant general counsel-----	3	3	3
Associate general counsel-----	3	3	3
Chief counsel-----	2	2	2
Project director-----	3	3	3
Vice president-----	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary-----	1	1	1
General deputy-----	1	1	1
Regional administrator-----	1	1	1
Deputy regional administrator-----	5	5	5
Assistant regional administrator-----	10	10	10

MORTGAGE CREDIT: FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840-----	4	7	7
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724-----	10	11	11
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069-----	120	127	128
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093-----	234	247	248
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555-----	552	595	601
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403-----	808	836	850
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599-----	1,995	2,009	2,337
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330-----	23	26	26
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119-----	895	919	1,127
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987-----	58	66	72
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934-----	385	414	517
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943-----	407	430	439
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030-----	910	1,081	1,127
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178-----	966	979	1,021
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393-----	437	448	453
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665-----	58	50	48
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057-----	5	2	2
Ungraded-----	2	4	4
Total permanent positions-----	7,869	8,251	9,018
Unfilled positions, June 30-----	-----	-221	-213
Total permanent employment, end of year-----	7,869	8,030	8,805
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Administrator, interstate land sales registration-----	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for multifamily housing-----	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS--con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840--Con.			
Assistant commissioner for programs-----	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for technical standards-----	-----	1	1
Assistant commissioner for property disposition-----	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for field operations-----	-----	1	1
Executive assistant commissioner-----	-----	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant commissioner for administration-----	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner-comptroller-----	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for home mortgages-----	-----	1	1
Assistant commissioner for property improvement-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for multifamily housing-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for technical standards-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for field operations-----	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for programs-----	1	1	1
Director, division-----	3	3	3

MORTGAGE CREDIT: GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000-----	1	-----	-----
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840-----	1	-----	-----
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724-----	1	-----	-----
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069-----	2	-----	-----
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093-----	3	-----	-----
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555-----	3	-----	-----
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403-----	1	-----	-----
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599-----	3	-----	-----
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330-----	-----	-----	-----
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119-----	5	-----	-----
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987-----	1	-----	-----
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934-----	3	-----	-----
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943-----	1	-----	-----
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030-----	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent positions-----	25	-----	-----
Unfilled positions, June 30-----	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year-----	25	-----	-----
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
President-----	1	-----	-----
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Vice president-----	1	-----	-----
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Vice president-----	1	-----	-----

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	49	54	57
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	84	93	100
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	215	220	226
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	339	369	385
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	756	771	788
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	802	812	820
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	28	29	30
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	388	402	409
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	161	165	165
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	453	482	493
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	292	316	321
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	85	96	98
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	10	10
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1		
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	2	2
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	3		
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	1		
Ungraded positions.....	54	54	54
Total permanent positions.....	3,727	3,882	3,965
Unfilled positions June 30.....	-122	-297	-326
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,605	3,585	3,639
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	65	75	85
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	310	340	358
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	408	410	411
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	876	920	943
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1,285	1,453	1,913
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	69	69	69
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2,690	2,807	3,097
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	26	26	26
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1,210	1,277	706
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	236	236	234
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1,508	1,541	1,640
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2,292	2,477	2,537
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1,018	1,063	1,058
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	66	66	61
Ungraded.....	3,256	3,285	3,327
Total permanent positions.....	15,324	16,054	16,474
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2,142	-2,354	-2,427
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	13,182	13,700	14,047

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Area director.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner.....	4	4	4
Assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1

¹ Includes obligated positions in nonpay status (on furlough because of insufficient funds): to return to work in August prior to start of school year. 1969, 993; 1970, 926; and 1971, 1,077.

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	25	26	26
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	39	40	40
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	61	61	61
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	60	65	65
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	85	94	92
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	49	42	41
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	7	7	7
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	49	45	45
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	33	32	32
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	44	44	44
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	29	29	29
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	14	11	11
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	505	506	503
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-31	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	496	475	479
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant directors.....	4	4	4

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	18	18	18
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	19	23	30
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	33	41	46
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	54	64	76
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	69	79	86
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	16	8	10
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	34	39	47

GRADES AND RANGES--CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	6	8	10
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	23	25	27
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	15	15	15
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	25	31	32
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	16	18	15
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	8	5	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	2	2	2
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1		
Ungraded.....	27	21	22
Total permanent positions.....	374	405	446
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54	-60	-78
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	320	345	368

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495:			
Governor of the Virgin Islands.....	1	1	1
Governor of Guam.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Governor of American Samoa High Commissioner, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Secretary of the Virgin Islands.....	1	1	1
Secretary of Guam.....	1	1	1
Deputy high commissioner, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1

MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	10	10	10
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	25	27	27
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	211	253	253
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	348	369	369
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	702	746	746
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1,112	1,112	1,112
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1,277	1,293	1,293
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	93	93	93
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1,113	1,138	1,138
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	170	152	152
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	606	607	607
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	426	424	424
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	698	685	685
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	497	485	485
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	173	168	168
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	33	38	38
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	6	6	6
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	10	10	10
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	27	27	27
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	13	13	13
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	2	2	2
FC-9, \$7,655 to \$9,950.....	2	2	2
FC-11, \$6,158 to \$8,003.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	621	621	621
Total permanent positions.....	8,179	8,285	8,285
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-195	-185
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,167	8,090	8,100

MINERAL RESOURCES—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant director.....	2	2	2
Division chief.....	4	4	4
Chief geographer.....	1	1	1
Geologist.....	1	1	1
Geophysicist.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	2	2	2
Associate division chief.....	3	3	3
Assistant division chief.....	6	6	6
Branch chief.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of water data coordination.....	1	1	1
Chemist.....	1	1	1
Geologist.....	2	2	2
Geophysicist.....	1	1	1
Hydrologist.....	7	7	7
Region engineer.....	2	2	2
Ungraded:			
Research geologist.....	1	2	2
Research hydrologist.....	1	1	1
Research scientist.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	19	19	19
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	102	113	127
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	179	203	232
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	338	381	426
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	727	912	1,087
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	495	550	718
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	10	10	10
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	465	539	671
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	61	61	61
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	363	386	469
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	179	183	183
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	368	387	427
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	321	342	393
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	207	224	264
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	38	40	53
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	1	1	1
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	710	710	699
Total permanent positions.....	4,594	5,072	5,851
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-214	-285	-272
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,380	4,787	5,579
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	6	6	6
Deputy assistant director.....	2	2	2
Director of research.....	4	4	4
Metallurgist.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Research director.....	3	3	3
Science adviser.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	4	4	4
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	3	3
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	3	3	3
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	4	4	4
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	25	25	25
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-5	-4	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	20	21	23
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	15	15	17
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3	4	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	5	6
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	2	3
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	6	6
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	2	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	8	8	7
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	4	5	6
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	7	8	9
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	2	2
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	1	1
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	62	67	72
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-7	-10	-9
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	55	57	63
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director, office of oil and gas.....	1		
Administrator, oil import administration.....		1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director, office of oil and gas.....		1	1
Deputy administrator, oil import administration.....	1		
Deputy director, office of oil and gas.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy administrator, oil import administration.....		1	1

FISH AND WILDLIFE, PARKS AND MARINE RESOURCES

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$30,908 (Public Law 313).....	2	2	2

GRADES AND RANGES—Con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	8	9	9
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	57	59	59
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	100	100	100
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	171	175	170
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	258	257	254
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	241	236	231
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	3	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	233	239	231
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	18	16	16
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	185	180	178
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	107	107	103
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	154	174	170
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	120	109	106
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	55	51	51
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	9	9	8
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1		
Ungraded.....	237	237	228
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	2	2	2
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,964	1,968	1,924
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-76	-116	-116
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,888	1,852	1,808
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$30,908 (Public Law 313):			
Chemist.....	1	1	1
Fishery biologist.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Associate director for fisheries.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	4	5	5
Regional director.....	3	3	3
Fishery biologist.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	9	9	9
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	39	39	40
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	128	131	135
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	233	239	247
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	505	507	530
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	638	647	664
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	543	547	556
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	14	14	15
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	404	398	394
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	153	144	144
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	401	387	395
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	230	218	218
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	60	59	60
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	4	3
Ungraded.....	728	744	757
Total permanent positions.....	4,096	4,090	4,170
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-227	-350	-386
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,869	3,740	3,784
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Director, National Fisheries Center and Aquarium.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Regional director.....	5	5	5

FISH AND WILDLIFE, PARKS, AND MARINE RESOURCES—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. under GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for higher level positions in National Park Service, including Executive level V, GS-17, etc.

WATER AND POWER DEVELOPMENT

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. under GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. listing various grades and ranges.

Summary rows for permanent positions and employment end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for higher level positions in the middle section, including Executive level V, Commissioner, etc.

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. under GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Summary rows for permanent positions and employment end of year.

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. under GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. listing various grades and ranges.

Summary rows for permanent positions and employment end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS summary rows.

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. under GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Summary rows for permanent positions and employment end of year.

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. under GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

WATER QUALITY AND RESEARCH**OFFICE OF SALINE WATER****SALINE WATER CONVERSION**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	5	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	20	25	26
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	27	25	28
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	15	15	18
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	8	8	8
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	3	2	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	7	6	6
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	4	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	6	7	8
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	20	21	20
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	6	4	4
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	3	4	4
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2		
Ungraded.....	9	9	9

Total permanent positions.....	137	137	144
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-6		

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	131	137	144
--	-----	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$33,495: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant director.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Staff chief.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	2	2	2
Technical assistant.....	1		

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL
ADMINISTRATION****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL
ADMINISTRATION**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	16	15	15
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	89	91	92
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	196	206	214
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	302	346	382
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	360	425	474
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	176	215	272
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	159	171	195
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	13	13	13
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	182	184	203
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	131	131	133
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	265	317	335
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	139	165	187
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	53	56	68
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	9	9	9
Ungraded.....	74	74	74

Total permanent positions.....	2,170	2,426	2,674
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-10	-136	-112

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,160	2,290	2,562
--	-------	-------	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000: Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Deputy commissioner.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for program planning and evaluation.....		1	1
Assistant commissioner for research and development.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for operations.....		1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant commissioner for enforcement.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for operations.....	1		
Director, engineering de- velopment division.....	1	1	1
Director, laboratory.....	3	3	3
Director, regional.....	9	9	9

SECRETARIAL OFFICES**OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	43	49	49
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	53	63	66
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	67	77	77
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	40	42	42
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	25	24	25
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	20	19	22
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	10	10	10
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	24	24	24
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	57	63	63
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	55	57	59
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	24	22	23
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	8	6	6

Total permanent positions.....	438	468	478
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-75	-50	-53

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	363	418	425
--	-----	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000: Solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Associate solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Associate solicitor.....	6	6	6

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495.....	6	8	8
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	12	14	14
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	19	18	18
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	101	125	133
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	61	66	71
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	46	52	51
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	66	58	60
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	65	76	75
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	8	8	8
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	61	67	69
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	25	27	28
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	73	83	85
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	55	55	56
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	45	53	55
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	38	35	36
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	20	22	22
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	5	4	4
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	2	2

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....			
Ungraded.....	60	59	59
Total permanent posi- tions.....	779	843	864
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-66	-10	
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	713	833	864

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000: Secretary of the Interior.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000: Under Secretary of the In- terior.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant secretary for water and power.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for min- eral resources.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for public land management.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for fish and wildlife, parks and marine resources.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary, water quality research.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Administrative assistant sec- retary.....	1	1	1
Commissioner of fish and wildlife.....	1	1	1
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Special assistant to the secre- tary.....		1	1
Assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Engineering adviser, water and power.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, water quality research.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, mineral resources.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for programs.....	1	1	1
Director, marine resources.....		1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Director, environmental plan- ning staff.....		1	1
Assistant to the secretary for water and power.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary for public land management.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, water quality and research.....	2	2	2
Assistant to the assistant secretary for mineral re- sources.....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel man- agement.....	1	1	1
Program manager, marine re- sources.....	1	1	1
Director, office of survey and review.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Special assistant to the secre- tary.....	1	2	2
Assistant director, environ- mental planning staff.....		1	1
Deputy director, office of information.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the science ad- viser.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, water and power.....	2	2	2
Staff assistant, mineral re- sources.....	1	1	1
Mineral resource research adviser.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for programs.....		1	1
Director, program support staff.....	1		
Assistant director, program support staff.....	1		
Staff assistant, program sup- port staff.....	1		
Deputy director, office of survey and review.....	1	1	1
Director, office of manage- ment operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director, office of manage- ment research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of personnel management.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of program analysis.....	1	1	1

SECRETARIAL OFFICES—Con.
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Con.
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Director of program and review, office of the commissioner, fish and wildlife	1	1	1
Director of minerals and solid fuels	1		
Program officer, Job Corps	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841: Water resources planning engineer			
	1	1	

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	3	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	7	7	7
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	6	6	6
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,408	1	2	2
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	1	2

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	4	5	5
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	6	5	5
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	3	4	5
Total permanent positions	37	40	42
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year	35	40	42
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Physical scientist, water resources research	3	4	4

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	13	13	13
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	9	9	9
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	24	33	35
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	30	36	43
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	26	42	46
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	32	47	55
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	25	25	31
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	8	7	7
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	38	47	50
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	19	18	19
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	50	58	58
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	65	65	70
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$7,830.....	71	72	73
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	67	68	69
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	39	40	40
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	16	16	16
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	46	46	46
Total permanent positions.....	585	649	687
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-29	-19	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	556	630	668
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Attorney general.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy attorney general.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant attorney general for administration.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Associate deputy attorney general.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for public relations.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate deputy attorney general for criminal justice.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for legislation.....	1	1	1
Chairman, board of parole.....	1	1	1
Chairman, youth correction division.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general for administration.....	1	1	1
Head, executive office for U.S. attorneys.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. marshals service.....	1	1	1
Member, board of parole.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chairman, board of immigration appeals.....	1	1	1
Chief, legislative and legal section.....	1	1	1
Director, budget and accounts office.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management, inspection and audit.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management support.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel and training.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the deputy attorney general.....	1	1	1
Pardon attorney.....	1	1	1
Confidential assistant to the attorney general.....	1	1	1

GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	7	7	7
GS-18, \$33,495.....	8	7	7
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	11	11	12
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	41	47	47
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	198	206	221
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	181	194	216
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	131	150	171
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	180	193	223
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	113	124	136
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	10	10	10
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	60	64	67
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	58	57	62
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	111	112	125
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	182	181	200
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$7,830.....	173	184	203
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	101	113	130
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	68	71	80
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	47	56	56
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	7	6	6
Total permanent positions.....	1,688	1,794	1,985
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-199	-48	-58
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,489	1,746	1,927
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant attorney general.....	7	7	7
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	6	5	5
Deputy assistant solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Chief, land acquisition section.....	1	1	1
Chief, organized crime and racketeering section.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	6	6	7
Deputy assistant solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Deputy for refund litigation.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the attorney general for title VI.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief, appellate section.....	1	1	1
Attorney.....	3	4	4
Chief, administrative regulations section.....	1	1	1
Chief, admiralty and shipping section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appeals section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appeals and research section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section.....	2	2	2
Chief, central section.....	1	1	1
Chief, court of claims section.....	2	2	2
Chief, criminal section.....	1	1	1
Chief, customs section.....	1	1	1
Chief, eastern section.....	1	1	1
Chief, frauds section.....	2	2	1
Chief, general claims section.....	1	1	1
Chief, general crime section.....	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section.....	2	2	2
Chief, government operations section.....	1	1	1
Chief, legislative and special projects section.....	1	1	1
Chief, narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	1	1	1
Chief, northeastern section.....	1	1	1
Chief, patent section.....	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section no. 1.....	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section no. 2.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS--CON.			
Chief, review section.....	1	1	1
Chief, southern section.....	1	1	1
Chief, torts section.....	1	1	1
Chief, western section.....	1	1	1
Confidential assistant.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section.....	1	1	2
Director for the office of planning and coordination.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	3	3	3
Senior trial attorney.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant.....	1	2	2
Trial attorney.....	5	5	5

ANTITRUST DIVISION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ANTITRUST DIVISION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	13	13	13
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	84	84	85
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	62	65	68
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	55	61	63
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	53	61	65
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	41	50	57
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	17	17	17
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	24	24	24
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	24	25	26
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	44	48	50
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$7,830.....	57	60	64
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	29	33	33
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	32	34	34
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	10	10	10
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	555	595	619
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-48	-35	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	507	560	594
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director of policy planning.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief, evaluation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, trial section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special litigation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section.....	1	1	1
Chief, judgments and judgment enforcement section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special trial section.....	1	1	1
Chief, economic section.....	1	1	1
Chief, foreign commerce section.....	1	1	1
Chief, Chicago office.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of operations.....	1	1	1
Chief, public counsel and legislative section.....	1	1	1
Chief, New York office.....	1	1	1
Supervisory attorney.....	1	1	1

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Con.

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES from Executive level IV to Ungraded.

Summary table for Legal Activities and General Administration showing total permanent positions and employment for 1969, 1970, and 1971.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions for United States Attorneys and Marshals, including Executive level IV and V, and various ungraded roles.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES from Executive level IV to GS-3.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Summary table for Legal Activities and General Administration showing total permanent positions and employment for 1969, 1970, and 1971.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions for Legal Activities and General Administration, including Executive level IV and V, and various ungraded roles.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES from Executive level II to Ungraded.

Summary table for Federal Bureau of Investigation showing total permanent positions and employment for 1969, 1970, and 1971.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions for Federal Bureau of Investigation, including Executive level II, III, and V, and various ungraded roles.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES from Executive level V to Ungraded.

Summary table for Immigration and Naturalization Service showing total permanent positions and employment for 1969, 1970, and 1971.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions for Immigration and Naturalization Service, including Executive level V, Commissioner, and various ungraded roles.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES, COMMISSARY, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES from Executive level V to Ungraded.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Con.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES, COMMISSARY, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Total permanent positions.....	5,462	5,829	6,136
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-185	-389	-218

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,277	5,440	5,918
--	-------	-------	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant director.....	1	2	2
Associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Architectural director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	1		
Deputy assistant director.....	2	3	3
Legal and legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Warden.....	10	11	11
Director of education/deputy associate commissioner.....		1	1
Secretary/deputy associate commissioner.....	1	1	1

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495.....		2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	6	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	2	14	14
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	25	42	43
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	16	58	56
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	15	39	51
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	11	25	26

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7	9	14
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	19	25
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	4	6	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	22	31	32
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	18	15	20
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	30	32	31
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	16	27	32
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	26	10	15
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	4	4	4

Total permanent positions.....	207	343	380
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-86		

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	121	343	380
--	-----	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director, national institute of law enforcement and criminal justice.....		1	1
Director, office of law enforcement programs.....		1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director, national criminal justice statistics and information center.....		1	1
Director, statistics center.....		1	1
Director, systems analysis center.....		1	1
Deputy director, office of law enforcement programs.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, national institute of law enforcement and criminal justice.....		1	1
Chief, center for criminal justice operations and management.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
General counsel.....		1	1
Director, computer center.....		1	1
Director, office of academic assistance.....		1	1
Chief, administrative management division.....		1	1
Chief, center for law and justice.....		1	1
Chief, center for crime prevention and rehabilitation.....		1	1
Chief, center for demonstrations and professional services.....	1	1	1
Chief, criminal justice operations division.....		1	1
Chief, criminal justice management division.....		1	1
Chief, corrections program division.....	1	1	1
Chief, court program division.....		1	1
Chief, police program division.....		1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Chief, civil disorders program division.....		1	1
Chief, organized crime program division.....		1	1

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level V, \$36,000:	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	41	41	41
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	54	55	61
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	131	164	195
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	234	276	290
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	163	163	163
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	128	155	194
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	189	250	330
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	57	57	57
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	107	127	180
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	98	120	120
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	27	30	30
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	6	6	6

Total permanent positions.....	1,255	1,465	1,688
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54		

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,201	1,465	1,688
--	-------	-------	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Medical officer.....		1	1
Grades established by section 3(b), Reorganization plan No. 1 of 1968 comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Division director.....	1	1	1
Planning officer.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	2	2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	2	2	2
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	9	9	9
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	2	2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	25	25	25
Unfilled positions, June 30	-	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year	25	24	24

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	5	5	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	5	5	15
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	71	82	158
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	86	141	285
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	92	236	493
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	118	98	268
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	27	45	101
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	39	38	76
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	5	13	20
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	60	48	87
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	50	62	140
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	127	138	380
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	27	47	108
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	4	14	25
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	-	5	6
Total permanent positions	712	983	2,174
Unfilled positions, June 30	-135	-156	-200
Total permanent employment, end of year	577	827	1,884
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for manpower	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Manpower administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy manpower administrator for employment security	1	1	1
Associate manpower administrator	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate manpower administrator	1	1	1
Deputy manpower administrator	1	1	1
Director	2	2	3
Special assistant	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy associate MA	1	1	1
Comptroller	-	-	1
Director	3	3	6
Deputy director	1	1	2
Assistant director	-	1	3
Special assistant	-	-	2
Regional manpower administrator	8	-	-

BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	19	18	18
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	27	23	23
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	55	51	51
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	187	166	166
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	10	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	3	2	2
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	13	12	12
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	56	49	49
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	121	108	108
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	23	20	20
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	1	-	-
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1	-	-
Total permanent positions	520	457	457
Unfilled positions, June 30	-45	-30	-30
Total permanent employment, end of year	475	427	427
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Administrator	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	-
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	2	-
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	10	10	-
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	82	108	-
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	155	148	-
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	381	297	-
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	247	160	-
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	111	57	-
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	51	47	-
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	8	8	-
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	53	48	-
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	109	106	-
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	235	227	-
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	180	77	-
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	16	17	-
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1	2	-
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	2	-	-
Ungraded	2	-	-
Total permanent positions	1,646	1,285	-
Unfilled positions, June 30	-283	-136	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,363	1,149	-
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Administrator	1	1	-
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director, USES	1	1	-
Director, UI	1	1	-
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant for operations	1	1	-
Chief, Veterans Employment Service	1	1	-
Deputy director	2	2	-
Director	5	5	-
Comptroller	1	1	-

GRANTS TO STATES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	2	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	9	9	9
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	15	15	15
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	27	27	27
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	50	50	50

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	80	80	80
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	4	4	4
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	47	47	47
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	50	50	50
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	3	3	3
Total permanent positions	290	290	290
Unfilled positions, June 30	-18	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year	272	284	284
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Administrator	1	1	1

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495	-	-	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	-	-	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	-	-	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	-	-	37
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	-	-	18
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	-	-	56
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	-	-	27
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	-	-	9
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	-	-	11
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	-	-	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	-	-	10
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	-	-	30
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	-	-	19
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	-	-	16
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	-	-	6
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	-	-	1
Total permanent positions	-	-	245
Unfilled positions, June 30	-	-	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year	-	-	230
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Associate administrator	-	-	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy administrator	-	-	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant for operations	-	-	1

ALLOCATION FROM OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	6	6	6
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	58	58	58
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	133	133	133
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	154	154	154
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	114	114	114
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	39	39	39
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	23	23	23
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	17	17	17
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	62	62	62
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	117	117	117
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	66	66	66
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	13	13	13
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	809	809	809

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION—Con.

ALLOCATION FROM OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES—COB, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

JOB CORPS

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Executive Level IV, \$38,000, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

WORK INCENTIVE ACTIVITIES

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year.

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year.

WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

ADVANCES FROM THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (TRUST FUND)

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year.

**WAGE AND LABOR STANDARDS
ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....		9	9
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	4	9	9
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	8	7
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....		2	2
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	4	11	11
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	4	10	9
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....	16	50	48
Unfilled positions, June 30.....		-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	16	47	45

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	12	12	12
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	59	64	65
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	97	94	102
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	128	134	150
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	120	116	137
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	133	156	179
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	106	100	122
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	10	9	9
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	129	121	162
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	93	95	97
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	208	225	248
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	143	107	122
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	57	33	33
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	17	7	7
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3		
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	1,321	1,279	1,451
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-146	-118	-160
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,175	1,161	1,291

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Chief economist.....	1	1	1
Chief statistician.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant commissioner.....	6	6	6
Chief of division.....	4	4	4
Director.....	2	2	2

**BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL
LABOR AFFAIRS**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	17	17	18
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	8	8	8
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	7	7	7
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4	4	4
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	3	3	3
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	6	6
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	12	12	12
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	9	9	9
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	8	8	8
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	9	9	9
Total permanent positions.....	91	91	91
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	79	85	85

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy Under Secretary for International Affairs.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Director, office of country programs.....	1	1	1
Director, office of foreign economic policy.....	1	1	
Bureau administrator.....	1	1	1

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	13	13	14
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	24	24	24
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	12	12	12
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	15	15	15
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	5	5	5
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	11	11	11
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	17	17	17
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	7	7	7
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	115	114	114
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-7	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	108	108	108

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Director, Manpower Institute.....	1	1	

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	5	5	6
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	32	33	37
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	46	44	44
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	84	76	79
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	34	30	33
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	25	19	24
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	16	3	3
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	7	7	8
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	28	25	26
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	30	29	32
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	58	55	55
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	28	18	19
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	6	5	5
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	406	355	377
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-52	-20	-30
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	354	326	347
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Solicitor of labor.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Associate solicitor.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Associate solicitor.....	2	2	3
Deputy associate solicitor.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiners.....	2	2	2

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	7	9	10
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	6	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	30	31	46
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	41	39	43
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	62	68	66
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	57	62	60
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	25	30	32
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	6	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	22	25	26
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	6	5	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	32	30	32
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	24	22	25
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	38	42	47
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	27	26	27
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	5	5	5
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	398	410	439
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-61	-15	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	337	395	419

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary of Labor.....	2	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary of Labor for administration.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the secretary.....	1		
Executive secretary, departmental advisory committee.....	1		
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Special assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Executive assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the under secretary.....	1	1	1
Director, officer of policy development.....	1	1	1
Social science adviser.....		1	2
Deputy assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Director, office of information.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Special assistant to the secretary.....	1		
Associate assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of information.....	1		
Director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management systems.....	1	1	1
Chairman, employees' compensation appeals board.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	10	10	
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	9	9	
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	17	17	
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	9	9	
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7	8	
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	3	3	
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	10	11	
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	9	9	
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	6	7	

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Con.				WORKING CAPITAL FUND				ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued											
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.				GRADES AND RANGES				GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	-----	GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	5	8	8	GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	9	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	87	90	-----	GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	11	14	15	GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	5	-----	-----
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-17	-17	-----	GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	29	37	43	GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	70	73	=====	GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	38	43	47	GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4	4	4
				GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	27	27	29	GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	-----	-----
				GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	39	41	44	GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	7	-----	-----
				GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	4	4	4	GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	6	-----	-----
				GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	48	49	48	GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	5	4	4
				GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	23	23	25	Total permanent positions.....	42	8	8
				GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	99	104	109	Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-34	-----	-----
				GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	96	89	98	Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8	8	8
				GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	40	36	39				
				GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	21	15	18				
				GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	2	2				
				Ungraded.....	109	99	104				
				Total permanent positions.....	592	591	633				
				Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54	-27	-42				
				Total permanent employment, end of year.....	538	564	591				

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

CURRENT AUTHORIZATION OUT OF POSTAL FUND

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	7	8	8
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495.....	10	10	11
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	13	20	18
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	48	63	63
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,060.....	190	230	235
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	307	420	452
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	310	487	571
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	224	297	388
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	198	255	288
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	7	21	21
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	208	251	273
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	31	38	39
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	246	277	299
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	139	186	191
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	214	277	303
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	121	152	162
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	38	46	47
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	9	8	8
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Postal field service rates:			
PFS-21, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	5	15	15
PFS-20, \$26,071 to \$32,154.....	18	23	23
PFS-19, \$23,467 to \$30,505.....	62	68	68
PFS-18, \$21,122 to \$27,458.....	150	195	195
PFS-17, \$19,011 to \$24,717.....	240	270	271
PFS-16, \$17,114 to \$22,244.....	616	671	685
PFS-15, \$15,404 to \$20,021.....	1,170	1,241	1,359
PFS-14, \$13,864 to \$18,022.....	1,366	1,471	1,560
PFS-13, \$12,478 to \$16,222.....	1,520	1,491	1,631
PFS-12, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	2,629	2,802	3,116
PFS-11, \$10,110 to \$13,143.....	4,362	4,431	4,530
PFS-10, \$9,101 to \$11,828.....	8,997	9,308	9,387
PFS-9, \$8,434 to \$10,963.....	11,127	11,332	11,565
PFS-8, \$7,802 to \$10,402.....	19,298	19,701	20,094
PFS-7, \$7,216 to \$9,867.....	13,248	13,510	13,777
PFS-6, \$6,675 to \$9,128.....	40,253	41,093	41,984
PFS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,442.....	367,117	366,580	380,841
PFS-4, \$5,715 to \$7,805.....	40,347	41,150	41,959
PFS-3, \$5,286 to \$7,222.....	6,985	7,114	7,253
PFS-2, \$4,889 to \$6,682.....	3,023	3,077	3,133
PFS-1, \$4,522 to \$6,183.....	282	283	289
Scientific or professional positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$25,044.....	3	6	6
Ungraded.....	37,862	38,114	37,868
Total permanent positions.....	563,005	567,000	585,000

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-593	NA	NA
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>562,412</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>NA</u>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000: Postmaster General.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000: Deputy postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant postmaster general.....	6	7	7
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	-----	1	1
Director, engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	4	4	4
Deputy assistant postmaster general and controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	2	2
Executive assistant to the deputy postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant chief postal inspector.....	-----	1	1
Assistant controller for budget and programs.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy assistant postmaster general, operations.....	-----	1	1
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	1	2	2
Deputy director, office of regional administration.....	1	1	1
Director of audits.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	7	8	8
Director, letter mail program.....	-----	1	1
Director, office of automatic data processing management.....	1	1	1
Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the deputy postmaster general.....	-----	1	1
Judicial officer.....	-----	1	1
Special assistant to the postmaster general.....	-----	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant general counsel.....	4	4	4

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con. Assistant to chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Assistant controller for accounting.....	-----	1	1
Assistant director of division.....	2	2	2
Assistant director for construction.....	1	-----	-----
Associate deputy director.....	1	-----	-----
Chief of branch.....	2	7	7
Chief, industrial engineering staff.....	1	-----	-----
Chief, technical liaison office.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant to postmaster general.....	-----	1	1
Director of division.....	16	24	24
Director, nonletter mail program.....	-----	1	1
Director, office of postal economics.....	1	1	1
Director, program budgeting and administration.....	1	-----	-----
Director, statistical programs.....	1	1	1
Director, transportation, research, and statistics.....	1	-----	-----
Executive assistant.....	2	4	4
Financial economist.....	1	-----	-----
Financial systems administrator.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	2	3	3
Operations research analyst.....	1	-----	-----
Special assistant.....	6	7	7
Statistical programs officer.....	-----	1	1
Technical adviser, research and development.....	-----	1	1
Scientific or professional positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$25,044, Public Law 89-492: Assistant director, research and technology, \$24,000.....	1	1	1
Chief, systems engineering division, \$26,264.....	-----	1	1
Assistant director for engineering, \$24,000.....	1	1	1
Chief, advanced technology division, \$26,264.....	-----	1	1
Chief, technical and fiscal planning, \$26,264.....	1	1	1
Planning staff specialist, \$26,264.....	-----	1	1

NA = Not available in this detail.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	27	27	27
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	32	32	32
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	51	52	52
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	50	59	59
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	8	8	7
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	19	19	18
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	145	142	137
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	124	129	129
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	178	178	174
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	158	159	158
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	207	202	198
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	31	31	31
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	320	318	315
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	191	190	189
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	380	374	382
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	300	292	286
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	362	355	350
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	271	264	260
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	120	133	145
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	63	62	61
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	271	265	264
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	420	416	411
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646.....	712	683	670
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974.....	679	646	625
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416.....	641	601	591
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732.....	380	362	345
Class 7, \$8,916 to \$10,698.....	212	167	162
Class 8, \$7,639 to \$9,169.....	30	21	21
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	105	104	103
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	210	205	200
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646.....	323	290	284
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974.....	326	282	278
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416.....	191	163	159
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732.....	137	111	106
Class 7, \$8,916 to \$10,698.....	110	102	95
Class 8, \$7,639 to \$9,169.....	45	44	44
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	125	113	113
Class 2, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	280	268	268
Class 3, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	323	301	300
Class 4, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	391	371	368
Class 5, \$9,517 to \$12,370.....	647	588	583
Class 6, \$8,536 to \$11,092.....	952	882	878
Class 7, \$7,655 to \$9,950.....	816	756	743
Class 8, \$6,865 to \$8,926.....	985	906	899
Class 9, \$6,158 to \$8,003.....	221	193	186
Class 10, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	126	112	112
Grades established by the Secretary of State comparable to GS grades:			
GG-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	4	4	4
GG-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2	2	2
GG-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	3	3	2
GG-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	4	4
GG-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	8	8	8
GG-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	21	21	20
GG-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	20	20	20
GG-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	21	19	19
GG-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	9	6	6
GG-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	2	1	1
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	66	64	63
Local employees.....	11,343	11,171	10,803
Total permanent positions.....	24,202	23,304	22,773
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-824	-666	-662
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	23,378	22,638	22,111
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of State.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Under secretary of State.....	1	1	1

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Executive level II, \$42,500—Con:			
Ambassador at large.....	2	2	2
Chief of mission: Class 1.....	24	24	24
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary for political affairs.....	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 2.....	31	31	31
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy under secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for economic affairs.....	1	1	1
Administrator, Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary.....	10	11	11
Chief of protocol.....	1	1	1
Counselor of the Department.....	1	1	1
Director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research.....	1	1	1
Legal adviser.....	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 3.....	34	34	34
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director, International Scientific and Technological Affairs.....	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 4.....	28	29	29
Career minister.....	21	29	29
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Chairman, Policy Planning Council.....	1	1	1
Deputy legal adviser.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Deputy legal adviser.....	2	2	2
Director.....	2	2	2
International relations officer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant legal adviser.....	8	8	8
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Director.....	3	2	2
International economist.....	1	2	2
International relations officer.....	1	1	1
Liaison officer.....	1	1	1
Science officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Training officer.....	1	1	1
Vice chairman, Policy Planning Council.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	271	265	264
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	105	104	103
ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	7	7	7
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	6	6	6
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	5	4	4
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	4	3	3
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	5	6	6
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	5	3	3
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	5	2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	1
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	1	1

Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495.....	1	1	1
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	8	7	7
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646.....	3	2	2
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974.....	1	1	1
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	8	8	8
Class 2, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	10	10	10
Class 3, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	3	3	3
Class 6, \$8,536 to \$11,092.....	1	1	1
Class 7, \$7,655 to \$9,950.....	2	1	1
Class 8, \$6,865 to \$8,926.....	1	2	2
Class 9, \$6,158 to \$8,003.....	2	2	2
Ungraded:			
Project construction supervisor.....	3	1	1
Local employees.....	20	19	19
Total permanent positions.....	107	94	94
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-14	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	93	94	94
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Director.....	1	1	1
WORKING CAPITAL FUND			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	2	2	3
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	6	6	7
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	8	10	9
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	10	8	8
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	16	14	14
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	6	6	6
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	20	21	22
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	27	20	20
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	14	12	12
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	8	8
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	1	1	1
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646.....			

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	2	2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495...			
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841...	1	1	1
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646...	1	1	1
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974...	1	1	1
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416...			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495...	4	3	3
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841...	3	3	3
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646...	7	5	5
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974...	4	4	4
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416...	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$19,704 to \$25,617...		2	2
Class 2, \$15,812 to \$20,555...	2	1	1
Class 3, \$12,848 to \$16,700...	2	1	1
Class 4, \$10,608 to \$13,794...	3	2	1
Class 5, \$9,517 to \$12,370...	3	4	5
Class 6, \$8,536 to \$11,092...	9	9	9
Class 7, \$7,655 to \$9,950...	10	12	12
Class 8, \$6,865 to \$8,926...	17	13	13
Class 10, \$5,522 to \$7,178...	2	1	1
Ungraded (local employees).....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	23	24	24
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21	24	24

ALLOCATION FROM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Total permanent positions: Ungraded (local employees).....	37	23	16
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	23	16

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions comparable to executive level:			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
Grades established by the Secretary of State comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1		
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....		1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1		
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	6	6
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	8	8	8
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	8	7	7
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	7	8	8
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	8	6	6
GS-8, \$8,440 to \$10,987.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	11	11	11
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	15	14	14
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	10	8	8
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	6	4	4
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	2	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	2	2	2

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495...	7	5	5
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841...	11	12	12
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646...	8	7	7
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974...	3	4	4
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416...	3	3	3
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732...	4	3	3
Class 7, \$8,916 to \$10,698...	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495...	4	3	3
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841...	3	3	3
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646...	7	5	5
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974...	4	4	4
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416...	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$19,704 to \$25,617...		2	2
Class 2, \$15,812 to \$20,555...	2	1	1
Class 3, \$12,848 to \$16,700...	2	1	1
Class 4, \$10,608 to \$13,794...	3	2	1
Class 5, \$9,517 to \$12,370...	3	4	5
Class 6, \$8,536 to \$11,092...	9	9	9
Class 7, \$7,655 to \$9,950...	10	12	12
Class 8, \$6,865 to \$8,926...	17	13	13
Class 9, \$6,158 to \$8,003...	2	1	1
Ungraded positions:			
Wage-board employees.....	5	5	5
Local employees.....	30	30	30
Total permanent positions.....	240	224	224
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-17		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	223	224	224

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Positions comparable to executive level:			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
U.S. Representative to the United Nations.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy U.S. Representative to the United Nations.....	1	1	1
U.S. Representative on the Council of the Organization of American States.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy U.S. Representative to the United Nations (Security Council).....	1	1	1
U.S. Representative to the European Office of the United Nations.....	1	1	1
U.S. Representative in Economic and Social Council.....	1	1	1
U.S. Representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
U.S. Representative in Trusteeship Council.....	1		
Senior Adviser of Economic and Social Affairs.....	1	1	1
Senior Adviser—International Organization Affairs.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Alternate U.S. Representative, International Civil Aviation Organization.....	1		
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495...	7	5	5
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495...	4	3	3

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	5	5	5
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3	4	4
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	6	5	5
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	7	7	7
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7	7	7
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	6	6
GS-8, \$8,440 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	6	6	6
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	5	5	5
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	9	9	9
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	6	6	6
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	67	67	67

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$33,495: Commissioner.....	1	1	1
------------------------------------	---	---	---

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3	3	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	5	5
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	5	5	5
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7	7	7
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	7	7	7
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	15	15	15
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	7	7	7
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	17	17	17
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	11	11	11
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	8	8	8
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	173	161	158
Total permanent positions.....	270	258	255
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-39	-18	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	231	240	240

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Con.

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

CONSTRUCTION			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$23,069.....	2		
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	1	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	10	4	6
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	7		2
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....		2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	21	3	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	11	3	9
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	15	1	5
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	13	1	3
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	6		
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	6		
Ungraded (wage-board employees).....	18		
Total permanent positions.....	114	16	35
Unfilled positions June 30.....	-95		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19	16	35

CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1		1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1		
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1		
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2		
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	3		1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	6		
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	2		
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	2		
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1		
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1		
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	21		3
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-21		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			3

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$33,000.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades:			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$23,069.....	2	2	2

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades—Con.			
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	2	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	1	2
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	3	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	14	12	12
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	11	12	12
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$33,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1

**EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE
MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$23,069.....	9	8	8
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	8	8	8
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	15	13	12
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	24	22	21
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	11	11	11
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	18	17	17
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	9	9	9
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	37	34	33
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	17	17	17
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	28	26	26
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	13	12	10
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	9	6	6
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	6	5	5
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495..	3	3	3
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841..	12	12	11
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646..	6	6	6
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974..	10	10	10
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416..	5	4	4
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732..	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495..	5	4	4
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841..	9	9	9
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646..	6	5	5
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974..	10	10	10
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416..	7	7	7
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732..	1	1	1
Class 7, \$8,916 to \$10,698..	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$19,704 to \$25,617..	2	2	2
Class 3, \$12,848 to \$16,700..	2	2	2
Class 4, \$10,608 to \$13,794..	3	3	3
Class 5, \$9,517 to \$12,370..	3	3	3
Class 6, \$8,536 to \$11,092..	1	1	1
Class 7, \$7,655 to \$9,950..	6	6	6
Class 8, \$6,865 to \$8,926..	5	5	5
Class 9, \$6,158 to \$8,003..	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	308	289	283

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-42	-23	-28
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	266	266	255
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....	2	2	2
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	2	2	2
Education and cultural officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1		

**OTHER
MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$23,069.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	7	6	6
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841..	1	1	1
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646..	6	4	3
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974..	7	5	5
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416..	1	1	1
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732..	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841..	2	2	2
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646..	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$19,704 to \$25,617..	1	1	1
Class 8, \$6,865 to \$8,926..	3	2	2
Ungraded (local employees)....	13	13	12
Total permanent positions.....	54	48	44
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-17		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	48	44
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the Secretary of State.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495	14	15	15
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	25	30	31
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	14	15	17
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	157	195	283
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	72	74	144
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	57	62	130
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	40	53	101
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	38	40	65
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	8	11	13
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	59	75	89
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	17	37	50
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	86	83	124
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	48	45	81
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	40	53	60
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	22	29	33
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	20	20	22
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	7	6	6
Grades established by the Secretary of Transportation:			
AD-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
AD-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	2
GD-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GG-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	2	2	1
GG-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	4	4	1
GG-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	2	2	1
GG-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	2	2	1
GG-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	3	3	1
GG-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1	1	1
GG-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	1	1
GG-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	2	2	1
GG-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	4	4	1
GG-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	1	1	1
Ungraded	64	71	71
Total permanent positions	821	948	1,365
Unfilled positions, June 30	-91	-39	-127
Total permanent employment, end of year	730	909	1,238
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Transportation	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Under secretary of transportation	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for environment and urban systems	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for policy and international affairs	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for public affairs	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for research and technology	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant secretary	5	6	6
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director of office	8	8	8
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant general counsel	4	4	4
Chief of division	4	5	6
Deputy director of office	5	6	6
Director of office	9	12	12
Executive secretary	1	1	1
Special assistant	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant chief of division	1	1	1
Assistant director for programs	1	1	2
Assistant director of office	1	1	1
Assistant to director of office	2	1	1
Chief of division	3	5	5
Deputy director of office	3	3	3
Director of division	2	2	2
Director of office	3	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
AD-18, \$33,495:			
Director of office	1	1	1
AD-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy director of office	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
GG-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director of study group	1	1	1
GG-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Program analyst	1	1	1
Special counsel	1	1	1

COAST GUARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COAST GUARD

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	5	5	5
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	50	51	52
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,063	69	75	79
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	144	150	183
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	228	233	238
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	341	349	391
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	26	26	26
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	352	352	350
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	42	42	42
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	362	361	363
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	170	170	173
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	603	605	687
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	803	802	834
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	452	451	453
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	35	35	37
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,067	2	2	2
Grades established by the Commandant of the Coast Guard:			
Lighthouse keepers and light attendants	7	7	7
Academy faculty	33	33	35
Ungraded	2,494	2,481	2,469
Total permanent positions	6,219	6,231	6,457
Unfilled positions, June 30	-611	-638	-617
Total permanent employment, end of year	5,608	5,593	5,840
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Science adviser	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief, hearing examiner	1	1	1
Chief, merchant vessel documentation division	1	1	1
Chief, telecommunications liaison division	1	1	1
Supervisory general attorney	1	1	1
Chief, office of civil rights	1	1	1
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Executive level, Statutory, \$36,000	3	3	3
Executive level, Special, \$29,942 to \$33,495	22	21	21
Executive level, Public Law 92-513, \$27,549 to \$33,495	17	19	19
GS-18, \$33,495	5	5	5
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	33	33	33
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	96	98	98
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	1,002	1,025	1,043
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	3,181	3,470	3,626
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	7,193	8,798	9,557
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	7,502	8,255	8,970
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	10,336	10,985	12,715
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	2,354	2,405	2,485
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	5,606	6,376	7,602
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	117	116	105
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	2,038	3,022	2,598
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	1,107	1,105	1,075
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	2,294	2,325	2,496
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	1,630	1,688	1,865
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	415	387	471
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	23	22	23
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,067	2	2	1
Grades established by Canal Zone Civilian Personnel Policy Coordination Board:			
NM-15, \$24,827 to \$32,297	1	1	1
NM-14, \$21,310 to \$27,706	2	2	2
NM-13, \$18,183 to \$23,638	11	11	11
NM-12, \$15,397 to \$20,013	26	26	26
NM-11, \$12,917 to \$16,788	55	55	55
NM-10, \$11,789 to \$15,329	26	26	26
NM-9, \$10,718 to \$13,936	7	7	7
NM-7, \$8,784 to \$11,424	6	1	1
NM-6, \$7,914 to \$10,284	18	11	11
NM-5, \$7,102 to \$9,234	5	4	4
NM-4, \$6,350 to \$8,254	7	4	4
NM-3, \$5,654 to \$7,351	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841	1	5	5
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617	5	14	21
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555	18	44	48
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700	39	17	21
FC-6, \$10,608 to \$13,794	18		
FC-9, \$7,655 to \$9,950	1	1	1
Ungraded	2,988	3,078	3,113
Total permanent positions	48,213	53,470	58,171
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1,085	-3,064	-2,739
Total permanent employment, end of year	47,128	50,406	55,432
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
The deputy administrator	1	1	1
Executive level, Statutory, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator for administration	1	1	1
Associate administrator for development	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Executive level, Special, \$29,942 to \$33,495:			
Associate administrator for operations	1	1	1
Associate administrator for personnel and training	1	1	1
Associate administrator for plans	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for congressional liaison	1		
Assistant administrator for appraisal	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for general aviation affairs	1	1	1
Associate administrator for international aviation affairs	1	1	1
Assistant administrator	1	1	1
Chief of division	2	2	2
Deputy associate administrator	4	4	4
Director, civil supersonic aircraft development	1	1	1
Director, logistics service	1	1	1

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Executive level, Special, \$29,942 to \$3,945—Continued			
Director, airports service.....	1	1	1
Director of management systems.....	1	1	1
Director, air traffic service.....	1	1	1
Director, systems maintenance service.....	1	1	1
Director, flight standards service.....	1	1	1
Chief of staff.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Public Law 92-313, \$27,549 to \$33,495:			
Director, aircraft development service.....	1	1	1
Director, national airspace system program office.....	1	1	1
Director, systems research and development service.....	1	1	1
Federal air surgeon.....	1	1	1
Deputy Federal air surgeon.....	1	1	1
Psychiatric assistant.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Technical advisor.....	1	1	1
Structural dynamacist.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	3	4	4
Chief, civil aeromedical institute.....	1	1	1
Chief, aeromedical research branch.....	2	2	2
Chief of division.....	2	2	2
Scientist.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Regional director.....	3	3	3
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant administrator for public affairs.....	2	2	2
Chief of branch.....	8	8	8
Chief of division.....	1	1	1
Chief of staff.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	6	6	6
Deputy regional director.....	3	3	3
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	5	5	5
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Area manager.....	14	14	14
Assistant chief of division.....	2	2	2
Chief of branch.....	17	17	17
Chief of depot.....	1	1	1
Chief of laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	32	32	32
Chief of section.....	1	1	1
Chief of staff.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	7	9	9
Director.....	6	6	6
Engineer.....	2	2	2
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Manager.....	2	2	2
Regional counsel.....	4	4	4
Regional flight surgeon.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, FAA Academy.....	1	1	1
U.S. member, air navigation commission.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	8	8	8
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	27	27	27
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	56	59	57
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	311	322	341
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	420	441	525
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,055.....	852	870	1,015
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	863	870	1,073
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	563	569	527
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	290	291	312
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	35	35	34
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	459	459	465
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	377	355	405
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	491	505	547
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	443	447	472
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	217	215	229
GS-2, \$4,630 to \$5,685.....	41	41	40
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	4	4	4
Position established by Public Law 85-726. Rate of \$33,495:			
Director of Administration.....	1	1	1
Position established by 72 Stat. 213. Rate of \$28,976:			
Director of research and development.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff grades:			
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841.....	1	1	1
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$25,617.....	6	6	6
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	13	13	13
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$16,700.....	21	21	21
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$13,794.....	45	45	45
Class 7, \$9,617 to \$12,370.....	18	18	18
Ungraded.....	78	78	106
Total permanent positions.....	5,650	5,741	6,302
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-294	-358	-352
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,356	5,383	5,950
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Federal Highway Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy Federal Highway Administrator.....	1	1	1
Director of public roads.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director of National Highway Safety Bureau.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director of policy planning.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of public roads.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of National Highway Safety Bureau.....	1	1	1
Director of motor vehicle safety performance service.....	1	1	1
Director of highway safety programs service.....	1	1	1
Director of national highway safety institute.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director, motor carrier safety.....	1	1	1
Highway beautification coordinator.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist (medicine).....	1	1	1
Chief scientist (engineering).....	1	1	1
Chief scientist (public health).....	1	1	1
Chief scientist (mathematics).....	1	1	1
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, public affairs.....	1	1	1
Director, office of research and program synthesis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of accident avoidance.....	1	1	1
Director, office of crash injury reduction.....	1	1	1
Director, office of post crash factors.....	1	1	1
Director, office of performance analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of motor vehicle programs.....	1	1	1
Director, office of product cost and lead time analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of driver and community programs.....	1	1	1
Director, office of driver environment programs.....	1	1	1
Director, national highway safety research center.....	1	1	1
Director, office of safety research development and test facilities.....	1	1	1
Associate director, engineering and operations.....	1	1	1
Associate director of planning.....	1	1	1
Associate director, right-of-way and location.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, administration.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840—Con.			
Deputy director, motor vehicle safety performance service.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, highway safety programs service.....	1	1	1
General attorney.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, policy planning.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Director, office of safety demonstration projects.....	1	1	1
Director, office of grants and liaison.....	1	1	1
Director, office of standards preparation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of plans and program implementation.....	1	1	1
Director, audits and investigations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, public affairs.....	1	1	1
Associate director, highway safety.....	1	1	1
Economist.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy highway beautification coordinator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	5	5	4
Deputy associate director.....	4	4	4
Assistant chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	24	25	25
Regional Federal highway administrator.....	9	9	9
Mathematical statistician.....	1	1	1
Task force leader.....	4	4	4
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$25,044:			
Director of administration.....	1	1	1
Director of research and development.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	28	29	34
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	27	31	43
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	30	32	44
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	137	140	141
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	4	6
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	7	7	6
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	12	13	19
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	11	11	11
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	26	26	29
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	24	24	24
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	8	9	10
Ungraded.....	793	803	803
Total permanent positions.....	1,123	1,145	1,186
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-46	-73	-43
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,077	1,072	1,143
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of policy and program analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, bureau of railroad safety.....	1	1	1
Director, office of high-speed ground transportation.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, bureau of railroad safety.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	1	1	1
Transportation systems analyst.....	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
General manager, Alaska railroad.....	1	1	1

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION
ADMINISTRATION**
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	2	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	11	22	30
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	9	20	28
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	27	32
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4	7	35
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	8	30
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2	4	13
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	7	10	20
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	3	7	15
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	4	10	24
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	2	5
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	1	4
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	50	129	247
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-8		-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	51	129	242
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	5	5	5
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	4	4
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	5	10	10
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	10	10	10
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	8	9	9
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	10	6	6
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	7	5	5
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	7	4	4
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	4	4	4
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	4	2	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	113	109	109
Total permanent positions.....	187	176	176
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-20	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	167	172	172
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	10	10	10
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	36	36	37
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	31	37	40
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	62	65	69
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	18	19	19
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	13	14	15
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	4	4	4
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	10	10	10
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	31	31	31
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	18	18	19
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	6	6	6
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	5	5	5
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	264	275	285
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-22	-11	-9
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	242	264	276
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Assistant division chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Division chief.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	5	5	5

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	6	6
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495.....	13	13	13
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	12	12	12
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	19	20	20
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	45	50	52
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	37	39	41
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	30	40	31
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	23	28	23
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	23	27	28
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	8	8	8
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	35	42	43
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	13	11	11
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	71	72	70
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	33	38	40
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	46	50	52
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	22	25	24
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	4	3	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	13	13	14
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	129	131	131
Total permanent positions.....	593	639	632
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-53	-32	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	540	607	622
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of the Treasury.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of the Treasury.....	1	1	1
Under secretary for monetary affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary.....	4	4	4
Special assistant to the secretary (congressional relations).....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for monetary affairs.....	1	1	1
Fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant secretary (for enforcement and operations).....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary (debt management).....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary (public affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (tax policy).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration and director, office of budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of debt analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of financial analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of planning and program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of tax analysis.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant director, office of tax analysis.....	2	2	2
Assistant fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Deputy director, office of financial analysis.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840—Con.			
Deputy director, office of planning and program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management and organization.....	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Special assistant to the under secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for congressional relations.....	2	2	2
Deputy special assistant to the secretary for public affairs.....	1	1	1
Associate director, office of debt analysis.....	2	2	2
Assistant director, office of financial analysis.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary for economic policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to the assistant secretary for enforcement and operations.....	1	1	1
Associate tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of tax analysis.....	1	2	2
Assistant to the fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Chief, management analysis division.....	1	1	1
Chief, mobilization planning staff.....	1	1	1
Director, office of security.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of planning and program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of administrative services.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....		1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....			1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....			2
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....			15
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....			9
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....			3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....		1	4
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....			1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....			6
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....			1
Total permanent positions.....		3	44
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		3	44
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy director, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....		1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	2	2

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	16	16	16
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	26	28	27
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	38	39	39
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	48	50	52
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	46	47	47
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	74	79	77
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	13	16	17
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	110	123	125
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	62	74	74
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	170	185	175
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	350	353	335
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	351	390	381
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	70	61	60
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	46	50	50
Total permanent positions.....	1,431	1,522	1,486
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-109	-121	-30
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,322	1,401	1,456
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief disbursing officer.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
BUREAU OF CUSTOMS			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	9	9	9
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	12	23	23
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	130	122	123
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	203	263	267
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	421	415	424
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	786	1,093	1,209
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	780	664	907
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	253	308	325
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2,721	3,035	3,335
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	83	83	83
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	782	1,313	992
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	370	394	418
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	683	754	745
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	376	459	487
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	264	264	264

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES—con., HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES and Miscellaneous Permanent Accounts.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include Total permanent positions and Total permanent employment, end of year.

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Total permanent positions, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and Total permanent employment, end of year.

BUREAU OF THE MINT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE MINT

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Total permanent positions, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GS-18, \$33,495: Director of the Mint, GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Deputy director of the Mint, GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Technical consultant to the director.

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF PUBLIC DEBT

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Total permanent positions, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and Total permanent employment, end of year.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Total permanent positions, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Commissioner of Internal Revenue.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Assistant commissioner.....	6	6	6
Associate chief counsel.....	2	2	2
Regional commissioner.....	7	7	7
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	3	3	3
Director, foreign tax assistance staff.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	15	15	15
Director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
District director.....	17	17	17
Executive assistant.....	2	1	1
Regional counsel.....	7	7	7
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of division.....	11	11	11
Assistant district director.....	15	14	14
Assistant regional commissioner.....	39	38	38
Assistant regional counsel.....	3	3	3
Chief.....	10	11	11
Director, computer center.....	1	1	1
Director, data center.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	14	14	14
Director, service center.....	7	7	7
District director.....	26	26	26
Regional inspector.....	7	7	7
Special assistant to chief counsel.....	6	6	6
Technical advisor.....	2	2	2

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS (CONSOLIDATED)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069: Public administration advisor—tax.....	2	2	2
Chief of division.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093: Public administration advisor—tax.....	7	7	7
Data computer systems officer.....	1	1	1
Employee development officer.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief of division.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	5	5	5
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	6	13	7

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	15	25	16
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	9	29	10
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	6	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	4	9	8
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	23	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	13	141	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	105	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	31	61	40
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	11	85	11
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	4	77	4
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450): FC-1, \$31,705 to \$33,495: Public administration advisor—tax.....	7	7	7
FC-2, \$24,967 to \$29,841: Public administration advisor—tax.....	23	24	25
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617: Public administration advisor—tax.....	27	28	27
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555: Public administration advisor—tax.....	13	13	13
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700: Public administration advisor—tax.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	181	669	187
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-55	-529	-46
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	126	140	141

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	9	9	9
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	11	11	11
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	21	21	21
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	24	24	24
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	41	48	48
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	7	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	123	113	113
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	22	27	27
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	80	80	80
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	56	57	57
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	168	167	167
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	185	185	185
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	170	170	185
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	83	83	88
GS-1, \$3,859 to \$5,057.....	18	18	18
Ungraded.....	37	37	37
Total permanent positions.....	1,058	1,058	1,078
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-152	-129	-116
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	906	929	962

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-18, \$33,495: Treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SECRET SERVICE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	7	8	8
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	60	66	74
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	100	117	123
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	121	124	131
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	286	302	392
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	35	67	56
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	17	18	18
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	88	73	119
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	44	52	53
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	180	256	282
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	82	95	95
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	152	225	273
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	47	51	53
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	14	16	16
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	2	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	2	2
Ungraded:			
Major.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief.....	2	2	2
Inspector.....	1	7	7
Captain.....	8	13	13
Lieutenant.....	12	31	31
Sergeant.....	30	119	122
Private technician.....	16	42	42
Private.....	182	573	596
WB-3.....	3	3	3
Ungraded position at foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,491	2,269	2,518
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-105	-221	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,386	2,048	2,503
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant director.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1
Special agent in charge.....	5	5	5

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495.....	25	26	26
Grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission equivalent to general schedule grades:			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	44	48	50
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	87	91	93
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	205	218	222
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	633	643	639
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	904	919	915
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	829	845	821
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	583	599	573
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	352	410	394
GS-10, \$10,262 to \$13,330.....	29	29	29
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	413	419	406
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	172	172	172
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	502	465	454
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	617	619	615
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	900	898	883
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	392	374	363
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	118	89	87
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	19	22	22
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	0	0
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.....	69	73	77
Ungraded positions at annual rates equivalent to less than \$25,044.....	62	2	2
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to less than \$25,044.....	87	87	87
Total permanent positions.....	7,048	7,048	6,930
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,048	7,048	6,930
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Commissioner.....	4	4	4

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495—Continued			
General manager.....	1	1	1
Deputy general manager.....	1	1	1
Director of regulation.....	1	1	1
Assistant general manager.....	7	7	7
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Chairman, atomic safety and licensing board.....	1	1	1
Controller.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	5	6	6
Manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant director.....	2	3	3
Assistant general manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant to general manager.....	1	1	1
Associate general counsel.....	3	3	3
Deputy controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	3	4	4
Deputy director of regulation.....	1	1	1
Deputy manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	20	20	22
Manager of operations office.....	8	8	8
Secretary to the commission.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	2	2	2
Vice chairman, atomic safety and licensing board.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Area manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant controller.....	4	4	4
Assistant division director.....	32	35	36
Assistant general counsel.....	10	10	10
Assistant manager of operations office.....	5	5	5
Assistant to general manager.....	1	1	1
Contract specialist.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	5	7	9
Deputy manager of operations office.....	7	7	7
Division director.....	7	7	5
International affairs officer.....	1	1	1
Manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
Project officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	10	10	11
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Area manager.....	9	9	9
Assistant area manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant division director.....	40	39	38
Assistant general counsel.....	7	7	7

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.			
Assistant manager of operations office.....	15	15	15
Assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Assistant to division director.....	6	8	8
Associate division director.....	1	1	1
Attorney.....	4	4	4
Branch chief.....	59	66	71
Contract specialist.....	3	3	3
Deputy assistant controller.....	3	4	4
Deputy assistant division director.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant manager of operations office.....	3	3	3
Deputy division director.....	7	7	6
Director of compliance regional office.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	14	14	15
Engineer.....	3	3	4
Hearing examiner.....	2	2	2
International affairs officer.....	1	1	1
Manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
Operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Physician.....	1	1	1
Physicist.....	1	1	1
Program analyst.....	1	1	1
Project officer.....	2	2	2
Special assistant.....	17	19	18
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended:			
AEC scientific representative.....	6	5	5
Assistant division director.....	4	2	3
Assistant to division director.....	2	2	2
Associate division director.....	8	9	9
Biologist.....	1	1	1
Branch chief.....	14	16	16
Engineer.....	8	9	9
Isotopes specialist.....	1	1	1
Mathematician.....	1	1	1
Program analyst.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Physicist.....	4	4	4
Project officer.....	2	2	2
Shipyard representative.....	6	7	9
Site representative.....	11	11	12

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES			
OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	27	29	29
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	30	30	30
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	66	68	68
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	106	110	110
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	99	99	99
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	26	13	13
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	30	28	28
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	23	23	23
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	61	65	65
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	57	51	51
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	11	7	7
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	546	533	533
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-21	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	525	528	528
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Commissioner of public buildings.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy commissioner of public buildings.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant commissioner for space management.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Deputy assistant commissioner for space management.....	1	1	1
Director of program management.....	1	1	1
Regional director, Public Buildings Service.....	1	1	1

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	9	9	9
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	47	49	50
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	134	143	143
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	202	208	208
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	275	284	284
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	222	230	230
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	15	15	15
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	215	220	220
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	275	280	280
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	923	926	926
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1,351	1,359	1,359
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1,224	1,196	1,196
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	26	20	26
Ungraded.....	14,942	15,205	15,204
Total permanent positions.....	19,879	20,159	20,159
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-115	-356	-356
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,764	19,803	19,803
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant commissioner for buildings management.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy assistant commissioner for buildings management.....	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FUND			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	2	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	14	22	34
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	52	62	63
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	176	172	252
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	338	333	320
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	254	244	154
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	46	46	39
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	7	7	10
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	42	40	47
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	39	39	55
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	105	95	93
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	93	94	86
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	34	34	35
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,204	1,193	1,193
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-29	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,175	1,193	1,193

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant commissioner for design and construction.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Deputy assistant commissioner for design and construction.....	1	1	1
Chairman, Board of Contract Appeals.....	-----	1	1

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	70	73	73
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	140	157	157
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	189	192	192
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	281	295	311
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	469	458	458
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	406	406	406
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	12	12	12
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	420	429	429
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	81	83	83
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	524	533	533
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	444	450	452
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	265	268	270
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	55	53	53
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	1,185	1,123	1,123
Total permanent positions.....	4,556	4,547	4,567
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-201	-114	-114
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,355	4,433	4,453
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Commissioner of Federal Supply.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy Commissioner of Federal Supply.....	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant commissioner, automated data management services.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, procurement.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, standards and quality control.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, supply distribution.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, supply management.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Deputy assistant commissioner, procurement.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner, supply management.....	1	1	1
Director of program management.....	1	1	1

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	8	10	10
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	18	30	30
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	67	67	67
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	64	66	66
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	68	86	96
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	90	90	100
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	79	79	79
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	27	27	27
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	115	117	117
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	97	99	99
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	143	141	121
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	17	9	9
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	5	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	807	828	828
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-8	-32	-32
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	799	796	796

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	2	4	4
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	11	12	12
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	14	14	14
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	40	41	41
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	77	78	78
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	8	8	8
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	34	36	36
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	31	34	34
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	21	23	23
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	82	95	95
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	81	86	86
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	24	25	25
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	637	653	653
Total permanent positions.....	1,064	1,112	1,112
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3	-37	-37
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,061	1,075	1,075

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for GS-14 to GS-1 and ungraded positions.

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for Executive level V, GS-17 to GS-1, and ungraded positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions such as Executive level V, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, and ungraded.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for GS-13 to GS-3 and ungraded positions.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for GS-14 to GS-1 and ungraded positions.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for GS-13 to GS-4 and ungraded positions.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-8 and ungraded positions.

Table with columns: 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for GRADES AND RANGES—con. and Total permanent positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions such as Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, and ungraded.

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for GS-15 to GS-1 and ungraded positions.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes rows for GS-13 to GS-4 and ungraded positions.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES			
OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	29	30	30
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	60	63	63
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	98	98	100
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	143	150	152
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	94	99	104
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	74	73	81
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	4	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	65	61	63
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	38	33	33
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	145	153	156
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	130	135	145
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	41	39	45
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	8	4	4
Ungraded.....	152	152	176
Total permanent positions.....	1,088	1,100	1,162
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-84	-38	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>1,004</u>	<u>1,062</u>	<u>1,124</u>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, property management and disposal.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant commissioner for property management.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, property management and disposal.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant commissioner for personal property disposal.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for real property disposal.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for program support.....	1	1	1
Assistant Deputy commissioner, property management, and disposal.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for property management.....	1	1	1

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	5	5
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	10	9	9
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	19	19	18
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	8	8	8
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	7	8	8
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	17	16	15
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	9	10	10
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	15	14	14
Ungraded.....	186	100	67
Total permanent positions.....	261	194	159
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-35	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>261</u>	<u>159</u>	<u>159</u>

GENERAL ACTIVITIES			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	5	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	7	8	8
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	12	5	5
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	10	3	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	6	2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	12	3	3
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	14	10	10
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	17	10	10
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	10	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	20	3	3
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	4	1	1
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	3	-	-
Total permanent positions.....	129	59	59
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-4	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>125</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>59</u>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Regional administrator.....	5	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy regional administrator.....	1	-	-
Director, congressional affairs.....	1	-	-
Director, public affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the administrator.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	5	6	6

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	6	7	7
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	11	11	11
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	93	98	98
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	111	113	114
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	151	160	167
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	163	175	199
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	140	144	156
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	4	4
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	160	151	148
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	16	17	17
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	186	180	193
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	135	140	140
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	334	376	379
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	194	188	195
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	71	54	54
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	12	6	6
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	1	1
Ungraded.....	14	14	14
Total permanent positions.....	1,854	1,841	1,905
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-55	-25	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>1,799</u>	<u>1,816</u>	<u>1,880</u>

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel for law.....	1	1	1
Director, federal procurement regulations.....	1	1	1
Director of audits and compliance.....	1	1	1
Director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director of finance.....	1	1	1
Director, program and policy planning.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director of finance.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Deputy director (audits).....	1	1	1
Deputy director (investigations).....	1	1	1
Deputy director of finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of administrative services.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the assistant administrator for administration.....	1	-	-
Regional director of administration.....	1	1	1
WORKING CAPITAL FUND			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	5	5	5
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	3	3
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	10	10	10
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	12	12	12
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	7	7
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	15	14	14
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	25	23	23
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	28	25	25
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	22	20	20
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	14	13	13
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	339	335	335
Total permanent positions.....	484	472	472
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-19	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>465</u>	<u>465</u>	<u>465</u>

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES				HIGH LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Executive level II, \$42,500....	1	1	1	Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued			
Executive level III, \$40,000....	1	1	1	\$33,495—Continued			
Executive level IV, \$38,000....	1	1	1	Assistant administrator for special contracts negotiation and review.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000....	6	6	6	Assistant administrator for technology utilization....	1	1	1
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:				Assistant administrator for university affairs.....	1	1	1
\$33,495.....	51	51	51	Assistant director, research and development division.....	3	3	3
\$29,000 to \$33,000.....	293	294	294	Associate administrator for organization and management.....	1	1	1
\$24,500 to \$28,500.....	93	92	92	Associate administrator for tracking and data acquisition.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	322	331	332	Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	2,134	2,198	2,156	Chief, Cleveland extension, SNPO.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3,525	3,602	3,589	Deputy assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5,392	5,613	5,596	Deputy associate administrator.....	8	8	8
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	4,317	4,392	4,300	Deputy chief, research and development division.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$12,233 to \$14,599.....	3,405	3,301	3,072	Deputy director.....	8	8	8
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	343	367	357	Director, field installation.....	10	10	9
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2,216	2,162	1,998	Director, research and development division.....	1	1	2
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	477	446	440	Program director.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1,246	1,373	1,383	Program manager.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	807	837	833	Scientist.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1,872	1,958	1,872	\$29,000 to \$33,000:			
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1,185	978	839	Assistant administrator for management development.....	1	1	1
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	349	217	194	Assistant associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	50	30	38	Assistant chief, research and development division.....	4	4	4
GS-1, \$3,880 to \$5,057.....	2	-----	-----	Assistant director for administration.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:				Assistant director for flight projects.....	2	2	2
NASA 1-14, \$6,334 to \$20,384.....	340	284	283	Assistant director for public affairs.....	1	1	1
NASA 1-12, \$4,680 to \$12,667.....	247	200	199	Assistant director, research and development division.....	3	3	3
NASA 1-13, \$4,243 to \$11,523.....	3,070	2,615	2,623	Assistant to the associate administrator for manned space flight, NASA.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	31,745	31,350	30,550	Assistant to the director.....	5	5	5
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-----	-----	Associate chief, research and development division.....	5	5	5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	31,733	31,350	30,550	Associate deputy director.....	1	1	1
HIGH LEVEL POSITIONS				Associate director for research and development.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:				Associate director.....	7	7	7
Administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1	Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:				Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1	Chief, program office.....	7	7	7
Executive level IV, \$38,000:				Chief, research and development division.....	44	44	44
Associate administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1	Deputy assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$36,000:				Deputy assistant director.....	4	4	4
Associate administrator for advanced research and technology, NASA.....	1	1	1	Deputy associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for manned space flight, NASA.....	1	1	1	Deputy chief, research and development division.....	2	2	2
Associate administrator for space science and applications, NASA.....	1	1	1	Deputy director.....	19	20	20
Associate deputy administrator, NASA.....	1	1	1	Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator, NASA.....	1	1	1	Director, aero-astronomics laboratory.....	1	1	1
General counsel, NASA.....	1	1	1	Director, astronautics laboratory.....	1	1	1
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:				Director, computation laboratory.....	1	1	1
\$33,495:				Director, executive staff.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1	Director, field installation.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for Department of Defense and interagency affairs.....	1	1	1	Director, launch vehicles and propulsion programs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for industry affairs.....	1	1	1				
Assistant administrator for international affairs.....	1	1	1				
Assistant administrator for legislative affairs.....	1	1	1				
Assistant administrator for public affairs.....	1	1	1				
Assistant administrator for policy.....	1	1	1				
Assistant administrator for program plans and analysis.....	1	1	1				

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGH LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued \$24,500 to \$28,500:			
Aerospace research engineer and pilot.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, research and development division.....	7	6	6
Assistant general counsel.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Chief, administrative division.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	4	4	4
Chief of technical services.....	2	2	2
Chief, operations and technical services division.....	2	1	1
Chief, program office.....	1	1	1
Chief, research and development division.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant director.....	3	3	3
Deputy chief, research and development division.....	2	2	2
Deputy director.....	9	10	10
Director, budget operations division.....	1	1	1
Director, educational programs division.....	1	1	1
Director, legislative liaison division.....	1	1	1
Director, manned space flight program control.....	1	1	1
Director, NASA field office.....	1	1	1
Director of information systems.....	1	1	1
Director of inspections.....	1	1	1
Director of installation support.....	1	1	1
Director of medical research and operations.....	1	1	1
Director of procurement.....	2	2	2
Director of safety.....	1	1	1
Director of technical programs.....	1	1	1

HIGH LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued \$24,500 to \$28,500—Con.			
Director, plans and analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, public information division.....	1	1	1
Director, research projects laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development division.....	2	1	1
Director, Saturn/Apollo applications program.....	1	1	1
Director, technology utilization division.....	1	1	1
Head, research and development branch.....	2	2	2
Principal engineer.....	2	2	2
Procurement and contracting officer.....	4	5	5
Program director.....	3	3	3
Program manager.....	3	3	3
Project manager.....	1	1	1
Resources planning and programming officer.....	2	2	2
Scientist.....	2	2	2
Senior management consultant.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the administrator.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Special assistant to the associate administrator.....	4	4	4
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Staff engineer.....	1	1	1
Systems manager.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	1	1	1
Technical coordinator.....	4	4	4
GENERAL SCHEDULE POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Aeronautical research pilot.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, research and development division.....	24	24	24

GENERAL SCHEDULE POSITIONS—continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.			
Assistant director.....	13	13	13
Associate chief, operations and technical services division.....	1	1	1
Associate chief, research and development division.....	12	12	12
Astronaut.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations and technical services division.....	17	17	17
Chief, programing and resources management office.....	3	3	3
Chief, project branch.....	5	5	5
Chief, research and development branch.....	50	51	51
Chief, research and development division.....	49	50	50
Chief, research and development laboratory.....	4	5	5
Chief, research and development program.....	3	5	5
Chief, staff office.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical planning office.....	4	4	4
Deputy chief, operations and technical services division.....	2	2	2
Deputy director.....	18	18	18
Director, research and development division.....	8	7	7
Engineer.....	3	5	5
Facilities program officer.....	2	2	2
Head, research and development branch.....	19	19	19
Management specialist.....	2	2	2
NASA scientific representative.....	1	1	1
Program chief.....	10	10	10
Program director.....	2	2	2
Program manager.....	17	17	17
Project manager.....	20	20	20
Research assistant.....	1	1	1
Scientist.....	11	13	14
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	8	10	10
Technical manager.....	7	6	6
Technical specialist.....	2	2	2

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495	4	4	4
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	9	9	9
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	44	44	44
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	240	247	250
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	391	405	410
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	1,006	1,016	1,029
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	1,964	1,974	1,984
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1,608	1,631	1,645
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	296	311	321
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1,710	1,718	1,725
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	508	531	540
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	1,213	1,246	1,256
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	751	752	752
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	2,850	2,874	2,892
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	3,157	3,173	3,206
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	2,250	2,294	2,312
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	877	849	848
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	90	86	85
Ungraded	61	61	61
Total permanent positions	19,034	19,230	19,378
Unfilled positions, June 30	-385	-350	-350
Total permanent employment, end of year	18,649	18,880	19,028
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate deputy administrator	1	1	1
Chief benefits director	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Chief data management director	1	1	1
Controller	1	1	1
Deputy chief benefits director	1	1	1
Program planning officer	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant administrator	2	2	2
Attorney advisor	1	1	1
Chairman, board of veterans appeals	1	1	1
Deputy chief data management director	1	1	1
Director of service	3	3	3
Special assistant	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Area field director	4	4	4
Associate director	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel	4	4	4
Chief actuary	1	1	1
Deputy director	5	5	5
Director of service	9	9	9
Economist and public administration specialist	1	1	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
Manager	10	10	10
Medical administrative specialist	2	2	2
Program planning specialist	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
Staff assistant	1	1	1
Statistician	1	1	1
Vice chairman, board of veterans appeals	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	12	12	12
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	120	121	121
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	393	398	400
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	1,613	1,640	1,652
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	1,881	1,919	1,994
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	3,086	3,120	3,161
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	1,053	1,053	1,061
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	3,147	3,222	3,445
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2,368	2,372	2,333
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	3,909	3,988	4,146
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	4,157	4,162	4,302
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	11,157	11,475	11,531
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	21,959	22,600	23,080
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	16,704	17,149	16,995
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1,960	2,001	1,965
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	114	115	115
Grades established by 38 U.S.C.:			
Associate deputy chief medical director, \$33,495	1	1	1
Assistant chief medical director, \$33,495	4	4	4
Medical director, \$28,976 to \$32,840	37	34	34
Director, \$25,044 to \$31,724	161	162	163
Executive, \$23,273 to \$30,257	166	190	194
Chief, physicians and dentists, and service directors, \$21,589 to \$28,069	3,405	3,480	3,631
Senior, physicians and dentists, and assistant director nurse, \$18,531 to \$24,093	1,557	1,598	1,784
Intermediate, physicians and dentists, and chief nurse, \$15,812 to \$20,555	516	527	673
Full, physicians and dentists, and senior nurse, \$13,389 to \$17,403	934	953	948
Associate, physicians and dentists, and intermediate nurse, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1,919	1,957	2,006
Full nurse, \$9,320 to \$12,119	8,963	9,171	9,271
Associate nurse, \$8,037 to \$10,449	2,252	2,477	2,585
Junior nurse, \$6,882 to \$8,943	538	600	734
Ungraded	31,262	31,956	31,720
Total permanent positions	125,352	128,461	130,065
Unfilled positions, June 30	-38	-2,516	-2,543
Total permanent employment, end of year	125,314	125,945	127,522
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chief medical director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy chief medical director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Hospital administration specialist	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Administrative officer	1	1	1
Chemist	1	1	2
Chemist, research	1	1	1
Chief, research support and analysis	1	1	1
Director of service	5	5	5
Material research engineer	1	1	1
Physicist, general	1	1	1
Psychologist, supervisory	1	1	1
Grades established by 38 U.S.C.:			
Associate deputy chief medical director, \$33,495	1	1	1
Assistant chief medical director, \$33,495	4	4	4
Medical director, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy assistant chief medical director	1	1	1
Deputy staff assistant	1	1	1
Director of service	9	9	10
Medical director	16	12	11
Regional medical director	5	5	5
Senior medical investigator	5	6	6
Director, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Center director	4	4	4
Clinic director	6	6	6
Domiciliary director	1	1	1
Hospital director	150	151	152

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	13	14	14
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	38	39	39
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	101	102	102
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	60	58	58
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	19	19	23
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	11	13	10
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	5	4	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	27	23	22
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	34	36	36
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	43	38	38
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	25	21	21
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	9	6	6
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	390	378	378
Unfilled positions, June 30	-10		
Total permanent employment, end of year	380	378	378
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant administrator for construction	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
General engineer (supervisor)	1	1	1
CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND			
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	10	10	10
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	9	9	9
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	22	22	22
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	15	15	15
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	6	6	6
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	17	17	17
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	27	27	27
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	42	42	42
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	37	37	37
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	19	19	19
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	3	3	3
Ungraded	2,390	2,386	2,454
Total permanent positions	2,600	2,596	2,664
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,600	2,596	2,664
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Director	1	1	1

SUPPLY FUND

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	4	4	4

SUPPLY FUND—Continued				1969 actual			1970 est.			1971 est.		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.		1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	
GRADES AND RANGES—con.				GRADES AND RANGES—Con.				GRADES AND RANGES—con.				
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	19	21	21	Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1			GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	4	5	7	
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	28	30	31	Total permanent employ-				GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	3	5	4	
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	44	44	44	ment, end of year.....	589	590	590	GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	8	10	9	
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2	ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS				GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	7	8	9	
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	32	30	30	GRADES AND RANGES				GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	1	3	2	
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	5	5	5	GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	2	1	Grades established by 38 U.S.C.:				
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	26	26	27	GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....		3		Senior grade physicians and				
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	20	20	20	GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1	dentists, \$18,531 to \$24,093..	1	1	1	
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	68	70	70	GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....				Intermediate grade physi-				
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	78	78	78	GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	3	4	5	cians and dentists, \$15,812				
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	27	24	29					to \$20,555.....	1	1	1	
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	1	0	2					Total permanent posi-				
Ungraded.....	235	235	235					tions.....	30	43	41	
Total permanent posi-								Unfilled positions, June 30.....				
tions.....	590	590	590					Total permanent employ-	30	43	41	
								ment, end of year.....				

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	1	1	1
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	11	12	12
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-4	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year	8	8	10
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Chairman	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Executive secretary	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Research director	1	1	1

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	2	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	7	7	7
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	10	10	11
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	9	9	9
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	11	8	11
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	2	1	1
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	1	1	1
Ungraded	357	357	357
Total permanent positions	401	396	400
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	401	396	400

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY
ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495	2	2	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	2	2

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	26	26	26
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	13	13	13
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	12	12	12
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	6	6	6
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	9	9	9
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	17	17	17
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	3	3	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	16	16	16
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	7	7	7
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	27	27	27
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	12	12	12
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	7	7	7
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	3	3	3
Grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	13	13	13
Ungraded	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	189	189	189
Unfilled positions, June 30	-33	-21	-21
Total permanent employment, end of year	156	168	168
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director	2	2	2
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Counselor	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant general counsel	1	1	1
Chief, arms transfer division	1	1	1
Deputy public affairs adviser	1	1	1
Rates of \$25,044 to \$33,495:			
Analytical mathematician	1	1	1
Assistant project manager	2	2	2
Deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Mathematical statistician	1	1	1
Nuclear engineer	2	2	2
Physical science officer	4	4	4
Special assistant for basic research	1	1	1
Special assistant for technology	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$33,495:			
Public affairs adviser	1	1	1

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000			1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724			1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	3	3	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	2	2	4
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	4	4	
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	3	3	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	5	5	10
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2	2	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	3	3	3
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	2	1	3
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	2	1	5
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1	1	
Total permanent positions	29	27	35

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	9	9	9
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	33	33	33
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	45	46	46
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	65	67	67
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	78	89	89
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	66	66	66
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	56	55	55
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	4	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	56	50	50
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	16	17	17
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	60	62	62
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	69	70	70
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	40	45	45
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	26	26	26
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	11	10	10
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1	1	1
Ungraded	26	26	26
Total permanent positions	660	685	685
Unfilled positions, June 30	-23	-5	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year	646	680	682
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman of Board	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member of Board	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director of bureau	1	1	1
Executive director of the board	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Chief of division	2	2	2
Chief of hearing examiners	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director of bureau	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant chief of division	1	1	1
Assistant director, formal proceedings	1	1	1
Associate chief examiner	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	3	3	3
Chief of division	1	1	1
Chief of section	2	2	2
Deputy director of bureau	4	4	4
Director of office	1	1	1
Hearing examiner	19	19	19
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to \$25,044 or above:			
Administrative assistant to the chairman	1	1	1
Administrative assistant to member	4	4	4
Secretary to Board	1	1	1

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495	6	6	6
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	14	14	14
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	25	28	28
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	122	131	137
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	173	196	216
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	363	379	398
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	302	355	363
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	775	815	786
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	27	23	25
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	383	389	380
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	17	10	23
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	204	329	383
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	129	142	168
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	593	616	665
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	691	769	820
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	801	858	903
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	234	270	271
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	18	10	9
Ungraded	72	43	46
Total permanent positions	5,043	5,396	5,645
Unfilled positions, June 30	-73	-144	-165
Total permanent employment, end of year	4,970	5,252	5,480

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman of Commission	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Executive director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy executive director	1	1	1
Director, Federal executive institute	1	1	1
Director of bureau	3	3	3
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant to the chairman	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director of bureau	5	5	5
Regional director	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant to bureau director	1	2	2
Assistant to executive director		1	1
Chairman, board of appeals and review	1	1	1
Chief actuary	1	1	1
Chief of division	4	4	4
Chief, personnel measurement research and development center	1	1	1
Deputy director, Federal executive institute	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau	2	3	3
Director, hearing examining office	1	1	1
Director of bureau	1	1	1
Director of division	4	4	4
Director, office of public affairs	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the commissioners	1	1	1
Regional director	5	5	5
Special assistant to the chairman	1	1	1

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	2	2	2
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	7	7	6
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	7	7	6

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	3	3	3
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	13	12	16
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	12	12	14
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	15	14	16
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	12	14	12
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	10	14	20
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	13	11	9
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987		2	3
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	14	15	18
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	23	25	23
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	12	9	13
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	4	3	4
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	2	3	3
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	1	1	2
Total permanent positions	138	142	160
Unfilled positions, June 30	-10		
Total permanent employment, end of year	128	142	160

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Staff director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Deputy staff director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant staff director, community programming	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant staff director, civil rights program and policy	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director, field office	1	1	1

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive Level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive Level V, \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	15	15	15
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	29	29	37
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	36	36	40
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	67	74	110
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	46	154	299
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	87	126	222
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	84	84	87
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	4	4	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	46	46	50
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	28	28	34
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	43	52	74
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	82	120	190
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	1	1	2
Total permanent positions	579	780	1,175
Unfilled positions, June 30	-20	-39	-58
Total permanent employment, end of year	559	741	1,117

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy executive director	1	1	1
Director, office of compliance	1	1	1
Director, office of research	1	1	1
Director, office of technical assistance	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Chief, conciliation	1	1	1
Chief, congressional liaison staff	1	1	1
Chief, education programs	1	1	1
Chief, plans and programs staff	1	1	1
Chief, public affairs staff	1	1	1
Chief, technical studies	1	1	1
Chief, technical assistance division	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director, State and community affairs	1	1	1
Field director	6	6	6

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	3	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	10	9	9
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	30	36	39
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	22	30	32
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	21	25	27
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	16	19	22
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	21	24	34
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	3	4	4
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	26	32	34
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	8	9	10
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	29	36	39
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	25	30	31
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	52	57	61
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	17	22	29
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	14	9	5
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	9	7	7
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057	1		
Ungraded	7	7	7
Total permanent positions	320	366	400
Unfilled positions, June 30		-16	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year	320	350	375

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
President and chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
First vice president and vice chairman	1	1	1
Director	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive vice president	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
General counsel	1	1	1
Vice president	2	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant general counsel	1		
Chief of division	6	6	6
Chief engineer	1	1	1
Deputy vice president	1	1	1
Treasurer-controller	1	1	1

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	4	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	8	12	12
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	26	27	27
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	31	33	33
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	23	27	28
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	27	27	26
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	9	10	10
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	18	19	22
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	17	18	19
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	24	27	28
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	11	8	7

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued, GRADES AND RANGES—col., and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES—col., HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES—col., HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION—Continued

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table for GRADES AND RANGES—con. and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS for Federal Maritime Commission, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, and Federal Radiation Council.

FEDERAL RADIATION COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS for Federal Radiation Council.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS for Federal Trade Commission.

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES—con. and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Table with columns for 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	3	6
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	2	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	4	1	3
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....			1
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....		1	
Total permanent positions.....	4	10	16
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4	10	16
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495: Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Deputy executive director.....		1	1

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	8	8	8
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	6	11	15
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	6	6
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	4	5
Total permanent positions.....	29	36	41
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	28	36	41
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Commission chairman and 4 commissioners.....	5	5	5

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMISSIONS

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Rates established by the Chairman comparable to GS grades:	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	3	3	3
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2	2	2
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	4	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	8	8	8
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....		1	
Total permanent positions.....	28	32	32

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Unfilled positions, June 30..... -1

Total permanent employment, end of year..... 27 32 32

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:
Executive director..... 1 1 1

GS-18, \$33,495:
Assistant director..... 1 1 1

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:
Assistant director..... 2 2 2

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:
Senior analyst..... 1 1 1

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	3	3	3
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8	10	10
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Federal cochairman.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Alternate Federal cochairman.....	1	1	1

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495: U.S. Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1		
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1	2	2
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
U.S. Commissioner.....	1	1	1

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	10	10	10
GS-18, \$33,495.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	11	11	11

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724..... 124 124 109

GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069..... 109 110 105

GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093..... 83 84 83

GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555..... 140 142 136

GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403..... 305 304 280

GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599..... 114 113 103

GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330..... 41 41 39

GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119..... 138 137 127

GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987..... 38 37 33

GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934..... 79 79 70

GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943..... 92 95 88

GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030..... 266 262 234

GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178..... 205 206 165

GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393..... 86 86 69

GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665..... 17 17 16

GS-1, \$3,899 to \$5,057..... 2 2 1

Ungraded..... 43 43 42

Total permanent positions..... 1,907 1,907 1,725

Unfilled positions, June 30..... -121 -122 -65

Total permanent employment, end of year..... 1,786 1,785 1,660

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:
Chairman, Interstate Commerce Commission..... 1 1 1

Executive level IV, \$38,000:
Member, Interstate Commerce Commission..... 10 10 10

GS-18, \$33,495:
Director..... 1 1 1

General counsel..... 1 1 1

Managing director..... 1 1 1

GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:
Assistant managing director..... 1 1 1

Associate director..... 1 1 1

Chief hearing examiner..... 2 2 2

Deputy director..... 1 1 1

Deputy general counsel..... 5 5 5

GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:
Assistant chief hearing examiner..... 2 2 2

Assistant deputy director..... 5 5 5

Assistant director..... 2 2 2

Associate general counsel..... 6 6 6

Attorney-adviser..... 1 1 1

Congressional liaison officer..... 106 106 91

Hearing examiner..... 1 1 1

Secretary.....

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	8	9	9
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	6	6	6
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	3	4
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	6	7	11
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	6	5	5
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	3	3
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	10	9	9
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	3	3	3
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	8	8	8
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	64	61	66
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-8		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	56	61	66
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Director, current planning and programming.....	1	1	1
Director, long-range planning and regional affairs.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION—Continued

TRUST ACCOUNT, ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and Total permanent positions.

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM AVAILABLE FUNDS

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and Higher Level Positions.

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and Higher Level Positions.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and GRADES AND RANGES.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and GRADES AND RANGES.

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and Higher Level Positions.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes Total permanent positions and Unfilled positions.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1969 actual, 1970 est., 1971 est. Includes HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and GRADES AND RANGES.

PERMANENT POSITIONS

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$21,589—Continued			
EE I, \$25,044 to \$31,724—Con.			
Financial manager	1	1	1
Grant administrator	1	1	1
Head of office	5	4	5
Management analysis officer	1	1	1
Personnel officer	1	1	1
Planning officer	1	1	1
Program director	5	5	6
Program review officer	1	1	1
Science liaison officer	2	2	2
Section head	22	20	18
Senior staff associate	1	3	3
Special assistant	3	4	4
Staff associate	2	1	1
Supervisory architect	1	1	1

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841	1	2	
FC-3, \$19,704 to \$25,617	3	2	
FC-4, \$15,812 to \$20,555	4	4	
FC-5, \$12,848 to \$16,700	1		
FC-7, \$9,517 to \$12,370	1	1	
Total permanent positions	10	9	
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	10	9	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
FC-2, \$24,867 to \$29,841:			
Head, India Program	1	1	
Staff associate	1		

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON CONSUMER INTERESTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	1		1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	5	7	7
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	3	2	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	1		1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	2	3	4
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1	1	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	3	5
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2		
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	3	2	5
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	2	1	6
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	1		
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	1		
Total permanent positions	23	19	35
Unfilled positions, June 30	-9		
Total permanent employment, end of year	14	19	35
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Executive director	1		1

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH OPPORTUNITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	1	1	1
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	1	1	1
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive Director	1	1	1

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM APPROPRIATIONS TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	4	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	31	30	30
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	29	29	29
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	37	37	37
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	115	114	114
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	154	154	154
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	260	264	264
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	124	122	122
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	72	71	71
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	281	279	279
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	44	41	41
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	216	215	215
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	207	205	205
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	213	214	214
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	87	87	87
Ungraded	30	30	30
Total permanent positions	1,912	1,904	1,904
Unfilled positions, June 30	-220	-188	-188
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,692	1,716	1,716
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman, Railroad Retirement Board	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Members, Railroad Retirement Board	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Director of bureau of retirement claims	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Chief actuary and director of research	1	1	1
Chief executive officer	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director of research and chief statistician	1	1	1
Director of budget and fiscal operations	1	1	1
Director of unemployment and sickness insurance	1	1	1
Director of data processing and accounts	1	1	1

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	5	5	5
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,976	1	1	1

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	4	5	5
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	26	30	30
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	46	60	60
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	16	24	29
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	7	10	13
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	5	5	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	12	15	17
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	16	14	15
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	23	23	24
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	8	11	12
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	16	25	24
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	7	9	9
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	5	4	1
Total permanent positions	199	243	250
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	199	243	250

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Chairman	1	1	1
Board member	4	4	4

Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,976:

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director, office of accounting	1	1	1
Director, office of review	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant general counsel		1	1
Deputy director, office of accounting	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of review	1	1	1
Regional board chairman	2	2	2

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495	5	5	5
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	3	3	3
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	23	25	25
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	60	62	62
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	121	141	141
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	188	231	233
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	217	208	209
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	151	155	172
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	48	56	56
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	14	14	14
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	69	74	74
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	102	104	104
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	138	147	158
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	79	93	93
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	66	59	60
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665	24	25	28
Ungraded	20	20	20
Total permanent positions	1,338	1,432	1,467
Unfilled positions, June 30	-51	-9	-44
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,287	1,423	1,423
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner	4	4	4
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Chief accountant	1	1	1
Division director	3	3	3
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director	1	1	1
Regional administrator	1	1	1
Solicitor	1	1	1

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION—Continued**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant regional administrator.....	2	2	2
Associate division director.....	4	5	5
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Division chief accountant.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	7	7	7
Regional administrator.....	8	8	8
Secretary of Commission.....	1	1	1

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSI-
TIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE
SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	0	0
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	0	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	40	40	44
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	70	70	72
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	182	182	179
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	113	113	113
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	26	26	26
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	19	19	19
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	65	65	65
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	75	75	75
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	186	186	186
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	127	127	127
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	186	186	186
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	255	255	255
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	227	227	227
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	39	39	39
Ungraded.....	5,896	6,088	5,611
Total permanent posi- tions.....	7,509	7,699	7,227
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-589	-744	-265
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year (in- cluding military).....	6,920	6,955	6,962
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Director.....	1	0	0
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	0	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Division chief.....	1	1	1

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	10	10	10
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	26	25	25
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	132	145	150
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	234	228	230
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	441	463	494
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	813	808	800
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	505	464	456
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	4	4	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	214	163	160
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	38	38	37
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	204	186	183
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	297	289	298
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	554	528	525
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	606	591	585

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	192	189	187
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	22	21	19
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	19	21	21
Total permanent posi- tions.....	4,325	4,185	4,185
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-226	-85	-85
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	4,099	4,100	4,100

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Deputy associate administra- tor.....	2	2	2
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant adminis- trator.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administra- tor.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$32,559:			
Area administrator.....	8	10	10
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant adminis- trator.....	3	2	2
Deputy office director.....	2	2	2
Director of office.....	11	9	9
Special assistant to adminis- trator.....	1	1	1

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	14	14	15
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	15	15	15
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	69	69	73
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	98	101	107
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	94	98	109
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	106	110	122
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	134	139	148
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	194	197	209
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	20	20	23
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	154	156	193
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	106	106	118
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	151	153	210
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	213	213	219
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	101	102	103
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	11	11	11
GS-1, \$3,889 to \$5,057.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	510	559	770
Total permanent posi- tions.....	2,000	2,077	2,455
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-113	-132	-162
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,887	1,945	2,293
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, equivalent \$30,239:			
Bureau Director.....	2	3	2
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant to secretary.....	1	1	1
Bureau director.....	5	6	6
Physicist.....	6	6	6
Senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Geologist.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Bureau director.....	2	2	2
Assistant bureau director.....	3	3	3
Program manager.....	1	1	1
Oceanographer.....	1	1	1
Physicist.....	3	3	3
Senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Entomologist.....	1	1	1
Zoologist.....	1	1	1
Geologist.....	2	2	2

**NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	9	8	8
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	5	5
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	10	10	11
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	3	3
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	14	16	18
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	3	4	4
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	14	13	16
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	14	14	14
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	46	47	48
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	96	97	97
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	47	43	43
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	91	91	91
Total permanent posi- tions.....	359	359	366
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-50	-25	-25
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	309	334	341

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy secretary-treasurer.....	1	1	1

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	5	5	5
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	3	3
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	2	2	2
GS-3, \$4,600 to \$6,393.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	3	3	3
Total permanent posi- tions.....	26	26	26
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-26	0	0
Total employment, perma- nent employment, end of year.....	0	0	0

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	3	3	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	4	4	4
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	4	8	8
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	7	7
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	11	11	11
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	13	13	13
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	27	30	30
Ungraded.....	170	184	184
Total permanent posi- tions.....	244	266	266
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-43	-14	-14
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	201	252	252
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	15	15	15
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	14	15	15
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Board member.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1

TARIFF COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	17	17	16
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	30	27	23
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	49	48	46
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	20	22	20
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	16	14	12
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	6	6	6
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	18	17	13
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	6	5	5
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	32	32	26
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	19	19	17
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	23	23	18
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	10	9	2
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	6	4	2
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	3	2	1
Ungraded.....	9	9	7
Total permanent positions	275	265	225
Unfilled positions, June 30	-28	-30	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year	247	235	200
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Chief, economics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical service.....	1	1	1
Director of investigation.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant to director of investigation.....	1	1	1

TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Judicial level, \$40,000.....	22	22	22
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	5	5	5
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	9	8	8
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	6	8	7
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	20	22	23

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	14	11	11
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	33	29	29
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	20	23	23
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	8	9	9
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	3	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	16	15	15
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	6	6	6
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	3	3	3
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions	171	169	169
Unfilled positions, June 30	-19	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year	152	161	161

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Judicial level, \$40,000:			
Judges.....	16	16	16
Judges (retired—recalled).....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Attorney (special assistant to chief judge).....	1	1	1
Clerk to the court.....	1	1	1
Commissioners.....	3	3	3

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	-	-
Total permanent positions	4	4	4
Unfilled positions, June 30	-	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	4	4	4
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	3	3	3
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions	15	15	15
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	12	15	15
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....		1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....		1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....		1	1
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....		1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....		2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....		3	3
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....		1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....		1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....		2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....		2	2
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....		2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....		2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....		1	1
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....		1	1
Total permanent positions		22	22
Unfilled positions, June 30		-	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year		22	-
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, Executive director.....		1	1
GS-17, Deputy director.....		1	1
GS-16, Assistant director.....		1	1

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$33,495.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....		1	1
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....		4	3
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....		1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....		5	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....		2	2
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....		3	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....		1	1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....		2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....		4	3
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....		1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....		2	2
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....		1	1
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....		1	1
Total permanent positions		29	22
Unfilled positions, June 30		-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year		29	22
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive director.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
General counsel.....		1	1

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....		1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....		2	2
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....		1	1
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....		1	1
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....		1	1
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....		1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....		1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....		1	1
Total permanent positions		9	9

**TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS—
Continued****NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF
FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS—Continued****SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	—1	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8	9	.....
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Deputy director.....	1	1	.....
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Associate director.....	1	1	.....
Staff attorney.....	1	1	.....

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000....	1	1	1
Positions established by the National Water Commission, equivalent to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	1	4	4
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	1	7	10
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	1	2	3
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	1	2	2
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	2	4	4
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	1	2	2
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	6	8	8
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	2	3	3
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	20	40	44
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	—1	.....	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19	40	44
HIGHER LEVEL EMPLOYMENT			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$33,495: Deputy Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant director, program.....	1	1	1
Chief, social and behavioral sciences.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineering and environmental sciences.....	1	1	1
Legal counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant legal counsel.....	1	1	1
Economist.....	1	1	1
Engineer.....	1	1	1
Political scientist.....	1	1	1

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495: Staff director.....	1	1	.....
GS-18, \$33,495.....	1	1	.....
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	2	3	.....
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	5	4	.....
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	6	4	.....
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	8	7	.....
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555.....	5	5	.....
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403.....	5	5	.....
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599.....	2	2	.....
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330.....	2	2	.....
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119.....	4	5	.....

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987.....	2	2	.....
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	4	6	.....
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	4	4	.....
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	1	1	.....
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	1	2	.....
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	2	.....	.....
Total permanent positions.....	54	54	.....
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	—8	—42	.....
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	46	12	.....
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$33,495: Staff director, \$36,000.....	1	1	.....
GS-18, \$33,495: General counsel.....	1	1	.....
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840: Assistant director.....	1	1	.....
Assistant director program.....	1	.....	.....
Chief, legal group.....	1	1	.....
Chief, resources and evaluation group.....	1	1	.....
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724: Assistant chief, resources and evaluation group.....	2	2	.....
Assistant director, administration.....	1	.....	.....
Assistant to general counsel.....	1	1	.....
Chief, legal group.....	1	.....	.....
Research specialist.....	1	1	.....

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000....	2	2	2
Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority: Management schedule:			
Grade 11, \$35,000.....	1	1	1
Grade 10, \$33,000 and \$33,500.....	5	6	6
Grade 9, \$31,000 and \$32,000....	26	27	27
Grade 8, \$25,700 and \$26,200....	29	29	30
Grade 7, \$22,050 to \$24,600....	136	139	146
Grade 6, \$19,575 to \$22,125....	229	241	248
Grade 5, \$16,525 to \$19,825....	627	640	664
Grade 4, \$12,725 to \$17,625....	240	259	260
Grade 3, \$10,940 to \$14,600....	187	192	187
Grade 2, \$9,580 to \$12,155....	44	49	44
Grade 1, \$8,640 to \$10,475....	41	47	49
Administrative schedule:			
Grade 4, \$11,720 to \$15,700....	45	56	53
Grade 3, \$9,965 to \$13,210....	151	149	149
Grade 2, \$8,725 to \$11,050....	165	169	172
Grade 1, \$7,920 to \$9,500.....	112	113	112
Clerical schedule:			
Grade 6, \$7,900 to \$9,875.....	8	5	5
Grade 5, \$7,090 to \$9,055....	77	85	85
Grade 4, \$6,345 to \$8,155....	390	408	414
Grade 3, \$5,665 to \$7,145....	882	926	949
Grade 2, \$4,825 to \$6,045....	361	377	360
Grade 1, \$4,345 to \$5,260....	36	26	22
Reproduction and communication services schedule:			
Grade 5, \$8,170 to \$10,180....	11	11	11
Grade 4, \$7,040 to \$8,885....	20	21	22
Grade 3, \$5,805 to \$7,275....	46	46	49
Grade 2, \$5,175 to \$6,385....	29	28	29
Grade 1, \$4,650 to \$5,565....	4	4	4
Engineering and scientific schedule:			
Grade 4, \$12,800 to \$16,710....	680	729	746
Grade 3, \$11,325 to \$14,275....	544	597	633
Grade 2, \$10,240 to \$11,800....	157	199	234
Grade 1, \$9,720 to \$10,440....	135	140	166
Aide and technician schedule:			
Grade 7, \$10,725 to \$13,550....	3	6	11
Grade 6, \$9,480 to \$12,030....	263	284	321
Grade 5, \$8,445 to \$10,705....	317	341	353
Grade 4, \$7,630 to \$9,890....	399	414	430
Grade 3, \$6,110 to \$7,650....	376	409	438
Grade 2, \$5,475 to \$6,525....	116	130	134
Grade 1, \$4,675 to \$5,310....	22	18	17
Custodial schedule:			
Grade 3, \$6,315 to \$7,400....	11	10	10
Grade 2, \$5,715 to \$6,520....	23	26	23
Grade 1, \$5,800 to \$5,910....	249	264	270
Public safety schedule:			
Grade 1, \$6,275 to \$7,290....	223	244	260

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Ungraded.....	4,990	5,209	5,303
Total permanent positions.....	12,413	13,077	13,450
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	—426	—792	—167
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	11,987	12,285	13,283
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman, board of directors.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Member, board of directors.....	2	2	2
Management schedule: Grade 11, \$35,000: General manager.....	1	1	1
Grade 10, \$33,000 and \$33,500: Assistant general manager.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Manager of agricultural and chemical development.....	1	1	1
Manager of engineering design and construction.....	1	1	1
Manager of health and environmental science.....	1	1	1
Manager of power.....	1	1	1
Grade 9, \$31,000 and \$32,000: Assistant manager of agricultural and chemical development.....	1	1	1
Assistant manager of power.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the general manager (budget and planning).....	1	1	1
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	21	22	22
Solicitor.....	1	1	1
Grade 8, \$25,700 and \$26,200: Assistant director of division.....	8	9	9
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Assistant to manager of office.....	4	4	4
Chemical engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	6	6	7
Chief health officer.....	1	.....	.....
Mechanical engineer.....	1	1	1
Project manager.....	4	4	4
Washington representative.....	1	1	1

**UNITED STATES INFORMATION
AGENCY****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE U.S. INFORMATION AGENCY**

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$33,495.....	6	6	6
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724.....	15	15	15
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069.....	96	93	93
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093.....	211	200	200
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555....	306	281	279
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403....	311	300	298
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599....	357	394	332
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330....	64	68	58
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119....	257	252	251
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987....	34	32	32
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934.....	199	197	196
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943.....	193	177	177
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030.....	202	200	199
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178.....	160	160	150
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393.....	96	87	87
GS-2, \$4,360 to \$5,665.....	42	43	43
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495....	33	33	33
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841....	104	101	101
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646....	196	182	182
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974....	221	204	204
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416....	75	67	67
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732....	56	46	46
Class 7, \$8,916 to \$10,698....	116	112	112
Class 8, \$7,639 to \$9,169....	5	5	5

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE INFORMATION AGENCY—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495	15	15	14
Class 2, \$24,867 to \$29,841	60	59	55
Class 3, \$19,704 to \$23,646	178	166	161
Class 4, \$15,812 to \$18,974	346	322	315
Class 5, \$12,848 to \$15,416	68	62	50
Class 6, \$10,608 to \$12,732	8	6	4
Class 7, \$8,916 to \$10,698	19	7	7
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Class 1, \$19,704 to \$25,617	42	41	40
Class 2, \$15,812 to \$20,555	120	111	114
Class 3, \$12,848 to \$16,700	97	86	88
Class 4, \$10,608 to \$13,794	44	35	35
Class 5, \$9,517 to \$12,370	47	42	40
Class 6, \$8,536 to \$11,092	33	27	24
Class 7, \$7,655 to \$9,950	72	61	59
Class 8, \$6,865 to \$8,926	38	34	32
Class 9, \$6,158 to \$8,003	14	13	13
Local employees	5,968	5,773	5,748
Ungraded	454	446	446
Total permanent positions	10,988	10,481	10,421
Unfilled positions, June 30	-687	-528	-536
Total permanent employment, end of year	10,301	9,953	9,885

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy director for policy and plans	1	1	1
Associate director for research and assessment	1	1	1
GS-13, \$33,495:			
Assistant director, administration	1	1	1
Special assistant, research and assessment	1	1	1
Assistant director, media service	3	3	3
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Assistant director, personnel and training	1	1	1
Assistant director, security	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, media service	3	3	3
Engineering manager	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Budget officer	1	1	1
Chief of division	6	6	6
Operations manager	1	1	1
Chief of policy staff	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, media service	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Assistant deputy, assistant director	1	1	1
Production manager	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
Staff director	1	1	1
Coordinator, opinion and attitude research	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495	33	33	33
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$31,705 to \$33,495	15	14	14

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES

GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	3	3	3
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	7	7	7
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	6	6	6
GS-12, \$13,389 to \$17,403	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	1	1
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	1	1	1
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	2	2	2
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	4	4	4
GS-4, \$5,522 to \$7,178	2	2	2
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	4	4	4
Total permanent positions	32	32	32
Unfilled positions, June 30	-5	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year	27	31	31

UNITED STATES SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES-MEXICAN COMMISSION FOR BORDER DEVELOPMENT AND FRIENDSHIP

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE CHAIRMAN

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES

GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	3	4	
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	1	1	

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

GS-11, \$11,233 to \$14,599	1		
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119	1	2	
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	1		
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	3	3	
GS-3, \$4,917 to \$6,393	1		
Total permanent positions	11	10	
Unfilled positions, June 30		-10	
Total permanent employment, end of year	11		

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES

Ungraded positions in excess of \$20,000:			
River Basin Commission Chairman	4	6	6
GS-18, \$33,495	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840	2	2	2
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724	2	2	2
GS-15, \$21,589 to \$28,069	5	5	6
GS-14, \$18,531 to \$24,093	3	3	5
GS-13, \$15,812 to \$20,555	1	1	2
GS-10, \$10,252 to \$13,330	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,320 to \$12,119			1
GS-8, \$8,449 to \$10,987	2	2	2
GS-7, \$7,639 to \$9,934	2	2	2
GS-6, \$6,882 to \$8,943	2	3	6
GS-5, \$6,176 to \$8,030	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	27	30	38
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year	25	30	38

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Ungraded positions in excess of \$20,000:			
River Basin Commission Chairman	4	6	6
GS-18, \$33,495:			
Executive director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$28,976 to \$32,840:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
Assistant director for planning and research	1	1	1
GS-16, \$25,044 to \$31,724:			
Assistant director for State grants	1	1	1
Assistant director for policy	1	1	1

PART III

ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY
MATERIAL

EXPLANATION OF ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIALS

Part III presents detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and on five Government-sponsored enterprises which are outside the normal budget process. The annexed budgets are not reviewed by the President, and are presented in the amounts submitted by the agencies. The Government-sponsored enterprises are privately owned and therefore are excluded from the budget totals. The Federal National Mortgage Association's secondary market operations fund, formerly under mixed-ownership, became a privately owned venture on September 30, 1968. The Federal land bank system, consisting of 12 Federal land banks, is cooperative and is completely farmer-owned. The 12 Federal intermediate credit banks, and the 13 banks for cooperatives, also supervised by the Farm Credit Administration, became wholly privately owned on December 31, 1968. The 12 Federal home loan

banks, which are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, obtain their funds from capital stock owned by member institutions, issuance of their own obligations, and deposits of member institutions. For those enterprises which changed ownership during the fiscal year 1969, the transactions prior to the change are presented in Part I of this volume, and only the transactions since the change are shown here in Part III.

The material on annexed budgets is presented in the general format of similar material for public enterprise and trust revolving funds in Part I. No appropriation language appears because action by Congress is not required.

This part also presents the receipts of the trust funds, organized by agency and fund, and loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays, also organized by agency and fund.

ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Oct. 1, 1968, to June 30, 1969	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Mortgage servicing fees.....	27,649	52,500	73,100
Interest on borrowings from the public.....	295,424	728,750	1,087,750
Interest on borrowings from the Treasury.....	8,493		
Other expenses.....	5,822	11,605	11,155
Income tax.....	16,014	12,500	29,400
Dividends on common stock.....	4,320	7,050	8,700
Adjustment in prior year earnings.....	-9,535		
Total operating costs, funded.....	348,187	812,405	1,210,105
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases and loans.....	1,691,892	6,000,000	5,000,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-62,331	-272,000	-250,000
Purchases of furniture and equipment.....	33	963	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,629,594	5,728,963	4,750,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,977,781	6,541,368	5,960,105
Change in selected resources ¹	1,515,410	-577,493	
Total obligations.....	3,493,191	5,963,875	5,960,105
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Mortgage loans repayments and other credits.....	-50,174	-66,871	-71,585
Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of common stock to public.....	-26,009	-65,000	-55,000
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-179,688	-245,286	-268,170
Mortgage sales.....	-249		
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-325,794	-778,750	-1,169,050
Other revenues.....	-42,700	-38,600	-59,500
Adjustment of prior year income affecting portfolio.....	40,328		
Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-3,972,190	-3,888,377	-7,907,121
Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	3,888,377	7,907,121	9,155,521
Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....	2,825,092	8,783,113	5,590,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations affecting outlays.....	2,908,905	4,769,369	4,336,800
Obligated balance, start of period:			
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	1,168,310	2,329,046	1,946,954
Fund balance.....	26,874	399,786	198,050

Obligated balance, end of period:

Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-2,329,046	-1,946,954	-1,942,554
Fund balance.....	-399,786	-198,050	-188,150
Outlays.....	1,375,257	5,353,197	4,351,100

¹ The changes in selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition and the analysis of equity.

The Federal National Mortgage Association is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration, and certain loans insured by the Farmers Home Administration. The corporation also makes short-term loans on the security of any such loans and mortgages, and sells securities based on its own mortgages set aside for that purpose.

The common stock of the corporation is owned by the public and is fully transferable and fully traded. Its capitalization is continuously expanded by the statutory requirement that mortgage sellers make capital contributions in the form of subscriptions to common stock equal to not more than 2% nor less than 1% of the mortgages involved. Borrowers from the corporation are required to make such capital contributions equal to not more than one-half of 1% of the amounts borrowed.

The Federal National Mortgage Association (secondary market operations) was initially capitalized under the Housing Act of 1954 by the issuance of \$92.8 million of preferred stock to the Secretary of the Treasury. Additional preferred stock subscriptions by the Secretary of the Treasury were authorized under subsequent acts, the total of such authorizations having aggregated \$317.8 million.

The authorizing statute, Public Law 83-560, approved August 2, 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On September 1, 1968, pursuant to Public Law 90-448, approved August 1, 1968, FNMA's secondary market operations were converted into a Government-sponsored corporation. On September 30, 1968, the \$163.8 million of outstanding preferred stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury was retired and the corporation became completely privately owned. The portion of the retained earnings deemed to have been earned on the Government's investment in the secondary market operations, amounting to \$54 million, was paid to the Treasury on that date under an escrow arrangement, pending a final determination of the amount of such earnings and

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

the disposition of the funds. As a privately owned corporation, FNMA has been able to raise money in the private capital markets and to support the secondary mortgage market unconstrained by considerations which control the Federal budget.

The Association has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice the net equity. It may in addition borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 25. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures, short-term discount notes, or bank loans. Finally, FNMA may issue securities, guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. This last type of borrowing is limited only by the size of FNMA's loan portfolio.

The forecast data contained in this material have been developed based on assumptions that economic activity will moderate during 1970 and that inflationary pressures will subside. These assumptions were adopted to achieve consistency with assumptions underlying the President's budget and should not be construed as the corporation's official forecast.

A summary of the statement of financial condition as of October 1, 1968, the start of the period of completely private ownership, is shown in the following table:

[In thousands of dollars]		Oct. 1, 1968	
Assets:			
Cash	-----	26,874	
Other current assets	-----	92,909	
Equipment	-----	4	
Loans receivable, net: FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages	-----	6,565,354	
Total	-----	6,685,141	
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities	-----	170,011	
Outstanding borrowings	-----	6,330,120	
Total	-----	6,500,131	
Equity:			
Common stock	-----	140,692	
Paid-in surplus	-----	13,830	
Retained earnings	-----	30,488	
Total	-----	185,010	
Total liabilities and equity	-----	6,685,141	

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	Oct. 1, 1968, to June 30, 1969	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue	368,494	817,350	1,228,550
Expense	-338,139	-793,650	-1,172,850
Net income before Federal income tax	30,355	23,700	55,700
Federal income tax	16,014	12,500	29,400
Net income for the year, after Federal income tax	14,341	11,200	26,300

Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	30,489	50,045	54,195
Surplus adjustment	9,535		
Dividends on common stock	-4,320	-7,050	-8,700
Retained earnings, end of year	50,045	54,195	71,795

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash balance	68,799	18,050	20,150	
U.S. securities (par)	330,987	180,000	168,000	
Accounts receivable, net	60,443	80,000	105,000	
Selected assets: Deferred charges ¹	55,407	56,000	56,000	
Loans receivable, net: FHA and FHDA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages	8,004,381	13,419,479	17,828,979	
Fixed assets, net	37	950	850	
Total assets	8,520,054	13,754,479	18,178,979	
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities and deferred credits	211,189	225,004	235,704	
Borrowings from the public	8,078,289	13,229,250	17,570,950	
Total liabilities	8,289,478	13,454,754	17,806,654	
Equity:				
Common stock	160,165	205,015	242,965	
Paid-in surplus	20,366	40,516	57,566	
Retained earnings	50,045	54,195	71,795	
Total equity	230,576	299,725	372,325	
Total liabilities and equity	8,520,054	13,754,479	18,178,979	

Analysis of Total Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Undisbursed obligations ¹	2,578,086	2,000,000	2,000,000
Unobligated balance	3,888,377	7,902,121	9,155,521
Invested capital and earnings	-18,464	246,679	314,879
Subtotal	6,447,999	10,148,800	11,470,400
Undrawn authorization	6,217,423	9,849,075	11,098,675
Total equity	230,576	299,725	372,325

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	Oct. 1, 1968, to June 30, 1969	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	3,987	6,037	8,967
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	398	599	890
Travel and transportation of persons	86	127	189
Transportation of things	11	15	22
Rent, communications, and utilities	510	772	1,146
Printing and reproduction	57	90	134
Other services	44,396	68,205	99,818
Supplies and materials	40	60	89
Equipment	33	963	
Investments and loans	1,629,561	5,728,000	4,750,000
Interest and dividends	308,237	736,500	1,098,850
Adjustments in prior years	-9,535		
Total program costs, funded	1,977,781	6,541,368	5,960,105
Change in selected resources	1,515,410	-577,493	
Total obligations	3,493,191	5,963,875	5,960,105

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	2,979	6,552	7,363
2. Interest expense.....	45,969	104,966	115,399
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net.....	61	2	-----
(b) Loss on sale of ac- quired assets, net.....	-----	-----	19
(c) Other expenses.....	1	-----	-----
Total operating costs.....	49,010	111,520	122,781
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	892,020	2,083,071	2,314,292
2. Purchase of fixed assets..	238	622	717
Total capital outlay..	892,258	2,083,693	2,315,009
Other, funded:			
1. Federal and other income taxes.....	-----	52	25
2. Dividends.....	15	32	32
3. Borrowers' equities re- tired.....	8,676	11,270	14,417
4. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	2,269	2,957	3,604
Total other.....	10,960	14,311	18,078
Total program costs, funded.....	952,228	2,209,524	2,455,868
Change in selected resources ¹ ..	3	6	14
10 Total obligations.....	952,231	2,209,530	2,455,882
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Agricultural financing pro- gram:			
Loans repaid.....	-874,383	-1,986,525	-2,211,124
Revenue.....	-57,668	-130,333	-144,829
Sale of capital stock.....	-6,708	-15,553	-15,337
Undistributed receipts: Non- operating income.....			
	-118	-42	-----
21.48 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts..	-819,883	-827,057	-878,828
24.48 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts..	827,057	878,828	916,924
68 Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....	20,528	128,848	122,688
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,354	77,077	84,592
72.48 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-6,505	-39,045	9,579
74.48 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	39,045	-9,579	-9,273
90 Outlays.....	45,894	28,453	84,898

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The banks for cooperatives, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sales of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures which the banks issue are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	57,668	130,333	144,829
Expense.....	-50,822	-115,509	-126,733
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	6,846	14,824	18,096
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Chargeoffs, net.....	-61	-2	-----
Loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	20	42	-19
Other expenses.....	-1	-----	-----
Federal and other income taxes.....	14	-52	-25
Net nonoperating loss.....	-28	-12	-44
Net income for the year.....	6,818	14,812	18,052
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	124,843	120,463	121,717
Dividends.....	-15	-32	-32
Patronage refunds.....	-9,322	-11,071	-13,507
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	-1,861	-2,455	-2,876
Retained earnings, end of year.....	120,463	121,717	123,354

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1, 1969, actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Loans to cooperatives.....	1,576,960	1,594,373	1,691,279	1,794,447
Cash.....	17,947	13,953	15,327	14,502
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	32,087	78,794	41,219	50,282
U.S. securities (par).....	44,887	44,387	44,387	44,387
Other securities.....	29,250	3,000	17,500	6,000
Assets acquired, net.....	531	744	362	362
Fixed assets, net.....	2,364	2,602	3,224	3,941
Selected assets: ¹				
Deferred charges.....	508	509	512	520
Other assets.....	134	136	139	145
Total assets.....	1,704,668	1,738,498	1,813,949	1,914,586
Liabilities:				
Debentures and notes payable, net.....	1,393,250	1,408,400	1,452,727	1,525,300
Reserve for losses.....	21,518	23,465	27,434	31,405
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	25,582	39,749	50,798	59,555
Total liabilities.....	1,440,350	1,471,614	1,530,959	1,616,260

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Jan. 1, 1969, actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Net equity:				
Capital stock, start of year	135,701	139,475	146,421	161,273
Acquisitions, net	3,774	6,946	14,852	13,699
Capital stock, end of year	139,475	146,421	161,273	174,972
Retained earnings	124,843	120,463	121,717	123,354
Total net equity	264,318	266,884	282,990	298,326
Total liabilities and net equity	1,704,668	1,738,498	1,813,949	1,914,586

Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance	819,883	827,057	878,828	916,924
Invested capital and earnings	165,729	166,499	215,355	242,710
Subtotal	985,612	993,556	1,094,183	1,159,634
Undrawn authorizations	-721,294	-726,672	-811,193	-861,308
Total net equity	264,318	266,884	282,990	298,326

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	1,640	3,485	3,834
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	186	420	462
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	153	350	404
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	212	469	521
24.0 Printing and reproduction	36	93	102
25.0 Other services	625	1,514	1,650
31.0 Equipment	18	53	61
32.0 Lands and structures	238	622	717
33.0 Investments and loans	892,020	2,083,071	2,314,292
43.0 Interest and dividends	45,984	104,998	115,431
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses	109	168	329
Chargeoffs, net	61	2	
Loss on sale of acquired assets, net			19
Other expenses	1		
Federal and other income taxes		52	25
Borrowers' equities retired	8,676	11,270	14,417
Patronage refunds paid in cash	2,269	2,957	3,604
Total costs, funded	952,228	2,209,524	2,455,868
94.0 Change in selected resources	3	6	14
99.0 Total obligations	952,231	2,209,530	2,455,882

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense	4,297	9,100	10,100
2. Interest expense	123,520	260,617	287,700
3. Other costs:			
(a) Loss on sale of securities	544		
(b) Other expenses	92	51	50
Total operating costs	128,453	269,768	297,850

Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made	3,427,565	6,949,000	7,644,000
2. Purchase of fixed assets	515	214	350
Total capital outlay	3,428,080	6,949,214	7,644,350

Other, funded:			
1. Federal franchise tax	2,713		
2. Dividends	172		
3. Borrowers' equities retired	33		
Total other	2,918		
Total program costs, funded	3,559,451	7,218,982	7,942,200
Change in selected resources¹	544	107	185
10 Total obligations	3,559,995	7,219,089	7,942,385

Financing:

14	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
	Loans repaid	-2,726,515	-6,513,357	-7,165,000
	Revenue	-135,847	-293,268	-323,650
	Sale of capital stock	-91		
	Undistributed receipts:			
	Nonoperating income	-11		
	Withheld patronage refunds distributed	-1		
21.48	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-2,536,192	-1,930,242	-1,987,778
24.48	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	1,930,242	1,987,778	2,050,043
68	Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent)	91,580	470,000	516,000
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	697,530	412,464	453,735
72.48	Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-9,750	-56	-2,679
74.48	Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	56	2,679	7,114
90	Outlays	687,836	415,087	458,170

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal intermediate credit banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made

responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	135,847	293,268	323,650
Expense.....	-127,817	-269,717	-297,800
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	8,030	23,551	25,850
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Recoveries of chargeoffs, net.....	11	-----	-----
Loss on sale of securities, net.....	-544	-----	-----
Other expense, net.....	-92	-51	-50
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-625	-51	-50
Net income for the year.....	7,405	23,500	25,800
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	135,780	127,081	132,956
Federal franchise tax.....	-2,713	-----	-----
Dividends.....	-172	-----	-----
Patronage refunds.....	-13,209	-17,625	-19,350
Allocated legal reserve paid to borrowers.....	-10	-----	-----
Retained earnings, end of year.....	127,081	132,956	139,406

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1, 1969, actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Loans and discounts.....	3,654,307	4,355,357	4,791,000	5,270,000
Cash.....	16,634	15,053	15,916	16,746
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	111,959	116,480	126,097	138,076
U.S. securities (par).....	154,142	147,586	147,586	147,586
Other securities.....	34,576	13,617	13,617	13,617
Fixed assets, net.....	3,120	3,635	3,849	4,199
Selected assets: ¹				
Deferred charges.....	1,475	2,024	2,102	2,273
Other assets.....	326	321	350	364
Total assets.....	3,976,539	4,654,073	5,100,517	5,592,861
Liabilities:				
Debentures and notes payable, net.....	3,579,310	4,238,050	4,654,000	5,113,000
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	102,209	116,424	123,418	130,962
Total liabilities.....	3,681,519	4,354,474	4,777,418	5,243,962
Net equity:				
Capital stock, start of year.....	107,965	159,240	172,518	190,143
Acquisitions, net.....	51,275	13,278	17,625	19,350
Capital stock, end of year.....	159,240	172,518	190,143	209,493
Retained earnings.....	135,780	127,081	132,956	139,406
Total net equity.....	295,020	299,599	323,099	348,899
Total liabilities and net equity.....	3,976,539	4,654,073	5,100,517	5,592,861

Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

	2,536,192	1,930,242	1,987,778	2,050,043
Unobligated balance.....				
Invested capital and earnings.....	79,918	123,287	143,301	163,836
Subtotal.....	2,616,110	2,053,529	2,131,079	2,213,879
Undrawn authorizations.....	-2,321,090	-1,753,930	-1,807,980	-1,864,980
Total net equity.....	295,020	299,599	323,099	348,899

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	Jan. 1 to June 30, 1969, actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
	2,624	5,584	6,142
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	313	627	690
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	299	602	571
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	368	714	690
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	168	332	362
25.0 Other services.....	1,169	2,378	2,568
31.0 Equipment.....	215	452	498
32.0 Lands and structures.....	515	214	350
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,427,565	6,949,000	7,644,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	123,692	260,617	287,700
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	-859	-1,589	-1,421
Federal franchise tax.....	2,713	-----	-----
Loss on sale of securities.....	544	-----	-----
Other expense.....	92	51	50
Borrowers' equities retired.....	33	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	3,559,451	7,218,982	7,942,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	544	107	185
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,559,995	7,219,089	7,942,385

FEDERAL LAND BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	34,582	36,700	38,600
2. Interest expense.....	306,864	381,600	446,951
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net.....	23	-----	-----
(b) Other expenses.....	100	100	100
Total operating costs.....	341,569	418,400	485,651
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	1,181,563	1,172,000	1,172,000
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	1,115	698	367
Total capital outlay.....	1,182,678	1,172,698	1,172,367
Other, funded: Dividends.....	9,240	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,533,487	1,591,098	1,658,018
Change in selected resources ¹	-759	-1,658	331
10 Total obligations.....	1,532,728	1,589,440	1,658,349
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-598,379	-594,575	-590,000
Revenue.....	-365,614	-423,800	-492,400
Sale of capital stock.....	-35,534	-32,978	-33,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-9,233,897	-9,629,776	-9,781,249

FEDERAL LAND BANKS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	9,629,776	9,781,249	9,969,000
68 Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....	929,080	689,560	730,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	533,201	538,087	542,249
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-7,134	12,279	-29,059
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-12,279	29,059	44,000
90 Outlays.....	513,788	579,425	557,190

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal land banks, through the 643 Federal land bank associations, which are located at the local level, make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These banks and associations are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States.

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	365,614	423,800	492,400
Expense.....	-345,331	-422,200	-489,500
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	20,283	1,600	2,900
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Chargeoffs, net.....	-23		
Other expenses, net.....	-100	-100	-100
Net nonoperating loss.....	-123	-100	-100
Net income for the year.....	20,160	1,500	2,800
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	377,626	388,546	390,046
Dividends.....	-9,240		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	388,546	390,046	392,846

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Mortgage loans.....	5,973,391	6,556,575	7,134,000	7,716,000
Delinquent installments, etc.....	9,173	10,149	9,108	9,000
Cash.....	18,381	14,249	17,190	16,000
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	154,098	169,845	185,000	212,100
U.S. securities (par).....	101,639	100,636	100,000	100,000
Other securities.....	50,595			
Fixed assets, net.....	8,820	9,935	10,633	11,000

Selected assets:¹				
Deferred charges.....	9,710	8,894	7,240	7,500
Other assets.....	576	633	629	700
Total assets.....	6,326,383	6,870,916	7,463,800	8,072,300
Liabilities:				
Bonds and notes payable, net.....	5,401,212	5,859,270	6,441,000	6,997,000
Reserve for losses on loans.....	46,166	50,051	53,951	57,900
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	156,137	192,273	165,049	177,100
Total liabilities.....	5,603,515	6,101,594	6,660,000	7,232,000
Net equity:				
Capital stock, start of year.....	306,526	345,242	380,776	413,754
Acquisitions, net.....	38,716	35,534	32,978	33,700
Capital stock, end of year.....	345,242	380,776	413,754	447,454
Retained earnings.....	377,626	388,546	390,046	392,846
Total net equity.....	722,868	769,322	803,800	840,300
Total liabilities and net equity.....	6,326,383	6,870,916	7,463,800	8,072,300

Analysis of Net Equity and Undrawn Authorizations (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	9,233,897	9,629,776	9,781,249	9,969,000
Invested capital and earnings.....	545,119	666,716	657,551	680,300
Subtotal.....	9,779,016	10,296,492	10,438,800	10,649,300
Undrawn authorizations.....	-9,056,148	-9,527,170	-9,635,000	-9,809,000
Total net equity.....	722,868	769,322	803,800	840,300

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	8,131	8,781	9,308
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	898	961	1,019
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	850	786	803
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,143	1,239	1,240
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	429	440	563
25.0 Other services.....	3,314	3,592	3,719
31.0 Equipment.....	227	271	387
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,115	698	367
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,181,563	1,172,000	1,172,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	316,104	381,600	446,951
92.0 Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	19,590	20,630	21,561
Chargeoffs.....	23		
Other expenses.....	100	100	100
Total costs, funded.....	1,533,487	1,591,098	1,658,018
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-759	-1,658	331
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,532,728	1,589,440	1,658,349

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	8,188	9,530	10,596
Interest on consolidated obligations.....	286,688	597,780	866,948

Cost of selling consolidated obligations.....	5,067	10,555	11,191
Interest on members' deposits.....	55,799	49,341	49,000
Dividends on capital stock.....	66,012	65,984	48,620
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments and other.....	3,183	3,594	4,244
Loss on sale of securities (net).....	1,163	-----	-----
Total operating costs.....	426,100	736,784	990,599
Capital outlay, funded:			
Investment in bank premises.....	4	1,797	-----
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	592	335	5,400
Advances to members.....	3,263,125	5,407,000	2,892,000
Repurchase of capital stock.....	38,779	15,000	10,000
Net decrease in members' deposits.....	122,526	501,628	-----
Purchase of equipment.....	133	360	360
Total capital outlay.....	3,425,159	5,926,120	2,907,760
Total program costs.....	3,851,259	6,662,904	3,898,359
Change in selected resources ¹	610	2,013	605
Total obligations.....	3,851,869	6,664,917	3,898,964
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-127,501	-129,200	-127,300
Interest on loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-242	-266	-506
Repayment of loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-174	-217	-241
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on advances to members.....	-319,117	-624,800	-877,250
Repayment of advances.....	-1,739,354	-919,649	-492,000
Capital paid in by members.....	-63,576	-44,713	-40,000
Net increase in members' deposits.....	-----	-----	-24,000
Sale of equipment.....	-278	-20	-25
Other.....	-29	-377	-36
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-36
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,836,559	-2,054,963	-1,889,288
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,054,963	1,889,288	1,851,718
Net borrowing.....	820,000	4,780,000	2,300,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,601,598	4,945,675	2,337,570
Obligated balance, start of year.....	132,358	89,966	34,801
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-89,966	-34,801	-53,954
Outlays.....	1,643,990	5,000,840	2,318,417

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The 12 Federal home loan banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions and their main function is to supply their members—principally savings and loan type institutions, and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and enhance their service to the public as savings media and home mortgage lenders in their own communities. Each bank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the banks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1969 the banks extended credit amounting to \$3.3 billion and received repayments of \$1.7 billion. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1969, totaled \$6.4 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On June 30, 1969, \$5.5 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not

guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include 25% of deposits from members (with total deposits amounting to \$1.3 billion on June 30, 1969), and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions, amounting to \$1.5 billion at the end of 1969. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by their members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951, and since that time the banks have been owned entirely by their members.

The entire operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to cover a substantial portion of the Board's administrative and other costs.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Revenue.....	446,882	754,643	1,005,092
Expense.....	358,852	670,800	941,979
Net operating income.....	88,030	83,843	63,113
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	278	20	25
Equipment purchased (expensed).....	-133	-360	-360
Net charges for equipment.....	145	-340	-335
Miscellaneous nonoperating income.....	7	-----	-----
Miscellaneous nonoperating charges.....	-72	-----	-----
Net miscellaneous loss.....	-65	-----	-----
Net loss from sale of U.S. securities.....	-1,163	-----	-----
Net nonoperating loss.....	-1,083	-340	-335
Net income for the year.....	86,947	83,503	62,778
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year.....	208,422	229,357	246,876
Dividends declared.....	-66,012	-65,984	-48,620
Retained earnings, end of year.....	229,357	246,876	261,034

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	25,227	55,073	60,000	60,000
Cash on deposit for payment of matured obligations.....	1,054	15,320	-----	-----
Cash on hand and in banks.....	77,986	85,986	109,105	90,688
U.S. securities (par).....	2,834,150	1,838,550	1,754,984	1,754,984
U.S. agency securities (par).....	30,500	150,000	-----	-----
Accounts receivable.....	62,803	49,789	168,227	228,788
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	5,433	5,851	5,969	11,128
Advances outstanding.....	4,888,879	6,412,649	10,900,000	13,300,000
Deferred charges ¹	4,526	4,324	7,470	7,800
Other current assets ¹	346	1,158	25	300
Fixed assets: Bank premises, net.....	323	327	2,124	2,088
Total assets.....	7,931,227	8,619,027	13,007,904	15,455,776
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	193,575	124,199	203,028	282,742
Deferred credits.....	532	236	-----	-----
Deposits.....	1,400,154	1,277,628	776,000	800,000

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS—Continued
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Liabilities—Continued				
Consolidated obligations.....	4,701,000	5,521,000	10,301,000	12,601,000
Unreclaimed matured obligations.....	1,054	15,320	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	6,296,315	6,938,383	11,280,028	13,683,742
Equity:				
Paid in on capital stock.....	1,426,490	1,451,287	1,481,000	1,511,000
Retained earnings:				
Legal reserve.....	138,581	155,970	172,670	185,226
Undivided profits.....	69,841	73,387	74,206	75,808
Total equity.....	1,634,912	1,680,644	1,727,876	1,772,034

Analysis of Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Invested capital and earnings:				
Long-term assets.....	4,899,507	6,424,309	10,915,588	13,321,316
Long-term liabilities.....	-6,101,154	-6,798,628	-11,077,000	-13,401,000
Unobligated balance.....	2,836,559	2,054,963	1,889,288	1,851,718
Total equity.....	1,634,912	1,680,644	1,727,876	1,772,034

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4,761	5,332	5,921
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	390	750	810
Travel and transportation of persons.....	402	429	457
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,423	1,685	1,965
Printing and reproduction.....	438	470	500
Other services.....	8,912	14,893	16,248
Supplies and materials.....	111	120	130
Equipment.....	133	360	360
Lands and structures.....	4	1,797	-----
Investments and loans.....	3,263,717	5,407,335	2,897,400
Interest and dividends.....	408,499	713,105	964,568
Undistributed:			
Loss on sale of securities, net.....	1,164	-----	-----
Net decrease in members' deposits.....	122,526	501,628	-----
Repurchase of capital stock.....	38,779	15,000	10,000
Total costs funded.....	3,851,259	6,662,904	3,898,359
Change in selected resources.....	610	2,013	605
Total obligations.....	3,851,869	6,664,917	3,898,964

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Average number of all employees.....	459	465	485
Average salary.....	\$9,777	\$10,750	\$10,500

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative and advisory.....	1,428	1,658	1,996
2. Economic research and statistics.....	3,241	3,828	4,735
3. Federal Reserve and member bank functions.....	1,577	2,191	2,607

4. Staff services (including data processing).....	4,836	6,054	7,966
5. Defense planning.....	44	48	53
6. Employee retirement and insurance benefits.....	1,651	1,843	1,983
Change in selected resources ¹	6	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	12,783	15,622	19,340
Construction program:			
1. Annex building.....	428	1,157	960
Total obligations.....	13,211	16,779	20,300
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks.....	-14,198	-15,068	-20,800
Sale of publications and miscellaneous.....	-66	-390	-125
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	185	-868	453
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	868	-453	172
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,053	-1,321	-615
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,367	1,178	1,184
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,178	-1,184	-884
90 Outlays.....	-864	1,315	-315

¹ Balance of selected resources is identified on the statement of financial condition.

1. *Basic legislation.*—The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the act of December 23, 1913, known as the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), as amended (included in Chap. 3, 12 U.S.C.), and other acts of Congress.

2. *Program.*—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

3. *Financing.*—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Board's operating and construction programs:			
Revenue.....	14,133	15,322	20,771
Expense:			
Operating program.....	12,570	15,400	19,070
Construction program.....	428	1,157	960
Excess of revenue over expense or expense over revenue.....	1,135	-1,235	741
Nonoperating income or loss: Cafeteria operations:			
Revenue.....	131	136	144
Expense.....	207	222	270
Net nonoperating loss.....	-76	-86	-126

Excess of total revenue over expense or expense over revenue.....	1,059	-1,321	615
Analysis of retained earnings or deficit:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year..	-156	903	-418
Retained earnings or deficit, end of year...	903	-418	197

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year			
	1967 actual	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Assets:				
Cash in bank.....	1,182	2,046	731	1,046
Accounts receivable.....	5	19	20	20
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost ¹	29	35	35	35
Land and improvements, at cost.....	793	793	793	793
Building, at cost.....	4,160	4,183	4,183	4,183
Construction—Annex building.....	283	711	1,978	2,938
Furniture and equipment, at cost.....	1,049	1,154	1,252	1,400
Total assets.....	7,501	8,941	8,992	10,415
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	1,040	704	1,100	800
Withheld taxes payable.....	332	493	104	104
Total liabilities.....	1,372	1,197	1,204	904
Equity:				
Invested capital.....	6,285	6,841	8,206	9,314
Retained earnings.....	-156	903	-418	197
Total equity.....	6,129	7,744	7,788	9,511
Total liability and equity..	7,501	8,941	8,992	10,415

Analysis of Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unobligated balance.....	-185	868	-453	172
Invested capital and retained earnings.....	6,314	6,876	8,241	9,339
Total equity.....	6,129	7,744	7,788	9,511

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1968 actual	1969 est.	1970 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,879	9,327	12,203
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	81	92
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	172	279	383
Total personnel compensation....	8,125	9,687	12,678
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,200	1,379	1,955
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	450	462	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	369	483	639
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	30	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,141	1,486	2,271
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	497	774	719
25.0 Other services.....	696	1,006	693
Services of other agencies.....	17	48	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	133	152	171
31.0 Equipment.....	138	112	157
32.0 Lands and structures.....	428	1,157	960
42.0 Insurance.....	2	3	5
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6		
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,211	16,779	20,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	867	951	1,079
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	23	23
Average number of all employees.....	769	825	980
Average GS grade (equivalent).....	7.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary (equivalent).....	\$9,213	\$10,887	\$10,900
Other positions:			
Average salary, official staff.....	\$23,558	\$28,300	\$28,400
Average salary, wage board.....	\$6,989	\$6,260	\$6,400

TRUST RECEIPTS, BY ACCOUNT TITLE

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account titles	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.	Organizational and account titles	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Legislative branch:				International Activities: Contributions, educational and cultural exchange...	1,363	1,625	1,961
Library of Congress:				Environmental Science Services Administration: Special statistical work...	217	181	180
Contributions to gift fund.....	1,316	1,330	1,330	National Bureau of Standards: Clearinghouse for technical information...	2,587	3,100	3,400
Investment loan.....	-11			Total, Department of Commerce...	15,795	16,621	20,562
Income on investment account.....	22	22	22				
Service fees.....	2,013	2,252	2,252	Department of Defense—Military:			
Interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	1	Department of the Army:			
Interest on permanent loan.....	210	210	210	General gift fund:			
Total, Legislative branch.....	3,551	3,815	3,815	Deposits.....	126	43	43
				Interest on investments.....	2	7	7
The Judiciary:				Department of the Navy:			
Judicial survivors' annuity fund:				Office of naval records and history fund:			
Deductions from employees' salaries..	566	680	680	Contributions.....	10	11	11
Interest and profits on investments...	171	200	240	Interest on investments.....	9	9	9
Employing agency contributions.....	502	620	620	General gift fund.....	28	50	50
Advances for operation of the legal aid agency for the District of Columbia.....	425	700	1,100	Ships' stores profits.....	7,786	7,200	7,200
Total, The Judiciary.....	1,665	2,200	2,640	Naval Academy museum fund:			
				Contributions.....	18	17	17
Funds appropriated to the President:				Interest on investments.....	1	1	1
Advances, foreign military sales.....	958,538	1,020,000	980,000	Naval Academy general gift fund:			
Economic assistance trust funds.....	1,803	1,800	1,800	Contributions.....	104	50	50
Office of Economic Opportunity: Gifts and contributions.....	10	10	10	Income on investments.....	8	1	1
Peace Corps:				Department of the Air Force:			
Gifts and donations.....	2	2	2	General gift fund: Deposits.....	1	5	5
School partnership program.....	247	350	385	Total, Department of Defense—Military.....	8,094	7,394	7,394
Advances from foreign governments...	77	130	130				
Total, Funds appropriated to the President.....	960,677	1,022,292	982,327	Department of Defense—Civil:			
				Corps of Engineers:			
Department of Agriculture:				Contributions, rivers and harbors....	18,176	15,766	26,700
Agriculture Research Service:				Advances, rivers and harbors.....	508		900
Inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	59	70	70	U.S. Soldiers' Home:			
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	113	133	142	Deposits.....	7,979	8,100	8,600
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1,164	869	847	Interest on investments.....	3,233	3,200	3,200
Cooperative State Research Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	3	3	3	Total, Department of Defense—Civil.....	29,896	27,066	39,400
Farmer Cooperative Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	21	48	87				
Soil Conservation Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1,518	1,800	2,682	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:			
Economic Research Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	35	22	22	Public Health Service:			
Statistical Reporting Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	10	12	15	Contributions, Indian sanitation facilities.....	248	216	100
Consumer and Marketing Service:				Unconditional gift fund:			
Inspection and grading of farm products.....	31,703	35,761	38,046	Contributions.....	78	23	13
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	50	25	25	Interest on investments.....	9	1	1
Office of Information: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	2	5	5	Special statistical work.....	7	15	15
Forest Service: Cooperative work.....	40,349	44,750	44,750	Conditional gift fund:			
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	75,027	83,498	86,694	Contributions.....	58	62	62
				Interest on investments.....	2	2	2
Department of Commerce:				Patients benefit fund: Deposits.....	60	45	45
General Administration: Gifts and bequests.....	243	494	65	St. Elizabeths Hospital:			
Office of the Secretary: Special statistical work.....	4	2	2	Contributions.....	5	5	5
Office of Business Economics: Special statistical work.....	21	25	25	Interest on investments.....	2	1	1
Bureau of the Census: Special statistical work.....	3,846	3,600	3,030	Social and Rehabilitation Service: Gifts and donations.....	1		
Economic Development Assistance: Regional Action Planning Commissions' trust fund.....	7,503	6,880	10,504	Social Security Administration:			
State contributions for administrative expenses.....		701	1,383	Federal disability insurance trust fund:			
Business and Defense Services Administration: Special statistical work.....	13	13	12	Contributions:			
				Contributions on earnings.....	3,188,306	3,717,000	4,212,000
				Proposed legislation.....			21,000
				Refund of contributions.....	-56,270	-37,000	-48,000
				Deposits by States.....	337,398	355,000	422,000
				Proposed legislation.....			1,000
				Federal employer contributions...	63,000	78,000	80,000
				Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	32,000	16,000	16,000
				Interest on investments.....	139,587	214,660	301,425
				Miscellaneous interest.....	1,150	1,150	575
				Miscellaneous receipts.....	19	19	19

Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:				Office of Saline Water: Cooperation with foreign agencies.....	8,385	7,600	1,500
Contributions:				Federal Water Pollution Control Administration: Cooperative funds.....	3		
Contributions on earnings.....	23,696,802	26,862,000	29,450,000				
Proposed legislation.....			-960,000	Total, Department of the Interior..	133,871	133,183	79,381
Refund of contributions.....	-473,182	-291,000	-322,000	Department of Labor:			
Deposits by States.....	2,260,117	2,644,000	2,893,000	Bureau of Employees Compensation:			
Proposed legislation.....			-65,000	Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act:			
Federal employer contributions..	469,000	559,000	561,000	Receipts.....	36	13	13
Proposed legislation.....			-23,000	Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia:			
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	225,545	364,151	370,916	Receipts.....	3	3	3
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	156,000	78,000	78,000	Interest on investments.....	4	4	4
Interest on investments.....	1,008,949	1,312,008	1,476,425	Advances from D.C. employees' compensation.....	364	428	437
Proposed legislation.....			-16,000	Bureau of Labor Statistics: Special statistical work.....	122	134	131
Miscellaneous interest.....	4,281	3,036	575	Bureau of Employment Security:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	59	59	59	Unemployment trust fund:			
Federal hospital insurance trust fund:				Federal unemployment taxes:			
Contributions:				Federal unemployment tax receipts.....	636,126	731,500	782,500
Contributions on earnings.....	3,993,834	4,285,000	4,511,000	Repayment of 1958 act.....	81		
Proposed legislation.....			1,138,000	Change in unappropriated.....	3,823		
Refund of contributions.....	-75,500	-47,000	-53,000	Refund of taxes.....	-6,852	-6,500	-6,500
Deposits by States.....	425,902	429,000	460,000	Deposits by States.....	2,560,913	2,482,100	2,430,000
Proposed legislation.....			70,000	Railroad unemployment insurance tax receipts.....	126,004	124,700	121,000
Federal employer contributions..	79,000	91,000	87,000	Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board.....	8,400	8,200	8,000
Proposed legislation.....			23,000	Interest and profits on investments..	516,637	570,000	611,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	748,968	617,262	878,688	Miscellaneous interest.....	6,606	5,000	4,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	22,000	11,000	11,000	Total, Department of Labor.....	3,852,265	3,915,582	3,950,588
Transfers from Railroad retirement account.....	53,776	61,307	61,000	Department of State:			
Interest payments from Railroad retirement account.....	392	2,230	2,200	Foreign service retirement and disability fund:			
Interest on investments.....	93,189	125,770	127,950	Employees' deductions.....	5,481	6,688	6,828
Proposed legislation.....			15,000	Voluntary contributions.....	183	30	30
Miscellaneous interest.....	2,490	1,245		Receipts from civil service retirement and disability fund.....	10,204	1,190	1,170
Miscellaneous receipts.....	14	14	14	Adjustment in widow survivor benefits.....	5	5	5
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund:				Employers' contributions.....	5,399	6,688	6,827
Contributions from participants...	902,821	922,000	1,242,000	Interest on investments.....	1,765	1,856	1,900
Federal contribution.....	984,287	928,151	1,245,282	Unconditional gift fund.....	58	40	40
Interest on investments.....	23,466	3,905	10,000	Conditional gift fund:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	27	27	27	Deposits.....	851	577	141
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	38,307,896	43,307,364	48,279,399	Interest on investments.....		3	3
Department of the Interior:				Gifts and bequests, National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation.....		54	
Bonneville Power Administration:				U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	371	250	250
Contributions for construction of electric transmission line and substations.....	1,386	2,800	400	Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	101	60	60
Bureau of Land Management:				Total, Department of State.....	24,418	17,441	17,254
Contributed funds.....	562	600	600	Department of Transportation:			
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	-1	5	5	Coast Guard: Coast Guard general gift fund.....	50	30	25
Expenses, public survey work.....	89	60	60	Federal Highway Administration:			
Bureau of Indian Affairs:				Highway trust fund:			
Bequest of George C. Edgeter for relief of indigent American Indians:				Gasoline tax.....	3,198,622	3,359,000	3,510,000
Interest on investments.....	1	1	1	Proposed legislation.....		-5,000	-21,000
Proceeds of labor, Indian moneys, agencies, school, etc.....	4,087	3,800	3,800	Automobile, truck, bus, and trailer taxes.....	540,846	570,000	600,000
Contributions for advancement of the Indian race.....	33			Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes.....	609,818	637,000	657,000
Indian tribal funds: Receipts.....	102,706	96,527	66,342	Proposed legislation.....		-1,000	-3,000
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: Donations.....	3			Diesel fuel taxes.....	218,906	245,000	269,000
Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation trust funds.....	4,669	7,263	2,360	Proposed legislation.....			122,000
Bureau of Mines: Contributed funds...	1,283	1,000	1,000	Lubricating oil taxes.....	97,882	98,000	106,000
National Park Service:				Use tax on certain vehicles.....	129,320	132,000	137,000
Donations.....	977	2,664	1,100	Proposed legislation.....			137,000
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.....	3	3	3	Truck parts and accessories tax.....	93,537	95,000	97,000
Advances from District of Columbia National park trust fund: Income on investments.....	7,597	8,899		Transfers to land and water conservation fund.....	-28,000	-28,000	-28,000
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife: Contributed funds.....	316	215	210	Refund of taxes.....	-223,755	-34,000	-122,000
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries:				Interest on investments.....	52,654	102,000	145,000
Contributed funds.....	974	946	1,100	Proposed legislation.....			7,000
Fees, inspections, and grading of fishery products.....	791	800	900				

TRUST RECEIPTS, BY ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account titles	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Department of Transportation—Continued			
Federal Highway Administration—Con.			
Contributions for highway research	3		
Cooperative work, forest highways	585	500	500
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance	524	5,701	4,500
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	3,094	3,300	
Total, Department of Transportation	4,694,085	5,179,531	5,618,025
Treasury Department:			
Office of the Secretary: Pershing Hall memorial fund	7	7	7
Bureau of Accounts:			
Losses in melting gold		5	5
National defense conditional gift fund	1	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund	18	18	18
Bureau of Customs: Sales of abandoned and seized merchandise	929	1,000	1,000
Total, Treasury Department	955	1,035	1,035
Atomic Energy Commission:			
Advances for non-Federal projects	760	350	350
General Services Administration:			
Donations	147	133	84
Interest	180	67	66
Total, General Services Administration	327	200	150
National Aeronautics and Space Administration:			
International cooperation	2,097	3,000	11,600
Veterans Administration:			
Deposits, national service life insurance fund:			
Premiums and other receipts	477,984	469,008	482,247
Interest on investments	224,539	249,069	266,207
Payments from general and special fund	5,840	5,155	4,970
Deposits, U.S. Government life insurance fund:			
Premiums and other receipts	10,967	10,257	9,976
Interest on investments	31,902	32,300	31,800
Payments from general and special fund	50	68	70
General post fund, national homes:			
Deposits	2,427	2,440	2,490
Interest on investments	55	60	60
Total, Veterans Administration	753,763	768,357	797,820
Other independent agencies:			
American Battle Monuments Commission: Contributions	30	7	7
Civil Service Commission: Civil service retirement and disability fund:			
Deductions from employees salaries	1,401,382	1,571,604	1,630,404
Payments from other funds:			
Employing agency contributions	1,400,851	1,571,604	1,630,404
Federal contributions	72,000	73,000	236,500
Receipts from Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	184	200	200
Voluntary contributions, etc.	40,883	47,992	49,036
Interest and profits on investments	805,292	950,172	1,077,502
Other	31,251	2,942	575
Historical and Memorial Commissions:			
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission: Donations	5		
Intragovernmental agencies:			
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations: Contributions		100	60
Appalachian Regional Commission: State participation	495	725	739
Federal funds	1,101	925	939
Gifts and donations	2		
National Capital Planning Commission: Advances from District of Columbia	92	226	226
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities: Gifts and donations	1,183	5,468	5,000
National Science Foundation: Donations	1	1	1
Railroad Retirement Board: Railroad retirement account:			
Railroad Act taxes:			
Appropriated	988,693	995,000	1,008,000
Proposed legislation			103,700
Change in unappropriated	-50,009	2,081	
Refund of taxes	-159		
Interest and profits on investments	185,438	200,605	199,999
Payments for military service credits	18,446	19,206	19,969
Interest on loans to railroad unemployment insurance account	5,730	5,000	4,000
Miscellaneous interest	6,790	2,395	1
Financial interchanges to transfer equivalent taxes to:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	491,482	523,000	562,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund	21,328	18,000	17,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-53,776	-61,307	-61,000
Smithsonian Institution:			
Canal Zone biological area fund	29	30	30
National Zoological Park: Advances from District of Columbia	2,549	2,964	
National Collection of Fine Arts trust fund	3		
Tax Court of the United States: Tax Court judges survivors annuity fund:			
Deductions from employees' salaries	12	15	15
Interest and profits on investments	7	6	6
Employing agency contributions	20	20	20
United States Information Agency: Contributions, special international program	1	145	1
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	100	4	4
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange	11	3	2
Water Resources Council: River basin commissions:			
General fund contributions	484	653	700
Fees for administrative services	298	665	700
Total, other independent agencies	5,372,229	5,933,451	6,486,740
Total, trust fund receipts	54,237,374	60,422,380	66,385,174
RECAPITULATION			
Existing legislation	54,237,374	60,428,380	65,835,474
Proposed for separate transmittal		-6,000	549,700
Note.—Not all the receipts shown above are available for obligation. In addition certain accounts have authority to obligate funds before cash is received and to borrow from the Treasury. The reconciliation is as follows:			
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Trust fund receipts	54,237,374	60,422,380	66,385,174
Increase (-) or decrease in unappropriated receipts:			
Soldiers' Home permanent fund	-1,953	-1,680	-1,845
Indian tribal funds	-808	1,240	
Unemployment trust fund	-3,823		
Foreign service retirement fund	-3,331	2,873	
Highway trust fund	-534,460	-710,721	-1,179,025
Bureau of Accounts trust funds:			
Civil Service retirement fund	896	-4	
Railroad retirement account	50,009	-2,081	
Appropriation balance lapsing, returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Library of Congress	22		
Soldiers' Home permanent fund	71		
Trustee funds, Interior	2		
Contract authority:			
Advances, military assistance	807,701	850,000	850,000
Highway trust fund	5,577,616	5,575,000	5,756,250
Liquidation of contract authority:			
Advances, military assistance	-958,538	-1,020,000	-980,000
Office of Saline Water	-7,626	-6,072	-1,500
Highway trust fund	-4,155,370	-4,459,279	-4,430,000
Other Federal Highway Administration trust funds	-3,666	-6,011	
Deduction for offsetting receipts	-2,228,118	-2,280,911	-2,278,102
Total, budget authority	52,776,001	58,364,731	64,120,947

LOAN DISBURSEMENTS, REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account title	1969 actual			1970 estimate			1971 estimate		
	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT									
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Appalachian regional development programs:									
Appalachian housing fund.....	380	10	370	1,300	220	1,080	1,120	950	170
Expansion of defense production, revolving fund, Defense Production Act (DMEA, Interior).....	-466	258	-724	-150	100	-250	-30	80	-110
Foreign assistance, military:									
Foreign military credit sales.....	17,500		17,500	91,000	10,700	80,300	215,000	35,500	179,500
Liquidation of foreign military sales fund.....	59,853	19,388	40,465	48,137	57,770	-9,633	46,500	23,985	22,515
Foreign assistance, Economic:									
Grants and other programs.....	43,570	112,626	-69,056	33,295	44,332	-11,037	27,069	63,063	-35,994
Alliance for Progress—development loans.....	318,906	2,947	315,959	326,431	20,383	306,048	350,836	43,402	307,434
Development loans, revolving fund.....	589,714	6,785	582,929	559,703	30,297	529,406	501,052	14,162	486,890
Development loan fund, liquidation account.....	4,583	16,489	-11,906	3,206	21,028	-17,822	2,000	16,752	-14,752
Total, funds appropriated to the President.....	1,034,040	158,503	875,537	1,062,922	184,830	878,092	1,143,547	197,894	945,653
Department of Agriculture:									
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Price support and related programs (commodity loans only).....	2,164,652	1,764,937	399,715	2,572,995	3,031,576	-458,581	2,126,780	2,554,817	-428,037
Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs (long-term dollar credit sales only).....	455,610	36,387	419,223	532,720	131,060	401,660	505,275	109,220	396,055
Total, Department of Agriculture....	2,620,262	1,801,324	818,938	3,105,715	3,162,636	-56,921	2,632,055	2,664,037	-31,982
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
National Institutes of Health:									
Health manpower (capital contributions).....	23,483	122	23,361	17,999		17,999	24,610		24,610
Health professions education fund.....	13,723		13,723	2,955		2,955	-85		-85
Nurse training fund.....	5,342	60	5,282	1,635	100	1,535	-232	125	-357
Office of Education: Higher education (capital contributions; reserve fund advances).....	158,712	347	158,365	137,800	370	137,430	110,811	400	110,411
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	201,260	529	200,731	160,389	470	159,919	135,104	525	134,579
Department of Housing and Urban Development:									
Metropolitan development: Public works planning fund.....	5,208	6,219	-1,011	7,422	6,000	1,422	3,610	5,000	-1,390
Mortgage credit: Low- and moderate-income sponsor fund.....	118		118	2,458	271	2,187	6,976	2,223	4,753
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	5,326	6,219	-893	9,880	6,271	3,609	10,586	7,223	3,363
Department of the Interior:									
Geological Survey: Surveys, investigations and research.....	384	2	382	54	85	-31	300	5	295
Virgin Islands Corporation: Operating fund.....		702	-702						
Total, Department of the Interior.....	384	704	-320	54	85	-31	300	5	295
Department of Justice:									
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (student loans and repayable grants).....	3,202		3,202	18,279	10	18,269	24,000	30	23,970
Department of State:									
Administration of Foreign Affairs: Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	235	91	144	340	100	240	340	100	240
International organizations and conferences: Contributions to international organizations (U.N. loan).....		2,592	-2,592		2,712	-2,712		2,744	-2,744
Loan to the United Nations (headquarters).....		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500
Total, Department of State.....	235	5,183	-4,948	340	5,312	-4,972	340	5,344	-5,004

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account title	1969 actual			1970 estimate			1971 estimate		
	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT—Continued									
Treasury Department:									
Loans to Japan.....		36,532	-36,532		37,451	-37,451		38,393	-38,393
Loans to United Kingdom.....	57,255		57,255		63,323	-63,323		64,589	-64,589
Loans to Greece.....		67	-67		68	-68		70	-70
Lend lease and surplus property credits.....	-2,446	8,969	-11,415		19,800	-19,800		44,698	-44,698
Loans to Finland, World War I.....		199	-199		206	-206		213	-213
Total, Treasury Department.....	54,809	45,767	9,042		120,848	-120,848		147,963	-147,963
Atomic Energy Commission:									
Atomic Energy Commission, credit sales.....	-174		-174	-600		-600	2,200		2,200
General Services Administration:									
General activities: Virgin Islands Corpora-tion liquidation fund.....					317	-317		315	-315
Total, expenditure account.....	3,919,344	2,018,229	1,901,115	4,356,979	3,480,779	876,200	3,948,132	3,023,336	924,796
LOAN ACCOUNT									
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Expansion of Defense Production, Revolving fund, Defense Production Act (GSA, Treasury).....	2	2,269	-2,266	4	2,511	-2,507	4	604	-600
Office of Economic Opportunity: Economic Opportunity loan fund.....	9,469	11,567	-2,099	16,445	12,500	3,945	11,445	13,600	-2,155
Total, funds appropriated to the President.....	9,471	13,836	-4,365	16,449	15,011	1,438	11,449	14,204	-2,755
Department of Agriculture:									
Soil Conservation Service:									
Watershed works of improvement.....	1,063		1,063	1,860		1,860	648		648
Flood prevention.....	226		226	25		25			
Resource conservation and development.....	772		772	458		458			
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Price support and related programs (storage facility loans only).....	104,864	23,326	81,538	48,000	50,000	-2,000	19,000	55,000	-36,000
Export credit sales program (short/medium-term credits only).....	116,142	113,366	2,776	175,000	144,000	31,000	193,000	165,000	28,000
Rural Electrification Administration: Loans.....	401,519	172,193	229,325	505,400	156,600	348,800	492,000	167,300	324,700
Farmers Home Administration:									
Rural renewal.....	1,192		1,192	696		696			
Direct loan account.....	341,122	296,850	44,272	348,430	304,000	44,430	327,680	330,640	-2,960
Self-help housing land development fund.....				1,200		1,200	1,600	565	1,035
Rural housing insurance fund.....	695,356	634,321	61,035	1,217,580	901,700	315,880	1,610,974	2,305,735	-694,761
Emergency credit revolving fund.....	111,424	102,268	9,156	61,275	114,303	-53,028	64,275	73,900	-9,625
Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	612,749	408,336	204,413	788,510	818,744	-30,234	584,585	727,000	-142,415
State rural rehabilitation funds (trust).....	3,028	1,860	1,168	-4,205	1,400	-5,605	-9,102	700	-9,802
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	2,389,456	1,752,519	636,937	3,144,229	2,490,747	653,482	3,284,660	3,825,840	-541,180
Department of Commerce:									
Economic development assistance:									
Development facilities.....	2,621		2,621	11,774		11,774	15,300		15,300
Industrial development loans and guar-antees.....	12,419		12,419	52,439		52,439	42,475		42,475
Miscellaneous expired accounts.....	34,384		34,384	34,787		34,787	8,350		8,350
Economic development revolving fund.....	502	8,158	-7,656		9,963	-9,963		12,316	-12,316
Maritime Administration:									
Sale of vessels, Merchant Marine Act.....		6,442	-6,442		6,544	-6,544		5,631	-5,631
Federal ship mortgage insurance fund.....	909	1,635	-725		2,125	-2,125		1,645	-1,645
Total, Department of Commerce.....	50,835	16,235	34,601	99,000	18,632	80,368	66,125	19,592	46,533
Department of Defense—Military:									
Revolving and management funds: Defense production guarantees.....	4,931	7,092	-2,161	10,975	10,303	672	10,985	10,340	645
Department of Defense—Civil:									
Ryukyu Islands: Construction of power systems.....					236	-236		368	-368

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
Health services and mental health administration: Medical facilities construction.....	93	-93	750	93	657	15,000	93	14,907	
Office of Education:									
Elementary and secondary education.....	86	658	-572	330	316	14	65	421	-356
Higher education.....	15,677	595	15,082	9,000	634	8,366	5,000	681	4,319
Expired accounts.....	62		62						
Student loan insurance fund.....	86	1	85	9,071	24	9,047	12,269	425	11,844
Higher education facilities loan fund.....	80,046	2,949	77,097	77,158	4,628	72,530	100,000	5,863	94,137
Social and Rehabilitation Service: Assistance to refugees in the United States.....	3,733	388	3,344	4,477	555	3,922	4,900	700	4,200
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	99,690	4,683	95,007	100,786	6,250	94,536	137,234	8,183	129,051
Department of Housing and Urban Development:									
Renewal and Housing assistance:									
Urban renewal fund—loans and planning advances.....	336,684	299,479	37,205	392,500	385,710	6,790	463,470	417,160	46,310
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	27,043	1,704	25,339	44,150	3,100	41,050	41,641	5,000	36,641
Low-rent Public housing.....	286,507	273,755	12,752	600,009	600,000	9	425,009	413,000	12,009
College housing fund.....	191,935	43,351	148,584	210,000	46,000	164,000	120,000	49,000	71,000
Metropolitan Development:									
Public facility loans.....	47,780	3,802	43,978	42,000	4,700	37,300	40,000	5,800	34,200
Revolving fund (liquidating programs).....	6	424	-418	2,398	386	2,012		410	-410
Mortgage Credit:									
Community disposal operations fund.....	2,272	1,385	888	71	1,420	-1,349	350	1,416	-1,066
Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund.....	80,880	1,525	79,355	116,000	61,930	54,070	68,000	29,200	38,800
Federal Housing Administration fund.....	294,666	275,198	19,467	125,267	128,952	-3,685	129,135	69,362	59,773
Loans to Federal National Mortgage Association.....	1,651,590	1,651,590							
Special assistance functions.....	522,016	79,717	442,299	603,385	93,910	509,475	649,000	98,900	550,100
Management and liquidating functions.....	265,747	152,124	113,622	58,485	162,530	-104,045	48,735	244,800	-196,065
Secondary market operations (trust revolving fund).....	249,168	72,312	176,856						
Participation sales fund.....	24,092	317,052	-292,960						
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	3,980,386	3,173,418	806,968	2,194,265	1,488,638	705,627	1,985,340	1,334,048	651,291
Department of the Interior:									
Bureau of Indian Affairs:									
Revolving fund for loans.....	1,487	1,439	48	4,500	1,354	3,146	3,000	1,350	1,650
Indian tribal funds.....	5,355		5,355		5,355	-5,355			
Liquidation of Hoonah housing project.....		5	-5		5	-5		5	-5
Office of Territories:									
Administration of Territories.....	7,363	259	7,104	4,763	300	4,463	5,337	400	4,937
Alaska public works.....		25	-25		25	-25		25	-25
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: Fisheries loan fund.....									
	2,479	1,523	956	2,500	2,000	500	2,400	2,000	400
Bureau of Reclamation: Loan program.....	5,667	1,268	4,398	5,083	1,381	3,702	5,300	1,384	3,916
Total, Department of the Interior.....	22,350	4,518	17,832	16,846	10,420	6,426	16,037	5,164	10,873
Department of Transportation:									
Federal Highway Administration: Right-of-way revolving fund.....				40,000		40,000	35,000		35,000
Urban Mass Transportation Administration: Urban mass transportation fund.....		200	-200	5,000	200	4,800		300	-300
Total, Department of Transportation.....		200	-200	45,000	200	44,800	35,000	300	34,700
Treasury Department:									
Office of the Secretary:									
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....								188	-188
Civil defense loans.....		46	-46		47	-47		47	-47
Total, Treasury Department.....		46	-46		47	-47		235	-235
General Services Administration:									
General activities:									
Surplus real property credit sales.....	27,869	21,463	6,406	45,000	16,700	28,300	52,000	30,000	22,000
Public power bonds: Repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipt accounts.....		1,359	-1,359		1,440	-1,440		1,427	-1,427
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund.....		86	-86		155	-155		155	-155
Total, General Services Administration.....	27,869	22,908	4,961	45,000	18,295	26,705	52,000	31,582	20,418

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account title	1969 actual			1970 estimate			1971 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued									
Veterans Administration:									
Veterans insurance and indemnities.....	226	128	99	258	139	119	295	154	141
Loan guaranty revolving fund.....	183,869	41,478	142,391	230,218	101,385	128,833	237,899	440,494	-202,595
Direct loan revolving fund.....	143,383	96,456	46,927	165,918	97,200	68,718	149,950	223,630	-73,680
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund..	2,120	825	1,296	2,492	943	1,549	2,891	1,053	1,838
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief.....	-3	2	-5	1	2	-1	4	4	-----
Veterans reopened insurance fund.....	1,918	291	1,627	2,239	480	1,759	2,863	680	2,183
Veterans special term insurance fund.....	5,458	1,530	3,928	6,920	1,820	5,100	8,785	2,080	6,705
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund....	263	257	6	400	400	-----	417	417	-----
National service life insurance fund.....	131,213	72,571	58,642	136,603	73,000	63,603	129,424	73,500	55,924
U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	9,015	10,838	-1,822	8,758	10,538	-1,780	8,600	10,340	-1,740
Total, Veterans Administration.....	477,462	224,375	253,088	553,807	285,907	267,900	541,128	752,352	-211,224
Other independent agencies:									
Civil Service Commission: Civil service retirement fund.....	-----	594,600	-594,600	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
District of Columbia:									
Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay.....	67,375	2,619	64,756	109,000	5,674	103,326	149,925	3,996	145,929
Advances to stadium sinking fund, Armory Board.....	406	406	-----	406	406	-----	406	406	-----
Repayable advances to District of Columbia general fund.....	40,000	40,000	-----	40,000	40,000	-----	40,000	40,000	-----
Export-Import Bank of the United States: Export-Import Bank of the United States fund.....	1,665,348	1,302,504	362,844	2,135,879	1,418,123	717,756	1,902,848	1,591,682	311,166
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....	3,000	-----	3,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Farm Credit Administration:									
Banks for cooperatives fund.....	1,069,391	946,520	122,871	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks fund..	2,964,655	3,242,695	-278,040	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Federal Home Loan Bank Board:									
Investment in Federal Home Loan Banks Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation fund.....	36,447	14,935	21,513	500,000	500,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Interstate Commerce Commission: Recoveries on loan guarantees; Repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipt accounts.....	-----	1,001	-1,001	-----	970	-970	-----	968	-968
National Capital Planning Commission: Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system.....	-----	23	-23	65	3	62	-----	-----	-----
Railroad Retirement Board: Railroad retirement fund.....	-----	50,000	-50,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Small Business Administration:									
Business loan and investment fund.....	182,454	193,725	-11,271	270,735	225,100	45,635	281,934	225,200	56,734
Disaster loan fund.....	25,137	31,607	-6,469	187,700	30,000	157,700	69,800	32,000	37,800
Total, other independent agencies.....	6,054,216	6,420,635	-366,420	3,262,785	2,244,776	1,018,009	2,463,913	1,918,752	545,161
Total, loan account.....	13,116,665	11,640,465	1,476,201	9,489,142	6,589,462	2,899,680	8,603,871	7,920,960	682,911
Grand total.....	17,036,009	13,658,694	3,377,316	13,846,121	10,070,241	3,775,880	12,552,003	10,944,296	1,607,707

INDEX

A	Page		Page
Accounts, Bureau of	770-773, 1044	Alliance for Progress	84-88
Acreage reserve program	156	American Battle Monuments Commission	867-869, 1055
Administrative Conference of the United States	867	American Printing House for the Blind	463
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	46-47, 991-992, 1055	American Revolution Bicentennial Commission	916-917, 1059
Adult education	425-426	Anadromous fisheries	574-575, 585
Advisory Commissions, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Animal disease control	109
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National	825-831, 994, 1051-1052	Animal Quarantine Station	111-112
Aeronautics and Space Council, National	56, 994	Annexed budgets	1067-1077
Age discrimination, prevention of	668	Annuities and annuity funds:	
Aged:		Federal employees, health benefits	875
Assistance	439	Judicial survivors	49, 963
Housing	503-505	Secret Service	789-790
Medical and hospital insurance	452	Special acts	875
Program for	445-446	White House Police	789-790
Agency for International Development, <i>see</i> Foreign Assistance.		Antitrust law enforcement	637, 1030
Aging, White House Conference on	445	Apollo space program	826
Agricultural commodities:		Appalachian housing	69-70
Exports	148, 160-161, 168-172	Appalachian Regional Commission	920-921, 1059
Perishable	140	Appalachian regional development programs	67-70
Price support	160	Appeals courts	42-49, 991-992
Surplus	138-140, 211	Apprenticeship and Training, Bureau of	658-659, 1033
Agricultural conservation	152, 154, 155-156	Appropriation language, explanation	6
Agricultural credit	188-189	Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives	11
Agricultural labor, <i>see</i> Farm labor.		Architect of the Capitol	14-22, 989
Agricultural Library, National	196-198, 1002	Archives and Records Service, National	811-812, 1049
Agricultural marketing services	135-143, 999	Armed Force, Advisory Commission on an All-Volunteer	71
Agricultural Research Center	112	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	869, 1055
Agricultural Research Service	107, 113, 998	Army:	
Agricultural Service, Foreign	147-150, 1000	Active forces	265-266
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	152-157, 1000	Cemeterial expenses	337, 1019
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480) programs	169-172	Civil functions	337-367
Agriculture, Department of:	107-211, 998-1003	Construction	301-302
General Administration	199-201, 1002	Corps of Engineers	338-354
General Counsel	193-194, 1001-1002	Industrial fund	323-325
Information Office	194-196, 1002	Management fund	329-330
Inspector General	192, 1001	National Guard	271, 279-280
Management Services Office	198, 1002	Operation and maintenance	274-275
Aid, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.		Procurement	283-284
Air carriers, payments to	872	Research and development	295-296
Air Force:		Reserve forces	269
Active forces	267-268	Stock fund	317-318
Construction	303-304	Art, National Gallery of	958-959, 1062
Industrial fund	327-328	Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institute of	403
Management fund	330-331	Arts, Commission of Fine	882, 1056
National Guard	271, 280-281	Arts, Kennedy Center for the Performing	959-960
Operation and maintenance	277-278	Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the	928-929, 1060
Procurement	290-291, 291-293	Asian Development Bank	75, 104
Research and development	298-299	Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission	963-964, 1063
Reserve forces	270	Atomic Energy Commission	793-798, 1047
Stock fund	321-322	Attorneys, United States	638, 1031
Air pollution control	370-371	Automatic data processing activities, General Services Administration	808-809, 1048
Air traffic control	732, 734	Automatic data processing equipment modernization, Census Bureau	221
Aircraft, supersonic	738	Aviation Administration, Federal	731-740, 763, 1041-1042
Aircraft procurement:		Aviation war risk insurance	739
Air Force	290-291		
Army	283-284	B	
Navy	284-286	Bankruptcy, referees	47-48, 992
Airports, grants-in-aid	738	Banks:	
Airports, National Capital	735-738	Federal home loan	901-909, 1057, 1074-1076
Airways and airport development	763	Federal intermediate credit	895-897, 1072-1073
Alaska:		Federal land	1073-1074
Centennial, 1967	239	For Cooperatives	892-895, 1071-1072
Housing	67, 474	Barter program	150, 171-172
Payments from Pribilof Island receipts	576	Beach erosion projects, by name	341
Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church records, indexing and micro-filming	30	Beautification	490-491, 741
Alaska Development Planning, Federal Field Committee for	900-901, 1057	Berlin Magistrat, goods and services provided by	282
Alaska Power Administration	614-615, 1027	Biologics, standards for	399
Alaska Railroad	755-757	Biomedical research	398-399, 795
Alien property	636	Birds, migratory	585-586
Aliens, employment of in agriculture	657	Blind, aid to	425, 439
Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of	404-405	Blind, American Printing House for the	463
		Blind, books for, Library of Congress	28-29

Bonneville Power Administration.....	615-620, 1027	Civil rights—Continued	
Botanic Garden.....	22-23, 990	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	886, 1056
Boulder Canyon project.....	605-606	Federal contract compliance.....	657, 1035
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	883, 985	Housing.....	64, 526
Budget, Bureau of the.....	53-54, 993	Labor, Department of.....	657-658, 677
Budget schedules and statements, explanation.....	6-8	Civil Rights, Commission on.....	882-883, 1056
Budgets not subject to review.....	8	Civil Rights, Office of.....	466-467
Buildings, construction of, see Construction.		Civil Rights, White House Conference on.....	64
Buildings, grounds, and sites:		Civil Service Commission.....	873-881, 984, 1056
Capitol.....	14-16, 989	Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	875-876, 878
Capitol Power Plant.....	19-20	Claims:	
Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	373	Against the U.S. Treasury, general funds.....	771
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	776	Defense, Department of.....	281
Executive Residence.....	52-53	Federal employees' compensation.....	669-671
Federal Prison System.....	645-647	Foreign.....	915-916, 1058
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.....	624	Indian.....	550, 918, 1059
Government Printing Office.....	34	Philippine war damage.....	916
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	389	Rongelap Atoll.....	558
House office buildings.....	18-19, 989	Ryukyu pretreaty.....	357
Library of Congress.....	20-21, 989	Soldiers' Home.....	359
National Institutes of Health.....	415-416	Claims, Court of.....	42, 991
Post Office Department.....	690	Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information.....	250
Purchase contracts.....	803	Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal.....	897, 1057
Repair and improvement by General Services Administration.....	800, 805-806	Coal Research, Office of.....	569-570, 1026
Senate office buildings.....	16-17, 989	Coast Guard.....	721-731, 1041
Smithsonian Institution.....	956	Code, United States, new edition of.....	12
State, Department of.....	696-698, 1038	Coinage, Joint Commission on the.....	966-967
Supreme Court.....	39-40, 991	Coinage profit fund.....	780
Buildings management fund, General Services Administration.....	805-806, 1048	College housing loans.....	484-487
Buildings Service, Public.....	799-800, 1048	Colorado River Basin Project, Lower.....	611-612
Business and Defense Services Administration.....	231-233, 1005	Colorado River Dam fund.....	605-606
Business Economics, Office of.....	215-217, 1004	Colorado River Storage Project, Upper.....	607-611
Business loans, Small Business Administration.....	945-952	Commerce, Department of.....	213-263, 1004-1007
		Commerce, promotion of.....	231-241, 1005-1006
		Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of.....	571-581, 1026
		Commissaries, narcotic hospitals.....	394-395
		Commissary, Midshipmen's Naval Academy.....	333
		Commissary funds, Federal prisons.....	650, 1031-1032
		Commissary stores' sales, surcharge collections.....	332, 333, 731
		Commissioned officers, Public Health Service, retired pay.....	388
		Commissioners' fees, U.S. courts.....	45
		Commissions and committees, see under more specific titles.	
		Commodity Credit Corporation.....	158-168
		Commodity Exchange Authority.....	151-152, 1000
		Communications activities, General Services Administration.....	814, 1049
		Communications Commission, Federal.....	897-899, 1057
		Communities, new, loan guarantees.....	494
		Community, new, assistance and grants.....	489, 494
		Community action program.....	98-99
		Community development, Federal-State training grants for.....	488-489
		Community Development Service, rural.....	191-192
		Community health.....	376
		Community mental health centers.....	376
		Community Relations Service.....	639-640, 1031
		Compliance, Internal Revenue Service.....	784-785
		Comptroller of the Currency, Office of.....	790-791
		Congress, see Legislative branch.	
		Conservation:	
		Agricultural.....	152-154, 155-156
		Air Force Military Reservations.....	1020
		Fish and wildlife.....	366-367, 574-575, 585-586
		Great Plains program.....	127-128
		Land.....	129-130, 554-556, 560, 631-632
		Migratory birds.....	585-586
		Mineral resources.....	560, 562-564
		Soil.....	119-131, 181-182, 536
		Water.....	181-182, 536, 554-556, 631-632
		Construction grants:	
		Community mental health centers.....	376
		Education facilities.....	427
		Hospitals and health facilities.....	376, 385, 413-414
		Libraries.....	429
		State nursing homes.....	846-847
		Waste treatment and disposal facilities.....	625
		Construction programs:	
		Agricultural Research Service.....	110, 111, 112
		Atomic Energy Commission.....	796-797
		Bonneville Power Administration.....	615-617
		Central Intelligence Agency.....	870
		Coast Guard.....	724-726
		Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of.....	571-574
		Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	373
		Corps of Engineers.....	339-344
C			
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People.....	869-870, 1055		
Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control.....	71		
Cache National Forest.....	207		
Cadet fund, Coast Guard.....	731		
California grant lands.....	539-540		
Canada-United States international commissions.....	709		
Canal Zone Government.....	360-362, 1019		
Cancer Institute, National.....	399-401		
Canteen Service, Veterans Administration.....	853-854, 1053		
Capital outlay loans, District of Columbia.....	884, 885, 985		
Capital, Architect of the.....	14-22, 989		
Capital buildings and grounds.....	14-16, 989		
Capitol Police.....	13		
Capitol Power Plant.....	19-20, 989		
Causes and Prevention of Violence, National Commission on.....	63, 71		
Cemeterial expenses, Army.....	337, 1019		
Cemeteries, military.....	868		
Census, Bureau of the.....	217-224, 1004		
Censuses.....	217-224		
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West.....	712		
Central Intelligence Agency.....	870		
Century 21 Exposition.....	239		
Certification services, Food and Drug Administration.....	374-375		
Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	745-746		
Chamizal settlement.....	708, 1040		
Channels and harbors projects, by name.....	340		
Chaplain of the House of Representatives.....	11		
Chaplain of the Senate.....	9		
Check forgery insurance fund.....	787-788		
Chief Justice.....	39, 40, 991		
Child Development, Office of.....	467		
Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of.....	406-407		
Child health, grants for.....	381-382		
Child nutrition program.....	144-146		
Children, dependent, aid to families with.....	439		
Children, disadvantaged, education programs for.....	423		
Children and Youth, White House Conference on.....	467		
Cities, Model.....	498, 527		
City planning, fellowships for.....	488-489		
Civil Aeronautics Board.....	870-872, 1055		
Civil defense.....	57-60, 312-313, 316, 1017-1018		
Civil disorder insurance.....	524		
Civil Disorders, Interagency Committee on.....	62-63		
Civil Disorders, National Advisory Commission on.....	62-63		
Civil rights:			
Community Relations Service.....	639, 1031		
Education.....	431-432		

	Page		Page
Construction programs—Continued			
Defense—Military	300-308	Council of Economic Advisers	54-55, 993-994
Air Force	303-304	Council on Environmental Quality	55, 994
Air Force Reserve	307-308	Counsel, court appointed, fees and expenses	44
Air National Guard	306	Courts, U.S., facilities for	803
Army	301-302	Courts, see under particular kind.	
Army National Guard	305	Credit programs, see under particular programs.	
Army Reserve	306-307	Credit Unions, Federal, Bureau of	453-454
Defense agencies	304-305	Crime Control and Safe Streets Act	650-651
Family housing	309	Criminal Laws, Federal, National Commission on Reform of	968-969, 1063-1064
General provisions	336	Criminal Laws of the District of Columbia, Commission on Revision of	966
Naval Reserve	307	Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal	172-175, 1001
Navy	302-303	Cropland adjustment and conversion	156, 157
Environmental Science Services Administration	244-245	Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on	704
Federal Aviation Administration	733	Cultural exchange activities	236, 710-713, 1040
Federal Prison System	645-647	Customs, Bureau of	773-775, 1044-1045
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration	624-625	Customs Court	41-42, 991
General Services Administration	801-807	Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of	41, 991
Government Printing Office	34		
Health Services and Mental Health Administration	385-386, 389	D	
House office building	18-19	Dairy farmers, indemnity payments to	157
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	546-549	Dams, projects, by name	340-341
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	706-708, 1040	Darien Gap Highway	765
Land Management, Bureau of	536-537	Deaf, education of	425, 463
Library of Congress	20-22	Deaf, Model Secondary School for	463-464
Mint, Bureau of the	779-780	Deaf, National Technical Institute for	463
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	828-829	Debt, public, see Public debt.	
National Bureau of Standards	252	Decennial census, 19th	219-220
National Institutes of Health	415-416	Defense, Department of—Civil	337-367, 1019-1020
National Park Service	591-594	Defense, Department of—Military	265-336, 1008-1018
Post Office Department	692-693	Civil defense	312-313, 316, 1017-1018
Reclamation, Bureau of	598-601	Claims	281
Ryukyu Islands	357	Construction	300-308
Saline Water, Office of	623	Contingencies	281
Secret Service	790	Emergency fund	300
Senate office building	20	Family housing	308-311
Smithsonian Institution	955-957	Industrial funds	323
Social and Rehabilitation Service	443	Operation and maintenance	272-283
Social Security Administration	456-457	Procurement	283-294
Southwestern Power Administration	620-621	Research and development	294-300
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of	583-584	Revolving and management funds	314-315
United States Information Agency	980	Stock funds	316
Veterans Administration	844-846, 1053	Defense mobilization functions	59
Construction projects:		Defense production, expansion of	72, 103, 996
Civil defense regional centers	313	Defense production guarantees	819
Corps of Engineers, by name	340-344	Defense Services Administration, Business and	231-233, 1005
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	847-848	Delaware River Basin Commission	921-922, 1059
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	768	Dental health	411-412
Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	804	Dental Research, National Institute of	401-402
Gallaudet College	464-465	Dependent Children, aid to families with	438
General Services Administration, by name	801	Desalting plant, prototype	623
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden	956-957	Development assistance, economic	224-231, 1004
Howard University	465	Development grants, community	488-489
Indian health facilities	391-393	Development loans, foreign	84-88
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts	959-960	Diplomatic Service emergency fund	698
Model Secondary School for the Deaf	463-464	Disability fund, Civil Service	875-876, 878
National Agricultural Library	197	Disability fund, Foreign Service	700
National Capital airports	737-738	Disability insurance, Federal	459-460
National Technical Institute for the Deaf	463	Disabled, aid to	439
National Zoological Park	955-956	Disarmament; see Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.	
Reclamation, by name	601-603	Disaster, natural, study of	500
War memorials and cemeteries	868	Disaster loan fund	945
Water resources, by name	340-344	Disaster relief	70-71, 996
Construction services, General Services Administration	806-807, 1048	Discrimination, see Civil rights.	
Consular Service emergency fund	698	Diseases:	
Consumer credit training	452	Allergy and infectious	404-405
Consumer Finance, National Commission on	967, 1063	Animal	109
Consumer Interests, President's Committee on	935, 1061	Arthritis and metabolic	403
Consumer and Marketing Service	135-143, 211, 999	Chronic	394
Consumer price index, revision of	672	Communicable	383-385
Consumer protection	135-137, 211, 653	Neurological	403-404
Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service	369-375, 1021	Plant	109
Contractor registration, farm labor	657	Prevention	384
Contracts, Federal, civil rights compliance	677, 1035	Tuberculosis	384
Contributions, United States to international organizations	701-702, 715	Venereal	384
Cooperative State Research Service	114-115, 998	District of Columbia	50, 671, 883-886, 985
Cooperatives, banks for	892-895, 1071-1072	District of Columbia, Commission on Revision of Criminal Laws of	966
Copyright Office, Library of Congress	24-25	District of Columbia, medical facilities	385-386
Corporations, Government-owned, see under particular name.		District courts	42-49, 991-992
Corps of Engineers—Civil	338-354, 1019	Domiciliary facilities construction, Veterans Administration	844-846, 1053
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	847-848	Drug control	369-370
Cotton programs	162	Drugs, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous	651-652, 1032
		Dulles International Airport	735

E	Page
Earth resources observation satellite	560
Economic Advisers, Council of	54-55, 993-994
Economic assistance, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.	
Economic censuses, 1969 and 1972	220-222
Economic development assistance	224-231, 1004
Economic Development Services, Foreign	1000
Economic Opportunity, Office of	95-100, 104, 997, 1033
Economic Research, Service, Agriculture Department	131-133, 999
Education:	
Adult	424-426
Blind	463
Civil rights	431-432
Community	428-429
Deaf	425, 463
Disadvantaged children	423
Elementary and secondary	423-424, 471
Handicapped	424-425
Head Start program	98
Health manpower	376, 410-411, 418-419
Higher	426-428, 434-435
Indians	543-545
International exchange activities	236, 710-713, 1040
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	13
Philippines	103
Research	425, 430
Science	933
Teachers	425, 427, 428
Urban studies	488-489
Vocational	425-426
Education, Office of	423-437, 471, 1022
Educational Cooperation, National Commission on	704
Eisenhower College, grants	772
Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged.	
Electric transmission lines, Bonneville Power project	619
Electric transmission lines, underground	628
Electrification Administration, Rural	175-177, 1001
Emergency credit, agricultural	186-188
Emergency funds:	
Bonneville Power Administration	618
Conservation, following natural disaster	156-157
Defense, Department of—Military	281, 300
Diplomatic and Consular Service	698
Fort Peck project	612-613
Presidential	71
Reclamation, Bureau of	604
Southeast Asia	300
Emergency health activities	393
Emergency Preparedness, Office of	57-60, 994-995
Emergency preparedness, <i>see also</i> civil defense.	
Employees' Compensation, Bureau of	669-671, 1034
Employees, Federal, <i>see</i> Federal employees.	
Employment Security, Bureau of	660-661, 1033
Employment security services	656, 661, 663
Engineers, Corps of, <i>see</i> Corps of Engineers.	
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	776-778, 1045
Environmental control	371-372, 453
Environmental health	408-409, 1021
Environmental Health Service, Consumer Protection and	369-375, 1021
Environmental Quality, Council on	55, 994
Environmental Science Services Administration	241-248, 1006
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	886, 1056
Equal Opportunity in Housing, President's Committee on	64
Estimates, explanation of	6-8
Exchange stabilization fund, Treasury Department	791-792
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on	964
Executive Office of the President	51-65, 993-995
Executive Organization, President's Advisory Council on	61, 71, 995
Executive Protective Service	789-790
Executive Residence	52-53, 993
Exhibitions, special international	979-980
Expense, statement of, explanation	8
Export control	235
Export-Import Bank of the United States	886-891, 1056
Export Marketing Service	150, 1000
Export programs, Agriculture Department	148, 160-161, 168-172
Expositions, United States participation in	238, 1005
Ex-servicemen's unemployment compensation	659-660, 680
Extension Service, Agriculture Department	115-117, 998
Eye Institute, National	407-408

F	Page
Fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) program	524
Fair housing	64, 526
Fair Packaging and Labeling Act	914
Family assistance	472
Family housing, Defense Department	308-311
Family Planning Services	470-471
Family Planning Services, National Center for	382
Farm Credit Administration	891-897, 1056-1057, 1071-1074
Farm labor, contractor registration	657
Farm labor, housing for	179
Farm loans	180-188
Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal	769
Farmer Cooperative Service	117-119, 999
Farmers Home Administration	177-191, 1001
Federal-aid highways	747-751
Federal Aviation Administration	731-740, 763, 1041-1042
Federal Bureau of Investigation	640-642, 1031
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review	897, 1057
Federal Communications Commission	897-899, 1057
Federal Credit Unions, Bureau of	453-454
Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on Reform of	968-969, 1063-1064
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	172-175, 1001
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	899-900
Federal employees:	
Health benefits	878-879
Insurance, life	879-881
Permanent positions, schedules of	987-1065
Political activity, study of	965
Unemployment compensation	659-660, 680
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation	769
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	900-901, 1057
Federal funds, definition	6
Federal Highway Administration	740-753, 763-765, 1042
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	901-909, 1057, 1074-1076
Federal Housing Administration	500-510, 527-528, 1024
Federal Insurance Administration	523-526
Federal intermediate credit banks	895-897, 1072-1073
Federal Judicial Center	49, 992
Federal Labor Relations Council	876
Federal land banks	1073-1074
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	767-768, 1044
Federal Maritime Commission	909, 1057-1058
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	909-910, 1058
Federal National Mortgage Association	510-511, 521-523, 1069-1070
Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	804
Federal payment to District of Columbia	884, 985
Federal Power Commission	910-913, 1058
Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated	647-649
Federal Prison System	664-650, 1031-1032
Federal Radiation Council	913-914, 1058
Federal Railroad Administration	753-757, 1042
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors	1076-1077
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation	905-908
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance	260-261, 577
Federal Supply Service	807-808, 1048
Federal tax lien revolving fund	785-786
Federal telecommunications fund	815-816, 1049
Federal Trade Commission	914-915, 1058
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration	624-626, 632, 1028
Fees:	
Commissioners, U.S.	44-45
Court appointed counsel	44
Jurors	44-45
Witnesses	638-639
Financial condition, statement of, explanation	8
Financial institutions, international	74-76, 104
Fine Arts, Commission of	882, 1056
Fish restoration, Federal aid	586
Fisheries:	
Anadromous	574-575, 585
Facilities	604-605
Great Lakes	574-575, 585-586
International commissions	710
Loan fund	578
Products	577, 580
Research	574, 577, 582
Fisheries, Bureau of Commercial	571-581, 1026
Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of Sport	581-588, 1026
Fisherman's protective fund	579

	Page
Fishing vessels, mortgage insurance for	577
Fishing vessels construction	573
Flood control:	
Emergency	348
Mississippi River and tributaries	349-350
Projects, by name	341-342
Flood insurance	500, 524-526
Flood prevention	126-127, 182
Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	409-410
Food and drug control	369-370
Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on	967
Food Marketing, National Commission on	967
Food and Nutrition Service	143-147, 999-1000
Food for Peace	169
Food stamp program	146-147
Foreign affairs, administration of	695-701, 1038-1039
Foreign agricultural assistance	151, 168-172
Foreign Agricultural Service	147-150, 1000
Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President	76-94, 104, 996
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	915-916, 1058
Foreign currency:	
Information schedules:	
Advances from foreign governments, Peace Corps	102
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services	282
Foreign economic assistance	82-84, 92-93
Iranian Government, services	282
Military family housing	311
State, Department of	715
United States Information Agency	982
Special programs:	
Agricultural Research Service	110-111
Commerce, Department of	234-235
Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of	572
Defense, Department of—Military	314
Education, Office of	430-431
Environmental Science Services Administration	244
Foreign Agricultural Service	149
Funds appropriated to the President	103
Interior, Department of	583
Labor, Department of	674
Library of Congress	29-30
National Bureau of Standards	250-251
National Science Foundation	934
Public Health Service	417
Smithsonian Institution	955
Social and Rehabilitation Service	447-448
State, Department of	698, 711-712
United States Information Agency	978-979, 980
Foreign direct investment control	239-240, 1005
Foreign Economic Development Service	151, 1000
Foreign investment guarantee fund	88-90
Foreign military sales	77-79
Foreign quarantine activities	384
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	700
Foreign trade promotion	147-148, 233-236
Forest fires, control of	203, 588
Forest highways	743-744, 753, 764-765
Forest Service	201-211, 1003
Forests:	
National, land acquisition	205-206
Protection and utilization	201-204
Roads and trails	204-205
Former Presidents, see President.	
Fort Peck project, Montana	612-613
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission	917-918
Funds appropriated to the President	67-105, 996-997

G

Gallaudet College	464-465
Gas and Oil, Office of	570-571, 1026
General Accounting Office	36-38, 990
General post fund, Veterans Administration	861
General provisions:	
Agriculture, Department of	211
Appropriation Acts, 1970:	
Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development	533
Interior and Related Agencies	633
Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission	65
State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies	653
Supplemental	65
Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office	64

	Page
General provisions—Continued	
Atomic Energy Commission	798
Civil Defense (Defense—Military)	336
Commerce, Department of	263
Defense, Department of—Military	333-336
Definition	6
Executive Office of the President	64-65
Foreign assistance	94-95
Funds appropriated to the President	104-105
General Services Administration	824
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	472
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	533
Interior, Department of the	632-633
Judiciary	50
Justice, Department of	653
Labor, Department of	680
Legislative Branch	38
Maritime Administration	263
Military construction	336
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	831
Panama Canal	366
State, Department of	715
Transportation, Department of	766
Treasury, Department of	792
General Services Administration	799-824, 1048-1050
General supply fund, General Services Administration	809-810, 1048
Geological Survey	559-562, 1025-1026
Government, censuses of, 1967 and 1972	220, 222-223
Government National Mortgage Association	510-523, 1024
Government Printing Office	32-36, 990
Grain, acreage diversion	162
Grain, storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation	161
Grant lands, Oregon and California	539-540
Grants, see under particular purpose.	
Great Lakes fisheries	574-575, 585-586
Great Plains conservation program	127-128

H

Handicapped:	
Books for, Library of Congress	28-29
Education of	424-425
Housing for	503-505
Harbors and channels, projects, by name	340
Head Start program	98
Health:	
Benefits, Federal employees	878-879
Community	376
Comprehensive planning and services	379-381
Dental	411-412
Emergency planning, Public Health Service	393
Environmental	408-409, 1021
Facilities, see Hospital and health facilities.	
Indians	390-391
Industrial	372
Insurance	452, 460-461
Manpower	376, 410-411, 418-419
Maternal and child	381-382
Mental	375-378
Mining and minerals industries	453, 564-566
Occupational	372
Radiological	372
Research	398-423
Statistics, national	387-388
Urban	372
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	369-472, 1021-1023
Health, National Institutes of	398-423, 1022
Health Sciences, Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the	409-410
Health Service, Consumer Protection and Environmental	369-375, 1021
Health Service, Public	386-387, 397-398
Health Services and Mental Health Administration	375-398, 470-471, 1021
Heart and Lung Institute, National	401
Helium fund	566-568
HemisFair 1968 Exposition, San Antonio, Tex	239
High-speed ground transportation	754-755
Higher education	426-428, 434-435
Highway Administration, Federal	740-753, 763-765, 1042
Highways:	
Beautification	741
Chamizal Memorial	745-746
Darién Gap	765
Federal-aid	747-751
Forest	743-744, 753, 764-765
Inter-American	746
National system, interstate and defense, status of as of Dec. 1, 1969	750
Public lands	745, 764-765

Highways—Continued	Page
Repair and reconstruction	747
Safety	742-743
Trust funds	752
<i>See also Roads.</i>	
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden	956-957
Historic properties, preservation of	591
Historical commissions	916-918, 1059
Historical publications, national grants	812
History and Technology, Museum of	954-961
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, devise fund	30-31
Home Administration, Farmers	177-191, 1001
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal	901-909, 1057, 1074-1076
Home Owners' Loan Corporation	908
Homeowners assistance fund, Defense Department	311
Homeownership assistance	501, 512-513
Hoonah housing project liquidation	551
Hospital insurance	460-461
Hospitals and health facilities:	
Construction	376, 385-386
Educational and research	413-414
Indian	391-393
Narcotic	394-395, 396
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	377-378
Veterans	844-846, 1053
Hospital and health facilities, District of Columbia	385-386
House office buildings	18-19, 989
House of Representatives	11
Housing:	
Alaska	474
Appalachia	69-70
Assistance	473-487, 526-527
College	484-487
Elderly	503-504
Equal opportunity in	64, 526
Family, defense	308-311
Handicapped	503-505
Homeownership and rental assistance	501
Loan insurance	506-510
Loans	178
Low income	499, 502
Mutual and self-help	179, 183
Public, low rent	480-484
Rural	179, 183-186
Studies	500
Housing, President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in	64
Housing, President's Committee on Urban	64
Housing Administration, Federal	500-510, 527-528, 1024
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	473-533, 1024, 1069-1070
Howard University	465-466
Human Development, National Institute of Child Health and	406-407
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the	928-929, 1060
Hurricane disaster, Southeast	103
Hurricane protection, emergency	348
Hydrological programs	242
I	
Immigration, Western Hemisphere, Select Commission on	970
Immigration and Naturalization Service	642-644, 1031
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	543-553, 1025
Indian Claims Commission	918, 1059
Indian Opportunity, National Council on	927-928, 1060
Indians:	
Claims	550, 1059
Education	543-545
Health services and facilities	390-393
Loans, revolving fund	550-551
Tribal funds	552-553
Welfare	543-545
Industrial development assistance	225-226
Industrial fund:	
Air Force	327-328
Army	323-325
Defense, Department of	323
Marine Corps	326-327
Navy	325-326
Industrial health	372
Industrial technology	252
Industry and commerce, promotion of	231-241, 1005-1006
Infectious diseases	404-405
Information Agency, United States	977-982, 1064-1065
Informational media guarantee fund	981
Inspection activities, Agriculture Department	136-137

Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, State Department	91-92, 996
Inspector General, Office of, Agriculture Department	192, 1001
Insurance:	
Agricultural credit	188-189
Agricultural crops	172-175, 1001
Bank deposits	899-900
Check forgery insurance fund	787-788
Disability, Federal	459-460
Flood	500, 524-526
Health, Federal employees	881
Hospital and medical	452, 460-461
Housing loans, Federal Housing Administration	506-510
Life:	
National service (military)	862-863
Servicemen's group	859
United States Government	863-864, 879-881
Old-age and survivors, Federal	457-458
Riot and civil disorders	524
Rural housing	183-186
Savings and loan accounts	905-908
Ship mortgage	260-261, 577
Student loan	433-434
Unemployment	663, 664, 938-939
Veterans	838-839, 854-855, 856-858, 862-864
War risk	262, 739
Insurance Administration, Federal	523-526
Insurance development fund, National	523-524
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center	238
Inter-American Development Bank	74-75
Inter-American Highway	746
Interest:	
Public debt	790
Refunds, Internal Revenue collections	785
Uninvested funds	771-772
Intergovernmental commissions	918-924, 1059
Intergovernmental relations	498
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	918-920, 1059
Intergovernmental Relations, Office of	60, 995
Interior, Department of the	535-633, 1025-1029
Internal revenue collections:	
Puerto Rico	785
Refunds, interest on	785
Virgin Islands	558-559
Internal Revenue Service	782-786, 1045-1046
International activities, Commerce Department	233-234, 1005
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	75-76
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	704-708, 1039-1040
International Center, Washington, D.C.	714
International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	409-410
International commissions	704-710, 1039-1040
International conferences and contingencies	703-704
International Development Association	75
International educational exchange activities	236, 710-713, 1040
International exhibitions	979-980
International financial institutions	74-76, 104
International fisheries commissions	710
International Labor Affairs, Bureau of	674-675, 1035
International Monetary Fund	105
International organizations and conferences	701-704, 1039
International Pacific Halibut Commission	710
International trade promotion	148, 233-236
Interoceanic Canal, Atlantic-Pacific, Study Commission	963-964, 1063
Interstate Commerce Commission	924-925, 1059
Interstate Commission on the Potomac Basin	922
Investigation, Federal Bureau of	640-642, 1031
Investigations:	
Civil Service Commission	876-877
Geological Survey	559-561
Reclamation, Bureau of	597-598
Investment control, foreign, direct	239-240, 1005
Investment in Federal home loan banks	905
Investment fund, banks for cooperatives	892-893
Investment fund, short term, Farm Credit Administration	892
Iranian Government, services provided by	282
J	
James Madison Memorial Building	22
James Madison Memorial Commission	917
Job Corps	97-98, 1034
Job opportunities in the business sector (JOBS) program	97
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts	959-960
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden	956-957

	Page
Judges, United States, salaries of.....	42-43, 991
Judgments against the United States.....	771
Judicial, Executive, and Legislative Salaries, Commission on.....	964
Judicial Center, Federal.....	49, 992
Judicial survivors annuity funds.....	49, 963
Judiciary, The.....	39-50, 991-992
Jurors, fees of.....	45
Justice, Department of.....	635-653, 1030-1032
Juvenile delinquency.....	446
K	
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	959-960
L	
Labor, Department of.....	655-680, 1033-1036
Labor Affairs, International, Bureau of.....	674-675, 1035
Labor-Management Services Administration.....	666-667, 1034
Labor Relations Board, National.....	930-931, 1060
Labor Relations Council, Federal.....	876
Labor standards.....	667-671, 672, 1034-1035
Labor Standards Administration, Wage and.....	667-669
Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	671-674, 1035
Land:	
Acquisition:	
Local facilities, grants for.....	491-492
National Capital, parks, and playgrounds.....	926-927
National forests.....	205-206
Conservation.....	129-130, 554-556, 560, 631-632
Open space.....	491-498
Sales, interstate.....	528
Self-help housing.....	183
Land banks, Federal.....	1073-1074
Land Law Review Commission, Public.....	969-970, 1064
Land Management, Bureau of.....	535-543, 1025
Land management, public.....	535-559, 631-632, 1025
Lands, grant, Oregon and California.....	539-540
Laundry service, Naval Academy.....	315-316
Law enforcement assistance, State and local government.....	639, 650-651
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.....	650-651, 1032
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal.....	767-768, 1044
Lead stabilization program.....	561-562
Lease guarantees, Small Business Administration.....	945, 952-953
Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on.....	964
Legislative Branch.....	9-38, 989-990
Legislative programs:	
Agriculture, Department of.....	211
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	985
Civil Service Commission.....	984
Definition.....	6
District of Columbia.....	985
Funds appropriated to the President.....	103-104
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	470-471
Interior, Department of.....	631
Justice, Department of.....	653
Labor, Department of.....	680
Post Office Department.....	693
Railroad Retirement Board.....	986
State, Department of.....	715
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	986
Transportation, Department of.....	763-766
Veterans Administration.....	864-865
Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress.....	25-28
Lewis and Clark Trail Commission.....	917
Libraries and library services, grants for.....	423, 429
Library, National Agricultural.....	196-198, 1002
Library of Congress.....	20-21, 23-32, 990
Library of Medicine, National.....	414-415
Life Insurance, <i>see</i> Insurance.	
Liquidating programs, Government National Mortgage Association.....	514-516
Liquidating programs, Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	496-497
Loan disbursements, repayments and net outlays, by account title.....	1081-1084
Loan guarantees:	
Commerce, Department of.....	225-226
Defense Production Act.....	819
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	886-889
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	494, 516
Veterans Administration.....	848-850
Loans, <i>see</i> particular kind.	
Locks, rehabilitation of, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	761
Locks and dams, projects, by name.....	340-341
Loran stations, Defense.....	308
Losses in shipment, Government, payment of.....	772

	Page
Low income housing.....	499, 502
Low rent public housing.....	480-484
Lunar exploration.....	827
M	
Madison, James, Memorial Building.....	22
Madison, James, Memorial Commission.....	917-918
Magistrates, United States.....	47
Mail, volume of.....	681-682
Management improvement, expenses of.....	73-74
Manned space flight.....	826, 829
Manpower Administration.....	655-665, 680, 1033
Manpower development and training.....	371, 655-658, 680, 1033
Mapping and charting.....	242, 560
Marine Corps:	
Active forces.....	267
Industrial fund.....	326-327
Operation and maintenance.....	276-277
Procurement.....	289
Reserve forces.....	270
Stock fund.....	320-321
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, National Council on.....	56-57, 994
Marine schools, State.....	259-260
Maritime Administration.....	254-263, 1007
Maritime Commission, Federal.....	909, 1057-1058
Maritime training.....	258-259
Marketing Service, Export.....	1000
Marketing services, agricultural.....	135-143, 211, 999
Marshals, United States.....	638, 1031
Maternal health, grants for.....	381-382
Meat inspection.....	136
Mediation Board, National.....	931-932, 1060
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal.....	909-910, 1058
Medicaid.....	440
Medical assistance, grants to States for.....	440
Medical care, veterans.....	839-841, 864-865
Medical insurance.....	452, 461-463
Medical programs, regional.....	382-383
Medical research, Veterans Administration.....	841-842
Medical Sciences, National Institute of.....	405-406
Medicine, National Library of.....	414-415
Memorial commissions.....	916-918, 1059
Memorials, United States war, foreign countries.....	868
Mental health.....	375-378
Mental Health Administration, Health Services and.....	375-378, 470-471, 1021
Mental health centers, community.....	376
Metabolic diseases.....	403
Metric System Study Act.....	249
Metropolitan development.....	487-497, 527
Mexico, United States and International Boundary and Water Commission.....	704-708, 1039-1040
Mexico-United States Commission for Border Development and Friendship.....	982-983, 1065
Migrant and refugee assistance.....	450-451, 713-714, 1040
Migratory bird conservation.....	585-586
Military Appeals, Court of.....	281-282
Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President.....	76-79
Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction, Defense--Military.	
Military personnel:	
Active forces.....	265-268
Reserve forces.....	268
Retired forces.....	271-272
Military service credits.....	452, 936
Milk market orders assessment fund.....	141-143
Milk program, special.....	143
Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal Coal.....	897, 1057
Mineral resources.....	559-571, 1025-1026
Conservation and development.....	560, 562-564
Mapping.....	560
Outer Continental Shelf lands.....	560
Mines, Bureau of.....	562-571, 1026
Mining health and safety.....	453, 564-566
Minority Business Enterprises, Office of.....	240, 1005
Mint, Bureau of the.....	778-780, 1045
Missile procurement:	
Air Force.....	291-292
Army.....	283-284
Marine Corps.....	289
Navy.....	284-286
Missions to international organizations.....	702-703, 1039
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control.....	349-350
Model Cities programs.....	498, 527

	Page
Model Secondary School for the Deaf.....	463-464
Mortgage Association, Federal National.....	510-511, 521-523, 1069-1070
Mortgage Association, Government National.....	510-523, 1024
Mortgage credit.....	500-523, 1024
Motion pictures, preservation of.....	29
Motor carrier safety.....	743
Motor vehicles management.....	814
Museum of History and Technology.....	954-961
Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution.....	955
N	
Narcotic hospitals.....	394-395, 396
Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Bureau of.....	651-652, 1032
National advisory commissions, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	825-831, 1051-1052
National Aeronautics and Space Council.....	56, 994
National Agricultural Library.....	196-198, 1002
National Archives and Records Service.....	811-812, 1049
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice.....	281
National Bureau of Standards.....	249-254, 1006
National Capital airports.....	735-738
National Capital Planning Commission.....	925-927, 1059-1060
National Capitol Transportation Agency.....	924
National Center for Family Planning Services.....	382
National Center for Health Services Research and Development.....	378-379
National commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.	
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development.....	56-57, 994
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	928-929, 1060
National Gallery of Art.....	958-959, 1062
National Guard, Air.....	271, 280-281
National Guard, Army.....	271, 279-280
National historical publications grants.....	812
National Home Ownership foundation.....	532
National Institutes of Health.....	398-423, 1022
<i>See also</i> under particular name.	
National insurance development fund.....	523-524
National Labor Relations Board.....	930-931, 1060
National Library of Medicine.....	414-415
National Mediation Board.....	931-932, 1060
National Park Service.....	588-596, 1027
National Science Foundation.....	932-935, 1060-1061
National Security Council.....	57, 994
National service life insurance.....	862-863
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	463
National Transportation Safety Board.....	762-763, 1043
National Water Commission.....	969, 1064
National wildlife refuge fund.....	587
National Wool Act.....	158-168
National Zoological Park.....	955-956
Natural disaster studies.....	500
Naval Academy, Midshipmen's Commissary.....	333
Naval Academy laundry service.....	315-316
Navigation projects, by name.....	340-341
Navy:	
Active forces.....	266-267
Construction.....	302-303
Industrial fund.....	325-326
Management fund.....	330
Operation and maintenance.....	275-276
Procurement.....	284-286
Research and development.....	297-298
Reserve forces.....	269-270
Shipbuilding and conversion.....	286-289
Stock fund.....	318-320
Neighborhood facilities grants.....	473-474
Neurological Diseases and Stroke, National Institute of.....	403-404
New communities guarantee fund.....	494
New community assistance and grants.....	489, 494
Nineteenth decennial census.....	219
Nuclear reactors.....	794
Nursing homes, state.....	846-847
Nursing services and resources.....	419-420
Nutrition program for children.....	144-146
Nutrition Service, Food and.....	143-147, 999-1000
O	
Object classification, definition.....	7
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on.....	965, 1063
Occupational health.....	372
Oceanographic programs.....	242
Oil and Gas, Office of.....	570-571, 1026
Oil Import Control, Cabinet Task Force on.....	71
Old-age and survivors insurance, Federal.....	457-458

	Page
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	30-31
Open space land grants.....	489-491
Oregon grant lands.....	539-540
Outdoor Recreation, Bureau of.....	553-554, 631-632, 1025
Outer Continental Shelf lands, minerals on.....	560
Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	93-94, 997
P	
Pacific Halibut Commission.....	710
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the.....	557-558
Packers and stockyards.....	193, 1001
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court education.....	13
Panama, Republic of, payment to.....	714
Panama Canal.....	360-366, 1019-1020
Panama Canal Company.....	363-366, 1019-1020
Park Service, National.....	588-596, 1027
Parks and parkways land acquisition, National Capital.....	926-927
Participation sales authorizations:	
Farmers Home Administration.....	180
Government National Mortgage Association.....	517-520, 530
National Institutes of Health.....	417
Office of Education.....	436
Small Business Administration.....	945, 952
Veterans Administration.....	848
Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of.....	41, 991
Patent Office.....	248-249, 1006
Peace Corps.....	101-102, 997
Pensions, veterans.....	833-836, 864
Pentagon road network.....	753
Permanent positions, schedules of.....	987-1065
Pershing Hall Memorial Fund.....	770
Personal property activities, General Services Administration.....	807-811, 1048-1049
Personnel compensation schedules.....	987-1065
Personnel summaries, explanation.....	7
Pest control.....	109
Pesticides regulation.....	109-110
Philippine education program.....	103
Philippine war damage claims.....	916
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants.....	847
Planning Commission, National Capital.....	925-927, 1059-1060
Plant disease control.....	109
Playground land acquisition, National Capital.....	926-927
Police, Capitol.....	13
Political Activity of Government Personnel, Commission on.....	965
Pollution, air.....	370-371
Pollution, water.....	624-625, 632, 1028
Population change, survey of.....	221
Population Growth and the American Future, Commission on.....	966
Pornography, Commission on Obscenity and.....	965, 1063
Positions, permanent, schedules of.....	987-1065
Post Office Department.....	681-693, 1037
Postal facilities.....	690-692
Postal fund.....	681, 683-693, 1037
Postal Organization, President's Commission on.....	61
Postal rates, increase in.....	693
Postal revenues.....	681-682
Postal transportation.....	689-690
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the.....	922
Poultry inspection.....	136
Poverty, Rural, National Advisory Commission on.....	63
Poverty programs.....	95-100
Power Commission, Federal.....	910-913, 1058
Power development.....	596-622, 1027
President, The:	
Compensation.....	51
Emergency fund.....	71
Funds appropriated to.....	67-105, 996-997
Papers of, organizing and microfilming.....	29
Special assistance.....	53, 993
Special projects.....	52
Staff and allowances for former Presidents.....	820-821
President, Executive Office of the.....	51-65, 993-995
Presidential transition.....	821
President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization.....	61, 71, 995
President's Commission on Postal Organization.....	61
President's Committee on Consumer Interests.....	935, 1061
President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing.....	64
President's Committee on Urban Housing.....	64
President's Council on Youth Opportunity.....	935-936, 1061
Pribilof Islands.....	576
Price index, consumer.....	672
Price support, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	160
Printing and binding, Supreme Court reports.....	39

	Page
Printing and Engraving, Bureau of.....	776-778, 1045
Printing House for the Blind, American.....	463
Printing Office, Government.....	32-36
Prison Industries, Incorporated, Federal.....	647-649
Prison System, Federal.....	644-650, 1031-1032
Prisoners, U.S.....	647
Procurement, Commission on Government.....	964-965
Procurement, Defense.....	283-294
Product Safety, National Commission on.....	968, 1063
Property:	
Alien.....	636
Management and disposal.....	816-820, 1050
Personal.....	807-811, 1048-1049
Real.....	799-807, 1048
Surplus, utilization and disposal.....	818
Proposed for separate transmittal:	
Agriculture, Department of.....	211
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	985
Civil Service Commission.....	984
Commerce, Department of.....	220, 237-238, 260
Council on Environmental Quality.....	55
Defense, Department of—Military.....	272
District of Columbia.....	884, 885, 985
Federal Trade Commission.....	914-915, 1058
Funds appropriated to the President.....	103-104
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	432, 442, 453, 466, 470-471
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	484
Interior, Department of the.....	536, 546, 557, 568, 582, 589, 631, 632
Judiciary.....	44, 45, 46, 47, 48
Justice, Department of.....	643, 653
Labor, Department of.....	660, 664, 669, 677, 680
Legislative Branch.....	38
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	929
Population Growth and the American Future, Commission on.....	966
Post Office Department.....	685, 690, 693
Railroad Retirement Board.....	986
Selective Service System.....	943
State, Department of.....	702, 715
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	986
Transportation, Department of.....	727, 763-766
Treasury, Department of the.....	781-782
Veterans Administration.....	835-836, 837-838, 864-865
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	924
Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration.....	841-842
Protective Service, Executive.....	789-790
Public assistance, grants to States.....	437-442, 471
Public buildings, see Buildings, grounds, and sites.	
Public Buildings Service.....	799-800, 1048
Public Debt, Bureau of the.....	780-782, 790, 1045
Public debt, interest on.....	790
Public facility loans.....	494-496
Public Health Service.....	386-387, 397-398
Public housing, low rent.....	480-484
Public Land Law Review Commission.....	969-970, 1064
Public land management.....	535-559, 631-632, 1025
Public lands development roads and trails.....	537-538
Public lands highways.....	745, 764-765
Public Law 480, 84th Congress, see Agricultural Trade Development Assistance Act.	
Public works:	
Acceleration.....	103
Alaska Power Administration projects.....	614-615
Bonneville Power Administration projects.....	615-618
Corps of Engineers projects.....	340-344
Planning assistance, Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	492-493
Reclamation projects.....	601-603
Southeastern Power Administration projects.....	619-620
Southwestern Power Administration projects.....	621-622
Puerto Rico, internal revenue collections for.....	785
Q	
Quarantine activities, foreign.....	384
R	
Radiation Council, Federal.....	913-914, 1058
Radiation research, Atomic Energy Commission.....	795
Radio facilities, acquisition and construction, United States Information Agency.....	980-981
Radiological health.....	372
Railroad Administration, Federal.....	753-757, 1042
Railroad research.....	755
Railroad Retirement Board.....	936-939, 986, 1061

	Page
Railroad Safety, Bureau of.....	754
Railroad unemployment insurance.....	938-939
Rama Road, Nicaragua.....	714
Range improvements.....	204, 540
Rapid transit system, District of Columbia.....	884
Readjustment benefits, Veterans.....	836-838
Real property activities, General Services Administration.....	799-807, 1048
Receipts, trust, summary tables.....	1078-1080
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	596-614, 1027
Reclamation fund.....	599-603
Reclamation loan program.....	603-604
Reclamation projects, by name.....	601-603
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, liquidation.....	821-822, 891
Records activities, General Services Administration.....	811-814, 1049
Recreation, Outdoor, Bureau of.....	553-554, 631-632, 1025
Recreational facilities.....	604-605
Referees, bankruptcy, U.S. courts.....	47-48, 992
Reforestation assistance to states.....	206
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on.....	968-969, 1063-1064
Refugees, assistance to.....	450-451, 713-714, 1040
Refunds, internal revenue collections, interest on.....	785
Regional Action Planning Commission.....	229-231
Regional medical programs.....	382-383
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	478-480
Rehabilitation research and training.....	447
Rehabilitation Service, Social and.....	437-451, 1022
Rehabilitation services and facilities, grants for.....	443-445
Rehabilitation, vocational.....	458-459, 858-859
Relief acts, Treasury Department.....	771
Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....	821
Renegotiation Board.....	939-940, 1061
Rent supplement program.....	500-501
Rental assistance, housing.....	501
Repatriated U.S. nationals, assistance for.....	440
Representation allowances, State Department.....	696
Research:	
Agricultural.....	108, 114
Air pollution.....	370-371
Biomedical.....	398-399, 795
Economic, Agriculture Department.....	131-133
Economic development, Commerce Department.....	226-228
Educational.....	425, 430
Electric transmission lines, underground.....	628
Food and drugs.....	369-370
Geological Survey.....	559-561
Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration.....	841-842
Mental health.....	376
Mines, Bureau of.....	562-564
Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	652
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	829-831
National Bureau of Standards.....	249-250
National Institutes of Health.....	398-423
National Science Foundation.....	932-935
Railroad.....	755
Rehabilitation.....	447
Smithsonian Institution.....	955
Urban problems.....	498-500
Water resources.....	622-623, 629-630
Research, Coal, Office of.....	569-570, 1026
Research, Dental, National Institute of.....	401-402
Research, Water Resources, Office of.....	629-630, 1029
Research Center, Agricultural.....	112
Research and development:	
Atomic Energy Commission.....	793
Civil defense.....	312-313
Coast Guard.....	728-729
Defense—Military.....	294-300
Educational.....	429-430
Emergency preparedness.....	59
Environmental Science Service Administration.....	243-244
Federal Aviation Administration.....	734-735
Fish and wildlife.....	574, 577, 582
Health services.....	378-379, 420-421
Maritime Administration.....	256-258
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	825-828
National Center for Health Services.....	378-379
Pollution control.....	625
Postal.....	686-687
Saline Water, Office of.....	623
Transportation.....	717-718, 754-755
Water resources.....	625, 629-630
Research Service, Agricultural.....	107-113, 998
Research Service, Cooperative State.....	114-115, 998

	Page		Page
Research Service, Economic.....	131-133, 999	Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.....	802-803
Reserve Officers Training Corps.....	268-269	<i>See also</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.....	
Reserve personnel, <i>see</i> Military personnel.....		Small Business Administration.....	943-953, 1062
Reserve training, Coast Guard.....	727-728	Smithsonian Institution.....	954-961, 1062
Reservoirs, projects, by name.....	342-343	Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	437-451, 471, 1022
Resources conservation and development.....	129-130	Social Security Administration.....	451-463, 471, 1023
Resources management, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	545-546	Soil conservation.....	119-131, 181-182, 536
Retained earnings, statement of, explanation.....	8	Soil Conservation Service.....	119-131, 999
Retired pay:		Soldiers' Home, U.S.....	357-359, 1019
Coast Guard.....	726-727	Soldiers and sailors civil relief fund.....	855-856
Defense, Department of.....	271-272	Solid waste disposal.....	566
Environmental Science Services Administration.....	242	South Vietnamese forces.....	300
Public Health Service commissioned officers.....	388	Southeast Asia emergency fund.....	300
Retirement fund, Civil Service.....	875-876, 878	Southeast hurricane disaster.....	103
Retirement fund, Foreign Service.....	700	Southeastern Power Administration.....	619-620, 1027
Revenue, statement of, explanation.....	8	Southwestern Power Administration.....	620-622, 1027
Revenue accounting and processing.....	783-784	Space consolidation, headquarters, Department of Transportation.....	719
Revenues, postal.....	681-682	Space research and exploration.....	825-828
Revision of Criminal Laws in the District of Columbia, Commission on.....	966	Spanish-Speaking People, Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for.....	869-870, 1055
Rifle Practice, National Board for Promotion of.....	281	Speaker of the House of Representatives.....	11
Right-of-way revolving fund, Federal Highway Administration.....	751-752	Special Representative for Trade Negotiations.....	62, 995
Riot insurance.....	524	Sponsor fund, low and moderate income housing.....	502
River basin commissions, Federal expenses.....	984	Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of.....	581-588, 1026
River basin surveys and investigations.....	120-122	Stadium sinking fund, Armory Board, District of Columbia, advances to.....	885
Rivers and harbors, projects, by name.....	340-344	Standards, National Bureau of.....	249-254, 1006
Roads:		State, Department of.....	695-715, 1038-1040
Forest roads and trails.....	204-205	State and local emergency preparedness.....	59
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	547-549	State Technical Services, Office of.....	254, 1007
National Parks.....	589-590, 594	States:	
Pentagon road network.....	753	Federal Power Act, payments under.....	912-913
Public lands development.....	537-538	Highway safety programs.....	742-743
Rama Road, Nicaragua.....	714	Law enforcement assistance.....	639, 650-651
<i>See also</i> Highways.....		Marine schools.....	259-260
Rongelap Atoll, claims.....	558	Medical assistance, grants.....	440
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, Memorial Commission.....	917-918	Nursing homes, veterans.....	846-847
Rural Community Development Service.....	191-192, 1001	Public assistance grants.....	471
Rural Electrification Administration.....	175-177, 1001	Reforestation assistance.....	206
Rural housing.....	179, 183-186	Rural rehabilitation funds.....	190-191
Rural Poverty, National Advisory Commission on.....	63	Social Security Act, grants under.....	437-442
Rural rehabilitation funds.....	190-191	Unemployment compensation grants.....	662-664, 1033
Rural renewal.....	178	Water resources planning.....	983
Rural telephone program.....	176	Statistical activities:	
Rural water systems.....	177-178	Agriculture, Department of.....	133-135
Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church records in Alaska, microfilming.....	30	Business and Defense Services Administration.....	232-233
Ryukyu Islands, Government of.....	354-357, 1019	Business Economics, Office of.....	217, 1004
		Census, Bureau of the.....	224
		Commerce, Department of.....	215
		Environmental Science Services Administration.....	247-248
		Labor, Department of.....	673-674, 1035
		Statistical Reporting Service.....	133-135, 999
		Statistics, Labor, Bureau of.....	671-674, 1035
		Statistics, national health.....	387-388
		Stock funds, Defense Department.....	316
		Stockpile, strategic and critical materials.....	817
		Stockpile, supplemental, bartered materials for.....	171-172
		Stockyards.....	193, 1001
		Stroke, National Institute of Neurological Diseases and.....	403-404
		Student aid.....	427, 433-434
		Study commissions.....	963-970
		Submerged lands, minerals on.....	560
		Subversive Activities Control Board.....	961, 1063
		Sugar Act program.....	154
		Superintendent of Documents.....	33-34, 990
		Superior National Forest.....	207
		Supersonic aircraft.....	738
		Supply fund:	
		Coast Guard.....	729
		General Services Administration.....	809-810, 1048
		Public Health Service.....	395-396, 421-422
		Veterans Administration.....	859-861, 1053-1054
		Supply Service, Federal.....	807-808, 1048
		Supreme Court of the United States.....	39-40, 991
		Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.....	332, 333, 731
		Surplus agricultural commodities, removal.....	138-140, 211
		Surplus property, utilization and disposal.....	818
		T	
		Tariff Commission.....	961-962, 1063
		Tax administration, <i>see</i> Internal Revenue.....	
		Tax court of the United States.....	962-963, 1063
		Tax lien revolving fund.....	785-786
		Teacher Corps.....	428
		Teachers, education of.....	425, 427, 428
		Technical Information Clearinghouse.....	250
		Technical Services, Office of, Commerce Department.....	254

S

Safety, mining and minerals industries.....	453, 564-566, 897, 1057
Safety Board, National Transportation.....	762-763, 1043
Sailors and soldiers civil relief fund.....	855-856
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	377-378
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	760-762, 1043
Salaries, Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Commission on.....	964
Saline Water, Office of.....	622-626, 1028
Satellite operations.....	245-246
Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	905-908
Schedules, types of, explanations.....	6-7
School lunch program.....	144-146
Science Foundation, National.....	932-935, 1060-1061
Science and Technology, Office of.....	60-61, 995
Science Services Administration, Environmental.....	1006
Scientific Cooperation, National Commission on.....	704
Scientific and Technical Information, Clearinghouse for.....	250
Sculpture Garden, Hirshhorn.....	956-957
Secondary market operations, Federal National Mortgage Association.....	521-523
Secondary market operations, Government National Mortgage Association.....	511-512
Secret Service, U.S.....	788-790, 1046
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	940-942, 1061-1062
Security Council, National.....	57, 994
Selective Service System.....	942-943, 1062
Senate, U.S.....	9-11
Senate office buildings.....	16-17, 989
Servicemen's group life insurance fund.....	859
Sewage facilities grants.....	491
Shelters, civil defense.....	312-313
Shipping, ocean.....	254-263, 1007
Ships:	
Building and conversion, Navy.....	286-289
Construction, Maritime Administration.....	254-255
Mortgage insurance.....	260-261, 577
<i>See also</i> Vessels.....	

	Page
Telecommunications, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	242
Telecommunications, Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	58-59, 995
Telecommunication fund, Federal.....	815-816, 1049
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	970-977, 986, 1064
Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission, U.S.....	917-918
Territories, Office of.....	556, 1025
Territory, Trust, of the Pacific Islands.....	557-558
Topographic surveys.....	560
Trade, foreign, promotion of.....	147-148, 233-236
Trade adjustment activities, Labor Department.....	659-660, 680
Trade Commission, Federal.....	914-915, 1058
Trade Negotiations, Special Representative for.....	62, 995
Traffic safety.....	742-743
Training:	
Coast Guard Reserve.....	727-728
Community development.....	488-489
Consumer credit.....	452
Law enforcement.....	767-768
Manpower development.....	371, 655-658, 1033
Maritime.....	258-259
On-the-job.....	655
Prisoners, U.S.....	649
Rehabilitation.....	447
Work incentive program.....	442
Training, Bureau of Apprenticeship and.....	658-659, 1033
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area.....	922-924
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia.....	884
Transition, Presidential.....	821
Translation of scientific and technical publications.....	103
Transportation, Department of.....	717-766, 1041-1043
Transportation, high speed ground.....	754-755
Transportation activities:	
General Services Administration.....	814-816, 1049
Post Office Department.....	689-690
Research and development.....	717-718, 754-755
Transportation Administration, Urban Mass.....	757-760, 765-766, 1043
Transportation Agency, National Capital.....	924
Transportation grants, urban.....	492
Transportation Safety Board, National.....	762-763, 1043
Travel Service, United States.....	240-241, 1005-1006
Treasurer, Office of the.....	786-788, 1046
Treasury, Department of the.....	767-792, 1044-1046
Tree planting, assistance to States.....	206
Tribal funds, Indian.....	552-553
Trust funds, definition.....	6
Trust receipts, summary tables, by account title.....	1078-1080
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	557-558
Truth in Lending Act.....	914
Tuberculosis control.....	384

U

Uinta National Forest.....	207
Unemployment compensation, Federal employees and ex-servicemen.....	659-660, 680
Unemployment insurance.....	663, 664, 938-939, 1033
Unemployment trust fund.....	664-665, 680
Uninvested funds, interest on.....	771-772
United Nations, contributions to.....	715
United States attorneys.....	638, 1031
United States-Canada international commissions.....	709
United States Code, new edition of.....	12
United States Employment Service.....	657
United States Information Agency.....	977-982, 1064-1065
United States magistrates.....	47
United States marshals.....	638, 1031
United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship.....	982-983, 1065
United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission.....	917-918
United States Travel Service.....	240-241, 1005-1006
Urban beautification.....	490-491
Urban Development, Department of Housing and.....	473-533, 1024, 1069-1070
Urban health programs.....	372
Urban Housing, President's Committee on.....	64
Urban information and technical assistance.....	488
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	757-760, 765-766, 1043
Urban planning grants.....	487-488
Urban renewal.....	474-478
Urban research.....	498-500
Urban studies.....	488-489
Urban transportation grants.....	492

V

	Page
Venerable diseases, control of.....	384
Vessel operations revolving fund, Maritime Administration.....	261
Vessels, Coast Guard.....	724-725
Vessels, fishing.....	573, 577
Veterans:	
Canteen service fund.....	853-854, 1053
Compensation and pensions.....	833-836, 864
Hospital and domiciliary facilities.....	844-846, 1053
Insurance.....	838-839, 854-855, 856-858, 862-864
Loans.....	848-852, 865
Medical care.....	839-841, 864-865
Quarters, Perry Point, Md.....	854
Readjustment benefits.....	836-838
State nursing homes.....	846-847
Vocational rehabilitation.....	858-859
Veterans Administration.....	833-865, 1053-1054
Vice President, The.....	9, 53
Violence, National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of.....	63, 71
Virgin Islands.....	558-559
Virgin Islands Corporation.....	630-631, 822
Vocational education.....	425-426
Vocational rehabilitation, veterans.....	458-459, 858-859
Vocational training, U.S. prisoners.....	649
Volunteers in Service to America.....	99

W

Wage and Hour Division, Labor Department.....	667-669
Wage and labor standards.....	667-671, 672, 1034-1035
Wage and Labor Standards Administration.....	667-669, 1034-1035
War damage claims, Philippine.....	916
War risk insurance.....	262, 739
Wasatch National Forest.....	207
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	922-924
Washington National Airport.....	735
Waste treatment and disposal.....	177-178, 372, 566, 625, 632
Water Commission, National.....	969, 1064
Water facilities, grants for.....	491
Water Pollution Control Administration.....	624-626, 632, 1028
Water resources:	
Conservation.....	181-182, 536, 554-556, 631-632
Development.....	338-339, 596-622, 1027
Investigations.....	120-122, 560
Planning.....	983-984
Pollution control.....	624-625, 1028
Research.....	622-623, 629-630
Saline, conversion of.....	622-623, 1028
Water Resources Council.....	983-984, 1065
Water Resources Research, Office of.....	629-630, 1029
Water systems, rural.....	177-178
Watershed planning and protection.....	122-126, 182
Watershed works of improvement.....	122-126
Weapons, atomic.....	794
Weather programs.....	242
Welfare services, Indian.....	543-545
Western Hemisphere Immigration, Select Commission on.....	970
Wheat certificate program.....	161-162
White House Conference on Aging.....	445
White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	467
White House Conference on Civil Rights.....	64
White House Office.....	51-52, 993
Wildlife:	
Conservation.....	366-367, 1020
Facilities.....	604-605
Refuge fund.....	587
Research.....	582
Restoration, Federal aid.....	586
Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and.....	581-588, 1026
Witnesses, fees and expenses.....	638-639
Work incentive activities.....	442-443, 1022, 1034
World Health Assembly.....	704

Y

Yard fund, Coast Guard.....	730
Youth Opportunity, President's Council on.....	935-936, 1061

Z

Zinc stabilization program.....	561-562
Zoological Park, National.....	955-956